Economic History of India: A Bibliography

ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY ON THE ECONOMIC HISTORY OF INDIA

(1500 A.D. to 1947 A.D.)

Vol. I

Parts 1 to 4

Gokhale Institute of Politics & Economics, Pune
Indian Council of Social Science Research, New Delhi

1977

© Indian Council of Social Science Research, New Delhi.
1977

February 1977

Price. Rs. 200
$ 60
£ 30

Printed in India
by S. P. Barve, at Parashuram Process, 16 A, Shivajinagar Pune, 411 005 by Photo Offset, and
published by V. M. Dandekar at the Gokhale Institute of Politics and Economics, Pune, 411 004.

PLAN OF THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Vol. I

Part 1 Selections from Records
Part 2 Survey and Settlement Reports
Part 3 Gazetteers
Part 4 Acts and Regulations

Vol. II

Part 5 British Parliamentary Papers
Part 6 Reports of Committees and Commissions

Vol. III

Part 7 Census Reports
Part 8 Serials

Vol. IV

Part 9 Books
Part 10 Articles
Part 11 Theses

EDITORIAL STAFF

Chief Editor

V. D. Divekar

Section Editors, Annotators and Indexers

M. Arumugam
N. Benjamin
Jeroo Coyaji
Shalini Dhavale
V. N. Jha
Shripad Joshi
Anupama Keskar
S. D. Kulkarni
Rita Malhotra
M. J. Mehta
B. P. Misra
R. G. Paithankar
S. H. Pore
Hemalata Rairkar
G. N. Rao
Vimal Rath

Classifier

Vimal Rath

Press Editor

S. H. Pore

* * * * * *

Typists

S. S. Ambardekar
J. S. Datye
Leela Gangla
Anjali Nilangekar
N. G. Phadke
V. Y. Thatte

CONTENTS

	Pages.
Foreword	i
Preface	iii – x
Classification Schedule	xi – xxii
Index to the Classification Schedule	xxiii – xxviii
Bibliography	
Part 1 Selections from Records	i – xii 1 – 96
Part 2 Survey and Settlement Reports	i – xix 1 – 311
Part 3 Gazetteers	i – xvii 1 – 82
Part 4 Acts and Regulations	i – xv 1 – 241

FOREWORD

The Indian Council of Social Science Research has an approved programme of initiating and supporting compilation and publication of basic bibliographies in different disciplines as well as those on selected significant topics in social sciences. The main objective of this programme is to ensure that the social scientists should have access to as complete a bibliographical control as possible over all categories of research material in social sciences relating to India.

The present bibliography is a major scheme implemented under the above programme. It was made possible because of the cooperation extended by the Gokhale Institute of Politics & Economics, Pune. I, therefore, take this opportunity to place on record the gratitude of the Council to the Institute, and especially to Dr. V.M. Dandekar, Director of the Institute, and to the team of research workers headed by Dr. V.D. Divekar who have compiled this bibliography very diligently and painstakingly.

The Council hopes that the social scientists in India and outside will find this bibliography useful.

M. S. Gore
Chairman
Indian Council of Social
Science Research

New Delhi
1st January 1977

PREFACE

The present Annotated Bibliography on the Economic History of India covers the period from 1500 A.D. to 1947 A.D. Naturally, its geographic coverage is the former undivided India as it was in 1947. Hence, in a sense, it covers the economic history of India, Pakistan and Bangla Desh from 1500 to 1947. The choice of 1500 as the beginning of the period to be covered was made mainlyon pragmatic grounds. Nevertheless, one might mention that Vasco da Gama reached Calicut in 1498 and thus established the first modern contact between Europe and India. A little later, in 1526, Babar defeated Ibrahim Lodi in the first battle of Panipat and thus laid the foundation of Mughal empire in India. Therefore, if the historians agree, we may say that the present bibliography covers the 'modern period' of Indian history. Material pertaining to this period, appearing in both primary and secondary sources, is relatively better catalogued and naturally is more easily accessible.

The choice of the terminal year 1947 was obvious. Firstly, later developments are too recent to be called History. Secondly, if later period were covered, it would be difficult to justify covering the undivided India for the earlier period as well; on the other hand, separation of material on the earlier period for the present India would have posed many problems and probably might have proved to be a pedantic exercise not worth the effort. Afterall, the history of India, Pakistan and Bangla Desh during the period covered by this Bibliography is too much of a unity to permit such an artificial separation. Source material on the economic history of India, for this relatively recent period, exists both in the form of archival/manuscript records and in the form of printed, though not necessarily published works, thanks to the British administrators to print all important and numerous not so important public as well as private documents. The present Bibliography covers only the printed material. Furthermore, it is confined to the printed material in the English language only. Admittedly, this is a serious limitation of the present Bibliography. However, as will be evident, even the printed material in the English language

is enormously voluminous and to put it all together in the present form has demanded much laborious effort. Putting together in a similar form, printed material in other languages and the archival/manuscript material will require another and probably much greater effort.

Existing Bibliographies

Preparation of a bibliography on Indian economic history is not a new venture. After 1773, as the British Parliament began to show increasing interest in the affairs of the East India Company and its territorial possessions in India, a large number of British Parliamentary Papers were produced covering many aspects of Indian life. There are published catalogues and indexes of these papers such as the one produced by the India Office, London, in 1909, entitled Annual lists and general index of the Parliamentary papers relating to the East Indies published during the years 1801 to 1907 inclusive. (Parliamentary Paper no. 89 of 1909).

The first comprehensive bibliographical effort on the subject was undertaken by John R. McCulloch in his book, The Literature of Political Economy (London, 1845). Section IV of Chapter 2 of this book deals with trade, history and condition of India, China and the Eastern Archipelago, etc. About 14 pages are devoted to India and about 60 works both official and non-official, are dealt with critically.

Another noteworthy bibliography, Bibliography of economic books relating to India by Jagdish Prasad, (Allahabad, 1923), was prepared at the Allahabad University in 1923, at the instance of Professor Stanley Jevons. It tried to list all books relating to Indian economy. Most of the books consulted and entered in the bibliography were either in the Allahabad University Library, or in the Thorn-Hill Public Library, Allahabad. The bibliography contained a number of older works on the subje which have now become rare. However, it does not include periodical articles and government publications. Moreover, the bibliography is not annotated.

Margaret H. Case's South Asian History 1750-1950: a guide to periodicals, dissertations and newspapers (Princeton, Princeto Univ Press, 1968) is indeed a good bibliography but only a few of the items listed are annotated. The material is divided int six parts, one of which is Economic History As the title of the bibliography suggests, it does not include books, reports, etc. Besides, there are a few bibliographic essays on the subject. Some of them are good; but, as is to be expected, they are generally selective, discussive, and often only illustrative in nature.

Sectional Catalogues, etc.

The present Bibliography is divided into eleven Parts, viz. (1) Selections fro records; (2) Survey and settlement reports;

(3) Gazetteers; (4) Acts and Regulations; (5) British Parliamentary papers; (6) Reports of committees and commissions; (7) Census reports; (8) Serials; (9) Books; (10) Articles; and, (11) Theses. For convenience, we propose to issue them bound in four volumes. This one is the first in the series.

In some cases, a work may fall into more than one category. For example, a committee report or a serial, might also have been published as a Parliamentary paper. In such cases, the item is included in a part devoted to a more specific category than to a general category. Thus, if a work is both a Parliamentary Paper and a committee report, or, a serial, it is included in the Part containing committee reports or serials as the case may be; if it is both a selection and a settlement report, it is included in the Part containing survey and settlement reports. In the Part containing Parliamentary papers only those items which are neither committee reports, nor serials, nor acts, etc. are included.

For most of these categories there already exist some catalogues, guides, etc. which were useful to us. We have listed this material in the introductions to the respective Parts of the Bibliography. For instance, the catalogues of holdings of the Imperial Library, Calcutta, published in 1901, includes a catalogue of the Selections from Records which the Library then had. But, thereafter, a number of Selections have been published by the Government of India, by Provincial governments, the governments of princely states as also private agencies. There is no single catalogue listing all such Selections published. This had to be compiled from several sources.

Collection of information on the survey and settlement reports was even more difficult. So far as the Bombay region is concerned, many of them, though not all, were included in the series of Selections from records of the Bombay Government, and hence, were easily traceable. For the settlement reports of other regions, catalogues of some important old libraries, were the main source of information. Many reports were also located through correspondence with the Directors of State Land Records, and also by paying visits to their offices. In many cases, it appears, only a few copies of the settlement reports were printed for official use and they were neither recorded in any well-known catalogues, nor are they now traceable in the old libraries or Land Records Offices. Hence a number of additional items continued to come to our notice and delayed the finalisation of this Part of the Bibliography. To avoid further delay, we reluctantly decided to incorporate in the form of an Addendum additional items coming to our notice. Even with this, we do not feel sure that we have covered all the Survey

and Settlement Reports. Evidently, the search must continue.

For Acts and Regulations, different editions of the 'Codes', as well as serials containing acts passed during the year were used. For the laws relating to the East India Company and the early British rule, etc., 'collections of acts' on the specific subjects were used. At the end of the Part, a list of source material is given to help locate a missing item, if any, from the original works.

The British Parliamentary Papers relating to India for the period 1801-1907 are listed chronologically with a subject index, in a Parliamentary Paper no. 89 of 1909 mentioned above. Recently (1968) this list is reprinted by the Irish University Press, Shannon, Ireland. For the Parliamentary Papers published after 1907, other official catalogues are useful.

There does not exist any bibliography which lists all the committee and commission reports published upto 1947. Those published as Parliamentary Papers during the years 1801-1907, were traced in the work mentioned above. For the rest, the holdings of some old libraries were mainly relied upon. In an appendix to this Part, a list of reports of the Central Legislature Select Committees is given to help the reader to identify some of the reports which he may want to consult even though they may not be directly useful for the study of economic history.

The Census publications are now mostly all catalogued in a recent bibliography brought out by the Registrar General's office, India. But, strange as it may appear, they are not all available at any one place. There was also some difficulty in tracing pre-1872 (first census) publications.

The Social Science Documentation Centre of the Indian Council of Social Science Research, New Delhi, has recently brought out a series of union catalogues of serials available in different regions, as well as in the National Library, Calcutta. They have proved very valuable.

So far as information relating to books, articles and theses is concerned, reliance has mostly to be placed on the catalogues of well-known old libraries, subject bibliographies, and lists of theses brought out by different universities, the Association of Indian Universities (formerly known as Inter University Board of India), and by the Indian Council of Social Science Research.

Preparation of Check-lists

On the basis of information available in various catalogues, bibliographies, etc., preliminary check-lists were prepared for each of the Parts. Simultaneously with the preparation of these check-lists, the work of annotation of available material was also undertaken. With the progress of work, as new items came to notice, the check-lists were strengthened by incorporating additional items. In some cases, the items in the

check-lists had to be dropped because, while annotating, the work was found to be not relevant. At one stage, it was thought that publication of these preliminary check-lists would also be useful to scholars in the field. Accordingly, a preliminary check-list of theses was published as a supplement to Vol. 10 No. 1 (March 1973) of the Indian Economic and Social History Review (Delhi), with the co-operation of the editors of the Review. Later, in view of the size of the check-lists, and also because an early publication of the Bibliography in its final form could be visualised, the idea of publishing the check-lists for the other Parts was abandoned.

Availability of Material

For annotation, particularly during the earlier period of the work, the holdings of the Servants of India Society's Library (Gokhale Institute's Library) at Pune were mainly consulted. When a book was not available at the Institute's Library, other libraries in Pune were searched, namely, those of the Deccan College, Fergusson College, Land Records Office, and the Alienation Office, or the Peshwa Daftar. Libraries of three institutions in Bombay were also extensively used, viz., the Maharashtra State Archives, the Asiatic Society, and the Maharashtra High Court. A member of the staff was posted at Delhi to annotate the works available there, especially at such centres as the National Archives of India, Central Secretariat Library, Parliament Library, etc. In Calcutta, the National Library and West Bengal Secretariat Library were extensively used. Apart from the Maharashtra State Archives, archives of other states were also used, namely, the state archives of Andhra Pradesh (Hyderabad), Karnataka (Bangalore), Jammu and Kashmir (Jammu), the Punjab (Patiala), Tamil Nadu (Madras), and Uttar Pradesh (Lucknow). The Bihar State Legislature Library, and the Bihar Research Society's Library at Patna, and the Karnataka High Court Library, Bangalore, were also consulted. Libraries in England, and, the British Museum, London, were also visited. Apart from these centres, there are many other libraries, archival centres, offices of land records, etc. which were used to locate the needed material. We are grateful to the staff of these libraries for their willing co-operation.

At the beginning of each Part, a full list of the names of libraries consulted for the work of that Part is given. Also, in each of the annotated items, the information about the library consulted is given along with the information relating to the condition of the work - good, useable, or bad as the case may be. In the case of Part 4: Acts, a list of source material, along with the information relating to availability of each of the item is also given. In Part 8: Serials, as no single library has all the volumes, names of two

or more libraries are mentioned, showing respective volume numbers available with them. When the name of a library is mentioned against a work, it only means that the work was consulted there. It does not mean that the work is not available elsewhere. It is because of this that the Library of the Gokhale Institute, Pune, and one or two other important libraries are found mentioned more frequently. In an annotated item, along with the name of the library consulted, the 'condition' of the work consulted and its 'form' - printed, microfilm, micro-fiche, etc. - is also mentioned. Thus, almost all the items appearing in this Bibliography have been physically traced and checked. Only a few items could not be so traced and checked. Nevertheless, they are included in the Bibliography because they are apparently important.

It is hoped that an indication of the location of the material consulted and its physical condition will be found useful because the catalogues of many libraries show books and periodicals which are often not available there. The experience of Prof. Stanley Jevons in connection with the bibliography of economic books relating to India, mentioned above, is worth recording here. He observed: "An attempt was made to see some of the older books not available in Allahabad in the Imperial Library, Calcutta, but although mentioned in the catalogue, these old books were found to be missing almost without exception."

Statistics

Another innovation of the present Bibliography is the particular attention paid to statistical material of interest to economic history. Wherever a work contains any statistics on any aspect of economic activity, the information is annotated by mentioning first the name of the region concerned - whether, it is the entire country or a Province, or a Princely state, a district, a taluka, a city or even a village; the period covered by the statistics is shown next, followed by the subjects covered. Where the statistics available is not in the form of a series, but is still found to be important, it is mentioned as 'Stray Statistics'.

In the case of Serials, the publication of its volumes being spread over a long period, there is always a possibility of changes occurring in the coverage of the statistics regarding subjects or regions. This is shown in the annotation of serials, by giving the volume number in which the change was noticed first, stating the particular addition or deletions made. In the case of serials where all the volumes could not be physically consulted the information regarding the change in coverage is given on the basis of contents of the volumes actually consulted - which, in some cases, may mean that the change in statistical information might have taken place since some earlier volume as well. It will be appreciated that tracing of

changes in coverage in statistical series is a laborious task. Our effort in this matter is far from complete. It is not unlikely that in places it is not totally accurate.

Index

The Bibliography is arranged according to a classification schedule specially devised for this purpose. The entire schedule is given elsewhere along with its relative index. The schedule and the index together should help the reader to find what material exists in the subject or subjects of his interest.

Each Part contains, according to requirements, different indexes: Subject, Region, and Author. The index refers to the class number and item number and not page number. Each item in the subject index indicates the Subject, its subdivision, the region covered, and the period covered. The Region and Author indexes mention only the class number and the item number. However, from the class number, the reader may easily find the subject on which information is available. The word author in the Author index, is defined rather liberally to include, besides authors, editors, chairmen and members of committee, writers of minutes of dissent, etc. Since the Parts containing annotations for Survey and settlement reports, Gazetteers, and Census publications are each devoted to a particular subject, the Classification Schedule is not used in their case, instead, the Survey and settlement reports and Gazetteers are arranged geographically, and the Census publications chronologically. These Parts, therefore, contain only Region and Author indexes and not the Subject index. In the case of Acts and Regulations, the British Parliamentary Papers, and Serials, the Author index does not appear. Only Subject and Region indexes are given. In brief each Part contains the necessary indexes. With the help of these indexes, it is hoped, it should be possible for the user of the Bibliography to trace the required material on the subject, or, on the region of his interest.

Thus, by means of annotation, classification, cross-references, and indexes, we have tried to make the Bibliography as useful as possible. We are aware that in many cases, it is not complete and that, it is far from perfect. But to try to make it more complete and to remove the many imperfections would have delayed its publication possibly beyond reasonable limits. If we shall have an opportunity to bring out a second edition, we assure the users, that it will be more complete and less imperfect than this one. We look forward to receiving suggestions from users.

This work is the result of assistance, co-operation and collaboration received from many institutions and persons. Foremost among them are the several libraries, archival centres, and government departments,

their heads and staff. As already mentioned, they will be found listed in each Part. We are grateful to them for the free access they gave us to their material.

Within the Institute, this is the work of a team ably led by Dr. V.D.Divekar, the Chief Editor. His colleagues in the team are shown separately in the opening pages. But all could not be listed. Many have worked for brief periods as appointments had to be made from year to year. We gratefully remember them on this occasion.

In order to expedite printing and to keep its costs low, we have chosen to print it by photo-offset process in reduced form from typed manuscript. We trust the presentation will be agreeable to the readers. Our thanks are due to the Parashuram Process, Pune, printers and the Bharat Book Binding Works, Pune, binders for the excellent job they have done.

Last but not the least we should acknowledge our debt to the Indian Council of Social Science Research. Without the generous financial support from the Council, we could not have undertaken this work; and without the sympathetic understanding of our difficulties and inevitable delays on our side requiring extension of time limit and financial support from the Council, we could not have completed the work. But even the generous financial support does not provide the true measure of the participation of the Council in this endeavour. The ICSSR has all along looked at this effort as its own project as much as the Gokhale Institute has regarded it its own responsibility. It has been a truly joint effort of the ICSSR and the Gokhale Institute and that is how it is presented in these volumes. Nevertheless, we must make specific mention of the personal attention that this project has received from Prof. M.S.Gore, the Chairman, Dr. J.P.Naik, the Member-Secretary and Shri N.M.Ketkar, the Director, Social Science Documentation Centre of the ICSSR. We are grateful for the personal attention, assistance and encouragement we received from them.

Gokhale Institute of Politics & Economics, Pune-4

15th December, 1976

V. M. Dandekar

CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

SYNOPSIS

Class		Class	
1	Economic Thought	11	Industry
2	General Economic History	12	Labour
3	Natural Resources	13	Money and Banking
4	Population	14	Economic Fluctuations
5	Social Institutions	15	Public Finance
6	Land	16	Foreign Trade
7	Agriculture	17	National Income
8	Co-operation	18	Consumption
9	Communications	19	Welfare Programmes
10	Commerce	20	Economic Policy, Change

CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

1. ECONOMIC THOUGHT
   - 1.0 General
   - 1.1 Schools of thought. Individuals

2. GENERAL ECONOMIC HISTORY
   - 2.0 General
   - 2.1 Historiography. Source Material. Archives. Gazetteers
   - 2.2 General Economic Conditions. Travelogues
   - 2.3 Tribal Economies (including unrest)
   - 2.4 Communities and Regions (Economic conditions)
     - 2.40 General
     - 2.41 Communities (including 'Harijans', Depressed Classes)
     - 2.42 Regions
     - 2.43 Indians Abroad (countrywise A to Z) (See also Class no. 12.32 Emigrant Labour)
     - 2.44 Foreigners in India

3. NATURAL RESOURCES
   - 3.0 General
     - 3.01 Reference Works
     - 3.02 General Surveys (including Geological Survey, Survey of India)
   - 3.1 Economic Geography
     - 3.10 General
     - 3.11 Weather (including Cyclones)
     - 3.12 Monsoon. Other Rainfalls
     - 3.13 Floods. Control. Embankments
     - 3.14 Famines. Droughts. Relief measures
     - 3.15 Earthquakes
   - 3.2 Land. Soil conservation. Waste land (See Class no. 7.11 Agricultural Land; Class no. 6 Land tenures, Land Sales and Surveys)
     - 3.20 General
     - 3.21 Land use
   - 3.3 Forests
   - 3.4 Animal Resources and Fisheries
   - 3.5 Water Resources
   - 3.6 Minerals and Mining
     - 3.60 General
     - 3.61 Minerals (including Sea Salt)

4. POPULATION
   - 4.0 General (including Vital Statistics)
     - 4.01 Reference Works
   - 4.1 Fertility Studies
   - 4.2 Census
   - 4.3 Migration
     - 4.30 General
     - 4.31 Internal
     - 4.32 External (See Class no. 2.43 Indians Abroad; Class no. 12.32 Emigrant Labour)
   - 4.4 Population Policy

5. SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Religious, Political and Legal Institutions, Movements)
   - 5.0 General
     - 5.01 Reference Works
     - 5.02 Philantropic organizations, Charitable trusts (See also 5.2 Religions)
   - 5.1 Feudalism. Pre-capitalism
     - 5.10 General
     - 5.12 Nobility
     - 5.13 Mansabdari
   - 5.2 Religions (including Religious trusts)
     - 5.20 General
     - 5.21 Hindu (including Temple Institutions)
       - 5.210 General
       - 5.211 Caste System
       - 5.212 Jajmani System

5.213 Laws of Inheritance and Succession. Property Rights (including Civil Laws)
5.22 Buddhists
5.23 Jains
5.24 Lingayats
5.25 Sikhs
5.26 Muslims
5.27 Christians
5.28 Parsees
5.29 Others

5.3 Family Structures
5.30 General
5.31 Joint family

5.4 Social Evils. Customs
5.40 General
5.401 Social Tension, Riots
5.41 Adulteration. Food
5.42 Beggary
5.43 Corruption and Nepotism
5.44 Drug Habits (including Opium, Tobacco, Liquor consumption etc.)
5.45 Infanticide. Sati
5.46 Prostitution
5.47 Slavery
5.49 Others

5.5 Political Institutions
5.50 General. Constitutional problems
5.51 Political movements (including Political parties)
5.52 Public Administration
5.520 General (including Police administration)
5.521 Administration Reports
5.53 Local Governments

5.6 Legal Institutions

6. LAND
(Land Tenures, Agrarian Relations)
(See also Class no. 3.2 Land; Class no. 7.11 Agricultural Land)

6.0 General
6.01 Reference Works

6.1 Tenure Systems
6.10 General
6.11 Intermediary Tenures
6.110 General
6.111 Zamindari. Permanent and temporary settlements
6.112 Mahalwari. Village settlement
6.113 Malguzari
6.114 Talukdari
6.115 Khoti
6.116 Inams (including service, rent-free and religious tenures)
6.117 Jagirdari
6.119 Others
6.12 Ryotwari Tenure
6.13 Reform Measures

6.2 Surveys and Land Revenue Settlement
6.20 General. Cadastral Survey. Village boundary disputes
6.21 Survey. Assessment. Settlement
6.210 General
6.211 Survey Settlement Reports (Province and Place-wise A to Z)
6.22 Revenue Administration
6.23 Land Records
6.24 Land Revenue, Policy (See also Class no. 15.33 Land Revenue)
6.25 Land rent, Collection

6.3 Land Holdings
6.30 General
6.31 Ownership Holdings
6.32 Operational Holdings
6.34 Fragmentation and Consolidation of Holdings

6.4 Market in Agricultural Land. Transfer
6.40 General. Land sale
6.401 Distress sale. Alienation
6.41 Land Prices

7. AGRICULTURE
(Labour, Legislation, Irrigation)

7.0 General

7.01 Reference Works

7.1 Organisation of Farm Business and Methods of Cultivation

7.10 General

7.11 Land
(including availability, size)
(See also Class no. 3.2 Land; Class no. 6 Land Tenures, Surveys, Sales)

7.12 Types of farming

7.13 Costs and Returns

7.14 Techniques of Cultivation

7.15 Manures and Fertilizers

7.16 Irrigation Methods and Equipment

7.17 Farm Implements and Machinery. Drought Animals

7.18 Pests and Pesticides

7.2 Production and Productivity

7.20 General

7.21 Food Crops

7.210 General. Food situation

7.211 Foodgrains

7.212 Fruits, etc.

7.213 Vegetables

7.214 Sugarcane

7.215 Oils

7.216 Spices

7.22 Plantations
(Chinchona, Coffee, Indigo, Rubber, Tea, etc)

7.23 Fibres
(Cotton, Jute, etc)

7.24 Fodder. Feed

7.25 Miscellaneous
(Non-edible Oils, Poppy, Tobacco, etc)

7.26 Animal Husbandry
(Cattle, Goats, Horses, Sheep, etc)

7.260 General

7.261 Livestock

7.262 Dairy Products

7.263 Hides and Skins

7.264 Wool

7.27 Sericulture

7.28 Policy and Legislation

7.3 Agricultural Supply, Demand and Prices

7.30 General

7.31 Supply

7.32 Demand

7.33 Prices

7.34 Distribution Policy. State Purchasing and Marketing
(See Class no. 10.14 Fair Price Shops)

7.4 Agricultural Marketing

7.40 General
(See Class no. 8.4 for Co-operative marketing; Class no. 10.2 Marketing of specific commodities)

7.41 Marketing Policy and Legislation

7.5 Agricultural Finance

7.50 General

7.51 Rural Indebtedness
(See Class no. 6.401 Land sale under distress)

7.510 General

7.511 Moneylenders
(See also Class no. 13.311 Moneylenders)

7.512 Other Rural Credit Institutions
(See also Class no. 8.111 Agricultural Credit Societies; Class no. 13.3243 Rural Banking)

7.5120 General

7.5121 Takavi Loans

7.513 Debt Policy, Legislation

7.6 Agricultural and Rural Labour

7.60 General. Conditions of Agriculturists

7.61 Labour Force. Employment

7.610 General

7.611 Types of Agricultural Labour

7.612 Migration

7.62 Wages

7.63 Peasants' Movements

7.64 Policy and Legislation

7.7 Government Programmes. Policies and Legislation. Planning

7.70 General

7.71 Price and Income Policies

7.72 Irrigation. Projects and Policy (See also Class no. 9.01 Public Works)

7.720 General

7.721 Wells. Tanks

7.722 Rivers. Canals

7.7220 General (including Multipurpose Projects)

7.7221 Protective and Productive Works

7.7222 Water rates. Betterment Levies. Costs and Returns (See also Class no. 15.331 for Taxation on Irrigation

7.7223 Canal Colonies

7.73 Agricultural Colonisation

7.730 General

7.731 Settlement of Europeans and other Foreigners (including non-agricultural)

7.74 Agricultural Administration

7.75 Agricultural Research, Education Extension Services (including Exhibitions, Botanical Gardens, Model farms, Technology)

8. CO-OPERATION (See Class no. 13.3244 Co-operative Banking)

8.0 General

8.1 Rural Co-operatives

8.10 General

8.11 Agricultural Co-operatives

8.110 General

8.111 Agricultural Credit Societies

8.112 Agricultural Non-credit Societies

8.12 Non-Agricultural Co-operatives

8.2 Urban Co-operatives

8.20 General

8.21 Consumers' Co-operatives

8.3 Industrial and Service Co-operatives

8.4 Co-operative Marketing

9. COMMUNICATIONS (Transport)

9.0 General

9.01 Public Works (including Roads, Railways, etc.) (See also Class no. 7.72 Irrigation)

9.011 Administration Reports

9.1 Communications

9.10 General

9.11 Posts

9.12 Telegraphs

9.13 Telephones

9.14 Broadcasting

9.2 Transport (See Class no. 10.2 for Transport and trade of specific commodities)

9.20 General

9.201 Packing. Haulage

9.21 Roads (including Vehicles)

9.210 General. Motor Vehicles

9.211 Highways (including Roads between two countries)

9.212 Urban Roads. Tramways. Local Trains

9.213 Rural Roads. District Roads

9.2130 General

9.2132 Pack Animals, Man-Load

9.2133 Carts

9.214 Road Finance

9.215 Road Policy and Administration

9.22 Railways

9.220 General

9.224 Railway Finance

9.2240 General
9.2241 Role of British Enterprise and Capital
9.2242 Railway Rate Structure
9.22421 Freight Rates
9.22422 Fares
9.225 Railway Policy and Administration
9.23 Water Transport. Shipping. Ports
9.230 General
9.231 Inland Waterways
9.2310 General
9.2311 Rivers
9.2312 Canals
9.232 Marine Transport (including Channels)
9.2320 General
9.2321 Coastal Shipping
9.2322 International Shipping
9.2323 Ports and Docks. Harbours. Light-houses
9.234 Water Transport Finance
9.2340 General
9.2341 Freights
9.235 Water Transport Policy and Administration
9.24 Air Transport
9.240 General
9.244 Finance
9.245 Air Transport Policy and Administration

10. COMMERCE
(Internal and External Trade. See Class no. 16 Foreign Trade)

10.0 General
(including Buyers, Sellers, Trade Policy)

10.1 Marketing
(See Class no. 10.2 for specific commodities; Class no. 10.3 for specific regions. Class no.14.2 for Prices)

10.10 General
10.101 Market place
10.1010 General
10.1011 Weekly Markets
10.1012 Fairs
10.102 Advertisement. Canvassing. Trade Marks
10.103 Weights and Measures
10.104 Warehousing
10.105 Forward Marketing.
10.106 Competition
10.107 Monopoly
10.108 Dumping
10.109 Illegal trade
10.11 Retail (including Departmental stores, Chain stores)
10.110 General
10.112 Hawkers. Home Delivery
10.12 Wholesale
10.13 Auction
10.14 Fair Price Shops (See Class no. 7.34 State Purchasing and Marketing)
10.15 Cash
10.150 General
10.151 Credit
10.152 Barter
10.16 Trade Commission

10.2 Trade
(Commoditywise)

10.3 Trade
(Regionwise)

10.4 Trading and Business Communities. Business History
(See also Class no. 11.25 Entrepreneurial History)

10.5 Foreign Trading Companies
(including individuals and Agency houses)
(See also Class no. 16.1 Foreign Chartered Companies)

11. INDUSTRY
(Public Utilities)

11.0 General
(Industrialisation and such other problems)
11.01 Production

11.1 Cottage Industries. Handicrafts
(including Small-scale Industries)
11.10 General
11.11 Specific Industries

11.2 Modern Industry. Manufacturing
11.20 General
11.201 Exhibitions. New Technology and Science. Rationalisation. Patents. Museums
11.202 Management
11.21 Location of Industry
11.22 Structure of Industry
11.23 Forms of Industrial Organisation
11.230 General
11.231 Agency Houses
11.232 Joint Stock Companies
11.2320 General
11.2321 Managing Agency System
11.2322 Competition
11.2323 Monopoly
11.24 Trade Associations. Chamber of Commerce
11.25 Entrepreneurial History - Promoters
(See also Class no. 10.4 Business History)
11.26 Industrial Finance
11.260 General
11.261 Foreign Investment
11.262 Institutional Finance
11.263 Private
11.264 Public
11.265 Profit and Loss
11.27 Industrial Policy
11.270 General
11.271 Protection and Assistance
11.272 Nationalisation. Mixed Economy
11.2720 General
11.2721 Public Undertakings
11.2722 Joint Undertakings
11.2723 Private Sector
11.273 Industrial Planning
11.274 Industrial Training. Apprenticeship
11.28 Specific Manufacturing Industries
11.29 Service Industries
11.290 General
11.291 Specific Service Industries
11.292 Insurance
11.2920 General
11.2922 Child
11.2923 Life
11.2924 Accident
11.2925 Unemployment
11.2929 Others

11.3 Public Utilities
(See Class no. 19.22 Water supply to towns)
11.30 General
11.31 Power. Electricity

12. LABOUR
(including White-collar class, Troops, Civil servants, and various professional personnel. See Class no. 7.6 Agricultural Labour)

12.0 General

12.1 Labour Market
12.10 General
12.11 Employment
12.110 General
12.111 Employment Agencies. Recruitment
12.112 Employment (Occupationwise)

12.113 Employment of foreigners
12.114 Indianisation
12.12 Unemployment
12.13 Retrenchment
12.130 General
12.131 Labour and Machinery

12.2 Labour Supply. Manpower
12.20 General
12.201 Training. Technical Courses (See Class no. II.274 Apprenticeship, In-service training)
12.21 Child Labour
12.22 Female Labour
12.23 Free Labour
12.24 Contract Labour. Casual Labour
12.25 Forced Labour
12.26 Social Groups
12.27 Professions. Self Employed Personnel

12.3 Labour Mobility. Migration
12.30 General
12.31 Internal
12.32 External (including Indentured Labour)
12.320 General
12.321 Countrywise migration (See also Class no. 2.43 Indians Abroad)
12.33 Occupational Mobility

12.4 Wages. Hours of Work. Conditions of Employment
12.40 General. Social Conditions
12.401 Service Conditions. Welfare Activities
12.402 Industrial Safety
12.41 Wages (including Bonus, Civil Service, Annuity Fund, Pensions, Profit-sharing, Provident Fund, Salaries, Workmen's Compensation, etc.)
12.410 General
12.411 Occupationwise
12.42 Hours of Work. Leave
12.43 Legislation and Regulation

12.5 Trade Union Movement

12.6 Strikes. Lockouts. Disputes. Industrial Unrest

12.7 Industrial Relations. Conciliation. Peace

12.8 Legislation and Regulation. Policy

13. MONEY AND BANKING

13.0 General

13.1 Currency and Monetary Standards
13.10 General
13.11 Coinage and Paper Currency
13.110 General
13.112 Coins
13.113 Paper Currency
13.114 Mints
13.12 Monetary Standards
13.120 General
13.121 Gold
13.122 Silver
13.123 Bimetallism
13.13 Currency Reforms

13.2 Money Supply. Demand (including velocity of circulation)

13.3 Banks and Banking Systems
13.30 General
13.31 Indigenous Banking (See Class no. 13.344 Hundies)
13.310 General
13.311 Money-lenders. Usury (See also Class no. 7.511 Money-lenders)
13.32 Modern Banking
13.320 General
13.321 Agency Houses
13.322 Presidency Banks
13.3220 General
13.3221 Reserve Treasury System

13.323 Exchange Banks
13.324 Commercial Banks
13.3240 General
13.3241 Joint Stock Banks
13.3242 Savings Banks
13.3243 Rural Banks
13.3244 Cooperative Banks. Land Mortgage Banks
13.3245 Foreign Banking Companies
13.325 Regulation of Banking
13.33 Central Bank and Monetary Policy
13.330 General
13.331 Government of India as the Monetary Authority
13.332 Imperial Bank
13.333 Reserve Bank of India
13.334 Monetary Policy
13.34 Banking Activities
13.340 General
13.341 Lending
13.3410 General
13.3411 Rate of Interest (See also Class no. 13.311 Moneylenders
13.3412 Deposits
13.342 Reserves
13.343 Discounts
13.344 Cheques, Hundis, etc.
13.35 International Banking and Settlement

13.4 Money and Capital Market
13.40 General
13.41 Investments
13.410 General
13.411 Stocks. Shares
13.4110 General
13.4111 Speculation
13.412 Securities
13.4120 General
13.4121 Savings, etc.
13.413 State Investments
13.414 Sectoral Investment

14. ECONOMIC FLUCTUATIONS (Price Movements)
14.0 General
14.1 Economic Fluctuations. Business Cycles
14.10 General
14.11 Booms
14.12 Depressions
14.2 Prices
14.20 General
14.21 Inflation
14.22 Price movements
14.220 General
14.221 Prices (Commoditywise)

15. PUBLIC FINANCE (Taxation and Fiscal Policy)
15.0 General
15.1 Finances, Revenue and Expenditure
15.10 General
15.11 Mogul Finances
15.12 Non-Mogul Finances (Regionwise)
15.13 British Finances (Regionwise) (See also Class no. 16.11 East India Company)
15.130 General
15.131 Budgets
15.132 Accounts and Audit Reports
15.14 Revenue
15.140 General
15.141 Commoditywise

15.142 State Property. Treasure (including Establishments, Govt stores)

15.15 Expenditure

15.150 General

15.151 Itemwise expenditure

15.152 Subsidies, Loans, etc.

15.16 War Economics

15.160 General

15.161 Military Finances. Expenditure

15.162 Booties. Plunders. Prize Ships

15.17 Princely states. Finances

15.18 Local Finances

15.19 Federal Finance. Centre-State and Inter-state Relations

(See also Class no. 5.50 Constitutional Problems)

15.2 Fiscal Policy. Deficit Financing (See also Class no. 16.3 Trade Policy and Tariff)

15.3 Taxation

15.30 General

15.301 Central

15.302 Provincial

15.303 Local

15.31 Poll

15.32 Property. Wealth. Inheritance. Estate and Death Duty

15.33 Land-revenue

15.330 General

15.331 Irrigation

15.34 Income

15.35 Business

15.350 General

15.351 Agricultural Income

15.36 Indirect Tax (including tax on Raw Material, Manufacture Consumption)

15.360 General

15.361 Sales Tax

15.3611 Services Entertainment

15.362 Stamp Duty

15.363 Licence

15.364 Vehicle tax

15.365 Excise. Customs (See also Class no. 16.31 Customs)

15.366 Sayer

15.367 Capital

15.37 Transit duties. Toll. Octroi

15.38 Pilgrim's tax

15.39 Other taxes

15.4 Miscellaneous Sources of Revenue. Lotteries, etc.

15.40 General

15.42 Lotteries

15.43 Chit Funds

15.44 Others

15.5 Public Debt and Debt Policy

15.50 General

15.51 Loans raised

15.510 General

15.511 Internal

15.512 Foreign

16. FOREIGN TRADE (Foreign Exchange and Balance of Payments) (See Class no. 10 Commerce for works covering both internal and external trade)

16.0 General

16.1 Foreign Chartered Companies

16.10 General

16.11 East India Company (English) (See also Class no. 15.13 British Finances)

16.110 General (including History, Internal Administration, Trade, Finances, etc.)

16.112 Relations with Princes, their States and other individuals

16.12 Portuguese East India Company

16.13 Dutch East India Company

16.14 French East India Company

16.19 Others
(See Class no. 10.5 for Foreign individuals and foreign private companies)

16.2 Exports and Imports
- 16.20 General
- 16.21 Commoditywise
- 16.22 Countrywise
- 16.23 Balance of Trade

16.3 Trade Policy and Tariff
- 16.30 General
- 16.31 Customs. Export and Import Duties
(See also Class no. 15.365 Customs)
  - 16.310 General
  - 16.312 Illegal trade
- 16.32 Protection
  - 16.320 General
  - 16.321 Tariff Board Reports (Commoditywise)
- 16.33 Trade Agreements
  - 16.330 General
  - 16.331 Imperial Preferences
- 16.34 Free Trade
  - 16.340 General
  - 16.341 Foreign competition. Boycott
- 16.35 Controls
  - 16.350 General
  - 16.351 State trading
- 16.36 Financing

16.4 Balance of Payments
- 16.40 General
  - 16.401 Sterling Balances
  - 16.402 Drain Problem
- 16.41 Foreign Exchange. Rates
  - 16.410 General
  - 16.411 Gold and Silver
  - 16.412 Sterling Exchange Rate
  - 16.413 Stabilization of Rupee
  - 16.414 International Monetary Arrangements
- 16.42 Devaluation
- 16.43 Foreign remittances
- 16.44 Foreign Aid. Assistance
- 16.45 Foreign Investment. Assets and Liabilities. Loans

16.5 Foreign Economic Relations

17. NATIONAL INCOME
(Wealth, Capital Formation)
- 17.0 General
  - 17.01 National Income and Wealth
  - 17.02 Capital Formation
- 17.1 Central
- 17.2 Provincial
- 17.3 Personal
- 17.4 Distribution
  - 17.40 General
  - 17.41 Rents
  - 17.42 Wages
  - 17.43 Interest
  - 17.44 Trade Commission
  - 17.45 Profits

18. CONSUMPTION
(Food, Housing, Services)
- 18.0 General
- 18.1 Consumption Studies
  - 18.11 Standard of Living
  - 18.12 Expenditure
  - 18.13 Savings (personal)
- 18.2 Food Consumption
- 18.3 Consumption of other Goods and Services
- 18.4 Housing
- 18.5 Property (personal movable and immovable)

19. WELFARE PROGRAMMES
(Education, Urbanisation, Public Health)
- 19.0 General
- 19.1 Education
- 19.2 Urbanisation
  - 19.20 General
  - 19.21 Towns and Cities, Development

19.22 Water supply. Drainage

19.3 Public Health

19.4 Jails

20. ECONOMIC POLICY, CHANGE

20.0 General

20.1 Economic, Social Planning, Policy

20.10 General

20.11 Policy

20.12 Planning. Reconstruction

20.120 General

20.121 Rural Development

20.2 Economic Change

20.20 General

20.21 Foreign Impact

20.210 General

20.211 British

20.212 Other Countries

20.3 General Interpretation of Change

INDEX TO THE CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

A

Abkari, 15.365

Accounts and audit reports, 15.132

Administration, public, 5.52

Adulteration, 5.41

Advertisement, 10.102

Agency houses,
  banking, 13.321
  industrial, 11.231

Agrarian relations, 6

Agriculture,
  Cooperatives, 8.11
  Fibre crops, 7.23
  Incometax, 15.35
  Land transfer, 6.4
  Plantation crops, 7.22

Agriculturists, conditions, 7.6

Air transport, 9.24

Alienation of land, 6.401

Animal husbandry, 7.261

Animal resources, 3.4

Apprenticeship, 11.274

Archives, 2.1

Auction, 10.13

Audit reports, 15.132

B

Balance of payments, 16.4

Balance of trade, 16.23

Banking, 13.3

Barter, 10.152

Begar labour, 12.25

Beggary, 5.42

Betterment levies, 7.7222

Betting tax, 15.3611

Bimetallism, 13.123

Bonus, 12.41

Booms, 14.11

Booties, 15.162

Botanical gardens, 7.75

Boycott on foreign goods, 16.341

British,
  capital-in-railways, 9.2241
  finances, 15.13
  impact on economy, 20.211

Broadcasting, 9.14

Buddhists, 5.22

Budgets, 15.131

Bullock-carts, 9.2133

Business,
  communities, 10.4
  conditions, 10.0
  cycles, 14.1
  history, 10.4
  tax, 15.35

C

Cadastral survey, 6.20

Canals,
  irrigation, 7.722
  navigation, 9.2312

Canvassing, 10.102

Capital,
  formation, 17.02
  market, 13.4
  tax, 15.367

Carts, 9.2133

Caste system, 5.211

Casual labour, 12.24

Cattle, 7.260

Census, 4.2

Central bank, 13.330

Centre-state financial relations, 15.19

Chain stores, 16.110

Chambers of commerce, 11.24

Channels, 9.2320

Charitable trusts, 5.02

Cheques, 13.344

Child labour, 12.21

Chit funds, 15.43

Christians, 5.27

Cities, development, 19.21

Civil servants,
  See under Labour, 12

Civil service annuity fund, 12.410

Coastal shipping, 9.2321

Coffee cultivation, 7.22

Coinage, 13.111

Commerce, 10

Commercial banks, 13.3240

Communications, 9

Communities, economic conditions of, 2.41

Competition,
  commerce, 10.106
  industry, 11.2322

Compulsory labour, 12.25

Conciliation, industrial, 12.6

Consolidation of holdings, 6.34

Constitutional problems, 5.50

Consumers' co-operatives, 8.21

Consumption, 18
  tax, 15.36

Contract labour, 12.24

Controls, foreign trade, 16.350

Co-operation, 8.0

Co-operative banking, 13.3244

Corporate tax, 15.350

Corruption, 5.43

Cost-benefit,
irrigation, 7.7222

Cost of living, 18.10

Cottage industries, 11.1

Cotton,
cultivation, 7.23

Credit institutions, award, 7.512

Crops, 7.20

Cultivation,
methods, 7.10
techniques, 7.14

Currency, 13.10

Customs,
external, 16.310
internal, 15.365

Cyclones, 3.11

D

Dairy products, 7.262

Death duty, 15.32

Deck passengers, 9.2320

Deficit financing, 15.20

Departmental stores, 10.110

Deposits, 13.3412

Depressed classes, 2.41

Depressions, economic, 14.12

Devaluation, 16.42

Discounts, 13.343

Disputes, industrial, 12.6

Distribution,
Govt policy, 7.34
national income, 17.4

District boards, 5.53

Docks, 9.2323

Drafts, 13.344

Drainage, urban, 19.22

Drought, 3.14

Drought animals, 7.17

Drug habits, 5.44

Dumping, 10.108

Dutch East India Company, 16.13

E

Earthquakes, 3.15

East India Company,
Dutch, 16.13
English, 16.11
French, 16.14
Portuguese, 16.12

Economic,
change, 20.2
conditions, 2.2
fluctuations, 14
geography, 3.1
history, 2
interpretation, 20.3
planning, 20.1
thought, 1

Education, 19.1

Electricity, 11.31

Embankments, 3.13

Emigrant labour, 12.32

Employment,
agencies, 12.111
agricultural, 7.61
foreigners, 12.113

Endowments, 5.02

Energy, 11.31

Entertainment tax, 15.3611

Entrepreneurial history, 11.25

Estate tax, 15.32

Europeans, settlement, 7.731

Exchange,
banks, 13.323
rate, sterling, 16.412

Excise, 15.365

Exhibitions,
agricultural, 7.75
industrial, 11.201

Expenditure,
consumption, 18.12
military, 15.161
public, 15.15
tax, 15.35

Exports and imports, 16.20
duties, 16.310

Extension services, agricultural, 7.75

F

Fair price shops, 10.14

Fairs, 10.1012

Family,
budget, 18.10
structures, 5.3

Famines, 3.14

Fares, railway, 9.22422

Farms,
business, 7.1
model, 7.75

Federal finance, 15.19

Feed, cattle, 7.24

Female labour, 12.22

Fertility studies, 4.1

Fertilizers, 7.15

Feudalism, 5.1

Fibres, 7.23

Finances,
agricultural, 7.5
air transport, 9.244
British, 15.13
Centre-state relations, 15.19
Charges and liabilities, 15.15
foreign trade, 16.36
industrial, 11.26
local, 15.18
military, 15.161
Mogul, 15.11
non-Mogul, 15.12
princely states, 15.17
provincial, 15.13
public, 15.1
railways, 9.224
road, 9.214
water transport, 9.234

Fiscal Commissions, 16.30
policy, 15.20

Fisheries, 3.4

Floods, 3.13

Fluctuations, economic, 14.

Fodder, 7.24

Food,
adulteration, 5.41
consumption, 18.2
crops, 7.21
situation, 7.210

Foodgrains, 7.211

Forced labour, 12.25

Foreign,
aid and assistance, 16.44
banking companies, 13.3245
chartered companies, 16.11
competition, 16.341
economic relations, 16.5
exchange and rates, 16.41
impact on economy, 20.21
investment, 16.45
investment in industry, 11.261
loans raised, 15.512
loans received, 16.45
remittances, 16.43
trade, 16
trading companies and individuals, 10.5

Foreigners,
employment, 12.113
in India, 2.44
settlement, 7.731

Forest, 3.3

Forward marketing, 10.105

Fragmentation of holdings, 6.34

Free labour, 12.23
trade, 16.34

Freight rates,
railways, 9.22421
water, 9.2341

French East India Company, 16.14

Fruits, 7.212

G

Gambling tax, 15.3611

Gas supply, 11.31

Gazetteers, 2.1

Geological surveys, 3.02

Goats, 7.260

Gold,
foreign trade, 16.411
gold standard, 13.121

Government,
monetary authority, 13.331
purchases and stores, 15.142

H

Handicrafts, 11.10

Harbours, 9.2323

Harijans, 2.41
welfare, 19.0

Haulage, transport,
9.201

Hawkers, 10.112

Health, public,
19.3

Hides and skins, 7.263

Highways, 9.211

Hindus, 5.21

Historiography, 2.1

Horses, 7.260

Hours of work, 12.42

Housing, 18.4
tax, 15.32

Hundis, 13.344

Hydroelectricity, 11.31

I

Imperial Bank, 13.332

Imperial preferences, 16.331

Inams, 6.116

Income,
agricultural policy, 7.71
" tax 15.351
national, 17
tax, 15.34

Indebtedness, rural, 7.51

Indentured labour, 12.32

Indianisation, 12.114

Indians abroad, 2.43

Indigo,
cultivation, 7.22

Industries, 11
co-operatives, 8.3
labour relations, 12

Infanticide, 5.45

Inflation, 14.21

Inheritance,
laws, 5.213
tax, 15.32

Insolvency, 18.5

Institutional finance, 11.262

Insurance, 11.292

Inter-state financial relations, 15.19

Interest,
component of national income, 17.43
rate, 13.311, 13.3411

Internal trade, 10

International,
banking and settlement, 13.35
monetary arrangements, 16.414
shipping, 9.2322

Investments, 13.41

Irrigation, 7.72
cess, 15.331
methods and equipment on farms, 7.16

J

Jails, 19.4

Jains, 5.23

Jajmani system, 5.212

Joint family, 5.31

Joint stock,
banks, 13.3241
companies, 11.232

Jute,
cultivation, 7.23

K

Khoti, 6.115

L

Labour,
agricultural and rural, 7.6
non-agricultural, 12

Land,
agricultural, 7.11
mortgage banks, 13.3244
ownership, settlement, tenure, 6

Leave, 12.42

Legal institutions, 5.6

Lending, 13.3410

Licences, 15.363

Life insurance, 11.2923

Light-houses 9.2323

Lingayats, 5.24

Liquor habits, 5.44

Livestock, 7.261

Loans,
foreign, 16.45
given, 15.152
raised, 15.51

Local,
finances, 15.18
governments, 5.53
taxation, 15.303
trains, 9.212

Location of industry, 11.21

Lockouts, 12.6

Lotteries, 15.42

M

Machinery, agricultural, 7.17

Mahalwari, 6.112

Malguzari, 6.113

Management, 11.202

Managing agency system, 11.2321

Manpower, 12.2

Mansabdari, 5.13

Manufacture tax, 15.36

Manufacturing industry, 11.2

Manures, 7.15

Marine transport, 9.232

Marketing, 10.1
- agricultural, 7.4
- co-operative, 8.4
- land, 6.4
- state, 7.34

Migration,
- agricultural labour, 7.612
- non-agricultural labour, 12.3
- population, 4.3

Military finances, 15.161

Mining, 3.61

Mints, 13.114

Mixed economy, 11.2720

Mobility, occupational, 12.33

Model farms, 7.75

Mogul finances, 15.11

Monetary,
- international arrangements, 16.414
- policy, 13.334
- standards, 13.1

Money, 13

Money-lenders, 7.511, 13.311

Monopoly,
- industry, 11.2323
- trade, 10.107

Monsoon, 3.12

Motor vehicles, 9.210

Moturpha, 15.35

Multipurpose projects, 7.7220

Municipal administration, 5.53

Museums, 11.201

Muslims, 5.26

N

National,
- income and wealth, 17
- reconstruction, 20.12

Nationalisation, 11.2720

Natural resources, 3

Navigation,
- canals, 9.2312
- rivers, 9.2311

Nepotism, 5.43

Nobility, 5.12

O

Occupational mobility, 12.33

Occupationwise payments, 12.411

Octroi, 15.37

Oils,
- edible, 7.215
- non-edible, 7.25

Opium habit, 5.44

P

Pack animals, 9.2132

Packing, 9.201

Paper currency, 13.113

Parsees, 5.28

Patents, 11.201

Peasants' movements, 7.63

Pensions, 12.41

Permanent settlement, 6.111

Pests and pesticides, 7.18

Philanthropic organisations, 5.02

Pilgrims' tax, 15.38

Planning, 20.12
- agricultural, 7.7
- industrial, 11.273

Plantations, 7.22

Police administration, 5.520

Political institutions, 5.5

Poll tax, 15.31

Pollution, 11.20

Poppy,
- cultivation, 7.25

Population, 4

Ports, 9.2323

Portuguese East India Company, 12.12

Posts, 9.11

Power, 11.31

Presidency banks, 13.3220

Prices, 14.2
- agricultural, 7.33
- " policy, 7.71

Princely states finances, 15.17

Private sector, 11.2723

Prize ships, 15.162

Production,
- agricultural, 7.2
- industrial, 11.01

Productive works, 7.7221

Productivity, agricultural, 7.20

Professions, 12.27
- tax, 15.350

Profit
- and loss, 11.265
- component of national income, 17.4
- sharing, 12.41
- tax, 15.350

Promissory notes, 13.344

Promoters, 11.25

Property,
- personal, 18.5
- rights, 5.213
- state, 15.142
- tax, 15.32

Prostitution, 5.46

Protection,
- foreign competition, 16.320
- industrial policy, 11.271

Protective works, 7.7221

Provident fund, 12.410

Provincial,
- finances, 15.13
- taxation, 15.302

Public,
- administration, 5.520
- debt and policy, 15.50
- expenditure, 15.15
- finance, 15
- " in industry, 11.264
- health, 19.3
- revenue, 15.14
- undertakings, 11.2721
- utilities, 11.3
- works, 9.01

Purchases, govt, 15.142

R

Railways, 9.22

Rainfall, 3.12

Rate of interest, 13.311, 13.3411

Rationalisation, 11.201

Raw material tax, 15.36

Recruitment, 12.111

Religious,
  tenures, 6.116
  trusts, 5.2

Rent-free tenures, 6.116

Rents,
  component of national income, 17.41
  land, 6.25

Reserve Bank of India, 13.333

Reserve treasury system, 13.3221

Reserves, 13.342

Retail trade, 10.11

Retrenchment, 12.13

Revenue and expenditure, 15.1

Riots, 5.401

Rivers,
  irrigation, 7.722
  navigation, 9.2311

Roads, 9.21
  cess, 15.37

Rubber,
  cultivation, 7.22

Rupee, stabilisation, 16.413

Rural,
  Banks, 13.3243
  co-operation, 8.1
  credit institutions, 7.512
  development, 20.121
  indebtedness, 7.51
  labour, 7.6
  roads, 9.213

Ryotwari tenure, 6.12

S

Salaries, 12.410

Sales tax, 15.361

Salt, 3.61

Sanitation, 19.3

Sati, 5.45

Savings,
  banking, 13.3242
  personal, 18.13
  securities, 13.4121

Sayer, 15.366

Sectoral investments, 13.414

Securities, 13.412

Sericulture, 7.27

Service,
  conditions, 12.401
  co-operatives, 8.3
  industries, 11.29
  tax, 15.3611
  tenures, 6.116

Settlement,
  foreigners, 7.731
  land, 6

Shares, 13.411

Sheep, 7.260

Shipping, 9.232

Ships, prize, 15.162

Sikhs, 5.25

Silkworms, 7.27

Silver,
  foreign trade, 16.411
  standard, 13.122

Slavery, 5.47

Small-scale industries, 11.1

Social,
  groups, 12.26
  problems, 5.4

Soil cultivation, 3.2

Speculation, 13.4111

Spices, 7.216

Stamp duty, 15.362

Standard of living, 18.11

State,
  investments, 13.413
  marketing, 7.34
  property, 15.142
  trading, 16.351

Sterling,
  balances, 16.401

Stocks, 13.4110

Stores, govt, 15.142

Strikes, 12.6

Structure of industry, 11.22

Subsidies, 15.152

Succession law, 5.213

Sugarcane,
  cultivation, 7.214

Supply, agricultural, 7.31

Survey of India, 3.02

Survey settlement reports, 6.211

T

Takavi loans, 7.5121

Talukdari, 6.114

Tanks, irrigation, 7.721

Tariff policy, 16.3

Taxation, 15.3

Tea,
  cultivation, 7.22

Technology,
  agricultural, 7.75
  industry, 11.201

Telegraphs, 9.12

Telephones, 9.13

Temple institutions, 5.21

Tenures, 6.1

Tobacco,
  cultivation, 7.25
  habit, 5.44

Toll, 15.37

Towns, development, 19.21

Trade,
  agreements, 16.33
  associations, 11.24
  commission, 10.16
    " components of national income, 17.44
  foreign, 16
  internal, 10
  Trade marks, 10.102

Trade unions, 12.5

Trains, local, 9.212

Tramways, 9.212

Transit duties, 15.37

Transport, 9.2

Travelogues, 2.2

Treasure troves, 15.142

Tribal economies, 2.3

Troops,
  See under Labour, 12;
  War economics, 15.16.

Trusts,
  charitable, 5.02
  religious, 5.2

U

Unemployment, 12.12
  insurance, 11.2925

Urban,
  co-operatives, 8.2
  drainage, 19.22
  roads, 9.212

Urbanisation, 19.2

Usury, 13.311

V

Vegetables, 7.213

Vehicles, 9.21
  tax, 15.364

Village,
  panchayats, 5.53
  settlement, 6.112

Vital statistics, 4.0

W

Wages,
  agricultural, 7.62
  component of national income, 17.42
  non-agricultural, 12.41

War economics, 15.16

Warehousing, 10.104

Waste land, 3.2

Water,
  freights, 9.2341
  irrigation rates, 7.7222
  resources, 3.5
  supply, 19.22
  transport, 9.23

Wealth,
  national, 17
  tax, 15.32

Weather, 3.11

Weights and measures, 10.103

Welfare programmes, 19.0

Wells, irrigation, 7.721

White-collar class,
  See under Labour, 12

Wholesale marketing, 10.12

Wool, 7.264

Workmen's compensation, 12.41

Z

Zamindari, 6.111

Part I
Selections from Records

ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY
ON
THE ECONOMIC HISTORY OF INDIA

(1500 A.D. to 1947 A.D.)

Part I

Selections from Records

CONTENTS

	Class No	Page
Introduction		iii
Explanatory Note		xi
Abbreviations Used		xii
Libraries Consulted		xii
General Economic History	2	1
Natural Resources	3	10
Population	4	14
Social Institutions	5	15
Land	6	18
Agriculture	7	26
Communications	9	36
Commerce	10	40
Industry	11	42
Labour	12	43
Money and Banking	13	44
Public Finance	15	46
Foreign Trade	16	48
Consumption	18	51

	Class No	Page
Welfare Programmes	19	51
Economic Policy, Change	20	54
Subject Index		55
Region Index		85
Author Index		93

INTRODUCTION

Selections from Records of various government agencies and departments constitute an important primary source of Indian economic history. Government officials have to conduct various inquiries, carry on correspondence on different matters, submit notes etc. in the course of their duties. This had to be done in greater detail when the British administrators started their work in India in the early days of the British rule. Voluminous information was collected on social and economic conditions of the people, their history, the results of the new administration and particularly the revenue administration in India. Much of this information was found to be very interesting and useful for better administration, as also for general research. This prompted the authorities to undertake publication of some important material in the form of Selection from Records. In the introduction to the first Selection from Records, published by the East India Company in 1820, the purpose of their publishing is well stated in the following words:

> "The India Records are of such magnitude and are so miscellaneous in their nature, that documents upon a single subject would, if collected, frequently compose several volumes, whilst they lie dispersed through, perhaps, hundreds of volumes. Much labour and time must consequently be wasted in procuring information and collating opinions upon important questions, unless the most material documents which bear upon each are brought together in a somewhat regular and connected form. Even thus voluminous manuscripts, besides being tedious in the perusal, can be circulated conveniently only among a very few individuals. This consideration, and the acknowledged utility of the Appendix to the Fifth Report of the Select Committee of the House of Commons on East India Affairs, printed in 1812, suggested the expediency of printing a Selection of Papers from the India Records of late years, relative to the Administration of Revenue, Justice and Police for the use of the Board of Commissioners, the Court of Directors, and the Company's Servants in India. The following volumes have accordingly been compiled, with the view of facilitating research and rendering information more accessible to those in whom knowledge is essential to a beneficial exercise of power and an efficient discharge of trust. 1/

Publication of Selections has proved to be useful to the researcher in many ways. Manuscripts are available only at one place, are perishable and difficult to handle as they become older. Published as Selections, they are available in a number of libraries; even an individual scholar may possess them. However, it may be pointed out that only a fraction of manuscript material has been published as Selections and a researcher who wants to study some problems in depth may have to refer to the original manuscript materials. We

---

1/ Introduction to Selection of papers from the records at the East India House relating to the Revenue, Police and Civil and Criminal Justice under the Company's Governments in India, Vol. I, London, Printed by order of the Court of Directors, by E. Cox and Son, 1820. Item 6.22-11 in this volume.

have not come across common guidelines, if any, that were followed in selecting the materials for publication. Many of the administration reports and survey settlement reports have been published as Selections by some Governments. The selection, it appears, was largely influenced by the expediency of the situation, as also, the interests of the persons who undertook the task of selection for publication. This can be seen from the preface to one of the Bombay Selections, viz. Tours for scientific and economical research made in Guzerat, Kathiawar and the Conkans in 1787-1788, by Dr.Hove (item no 2.2-2). The manuscript of the tours made by a Polish Savant, Dr Hove, through the cotton districts in India was lying in a section of the British Museum. Attention of Mr Gibson, then Chief Conservator of Forests of the Bombay Presidency, was drawn to it when he was in England in 1852. Mr Gibson found it very interesting and got it published as a Selection by the Government of Bombay Presidency, in 1853. The manuscript with a large information on cotton cultivation and on different types of trees in the areas could have perhaps escaped the attention of a person who had no interest in forests and crops. This case shows that the tastes and background of persons who chose material for publication have also been an important factor in such publications.

History and extent of publication

The first Selection from Records was published in four volumes as long back as in 1820-26, by the East India Company. However, it was only since the 1850's that this activity was taken up on a regular basis by various Governments.

The Government of India, as well as the local Governments, published their Selections in a large number in the early period. In 1849, the Government of the North Western Provinces published their first Selection viz.,'Revenue management of the Ajmere District, 1843-44', by Major Dixo Two years later, in 1851, Selections from the Records of the Governments of Bengal and Madras appeared, viz., Bengal: 'On the poppy cultivatic and the Benares Opium Agency' by W.C.B.Eatwell; and Madras: 'Reports from the Civil Engineers' Department on the more important works during t year 1848-49'. The first Bombay Selection appeared in 1852; it was a 'Report by Capt G. Wingate, on the plan of survey and assessment - most suitable to the province of Khandesh, and also the instructions issued on the subject by Government'. The first Selection from the Reco of the Government of India appeared in 1853, vi 'Papers on the proposed railway in Bengal'.

Other Governments also soon took up this work, and within a period of thirty years, i.e. by 1884, about 600 Selections were published by various Governments. The activity continued thereafter, though not always with the same vig By now, we have in all about 1700 Selections. About 700 of them are published by the Governme of Bombay, 500 by the Government of India, and the rest by the other Governments.

Preparation of the Check-list

In order to have a full idea regarding the number of relevant items to be annotated, a pre liminary check-list was prepared. This list wa continuously strengthened as and when new items came to the notice. Selections published upto 1901 have been recorded in a publication, viz. Catalogue of Selections from Records available the Imperial Library (Calcutta, 1901). This catalogue is almost exhaustive. A microfilm co of this catalogue was purchased for the work of the check-list. Catalogues of various Governme publications and archives were also consulted

especially for the Selections published after 1901. Much additional information was also gathered through correspondence with the Directors of State Archives. On the basis of information, collected in various ways, a check-list of relevant items was finalised.

Material selected for this volume

It may be pointed out here that, taken together Selections are a very heterogeneous group of writings. They include memoirs, travelogues, correspondence, minutes, survey settlement reports, administrative reports, schemes of proposed projects relating to tea cultivation, canals, railway construction etc. Accounts of incidents and customs like Sati and female infanticide have also been published as Selections from Records. However, not all the Selections are included in this volume. Four types of Selections are excluded: (a) Those of the Selections that do not relate to Indian economic history are, obviously, excluded; (b) Selections which were originally in the nature of committee and commission reports, administrative reports and survey settlement reports, are also omitted, since they have been entered into appropriate volumes covering those types of works. (c) Calenders published as selections, e.g. Bengal Selections: Calender of Records of the Select Committee at Fort William in Bengal, 4 January to 7 November 1758, 9 January to 31 December 1776 and 28 January to 29 December 1770; Calcutta, 1915. These calenders record letters passed between authorities during the specified period. Although, this record is important for economic history, these calenders are generally excluded because they do not give full contents of the correspondence; and (d) Selections which could not be located in the archives and libraries covered by us. A list of these selections is given below:

(1) Indian Record Series. Commercial views of the relations between British Government and the Nawab Nazim of Bengal, Behar and Orissa. London, (Indian Records) 1870.

(2) The Bengal Manuscript Records by W.W. Hunter, 1894.

Bengal. Land Revenue Series

Vol 1 : 1782 - 1793
Vol 2 : 1794 - 1797
Vol 3 : 1798 - 1801
Vol 4 : 1802 - 1807

(3) Cochin Selections: Selections from Cochin State Records in Tenancy

(4) Records of the Punjab Administration

(i) Abstracts of the Bari Doab Project with remarks accompanied by a sketch map of the Bari Doab showing the proposed lines of canal. 1851.

(ii) Memorandum on the trade of the Shahpoor, Jhelum, Rohtak, Sirsa, Jullundur, Gujrat, Multan, Jhang, Bannu, Dera Ismail Khan, Dera Ghazi Khan, Loodhiana, Montgomery, Rawalpindi, Goojranwala, Karnal, Hazara, Perozpore, Umbala, Simla, Sealkote, Gurgaon, Hooshyarpoor, Kangra, Lahore, Amritsar, Mozaffargarh, Goordaspore, Kohat, Peshawar, Hissar, and Delhi districts. 1867.

(5) Board of Economic Enquiry, Punjab.

(i) Vol 37: Canal Irrigation of valleys;

(ii) Vol 42: Jumna canals;

(iii) Vol 56: Reports on the tea plantations in the North Western Provinces.

(6) Selections from the Records of the Office of the Financial Commissioner, Punjab. New Series, Nos. 1-20. Lahore, 1886-1896.

(i) No. 2 : Tirni Administration. 1885.

(ii) No. 3 : Barley cultivation in the Punjab. 1885.

(iii) No. 5 : Correspondence relating to the construction of wells for irrigation. 1885.

(iv) No. 6 : Papers on the formation of fuel and fodder reserves. 1886.

(v) No. 7 : Correspondence relating to the Ferozepore and Fazilka inundation canals. 1887.

(7) Travancore. Selections from the records of Travancore. Trivendrum. 1860.

Nevertheless, even after the exclusion of these works, annotation for not less than 600 Selections appear in this volume.

Availability of material

Unfortunately, there is no single centre either in India, or in the United Kingdom, where all the Selections are available at one place. Many of them are available in the National Archives at Delhi and the India Office Library at London. A fairly large number is also available in the National Library at Calcutta, Central Secretariat Library, Delhi, and the State Archives at Bombay, Madras, etc. The Gokhale Institute's Library at Poona also holds a good number of these Selections, and, therefore, many of the annotated entries indicate this Library (GIPE), as the 'Library Consulted'. This does not, of course, mean that they are not available in other Libraries. In fact, the work of annotating was also carried out at several of the centres mentioned above.

All the Selections were found in printed form and most of them were in 'good' or 'useable' condition. However, a few of the early Selections were in 'bad' condition and the important among them need to be reprinted. For example, copies of a selection containing an account of tours by Dr Hove (Bombay Govt, New Series, No. 16), mentioned above, are available only in a very few libraries in India, and most of them, in poor condition.

Subjects covered

Selections from records cover a variety of subjects. It has already been pointed out that Selections in the nature of committee reports, administrative reports, and survey settlement reports, are annotated in their respective volumes. All items in this volume are classified according to a classification schedule specially prepared for the purposes of the present Bibliography. This schedule is given elsewhere. The following table will give an idea of the broad subjects covered by the Selections included in this volume. It may be needless to point out that some of the Selections, although cover two or more subjects, could first be classified only in a 'more important' subject, before providing necessary cross references to other subjects.

Class No.	Class	No. of items included in the Class
2	General economic history	103
3	Natural resources	60
4	Population	7
5	Social Institutions	28
6	Land	108
7	Agriculture	117
9	Communications	55
10	Commerce	10
11	Industry	10
12	Labour	9
13	Money and Banking	10
15	Public finance	15
16	Foreign trade	40
18	Consumption	1
19	Welfare programmes	26
20	Economic policy, change	1
	Total	600

It can be seen from the above table that (even after excluding survey settlement reports), the Selections in the present volume deal mainly with general economic conditions, land, agriculture, natural resources and communications. The nature of information available in the Selections classified under different heads is described below:

General economic history

Selections classified under this head describe socio-economic conditions of different regions at different periods. Almost all the regions which formed the parts of British India

before 1947 are represented. Some selections also cover important princely States like Baroda, Mysore and Travancore-Cochin. The period covered varies from Selection to Selection. One of these, viz. Selections from unpublished records of Government for the years 1748 to 1768 inclusive, relating mainly to the social condition of Bengal (item No. 2.42-8) covers an earlier and a long period of 20 years and is full of detailed information and statistics. Another one, namely, Memoir on the Sawantwaree State by W. Courtney and J.M. Auld (item no 2.42-49) also deserves special mention because of its rich statistical information on the population of the region. Researchers will also find multi-volumed Baramahal records (item nos 2.42-59, 60, 61) useful. This class of Selections also contains a number of memoirs, memoranda and reports.

Natural resources

Items classified under this head relate mainly to forests and minerals. Selections on forests deal mainly with forest administration and cultivation of forests in different regions. Minerals dealt with are mainly coal, iron, salt and stone.

Population

Only 7 annotated items deal with population as such. However, most of the items classified under 'General economic history' also give some information on population. Memoir on the Sawantwaree State, for example, classified in 'General economic history', includes census statistics. Another item, (item no 4.2-1) includes a report on the Census of Punjab population taken on the 1st January 1855. Both these items published in the 1850's, deal with pre-1872 census and are full of valuable information.

Social institutions

Twenty-eight items that deal with social institutions having influence on the economy, find place in this Section. A Selection on the influence of castes on the fixation of rates of land rent (item no 5.211-1) is the only item of its kind.

Land

Various types of land tenures are described in detail in several Selections. These will be very useful to the researcher working on the history of land tenures and agriculture. Those interested in the history of land tenures in the Madras Presidency will find mine of data in Baramahal records consisting of 22 sections (item nos 5.520-1 and 2). It is a record of the introduction of the rayatwari system in the area. These volumes give information on a variety of topics such as revenue administration, population and general economic conditions in the Baramahal districts since 1500 A.D. One of the items which has already been referred to, viz. Selection of papers from the records at the East India House, published in 4 volumes, is full of useful statistics on land (item no 6.22-11). This also holds good of another item, viz., Papers relating to the commutation rates of the Madras Presidency (item no 6.24-2). Some selections also deal with the system of Inam and its abolition.

Agriculture

Agriculture is the main subject of 117 Selections and, if we take into account Selections classified under Land, the predominance of the subject of agriculture in all these Selections, even after the exclusion of survey settlement reports, becomes obvious. Plantations and their development has been described in some Selections. Cotton cultivation in different regions is another major topic covered. One item, Note on land transfer and agricultural indebtedness in India (item no 7.510-1) deserves special attention of

the researchers in the field because of its wide time span (1850-1895), all India coverage and detailed statistics. Agricultural indebtedness and consequent land alienation is also discussed in some Selections, among which Agricultural Indebtedness in India and its remedies being selections from official documents (item no 7.510-5) and Papers relating to the Deccan Agriculturists' Relief Act during the years 1875-1894 in two volumes (item no 7.513-2) require special mention. A number of Selections cover various schemes of irrigation surveys and projects.

Communications

Of the 55 items classified under this head, the majority deal with the construction and maintenance of various roads. Some items also deal with railways and canals.

Commerce

Only ten Selections deal with this subject and most of these are of very minor importance. One of the items, however, is full of statistics on prices, production, import and export of commodities in some of the districts in Madras Presidency (item no 10.3-2).

Industry

Of the ten Selections classified under this head special mention may be made of two items. Item no 11.10-1 gives information on the industries and handicrafts in certain districts of the Madras Presidency and item no 11.28-2 contains detailed description of the processes in the leather industry. The rest are of minor importance.

Labour

Of the very few items that appear under the head, one, Memoir by W.C.Renouf (item no 12.410-1), deserves special mention as it gives districtwise wage rates for various categories of workers in Punjab in 1909.

Money and Banking

Only 10 items have been classified under this head. The Baramahal Records, Section 19: Money (item no 13.10-1) gives prices of gold and silver for the years 1792 to 1798 besides other information. Report on the proposed abolition of the Madras mint (item no 13.114-2) contains ample statistics on value of imports and exports of public and private bullion, values of different coins, net cost of coinage etc. Another item, viz. Selections from papers relating to the introduction of a gold currency in India (item no 12.121-1) will also be useful to the researcher in the field because of its rich statistical contents.

Public finance

Some of the items under this head deal with customs duties in Punjab and North Western Provinces. One item, viz., Report on the interior administration, resources, and expenditure of the Government of Mysore, under the system prescribed by the orders of the Governor General in Council, dated 4th September 1799, by M. Wilks gives information on the revenue and expenditure of the Mysore Government for the years 1799/1800 to 1803/04.

Foreign trade

Useful information is available about the trading and other activities of the East India Company in some Selections under this head. The most important among these are The English factories in India, 1619-1669. A calendar of documents in the India Office, British Museum and Public Records Office, 12 Vols, edited by William Foster (item no 16.110-3); Letters to Fort St George 40 vols (item no 16.110-15); and Fort St David consultations 17 vols (item no 16.110-20). Since Foster's volumes give detailed information about the original documents, they have been included

here as a special case.

Very little documentary information is available in English language on the activities of the Dutch East India Company. The Government of Madras have published an English translation of the Dutch records giving some information on the activities of the Dutch Company operating in Malabar (item no 16.13-1). Some information on the Company's activities is also available in other two items included in this volume, viz., The Diaries of Streynsham Master 1675-1680 and other contemporary papers relating thereto by Richard Carmac Temple (item no 16.110-11), and Papers relating to Cochin with special reference to the Dutch possessions and claims and to the British rights arising therefrom (item no 2.42-84). Some information on the trading activities of the French is available in The Private diary of Anand Ranga Pillai, Dubash to Joseph Francois Duplex, Knight of the order of St. Michael and Governor of Pondicherry. A record of of matters political, historical, social and personal from 1736-1761, translated from the Tamil by order of the Government of Madras, and edited by J. Fredric Price, assisted by K. Rangachari (item no 16.14-1).

Consumption

The only item under this head contains correspondence relating to the measures taken in Sind to reduce the expenses on birth, marriage and funeral ceremonies by Muslims in the region (item no 18.12-1).

Welfare programmes

These cover mainly schemes of water supply to various cities and towns. A few items contain educational records.

Economic policy, change

The only item under this head is a minute by the Governor General of India describing the policy of the Government in respect of improvements in India during 1848-1856.

Period covered

The Selections included in this Bibliography furnish information for different periods. The earliest period for which information is available is from 1570 to 1799 in a Selection published by the Government of Madras o Land revenue administration (item no 6.117-2). The latest period for which some information is available is the year 1947, in a Selection published by the Government of Bihar which covers a period from 1772 to 1947 (item no 2.42-28).

Statistics

It will be seen from the annotations that special care has been taken to note the statistical information available relating to the subject, the region and the period in each case. Detailed statistics are available on the population of different regions at different periods, prices of various commodities including foodgrains, cotton etc., revenue rates and collection, land under cultivation, rural indebtedness, expenditure on important public works, etc. A few items may be mentioned here to illustrate the rich statistical contents. Statistical report on the principality of Kolhapur by D.C. Graham (item no 2.42-47) gives statistics on land occupancy and utilization, crops, prices of grains, population, manufacture, etc., for Kolhapur state for a period of one hundred and fifty years from 1700 to 1850 A.D. Memoir on the Sawantwaree state, by W. Courtney and J.W. Auld (item no 2.42-49) gives population figures for the villages in the state in 1851, by age, sex, caste, religion, marital status, occupation and education. Baramahal Records running into 22 sections, which are classified under different heads, are full of statistics. Report on the census, taken on the 1st

January 1855, of the population of the Punjab territories (item no 4.2-1) gives census for Punjab for 1855. Selection of papers from the records at the E.I.House (item no 6.22-11), already referred to above, is very rich in statistics, particularly in respect of agriculture and revenue. Similar is the case of Papers relating to the commutation rates of the Madras Presidency (item no 6.24-2). Ample statistical information on wheat production and trade during the later half of the 19th century is available in Wheat production and trade of India (1879) (item no 7.211-3). A researcher working on rural indebtedness cannot ignore Note on land transfer and agricultural indebtedness in India (item no 7.510-1) which gives all-India statistics on rural indebtedness and consequent land alienations, nor Papers relating to the Deccan Agriculturists' Relief Act during the years 1875-1894 (item no 7.513-2) which is also very rich in agrarian statistics. Item no 9.2312-3 gives detailed statistics on canal construction and traffic. Another item viz. Memorandum by W.C. Renouf (item no 12.410-1) gives statistics relating to wages of workers in different occupations in Delhi, Lahore and Amritsar for 1909. Reference has already been made to two items, item no 13.114-2 and item no 13.121-1 which give ample useful information on gold and silver prices, import and export, cost of coinage and many allied matters. In fact, almost all the items classified under 'Foreign trade' are full of statistics on import and export trade.

NWP Selections

It is necessary to point out a peculiarity in the publication of Selections from the Records of the North Western Provinces. A set of 45 parts was published under the title Selections from public correspondence (Agra, 1849-1867). Some of the earlier Selections included therein were reprinted in Selections from the Records of the Government, North Western Provinces, second ed 2 vols (Agra, 1855). The Selections were again reprinted as Selections from the Records of the Government, North Western Provinces, New series, 5 vols (Allahabad, 1864-1869). Titles given in the earlier prints were not always mentioned in the later reprints. In the present volume, material from the last printing, i.e. Allahabad, 1864-1869, has been annotated. The New Series volumes do not mention 'parts' but contain either 'Articles' or 'Numbers'.

Conclusion

The above review will indicate the nature of the material available and, hence, the utility of Selections to the researchers in Indian economic history. Unfortunately, no single library holds all the Selections together. Many of the important Selections, published more than a hundred years ago, need to be reprinted. For, the few copies that are still available in old libraries, are fast becoming difficult to handle and use. Microfilming of all the Selections in one series may also solve some of the researcher's problems.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

'Selections from records' annotated in this Bibliography are mostly the Selections from official records of the East India Co, the Government of India, and various provincial and other local governments. Each government has published its own Selections, generally in the form of a series. After a time, some governments have replaced their old series, by introducing a 'New' or 'Second' series. In the case of series of some governments, the departments from which the records are selected are indicated in parenthesis in the title of the Selection, while in others separate series have been published for various departmental records. Thus, the Bombay Government published its 'Old Series' (nos 1-15) between 1852 and 1855, and, thereafter, started its 'New Series'. It has also published, separately, the 'Irrigation Series' and the 'Police Series'.

Each Selection is annotated in the Bibliography in the following order:

(1) Name of the government - title of the Selection - name of the author, editor, etc.
(2) Bibliographical details of the book, including the name and number of the series, place where it was located, its form and condition.
(3) Principal contents of the Selection, relevant for economic history, with details relating to region and period covered.
(4) Statistics available, if any, with details relating to region and period covered.
(5) Additional/special features, if any.
(6) Cross references to any other item(s), if any.

EXAMPLE :

2.42

36. Bombay. Reports on the portions of the Dholka pargana situated in the Ahmedabad and Kaira collectorates... by J. Cruikshank.

Bombay: Official, 1853, 119 ill SRG:Bombay (Old Series) No 11 AO Pr Useable.

Ahmedabad & Kaira, c 1810-30: Physical features; Villages; Roads; Water supply; Manufacture of salt.

Statistics: (Ahmedabad & Kaira, c 1810-30): Cost of cultivation and returns per acre; Revenue - rates; Population; (Ahmedabad & Kaira, 1813-23): Prices.

(Illustrations of the indigo manufacturing equipment).

EXPLANATION

(1) 2.42: Class number indicating general economic conditions of a region; 36: Item number under that class; Bombay: Name of the Government; Reports, etc.: Title; J. Cruikshank: Author
(2) Bombay: Place of publication; Official: Official publication; 1853: Date of publication; 119: No of pages; Ill: Illustrated; SRG: Bombay (Old Series) No 11: Selection from Records of the Government of Bombay (Old Series) no 11; AO: Located at Alienation Office, Poona; Pr: Form (printed); Useable: Condition.
(3) Ahmedabad and Kaira, c 1810-30: Physical features, etc : Name of the region and period covered, principal items of contents of the book.
(4) Statistics: (Ahmedabad and Kaira, c 1810-30): Cost of cultivation etc : Statistics available in the book, with region and period covered.
(5) Illustrations of the indigo manufacturing equipment: Special feature of the book.
(6) (There is no cross reference from this item to any other item).

INDEXES

The Bibliography of Selections from records is supplied with three indexes: (1) Subject, (2) Region and (3) Author. The 'Contents and Statistics' parts are covered by the subject index. In the subject index, which also supplies information on region and period covered, the availability of statistics is shown by a small 's' in brackets, thus: (s). The Region and Author indexes indicate only the class number and item number, and do not mention the subject and the period covered. When there are more than one item numbers under a common class number, the latter is shown only once at the beginning and not repeated for other item numbers.

EXAMPLES:

(1) Subject index:
  (a) Where statistics is available:
    Land,
      cultivation,
        cost, Ahmedabad dist (c 1810-30)
          2.42-36(s), 37.
  (b) Where statistics is not available:
    Water,
      supply,
        Ahmedabad dist (c 1810-30)
          2.42-36, (1848) 2.42-37
(2) Region index:
    Ahmedabad dist, 2.42-35, 37, 6.114-6, 6.116-10
(3) Author index:
    Cruikshank, J., 2.42-35, 36

ABBREVIATIONS USED

App	Appendix
Apr	April
Aug	August
c	circa
cantt	cantonment
Capt	Captain
Co	Company
Col	Colonel
Comp(s)	Compiler(s) Compiled
CP	Central Provinces
Dec	December
Dept(s)	Department(s)
Dist(s)	District(s)
Dr	Doctor
E.	East
Ed(s)	Editor(s) Edited
Edn	Edition
E.I.Co	East India Company
Glos	Glossory
Govt	Government
Ill	Illustrated
Ind	Index
Lieut	Lieutenant
Maj	Major
Mr	Mister
N.	North
No	Number
NWF	North West Frontier
NWP	North Western Provinces
Pr	Printed
Pt(s)	Part(s)
P.W.D.	Public Works Department
Revd	Reverend
Rly	Railway
S.	South
Sec	Section
S.D.	Southern Division
SRG	Selection from Records of the Government of
Sept	September
UP	United Provinces
Vp	Various pagination
W.	West

LIBRARIES CONSULTED

	Name of the Library	Abbreviation
1.	Alienation Office, Poona	AO
2.	Central Secretariat Library, Delhi	CSL
3.	Gokhale Institute of Politics & Economics Library, Poona	GIPE
4.	India Office Library, London	IOL
5.	Maharashtra State Archives, Bombay	MSA
6.	National Archives of India, Delhi	NAI
7.	National Library, Calcutta	NL
8.	Punjab State Archives, Patiala	PSA
9.	Tamilnadu State Archives, Madras	TSA
10.	West Bengal Secretariat Library, Calcutta	WBSL

2. GENERAL ECONOMIC HISTORY

2. GENERAL ECONOMIC HISTORY

2.1 HISTORIOGRAPHY. SOURCE MATERIAL. ARCHIVES

1 BOMBAY. 1. Correspondence exhibiting the nature and use of Poona Duftur, and the measures adopted for its preservation and arrangement since the introduction of British rule. 2. A selection of papers explanatory of the origin of the Inam Commission, and of its progress, from its experimental organization in A.D. 1830 in one dist of the Dharwar collectorate, until it extended to the whole of the Southern Maratha Country, the Deccan, and Khandesh, and constituted a judicial tribunal by Act II of 1852. Comprising, also, correspondence relating to alienated land revenue generally throughout the Bombay Presidency.

Bombay: Official, 1856, 164 SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 20 GIPE Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, c 1812-55: History of the Poona Duftur - reorganisation; Inam Commission - history - functioning - scope; Alienated land revenue.

Statistics: (Bombay Presidency, 1853-55): Alienated land revenue (In various pts of the Presidency); Expenses on the Poona Duftur and the Inam Commissioner; Stray statistics.

2.2 GENERAL ECONOMIC CONDITIONS. TRAVELOGUES

1 INDIA. Indian travels of Thevenot and Careri being the third part of the travels of M. De Thevenot into the Levant and the third part of a voyage round the world by Dr John Francis Gamelli Careri ed by Surendranath Sen.

New Delhi: National Archives of India, 1949, lxiv + 434 maps ill ind Indian Records Series GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1650-1700: Geographical description of areas traversed; Social life and customs; Economic activities - trade - agriculture, etc; State structure; Revenue and wealth; Coinage; Weights and measures.

(Travellers' accounts giving many details of traditions, customs and habits).

2 BOMBAY. Tours for scientific and economical research made in Guzerat, Kattiawar, and the Conkuns in 1787/88, by Dr Hove.

Bombay: Official, 1855, 199 ill ind SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 16 GIPE Pr Useable.

W. India, 1787/88: Manufacture of alkalies, assafoetida, borax; Liquor from Baesia; Cotton - adulteration - engine for cleaning seed - plantations - watering price - seed culture; Drill plough; Dyes - extraction; Ebony plantation; Lac - cultivation - diseases, etc; Manure of liquified cowdung; Agricultural implements; Poppy cultivation - opium; Reservoirs; Saltpans; Sandalwood plantations; Skins and hides; Taxes on land; Tobacco cultivation; Weaving and spinning; Wool manufacture.

(Contains illustrations of agricultural and other implements).

3 NWP. Account of a tour through the dists of Ajmere and Merwara, by Capt J. C. Brooke.

Agra: Official, 1858, 18 SRG: NWP Pt 32 NAI Pr Good.

Ajmere and Merwara dists, 1857/58: Agriculture - crops - manures - live stock; Famine; Conditions of cultivators - causes of poverty; Revenue administration; Sources of water supply - condition; Land - assessment.

Statistics: (Ajmere and Merwara dists, c 1850): Irrigated land - area - assessment rate per acre - assessment rate on cultivation; (Ajmere town, 1847-50): Average prices - wheat - barley - grain - jowar - corn - bajree.

2.3 TRIBAL ECONOMIES

1 BENGAL. The hill tracts of Chittagong and the dwellers therein, with comparative vocabularies of the hill languages.

Calcutta: Official, 1869, 151 app SRG: Bengal No 43A CSL Pr Good.

Chittagong dist, c 1777-1868: Natural and mineral resources; Trade; Agriculture; Revenue; Hill Tribes - Customs.

2 BENGAL. Papers relating to some frontier tribes on the N.E. border of Assam; Topographical report on the political dists of Raigurh, Sarungurh, Sonepore, and Sumbulpore, by J. Shrott.

Calcutta: Official, 1855, 191 app SRG: Bengal No 23 NAI Pr Good.

Bengal, c 1824-54: Assam - geography - population - Abor tribes; S.W. political dists - geography - population - mineral resources - agricultural production.

3 BENGAL. Selection of papers regarding the hill tracts between Assam and Burmah and on the Upper Brahmaputra.

Calcutta: Official, 1873, 335 app SRG: Bengal (without serial Nos) CSL Pr Useable.

Assam, 1825-70: Tribes - customs; Trade; Agriculture.

4 BENGAL. Papers relating to the disturbances in the Cossyan and Jynteeah hills. 2 Pts.

Calcutta: Official, 1863 253 + 227 maps SRG: Bengal No 39 NAI Pr Good.

Cossyah and Jynteeah hills, c 1835-63: Outbreak of disturbances - economic causes, poverty, imposition of income tax - operations of the British to suppress it; Guidelines for future policy.

5 PUNJAB. Rough notes on the Khutuks of the Teree country, and Khurah on the right bank of the Indus below Atok, by F. H. Pollock. 6 Vols Vol 1.

Lahore: Official, 1853, 516 Selections from the public correspondence of the Punjab administration No 4 NAI Pr Good.

Teree and Khurah country, 1849: Tribes; Land revenue - sources.

6 PUNJAB. Expedition against the Khail Wuzeerees. 6 Vols Vol 5.

Lahore: Official, 1861, 182 app From the public correspondence of the Punjab administration No 1 NAI Pr Bad.

Peshawar division, 1851-59: Tribes - customs - relations with the British - economic condition.

7 PUNJAB. Memorandum on the Beloch tribes in the Dera Ghazi Khan dist, by C. Minchin.

Lahore: Official, 1869, 79 app SRG: Punjab and its dependencies (New Series) No 3 NAI Pr Bad.

Dera Ghazi Khan dist, 1852-66: Land - survey - assessment - revenue; Cultivation; Irrigation; Population; Relations with the British.

8 PUNJAB. The Lower Derajat Frontier. 6 Vols Vol 3.

Lahore: Official, 1856, 371 From the public correspondence of the Punjab administration No 3 NAI Pr Useable.

Lower Derajat Frontier, 1854/55: Geographical features; Population - tribes; Roads.

9 INDIA. Account of the valley of Manipur and the hill tribes with a comparative vocabulary of the Manipur and other languages.

Calcutta: Official, 1859, 75 + xliii app SRG: Indian Foreign Dept No 27 NAI Pr Bad.

Manipur, 1859: Population - composition - occupation - slaves - Muslims - Hindus.

10 PUNJAB. Notes on the Dera Ghazee Khan dist, NWF and its border tribes, by R.B.J. Bruce.

Lahore: Official, 1871, 132 SRG: Punjab (New Series) No 9 NAI Pr Bad.

Dera Ghazee Khan dist, 1869: Crops; Land under cultivation - tenure; Irrigation; Mineral resources.

Statistics: (Dera Ghazee Khan, Jampoor, Rajunpoor, Sunghur Parganas, 1869): Land - waste - cultivable - cultivated.

See also items 2.42-32, 36, 39, and 6.22-1.

2.4 COMMUNITIES AND REGIONS (ECONOMIC CONDITIONS)

2.42 REGIONS

India

1 INDIA. Selections from native papers of Bombay, Bengal and NWP.

Calcutta: Official, 1877, 38 Selections from native papers of Bombay, Bengal and NWP NL Pr Useable.

India, 1876/77: Socio-economic conditions; Relationship between the British and Indians.

Andaman and Nicobar islands

2 INDIA. The Andaman Islands; with notes on Barren Island.

Calcutta: Official, 1859, xvii + 131 app maps ill glos SRG: Indian Home Dept 25 A NAI Pr Good.

Andaman, Nicobar and Coco Islands, c 1796-1858: Geography - climate - people and their way of life - sickness and mortality - convict settlement - agricultural products - natural resources.

3 INDIA. Papers relating to the Nicobar Islands.

Calcutta: Official, 1870, 321 app SRG: India Home Dept No 77 NAI Pr Good.

Nicobar Islands, 1869: People; Agriculture - products; Mineral resources.

Assam

4 ASSAM. Cachar Dist Records, comp by D. Datta.

Silchar: D. Datta, 1869, 216 Cachar Dist Records (1834-53) GIPE Pr Good.

Cachar, 1834-53: Administration - judiciary - police; Revenue - emergence of the system - source - rates of assessment; Emigration; Relations with tribes; Mineral resources; Elephant catching - economic aspects.

Statistics: (Cachar, 1835): Price of rice, paddy, mustard seeds, cotton, betelnut, salt, jagree; (Cachar, 1836): Salaries of officials; (Cachar, 1846): Price of rice, dall, mustard oil, salt, spices, wood, tobacco.

5 E. BENGAL AND ASSAM. The Sylhet dist records, ed by Walter K. Firminger. 4 Vols.

Shillong: Official, 1913-19 ind NAI Pr Good.

Sylhet dist, 1770-91: Vol 1: 1770-85: Revenue; Crops; Land revenue settlement; Ship-building; Rice-production - trade; Vol 2: 1786-88. Revenue settlement; Currency; Famine relief; Vol 4: 1788-91: Revenue settlement; Slavery.

Statistics: Vol 1: (Sylhet province, 1779): Amount of land revenue; Vol 4: (Khas Mahals of Sylhet, 1786/87): Amount of land revenue.

Baluchistan

6 BOMBAY. Memorandum on Mekran prepared by E.C. Ross, assistant political agent.

Bombay: Official, 1868, 47 app maps SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 111 MSA Pr Bad.

Mekran (Baluchistan) - 1868: Physical features; Productions; Trade; Money; Population - tribes, religious sects, languages; Govt revenue.

Baroda

7 BARODA STATE. Historical selections from Baroda state records, 1724-1839. 7 Vols of Old Series and 2 Vols of New Series.

Baroda State. State Records Dept, 1834-62, ill ind Historical selections from Baroda State Records NL Pr Good.

(Includes copies of original documents with English summaries. Vol 1 to 8 include collection of letters; Vol 9 is 'Disturbances in Gujarat' 1857-64).

8 BARODA STATE. Gaikwad of Baroda, Sayajirao II, by G.B. Pandya.

Baroda State: Baroda University, 1958, xvi + 267 ind Selections from the Baroda Residency Records Deccan College Library, Poona Pr Good.

Baroda State, 1821-30: Socio-economic conditions and state revenue.

Bengal

9 INDIA. Selections from unpublished records of govt for the years 1748 to 1767 inclusive relating mainly to the social condition of Bengal; with a map of Calcutta in 1784 by the Revd J. Long. Vol 1.

Calcutta: Official, 1869, 579 app maps ind SRG: India (without serial Nos) NL Pr Bad.

Bengal, c 1748-67: Towns and villages; Armenian traders; Factories of the E.I.Co; Business agencies; Zamindars and other land holders; Trade - bricklayers; Calcutta - civic system - urban development; Coins - currency; Coolies - wages - regulations; Dutch, Danish, French and English E.I.Cos - activities - mutual relations; Customs and duties; Famines; Free merchants; Grain - export - scarcity - prices; Jagirs and other land tenure systems; Land - revenue - cultivation - settlement systems; Administration of E.I.Co; Communications - postal - transport; Prices - firewood - construction and road making material - grains; Cost of living; Revenue - sources - collection; Trade - commodities - methods; Slaves - trade - ownership; Silk and cotton - production - trade - spinning and weaving; Taxes - houses - farms - ferries - marriages - salt - tobacco - coconut - betel - other commodities - resistance to paying - methods of collection; Shipping; Wages; Weights and measures.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1752): Revenue expenditure; (Calcutta, 1753): Ground rent; Admistrative expenditure; (Bengal, 1752): Money supplied to E.I.Co factories; (Bengal,1757/58): E.I.Co - salaries of servants; Corruption; (Bengal, 1759): Wages of household servants; (Nadia, 1759): Revenue of the Raja;

(Calcutta, 1757): Value of buildings; (Calcutta, 1759): Shipping returns; (Bengal, 1759/60): Revenue - abwabs - zamindari fees - revenue farms - sale; Prices; (Bengal, 1763): E.I.Co - income and expenditure; Revenues of Burdwan Raja; (India, 1764): Old coinage - weight and value; (Calcutta, 1766): Municipal expenditure; Revenue of 14 villages near Calcutta; (India, 1767): Lord Clive's charges on his expedition to India; (Burdwan, 1767/68): Cash account - revenue and expenditure;(Bengal, 1767): Cost of travel.

10 BENGAL. The letter copy books of the resident of the Durbar at Murshidabad, 1769/70. Ed with introduction and notes by the Ven Walter K. Firminger, Archdeacon of Calcutta. 2 Vols.

Calcutta: Official, 1919, app ind Records of the govt of Bengal NL Pr Useable.

Bengal diwani, 1769/70: Socio-economic conditions; Revenue; Trade and commerce; Administration; Cesses, taxes and levies.

Statistics: (Tipperah, Pachite and Bishunpoor provinces, Bengal, 1759-68): Revenue collections; (Fucker Coondy and pargana Coondy and Govindganj, Rangpur dist, 1769): Revenue - assessment - collections - remissions - balance; (Dacca, Jalalpur and Nurullapur provinces, 1769/70): Revenue - collections - balance; (Rangpur, 1770): Revenue collections.

11 BENGAL. Papers relating to the S.W. Frontier, comprising reports on Purulia or Manbhoom, Chota Nagpore, sub-division of Kornda, Hazareebaugh, Sumbhulpore, and S.W. Frontier Agency, by H. Ricketts.

Calcutta: Official, 1855, Vp app maps SRG: Bengal No 20 NAI Pr Good.

S.W. Frontier Agency, c 1837-54: Population; Roads; Trade; Manufactures; Mineral resources; Administration - land revenue - jail.

12 BENGAL. Birbhum 1786-97 and 1855, ed by Asok Mitra.

Calcutta: Official, 1954, xxii + 140 ind West Bengal Dist Records (New Series) NAI Pr Good.

Birbhum dist, 1786-97, 1855: Trade; Revenue; Land revenue - system - policy - administration; Prices.

Statistics: (Birbhum and Bishenpore towns, 1788): Prices - rice - paddy - boot - salt - oil - ghee - tobacco - sugar - betelnut; (Birbhum dist, 1792): Prices - rice - boot - mansh kullie.

13 BENGAL. Burdwan letters issued 1788-1800, ed by Ranajit Guha and A. Mitra.

Calcutta: Official, 1956, lxxxiv + 600 app ind West Bengal Dist Records (New Series) NAI Pr Good.

Burdwan dist, 1788: Revenue; Trade; Crops; Currency; Indigo works; Land revenue - policy.

14 BENGAL. Burdwan letters received 1788-1802, ed by Asok Mitra.

Calcutta: Official, 1955, cxxxv + 941 ind West Bengal Dist Records (New Series) NAI Pr Good.

Burdwan dist, 1788-1802: Trade; Land revenue settlement; Agrarian structure; Crops; Currency; Prices.

Statistics: (Bishenpoor town, 1787): Wholesale and retail prices - rice - flour - salt - oil - sugar - tobacco - betelnut - pepper.

15 BENGAL. Chittagong, 1760-73, Letters received and issued. Vol 1.

Calcutta: Official, 1923, 327 Bengal Dist Records NL Pr Bad.

Chittagong, 1760-73: Socio-economic conditions; Revenue; Trade and commerce; Population; Administration.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

16 BENGAL. Report on Darjeeling, by W. B. Jackson.

Calcutta: Official, 1854, 28 + lx app SRG: Bengal No 17 NAI Pr Good.

Darjeeling dist, 1852-54: Cultivation - cotton - tea; Tea - production - trade; Population; Revenue; Jail administration; Public works; Roads.

17 BENGAL. A report on the dist of Jessore: Its antiquities, its history and its commerce, by J. Westland.

Calcutta: Official, 1871, 293 + v app maps ill SRG: Bengal No 44 WBSL Pr Bad.

Jessore, 1450-1870: Physical features; British rule - administration - salt department - cloth factories - permanent settlement - ruin of old and creation of new zamindars - excise - coinage and currency; Landed property; Agriculture; Trade; Famines; Floods; Epidemics.

Statistics: (Jessore dist, 1869): Population; Agriculture - area cultivated - crops - value of produce per acre - rent of land; Revenue and expenditure.

18 BENGAL. Bengal dist records, Midnapur, receipts and issues, ed by Walter K. Firminger. 4 Vols.

Calcutta: Official, 1914-26, Bengal Dist Records NAI Pr Bad.

Midnapur dist, 1763-74: Agrarian structure; Revenue, Trade.

19 BENGAL. Midnapore correspondence of the salt dists. Hidgellee salt division, letters received.

Calcutta: Official, 1791, lxxxii + 615 ind West Bengal Dist Records (New Series) NAI Pr Good.

Midnapore dist, 1786-1801: Revenue; Trade - inland - foreign; Currency; Mint; Coal, copper and iron mines; Crops; Indigo cultivation; Grain - dealers - prices - sale; Land revenue - settlement - administration; Salt - production - trade - duties.

Statistics: (Hidgelee and Tumlook divisions, 1786): Salt - quantity produced - cost - sale price - amount of profit; (Hidgelee dist, 1792): No of workers employed in repairs of the embankments and their wage rate.

20 WEST BENGAL. Murshidabad. Letters received, 1789-1803. Ed by Sanat Kumar Bose and A. Mitra.

Calcutta: Official, 1958, clxxxvi + 705 ind West Bengal Dist Records (New Series) NL Pr Good.

Bengal, 1789-1803: Sale of land due to arrears of revenue; Poolbundy works; Problems of currency and exchange; Malguzari lands; Dist boundaries; Talukdars and zamindars - mutual relationship - partition of lands; Levies of different types of taxes; Jama, wasul, baki accounts.

Statistics: (Nazerpur, 1789): Revenue; (Berhampur, 1790): Expenditure on river works; Murshidabad, 1793/94): Expenditure on poostahs and bunds; Administrative expenditure; Revenue of areas separated from Murshidabad, 1795): Fines levied on zamindars for default in payment of revenue; (Murshidabad, 1796-1803): Expenditure on public works; Revenue; (Murshidabad, 1789-1803): Coinage and currency; Murshidabad, 1802): Excise and other taxes; Revenue.

21 WEST BENGAL. Murshidabad Nizamat letters received, ed by J. Datta Gupta and Sanat Kumar Bose. 2 Pts.

Calcutta: Official, 1964-69, ind West Bengal Dist Records (New Series) NL Pr Good.

Murshidabad, 1793-1856: Economic conditions; Revenue Administration; Public works; Price control; Railways; Sale and purchase of land; Nizamat affairs.

Statistics: (Murshidabad, 1803, 1826, 1830): Expenditure on public works; (Murshidabad, 1796-1805): Stipends due to Nawab Nazim and family; (Murshidabad, 1837): Nizamut funds - accounts; (Murshidabad, 1812/13): Accounts of the Nizamut current with the E.I.Co's treasury; (Murshidabad, 1830-32): Nizamut pensions; (Murshidabad, 1836): Expenses of the E.I.Co's treasury - stipends - pensions - charitable allowances; (Murshidabad, 1837-44): Nizamut accounts; (Murshidabad, 1807-55): Administrative and other expenditure.

22 WEST BENGAL. Murshidabad Nizamut letters issued, ed by J. Datta Gupta and Sanat Kumar Bose. 2 Pts.

Calcutta: Official, 1965-67, maps ill ind West Bengal Dist Records (New Series) NL Pr Good.

Murshidabad, 1802-72: Pt 1 (1802-31): Revenue administration; Taxation; Pt 2 (1834-72): Urban development; Revenue.

Statistics: (Murshidabad, 1802): Administrative expenditure; (Murshidabad, 1808): Debts of the Nawab Nazim; Assets of the Nizamut dept - value; (Murshidabad, 1804/34): Accounts of Nizamut; (Murshidabad, 1815): Bank notes despatched to the E.I.Co; (Murshidabad, 1837): Lekheraj lands held by the Nawab Nazim and dependents of the Nizamut; (Murshidabad, 1834-72): Accounts of the Nizamut; Administrative expenditure; Assets of various dependents of the Nizamut; (Murshidabad, 1852):

Expenditure on public works.

23 BENGAL. Reports on the dists of Pooree and Balasore by Henry Ricketts, 1853.

Calcutta: Official, 1859, 71 SRG: Bengal No 30 NAI Pr Good.

Pooree and Balasore dists: 1848/49-1853: Crops; Population; Revenue - land - excise; Public works; Jails; Post offices; Trade.

Statistics: (Balasore dist, 1848/49-1852/53): Value of imports and exports.

24 BENGAL. Letter copy of the supervisor of Rajshahi at Nator. Letters issued 30 Dec 1769 to 15 Sept 1772 ed by the Bengal record room.

Calcutta: Official, 1926, 74 Records of the govt of Bengal NAI Pr Good.

Nator province, 1769-72: Trade; Crops; Cultivation; Land revenue - settlement; Agrarian structure.

25 BENGAL. Bengal dist records, Rangpur, letters issued and letters received. 6 Vols.

Calcutta: Official, 1914-27, app Bengal Dist Records NAI Pr Good.

Rangpur dist, c 1762-87: Population; Famine of 1787 - effects; Village administration; Agriculture; Land revenue administration - permanent settlement; Agrarian structure; Trade.

Statistics: (Rangpur, 1789, 1809, 1872): Population; (Rangpur, 1770-79): Revenue - jama - wasul - baqui; (Rangpur, 1781, 1787/88): Administrative expenditure; (Dinajpur division, 1772-77): Foujdari expenses; (Rangpur, 1787): Allowances to zamindars.

26 BENGAL. Papers on the Sikkim Morung by A. Campbell and on Kooch Behar by Francis Jenkins.

Calcutta: Official, 1851, 51 SRG: Bengal No 5 NAI Pr Good.

Sikkim Morung, Kooch Behar, c 1772-1850: Land-tenure - crops - agriculture - revenue administration; Manufactures; Economic relations with E.I.Co; Conditions of agricultural population.

Bihar

27 BIHAR. Selections from unpublished correspondence of the judge-magistrate and the judge of Patna 1790-1857 comp and ed with an introduction by K.K. Datta.

Patna: Official, 1954, 422 Selections from unpublished correspondence of the judge-magistrate and the judge of Patna NAI Pr Good.

Bihar province, 1790-1857: Trade - opium - saltpetre - indigo; Currency; Banking; Land revenue settlement.

28 BIHAR. Gaya old records, ed by P.C. Roy Chaudhury.

Patna: Official, 1958, 322 + vi ind NL Pr Good.

Gaya, 1839-72: Economic situation - taxation - cottage industries - animal husbandry - prices - famine - relief works - crops - excise and revenue - governmental expenditure; Education; Socio-political conditions; Administration.

Statistics: (Gaya, 1861): Prices - atta - dal - ghee - salt - other commodities; (Gaya, 1866): Famine relief; (Gaya, 1867): Revenue - excise from opium; Stray statistics on transport, administrative expenditure, etc.

29 BIHAR. Hazaribagh old records (1761-1878), ed by P.C. Roy Chaudhury.

Patna: Official, 1957, 197 + v ind Revenue Dept, Gazetteer's Revision Office NAI Pr Good.

Hazaribagh dist, c 1772-1947: Area; Produce; Minerals; Land revenue; Roads; Jail administration - diet - manufactures.

30 BIHAR. Muzaffarpur old records, ed by P.C. Roy Chaudhury.

Patna: Official, 1959, lx + 356 Revenue Dept, Gazetteer's Revision Office NL Pr Good.

Muzaffarpur, 1769-1857: Famine; Revenue; Manufacture - saltpetre; Coinage; Land alienation; Crops - production - cash crops - export; Opium - cultivation - sale - revenue; Money-lending; Weavers - regulation for; Weights and measures; Cattle; Excise; Taxation; Trade; Slavery; Cultivation - sugarcane - food grains - indigo - tobacco - cotton, Administration; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1768/69-1771): Revenue collection; (Bihar, various dists and parganas, 1769-88): Effect of famines on revenue; (Tirhut, 1792): Population estimate; (Tirhut, 1793): Cultivation and manufacture of opium; Rent; Saltpetre - manufacture and trade; (Tirhut, 1799): Prices of grain; (Bihar, 1808): Postal rates; (Tirhut, 1824): Prices of grain; (Muzaffarpur, 1811): Prices of grains; (Benaras, 1817): Prices of grain; (Tirhut, 1818): Land revenue.

31 BIHAR. Singhbhoom old records, ed by P.C. Roy Chaudhury.

Patna: Official, 1958, 282 + v ind Revenue Dept, Gazetteer's Revision Office NL Pr Good.

Singhbhum, 1833-75: Economic situation; Rents and cesses; Population; Mining - copper; Roads - funds; Excise; Famines; Forestry; Income tax; Indigo; Industries; Revenue - land - other sources; Cultivation - crops - tea; Administration.

Statistics: (Singhbhum, 1837/38-1838/39): No of ploughs; (Singhbhum, 1837/38-1852/53): Land revenue collection; (Dalbhoom, 1867): Population estimate; (Balasore, 1871): Illegal cesses collected by zamindars.

(Includes instructions for census of 1872).

Bombay

32 BOMBAY. A memoir of the states of the S. Naratha country. Drawn up for govt by Capt Edward W. West, with one map and two geneological tables.

Bombay: Official, 1869, 250 + clxxviii app maps SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 113 NL Pr Bad.

Kolhapur, Dharwar, Belgaum, Kulladghee, etc. of Bombay presidency, c 1820-68: Agriculture; Irrigation; Natural resources; Industries and manufactures; Climate; Population; Revenue.

Statistics: (Sangli, 1868): Revenue; Population; Education - cost; Agriculture; (Miraj, c 1868): Revenue; Land utilization; (Jumkhundee, c 1868): Revenue; Population; (Koorundwar, c 1868): Population; Manufactures; Agricultural stock; (Ramdoorg, c 1868): Population; Revenue.

33 BOMBAY. Rough notes containing historical, statistical, and other information connected with the petty states of Junjeera, and Jowar, in the Tanna collectorate, Sucheen, Dhurumpoor, and Bansda, in the Surat collectorate; Cambay, in the Kaira collectorate, Penth in the Nasik sub-collectorate; and the petty native states under the control of the collectorate of Khandesh; Historical narrative of the city of Cambay, from Sanskrit and Persian books, and oral tradition; Comprising also, a brief sketch of the province of Guzrat at various periods; Observations on the "bore" or rushing tide in the northern parts of Gulf of Cambay, and the entrances of the Mahee and Suburmutee rivers; Proceedings connected with the question of succession to the Penth estate, in consequence of the death, in the year 1837 without male issue of Dulput Rao, Raja of that petty principality; Historical sketch of the Bheel tribes inhabiting the province Khandesh, accompanied by an outline, down to the close of the year 1855, of the principles of the conciliatory line of policy which from the year 1825, has been observed towards these rude tribes by the Bombay govt; Comp and ed by R. Hughes Thomas.

Bombay: Official, 1856, 252 app maps ind SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 26 NAI Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, c 1824-55: Petty states of Junjeera - area - means of irrigation - crops - population - revenue - relations with the British; Jowar estate - area - crops - means of communication - population; Bansda estate - area - means of communication - population; Cambay estate - area - irrigation - means of communication - natural and industrial resources - population; Penth estate - area - means of irrigation - agricultural, industrial and natural resources - trade - population; Dang - area - forest resources - relation with the British - Khandesh - petty states - area - population - the Bheels - revenue.

Bombay - Gujarat

34 BOMBAY. Part 1: Reports on the resources, &c; of the dists of Nadiad, Matar, Mondeh, Bijapur, Dholka, Dhandhuka, and Ghogha, the Tappa of Napad, and the Kasba of Ranpur in Gujerat; accompanied by brief notes relative to the condition of that province previous to the close of the last century, with memoirs on the dists of Jhalavad, Kathiawar, proper, Machu Kantha, Navanagar, Gohelvad, Porbandar, Sorath, and Halar, in Kathiawar accompanied by miscellaneous information

connected with that province, by Alexander Walker. Part 2: Reports of the measures, concerning with the year 1805, adopted in concert with the govt by the late Colonel Alexander Walker; and subsequently by Mr. J. P. Willoughby, political agent in Kathiawar, and by his successors, for the suppression of female infanticide in that province - comp by R. Hughes Thomas, assistant secretary, Political Dept.

Bombay: Official, 1893, 238 app ind SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 38 Pts 1 and 2 GIPE Pr Useable.

Gujarat, c 1700-1890: Resources; Population; Revenue management - history; Taxation; Administration; Opium and liquor consumption; Native States - judiciary - revenue administration - land tenure system - condition of patels - relation with zamindars - payment of tributes to Peshwas - payment of peshkush to zamindars; Infanticide; Sati; Relation with the English.

Statistics: (Jhalawar, 1808): Amount of revenue; (Jhalawar, 1807): Jama from Moorvi revenue; (Gohelwar, 1806-08): Settlement of revenue; (Soruth, 1806/07): Settlement of revenue; (Hallar, 1806/07): Settlement of revenue; (Kattywar, 1806/07): Settlement of revenue; (Western Gujarat, 1808): Revenue and expenditure, dist-wise; (Gujarat, c 1700 - c 1800): Revenue; Land and other resources; Produce; Disbursement of revenue; (Gujarat, 1834-37): Cases of infanticide - receipts on account of Mohsali and infanticide fund; Population - castes, etc.

(Similar to SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 39 Pts 1 and 2, 1856).

35 BOMBAY. Reports on the parganas of Puranteej, Hurool, Morassa, Bayur, and Veerumgam of the Ahmedabad collectorate, by P. M. Melvill, employed on the survey of that collectorate. Also, reports on the portions of the Duskroce pargana situated in the Ahmedabad and Kaira collectorate, by J. Cruikshank, revenue surveyor, Guzerat.

Bombay: Official, 1853, 140 app SRG: Bombay (Old Series) No 10 AO Pr Useable.

Ahmedabad & Kaira, c 1810-30: Economic history; Rivers; Towns; Current rates of exchange; Trade; Condition of the people; Flora & Fauna; Population - tribes; Cultivation practices; Cattle; Irrigation; Rent & revenue; Alienations; Marwarees - usury; Administration; Survey operations; Plough tax & other exactions; Salt-manufacture & export; Manufactures; Trade; Castes; Kaira currency; Need of European machinery.

Statistics: (Ahmedabad & Kaira, c 1810-30): Gross produce per acre; Expenses of cultivation; Rent & revenue; Land use; Produce; Population; Irrigation; Taxes; Salt-manufactures & sales; Resources; Manufactures; Trade.

36 BOMBAY. Reports on the portions of the Dholka pargana situated in the Ahmedabad and Kaira collectorates; also on the Mehmoodabad and Nureead parganas, and on the Oomert and Bhaluj Tuppas, in the Kaira collectorate; and on the Pitlad pargana and Nepar Tuppa, in the collectorate, by J. Cruickshank, revenue surveyor, Guzerat.

Bombay: Official, 1853, 119 ill SRG: Bombay (Old Series) No 11 AO Pr Useable.

Ahmedabad & Kaira, c 1810-30: Physical features; Villages; Roads; Water supply; Manufacture of salt; Soil - produce - cost of cultivations; Administration; Condition of the people; Revenue - management & assessment; Alienated land; Resources; Population; Trade; Manufactures; Merchants; Money-lending.

Statistics: (Ahmedabad & Kaira, c 1810-30): Cost of cultivation and returns per acre; Revenue-rates; Population & resources; Land-utilisation & occupancy; Alienated lands - revenue; Assessment & collection of revenue; Manufactures & trade; (Ahmedabad & Kaira, 1813-23): Prices.

(Illustrations of the indigo manufacturing equipment).

37 BOMBAY. Report on the collectorate of Ahmedabad by E.G. Fawcett. A short account of the Chootas, a tribe inhabiting portions of the valley of the Hubb, and of the country adjacent to the western frontier of Scinde, by C. J. Steuart, deputy collector, Kurrachee.

Bombay: Official, 1854, 94 + 8 maps ill SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 5 MSA Pr Bad.

Ahmedabad, 1848: Area; Physical features; Soil; Climate; Production; Cattle; Method of cultivation; Prices; Tenure & occupancy; Modes and rates of assessment; Labour & wages; Rivers; Vessels; Canals; Water supply; Irrigation; Harbours; Trade; Cities, towns & villages; Population; Education; Manufactures; Capital employed; Exchange; Weights & measures; Transport & communication; Taxation; Account of the Choota tribe.

Statistics: (Ahmedabad, 1848): Villages; Rates of assessment & taxation; Shops; Houses; Cattle; Schools and cost of education; Police - cost of maintenance; Manufactures - prices; (Ahmedabad, 1838-48): Climate; Prices of grain; (Ahmedabad, 1846): Population; (Ahmedabad, 1846/47): Revenue; (Ahmedabad, 1847/48): Births and deaths; (Ahmedabad, 1833/34-1846/47): Trade.

38 BOMBAY. Memoir of the zilla of Baroche being the result of a revenue, statistical and topographical survey of that collectorate executed by order of the Bombay govt, under the superintendence of Monier Williams, late surveyor-general, Bombay Presidency.

Bombay: Official, 1852, 67 ill SRG: Bombay (Old Series) No 3 AO Pr Useable.

Broach, 1802-20: Standard of measurement; Villages; Administration; Revenue; Population; Manufactures; Ports; Soils; Cultivation - practices - manuring - yield per acre - seed - kinds of produce; Prices; Slaves; Occupations; Food, clothing and other items of consumption; Income; Wealth; Implements; Trade - shipping - merchandise; Tariffs.

Statistics: (Broach, 1802-20): Land r venue - alienated land - collections prior to British occupation, paragana-wise; Population - religion; Prices of grain; Cultivation - revenue - alienated lands & collections; Cost of agricultural implements; Average household expenditure; Trade - tariffs & customs; Village accounts - specimen.

(Illustrations of agricultural implements).

39 BOMBAY. Report on the collectorate of Sholapore; by Messrs J. D. Inverarity and J. S. Inverarity. Statistical report of Cambay by Mr A. Summers.

Bombay: Official, 1854, 12 + 36 ill SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 4 NL Pr Bad.

Cambay and Sholapur, c 1850: Sholapur: Area; Population; Cultivation - crops; Trades; Towns and Villages; Communications; Irrigation; Forests; Agricultural implements; Police; Cambay: Land - soil - production - mode of cultivation; Prices of principal products; Weights and measures; Tenure and occupation; Modes and rates of assessment; Labour employed - wages; Communication - postal - riverine - road; Irrigation; Harbours and shipping; Climate; Treasury; Villages - houses; Population - employment - condition; Commerce and manufactures - cloth - carpets - salt - indigo - opium - capital employed; Imports and exports; Exchange - coinage - banking; Taxation - rates - mode of collection; Handicrafts.

Statistics: (Cambay, c 1850): Prices - agate and cornelian articles - food grains; Revenue - sources - produce of each tax.

40 BOMBAY. Historical, geographical, and statistical memoirs on the province of Kathiawar and on the dists of Babriavad and Okhamandal, and also a report on the iron of Kathiawar, by G. Legrand Jacob; Miscellaneous notes connected with the native states in Kathiawar, and information relative to the wandering tribes in that province, by J.T. Barr; Statistical and other information connected with the dists of Jhalavad, Kathiawar, Machu Kantha, Halar, Sorath, Barda, Gohelvad, Undsarveya, and Babriavad, prepared by D.A. Blane; Report and memoir on the province of Kathiawar, with remarks on the Runn of Kutch and the dist of Okhamandal, by J. Macmurdo; Lists of fortified places in the province of Kathiawar; Report relative to the first introduction of vaccination into Kathiawar in the year 1808; Treaties connected with Kathiawar; Names, titles &c of the principal chiefs of Kathiawar; Comp & ed by R. Hughes Thomas.

Bombay: Official, 1894, 413 app maps ill ind SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 39 NAI Pr Good.

Kathiawar province, 1793/94-1842: Social customs; Agriculture - crops; Roads; Iron mines; Natural resources; Manufacture; Trade; Female infanticide - measures against it; Wandering tribes - customs.

Statistics: (Jhalavad, Kathiawar, Machu Kantha, Halar, Sorath, Barda, Gohelvad, Und Sarveya, Babriavad dists, c 1831): No of persons; Amount of revenue; (Jhalavad, Kathiawar, Halar, Sorath, Gohelvad, Und Sarveya province, c 1831): Cotton - quantity produced - rates; (Morvi, Sayla, Limdi towns, 1793/94-1841/42): Price of bajri.

(Similar to SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 37, 1856).

41 BOMBAY. Memoir and brief notes relative to the Kutch state by S. M. Raikes; Historical sketch of Kutch by Charles Walter; Statement containing the names of the towns and villages in the Kutch territory, their estimated annual revenue, & c by Arthur Malet; Observations by J. G. Lumsdenon, a map prepared by him showing the possession of His Highness the Rao and the dependent chiefs, &c in Kutch; Miscellaneous information relative to Kutch, furnished to Ogilvey by His Highness the Rao; Memoir on the trade, &c of the port of Mandvee in Kutch by Leech; Medical topography of Bhooj by James Burnes; Routes between Bhooj and Ahmedabad, &c by J. Holland, to which are

added, copies of treaties, engagements, &c entered into by the Honourable E.I.Co with the Kutch State, between 1809 & 1851, ed by R. Hughes Thomas.

Bombay: Official, 1855, 319 maps SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 15 GIPE Pr Good.

Kutch state, 1842-52: Population; Crops; Manufactures; Trade - inland - coastal; Land revenue; Routes.

Statistics: (Kutch, 1842, 1847, 1852): Sex-wise population of Jharejas (Jadejas); (Kutch, district-wise, village-wise, 1842): Land revenue.

42 BOMBAY. Miscellaneous information connected with the Mahee Kanta, inclusive of the question of succession (in A.D. 1843 to 1848) to the chiefship of Ahmednuggur.

Bombay: Official, 1855, 202 maps ind SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 12 AO Pr Bad.

Mahee Kanta, c 1719-1850: Revenue; Tributes; Agriculture; Cattle; Ploughs; Population.

Statistics: (Mahee Kanta, c 1854) Revenue - taluka-wise; Tributes; Area under cultivation; Ploughs & cattle; Population - castes.

43 BOMBAY. Miscellaneous information connected with the Native States under the control of the political superintendent of Pahlunpur, ed by R. Hughes Thomas.

Bombay: Official, 1856, 185 maps ind SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 25 AO Pr Useable.

Pahlunpur, 1842-56: Brief notes on the Native states of Pahlunpur, Radhunpoor, Warye, Terwara, Thurad and Morwara, Wao, Soaegaum, Deodur, Santulpoor and Charchut, Bhebhur, and Kanruj; List of the dists, talukas, parganas and villages; Revenues; Suttee; Infanticide.

Statistics: (Pahlunpoor, 1842-56): Population; Towns and villages; Houses; (Pahlunpoor, 1841): Revenue; (Pahlunpoor, 1842/43): No of horses; (Pahlunpoor, 1845-48): Male-female ratio.

44 BOMBAY. Miscellaneous information connected with the petty states in the Rewa Kanta in Gujerat, by R. Wallace, G. Fulljames, J. P. Willoughby, A. Mallet. Comp and ed by R. Hughes Thomas. 2 Pts.

Bombay: Official, 1856, app maps ind SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 23 GIPE Pr Useable.

Rewa Kanta (Gujerat), c 1850: Revenue - tributes; Towns - villages; Natural resources - iron ore; Production - mineral - vegetables; Land survey - settlement; Routes; Financial conditions - debts; Tribes - bheels - naikras - mehwas.

Statistics: (Rewa Kanta, Gujerat, c 1800-50): Towns and villages - their estimated revenues; (Rewa Kanta, 1825/26): Resources of the petty state of Baraia; (Rewa Kanta, 1825/26-1831/32): Creditors of the Baraia State - amount; (Rewa Kanta, Satoomba Taluka, 1810/11-1823/24): Revenue; (Rajpeepla 1776-1785 and 1794-1819): Revenue; (Rewa Kanta, c 1800-50): Statistical returns - houses - shops - population - castes - water supply - buildings - thanas - chowkees - tenure (Rajpeepla); Communications; Revenue farming (Rajpeepla); (Rajpeepla, 1821/22-1828/29): Financial statements; (Stray statistics in the text).

45 BOMBAY. Report on the southern dists of the Surat collectorate.

Bombay: Official, 1854, 19 SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 2 MSA Pr Bad.

Surat, 1844/45-1849/50: Population - occupation - tribes; Condition of the people; Reasons for prosperity; Soil; Water-supply; Agricultural implements; Produce; Towns; Trade; Roads; Revenue survey.

Statistics: (Surat, 1844/45-1849-50): Cultivation & crops; Trade; (Surat, 1822, 1848): Population.

(Illustrations of agricultural implements).

Bombay-Maharashtra

46 BOMBAY. Statistical report of the Colaba agency, by W.M. Hearn, clerk, Agent's office, Alibagh.

Bombay: Official, 1854, 113 maps ill ind SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 7 MSA Pr Bad.

Colaba Agency, 1815/16-1849/50: Area; Physical features; Production; Methods & implements of cultivation; Labour - wages; Prices; Tenure & occupancy; Revenue - system & rates of assessment - sources - mode of collection; Forests, Climate; Water-supply & sources - irrigation; Cities, towns & villages; Population - condition - employment; Manufactures; Transport; Banking & money-lending; Weights & measures; Postal arrangements.

Statistics: (Colaba Agency, 1815/16-1849/50): Crops & cultivation; Revenue & amount of other taxes, Climate; Towns and villages - revenue & population; Population - occupation; Manufactures - salt - revenue; Trade; Transport (Colaba Agency, 1817/18-1849/50): Prices.

(Illustrations of agricultural implements).

47 BOMBAY. Statistical report of Kolhapur, by D.C.Graham.

Bombay: Official, 1854, 576 app maps ill SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 8 GIPE Pr Bad.

Kolhapur, c 1700-1850: Physical features; Production; Farm stock and other animals; Methods of cultivation; Tenure and occupancy; Labour-remuneration; Population & trade; Arts & crafts; Administration; Commerce, industry & manufactures; Modes of transport and communications; Sources of revenue and produce of each tax; Disbursement of revenue; Tribes.

Statistics: (Kolhapur, c 1700-1850): Land - occupancy and utilisation; Rainfall; Crops; Prices of grain, etc; Animals; Villages houses; Population; Wandering tribes - census; Manufacturers - quantity, value and net profit; Capital employed; Imports & exports; Total amount of property in the state; Employees of the state - salaries.

(Illustrations and copies of manuscripts and inscriptions, comparative table of words in three languages are included in the book).

48 BOMBAY. Miscellaneous information connected with the lapsed Satara territory, and the dists belonging to the Satara jageerdars, comp and ed by R. Hughes Thomas.

Bombay: Official, 1857, 253 app maps ind SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 41 AO Pr Bad.

Satara dist, c 1707-1850: Brief notes on Satara jageerdars; Climate; Revenue; Resources; Census.

Statistics: (Satara, 1844-47): Climate; Rainfall; (Satara, 1848): Population, houses and families, vehicles, cattle; (Satara, 1850/51): Quantity of cotton cultivated; Revenue.

(Details of books in the Royal Library at Bijapur).

49 BOMBAY. Memoir on the Sawant wari state, by W. Courtney and J. A. Auld, with brief notes relative to the state by the latter officer, to which are appended, a census of the Sawantwari dists for the year 1851 prepared by H. L. Anderson; A paper containing information relative to the Sawantwari state prepared in the year 1818 by Gideon Hutchinson; Copies of treaties, agreements, &c concluded by the Honourable E.I.Co with the Sawuntwari state between the years 1730 and 1845; Observations on ancient copper tablets, excavated in the Sawuntwari dists accompanied by fascimiles and translations of the inscriptions thereon by G. Legrand Jacob; Statistical report on the Portuguese settlements in India extracted in the year 1850 from official documents by Kol, to which are added copies of treaties, &c, concluded between Great Britain and Portugal between the years 1661 and 1850, ed by R. Hughes Thomas.

Bombay: Official, 1855, 398 app SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 10 GIPE Pr Good.

Sawuntwari, Portuguese India, 1661-1830: Crops; Manufactures; Revenue; Slave Trade.

Statistics: (Sawuntwari state, village-wise, 1851): Population - sex - age - caste - religion; (Portuguese India, 1845): Area, population and no of houses; Village-wise revenue collections; (Portuguese India, district-wise, 1848): Distribution of population according to race, religion, age, sex, material status, occupation and education; Agricultural products; Revenue and expenditure; Stray statistics regarding navigation.

(Treaties between Great Britain and Portuguese regarding slave trade, commerce and navigation).

Bustur

50 INDIA. Report on the Bustar and Kharonde dependencies of the Raipur dist, by D.C. Graham.

Calcutta: Official, 1861, 57 SRG: India Foreign Dept No 30

NAI Pr Good.

Raipur dist, 1853/54-1856: Population; Principal products; *Revenue; Kharonde - population - productions* - revenue.

Statistics: (Raipur district, Bustar, taluka-wise, 1856): Revenue - land - zamindari - sayer - sewar; (Kharonde dependency, taluka-wise, 1853/54): Population; Revenue - land - zamindari - sayer - sewar.

51 INDIA. Papers relating to (1) the dependency of Bustar, (2) A journey to Kokan, and (3) Coal mines at Thatay Khyoung.

Calcutta: *Official*, 1863, 104 + 19 + 7 *app maps* SRG: India Foreign Dept No 39 NAI Pr Good.

Bustar dependency, c 1860/61: Production - mineral - vegetable; Trade; Manufactures; Currency; Population; Agriculture and agricultural implements.

Statistics: (Bustar dependency, c 1860/61): Revenue and expenditure.

Jeypore

52 INDIA. Political history of the state of Jeypore, by J.C. Brooke.

Calcutta: Official, 1868, 55 + v app SRG: India Foreign Dept No 65 NAI Pr Good.

Jeypore state, 1855/56-1860/61: Agriculture; Mineral resources; Population.

Statistics: (Jeypore state, 1855/56-1859/60): Revenue - land - customs - mints - fees of civil courts - tributes; (Jeypore state, 1855/56-1860/61): Expenditure.

Madras

53 MADRAS. Baramahal Records, sec 3, Inhabitants.

Madras: Official, 1907, 188 Baramahal Records NAI Pr Bad.

Baramahal, c 1790: People - traditions - customs - religion - laws - economic activities - castes and occupations.

54 MADRAS. The Baramahal Records, sec 21, Miscellany. 2 Vols.

Madras: Official, 1925, 155 Baramahal Records GIPE Pr Useable.

Baramahal, 1791-98: Revenue - administration - collection - subrenters - from indigent ryots, farmers - potentialities of uncultivated land; House rent; Tax on animals; Money currency - circulation; Weavers; Construction of buildings and chavadis; *Accounts and statements of E.I.Co; Survey.*

Statistics: (Ceded dists, 1792): Jamabandy; Account of various renters; (Ceded dists, 1793): Rent roll of villages allotted to great pagodas; (Baramahal and Salem, 1792): Amount of grain requisitioned; (Ceded dists, 1796): Population - density - occupation; Arable land - average holdings - production - rent; Revenue; (Baramahal and Salem dists, 1798): Taxes - customs - total; Total revenue.

Bellary

54A MADRAS. A selection of papers from the old records of the Bellary dists. 3 Vols.

Bellary: Official, 1906-12, Selections from the old records of the Bellary dist TSA Pr Bad.

Bellary dist, 1801-23: Agriculture; Population.

Statistics: (Ceded dists, c 1811): Cultivated land - sircar and inam; Sircar uncultivated land; Arable land; No of inhabitants.

55 MADRAS. The Baramahal Records, *sec* 22, Review.

Madras: Official, 1933, 212 app and Baramahal Records GIPE Pr Good.

Ceded districts, 1792-98: Administration; Revenue - sources - collection; Irrigation; Agriculture; Currency & finance; Condition of the people.

Statistics: (Ceded districts, northern division, 1792-97): Revenue - total - inam - kistbandi - jammabandy; (Krishnagiri, 1794): Coinage - amount - currency; (Nedungols taluka of northern division of ceded dists, 1792): Gross collection; (Northern division of ceded dists, 1792/93): Land - measurement - valuation - lease; (Northern division of ceded dists, Aug 1796/97): Daily cash account; Account current with tehsildars; Stray statistics on agriculture, irrigation and cost of administration.

56 MADRAS. Oram's *report on Nandapuram or Jeypore*, 1784. Selected papers on the Jeypore country.

Madras: Official, 1865, 180 app SRG: Madras NL Pr Bad.

Nandapuram or Jeypore, 1784-1855: Socio-economic conditions; Roads; Transport and communications; Trade and commerce; Revenue - zamindars; Administration; Cultivation; Markets and fairs; Forests.

Statistics: (Vizagapatam, 1858): Estate of expense of construction of a road between Parvatipur and Jeypore.

(Copy imperfect; Title supplied by NL).

Mysore

57 MYSORE. *Statistical fragments on Mysore*, by *Dr Benjamin* Heyne.

Bangalore: Official, 1864, 68 Selections from the Records of the Mysore Commissioner's Office GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore, c 1800: Climate; Physical features; Water supply; Minerals; Production; Flora and fauna; Prices; Inhabitants; Differences between the produce and expenses of cultivation; Coins; Weights and measures; Commerce; Share of produce allowed to the farmer; Manufactures - glass - steel.

Statistics: (Mysore, c 1800): Soils and production; Proportional produce of one seer of seed to different kinds of grains; Flora & fauna; Prices; Difference between the produce and expenses of cultivation; *Coins; Weights and measures; Prices of cloth varieties manufactured.*

(Account of the method of manufacturing steel).

58 MYSORE. Notes on Mysore.

Bangalore: Official, 1864, 57 Selections from the Records of the Mysore Commissioner's Office GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore, 1808-23: Mysore and its divisions; Ancient systems; Revenues; Land revenue; Soils; Water supply; Climate; Articles of produce - agricultural; Division of gross land revenue; Tenures; Village administration; Monopolies; General administration; State of finances.

Statistics: (Mysore, 1803-23): Irrigation and water supply; Revenue from various sources; Percentage of the produce appropriated; Produce derived from land.

59 MYSORE. Report on the Chittledroog division of Mysore, by P. Chalmers.

Mysore: Official, 1864, 39 Selections from the records of the *Mysore Commissioner's Office*, NAI Pr Useable.

Chittledroog division (1834/35-1840/41): Crops; Irrigation; Natural and mineral resources; Population; Trade; Manufacture; Land - revenue - classification.

Statistics: (Chittledroog division, taluka-wise, 1840/41): Land revenue; No of peasants paying land revenue; (Chittledroog division, 1834/35-1840/41): No of agricultural and non-agricultural people; No of ploughs.

60 MYSORE. Memorandum on the Mulnaad of the Ashtagram division, by Major Montgomery.

Bangalore: Official, 1864, 23 Selections from the Records of the Mysore Commissioner's Office GIPE Pr Good.

Mulnaad of the Ashtagram division, Mysore, c 1839: Topography; Revenue; General socio-economic conditions; Manufactures; Land - tenure - produce; Labour.

Statistics: (Ashtagram division, 1839): Taluka-wise population.

61 MYSORE. Report on the Nugur division of Mysore, by H. Stokes.

Bangalore: Official, 1864, 104 app Selections from the Records of the Mysore Commissioner's Office GIPE Pr Good.

Nugur division, Mysore, 1834-37: Topography; Fauna; Climate; Social institutions; Slavery-cost of maintenance; Condition of the people; Agriculture - processes - irrigation - implements; Produce - coffee - cotton - sugar-cane - silk; *Tenures; Rents;* Revenue.

Statistics: (Nugur division, taluka-wise, 1834-37): Towns; Population - castes; Climate; Land; Revenue; Agricultural implements; Crop experiments; Account of cost and sale of Nugur products brought to Bombay.

North Western Provinces

62 NWP. Memorandum regarding the Bhutty territory. 2 Vols Vol 2.

Agra: Official, 1858, 394 SRG: NWP Mr Thompson's despatches No 56 NAI Pr Useable.

Bhutty division, c 1832-52: Land - survey - revenue; Irrigation; Roads.

63 NWP. General notice of pargana Jeitpoor. 5 Vols Vol 3, 12 to 21 Pts.

Agra: Official, 1855, 534 SRG: NWP (New Series) Article 28 NAI Pr Good.

Jeitpoor pargana, 1854: Geography; Population; Poverty of the people and its causes.

64 NWP. Statistical memorandum on the resources of the Mynpoory dist in 1849/50, by C. Raikes. 5 Vols Vol 3.

Agra: Official, 1867, 483 app SRG: NWP (New Series, miscellaneous) No 1 NAI Pr Good.

Mynpoory dist, 1849/50: Population; Agriculture; Trade; Land - revenue; Economic condition of agriculturists.

Statistics: (Sirsa town, 1849/50): Value of agricultural goods sold.

65 NWP. Abstract memorandum of the traffic at Sirsagunge; and statistical abstract zillah Mynpooree, for the year from May 1850 to Apr 1851. 5 Vols Vol 3, Pts 12 to 21.

Agra: Official, 1855, 534 app SRG: NWP (New Series) Article 6 NAI Pr Good.

Mynpooree dist, 1850/51: Sirsagunge town: Sale of agricultural and other produce - market - method of transactions - classification of goods for sale - crops; Population; Crop; Land revenue.

Statistics: (Sirsagunge town, 1850/51): Value of various articles sold; (Mynpooree dist, 1850/51): Land - yield per acre of wheat, barley, wheat bhoosa, barley bhoosa; Land - no of mahals - malgoozaree area - revenue; Population - males - females - sex-wise no of persons born and died; No of cattle; Value of agricultural produce; Value of produce consumed by cattle and persons.

Punjab

66 SIKH HISTORY SOCIETY. The Punjab in 1839/40, ed by Ganda Singh.

Patiala: Official, 1952, 310 + x ill ind Selections from the Punjab Akhabars, Punjab intelligence, etc. preserved in the National Archives of India NAI Pr Good.

Punjab, 1839/40: Economic condition; Food-grains prices; Exchange; Trade.

67 PUNJAB. Journals and diaries of the assistants to the Agent, Governor General, NWF and Resident at Lahore, 1846-49. 8 Vols Vol 4.

Allahabad: Official, 1911, 570 + 14 maps ind Punjab Govt Records NL Pr Bad.

NWFP and Punjab, 1846-49: Administration; General economic situation; Revenue and expenditure.

68 PUNJAB. Political diaries of Lieut H. B. Edwards, assistant to the Resident at Lahore, 1847-49. 8 Vols Vol 4.

Allahabad: Official, 1911, 338 + 11 maps ind Punjab Govt Records NL Pr Bad.

NWFP, 1847-49: Socio-economic situation.

69 PUNJAB. Political diaries of Lieut Reynell G. Taylor, Mr P. Sandys Melvill, Pandit Kunahya Lal, Mr P. A. Vans Agnew, Lieut J. Nicholson, Mr L. Bowring, and Mr A. H. Cooks, 1847-49. 8 Vols Vol 6.

Allahabad: Official, 1915, 445 + 8 maps ind Punjab Govt Records NL Pr Bad.

Punjab, NWFP, Kashmir, 1847-49: Socio-economic conditions; Revenue Survey and settlement.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

70 PUNJAB. Mutiny records correspondence. 8 Vols Vol 7, 2 Pts.

Lahore: Official, 1911, 410 + 26 ill ind Punjab Govt Records NL Pr Bad.

Punjab and Delhi, 1857: Socio-economic situation.

71 PUNJAB. Mutiny records. Reports. 8 Vols Vol 8, 2 Pts.

Lahore: Official, 1911, 408 + 371 + 18 maps ill ind Punjab Govt Records NL Pr Bad.

Punjab & Delhi, 1857: Socio-economic conditions.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1857): Revenue - remissions granted to those who provided assistance to the British; Amounts deposited by private individuals in the Simla treasury - rate of interest; British treasures.

72 PUNJAB. Notes on the Bunnoo dist, by H. B. Urmston.

Lahore: Official, 1869, 38 SRG: Punjab and its dependencies (New series) No 1A NAI Pr Bad.

Bunnoo dist, 1849-65: Economic changes - agriculture - wages - irrigation - commerce; Grants of lands to various tribes; Land - assessment - revenue; Village administration.

73 PUNJAB. Memorandum on the Ilaqua of Cutchee in the Leia dist. 6 Vols Vol 5.

Lahore: Official, 1861, 182 From the public correspondence of the Punjab administration No 3 NAI Pr Bad.

Cutchee Ilaqua, 1859: Natural resources - forests - cultivation; Mineral resources - gold - iron - copper - coal - salt - alum; Revenue; Trade; Manufacture; Population.

74 PUNJAB. Memorandum on the Dehra Ghazee Khan dist. 6 Vols Vol 4.

Lahore: Official, 1860, 67 app From the public correspondence of the Punjab administration No 4 NAI Pr Bad.

Dehra Ghazee Khan dist, 1854-57: Population - tribes; Revenue administration; Agriculture; Trade.

75 PUNJAB. Memorandum of the first eight years of British rule in the dist of Housiarpur, from its annexation in 1846/47 to the close of 1853/54, by S. A. Abbott. 6 Vols Vol 3.

Lahore: Official, 1857, 371 app maps From the public correspondence of the Punjab administration No 4 NAI Pr Useable.

Housiarpur dist, 1846/47-1853/54: Agriculture - crops - implements; Trade - imports - exports; Land settlement - revenue; Population; Jail administration; Public works - roads - bridges - public buildings.

Statistics: (Housiarpur dist, C 1846/47): Area under various crops; (Housiarpur dist, 1846/47-1853/54): Amount of revenue and expenditure; (Housiarpur dist, 1852/53): Land - assessed - unassessed - value of land revenue - rate of land revenue per acre; Sex-wise, religion-wise and occupation-wise population.

76 PUNJAB. The Himalayan districts of Kooloo, Lahoul, and Spiti, by A.F.P. Harcourt.

Lahore: Official, 1874, 119 glos SRG: Punjab (New Series) No 10 NAI Pr Bad.

Kooloo, Lahoul, Spiti dists, 1869: Geographical features; Roads; Passes; Bridges; Population; Crops; Trade - imports - exports; System of forced labour.

77 PUNJAB. Flax cultivation; Registration of deaths by Putwaries; Sanitary cess; Hakeemi cess; Cotton gins; Cotton presses; Stamps on engagements for govt land revenue filed in the settlement records; Interest of govt in mines and quarries; Levy of duty on English cotton piece goods.

Lahore: Official, 1868, 39 Selections from the records of the office of the financial commissioner Punjab No 1 PSA Pr Good

Punjab, 1866/67: Lahore division: Flax - cultivation - uses; Goojranwalla dist: Petition by agriculturists to govt to increase revenue with a view to expend additional revenue amount for social improvement; Lahore division: Working of a cotton raw gin - defects; Lahore city: Working of Forbe's lever cotton press - defects; Stamps on engagement for govt land revenue; Levy of duty on English cotton piece goods - rate of duty on English and Indian cotton piece goods.

Statistics: (Goojranwala, Akalgurh, Wuzerabad, Hafizabad, Bootala parganas, 1866): Flax cultivation - area - quantity and value.

Sindh

78 BOMBAY. Memoirs on Shikarpur; The Syuds of Roree and Bukkur; The Khyrpoor state; The states and tribes on the frontier of Upper Sind; The bay, harbour, town, and trade of Kurachee; The province of Lus; The city of Tatta, and environs; Journal of Captain L. Brown, while at Khaun in A.D. 1840; Routes leading from Kurachee to Jerruk &c; Reports on the country between Kurachee, Tatta and Sehwan; Narratives of visits of Beyla, and the port of Sonmeeanee; Report on the Munchur lake and Arul and Nara rivers; Memorandum relative to the trade in indigo in countries bordering on the Indus; Memoirs on the river Indus; Remarks on the plants and the articles of cultivation in Sind; Notes relative to the population, the chiefs, &c in that province; The pearl fishery, sea fishery, and salt beds of Sind; Report on the pargana of Chandookah in Upper Sind; Routes from Kurachee &c to Bhooj, Tatta Jerruk, Sukkur, &c, ed by H. Hughes Thomas. 2 Pts.

Bombay: Official, 1855, 774 + 78 app maps ind SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 17 NAI Pr Bad.

Sind province, 1617-1854: Pt 1: Shikarpur town: Trade - manufactures; population - census of 1854; Khyrpoor state; Revenue - irrigation - population; Karachi harbour: Trade - population - routes; Tatta town: Population - trade; Lus province: Population - trade - agriculture; Indigo - cultivation - trade. Pt 2: Sind: Importance of river Indus - trade routes - plants - crops - people - pearl fishery - sea fishery; Chandookah pargana: Population - mineral resources resources - cultivation - towns and villages - land tenures - agrarian relations - revenue - trade - manufacture.

Statistics: Pt 1: (Karachi town, 1839/40): Revenue - amount derived by the Amirs of Sind - tax on cattle, articles weighed, weavers, brokers, ivory turners, butchers, cotton dealers - trade.

79 BOMBAY. Official correspondence relative to the Omercote and Narra dists, in Sind, and statistical returns of the province of Sind, for the year 1853/54.

Bombay: Official, 1855, 53 maps ill SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 21 AO Pr Useable.

Sind, 1853/54: Area; Population; Towns and villages; Fields; History - administrative & revenue; Lease of 1850/51; Water supply; Flood of 1854; Cultivation; Produce; Consumption.

Statistics: (Sind, 1853/54): Produce - productivity, quantity and quality; Cultivation; Population & proportions of land; Population (comparative figures for Sind, Ahmednagar, Poona, Khandesh & Broach); Population and consumption - details; Imports and exports; (Sind, 1843/44-1853/54): Annual revenue.

80 BOMBAY. Papers connected with a report by assistant surgeon J. Lalor, on the hill dists to the S.W. of Vehur in Sind.

Bombay: Official, 1860, 20 SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 58 AO Pr Bad.

Sind, 1860: Soil; Flora and fauna; Climate; Suitability for European sanatorium.

81 BOMBAY. Report by the collector of Karachi on the hilly regions forming the western part of that collectorate; and a letter from the acting commissioner in Sind submitting the above report and the instructions issued by government on the subject.

Bombay: Official, 1856, 17 SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 35 AO Pr Bad.

Karachi, 1856: Land; Population; Economic activity - pasturing and agriculture; Rivers and other sources of water supply; Administrative history; Suggestions for economic improvement.

Statistics: Stray statistics about population & cattle.

82 BOMBAY. Report on the dist of Sahitee, lately resumed from HH Ali Morad. By Lieut J. T. Jameson, deputy collector of Hyderabad in Sindh.

Bombay: Official, 1853, 108 maps SRG: Bombay (Old Series) No 8 NL Pr Bad.

Sahitee dist, Sind, c 1750-1850: Commercial and agricultural innovations; Towns - size - products; Canals - capabilities - technique of excavation; Forests - timber and other products; Gardens; Land - soil - cultivation; Crops - grains - cotton - opium; Prices; Population - origin - religion - occupation; Revenues - customs - taxes - ijara - amount and system of collection; Zamindars - rights - estates - tenures - conditions.

Statistics: (Sahitee dist, c 1850): Products of towns - prices - quantity manufactured; Canals; Forests; Houses; Shops; Population; Towns and villages; Land - crops; Grains - prices; Weights and measures; (Hyderabad, northern frontier, 1851): Customs collected - items; (Sahitee, c 1850/51): Customs; Taxes; Land revenue rates; Leases - tanks, etc.; Wells; Waterwheels; Land under cultivation; Total land revenue; Share-cropping - rates.

83 BOMBAY. Memoir on the Thar and Parkur dists of Sind, by Stanley Napier Raikes, magistrate, 1856.

Bombay: Official, 1859, 96 app maps SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 54 AO Pr Bad.

Thar & Parkur dists, Sind, 1856: Tribes & castes; Customs, duties; Population; Staple product & trade; Establishment; Climate; Public works; Cattle.

Statistics: (Thar & Parkur, 1856): Population; Compensation paid to Parkur zamindars; (Thar & Parkur, 1852/53): Trade - exports & imports; (Thar & Parkur, 1849/50-1855/56): Revenue & expenditure.

Travancore and Cochin

84 MADRAS. Papers relating to Cochin with special reference to the Dutch possessions and claims and to the British rights arising therefrom.

Madras: Official, 1915, 158 Selections from the records of Fort St George GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1663-1858: Trade and Commerce; Treaties; Administration; Revenue.

Statistics: Stray revenue statistics.

85 TRAVANCORE. Memoir of Travancore, historical and statistical, comp from various authentic records and personal observation, by W. H. Horsley. Edn 3.

Trivendrum: Official, 1863, 50 SRG: Travancore No 1 IOL Pr Good.

Statistics: (Travancore, 1836, 1858/59): Revenue and expenditure; (Travancore, 1836, 1854): Population.

86 TRAVANCORE. Report on the countries of Travancore and Cochin, their condition and resources, comp by Arthur Thomas and addressed to the Resident, Col John Munro, 1810.

Trivendrum: Official, 1860, 20 SRG: Travancore No 2 IOL Pr Good.

Travancore, 1810: Economic condition - agriculture - minerals - trade.

87 MADRAS. Geographical and statistical memoir on the survey of the Travancore and Cochin states, executed under the superintendence of Lieuts Ward and Conner, from July 1810 to the end of the year 1821.

Madras: Official, 1893, 123 maps SRG: Madras NL Pr Bad.

Travancore & Cochin, dist-wise, 1810-21: Area and boundaries; Towns and hamlets; Ports; Market places; Rivers; Canals and anicuts; Water supply sources - lakes - tanks - reservoirs; Physical features; Forests; Roads; Jagirs; Mines and minerals; Manufactures; Cattle - animal husbandry; Soil; Production and Practice of husbandry; Population; Revenue; Villages.

Statistics: (Kunneeanur, Cochin, Kodungaloor Yeddawuggay, Codachayree, Nukundapuram, Vainamakul, Thalluapulley, Mooloorcurray, Veddawuggay, Trichoowapayroor, Chaylayekurray, Chittoor, Chowkaad, Kutunaad, and Palghaut dists, c 1815): Villages; Area; Area under paddy cultivation; Population - castes and occupational distribution - density; Houses; Agriculturists; Gardens; Cocoanut, areka and jack trees; No of garden holders; Arrack and toddy shops; Ploughs and spades; Bullocks, cows and buffaloes; Reservoirs and wells; Religious & public buildings; castes.

United Province

88 UP. Henry Wellesley's correspondence (1801-1803), general ed G. N. Saletore.

Allahabad: Official, 1955, 151 ind Selections from English records (UP State Records Series) No 2 NL Pr Good.

UP, 1801-03: Socio-economic conditions; Administration; Revenue - settlement; Relief to cultivators; Excise - salt - liquor - drugs.

Statistics: (Azeemghur, 1801-03): Rates of duties on exports and imports - cloth - sugar - gold and silver thread - ghee - cotton - salt - grain - paper - silk - iron - indigo - brass and copper pots - tin - opium.

3. NATURAL RESOURCES

3. NATURAL RESOURCES

3.0 GENERAL

1 PUNJAB. Memorandum on the produce of Himalayan hills. 6 Vols Vol 5.

Lahore: Official, 1861, 182 Selections from the public correspondence of the Punjab administration No 2 NAI Pr Bad.

Himalayan hills, 1856-60: Commercial products - hemp - iron ore - borax - flax, Govt's efforts to explore natural resources - encouragement to private enterprises; Price of hemp, flax and borax.

3.02 GENERAL SURVEYS

1 INDIA. Historical records of the surveys of India. Collected and comp by R. H. Phillimore. Vol 1 - 18th Century.

Dehra Dun: Surveyor general of India, 1945, xx + 400 maps ill glos ind Historical records of the survey of India NL Pr Good.

India, c 1500-1833: Survey of India - history - geographical surveys - revenue surveys - astronomical control - professional methods - survey instruments - maps - administrative expenditure - civil establishment; Socio-economic conditions - inhabitants - posts and communications.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

(Contains copious biographical notes on early surveyors).

3.1 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

3.12 MONSOON

1 MADRAS. Rainfall statistics of the Madras Presidency.

Madras: Official, 1908, 48 SRG: Madras (New Revenue Series) No 5 NL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1854/55-1905: Rainfall; Floods.

Statistics: (Madras Presidency, dist-wise, 1854/55-1905): Rainfall; Flood levels of certain rivers.

2 BOMBAY. Report on the subject of rainfall in the Dekhan, and the climatic disturbance apparent during 1861 and 1862.

Bombay: Official, 1863, 23 SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 78 NL Pr Useable.

Deccan, 1861/62: Rainfall and climatic disturbances; Famine prospects - relief measures.

Statistics: (Deccan, dist-wise, 1861/62): Rainfall; (Sholapur, 1853-62): Rainfall; (Satara, 1852-62): Rainfall; (Belgaum, 1861/62): Rainfall.

3 PUNJAB. Rainfall during 1875.

Lahore: Official, 1877, 499-527 Selections from the Records of the office of the financial commissioner, Punjab, No 49 (Reprinted in the Punjab Record, or Reference Book for Civil Officers, Vol 12, 1877) IOL Pr Good.

Punjab, 1875: Rainfall.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1875): Rainfall - tehsilwise - datewise, 1 Jul to 30 Sept.

3.13 FLOODS

1 BENGAL. Papers of 1859 to 1863 regarding the Damoodah embankments.

Calcutta: Official, 1863, 135 maps SRG: Bengal No 40 NAI Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, c 1788-1863: Damoodah river - floods - effects on agriculture - efforts of the British govt to check floods.

(Statement showing agricultural conditions of certain villages in the Burdwan dist in 1854 compared with their condition (in 1858/59).

2 NWP. Reports regarding river break-waters, by R. Tickel superintending engineer, Lower Provinces. 5 Vols Vol 4.

Agra: Official, 1868, 496 SRG: NWP (New Series) No 4 NAI Pr Bad.

Agra dist, 1823-29: Dangers posed to the indigo factories by the currents of the Jumna river - attempts to protect river banks by means of break-waters - results.

3 BENGAL. Embankments of the Damoodah.

Calcutta: Official, 1853, 94 SRG: Bengal No 12 NAI Pr G

Bengal, c 1845-52: Embankments - problems - advantages; Land - rent - revenue - protected - unprotected; Damoodah floods - govt's measures to check them.

4 BENGAL. Papers of 1853 and 1854 on the Damoodah embankments, etc.

Calcutta: Official, 1854 app maps SRG: Bengal No 15 NAI Pr Good.

Bengal, 1853/54: Damoodah river - floods - proposals for checking floods - cultivation.

5 BENGAL. Papers relative to the Cuttack rivers. 2 Pts.

Cuttack dist, 1855-60: Flood in Mahanuddy river and its branches - effects - govt's measures to check floods; Water communications between Cuttack and Sumbulpore; Construction of a stone groyne at Naraj; Brushwood operations in the Katjooree river.

(Correspondence regarding the general state of embankments in Cuttack and the distribution of the floods in the Puri and Central Cuttack dists).

6 BENGAL. Report on the rivers of Bengal, by W.S.Sherwill; Papers of 1856, 1857 and 1858 on the Damoodah embankments, &c.

Calcutta: Official, 1858, 18 + 93 app maps SRG: Bengal No 29 NAI Pr Good.

Bengal, 1856-58: State of the Bengal rivers; Damoodah embankments - removal.

7 PUNJAB. The "Chos" of Hoshiarpur, by B. H. Baden-Powell.

Lahore: Official, 1879, 31 ill SRG: Punjab (New Series) No 15 NAI Pr Bad.

Hoshiarpur dist, 1878: Effects of "Chos" (sandy-bedded torrents) on cultivation - effects on land revenue - suggestions to prevent "Chos"; Revenue.

(See also item 9.220-9).

3.14 FAMINES

1 NWP. Report on the relief operations in Bijnour dist, 1868/69 by J.C. Colvin. 6 Vols Vol 3.

Agra: Official, 1870, 458 SRG: (Second Series) Article 10 NAI Pr Good.

Bijnour dist, 1861-69: Famines - causes - effects on prices of agricultural products - govt relief operations - nature of relief operations; Grain prices.

2 INDIA. Correspondence regarding the proposal for forming, by a system of local taxation, the funds required for relief purposes on occasions of famine.

Calcutta: Official, 1872, 253 SRG: India Home Dept No 88 NL Pr Bad.

India, 1870: Famine relief policy; Taxation to raise funds for famine relief; Hoarding and profiteering; Tenure and settlement; Poverty.

Statistics: (Krishna dist, 1870): Land - owners - revenue - water - rates; (North Arcot dist, 1868-70): Roads - income from cesses - expenditure on construction; (South Arcot, 1870): Rates of land assessment; Tax derivable from trade incomes; (South Arcot, 1867-70): Price of grains; (NWP, 1870): Population - occupation; Stray statistics on famines, revenue remissions and relief expenditure.

3.2 LAND (SOIL CONSERVATION, WASTE LAND)

3.20 GENERAL

1 INDIA. Correspondence relating to the deterioration of lands from the presence in the soil of reh.

Calcutta: Official, 1864, 97 SRG: India Public Works Dept No 42 NAI Pr Good.

Punjab, 1857/58: Distruction of lands from saline efflorescence (reh); Villages around the western Jumna Canal like Delhi, Panipat, Rohtak which suffered due to reh - land revenue reduced by govt; Measures to improve situation - fiscal - physical.

2 NWP. Drainage and improvement of the Seharunpore and Moozuffermuggur dists, NWP. 6 Vols Vol 6.

Agra: Official, 1874, 693 SRG: NWP (Second Series) Article 8 NAI Pr Good.

Seharanpur and Muzaffermuggur dists, 1870/71: Drainage outlets; Crops; Canal irrigation.

3 PUNJAB. Reclamation of "Kallar" or "Reh" land by means of the Madar plant.

Lahore: Official, 1873, 383-392 Selections from the records of the office of the financial commissioner, Punjab, No 43 (Reprinted in the Punjab Record, or Reference Book for Civil Officers, Vol 8, 1873) IOL Pr Good.

Punjab, 1872: Saline land - reclamation - experiments - dist reports.

4 BENGAL. Papers from 16th Mar 1901 to 14th Apr 1914, relating to the Magra Hat Drainage Scheme in the 24 Parganas dist.

Calcutta: Official, 1915, 262 app maps SRG: Bengal (without serial nos) NL Pr Useable.

24 Parganas, 1901-14: Magra Hat Drainage Scheme - cost of construction - land reclamation - irrigation - revenue - financial results and effects on agriculture.

Statistics: (24 Parganas dist, 1901-14): Magra Hat Drainage Scheme - estimated cost of construction and financial results - technical details.

3.3 FOREST AND VEGETATION

1 BENGAL. Report on the teak plantations of Bengal by H. Falconer; Notes on the productive capacities of the Shan countries by S.P. Hannay; Report on Serajgunge by A.J.K. Miles; Correspondence relative to vaccination; Correspondence relative to the discovery of the tea plant in Sylhet; Report on the Hon'ble Co's botanic garden by T. Thomson; Notes on the Patna opium agency by R. Lyell.

Calcutta: Official, 1857, 100 app maps SRG: Bengal No 25 NAI Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, c 1814-56: Sylhet and Bancoorah teak plantations - history; Sylhet dist - discovery of the plants - importance - wage rate; Patna opium agency - opium cultivation - land prices - trade.

Statistics: (Patna opium agency, 1845/46-1854/55): Quantity of opium in store at the end of manufacturing season; Quantity of opium confiscated.

2 BENGAL. Report on the teak forests of the Tenasserim provinces by H. Falconer, with other papers on the teak forests of India.

Calcutta: Official, 1852, 286 + xxix app maps ind SRG: Bengal No 9 NAI Pr Good.

India, c 1826-51: Tenasserim provinces - natural resources - explorations by British govt; Madras and Bombay teak forests - areas - history - explorations by British govt; Timber prices; Forest administration.

3 NWP. Topographical notes of the Kumaon Bhabur, and Pilleebheet forest and Turaee, lying between Kumaon and Pilleebheet. 5 Vols Vol 3, Pts 12 to 21.

Agra: Official, 1855, 534 maps SRG: NWP (New Series) Article 25 NAI Pr Good.

Kumaon dist, 1853: Kumaon forests; People; Natural resources; Trade; Manufactures.

4 MADRAS. Report on the Annamully forests.

Madras: Official, 1855, 22 SRG: Madras (Second Series) No 5 NAI Pr Bad.

Annamully [illegible]st, 1853/54: Forest operations - expenditure on forests.

5 NWP. Report on the different kinds of wood procurable

on the lines of the Agra and Bombay road, and the great Deccan road.

Agra: Official, 1869, 464 SRG: NWP (New Series) No 2 NAI Pr Bad.

India, 1854: Woods - varieties - uses.

(Statement of timbers procurable on the Agra and Bombay road, Grand Deccan Road, Gwalior and Cawnpore).

6 PUNJAB. Reports on forests and fuel plantations in the Punjab, by Dr J. L. Stewart, etc.

Lahore: Official, 1868, 159 SRG: Punjab and its dependencies (New Series) No 1 NAI Pr Bad.

Punjab, 1854-66: Geographical features; fuel plants - quality - variety - nature of demand; Coal - prices as compared with wood - fuel and imported coal; Management of fuel bearing tracts.

7 INDIA. *Progress report of forest administration in the* Central Provinces, 1862/63 by Capt G. F. Pearson, accompanied by a memorandum thereon by Dr Brandis, to which are appended, a report and journal by Capt G. F. Stewart on the forests in the Bustar and Kalahundy dependencies, and in the Godavery and Chanda dists; Four reports by Capt J. E. Burton and Lieut J. Forsyth on the forests in the eastern portion of the Central Provinces.

Calcutta: Official, 1864, 191 app maps SRG: India Public Works Dept No 47 NAI Pr Good.

Central Provinces, 1862/63: Forests - condition - resources - revenue.

Statistics: (Central Provinces, 1862/63): Revenue from the forests; Yield of timber from forests.

8 BOMBAY. Observations on the influence of forests, and on the general principles of management, as applicable to Bombay, by N. A. Dalzell, conservator of forests, Bombay Presidency.

Bombay: Official, 1863, 29 app SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 76 MSA Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1863: Influence of forests on mankind; Management of forests in the Bombay Presidency compared and contrasted with that in other countries.

9 BOMBAY. Papers relative to the improvement of the forest revenue of the Panch Mahals.

Bombay: Official, 1863, 19 maps SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 77 MSA Pr Bad.

Panch Mahals, 1863: Forest revenue - sale of timber - duties on transport of forest products.

10 PUNJAB. Reports on forests and fuel plantations in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1868, 159 SRG: Punjab Public Works Dept No 1 IOL Pr Good.

Punjab, 1863-68: Fuel Plantations; Prospects of forests dept; Management of Rukhs; Bari Doab canal plantations; Roadside plantations; Coal versus wood as fuel for railway.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1865): Bari Doab canal trees - names - planted and self-sown - nurseries - divisionwise.

11 NWP. Sub-Himalayan forests of Kumaon and Gurhwal. 6 Vols Vol 2.

Agra: Official, 1869, 445 SRG: NWP (Second Series) Article 5 NAI Pr Useable.

Kumaon and Gurhwal, 1868: Forests - condition - revenue.

12 NWP. Report on the forests of Jhansie division, by G. F. Pearson. 6 Vols Vol 4.

Agra: Official, 1871, 444 SRG: NWP (Second Series) Article 3 NAI Pr Good.

Jhansie division, 1869: Forest tracts - revenue - management.

13 NWP. Report on the Goruckpore forests, by G. F. Pearson. 6 Vols Vol 4.

Agra: Official, 1871, 444 maps SRG: NWP (Second Series) Article 6 NAI Pr Good.

Goruckpore dist, 1869: Forests - general condition - management - revenue.

14 PUNJAB. Papers connected with the Kangra forest settlement.

Lahore: Official, 1911, 76 Selections from the records of the office of the financial commissioner, Punjab (New Series) No 46 PSA Pr Good.

Kangra dist, 1869-90: Forest administration.

15 PUNJAB. Memorandum on the value of the Eucalyptus Globulus, by U.R. Burke.

Lahore: Official, 1874, 403-407 *Selections from the records* of the office of the financial commissioner, Punjab, No 45 (reprinted in the Punjab Record, or Reference Book for Civil Officers, Vol 9, 1874) IOL Pr Good.

Punjab, 1874: Eucalyptus - as forest plantation and as antidotes to malaria.

16 PUNJAB. Papers connected with the Rawalpindi forest settlement.

Lahore: Official, 1911, 199 Selections from the records of the office of the financial commissioner, Punjab (New Series) No 27 PSA Pr Good.

Rawalpindi dist, 1879-1907: Forest administration; Grain prices - enquiry; Land assessment.

Statistics: (Rawalpindi dist, 1887-1907): *Average grain prices*; (Rawalpindi city, 1881-1901): Prices of grain, cotton and gur.

17 MADRAS. A collection of papers relating to the administration of the forest dept.

Madras: Official, 1915, 118 SRG: Madras (New Revenue Series) No 10 NL Pr Bad.

Madras, 1882-97: Forests - administration - revenue.

18 PUNJAB. Papers connected with the Kulu forest settlement. 2 Vols.

Lahore: Official, 1910, *Selections from* the records of the office of the financial commissioner, Punjab (New Series) No 25 PSA Pr Good.

Kulu dist, 1883-94: Forest administration; Govt's rights on forest.

19 MADRAS. A selection of papers relating to forest exploitation in the Madras Presidency.

Madras: Official, 1922, 94 *Selection of papers* relating to forest exploitation GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1890/91-1920/21: Forest - area - products - revenue - expenditure - development.

Statistics: (Madras Presidency, 1890/91-1920/21): Revenue and expenditure of forests.

See also item 3.61-11; 7.7220-2.

3.6 MINERALS AND MINING

3.60 GENERAL

1 PUNJAB. Report on the geological structure and mineral wealth of the salt range in the Punjab, with maps, sections, &c.

Lahore: Official, 1855, 552 ill ind Selections from the public correspondence of the administration for the affairs of the Punjab No 23 NAI Pr Good.

Punjab, 1851-53: Geological structure of salt range - govt's efforts to explore; Mineral resources - copper ore - gypsum - limestones - sandstones.

2 BOMBAY. Report of the examination of the mineral dists of the Nerbudda valley by J. H. Blackwell, mineral viewer for Bombay.

Bombay: Official, 1857, 30 SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 44 MSA Pr Bad.

Narmada valley, 1857: Extent of mineral dist; Land; Supply of labour; Communications; Mineral deposits; Native iron manufacturers; Cost of iron ore, pig iron & coal manufacture; Yields of European & American forests.

Statistics: (Narmada valley, 1857): Cost of iron ore, pig iron & coal manufacture.

3.61 MINERALS

Borax

1 PUNJAB. The borax of Thibet. 6 Vols Vol 2.

Lahore: Official, 1855, 552 ind Selections from the public correspondence of the administration for the affairs of the Punjab No 25 NAI Pr Good.

Tibet and Ladakh, 1851-54: Borax - availability - uses - trade.

Coal

2 NWP. Report on the natural products of British Singrowlee, Zillah Mirzapore. 5 Vols Vol 3, Pts 12 to 21.

Agra: Official, 1855, 534 SRG: NWP (New Series) Article 32 NAI Pr Good.

Mirzapore dist, 1854: Coal fields - quality of coal - commercial importance.

3 INDIA. Papers on the coal of the Nerbudda valley, Tenasserim provinces, and Thayet-Myo.

Calcutta: Official, 1856, 107 maps SRG: India Home Dept No 10 NAI Pr Useable.

Central Provinces, 1854/55: Govt's efforts to explore the coal fields of the Narmada valley.

4 INDIA. Reports on the coal resources and production of India.

Calcutta: Official, 1868, 180 maps SRG: India Home Dept No 64 NAI Pr Good.

India, 1858-66: Coal fields of India - production - quality.

Statistics: (India, 1858-66): Production of coal; (Bengal, 1859-66): Production of coal; (India, 1858-66): Collieries - method of working - coal production.

5 PUNJAB. Note on coal and iron in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1883, 11 maps SRG: Punjab (New Series) No 21 NAI Pr Bad.

Punjab, 1863-82: Availability of coal and iron ore and their quality.

See also items 3.61-16; 9.2311-2.

Copper

See item 3.61-7.

Graphite

6 NWP. Report on deposits of graphite near Almorah, by H. Drummond.

Agra: Official, 1867, 483 ill SRG: NWP (New Series, miscellaneous) No 21 NAI Pr Good.

Almorah collectorate, 1849/50: Graphite deposits - quality and quantity.

Iron

7 NWP. Iron and copper mines in the Kumaon division. 5 Vols Vol 3, Pts 12 to 21.

Agra: Official, 1855, 534 ill SRG: NWP (New Series) Article 10 NAI Pr Good.

Kumaon division, 1849: Iron ore - regions - operations of iron mines - workers - methods of manufacture.

8 BENGAL. Report of the examination of the dists in the Damoodah valley and Beerbhoom, producing iron-ore, by T. Oldham.

Calcutta: Official, 1852, 34 maps SRG: Bengal No 8 NAI Pr Good.

Beerbhoom, Damoodah valley, 1850-52: Govt's efforts to exploit iron and coal fields - risks involved - need to construct roads and rlys.

Statistics: (Calcutta, 1849-51): Quantity of iron imported from England - bar - bolt and rod - hoop - sheet - nail pig; Quantity of iron imported from Sweden.

(Plan showing position of collieries on the Damoodah relatively to the proposed railway terminus).

9 PUNJAB. Report on the ferruginous resources of the dist of Dhurmsala. 6 Vols Vol 2.

Lahore: Official, 1855, 552 ind Selections from the public correspondence of the administration for the affairs of the Punjab No 17 NAI Pr Good.

Dhurmsala dist, 1853: Govt's efforts to find ferruginous resources - nature of the mineral resources.

10 INDIA. Report on the metalliferous deposits of Kumaon and Gurhwal in N.W. India, by William Jory Henwood.

Calcutta: Official, 1855, 46 SRG: India Home Dept No 8 NAI Pr Good.

Kumaon and Gurhwal, 1854/55: Location of iron ores; Lime stone; Gold; Operations of Indian miners; Suggestions for improved mining operations.

11 INDIA. Supplement to selections No 8. Papers regarding the forests and iron mines in Kumaon.

Calcutta: Official, 1855, 110 app SRG: India Home Dept No 8 Supplement NL Pr Useable.

Kumaon, 1855: Forests and iron mines of Kumaon; Quality of iron ore; Facilities for working the mines - fuel - clay - limestone - sandstone - sand and loam - water power - transport - climate.

Statistics: (Kumaon, 1855): Rates of pay of labourers; Estimate of the cost of making pig iron at Dechowree; Percentage of iron in ores discovered.

12 INDIA. Reports on the survey of the mineral deposits in Kumaon and on the iron smelting operations experimentally conducted at Dechouree.

Calcutta: Official, 1856 maps SRG: India Home Dept No 17 NAI Pr Good.

Kumaon, 1855/56: Govt's experiments to tap natural resources like iron ore; Himalayan iron works; Survey - mineral deposits.

(List of mineral specimens collected from various mines).

13 INDIA. Report on the govt iron works at Kumaon with plans, specifications and estimates for establishing iron works in Kumaon and remarks on the iron deposits of the Himalayas, by W. Sowerby.

Calcutta: Official, 1859, xiv + 93 app maps ill SRG: India Public Works Dept No 26 NAI Pr Useable.

Kumaon, Madras, Bengal, 1855-57: Iron works at Kumaon - investigations by govt officials - general estimates - plans - costs; The Madras iron works; Iron and coal mines of lower Bengal.

See also item 3.61-5.

Salt

14 MADRAS. Memorandum on salt.

Madras: Official, 1855, 210 app SRG: Madras (Second Series) No 16 NAI Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, c 1765-1855: Salt monopoly - origin and growth; Salt - social and economic condition of manufactures - advances to manufacturers - trade - price - revenue.

Statistics: (Madras Presidency, 1816/17-1852/53): Retail price of salt; (Madras Presidency, 1806/07-1852/53): Quantity of salt sold - monopoly prices - amount of revenue.

(Appendices informing on manufacture and sale of salt, persons employed in the salt dept and their duties, and licensing).

15 BENGAL. Midnapore Salt Papers, Hijli and Tamluk, 1781-1807, ed by N.K. Sinha.

Calcutta: Official, 1954, 228 maps bibl glos West Bengal Dist Records IOL Pr Good.

Hijli and Tamluk divisions, Midnapore dist, 1781-1807: Salt agency - smuggled Maratha salt - price disputes - European officers connected with salt trade.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

16 BENGAL. Notes on the manufacture of salt in the Tumlook Agency; Report on the coal-mines of Lakadong in the Jynteah hills; Memorandum of the results of an examination of gold-dust and gold from Shuy-Gween.

Calcutta: Official, 1853, 62 app maps SRG: Bengal No 13 NAI Pr Good.

Tumlook Agency, Lakadong, 1843-52: Salt - areas - production - prices - management of production - revenue; Coal - areas - govt's explorations - quality - price.

Statistics: (Tumlook, Mysaudul, Jellamcottah, Aurunganagar and Goomghur parganas, 1850-52): Quantity of salt manufactured - revenue - price.

See also item 2.42-19.

Stone

17 NWP. Minute on stone quarries. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP Mr Thomasons despatches No 27 NAI Pr Good.

Mirzapur dist, 1705-1844: Stone quarries - discovery - duties - trade.

18 NWP. Stone quarries in the NWP. 5 Vols Vol 5.

Agra Official, 1869, 464 app SRG: NWP (New Series) No 2 NAI Pr Bad.

NWP, 1830-46: Stone quarry areas - zamindar's connection - stones - quality - trade - price - uses - revenue derived by govt.

19 NWP. Stone quarries and roads. 5 Vols Vol 5.

Agra: Official, 1869, 464 maps SRG: NWP (New Series) No 1 NAI Pr Useable.

Agra Division, 1844/45: Condition of roads; Trade; Prices of stones.

Statistics: (Bichpoorie and Mulpoorah towns, 1844/45): Quantity and value of trade and duties thereon - salt - sugar - cotton.

20 NWP. Description of the specimens of stone common in Agra, Allahabad, Banda and Mirzapore, by J. Middleton. 5 Vols Vol 5.

Agra: Official, 1869, 464 SRG: NWP (New Series) No 3 NAI Pr Bad.

NWP, 1847: Stones - uses - qualities - causes of decay.

Tin

21 BENGAL. Report on the tin and other mineral production of the Tenasserim provinces by G.B. Tremenheere, and remarks on the report, by T. Oldham.

Calcutta: Official, 1852, 44 maps SRG: Bengal No 6 NAI Pr Good.

Tenasserim Provinces, c 1841-51: Tin-production - methods - areas; Manganese ore - production; Coal fields; Mineral specimens.

4. POPULATION

4 POPULATION

4.0 GENERAL

1 NWP. Topography and diseases of Futtehpore Seekree. 5 Vols Vol 3, Pts 12 to 21.

Agra: Official, 1855, 534 app SRG: NWP (New Series) Article 11 NAI Pr Good.

Futtehpore Seekree pargana, 1849-51: Futtehpore, Seekree town - geography - population - diseases and their causes - mortality.

Statistics: (Futtehpoor Seekree pargana, 1849-51): Land - areas flooded; Population - death rate - diseases.

2 NWP. Medical statistics of Saharunpore. 5 Vols Vol 3, Pts 12 to 21.

Agra: Official, 1855, 534 maps SRG: NWP (New Series) Article 24 NAI Pr Good.

Saharunpore dist, 1853: Female infanticide; Population - mortality rate - causes of deaths.

Statistics: (Saharunpore dist, 1853): Thana-wise population - males - females - Hindus - Muslims.

4.2 CENSUS

1 INDIA. Report on the census, taken on the 1st January 1855, of the population of the Punjab territories; Papers connected with the administration of Mysore.

Calcutta: Official, 1856, 217 app maps SRG: India Foreign Dept No 11 NAI Pr Good.

Punjab, Mysore, 1831/32-1854/55: Population; Land revenue; Jail management; Taxes.

Statistics : (Punjab, Cis-Sutlej states, Trans-Sutlej states, Lahore, Jhelum, Multan, Leia Peshawar, Cis-Sutlej principalities, Simla Hill states, Trans-Sutlej principalities, Bhawalpur, Jammu and Kashmir, 1855) : Population; Revenue; (Punjab, NWP, Bengal, Madras, Bombay, district-wise, 1855) : Density; (Punjab, Cis-Sutlej division, Trans-Sutlej division, 1855) : Area; Population; Land revenue; (Punjab, district-wise, 1855) : Hindu and Muslim population; (Punjab, division-wise, 1855) : Hindu and Muslim population; (Punjab, division-wise and district-wise, 1855) : Land - area - assessed - unassessed - revenue - rate; Population - males - females - agricultural - non-agricultural - Hindus, Muslims; (Mysore, 1931/32-1953/54) : Revenue; (Bangalore division, taluka-wise, 1853/54) : Population; Revenue; (Ashtagram division, 1853/54) : Population; Revenue; (Mysore division, 1831/32-1853/54) : Revenue derived from sandal-wood and coffee; Sayer collections on sopari (arecanuts) and tobacco; (Mysore, 1831-52) : List of taxes abolished and their amount:

2 NWP. Extract from a report regarding census of Dehlie, by A.A. Roberts. 5 Vols Vol 5.

Agra: Official, 1868, 496 SRG: NWP (New Series) No 1 NAI Pr Bad.

Delhi and its suburbs, 1842-47: Census of 1847 - enumeration method; Population - mortality rate compared with England and France; Establishment of relief fund for the support of the blinds, paupers and disabled.

3 NWP. Note regarding the population of zillah Muttra. 5 Vols Vol 4.

Agra: Official, 1868, 496 SRG: NWP (New Series) No 2 NAI Pr Bad.

Muttra dist, 1849/50: Census of 1849 - enumeration method; Population.

Statistics: (Muttra dist, 1849/50): Sex-wise, religion-wise, occupation-wise population of various parganas.

4 NWP. Discrepancies in the Kumaon census for 1853/54. 5 Vols Vol 4.

Agra: Official, 1868, 496 SRG: NWP (New Series) No 3 NAI Pr Bad.

Kumaon Division, 1853/54: Census of 1853 - method of enumeration; Population.

Statistics: (Kumaon and Gurhwal dists, 1853): No of parganas - no of houses - sex-wise and age-wise population.

5 BENGAL. Papers regarding the village and rural indigenous agency employed in taking the Bengal census of 1872.

Calcutta: Official, 1873, 58 SRG: Bengal No 47 WBSL Pr Useable.

Bengal, 1872: The 1872 census operation in Bengal - method - deployment of officials.

See also item 2.42-48.

5. SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS

5 SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS

5.2 RELIGIONS

5.21 HINDU

5.211 CASTE SYSTEM

1 NWP. Report on the influence of caste on rates of rent, effect of proceedings at last settlement on permanency of tenure and on condition of the cultivator, by C.A. Elliott. 6 Vols Vol 2.

Agra: Official, 1869, 445 SRG: NWP (Second Series) Article 15 NAI Pr Useable.

Kanouj pargana, 1858-68: Influence of caste on the fixation of land rents - survey methods - classification of cultivators on caste basis; British land-tenure policy - effects of the ferment of occupancy rights on the condition of cultivators.

Statistics: (Kanouj pargana, 1868): Area of land occupied by various castes and the rent and rent-rate thereon.

5.213 LAWS OF INHERITANCE AND SUCCESSION

1 BOMBAY. Correspondence illustrative of the practice of the Peshwa govt regarding adoptions and the circumstance under which adopted sons could succeed to property held from the State.

Bombay: Official, 1856, 63 SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 28 AO Pr Bad.

Maharashtra, 1764/65-1856: Deliberations and decisions of the Inam Commission, on the basis of historical evidence, on the question of adopted son's succession to property.

5.4 SOCIAL EVILS

5.45 INFANTICIDE. SATI

1 BOMBAY. Measures adopted for the suppression of female infanticide in the province of Kattywar &c, by the late Col Alexander Walker, Resident of Baroda, and by J.P.Willoughby, Political Agent in Kattywar, and his successors in office.

Bombay: Official, 1856, 317-720 app ind SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 39 Pt 2 NAI Pr Good.

Kattywar Province, 1805-55: Female infanticide - economic and social causes - measures of the British to eradicate it.

2 INDIA. History of the rise and progress of the operations for the suppression of human sacrifice and female infanticide in the hill tracts of Orissa.

Calcutta: Official, 1854, 146 app ind SRG: India Home Dept No 5 NAI Pr Bad.

Orissa and Bengal, 1836-54: Female infanticide - economic causes; British policy.

Statistics: (Orissa, 1846/47-1852/53): No of males and females saved by the British from being sacrificed and the manner of their disposal.

3 NWP. Reports on measures adopted in Zillah Mynpoory for prevention of female infanticide; Female infanticide among the Rajpoot tribes in Zillah Agra. 5 Vols Vol 2.

Agra: Official, 1866, 495 app maps SRG: NWP (New Series) Nos 1 and 2 NAI Pr Good.

Mynpoory and Agra dists, 1842-54: Female infanticide - economic and social causes - govt's measures against it.

(App showing comparative returns of the no of male and female children).

4 NWP. Reports on measures adopted in the dist of Mynpoory for the future prevention of female infanticide. 5 Vols Vol 3, Pts 12 to 21.

Agra: Official, 1855, 534 SRG: NWP (New Series) Article 1 NAI Pr Good.

Mynpoory dist, 1844-51: Female infanticide - economic and social causes - govt's measures to prevent it.

5 PUNJAB. Minute on infanticide in the Punjab, by R. Montgomery. 6 Vols Vol 1.

Lahore: Official, 1853, 516 app Selections from the public correspondence of the Punjab administration No 16 NAI Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1851-53: Female infanticide - economic and social causes - govt's measures against it.

6 NWP. Female infanticide among the Rajpoot tribes in Zillah Agra. 5 Vols Vol 3, Pts 12 to 21.

Agra: Official, 1855, 534 app SRG: NWP (New Series) Article 16 NAI Pr Good.

Agra zillah, 1851-54: Female infanticide - economic and social causes - govt's measures against it.

7 NWP. Report on female infanticide in the Agra dist, by R. Benson. 6 Vols Vol 3.

Agra: Official, 1870, 458 SRG: NWP (Second Series) Article 17 NAI Pr Good.

Agra dist, 1854-69: Female infanticide - economic and social causes - govt's measures against it.

Statistics: (Agra dist, pargana-wise, 1854, 1865, 1869): No of villages, families, boys and girls - percentage of girls to boys.

8 NWP. Report on female infanticide in the Jounpore district, by E.T. Atkinson. 6 Vols Vol 3.

Agra: Official, 1870, 458 SRG: NWP (Second Series) Article 9 NAI Pr Good.

Jounpore dist, 1866: Female infanticide - economic and social causes - measures against it.

9 NWP. Circular issued by the govt to the magistrates of dists proclaimed under the Infanticide Act, announcing the measures for the prevention of the crime that will be taken against the guilty classes. Papers regarding female infanticide in NWP. 6 Vols Vol 5.

Agra: Official, 1871, 278 SRG: NWP (Second Series) Article 1 NAI Pr Good.

NWP, 1867-71: Female infanticide - economic and social causes - govt's measures against it. Population - boys - girls.

(Information on the tribes and castes practising female infanticide).

10 NWP. Report on the prevalence of female infanticide in Bustee. 6 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1869, 465 SRG: NWP (Second Series) Article 10 NAI Pr Bad.

Bustee dist, 1868: Female infanticide - economic and social causes, Population.

11 NWP. Report on female infanticide in pargana Bara, Zillah Allahabad, by T.W. Rawlins. 6 Vols Vol 3.

Agra: Official, 1870, 458 SRG: NWP (Second Series) Article 18 NAI Pr Good.

Bara pargana, 1869: Female infanticide - economic and social causes - govt's measures against it.

12 BOMBAY. Repression of female infanticide in the Bombay Presidency. A compilation report, setting out briefly all the measures taken to repress the crime in Gujarat and some of the neighbouring Native States, and the result of these measures by H.R. Cooke, Bombay civil service, with a preface by Revd J. Wilson.

Bombay: Official, 1875, 102 app SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 147 MSA Pr Bad.

Gujarat, 1870-75: Female infanticide - causes - measures for suppression.

Statistics: (Gujarat, 1836-72): Population of various castes - sex - marital status - mortality within 10 days of birth; Details about betrothals.

(Act No 8 of 1870, for the prevention of the murder of female infants, is included in the vol).

See also item 2.42-34.

5.5 POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS

5.51 POLITICAL MOVEMENTS

1 PUNJAB. Punjab mutiny report. 6 Vols Vol 4.

Lahore: Official, 1859, 197 From the public correspondence of the administration for the affairs of the Punjab No 1 PSA Pr Good.

Punjab, 1857: Mutiny - economic and social causes - events.

5.52 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

5.520 GENERAL

1 MADRAS. Baramahal Records, sec 16, Police.

Madras: Official, 1923, 192 ind Baramahal Records NAI Pr Useable.

Baramahal, c 1712-98: Robberies - economic and political causes - heavy assessment - condition of weavers and farmers; Activities of the police to eradicate robberies; Wage - rates; Transport charges.

2 MADRAS. The Baramahal Records, sec 17, Justice.

Madras: Official, 1927, 237 ind Baramahal Records GIPE Pr Good.

Baramahal, 1792/93: Justice - administration - revenue

offences.

Statistics: (Baramahal, 1792/93): Justice - court fees; Rents - land - animals; Stray statistics on indebtedness.

3 BARODA. Selections from the historical records of the hereditary minister of Baroda consisting of letters from Bombay, Baroda, Poona and Satara govts, collected by B.A. Gupte.

Calcutta: University of Calcutta, 1922, vi + 127 app ill glos ind Selections from the historical records of the hereditary minister of Baroda GIPE Pr Good.

Poona, Satara and Baroda, c 1800-30: Transactions of E.I.Co; Baroda administration.

(Stray statistics on revenue - grants and sources - are included in the text).

4 NWP. Minute on police battalions. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches No 24 NAI Pr Good.

NWP, c 1800-44: Effects of British revenue and administrative policies on the people; Suggestions on the role of police battalions in administrative set-up.

5 MADRAS. *Papers relating to the history of Banganapalle state.*

Madras: Official, 1907, 46 SRG: Madras GIPE Pr Good.

Banganapalle state, Madras, 1800-1905: Revenue; Administration.

Statistics: Stray statistics on revenue and expenditure.

(Includes translations of original documents).

6 PUNJAB. Records of the Ludhiana Agency. 8 Vols Vol 2.

Lahore: Official, 1911, 464 + 5 ill ind Punjab Govt Records NL Pr Bad.

Ludhiana, 1805-15: Administrative matters; Taxation and revenue.

7 BOMBAY. Early British administration (1817-36); Deccan commissioners files and pre-mutiny records on Gujarat, ed by R. D. Choksey.

Poona: R.D. Choksey, 1964, 161 ill Selections from the Peshwa Daftar GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1817-36: Administration; Revenue; Population; Trade - internal and foreign; Agriculture; Debts - village - individual; Tenures; Transit customs.

Statistics: (Poona, 1818): Religious endowments; (Gujarat, 1817): Foreign trade - customs, quantities of merchandise, quantity and value of salt sold; (Surat, 1824): Prices of grain; (Surat, 1827/28): Sayer revenue; (Broach, 1813): Taxes - professional; (Broach, 1831/32-1835/36): Collections at customs house; (Surat, 1801/02-1819/20): Govt revenue; (Surat, 1822): Population - births and deaths.

8 NWP. Administration of Khyragurh in Allahabad. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856 516 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches NAI Pr Good.

Khyragurh pargana, 1837-44: Economic condition of people; Land revenue; Irrigation.

9 KURNOOL. Report upon the assumption of Kurnool.

Kurnool: Official, 1872, 66 Selections from the records of *the Kurnool dist* NL Pr *Useable.*

Kurnool, 1839-42: Political history; Revenue and administration.

Statistics: (Kurnool, 1834): Revenue - land - customs - pilgrim tax - excise - resumed inams; (Kurnool, 1814, 1844-48): Revenue.

10 TRAVANCORE. A description of the administrative system *of Travancore in the year* 1844, by *V. Kristno Row.*

Trivendrum: Official, 1860, ii + 108 SRG: Travancore No 3 IOL Pr Good.

Travancore, 1844: Temples - private and govt - revenue; Govt free feeding houses for Brahmans - expenses; Excise; Customs; Govt monopolies in pepper, tobacco, salt - productior - cost - revenue; Public works; Forestry; Mint; Postal service.

Statistics: (Travancore, 1841/42): Customs and excise collections - station-wise; (Travancore, 1821-44): Salt production.

11 PUNJAB. Political diaries of the Agent to the Governor General NWP and President at Lahore. 8 Vols Vol 3.

Allahabad: Official, 1909, 469 + 30 ill ind Punjab Govt Records NL Pr Bad.

Punjab, 1847/48: Administration; Revenue and taxation.

12 BENGAL. General report of a tour of inspection by W.B. Jackson; also a report on the dist of Singbhoom, by H.Ricketts.

Calcutta: Official, 1854, 116 SRG: Bengal No 16 NAI Pr Good.

Bengal, c 1848-1854: Administration - land revenue system - jail - post; Roads; Embankments.

(Statement showing the average expense of each convict to govt in jails and the nature of ration given to convicts).

5.53 LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

1 MADRAS. Papers regarding the village panchayet and other judicial systems of administration (1812-16).

Madras: Official, 1916, 271 Selections from the records of Fort St George NAI Pr Good.

Madras, 1802-16: Administration - village - land revenue system; Relationship between the revenue and judicial systems.

6. LAND

6 LAND

6.1 TENURE SYSTEM

6.10 GENERAL

1 BOMBAY. Character of land tenures and system of survey and settlement in the Bombay Presidency.

Bombay: Official, 1894, 39 SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 278 NAI Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, c 1818-1884: History of land tenure.

2 BOMBAY. Character of land tenures and system of survey and settlement in the Bombay Presidency.

Bombay: Official, 1914, 45 app SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 524 GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1835-1914: Revenue survey - previous settlements, innovations, organisation, nature and purpose, terms, legality; Survey tenures - Deccan: Miras, upri; Gujarat: Talukderi, vanta, senja, narvadari, bhagdari, mehawasi, maleki, udhad jambandi, sarakati; Konkan; Khoti, izafat, shilotri, dharekari, vatandari; Inam tenures: Political, service, religious, personal; Town & island of Bombay: History, pension and tax, quit and ground rent, toka, foras, inam, lease-hold, sanadi, newly assessed, tenancy-at-will; Sind: History, zamindari, rent-free tenures, patadari grants, charitable grants, frontier, garden, huri and seri; Exposition of the policy of the govt.

(It includes explanation of the revenue policy).

See also item 5.211-1.

6.11 INTERMEDIARY TENURES

6.111 ZAMINDARI (PERMANENT AND TEMPORARY SETTLEMENTS)

1 MADRAS. A collection and precis of papers about Jeypore.

Madras: Official, 1865, 180 SRG: Madras (Second Series) No 81 NAI Pr Bad.

Jeypore zamindari, Madras Presidency, c 1803-55: People; Customs; Land revenue; Social and economic aspects of relationship with the E.I.Co.

2 NWP. 1. Special commission appointed under regulation I, 1821. 2. Correspondence regarding permanent settlement, 1807. 3. Correspondence regarding tenures, 1808.

Allahabad: Official, 1873, 419 Selections from revenue records, NWP NL Pr Useable.

NWP, 1807/08-1828/29: Condition of ousted zamindars; Land transfers; Revenue administration and collection; Intermediaries; Land inheritance; Permanent and other settlements - discussion of merits and demerits.

3 NWP. Rights of under-tenants in Jounpore. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches NAI Pr Good.

Jounpore dist, 1848: Classification of under-tenants; Nature of proprietary rights over lands.

4 CP. Selection of papers on the subject of permanent settlement in the Central Provinces.

Nagpur: Official, 1923 63 Selection of papers on the subject of permanent settlement in the Central Provinces GIPE Pr Good.

Central Provinces, 1860-64: Famine of 1860; Landed property; Permanent settlement; Revenue rates - irrigated - dry land; Redemption of revenue; Sale of waste lands.

Statistics: (Futtehpur, Cawnpore dists, 1802/03, 1860/61): Landed property among tribes and classes; (Meerut dist, 1860/61): Comparison of revenue at settlement for irrigated and unirrigated land in certain villages; Comparative rates of revenue; (Saharanpore dist, 1840/41-1860/61): Revenue of villages irrigated from Eastern Jumna Canal.

See also item 7.63-1.

6.112 MAHALWARI. VILLAGE SETTLEMENT

1 NWP. Proprietary right in Rohilcund. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches NAI Pr Good.

Rohilkhand division, c 1782-1847: Proprietary rights under pre-British and British rule - defects.

2 NWP. Report on the tenures of pargana Budohee, by W.R. Moore. 5 Vols Vol 4.

Agra: Official, 1868, 496 SRG: NWP (New Series) No 5 (Similar to Old Series Pt 28 No 16, 1856) NAI Pr Bad.

Budohee pargana, 1795-1855: Land tenures; Evaluation of the land revenue system.

3 NWP. Minute on the joint responsibility of the Coparceners in Putteedaree estate. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches NAI Pr Good.

Putteedaree estates, 1807-46: State of agricultural and village communities; Laws regarding joint management of landed property; Problems of land settlement.

4 NWP. Report on the Bhej Burrar tenures in zillah Banda, by H. Rose. 5 Vols Vol 4.

Agra: Official, 1868, 496 SRG: NWP (New Series) No 7 (Similar to Old Series Pt 7 No 34, 1849) NAI Pr Bad.

Banda dist, 1837-45: Land tenure system - drawbacks - introduction of new land tenures system - peoples' reaction; Land revenue administration.

5 PUNJAB. Muzzahfargarh settlement. 6 Vols Vol 1.

Lahore: Official, 1853, 516 Selections from the public correspondence of the Punjab administration No 2 NAI Pr Useable.

Muzahfargarh dist, c 1839-49: Land - nature of proprietary rights; Agrarian structure.

6 NWP. Bhej Burar tenures in Bundelkhand. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches No 14 NAI Pr Good.

Bundelkhand dist, 1844: Bhej Burar tenures - origins - govt's policy.

7 NWP. Memorandum on the rights of cultivators in the dist of Hissar, by J. Thomason. 5 Vols Vol 4.

Agra: Official, 1868, 496 SRG: NWP (New Series) No 8 NAI Pr Bad.

Hissar dist, c 1844-52: Land tenures - right of hereditary cultivators.

8 NWP. Right of cultivator to sublet his holding. 2 Vols Vol 2.

Agra: Official, 1858, 394 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches No 54 NAI Pr Good.

Girdkaunge taluka, 1851: Official views on the right of a cultivator to sublet his holding.

9 PUNJAB. Papers connected with the question of tenant right in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1869, xvii + xvi + 716 app glos ind SRG: Punjab NAI Pr Good.

Punjab, 1855-68: Agrarian structure - relations between the landlords and tenants - code of proprietors' and tenants' rights - official and non-official opinion on the question of tenancy rights; Punjab Tenancy Bill - debates in the legislative council; The Punjab Tenancy Act.

(Chart showing the result of enquiries made regarding the status of hereditary cultivators).

10 PUNJAB. Papers relating to the rights of govt in waste lands in the Rawalpindi dist.

Lahore: Official, 1892, 1391-1799 maps Selections from the records of the financial commissioner Punjab (New Series) No 16 PSA Pr Good.

Rawalpindi dist, 1855-89: Rights of govt in waste lands - govt's views - forest settlements.

11 PUNJAB. Right of tenants to sink wells.

Punjab: Official, 1874, 393 to 402 Selections from the records of the office of the financial commissioner Punjab No 16 PSA Pr Good.

Punjab, 1867/68: Right of the cultivator to sink Kacha wells without the consent of their landlords - laws and usages - govt's attitude and actions on the problem.

6.114 TALUKDARI

1 NWP. Report on the Moquddumee Biswahdaree settlement of pargana Barrah, Zilla Allahabad. 5 Vols Vol 5.

Agra: Official, 1869, 464 SRG: NWP (New Series) No 5 (Similar to the Old Series Pt 28 No 15, 1856) NAI Pr Useable.

Barrah Pargana, c 1580-1848: History of landholdings and revenue settlements.

(Statements showing origin of Moquddumee possession, estates in possession of different castes, and land transfers in Moquddumee estates).

2 NWP. On talukdari tenures. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches No 8 NAI Pr Good.

NWP, 1844: Talukdari system - working - govt's policy.

3 NWP. On talukdari tenures. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches No 9 NAI Pr Good.

NWP, 1844: Talukdari system - govt's policy.

4 NWP. Talukdari allowances in taluka Jharkee, zillah Agra. 2 Vols Vol 2.

Agra: Official, 1858, 394 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches No 23 NAI Pr Useable.

Jharkee taluka, 1850: Land settlement; Issues connected with the talukdari allowance.

5 OUDH PROVINCE. Summary of correspondence on the subject of groves throughout the province of Oudh.

Lucknow: Official, 1870, 46 Selections from the records of the govt of the province of Oudh NAI Pr Good.

Oudh province, c 1861: Tenure of groves and fodder lands - views of govt officials.

6 BOMBAY. An account of the talukdars in the Ahmedabad zillah, and the measures adopted for their restoration under and in connection with Act 6 of 1862 of the Bombay legislature, by J.B. Peile, talukdari settlement officer.

Bombay: Official, 1867, 100 app maps SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 106 AO Pr Bad.

Ahmedabad, 1862-67: Total estates of the talukdars - system of administration & revenue collection; Rents - system of collections.

Statistics: (Ahmedabad, 1862-67): Talukdars - area held by them - revenue.

6.115 KHOTI

1 BOMBAY. Selections from the records of govt regarding the Khoti tenure comp by E.T. Candy, Bombay civil service.

Bombay: Official, 1873, 115 app SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 134 MSA Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1820/21-1873: Khoti tenures - definition, origin - history - quality - reports on documents relating to views of various officials on different aspects of settlement proposals.

6.116 INAMS

1 BOMBAY. Inam commissioner's report on the claim of Mahadajee Oorf Nago Punt Sadasew Baput to the village of Modugay, in the Padshapur taluka of the Belgaum collectorate and the instructions issued thereon by govt.

Bombay: Official, 1853, 56 app SRG: Bombay (Old Series) No 9 AO Pr Useable.

Village Modugay, Padshapur taluka, Belgaum, 1755/56-1845: Investigation by the commission - causes - results; History of the village.

2 MADRAS. A collection of papers relating to the inam settlement in the Madras presidency, 1906, by W.T. Blair.

Madras: Official, 1906, 354 app SRG: Madras (New Revenue Series) No 1 NAI Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, c 1756-1870: Inam lands - history - regulation under the British - operations of the inam commission - modes of settlement.

Statistics: (Madras Presidency, district-wise, 1859): Inam lands held for the benefit of religious institutions - no of title deeds issued - areas of dry, garden and wet lands - assessment value; inam lands for maintaining charitable institutions and irrigation works - no of title deeds issued - areas of dry, garden and waste lands - assessment value; Inam held for the personal benefit of their holders - no of title deeds issued - areas of dry, garden and wet lands - assessment value.

(A descriptive list of the inam tenures; Statements showing assessment of inam lands).

3 BOMBAY. Narrative of the Bombay Inam Commission and supplementary settlements by Alfred Thomas Etheridge, Bombay Staff Corps, Inam Commissioner, etc.

Bombay: Official, 1874, 106 app SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 132 GIPE Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1817/18-1871/72: History and explanation of inam tenures - legality & custom; Work of the Bombay and Madras Inam Commissions; Financial and other results of the inam settlements.

Statistics: (Bombay Presidency, 1870/71): Financial results of the inam settlements.

4 PUNJAB. Ala Lambardari system.

Lahore: Official, 1875, 469-494 Selections from the records of the office of the financial commissioner Punjab No 20 PSA Pr Good.

Punjab, c 1820-74: Village administration - system of uniform appointment of one headman in a village - working of the system - drawbacks.

5 NWP. Note on the remuneration of the rural police in the NWP by C.P. Carmichael. 5 Vols Vol 4.

Agra: Official, 1868, 496 app SRG: NWP (New Series) No 2 NAI Pr Bad.

NWP, 1832-50: Rural police - system of awarding lands replaced by cash payments for the services of police - causes for introducing cash payments as remuneration - duties; land - assessment.

Statistics: (Calpee, Humeerpore, Koonch, Jelalpore parganas, 1842): No of chowkidars and Khubur - russans - their salaries.

6 BOMBAY. Proceedings relative to the resumption of certain villages and lands held by the late Anaji Nursew, and claimed as hereditary inams by his son, Konher Row Anajee.

Bombay: Official, 1855, 180 SRG: Bombay (Old Series) No 15 GIPE Pr Good.

Belgaum collectorate, 1843-52: Claims of hereditary inams; Proceedings of Inam Commission; Govt decisions.

7 NWP. Rent-free tenures in Ajmere. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches No 36 NAI Pr Good.

Ajmere dist, 1845: Land-free tenures - classification - govt's policy.

8 BOMBAY. Correspondence exhibiting the results of the scrutiny by the Inam commission of the lists of Deccan Suranjams prepared in 1844 by the Agent for Sirdars, Mr. Warden, and prepared under orders from govt in 1847 by his successor, Mr Brown; Containing also, the proceedings which have taken place regarding three holdings from the introduction of British rule to the present period, and the rules by which their continuance is now regulated.

Bombay: Official, 1856, Vp app SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 31 GIPE Pr Good.

Deccan, 1847-55: Revised saranjams (grants) and pensions.

(The thirty appendices describe various kinds of grants during Peshwa and British rule).

9 INDIA. A selection of papers on the subject of the holding of land by govt servants.

Calcutta: Official, 1863, 76 SRG: India NL Pr Useable.

India, 1860-63: Land - ownership by govt servants - revenue - administration.

10 BOMBAY. Papers relating to the settlement of the hereditary dist officers' watans in the Deccan and Gujarat.

Bombay: Official, 1895, 436 app SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 174 NL Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, c 1863-85: Revenue administration - hereditary officers, emoluments - mode of payment - duties.

Statistics: (Satara, Poona, Sholapur, Khandesh & Ahmednagar dists, 1863): Hereditary officers - emoluments - services rendered; Rates of settlement; (Dharwar, Belgaum, Ratnagiri & Thana dists, 1864): Hereditary officers - emoluments - services rendered - rates of settlements; (Kaira, Ahmedabad, Surat & Broach dists, 1865): Hereditary officers - emoluments - services rendered - rates of settlement.

11 PUNJAB. Papers relating to the Ala Lambardari inams in six dists of the Lahore and Rawalpindi divisions.

Lahore: Official, 1896, 110 Selections from the records of the office of the financial commissioner Punjab (New Series) No 18 PSA Pr Good.

Lahore and Rawalpindi divisions, 1883-95: Govt's views on the problem of revenue - free lands - views on the Ala Lambardari (village headman) system.

12 BOMBAY. Report on alienations in the Rajpipla state.

Bombay: Official, 1890, 48 SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 244 AO Pr Bad.

Rajpipla state, c 1889: Nature of tenures; Alienation - origin and growth - extent - classification and proposals for settlement.

See also item 2.1-1.

6.117 JAGIRDARI

1 MADRAS. Baramahal records, sec 5, Property.

Madras: Official, 1915, 169 ind Baramahal Records NAI Pr Useable.

Baramahal, c 1570-1799: History of Mallappadi jagir; Land - tenures - revenue administration; Village administration.

(Register of inam or alienated land in the Sarkar and the inam villages of the Salem dist).

2 BOMBAY. Summary of proceedings relative to the settlement of Jagheer holdings in the province of Sind.

Bombay: Official, 1862, 286 app SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 66 GIPE Pr Useable.

Sind, 1843/44-1860: Rules for the settlement of claims to jagirs; Claims of the big jagirdars; Report of the jagirdars - description of grants or tenures - effect of British conquest - settlement effected.

Statistics: (Sind, 1843/44-1860): Settlement of revenue of the various jagirs; Land - alienation and uses; Revenue collections; (Sind, 1860/61): Work of the Sind jagir dept.

6.119 OTHERS

1 MADRAS. Papers on Mirasi rights selected from the records of govt, and published by permission, by W.H. Bayley and W. Hudleston.

Madras: Pharoah & Co, Official, 1862, viii + 590 - lxxviii app ind SRG: Madras IOL Pr Good.

Madras, 1783-1861: Mirasi right - extracts from proceedings of Madras Board of Revenue - reports and papers by dist collectors; Different modes of land revenue settlement as existing in different dists; Country and condition of people.

(Originals of Tamil documents on Mirasi questions).

2 BOMBAY. Correspondence relating to the tenure of the possessions in the Deccan held by His Highness Jyajee Rao Sindia under the treaty of Surje Anjungaum.

Bombay: Official, 1856, 82 SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 38 NAI Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1803-52: Estates claimed by the Sindhias.

3 BOMBAY. Report on the landed tenures of Bombay, by F. Warden dt 20th of Aug 1814.

Bombay: Official, 1861, 109 SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 64 NL Pr Bad.

Bombay, c 1814: Land tenures - history; Development of Bombay city - role of traders; House tax; Land - rent - reclamation projects; Customs and duties; Development of the harbour - shipping; E.I.Co - rights on land.

Statistics: (Bombay, c 1814): Value of land; Stray statistics.

4 BOMBAY. Papers connected with the settlement, under Act No 6 of 1851, of the Foras lands in Bombay.

Bombay: Official, 1854, 66 maps SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 3 AO Pr Bad.

Bombay, 1841-43: Foras lands - history - report by the Advocate General - settlement by commissioners.

Statistics: (Foras lands, Bombay, 1841-43): Rates of assessment; Compensation paid; Quantity of land assessed; Accounts of the Foras Land Assessment Fund.

5 NWP. Biswahdaree tenures in taluka Powaeri. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches NAI Pr Good.

Powaeri taluka, 1844: Land tenure - nature of proprietory right.

6 MADRAS. Collections of decrees illustrating in some measure the mutual rights of land-holders and tenants in Malabar.

Madras: Official, 1858, 33 SRG: Madras (Second Series) No 49 NAI Pr Good.

Malabar dist, 1849-55: Suits in civil courts regarding the landed property - proceedings illustrating the mutual rights of landlords and tenants.

7 NWP. Report on the frequency of suits for ouster in the Cawnpore dist. 5 Vol Vol 4.

Agra: Official, 1868, 496 SRG: NWP (New Series) No 4 NAI Pr Bad.

NWP, 1855-66: Suits regarding land ownership and tenancy rights; Causes of the forfeiture of cultivator's rights on land - population pressure - competition for cultivating occupancy - zamindars' endeavour to oust old tenants; Relationship between the zamindars and their tenants.

6.2 SURVEYS AND LAND REVENUE SETTLEMENT

6.20 GENERAL

1 BOMBAY. A memoir of the states of the Southern Maratha Country drawn for govt by Edward W. West, with map and two geneological tables.

Bombay: Official, 1869, xi + 250 + cxci SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 133 NAI Pr Bad.

Southern Maratha Country, 1740-1868: The Maratha sardars - classes - the Patwardhans under the Peshwas and the British; Population; Land - assessment - revenue.

Statistics: (Moodhole taluka, 1867/68): Population; Land revenue amount; (Sangli state, taluka-wise, 1868): Land - cultivated - cultivable - dry - garden; Assessment; Value of dry, rice and garden lands.

2 MADRAS. The Baramahal Records, sec 6, Land rent.

Madras: Official, 1918, 259 ind Baramahal Records GIPE Pr Good.

Baramahal & Salem, 1793-97: Agriculture - nature - progress - production - methods of management; Weights and measures; Money and coins; Value of land; Assessment of land revenue - principles; Rent; Survey and settlement operations; Landlord - ryot relations.

Statistics: (Baramahal, 1793): Weights and measures; Labour and productivity; Cost of cultivation - sugarcane - betel leaf - tobacco - chillies - onions - turmeric - ragi - bajra - ginger; Rent; Revenue; (Salem, 1798): Cost of cultivation of various crops; (Baramahal, 1773/74-1792/93): Crops - relative proportions; Prices of grain; Condition of ryots; (Tirupattur, 1798): Land - produce - farms - rent; Cost of cultivation; Agricultural population; (Baramahal, 1773-98): Method of land assessment; Condition of the peasantry; Labour - distribution - effects; (Salem, 1798): Survey and assessment; (Atur dist, 1784): Rent; (Ceded dists, 1793/94-1800/01): Progress of survey and settlement.

3 PUNJAB. Records of the Delhi residency and agency. 8 Vols Vol 1.

Lahore: Official, 1911, iii + 488 + 3 ill ind Punjab Govt Records NL Pr Bad.

Delhi, 1807-57: Revenue - settlement of assigned territory & dist of Rewari - revenue system of Delhi territory - customs and town duties - management of mal wakf, lawaris, zubt and taiul lands - village accounts and mode of levying govt assessment; Establishment of govt farm at Hissar; Horse-breeding; British control over Delhi.

Statistics: (Delhi, 1807): Revenue - demands - collections - remissions; (Delhi, assigned territory, 1809-11): Revenue; (Delhi, 1818/19): Revenue; Allowances of artisans - amounts paid in kind; (Delhi territories, villages Naultha, Chichesana and Burawli, c 1818): Land; Area under cultivation; Revenue rates; (Delhi territories, c 1818): Crops - seeds required - produce per bigha - govt assessment per bigha - price of grain; (Delhi, 1820): Customs & town duties on imports, exports and manufactures of various commodities; (Delhi, 1807-57): Administrative and political expenditure including cost of gifts.

3A NWP. Selections from the revenue records of the North-West provinces, 1818-1820, preceding the enactment of Regulation 7, 1822.

Calcutta: Official, 1866, vii + 375 app Selections from the revenue records of the NWP NL Pr Bad.

NWP, 1818-1820: Position & right of cultivators; Rights of zamindars and talukdars; Revenue - settlement - collection - administration.

Statistics: (Ceded and conquered provinces, c 1819): Land - cultivated - cultivable - waste - revenue; (Huzoor tehsil, 1819): Revenue - rates of assessment on various commodities; (Ceded & conquered provinces and Delhi, 1802/03-1817/18): Land revenue - demands - collections - remissions - balances; (Village Nizampur Mujra, Sonipat dist, 1819): Population; Crops and cultivation; Revenue; (Pargana Oughasse, 1807/08-1817/18): Revenue; (Kanpur, 1816): Revenue; (Etawah, 1816): Articles produced; Rates per bigha; Share of zamindars and under-tenants.

4 NWP. Selections from revenue records, NWP, 1822-1833.

Allahabad: Official, 1872, xxix + 498 Selections from revenue records, NWP NL Pr Bad.

NWP, 1822-33: Land - revenue survey, settlement, administration and collection - animal and other settlements - leases - rent - kinds of soil - proprietory and intermediary rights; Wages of labourers; Population; Prices of agricultural produce; Village-wise and pargana-wise reports on socio-economic conditions in some areas; Agriculture.

Statistics: (Azimgurh, 1816-19): Land cultivated; Rent; (Gazipur, 1818-21): Land cultivated; Rent. Stray statistics.

5 PUNJAB. Report on the Yoozoofzaee dist. 6 Vols Vol 1.

Lahore: Official, 1853, 516 app glos Selections from the public correspondence of the Punjab administration No 15 NAI Pr Useable.

Yoozoofzaee dist, 1848-53: Land - tenures - survey - settlement - crops; People - customs.

Statistics: (Yoozoofzaee dist, 1848-52): Value of land revenue.

6.21 SURVEY ASSESSMENT

6.210 GENERAL

1 MADRAS. A collection of papers relating to the boundary dispute between Gudimetla village, Kistna dist and Ushtepalli village (H.H. Nizam's dominions). 2 Vols.

Madras: Official, 1912, maps SRG: Madras (New Revenue Series) No 8 NL Pr Good.

Krishna dist, 1766-1912: Revenue - survey and settlement - disputes relating to two villages Gudimetla and Ushtepalli.

Statistics: (Gudimetla village, 1896): Area and condition; (Gudimetla, 1902): Survey and settlement; (Gudimetla, 1908): Area; Cultivation; Revenue.

(Vol 1, consisting of 3 pts, contains documents and Vol 2 consists of the proceedings of the court of arbitration).

2 INDIA. Selections from the letters, despatches, and other state papers presented in the Foreign Dept of India, 1772-85, ed by George W. Forrest. 3 Vols.

Calcutta: Official, 1890, Selections from the letters, despatches and other state papers presented in the Foreign Dept of India NAI Pr Bad.

Bengal Presidency, 1768-85: Land revenue administration.

Statistics: (Allahabad province, 1768-71): Land revenue amount.

3 NWP. Financial result of revision of settlement under Regulation 9 of 1833, in the NWP.

Agra: Official, 1852, 241-242 SRG: NWP Public correspondence Pt 10, No 54 IOL Pr Good.

NWP, 1824/25-1846/47: Revision settlement - revenue.

Statistics: (NWP, 1824/25-1828/29, 1842/43-1846/47): Survey settlement - average annual revenue - demand - collection - abkari revenue - stamps revenue.

(Letter from M. Muir, Secretary, Board of Revenue, to Secretary to Govt, 4-10-1850).

4 NWP. Expenses of the survey and settlement of the NWP.

Agra: Official, 1852, 230-234 SRG: NWP Public correspondence Pt 10, No 52 IOL Pr Good.

NWP, 1833/34-1845/46: Survey settlement - expenses.

Statistics: (NWP, 1833/34-1845/46): Survey settlement operations - districtwise expenses & salaries and allowances; Revenue demand - area.

(Letter from W. Muir, Secretary, Board of Revenue to John Thornton, Secretary to Govt, 9-8-1850).

5 NWP. Financial result of revision of settlement under regulation 9 of 1833 in the NWP. 5 Vols Vol 5.

Agra: Official, 1869, 464 SRG: NWP (New Series) No 3 NAI Pr Useable.

NWP, 1842/43-1846/47: Revenue - land - excise.

6 NWP. Expenses of the survey and settlement of the NWP. 5 Vols Vol 5.

Agra: Official, 1869, 464 SRG: NWP (New Series) No 2 NAI Pr Useable.

NWP, 1846/47-1850: Land - survey and settlement - survey expenditure.

Statistics: (NWP, c 1848): Division-wise expenditure on survey - amount - percentage on settlement charges.

7 BOMBAY. Report by Capt Wingate on the subject of introducing a survey and revision of assessment in the Rutnagherry collectorate and also a letter from the revenue commissioner, S.D. submitting the above report, and the instructions issued by govt.

Bombay: Official, 1852, 27 SRG: Bombay (Old Series) No 2 GIPE Pr Good.

Ratnagiri collectorate, 1849-51: Crops; System of land tenure, economic condition of villages - scope for improvement.

8 PUNJAB. New system of field measurement in the Punjab. 6 Vols Vol 1.

Lahore: Official, 1853, 516 maps ill Selections from the public correspondence of the Punjab administration No 11 NAI Pr Good.

Punjab, 1849-51: New System of field measurement - main features - advantages.

9 PUNJAB. Memo on the system of measurement, pursued in the Kangra dist, preparatory to the settlement under regulation 9 of 1833. 6 Vols Vol 1.

Lahore: Official, 1853, 516 Selections from the public correspondence of the Punjab administration No 3 NAI Pr Useable.

Kangra dist, 1850: System of land measurements - methods adopted in making land settlement.

10 MADRAS. Correspondence regarding the Adyar river limits and the boundary of Norton's Gardens.

Madras: Official, 1922, 56 maps Selections from the old records of the Chingleput dist NL Pr Bad.

Chingleput dist, 1851-66: Land - ownership - encroachments - revenue.

Statistics: (Chingleput dist, villages Adyar, Jari, Jamin and ryotwari Cottoor, 1859): Land - encroachments - revenue.

11 PUNJAB. Messrs Davies and Vans Agnews reports on the new method of fixing and sketching the boundaries of villages. 6 Vols Vol 1.

Lahore: Official, 1853, 516 maps ill Selections from the public correspondence of the Punjab administration No 6 NAI Pr Good.

Baree Doab pargana, 1852: Old method of fixing and sketching the village boundaries - defects - adoption of new method and advantages.

12 MADRAS. Report on the revenue survey.

Madras: Official, 1858, 80 app SRG: Madras (Second Series) No 9 NAI Pr Useable.

India, 1854/55: South Arcot - revenue survey and problems; Settlement and survey charges in NWP; Survey methods.

13 PUNJAB. Assessment of canal irrigated lands with water advantage rate.

Lahore: Official, 1871, 307-350 Selections from the records of the office of the financial commissioner Punjab No 12 NAI Pr Good.

Punjab, 1859-70: Assessment of canal irrigated lands - methods.

14 PUNJAB. Note on the systems of fluctuating assessments in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1880, 159 SRG: Punjab (New Series) No 17 NAI Pr Bad.

Punjab, 1863-79: Methods of land assessments - assessment of lands irrigated from the inundation canals - fluctuating revenue of canal and river side estates - assessment of canal - irrigated lands with water - advantage rate.

15 INDIA. Selections from reports of the trigonometrical, topographical and revenue surveys for the year 1867/68 (with maps).

Calcutta: Official, 1869, 118 maps SRG: India Home Dept No 74 NAI Pr Good.

Trans-Himalayan regions, 1867/68: People; Agriculture - crops; Minerals - iron.

16 INDIA. Selections from the reports of the trigonometrical, topographical, and revenue surveys of India, 1868/69.

Calcutta: Official, 1870, 134 SRG: India Home Dept No 80 NAI Pr Good.

Upper Provinces, Lower Provinces, Sindh, 1869: Roads; Agriculture; Famine; Population.

17 INDIA. Extracts from the reports of the trigonometrical, topographical and revenue surveys of India, for 1870/71.

Calcutta: Official, 1872, 164 SRG: India Dept of Agriculture Revenue and Commerce No 90 WBSL Pr Useable.

India, 1870/71: Trigonometrical, topographical and revenue surveys - cost of operation; Revenue.

Statistics: (Chindwara dist, Central Provinces, 1868/69): Revenue; (Hazaribagh dist, Bihar, 1870/71): Land - cultivated and uncultivated; No of villages.

18 PUNJAB. Introduction of the Kutcha bigah in some dists.

Lahore: Official, 1884, 553-568 Selections from the records of the office of the financial commissioner Punjab No 24 PSA Pr Good.

Punjab, 1881/82: Problems of introducing the Hindustani land measurements in place of local measures - views of govt officials as related to the proposed impact on agriculturists.

See also items 7.720-6; 8.7222-8.

6.22 REVENUE ADMINISTRATION

1 BENGAL. Reports on the political states, S.W. Frontier Agency; revenue administration of Assam; and the wild tribes bordering the South Frontier of Chittagong.

Calcutta: Official, 1853, 100 app SRG: Bengal No 11 NAI Pr Good.

S.W. Frontier Agency, Assam province, c 1714-1851: Revenue; Assam: Pre-British revenue system.

Statistics: (S.W. Frontier, 1850/51-1851/52): District-wise value of demands, collections and balances in tributary zamindaries; (Assam province, 1848/49-1849/50): District-wise value of land revenue demands, collections, remissions, balances.

2 MADRAS. Public Dept sundry book, 1759-71.

Madras: Official, 1942, 34 ind Records of Port St George NAI Pr Good.

Madras, 1759-71: Grants of revenue rights by the Nababs to the

E.I.Co - treaties and sanads.

3 MADRAS. Baramahal Records, sec I, Management.

Madras: Official, 1907, 242 Baramahal Records NAI Pr Bad.

Baramahal, 1760-94: Land - assessment - tenure - revenue administration - crops; Currency.

Statistics: (Ceded dist, 1794/95): Amount of land rents and customs; Amount of revenue; (Kolar dist, 1784-89): Revenue amount; (Kolar pargana, division-wise, 1790): No of villages and revenues therefrom; (Hoskote, Hosur, Bangalore dists, 1789/90): No of villages and revenue therefrom; (Mysore state, 1760-89): Land revenue amount under Hyder and Tippu.

(General statements of Hyder Ali's and Tippu's assessments and collections from land produce and commodities of their govt to show the effects of their revenue system on finance).

4 BIHAR. Selections from the correspondence of the revenue chief of Bihar 1781-86, by J.F.W. James.

Patna: Official, 1919, 261 + 12 app ind Selections from the correspondence of the revenue chief of Bihar NAI Pr Good.

Bihar state, 1765-86: Land revenue administration; Agrarian structure - relations between zamindars and cultivators; The rebellion of Akbal Ali Khan and Narain Singh against the British revenue policy - effects; Famine of 1769/70.

5 BENGAL. Proceedings of the controlling council of revenue at Murshidabad, ed with introduction and notes by Walter K. Firminger. 12 Vols.

Calcutta: Official, 1919-24, Records of the Govt of Bengal NAI Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1770-72: Land revenue administration of the E.I.Co - land tenures - evolution of land revenue policy; Agrarian structure; Crops; Trade.

6 BENGAL. Proceedings of the committee of circuit at Dacca. Vol 4, 3 Oct to 28 Nov 1772.

Calcutta: Official, 1926, 168 Records of the Govt of Bengal NAI Pr Good.

Dacca and Sylhet dists, 1770-75: Trade; Land revenue settlement; Agrarian structure.

Statistics: (Dacca Collectorate, 1770-75): Amount of land revenue.

(A rent roll of the farmers in the Sylhet province).

7 BENGAL. Proceedings of the committee of circuit at Krishnagar and Kasimbazar. Vols 1, 2 & 3, 10 June to 17 Sept 1772.

Calcutta: Official, 1926, vi + 234 Records of the Govt of Bengal NAI Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1772: Trade; Land revenue - administration; Agrarian structure.

8 BENGAL. Proceedings of the committee of circuit at Rangpur, Dinajpur, Purnea and Rajmahal. Vols 5, 6, 7 and 8, 16 December 1972 to 18 February 1773.

Calcutta: Official, 1927, 191 + xxii ind Records of the Govt of Bengal NAI Pr Good.

Bengal presidency, 1772/73: Trade; Land revenue settlement; Agrarian structure; Cultivation.

9 BENGAL. Bengal dist records, Dinajpur, ed by Walter K. Firminger. 2 Vols.

Calcutta: Official, 1914 & 1924 Bengal Dist Records NAI Pr Good.

Dinajpur dist, 1786-89: Agrarian structure; Land revenue administration; Trade; E.I.Co's relations with Indian merchants, brokers and weavers.

10 INDIA. Lord Cornwallis, ed by George Forest. 2 Vols. Vol 1 Introduction, Vol 2 Documents.

Oxford: Official, 1926, map ind Selections from the State Papers of the Governor-General of India. GSL Pr Good.

India, 1786-93: Land revenue - policy - administration.

11 E.I.CO. Selection of papers from the records of the East India House, relating to the revenue, police, civil and criminal justice, under the Co's govts in India. 4 Vols.

London: Official, 1820-26 app Selection from the records of E.I.Co GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1808-22: Vol 1: Land - survey - assessment - revenue; Vol 3: Land - survey - assessment - revenue; Purchase and sale of land - land tenures; Vol 4: Land; Crops; Village servants and rural conditions.

Statistics: Vol 1: (Etawah, Farukhabad, Bareilly, Muradabad, Kanpur, Allahabad and Gorakhpur dists, 1802-11): Land revenue; (Agra, 1803-07): Land revenue; (Sehranpur, 1803-1810): Land revenue; (Aligarh and Bundelkhand, 1811-13): Land revenue; (Muradabad and Sehranpur, 1810). Area and types of land; (Ceded dists, 1802-08): Land rent, village taxes, peshkush, licence and sayer duties, and dist-wise dry, garden and wet areas; (Bengal Presidency, 1783/84-1 92/93): Land revenue; (Bengal Presidency, 1811/12): Land revenue; (Bengal Presidency, 1776): Comparative salaries of British Indian civil servants; (Madras Presidency, 1796/97-1803/04): Land revenue; (Madura and Nuttom, 1803-09): Land revenue collection; (Southern division of Arcot, Cuddalore and Pondicherry, 1803-10). Land revenue and farms and licences; (Nellore and Ongole dists, 1809/10): Land rent and licence, customs and salt revenue; (Dindigul, Madras and Ramnad, 1809/10: Land rent, hill rent, sayer, salt, farms and licence revenue; (Tinnevelly, 1809/10): Land, salt, sayer, farms and licences, chank and bazar fund revenue, (Kunnargoody, 1803-11): Land revenue collection; (Cuddapah, 1811): Land revenue collection; (Northern division of Arcot, 1817): Land revenue; (Northern division of Arcot, 1816-18). Land revenue, abkarry, customs, small farms and licences, triputty offerings and peshkush; (Northern division of Arcot, 1803-09 and 1817): Extent of cultivation; Vol 3: (Bengal Presidency, dists of Bareilly, Shahjehanpur and Rohilkhand, 1812-16): Land revenue collection; (Lower provinces, 1800/01-1819/20): Land revenue settlement; (Banaras, 1805/06-1819/20). Land revenue settlement; (Zillahs of Allahabad, Bareilly, Kanpur, Etawah, Farrukabad, Muradabad, Shahjehanpur and ceded portion of Allyghur, and Calpee, 1821): No of estates, amount of land revenue collection and no of European employees; Revenue of lands sold; (Ceded and conquered provinces, 1815/16-1819/20): Revenue of lands advertised for sale but not sold, revenue of lands sold and produce of sale; (Delhi, 1820): Seeds used for ploughing, productivity and govt assessment per bigha, and price of grain - kharif - rabi; (Bundelkhand, Aligarh and Kumaon, 1815/16-1819/20): Land revenue, (Malbar, 1819): Land revenue - rice - plantations; (Bombay Presidency, Broach pargana, 1818/19-1819/20): Revenue; (Anjar pargana, 1816/17): Revenue; Vol 4: (Deccan, 1820, 1821): Comparative statement showing the increase and the decrease in the cultivation; (Khandesh, 1821). Area under cultivation for different crops, and total production and value of each crop; (Deccan, 1821). Claims of village servants on govt land revenue; (Khandesh, town-wise, c 1820): Rate of Mohturfa tax, no of persons paying it and total collection; (Khandesh, 1821): Items of revenue; (Khandesh, dist-wise, c 1770, 1822): Allowances of village officials; (Deccan, 1821). Kharif and rabi crops, value, the quantity of seed required to sow a bigha of different sorts of land and gross produce of the return; (Deccan, dist-wise, c 1821): Sex-wise human population, sex-wise cattle and category-wise houses; (Deccan, 1822): Rent per acre of different categories of lands; Stray statistics on surveys, assessments and civil administration.

(List of indigenous taxes and the circumstances under which they were paid; Robertson's and Chaplin's reports on general economic condition).

12 NWP. Selections from a report on the revenue administration of zillah Bareilly during the year 1842/43 by Henley Clark. 5 Vols Vol 4.

Agra: Official, 1868, 446 SRG: NWP (New Series) No 1 NAI Pr Bad.

Bareilly dist, 1809-43: Currency; Agricultural produce - price - trade - expenses of cartage; Impact of improved means of communication of trade of agricultural goods; Revenue administration.

Statistics: (Bareilly dist, 1809, 1816, 1823, 1833, 1843): Sale price per acre on the aggregate rucbas of estates sold.

13 UP. Historical papers relating to Kumaun, 1809-42, by Banarasi Prasad Saksena.

Allahabad: Official, 1956, ind SRG: UP State Records Series, Selections from English Records No 3 IOL Pr Good.

Kumaun dist, UP, 1815-42: Revenue administration - policy.

14 NWP. Administration of Nhairwarrah. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches No 39 NAI Pr Good.

Merwara dist, 1824/25-1844: Population; Land revenue.

15 NWP. Administration of pargana Jounsar in Dehra Dhoon. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches NAI Pr Good.

Jounsar pargana, 1835-46: Land - assessment - responsibility of the pargana to pay assessment in case of the failure of a cultivator to pay assessment amount - administration of land revenue.

16 NWP. Copies of civil decrees to collectors. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches No 20 NAI Pr Good.

NWP, 1844: Land revenue system - village settlement - administration.

17 NWP. Revenue administration in Ajmer. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches No 38 NAI Pr Good.

Ajmer dist, 1844-46: Land revenue - mode of collection - disadvantages of Kham management.

18 NWP. Memorandum drawn up by W. Muir regarding the previous history and present condition of Kote taluka zillah Futtehpore. 5 Vols Vol 4.

Agra: Official, 1868, 496 SRG: NWP (New Series) No 6 NAI Pr Bad.

Kote taluka, c 1844-55: Land - assessment - tenures - revenue administration.

19 NWP. Memorandum on the subject of disorganization of districts, the causes and the possible remedy by R.N. Cust. 5 Vols Vol 4.

Agra: Official, 1868, 496 SRG: NWP (New Series) No 2 NAI Pr Bad.

NWP, c 1845: Principles of revenue administration throwing light on the contemporary revenue system.

20 NWP. Revenue administration, Saugor and Nerbudda territories, Agra. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches No 42 NAI Pr Good.

Agra dist, 1846: Drawbacks of land revenue system - effects on peasants - suggestions to improve land revenue administration.

21 BOMBAY. Correspondence regarding the concealment by the hereditary officers and others of the revenue records of the former govt and the remedial measures in progress.

Bombay: Official, 1856, 56 SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 29 AO Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, c 1854: Concealment of revenue records by hereditary officers and consequent difficulties faced by the govt.

Statistics: (Bombay Presidency, c 1854): Estimated Revenue of some villages.

22 NWP. Board's address to govt no 978 dt 7th Sept 1855, regarding frequency of transfer of proprietory title, &c. 5 Vols Vol 4.

Agra: Official, 1868, 496 SRG: NWP (New Series) No 3 NAI Pr Bad.

NWP, 1855: Land - tenures - transfers, causes - revenue administration - relationship among the land holders, cultivators and peasants.

23 MADRAS. Papers relating to the system of uncovenanted civil service examination as pursued in the Madras Presidency.

Madras: Official, 1865, 163 + clxxxix app SRG: Madras (Second Series) No 83A NAI Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1859-64: Examination for the officers in the revenue dept.

(Questions on revenue law, revenue circular orders, taluq and village accounts; Resolution of Governor-General in Council of 1861 pertaining to the supply of Indian cotton to England).

24 PUNJAB. Pay of village chowkidars and patwaris; Registration of deaths by patwaris.

Lahore: Official, 1869, Selections from the records of the office of the financial commissioner, Punjab No 7 PSA Pr Good.

Hoshiarpore dist, 1868: Irregularities in the payments to the village chowkidars and patwaris - causes - suggestion for improvement of the system.

25 BENGAL. Selections from the correspondence on the revenue administration of the Chittagong Hill Tracts.

Calcutta: Official, 1887, 102 SRG: Bengal (Board of Revenue Series) IOL Pr Good.

Chittagong Hill Tracts, 1868-87: Revenue administration - land and forest revenue - plough cultivation - chukmah tribal land settlement - capitation tax.

6.23 LAND RECORDS

1 PUNJAB. Year to be adopted in the preparation of patwaris' annual papers and accounts; Religious institution in Kulu of the Kangra dist.

Lahore: Official, 1869, 231-264 Selections from the records of the office of the financial commissioner, Punjab No 8 PSA Pr Good.

Kulu tahsil, 1846-68: Administration - problems of rent-free holdings - lands granted for support of temples - charity lands - classification of temple lands.

2 NWP. Amendment of settlement records. 5 Vols Vol 5.

Agra: Official, 1869, 464 SRG: NWP (New Series) No 1 NAI Pr Useable.

Jelalpoor pargana, 1848: Mode of land transactions - relations between peasants and landlords.

3 PUNJAB. The Dharwai system of village accounts, Dera Ghazee Khan dist.

Lahore: Official, 1869, 187-217 Selections from the records of the office of the financial commissioner, Punjab No 29 (reprinted in the Punjab Record, or Reference Book for Civil Officers, Vol 4, 1869) IOL Pr Good.

Dera Ghazee Khan dist, 1860-68: Dharwai system of village accounts.

6.24 LAND REVENUE POLICY

1 MADRAS. Baramahal Records, sec 15, Balances.

Madras: Official, 1922, 28 Baramahal Records NAI Pr Bad.

Baramahal, 1794-97: Land - revenue - rent; Condition of farmers; Land revenue policy.

2 MADRAS. Papers relating to the commutation rates of the Madras Presidency.

Madras: Official, 1856, 233 SRG: Madras (Second Series) No 31 NAI Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1794-1854: Land - products - assessment - revenue - prices of agricultural products - modes adopted in fixing the commutation prices.

Statistics: (Ganjam dist, 1812-52): Prices of grain; (Ganjam dist, 1852); Areas of sugarcane cultivation and assessment in certain talukas; (Ganjam dist, 1853): Areas cultivated - dry - wet - gardens - assessment rate; (Vizagapatam dist, 1845-54): Grain prices; (Rajahmundry dist, 1828-52); Grain prices; (Masulipatam zillah, 1843-54); Grain prices; (Masulipatam dist, 1796-1800, 1848-1852): Average grain prices; (Guntoor dist, 1824-53): Grain prices; (Nellore zillah, 1803, 1853): Areas under various crops and assessment thereon; (Nellore dist, 1844-53): Prices of wet and dry grains; (Cuddapah dist, 1810-19): Cotton and grain prices; (Cuddapah dist, 1843-52): Cotton and grain prices; (Kurnool dist, 1841-55): Grain prices; (Chingleput dist, 1854); Various agricultural produce and revenue derived therefrom; (North Arcot dist, 1854): Rates at which the agricultural produce was commuted into money in fixing the assessment; (North Arcot dist, 1807, 1854): Areas under indigo and sugarcane cultivation and their assessment; (South Arcot, 1810-19, 1843-52): Grain prices; (Madura dist, c 1854): Survey prices of grains; (Madura and Dindigul dists, 1804/05, 1852/53): Areas under cultivation and assessment value; (Madura

town, 1804-14, 1804-52): Grain prices; (Theroomungalom and Meyloor talukas, 1804-52): Grain prices; (Tenkurray and Hellacottah talukas, 1852): Prices of turmeric; (Tinnevelly dist, 1824-33, 1844-53): Grain prices; (Southern Divisions of Coimbatore dists, 1809): Assessment of dry lands - first and second class - gross quantity produced - share of govt and ryot - commutation price - value of govts' share - assessment rate; (Coimbatore, dist, c 1809); Survey and assessment of dry, waste and garden lands - quantity of produce per acre - assessment value of govts' and ryots' share - commutation price - assessment rate; (Coimbatore dist, 1850/51): Quantity and value of agricultural produce - dry and wet lands - garden; (Coimbatore dist, 1804-13, and 1843-52): Grain prices; (Salem dist, 1794-98, 1813-22, 1843-54): Grain prices; (Canara dist, 1801-53): Prices obtained by the ryots for their agricultural produces - rice - pepper - betel nuts - cardamums - coconuts; (Malabar dist, 1843-54): Grain prices; (Malbar dist, 1854): Grain prices - commutation price in the terms originally fixed - commutation price converted to rupee and Madras Garce (measures).

3 NWP. Explanation of revenue accounts of 1840/41-1841/42. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches No 19 NAI Pr Good.

NWP, 1834/35-1841/42: Land revenue - govt's policy.

Statistics: (NWP, 1834/35-1843/44): Value of land revenue.

4 NWP. Speech of His Honour the Lieut Governor, NWP at the council of the Governor-General of India, held at Allahabad on 6th Apr 1871, with memorandum by A. Colvin on the revision of settlement in the NWP. 6 Vols Vol 4.

Agra: Official, 1871, 444 SRG: NWP (Second Series) Art 15 NAI Pr Good.

NWP, c 1841-71: Views of govt officials on revenue administration and land settlement.

5 NWP. Orders regarding Mouzah Olinda, zilla Agra and on the principles upon which estates are to be brought to sale for arrears of revenue, 23rd Nov 1844, No 79. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches No 21 NAI Pr Good.

NWP, 1844: Land revenue system - govt's policy towards land - revenue defaultors.

6 PUNJAB. Mr E. Prinsep's settlements, 1863-70. Principles of assessment and term of settlement.

Lahore: Official, 1889, 1073 to 1127 Selections from the records of the office of the financial commissioner Punjab (New Series) No 13 PSA Pr Good.

Amritsar division, 1863-70: Land assessment - principles pursued in the revised assessments; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Amritsar division, 1835/36-1864/65): Prices of wheat, maize, rice.

(Synopsis of financial results by new assessment of land revenue in Gurdaspur, Amritsar, Sialkot, Gujranwalla, Gujarat and Lahore dists).

7 PUNJAB. Note on the systems of fluctuating assessment now existing in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1884, 569-606 app Selections from the records of the office of the financial commissioner Punjab No 25 PSA Pr Good.

Punjab, 1878-82: Problems of land revenue of lands affected by floods and river actions - working of the systems of fluctuating assessment - assessment rates.

8 PUNJAB. Dist schemes of suspensions and remissions.

Lahore: Official, 1896, 73 Selections from the records of the office of the financial commissioner Punjab (New Series) No 20 PSA Pr Good.

Punjab, 1890-95: Views of the govt on the reduction of land revenue in case of crop failures; Land revenue administration.

6.4 MARKET IN AGRICULTURAL LAND

6.40 GENERAL (LAND SALE)

1 MADRAS. A collection of papers relating to the value of land in the early years of the nineteenth century.

Madras: Official, 1916, 118 SRG: Madras (New Revenue Series) No 11 NAI Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1809-33: Correspondence between the court of Sadr Adalut and the govt regarding the valuation of lands for purposes of judicial jurisdiction - views on the question of revision of rules for land valuation - land prices.

(1. Statement showing the value of land sold after the introduction of the permanent settlement in the Masulipatam dist; 2. Statement of the ancient zamindaries sold in 1809/10 in the Ganjam dist).

2 NWP. Sales of undivided puttees in Allygurh. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches No 40 NAI Pr Good.

Aligarh dist, 1841-44: Mouzawar system of settlement; Joint undivided lands - problems of sale.

3 INDIA. Correspondence regarding the law of land-sale.

Calcutta: Official, 1879, 436 app SRG: India Home Dept No 155 NAI Pr Good.

India, 1857-79: Laws of land - sale - effects on land lords and cultivators; Revenue administration for Rohilkhand division in 1855/56; Difficulties of landed proprietors in 1859; Issues on land property.

(Various aspects of land problems are discussed).

7. AGRICULTURE

7 AGRICULTURE

7.0 GENERAL

1 PUNJAB. On the present state of agriculture in the Punjab, by G.B. Tremenheere. 6 Vols Vol 1.

Lahore: Official, 1853, 516 Selections from the public correspondence of the Punjab administration No 12 NAI Pr Good.

Punjab, 1851: Agriculture - staple products - modes of cultivation - attitude of farmers towards the improvement in cultivation - problems of manures - defects in the practice of farming.

Statistics: (Punjab, dist-wise, 1851): Quantity of wheat, barley, jowar and maize produced per acre; Grain prices.

(Abstracts of replies received from cultivators by the Agri-horticultural society to the questionnaire forwarded by the society).

2 PUNJAB. The agriculture of the Rechna Doab. 6 Vols Vol 2.

Lahore: Official, 1855, 552 app ind Selections from the public correspondence of the administration for the affairs of of the Punjab No 20 NAI Pr Good.

Rechna Doab dist, 1853: Poor knowledge of Europeans about Indian agricultural condition; Suggestions to improve agricultural condition; Cultivation methods - costs - profits; Modes of paying wages to a ploughman (halee).

3 PUNJAB. Some account of the agricultural condition and operations of pargana Goojranwala, by J. Clarke. Supplementary papers on female infanticide. 6 Vols Vol 2.

Lahore: Official, 1855, 552 app ind Selections from the public correspondence of the administration for the affairs of the Punjab No 21 NAI Pr Good.

Gujaranwala pargana, Multan, Leia and Jhelum divisions, 1853: Land classification; Method of cultivation; Agricultural labourers - wages; Relations between farmers and moneylenders - patterns of lending and borrowing; Crops; Female infanticide - economic and social causes; Cost of marriages.

Statistics: (Gujaranwala tehsil, 1853): Land - quantity and value of various crops produced - cost of production - value of profits to zamindar - value of profit per acre.

7.2 PRODUCTION AND PRODUCTIVITY

7.20 GENERAL

1 MADRAS. The Baramahal Records, sec 4, Products.

Madras: Official, 1912, 150 ind Baramahal Records. GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1795-98: Cultivation and manufacture - sugarcane - jaggery - sugar - indigo - cotton and other products; Transport; Packaging; Trade - exports.

Statistics: (India, c 1795): Cost of cultivation - sugarcane - indigo; (Baramahal, c 1795): Weights; (India, c 1795): Cost of manufacture - jaggery - sugar - rum - indigo - silk; (Salem, 1795/96): Cotton - consumption on account of E.I.Co's investment; (India, c 1795/96): Sugar - profit and loss on export and local sales; (Southern division, 1797): Cotton thread and cloth - produced - manufactured - exported - imported; (Tirupattur, 1797): Plantations - costs - returns on investments; (Cavery bank villages, 1796): Occupations and trades.

2 INDIA. Selections from the records of the govt of India, revenue and agricultural dept by George Watt, Vol 1 1888/89, Pts 1 and 2 Nos 1-19.

Calcutta: Official, 1889, 393 app maps ind SRG: India Revenue and Agricultural Dept NL Pr Useable.

India, 1888/89: Production of cash crops - manilla hemp, dyes, tea substitute, yams and spices, fibres, coconut, jute, sunn hemp, flosses and silk cottons; Wool - production - consumption - trade; Tanning materials - production - use; Petroleum - supposed discovery in Alwar.

Statistics: (Punjab Himalayas, 1888/89): Climate - rainfall and temperature; (Bombay and Karachi, 1882/83-1887/88): Import of wool; (Kishangarh state and Jaipur, c 1887): Wool - produce - export - manufacture - prices; (India, 1882/83-1884/85): Import of wool from Sikkim and Tibet, (Calcutta, 1881/82-1883/84): Wool - import and export; (India, 1850): Coconut - trade; (India, 1886/87): Coconut - trade - exports and imports, foreign and coastal; (India, 1883): Jute - cost of cultivation - wholesale prices trade.

7.21 FOOD CROPS

7.211 FOOD GRAINS

Barley

1 PUNJAB. Quality of barley in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1878, 529-544 Selections from the records of the office of the financial commissioner Punjab No. 50 (reprinted in the Punjab Record or Reference Book for Civil Officers, Vol 13, 1878) IOL Pr Good.

Punjab, 1877: Barley - quality supplied to army horses.

Maize

2 PUNJAB. Maize in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1887, 780-836 app Selections from the records of the office of the financial commissioner Punjab (New Series) No 10 PSA Pr Good.

Punjab, 1883-86: Maize - methods of cultivation - qualities - varieties - yield.

Statistics: (Punjab, district-wise, 1884/85-1885/86) : Maize - area under cultivation.

Wheat

3 INDIA. The wheat production and trade of India.

Calcutta: Official, 1879, 410 SRG: India Home, Revenue and agricultural Dept No 160 NAI Pr Useable.

India, 1872/73-1877/78: Wheat - principal areas - qualities - inland trade and exports - prices - consumption - transportation cost - measures for improving quality - employment of steam-thrashing machines.

Statistics: (NWP and the Punjab, 1868/69-1877/78): Area of wheat irrigated compared with the total area of irrigation; (Punjab, NWP and Oudh, Bengal, Central Provinces, Berar, Bombay, c 1878): Rate and cost of carriage of wheat from some principal towns to the sea ports of Calcutta, Bombay and Karachi; (Madras Presidency, 1873-78): Wheat production; (Madras Presidency, 1871/72-1875/76): Quantity and value of wheat; (Madras Presidency, Kistna, Cuddapah, Bellary, Kurnool, Coimbatore, Nilgiris, Godavery, c 1878): Wholesale price of wheat; (Madras Presidency, dist-wise, 1876/77): Inland trade and exports in wheat; (Mysore province, dist-wise, 1876/77):

Area of wheat cultivation and output; (Mysore province, dist-wise, 1872/73-1877/78): Wheat prices; Quantity of wheat imported and exported; (Mysore province, dist and taluka-wise, 1876/77): Varieties of wheat grown; (Bengal Presidency, division-wise, 1872/73-1876/77): Wheat - trade - area under cultivation and output - wholesale price - consumption; (Central Provinces, dist-wise, 1872/73-1876/77): Wheat - area under cultivation and output - imports - exports; (Central Provinces, dist-wise, c 1877): Wheat - wholesale price - consumption; (Bombay Presidency, dist-wise and taluka-wise, 1872/73-1876/77): Wheat - area under cultivation - output - price - consumption - imports - exports - transportation costs; (Sindh province, 1872/73-1876/77): Wheat - area under cultivation - output - imports - exports; (Ajmere and Merwara, 1872/73-1876/77): Wheat - area under cultivation - output - transportation cost - price - consumption - imports - exports; (Punjab, dist-wise, 1872/73-1876/77): Wheat - area under cultivation - output - price - imports - exports - consumption.

7.22 PLANTATIONS

Chinchona

1 MADRAS. Extracts from a report on the govt Chinchona plantations on the Nilgiris, by Capt C. Walker, and from a report submitted by a committee appointed to consider various questions connected with the enterprise (1878).

Madras: Official, 1880, 74 app SRG: Madras (Third Series) No 66 IOL Pr Good.

Nilgiris, 1835-78: Chinchona plantation - history - prevailing condition of each plantation - yield.

Statistics: (Madras, 1860/61-1876/77): Nilgiris Chinchona plantations - receipts and expenditures.

(Names of committee members not given).

Indigo

2 BENGAL. Papers relating to indigo cultivation in Bengal, 3 Pts Pt 3.

Calcutta: Official, 1860, 605-1211 SRG: Bengal No 33 NAI Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1859/60: Indigo Act No 11 of 1860 - working; Breach of indigo contracts - judicial trials; Correspondence on a judicial case of instigating ryots not to sow indigo; Relations between indigo planters and ryots; Indigo commission - appointment - working; Indigo planters association - composition - activities.

(The book deals mainly with judicial matters. It is mainly in the form of correspondence).

Tea

3 PUNJAB. Tea cultivation in the Kangra dist, by P. Parke.

Lahore: Official, 1869, 37 + L app SRG: Punjab (New Series) No 5 NAI Pr Bad.

Kangra dist, Assam, 1830-68: Introduction of tea cultivation in Assam - results; Introduction of tea cultivation in Kangra valley - operations of European and Indian tea cultivators and govt, difficulties - system of cultivation - manufacturing tea - cost of production - profitability; Tea markets - London - Europe - India - Central Asia; Tea cultivation - problems of labour supply and transportation; Tea Cos.

4 BENGAL. Papers relating to tea cultivation in Assam.

Calcutta: Official, 1861, 72 SRG: Bengal No 37 NAI Pr Good.

Assam, c 1835-59: Tea cultivation - demand for seeds for private plantations - history - experiments - problems, labourers - output; Opium - trade.

Statistics: (Assam, 1852-59): Tea - area of cultivation - quantity manufactured; (Goalparah, Durrung, Kamroop, Luckimpore, Nowgong and Seebsagur dists, 1851/52-1858/59): Quantity and value of the sale of abkarry opium.

(Statements showing the name of the grantee, the date of grant, the name of plantation and the progress of tea factories).

5 NWP. Tea cultivation. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches No 41 NAI Pr Good.

NWP, 1845: Tea - experimental cultivation - problems of manufacture.

6 NWP. Report upon the tea plantations in the NWP, by Robert Fortune, 1851.

Agra: Official, 1852, 251-265 SRG: NWP Public correspondence Pt 11 No 56 IOL Pr Good.

NWP, 1850: Tea plantations - Deyra, Kumaon, Gurhwal.

7 NWP. Report upon the plantations in the NWP. 5 Vols Vol 5.

Agra: Official, 1869, 464 SRG: NWP (New Series) No 1 NAI Pr Bad.

NWP, 1851: Tea regions - soil and culture - tea plants - comparison between Indian and Chinese tea plants - suggestions for improving the tea cultivation.

8 PUNJAB. Papers connected with the cultivation of tea in the dist of Kangra. 6 Vols Vol 1.

Lahore: Official, 1853, 516 app Selections from the public correspondence of the Punjab administration, No 14 NAI Pr Useable.

Kangra dist, 1852/53: Tea cultivation - manufacture - trade - prices.

9 PUNJAB. Correspondence regarding tea plantations in the Punjab provinces. 6 Vols Vol 4.

Lahore: Official, 1859, 67 Selections from the public correspondence of the Punjab govt No 2 NAI Pr Good.

Punjab and NWP, 1852-59: Tea cultivation - govt's experiments - causes of the disinclination of Europeans and Indians to enter the field - suggestions of officials to increase cultivation.

10 INDIA. Report upon the present condition and future prospects of tea cultivation in the NWP and in the Punjab.

Calcutta: Official, 1857, 109 app ill SRG: India Home Dept No 23 NAI Pr Good.

Punjab, 1855/56: Tea plantation - plucking the leaves - selection of land and cultivation; Chinese manufactures; implements and plants; Tea cultivation in the Himalayas.

Statistics: (Dehradun, Kaoligir, Kumaon, Hawulbaugh, 1855): Yield of tea from plantations; (Dehradun, Kaoligir, 1856): Quantity of tea manufactured in govt factory - green - black; (Almora, Dehradun, 1855/56): Rates at which govt tea sold by public auction; Stray statistics on the expenditure incurred in planting and cultivating tea.

11 NWP. Govt tea plantations. The yield of the factories and the support given to private capitalists with suggestions for the improvement of irrigation in the Dehra Dhoon. 5 Vols Vol 5.

Agra: Official, 1869, 464 SRG: NWP (New Series) No 2 NAI Pr Bad.

NWP, 1862: Govt tea plantations - outturn - factories - distribution of seeds to encourage cultivation - employment of Chinese tea-makers by govt and private agencies - exports to England.

Statistics: Stray statistics on production of black and green teas.

12 NWP. Details showing the manner in which the tea factories and plantations in the NWP have been worked during the last season, or from April 1862 to April 1863, by Dr W.Jameson. 5 Vols Vol 5.

Agra: Official, 1869, 464 SRG: NWP (New Series) No 3 NAI Pr Bad.

NWP, 1862/63: Working of the tea factories and plantations - production - demand - encouragement for the cultivation by govt - European and Indian tea planters.

13 NWP. Report on the working of the govt tea plantations in Dehra Doon and Kumaon during the year 1865/66.

Agra: Official, 1867, 87 SRG: NWP Pt 45 No 1 NAI Pr Good.

NWP, 1865/66: Tea - govt gardens - factories - production - prices.

Statistics: (Dehra Doon and Kumaon dists, 1865/66): Quantity of tea produced - black - green; Quantity of seeds produced; Wholesale and retail prices of tea - black - green.

14 NWP. Report on the govt tea plantations and factories in Kumaon for the year 1866/67.

Agra: Official, 1867, 87 SRG: NWP Pt 45 No 8 NAI Pr Good.

Kumaon dist, 1866/67: Tea - govt gardens - factories - production - prices.

Statistics: (Kumaon dist, 1866/67): Quantity of tea produced - black - green; Quantity of seeds produced; Wholesale and retail prices of tea - black - green.

15 NWP. Report on the working of the Govt tea plantations in Kumaon during the year 1867/68, by W. Jameson. 6 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1869, 465 SRG: NWP (Second Series) Article 1 NAI Pr Bad.

Kumaon dist, 1867/68: Tea plantations and factories - production.

Statistics: (Kumaon dist, 1867/68): Amount realized by sale of tea and the amount paid into Dehra Dun and Almora treasuries.

(Statement showing the quantity of tea in store and disposed from the govt tea factories in Kumaon and Dehra Dun).

16 NWP. Report on the working of the govt tea plantations of Hawulbagh and Ayar Tolie in Kumaon during the year 1868/69, by G. King. 6 Vols Vol 2.

Agra: Official, 1869, 445 app SRG: NWP (Second Series) Article 17 NAI Pr Useable.

Kumaon dist, 1868/69: Working of the govt tea plantations - manufacture cost- state of market.

7.23 FIBRES

Cotton

1 NWP. Experimental cultivation of cotton in the NWP. 2 Vols Vol 2.

Agra: Official, 1858, 394 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches No 9 NAI Pr Good.

NWP, 1846: Cotton cultivation - experiments - results.

2 NWP. Information regarding the cultivation of cotton in the NWP, 1861, 1862/63. 5 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1864, 441 SRG: NWP (New Series), Art 1 NAI Pr Good.

NWP, 1859-63: Cotton - varieties - area under cultivation - price - trade - methods of cultivation - quantity and value of production - govt's policy; Cotton cloth - manufacture - trade - competition with foreign cloth - price.

Statistics: (NWP, dist-wise, 1861): Cotton - area of land under cultivation - quantity, and value of cotton produced; (Moradabad dist, 1861): Cotton - area of land under cultivation - produce per acre - price - value of cotton produced; (Banda dist, 1861): Cotton - area of land under cultivation - percentage of cotton cultivation to total cultivated area; (Aligarh zillah, 1861/62): Cotton - area of land under cultivation - rate of produce per acre - selling rate - quantity exported; (NWP, dist-wise, 1859-62): Cotton prices; (Muttra dist, 1860-63): Price - cloth - country cloth - English piece goods - English thread - raw cotton - wheat flour - gram flour - dal - ghee - rice - meat.

3 NWP. Area and estimated outturn of the cotton crops in the NWP. 6 Vols Vol 2.

Agra: Official, 1869, 445 app SRG: NWP (Second Series) Article 16 NAI Pr Useable.

NWP, 1861/62-1868/69: Cotton - cultivation -production - prices - impact of production and price on cloth market.

Statistics: (Meerut, Rohilkhand, Agra, Jhansi, Allahabad, Benaras, Ajmer divisions, 1867/68-1868/69): Cotton - cultivation - outturn.

4 PUNJAB. Hingunghat and other cotton cultivation; Bysakee cattle fair - Umritsur; Hingunghat cotton cultivation.

Lahore: Official, 1868, 107-126 Selections from the records of the office of the financial commissioner Punjab No 4 PSA Pr Good.

Punjab, 1867/68: Cotton cultivation - experiments - supply of seed for cotton experiments from Central Provinces; Cattle fair - objectives - prizes to the owners of best cattle.

5 NWP. Report on the actual outturn of cotton in the NWP for the year 1871/72. 6 Vols Vol 6.

Agra: Official, 1874, 693 SRG: NWP (Second Series) Article 14 NAI Pr Good.

NWP, 1867-72: Cotton - cultivation - output - prices.

Statistics: (NWP, 1872): Dist-wise price of cleaned cotton.

6 PUNJAB. Result of sowings of Hingunghat cotton seed.

Lahore: Official, 1869, 155-170 Selections from the records of the office of the financial commissioner Punjab No 27 (reprinted in the Punjab Record or Reference Book for Civil Officers, Vol 4, 1869) IOL Pr Good.

Punjab, 1868: Cotton experiment - district-wise reports.

7 NWP. Report on the experiments with exotic and Hingun Ghat cotton seed in the year 1868. 6 Vols Vol 3.

Agra: Official, 1870, 458 SRG: NWP (Second Series) Article 4 NAI Pr Good.

NWP, 1868: Experiments with exotic cotton seed - results.

8 NWP. Report on the area and outturn of cotton crop for 1869/70 by Board of Revenue, NWP. 6 Vols Vol 4.

Agra: Official, 1871, 444 SRG: NWP (Second Series) Article 1 NAI Pr Good.

NWP, 1869/70. Cotton - cultivation - output - prices - trade.

Statistics: (NWP, 1869/70): District-wise cotton cultivation - quantity produced.

(Statement showing the quantity of cotton imported, the quality required for consumption and the quality of crop).

9 NWP. Report by the Board of Revenue, NWP on the prospect of the cotton crop of 1870/71. 6 Vols Vol 4.

Agra: Official, 1871, 444 SRG: NWP (Second Series) Article 8 NAI Pr Good.

NWP, 1869-71: Cotton - cultivation - output - prices; English and Indian cloth - demand - trade - prices.

Statistics: (NWP, 1869/70-1870/71): Dist-wise cotton cultivation - quantity produced; (NWP, 1870/71): Prices of different varieties of English and Indian cloth.

10 PUNJAB. Reports by T. Login, Esq, executive engineer, Public Works Dept on experimental cultivation of cotton (1870).

Lahore: Official, 1871, 289-305 Selections from the records of the office of the financial commissioner Punjab No 37 (reprinted in the Punjab Record or Reference Book for Civil Officers, Vol 6, 1871) IOL Pr Good.

Punjab, 1870: Cotton cultivation - experiments.

11 NWP. Report on the actual outturn of the cotton crop, NWP for 1872/73. 6 Vols Vol 6.

Agra: Official, 1874, 693 SRG: NWP (Second Series) Article 29 NAI Pr Good.

NWP, 1872/73: Cotton - cultivation - outturn - cost of picking, cleaning - price of cleaned cotton and seed.

Statistics: (NWP, 1872/73): Dist-wise cotton cultivation - quantity produced.

12 MADRAS. Reports on the fibres of S. India.

Madras: Official, 1856, 167 app glos SRG: Madras (Second Series) No 23 NAI Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, c 1842-55: Fibres - varieties - cultivation - govt's efforts to encourage cultivation - trade.

Statistics: (Ganjam dist, 1854): Fibre cultivation - produce per acre - cost of cleaned fibre per maund - selling prices; (Vizagapatam dist, 1854): Fibre cultivation - produce per cawney - selling price; (Rajahmundry dist, 1854): Fibre cultivation - assessment value; (Salem dist, 1854): Fibre cultivation - assessment value; (Coimbatore dist, 1854): Expenditure in the cultivation of fibres - ploughing - sowing - extraction charges; Fibres - rate per maund; (Madras Presidency, 1850/51-1854/55): Quantity and value of fibres imported into and exported from the Madras territories and the amount of duty thereon.

(Information on mode of cultivation and production of fibres and on fibrous trees and plants).

Flax

13 NWP. Flax cultivation in the NWP, by Dr William Jameson. 5 Vols Vol 3.

Agra: Official, 1867, 483 app SRG: NWP (New Series, Miscellaneous) No 17 NAI Pr Good.

NWP and the Punjab, 1859-61: Flax cultivation - experiments - govt's encouragement; Causes responsible for low yield of flax - lack of perseverence on govt's part - want of enterprise among British manufacturers - lack of interest and energy among Indians; The Indian flax Co, Punjab - operations.

(Directions for the proper management of flax crop).

Jute

14 BENGAL. Selected papers on enquiry into deterioration of jute, 1903/04.

Calcutta: Official, 1905, 47 ill SRG: Bengal (without serial nos) NL Pr Useable.

Bengal, 1903/04: Jute - cultivation - crop experiments - qualities - watering.

Statistics: (Pabna, Tipperah, Dacca, Jalpaiguri, Hooghly and Mymensingh dist, 1903/04): Jute - output per acre - value per maund and per acre; (Burdwan, 1903): Jute - crop experiments - value per maund.

7.25 OTHER CROPS

Poppy

1 NWP. Cultivation of poppy in the NWP. 2 Vols Vol 2.

Agra: Official, 1958, 394 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches No 67 NAI Pr Useable.

NWP, 1849-52: Poppy - cultivation.

2 BENGAL. On the poppy cultivation and Benares opium agency, by W.C.B. Eatwell.

Calcutta: Official, 1851, 30 SRG: Bengal No 1 NAI Pr Good.

Bihar and Benares agencies, 1850: Opium - methods of adulteration - cultivation - govt's advances to cultivators - administration; Poppy - cultivation methods.

3 NWP. Report of increased poppy cultivation on the use of opium. 6 Vols Vol 6.

Agra: Official, 1874, 693 SRG: NWP (Second Series) Article 22 NAI Pr Good.

NWP, 1866-71: Effects of poppy cultivation on the use of opium.

See also item 3.3-1.

7.26 ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

7.261 LIVESTOCK

1 BENGAL. Papers relating to cattle disease.

Calcutta: Official, 1869, 325 SRG: Bengal No 43 NAI Pr Good.

Bengal and Madras Presidencies, c 1854-1867: Cattle diseases - causes - mortality - effects on agriculture.

2 PUNJAB. The supply of sheep in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1873, 361-381 Selections from the records of the financial commissioner Punjab No 14 NAI Pr Good.

Punjab, 1863-71: Price of sheep and grain; Production and sale of wool.

Statistics: (Hissar town, 1867-71): Quantity and value of wool sold by the Hissar Cattle Farm; (Punjab, division-wise, 1863, 1868, 1872): Price of sheep; (Punjab, division-wise, 1863, 1868): Prices of sheep, wheat, barley, jowar.

3 PUNJAB. Report on cattle fair, Sirsa dist, 1871/72.

Lahore: Official, 1873, 347-350 Selections from the records of the office of the financial commissioner Punjab No 39 (reprinted in the Punjab Record or Reference Book for Civil Officers, Vol 8, 1873) IOL Pr Good.

Sirsa dist, 1866-72: Cattle fairs.

Statistics: (Sirsa, 1866-72): Cattle brought and sold at fairs - varieties.

4 INDIA. Papers relating to cattle diseases.

Calcutta: Official, 1868, 218 app SRG: India Home Dept No 69 NAI Pr Bad.

India, 1867: Cattle diseases - causes - negligence of Indians - official efforts to maintain healthy live stock.

(Tabular description of cattle diseases, symptoms of diseases and their treatment).

5 PUNJAB. Reports on the Deewalee and Bysakhee cattle fairs, held at Umritsur, on the 4th Nov 1869 and 11th Apr 1870, respectively.

Lahore: Official, 1870, 271-281 Selections from the records of the office of the financial commissioner Punjab No 35 (reprinted in the Punjab Record, or Reference Book for Civil Officers, Vol 5, 1870) IOL Pr Good.

Amritsar dist, 1869/70: Cattle fairs.

Statistics: (Amritsar, 1869/70): Cattle brought to fairs - varieties.

6 PUNJAB. Report on cattle fairs held in the Syalkot dist in 1870.

Lahore: Official, 1871, 283-288 Selections from the records of the office of the financial commissioner Punjab No 36 (reprinted in the Punjab Record, or Reference Book for Civil Officers, Vol 6, 1871) IOL Pr Good.

Syalkot dist, 1870: Cattle fairs.

Statistics: (Syalkot, 1870): Cattle brought to fairs - varieties.

(See also item 7.23-4; 7.7220-18).

7.27 SERICULTURE

1 INDIA. Report on the geography of the province of Pegu and on the working of the topographical survey; Report on the dist of Tounghoo; Journal of a tour from Tounghoo to the Salween river; Papers regarding Major J. Jacob's complaint against certain remarks of the Punjab board of administration on the silk experiment at Lahore.

Calcutta: Official, 1856, 114 SRG: India Foreign Dept No 20 NAI Pr Good.

Punjab, 1854-56: Agri-horticultural society - cultivation of flax - rearing of silk-worms - govt's policy.

7.5 AGRICULTURAL FINANCE

7.51 RURAL INDEBTEDNESS

7.510 GENERAL

1 INDIA. Note on land transfer and agricultural indebtedness in India.

Calcutta: Official, 1895, 253 app SRG: India NL Pr Bad.

India, c 1850-95: Law and custom of land transfer - pre-British & contemporary Indian states - British India - record and registration of transfers; Extent and character of land already transferred - private transfers - transfers in execution of court decrees - transfers by sale for arrears of revenue; Results of transfers; Proposed remedies - restrictions on incurrence of debt - restrictions on power of creditors - restrictions on land transfers; Transfers of tenant rights.

Statistics: (India, province-wise, 1878-93): Registered sales and mortgages of movable property - annual value; (India, province-wise, 1884/85-1892/93): No and area of private transfers; (Bengal, 1878-93): Sales and mortgage of immovable property - annual value; (Bengal, 1886/87-1892/93): No of transfers of tenures - to moneylenders and others; (NWP and Oudh, 1847-93): Private transfers of land; (NWP and Oudh, 1884/85-1892/93): Transfer by private contract or gift; Sales and mortgages of land; (Punjab, 1867-72): Area of land transferred; Transfer of proprietory and occupancy rights; Transfers of land to moneylenders and others; (Ambala tahsil, 1851-86): Land transfers; (Gujranwala tahsil, 1868-91): Land transfers; (Punjab, 1874/75-1892/93): Prices of land sold or otherwise transferred; (Ajmere, 1878-93): Land transfers - registration statistics for 1878-93 only; Alienations to moneylenders; Voluntary sales; (Bombay, 1878-93): Land transfers; Alienations to moneylenders and others; (Coorg, 1878-93): Land transfers; (Madras, 1878-93): Land transfers; Alienations to moneylenders and others; (Madras, 1887/88-1892/93) : No and value of property transferred; (Assam, 1878/93): Land transfers - no and area; (India, province-wise, 1883-93): Transfer of landed property by order of courts - area - no - purchasers; Transfer of land by sale for arrears of revenue; (India, 1891-93): Area and rental under court of wards in the provinces of Madras, Bengal, NWP , Oudh, Punjab, Central Provinces and Ajmere; (Bengal, 1881/82): No of transfers by sale - to money lenders and others - rent - purchase money; (Bengal, 1879): Sale of raiyats' holdings; (Bengal, 1881/82, 1884, 1892/93): Land transfers to mahajans and others - percentages; (NWP and Oudh, 1887/88-1892/93): No of sales of landed property - amount of rent transferred - amount of encumbrances known to exist on the property at the time of sale; (Punjab, 1887/88-1892/93): Alienation of occupancy area - total - cultivated - revenue represented; (Central Provinces, 1884/85-1892-93): Variations of the areas held by the different classes of landholders; (Central Provinces, 1889/90-1893/94): Sale and mortgage of landed property to agriculturists and others - area - rent; (NWP, 1847/48-1892/93): Sales and mortgages of landed property; (Punjab, 1866-1892/93): Land transfers; (India, province-wise, c 1893): Area; Revenue; Net cropped area; Recorded fully assessed area; Approximate gross area - per holder - average estate.

(Refers to one 'Selections from papers on indebtedness and land transfer' printed for the govt of India secretariat in 1894).

2 NWP. Frequency of transfer of proprietory title &c.

Agra: Official, 1856, 183-235 SRG: NWP Pt 24 Article 3 NL Pr Useable.

NWP, 1854/55: Rural indebtedness and land transfers; Laws of inheritance and transfer of proprietory rights.

Statistics: (Gurgaon dist, 1847/48-1853/54): Land transfers; (NWP, 1853): Land transfers; (Meerut, 1849/50-1853/54): Land transfers; (Farrukhabad, 1841/42-1853/54): Land transfers; (Etah, 1847/48-1853/54): Land transfers - average price per acre; (NWP, Delhi, Meerut, Rohilkhand, Agra, Allahabad & Banaras dist, 1855): Land transfers - percentages sold due to various causes.

3 PUNJAB. Papers on indebtedness of agriculturists in the Punjab and foreclosure of mortgage.

Lahore: Official, 1887, 837-1010 maps Selections from the records of the financial commissioner's office (New Series) No 11 NAI Pr Useable.

Punjab, c 1862-86: Systems of land assessment; Land revenue administration; Causes of the peasant indebtedness - moneylending, land revenue, legal systems - suggestions to ameliorate economic hardships of peasants.

4 OUDH. Indebtedness of cultivators.

Lucknow: Official, 1869, 74 SRG: Oudh Province NL Pr Bad.

Oudh, 1868/69: Crops and cultivation; Disposal of crops - by sale, by repayment of loans; Terms of interest; Maintenance of accounts.

Statistics: (Lucknow division, 1868): Crops - acreage.

5 INDIA. Agricultural indebtedness in India and its remedies, being selections from official documents, comp by S.C. Ray.

Calcutta: Calcutta University, 1915, xi + 468 + 14 app Selections from official documents GIPE Pr Bad.

India, 1875-1913: Deccan riots; Famines; Advances and loans to agriculturists - relief for indebtedness; Alienation of land; Agricultural banks; Co-operative societies.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

See also item 6.22-22.

7.513 DEBT POLICY. LEGISLATION

1 PUNJAB. Papers regarding alienation of estates of insolvent proprietors to the money-lending class.

Lahore: Official, 1876, 40 SRG: Punjab (New Series) No 13 NAI Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1839-74: Govt's land revenue policy; Causes of peasants' indebtedness resulting in dispossession of their lands - Money lenders and peasant indebtedness; Govt's measures to check the land alienations and to protect the peasants - official views on judicial system as related to land mortgages and sales.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1868/69-1873/74): Area of land sold and mortgaged - average revenue per acre of land sold and mortgaged - average amount agreed per acre on lands sold and mortgaged.

2 INDIA. Papers relating to the Deccan Agriculturists' Relief Act during the years 1875-94. 2 Vols.

Calcutta: Official, 1897, app SRG: India Home Dept (Serial No 20) No 342 NAI Pr Useable.

Deccan, 1854/55-1894, Vol 1: Riots of peasants and workers of Poona and Ahmednagar dists, 1875 - nature and extent of riots - causes - investigations by a commission; History of the Deccan peasants since 1818, land revenue system; The Bombay Indebted Agriculturist's Relief Act, 1878; The Deccan Agriculturists' Relief Act, 1879 - working - results. Vol 2: A draft bill (1885) to amend the Deccan Agriculturists' Relief Act, 1879 - opinions of govt officials; Agricultural moneylending - rate of interest; Land tenure system; Agricultural livestock; Economic condition of peasants - rural indebtedness; Appointment of a commission (1891) to enquire into the working of the Deccan Agriculturists' Relief Act - commissions report - official views on report - views of the Sarvajanik Sabha, Poona.

Statistics: Vol 1: (Poona, Satara, Ahmednagar and Sholapur dists, c 1883): Percentage of land in holdings remaining unsown to the total cultivated area; (Poona, Satara, Ahmednagar and Sholapur dists, 1879/80-1881/82): Revenue from stamps and licence fees; (Poona, Satara, Sholapur and Ahmednagar dists, 1880/81-1881/82): No of sales, mortgages, leases of land and money bonds; (Poona, Satara, Ahmednagar and Sholapur dists, 1866-75, 1870/80, 1880/1881): Average no of suits instituted against agriculturists; (Ahmednagar, Poona, Sholapur and Satara dists, 1876/77-1882/83): Amount of taccavi loans advanced to peasants. Vol 2: (Poona, Satara, Ahmednagar, Sholapur, Khandesh, Nasik, Thana, Ratnagiri and Bijapur dists, 1889): Rates of interest - on personal security - on mortgage of land or other immoveable property - on mortgage of moveable property including crops - without security - on advances of grains, paid in grain; (Poona district, Sirpur and Nawal taluka, 1883/84-1885/86, Satara dist, Tasgaon taluka, 1881-85, Ahmednagar dist, Rahuri taluka, 1876-79, Jamkhed taluka, 1882/83-1884/85, Akola taluka, 1882/83-1884/85, Sangamner taluka, 1876/77-1879/80, Copergaon taluka, 1877/78-1879/80, Nevasa taluka, Sholapur dist, Madhya taluka, Khandesh dist, Savda taluka, 1882/83-1884/85, Chopda taluka, 1884/85-1886/87, Nasik dist, Dindori taluka, 1877/78, Sinnar taluka, 1877/78-1878/79, Bijapur dist, Badami taluka, 1876-83, Bagalkot taluka, 1878-82, Hungund taluka, Thana dist, Khalapur taluka, 1881-86, Kolaba dist, Pen taluka, 1880-86, Thana dist, Karjat taluka, 1880-86): Land mortgage cases - total no of transactions of which stipulations examined; Percentage of transactions - if debt not paid within fixed time, land sold in satisfaction - mortgager's possession to remain till payment of debt - mortgagee to have usufruct of land in lieu of interest - if debt not paid, interest to be charged till payment - part produce to be paid in lieu of principal and interest - land to be free on payment of debt - if interest not paid, compound interest to be charged - land under house to be considered mortgaged and interest to be charged; (Poona, Satara,

Ahmednagar, Sholapur, Khandesh, Nasik, Thana, Ratnagiri and Bijapur dists, 1871/72-1875/76): Average yearly excise revenue per head of population; (Poona, Satara, Ahmednagar, Sholapur, Khandesh, Nasik, Thana, Ratnagiri and Bijapur dists, 1882/83-1887/88): Revenue from licence tax, income tax, court fees and general stamps; (Poona, Satara, Ahmednagar, Sholapur, Khandesh, Nasik, Thana, Ratnagiri and Bijapur dists, 1874/75-1875/76, 1887-88): Average sales and mortgages of immoveable property - value - land revenue; (Poona, Satara, Ahmednagar, Sholapur, Khandesh, Nasik, Thana and Bijapur districts, 1875/76-1887/88): Average percentage of area occupied by wheat and non-food crops; (Poona, Satara, Ahmednagar, Sholapur, Khandesh, Nasik, Thana, Ratnagiri and Bijapur dists, c 1889): Land - area - revenue - incidence of land revenue per head and per occupied area; Percentage of land area - cropped - fallow - available for cultivation - not available for cultivation - forest; No of acres per head - percentage of irrigated area on net cropped area - percentage cultivated area - percentage of food crops - average size of the holding; Govt rental per holder; Assessed, unoccupied cultivable area in rayatwari villages - area - assessment per acre; Percentage of food and non-food crops on gross area - cereals - non-food crops; (Poona, Satara, Ahmednagar, Sholapur, Khandesh, Nasik, Thana, Ratnagiri and Bijapur dists, 1874/75-1887/88): Registration returns; Deeds of sale of Rs. 100 and upwards - no - value; Deeds of sale of less than Rs. 100 - no - value; Deeds of mortgage of Rs. 100 and upward - no - value; Deeds of mortgage of less than Rs.100 - no - value; Obligations for the payment of money - no of deeds - value; (Poona, Satara, Ahmednagar, Sholapur, Khandesh, Nasik, Thana, Ratnagiri and Bijapur dists, 1880/81-1887/88): Total no of instruments registered under section 56 of Act 17 of 1879 classified under different heads and their aggregate value; Immoveable instruments - sales - mortgages - deeds of gift - leases - value; Moveable instruments - deeds of sale - mortgages - bonds - value; Total of moveable and immoveable instruments - value; No and description of suits in the courts of the subordinate judges; Suits for money or moveable property - on bonds - secured - unsecured - no - value; Suits for money or moveable property - on accounts only for redemption, foreclosure and preemption - no - value; Suits instituted by and against agriculturists - others; (Poona, Satara, Ahmednagar, Sholapur, Khandesh, Nasik, Thana, Ratnagiri and Bijapur dists, c 1889): Debts of persons other than occupants of land and income tax payers - no of villages in which enquiries made - amount of debt of families excluding income tax payers and occupants of land and income tax payers - no of villages in which enquiries made - amount of debt of families excluding income tax payers and occupants of or sub-shares in land - average no of inhabitants per village - total no of village inhabitants - amount of debt for every 100 inhabitants - proportion of population not in debt belonging to different castes; No of occupants - area of holding - assessment - value - amount of debt of occupants - secured by mortgage of land - not secured by mortgage of land - area and assessment of land mortgaged for debt; (Poona, Satara, Ahmednagar, Sholapur, Khandesh, Nasik, Thana and Bijapur dists, 1854/55, 1864/65, 1874/75, 1887/88): Occupancies held by persons of the money-lending castes in certain villages - no - area - assessment value; Stray statistics on agriculturists' suits.

3 BOMBAY. Papers and proceedings connected with the passing of the Deccan Agriculturists' Relief Act, 17 of 1879 from 6th Apr 1877 to 24th Mar 1880.

Bombay: Official, 1882, 415 SRG: Bombay (New Series) 157 MSA Pr Useable.

Deccan, 1877-80: Rural indebtedness- causes - consequences - proposals for legislation regarding indebted ryots - duties of officials concerned with indebtedness.

(Background of Deccan riots discussed in the Vol).

4 INDIA. Papers relating to (1) The bill to provide for the relief of agriculturists (2) Amendment of the Contract and Evidence Acts and Act 28 of 1855 (3) Attachment and sale of standing crops in execution of decrees.

Simla: Official, 1898, Vp SRG: India, Home Dept NL Pr Bad.

India, 1895-98: Agriculture; Rural indebtedness; Working of the Deccan Agriculturists Relief Act of 1879; Views of the govts of Madras, Bombay, Bengal, NWP and Oudh, Punjab, Central Provinces, Assam, Coorg and Hyderabad; Collection of revenue.

Statistics: Stray statistics on indebtedness of rural population; Land - mortgages - leases - sales; Revenue - amounts collected.

7.6 AGRICULTURAL AND RURAL LABOUR

7.63 PEASANTS' MOVEMENTS

1 MADRAS. Reports on the disturbances in Purla Kimedy, Vizagapatam and Goomsoor in 1832-36 by G.E. Russel. 2 Vols.

Madras: Official, 1856, app maps ind SRG: Madras (Second Series) No 24 NAI Pr Useable.

Vizagapatam, Goomsoor dists; 1783-1836: Purla Kimedi zamindari - history - govt - boundaries; Rebellion of Guyzapatty Deo - causes - land revenue - disturbances - problems of zamindari; Goomsoor zamindari - boundaries - resources - irrigation - production - causes of disturbances - problems of zamindari; Goomsoor zamindari - boundaries - resources - irrigation - production - causes of disturbances - people and their customs.

(1. Statement of expenses on account of batta, spies, presents to persons employed during disturbances; 2. Appendices showing proposed pensions and allowances to rebel zamindars' families).

7.7 GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES, POLICIES AND LEGISLATION. PLANNING

7.72 IRRIGATION PROJECTS AND POLICY

7.720 GENERAL

1 BOMBAY. A paper on irrigation in the Deccan and Southern Maratha Country by Col Playfair with one map and four sketches.

Bombay: Official, 1866, 25 app maps SRG: Bombay (Irrigation Series) No 5 NAI Pr Bad.

Deccan, Southern Maratha Country, c 1790-1866: Pre-British irrigation works; Official views on irrigation projects.

2 PUNJAB. Report on the irrigation of Gujur and the Sursootee, by Capt J.D. Cunningham. 6 Vols Vol 2.

Lahore: Official, 1855, 552 app ind Selections from the public correspondence of the administration for the affairs of the Punjab No 24 NAI Pr Good.

Gujur and Sursootee dists, 1810-50: State of irrigation - methods - views and orders of the govt regarding the rights and methods of irrigation.

3 NWP. Embankments for irrigation in the Delhi dist. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP. Mr Thomason's despatches NAI Pr Good.

Delhi dist, 1841-47: Establishment of irrigation works - effects on agriculture.

4 NWP. General notice of Pargana Mohobah. 5 Vols Vol 3, Parts 12 to 21.

Agra: Official, 1855, 534 SRG: NWP (New Series) Article 29 NAI Pr Good.

Mohobah pargana, 1854: Geography; irrigation works - lakes.

5 BENGAL. Papers relating to irrigation in Bengal, and the Maghassani hills, as a sanatorium. 2 Pts Pt 1.

Calcutta: Official, 1861, 37 + 73 SRG: Bengal No 36 NAI Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1858: Pt 1: Papers relating to irrigation; Irrigation - governmental measures.

6 BOMBAY. Papers relating to the system of periodical measurements of irrigated lands and the distribution and economy of water.

Bombay: Official, 1865, 67 SRG: Bombay (New Series) 89 MSA Pr Bad.

India, 1863: Irrigation; Measurement of irrigated lands; Systems of water control; Revenue results; Creation of canal establishment; Cultivation.

7 NWP. Further papers regarding irrigation from the Ootungun, in Futtehpore Sikri, Agra. 6 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1869, 465 SRG: NWP (Second Series) Article 11 NAI Pr Bad.

Agra dist, 1863-67: Views of zamindars and villagers on irrigation - benefits derived by the Futtehpore sluices; Crops; Effects of the drainage and irrigation works on the health of people; Population.

Statistics: (Agra collectorate, 1863-67): Mouza-wise no of persons born and died - no of persons as per the census of 1865.

8 BOMBAY. Papers on irrigation in the Southern Maratha Country with a map.

Bombay: Official, 1866, 18 maps ill SRG: Bombay (Irrigation Series) No 4 NAI Pr Good.

Southern Maratha Country, 1865: Irrigation projects - maps - estimates, etc.

9 NWP. Report on the quantity of water required for the proper irrigation of crops. 6 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1869, 465 SRG: NWP (Second Series) Article 12 NAI Pr Bad.

Meerut division, 1868: Experiments to measure effects of canal and well-irrigation on the productivity of lands - nature and areas of lands under experimentation, results.

Statistics: (Meerut division, 1868): Average results per beegah of the experiments - quantity and value of wheat, mustard and chaff in well-irrigated lands; Canal irrigation.

10 INDIA. Report connected with the Zhara Kerez Irrigation Scheme, Baluchistan.

Calcutta: Official, 1887, 11 app maps ill SRG: India Public Works Dept (Serial No 11) No 231 NAI Pr Good.

Baluchistan Agency, 1886/87: Irrigation schemes - objectives.- official views.

11 PUNJAB. Papers relating to the irrigation works in the Sialkot dist.

Lahore: Official, 1895, 1803-1836 maps Selections from the records of the office of the financial commissioner, Punjab (New Series) No 17 PSA Pr Good.

Sialkot dist, 1888-94: Irrigation works - govt's encouragement to expand and develop.

(Table showing bandhs and irrigation works, areas irrigated, villages benefitted and amount spent on irrigation works).

7.721 WELLS. TANKS

1 BOMBAY. Project for the completion of an ancient unfinished work known as Bhatodee tank in the Ahmednaggur collectorate of the Bombay Presidency.

Bombay: Official, 1867, 52 SRG: Bombay (Irrigation Series) No 6 NAI Pr Useable.

Ahmednagar collectorate, c 1766-1866: Bhatodee tank - constructed by pre-British rulers but which remained in unfinished state - proposals to reconstruct it - financial estimates.

2 BOMBAY. Compilation of papers selected from the records of the govt of Bombay, Revenue Dept, relating to artificial irrigation.

Bombay: Official, 1838, xiv+viii+139 SRG: Bombay (Irrigation Series) IOL Pr Good.

Bombay, 1822-36: Irrigation-tanks and wells - reports by dist collectors - parties liable to bear the expenses - requisite funds - means of inducing people to expend capital - best mode of assessing irrigated land.

Statistics: (Ahmednagar, Khandesh dists, 1831): Irrigated land - area - revenue; (Sholapur dist, 1830-33): Wells - tax - nos - revenue.

3 NWP. Note on the decrease in the no of wells since the settlement under regulation 9 of 1833, in the dists of Muttra, Agra, Mynpoory and Etawah, in the Agra division. 5 Vols Vol 3, Pts 12 to 21.

Agra: Official, 1855, 534 SRG: NWP (New Series) Article 23 NAI Pr Good.

Agra division, 1848-53: Irrigation wells - reduction, causes - govt policy.

4 BOMBAY. Papers on the construction of tanks for irrigation by Capt M. Taylor and Capt Buckle.

Bombay: Official, 1854, 30 ill SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 6 AO Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, c 1850/51: Tanks for irrigation - kinds - cost of construction - utility.

Statistics: (Bombay Presidency, 1851): Estimates of proposed tanks for various sites.

(Plans and cross-sectional illustrations of various kinds of tanks).

5 PUNJAB. Report on the construction of tanks, etc., in the Rawulpindee dist. 6 Vols Vol 2.

Lahore: Official, 1855, 552 ind Selections from the public correspondence of the administration for the affairs of the Punjab No 19 NAI Pr Good.

Rawal Pindi dist, 1853: Govt's views on the question of improving agricultural condition by constructing tanks.

6 BOMBAY. Irrigation projects for the Bombay presidency, tank at Ekrookh near Sholapur with map and plans. 2 Vols.

Bombay: Official, 1866, 1867 maps SRG: Bombay (Irrigation Series) No 1 NAI Pr Bad.

Sholapur collectorate, 1863-66: Proposals to construct tank - official views - technical details - cost - irrigation potential; Suggestions to increase land assessment.

Statistics: (Ekrookh, 1866): Technical details - cost; (Sholapur, 1866): Sholapur lake - cost of construction.

7 NWP. Tank irrigation in the dists of Ajmere and Mhariwara. 6 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1869, 465 app maps SRG: NWP (Second Series) Article 15 NAI Pr Bad.

Ajmere and Mhariwara dists, 1868: Tank irrigation - advantages.

7.722 RIVERS. CANALS

7.7220 GENERAL

1 INDIA. Papers connected with the Betwa canal project in the NWP.

Calcutta: Official, 1887, 147 app map ill SRG: India Public Works Dept (Serial No 12) No 232 NAI Pr Good.

NWP, 1833/34-1886/87: Irrigation schemes - objectives - official views; Droughts in Bundelkhand - effects - govt relief works.

Statistics: (Bundelkhand, 1860-1871/72): Land revenue; (Bundelkhand, 1833/34, 1837/38, 1868/69): Amount spent by govt on relief works - labour relief - charity - taccavi advances - bullocks and seed advances.

(Statement showing the time for sowing and reaping the various crops in the areas through which Betwa canal passed).

2 BOMBAY. Report on the management of canal and forests in Scinde, by Walter Scott of the Bombay Engineers.

Bombay: Official, 1853, 76 SRG: Bombay (Old Series) No 7 AO Pr Useable.

Sind, 1843-50: Proceedings of the canal & forest dept - history - functioning - surveys - methodology; Payments to labourers in cash & kind; Nature and extent of irrigation; System of canal clearance; Internal communication; Suggestions for improvements; Works & system of irrigation in Shikarpore collectorate; Forests & their extent.

Statistics : (Sind, 1847) : Forests - areas - revenue - expenditure; (Sind, 1843-47) : Strength of and expenditure on canal and forest establishment; (Sind, 1843-50) : Land cultivated.

3 MADRAS. Godavari, Kistna and Cauvery delta and the Pennur anicut systems.

Madras: Official, 1883, vi + 217 app maps SRG: Madras, Public Works Dept IOL Pr Good.

Madras, 1845-88: Delta systems - anicut and head works - eastern, central and western deltas - distributaries - irrigation - bridges - boats - river improvement - estimated and actual expenditure.

Statistics: (Madras, 1851-67): Godavari, Krishna Cauvery delta system - Pennur anicut system - estimates and actuals of expenditure; (Madras, 1882): Length of canals.

(Narratives of origin and development of different systems).

4 NWP. Minute on the Eastern Jumna Canal. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches NAI Pr Good.

Delhi division, 1846: Establishment of canal - effects on cultivation.

5 PUNJAB. Canals of the Mooltan dist. 6 Vols Vol 1.

Lahore: Official, 1853, 516 Selections from the public correspondence of the Punjab administration No 1 NAI Pr Bad.

Multan dist, 1849: State of canals; Land revenue.

6 NWP. Canal irrigation of valleys, by G.C. Barnes.

Agra: Official, 1852, 108-116 ill SRG: NWP Public correspondence Pt 8 No 37 IOL Pr Good.

Kangra dist, c 1850: Note on the system of irrigation prevailing in the upper valleys of Kangra dist.

7 BOMBAY. Report on the upper portions of the eastern Narra, its sources of supply, and the feasibility of restoring it as a permanent stream.

Bombay: Official, 1857, 105 maps ill SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 45 MSA Pr Bad.

Sind & Baluchistan, c 1850: Description of the basin of the Indus & of the channel of the Narra - improvements suggested - benefits.

Statistics: (Sind & Baluchistan c 1850): Estimated cost of bunding & erecting dams on the Narra; (Sind & Baluchistan, 1843/44-1855/56): Annual revenue of the Narra dists.

8 BOMBAY. Report of Capt W.L. Merewether, acting political superintendent, Frontier of Upper Sind, with other papers, relating to the enlargement of the Bigaree Canal, in Upper Sind.

Bombay: Official, 1857, 55 maps SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 42 MSA Pr Bad.

Upper Sind, 1851-56: Enlargement of the Bigaree Canal - suggestions - objections - estimated increase in cultivation and revenue.

Statistics: (Upper Sind, 1851-56): Increase in cultivation and estimated revenue from the enlargement of the Bigaree Canal; Cost of construction.

9 MADRAS. A collection of papers relating to the settlement of the boundary between the Godavari dist and H.H. the Nizam's territories. 3 Vols.

Madras: Official, 1912 maps SRG: Madras (New Revenue Series) No 7 NL Pr Useable.

Godavari dist, 1854-1912: The Godavari project - navigation - irrigation - history - revenue.

(Vol 1 has pts 1 and 2; Vol 2 has pts 3 to 7 both containing documents and Vol 3 consists of the proceedings of the court of arbitration).

10 BOMBAY. Correspondence relating to the canal clearances in the Hyderabad collectorate in 1854/55.

Bombay: Official, 1856, 37 maps ill glos SRG: Bombay (New Series) 32 MSA Pr Bad.

Hyderabad (Sind), 1854/55: Canal clearances cost - technique and utility.

Statistics: (Hyderabad 1854/55): Canal clearance - cost of operations.

11 BOMBAY. Official correspondence regarding the Ford Wah in the Shikarpoor collectorate, Sind 1855/56.

Bombay: Official, 1856, 26 maps SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 36 MSA Pr Bad.

Shikarpur, Sind, 1855/56: Construction of Ford Wah - Method of work allocation - utility.

Statistics: (Sind, 1855/56): Length and other dimensions and cost of the new cutting between the Narra and Gharr.

12 BOMBAY. Correspondence relating to canal clearances in the Hyderabad collectorate in 1855/56, 1856/57.

Bombay: Official, 1859, 40 ill glos SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 52 MSA Pr Bad.

Hyderabad (Sind), 1855-57: Canal clearances - technical details - costs - benefits; Labour system.

Statistics: (Hyderabad, 1855-57): Canal clearances - extent - cost; Total expenditure on all irrigational works.

13 NWP. Survey report of the Jumna river between Dehlie and Agra, by E. Battie. 5 Vols Vol 4.

Agra: Official, 1868, 496 ill SRG: NWP (New Series) No 2 NAI Pr Bad.

Agra dist, 1856: State of the Jumna river - features - state of cultivation near the bed.

14 BOMBAY. Correspondence relating to canal clearances in the Hyderabad collectorate in 1857/58 - with a map in a separate case.

Bombay: Official, 1859, 24 maps SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 50 MSA Pr Bad.

Hyderabad (Sind), 1857/58: Canal clearances - administration - surveys - utility.

Statistics: (Hyderabad, 1857/58): Cost of canal superintendence establishment; Extent and cost of canal clearances, construction and repair of bunds, sluices; (Hyderabad, 1854/55-1857/58): Total expenditure on all irrigation works; Total revenue of lands watered by canals.

15 BOMBAY. Papers relating to the Mitrow canal in the Eastern Narra dists, Sind, with plans and estimates of roads, bridges, &c.

Bombay: Official, 1867, 116 maps SRG: Bombay (Irrigation Series) No 7 NAI Pr Useable.

Eastern Narra dists, 1859-66: Construction of Mitrow canal - advantages to cultivators.

16 BOMBAY. Capt Fife's report on the Eastern Narra.

Bombay: Official, 1861, 19 maps SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 60 MSA Pr Bad.

Eastern Narra, c 1860: Administration & public works; Revenues; Floods.

Statistics: (Eastern Narra 1852/53-1860/61): Expenditure on water supply & control.

17 BOMBAY. Capt Chambers' report on irrigation from the Taptee river.

Bombay: Official, 1861, 32 app maps SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 61 MSA Pr Bad.

Gujerat, 1860: Description of the river Taptee and its adjoining areas - possibilities of utilizing it for irrigation - effect.

Statistics: (Taptee valley, 1860): Estimated cost of irrigation works; Prices of work done in the Surat collectorate; Value of trade by sea of Surat collectorate; Revenue - rates of assessment per bigah; (Surat collectorate, 1848/49): Nature of produce raised in deltaic talukas of Surat zillah.

(Maps & plans in a separate folder).

18 PUNJAB. Irrigation canals Shahpore dist; Examination of candidates for employment as treasury and dist office clerks; Stamped receipts from railway officials for payments over 20 rupees on account of freight; Diversion of traffic from the Mooltan and Bombay route to the Calcutta route; Rampoor fair; Cattle fairs; Appointment of Zaihldars and Putwarees in the Kangra dist.

Lahore: Official, 1868, 40 to 88 Selections from the records of the office of the financial commissioner Punjab No 2 PSA Pr Good.

Punjab, 1862-67: Construction of irrigation canals - advantages; Rampoor fair; Quality and estimated value of merchandise brought for sale; Cattle fairs - objectives; Appointment of revenue officials and their remuneration.

Statistics: (Rampoor town, 1867): Quantity and value of merchandise brought to the fair for sale.

19 BOMBAY. Papers relating to canal irrigation in Sind with suggestions for its improvements.

Bombay: Official, 1863, 78 maps ill SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 69 MSA Pr Bad.

Sind, 1863: Canal irrigation - survey - existing canals and nature of the country - suggestions for improvement.

Statistics: (Sind, 1854/55-1859/60): Revenue; (Sind, 1848-55): Mean height of the river Indus; (Sind, 1851/52-1853/54): Average excess of grain exports over imports; (Sind, 1863): Extent of irrigation; Population.

20 BOMBAY. Report on the question of irrigation in the Yerla valley.

Bombay: Official, 1864, 67 maps ill SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 82 MSA Pr Bad.

Yerla valley, 1863: Irrigation - dam, channels, benefits.

Statistics: (Yerla valley, 1863): Irrigation works - technical details - cost of construction.

21 BOMBAY. Irrigation projects for the Bombay Presidency. Land in the Palhra and Godavery valleys near Newassa in the Ahmednaggur collectorate (the Lakh project), with maps and plans.

Bombay: Official, 1866, 87 maps ill SRG: Bombay (Irrigation Series) No 3 NAI Pr Bad.

Ahmednagar collectorate, 1865: Plans and estimates of irrigation project - estimated increase in land revenue.

22 BOMBAY. Papers from 1866-70 regarding the Damoodah canal project.

Calcutta: Official, 1871, 328 app ill SRG: Bengal P.W.D. Irrigation Branch No 1 WBSL Pr Bad.

Bengal, 1866-70: Damoodah canal project - technical details - irrigation, navigation and revenue potential - expenditure on construction and maintenance - effect on the coal trade.

Statistics: (Hazaribagh, Ranchi, Bankura, Burdwan, Calcutta, 1859-66): Rainfall; Damoodah river floods; (S. Bihar and S. Bengal, Damoodah basin, 1866-70): Expenditure on Damoodah canal project - estimates.

23 BENGAL. Papers relating to the Orissa canals, 1869-77 and 1881-83.

Calcutta: Official, 1884, 189 app maps SRG: Bengal (without serial nos) NL Pr Bad.

Orissa, 1869-77 & 1881-83: Orissa canals - works proposed and carried out by the East India Irrigation Co - irrigation - transport - flood control - work carried out by Bengal govt.- revenue from irrigated land.

Statistics: (Orissa, 1869-76): Canals - cost of construction, maintenance and improvements; Land commanded by the canals; (Orissa, 1869/70): Monthly charges on canal works; Monthly charges on maintenance of ferries; (Orissa, 1868): Revenue from canals; (Orissa, 1865, 1868): Expenditure on canal works; (Orissa, 1875-83): Canals - cost of construction, maintenance and improvements; Revenue from canals; (Chandballi, 1873/74-1874/75): No of passengers arriving and departing; (Cuttack, Puri, Balasore, 1869/70-1873/74): No and tonnage of vessels arriving & departing; (Orissa, 1879/80-1882/83): Financial effects of canals; Cost per acre and per mile of distributories and village channels on the entire Orissa project; Estimates of costs and revenues from the Orissa project; (Orissa, 1876/77-1879/80): Irrigation from the Orissa canals - area irrigated & irrigable- cost of works; (Orissa, 1881/82-1902/03): Estimate of financial results after the probable completion of works on the Orissa canals.

24 INDIA. Papers relating to the Sangam anicut project.

Calcutta: Official, 1890, 33 maps ill SRG: India Public Works Dept (Serial No 26) No 269 NAI Pr Good.

Nellore dist, c 1869-89: Sangam Irrigation Project - history - objectives.

25 PUNJAB. Choya dams.

Lahore: Official, 1874, 423-467 Selections from the records of the office of the financial commissioner Punjab No 47 (reprinted in the Punjab Record, or Reference Book, for Civil Officers, Vol 9, 1874) IOL Pr Good.

Hissar dist, Patiala state, 1873: Choya river-silting problems.

26 NWP. Selections from proceedings of the govt, NWP relating to the project of the Betwa canal in Bundelkhand.

Allahabad: Official, 1824, 25 + 26A app maps ill Selections from proceedings of the govt NWP No 3 NL Pr Useable.

Bundelkhand, 1874: Betwa canal - history - irrigation and revenue potential - supply of water - drainage - technical details - land - tools and plant - rates - cost of construction; Cultivation & crops.

Statistics: (Bundelkhand - various recording stations, 1860-70): Rainfall; (Bundelkhand, 1874): Betwa canal - cost of construction - interest on capital invested - capitalization of land revenue; Stray statistics on irrigation and revenue potential of Betwa canal.

27 INDIA. Papers relating to the Palar anicut system.

Calcutta: Official, 1886, 30 maps ill SRG: India Public Works Dept (Serial No 8) No 219 NAI Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1885/86: Palar anicut system - history - objectives - improvement of channels and tanks - areas to be irrigated.

Statistics: (Madras Presidency, 1885/86): Palar anicut system - areas to be irrigated - no of channels - estimated cost.

28 BENGAL. Papers from 19th Feb 1897 to 18th May 1905, relating to the Tribeni canal project in the Champaran dist.

Calcutta: Official, 1907, 272 app maps SRG: Bengal (without serial nos) NL Pr Useable.

Champaran dist, 1897-1905: Tribeni canal - cost of construction and maintenance - irrigation - navigation - revenue - technical details; Rain-fall.

Statistics: (Champaran dist, 1897-1905): Tribeni canal - cost of construction, maintenance and improvements; (Champaran, 1872-97): Rainfall; Estimate of financial results - cost and revenue; Estimate of growth of irrigation; Crops and cropped area; (Muzaffarpur dist, 1886/87-1897/98): Estimated outturn of crops; (Muzaffarpur, 1896-1899): Prices - rice - wheat - barley; (Champaran, 1901/02-1920/21): Estimated financial results of Tribeni canal and of growth of irrigation; (Champaran, 1901/02-1909/10): Estimate of interest charged during construction of Tribeni canal.

See also item 10.3-4.

7.7222 WATER RATES. BETTERMENT LEVIES. RETURNS

1 INDIA. Report on the revenue returns of the canals under the superintendent general of irrigation, NWP, for 1859/60.

Calcutta: Official, 1861, 74 SRG: India Public Works Dept No 33 NAI Pr Bad.

NWP, Punjab, 1820/21-1859/60: NWP - Eastern Jumna, Doon, Ganges, Rohilkhand canals; Agra irrigation works and Revenue reports on canals; Punjab - revenue returns of the Western Jumna canals.

Statistics: (NWP, 1859/60): Expenditure and receipts in the Irrigation dept; (NWP, 1858/59-1859/60): Revenue of the Ganges canal - sale of watermill rent - sale of product - transit dues - transport profits; Crops irrigated from canal - value; (NWP, 1830/31-1859/60): Revenue and expenditure of Eastern Jumna canals; (NWP, 1841/42-1858/59): Revenue and expenditure of Doon canals; (NWP, 1858/59-1859/60): Doon canals - income and expenditure for Kharif and rabi crops; (NWP, 1847/48-1859/60): Revenue and expenditure of Rohilkhand canals; (NWP, 1858/59-1859/60): Rohilkhand canals - income and expenditure for kharif and rabi crops; (NWP, 1850/51-1859/60): Revenue and expenditure of Agra irrigation works; (Punjab, 1820/21-1859/60): Revenue and expenditure of Western Jumna canals.

2 INDIA. Revenue reports on the Ganges canal for the year 1855/56, by R. Baird Smith; Irrigation in Egypt by J.G.Fife.

Calcutta: Official, 1856, maps SRG: India Public Works Dept No 21 NAI Pr Good.

Uttar Pradesh, 1855/56: Ganges canal - revenue - areas under irrigation.

Statistics: (NWP, Cawnpore terminal and Etawah terminal divisions, 1855/56): Revenue derived from the Ganges canal - water rates and taccavi collections - mill rent - canal bank produce - transit dues; Direct and indirect canal irrigation - areas irrigated.

3 MADRAS. A collection of papers relating to Madras irrigation cess Act, 7 of 1865.

Madras: Official, 1912, 162 SRG: Madras (New Revenue Series) No 9 & 10 NL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1856-65: Irrigation - projects - purpose - cess levied - revenue and other advantages; Productivity of land with and without irrigation.

Statistics: (Madras, 1864): Inam villages - revenue; Stray statistics on Madras revenue.

4 INDIA. Report on the revenue of the canals under the superintendent general of irrigation, NWP for 1860/61.

Calcutta: Official, 1863, 126 SRG: India Public Works Dept No 38 NAI Pr Good.

NWP, 1859/60-1860/61: Revenue and expenditure - Ganges and Eastern Jumna canals.

Statistics: (NWP, 1860/61): Revenue and expenditure of irrigation dept; Crops and their production irrigated in several divisions of the Ganges canal; (NWP, 1858/59-1859/60): Revenue and expenditure of the Ganges canal; (NWP, 1858/59-1859/60): Area and value of crops irrigated from the Eastern Jumna canal; Income and expenditure of the Eastern Jumna canal; (NWP, 1859/60-1860/61): Dhoon and Rohilkhand canals - revenue and expenditure for the Kharif crops.

5 BENGAL. Papers from 1866-70 regarding the Damoodah canal project.

Calcutta: Official, 1871, 328 + xii app maps SRG: Bengal Public Works Dept Revenue Branch No 1 IOL Pr Good.

Bengal, 1866-70: Cost estimates; Expected benefits; Govt policy.

6 BENGAL. Papers relating to the Sone canals, chiefly reports on estimates, 1867-86.

Calcutta: Official, 1890, 225 maps app SRG: Bengal (without serial nos) NL Pr Useable.

Bihar, 1867-86: Sone canals - works proposed and carried out - expenditure - revenue - irrigation - navigation - flood control.

Statistics: (Bihar, 1875/76-1888/89): Sone canals - receipts on revenue account - expenditure on working expenses - areas leased and irrigated - areas irrigated by crops - navigation - crop experiments; (Patna division, 1871): Area irrigated; Estimate of additional cost for providing irrigation through the Sone project; (Patna division, 1859-69): Height of floods; (Patna division, 1875): Proposed distribution of water from the Sone canals; Cost of works; (Patna division, 1875/76-1882): Expenditure incurred on capital account of the Sone project; Technical details.

(Sketch maps and plans of the Sone project are included).

7 PUNJAB. Papers relating to canals and index.

Lahore: Official, 1887, 337-699 and 837-1801 app ind Selections from the records of the office of the financial commissioner Punjab (New Series) No 8 PSA Pr Good.

Punjab, 1870-87: General canal rules issued by the govt; Introduction of the system of "owner's rate" - govt's imposition upon owners of canal irrigated land to pay more revenue (owner's rate); Canals - perennial inundation; Uses of canal water; Assessment of canal villages.

8 BOMBAY. Papers and extracts bearing on the subject of subsoil water classification in Gujarat.

Bombay: Official, 1892, 119 app SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 263 NL Pr Bad.

Gujarat, 1874-91: Land - classification according to irrigation facility - assessment; Gross produce; (Parantij taluka, 1889): Cultivation - produce and cost; Subletting rates.

9 INDIA. Papers relating to the Rushikulya project.

Calcutta: Official, 1886, 16 maps ill SRG: India Public Works Dept (Serial No 7) No 218 NAI Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1885/86: Rushikulya project - aim - protection against the famine effects - expenditure.

Statistics: (Madras Presidency, 1885): Estimated cost of Rushikulya project - area to be covered for cultivation, estimated increase in revenue.

7.73 AGRICULTURAL COLONIZATION

7.730 GENERAL

1 BOMBAY. Papers relating to the colonization of Mandar Deo and making it a sanitary station.

Bombay: Official, 1864, 18 maps ill SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 85 MSA Pr Useable.

Mandar Deo, 1863/64: Colonization; Communications; Possibility of coffee and tea cultivation; Acquisition of land; Cottage farms.

Statistics: (Mandar Deo, 1863/64): Cost of erection of travelers' bungalow and of construction of trial path.

7.731 SETTLEMENT OF EUROPEANS AND OTHER POPLIGHERS

1 BENGAL. Papers relative to the colonization, commerce, physical geography, etc. etc. of the Himalaya mountains and Nepal, by Brian Houghton Hodgson.

Calcutta: Official, 1857, 243 app maps glos SRG: Bengal, No 27 NAI Pr Good.

Himalayas and Nepal, c 1792-1855: Colonization by Europeans; Soil; Climate; Crops; Population; Domestic and foreign trade; Routes from Kathmandu to Darjeeling.

Statistics: (Nepal, 1830/31): Value of articles imported and exported.

(Information on the tribes, routes, legal system ar[illegible]graphy of Nepal).

7.75 AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH, EDUCATION, EXTENSION SERVICE

1 BOMBAY. Report on the govt central museum, and on the agricultural and horticultural society of W. India for 1863 with appendices, being the history of the establishment of the Victoria and Albert museum and of the Victoria gardens, Bombay by George Birdwood.

Bombay: Official, 1864, 167 + 6 app SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 83 GIPE Pr Good.

W. India, 1863: Donations to the agri-horticultural society; Exports and imports of plants and seeds; Sale of vegetable and flower seeds; Receipts and expenditure of the agri-horticultural society; Rate of seeds.

2 NWP. Operations of the Boolundshuhur model farm during rubbee harvest of 1872/73. 6 Vols Vol 6.

Agra: Official, 1874, 693 SRG: NWP (Second Series) Article 33 NAI Pr Good.

NWP, 1871/72-1873: Model farm - management - crops - cultivation cost.

Statistics: (Bulandshaher town, 1871/2-1872/3): Areas under wheat, barley, peas, gram and oats - average yield and quantity of manure used per acre.

See also item 11.201-1.

9. COMMUNICATIONS

9 COMMUNICATIONS

9.01 PUBLIC WORKS

1 MYSORE. Memorandum on public works in Mysore, by Charles Green.

Mysore: Official,1864, 17 Selections from the records of the Mysore Commissioner's Office NAI Pr Useable.

Mysore state, 1831-45: Public works - roads - bridges - drains - irrigation.

2 MADRAS. Collective memorandum on public works in the Madras Presidency.

Madras: Official, 1854, 31 + maps SRG: Madras (First Series) No 5 NAI Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1854: Public Works Dept - composition - need for changes; State of communications - roads - canals - navigable rivers - railroads.

3 MADRAS. Replies to the collective memorandum on public works in the Madras Presidency.

Madras: Official, 1856, 75 maps SRG: Madras (Second Series) No 29 NAI Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1854/55: Views of officials on the progress of public works - roads - bridges - ghats - canals - light houses - harbours - irrigation.

9.1 COMMUNICATIONS

9.12 TELEGRAPHS

1 BENGAL. Report on the electric telegraph between Calcutta and Kedgeree by W.B. O'Shaughnessy.

Calcutta: Official, 1852, 21 + viii app SRG: Bengal No 7 NAI Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1851/52: Telegraphic lines - areas of operation - revenue - expenditure.

Statistics: Stray statistics on telegraphic messages and revenue therefrom.

9.2 TRANSPORT

9.21 ROADS

9.210 GENERAL

1 NWP. Extracts from a report on the reorganization of police statistics for the protection of roads, by J. Steel. 5 Vols Vol 4.

Agra: Official, 1868, 496 app SRG: NWP (New Series) No 1 NAI Pr Bad.

NWP, 1847-52: State of security on roads - operations of the police to protect persons and property.

9.211 HIGHWAYS

1 NWP. Memorandum regarding the Trunk road by R. Montgomery. 5 Vols Vol 5.

Agra: Official, 1869, 464 ill SRG: NWP (New Series) No 5 NAI Pr Useable.

NWP, c 1830-45: State of protection on Grand Trunk Road - lack of security measures to protect travellers and merchants - safety measures taken by govt - results.

2 NWP. Report on the Grand Trunk Road, from Gooreehigunge to Delhi. 5 Vols Vol 5.

Agra: Official, 1869, 464 ill SRG: NWP (New Series) No 2 NAI Pr Useable.

NWP, 1844: State of the Grand Trunk Road - defects - suggestions for improvement.

3 INDIA. Report on the operations connected with the Hindostan and Thibet road, from 1850 to 1855, by Capt D. Briggs.

Calcutta: Official, 1856, 35 + vi app maps ill SRG: India Public Works Dept No 16 NAI Pr Good.

India, 1850-55: 'Begar' or forced labour among Himalayan hill states abolished by Dalhousie; Construction of roads - difficulties.

(App contains information on population of the Himalayan states and results of trials on pieces of Himalayan timber).

4 INDIA. W.H. Greathed's report on the communication between Calcutta and Dacca; G. Sim's report of progress on the Dacca and Arracan road; W. Dicey's report on the creek navigation from Akyab to Toungoop; F.G.R. Forlong's report on the Toungoop mountain road.

Calcutta: Official, 1856, 137 SRG: India Public Works Dept No 19 NAI Pr Good.

Bengal, 1853-55: Roads - cost of construction; Bridges; Trade - imports - exports.

Statistics: (Bengal, c 1853): Exports and imports of goods between Calcutta and Dacca - goods - value; (Bengal, c 1853): Annual exports and imports of the Serajgung market - articles of trade - price - value - insurance - transit.

5 PUNJAB. Report of progress on the Lahore and Peshawur road. 6 Vols Vol 5.

Lahore: Official, 1861, 182 Selections from the public correspondence of the Punjab administration No 5 NAI Pr Bad.

Punjab, 1854-60: State of roads.

6 PUNJAB. Memorandum on routes from the Punjab to E. Turkistan, by T.D. Forsyth; Report on the route to the Karakash river via the Changchenmoo valley and pass, by Dr H. Cayley.

Lahore: Official, 1868, 54 maps SRG: Punjab and its dependencies (New Series) No 2 NAI Pr Bad.

Punjab and the Himalayan range, 1861-67: Trade routes - importance; Cost of transportation - horse - camel - porter; Roads - condition.

(This report is also published as parliamentary paper HC 384 of 1869 dt 31-7-1869 under the title "East India, Eastern Turkestan : Copies of a note on Seistan by the officiating Under Secretary at Fort William dt 20 Dec 1867 and of despatches and memoranda or extracts from despatches or memoranda which have been sent to the Govt of India since 1866 by Mr Forsyth or other officers on the frontier as to the trade of India with Eastern Turkestan or the countries between it and the Punjab").

9.213 RURAL ROADS. DISTRICT ROADS

9.2130 GENERAL

1 NWP. Construction of public roads. 5 Vols Vol 5.

Agra: Official, 1869, 464 SRG: NWP (New Series) No 1 NAI Pr Useable.

NWP, 1833: Rules for construction of roads; Metalling roads.

2 NWP. Cowree Ram bund, and roads in Goruckpore. 5 Vols Vol 5.

Agra: Official, 1869, 464 SRG: NWP (New Series) No 7 NAI Pr Useable.

Goruckpore dist, 1845/46-1850: Construction of the bund - economic and military causes; Roads; Bridges.

3 NWP. Roads in the Agra dist. 5 Vols Vol 5.

Agra: Official, 1869, 464 maps SRG: NWP (New Series) No 10 NAI Pr Useable.

Agra dist, 1850: Roads - classification.

(Statement showing the roads of the Agra dist and their condition).

4 NWP. On the roads in the Azimgurh dist. 5 Vols Vol 3, Pts 12 to 21.

Agra: Official, 1855, 534 SRG: NWP (New Series) Article 21 NAI Pr Good.

Azimgurh dist, 1850/51: Roads - condition.

5 NWP. Improvement of communication between the Ganges and the hilly tracts in S. Mirzapoor. 5 Vols Vol 3, Pts 12 to 21.

Agra: Official, 1855, 534 maps SRG: NWP (New Series) Article 7 NAI Pr Good.

Mirzapur dist, 1851: Roads - commercial importance.

(Map of the proposed routes from the Ganges to the coal fields south of Mirzapur).

6 NWP. Improvement of communication between the Ganges and the hilly tracts in S. Mirzapore. 5 Vols Vol 5.

Agra: Official, 1869, 464 SRG: NWP (New Series) No 9 NAI Pr Useable.

Mirzapore dist, 1851: Coal fields - Singrowlee coal mine - existing roads - needs to construct roads in the coal dists.

7 NWP. On the roads in the Azimgurh dist. 5 Vols Vol 5.

Agra: Official, 1869, 464 maps SRG: NWP (New Series) No 11 NAI Pr Useable.

Azimgurh dist, 1851: Roads - construction - classification - need for improvement.

8 NWP. Memorandum on the roads of the Agra dist. 5 Vols Vol 3, Pts 12 to 21.

Agra, Official, 1855, 534 SRG: NWP (New Series) Article 17 NAI Pr Good.

Agra dist, 1853: Roads - classification.

9 BOMBAY. Report on the road to Mahabuleshwar, via Ambur Khind and Mundur Dew, by R. Phayre, Quarter Master General, with govt resolution.

Bombay: Official, 1862, 19 maps SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 65 MSA Pr Bad.

Mahabaleshwar, 1862: Road to Mahabaleshwar - construction; Mundur Dew - soil, climate, inhabitants, water, height.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

See also item 3.61-19.

9.2133 CARTS

1 Oudh Province. Carriage for troops.

Lucknow: Official, 74 SRG: Oudh No 146 NAI Pr Bad.

Oudh Province, 1863-67: Seizures of carriages for military purposes; Bullock carts - rates of hire for commercial and military purposes - rates of hire on metalled and unmetalled roads.

9.214 ROAD FINANCE

1 NWP. Comparative cost of carriage on metalled and unmetalled roads. 5 Vols Vol 5.

Agra: Official, 1869, 464 SRG: NWP (New Series) No 8 NAI Pr Useable.

NWP, 1850: Monetary losses to govt in the absence of a road towards Lahore - cost of conveying postal goods - suggestions to construct metalled roads.

9.22 RAILWAYS

9.220 GENERAL

1 MADRAS. Selections from the records of the Madras govt on the proposed rly between Madras and Vallajahnuggur.

Madras: Official, 1852, viii + 33 + xlvi + 73 app maps SRG: Madras, BM Pr Good.

Madras, 1838-51: T.T. Pears' report on the proposed rly; Population; Salt and sugar - production - price; Export and imports; Estimates of rly construction costs.

Statistics: (Madras city, 1838/39-1842/43): Exports and imports - commoditywise - districtwise; (Madras, 1842/43): Salt trade - districtwise; (North Arcot, Bellary, 1850). Population - townwise.

2 INDIA. Papers on the proposed rly in Bengal.

Calcutta: Official, 1853, 102 app maps SRG: India Home Dept No 1 NAI Pr Bad.

Bengal, 1842-52: Proposed rly, objective - route - supervision and control - estimated cost of double and single line.

Statistics: (Burdwan, 1842-44): No of carts passing between Burdwan and Muggra; (Bengal, c 1844): No of passengers and vehicles passing through trunk road.

3 BOMBAY. Bombay, Baroda and Central India Rly.

Bombay: Official, 1855, 123 app maps ill SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 9 MSA Pr Bad.

India, 1851/52-1854: Construction of Bombay, Baroda and Central India Rly - problems encountered, utility, principle of the system of construction; Instructions for the execution of the survey; Native iron manufacture; Report on the iron and coal dists of the Narmada valley; Report on the Tapti river.

Statistics: (India, 1851/52-1854): Rlys - no of shares issued in England and India; Estimated comparative cost of construction; Value of import and export trade of various stations and ports.

(Minutes on the project by various concerned officials are included in the vol).

4 BOMBAY. Survey by the Great Indian Peninsula Rly Co of the North-Eastern Extension from Munmar to Mirzapore.

Bombay: Official, 1855, 61 app SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 19 MSA Pr Bad.

India, 1854: Extension of rly from Nanmad to Mirzapur - engineering problems, economic advisability.

Statistics: (India, 1854): Abstract estimates of a single line from Wasindree to Jabalpur; Traffic on Burhanpur and Indore road, Agra-Bombay road; Return of goods sold in four bazars - and of goods passing four points in Nimar; Stray statistics.

5 NWP. Report upon a project for a rly in Rohilcund, by Capt H. Yule. 5 Vols Vol 3.

Agra: Official, 1867, 483 app maps SRG: NWP (New Series, Miscellaneous) No 12 NAI Pr Good.

Rohilkhand dist, 1854/55; Agriculture - crops; Trade - imports - exports - merchants; Population; Means of transportation - rlys - roads.

Statistics: Stray statistics on the rate per ton per mile by bullock-carts, and on trade.

6 BOMBAY. Papers relating to the project of connecting Barsee with the Barsee rly station by tramways.

Bombay: Official, 1863, 55 maps 111 SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 71 MSA Pr Bad.

Barsee, 1862: Proposal to connect Barsee with the Barsee rly station by tramways - technical details.

Statistics: (Barsee, 1862): Goods traffic booked at Barsee rly station; Estimated cost of light rly and tramway.

7 INDIA. Report on the projected tramway between Nagpur and the Eastern dists of the Central Provinces by R. Temple.

Calcutta: Official, 1864, 30 + IX app maps SRG: India Public Works Dept No 41 NAI Pr Good.

Central Provinces, 1862/63: Expected opening of the rly between Bombay and Nagpur; Chutteesgurh - cotton tracts - area - population - revenue - products - coal fields; Country between Chutteesgurh and Nagpur - area - population - revenue - agriculture; Trade between Nagpur and the Eastern dists.

Statistics: (Central Provinces, 1862/63): Trade between Nagpur and the Eastern dists - articles of trade - quantity - value.

8 BOMBAY. Papers relating to the construction of a proposed rly from Jamboosur to Broach.

Bombay: Official, 1865, 43 maps SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 91 MSA Pr Bad.

Gujarat, 1864: Broach - Jamboosur rly - construction - estimated costs; Population & wealth of villages on alternative lines; Estimates of passenger and goods traffic; Alternative suggestion on road construction.

Statistics: (Gujarat, 1864): Population and revenue of villages to be affected by proposed Broach - Jamboosur rly; Cost of construction of the rly; (Tankaria port, 1856/57-1862/63): Exports and imports; (Broach port, 1853/54-1862/63): Exports and imports.

9 BENGAL. Papers from 1896 to 1905 regarding the insufficient waterway on the Tirhoot state rly.

Calcutta: Official, 1906, vii + 71 SRG: Bengal (without serial nos) Rly Dept NL Pr Bad.

Bihar, 1896-1905: Rlys and waterways; Floods; Transport.

Statistics: (Monghyr, 1894, 1901 and 1904): Gauge readings; (Bihar, 1896-1905): Statistics on waterways and rlys.

9.224 RAILWAY FINANCE

9.2240 GENERAL

1 BOMBAY. Papers relating to the cost of working the several branches of rly traffic.

Bombay: Official, 1864, 26 SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 84 MSA Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1863: Railway - cost of working of the branches, fares, profits, etc.

Statistics: (Bombay Presidency, 1863): Dead and paying weight hauled over; Cost of carrying passengers for Baroda, Great Indian Peninsula, Sind, Central India Rlys; Profits made by the railways.

9.2242 RAILWAY RATE STRUCTURE

9.22420 GENERAL

1 MADRAS. Correspondence on the scale of passenger fares and goods tariff, for the Madras rly. 2 Vols Vol 1, 2 Pts.

Madras: Official, 1856/57, xiv + 182 app SRG: Madras (Second Series) No 37 NAI Pr Bad.

Madras Presidency, 1855/56: View of officials on the proposed scale of fares and rules for passenger and goods traffic for the Madras Rly; Time table, rates and regulation of East India Rly.

(Information on the railway fares and rules and statement of charges for carriage of goods by country carts and railway; Vol 2 published as No 43 in the Second Series).

2 MADRAS. Correspondence on the scale of passenger fares and goods tariff for the Madras rly. 2 Vols Vol 2.

Madras: Official, 1857, 118 app SRG: Madras (Second Series) No 43 NAI Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1856/57: Views of officials on the proposed scale of fares and rules for passenger and goods traffic for the Madras Rly.

9.225 RAILWAY POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION

1 BENGAL. Report by Charles Hugh Lushington of his proceedings in taking the land and other property required for the rly.

Calcutta: Official, 1851, 38 + xxiii app SRG: Bengal No 4 NAI Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, c 1846-1851: rly lines - geographical location - taking of proprietors' lands and adjustment of claims, results - cost of the property taken.

Statistics: (Bengal Presidency, 1850): Assessment rates in resumed mehals; (Barrackpore, 1850): Rates of materials and labour - red roorkee - chunam - kully - mugra sands - brick - labour cost in building katcha work - labour cost in building pakka work.

(Statement of property to be accounted for in the temporary occupied portion of the first sec of the line between Howrah and Pundooah).

2 INDIA. Relative merits of broad and meter gauge lines of rly.

Calcutta: Official, 1888, 32 SRG: India Public Works Dept (Serial No 13) No 238 NAI Pr Good.

India, 1862/63-1887: Advantages of broad gauge and meter gauge lines - official and public views.

Statistics: (India, 1862): Broad gauge and meter gauge lines - miles; Capital expended - passengers and goods carried - revenue; (India, 1862/63): Actual and estimated mileage cost of meter gauge rlys - earth and bridge work - tunnels - level crossings - fencing.

9.23 WATER TRANSPORT. SHIPPING PORTS

9.231 INLAND WATERWAYS

9.2311 RIVERS

1 BENGAL. Report on the Nuddea rivers and the advantages derived from the measures annually adopted for facilitating their navigation, by John Lang.

Calcutta: Official, 1851, 47 maps SRG: Bengal, No 2 NAI Pr Good.

Nuddea, c 1781-1851: Nuddea rivers - state of navigation - history of govts measures to make rivers navigable.

2 BOMBAY. Physical character of the Nerbudda river and mineral resources of the Nerbudda valley, by E. Impey, J.J. Berkley, J.P. Kennedy. Ed by R. Hughes Thomas.

Bombay: Official, 1855, 145 maps ind SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 14 A0 Pr Bad.

Statistics: (Narmada Valley, 1838-54): Quality of coal; Estimated cost of coal mining; Estimated cost of railway construction.

(Subjects dealt with are the actual descent of the river with a small cargo of coal, the sinking of a shaft at the Narmada coalfields, the experiments and trial of the coal in Bombay;

its proven good quality, and the exposition of the capacity and richness of the district where rly building was about to take place).

3 NWP. Report on the improvement of the river Jumna between Agra and Ooreah, submitted to govt, by C. Douglas. 5 Vols Vol 4.

Agra: Official, 1868, 496 SRG: NWP (New Series) No 1 NAI Pr Bad.

Agra dist, 1839: Jumna river - state - impediments to navigation - suggestion for improvement.

4 NWP. The Jumna canals, by P.T. Cautley.

Agra: Official, 1852, 137-142 SRG: NWP Public correspondence Pt 8, No 42 IOL Pr Good.

N. India, c 1850: Influence of Jamuna canals on capabilities of river as a navigable line.

5 MADRAS. Navigation of the Godaveri.

Madras: Official, 1854, 56 maps SRG: Madras (First Series) No 1 NAI Pr Useable.

Godavery division, 1853/54: Godavery river - problems of navigation - govt's efforts to make river navigable.

(Table of the usual rates of the Soyer duty on goods at Hasanabad and Shankarageery parganas for the year 1854).

6 MADRAS. Navigation of the Godavery, report by Lieut Haig, dt Dec 8, 1854; with the remarks of the board of public works thereon, and a memorandum by Mr Tuke.

Madras: Official, 1855, 44 maps SRG: Madras (Second Series) No 3 NL Pr Bad.

Godavery, 1854: Navigation.

7 INDIA. Report on the Mahanuddy and its tributaries, the resources and trade of the adjacent countries and the proposed works for the improvement of navigation and irrigation by R. Temple.

Calcutta: Official, 1864, 45 maps SRG: India Public Works Dept No 43 NAI Pr Good.

Central Provinces, 1862/63: Chutteesgurh - population - trade - agriculture; Sumbulpoor - population - trade; Land and water routes; Trade.

Statistics: (Central Provinces, 1862/63): Trade between Chutteesgurh and Nagpur - articles of trade - quantity - value.

See also item 9.2312-2.

9.2312 CANALS

1 BOMBAY. Report on proposed canal and rly in Sindh, by Chapman, with accompanying letters by H.B. Turner and H.B.E. Frere.

Bombay: Official, 1854, 101 app maps SRG: Bombay (Old Series) No 14 GIPE Pr Good.

Sindh, 1847-53: Rail-road and river transportation - freight charges; Inland trade.

Statistics: (Sindh, 1852): Tonnage and draft of native crafts used in river transport, rates of hire per trip, particulars about the crew and their wage-rates; (Sindh, 1851/52-1852/53): No of boats arriving and departing from the ports of the Indus, size of the boats and tonnage; (Karachi, c 1852): Govt expense in supplying canal water for the use of crops and govt offices; (Tatta, Jerruck, Kotree, Hyderabad, Muttara, Gotanna, Masendah, Sehwan, Larkhana, Sukkar and Shikarpur, 1850/51-1851/52): Transportation of merchandize and freight charges for the tonnage employed; (Karachi, 1847/48-1851/52): Imports and exports of various articles and their value; Stray statistics on shipping arrivals and departures and custom house returns.

2 BENGAL. Papers relating to the proposed canal between Ooltadangah and Dhappa; Improvement of the Soonderbun channels; Opening of a communication with the sea by the Mutlah river; and, a direct water communication between the Ganges and Calcutta.

Calcutta: Official, 1854, 142 maps SRG: Bengal No 19 NAI Pr Good.

Bengal, 1853/54: Canals - proposals for improvements; Navigation of Hooghly river - impediments - proposals for improvement - advantages.

3 BENGAL. Selections from the records of the Bengal govt, containing papers from 1865 to 1904. The reports which are now published relate more particularly to recent improvements of the circular and Eastern canals, but they also contain a brief sketch of the early history of these canals including Tolly's Nala.

Calcutta: Official, 1904, 404 app maps SRG: Bengal (without serial nos) NL Pr Bad.

Bengal, 1865-1904: Land reclamation; Canals - transport - irrigation - communications; Sewage - agricultural use.

Statistics: (Bengal, 1855/56-1864/65): Traffic on canals and Tolly's Nala; (Nadia dist, c 1865): Cost of land reclamation; (Bengal, 1865-1904): Canal clearance and improvement - cost - income from tolls; (Dhappa, 1881): Cost of construction of a lock with iron gates; (Calcutta, 1870-81): Rainfall; (Bengal, 1883): Canal improvement - estimated expenditure; (Bengal, 1871/72-1881/82): Revenue from canals; (Calcutta, 1804/05-1881/82): Revenue from Tolly's Nala; (Calcutta, 1883/84): Canalization of Tolly's Nala - estimated cost; Improvement of other canals - estimated cost; (Bengal, 1884/85-1907/8): Canals - estimated gross revenue and expenditure; Interest charges on capital borrowed for canal improvement; (Bengal, 1883/84): Capital outlay on Presidency and Eastern canals; (Ballyganj, 1884): Estimated cost of maintenance of Ballyganj canal; (Bengal, 1861/62-1893/94): Capital and revenue accounts of Calcutta and Eastern canals; (Bengal, 1901): Vol of canal traffic; Quantity of goods carried; (Calcutta, 1903/04): Rainfall; (Bengal, 1872/73-1902/3): Traffic on Calcutta and Eastern canals - tonnage and tollage, (Bengal, 1883/84-1903/04): Sundarbans route traffic - tonnage and tollage; (Calcutta, 1895-1904): Imports - gram and pulses - rice - jute - oilseeds - tea; Exports - gram and pulses - rice - oils - salt; Jute - import and export.

(Contains information on other canals, e.g. Sone, Orissa, Midnapur, Hijili Tidal and Orissa coast canal).

4 INDIA. Papers relating to the Orissa coast canal.

Calcutta: Official, 1885, 121 ill SRG: India Public Works Dept (Serial No 3) No 204 NAI Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1884/85: Proposal to connect Calcutta with Orissa by canal - estimated cost; Trade.

Statistics: (Jellasore, Balasore, Chandbali, Cuttack, 1884): Freight rates by land and river routes; (Balasore and Cuttack, 1873/74-1877/78): Coastal trade - value.

9.232 MARINE TRANSPORT

9.2320 GENERAL

1 MADRAS. Report on the Paumban channel.

Madras: Official, 1854, 22 maps SRG: Madras (First Series) No 4 NAI Pr Bad.

Madras Presidency, c 1822-1854: Views on the utility of Paumban channel, in terms of trade; Trade - exports - imports.

9.2322 INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING

1 INDIA. Papers relating to the arrangements made with Messrs Cook & Son for the conduct of the pilgrim traffic to and from the Red sea during the years 1884-95.

Calcutta: Official, 1896, 157 SRG: India Home Dept (Serial No 16) No 330 NAI Pr Good.

India, 1884/85-1895: Difficulties of Muslim pilgrims - govt's efforts in facilitating pilgrim's voyage - appointment of Messrs Thomas Cook and Son as agents for the control of Indian pilgrims towards Jeedah and back - steamship fares.

Statistics: (India, 1887-92): Profit and loss account of Messrs Thomas Cook & Son regarding pilgrimage business; Stray statistics on salaries paid on pilgrim account, steamship charges, passports to Indian and foreign pilgrims.

9.2323 PORTS

1 MADRAS. On the harbours and ports of the Northern Circars containing extracts from an original journal kept by M. Topping, astronomer in the service of govt in 1789, together with official papers on the same subject by De-Warren, and other officers in 1805/06, and reports by C. Biden, master attendant at Madras.

Madras: Official, 1855, 122 app SRG: Madras (Second Series) No 19 NAI Pr Useable.

Northern Circars of Madras Presidency, 1789-1846: Surveys of the Bay of Coringa and its adjacent areas; Importance of Coringa river and town; Trade.

2 BOMBAY. Papers relative to a project for wet and dry docks in the harbour of Bombay.

Bombay: Official, 1856, 74 app maps SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 33 MSA Pr Bad.

Bombay, 1854-56: Proposals for wet and dry docks - selection of sites - defence and other considerations - estimated costs - utility.

Statistics: (Bombay, 1855): Cost of construction of wet and dry docks.

(Explanatory diagrams attached to the report).

3 INDIA. Reports connected with the project for the construction of docks at Calcutta. Pt 2.

Calcutta: Official, 1887, 240 maps ill SRG: India Public Works Dept (Serial No 9) No 227 NAI Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1864/65-1885/86: Trade; Govt's attitude towards construction of docks at Calcutta.

Statistics: (Calcutta, 1864/65-1884/85): Quantity of goods passed through the Calcutta port; (Calcutta, 1879/80-1883/84): Imports and exports of merchandise at Calcutta port - value.

4 BOMBAY. Papers relating to pilotage system of Bombay.

Bombay: Official, 1866, 45 SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 100 NL Pr Good.

Bombay, 1866: Shipping - pilotage system.

Statistics: (Bombay, 1866): No of ships boarded by pilots arriving in Bombay harbour.

5 INDIA. Papers connected with the construction of the Madras harbour.

Calcutta: Official, 1885, 201 app maps ill SRG: India Public Works Dept (Serial No 5) No 206 NAI Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, c 1869-84: Proposal of Madras Chamber of Commerce to the govt to improve Madras port and to provide protection for ships - utility of the project - govt's views.

10. COMMERCE

10 COMMERCE

10.1 MARKETING

10.101 MARKET PLACES

10.1012 FAIRS

1 PUNJAB. Use of coloured or impressed one-anna paper for receipts; Mortality amongst cattle caused by eating jowar stalks; River boundary jurisdiction, Ferozepore and Lahore dists; Rampore fair; Service in the settlement dept qualifies for pension.

Lahore: Official, 1869, 127-154 Selections from the records of the office of the financial commissioner Punjab No 5 PSA Pr Good.

Rampore town, 1868: Fair - commodities brought for sale.

Statistics: (Rampore town, 1868): Quantity and value of articles for sale in a fair.

2 NWP. Report on the Butesur fair of 1871. 6 Vols Vol 6.

Agra: Official, 1874, 693 SRG: NWP (Second Series) Article

16 NAI Pr Good.

Butesur village, 1871: Things bought and sold in fair - cattle - horses - camels - miscellaneous merchandise; Importance of the Butesur fair.

See also item 7.23-4; 7.261-3, 5, 6.

10.103 WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

1 NWP. Memorandum regarding weights and measures in the district of Cawnpore, by H. Montgomery. 5 Vols Vol 3.

Agra: Official, 1867, 483 SRG: NWP (New Series, Miscellaneous) No 18 NAI Pr Good.

Cawnpore dist, 1833 c, 1861: Regulation 7 of 1833 on weights and measures - hindrance to business - adoption of uniform weights and measures.

10.2 TRADE (COMMODITY-WISE)

Arsenic

1 NWP. Report on the importation of arsenic into the Benares division for unlawful purposes, by H.C. Tucker. 5 Vols Vol 3.

Agra: Official, 1867, 483 SRG: NWP (New Series, Miscellaneous) No 14 NAI Pr Good.

NWP, 1854: White arsenic - use and misuse - dealers - trade - govt's measures against illegal trafficers.

10.3 TRADE (REGION-WISE)

Central Provinces

1 CP. Selections from the Nagpur Residency Records, selected by H.N.Sinha. 4 Vols.

Nagpur: Official, 1950-54, ind Selections from the Nagpur Residency Records GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1799-1840: Vol 3: Trade and Commerce.

Statistics: (Nagpur, 1812): Grain - prices - duty on transportation.

(Stray references to revenue).

Madras

2 MADRAS. The Baramahal Records, sec 7, Imports.

Madras: Official, 1920, 156 Records GIPE Pr Useable.

Ceded dists, 1792-98: Trade - articles; Forced labour; Taxes; Condition of weavers; Regulation of labour force.

Statistics: (Ceded dists and Salem, 1793): Prices of various commodities both imported and locally produced; (Baramahal, 1792): Exports and imports; Home consumption; (Ceded dists, 1793): Weavers - nos - looms - taxes; Various taxes - nature and amount; Road duties and poll taxes - licences and customs; (Southern division, 1796): No of looms; Taxes; (Baramahal and Salem, 1794): Manufactures; Taxes; No of weavers; (Salem, 1797); Commodities taxed - amount of taxation; (Baramahal, 1797): Commodities consumed - proportions; Cloth manufactured; Excise and customs.

Punjab

3 PUNJAB. A report on the trans-border trade of the Bannu dist, by R. Udny.

Lahore: Official, 1882, 15 SRG: Punjab (New Series) No 18 NAI Pr Bad.

Bannu, 1880/81: Foreign trade - imports - exports; Transportation rates.

Statistics: (Bannu dist, 1880/81): Value of exports and imports.

4 PUNJAB. Merchandise exported and imported through Lahaul; Extension of canal irrigation in the Dehra Ismail Khan and Dehra Ghazee Khan dists.

Lahore: Official, 1868, 89-106 Selections from the records of the office of the financial commissioner Punjab No 3 PSA Pr Good.

Dehra Ismail Khan and Dehra Ghazee Khan dists, 1867: Merchandise exported and imported through Lahoul by the Lahoul and Bara Lacha road; Canal irrigation - extension.

United Provinces

5 UP. Banaras affairs (1788-1810), general ed G.N. Salatore. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Allahabad: Official, 1955, 246 ind Selection from English records No 1 UP (State Records Series) NL Pr Good.

Banaras, 1788-1810: Trade and commerce - Malet's report - trade with the Vazir's country and Nepal - indigo and opium trade in Bengal, Bihar and Banaras; Weights and Measures; Revenue administration - quadrannial and decennial settlements.

Statistics: (Banaras, 1790): Revenue of various talukas and parganas; Population; Land - cultivated and not cultivated; Revenue rates; Total revenue collected.

(The statistical portion of the report of Malet on trade and commerce, eschewed in the proceedings of the Resident at Banaras, is available in Home (A) Dept's public consultations, nos 25-30, 22 Apr, 1789 preserved in NAI).

10.4 TRADING AND BUSINESS COMMUNITIES. BUSINESS HISTORY

1 NWP. Compulsory attendance of the Bunneeahs. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches No 6 NAI Pr Good.

Azimgurh Cantt, 1845: Traders forced to visit cantt to serve the needs of military personnel - illegal customs - suggestions to motivate traders to serve cantt.

11. INDUSTRY

11 INDUSTRY

11.1 COTTAGE INDUSTRIES. HANDICRAFTS

11.10 GENERAL

1 MADRAS. Reports submitted by Mr. E.B. Havel during the years 1885-88 on the arts and industries of certain dists of the Madras Presidency.

Madras: Official, 1909, 57 app ill SRG: Madras (New Revenue Series) No 6 NL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1885-88: Industries and handicrafts - general condition - spinning and weaving - carpet making - satin - cotton - reed mats - lacquer - iron works - wood carving - gold smith - pottery - causes of decline - paper manufacture - condition as to prosperity of trade - earnings of workmen - condition as to technique - prices.

Statistics: (Krishna, Godavery, Vizagapatam and Ganjam dists, 1885): No of families employed in various trades and handicrafts; (Cuddapah, Kurnool, Bellary, and Anantpur dists, 1886): No of families employed in various trades and handicrafts; (Malabar and Coimbatore dists, 1888): No of families employed in various trades and handicrafts; (Pondur, 1887): Cloth woven - cotton used - price.

11.2 MODERN INDUSTRY

11.201 EXHIBITIONS, NEW TECHNOLOGY AND SCIENCE RATIONALIZATION. PATENTS

1 CP. Selection of papers regarding exhibitions of product and manufactures held at Nagpur.

Nagpur: Official, 1866, 28 + 98 maps SRG: CP Nagpore Exhibition papers NL Pr Bad.

Nagpur, 1865: Exhibition of products and manufactures - communications & transport - funds - livestock - machinery and implements - raw produce - forest and mineral - arts and manufactures - effects of the exhibition; Reports on various depts.

Statistics: (Nagpur, 1865): Receipts and disbursements of the agricultural and industrial exhibition; Attendance; Sales of goods.

2 PUNJAB. Report on the Punjab exhibition, 1881/82.

Lahore: Official, 1883, 109 SRG: Punjab (New Series) No 22 NAI Pr Good.

Punjab, 1881/82: Objects of exhibition - to ascertain the progress made in the quality of arts and manufactures by Indians - to encourage arts and manufactures; Objects exhibited - prizes awarded to best exhibits.

11.27 INDUSTRIAL POLICY

11.274 INDUSTRIAL TRAINING

1 INDIA. Papers regarding the Jubbulpore school of industry; Flax operations in the Punjab; Survey reports of the central and northern portions of Pegu.

Calcutta: Official, 1856, 94 app SRG: India Foreign Dept No 15 NAI Pr Good.

Jabalpur, Punjab, 1847/48-1854: Jabalpur school of industry - objective - articles manufactured; Agri-horticultural society of the Punjab - measures to improve linseed cultivation - results; Flax operations in the Punjab.

Statistics: (Jabalpur, 1847 and 1854): No of approvers, their sons and prisoners employed in Jabalpur school of industry and nature of their employment, (Jabalpur, 1847/48 and 1852/53): Accounts of the Jabalpur school of industry.

2 INDIA. Report on the Guicowar's hospital; Notices on Karen Nee; Jubbulpore school of industry; Statement of criminals disposed off by the thuggee dept and survey of the Andamans.

Calcutta: Official, 1858, 95 app SRG: India Foreign Dept No 24 NAI Pr Good.

Jabalpur, 1856: Jabalpur school of industry - annual accounts - demand for its manufacture - articles of manufacture such as tents, table cloth, towels, woollen carpets.

Statistics: (Jabalpur, 1856): Annual accounts of the Jabalpur school of industry.

11.28 INDUSTRY STUDIES

Brick making

1 NWP. Memorandum on brick making machines used at Roorkee by P.T. Cantley. 5 Vols Vol 3.

Agra: Official, 1867, 483 ill SRG: NWP (New Series Miscellaneous) No 20 NAI Pr Good.

Roorkee dist, 1846-50: Manufacture of bricks - problems of machines, labourers and raw material.

(Abstract of the work - people employed and of the no of bricks made monthly at Roorkee by Hall's patent machine).

Iron - See items 3.61-12, 13.

Leather

2 NWP. Report on the process of tanning and currying leather at the Cawnpore government tannery by J. Stewart. 6 Vols Vol 3.

Agra: Official, 1870, 458 SRG: NWP (Second Series) Article 13 NAI Pr Good.

Cawnpore town, 1869: Process of tanning and currying leather - raw materials used - draw backs - tools used in currying.

Paper

3 NWP. Notes on the subject of paper making in India by W.S. Stiven. 5 Vols Vol 3.

Agra: Official, 1867, 483 SRG: NWP (New Series Miscellaneous) No 13 NAI Pr Good.

India, 1854: Paper manufacture - prospects - methods - quality.

Rice husking

4 PUNJAB. Rice husking machines.

Lahore: Official, 1869, 171-185 Selections from the records of the office of the financial commissioner Punjab No 28 (reprinted in the Punjab Record or Reference Book for Civil Officers, Vol 4, 1869) IOL Pr Good.

Punjab, 1868: Rice-husking mills - introduction into province - dist reports.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1868): Rice - area under cultivation - average produce per acre - cost of husking - yield of husked rice - districtwise.

Textile

5 BOMBAY. Report on the cotton gin factory in the Dharwar collectorate, for the half-year ending May 31, 1862. With letters from revenue commissioner, S.D. and surgeon maj Forbes, superintendent, cotton gin factory, Dharwar.

Bombay: Official, 1862, 45 ind SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 67 MSA Pr Bad.

Dharwar, 1848/49-1862: Cotton gin factory and related matters - rise in cotton cultivation - increase in American cotton - machinery requirements - adulteration - necessity of European agents; Native cotton - merits & demerits.

Statistics: (Dharwar collectorate, 1848/49-1862): Cultivation of American cotton; Supply of saw-gins from the factory; Value of work done by cotton gin factory; Cotton planters' report; Cost of cotton experiments; No, size, value and sale of cotton gins.

12. LABOUR

12 LABOUR

12.1 LABOUR MARKET

12.11 EMPLOYMENT

12.114 INDIANIZATION

1 NWP. Sub-assistant civil engineers. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches NAI Pr Good.

NWP, 1844: Govt's requirements to raise up and train Indians as civil engineers - issues regarding the training and salaries.

2 NWP. Account of the present state of the college for civil engineers at Roorkee and scheme for its enlargement. 2 Vols Vol 2.

Agra: Official, 1858, 394 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches No 75 NAI Pr Useable.

NWP, 1845-52: Need to train Indians as civil engineers; Civil engineering college - origin - objectives - courses of study - rules regarding admission.

3 INDIA. Selection of papers for the public service commission on admission of natives to appointments held by covenanted officers on two-thirds rates of pay drawn by the latter - survey and meteorological dept.

Calcutta: Official, 1887, 47 Selection of papers for the public service commission NL Pr Useable.

India, 1872-86: Employment of natives in govt depts - aptitude of Indians for scientific investigation; Administration; Revenue and settlement operations; Mineral wealth.

12.2 LABOUR SUPPLY. MAN POWER

12.25 FORCED LABOUR

1 BOMBAY. Official correspondence on the abolition of statute or forced labour in Sind.

Bombay: Official, 1856, 38 SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 34 MSA Pr Bad.

Sind, 1843-54: Use of forced labour in canal clearance work; Discussion and orders for its abolition.

Statistics: (Sind, 1843-54): Cost on canal clearances; No of canals and rates at which their clearance was effected; Average daily labour and rate of wages earned; Canal expenditure on the Khyrewah & Hussein Aliwah in Pargana Dundee and the gross revenue realisation therefrom.

2 MADRAS. Correspondence relative to proposals for organising permanent corps of coolies for employment on road works.

Madras: Official, 1855, 45 SRG: Madras (Second Series) No 6 NAI Pr Bad.

Tinnevelly dist, 1853/54: Methods followed in constructing roads - forced labour from coolies - nature of coolies' work - remuneration of coolies - system of labour supply - suggestions for better treatment of workers.

3 BOMBAY. Correspondence on the subject of the effect produced by the abolition of statute labour in Sind on the prosecution of the annual clearances in that province.

Bombay: Official, 1860, 26 SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 57 MSA Pr Useable.

Sind, 1853/54-1857/58: Use of statute labour in canal clearance works; Supply of free labour; Condition of the people.

Statistics: (Sind, 1853/54-1857/58): Canal clearances - quantity of excavation - cost and average rate per rupee.

12.4 WAGES. HOURS OF WORK. CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

12.41 WAGES. OTHER PAYMENTS

12.410 GENERAL

1 PUNJAB. Memorandum by W.C. Renouf, Esq, director of agriculture, on the wages survey of the Punjab, taken in Dec 1909.

Lahore: Official, 1910, 8 + xi From the records of the office of the financial commissioner Punjab (New Series) No 24 PSA Pr Good.

Delhi, Lahore, Amritsar divisions, 1909: Rates of wages in the towns and rural areas - Cooly rates at railway goods stations in rural tracts; Village artisans - ploughmen - agricultural labourers; Condition of working classes.

Statistics: (Delhi, Lahore, Amritsar towns, 1909): Population; Wages of workers in iron and hardware, brass, copper and bell-metal industries; Wages as of carpenters and cotton weavers; (Punjab, districtwise, 1909): Wages of carpenters - blacksmiths - mason - ploughmen - unskilled workers - agricultural labourers.

12.411 OCCUPATIONWISE

Rural officers and artisans

1 BOMBAY. Report on the village communities of the Deccan, with special reference to the claims of the officers in the Ahmednaggur collectorate to "Purbhara Huks", or remuneration from their villages, - independent of what they receive from govt, by Mr R.N. Goddine.

Bombay: Official, 1852, 39 SRG: Bombay (Old Series) No 4 . GIPE Pr Good.

Deccan, 1845: Village - communities - remuneration of officers and artisans - proposed revision.

Statistics: (Kumbhari paragana, 33 villages, 1845): Average amount of Huks (claims) received by village officers and artisans; (Ahmednagar dist, 1845): Ready-money allowances paid to village officers; (Kumbhari pargana, 1841-45): Remuneration received by the patels and kulkarnis; (Nuggur zilla, 1845): Nature of remuneration received by the patels; (Patoda taluka, 1845): Area of land under different tenures and the no of persons holding it under each tenure; (Kumbhari pargana, 1845): Amount and form of Purbhara Huks (indirect remuneration) received by the artisans and village servants, patels, kulkarnis, mahars and jamadars; Village servants - amount, area and classes of the rent-free land; Sundry expenses on govt and village accounts; Total village expenditure and its distribution; Total amount and value of Purbhara Huks as collected from the land.

Surgeons

2 INDIA. Papers relating to the improvement of the position and prospects of civil assistant surgeons in India from 1891-99.

Calcutta. Official, 1900, 90 SRG: India Home Dept (Serial No 29) No 377 NAI Pr Good.

India, c 1854-99: Memorials from Bengal surgeons for an increase of salary and improvement of status - grievances - official suggestions and recommendations - cost of medical education.

Statistics: (India-Aden, Ahmedabad, Belgaum, Karachi, Poona, Ahmednagar, Bijapur, Broach, Dharwar, Dhulia, Hyderabad, Kaira, Surat, Thana, Nasik, Shikarpur, 1896): Pay drawn by civil surgeons, medical officers, assistant civil surgeons; (India, 1896): Pay drawn by - medical professors - commissioned medical officers - sanitary and deputy sanitary commissioners; (Bombay, 1896): Cost of medical education per student at the Grant Medical College compared with that prevailing in England.

13. MONEY AND BANKING

13 MONEY AND BANKING

13.1 CURRENCY AND MONETARY STANDARD

13.10 GENERAL

1 MADRAS. The Baramahal Records, sec 19, Money.

Madras: Official, 1931, 130 ind Baramahal Records GIPE Pr Good.

Baramahal, 1771-78: Money - gold and silver bullion - copper - expense of coinage - proportion of metals in coins - intrinsic value and currency of coins; Weights and measures; Prices - gold and silver; Finances of E.I.Co; Effect of money supply on revenue and the ryots.

Statistics: (Madras, 1771): Prices - gold - silver; (Baramahal, 1792-98): Coinage - intrinsic value - metallic content - currency - face value; Remittances - modes; Weights and measures; (Ceded dists, 1794): State of exchange; (Baramahal and Salem dists, 1795/96): Expected receipts and disbursements; (Baramahal, Salem and Ceded dists, 1794/95): Apparent gain or loss by ryots because of the revenue rate of exchange; (Ceded dists, 1797/98): Estimated receipts and disbursements; Advances for cultivation; (Baramahal, 1797/98): Taccavi - advances - recoveries - balance.

13.11 COINS AND PAPER CURRENCY

13.112 COINS

1 PUNJAB. Mr H. Brereton's report on the coiners of the dist

of Jullundhur in the Punjab. 6 Vols Vol 1.

Lahore: Official, 1853, 516 app Selections from the public correspondence of the Punjab administration No 7 NAI Pr Good.

India, c 1800-51: Fabrication of illegal coins - professional coiners - method of coining - govt's measures against illegal coiners.

13.114 MINT

1 NWP. Mint at Lahore. 2 Vols Vol 2.

Agra: Official, 1858, 394 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches No 19 NAI Pr Good.

Punjab and NWP, 1814/15-1846: Bullion trade; Currency problems - suggestions regarding the establishment of a mint at Lahore.

2 MADRAS. Report on the proposed abolition of the Madras mint.

Madras: Official, 1854, 101 app SRG: Madras (First Series) No 3 NAI Pr Useable.

India, c 1822-53: The Madras mint - performance; Bullion trade; Problems of coinage and currency; The Calcutta - mint - performance.

Statistics: (Madras Presidency, 1819/20-1849/50): Value of imports and exports of public and private bullion and treasure; (Madras Presidency, 1841/42-1849/50): Expenses incurred in the Madras mint; (India, 1833/34-1848/49): Gross outturn and expenses of the Calcutta mint - contingent expenses - extra establishment and refining charges - establishment and other charges - total charges - outturn of pieces coined; (Madras Presidency, 1841/42-1849/50): No and value of merchants' bullion and uncurrent coins received into the Madras mint - outturn of merchants' gold and silver - outturn of gold and silver uncurrent coins; Value of various coins stamped in the Madras mint and remitted to the general treasury - no of pieces and value of gold coins, single rupee, half rupees, quarter rupees, double annas, half annas, quarter annas, one-twelfth annas; (India, 1833/34-1848/49): No and value of various coins stamped in the Calcutta mint - no and value of old standard gold, Co's double and single gold mohurs - Calcutta, Madras and Furruckabad, whole silver rupees, half silver rupees, quarter silver rupees, double silver annas, double copper pyees and single copper pyees; (India, 1835/36-1848/49): Value of copper coins issued from the Calcutta mint; (Madras Presidency, 1837/38-1849/50): No and value of copper coins issued from the Madras mint - half annas - quarter annas - single pice - profits after deducting the cost of the copper (net cost of coinage); (Madras Presidency, 1820/21-1833/34): Value of the bullion purchased for the Madras mint from merchants, and value of the mint customs; (Madras Presidency, 1841/42-1848/49): Revenue of the Madras mint - seignorage on gold bullion and silver bullion - profit on copper coinage and recoinage of uncurrent coins; Expenditure of the Madras mint - mint master's salary - office establishment - extraordinary and contingency charges - assay master's salary and establishment expenses of mint committee office; (Madras Presidency, 1843/44-1852/53): Expenses incurred in the Madras mint - mint-master's salary - contingent servants and charges including bullocks purchased and hired - value of articles supplied from stores including all charges from other depts and certain losses in the value of store articles, omitting the value of acids - amount expended in making new and repairing old machinery and mint buildings.

3 MADRAS. Report on the operations of the Indian mints, for the 12 years from 1841/42-1852/53.

Madras: Official, 1855, x + 77 app glos ind SRG: Madras (Second Series) No 10 NAI Pr Good.

India, 1841/42-1852/53: Operations of the Calcutta, Madras and Bombay mints - efforts to improve them.

(Appendices showing: 1. the outturn value of silver metal worked and the losses and gains thereupon; 2. operative losses in various depts of the mints; 3. gains in the mints and the rates per lac of the coins issued; 4. fineness of the coins issued and, 5. experiences of the mints).

13.12 MONETARY STANDARDS

13.120 GENERAL

1 INDIA. The production of gold and silver, the demand for gold and the price of silver.

Calcutta: Official, 1876, 117 SRG: India Financial Dept NL Pr Bad.

India, c 1870: Gold - production - yearly demand; Silver - production - prices.

Statistics: (India, 1850/51 - 1873/74): Foreign trade - balance; (India, 1866/67 - 1874/75): Home govt's bills on India - effect on price of silver.

(The text and statistics cover the whole world economy, particularly coinage, currency and trade).

13.121 GOLD

1 INDIA. Selection from papers relating to the introduction of a gold currency in India.

Calcutta: Official, 1899, 532 SRG: India Financial Dept NL Pr Useable.

India, 1852-99: Currency and coinage - gold standard - paper currency; Gold - import and remittance; Foreign trade; Chambers of Commerce; Salt and other taxes; Prices - gold and silver; Budget.

Statistics: (Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, 1860/61-1862/63): Import of gold; (Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, 1862/63-1863/64): Raw cotton - export - value; (Calcutta, 1863/64): Receipts of five franc prices into the mint - weight - value - loss to importers; (India, 1869): Relative prices of gold and silver; (India, 1801-1870/71): Gold - coinage - imports - exports; Silver - coinage; (British India, 1850/51-1874/75): Gold and silver - imports - exports; (India, 1876/77): Public expenditure - net grants; Balance of trade; (India, 1877): Foreign trade - imports - exports; (India, 1873/74-1875/76): Exports - cotton manufactures - coffee - indigo - wheat - hides and skins - jute and gunny bags - opium - seeds - sugar - tea - wool - shawls - raw cotton; (India, 1800-76): Gold and silver - net imports; Bills drawn in London on govt of India; Debt incurred by govt of India; (Bombay, 1873-77): Variations in wholesale prices of imports - shirtings - mule twist - copper - iron - spelter - coffee - ivory - silk; Variations in wholesale prices of exports - linseed - cotton - wool - sugar - wheat;(Calcutta, 1873-77): Variations in wholesale prices of imports - shirting - muletwist - copper - iron - spelter - gold; Variations in wholesale prices of exports - hides - indigo - jute - lac - linseed - rice - saltpetre - silk - sugar - tea - wheat; (Calcutta, 1876-79): Prices and values - shirting - copper - iron - spelter - hides - jute - linseed - rice - saltpetre - sugar - tea - wheat; (India, 1872/73-1880/81): Bills drawn on India by the Secretary of State; (India, 1896): Rly construction - anticipated outlay; (India, 1894/95-1897/98): Value of net import of silver; (India, 1898): Surplus of revenue over expenditure; Money raised by loan for capital expenditure; Public debt.

13.13 CURRENCY REFORMS

1 NWP. State of the currency in the NWP. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches NAI Pr Good.

NWP, 1832-46: Currency reforms effected by the E.I.Co - advantages - attitude of native states towards the currency problems.

13.3241 JOINT STOCK BANKS

1 NWP. Joint stock banks in the NWP. 2 Vols Vol 2.

Agra:Official, 1858, 394 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches No 5 NAI Pr Good.

NWP, 1833-46: Joint stock banks - origin and growth - management - trading capital.

13.34 BANKING ACTIVITIES

13.3411 RATES OF INTEREST

1 PUNJAB. Report on current rates of interest on loan transactions in the Punjab.

Lahore: Official, 1876, 22 SRG: Punjab (New Series) No 12 NAI Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1875: Rates of interest charged from agriculturists and non-agriculturists - effects.

Statistics: (Punjab, 1875): District-wise rates of interest on govt promissory notes - advances of grain - security of land, house, movable property and personal security.

15. PUBLIC FINANCE

15 PUBLIC FINANCE

15.1 FINANCES. REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

15.13 BRITISH FINANCES

Ajmere and Merwara

1 NWP. Debt due to Marwar. 2 Vols Vol 2.

Agra: Official, 1858, 394 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches No 71 NAI Pr Useable.

Ajmere and Merwara dists, 1841/42-1851/52: Revenue; Expenditure.

Statistics: (Ajmere-Merwara dists, 1841/42-1850/51): Revenue - land - customs - excise.

Punjab

2 PUNJAB. Note on the revenue and resources of the Punjab, by H.M. Elliot.

Lahore: Official, 1880, 79 app SRG: Punjab and its dependencies (New Series) No 16 IOL Pr Good.

Punjab, 1847: Revenue and expenditure, districtwise.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

15.17 PRINCELY STATES. FINANCES

1 MYSORE. Report on the interior administration, resources, and expenditure of the govt of Mysore, under the system prescribed by the orders of the Governor-General in Council dated 4th Sept 1799, by M. Wilks.

Mysore: Official, 1864, 115 app Selections from the Records of the Mysore Commissioner's office NAI Pr Useable.

Statistics: (Mysore state, 1799/1800-1802/03): Revenue - land rent - sayer - toddy and spirituous liquor - tobacco; (Mysore state, 1799/1800-1803/04): Revenue and expenditure.

15.3 TAXATION

15.303 LOCAL

1 BOMBAY. Memorandum on municipal conservancy in the dists of the Bombay Presidency, Sind and Sattara, by E. Pratt.

Bombay: Official, 1856, 81 app SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 27 NL Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, Sind and Satara, 1836-50: Municipal conservancy system of W. India - taxes - funds - expenditure; Public health; Sanitation.

Statistics: (Bombay Presidency, c 1850): Municipal taxes - articles - other items, expenditure.

2 PUNJAB. Memo on the system of town duties recently introduced into the Punjab, by R. Temple. 6 Vols Vol 1.

Lahore: Official, 1853, 516 Selections from the public correspondence of the Punjab administration No 10 NAI Pr Good.

Punjab, 1849-52: Origins of the house tax and town duties; System of town duties - experiments in Lahore and Amritsar - working of the system.

3 NWP. Papers regarding local taxation for provincial requirements. 6 Vols Vol 4.

Agra: Official, 1871, 444 app SRG: NWP (Second Series) Article 9 NAI Pr Good.

NWP, 1869-71: Govt's decision to transfer certain depts from imperial control to local administration - problems connected with allocation of funds for the provincial and local services - report of the committee appointed to consider the subject of local taxation.

15.36 INDIRECT TAXES

15.365 EXCISE. CUSTOMS

1 NWP. Customs administration. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches No 10 NAI Pr Good.

NWP, 1834/35-1844: Administration of customs; Revenue - salt - cotton - sugar; Trade.

Statistics: (NWP, 1834/35-1842/43): Value of customs revenue - salt - cotton - sugar.

2 NWP. Abkaree charges and collections in the NWP from 1841/42 to 1845/46. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches No 32 NAI Pr Good.

NWP, 1840/41-1846: Land revenue: Famines of 1833 and 1837.

3 NWP. Excise and customs duties in the Punjab. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches NAI Pr Good.

Punjab, 1842-49: Excise and customs duties - salt - sugar - cotton; Salt prices.

4 NWP. Minute on export duties. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches NAI Pr Good.

NWP, 1846: Export duties - govt's policy and its effects on trade.

5 NWP. Customs and roads in Central India. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches NAI Pr Good.

Central India, 1846: Customs revenue - govt's and native state's policy - effects on trade; Roads.

6 NWP. Customs administration in 1850/51. 2 Vols Vol 2.

Agra: Official, 1858, 394 SRG: NWP Mr Thomason's despatches No 55 NAI Pr Good.

NWP, 1849/50-1851: Administration of customs; Revenue.

Statistics: (NWP, 1849/50-1850/51): Value of customs - salt - sugar - cotton.

Salt

7 BOMBAY. A short review of Mr Plowden's Report on the salt excise of the Bombay Presidency, presented to both Houses of Parl by command of Her Majesty, 1856, illustrated by a diagram, by Nicholas A.Dalzell, Uncovenanted Assistant Commissioner of Customs, Salt and Opium at Surat.

Bombay: Official, 1858, 2 SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 48 AO Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1839/40-1857/58: Salt - history and collection of excise - consumption - gross revenue.

Statistics: (Bombay Presidency, 1839/40-1857/58): Salt - excise - consumption - imports and local manufacture.

15.37 TRANSIT DUTIES. TOLL. OCTROI

1 BENGAL. Correspondence relating to the ferry funds in the lower provinces.

Calcutta: Official, 1856, 244 app maps SRG: Bengal No 24 NAI Pr Good.

Lower Provinces of Bengal, 1852-55: Revenue from ferries and canal tolls; Ferry fund committee - views on tolls and road communications; Roads; Trade.

Statistics: (Bhagalpur division, 1854): No of public ferries and amount of revenue therefrom; Expenditure on public works.

(Statement showing average amount of money spent on principal roads in Jessore dist from 1848-55; Statement showing names of public ferries in Tirhut dist and the revenues, jummas, at which they have been formed).

15.39 OTHER TAXES

1 PUNJAB. On the tirnee tax of Jhung. 6 Vols Vol 1.

Lahore: Official, 1853, 516 Selections from the public correspondence of the Punjab administration No 9 NAI Pr Good.

Jhung dist, c 1700-1851: Tax on cattle owners - history - rate of tax.

2 PUNJAB. Levy of a tax on entire horses.

Lahore: Official, 1870, 265-269 Selections from the records of the office of the financial commissioner Punjab No 34 (reprinted in the Punjab Record, or Reference Book for Civil Officers, Vol 5, 1870) IOL Pr Good.

Punjab, 1869: Tax on horses.

16. FOREIGN TRADE

16 FOREIGN TRADE

16.1 FOREIGN CHARTERED COMPANIES

16.11 EAST INDIA COMPANY

16.110 GENERAL

1 BOMBAY. Selections from state papers, Bombay, regarding the E.I.Co's connection with the Persian Gulf, with a summary of events, 1600-1800.

Calcutta: Official, 1908, viii + lxiii + 459 app Selections from state papers, Bombay IOL Pr Useable.

E.I.Co, 1600-1800: Commerce with Persia.

(Includes detailed summary of events, with descriptions of nature of documents).

2 INDIA. Letters received by the E.I.Co from its servants in the East, translated from the original correspondence series of the India Office Records with an introduction by Fredrick Charles Danvers. 6 Vols.

London: Official, 1896-1902, ind CSL Pr Good.

India, 1602-17: E.I.Co - commercial and trading activities - trade relations with Indian merchants; Importance of Surat as a trading centre and port; Prices of commodities; Commercial policy of Mughals; Currency; Weights and measures; Manufactures.

3 INDIA. The English factories in India 1618-69. A calender of documents in the India Office, British Museum and Public Record Office by William Foster. 12 Vols.

Oxford: Official, 1906-1927, app maps ill ind NAI Pr Good.

India, 1618-69: European E.I.Co - commercial and trading activities - trade relations with Indian merchants, commercial policy of the Mughals; Manufactures; Currency and exchange - exchange rate; Customs duties; Famines; Coinage.

4 BOMBAY. Selections from the letters, despatches and other state papers preserved in the Bombay Secretariat, ed by George W. Forest. 2 Vols.

Bombay: Official, 1887, app ind Selections from the letters, despatches and other state papers preserved in the Bombay Secretariat (Home Series) NAI Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1630-1788: E.I.Co - commercial and trading activities - relations with Indian princes and merchants - pattern of trade; Surat as trade centre; produce, manufactures, trade and agriculture of Surat in 1781; Land revenue; Agriculture; Prices.

Statistics: (Surat, 1780): Prices of articles of consumption; (Surat, pargana-wise, 1781): Amount of revenue; (Bombay castle and island, 1771-78): Prices of rice, wheat, gram, ghee and oil; (Bombay city and island, Surat town, 1773-75): Prices of rice, wheat, gram, ghee and oil; (Bombay Presidency, 1780/81): Prices of consumer articles.

5 INDIA. A calender of the Court minutes, etc, of the E.I.Co 1635-79 by Ethel Bruce Sanisbury with an introduction and notes by William Foster. 11 Vols.

Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1907-38 CSL Pr Good.

India, 1635-79: E.I.Co - commercial and trading activity - trade relations with Indian merchants; Manufactures; Currency; Customs.

6 INDIA. Vestiges of old Madras 1640-1800. Traced from the E.I.Co's records preserved at Fort St George and the India Office, and from other sources by Henry Davison Love. 3 Vols.

London: Official, 1913, maps ill ind Indian Records Series CSL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1640-1800: E.I.Co - commercial and trading activities - relations with Indian merchants; Trade of Co's merchants and private traders; Currency and coinage - mint; Establishment of 'the exchange' (meeting place of merchants and brokers); Famines of 1647 and 1782 - causes - effects; Disputes among Indian merchant castes.

7 INDIA. The English factories in India, 1670-1684, ed by Charles Fawcett. 3 Vols.

Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1936-54, maps ill ind NAI Pr Good.

India, 1670-84: European E.I.Cos - commercial and trading activities - trade relations with Indian merchants - commercial policy of the Mughals; Manufactures; Customs; Mint.

(Vol 1 deals with the W. Presidency, Vol 2 with the E. Coast and Bengal and Vol 3 with Bombay, Surat and Malabar Coast).

8 MADRAS. Despatches from England. 61 Vols.

Madras: Official, 1911-1952, ind Records of Fort St George NL Pr Good.

India, 1670-1758: E.I.Co - shipping - merchandise - trade - agencies - revenue - relations with French.

(Vols 1-7 are in bad condition).

9 INDIA. Bengal and Madras papers. 3 Vols.

Calcutta: Official, 1928, Imperial Record Dept Calcutta GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1670-1795: Vol 1, 1670-88: E.I.Co - trade and commerce - commodities - agencies; Slave - trade. Vol 2, 1688-1757: E.I.Co - trade; Co's activities; Accounts; Vol 3, 1757-95: E.I.Co - trade and administration; Revenue; Expenditure.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

(Vol 2 contains Col Clive's correspondence, military sundry book no 10, 1756-58; Vol 3 contains extract from the proceedings of the committee appointed for the administration of Bengal, 1764).

10 MADRAS. Diary and consultation book. 90 Vols.

Madras: Official, 1910-1953, ind Records of Fort St George NAI, GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1672-1760: Trade - imports - exports; E.I.Co - commercial and trading activities - investments; Famine - relief; Slave trade; Rent and revenue farming by E.I.Co - merchandise - Anglo-French relations; Land - rent; E.I.Co - shipping.

Statistics: (Madras, 1737, 1738): Accounts of the United E.I.Co; (Madras, 1739/40): Revenue - sources - amount - land - customs - marine duties; (India, 1752-60): E.I.Co - trading and administrative expenditure; (Conicoply, 1754/55): Duties collected; (India, 1752/53): Sea and land customs - rates; (India, 1755-57): Graft expenses incurred by E.I.Co; (Madras, 1722/23): Salaries of Co's servants; Account of damaged merchandise.

(Introductory notes have been written by J.J.Cotton to Vol 32, by A.V. Venkatarama Ayyar to Vols 32 and 34 and by B.S.Baliga to Vols 79-90).

11 INDIA. The diaries of Streynsham Master 1675-80 and other contemporary papers relating thereto, ed by Richard Carmac Temple. 2 Vols.

London: Official, 1911, maps ind Selections from India Record Series NAI Pr Good.

India, 1675-80: Vol 1, 1675-77: Commercial and trading activities of the English and Dutch E.I.Cos; Vol 2, 1675-80: Commercial and trading activities of the E.I.Co - cloth trade - pricing of piece goods - relations with Indian merchants and princes; Working of diamond mines.

12 MADRAS. Sundry book of 1677/78.

Madras: Official, 1910, 121 Records of Fort St George NAI Pr Good.

India, 1677/78: E.I.Co's commercial and trading activities - relations with Indian brokers, artisans and merchants - customs and revenue.

13 MADRAS. Letters from Fort St George. 40 Vols.

Madras: Official, 1915-1941, ind Records of Fort St George NAI Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1679-1765: E.I.Co - commercial and trading activities - investments - pattern of trade - relations with Indian merchants; Cloth prices.

14 MADRAS. Sundry book of 1680-81. Hugli letters sent.

Madras: Official, 1913, v + 91 ind Records of Fort St George NAI Pr Good.

Madras and Bengal, 1680/81: E.I.Co's commercial and trading activities - customs revenue.

15 MADRAS. Letters to Fort St George. 45 Vols.

Madras: Official, 1916-32 ind Records of Fort St George NAI Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1681-1765: E.I.Co - commercial and trading activities - investments - cloth prices - relations with Indian merchants - pattern of trade - advances to Indian joint stock merchants; Disputes between higher and lower castes, shipping and other means of transport (1711); Commodities (1711); Operation in India and elsewhere (1699-1700); Transport (1699-1700).

Statistics: Vol 23: (Madras, 1738): Balance sheets of the E.I.Co's merchant agents; Stores and wares required; Vol 33: (Madras, 1752/53): Merchandise of E.I.Co; Establishment and transportation cost; (Trivendrapuram, 1752/53): Crops - prices; Vol 35: (Madras, Vizagapatam, 1754/55): Merchandise of E.I.Co; Expenditure - establishment - military; Vol 36: (Madras, 1756): Merchandise of E.I.Co; Price - cloth; Packing establishment and military costs; Vol 37: (Madras, 1757): Prices - hardware; Vol 39: (Masulipatam, 1759): E.I.Co's rents and revenues; Vol 43: (Masulipattam, 1763): Merchandise; Graft - presents; (Vizagapatam, 1763): Construction costs; Vol 44: (Cuddalore, 1764): Cost of arrack preparation; Merchandise; Vol 45 (Vizagapatam, 1765): E.I.Co's investments; Prices - cloth; (Madras, 1764): Export of cotton to China; Merchandise.

(Annual price list of commodities in Canton market).

16 MADRAS. Masulipatam consultation book of 1682/83.

Madras: Official, 1916, 71 + 2 ind Records of Fort St George NAI Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1682/83: E.I.Co - commercial and trading activities - relations with Indian merchants - Co's investments.

17 MADRAS. Sundry book of 1686. Affairs in Bengal.

Madras: Official, 1913, 16 Records of Fort St George NAI Pr Good.

Bengal, 1686: E.I.Co - trade - foreign - domestic.

18 MADRAS. Public despatches to England. 18 Vols.

Madras: Official, 1919-32, ind Records of Fort St George NL Pr Useable.

India, 1694-1751: E.I.Co - trade - merchandise - shipping - administration - currency and finance - personnel.

(Vols 1 and 13 are in bad condition).

19 MADRAS. Fort St David consultations (India office type scripts) 1696-1750.

Madras: Official, 1933-37, Vp ind Records of Fort St George NAI, GIPE Pr Good.

Madras, 1696-1750: E.I.Co - commercial and trading activities - investments - relations with Indian merchants, brokers and artisans - customs revenue - gifts to Indian princes and merchants - advances to merchants and artisans - patterns of trade - quantity and prices of articles contracted for supply with joint stock merchants - causes of high grain prices - means to bring them down.

Statistics: (Madras, 1704): Accounts of Fort St David.

20 MADRAS. Fort St David consultations. 17 Vols.

Madras: Official, 1933-36, ind Records of Fort St George NAI, NL Pr Good.

Madras, 1709-49: E.I.Co - commercial and trading activities - relations with Indian merchants - advances to merchants for supply of cloth - joint stock association among Indian merchants - investments - pattern of trade - suppression of lower manufacturing costs by higher costs and the attitude of the Co; Cloth prices.

Statistics: (Madras, 1708): Accounts of Fort St George and Fort St David; (Cuddalore, 1708): E.I.Co's accounts; (Tavenapatam, 1708): E.I.Co's accounts.

(Statistics given in Supplement to Fort St David consultations, 1709).

21 MADRAS. Diary of Mr Strutt's commission, 1714/15.

Madras: Official, 1935, 32 ind Records of Fort St George NAI Pr Good.

Madras, 1714/15: E.I.Co - commercial and trading activities - pepper settlements on the Malabar coast.

22 MADRAS. Tellicherry consultations. 20 Vols.

Madras: Official, 1932-36, ind Records of Fort St George NAI Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1725-51: E.I.Co - commercial and trading activities.

23 MADRAS. Letters to Tellicherry. 12 Vols.

Madras: Official, 1934, ind Records of Fort St George NAI Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1726-50: E.I.Co - commercial and trading activities - relations with Indian merchants.

24 MADRAS. Letters from Tellicherry. 8 Vols.

Madras: Official, 1934, ind Records of Fort St George NAI Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1729-51: E.I.Co - commercial and trading activities.

25 MADRAS. Selections from public consultations, letters from Fort St George and Fort St David consultations, 1740.

Madras: Official, 1916, iv + 76 ind Records of Fort St George NAI Pr Good.

Madras, 1740: Mint; Currency; E.I.Co's commercial and trading activities - cloth prices; Co's investments.

Statistics: (Madras, 1738/39): Customs value; Revenue and expenditure of Fort St George and Fort St David; (Madras, 1739/40): Cost and charge of calicoes brought into Madras from different regions.

26 MADRAS. Country correspondence - Public depts, (1740, 1748, 1749, 1751). 4 Vols.

Madras: Official, 1908-10, ind Records of Fort St George NL Pr Bad.

India, 1740-51: E.I.Co - relations with other trading Cos and with Indian rulers - trade.

27 MADRAS. Anjengo consultations. 3 Vols.

Madras: Official, 1936, ind Records of Fort St George NAI Pr Good.

Madras, 1744-50: E.I.Co - commercial and trading activities - relations with Indian merchants - advances to merchants - investments - cloth sale and prices.

28 MADRAS. Letters to Fort St David. 4 Vols Vol 4.

Madras: Official, 1935, ind Selections from the Records of Fort St George GIPE Pr Good.

Madras, 1747-50: E.I.Co - trading activities - shipping - merchandise - factories.

Statistics: Stray statistics on requirements and expenses of E.I.Co factories in S. India.

(Vol 3 1748/49 contains an account of the slave trade).

29 MADRAS. Fort St David cash book, 1747-50.

Madras: Official, 1936, 136 ind Records of Fort St George NAI Pr Good.

Madras, 1747-50: Cash accounts of Fort St David pertaining to E.I.Co's trade, investments and advances to Indian merchants.

30 MADRAS. Letters from Fort St David. 3 Vols.

Madras: Official, 1935, ind Records of Fort St George NAI Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1748-50: E.I.Co - commercial and trading activities - relations with Indian merchants.

31 NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF INDIA. Fort William - India House correspondence. 21 Vols.

Delhi: Official, 1958-69 maps ill ind Indian Record Series NAI Pr Good.

India, 1748-1800: Commercial and trading activities of European Cos - political and economic background; E.I.Co - commercial relations with merchants and princes - private trade - effects - investments - pattern of trade; Revenue; Improvement of Calcutta; Currency, coinage and mints (1767-1800); Famines - effect, Madras, Bengal (1767-86), Oudh (1782-85), N. India (1782-86); Shipbuilding - India (1798-1800); Development of trade with Assam, Bhutan, Nepal, Tibet; Drain - Bengal (1767-69).

32 MADRAS. Public dept sundry book, 1753/54.

Madras: Official, 1943, 91 ind Records of Fort St George NAI Pr Good.

India, 1753/54: Commercial and trading activities of E.I.Co - relations with Indian brokers, merchants and artisans - customs revenue.

33 INDIA. Bengal in 1756/57: A selection of public and private papers dealing with the affairs of the British in Bengal during the reign of Siraj Uddaula, ed with notes and an historical introduction by S.C. Hill. 3 Vols.

London: Official, 1905, app maps ill glos ind Indian Record Series CSL Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1756/57: Commercial activities of European trading Cos; E.I.Co - commercial activities - relations with Jagat Seth and other Indian merchants.

34 MADRAS. Manilha consultations. 10 Vols.

Madras: Official, 1941/42, ind Records of Fort St George NAI, GIPE Pr Good.

Madras, 1762-64: E.I.Co - commercial and trading activities; Prices - fish - sugar - wax - fruits - vegetables - shoes - tobacco - milk - rice - paddy - biscuits - meat; Co's investments; Anglo-Dutch trade relations; Indo-Dutch trade - shipping (India).

35 NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF INDIA. Browne correspondence, ed by K.D. Bhargava.

Delhi: Official, 1960, 363 app maps ill ind Indian Record Series NAI Pr Good.

India, 1765-86: Famine; E.I.Co and India - economic aspects of relations.

36 INDIA. Warren Hastings, ed by G.W. Forest. 2 Vols Vol 1: Introduction. Vol 2: Documents.

Oxford: Official, 1910, app ind Selections from the state papers of the Governor-General of India NAI Pr Good.

India, 1772-85: Economic relations between E.I.Co and Indian Princes; Economic condition of Bengal - famines - revenue system.

37 NWP. Selections from the Duncan records, by A. Shakespear. 2 Vols.

Benaras: Official, 1873, app glos ind Selections from the Duncan Records NAI Pr Bad.

Benaras and Oudh provinces, 1788-95: Vol 1: E.I.Co's measures in connection with land settlement - land revenue - effects of new settlement on the zamindars and peasants; Female infanticide - economic and social causes; Vol 2: E.I.Co's commercial and trading activities - trade in cloth, indigo, saltpetre; Co's investments; Manufacture of cloth; cultivation of indigo, opium; Revenue.

38 MADRAS. The Baramahal Records, sec 18, Expense.

Madras: Official, 1930, 192 ind Baramahal Records GIPE Pr Good.

Baramahal, 1797/98: Expenditure of the E.I.Co - administration, pagodas, tanks, repair, cultivation, plantations; Revenue; Budget estimates.

Statistics: (Baramahal, 1797/98): Revenue - sources - cultivators, farmers, aliens, planters, imports - alienated revenue; Expenditure - administration - provincial, division, dist, village, pensions - mosques and temples - tanks-remissions - cultivation advances.

16.13 DUTCH

1 MADRAS. The Dutch in Malabar, being a translation of selections nos 1 and 2 with introduction and notes by A. Galletli, A.J. Van Der Burg and P. Groot.

Madras: Official, 1911, 270 maps ill ind SRG: Madras Dutch Records No 13 NAI Pr Useable.

Malabar dist, c 1592 - c 1779: Dutch E.I.Co - commercial and trading activities - investments - profits and revenues - administration - coinage - mint - revenue - domestic economy; Indian artisans and merchants - the benyas - goldsmiths - silversmiths - shoemakers - dyers.

Statistics: (India, 1760-1768): Average revenues of the Dutch in various territories - territorial trade profits.

See also item 2.42-84, 16.11-11.

16.14 FRENCH

1 MADRAS. The private diary of Anand Ranga Pillai; Dubash to Joseph Francois Duplex, Knight of the Order of St Michael and governor of Pondicherry. A record of matters political, historical, social and personal, from 1736 to 1761, translated from the Tamil by order of the govt of Madras, and ed by J. Fredric Price, assisted by K. Rangachari. 12 Vols.

Madras: Official, 1904 to 1928, Vp app ind NAI Pr Good.

Pondicherry, 1736-61: Vol 1: 1736-40, Vol 2: 1746: Trade; Currency; Coinage; Income tax on merchants, wholesale and retail traders; Punishment and release defaulters; Vol 3: 1746/47, Vol 4: 1747/48, Vol 5: 1748, Vol 6: 1748-50, Vol 7: 1750/51, Vol 8: 1751-53: Trade - internal - external; Vol 9: 1754/55: Land revenue - administration; Vol 10: 1756/57: Famine; Land revenue; Vol 11: 1757-59, Vol 12: 1760/61: Economic condition - poverty; Forced loans by French from Indian inhabitants.

16.2 EXPORTS AND IMPORTS

16.21 COMMODITYWISE

Wheat

See item 7.211-3.

18. CONSUMPTION

18 CONSUMPTION

18.1 CONSUMPTION STUDIES

18.12 EXPENDITURE

1 BOMBAY. Correspondence relating to the measures taken by the Syuds of Tatta in Sind to reduce the expenses of their birth, marriage, and funeral ceremonies, forwarded to govt by H.B.E. Frere, Commissioner in Sind.

Bombay: Official, 1859, 28 app SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 55 MSA Pr Useable.

Sind, 1857-59: Birth, marriage and funeral ceremonies and expenses.

Statistics: (Sind, 1857-59): Expenses - past and future in the celebration of family ceremonies by the Mahomedan population.

19. WELFARE PROGRAMMES

19 WELFARE PROGRAMMES

19.1 EDUCATION

1 INDIA. Bureau of Education. Selections from educational records. Pt 1, 1781-1839, ed by H. Sharp.

Calcutta: Official, 1920, 225 app ill ind Selection from Educational Records GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1781-1839: Education - expenditure.

Statistics: (India, 1813-30): Expenditure on education.

2 INDIA. Selections from Educational Records of the Govt of India, 1886-1907, ed by K.D. Bhargava. 4 Vols Vol 4: Technical education in India.

Delhi: National Archives of India, 1968, 353 app ind Selections from Educational Records GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1886-1907: Technical education - economic aspects, rural industries, agricultural technology.

Statistics: (India, 1886-1907): Stray statistics on cost of technical education.

3 INDIA. Papers regarding the educational conference, Allahabad, February 1911.

Calcutta: Official, 1911, 135 app SRG: India Education Dept (Serial No 1) No 448 NAI Pr Good.

India, c 1909-11: Official and non-official views on technical and industrial education - rly, marine, mining, electrical and mechanical engineering - ship building and navigation - mining and industrial chemistry - textile and commercial education.

Statistics: (India, c 1909): Consumption of various qualities of cloth and sources of supply - warp and weft counts - handloom and mill supply - imported - total consumption.

(Information on contemporary technical and industrial institutions and students).

See also items 12.114-1, 2.

19.2 URBANIZATION

19.21 TOWNS AND CITIES. DEVELOPMENT

1 INDIA. Selections from Orme manuscripts, ed by C.S.Srinivasachariar.

Annamalainagar: Annamalai University, 1952, xxv + 394 Miscellaneous GIPE Pr Good.

Carnatic, 1745-63: Description of Trichanopoly and Seringam.

2 MADRAS. Report of a committee on a plan for cleansing the drains of Black Town.

Madras: Official, 1856, 89 SRG: Madras (Second Series) No 32 NAI Pr Good.

Black Town, 1851-53: Drains - views on improvement by means of sea water pumped by a steam engine - recommendations of committee.

3 NWP. Jhansie as a commercial town. 5 Vols Vol 3, Pts 12 to 21.

Agra: Official, 1855, 534 SRG: NWP (New Series) Article 30 NAI Pr Good.

Jhansie town, 1854: Commercial importance on account of the settlement of the Marathas and Gosains - population - roads - trade - revenue.

4 BOMBAY. Report on project for reclaiming land between Bombay and Trombay by W.M. Ducat, acting executive engineer, N. Concan dists, with a memorandum by A. DeLisle, consulting engineer for reclamations.

Bombay: Official, 1863, 12 maps SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 68 MSA Pr Bad.

Bombay, 1863: Project for reclamation of land between Bombay & Trombay - origin - technical - details - probable return.

Statistics: Stray statistics.

5 BOMBAY. Correspondence regarding city surveys in Gujarat under Act 4, 1868 (Bombay).

Bombay: Official, 1873, 167 SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 135 AO Pr Bad.

Gujarat, 1871/72: Cities of Gujarat - land ownership in them.

Statistics: (Balsar, Randeir, Surat, Broach and Ahmedabad, 1871/72): Land - ownership in the cities, proceeds, division, expense and effect of the city survey, litigation.

19.22 WATER SUPPLY

1 BENGAL. Report on the establishment of water works to supply the city of Calcutta, by F.W. Simms with other papers on watering and draining the city.

Calcutta: Official, 1853, 54 app SRG: Bengal No 10 NAI Pr Good.

Calcutta city, 1800-52: Population; Problems of water supply and water works - financial - social.

Statistics: (Calcutta city, 1831): Thana-wise no of houses - pucca - tiled and straw huts; No of people - ryots - proprietors - servants; (Calcutta city, 1821): Religion-wise population; (Calcutta city, 1837): Religion-wise, race-wise, sex-wise population; No of houses - pucca - tiled and straw huts; (Calcutta city, 1800, 1814): No of persons.

2 BOMBAY. Report on a project for the supply of water to the Poona Cantt by Capt Philip Lewis Hart.

Bombay: Official, 1858, 131 app ill SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 47 NAI Pr Good.

Poona City and Cantt, 1841-56: Water supply - govt's projects - expenses of supplying water - average rainfall.

3 BOMBAY. On the supply of water to Bombay.

Bombay: Official, 1854, 149 maps ill SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 1 AO Pr Bad.

Bombay, 1845-50: Water supply - existing and proposed arrangements - estimated costs - technology - governmental measures.

Statistics: (Bombay, c 1845): Cost of water supply; Dimensions of tanks; Average annual expenditure on water supply from the municipal fund; (Bombay, 1851): Population.

(Several drawings of the arrangements for storing and supplying water).

4 BOMBAY. Water supply of Poona and Kirkee with plans and estimates. Project by Fife with a map and 2 lithographed drawings in a separate case. 2 Vols.

Bombay: Official, 1866, app maps SRG: Bombay (Irrigation Series) No 2 NAI Pr Bad.

Poona and Kirkee Cantt, 1848-1866: Difficulties of water supply - construction of Jamsetjee Bund - water supply projects - financial estimates of projects.

Statistics: (Poona, 1866): Kharakvasla dam - cost of construction - technical details.

5 BOMBAY. Second report, with appendices, on the supply of water to Bombay by H. Conybeare. Also observations on Mr Conybeare's second water report by J.H.G.Crawford.

Bombay: Official, 1855, 76 app maps ill SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 22 MSA Pr Bad.

Bombay, c 1850: Water supply to Bombay - technical details - estimated cost of water supply.

Statistics: (Bombay, c 1850): Water - availability; Estimated cost of water supply.

6 MADRAS. Papers connected with the better supply of water to Madras and the improvement of the drainage and sewerage of Black Town, as projected by P.P. O'Connell.

Madras: Official, 1855, 122 maps ill SRG: Madras (Second Series) No 11 NAI Pr Good.

Madras city, 1854/55: Problems of water supply, drainage and sewerage - govt's efforts for improvement.

7 INDIA. Papers relating to water-supply schemes in India, Pt 1 - major works.

Calcutta: Official, 1889, 87 app maps ill SRG: India Public Works Dept (Serial No 18) No 251 NAI Pr Good.

India, c 1856-88: Madras municipal water-works - history; Bangalore and Ootacamund water supply; Hyderabad and Karachi water works; Satara water supply - objectives.

8 INDIA. Papers relating to water-supply schemes in India. Pt 3 - Minor works.

Calcutta: Official, 1889, 33 app maps ill SRG: India Public Works Dept (Serial No 20) No 253 NAI Pr Good.

India, c 1860-88: Objectives of water-works - Bhiwandy - Jamkhandi - Medha - Rai Murdha - Thana - Yeola - Ali Bag - Seven wells - Pen - Kolhapur; Objectives of water supply - Islampur - Jalgaon - Kagal - Kirki Cantt - Miraj - Pandharpur - Poona Cantt - Sir Jamshetjee Jeejeabhoy bund.

9 BOMBAY. Papers relating to Maynee project in the Khuttaw taluka, six plans in a separate case.

Bombay: Official, 1867, 52 maps SRG: Bombay (Irrigation Series) No 8 GIPE Pr Good.

Khuttaw taluka, Satara dist, 1867: Cost of constructing the storage tank.

10 INDIA. Papers relating to water-supply schemes in India. Pt 2 - major works.

Calcutta: Official, 1889, 133 app maps ill SRG: India Public Works Dept (Serial No 19) No 252 NAI Pr Good.

India, c 1878 - 1888: Water works at Sholapur, Burdwan, Dacca, Lahore; Jabbalpur water-supply; Secunderabad water-supply - objectives.

19.3 PUBLIC HEALTH

1 BOMBAY. Report on the sanitary state and sanitary requirements of Bombay (with appendices) by H. Conybeare.

Bombay: Official, 1855, 77 + 43 + 22 app SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 11 MSA Pr Bad.

Bombay, c 1850: Report on the sanitary state and sanitary requirements; Income & expenditure of the Board of Conservancy; Particulars of municipal establishment; Methods of conveying away night soil in London, Paris & Bombay; Gas illumination.

Statistics: (Bombay 1845/46-1852/53): Rate of mortality in different classes of streets and houses; Density of Population; Income & expenditure account of Board of Conservancy and of the Bombay municipal establishment; Estimated cost of certain public improvements; Cost of gas illumination.

(Comparative statements of municipal facilities of Bombay, Paris, London and other English towns and cities).

2 PUNJAB. Cholera in the Delhi division. 6 Vols Vol 5.

Lahore: Official, 1861, 78 Selections from the public correspondence of the Punjab administration No 8 NAI Pr Bad.

Delhi division, 1860/61: Famine - effects - diseases and deaths - govt's relief operations.

Statistics: (Delhi town, 1861): No of persons died of Cholera.

3 BOMBAY. Report on the sanitary state of the city of Poona, by A.H. Leith, Deputy Inspector General of Hospitals, Southern Maratha Circle; with rough notes by Major T. Martin, 4th (King's Own) regiment of foot.

Bombay: Official, 1864, 44 SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 79 MSA Pr Bad.

Poona city, 1863/64: Sanitary state; Remedies recommended; Trades and professions contributing to the insanitary conditions.

Statistics: (Poona, 1845-62): Rainfall - average; Temperature; (Poona, 1851): Population; No of inhabited houses.

4 BOMBAY. Report on the sanitary state of the island of Bombay by A.H. Leith, Deputy Inspector General of Hospitals.

Bombay: Official, 1864, 46 + 4 maps SRG: Bombay (New Series) No 80 MSA Pr Bad.

Bombay, 1863/64: Sanitary conditions - remedies recommended; Trades and professions contributing to insanitary conditions.

Statistics: (Bombay, 1847-62): Rainfall - average; Temperature; Diseases.

5 INDIA. Papers relating to village sanitation in India, 1888-95.

Calcutta: Official, 1896, 139 + xxxi app SRG: India Home Dept (Serial No 19) No 337 NAI Pr Good.

India, 1888-95: Sanitary defects in rural and urban areas - causes of defects - lack of funds with govt - poverty and illiteracy of people - suggestions for sanitary improvement - sanitary acts.

Statistics: (India, 1883-86): Death-rate; (Bengal, Madras and Bombay Presidencies, 1870-79, consolidated, and 1886): Death-rate; (Bengal, Madras and Bombay Presidencies, 1880, 1885): Death-rate in jails; (Madras Presidency, 1886/87-1890/91): Receipts from house-tax expenditure on sanitation.

(Information on sanitary acts; Pamphlet on village sanitation in India by Deputy Surgeon-General, Hewlett).

See also item 4.0-1.

19.4 JAILS

1 INDIA. Measures taken to give effect to the recommendations of a committee appointed to report on the state of jail discipline to suggest improvement.

Calcutta: Official, 1867, 278 ind SRG: India Home Dept No 52 NAI Pr Good.

India, 1853-66: Jail administration; Prisoners - punishment - diet - death-rate and its causes.

Statistics: (India - Lower provinces of Bengal, NWP, Punjab, Madras and Bombay Presidencies, 1853-62): Mortality in jails; (Lower provinces of Bengal, 1865/66): Cost of feeding, labouring and non-labouring prisoners in jails on the diet scales prescribed in the Bengal jail code.

(Dietary charts showing the nature and amount of diet given to the prisoners as per the diet scales prescribed by govt).

2 INDIA. Papers relating to the transfer of the control of reformatory schools in India from the jails dept to the education dept during the year 1898/99.

Calcutta: Official, 1900, 64 app SRG: India Home Dept (Serial No 113) No 376 NAI Pr Good.

India, 1895-98: Reformatory schools - management - rate in improving juvenile prisoners - industries followed by juveniles in reformatories and after their release.

Statistics: (Bombay city, 1898): Occupations followed by boys in reformatory - carpentry - blacksmith's work - painting - tailoring - book-binding - agriculture; (Bombay city, 1895-96): No of boys released from reformatory; No of boys learning agriculture and other persuits within the reformatory and after their release; (Alipore and Hazaribagh city, 1895-97): Occupations followed by boys in reformatory and after their release - black-smith's work - book-binding - carpentry - gardening - shoe-making - tailoring; (Jabalpur city, 1898): Occupation followed by boys in reformatory - sweeper - cook - carpentry - shoe-making; Income and expenditure of reformatory.

3 INDIA. Annotated returns of the dispensaries in Central India for 1900 by A. Dane.

Calcutta: Official, 1901, 92 app SRG: India Foreign Dept (Serial No 126) No 390 NAI Pr Useable.

Central India, 1900: Jail administration - no of jails and prisoners; Prisoners - mortality rate - expenditure.

Statistics: (Central India Agency, 1900): No of jails and prisoners; Expenditure on prisoners - food - clothing - contingent charges - establishment - average annual cost per prisoner.

20. ECONOMIC POLICY, CHANGE

20 ECONOMIC POLICY, CHANGE

20.1 ECONOMIC SOCIAL PLANNING. POLICY

20.11 POLICY

1 INDIA. Minute by the most noble, the Governor General of India.

Calcutta: Official, 1856, 74 SRG: India Home Dept No 14 NAI Pr Good.

India, 1848-56: Material improvements - railways, post office, roads, electric telegraph; Trade and commerce; Agriculture; Irrigation works; Public works dept - civil *engineering* colleges - aims; Medical services - dispensaries.

SUBJECT INDEX

A

Abkari, (See also under Revenue)
  Arcot dist (1816-18) 6.22-11(s)

Administration, See Public administration

Agra irrigation works,
  revenue and expenditure,
    NWP (1850-60) 7.7222-1(s)

Agri-horticultural society,
    Jabalpur town, Punjab (1847/48) 11.274-1
  flax cultivation,
    Punjab (1854-56) 7.27-1
  receipts and expenditure,
    W. India (1863) 7.75-1

Agriculture,
    Ajmer dist (1847-58) 2.2-3
    Assam (1825-70) 2.3-3
    Belgaum dist (c 1820-68) 2.42-32
    Bellary dist (1801-23) 2.42-54A
    Bombay (1630-1781) 16.110-4, (1817-36) 5.520-7
    Burdwan dist (1854, 1858/59) 3.13-1
    Bustar dependency (1860/61) 2.42-51
    Chittagong dist (c 1777-1868) 2.3-1
    Dehra Ghazee Khan dist (1854-57) 2.3-1
    Dharwar dist (c 1820-68) 2.42-32
    India (c 1650-1700) 2.2-1, (1848-50) 20.11-1, (1895-98) 7.513-4
    Jaipur state (1855-61) 2.42-52
    Jessore dist (1869) 2.42-17(s)
    Kathiawar province (1793-1842) 2.42-40
    Kolhapur dist (c 1820-68) 2.42-32
    Kooch Bihar state (c 1772-1850) 2.42-26
    Kulladghee dist (c 1820-68) 2.42-32
    Lus province (1617-1854) 2.42-78
    Merwara dist (1847-58) 2.2-3
    Mynpoory dist (1849/50) 2.42-64
    NWP (1822-33) 6.20-4
    Rangpur dist (c 1762-87) 2.42-25
    Sangli state (1868) 2.42-32(s)
    Sikkim Morung (c 1772-1850) 2.42-26
    Sind (1869) 6.210-16
    Travancore state (1810) 2.42-86
  bank,
    India (1875-1913) 7.510-5
  condition of agriculturists,
    Mynpoory dist (1849/50) 2.42-64
  cultivation modes,
    Punjab (1851) 7.0-1
  farming, defects,
    Punjab (1851) 7.0-1
  goods, sale value,
    Sirsa town (1849/50) 2.42-64(s)
  implements,
    Ahmedabad dist (1848) 2.42-37(s)
    Broach (1802-20) 2.42-38(s)
    Chaylayenkurray dist (c 1815) 2.42-87(s)
    Chittledroog division (1834-41) 2.42-59(s)
    Chittor, Chowkaad, Cochin, Codachyree, Kodungaloor, Kunneeanur, Kutunaad dists, (c 1815) 2.42-87(s)
    Maheekanta state (c 1854) 2.42-42(s)
    Mooloorcurry, Mukundapuram, Palghat dists (c 1815) 2.42-87(s)
    Nugur division (1834-37) 2.42-61(s)
    Singboom dist (1837/38-1838/39) 2.42-31(s)
    Sholapur dist (c 1850) 2.42-19
    Surat dist (1844-50) 2.42-45
    Thalluapulley, Trichoowapayroor, Vainamakul, Veddawuggay dists (c 1815) 2.42-87(s)
    W. India (1787/88) 2.2-2
    Yeddawuggay dist (c 1815) 2.42-87(s)
  improvement by tanks,
    Rawalpindi dist (1853) 7.721-5
  indebtedness,
    India (c 1850- c 1895) 7.510-1
    Punjab (1839-74) 7.513-1
  innovation,
    Sind (c 1750- c 1850) 2.42-82
  labour, wages,
    Bannu dist (1849-65) 2.42-72
    Gujranwala, Jhelum, Leia, Multan divisions (1853) 7.0-3
  management modes,
    Bara Mahal (1793-97) 6.20-2(s)
    Salem dist (1793-97) 6.20-2(s)
  manures, problems,
    Punjab (1851) 7.0-1
  pasturing,
    Karachi dist (1856) 2.42-81
  process,
    Nugur division (1834-37) 2.42-61
  production,
    Andaman islands (1796-1838) 2.42-2
    Bareilly dist (1809-43) 6.22-12
    Bengal (c 1824-54) 2.3-2
    Chingleput dist (1854) 6.24-2(s)
    Etawah (1816) 6.20-3A(s)
    Gujerat (1874-91) 7.7222-8(s)
    Nicobar islands (1796-1858) 2.42-2 (1869) 2.42-3
    Portuguese India (1848) 2.42-49(s)
    Sind (1853/54) 2.42-79(s)
  productivity,
    Sind (1853/54) 2.42-79(s)
  relations, landlords and tenants,
    Punjab (1855-68) 6.10-9
  relief act,
    Bombay (1878, 1879) 7.513-2
  revenue,
    Chingleput dist (1854) 6.24-2(s)
  seed,
    advances, Bundelkhand (1833-69) 7.7220-1(s)
    rate, W. India (1863) 7.75-1
  sewage, use
    Bengal (1865-1904) 9.2312-3
  statistics,
    Madras ceded dists (1796/97) 2.42-55(s)
  stocks,
    Mudhol state (c 1868) 2.42-32(s)
  structure,
    Bengal (1770-72) 6.22-5, (1772) (1772/73) 6.22-8
    Bihar state (1765-86) 6.22-4
    Burdwan dist (1788-1802) 2.42-14
    Dacca dist (1770-75) 6.22-6
    Dinajpur dist (1786-89) 6.22-9
    Midnapur dist (1763-74) 2.42-18
    Muzzahfargarah dist (1839-49) 6.112-5
    Nator province (1769-72) 2.42-24
    Rangpur dist (1762-77) 2.42-25
    Sylhet dist (1770-75) 6.22-6
  technology,
    India (1886-1907) 19.1-2
  trade,
    Bareilly dist (1809-43) 6.22-12
  value and quantity,
    Coimbatore dist (1850/51) 6.24-2(s)

Akbal Ali Khan, 6.22-4

Alcohol,
  arrack, shop,
    Chayalayekurray, Chittor, Chowkad, Cochin, Codachavree Kodungaloor, Yeddawuggay, Kunneeanur, Kutunaad, Makandapuram, Mooloorcurray, Palghat, Thalluapulley, Trichoowapayoor, Vainamakul, Veddawuggay dists (c 1815) 2.42-87(s)
  cost, preparation and merchandise,
    Cuddalore town (1764) 16.110-15(s)
  liquor,
    consumption, Gujarat (c 1700 - c 1890) 2.42-34
    excise, U.P. (1801-03) 2.42-88
  production,
    W. India (1787/88) 2.2-2
  rum, manufacturing cost,
    India (1795) 7.20-1(s)
  toddy,
    Mysore state (1799-1803) 15.17-1(s)

Alienation of land (See Land, alienation)

Alienation office, Poona, See Peshwa Daftar

Ali Morad, 2.42-82

Allowances, See under Wages

Alum,
Kutchee Ilaqua (1859) 2.42-73

Animal husbandry,
Cochin dist (1810-21) 2.42-87
Gaya (1839-72) 2.42-28
Travancore state (1810-21) 2.42-87
horse-breeding,
Delhi dist (1805-57) 6.20-3

Animal resources, See under Live-stock

Annajee Nursew, 6.116-6

Area, See under Land

Arrack, See under Alcohol

Artisans,
India (1753/54) 16.110-32
Malabar dist (1592-1779) 16.13-1
E.I.Co,
India (1677/78) 16.110-12
Madras (1696-1750) 16.110-19
weavers,
Baramahal (1791-98) 2.42-54, (c 1712-98) 5.520-1
Madras ceded dist (1792-98) 10.3-2

Assafoetida,
production,
W. India (1787/88) 2.21-2

B

Bajra, See under Crops

Balance of trade,
India (1876/77) 13.121-1(s)

Banking,
Bihar province (1790-1857) 2.42-57
Cambay (1850) 2.42-39

Banks,
Kolaba Agency (1815-50) 2.42-46
agriculture,
India (1875-1913) 7.510-5
joint stock,
NWP (1833-46) 13.3241-1
management,
NWP (1833-46) 13.3241-1
trading capital,
NWP (1833-46) 13.3241-1

Barley, See under Crops

Beggars,
forced labour, abolition,
India (1850-55) 9.211-3

Betel-nuts,
prices obtained by Ryots,
Canara dist (1801-53) 6.24-2(s)

Bey,
of Coringa, survey,
Madras (1789-1846) 9.2323-1

Bills of Exchange,
India (1800-1876) 13.121-1
home govts bills,
India (1866-75) 13.120-1(s)

Births and deaths, See under Population

Bombay, Baroda and Central India Rly survey instructions,
India (1851/52-1854) 9.220-3

Borax,
Ladakh (1851-54) 3.61-1
prices,
Himalayan hills (1856-60) 3.0-1
trade,
Ladakh, Tibet (1851-54) 3.61-1

Brass,
customs duty rates,
Azamghar town (1801-03) 2.42-88(s)

Bribery, See Corruption

Bricks,
manufacture,
Roorjee dist (1846-50) 11.28-1

Bridges,
Kulu, Lahoul, Spiti dists (1869) 2.42-76
construction,
Gorakhpur dist (1845-50) 9.2130-2
public works,
Madras (1854/55) 9.01-3
Madras state (1831-45) 9.01-1

Budget,
Baramahal (1797/98) 16.110-38
India (1852-99) 13.121-1

Bullion,
gold,
Baramahal (1771-98) 13.10-1
silver,
Baramahal (1771-98) 13.10-1
trade,
India (1822-53) 13.114-2
NWP (1814-46) 13.114-1

Bullock cart,
rate per ton per mile,
Rohilkhand dist (1854/55) 9.220-5(s)
rate of hire,
Oudh province (1863-67) 9.2133-1

Bund, See under Irrigation

C

Canals, See under Irrigation

Capital,
employed,
Cambay (1850) 2.42-39
Kolhapur dist (c 1700- c 1850) 2.42-47(s)

Cardamum,
prices obtained by Ryots,
Canara dist (1801-53) 6.24-2(s)

Careri, John Francis Gamell, 2.2-1

Carts,
Burdwan town (1842-44) 9.220-2(s)

Castes,
Baramahal (1909) 2.42-53
Chaylayekurray, Chittor, Chowkad, Cochin, Codachayree dists (c 1815) 2.42-87
Gujarat (1834-37) 2.42-34(s)
Kodungaloor, Kunneeanur, Kutuneed dists (c 1815) 2.42-87(s)
Maheekanta state (c 1854) 2.42-42(s)
Mooloorcullay, Mukundapuram, Palghaut dists (c 1815) 2.42-87(s)
Rewakanta state (c 1800-1850) 2.42-44(s)
Sind (1856) 2.42-83
Thalluapulley dist (c 1815) 2.42-87(s)
Thar and Parkar dist (1856) 2.42-83
Trichoowapayroor, Vainamakul, Veddawuggay, Yeddawuggay dists (c 1815) 2.42-87(s)
female infanticide practice,
NWP (1867-71) 5.45-9
fixation of land rent, rates,
Kanouj pargana (1868) 5.211-1(s)
land occupation,
Kanouj pargana (1868) 5.211-1(s)
money lending,
Ahmednagar, Bijapur, Khandesh, Nasik, Poona, Satara, Sholapur, Thana dists, (1854/55, 1864/65, 1874/75, 1887/88) 7.513-2(s)
population,
Gujarat (1834-37) 2.42-34(s)

Census,
Delhi town (1842-47) 4.2-2
Kumaon division (1853/54) 4.2-4
Singbhoom dist (1872) 2.42-31
notes,
Satara dist (1707-1850) 2.42-48
operations and methods,
Bengal (1872) 4.2-5
population,
Shikarpur town (1617-1854) 2.42-78
wandering tribes,
Kolhapur dist (c 1700- c 1850) 2.42-47(s)

Chambers of Commerce, See under Commerce

Chinchona,
plantation,
Madras (1860-77) 7.22-1(s)
Nilgiris (1835-78) 7.22-1

Cities,
survey,
Gujarat (1871/72) 19.21-5

Clive, Lord, 2.42-9

Cloth, See under Textiles

Coal,
Cutchee ilaqua (1854) 2.42-73
Narmada valley dist (1851/52-54) 9.220-3
commercial importance,
Mirzapur dist (1854) 3.61-2
field,
Birbhoom dist (1850-52) 3.61-8
C.P. (1854/55) 3.61-3
Chutteesgurh (1862/63) 9.220-7
Damoodah valley (1850-52) 3.61-8
India (1858-66) 3.61-4
Mirzapur dist (1851) 9.2130-6
mines,
Bustar dependency (1860/61) 2.42-51
Midnapur dist (1786-1801) 2.42-19
Mirzapur dist (1851) 9.2130-6
Tenasserim (1841-51) 3.61-21

Coal, (contd)
prices,
Lakadong (1843-52) 3.61-16
Punjab (1854-66) 3.3-6
Tumlook agency (1843-52) 3.61-16
production,
Bengal, India (1858-66) 3.61-4(s)
quality,
Mirzapur dist (1854) 3.61-2
Narmada valley (1838-54) 9.2311-2
Punjab (1863-82) 3.61-5
railway fuel,
Punjab (1863-68) 3.3-10
trade,
Bengal (1866-70) 7.7220-22

Coconut,
Chaylayekurray, Chittor, Chowkad, Cochin, Codachayree, Kodungaloor, Yeddawuggay, Kunneeanur, Kutunaad, Mooloorcurray, Mukundapuram, Palghaut, Thalluapulley, Trichoowagayroor, Vainmakul, Veddawuggay dists (c 1815) 2.42-87(s)
prices,
Canara dist (1801-53) 6.24-2(s)

Coffee,
export,
India (1873-76) 13.121-1(s)
plantation, possibility,
Mander Deo (1863/64) 7.730-1
prices wholesale,
Bombay town (1873-77) 13.121-1(s)
production,
Nugur division (1834-37) 2.42-61
revenue,
Mysore division (1831-54) 4.2-1(s)

Coins, See under Currency

Coinage, See under Mint

Colonization,
Mander Deo (1863/64) 7.730-1
Nepal (c 1792-1855) 7.731-1

Commerce,
Bannu dist (1849-65) 2.42-72
Banaras province (1788-1810) 10.3-5
Bengal Diwani (1769/70) 2.42-10
Cambay (1850) 2.42-39
Chittagong dist (1760-73) 2.42-15
Cochin dist (1663-1858) 2.42-84
India (1799-1840) 10.3-1, (1848-56) 20.11-1
Kolhapur dist (c 1700- c 1850) 2.42-47
Mysore state (1800) 2.42-57
chambers of commerce,
India (1852-99) 13.121-1
Madras (1869-84) 9.2323-5
Dutch E.I.Co,
India (1675-77) 16.110-11
E.I.Co,
Bengal (1680/81) 16.110-14, (1756/57) 16.110-33
India (1602-17) 16.110-2, (1635-79) 16.110-5, (1670-84) 16.110-7, (1670-88) 16.110-9, (1675-80) 16.110-11, (1677/78) 16.110-12, (1753/54) 16.110-32
Madras (1640-1800) 16.110-6, (1680/81) 16.110-14, (1682/83) 16.110-16, (1696-1750) 16.110-19, (1744-50) 16.110-27, (1748-50) 16.110-30
European cos,
India (1760-1800) 16.110-31

E.I.Cos, India (1618-69) 16.110-3
Trading co, Bengal (1756/57) 16.110-33
innovations,
Sind (c 1750- c 1850) 2.42-82
Mughal policy,
India (1617) 16.110-2, (1618-69) 16.110-3, (1670-77) 16.110-7

Communication,
Ahmedabad dist (1848) 2.42-37
Baroda estate, Cambay estate (c 1824-55) 2.42-33
Dharampur estate (c 1824-55) 2.42-33
India (c 1500-1833) 3.02-1
Jaipur state (1784-1855) 2.42-56
Jawhar state (c 1824-55) 2.42-33
Mander Deo (1863/64) 7.730-1
Nandapuram (1784-1855) 2.42-56
Narmada valley (1857) 3.60-2
Rajpeepla state (1776-1819) 2.42-44(s)
Sholapur dist (c 1850) 2.42-39
Travancore state (c 1800-1860) 2.42-85
canals,
Bengal (1865-1904) 9.2312-3, (1884/85) 9.2312-4
Calcutta (1883/84) 9.2312-3(s)
cost,
Bengal (1767) 2.42-9(s)
modes,
Kolhapur dist (c 1700 - c 1850) 2.42-47
postal, revenue and roads,
Cambay (c 1850) 2.42-39
tonnage and tollage,
Bengal (1872/73-1902/03) 9.2312-3(s)
trade, impact on,
Bareilly dist (1809-43) 6.22-12
volume, canal traffic,
Bengal (1901) 9.2312-3(s)
water,
Cuttack dist (1855-60) 3.13-5

Construction,
bund, economic and military causes,
Gorakhpur dist (1845-50) 9.2130-2
costs,
India (1882/83) 9.225-2(s)
Vizagapatam town (1763) 16.110-15(s)
prices,
Bengal (c 1748 - c 1769) 2.42-9
railway,
Barrackpur (1850) 9.225-1(s)
India (1851/52-1854) 9.220-3(s) (1882/83) 9.225-2(s)
Narmada valley (1838-54) 9.2311-2
value,
Calcutta town (1757) 2.42-9(s)

Cooperative movement,
societies,
India (1875-1913) 7.510-5

Copper,
Cutchee ilaqua (1859) 2.42-73
customs duty rates,
Azamghar town (1801-03) 2.42-88(s)
mines,
Midnapur dist (1786-1801) 2.42-19
Singbhoom dist (1833-75) 2.42-31
ore,
Punjab (1851-53) 3.60-1
prices,
Bombay, Calcutta towns (1873-78) 13.121-1(s)

Corruption,
Bengal (1757/58) 2.42-9(s)
Masulipatam dist (1763) 16.110-15(s)

Cost of living,
Bengal (c 1748- c 1767) 2.42-9

Cottage industry, See under Small Scale Industry

Cotton,
NWP (1869/70) 7.23-8(s)
Sind (c 1750, c 1850) 2.42-82
area under cultivation,
Aligarh, Banda, Moradabad dists, NWP (1861) 7.23-2(s)
cost, picking and cleaning,
NWP (1872/73) 7.23-11
crop, quality,
NWP (1869/70) 7.23-8
cultivation,
Darjeeling dist (1852-54) 2.42-16
Dharwar dist (1848-62) 11.28-5
Muzaffarpur dist (1769-1857) 2.42-30
NWP (1867-72) 7.23-5, (1869-71) 7.23-8(s), 9(s), (1872/73) 7.23-11(s)
Satara dist (1850/51) 2.42-48(s)

---

experiments, Dharwar dist (1848-65) 11.28-5(s), NWP (1846) 7.23-1, Punjab (1867, 1868) 7.23-4, 6, (1870) 6.23-10
customs,
duty, Azamghar town (1801-03) 2.42-88(s), Punjab (1842-49) 15.365-3
value, NWP (1849-51) 13.365-6(s)
E.I.Co's investment
Salem town (1795/96) 7.20-1(s)
excise duty,
Punjab (1842-49) 15.365-3
export,
Aligarh dist (1861/62) 7.23-2(s)
Bombay, Calcutta towns (1862-64) 13.121-1(s)
India (1873-76) 13.121-1(s)
Madras (1764) 16.110-15(s), (1862-64) 13.121-1(s)
S. division, Baramahal (1797) 7.20-1(s)
gins,
no, size, value, Dharwar dist (1848-62) 11.28-5(s)
raw, Punjab (1866/67) 2.42-77(s)
Hinganghat seeds,
NWP (1868) 7.23-7
Punjab (1867/68) 7.23-4
import,
NWP (1869/70) 7.23-8
S. Division, Baramahal (1797) 7.20-1(s)
prices,
Bombay (1873-77) 13.121-1(s)
Cachar dist (1835) 2.42-4(s)
Cuddapah dist (1810-19, 1843-52) 6.24-2(s)
Muradabad dist (1861) 7.23-2(s)
NWP (1859-62) 7.23-2(s), (1861-69) 7.23-3, (1867-72) 7.23-5
Rawalpindi dist (1881-1901) 3.3-16(s)
W. India (1787/88) 2.2-2
production,
Agra, Ajmer divisions (1867-69) 7.23-3(s)
Aligarh dist (1861/62) 7.23-2(s)
Allahabad, Benaras divisions (1867-69) 7.23-3(s)
Bengal (c 1748 - c 1769) 2.42-9
Gohelvad, Halar, Jhalavad province (c 1831) 2.42-40(s)
Jhansi division (1867-69) 7.23-3(s)
Kathiawar province (c 1831) 2.42-10(s)
Meerut division (1867-69) 7.23-3(s)
Moradabad dist (1861/62) 7.23-2(s)
NWP (1861) 7.23-2(s), (1869/70) 7.23-8(s), (1869-71) 7.23-9(s), (1872/73) 7.23-11(s)
Nugur division (1834-37) 2.42-61
Rohilkhand division (1867-69) 7.23-3(s)

Cotton,
production, (contd)
Sorath province (c 1831) 2.42-40(s)
Und Sarveya province (c 1831) 2.42-40(s)
quality,
Dharwar dist (1848-62) 11.28-5

---

produced, NWP (1869/70) 7.23-8(s)
revenue,
NWP (1834-43) 15.365-1(s)
seeds,
NWP (1872/73) 7.23-11
W. India (1787/88) 2.2-2
spinning and weaving,
Bengal (c 1748 - c 1769) 2.42-9
W. India (1787/88) 2.2-2
supply,
Dharwar dist (1848-62) 11.28-5(s)
Madras (1859-64) 6.22-23
tracts,
Chatteesgurh (1862/63) 9.220-7
trade,
Bengal (c 1748 - c 1769) 2.42-9
Bichpoorie town (1844/45) 3.61-19(s)
Karachi town (1839-49) 2.42-78(s)
Mylpoorah town (1844/45) 3.61-19(s)
NWP (1859-63) 7.23-2
weaving use,
Pondur (1887) 11.10-1(s)

Crops,
Agra dist (1863-67) 7.720-7
Ajmer dist (1847-58) 2.2-3
Balasore dist (1848-53) 2.42-23
Baramahal (1760-94) 6.22-3, (1773-93) 6.20-2(s)
Bengal (1770-72) 6.22-5
Burdwan dist (1768-1802) 2.42-14, (1788-1800) 2.42-13
Chittledroog division (1834-41) 2.42-59
Dharampur estate (c 1824-55) 2.42-33
Gaya (1839-72) 2.42-28
Janjira, Jawhar states, (c 1824-55) 2.42-33
Jessore dist (1869) 2.42-17(s)
Kathiawar province (1793-1842) 2.42-40
Kolaba agency (1815-50) 2.42-46(s)
Kolhapur dist (c 1700 - c 1850) 2.42-47(s)
Kooch Bihar dist (c 1772-1850) 2.42-26
Kulu dist (1869) 2.42-76
Kutch state (1842-52) 2.42-41
Lahoul dist (1869) 2.42-76
Merwara dist (1847-58) 2.2-3
Midnapur dist (1786-1801) 2.42-19
Muzzaffarnagar dist (1870/71) 3.20-2
Natar province (1769-72) 2.42-24
Nepal (c 1792-1855) 7.731-1
Nizampur Mujra village (1819) 6.20-3A(s)
Portuguese India (1661-1850) 2.42-49
Puri dist (1848/49-53) 2.42-23
Ratnagiri dist (1849-51) 6.21-7
Rohilkhand dist (1854/55) 9.220-5
Sawantwadi state (1661-1850) 2.42-49
Seharanpur dist (1870/71) 3.20-2
Sikkim Morung (c 1772-1850) 2.42-26
Sind province (1617-1854) 2.42-78
Sonipet dist (1819) 6.20-3A(s)
Spiti dist (1869) 2.42-76
Surat dist (1844-50) 2.42-45(s)
Sylhet dist (1770-85) 2.42-5
Trans-Himalayan region (1866/67) 6.210-15
Yoozoofzaee dist (1848-53) 6.20-5
acreage,
Lucknow division (1868) 7.510-4(s)
area,
Hoshiarpur dist (1846/47) 2.42-75(s)
Nellore dist (1803, 1853) 6.24-2(s)
bajra,
cultivation cost, Baramahal (1793) 6.20-2(s)
prices, Ajmer town (1847-50) 2.2-3(s), Limdi state (1793-1842) 2.42-40(s), Morvi, Sayla towns (1793-1842) 2.27-40(s)
barley,
area, Bulandshaher town (1871-73) 7.75-2(s)
prices, Ajmer town (1847-50) 2.2-3(s), Hissar town (1863, 1868) 7.261-2(s), Muzaffarpur town (1896-99) 7.7220-28(s)
production, Punjab (1851) 7.0-1(s)
supply, Punjab (1877) 7.211-1
yield, Bulandshaher town (1871-73) 7.75-2(s), Mynpooree dist (1850/51) 2.42-65(s)
cash crops, production
India (1888/89) 7.20-2
Muzaffarpur dist (1769-1851) 2.42-30
corn prices,
Ajmer town (1847-50) 2.2-3(s)
cultivation,
Baramahal (1793) 6.20-2(s)
Oudh (1868/69) 7.510-4
Salem (1798) 6.20-2(s)
Singbhoom (1833-75) 2.42-31
experiment,
Bihar (1875-89) 7.7222-6(s)
Nugur division (1834-37) 2.42-61(s)
failures,
Punjab (1890-95) 6.24-8
gram,
area, Bulandshaher town (1871-73) 7.75-2(s)
export, Calcutta town (1895-1904) 9.2312-3(s)
import, Calcutta town (1895-1904) 9.2312-3(s)
prices, Bombay castle, Bombay island (1771-78) 16.110-4(s) Surat town (1773-75) 16.110-4(s)
yield per acre, Bulandshaher town (1871-73)
jowar,
prices, Ajmer town (1847-50) 2.2-3(s), Hissar town (1867-71) 7.261-2(s)
production, Punjab (1851) 7.0-1(s)
kharif and rabi,
Deccan (1821) 6.22-11(s)
maize,
area, Punjab (1884-86) 7.211-2(s)
prices, Amritsar division (1835-66) 6.24-6(s)
qualities and varieties, Punjab (1883-86) 7.211-2
mustard, quantity and value,
Meerut division (1868) 7.720-9(s)
Oats,
area, Bulandshaher town (1871-73) 7.75-2(s)
yield per acre, Bulandshaher town (1871-73) 7.75-2(s)
paddy,
prices, Birbhum, Bishenpore towns (1788) 2.42-12(s) Cachar dist (1835) 2.42-4(s) Madras (1762-64) 16.110-34
peas,
area, Bulandshaher town (1871-73) 7.75-2(s)
yield per acre, Bulandshaher town (1871-73) 7.75-2(s)
prices,
Trivendrapuram town (1752/53) 16.110-15(s)
production,
Khandesh (1821) 6.22-11(s)
Muzaffarpur dist (1886-98) 7.7220-28(s)

---

per bigha, Delhi territories (c 1818) 6.20-3(s)
rice,
Sylhet dist (1770-85) 2.42-5

---

export, Calcutta town (1895-1904) 9.2312-3(s)
husking, Punjab (1868) 11.28-4(s)
import, Calcutta town (1895-1904) 9.2312-3(s)
prices, Amritsar division (1835-65) 6.24-6(s), Birbhum dist (1788, 1792) 2.42-12(s), Bishenpore town (1787) 2.42-14(s), (1788) 2.42-12(s), Bombay castle, Bombay island (1771-78) 16.110-4(s), Cachar dist (1835, 1846) 2.42-4(s), Calcutta town (1873-79) 13.121-1(s), Canara dist (1801-53) 6.24-2(s), Madras (1762-64) 16.110-34, Muttra dist (1860-63) 7.23-2(s), Muzaffarpur dist (1896-99) 7.7220-28(s), Surat town (1773-75) 16.110-4(s)
production, Sylhet dist (1770-85) 2.42-5
trade, Sylhet dist (1770-85) 2.42-5
yield per acre, Punjab (1868) 11.28-4(s)
wheat,
area, Ajmer and Merwara, Bombay (1872-77) 7.211-3(s), Bulandshaher town (1871-73) 7.75-2(s); India, NWP and Oudh, Punjab, Sind (1872-77) 7.211-3(s)
area under cultivation, Ajmer and Merwara dist, Bengal, Bombay, C.P., Mysore province, NWP, Oudh, Punjab, Sind province (1872-77) 7.211-3(s)
consumption, Bengal, C.P., Punjab (1872-77) 7.211-3(s)
cultivation and output, Mysore province, (1876/77) 7.211-3(s)
export, Ajmer and Merwara dist, Bombay, C.P. (1872-77) 7.211-3(s), India (1872-78) 7.211-3(s), (1875-76) 13.121-1(s); Madras (1876/77), Mysore province (1872-78), NWP, Oudh, Punjab, Sind province (1872-77) 7.211-3(s)
import, Ajmer and Merwara dist, Bombay, C.P., Mysore province, NWP, Oudh, Punjab, Sind province (1872-77) 7.211-3(s)
prices, Ajmer town (1847-50) 2.2-3(s), Ajmer and Merwara dist (1872-77) 7.211-3(s), Amritsar division (1835-65) 6.24-6(s), Bellary dist (c 1878) 7.211-3(s), Bengal (1872-77) 7.211-3(s), Bombay island, Bombay castle (1771-78) 16.110-4(s), Bombay (1872-77) 7.211-3(s), Bombay town (1873-79) 13.121-1(s), C.P. (c 1877) 7.211-3(s), Coimbatore, Cuddapah dists, Godavery, India, Kistna,

Crops,
wheat,
prices, (contd)
Kurnool dists, Madras (c 1878) 7.211-3(s), Muzaffarpur dist (1896-99) 7.7220-28(s), Mysore province (1872-78), Nilgiris (c 1878), NWP (1872-77), Punjab (1872-77) 7.211-3(s), Punjab (1863-68) 7.261-2(s), Surat town (1773-75) 16.110-4(s)
production, Bengal, C.P., Madras (1872-77) 7.211-3(s), Meerut division (1868) 7.720-9(s), Punjab (1851) 7.0-1(s), (1872-77) 7.211-3(s)
trade, Bengal (1872-77), India (1872-78), Madras (1876/77) 7.211-3(s)
value, Gujaranwala tehsil (1853) 7.0-3(s)
varieties, Mysore province (1876/77) 7.211-3(s)
yield, Bulandshaher town (1878/79) 7.75-2(s), Mynpooree dist (1850/51) 2.42-65(s)

Cultivation, See also Land, cultivation

Chandookah pargana (1617-1854) 2.42-78
method,
Gujaranwala, Jhelum, Leia, Multan division (1853) 7.0-3

Cultivators,
condition,
Ajmer Merwara (1847-58) 2.2-3
Baramahal (c 1712-98) 5.520-1, (1773-78) 8.20-2(s), (1781-89) 2.42-54, (1797/98) 16.110-38(s)
India (1857-79) 6.40-3
Kanouj pargana (1858-68) 5.211-1
Punjab (1862-86) 7.51-3
U.P. (1801-03) 2.42-88
hereditory rights,
Hissar dist (c 1844-1852) 6.112-7
history,
Deccan (1818-94) 7.513-2
indebtedness, causes,
Punjab (1839-74) 7.513-1
paying land revenue,
Chittledroog division (1840/41) 2.42-59(s)
relation,
landholders, NWP (1855) 6.22-22
landlords, Bihar state (1763-86) 6.22-4, Jelapur pargana (1848) 6.23-2
landlords, See also under Land
money lenders, Gujaranwala, Jhelum, Leia, Multan divisions (1853) 7.0-3
landlords, See under Land, See also under Money
relief,
U.P. (1801-03) 2.42-88
rights,
Girdkauhge taluka (1851) 6.112-8
NWP (1855-66) 6.119-7, (1818-20) 6.20-3A
Punjab (1867/68) 6.112-11

Currency,
Baramahal (1760-94) 6.22-3, (1771-98) 13.10-1, (1792-98) 13.10-1(s)
Bareilly dist (1809-43) 6.22-12
Bihar province (1790-1857) 2.42-27
Burdwan dist (1788-1820) 2.42-13, (1788-1802) 2.42-14
Bustar dependency (1860/61) 2.42-51
India (1618-69) 16.110-3, (1670-77) 16.110-7, (1767-1806) 16.110-31, (1822-53) 13.114-2, (c 1870) 13.120-1
Kaira dist (c 1810- c 1830) 2.42-35
Krishnagiri town (1794) 2.42-55(s)
Madras ceded dists (1792-98) 2.42-55(s)
Midnapur dist (1786-1801) 2.42-19
Pondicherry (1736-46) 16.14-1
Sylhet dist (1786-88) 2.42-5
bullion trade,
NWP, Punjab (1814-46) 13.114-1
coins,
Bengal (c 1748 - c 1767) 2.42-9
Calcutta (1833-49) 13.114-2(s)
Cambay (1850) 2.42-39
India (1800-51) 13.112-1
Madras (1841-50) 13.114-2(s)
Mysore state (1800) 2.42-57

---

methods of coining, India (1800-51) 13.112-1
E.I.Cos,
India (1833-49) 13.114-2(s), (1617) 16.110-2, (1635-39) 16.110-5, (1694-1751) 16.110-18
Madras (1640-1800) 16.110-6
Murshidabad dist (1815) 2.42-22(s)
money circulation,
Baramahal (1791-98) 2.42-54

---

coins, Baramahal, Salem dists (1793-97) 6.20-2(s)
native state, attitude
NWP (1832-46) 13.13-1
paper currency,
India (1852-99) 13.121-1(s)
problems,
Bengal (1789-1803) 2.42-2(s)
NWP (1814-46) 13.114-1
Punjab (1814-46) 13.114-1
reforms, by E.I.Co,
NWP (1832-46) 13.13-1

Customs,
Baramahal (1797) 10.3-2(s)
Central India (1846/47) 15.365-5
Hyderabad (1851) 2.42-82(s)
Madras ceded dists (1793) 10.3-2(s)
Sahitee dist (c 1850/51) 2.42-82(s)
Sind, Thar and Parkar dist (1856) 2.42-83
administration,
NWP (1834-43) 15.365-1, (1849-51) 15.365-6
duties,
Bombay (c 1814) 6.119-3
India (1618-69) 16.110-3, (1670-84) 16.110-7

---

cotton, Punjab (1842-49) 15.365-3
salt, Punjab (1842-49) 15.365-3
sugar, Punjab (1842-49) 15.365-3
E.I.Co,
Bengal (1680/81) 16.110-14
India (1644-49, 1668-79) 16.110-5, (1677/78) 16.110-12
Madras (1680/81) 16.110-14, (1696-1750) 16.110-19
foreign trade,
Gujarat (1817) 5.520-7(s)
land rates,
India (1752/53) 16.110-10(s)
revenue,
Ajmer dist (1841-51) 15.13-1(s)
Baramahal, ceded dist (1794/95) 6.22-3(s)
India (1753/54) 16.110-32
Jaipur state (1855-60) 2.42-52(s)
Kurnool dist (1834) 5.520-9(s)
Merwara dist (1841-51) 15.13-1(s)
NWP (1834-43) 15.365-1(s)
Travancore state (1832-42) 5.520-10(s)
sea rates,
India (1752/53) 16.110-10(s)
taxes,
Baramahal, Salem dists (1798) 2.42-54(s)
value,
Madras (1738/39) 16.110-28(s)
NWP (1849-51) 15.365-6(s)

D

Dal,
prices,
Cachar dist (1846) 2.42-4(s)
Muttra dist (1860-63) 7.23-2(s)

Dalzell, Nicholas A., 15.365-7

Debts, See under Indebtedness

Deccan Agriculturists' Relief Act,
Bombay (1879) 7.514-2
India (1895-98) 7.513-4

Deposits,
British treasury in,
Punjab (1857) 2.42-71

Dharekari, See under Land, tenure

Dharwai, See under Land, tenure

Docks, See Ports

Drainage, See under Public works

Drought,
Bundelkhand relief works,
NWP (1833-87) 7.722-1

Drugs,
excise,
U.P. (1801-03) 2.42-88

Dulput Rao, 2.42-33

Duncan Records, 16.110-37

Duplex, Joseph Francis, 16.14-1

Dutch E.I.Co,
administration,
Malabar dist (1592-1779) 16.13-1
commercial and trading activity,
India (1675-77) 16.110-11
Malabar dist (1592-1779) 16.13-1
possessions,
Madras (1663-1858) 2.42-84

Dye,
dyers,
Malabar dist (1592-1779) 16.13-1
extraction,
W. India (1787/88) 2.2-2

E

Ebony,
plantations,
W. India (1787/88) 2.2-2

Education,
Nugur division (1834-37) 2.42-61
Portuguese India (1848) 2.42-49(s)
civil engineering colleges,
India (1848-56) 20.11-1
NWP (1845-52) 12.114-2
commercial,
India (c 1909-11) 19.11-3
cost,
Ahmedabad dist (1848) 2.42-37(s)
expenditure,
India (1781-1839) 19.1-1(s)
medical, cost,
Bombay (1896) 12.411-2(s)
reformatory schools,
India (1896-98) 19.4-2
technical,
India (1886-1907) 19.1-2(s), (c 1909-11) 19.1-3
training civil engineers,
NWP (1844) 12.114-1, (1845-52) 12.114-2

E.I.Co,
accounts,
Cuddalore town (1708) 16.110-20(s)
India (1688-1757) 16.110-9
Madras (1708) 16.110-20(s), (1738) 16.110-10(s)
Tavenapatam (1708) 16.110-20(s)

———

nizamut, Murshidabad (1793-1856) 2.42-21(s)
statements, Baramahal (1791-98) 2.42-54
administration,
Baramahal (1797/98) 16.110-38
Bengal (c 1748 - c 1769) 2.42-9
India (1694-1751) 16.110-18, (1757-95) 16.110-9
advances, merchants,
Madras (1744-50) 16.110-27, (1747) 16.110-29
Anglo-French relations,
India (1672-1780) 16.110-10
artisans,
Madras (1696-1750) 16.110-19

———

brokers, Madras (1696-1750) 16.110-19
merchants, India (1671-78) 16.110-12
bank-notes,
Murshidabad dist (1815) 2.42.22(s)
commerce,
Bengal (1756/57) 16.110-33
India (1670-1795) 16.110-9

———

with Persia, Bombay (1600-1800) 16.110-1
commercial activities,
Bengal (1756/57) 16.110-33
Bombay (1630-1781) 16.110-4
Madras (1725-51) 16.110-22

———

trading activities, Banaras province (1788-95) 16.110-37, Bengal (1680/81) 16.110-14, India (1602-17) 16.110-2, (1618-69) 16.110-3, (1635-79) 16.110-5, (1670-84) 16.110-7, (1672-1760) 16.110-10, (1675-80) 16.110-11, (1677/78) 16.110-12, (1753/54) 16.110-32, Madras (1640-1800) 16.110-6, (1679-1765) 16.110-19, (1680/81) 16.110-14, (1709-49) 16.110-20, (1714/15) 16.110-21, (1726-50) 16.110-23, (1729-51) 16.110-24 (1740) 16.110-25, (1744-50) 16.110-27, (1748-50) 16.110-30, (1962-64) 16.110-34
currency,
India (1717) 16.110-2, (1694-1751) 16.110-18

———

coinage, Madras (1640-1800) 16.110-6
reforms, NWP (1832-46) 13.13-1
custom revenue,
Bengal (1680/81) 16.110-14
India (1677/78) 16.110-12
Madras (1680/81) 16.110-14, (1696-1750) 16.110-19
diamond, mines,
India (1675-80) 16.110-11
economic relations,
India (1765-86) 16.110-35
Kooch Bihar (c 1772-1850) 2.42-26
Mysore state (1784-1804) 15.17-1
Sikkim Morung (c 1772-1850) 2.42-26
expenditure,
Baramahal (1797/98) 16.110-38
India (1752-60) 16.110-10(s) (1757-95) 16.110-9
Madras (1754/55) 16.110-15(s)
factories,
Bengal (c 1748 - c 1767) 2.42-9, (1752) 2.42-9(s)
Madras (1747-50) 16.110-28(s)
finance,
Baramahal (1771-98) 13.10-1
gifts to princes and merchants,
Madras (1696-1780) 16.110-19
graft expenses,
India (1755-57) 16.110-10(s)
income and expenditure,
Bengal (1763) 2.42-9(s)
Indian brokers,
India (1677/78) 16.110-12
investment,
Banaras province (1788-95) 16.110-37
India (1760-1800) 16.110-31
Madras (1679-1765) 16.110-13, (1682/83) 16.110-16, (1740) 16.110-25, (1744-50) 16.110-27, (1747) 16.110-29, (1762-64) 16.110-34
land,
revenue administration, Bengal (1770-72) 6.22-5
rights, Bombay (c 1814) 6.119-3
settlement measures, Banaras province (1788-95) 16.110-37
merchandise,
India (1672-1780) 16.110-10
Madras (1722/23) 16.110-10(s), (1747-50) 16.110-28
merchants,
Madras (1696-1780) 16.110-19

———

agent, Madras (1738) 16.110-15(s)
military expenditure,
Madras (1754/55) 16.110-15(s)
operations in India and elsewhere,
India (1699/1700) 16.110-15(s)
personnel,
India (1694-1751) 16.110-18
public finance,
India (1694-1751) 16.110-18
relations,
mutual, Bengal (c 1748-1767) 2.42-9
with Indian brokers, India (1753/54) 16.110-32
with Indian merchants, Bengal (1756/57) 16.110-33, Bombay (1630-1781) 16.110-4, Dinajpur dist (1786-89) 6.22-9, Madras (1640-1800) 16.110-6, (1681-1765) 16.110-15, (1682/83) 16.110-16, (1696-1750) 16.119-19, (1709-49) 16.110-20, (1726-50) 16.110-23, (1744-50) 16.110-27, (1748-50) 16.110-30
with other cos, India (1740-51) 16.110-26
with princes, India (1772-85) 16.110-36
rents and revenue,
Masulipatam dist (1759) 16.110-15(s)
revenue,
India (1670-1758) 16.110-8, (1757-96) 16.110-9

———

problems, India (1760-1800) 16.110-31
rights by Nababs, Madras (1759-71) 6.22-2
salaries,
Bengal (1757/58) 2.42-9(s)
Madras (1722/23) 16.110-10(s)
shipping,
India (1670-1758) 16.110-8, (1672-1760) 16.110-10, (1694-1751) 16.110-18
stores and wares,
Madras (1738) 16.110-15(s)
trade,
Banaras province (1788-95) 16.110-37
Bengal (1680/81) 16.110-14, (1686) 16.110-17
Bombay (1630-1781) 16.110-4
India (1602-17) 16.110-2, (1635-79) 16.110-5, (1662-1760) 16.110-10, (1670-84) 16.110-7, (1670-1768) 16.110-8, (1670-1795) 16.110-9, 10, (1672-1760) 16.110-9, (1675-80) 16.110-11, (1677/78) 16.110-12, (1694-1751) 16.110-18, (1740-51) 16.110-26, (1753/54) 16.110-32
Madras (1640-1800) 16.110-6, (1679-1765) 16.110-13, (1680/81) 16.110-14, (1681-1765) 16.110-15(s), (1682/83) 16.110-16, (1696-1750) 16.110-19, (1744-50) 16.110-27, (1747-50) 16.110-29, (1748-50) 16.110-30

———

merchandise, India (1670-1758) 16.110-8, (1694-1751) 16.110-18
pattern, Bombay (1630-1781) 16.110-4, Madras (1679-1765) 16.110-13, (1696-1750) 16.110-19
private, India (1760-1800) 16.110-31
relation with Indian merchants, India (1618-67) 16.110-3, (1670-84) 16.110-7
trading activities,
Bombay (1630-1781) 16.110-4
Madras (1725-51) 16.110-22, (1747-50) 16.110-28(s)
transactions,
Baroda, Poona town (1800-30) 5.520-3
Satara town (1800-80) 5.520-3
treasury expenses,
Murshidabad dist (1793-1856) 2.42-21(s)
United E.I.Co,
accounts, Madras (1737) 16.110-10(s)

E.I. Irrigation Co,
Orissa (1869-77, 1881-83) 7.7220-23

Emigration, See Migration

Employment,
Cambay (1850) 2.42-39
Kolaba Agency (1815-50) 2.42-46
Chinese tea makers,
NWP (1862) 7.22-11
Industrial school,
Jabalpur town (1847, 1854) 11.274-1(s)
Natives in govt depts,
India (1872-86) 12.114-3
trades and handicrafts,
Anantpur, Bellary dists (1886), Coimbatore dist (1888), Cuddapah dist (1886), Ganjam, Godavery, Krishna dists (1885), Kurnool dist (1886), Malabar dist (1888), Vizagapatam dist (1885) 11.10-1(s)

Excise duty, See also Tax, excise
cotton, salt, sugar
Punjab (1842-49) 15.365-3

Exhibition,
agricultural, industrial, etc
Nagpur (1865) 11.201-1
Punjab (1881/82) 11.201-2

Exports,
Baramahal (1792) 10.3-2(s)
Bengal (c 1853) 9.211-4(s)
Broach Port (1853-65) 9.220-8(s)
Calcutta town (1879-83) 9.2323-3(s), (1895-1904) 9.2312-3(s)
Cambay (1850) 2.42-39
Dehra Ghazee Khan dist (1867) 10.3-4
Karachi town (1847-52) 9.2312-1(s)
Kolhapur dist (c 1700-c 1800) 2.42-47(s)
Kulu dist (1869) 2.42-76
Lahoul dist (1869) 2.42-76
Madras city (1838-43) 9.220-1(s)
Nepal (1830/31) 7.731-1(s)
Rohilkhand dist (1854/55) 9.220-5
Sind (1853/54) 2.42-79(s)
Spiti dist (1869) 2.42-76
Tankaria Port (1856-63) 9.220-8(s)
Thar and Parkar dist (1856) 2.42-83(s)
cash crops,
Muzzaffarpur dist (1769-1857) 2.42-30
cocoonut,
India (1886/87) 7.20-2(s)
coffee,
India (1873-76) 13.121-1(s)
cotton,
Aligarh dist (1861/62) 7.23-2(s)
Madras (1764) 16.110-15(s)

———

manufacture, India (1873-76) 13.121-1(s)
raw, Bombay, Calcutta, Madras towns (1862-64) 13.121-1(s)
duties,
NWP (1848) 15.365-4
fibres,
Madras (1850-55) 7.23-12(s)
grain,
Bengal (c 1748-c 1767) 2.42-9
gram and pulses,
Calcutta town (1895-1904) 9.2312-3(s)
hides, prices, wholesale,
Calcutta town (1873-77) 13.121-1(s)

———

skins, India (1873-76) 13.121-1(s)
indigo,
Calcutta town (1873-77) 13.121-1(s)
India (1873-76) 13.121-1(s)
jute,
Calcutta town (1873-77) 13.121-1(s) (1895-1904) 9.2312-3(s)
linseed, prices, wholesale,
Calcutta town (1873-77) 13.121-1(s)
merchandise,
Dehra Ismail Khan dist (1867) 10.3-4
oils,
Calcutta town (1895-1904) 9.2312-3(s)

———

seeds, India (1873-76) 13.121-1(s)
opium,
India (1873-76) 13.121-1(s)
plants and seeds,
W. India (1863) 7.75-1
prices, wholesale,
Bombay, Calcutta town (1873-76) 13.121-1(s)
private bullion,
Madras (1819-50) 13.114-2(s)
rice,
Calcutta town (1873-77) 13.121-1(s), (1895-1904) 9.2312-3(s)
salt,
Ahmedabad dist (c 1810-c 1830) 2.42-35
Calcutta town (1895-1904) 9.2312-3(s)
Kaira dist (c 1810-c 1830) 2.42-35
saltpetre, prices, wholesale,
Calcutta town (1873-77) 13.121-1(s)
silk, prices, wholesale,
Calcutta (1873-77) 13.121-1(s)
sugar,
Calcutta (1873-77) 13.121-1(s)
India (1795/96) 7.20-1(s), (1873-76) 13.121-1(s)
tea,
Calcutta town (1873-77) 13.121-1(s)
India (1873-76) 13.121-1(s)
NWP (1862) 7.22-11
trade,
Madras (1822-54) 9.2320-1
value,
Balasore dist (1848-53) 2.42-23(s)
Bannu dist (1880/81) 10.3-3(s)
India (1851/52-1854) 9.220-3(s)
wheat,
Ajmer and Merwara, Bombay, CP, (1872-77) 7.221-3(s)
India (1872-77) 7.211-3(s), (1873-76) 13.121.1(s)
Madras (1876/77) 7.211-3(s)
Mysore province, NWP and Oudh, Punjab, Sind provinces (1872-77) 7.211-3(s)
wool,
India (1873-76) 13.121-1(s)
Jaipur state (c 1887) 7.20-2(s)
Kishangarh state (c 1887) 7.20-2(s)

External trade, See Trade

F

Factories,
cloth,
Jessore dist (1450-1870) 2.42-17
cotton gin,
Dharwar dist (1848-62) 11.28-5(s)
Fairs,
Batesur (1871) 10.1012-2
Jaipur state (1784-1855) 2.42-56
Nandapuram (1784-1855) 2.42-56
cattle,
Amritsar dist (1869/70) 7.261-5(s)
Sialkot (1870) 7.261-6(s)
Sirsa dist (1866-72) 7.261-3(s)
quantity and value merchandise,
Rampore town (1867) 7.7220-18, (1868) 10.1012-1(s)

Family,
ceremonies expenses,
Sind (1857-59) 16.12-1(s)

Famine,
Ajmere dist (1847-58) 2.2-3
Bengal (c 1748-c 1769) 2.42-9, (1772-85) 16.110-36
Bihar (1769/70) 6.22-4
CP (1860) 6.111-4
India (1618-69) 16.110-3, (1765-86) 16.110-35, (1875-1913) 7.510-5
Jessore dist (1450-1870) 2.42-17
Merwara dist (1847-58) 2.2-3
Muzaffarpur dist (1769-1857) 2.42-30
N. India (1782-86) 16.110-31
NWP (1833-37) 15.365-2
Oudh (1782-85) 16.110-31
Pondicherry (1756/57) 16.14-1
Sindh (1869) 6.210-16
Singhbhum dist (1833-75) 2.42-31
causes,
Bijnor dist (1861-69) 3.14-1
Deccan (1861/62) 3.12-2
Madras (1647, 1872) 16.110-6
effects,
Bengal, Madras (1767-86) 16.110-31
Rangpur (1787) 2.42-25

———

prices on, Bijnor dist (1861-69) 3.14-1
revenue on, Bihar (1769-88) 2.40-30(s)
protection,
Madras (1865) 7.7222-9(s)
relief,
Gaya (1866) 2.42-28(s)
India (1672-1760) 16.110-10
Sylhet dist (1786-88) 2.42-5

———

measures, Deccan (1861/62) 3.12-2
operations, Bijnor dist (1861-69) 3.14-1, Delhi division (1860-61) 19.3-2
policy, India (1870) 3.14-2(s)
works, Gaya (1839-72) 2.42-28

Fauna, See Flora and Fauna

Female infanticide,
Gujarat (1834-37) 2.42-34(s), (1870-75) 5.45-12
Kathiawar province (1733-1842) 2.42-40
Pahlunpur (1842-56) 2.42-43
Saharunpore dist (1853) 4.0-2
British policy,
Bengal, Orissa (1836-54) 5.45-2
causes, economic,
Agra dist (1842-54) 5.45-3, (1851-54) 5.45-6, (1854-69) 5.45-7
Bara pargana (1869) 5.45-11
Bengal (1836-54) 5.45-2
Jounpur dist (1866) 5.45-8
Mynpoory dist (1842-54) 5.45-3, (1844-51) 5.45-4
Orissa (1836-54) 5.45-2

———

social, Benaras (1788-95) 16.110-37, Bustee dist (1868) 5.45-10

Female infanticide,
causes, economic (contd)
5.45-10, Gujranwala division, Jhelum division (1853) 7.0-3, Kathiawar Province (1805-55) 5.45-1, Leia division, Multan division (1853) 7.0-3, Punjab (1851-53) 5.45-5
fund,
Gujarat (1834-37) 2.42-34(s)
measures against,
NWP (1867-71) 5.45-9

Ferry,
public revenue,
Bhagalpur, Tirhat (1852-55) 15.37-15

Fibre,
cultivation,
area, Ganjam dist (1854) 7.23-12(s), Madras (1842-55) 7.23-12(s), Rajahmundry, Salem dists (1854) 7.23-12(s)
expenditure, Coimbatore (1854) 7.23-12(s)
production,
Ganjam dist (1854) 7.23-12(s)
India (1888/89) 7.20-2(s)
Rajahmundry dist (1854) 7.23-12(s)
rate per maund,
Coimbatore dist (1854) 7.23-12(s)
selling price,
Ganjam dist (1854) 7.23-12(s)
value,
Rajahmundry dist (1854) 7.23-12(s)
Salem dist (1854) 7.23-12(s)

Fire-wood,
prices,
Bengal (c 1748-1767) 2.42-9

Fishery,
pearl,
Sind province (1617-1854) 2.42-78
Sea,
Sind province (1617-1854) 2.42-78

Flax,
cultivation,
Akalgurh, Bootala, Gujranwala, Hafizabad parganas(1866) 2.42-77(s)
NWP (1859-61) 7.23-13
Punjab (1859-61) 7.23-13, (1866/67) 2.42-77(s)
Wuzeerabad pargana (1866) 2.42-77(s)
Indian flax co,
Punjab (1859-61) 7.23-13
low yield, causes,
NWP, Punjab (1859-61) 7.23-13
operation,
Jabalpur town (1847/48) 11.274-1
Punjab (1847/48) 11.274-1
prices
Himaláyan hills (1856-60) 3.0-1

Floods, See under Rivers

Flora and Fauna,
Ahmedabad, Kaira dists (c 1810-c 1830) 2.42-35
Nugur division (1834-37) 2.42-61
prices,
Mysore state (1800) 2.42-57(s)
Sind (1860) 2.42-80

Foodgrains,
cultivation,
Muzaffarpur dist (1769-1857) 2.42-30
expenditure,
Broach dist (1802-1820) 2.42-38

Foras, See under Land, tenure

Foreign Exchange,
Punjab (1839/40) 2.42-66
customs,
Gujarat (1817) 5.520-7(s)
merchandise quantity,
Gujarat (1817) 5.520-7(s)

Foreign trade, See under Trade

Forests,
Cochin dist (1810-21) 2.42-87
Cutchee ilaqua (1859) 2.43-73
Goruckpur dist (1819) 3.3-13
Jaipur state (1784-1855) 2.42-56
Kolaba Agency (1815-50) 2.42-46
Kumaon dist (1853) 3.3-3
Nandapuram (1784-1855) 2.42-56
Sahitee dist (c 1850) 2.42-82(s)
Singhbhum (1833-75) 2.42-31
Travancore state (1810-21) 2.42-87
administration,
India (c 1826-51) 3.3-2
Kangra dist (1869-90) 3.3-14
Kulu dist (1883-1900) 3.3-18
Madras (1882-97) 3.3-17
Rawalpindi dist (1879-1907) 3.3-16
areas,
Sind (1847) 7.7220-2(s)
condition,
Gurhwal dist (1866), Kumaon (1868) 3.3-11
duties,
Panch Mahals (1863) 3.3-9
eucalyptus,
Punjab (1874) 3.3-15
forestry,
Travancore state (1844) 5.520-10
land,
Ahmednagar (1875-88), Bijapur, Khandesh, Nasik (c 1889), Poona (1875-88), Ratnagiri (c 1889), Satara, Sholapur (1875-88), Thana dists (c 1889) 7.513-2(s)
management,
Bombay (1863) 3.3-8
Goruckpore dist (1869) 3.3-13
Jhansi division (1869) 3.3-12
Punjab (1863-68) 3.3-10
operations,
Annamully dist (1853/54) 3.3-4
production and development,
Madras (1890-1921) 3.3-19
resources,
Dang (c 1824-55) 2.42-33
revenue and expenditure,
Annamully dist (1853/54) 3.3-4
CP (1862/63) 3.3-7(s)
Goruckpore dist (1869) 3.3-13
Jhansi division (1869) 3.3-12
Kumaon dist (1868) 3.3-11
Madras (1882-1897) 3.3-17, (1890-1921) 3.3-19(s)
Panch Mahals (1863) 3.3-9
Sind (1847) 7.7220-2
settlements,
Rawalpindi dist (1855-89) 6.10-10
surveys,
Sind (1843-50) 7.7220-2
teak,
Bombay, Madras (c 1826-51) 3.3-1
timber, other products,
Sahitee dist (c 1750-1850) 2.42-8(s)

———

sales, Panch Mahals (1863) 3.3-9
tracts,
Jhansi division (1869) 3.3-12

Fuel,
plants and its variety,
Punjab (1854-66) 3.3-6

G

Ganga canals, See under Irrigation

Gardens,
Bengal (1802-08) 6.22-11(s)
Chalayekurray, Chitton, Chowkaad, Cochin, Godachayree, Kodangaloor, Yeddawuggay, Kunneeanur, Kutunaad, Mooloorcurray, Mukandoguram, Palaghat dists (c 1815) 2.42-87(s)
Sind (c 1750-c 1850) 2.42-8(s)
Thalluapulley, Trichoovapayoor, Vainamakul, Veddawuggay dists (c 1815) 2.42-87(s)

Ghats,
public works,
Madras (1854/55) 9.01-3

Gin factory,
Dharwar dist (1848-62) 11.28-5(s)

Ginger,
cultivation cost,
Baramahal (1793) 6.20-2(s)

Glass,
manufacture,
Mysore state (1800) 2.42-57

Gold,
Cutchee (1859) 2.42-73
Gurhwal, Kumaon dists (1854/55) 3.61-10
coinage,
India (1801-71) 13.121-1(s)
customs duty rates,
Azamghar town (1801-03) 2.42-88(s)
demand,
India (c 1870) 13.120-1
imports,
Bombay, Calcutta towns (1860-63) 13.121-1(s)
India (1800-76), Madras (1860-63) 13.121-1(s)

———

exports, India (1801-75) 13.121-1(s)
prices,
Baramahal (1771-98) 13.10-1
Calcutta town (1873-77) 13.121-1(s)
India (1868) 13.121-1(s)
Madras (1771) 13.10.1(s)
production,
India (c 1870) 13.120-1
remittances,
India (1852-89) 13.121-1(s)
standard,
India (1852-99) 13.121-1(s)

Goldsmiths,
Malabar dist (1592-1779) 16.13-1

Grafts, See Corruption

Grains,
Baramahal (1792) 2.52-54(s)
customs duty rates,
Azamghar town (1801-03) 2.42-88(s)
export,
Bengal (c 1748-c 1767) 2.42-9
prices,
Ajmere town (1847-50) 2.2-3(s)
Amritsar division (1835-65) 6.24-6(s)
Banaras town (1817) 2.42-30(s)
Baramahal (1773-93) 6.20-2(s)
Bengal (c 1748- c 1769) 2.42-9
Broach dist (1802-1820) 2.42-38(s)
Coimbatore (1804-13, 1843-52), Cuddapah dists (1810-1819, 1843-52) 6.24-2(s)

Grains,
prices, (contd)
Delhi territories (c 1818) 6.20-3(s)
Ganjam (1812-52), Guntoor dists (1824-53) 6.24-2(s)
Kolhapur dist (c 1700-c 1850) 2.42-47(s)
Kurnool dist (1841-55) 6.24-2(s)
Madras (1696-1750) 16.110-19
Madura dist (1854), Madura town (1804-52) 6.24-2(s)
Malabar (1843-54), Masulipatam dists (1796-1854) 6.24-25
Meyloor taluka (c 1804-52) 6.24-2(s)
Midnapur dist (1786-1801) 2.42-19
Muzaffarpur dist (1881) 2.42-30(s)
Nagpur town (1812) 10.3-1(s)
Nellore dist (1803-52) 6.24-2(s)
Punjab (1839/40) 2.42-66, (1851) 7.0-1(s), (1863-71) 7.261-2(s)
Rajahmundry dist (1828-52) 6.24-2(s)
Rawalpindi dist (1881-1907) 3.3-16(s)
Sahitee (c 1800) 2.42-82(s)
Salem dist (1794-98, 1813-22, 1843-54) 6.24-2(s)
S. Arcot (1867-70) 3.14-2(s), (1810-19, 1843-52) 6.24-2(s)
Surat town (1824) 5.520-7(s)
Theroomungalam taluka (1804-52) 6.24-2(s)
Tinnevelly dist (1824-33, 1844-53) 6.24-2(s)
Tirhut town (1733, 1924) 2.42-30(s)
Vizagapatam dist (1795-1854) 6.24-2(s)
scarcity,
Bengal (c 1748- c 1767) 2.42-9

Gram, See under Crop

Graphite,
deposits,
Almorah dist (1849/50) 3.61-6

Gypsum,
Punjab (1851-53) 3.60-1

H

Harbours, See under Ports

Hastings, Warren, 16.110-36

Hemp,
prices,
Himalayan hills (1856-60) 3.0-1
production, different types,
India (1888/89) 7.20-2

Hides and Skins,
W.India (1787/88) 2.2-2
exports,
India (1873-76) 13.121-1(s)
leather,
Kanpur town (1869) 11.28-2
prices,
Calcutta town (1873-79) 13.121-1(s)
tanning, production,
India (1888/89) 7.20-2

Horticulture,
groves,
Oudh province (c 1861) 6.114-5
seeds, rates,
W. India (1863) 7.75-1

Housing,
Garhwal, Kumaon dists (1853) 4.2-4(s)
houses,
Ahmedabad (1848) 2.42-37(s)
Calcutta city (1831) 19.22-1(s)
Chaylayekorray, Chittor, Chowkaad, Cochin, Codachayree (c 1815) 2.42-87(s)
Kolhapur dist (c 1700-c 1850) 2.42-47(s)
Kudongaloor Yeddawuggay, Kunneeawar, Kutunaad, Mooloorcurray, Mukundapuram dists (c 1815) 2.42-87(s)
Pahlunpur dist (1842-56) 2.42-43(s)
Palghaut dist (c 1815) 2.42-87(s)
Poona town (1845-62) 19.3-3(s)
Portuguese India (1845) 2.42-49(s)
Rewakanta (c 1800-c 1850) 2.42-44(s)
Sahitee dist (c 1850) 2.42-82(s)
Satara dist (1848) 2.42-48(s)
Thalluapulley, Trichoowapaycor, Vainamakul dists (c 1815) 2.42-87(s)
rent,
Baramahal (1791-98) 2.42-54

I

Imports,
Baramahal (1797/98) 16.110-38(s)
Bengal (c 1853) 9.211-4(s)
Bombay (1839-58) 15.365-7(s)
Broach port (1853-63) 9.220-8(s)
Calcutta town (1879-83) 9.2323-3(s), (1895-1904) 9.2312-3(s)
Cambay (1850) 2.42-39
Dehra Ghazee Khan dist (1867) 10.3-4
Karachi town (1847-52) 9.2312-1(s)
Kolhapur state (c 1700-c 1850) 2.42-47(s)
Kulu, Lahoul dists (1869) 2.42-76
Madras ceded dist (1793) 10.3-2(s)
Madras city (1838-43) 9.220-1(s)
Nepal (1830/31) 7.731-1(s)
Rohilkhand dist (1854/55) 9.220-5
Salem town (1793) 10.3-2(s)
Sind (1853/54) 2.42-79(s)
Spiti dist (1869) 2.42-76
Thankeria port (1856-63) 9.220-8(s)
Thar and Parkar dist (1856) 2.42-83(s)
coal,
Punjab (1854-66) 3.3-6
coconut,
India (1886/87) 7.20-2(s)
cotton,
NWP (1869/70) 7.23-8
fibres,
Madras (1850-55) 7.23-12(s)
gold,
Bombay, Calcutta, Madras towns, (1860-63) 13.121-1(s)
gram and pulses,
Calcutta dist (1895-1904) 9.2312-3(s)
iron,
Calcutta dist (1849/50) 3.61-8(s)
jute,
Calcutta town (1895-1904) 9.2312-3(s)
oilseeds,
Calcutta town (1895-1904) 9.2312-3(s)
plants and seeds,
W. India (1863) 7.75-1
prices, wholesale,
Bombay, Calcutta towns (1873-77) 13.121-1(s)
private bullion,
Madras (1819-50) 13.114-2(s)
rice,
Calcutta town (1895-1904) 9.2312-3(s)
tea,
Calcutta town (1895-1904) 9.2312-3(s)
trade,
Madras (1822-54) 9.2320-1
value,
Balasore dist (1848-53) 2.42-23(s)
Bannu dist (1880/81) 10.3-3(s)
India (1851/52-1854) 9.220-3(s)
wheat,
Ajmere and Merwara, Bombay, CP, Mysore province, NWP, Oudh, Punjab, Sind province (1872-77) 7.211-3(s)
wool,
Bombay, Calcutta, Karachi towns, Sikkim, Tibet (1884-88) 7.20-2(s)

Inam, See under Land, tenure

Inam Commission,
Belgaum dist (1755-1845) 6.116-1, (1843-52) 6.116-6
Bombay (1812-55) 2.1-1, (1817-72) 6.116-3
Maharashtra (1764-1856) 5.213
Padshapur (1755-1845) 6.116-1

Income and expenditure,
Bombay town (c 1850) 19.3-1
Broach dist (1802-20) 2.42-38

Indebtedness, See also under Land, tenure
agriculture,
Punjab (1839-74) 7.513-1
causes,
Punjab (1862-86) 7.51-3
debts,
Gujarat (c 1850) 2.42-44
——
restrictions, India (c 1850-c 1895) 7.510-1
land disposition,
Punjab (1839-74) 7.513-1
——
mortgage, Ahmednagar, Bijapur, Khandesh, Nasik, Poona, Ratnagiri, Satara, Sholapur, Thana dists (c 1889) 7.513
transfer, India (1894) 7.510-1(s), NWP (1854/55) 7.510-2
nizamat,
Murshidabad dist (1815) 2.42-22(s)
occupants,
Ahmednagar, Bijapur, Khandesh, Nasik, Poona, Ratnagiri, Satara, Sholapur, Thana dists (c 1889) 7.513-2(s)
peasants,
Punjab (1839-74) 7.513-1
relief,
India (1875-1913) 7.510-5

Indebtedness (contd)
rural,
Deccan (1854-94) 7.513-2, (1877-80) 7.513-3
India (1895-98) 7.513-4
statistics,
Baramahal (1792/93) 5.52-1(s)
villages,
Bombay (1817-36) 5.520-7

Indigo,
Singhbhum dist (1833-75) 2.42-31
area under cultivation,
N. Arcot dist (1845-54) 6.24-2(s)
commission,
Bengal (1859/60) 7.22-2
contracts,
Bengal (1859/60) 7.22-2
cultivation,
Banaras province (1788-95) 16.110-37
India (1795) 7.20-1(s)
Lus province (1617-1854) 2.42-78
Midnapur dist (1786-1801) 2.42-19
Muzaffarpur dist (1769-1857) 2.42-30
customs duty rates,
Azamghar town (1801-03) 2.42-88(s)
exports,
India (1873-76) 13.121-1(s)
factories,
Agra dist (1823-29) 3.13-2
judicial cases,
Bengal (1859/60) 7.22-2
manufactures,
Cambay (1850) 2.42-39
manufacturing cost,
India (1795) 7.20-1(s)
planters association,
Bengal (1859/60) 7.22-2
prices, wholesale and export,
Calcutta town (1873-77) 13.121-1(s)
relation between indigo planters and ryots,
Bengal (1859/60) 7.22-2
trade,
Banaras province (1788-95) 16.110-37 (1788-1810) 19.3-5
Bihar (1790-1857) 2.42-27(s)
Lus province (1617-1854) 2.42-78
works,
Burdwan dist (1788-1800) 2.42-13

Industry,
Belgaum dist, Bombay, Dharwar dist (c 1820-68) 2.42-32
Kolhapur state (c 1700-c 1850) 2.42-47
Kolhapur, Kulladghee dists (c 1820-68) 2.42-32
Singhbhum dist (1833-75) 2.42-31
earnings, workers,
Madras (1885-88) 11.10-1
resources,
Cambay, Penth estates (1824-55) 2.42-33
rice husking mills,
Punjab (1868) 11.28-4(s)
school, accounts,
Jabalpur town (1847, 1854) 11.274-1(s)
technical education,
India (1886-1907) 19.1-2
techniques used,
Madras (1885-88) 11.10-1

Industry, small scale, See Small scale industry

Interest,
charges on capital,
Bengal (1884/85-1907/08) 9.2312-3(s)
rates,
Punjab (1857) 2.42-71, (1875) 13.3411-1(s)

Investment,
E.I.Co,
Madras (1679-1765) 16.110-13, (1740) 16.110-25, (1744-50) 16.110-27, (1747-50) 16.110-29, (1762-64) 16.110-34

Iron,
Kutchee ilaqua (1859) 2.42-73
Trans-Himalayan region (1867/68) 6.21-15
customs duty rates,
Azamghar town (1801-03) 2.42-88(s)
ferruginous resources,
Dhurmsala dist (1853) 3.61-9
fields,
Birbhoom dist, Damodah valley (1850-52) 3.61-8
import,
Calcutta dist (1849-51) 3.61-8(s)
manufacture,
India (1851/52-1854) 9.220-3
Narmada valley (1857) 3.60-2(s)
———
native, Narmada valley (1857) 3.60-2
mines,
Kathiawar province (1793-1842) 2.42-40
Kumaon dist (1855) 3.61-11
Midnapur dist (1786-1801) 2.42-19
———
workers, Kumaon division (1849) 3.61-7
ore,
Gujarat (c 1850) 2.42-44
Gurhwal dist (1854/55) 3.61-10
Himalayan hills (1856-60) 3.0-1
Kumaon dist (1854/55) 3.61-10, (1855/56) 3.61-12
Kumaon division (1849) 3.61-7
Punjab (1863-82) 3.61-5
Rewa Kanta state (c 1850) 2.42-44
pig iron,
Kumaon dist (1855) 3.61-11(s)
Narmada valley (1857) 3.60-2(s)
prices,
Bombay town (1873-77) 13.121-1(s)
Calcutta town (1873-79) 13.121-1(s)
reports, Narmada valley,
India (1851) 9.220-3
workers' wages,
Amritsar, Delhi, Lahore towns, (1909) 12.41-1(s)
works,
Bengal (1855-59), Kumaon dist, Madras (1855-57) 3.61-13
Madras (1885-88) 11.10-1

Irrigation,
Ahmedabad dist (c 1810-c 1830) 2.42-35(s)
Bannu dist (1849-65) 2.42-72
Belgaum dist (c 1820-68) 2.42-32
Bhutty division (c 1832-52) 2.42-62
Bombay (c 1820-68) 2.42-32
Cambay (c 1850) 2.42-39
Cambay estate (c 1824-55) 2.42-33
Chittledroog division (1834-41) 2.42-59
Dera Ghazi Khan dist (1852-66) 2.3-7, (1869) 2.3-10
Dharampur estate (c 1824-55) 2.42-33
Dharwar dist (c 1820-68) 2.42-32
Fattehpur dist (1802-61) 6.111-4(s)
Ganges canal (1859/60) 7.7222-1(s)
Goomsoor dist (1783-1836) 7.63-1
Janjira state (c 1824-55) 2.42-33
Kaira dist (c 1810-c 1830) 2.42-35(s)
Kanpur division (1855/56) 7.7222-2(s)
Kanpur dist (1802-61) 6.111-4(s)
Khyragurh pargana (1837-44) 5.520-8
Khyrpoor state (1617-1854) 2.42-78
Kolhapur, Kulladghee dists (c 1820-68) 2.42-32
Madras (1854) 6.116-2(s)
Madras ceded dists (1796/97) 2.42-55(s)
Muzaffarpur dist (1769-1857) 2.42-30
Mysore (1808-23) 2.42-58(s)
NWP (1858-60) 7.7222-4
Nugur division (1834-37) 2.42-61
Penth estate (c 1824-55) 2.42-33
Shikarpur (1855/56) 7.7220-11
Sholapur dist (c 1850) 2.42-39
Sind (1854-60) 7.7220-19(s)
24 Parganas (1901-14) 3.20-4
advantages,
E. Narra dists (1859-66) 7.7220-15
agriculture, effects on,
Delhi dist (1841-47) 7.720-3
anicut, Palar,
Madras (1885/86) 7.7220-27(s)
———
Pennur, expenditure, Madras (1851-67) 7.7220-3(s)
area,
NWP, Punjab (1868-78) 7.211-3(s)
bund,
Gorakhpur dist (1845-60) 9.2130-2
India (1860-88) 19.22-8
Sialkot dist (1868-94) 7.720-11
canals,
Bengal (1853/54) 9.2312-2, (1865-1904) 9.2312-3
Etawah division (1855/56) 7.7222-2(s)
India (1863) 7.720-6
Kangra dist (c 1850) 7.7220-6
Madras (1851-67) 7.7220-3(s)
Multan dist (1849) 7.7222-5
Muzaffarnagar dist (1870/71) 3.20-2
NWP (1855/56) 7.7222-2 (s)
Orissa (1881-1903) 7.7220-23(s)
Punjab (1859-70) 6.210-13, (1862) 7.7220-18
Sahitee dist (c 1850) 2.42-82(s)
Seharanpur dist (1870/71) 3.20-2
Sind (1855/56) 7.7220-11(s), (1863) 7.7220-19
Travancore state (c 1800-1860) 2.42-85
———
agriculture, effects on, Delhi division (1846) 7.7220-4
anicuts, Cochin dist, Travancore state (1810-21) 2.42-87
area irrigable, Orissa (1876-80) 7.7220-23(s)
benefits, Hyderabad (Sind) (1855-57) 7.7220-12
Betwa, Bundelkhand (1874) 7.7220-26(s)
Calcutta and E. Baliganj (1884)
Bengal (1872/73-1902/03) 9.2312-3(s)
clearance, Bengal (1865-1904) 9.2312-3(s), Hyderabad (Sind) (1854/55) 7.7220-10(s), (1855-57) 7.7220-12(s), Sind (1843-54) 12.25-1(s),

Irrigation,
canals, (contd)
(1853-58) 12.25-3(s)
construction cost, Bengal (1865-1904) 9.2312-3, (1866-70) 7.7222-5, Champaran dist (1897-1905) 7.7220-28(s), Dhappa (1881) 9.2312-3(s), Orissa (1869-83) 7.7220-23(s), Patna division (1871) 7.7222-6(s), Upper Sind (1851-56) 7.7220-8(s)
Damoodah, Bengal, Bihar (1866-70) 7.7220-22(s)
Dhoon, NWP (1841-61) 7.7222-1(s)
expenditure, Bihar (1875-89) 7.7222-6(s), Orissa (1875-83) , 7.7220-23(s)
experiments, Meerut division (1868) 7.720-9(s)
extension, Dehra Ghazee Khan, Dehra Ismail Khan (1867) 10.3-4
financial results, Champaran (1901-21) 7.7220-28(s)
Ganges, NWP (1859/60) 7.7222-1(s), (1860/61) 7.7222-4(s), UP (1855/56) 7.7222-2
inundation, Punjab (1863-79) 6.20-14
Jamuna, NWP (1830-60) 7.7222-1(s), (1858-60) 7.7222-4(s), Punjab (1820-60) 7.7222-1(s), Saharanpur dist (1840-61) 6.112-4(s)
Mitrow, E. Narra dist (1859-66) 7.7220-15
Palar anicut, Madras (1885/86) 7.7220-27(s)
revenue, Orissa (1875-83) 7.7220-23(s)
sone, Bihar (1875-89) 7.7222-6(s)
survey and expenditure, Sind (1843-50) 7.7220-2
Tribeni, Champaran dist (1897-1905) 7.7220-28(s)
water rates, Punjab (1870-87) 7.7222-7
capital outlay,
Bengal (1883/84) 9.2312-3(s)
cess levied,
Madras (1856-65) 7.7222-3
construction cost,
Yerla valley (1863) 7.7220-20(s)

———

tanks, Ahmednagar dist (c 1766-1866) 7.721-1, Bombay (1850/51) 7.721-4, E. Narra dists (1859-66) 7.7220-15, Poona town (1848-66) 19.22-4, Sholapur dist (1863-66) 7.721-6(s)
cultivators, advantages to,
E. Narra dists (1859-66) 7.7220-15
dam,
Hissar dist, Patiala state (1873) 7.7220-25, Yerla valley (1863) 7.7220-20

———

cost, Baluchistan, Sind (c 1850) 7.7220-7(s)
expenditure,
Berhampur (1790) 2.42-20(s)
Hyderabad (Sind) (1855-57) 7.7220-12(s)
NWP (1859/60) 7.7222-1(s)
experiments, productivity of lands,
Meerut division (1868) 7.720-9
facilities,
Gujarat (1874-91) 7.7222-8(s)
financial estimates,
Ahmednagar dist (c 1786-1866) 7.721-1
Poona town (1848-65) 19.22-4
Godavari project,
Godavari dist (1854-1912) 7.220-9
govt measures,
Bengal (1898) 7.720-5
growth, Champaran (1872-97) 7.7220-28(s)
increase in cultivation,
Upper Sind (1851-56) 7.7220-8

———

revenue, Upper Sind (1851-56) 7.7220-8
lakes,
Mohaban pargana (1854) 7.720-4
Travancore state (c 1800-68) 2.42-85
land,
Ajmere, Merwara dists (c 1850) 2.2-3(s)

———

irrigated, Patna division (1871) 7.7222-6(s)
productivity, Madras (1856-65) 7.7222-3
revenue increase, Ahmednagar dist (1865) 7.7220-21
methods,
Gujur, Sursootee dists (1810-50) 7.720-2
modes,
Ahmedabad dist (1848) 2.42-37(s)
plans and estimates,
Ahmednagar dist (1865) 7.7220-21
pre British works,
Deccan, S. Maratha country (c 1790-1886) 7.720-1
projects,
Madras (1856-65) 7.7222-3

———

Rushikulya, Madras (1865) 7.222-9(s), Sangam, Nellore (1869-89) 7.7220-24
public works,
Madras (1854/55) 9.01-3
Mysore state (1831-45) 9.01-1
revenue,
Godavari dist (1854-1912) 7.7220-9
Madras (1856-65) 7.7222-3
NWP (1830-60) 7.7222-1(s), (1858-60) 7.7222-4(s) (1860/61) 7.7222-4
Punjab (1820-60) 7.7222-1(s)
river,
Travancore state (c 1800-1860) 2.42-85
schemes,
Baluchistan Agency (1886/87) 7.720-10
NWP (1833-87) 7.7220-1
sources,
Kolaba Agency (1815-50) 2.42-46
system,
Kangra dist (c 1850) 7.7220-6
tanks,
Baramahal (1797/98) 16.110-38(s)
Sahitee dist (c 1850/51) 2.42-82(s)

———

advantages, Ajmer-Mhairwara dist (1868)
Taptee river, cost,
Gujarat (1860) 7.722-17
wells,
Chaylayekurray, Chittor, Chowkaad, Cochin, Codachayree dists (1815) 2.42-87(s)
India (1860-88) 19.22-8
Kodungaloor, Kunneeanur, Kutunaad, Mooloorcurray, Mukundapuram, Palghaut dists (c 1815) 2.42-87(s)
Punjab (1867/68) 6.112-11
Sahitee dist (c 1850/51) 2.42-82(s)
Thalluapullay, Trichoowapeyroor, Vainamakul, dists (c 1815) 2.42-87(s)

———

experiments, Meerut division (1868) 7.720-9
govt policy, Agra division (1848-53) 7.721-3
wheat area,
NWP, Punjab (1868-78) 7.211-3(s)
works,
Agra dist (1863-67) 7.720-7
India (1848-56) 20.11-1
Shikarpore dist (1843-50) 7.2220-2
Sialkot dist (1888-94) 7.2220-2
Izafat (See under Land, tenure)

J

Jagat Seth, 16.110-33

Jaggery,
manufacture cost,
India (1795) 7.20-1(s)

Jagir, See under Land, tenure

Jagirdars,
Satara dist (1707-1850) 2.42-48
claims of land,
Sind (1843-60) 6.117-2

Jails,
administration,
Central India (1900) 19.4-3
Hazaribagh dist (1772-1947) 2.42-29
India (1853-66) 19.4-1
death-rate,
Bombay, Madras (1880-85) 19.3-5
expenditure,
Central India Agency (1900) 19.4-3(s)
labour-diet,
Bengal, Bombay, India, Madras, NWP, Punjab (1853-62) 19.4-1(s)
reformatory occupation,
Alipur, Bombay city, Hazaribagh, Jabalpur city (1895-98) 19.4-2(s)

Jamabandy, See Revenue and Expenditure

Jamshetjee Jeejeebhoy, 19.22-8

Judiciary,
Cachar (1834-53) 2.42-4
Gujarat (c 1700-c 1890) 2.42-34
administration,
Baramahal (1792/93) 5.52-1(s)
civil courts, fee,
Jaipur state (1855-61) 2.42-52
cost and fees,
Baramahal (1792/93) 5.52-1(s)
court expenditure,
Baroda (1819-25) 5.520-3
suits on agriculturists,
Ahmednagar, Bijapur, Khandesh, Nasik, Poona, Ratnagiri, Satara, Sholapur, Thana (1880-88) 7.513-2(s)
system,
Madras (1802-16) 5.53-1
Punjab (1839-74) 7.513-1

Jungles, See Forest

Jute,
crop experiment,
Bengal, Burdwan (1903/04) 7.23-14(s)
cultivation,
Bengal (1903/04) 7.23-14
India (1883) 7.20-2(s)
export,
Calcutta town (1895-1904) 9.2312-3(s)
India (1873-76) 13.121-1(s)
import,
Calcutta town (1895-1904) 9.2312-3(s)
prices,
Calcutta (1873-79) 13.121-1(s)
India (1883) 7.20-2(s)
production per acre,
Dacca, Hooghly, Jalpaiguri, Mymensingh, Pabna, Tipperah dists (1903/04) 7.23-14(s)
trade,
India (1883) 7.20-2(s)

K

Khail Wuzeerees,
Punjab (1851-59) 2.3-6

Khoti, See under Land, tenure

Konher Rao, Anajee, 6.116-6

L

Labour,
Ahmedabad dist (1848) 2.42-37
Baramahal (1773-98) 6.20-2(s)
Hidgelee dist (1792) 2.42-19
Kolaba Agency (1815-30) 2.42-46
Mulnaad division (1839) 2.42-60
Roorkee dist (1846-50) 11.28-1
allowances, artisans,
Delhi dist (1818/19) 6.20-3(s)
canal clearance,
Sind (1843-54) 12.25-1(s)
cost,
Barrackpur (1850) 9.225-1(s)
forced,
Ceded dists of Madras (1792-98) 10.3-2
India (1850-55) 9.211-3
Kulu dist (1881) 2.42-76
Lahoul dist (1869) 2.42-76
Sind (1843-54) 12.25-1
Spiti dist (1869) 2.42-76
Tinnevelly dist (1853/54) 12.25-2
productivity,
Baramahal (1793) 6.20-25
rates,
Barrackpur (1850) 9.225-1(s)
remuneration,
Kolhapur dist (c 1700-c 1850) 2.42-47
statute,
Sind (1853-58) 12.25-3
supply,
Narmadá valley (1857) 3.60-2
Tinnevelly dist (1853/54) 12.25-2

——

free, Sind (1853-58) 12.25-3
system,
Hyderabad (Sind) (1855-57) 7.7220-12
tea cultivation, problems,
Assam, Kangra dists (1830-68) 7.22-3
wages, See also Wages
Cambay (c 1850) 2.42-39
NWP (1822-33) 6.20-4
Sind (1843-50) 7.7220-2

——

agriculture, Gujaranwala, Jhelum, Leia, Multan divisions (1853) 7.0-3
rates, Kumaon (1855) 3.61-11(s)
workers, iron mines,
Kumaon division (1849) 3.61-7
working class, condition,
Amritsar, Delhi, Lahore divisions (1909) 12.41-1

Land,
administration cost,
Ceded dists of Madras (1796/97) 2.42-55(s)
agrarian relations,
Chandrokah pargana (1617-1854) 2.42-78
alienation,
Ahmedabad dist (c 1810-c 1830) 2.42-35, 36
Bombay (c 1812- c 1855) 2.1-1(s)
Broach dist (1802-20) 2.42-38(s)
India (1875-1913) 7.510-5
Kaira dist (c 1810- c 1830) 2.42-35
Muzaffarpur dist (1769-1851) 2.42-30
Punjab (1839-74) 7.513-1
Rajpipla state (c 1889) 6.116-12
Salem dist (c 1570-1799) 6.117-1
Sind (1843/44-60) 6.117-2(s)

——

money lenders, Bombay (1878-93) 7.510-1(s), C.P. (1871-93) 7.510-1(s), Madras (1878-93) 7.510-1(s)
occupancy area, Punjab (1887/88), (1892/93) 7.510-1(s)
revenue, Bombay (1812-55) 2.1-1(s)
settlement proposals, Rajpipla state (c 1889) 6.116-12
arable and holdings,
Ceded dists of Madras (1796) 2.42-54(s)
area,
Hoshiarpur dist (1852/53) 2.42-75(s)

——

per holder, India, provinces (c 1893) 7.510-1(s)
transfers to money lenders, Punjab (1867-72) 7.510-1(s)
assessment,
Ahmedabad dist (1810-30) 2.42-36
Ahmednagar dist (c 1889) 7.513-2(s)
Ajmere dist (1847-58) 2.2-3
Amritsar dist (1835-65), Amritsar division (1863-70) 6.24-6
Baramahal (1760-94) 6.22-3
(1793-97) 6.20-2(s)
Bijapur dist (c 1889) 7.513-2(s)
Cachar dist (1834-53) 2.42-4
Coondy pargana, Fucker Coondy, Govindganj (1769) 2.42-10(s)
Gujaranwala, Gujarat, Gurdaspur dists (1835-65) 6.24-6
Huzoor tehsil (1819) 6.20-3A(s)
Jounsar pargana (1835-46) 6.22-15
Kaira dist (c 1810-30) 2.42-36(s)
Khandesh dist (c 1889) 7.513-2(s)
Kolaba Agency (1815-50) 2.42-46
Kote taluka (c 1844-55) 6.22-18
Lahore dist (1835-65) 6.24-6
Merwara dist (1847-58) 2.2-3
Mysore state (1760-89) 6.22-3(s)
Nasik dist (c 1889) 7.513-2(s)
Nellore dist (1803, 1853) 6.24-2(s)
NWP (1832-50) 6.116-5
Poona, Ratnagiri dists (c 1869) 7.513-2(s)
Rangpur dist (1769) 2.42-10(s)
Rawalpindi dist (1879-1907) 3.3-16
Salem dist (1793-97) 6.20-2(s)
Satara dist (c 1889) 7.513-2(s)
Sholapur dist (1863-65) 6.24-6
Sialkot dist (1835-65) 6.24-6
Surat dist (1860) 7.7220-17(s)

——

dry, waste, garden, Coimbatore dist (1809) 6.24-2(s)
indigo cultivation on, N. Arcot (1845-54) 6.24-2(s)
irrigated area of, Punjab (1859-70) 6.210-13, (1863-79) 6.210-14
methods, Punjab (1863-79) 6.210-14
modes, Baramahal (1773-98) 6.20-2(s)
rates, Ahmedabad dist (1848) 2.42-37(s), Bengal (1850) 9.225-1, Bombay (1841-43) 6.119-4(s), Cambay (c 1850) 2.42-39, Coimbatore dist (1809), Ganjam dist (1853), N. Arcot dist (1807, 1854) 6.24-2(s), Punjab (1878-82) 6.24-7, S.Arcot (1870) 3.14-2(s)
revenue, Dera Ghazi Khan dist (1852-66) 2.3-7, S. Maratha country (1740-1868) 6.20-1
sugarcane cultivation, N. Arcot (1845-54) 6.24-2(s)
value, Dindigul dist (1804/05, 1852/53) 6.24-2(s), Madras (1859) 6.116-2(s), Madurai dist (1804/05, 1852/53) 6.24-2(s), Sangli taluka (1868) 6.20-1(s)
classification,
Ahmednagar, Bijapur dists (c 1889) 7.513-2(s)
Gujaranwala division (1853) 7.0-3(s)
Gujarat (1874-91) 7.7222-8
Jhelum (1853) 7.0-3
Jounpore (1848) 6.111-3
Khandesh (c 1889) 7.513-2(s)
Leia, Multan divisions (1853) 7.0-3
Nasik, Poona, Ratnagiri, Satara, Sholapur, Thana dists (c 1889) 7.513-2(s)
cultivable,
Dera Ghazee Khan, Jampur pargana (1869) 2.3-10
NWP Ceded provinces (1819) 6.20-3A(s)
Rajunpur pargana (1869) 2.3-10
Sangli taluka (1868) 6.20-1(s)
cultivated,
Ahmednagar dist (c 1883) 7.513-2(s)
Azamgarh dist (1816-19) 6.20-4(s)
Banaras province (1790) 10.3-5(s)
Burawli, Chichesana villages (c 1818) 6.20-3(s)
Dindigul (1804/05, 1852/53) 6.24-2(s)

Land,
cultivated,(contd)
Ghazipur (1818-21) 6.20-4(s)
Hazaribagh dist (1870/71) 6.210-17(s)
Hyderabad dist (1843-57) 7.7220-2(s)
Jessore dist (1869) 2.42-17(s)
Madras Ceded dists (c 1811) 2.42-54A(s)
Madura dist (1804/05-1852/53) 6.24-2(s)
Mahee Kanta (c 1854) 2.42-42(s)
Naultha village (c 1818) 6.20-3(s)
NWP Ceded provinces (c 1819) 6.20-3A(s)
Poona, Satara, Sholapur dists (c 1883) 7.513-2(s)
cultivation,
Ahmedabad dist (c 1810-c 1830) 2.42-35
Bengal (c 1748-c 1767) 2.42-9 (1772/73), 6.22-8, (1853/54) 3.13-4
Broach dist (1802-20) 2.42-38(s)
Bundelkhand (1874) 7.7220-26
Cutchee (1859) 2.43-73
Deccan pargana (1816/17) 6.22-11(s)
Dera Ghazi Khan dist (1852-66) 2.3-7
Gudimetla (1908) 6.210-1
Gujaranwala tehsil (1853) 7.0-3(s)
India (1863) 7.720-4
Kaira dist (c 1810-c 1830) 7.42-35
Khandesh (1821) 6.22-11(s)
Kolaba Agency (1815-50) 2.42-46(s)
Nator province (1769-72) 2.42-24
Nizampur Mujra village (1819) 6.20-3A(s)
Oudh (1868/69) 7.510-4
Sahitee dist (c 1850/51) 2.42-82(s)
Sind (1853/54) 2.42-79(s)
Sonipet dist (1819) 6.20-3A(s)
Surat dist (1844-56) 2.42-45(s)
W. India (1787/88) 2.20-2

---

area, Punjab (1884-86) 7.211-2
chos, Hoshiarpur dist (1878) 3.13-7
cost, Ahmedabad dist (c 1810-30) 2.42-36(s), Baramahal (1793) 6.20-2(s), Gujaranwala tehsil (1853) 7.0-3(s), India (1795) 7.20-1(s), Kaira dist (c 1810-30) 2.42-36(s), Paranty taluka (1889) 7.7222-8(s), Rachna Doab dist (1853) 7.0-2, Tirupattur dist (1798) 6.20-2(s)
methods, Ahmedabad dist (1848) 2.42-37, Kolhapur (c 1700-c 1850) 2.42-47, Punjab (1884-86) 7.211-2, Rachna Doab dist (1853) 7.0-2
modes, Cambay (1850) 2.42-39
paddy, Chalayekurray, Chittoor, Chowkaad, Cochin, Codachayree, Kodungaloor, Yeddawuppay, Kunneeanur, Kutunaad, Mukundapuram, Palghaut, Thalluapulley, Trichoowapayroor, Vainamakul, Veddawuggay dists (c 1815) 2.42-87(s)
produce and expenses, Mysore (1800) 2.42-57(s)
rate, Ajmere Merwara dists (c 1850) 2.2-3(s)
rice, Punjab (1868) 11.28-4(s)
tea, Assam (1852-59) 7.72-4(s)
deterioration due to reh, Punjab (1857/58) 3.3-1
dry,
Madras (1859) 6.116-2(s)
Sangli taluka (1868) 6.20-1(s)
estates sell,
Bareilly dist (1809, 1816, 1823, 1833, 1843) 6.22-12(s)
flooded area,
Fatehpur Sikri pargana (1849-51) 4.0-1(s)
garden,
Madras (1859) 6.116-2(s)
Sangli taluka (1868) 6.20-1(s)
govt farm establishment, Hissar (1807-57) 6.20-3
gross produce per acre,
Ahmedabad, Kaira dists (c 1810-30) 2.42-35(s)
holdings,
Ahmednagar dist (1889) 7.513-2(s)
Barrah pargana (c 1580-1848) 6.114-1
Bijapur, Khandesh, Nasik, Poona, Ratnagiri, Satara, Sholapur, Thana dist (c 1889) 7.513-2(s)

---

sublet, Girdkaunyr taluka (1851) 6.112-8
inheritance,
NWP (1807-29) 6.111-2

---

laws, NWP (1854/55) 7.510-2
irrigated,
India (1863) 7.720-6

---

assessment rate, Ajmere, Merwara dists (c 1850) 2.2-3(s)
unirrigated, Meerut dist (1860/61) 6.111-4(s)
intermediaries,
NWP (1807-29) 6.111-2
landed property,
Fatehpur, Kanpur dists (1802-61) 6.111-4(s)
Putteedaree estates (1807-46) 6.112-3
landlords (see also under money)
India (1857-79) 6.40-3
leases,
NWP (1822-33) 6.20-4
Sind (1853/54) 2.42-79

---

irrigated, Bihar (1875-89) 7.7222-65
management,
Delhi dist (1805-57) 6.20-3
manuring,
Broach dist (1802-20) 2.42-38
measurements,
Punjab (1849-51) 6.210-8, (1881/82) 6.210-18

---

system, Kangra dist (1850) 6.210-9
valuation, Ceded dists of Madras (1792/93) 2.42-55(s)
mortgage,
Punjab (1868-74) 7.513-1(s)

---

cases, Akola, Badami, Bagalkot, Chopda, Dindori, Hungund, Jamkhed, Karjat, Khalapur, Kopergaon, Madha, Mawal, Pen, Rahuri, Sangamner, Savda, Sinnar, Sirpur, Tasgaon talukas (1831-90) 7.513-2(s)
lease and sale, Ahmednagar, Poona, Satara, Sholapur dists (1880-82) 7.513-2(s)
sale, Ahmednagar, Bijapur, Khandesh, Nasik, Poona dists (1874-88) 7.513-2(s), Punjab (1839-74) 7.513-1; Ratnagiri, Satara, Sholapur, Thana dists (1874-88) 7.513-2(s)
net cropped area,
India (provincial, (c 1893) 7.510-1(s)
occupancy, rights,
Kanouj pargana (1858-68) 5.211-1
ownership,
Ahmedabad, Balsar, Broach towns (1871/72) 19.21-5(s)
Chingleput dist (1851-66) 6.210-10
India (1860-63) 6.116-9
Krishna dist (1870) 3.14-2(s)
Mandeir, Surat towns (1871/72) 19.21-5(s)

---

tenancy rights, NWP (1855-66) 6.119-7
prices,
Bareilly dist (1809, 1816, 1823, 1833, 1843) 6.22-12(s)
Madras (1809-33) 6.40-1
Punjab (1874/75-1892/93) 7.510-1(s)
production,
Broach dist (1802-20) 2.42-38
Hazaribagh dist (1772-1947) 2.42-29
Madras ceded dists (1796) 2.42-54(s)
Mulnaad (1839) 2.42-60
Mysore state (1808-23) 2.42-58
Surat dist (1844/45-1849/50) 2.42-45
Tirupattur dist (1798) 6.20-2(s)

---

cost, Gujaranwala tehsil (c 1810-30) 2.42-36(s)
per acre, Ahmedabad dist (c 1810-30) 2.42-36(s)
value, Jessore dist (1869) 2.42-17(s), Mynpuree dist (1850/51) 2.42-65(s)
property,
Jessore dist (1850-1870) 2.42-17

---

suits, Malabar dist (1849-55) 6.119-6
proprietors,
India (1859) 6.40-3
Punjab (1855-68) 6.10-9
proprietary rights,
Jounpore dist (1848) 6.111-3
Muzaffargarh dist (1839-49) 6.112-5
NWP (1854/55) 7.510-2
Powari taluka (1844) 6.119-5
Rohilkhand division (c 1782-1847) 6.112-1

---

intermediary rights, NWP (1822-33) 6.20-4
purchase,
Murshidabad dist (1795-1856) 2.42-21
reclamation,
Bengal (1865-1904) 9.2312-3
Bombay (c 1874) 6.119-3
Nadia dist (c 1865) 9.2312-3(s)
Punjab (1872) 3.20-3
Twenty-four parganas (1901-14) 3.20-4
rent,
Ahmedabad dist (1862-67) 6.114-6
Atur dist (1784) 6.20-2(s)
Azamgurh (1816-19) 6.20-4(s)
Baramahal (1792/93) 5.52-1(s), (1793) 6.20-2(s), (1794-97) 6.24-1, ceded dist (1794/95) 6.22-3(s)
Bengal (1802-08) 6.22-11(s), (c 1845-52) 3.13-3

Land,
rent, (contd)
Bombay (c 1874) 6.119-3
Deccan (1822) 6.22-11(s)
Ghazipur (1818-21) 6.20-4(s)
India (1672-1760) 16.110-10
Jessore dist (1869) 2.42-17(s)
Madras ceded dists (1796) 2.42-54(s)
Mysore state (1799-1803) 15.17-1(s)
NWP (1822-33) 6.20-4
Nugur division (1834-37) 2.42-61
Salem dist (1793-97), Tirupattur (1798) 6.20-2(s)

---

free holdings, Kulu tehsil (1846-68) 6.231-1
resources,
Gujarat (c 1700-c 1829) 2.42-34(s)
revenue, See also Land, assessment
Adyar village (1859) 6.210-10(s)
Agra dist (1802-11) 6.22-11(s)
Ahmedabad dist (1810-30) 2.42-35(s)
Ajmere dist (1841-51) 15.13-1(s), (1844-46) 6.22-17
Aligarh dist (1811-13) 6.22-11(s)
Allahabad dist (1802-11), Anjar pargana (1816/17), Arcot dist (1803-10) 6.22-11(s)
Ashtagram division (1853/54) 4.2-1(s)
Babriawad dist (c 1831) 2.42-40(s)
Balasore dist (1848/49-53) 2.42-23
Banaras province (1788-95) 16.110-37
Baramahal (1793) 6.20-2(s), (1794-97) 6.24-1
Barda dist (c 1831) 2.42-40(s)
Bareilly dist (1802-16) 6.22-11(s)
Bengal (1776-1811) 6.22-11(s), (c 1845) 3.13-3
Bhawalpur (1855) 4.2-1(s)
Bombay (1630-1781) 16.110-4
Broach (1802-20) 2.42-38(s)
Bundelkhand (1811-13) 6.22-11(s), (1860-71/72) 7.7220-1(s)
Bustar (1856) 2.42-50(s)
Chingleput dist (1851-66) 6.210-10, (1859) 6.210-10(s)
Chittledroog division (1840/41) 2.42-59(s)
Chutteesgurh (1862/63) 9.220-7
Cis Sutleg state (1855) 4.2-1(s)
Cochin dist (1810-21) 2.42-87
Cuddalore (1803-10), Cuddapah dists (1811) 6.22-11(s)
Dacca dist (1770-75) 6.22-6(s)
Delhi dist (1807, 1809, 1818/19) 6.20-3(s)
Dindigul (1809/10), Etawah dists (1802-11) 6.22-11(s)
Farukabad dist (1802-11) 6.22-11(s)
Gohelvad dist (c 1831) 2.42-40(s)
Gorakhpur dist (1802-11) 6.22-11(s)
Gudimetla (1908) 6.210-1
Halar dist (c 1831) 2.42-40(s)
Hazaribagh (1772-1947) 2.42-29
Hoshiarpur dist (1878) 3.13-7
India (1863) 7.720-4, (c 1893) 7.510-1(s)
Jaipur state (1784-1885) 2.42-56, (1855-60) 2.42-52(s)
Jammu and Kashmir (1855) 4.2-1(s)
Jhalavad dist (c 1831) 2.42-40(s)
Jhelum (1855) 4.2-1(s)
Kaira dist (1810-30) 2.42-35(s)
Kanpur dist (1816) 6.20-3A(s), (1802-11) 6.22-11(s)
Kathiawar dist (c 1831) 2.42-40(s)
Kharonde dependency (1853/54) 2.42-50
Khyragurh pargana (1837-44) 5.520-8
Kolaba agency (1815-50) 2.42-46(s)
Krishna, Kurnool dists (1834) 5.520-9(s)
Kutch dist (1842) 2.42-41(s)
Lahore city (1866/67) 2.42-77
Lahore dist (1855) 4.2-1(s)
Leia Peshawar (1855) 4.2-1(s)
Machu Kantha dist (c 1831) 2.42-40(s)
Madras (1794-1854) 6.24-2, (1803-55) 6.111-1, (1803-09) 6.22-1(s)
Madras ceded dists (1792-95) 2.42-55(s)
Mahi (1818-20), Malbar (1879) 6.22-11(s)
Merwar dist (1824-44) 6.22-14, (1841-51) 15.13-1(s)
Moradabad dist (1800-11) 6.22-11(s)
Mudhol taluka (1867/68) 6.20-1(s)
Mulnaad (1839) 2.42-60
Multan (1855) 4.2-1(s)
Multan dist (1849) 7.722-5
Mynpoory dist (1849/50) 2.42-64, (1850/51) 2.42-65
Nadiad pargana (1856) 6.22-11(s)
Nandapuram (1784-1855) 2.42-56(s)
Narra dist (c 1850) 7.7220-7(s)
Nator province (1769-72) 2.42-24
Nazerpur dist (1789) 2.42-20(s)
Nellore dist (1809/10) 6.22-11(s)
Nizampur Mujra village (1819) 6.20-3A(s)
NWP (1834-41) 6.24-3(s), (1840-46) 15.365-2, (1842-47) 6.21-5
NWP ceded province (1819) 6.20-3A(s)
Nugur division (1834-37) 2.42-61(s)
Nuttom dist (1803-09), Ongole dist (1809/10) 6.22-11(s)
Oughasse pargana (1808/08-1817/18) 6.20-3A(s)
Pahlunpur dists (1841) 2.42-43(s)
Pondicherry (1803-10) 6.22-11(s)
Punjab (1855) 4.2-1(s), (1857/58) 3.3-1, (1868-74) 7.513-1(s), (1878-82) 6.24-7
Puri dist (1848/49-53) 2.42-23
Raipur dist (1856) 2.42-50(s)
Rajpeepla state (1776-1819) 2.42-44(s)
Ramnad dist (1809/10) 6.22-11(s)
Rangpur dist (c 1762-87) 2.42-25
Rawari dist (1807-57) 6.20-3
Rohilkhand (1812-16) 6.22-11(s)
Saharanpur dist (1803-10), Shahjehanpur dist (1812-16) 6.22-11(s)
Sahitee dist (1850/51) 2.42-82(s)
Satoomba taluka (1810-24) 2.42-44(s)
Simla hill states(1855) 4.2-1(s)
Sonipat dist (1819) 6.20-3A(s)
Sorath dist (c 1831) 2.42-40(s)
S.W. Frontier agency (c 1837-54) 2.42-11
Tinnevelly dist (1809/10) 6.22-11(s)
Tirhut town (1818) 2.42-30(s)
Trans-Sutlej states (1855) 4.2-1(s)
Travancore state (1810-21) 2.42-87
Twenty-four parganas (1901-14) 3.20-4
Und Surveya dist (c 1831) 2.42-40(s)
Upper Sind (1851-56) 7.7220-8(s)
Yoozoofzaee dist (1848-52) 6.20-5(s)

---

administration, Agra dist (1846) 6.22-20, Banaras province (1788-1810) 10.3-5, Banda dist (1837-45) 6.112-4, Baramahal (c 1570-1799) 6.117-1, (1760-1794) 6.22-3, (1791-98) 2.42-54, Bareilly dist (1809-43) 6.22-12, Bengal (1768-85) 6.210-2 (1770-72) 6.22-5, (1772) 6.22-7, Bihar state (1765-86) 6.22-4, Bombay (c 1863-c 1885) 6.116-10, Chittagong hill tracts (1868-87) 6.22-25, Dehra Ghazee Khan dist (1854-57) 2.42-74, Dinajpur dist (1786-89) 6.22-9, India (1786-93) 6.22-10, (1860-63) 6.116-9, Jounsar pargana (1835-46) 6.22-15, Kota taluka (c 1844-55) 6.22-18, Kulu tehsil (1846-68) 6.231-1, Kumaon dist (1815-42) 6.22-13, Madras (1802-16) 5.53-1, NWP (1807-29) 6.111-2, (1818-20) 6.20-3A, (c 1841-71) 6.24-4, (c 1845) 6.22-19, (1855) 6.22-22, Pondicherry (1736-53) 16.14-1, Punjab (1862-86) 7.51-3, (1890-95) 6.24-8, Rohilkhand division (1855/56) 6.40-3, U.P. (1815-42) 6.22-13
alienated lands from, Broach dist (1802-20) 2.42-38(s)
amount, Allahabad province (1768-71) 6.210-2(s), Khan Mahals (1786/87) 2.42-5(s)
assessment, See under Land, assessment
canal side area of, Punjab (1863-79) 6.20-14
collected, Bengal (1768/69-1771) 2.40-30(s), (1802-11) 6.22-11(s), Delhi (1802/03-1817/18) 6.20-3A(s), India (1895-98) 7.513-4(s), Nedunagole taluka (1792) 2.42-55(s), NWP (1818-20) 6.20-3A(s), Sind (1843-60) 6.117-2(s) Singhbhoom dist (1837/38-1838/39) 2.42-31(s)
disbursement, Gujarat (c 1700-c 1800) 2.42-34(s), India (1672-1760) 16.110-10
estimation, Bombay (c 1854) 6.22-21, Sind (1853/54) 2.42-79
incidence, Ahmednagar, Bijapur, Khandesh, Nasik, Poona, Ratnagiri, Satara, Sholapur Thana dists (c 1889) 7.513-2(s)
irrigation from, Ahmednagar dist (1865) 7.7220-21, Saharanpore dist (1840-61) 6.111-4(s)
kham management, Ajmer dist (1844-46) 6.22-17
mode of payment, Bombay (c 1863-85) 6.116-10
per acre, Hoshiarpur dist (1852/53) 2.42-75, Punjab (1868-74) 7.513-1(s)
policy, Baramahal (1794-97) 6.24-1, Bengal (1770-72) 6.22-5, Burdwan dist (1788-1800) 2.42-13, India (1786-93) 6.22-10, Lahore division (1883-95) 6.116-11, NWP (1834-42) 6.24-3, (1944) 6.24-4, Punjab (1839-74) 7.513-1, Rawalpindi division (1883-95) 6.116-11
rates, Ahmedabad dist (c 1810-30) 2.42-36(s), Banaras province (1790) 10.3-5(s), Burawli village (c 1818) 6.20-3(s), CP (1860-64) 6.111-4, Chichesana village (c 1818) 6.20-3(s), Kaira dist (c 1810-30) 2.42-36(s), Naultha village (c 1818) 6.20-3(s)
remission, Assam province (1848-50) 6.22-1(s), Delhi (1802/03-1817/18) 6.20-3A(s), Punjab (1857) 2.42-71
rights, grant, Madras (1759-71) 6.22-2
sale, Bengal (1759/60) 2.42-9(s)

Land,
revenue, (contd)
sayer, Mysore state (1831-54) 4.2-1(s), (1799-1803) 15.17-1(s), Surat town (1827/28) 5.520-7(s)
settlement, See under Land, settlement
sources, Baramahal (1797/98) 16.110-38(s), Baroda (1819-25) 5.520-3, Kolaba Agency (1815-50) 2.42-46, Teree and Khurah (1849) 2.3-5
statistics, Cochin (1811-58) 2.42-84(s)
survey, Bhutty division (c 1832-52) 2.42-62, Bombay (1835-1914) 6.10-2, India (1870/71) 6.210-17, Kashmir, NWFP (1847-49) 2.42-69, NWP (1822-33) 6.20-4, Punjab (1847-49) 2.42-69, S. Arcot (1854/55) 6.210-12, Surat (1844-50) 2.42-45
system, Agra dist (1846) 6.22-20, Ahmednagar dist (1854-94) 7.513-2, Bengal (c 1848-54) 5.520-12, Birbhum dist (1786-97, 1855) 2.42-12, Budoher pargana (1795-1855) 6.112-2, NWP (1844) 6.22-16, (1944) 6.24-5, Poona dist (1854-94) 7.513-2
rights, E.I.Co,
Bombay (c 1814) 6.119-3
sales,
Aligarh dist(1841-44) 6.40-2
Bengal (1789-1803) 2.42-20
CP (1871-93) 7.510-1(s)
Murshidabad dist(1793-1856)2.42-21

---

leases and mortgages, India (1895-98) 7.513-4(s)
mortgages, Bengal (1878-93) 7.510-1(s), CP (1889-94), NWP (1884-93), Oudh (1884-93) 7.510-1(s), Punjab (1868-74) 7.513-1
waste lands, CP (1860-64) 6.111-4
settlement,
Banares (1805-20) 6.22-11(s)
Baramahal (1793-97) 6.20-2(s)
Barrah pargana (c 1500-1848) 6.114-1
Bengal (c 1748-c 1767) 2.42-9, (1772/73) 6.22-8
Bihar province (1790-1857) 2.42-27(s)
Burdwan dist (1788-1802) 2.42-14
Dacca dist (1770-75) 6.22-6
Fattehpur dist (1802-61) 6.111-4(s)
Gohelwar (1806-08) 2.42-34(s)
Gudimetla (1902) 6.210-1
Gujarat (c 1850) 2.42-44
Halar dist (1806/07) 2.42-34(s)
India (1872-86) 12.114-3
Jharkee taluka (1850) 6.114-4
Kanpur dist (1802-61) 6.111-4(s)
Kathiawar dist (1806/07) 2.42-34(s)
Krishna dist (1766-1912) 6.210-1
Madras (1783-1861) 6.119-1
Midnapur dist (1786-1801) 2.42-19
Mysore state (1764-1804) 15.17-1
NWP (1818-20) 6.20-3A, (1824-29, 1843-47) 6.210-3(s), (1833-46) 6.210-4(s), (c 1841-71) 6.24-4, (1846-50) 6.210-6, (1854/55) 6.210-12
Rewa Kanta state (c 1850) 2.42-44
Salem dist (1793-97) 6.20-2(s)
Sorath dist (1806/07) 2.42-34(s)
Sylhet dist (1770-73) 6.22-6
Sylhet province (1779-91) 2.42-5(s)
United provinces(1801-03) 2.42-88

---

administration, NWP (1822-33) 6.20-4
financial results, Bombay (1870/71) 6.116-3(s)
foras land, Bombay (1841-45) 6.119-4
history, Rawalpindi dist (1855-69) 6.10-10
method, Kangra dist (1850) 6.210-9
modes, Madras (1756-1870) 6.116-2
permanent, CP (1860-64) 6.111-4, Jessore dist (1450-1870) 2.42-17, NWP (1807-29) 6.111-2
problems, Putteedree estates (1807-46) 6.112-3
proposals, Rajpipla state (c 1889) 6.116-12
rates, Ahmedabad, Ahmednagar, Belgaum, Broach, Dharwar, Kaira, Khandesh, Poona, Ratnagiri, Satara, Sholapur, Surat, Thana dists (1863-65) 6.116-10(s)
revenue, Sind (1843-60) 6.117-2(s)
survey, NWP (c 1848) 6.210-6 Yoozoofzaee dist (1848-53) 6.20-5
system, Aligarh dist (1841-44) 6.40-2
share cropping,
Mysore state (c 1800) 2.42-57
soil,
Cambay (c 1850) 2.42-39
Cochin dist (1810-21) 2.42-87
Mundur Dew town (1862) 9.213-9
Nepal (c 1792-1855) 7.731-1
Sind (1860) 2.42-80
Surat dist (1844-50) 2.42-45
Travancore (1810-21) 2.42-87

---

productions, Mysore state (1800) 2.42-57
subletting rates,
Parenty taluka (1889) 7.7222-8(s)
survey,
Baramahal (1791-98) 2.42-54
Dera Ghazi Khan dist (1852-66) 2.3-7

---

methods, India (1854/55) 6.210-12, Kanouj pargana (1866) 5.211-1
operations, Ahmedabad, Kaira dists (1810-30) 2.42-35
settlement, See under Land, settlement
taxes,
W. India (1787/88) 2.20-2
temple,
Kulu tehsil (1846-68) 6.231-1
tenancy (See also Land, ownership)
at-will, Bombay town and island (1835-1904) 6.10-2
tenants, right,
Punjab (1855-68) 6.10-9
tenure,
Ahmedabad dist (1848) 2.42-37
Baramahal (c 1570-1799) 6.117-1, (1760-94) 6.22-3
Bengal (1770-72) 6.22-5
Bombay (c 1814) 6.119-3, (1817-36) 5.520-7
Budohee pargana (1795-1858) 6.112-2
Cambay (c 1850) 2.42-39
Chandokah pargana (1617-1854) 2.42-78
Deccan (1835-1914) 6.10-2
Dera Ghazee Khan dist (1869) 2.3-10
Kolaba Agency (1815-50) 2.42-46
Kolhapur dist (c 1700-1850) 2.42-47
Kooch Bihar dist (c 1772-1850) 2.42-26
Kota taluka (c 1844-55) 6.22-18
Mulnaad dist (1689) 2.42-60
Mysore state (c 1799-1803) 15.17-1
NWP (1855) 6.22-22
Nugur division (1834-37) 2.42-61
Oudh province (c 1861) 6.114-5
Patoda taluka (1843) 12.411-1(s)
Powaeri taluka (1844) 6.119-5
Sikkim Morung (c 1772-1850) 2.42-26
Yoozoofzee dist (1848-53) 6.20-5

---

bhagdari, Gujarat (1835-1914) 6.10-2
bhej burrar, Banda dist (1837-45) 6.112-4, Bundelkhand dist (1844) 6.112-6
British policy, Kanoj pargana (1858-68) 5.211-1
classification, Ajmer dist (1845) 6.116-7
dharekari, Konkan (1835-1914) 6.10-2
dharwai system, Dera Ghazee Khan dist (1860-68) 6.23-3
foras, Bombay town and island (1835-1914) 6.10-2
history, Bombay (c 1818-84) 6.10-1
inam, Belgaum dist (1843-52) 6.116-6, Bombay (1817-72) 6.116-3(s), (1835-1914) 6.10-2, Bombay town and island (1835-1914) 6.10-2, Kurnool (1834) 5.520-9(s), Madras (1756-1870) 6.116-2(s), (1856-65) 7.7222-3, (1859) 6.116-2(s), Madras ceded dists (1792-97) 2.42-55(s), (c 1811) 2.42-54A(s), Punjab (1883-95) 6.116-11
izafat, Konkan (1835-1914) 6.10-2
jagir, Baramahal (c 1570-1799) 6.117-1, Cochin dist (1810-21) 2.42-87, Sind (1843-60) 6.117-2(s), Travancore state (1810-21) 2.42-87
jamabandi, Gujarat (1835-1914) 6.10-2
Jaypore zamindari, Madras (1803-55) 6.111-1
khoti, Bombay (1820-73) 6.115-1, Konkan (1835-1914) 6.10-2
land free, Ajmer dist (1845) 6.116-7
lease-hold, Bombay town and island (1835-1914) 6.10-2
maleki, Gujarat (1835-1914) 6.10-2
malguzari, Bengal (1789-1803) 2.42-20, Nympooree dist (1850/51) 2.42-65(s)
mehawari, Gujarat (1835-1914) 6.10-2
mirasi, Deccan (1835-1914) 6.10-2, Madras (1783-1861) 6.119-1
mouzawar system, Aligarh dist (1841-44) 6.40-2
narvadari, Gujarat (1835-1914) 6.10-2
nature, Rajpipla state (c 1889) 6.116-12
pattadari, Sind (1835-1914) 6.10-2
permanent settlement, CP (1860-64) 6.111-4, Jessore dist (1450-1870) 2.42-17, Masulipatam dist (1809-33) 6.40-1(s), NWP (1807-29) 6.111-2, Rangpur (c 1762-67) 2.42-25
peshkush, Arcot dist (1816-18), Bengal (1802-08) 6.22-11(s),
rent free, Kumbhari pargana (1845) 12.411-1(s), Sind (1835-1914) 6.10-2
rights, Hissar dist (c 1844-52) 6.112-7

Land,
tenure, (contd)
sanadi, Bombay town and island (1835-1914) 6.10-2
saranjams, Deccan (1847-55) 6.116-8
sarkati, Gujarat (1835-1914) 6.10-2
sayer, Bengal (1802-08), Dindigul dist (1809/10) 6.22-11(s), Kharonde dependency (1856) 2.42-50(s)
senja, Gujarat (1835-1914) 6.10-2
settlement, India (1870) 3.14-21
share cropping rates, Sahitee dist (c 1850/51) 2.42-82(s)
shilotri, Konkan (1835-1914) 6.10-2
system, Banda dist (1837-45) 6.112-4, Bengal (c 1748 - c 1767) 2.42-9, Deccan (1854-94) 7.513-2, Ratnagiri dist (1849-51) 6.210-7
talukdari, Gujarat (1835-1914) 6.10-2, Jharkee taluka (1850) 6.114-4, NWP (1844) 6.114-2, 3
toka, Bombay town and island (1835-1914) 6.10-2
udhad, Gujarat (1835-1914) 6.10-2
upri, Deccan (1835-1914) 6.10-2
vatan, Gujarat (1835-1914) 6.10-2
vatandars, Konkan (1835-1914) 6.10-2
zamindari, Bustar dist (1858) 2.42-50(s), Ganjam dist (1809/10) 6.40-1(s), Goomsoor dist (1783-1836) 7.63-1, Kharonde dependency (1853/54) 2.42-50(s), Raipur dist (1858) 2.42-50(s), Sahitee dist (c 1750- c 1850) 2.42-82, Sind (1835-1914) 6.10-2, SWF Agency (1850/51) 6.22-1(s), Vizagapatam dist (1783-1836) 7.63-1
transactions modes,
Jalalpoor pargana (1848) 6.23-2
transfer,
Agra dist (1855) 7.510-2(s)
Ajmere dist (1878-93) 7.510-1(s)
Allahabad dist (1855) 7.510-2(s)
Ambala tahsil (1851-86), Assam (1878-93) 7.510-1(s)
Banaras dist (1855) 7.510-2(s)
Bombay (1878-93), CP (1871-93), Coorg (1878-93) 7.510-1(s)
Delhi dist (1855), Etawah dist (1847-54), Farrukhabad dist (1841-54) 7.510-2(s)
Gujranwala tahsil (1868-91) 7.510-1(s)
Gurgaon dist (1847-54) 7.510-2(s)
India, Madras (1878-93) 7.510-1(s)
Meerut dist (1849-55) 7.510-2(s)
NWP (1807-29) 6.111-2, (1893-97) 7.510-1(s)
Oudh (1847-93) 7.510-1(s)
Punjab (1866-1892/93) 7.510-1(s)
Rohilkhand dist (1855) 7.510-2(s)

---

arrears of revenue, India (1883-93) 7.510-1(s)
indebtedness, NWP (1854/55) 7.510-2
laws and customs, India (1850-95) 7.510-1
private, India (1884-93) 7.510-1
tenures to mahajans, Bengal (1881/82, 1884, 1886-93) 7.510-1(s)
types, India (c 1850- c 1895) 7.510-1
use,
Ahmedabad, Kaira dists (c 1810-c 1830) 2.42-35(s)
utilization,
Ahmedabad, Kaira dists (1810-30) 2.42-36(s)
Kolhapur dist (c 1700- c 1850) 2.42-47(s)
Miraj state (c 1868) 2.42-32(s)
value,
Bombay (c 1814) 6.119-3(s)
Salem dist (1793-97) 6.20-2(s)
SWF Agency (1850/51) 6.22-1(s)
waste,
Dera Ghazee Khan, Jampur (1869) 2.3-10
NWP ceded provinces (1819) 6.20-3A(s)
Rajunpur pargana (1869) 6.10-10
Rawalpindi dist (1855-89) 6.10-10
water rates,
Krishna dist (1870) 3.14-2(s)
wet,
Madras (1859) 6.116-2(s)
yield per acre,
Mynpuree dist (1850/51) 2.42-65(s)

Leather,
tanning and currying,
Kanpur town (1869) 11.28-2

Light houses,
Madras (1854/55) 9.01-3

Limestone,
Gurhwal, Kumaon dists (1854/55) 3.61-10
Punjab (1851-53) 3.60-1
mines,
Kumaon dist (1855) 3.61-11

Linseed,
cultivation,
Jabalpur, Punjab (1847/48) 11.274-1

Liquor, See under Alcohol

Live-stock,
Ajmer and Merwara dists (1847-58) 2.2-3
Deccan (1854-94) 7.513-2
Kolhapur dist (c 1700- c 1850) 2.42-47(s)
animal resources,
Ahmedabad, Kaira dists (c 1810-c 1830) 2.42-35
cattle,
Ahmedabad dist (c 1810-30) 2.42-35, (1848) 2.42-37
Butesur village (1871) 10.1012-2
Chaylaykurray, Chittoor, Chowkaad, Cochin, Codachyree dists (c 1815) 2.42-87(s)
Deccan (c 1821) 6.22-11(s)
Kaira dist (c 1810- c 1830) 2.42-35
Kodungaloor, Yeddawuggay, Kunneeanur, Kutunaad dists (c 1815) 2.42-87(s)
Mahee Kanta state (c 1854) 2.42-42(s)
Mooloorcurray, Mukundapuram dists (c 1815) 2.42-87(s)
Muzaffarpur dist (1769-1857) 2.42-30
Palghat dist (c 1815) 2.42-48(s)
Satara dist (1898) 2.42-48(s)
Sind (1856) 2.42-83
Tirchoowapayroor, Thalluapulley dists, (c 1815) 2.42-87(s)
Thar and Parkar dists (1856) 2.42-83
Vainamakul, Veddawuggay dists (c 1815) 2.42-87(s)

---

diseases, Bengal (1854-67) 7.261-1, India (1867) 7.261-4, Madras (1854-67) 7.261-1, W. India (1787/88) 2.20-2
fairs, Amritsar dist (1869/70) 7.261-5(s), Punjab (1867/68) 7.23-4, Syalkot dist (1870) 7.261-6
mortality, Bengal, Madras (1854-67) 7.261-1
other animals, Travancore state (c 1800-60) 2.42-85
sale, Sirsa dist (1866-72) 7.261-3(s)
exhibitions,
Nagpur town (1865) 11.201-1
fairs,
Punjab (1862) 7.7220-18
horses,
Pahlunpur dists (1842/43) 2.42-43(s)
sheep prices,
Punjab (1863-72) 7.261-2(s)

Loans,
forced by French,
Pondicherry (1757-61) 16.14-1
Nizamut,
Murshidabad dist (1793-1856) 2.42-21
repayment by crops disposal,
Oudh (1868/69) 7.510-4
salt manufacturers,
Madras (c 1765-1855) 3.61-14
taccavi (See under Taccavi)
terms of interest,
Oudh (1868/69) 7.510-4
transactions, rates,
Punjab (1875) 13.3411-1(s)

Local administration, See Public administration

Looms,
Madras ceded dists (1793) 10.3-2(s)
hand,
India (c 1909) 19.1-3(s)

M

Machinery,
exhibition,
Nagpur town (1865) 11.201-1
gin factory, requirements,
Dharwar dist (1848-62) 11.28-5

Machines,
European machinery, need,
Ahmedabad, Kaira dists (c 1810-c 1830) 2.42-35
patent,
Roorkee dist (1846-50) 11.28-1
problems,
Roorkee dist (1846-50) 11.28-1
steam threshing,
India (1872-78) 7.211-3

Mahanuddy river,
navigation,
CP (1862/63) 9.2311-7

Maleki, Malguzari, See under Land, tenure

Manganese ore,
production,
Tenasserim province (c 1841-51) 3.61-21

Manufactures,
Ahmedabad dist (c 1810-c 1890) 2.42-35(s) (c 1810-30) 2.42-36(s)
Baramahal (1794) 10.3-2(s)
Belgaum dist (c 1820-66) 2.42-32

Manufactures, (contd)
Bombay (1630-1788) 16.110-4, (1820-68) 2.42-32, (1839-58) 15.365-7(s)
Broach dist (1802-20) 2.42-38
Bustar dependency (1860/61) 2.42-51
Chandookah pargana (1617-1854) 2.42-78
Chittledoorg division (1834-41) 2.42-59
Cochin dist (1810-21) 2.42-87
Cutchee ilaqua (1854) 2.42-73
Dharwar dist (c 1820-68) 2.42-32
Hazaribagh dist (1772-1947) 2.42-29
India (1618-69) 16.110-3, (1670-77) 16.110-7
Kaira dist (c 1810-c 1830) 2.42-35(s), 36(s)
Kathiawar province (1793-1842) 2.42-40
Kolhapur state (c 1820-68) 2.42-32
Kooch Bihar dist (1772-1850) 2.42-26
Kulladghee dist (c 1810-68) 2.42-32
Kumaon dist (1853) 3.3-3
Kutch state (1842-52) 2.42-41
Mudhol state (c 1868) 2.42-32(s)
Mulnaad division (1839) 2.42-60
Portuguese India (1661-1850) 2.42-49
Salem town (1794) 10.3-2(s)
Sawantwadi state (1661-1850) 2.42-49
Shikarpur town (1617-1854) 2.42-78
Sikkim Morung (c 1772-1850) 2.42-26
S W Frontier Agency (c 1837-54) 2.42-11
Travancore (1810-21) 2.42-87
alkali,
W India (1787/88) 2.20-2
articles,
Jabalpur town (1847/48) 11.274-1, (1856) 11.274-2
borax,
W India (1787/88) 2.20-2
bricks,
Roorkee dist (1846-50) 11.28-1
carpets,
Cambay (1850) 2.42-39
cloth,
Cambay (1856) 2.42-39
E I Co,
India (1617) 16.110-2, (1635-59) 16.110-5
indigo,
Cambay (1850) 2.42-39
iron,
India (1851/52-54) 9.220-3
opium,
Cambay (1850) 2.42-39
paper,
India (1854) 11.28-3
Madras (1885-88) 11.10-1
prices,
Ahmedabad dist (1848) 2.42-37(s)
salt,
Ahmedabad dist (c 1810-30) 2.42-36
Cambay (1850) 2.42-39
Kaira dist (c 1810-30) 2.42-36
Kolaba Agency (1815-50) 2.42-46(s)
value and quantity, net profit,
Kolhapur dist (c 1700-c 1850) 2.42-47(s)

Manures,
Ajmere dist (1847-58) 2.2-3
Broach dist (1802-20) 2.42-38
Merwara dist (1847-58) 2.2-3
cow-dung,
W India (1787/88) 2.2-2

Marine,
merchandise,
Butesur village (1871) 10.1012-2
Calcutta town (1879-83) 9.2323-3(s)
transport,
Gotanna, Hyderabad, Jerruk, Larkhana, Kotree, Mazendah, Muttra, Sehwan, Shikarpur, Sukkar, Tatta towns (1850-52) 9.2312-1(s)

Markets,
Jaipur, Nandapuram (1784-1855) 2.42-56
fund,
Tinnevelly (1809/10) 6.20-11(s)
places,
Cochin, Travancore (1810-21) 2.42-87

Mehawari, See under Land, tenure

Merchants,
Ahmedabad dist (c 1810-30) 2.42-36
India (1602-17) 16.110-2, (1618-69) 16.110-3
Kaira dist (c 1810-30) 2.42-36
Malabar dist (1592-1779) 16.13-1
E I Co,
Bengal (1756/57) 16.110-33
India (1635-79) 16.110-5, (1675-80) 16.110-11, (1677/78) 16.110-12, (1753/54) 16.110-32
Madras (1640-1800) 16.110-6, (1682/83) 16.110-16, (1709-49) 16.110-20, (1744-50) 16.110-27, (1747-50) 16.110-29

Migration,
Cachar dist (1834-53) 2.42-4

Military,
seizure & carriages for,
Oudh province (1863-67) 9.2133-1

Minerals,
Bustar (1860/61) 2.42-51
Cochin (1810-21) 2.42-87(s)
Hazaribagh (1772-1974) 2.42-29
Mysore state (1800) 2.42-57
Travancore (1810-21) 2.42-87
deposits,
Kumaon (1855/56) 3.61-12
Narmada valley (1857) 3.60-2
graphite deposits,
Almorah dist (1849/50) 3.61-6
iron,
Trans-Himalayan region (1867/68) 6.210-15
production,
Gujarat (1850) 2.42-44
Rewakanta (c 1850) 2.42-44
resources,
Bengal (c 1824-54) 2.3-2
Cachar (1834-53) 2.42-4
Chandrokah pargana (1617-1854) 2.42-78
Chittagong dist (c 1777-1868) 2.3-1
Chittledroog division (1834-41) 2.42-59
Cutchee ilaqua (1859) 2.42-73
Dera Ghazee Khan (1869) 2.3-10
Dhurmsala dist (1853) 3.61-9
Nicobar islands (1869) 2.42-3
Punjab (1851-53) 3.60-1
S W Frontier Agency (c 1837-54) 2.42-11
specimens,
Tenasserim provinces (c 1841-51) 3.61-21
wealth,
India (1872-86) 12.114-3

Mines,
Cochin (1810-21) 2.42-87
Gurhwal dist (1854/55) 8.61-10
Kumaon (1854/55) 3.61-10
Travancore (1810-21) 2.42-87
coal,
Bengal (1855-57) 3.61-13
Midnapur dist (1786-1801) 2.42-19
diamond,
India (1675-80) 16.110-11
iron,
Bengal (1855-57) 3.61-13
Kathiawar province (1793-1842) 2.42-40
Kumaon (1855) 3.61-11
Midnapur dist (1786-1801) 2.42-19
limestone,
Kumaon (1855) 3.61-11
mining chemistry,
India (c 1909-11) 19.1-3

Mint,
Bombay (1678-84) 16.110-7
Calcutta (1863/64) 13.121-1(s)
India (1618-69) 16.110-3, (1767-1800) 16.110-31
Jaipur state (1855-60) 2.42-52(s)
Malabar dist (1592-1779) 16.13-1
Midnapur dist (1786-1801) 2.42-19
Pondicherry (1736-46) 16.14-1
Travancore (1844) 5.520-10
bullion purchased,
Madras (1820-34) 13.114-2(s)
coinage,
India (c 1650-1700) 2.2-1, (1748-67) 2.42-9(s), (1852-99) 19.121-1
Jessore (1450-1870) 2.42-17
Murshidabad (1789-1803) 2.42-20(s)
Muzaffarpur (1769-1857) 2.42-30

---

amount, Krishnagiri (1794) 2.42-55(s)
gold, India (1801-71) 13.121-1(s)
silver, India (1801-71) 13.121-1(s)
value and metallic content, Baramahal (1792-98) 13.10-1(s)
copper coins, value,
Calcutta (1833-49), Madras (1841-50) 13.114-2(s)
establishment, suggestions,
Lahore (1814-46) 13.114-1
expenses,
Madras (1841-50) 13.114-2(s)
gains,
India (1841-53) 13.114-3
losses,
India (1841-53) 13.114-3
merchants' bullion received,
Madras (1841-50) 13.114-2(s)
metals in coins,
Baramahal (1771-98) 13.10-1
operations,
Bombay, Calcutta, Madras (1841-53) 13.114-3, 10
outturn and expenses,
Calcutta (1833-49) 13.114-2(s)
pieces coined,
Calcutta (1833-49) 13.114-2(s)
problems of coinage,
India (1822-53) 13.114-2
rates,
India (1841-53) 13.114-3
refining charges,
India (1833-49) 13.114-2(s)
seignorage,
Madras (1841-49) 13.114-2(s)

Mirasi, See under Land, tenure

Money,
Mekran (1848) 2.42-6
lenders,
Punjab (1839-74) 7.513-1

---

land alienation, See under Land, alienation
land transfer, Punjab (1867-72) 7.510-1(s)
relations with farmers, Gujaranwalla, Jhelum, Leia, Multan divisions (1853) 7.0-3

Money,
lenders, (contd)
patterns of lending, Gujaranwala pargana, Jhelum, Leia, Multan divisions (1853) 7.0-3
lending,
Ahmedabad, Kaira dists (1810-30) 2.42-36
Kolaba Agency (1815-50) 2.42-46
Muzzaffarpur dist (1769-1857) 2.42-30

---

occupancy, Ahmednagar, Bijapur, Khandesh, Nasik, Poona, Satara, Sholapur, Thana dists (1854/55, 1864/65, 1887/88) 7.513-2(s)
usury, Ahmedabad, Kaira dists (c 1810-c 1830) 2.42-35
supplied to E.I.Co, factories, Bengal (1752) 2.42-9(s)

Monopoly,
Mysore state (1808-23) 2.42-58
salt,
Madras (c 1765-1855) 3.61-14

Mortality, See under Population

Mortgage, See under Land; See also under Land, sales; See also under Property, land

Mouzawar, See under Land, tenure

Municipality,
establishment,
Bombay (1845-53) 19.3-1(s)
expenditure,
Bombay (c 1850) 15.303-1(s)
Calcutta (1766) 2.42-9(s)
funds on water supply,
Bombay (c 1845) 19.22-3(s)
taxes,
Bombay (c 1850) 15.303-1(s)
water supply,
Madras (1856-88) 19.22-7

Munro, John, 2.42-86

Mustard oil,
prices,
Cachar (1835, 1846) 2.42-4(s)

Mutiny,
economic & social causes,
Punjab (1857) 5.51-1

N

Narain Singh, 6.22-4

Narvadari, See under Land, tenure

Native States,
currency problem,
NWP (1832-46) 13.13-1
policy,
Central India (1846/47) 15.365-5

Navigation,
Bengal (1866-70) 7.7220-22
Bihar (1875-89) 7.7222-6(s)
Champaran dist (1897-1905) 7.7220-28
India (c 1909-11) 19.1-3
N. India (c 1850) 2.2311-4
Portuguese India (1848) 2.42-85
Godavari Project,
Godavari dist (1854-1912) 7.7220-9

---

river, Godavary (1854) 9.2311-6, Godaveri division (1853/54) 9.2311-5
Jumna river, impediments,
Agra dist (1839) 9.2311-3
Hooghly river,
Bengal (1853/54) 9.2312-2
navigable canals,
Madras (1854) 9.01-2
Nuddea river,
Nuddea (1781-1851) 9.2311-1

O

Oats, See under Crops

Occupations,
Baramahal (1906) 2.42-53
Broach (1802-20) 2.42-38
Cambay (c 1850) 2.42-39
NWP (1870) 3.14-2(s)
Portuguese India (1848) 2.42-49(s)
arts and crafts,
Kolhapur (c 1700-c 1850) 2.42-47
population,
Sind (1853/54) 2.42-79(s)
Surat (1844-50) 2.42-45

Oil,
prices,
Bishenpore town (1787) 2.42-14(s), (1788) 2.42-12(s)
Surat town (1773-75) 16.110-4(s)

Oilseeds,
exports,
India (1873-76) 13.121-1(s)
imports,
Calcutta town (1895-1904) 9.2312-3(s)
prices,
Calcutta town (1873-79) 13.121-1(s)

Onions,
cultivation cost,
Baramahal (1793) 6.20-2(s)

Opium,
Patna agency (1814-56) 3.3-1
Sind (c 1750-c 1850) 2.42-82
W. India (1787/88) 2.20-2
consumption,
Gujarat (c 1700-c 1890) 2.42-34(s)
cultivation,
Benaras (1850) 7.25-2
Benaras Province (1788-95) 16.110-37
Bengal (c 1814-56) 3.3-1
Bihar (1850) 7.25-2
Muzaffarpur dist (1769-1857) 2.42-30
Tirhut town (1793) 2.42-30(s)

---

poppy, Benaras, Bihar (1850) 7.25-2, NWP (1849-52) 7.25-1, (1866-71) 7.25-3
sale and revenue, Muzaffarpur dist (1769-1857)
custom duty rate,
Azamghar town (1801-03) 2.42-88(s)
excise revenue,
Gaya (1867) 2.42-28(s)
exports,
India (1873-76) 13.121-1(s)
manufactures,
Cambay (1850) 2.42-39
Tirhut town (1793) 2.42-30(s)
prices,
Bengal (c 1814-56) 3.3-1
quantity confiscated,
Patna opium agency (1845-55) 3.3-1(s)

---

store in, Patna Opium Agency (1845-55) 3.3-1(s)
sales, quantity and value,
Durrung, Goalpara, Kamroop, Lakhimpur, Nowgong, Seebsagur dists (1851-59) 7.72-4(s)
trade,
Banares provinces (1788-1810) 10.3-5
Bengal (c 1814-56) 3.3-1
Bihar province (1790-1857) 2.42-27
use,
NWP (1866-71) 7.25-3

Orme manuscripts, 19.21-1

P

Paper,
customs duty rates,
Azamghar town (1801-03) 2.42-88(s)
manufacture, quality,
India (1854) 11.28-3

Passes,
Kulu, Lahoul, Spiti dists (1869) 2.42-76

Pattadari, See under Land, tenure

Paumban channel, trade,
Madras (1822-54) 9.2320-1

Pay, See under Wages

Pears, T.T., 9.220-1

Peas, See under Crops

Peasants, See Ryots

Pensions, See under Wages

Pepper,
govt monopoly,
Travancore state (1844) 5.520-10
prices,
Bishenpoor town (1787) 2.42-14(s)
Canara dist (1801-55) 6.24-2(s)
production,
Travancore state (1852-42) 5.520-10(s)
settlement,
Malabar coast (1714/15) 16.110-21

Permanent settlement, See under Land, settlement; Land, tenure

Peshkush, See under Land, tenure

Peshwa daftar,
history,
Poona (1818-1855) 2.1-1

Petroleum,
India (1888/89) 7.20-2

Phayre, R., 9.213-9

Pillai, Anand Ranga, 16.14-1

Plantations,
Baramahal (1797/98) 16.110-38
chinchona,
Madras (1860-77) 7.22-1(s)
Nilgiris (1835-78) 7.22-1
costs and investments,
Tirupattur dist (1797) 7.20-1(s)
ebony,
W. India (1787/88) 2.2-2
eucalyptus,
Punjab (1874) 3.3-15
revenue,
Malabar (1879) 6.22-11(s)
sandal-wood,
W. India (1787/88) 2.2-2
tea,
Deyra, Gurhwal, Kumaon dists,
NWP (1850) 7.22-6, 7

teak,
Bancoorah dist, Bengal, Sylhet dist (c 1814-56) 3.3-1
trees in Bari Doab Canal,
Punjab (1865) 3.3-10

Ploughs, See Agriculture, implements

Poona daftar, See Peshwa daftar

Poona Sarvajanik Sabha, 7.513-2

Poppy, See under Opium

Population,
Ahmedabad dist (c 1810-c 1830) 2.42-35(s), 36(s), (1846) 2.42-37(s)
Amritsar town (1909) 12.41-1(s)
Ashtagram division (1839) 2.42-60(s), (1853/54) 4.2-1(s)
Assam (c 1824-54) 2.3-2
Banaras province (1790) 10.3-5(s)
Bangalore division (1853/54) 4.2-1(s)
Bansda estate (c 1824-55) 2.42-33
Belgaum dist (c 1820-68) 2.42-32
Bellary dist (1801-23) 2.42-54A (1850) 9.220-1(s)
Bengal (c 1824-54) 2.3-2
Bhawalpur (1855) 4.2-1(s)
Bombay (1817-36) 5.520-7, (c 1820-68) 2.42-32, (1851) 19.22-3(s)
Broach pargana (1818-20) 6.22-11(s)
Bustar dist (1860/61) 2.42-51
Cambay (c 1850) 2.42-39
Cambay estates (c 1824-55) 2.42-33
CP (1862/63) 9.2311-7
Chendrokah pargana (1617-1854) 2.42-78
Chittagong dist (1760-73) 2.42-15
Chittledroog division (1834-41) 2.42-59
Chutteesgurh (1862/63) 9.220-7
Cis-Sutlej state (1855) 4.2-1(s)
Cutchee ilaqua (1859) 2.42-73
Dalbhoom (1867) 2.42-31(s)
Darjeeling dist (1852-54) 2.42-16
Delhi town (1909) 12.41-1(s)
Dera Ghazi Khan dist (1852-66) 2.3-7, (1854-57) 2.42-74
Dharampur estates (1824-55) 2.42-33
Dharwar dist (c 1820-68) 2.42-32
Gujarat (c 1700-c 1890), (1834-37) 2.42-34(s)
Himalayan states (1850-55) 9.211-3
Jaipur state (1855-61) 2.42-52
Jamkhindi state (c 1868) 2.42-32(s)
Jammu and Kashmir (1855) 4.2-1(s)
Janjira state (c 1824-55) 2.42-33
Jeitpur pargana (1854) 2.42-63
Jessore dist (1869) 2.42-17(s)
Jhansi town (1854) 19.21-3
Jhelum (1855) 4.2-1(s)
Kaira dist (c 1610-c 1830) 2.42-35(s), 36(s)
Karachi dist (1856) 2.42-81(s)
Karachi town (1617-1854) 2.42-78
Khandesh (c 1824-55) 2.42-33
Kharonde dependency (1853/54) 2.42-50
Khyrpoor state (1617-1854) 2.42-78
Kolaba Agency (1815-50) 2.42-46(s)
Kolhapur dist (c 1700-c 1850) 2.42-47(s), (c 1820-68) 2.42-32
Kulladghee dist (c 1820-68) 2.42-32
Kulu dist (1869) 2.42-76
Kurundwad state (c 1868) 2.42-32(s)
Lahore dist (1855) 4.2-1(s), (1909) 2.41-1(s)
Lahoul dist (1869) 2.42-76
Leia Peshawar (1855) 4.2-1(s)
Lower Derajat Frontier (1854/55) 2.3-8
Lus province (1617-1854) 2.42-78
Madras, ceded dists (c 1811) 2.42-54A(s)
Merwara dist (1824-44) 6.22-14
Mudhol (c 1868) 2.42-32(s)
Mudhole taluka (1867/68) 6.20-1(s)
Multan dist (1855) 4.2-1(s)
Mundur Dew town (1862) 9.213-9
Mynpoory dist (1849/50) 2.42-64
Nepal (c 1792-1855) 7.731-1
Nizampur Mujra village (1819) 6.20-3A(s)
N. Arcot (1850) 9.220-1(s)
NWP (1822-38) 6.20-4, (1870) 3.14-2(s)
Penth estates (1824-55) 2.42-33
Poona town (1857) 19.3-3(s)
Portuguese India (1845) 2.42-49(s)
Punjab (1855) 4.2-1(s)
Puri dist (1848/49-53) 2.42-23
Ramdurg (1868) 2.42-32(s)
Rangpur dist (1789,1809,1872) 2.42-25(s)
Rewakanta state (c 1800-c 1850) 2.42-44(s)
Rohilkhand dist (1854/55) 9.220-5
Sahitee dist (c 1850) 2.42-82(s)
Sambulpoor town (1862/63) 9.2311-7
Sangli (1868) 2.42-32(s)
Sawantwadi state (1851) 2.42-49
Sholapur dist (c 1850) 2.42-39
Simla hill states(1855) 4.2-1(s)
Sind (1863) 7.7220-19(s), (1869) 6.210-16
Singhbhoom dist (1833-75) 2.42-31
Sonipat dist (1819) 6.20-3A(s)
S. Maratha country (1740-1868) 6.20-1
S.W.Frontier Agency (c 1837-54) 2.42-11
Spiti dist (1869) 2.42-76
Surat dist (1822, 1848) 2.42-45(s)
Tatta town (1617-1854) 2.42-78
Thar and Parkar dist (1856) 2.42-83(s)
Tirhut town (1792) 2.40-30(s)
Trans-Sutlej states(1855) 4.2-1(s)
Travancore state (1836, 1854) 2.42-85(s)
agricultural,
Tirupattur dist (1798) 6.20-2(s)
births and deaths,
Agra dist (1863-67) 7.720-7(s)
Surat town (1822) 5.520-7(s)
castes,
Gujarat (1834-37) 2.42-34(s)
Maheekanta State (c 1854) 2.42-42(s)
Nugur division (1834-37) 2.42-61(s)

---

sex wise, Gujarat (1836-72) 5.45-12(s)
census,
Shikarpur town (1617-1854) 2.42-78
comparative statistics,
Sind (1853/54) 2.42-79(s)
condition,
Kooch Bihar, Sikkim Morung (c 1772-1850) 2.42-26
density,
Bombay (1845-53) 19.3-1(s), (1855) 4.2-1(s)
Chaylayekurray, Chittoor, Chowkaad, Cochin, Codachayree, Kudungaloor Yeddawuggay, Kunneeanur, Kutunaad dists (c 1815) 2.42-87(s)
Madras (1855) 4.2-1(s)
Madras ceded dists (1796) 2.42-54(s)
Mooloorcurray, Mukundapuram dists (c 1815) 2.42-87(s)
NWP (1855) 4.2-1(s)
Palghaut dist, Thalluapulley, Trichoowapayroor, Vainamakul, Veddawuggay dists (c 1815) 2.42-87(s)
distribution,
Portuguese India (1848), Sawantwadi state (1851) 2.42-49(s)
enumeration methods,
Delhi town (1842-47) 4.2-2
families, no,
Satara dist (1848) 2.42-48(s)
male-female ratio,
Pahlunpur dists (1845-48) 2.42-43(s)
mortality rates,
Delhi town (1842-47) 4.2-2
Saharunpore dist (1853) 4.0-2
occupation-wise,
Muttra dist (1849/50) 4.2-3
Surat (1844-50) 2.42-45

---

religion-wise, Manipur (1858) 2.3-9
pressure on land,
NWP (1855-66) 6.119-7
religion-wise,
Broach dist (1802-20) 2.42-38(s)
Manipur (1858) 2.3-9
Muttra dist (1849/50) 4.2-3
sex-wise,
Deccan (c 1821) 6.22-11(s)
Kutch dist (1842) 2.42-41(s)
Muttra dist (1849/50) 4.2-3
Mynpooree dist (1850/51) 2.42-65(s)
Mysore division (1851/52) 4.2-1(s)

---

age-wise, Garhwal, Kumaon dists (1853) 4.2-4(s)
religion-wise, Calcutta city (1837) 19.22-1(s), Saharanpore dist (1853) 4.0-2(s)
tribes,
Mekran (1808, 2.42-6

Ports,
Broach dist (1802-20) 2.42-38
Calcutta town (1864-65) 9.2323-3
construction and estimated cost,
Bombay (1855) 9.2323-2(s)
harbours,
Ahmedabad dist (1848) 2.42-37
Bombay (c 1814) 6.117-10
Cambay (1850) 2.42-39

Ports,
harbours, (contd)
Karachi town (1617-1854) 2.42-78
improvement proposal,
Madras (1869-84) 9.2323-5
Mandvee,
Kutch state (1842-52) 2.42-41
public works,
Madras (1854/55) 9.01-3
ships boarded, no,
Bombay (1866) 9.2323-4(s)
value, export trade,
India (1851/52-1854) 9.220-3(s)

---

import trade, India (1851/52-1854) 9.220-3(s)

Post,
Bengal (c 1748-c 1769) 2.42-9
India (c 1500-1833) 3.02-1
administration,
Bengal (c 1848-54) 5.520-12
arrangements,
Kolaba agency (1815-50) 2.42-46
office,
Balasore, Puri dists (1848-53) 2.42-23
postal rates,
Bihar (1808) 2.42-30(s)
services,
Travancore state (1844) 5.520-10

Poverty,
Cossyah and Jynteeah hills, (c 1835-63) 2.3-4
India (1870) 3.14-2
Pondicherry (1757-61) 16.14-1
causes,
Jeitpur pargana (1854) 2.42-63

Prices,
agricultural produce,
NWP (1822-33) 6.20-4
atta,
Gaya (1861) 2.42-28(s)
bajree,
Ajmere town (1847-50) 2.2-3(s)
Kundu, Morvi, Sayla towns (1793-1842) 2.42-40(s)
barley,
Ajmere town (1847-50) 2.2-3(s)
Muzaffarpur dist (1896/97) 7.7220-28(s)
betelnut,
Birbhum, Bishenpore towns (1788) 2.42-12(s)
Cachar dist (1835) 2.42-4(s)
Canara dist (1801-53) 6.24-2(s)
boot,
Birbhum dist (1788, 1792) 2.42-12(s)
Bishenpore town (1788) 2.42-12(s)
cardamum,
Canara dist (1801-63) 6.24-2(s)
cloth,
Madras (1679-1765) 16.110-13, (1709-49) 16.110-20, (1740) 16.110-25, (1744-50) 16.110-27, (1756) 16.110-15(s)
NWP (1870/71) 7.23-9(s)
Pondur (1827) 11.10-1(s)
coal,
Lakadong, Tumlook Agency (1843-52) 3.61-16
cocoanuts,
Canara dist (1801-53) 6.24-2(s)
commodities,
Madras ceded dists (1793) 10.3-2(s)
control,
Murshidabad dist (1793-1856) 2.42-21
consumers' articles,
Bombay (1780/81) 16.110-4(s)
copper,
Calcutta town (1876-79) 13.121-1(s)
corn,
Ajmere town (1847-50) 2.2-3(s)
cotton,
Cachar dist (1835) 2.42-4(s)
Cuddapah dist (1810-19, 1843-52) 6.24-2(s)
Moradabad dist (1861), Muttra dist (1860-63) 7.23-2(s)
NWP (1859-62) 7.23-2(s), (1861-69) 7.23-3, (1867-72) 7.23-5
Rawalpindi dist (1881-1901) 3.3-16(s)
W. India (1787/88) 2.20-2

---

cleaned, NWP (1872) 7.23-5(s)
seeds, NWP (1872/73) 7.23-11
crops,
Trivendrapuram town (1752/53) 16.110-15(s)
dal,
Cachar dist (1846) 2.42-4(s)
Gaya (1861) 2.42-28(s)
Muttra dist (1860-63) 7.23-2(s)
dry grains,
Nellore dist (1844-53) 6.24-2(s)
firewood,
Bengal (c 1748-c 1767) 2.42-9
ghee,
Bishenpore town (1788) 2.42-12(s)
Bombay castle and island (1771-78) 16.110-4(s)
Gaya (1861) 2.42-28(s)
Muttra dist (1860-63) 7.23-2(s)
Surat town (1773-75) 16.110-4(s)
gold,
Baramahal (1771-98) 13.10-1
India (1869) 13.121-1(s)
Madras (1771) 13.10-1(s)
grain,
Ahmedabad dist (1838-48) 2.42-37(s)
Ajmere town (1847-50) 2.2-3(s)
Amritsar division (1835-65) 6.24-6(s), (1863-70) 6.24-6
Banaras town (1817) 2.42-30(s)
Baramahal (1773-93) 6.20-2(s)
Bengal (c 1748-c 1769) 2.42-9
Bijnor dist (1861-69) 3.14-1
Broach dist (1802-20) 2.42-38(s)
Coimbatore, Cuddapah dists (1804-19, 1843-52) 6.24-2(s)
Delhi dist (1820) 6.22-11(s)
Delhi territories (c 1818) 6.20-3(s)
Ganjam, Guntur dists (1812-53) 6.24-2(s)
Kolhapur dist (c 1700-c 1850) 2.42-47(s)
Kurnool dist (1841-55) 6.24-2(s)
Madras (1696-1750) 16.110-19
Madura dist (c 1854) Madura town (1804-14, 1804-52) 6.24-2(s)
Masulipatam dist (1796-1800, 1843-59) 2.42-2(s)
Meyloor taluka (1804-52) 6.24-2(s)
Midnapur dist (1786-1801) 2.42-19
Muzaffarpur dist (1811) 2.42-30(s)
Nagpur town (1812) 10.3-1(s)
Nellore dist (1803-52) 6.24-2(s)
Punjab (1839/40) 2.42-66, (1851) 7.0-1(s) (1863-71) 7.261-2(s)
Rajahmundry dist (1828-52) 6.24-2(s)
Rawalpindi dist (1881-1907) 3.3-16(s)
Sahitee dist (c 1850) 2.42-82(s)
Salem dist (1794-98, 1813-22, 1843-54) 6.24-2(s)
S. Arcot (1810-19, 1803-52) 6.24-2(s) (1867-70) 3.14-2(s)
Surat town (1824) 5.520-7(s)
Theroomungalam taluka (1804-52), Tinnevelly dist (1824-33, 1844-53) 6.23-2(s)
Tirhut town (1799 and 1824) 2.42-30(s)
Vizagapatam dist (1845-54) 6.24-2(s)
gram,
Bombay castle and island (1771-78) 16.110-4(s)
Surat town (1773-75) 16.110-4(s)
gur,
Rawalpindi dist (1879-1907) 3.3-16(s)
hardware,
Madras (1757) 16.110-15(s)
hides & skins,
Calcutta town (1876-79) 13.121-1(s)
industrial products,
Madras (1885-88) 11.10-1(s)
iron,
Calcutta town (1876-79) 13.121-1(s)
jowar,
Ajmere town (1847-50) 2.2-3(s)
jute,
Calcutta town (1876-79) 13.121-1(s)
India (1883) 7.20-2(s)
land,
Bareilly dist (1809, 1816, 1823, 1833, 1843) 6.22-12(s)
Madras (1809-33) 6.40-1
Punjab (1874-93) 7.510-1(s)
maize,
Amritsar division (1835-65) 6.24-6(s)
meat,
Muttra dist (1860-63) 7.23-2(s)
mustard seeds,
Cachar dist (1835) 2.42-4(s)

---

oil, Cachar dist (1846) 2.42-4(s)
oil,
Bishenpore town (1787) 2.42-14(s), (1788) 2.42-12(s)
Bombay castle and island (1771-78) 16.110-4(s)
Surat town (1773-75) 16.110-4(s)
oilseeds (linseed),
Calcutta town (c 1876-79) 13.121-1(s)
opium,
Bengal (c 1814-56) 3.3-1
paddy,
Birbhum town (1788) 2.42-12(s)
Cachar dist (1835) 2.42-4(s)
Madras (1762-64) 16.110-34
pepper,
Bishenpoor town (1787) 2.42-14(s)
Canara dist (1801-53) 6.24-2(s)
principal products,
Cambay (c 1850) 2.42-39
rice,
Amritsar division (1835-65) 6.24-6(s)
Birbhum (1788, 1792) 2.42-12(s)
Bishenpore town (1787) 2.42-14(s), (1788) 2.42-12(s)
Bombay castle and island (1771-78) 16.110-4(s)
Cachar dist (1835, 1846) 2.42-4(s)
Calcutta town (1876-79) 13.121-1(s)
Canara dist (1801-53) 6.24-2(s)
Madras (1762-64) 16.110-34
Muttra dist (1860-63) 7.23-2(s)
Muzaffarpur town (1896-99) 7.7220-28(s)
Surat town (1773-75) 16.110-4(s)
road construction materials,
E. India (c 1748-c 1769) 2.42-9
salt,
Auranganagar pargana (1850-52) 3.61-16(s)
Birbhum town (1788) 2.42-12(s)
Bishenpore town (1787) 2.42-14(s) (1788) 2.42-12(s)
Cachar dist (1835, 1846) 2.42-4(s)
Gaya (1861) 2.42-28(s)
Goomghur pargana (1850-52) 3.61-16(s)
Hidgelee division (1786) 2.42-19(s)
Jellamoottah pargana (1850-52) 3.61-16(s)
Madras (c 1765-1855) 3.61-14
Midnapur dist (1781-1807) 3.61.15
Mysaudul pargana (1850-52) 3.61-16(s)
Tumlook division (1786) 2.42-19(s)

Prices,
salt, (contd)
Tumlook pargana (1850-52) 3.61-16(s)
saltpetre,
Calcutta town (1876-79) 13.121-1(s)
sheep,
Punjab (1863-72) 7.261-2(s)
shoes,
Madras (1762-64) 16.110-34
silver,
Baramahal (1771-98) 13.10-1
India (1869) 13.121-1(s), (1870) 13.120-1
Madras (1771) 13.10-1(s)
stones,
Agra division (1844/45) 3.61-19
NWP (1830-46) 3.61-18
sugar,
Birbhum town (1788) 2.42-12(s)
Bishenpore town (1787) 2.42-14(s), (1788) 2.42-12(s)
Calcutta town (1876-79) 13.121-1(s)
Madras (1762-64) 16.110-34
tea,
Calcutta town (1876-79) 13.121-1(s)
Kangra dist (1852/53) 7.22-8
Kumaon dist (1866/67) 7.211-14(s)
NWP (1865/66) 7.211-13(s)
timber,
India (c 1826-51) 3.3-1
tobacco,
Birbhum town (1788) 2.42-12(s)
Bishenpore town (1787/88) 2.42-12(s), (1787) 2.42-14(s)
Cachar dist (1846) 2.42-4(s)
Madras (1762-64) 16.110-34
turmeric,
Nellah Cottah, Tenkurray talukas (1852) 6.24-2(s)
wax,
Madras (1762-64) 16.110-34
wheat,
Ajmere & Merwara(1872-77)7.211-3(s)
Ajmere town (1847-50) 2.2-3(s)
Amritsar division (1835-65) 6.24-6(s)
Bellary dist (c 1878) 7.211-3(s)
Bengal, Bombay (1872-77)7.211-3(s)
Bombay castle and island (1771-78) 16.110-4
Calcutta town (1876-79) 13.121-1(s)
CP (c 1877) 7.211-3(s)
Coimbatore, Cuddapah dists, Godavery, India, Krishna dist, Kurnool dist, Madras (c 1878) 7.211-3(s)
Muzaffarpur town (1896-99) 7.7220-28(s)
Mysore province (1872-78), Nilgiris (c 1878),NWP, Oudh (1872-77) 7.211-3(s)
Punjab (1863-68) 7.261-2(s), (1872-77) 7.211-3(s)
Surat town (1773-75) 16.110-4(s)
wood,
Cachar dist (c 1846) 2.42-4(s)
wool,
Jaipur state (c 1887) 7.20-2(s)
Kishengurh state (c 1887) 7.20-2(s)

Prinseps, E., 6.24-6

Prisoners, See Jails

Promissory notes,
interest rates,
Punjab (1875) 13.3411-1(s)

Property,
land,
Jessore dist (1450-1870) 2.42-17

---

mortgage, CP (1889-94) 7.510-1(s)
sales, NWP, Oudh (1887-93) 7.510-1(s)
transfer, Madras (1887-93) 7.510-1(s)
sale and mortgage,
Bengal, India (1878-93) 7.510-1(s)
succession laws,
Maharashtra (1764-1856) 5.213-1
total amount in the state,
Kolhapur state (c 1700-c 1850) 2.42-47

Public administration,
Ahmedabad dist (c 1810-c 1830), 2.42-35, 36
Banganpalle state (1800-1905) 5.520-5
Baroda (1800-30) 5.520-3
Bengal diwani (1769/70) 2.42-10
Broach dist (1802-20) 2.42-38
Chittagong dist (1760-73) 2.42-15
Cochin dist (1663-1858) 2.42-84
E. Narra (c 1860) 7.7220-16
India (1872-86) 12.114-3
Jaipur dist (1784-1855) 2.42-56
Kolhapur state (c 1700-c 1850)
Kurnool dist (1839-42) 5.520-9
Ludhiana Agency (1808-15) 5.520-6
Madras state (1800-1905) 5.520-5
Murshidabad dist (1793-1856) 2.42-21
Muzaffarpur dist (1769-1857) 2.42-30
Nandapuram (1784-1855) 2.42-56
NWFP (1846-49) 2.42-67
Punjab (1846-49) 2.42-67, (1847/48) 5.520-11
Singhbhoom (1833-75) 2.42-31
SW Frontier Agency (1837-54) 2.42-11
UP (1801-03)2.42-88

British policy,
NWP (c 1800-44)5.520-4
expenditure,
Delhi (1807-57) 6.20-3
Gaya (1861) 2.42-28(s)
Murshidabad dist (1793/94) 2.42-20(s), (1834-72) 2.42-22(s)
Rangpur (1781, 1787/88) 2.42-25(s)
history,
Karachi dist (1856) 2.42-81
local sources,
NWP (1869-71) 15.303-3

Public finance,
debt,
India (1800-76, 1898) 13.121-1(s)
E.I.Co,
India (1694-1751) 16.110-18
expenses,
Dinajpur division (1772-77) 2.42-25(s)
loan,
India (1898) 13.121-1(s)
net grants,
India (1876/77) 13.121-1(s)
religious endowments,
Poona town (1818) 5.520-7(s)

Public health,
Andaman islands (1796-1858) 2.42-2
Bombay (1836-50) 15.303-1
Coco and Nicobar islands (1796-1858) 2.42-2
cholera,
Delhi town (1861) 19.3-2
sanitation,
Bombay (1863/64) 19.3-4
Madras (1886-91) 19.3-5(s)

Public works,
Balasore dist (1848-53) 2.42-23
Chaylaykurray, Chittoor, Chowkaad, Cochin, Codachyree dists (c 1815) 2.42-87(s)
Darjeeling dist (1852-54) 2.42-16
E. Narra (c 1860) 7.7220-16
India (1848-56) 20.11-1
Kodungaloor, Kunneeanur, Kutunaad, Mooloorcurray, Mukundapuram, Palghaut dists (c 1815) 2.42-87(s)
Puri dist (1848/49-56) 2.42-23
Sind (1856) 2.42-83
Thalluapalley dist (c 1815) 2.42-87(s)
Thar and Parkar dist (1856) 2.42-83
Tirchoowapayroor dist (1815) 2.42-87(s)
Travancore state (1844) 5.520-10
Vainamakal, Veddawaggay dists (c 1815) 2.42-87(s)
bridges,
Madras (1854/55) 9.01-3
Mysore state (1831-45) 9.01-1
canals,
Madras (1854/55) 9.01-3
drainage,
Black town (1851-53) 19.21-2
Muzaffarnagar dist (1870/71) 3.20-2
Mysore state (1831-45) 9.01-1
Sehranpur dist (1870/71) 3.20-2
24-Parganas dist (1901-14) 3.20-4(s)
expenditure,
Bhagalpur division (1854) 15.37-1(s)
Murshidabad dist (1796-1803) 2.42-20(s), (1803, 1826,1830) 2.42-21, (1852) 2.42-22(s)
ghats,
Madras (1854/55) 9.01-3
harbours,
Madras (1854/55) 9.01-3
irrigation,
Madras (1854/55) 9.01-3
Mysore state (1831-45) 9.01-1
light houses,
Madras (1854/55) 9.01-3
roads,
Madras (1854/55) 9.01-3
Mysore state (1831-45) 9.01-1

Pulses,
export,
Calcutta town (1895-1909) 9.2312-3(s)
imports,
Calcutta town (1895-1904) 9.2312-3(s)

R

Railway,
Bihar (1896-1905) 9.220-9(s)
India (1848-56) 20.11-1
Murshidabad dist (1793-1856) 2.42-21
Rohilkhand dist (1854/55) 9.220-5

Bombay Baroda Central India Rly Project,
India (1851/52-1854) 9.220-3
Bombay - Nagpur,
CP (1862/63) 9.220-7
Broach-Jamboosar, Gujarat (1864) 9.220-8(s)

construction,
Birbhoom dist, Damodah valley (1850-52) 3.61-8
India (1851/52) 9.220-3

---

cost, Barsi town (1862) 9.220-6(s),
Bengal (1842-52) 9.220-2,
Bombay (1863) 9.2240-1,
Gujarat (1864) 9.220-8(s),
India (1851/52-1859) 9.220-

Railway,
construction, cost (contd)
3(s), (1862/63) 9.225-2(s),
Narmada valley (1838-54)
9.2311-2
of lines, Barrackpur (1850)
9.225-1(s)
outlay, India (1886) 13.121-1(s)
East India, regulations,
Madras (1855/56) 9.2242-1
estimates, passenger and goods
traffic,
Gujarat (1864) 9.220-1
fares,
Bombay (1863) 9.2240-1
Madras (1855/56) 9.22420-1,
(1856/57) 9.22420-2
fuel,
Punjab (1865) 3.3-10
Great Indian Peninsular Railway,
Bombay (1863) 9.2240-1
lines,
Bengal (c 1846-51) 9.225-1
profits,
Bombay (1863) 9.2240-1(s)
proposed lines,
India (1854) 9.220-4
public works,
Madras (1854) 9.01-2
revenue, goods and passengers,
India (1882) 9.225-2(s)
shares issued in India and England,
India (1851/52-1854) 9.220-3(s)
traffic, passengers and goods,
Madras (1856/57) 9.22420-2

Receipts and disbursements, See
Revenue and Expenditure

Remunerations, See under Wages

Rents,
Singbhoom dist (1833-76) 2.42-31
Tirhut town (1793) 2.42-30(s)
ground rent,
Calcutta town (1753) 2.42-9(s)

Research,
aptitude,
India (1872-86) 12.114-3

Revenue,
Baroda state (c 1821-30) 2.42-8
Belgaum, Bombay (c 1820-68)
2.42-32
Burdwan dist (1788-1800) 2.42-13
Chendookah pargana (1617-1854)
2.42-78
Chindwara dist (1868/69)
6.21-17(s)
Chittagong dist (1760-73)
2.42-15, (c 1777-1868) 2.3-1
Dharwar dist (c 1820-68) 2.42-32
E. Narra (c 1860) 7.7220-16
Gujarat (c 1700-c 1800) 2.42-
34(s)
India (c 1650-1700) 2.2-1, (1898)
13.121-1(s)
Jamkhindi dist (1868) 2.42-33(s)
Janjira state (c 1824-55)
2.42-33
Khyrpoor state (1617-1854)
2.42-78
Kolhapur, Kulladghee dists
(c 1820-68) 2.42-32
Kurnool (1814, 1844-48) 5.520-
9(s)
Maheekanta state (c 1854)
2.42-42(s)
Midnapur dist (1763-74) 2.42-18,
(1786-1801) 2.42-19
Miraj (c 1868) 2.42-32(s)
Morvi state (1807) 2.42-34(s)
Mudhol, Ramdurg, Sangli states,
(c 1868) 2.42-32(s)
Satara dist (1707-1850) 2.42-48,
49
Surat, pargana-wise (1781)
16.110-4
abkari,
NWP (1824-29, 1842-47) 6.210-3(s)
administration,
Kooch Bihar, Sikkim Morung
(c 1772-1850) 2.42-26
amirs of Sind, from
Karachi town (1839/40) 2.42-78(s)
collection,
Bengal, Bishanpur, Dacca,
Nurullapur, Pachite provinces,
Rangpur, Tipperah province,
(1759-70) 2.42-10(s)
forest,
Goruckpore dist (1869) 3.3-13
Gurhwal (1868) 3.3-11
Jhansi division (1869) 3.3-12
Kumaon dist (1868) 3.3-11
Panchmahals dist (1863) 3.3-9
Ganges canal,
Etawah division, Kanpur, NWP
(1855/56) 7.7222-2(s)
inam villages,
Madras (1864) 7.7222-3
land (See under Land revenue)
management,
Gujarat (c 1700-c 1890)
2.42-34
public ferries, canal toll,
Jessore dist (1848-55)
9.234-1(s)
salt,
Travancore state (1849) 5.520-10
sources,
Kolhapur (c 1700- c 1850)
2.42-47
stamp,
NWP (1824-29, 1843-47) 6.210-3(s)
stone,
NWP (1830-46) 3.61-18
survey,
India (c 1500-1833) 3.02-1
system,
Assam (c 1714-1851) 6.22-1
Bengal, India (1772-85) 16.110-36
SWF Agency (c 1714-1851) 6.22-1
telegraph,
Bengal (1851/52) 9.12-1

Revenue and expenditure,
Ajmer dist (1841-52) 16.13-1
Banaras province (1790) 10.3-5(s)
Barganapalle state (1820-1905)
5.520-5(s)
Bengal (1752), Burdwan (1767/68)
2.42-9(s)
Bustar (1860/61) 2.42-51(s)
Gaya (1839-72) 2.42-28
Hoshiarpur dist (1846-54)
2.42-75(s)
India (1898) 13.121-1(s)
Jessore dist (1869) 2.42-17(s)
Madras (1738/39) 16.110-25(s),
(1800-1905) 5.520-5(s)
Madras ceded dists (1792)
2.42-54(s), (1792-97)
2.42-55(s), (1797/98)
13.10-1(s)
Merwara dist (1841-52) 15.13-1
Murshidabad dist (1793-1856)
2.42-21, (1834-72) 2.42-22(s)
Mysore (1799-1804) 15.17-1(s)
NWFP (1846-49) 2.42-67
Portuguese India (1661-1850)
2.42-49(s)
Punjab (1846-48) 2.42-67, (1847)
15.13-2
Rangpur dist (1770-79) 2.42-25(s)
Thar and Parkar dist (1849-56)
2.42-83(s)
Travancore state (1836, 1858/59)
2.42-85(s)
W. Gujarat (1808) 2.42-34(s)
accounts,
Bengal (1789-1803) 2.42-20
E.I.Co,
Bengal (1763) 2.42-9(s)
forests,
Sind (1847) 7.7220-2(s)
Nizamat,
Murshidabad dist (1834-72)
2.42-22(s)
villages,
Delhi dist (1807-57) 6.20-3

Rice, See under Crops

Riots,
cultivators and workers,
Ahmednagar, Poona dists (1875)
7.513-2
Deccan,
Deccan (1877-80) 7.513-3
India (1875-1913) 7.510-5
investigation by commission,
Ahmednagar, Poona dists
(1854-94) 7.513-2

Rivers,
Ahmedabad dist (1848) 2.42-37
Cochin dist (1810-21) 2.42-87
Sind (1853-59) 2.42-79
Travancore state (1810-21)
2.42-87
chos,
Hoshiarpur dist (1878) 3.13-7
choya, silting problems,
Hissar dist, Patiala state
(1873) 7.7220-25
coringa,
N. Circars of Madras (1789-1846)
9.2323-1
Damodah,
Bengal (c 1788-1863) 3.13-1,
(1843) 2.13-3, (1853/54)
3.13-4, (1866-70) 7.7220-5,
22
embankments,
Bengal (c 1845) 3.13-3,
(c 1848-54) 5.520-12,
(1856-58) 3.13-6
floods,
Bankura dist (1859-66)
7.7220-22(s)
Bengal (c 1845-52) 3.13-3,
(1853/54) 3.13-4
Bihar (1896-1905) 9.220-9
Burdwan, Calcutta dists (1859-
66) 7.7220-22(s)
E. Narra (c 1860) 7.7220-16
Hazaribagh dist (1859-66)
7.7220-22(s)
Jessore (1450-1870) 2.42-17
Madras (1854/55-1905) 3.12-1
Punjab (1878-82) 6.24-7
Ranchi dist (1859-66) 7.7220-
22(s)

———

control, Orissa (1869-77, 1881-
83) 7.7220-23, Patna division
(1859-69) 7.7222-6(s)
effects on agriculture, Bengal
(c 1788-1863) 3.13-1
efforts to check, Bengal
(c 1788-1863) 3.13-1
govt measures to check, Cuttack
dist (1855-60) 3.13-5
Ganges, communication,
Bengal (1853/54) 9.2312-2
Godavari, navigation,
Madras, Godavery division (1854)
9.2311-6

———

project, Godavery dist (1854-12)
7.7220-9
Hooghly, navigation,
Bengal (1853/54) 9.2312-2
Indus,
Sind (1854-60) 7.7220-19(s)
Sind and Baluchistan (c 1850)
7.7220-7
Teree country and Kherah (1849)
2.3-5
Jamuna,
Agra dist (1823-29) 3.13-2

———

canal, N. India (c 1850) 9.2311-
4, Seharanpur dist (1840-61)
6.111-4
navigation, Agra dist (1839)
9.2311-3
river and cultivation, Agra
dist (1856) 7.7220-13
Katjooree, brushwood operations,
Cuttack dist (1855-60) 3.13-5
land revenue, effect on,
Hoshiarpur dist (1878) 3.13-7

Rivers,
land revenue, effect on, (contd)
Mahanadi embankment, Cuttack dist (1855-60) 3.13-5
——
flood, Cuttack dist (1855-60) 3.13-5
Multah, communication,
Bengal (1853/54) 9.2312-2
navigable,
Madras (1854) 9.01-2
source and water supply,
Karachi dist (1856) 2.42-81
Tapti, irrigation,
Gujarat (1860) 7.722-17
——
report, India (1851/52-1854) 9.220-3

Roads,
Bengal (c 1848-54) 5.520-12, (1852-55) 15.37-1
Bhutti division (c 1832-52) 2.42-62
Cambay (c 1850) 2.42-39
Central India (1846/47) 15.365-5
Cochin (1810-21) 2.42-87
Darjeeling dist (1852-54) 2.42-16
Hazaribagh dist (1772-1947) 2.42-29
Jhansi town (1854) 19.21-3
Kathiawar province (1793-1842) 2.42-40
Kulu, Lahoul dists (1869) 2.42-76
Lower Derajat Frontier (1854/55) 2.3-8
Madras (1854) 9.01-2
Madras ceded dists (1793) 10.3-2(s)
Rohilkhand dist (1854/55) 9.220-5
Sind (1869) 6.20-16
Spiti dist (1869) 2.42-76
SWF Agency (c 1837-54) 2.42-11
Surat dist (1844-50) 2.42-45
Travancore state (c 1800-60) 2.42-85,(1810-21) 2.42-67
Agra-Bombay,
India (1854) 9.220-4
amount spent,
Jessore dist (1848-65) 9.234-1(s)
Burhanpur-Indore,
India (1854) 9.220-4
classification,
Agra dist (1850) 9.2130-3, (1853) 9.2130-8
Azamgarh dist (1851) 9.2130-7
coal dists,
Mirzapur dist (1851) 9.2130-6
commercial importance,
Mirzapur dist (1851) 9.2130-5
condition,,
Agra dist (1850) 9.2130-3, (1853) 9.2130-8
Agra division (1844/45) 3.61-19
Azamgarh dist (1850/51) 9.2130-4
Himalayan range, Punjab (1861-67) 9.211-6
construction,
Azamgarh dist (1851) 9.2130-7
Birbhum dist, Damodah valley (1850-52) 3.61-8
Gorakhpur dist (1845-50) 9.2130-2
Gujarat (1864) 9.220-8
India (1850-55) 9.211-3
Mahabaleshwar (1862) 9.2130-9
NWP (1833) 9.2130-1, (1850) 9.214-1
Vizagapatam town (1858) 2.42-56(s)
——
cost, Bengal (1853-55) 9.211-4, Krishna dist (1868-70) 3.14-2(s)
funds,
Singhbhum dist (1833-75) 2.42-31
grand trunk, safety measures,
NWP (1830-45) 9.211-1, (1844) 9.211-2
income from cesses,
N. Arcot dist (1868-70) 3.14-2(s)
Kathmandu to Darjeeling,
Nepal (c 1792-1855) 7.731-1
metalled and unmetalled,
Oudh province (1863-67) 9.2133-1
metalling construction,
NWP (1833) 9.2130-1
post office,
India (1848-56) 20.11-1
public works,
Madras (1854/55) 9.01-3
Mysore state (1831-45) 9.01-1
routes,
Kutch state (1842-52) 2.42-41
state of security,
NWP (1847-52) 9.210-1
Punjab (1854-60) 9.211-5
tramway,
Barsi town (1862) 9.220-6
villages,
Ahmedabad, Kaira dists (c 1810-c 1830) 2.42-36

Routes, See under Roads

Ryots,
Baramahal (1791-93) 2.42-54
conditions,
Tirupattur dist (1798) 6.20-2(s)
effects of money supply,
Baramahal (1771-98) 13.10-1
landlord relations,
Salem dist (1793-97) 6.20-2(s)
sale of holdings,
Bengal (1879) 5.510-1(s)

S

Salaries, See under Wages

Salt,
Cutchee ilaqua (1859) 2.42-73
Dindigul, Madura dists (1809/10) 6.22-11(s)
Punjab (1851-53) 3.60-1
Ramnad, Tinnevelly dists (1809/10) 6.22-11(s)
advances,manufacturers,
Madras (c 1765-1855) 3.61-14
agency,
Midnapur dist (1781-1807) 3.61-15
custom duty,
Azamgurh (1801-03) 2.42-88(s)
Punjab (1842-49) 15.365-3
——
value, NWP (1849-51) 15.365-6(s)
excise,
Bombay (1839-58) 15.365-7(s)
Punjab (1842-49) 15.365-3
UP (1801-03) 2.42-88
export,
Ahmedabad dist (c 1810-c 1830) 2.42-35
Calcutta town (1895-1904) 9.2312-3(s)
Kaira dist (c 1810-c 1830) 2.42-35
manufacture,
Ahmedabad dist (c 1810-c 1830) 2.42-35(s)
Cambay (1850) 2.42-39
Kaira dist (c 1810-c 1830) 2.42-35(s), 36
Kolaba Agency (1815-50) 2.42-46(s)
monopoly growth,
Madras (c 1765-1855) 3.61-14
pans,
W. India (1787/88) 2.20-2
prices,
Auranganagar pargana (1850-52) 3.61-16(s)
Birbhum dist (1788) 2.42-12(s)
Bishenpur town (1787) 2.42-14(s), (1788) 2.42-12(s)
Cachar dist (1835, 1846) 2.42-4(s)
Calcutta (1876-79) 13.121-1(s)
Gaya (1861) 2.42-28(s)
Goomghur pargana (1850-52) 3.61-16(s)
Hidgelee division (1786) 2.42-19(s)
Jellamoottah pargana (1850-52) 3.61-16(s)
Madras (1806/07-1852/53) 3.61-14(s)
Midnapur dist (1781-1807) 3.61-15
Mysaudul pargana (1850-52) 3.61-16(s)
Punjab (1842-49) 15.365-3
Tumlook division (1786) 2.42-19(s)
production,
Hidglee division (1786) 2.42-19(s)
Midnapur dist (1786-1801) 2.42-19
Travancore state (1832-42) 5.520-10(s)
Tumlook division (1786) 2.42-19(s)
quantity sold,
Madras (1806-53) 3.61-14(s)
——
value, Gujarat (1817) 5.520-7(s)
revenue,
Auranganagar pargana (1850/51) 3.61-16(s)
Bombay (1839-58) 15.365-7
Goomghur, Jellamoottah parganas (1850-52) 3.61-16(s)
Kolaba Agency (1815-50) 2.42-46(s)
Madras (1806/07-1852/53) 3.61-14
Mysaudul pargana (1850-52) 3.61-16(s)
Nellore dist (1809/10) 6.22-11(s)
NWP (1834-43) 15.365-1(s)
Ongole dist (1809/10) 6.22-11(s)
Tumlook pargana (1850-52) 3.61-16(s)
tax,
Bengal (c 1748-c 1767) 2.42-9
India (1852-99)13.121-1(s)
trade,
Bichpoorie town (1844/45) 3.61-19(s)
Madras (c 1767-1855) 3.61-14, (1842/43) 9.220-1(s)
Midnapur dist (1781-1807) 3.61-15
Mulpoorah town (1844/45) 3.61-19(s)

Saltpetre,
Bihar province (1790-1857) 2.42-27
manufacture,
Muzaffarpur dist (1769-1857) 2.42-30
Tirhut town (1793) 2.42-30(s)
prices wholesale, export,
Calcutta town (1873/74) 13.121-1(s)
trade,
Banaras province (1788-95) 16.110-37
Tirhut town (1793) 2.42-30(s)

Sandstones,
Punjab (1851-63) 3.60-1

Saranjam, See under Land, tenure

Sarkati, See under Land, tenure

Sati, See under Social Customs

Sayer, See under Land, revenue; Land, tenure; Tax

Seed, See under Agriculture

Senja, See under Land, tenure

Settlement, See under Land

Sheep, See under Live-stock

Shilotri, See under Land, tenure

Ship,
building,
India (1796-1800) 16.110-31, (1909-11) 19.1-3
Sylhet dist (1770-85) 2.42-5
protection,
Madras (1869-84) 9.2323-5

Shipping,
Bengal (c 1748-c 1767) 2.42-9
Bombay (c 1814) 6.119-3
Broach dist (1802-20) 2.42-38
Cambay (c 1850) 2.42-39
India (1762-64) 16.110-34
Karachi town (1847-52) 9.2312-1(s)
Madras (1711) 16.110-15(s), (1747-50) 16.110-28
E.I.Co,
India (1670-1758) 16.110-8, (1672-1760) 16.110-10, (1694-1751) 16.110-18
pilotage system,
Bombay (1866) 9.2323-4
returns,
Calcutta town (1759) 2.42-9(s)

Silk,
Nugur division (1834-37) 2.42-61
customs duty, rates,
Azamghar town (1801-03) 2.42-88(s)
manufacturing cost,
India (1795) 7.20-1(s)
prices, wholesale,
Bombay, Calcutta towns (1873-77) 13.121-1(s)
production,
Bengal (c 1748-c 1767) 2.42-9
spinning and weaving,
Bengal (c 1748-c 1767) 2.42-9
trade,
Bengal (c 1748- c 1767) 2.42-9
worms, rearing of,
Punjab (1854-56) 7.27-1

Silver,
coinage,
India (1801-71) 13.121-1(s)
customs duty, rates,
Azamgurh town (1801-03) 2.42-88(s)
export,
India (1800-76 and 1894-98) 13.121-1(s)
import,
India (1800-76 and 1894-98) 13.121-1(s)
prices,
Baramahal (1771-98) 13.10-1
India (1866-75) 13.120-1(s), (1869) 13.121-1(s), (c 1870) 13.120-1
Madras (1771) 13.10-1
production,
India (c 1870) 13.120-1

Silversmith,
Malabar dist (1592-1779) 16.13-1

Sindia, Jyajee Rao, 6.119-2

Singrowlee coal mine,
Mirzapur dist (1851) 9.2130-6

Sirajuddaula, 16.110-35

Slavery,
Broach (1802-20) 2.42-38
Muzaffarpur (1769-1857) 2.42-30
Sylhet dist (1788-91) 2.42-5
cost of maintenance,
Madras (1748/49) 16.110-28
Nugur division (1834-37) 2.42-61
slaves,
Manipur (1858) 2.3-9

---

trade,
Bengal (c 1748-c 1767) 2.42-9
India (1670-88) 16.110-9, (1672-1760) 16.110-10
Madras (1748/49) 16.110-28
Portuguese India, Sawantwadi state, (1661-1850) 2.42-49

Small scale industry,
carpet making,
Madras (1885-88) 11.10-1
cottage industries,
Gaya (1839-72) 2.42-28
handicrafts,
Cambay (c 1850) 2.42-39
Madras (1885-88) 11.10-1
spinning and weaving,
Madras (1885-88) 11.10-1

Social customs,
Baramahal (1906) 2.42-53
Goomsoor (1783-1836) 7.63-1
India (c 1650-1700) 2.2-1
Kathiawar province (1793-1842) 2.42-40
Madras (1803-55) 6.111-1
Nugur division (1834-37) 2.42-61
Peshawar division (1851-59) 2.3-6
Yoozoofzee dist (1848-53) 6.20-5
sati,
Gujarat (1700-1890) 2.42-34
Pahlumpur dist (1842-56) 2.42-43
tribes,
Assam (1825-70) 2.3-3
Chittagong dist (c 1777-1868) 2.3-1

Soil, See under Land

Spices,
production,
India (1888/89) 7.20-2

Spinning and weaving, See under Silk; Textiles

Steel,
manufacture,
Mysore (1800) 2.42-57

Stones,
prices,
Agra division (1844/45) 3.61-19
NWP (1830-46) 3.61-18
quality,
NWP (1830-46) 3.61-18, (1847) 3.61-20
quarries,
Mirzapur dist (1795-1844) 3.61-17
revenue,
NWP (1830-46) 3.61-18
trade,
NWP (1830-46) 3.61-18

Sugar,
area,
assessment, Ganjam dist (1852) 6.24-2(s)
under cultivation, Ganjam dist, N. Arcot (1845-54) 6.24-2(s)
customs duty,
Azamghur (1801-03) 2.42-88(s)
Punjab (1842-49) 15.365-3

---

value, NWP (1849-51) 15.365-6(s)
excise duty,
Punjab (1842-49) 15.365-3
export,
India (1795/96) 7.20-1(s), (1873-76) 13.121-1(s)
local sales,
India (1795/96) 7.20-1(s)
manufacturing cost,
India (1795) 7.20-1(s)
prices,
Birbhum (1788) 2.42-12(s)
Bishenpur town (1787) 2.42-14(s), (1788) 2.42-12(s)
Bombay, Calcutta (1773-79) 13.121-1(s)
Madras (1762-64) 16.110-34
production,
Mysore (1834-37) 2.42-61
revenue,
NWP (1834-43) 15.365-1(s)
trade,
Bichpoorie, Mulpoorah towns (1844/45) 3.61-19(s)

Sugarcane,
cultivation cost,
Baramahal (1793) 6.20-2(s)
India (1795) 7.20-1(s)
Muzaffarpur (1769-1857) 2.42-30

Suits, See under Judiciary

T

Taccavi,
advances,
Baramahal (1797/98) 13.10-1(s)
Bundelkhand (1833-69) 7.7220-1(s)
collections,
Etawah, Kanpur divisions, NWP (1855/56) 7.7222-2(s)
loans,
Ahmednagar, Poona, Sholapur dists (1876-83) 7.513-2(s)

Talukdari, See under Land, tenure

Talukdars,
area,
Ahmedabad dist (1862-67) 6.114-6(s)
estate,
Ahmedabad dist (1862-67) 6.114-6
rights,
NWP (1818-20) 6.20-3A

Tanks, See under Irrigation; Irrigation construction

Tanning, See under Hides and skins

Tariffs,
Broach dist (1802-20) 2.42-38

Tax,
Ahmedabad dist (1810-20) 2.42-35(s), (1848) 2.42-37(s)
Bengal (1789-1803) 2.42-20
Bengal diwani (1869/70) 2.42-10
Bombay town and island (1835-1914) 6.10-2
Gaya (1839-72) 2.42-28

Tax, (contd)
Gujarat (c 1700-1890) 2.42-34
Kaira dist (c 1810-c 1830) 2.42-35(s)
Karachi town (1839/40) 2.42-78(s)
Ludhiana agency (1808-15) 5.520-6
Murshidabad dist (1802-72) 2.42-22(s)
Mysore division (1831-52) 4.2-1(s)
Punjab (1847/48) 5.520-11, (1869) 15.39-2
Sahitee dist (c 1850/51) 2.42-82(s)
Salem dist (1798) 2.42-54(s)
amount,
Kolaba Agency (1815-50) 2.42-46(s)
——
commodities, Salem (1797) 10.3-2(s)
canal toll,
Bengal (1852-55) 15.37-1
capitation,
Chittagong Hill Tract (1868-87) 6.22-2(s)
cattle owners,
Jhung dist (1700-1851) 15.39-1
Karachi town (1839/40) 2.42-78(s)
customs,
Baramahal dist (1798) 2.42-54(s)
Bengal (c 1748-c 1767) 2.42-9
Broach (1802-20) 2.42-38(s)
——
town duties, Delhi dist (1807-57) 6.20-3
duties collected,
Conicoply (1754/55) 16.110-10(s)
excise,
Ajmere and Merwara dist (1841-51) 15.13-1(s)
Balasore dist (1848/49-53) 2.42-23
Baramahal (1797) 10.3-2(s)
Bombay (1839-58) 15.365-7(s)
Jessore dist (1450-1870) 2.42-17
Muzaffarpur dist (1769-1857) 2.42-30
NWP (1842-47) 6.21-5
Puri dist (1848/49-53) 2.42-23
Travancore state (1832-42) 5.520-10(s)
United Province (1801-03) 2.42-88
——
income, Singhbhum dist (1833-75) 2.42-31
others, Murshidabad dist (1802) 2.42-20(s)
export duty, fibres,
Madras (1850-55) 7.23-12(s)
farms,
E. India (c 1748-c 1769) 2.42-9
funds for famine relief,
India (1870) 3.13-2
house,
Bombay (1814) 6.119-3
E. India (c 1748-c 1769) 2.42-9
Madras (1886-91) 19.3-5(s)
Punjab (1849-52) 15.3-2
import duty, fibres,
Madras (1850-55) 7.23-12(s)
income,
Bengal (1865-1904) 9.2312-3(s)
Cosayah and Jynteeah hills (c 1835-63) 2.3-4
Pondicherry (1736-46) 16.14-1
——
payers, Ahmedabad, Bijapur, Khandesh, Nasik, Poona, Ratnagiri, Satara, Sholapur, Thana dists (1882-88) 7.513-2(s)
irrigation, cess levied,
Madras (1858-65) 7.7222-3
land,
W. India (1787/88) 2.2-2
licence fees and revenue,
Ahmednagar, Bijapur, Khandesh Nasik, Poona, Ratnagiri, Satara, Sholapur (1879-82) 7.513-2(s)
local,
NWP (1869-71) 15.303-3
marriages,
E. India (c 1748-c 1769) 2.42-9
methods and collections,
Bengal (c 1748-c 1769) 2.42-9
mohturfa,
Khandesh (1820) 6.22-11(s)
municipality,
Bombay (c 1850) 15.303-1(s)
nature and amount,
Madras ceded dists (1703) 10.3-2(s)
pilgrims,
Kurnool dist (1834) 5.520-9(s)
professional,
Broach town (1813) 5.520-7(s)
revenue,
Bengal (1871/72-1881/82), Calcutta (1804/05-1881/82) 9.2312-3(s)
road,
N. Arcot dist (1868-70) 3.14-2(s)
salt,
Bengal (c 1748-c 1767) 2.42-9
India (1852-99) 13.121-1(s)
sayer, duty,
Hasanabad pargana (1854), Shankargerry pargana (1856) 9.2311-5(s)
stamps, revenue,
Ahmednagar, Poona, Satara, Sholapur dists (1879-82) 7.513-2(s)
taxation rates,
Cambay (1850) 2.42-39
tobacco,
Bengal (c 1748-c 1767) 2.42-9
town duties,
Punjab (1849-52) 15.3-2
trade incomes,
S. Arcot (1870) 3.14-2(s)
transit customs,
Bombay (1817-36) 5.520-7
village,
Bengal (1802-08) 6.22-11(s)
weavers, on
Karachi town (1839/40) 2.42-78(s)

Tea,
area under cultivation,
Assam (1852-59) 7.72-4(s)
companies, their operations,
Assam, Kangra dist (1830-68) 7.22-3
cultivation,
Assam (1830-68) 7.22-3
Darjeeling dist (1852-54) 2.42-16
Kangra dist (1852/53) 7.22-8
Singhbhum dist (1833-75) 2.42-31
——
experimental, NWP (1845) 7.22-5, (1852-59) 7.22-9, Punjab (1852-59) 7.22-9
improvement, NWP (1851) 7.22-7, (1862/63) 7.22-12
demand,
NWP (1862/63) 7.22-12
exports,
India (1873-76) 13.121-1(s)
NWP (1862) 7.22-11
factories,
NWP (1865/66) 7.211-13
——
outturn, Assam (1852-59) 7.22-4, Kumaon dist (1866/67) 7.211-14, (1867/68) 7.211-15, NWP (1862) 7.22-11
working, NWP (1862/63) 7.22-12
gardens, govt,
Kumaon dist (1866/67) 7.211-14
imports,
Calcutta town (1895-1904) 9.2312-3(s)
market,
Kumaon dist (1868/69) 7.22-16
plantation,
Deyra, Gurhwal, Kumaon dists (1850) 7.22-6
Mander Deo (1863/64) 7.73-1
NWP (1850) 7.22-6, (1851) 7.22-7, (1862) 7.22-11
——
manufacture cost, Kumaon dist (1868/69) 7.22-16
production, Kumaon dist (1867/68) 7.211-15
selection of land, Punjab (1855/56) 7.22-10(s)
planters, European and Indian,
NWP (1862/63) 7.22-12
planting, expenditure,
Almora, Dehra Dun dists (1855/56) 7.22-10(s)
plants, Indian, Chinese,
NWP (1851) 7.22-7, (1862/63) 7.22-12
prices,
Calcutta (1873-79) 13.121-1(s)
Kangra dist (1852/53) 7.22-8
Kumaon dist (1866/67) 7.211-14(s)
NWP (1865/66) 7.211-13(s)
production,
Assam (1852-59) 7.22-45
Darjeeling dist (1852-54) 2.42-16
Dehra Dun (c 1856) 7.22-10(s), (1865/66) 7.211-13(s)
Kaoligiri (1856) 7.22-10(s)
Kumaon dist (1865/66) 7.211-13(s)
NWP (1862) 7.22-11, (1862/63) 7.22-12
——
cost, Assam, Kangra dist (1830-68) 7.22-3
rates,
Almora, Dehra Dun dist (1830-68) 7.22-10(s)
regions,
NWP (1862/63) 7.22-12
sale,
Kumaon dist (1867/68) 7.211-15(s)
seeds,
Kumaon dist (1866/67) 7.211-14(s)
NWP (1862) 7.22-11
soil and culture,
NWP (1862/63) 7.22-12
trade,
Darjeeling dist (1852-54) 7.22-8
Kangra dist (1852/53) 7.22-8
yield,
Dehra Dun, Hawulbaugh dists, Kaoligir, Kumaon (1855) 7.22-10(s)

Telegraph,
electric,
India (1848-56) 20.11-1
lines, area,
Bengal (1851/52) 9.12-1
revenue and expenditure,
Bengal (1851/52) 9.12-1

Tenancy, See also under Land; Land ownership
classification of under-tenants,
NWP (1848) 6.111-3
occupancy,
Ahmedabad (1848) 2.42-37
Ahmednagar, Bijapur, Khandesh dists (1854/55, 1864/65, 1874/75, 1887/88) 7.513-2(s)
Kolaba Agency (1815-50) 2.42-46
Kolhapur dist (c 1700-c 1850) 2.42-47(s)

Tenancy,
occupancy, (contd)
Nasik, Poona, Satara, Sholapur, Thana dists (1854/55, 1864/65, 1874/75, 1887/88) 7.513-2(s)
rights,
Malabar dist (1849-55) 6.119-6
NWP (1855/56) 6.119-7
transfer of proprietory and occupancy rights,
Punjab (1867-72) 7.510-1(s)

Tenure, See under Land

Textiles,
cloth consumption,
Broach (1802-20) 2.42-38
India (c 1909) 19.1-3(s)

---

prices, Madras (1679-1765) 16.110-13, (1740) 16.110-25, (1744-58) 16.110-27, (1756) 16.110-15(s); Muttra dist (1860-63) 7.23-2(s), Mysore (1800) 2.42-57(s), NWP (1870/71) 2.23-9(s), Pondur (1887) 11.10-1(s)
customs duty rates,
Azamgghar town (1801-03) 2.42-88(s)
manufactures,
Baramahal (1797) 10.3-2
Cambay (1856) 2.42-39
spinning and weaving,
Madras (1885-88) 11.10-1
warp and weft counts,
India (c 1909) 19.1-3(s)
weavers, regulation,
Muzaffarpur (1769-1857) 2.42-30

Thevenot, M. De, 2.2-1

Thomas Cook and Son, 9.2322-1

Timber,
Himalayan,
India (1850-55) 9.211-3
prices,
India (c 1826-51) 3.3-1
production,
Travancore state (1832-42) 5.520-10(s)

Tin,
production,
Travancore state (1832-42) 5.520-10(s)

Tobacco,
Mysore division (1831-54) 4.2-1(s)
cultivation,
Muzaffarpur dist (1769-1857) 2.42-30
W. India (1787/88) 2.2-2

---

cost, Baramahal (1793) 6.20-2(s)
govt monopoly,
Travancore state (1844) 5.520-10
prices,
Birbhum dist (1788) 2.42-12(s)
Bishenpur town (1787) 2.42-14(s), (1788) 2.42-12(s)
Cachar dist (1846) 2.42-4(s)
Madras (1762-64) 16.110-34
production,
Travancore state (1832-42) 5.510-10(s)
revenue,
Mysore state (1799-1803) 15.17-1(s)
tax,
Bengal (c 1748-c 1767) 2.42-9

Toka, See under Land, tenure

Town duty, See under Tax

Towns,
Ahmedabad dist (1810-30) 2.42-35
Bengal (c 1748-c 1767) 2.42-9
Chandrokah pargana (1617-1854) 2.42-87
Cochin and Travancore state (1810-21) 2.42-87
Kaira dist (c 1810-c 1830) 2.42-35
Kolaba Agency (1815-50) 2.42-46
Nugur division (1834-37) 2.42-61(s)
Sahitee dist (c 1850) 2.42-82(s)
Sholapur dist (c 1850) 2.42-39
Surat dist (1844-50) 2.42-45
Travancore state (c 1800-60) 2.42-85
capitals of native states,
Pahlunpur dist (1842-56) 2.42-43
revenue,
Gujarat, Rewa Kanta state, (c 1800- c 1850) 2.42-44(s)

Trade,
Ahmedabad dist (c 1810-c 1830) 2.42-35(s), 36(s), (1833-47) 2.42-37(s)
Assam (1825-70) 2.3-3
Banaras province (1788-1810) 10.3-5
Bengal (1770-72) 6.22-5, (1772) 6.22-7, (1772/73) 6.22-8, (1852-55) 9.234-1, (1853-55) 9.211-4, (1864-66) 9.2323-3, (1884/85) 9.2312-4
Birbhum dist (1786-97, 1855) 2.42-12
Bombay (c 1814) 6.119-3
Bombay town (1863/64) 19.3-4
Broach dist (1802-20) 2.42-38(s)
Burdwan dist (1788-1800) 2.42-13, (1788-1802) 2.42-14
Bustar dependency (1860/61) 2.42-51
Cavery Bank villages (1796) 7.20-1(s)
Central India (1846/47) 15.365-5
Central Province (1862/63) 9.220-7(s), 9.2311-7(s)
Chandoakah pargana (1617-1854) 2.42-78
Chittagong dist (1760-73) 2.42-15, (c 1777-1868) 2.3-1
Chittledroog division (1834-41) 2.42-59
Chuttisgurh (1862/63) 9.2311-7
Cochin dist (1663-1858) 2.42-84
Cutchee illaqua (1854) 2.42-73
Dacca dist (1770-75) 6.22-6
Dehra Ghazee Khan dist (1854/55) 2.42-74
Dinajpur dist (1786-89) 6.22-9
India (1650-1700) 2.2-1, (1799-1840) 10.3-1, (1848-56) 20.11-1
Jaipur state (1784-1855) 2.42-56
Jessore (1450-1870) 2.42-17
Jhansi town (1854) 19.21-3
Kaira dist (c 1810-c 1830) 2.42-35(s), 36(s)
Karachi town (1617-1854) 2.42-78
Kathiawar province (1793-1842) 2.42-40
Kolaba Agency (1815-50) 2.42-46(s)
Kulu dist (1869) 2.42-76
Kumaon dist (1853) 3.3-3
Lahoul dist (1869) 2.42-76
Lus province (1617-1854) 2.42-78
Madras (1681-1765) 16.110-15(s), (1789-1846) 9.2323-1, (1822-54) 9.2320-1
Madras ceded dists (1792-98) 10.3-2
Mekran (1868) 2.42-6
Midnapur dist (1763-74) 2.42-18, (1786-1801) 2.42-19
Muzaffarpur (1769-1857) 2.42-30
Mynpoory dist (1849/50) 2.42-64
Nandapuram (1784-1855) 2.42-56
Nator province (1769-72) 2.42-24
NWP (1834-44) 15.365-1(s)
Penth estates (c 1824-55) 2.42-33
Pondicherry (1736-61) 16.14-1
Poona city (1863/64) 19.3-3
Punjab (1839/40) 2.42-66
Rangpur dist (1762-87) 2.42-25
Sambulpur town (1862/63) 9.2311-7
Sholapur (c 1850) 2.42-39
Sind (1847-53) 9.2312-1
Sind province (1617-1854) 2.42-78
SW Frontier Agency (c 1857-54) 2.42-11
Spiti dist (1869) 2.42-76
Surat (1844-50) 2.42-45(s)
Sylhet dist (1770-75) 6.22-6
Tatta town (1617-1854) 2.42-78
Thar and Parkar dist (1852/53) 2.42-83(s)
Travancore state (1810) 2.42-86
agricultural goods,
Bareilly dist (1809-43) 6.22-12
armenian traders,
Bengal (c 1748-c 1767) 2.42-9
arsenic,
NWP (1854) 10.2-1
balance,
India (1850-74) 13.120-1(s)
borax,
Ladakh, Tibet (1851-54) 3.61-1
bullion,
India (1822-53) 13.114-2
Punjab (1814-46) 13.114-1
cloth,
India (1675-80) 16.110-11
coal,
Bengal (1866-70) 7.7220-22
coconut, coastal and foreign,
India (1886/87) 7.20-2(s)
comparative account of world economy,
India (c 1870) 15.120-1
coastal and inland,
Kutch state (1842-52) 2.42-41

---

value, Balasore, Cuttack towns (1873/74-1877/78) 9.2312-4(s)
cotton,
Bichpooree town (1844/45) 3.61-19(s)
Karachi town (1839/40) 2.42-78(s)
Mulpoorah town (1844/45) 3.61-19(s)
NWP (1859-63) 7.23-2
Dutch E.I.Co,
India (1675-77) 16.110-11
Malabar dist (1692-1779) 16.13-1
E.I.Co,
Banaras province (1788-95) 16.110-37
Bengal (1680/81) 16.110-14, (1686) 16.110-17
Bombay (1630-1781) 16.110-4
India (1602-17) 16.110-2, (1635-79) 16.110-5, (1662-1760) 16.110-10, (1670-84) 16.110-7, (1670-1768) 16.110-8, (1670-1795) 16.110-9, (1675-80) 16.110-11, (1677/78) 16.110-12, (1694-1751) 16.110-18, (1740-51) 16.110-26 (1753/54) 16.110-32
Madras (1640-1800) 16.110-6, (1679-1765) 16.110-13, (1680/81) 16.110-14, (1682/83) 16.110-16, (1696-1750) 16.110-19, (1744-50) 16.110-27, (1747-50) 16.110-29, (1748-50) 16.110-30
European companies,
India (1760-1800) 16.110-31

E.I.Cos, India (1618-69) 16.110-3
export,
Madras (1822-54) 9.2320-1
fibre,
Madras (1822-54) 9.2320-1, (c 1842-54) 7.23-12

foreign,
Bannu dist (1880/81) 10.3-3
Bengal (1686) 16.110-17
Bombay (1817-36) 5.520-7

Trade, (contd)
Freight charges,
Sind (1847-53) 9.2312-1

---

rates, Balasore town, Chandbali, Cuttack, Jellasore towns (1884) 9.2312-4
govt policy,
NWP (1846) 15.365-4
import,
Madras (1822-54) 9.2320-1
indigo,
Banaras province (1788-1840) 10.3-5
Bihar (1790-1857) 2.42-27(s)
Lus province (1617-1854) 2.42-8
Indo-Dutch,
India, Madras (1762-64) 16.110-34
inland and foreign,
India (1760-1800) 16.110-31
Pondicherry (1746-53) 16.14-1
ivory turners,
Karachi town (1839/40) 2.42-78(s)
jute,
India (1883) 7.20-2(s)
merchandise,
Broach dist (1802-20) 2.42-38
methods,
Bengal (c 1748-c 1769) 2.42-9
military cant,
Azamgarh cant (1845) 10.4-1
opium,
Banaras province (1788-1810) 10.3-5
Bengal (c 1814-56) 3.3-1
Bihar province (1790-1857) 2.42-27
pattern,
Bombay (1630-1780) 16.110-4
profits of Dutch territories,
India (1760-68) 16.13-1(s)
quantity, value and duty,
Bichpoorie, Mulpoorah towns (1844/45) 3.61-19(s)
rate per ton per mile,
Rohilkhand dist (1854/55) 9.220-5(s)
routes,
Himalayan range, Punjab (1861-67) 9.211-6
salt,
Bichpoorie town (1844/45) 3.61-19(s)
Madras (c 1765-1855) 3.61-14, (1842/43) 9.220-1(s)
Midnapur dist (1781-1807) 3.61-15 (1786-1801) 2.42-19
saltpetre,
Bihar province (1790-1857) 2.42-27
silk,
Bengal (c 1748-c 1769) 2.42-9
slave,
Bengal (c 1748-c 1767) 2.42-9
India (1670-88) 16.110-9, (1672-1760) 16.110-10
Madras (1748/49) 16.110-28
Portuguese India, Sawantwadi state (1661-1850) 2.42-49
stone,
Mirzapur dist (1795-1844) 3.61-17
NWP (1830-46) 3.61-18
sugar,
Bichpoorie, Mulpoorah towns (1844/45) 3.61-19(s)
taxes on trade incomes,
S. Arcot (1870) 3.14-2(s)
tea,
Darjeeling dist (1852-54) 2.42-16
Kangra dist (1852/53) 7.22-8
value,
Surat dist (1860) 7.722-17(s)
wheat,
Bengal, India, Madras (1872-78) 7.211-3(s)
wholesale, retail,
Pondicherry (1736-46) 16.14-1
wool,
India (1888/89) 7.20-2

Traffic,
passengers and goods,
Madras (1856/57) 9.2242-2

Training, See under Education

Transport,
Ahmedabad dist (1848) 2.42-37
Bengal (c 1748-c 1767) 2.42-9
Bihar (1896-1905) 9.220-9
Gaya (1867) 2.42-28(s)
India (1699/1700) 16.110-15(s), (1795-98) 7.20-1(s)
Jaipur state (1784-1855) 2.42-56
Kolaba Agency (1815-50) 2.42-46(s)
Kumaon dist (1855) 3.61-11
Nandapuram (1784-1855) 2.42-56
Orissa (1869-77, 1881-83) 7.7220-23
canals,
Bengal (1865-1904) 9.2312-3
charges,
Baramahal (c 1712-98) 5.520-1
cost,
Bombay (1872-77) 7.211-3(s)
Himalayan range (1861-67) 9.211-6
India, NWP, Oudh (1872-77) 7.211-3(s)
Madras (1752/53) 16.110-15(s)
Punjab (1861-67) 9.211-6
grains,
Nagpur town (1812) 10.3-1(s)
means of,
Rohilkhand dist (1854/55) 9.220-5
number of vehicles,
Satara dist (1848) 2.42-48(s)
profits,
Ganges canal (1859/60) 7.7222-1(s)
rates,
Bannu dist (1880/81) 10.33-3
river,
Sind (1852) 9.2312-1(s)
steamships,
India (1884-95) 9.2322-1
wheat cost,
Bengal, Bombay (c 1878), CP (c 1898), CP and Berar (1878), India (1872-78), NWP, Punjab (c 1878) 7.211-3(s)

Tribes,
Ahmedabad dist (c 1810-c 1830) 2.42-35, (1848) 2.42-37
Cachar dist (1834-53) 2.42-4
Dera Gazi Khan dist (1854-57) 2.42-74
Kaira dist (c 1810-1830) 2.42-35
Kathiawar province (1793-1842) 2.42-40
Lower Derajat Frontier (1854/55) 2.3-8
Manipur (1858) 2.3-9
Nepal (1830/31) 7.731-1
Sind (1856) 2.42-83
Teree & Khurah (1849) 2.3-5
Thar & Parkar dist (1856) 2.42-83
Abor,
Assam (c 1824-54) 2.3-2
Beloch,
Punjab (1852-66) 2.3-7
Bhil,
Gujarat (c 1857) 2.42-44
Khandesh (c 1824-54) 2.42-33
Rewakanta state (c 1850) 2.42-44
census,
Kolhapur dist (c 1700-c 1850) 2.42-47(s)
Chukmah,
Chittagong Hill Tracts (1868-87) 6.22-25
customs,
Assam (1825-70) 2.3-3
Chittagong dist (c 1777-1868) 2.3-1
female infanticide practice,
NWP (1867-71) 5.45-9
grant of lands,
Bannu dist (1649-65) 2.42-72
land settlement,
Chittagong Hill Tracts (1868-87) 6.22-2(s)
landed property,
Fattehpur, Kanpur dists (1802-61) 6.111-4(s)
population,
Mekran (1868) 2.42-6
relations with British,
Peshawar division (1851-59) 2.3-6

Tributes,
Gujarat (c 1700-c 1890) 2.42-34, (1850) 2.42-44
Maheekanta state (c 1854) 2.42-42(s)
Rewakanta state (1850) 2.42-44

Turmeric,
cultivation cost,
Baramahal (1793) 6.20-2(s)
prices,
Nell Cottah, Tenkurray talukas (1852) 6.24-2 (s)

U

United E.I.Co See under E.I.Co

Udhad, See under Land, tenure

Upri, See under Land, tenure

Urban development,
Calcutta (c 1748, c 1767) 2.42-9

V

Vatan and Vatandars, See under Land, tenure

Village,
Ahmedabad dist (1848) 2.42-37(s)
Bengal (c 1748- c 1767) 2.42-9
Cochin and Travancore dist (1810-21) 2.42-87
Kolaba Agency (1815-50) 2.42-46
Sahitee dist (c 1850) 2.42-82(s)
Travancore (c 1800-60) 2.42-65
accounts,
Bannu dist (1849-65) 2.42-72
Broach dist (1802-20) 2.42-38(s)
Madras (1802-16) 5.55-1
Mysore state (1808-23) 2.42-58
NWP (1844) 6.22-16
Punjab (1820-74) 6.116-4
Rangpur dist (1762-87) 2.42-25
Ala-lambardari system,
Lahore, Rawalpindi divisions, (1883-95) 6.116-11
assessment of canal villages,
Punjab (1870-87) 7.7222-7
communities,
Putteedaree estates (1807-46) 6.112-3
expenditure,
Kumbhari pargana (1845) 12.411-1(s)
fixing village boundaries,
Baree Doab pargana (1852) 6.210-11

Village, (contd)
inam,
Salem dist (1670-1799) 6.117-1
indebtedness,
Bombay (1817-36) 5.520-7
investigation by inam commission,
Modugay village (1755-1845) 6.116-1
revenue,
Gujarat, Rewakanta state (c 1800-c 1850) 2.42-44(s)
settlement,
NWP (1844) 6.22-16

W

Wages, See also under Labour
Ahmedabad dist (1848) 2.42-37
Kolaba Agency (1815-50) 2.42-46
agricultural,
Bannu dist (1849-65) 2.42-72
Punjab dist-wise (1909) 12.41-1(s)
allowances,
Ahmednagar dist (1845) 12.411-1(s)
NWP (1833-46) 6.210-4(s)
Rangpur dist (1787) 2.42-25(s)
bell metal workers,
Amritsar, Delhi, Lahore towns (1909) 12.41-1(s)
blacksmiths,
Punjab dist-wise (1909) 12.41-1(s)
brass workers,
Amritsar, Delhi, Lahore towns (1909) 12.41-1(s)
carpenters,
Amritsar, Delhi, Lahore towns, Punjab (1909) 12.41-1(s)
chowkidars and patwaris,
Hoshiarpur dist (1868) 6.22-24
coolies,
Bengal (c 1748-c 1767) 2.42-9
---
rates, Amritsar, Delhi, Lahore towns (1909) 12.41-1(s)
copper workers,
Amritsar, Delhi, Lahore towns (1909) 12.41-1(s)
cotton weavers,
Amritsar, Delhi, Lahore towns (1909) 12.41-1(s)
E.I.Co, persons,
Murshidabad dist (1793-1856) 2.42-21(s)
employees of the state,
Kolhapur dist (c 1700-c 1850) 2.42-47(s)
hardware workers,
Amritsar, Delhi, Lahore towns (1909) 12.41-1(s)
household servants,
Bengal (1759) 2.42-9(s)
industrial workers,
Madras (1885-88) 11.10-1
iron workers,
Amritsar, Delhi, Lahore towns (1909) 12.41-1(s)
labour,
Cambay (c 1850) 2.42-39
NWP (1822-33) 6.20-4
Sind (1843-50) 7.7220-2
mason workers,
Punjab dist-wise (1909) 12.41-1(s)
mint master's salary,
Madras (1841-49) 13.114-2(s)
pay,
Aden, Ahmedabad, Ahmednagar, Belgaum, Bijapur, Broach, Dharwar, Dhulia, Hyderabad towns, India, Kaira, Karachi (1896) 12.411-2(s)
Kumaon (1855) 3.61-11(s)
Nasik, Poona, Shikarpur, Surat, Thana towns (1896) 12.411-2(s)
pensions,
Bombay town and island (1835-1914) 6.10-2
Deccan (1847-55) 6.116-8
---
zamindars to, Goomsoor, Vizagapatam dists (1783-1836) 7.63-1
ploughmen,
Punjab dist-wise (1909) 12.41-1(s)
Rachna Doab dist (1853) 7.0-2
rates,
Baramahal (c 1812-98) 5.520-1
Hidgelee dist (1792) 2.42-19
Sind (1843-54) 12.25-2(s), (1852) 9.2312-1(s)

Rural areas in, Amritsar, Delhi, Lahore divisions (1909) 12.41-1
teak plantation, Sylhet dist (c 1814-56) 3.3-1
towns in, Delhi, Lahore divisions (1909) 12.41-1
remunerations, artisans,
Deccan, Kumbhari pargana (1845) 12.411-1(s)
---
coolies, Tinnevelly dist (1853/54) 12.25-2
officers, Deccan (1845) 12.411-1
patels, Kumbhari pargana (1841-45), Nugur dist (1845) 12.411-1(s)
village servants, Kumbhari pargana (1845) 12.411-1(s)
salaries,
NWP (1833-46) 6.210-4(s)
---
demand for increase, India (c 1854-99) 12.411-2
E.I.Co, Madras (1722/23) 16.110-10(s)
engineers, NWP (1844) 12.411-1
officials, Cachar (1836) 2.42-4(s)
pilgrim account, paid, India (1887-92) 9.2322-1
police, Calpee, Hameerpur, Jelalpur, Koonch parganas (1842) 6.116-5(s)
unskilled workers,
Punjab dist-wise (1909) 12.41-1(s)

Water,
Mander Deo town (1862) 9.2130-9
Sind (1853/54) 2.42-79
control system,
India (1863) 7.720-6
drainage problems,
Madras town (1854/55) 19.22-6
routes,
Sambalpur town (1862/63) 9.2311-7
sewrage,
Madras city (1854/55) 19.22-6
supply,
Ahmedabad dist (c 1810-30) 2.42-36, (1848) 2.42-37
Bangalore town (1856-58) 19.22-7
Cochin dist (1810-21) 2.42-87
Jabalpur town (c 1878-88) 19.22-10
Jalgaon, Kagal towns (1860-88) 19.22-8
Kaira dist (c 1810-30) 2.42-36
Kirkee cant (1860-88) 19.22-8
Kolaba Agency (1815-50) 2.42-46
Miraj town (1860-88) 19.22-8
Mysore state (1800) 2.42-57, (1808-23) 2.42-58(s)
Ootacamund town (1856-88) 19.22-7
Pandharpur town, Poona cant (1860-88) 19.22-2
Poona city and cant (1841-56) 19.22-2
Rewakanta state (c 1800-c 1850) 2.42-44(s)
Satara dist (c 1856-88) 19.22-7
Secunderabad town (1878-88) 19.22-10
Surat dist (1844-50) 2.42-45
Travancore state (1810-21) 2.42-87
---
control, E. Narra (1860/61) 7.2220-16(s)
cost, Bombay town (c 1845) 19.22-3(s), (c 1850) 19.22-5(s)
difficulties, Kirkee, Poona cants (1848-65) 19.22-4
problems, Calcutta city (1800-52) 19.22-1, Madras city (1804/55) 19.22-6
sources, Ajmer and Merwara dists (1847-58) 2.2-3, Karachi dist (1856) 2.42-81
storage tank, Khataw taluka, Satara dist (1867) 19.22-9

Water works,
Alibag, Bhiwandi towns (1860-88) 19.22-8
Burdwan town, Deccan (1878-88) 19.22-10
Hyderabad (1856-88) 19.22-7
Islampur, Jamkhandi towns (1860-88) 19.22-8
Karachi town (1856-88) 19.22-7
Kolhapur town (1860-88) 19.22-8
Lahore town (c 1878-88) 19.22-10
Madras town (1856-88) 19.22-7
Medha, Pen, Rai Murdha towns (1860-88) 19.22-8
Sholapur town (c 1878-88) 19.22-10
Thana, Yeola towns (1860-88) 19.22-8
financial problems,
Calcutta city (1800-52) 19.22-1

Wax,
prices,
Madras (1762-64) 16.110-34

Wealth,
expropriation,
Broach dist (1802-20) 2.42-38

Weavers, See under Artisan

Weights and measures,
Ahmedabad dist (1848) 2.42-37
Banaras province (1788-1810) 10.3-5
Baramahal (1771-98) 13.10-1(s), (1792-98) 13.10-1(s), (1793) 6.20-2(s), (1795) 7.20-1(s)
Bengal (1748-67) 2.42-9(s)
Cambay (c 1850) 2.42-39
India (c 1650-1700) 2.2-1
Kolaba Agency (1815-50) 2.42-46
Muzaffarpur dist (1769-1857) 2.42-30
Mysore state (1800) 2.42-57(s)
Sahitee dist (c 1850) 2.42-82(s)
E.I.Co,
India (1617) 16.110-2
regulation 7 of 1833,
Kanpur dist (1833-61) 10.103-1
uniformity,
Kanpur dist (1833-61) 10.103-1

Wells, See under Irrigation

Wellesley, Henry, 2.42-88

Wheat, See under Crops

Wood,
prices,
Cachar (1846) 2.42-4(s)
railway fuel,
Punjab (1865) 3.3-10
varieties and uses,
Gurhwal dist (1868) 3.3-11
India (1854) 3.3-5
Kumaon dist (1868) 3.3-11

Wool,
W. India (1787/88) 2.20-2
consumption and production,
India (1888/89) 7.20-2
exports,
India (1873-76) 13.121-1(s)
Jaipur, Krishnagarh states (c 1887) 7.20-2(s)
imports,
Bombay, Calcutta, Karachi towns (1882-88) 7.20-2(s)
prices,
Bombay town (1873-77) 13.121-1(s)
Jaipur, Krishnagarh states (c 1887) 7.20-2(s)
sale by Hissar Cattle Farm,
Hissar town (1867-71) 7.261-2(s)
trade,
India (1888/89) 7.20-2

Z

Zamindars,
Bengal (c 1748-c 1767) 2.42-9
Jaipur state, Nandapuram (1784-1855) 2.42-56
allowances,
Rangpur dist (1787) 2.42-25(s)
compensation payment,
Thar and Parkar dists (1852/53) 2.42-83(s)
condition,
NWP (1807-29) 6.111-2
fines paid,
Murshidabad dist (1795) 2.42-20(s)
illegal cesses collected,
Balasore (1871) 2.42-31
Jaypore zamindari (See under Land, tenure)
new creations,
Jessore dist (1450-1870) 2.42-17
new settlement effects on,
Banaras province (1788-95) 16.110-37
pensions,
Goomsoor, Vizagapatam dists (1783-1836) 7.63-1
peshkush payment,
Gujarat (c 1700- c 1890) 2.42-34
profits,
Gujaranwala tehsil (1853) 7.0-3(s)
relations with cultivators,
Bihar state (1765-86) 6.22-4

E.I.Co. (1803-55) 6.111-1
patels, Gujarat (c 1700 - c 1890) 2.42-34
talukdars, Bengal (1789-1803) 2.42-20
tenants, NWP (1855-66) 6.119-7
rights,
NWP (1818-20) 6.20-3A
Sahitee dist (c 1750 - c 1850) 2.42-82
share in produce,
Etawah (1816) 6.20-3A(s)

Zamindari, See under Land, tenure

REGION INDEX

A

Aden, 12.411-2

Adyar village, 6.210-10

Agra dist, 3.13-2, 3.61-19, 20, 5.45-3, 6, 7, 6.22-20, 6.24-5, 7.510-2, 7.720-7, 7.721-3, 7.7220-13, 7.7222.1,9.2311-3

Ahmedabad dist, 2.42-35, 36, 37, 6.114-6, 6.116-10

Ahmedabad town, 12.411-2, 19.21-5

Ahmednagar dist, 2.42-79, 6.116-10, 7.513-2, 7.721-1, 7.7220-21, 12.411-1

Ahmednagar town, 2.42-42, 12.411-2

Ahmednuggur (See under Ahmednagar)

Ajmere dist, 2.2-3, 6.116-7, 6.22-17, 7.510-1, 7.721-7, 15.13-1

Ajmere division, 7.23-3

Ajmere town, 2.2-3

Akalgurh parganas, 2.42-77

Akola taluka, 7.513-2

Akyab, 9.211-4

Alibag town, 19.22-8

Aligarh dist, 6.22-11, 6.40-2, 7.23-2

Alipur town, 19.4-2

Allahabad dist, 3.61-20, 6.22-11, 7.510-2

Allahabad division, 7.23-3

Allahabad province, 6.210-2

Allahabad town, 6.24-4, 19.1-3

Almora dist, 3.61-6

Almora town, 7.22-10, 15

Alwar state, 7.20-2

Ambala tahsil, 7.510-1

Amritsar dist, 6.24-6, 7.261-5

Amritsar division, 6.24-6, 12.41-1

Amritsar town, 7.23-4, 7.261-5, 12.41-1, 15.303-2

Anantpur dist, 11.10-1

Andaman island, 2.42-2, 11.274-2

Anjar pargana, 6.22-11

Annamully dist, 3.3-4

Arcot dist, 6.22-11

Assam, 2.3-2, 3, 2.42-4, 5, 7.22-3, 4, 7.510-5, 7.513-4, 16.110-31

Assam province, 6.22-1

Astagram division, 2.42-60, 4.2-1

Atok, 2.3-5

Atur dist, 6.20-2

Aurunganagar pargana, 3.61-16

Awadh (See under Oudh)

Ayai Tolie, 7.22-16

Azamgarh Cantt, 10.4-1

Azamgarh dist, 6.20-4, 9.2130-4, 7

Azamgarh town, 22.42-88

Azeemaghur, (See under Azamgurh)

B

Babrivad state, 2.42-40

Badami taluka, 7.513-2

Bagalkot taluka, 7.513-2

Balasore dist, 2.42-23, 31

Balasore town, 7.7220-23, 9.2312-4

Baliganj, 9.2312-3

Balsar town, 19.21-5

Baluchistan, 2.42-6

Baluchistan Agency, 7.720-10, 7.7220-7

Banaras Agencies, 7.25-2

Banaras dist, 6.22-11, 7.510-2

Banaras division, 7.23-3, 7.25-2

Banaras province, 10.3-5, 16.110-37

Banaras town, 2.42-30

Bancoorah (See under Bankura)

Banda dist, 3.61-20, 6.112-4, 7.23-2

Bangalore dist, 6.22-3

Bangalore division, 4.2-1

Bangalore town, 19.22-7

Banganpalle state, 5.520-5

Bankura dist, 3.3-1, 7.7220-22

Bannu dist, 2.42-72, 10.3-3

Bansda state, 2.42-33

Bara pargana, 5.45-11

Bara Lacha road, 10.3-4

Baria state, 2.42-44

Baramahal, 2.42-53, 55, 5.52-1, 6.117-1, 6.20-2, 6.22-3, 6.24-1, 7.20-1, 10.3-2, 13.10-1, 16.110-38

Baramahal dists, 2.42-54

Bareilly (See under Barelly)

Barelly dist, 6.22-11, 12

Bari Doab canal, 3.3-10

Bari Doab pargana, 6.21-11

Baroda, 5.520-3, 9.220-3, 9.2240-1

Baroda state, 2.42-7, 8

Barrackpur, 9.225-1

Barrah pargana, 6.114-1

Barsi town, 9.220-6

Bayur pargana, 2.42-35

Belgaum dist, 2.42-32, 6.116-1, 6, 10, 3.12-2

Belgaum town, 12.411-2

Bellary dist, 2.42-54A, 7.211-3, 9.220-1, 11.10-1

Benarus (See Banaras)

Bengal, 2.3-1, 2, 3, 4, 2.42-1, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30, 3.13-1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 3.20-4, 3.3-1, 2, 3.61-4, 8, 13, 15, 16, 21, 4.2-1, 5, 5.45-2, 5.520-12, 6.210-2, 6.22-1, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 25, 7.211-3, 7.22-2, 7.23-14, 7,261-1, 7.510-1, 7.513-4, 7.720-5, 7.7220-22, 23, 7.7222-5, 6, 7.731-1, 9.12-1, 9.211-4, 9.220-2, 9, 9.225-1, 9.2311-1, 9.2312-2, 3, 4, 15.37-1, 16.110-7, 9, 14, 17, 31, 33, 36, 19.22-1, 19.3-5, 19.4-1

Bengal diwani, 2.42-10

Berhampur dist, 2.42-20

Bhagalpur division, 15.37-1

Bhaluj tuppa, 2.42-36

Bhawalpur, 4.2-1

Bhiwandy town, 19.22-8

Bhobhur (Native state), 2.42-43

Bhutan, 16.110-31

Bhutty division, 2.42-62

Bichpoorie town, 3.61-19

Bihar, 2.42-28, 30, 31, 6.21-17, 6.22-4, 7.7220-22, 7.7222-8, 9.220-9, 10,3-5

Bihar Agencies, 7.25-2

Bihar province, 2.42-27

Bihar state, 6.22-4

Bijapur dist, 7.513-2, 2.42-34

Bijnor dist, 3.14-1

Birbhum dist, 2.42-12, 3.61-8

Birbhum town, 2.42-12

Bishenpur province, 2.42-10

Bishenpur town, 2.42-12, 14

Black town, 19.21-2

Bombay, 2.1-1, 2.20-2, 2.42-1, 6, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 3.12-2, 3.3-2, 8, 9, 4.2-1, 5.213-1, 5.45-12, 5.520-7, 6.10-1, 2, 6.114-6, 6.115-1, 6.116-1, 3, 6, 8, 10, 12, 6.117-2, 6.119-2, 3, 4, 6.20-1, 6.21-7, 6.22-11, 21, 7.211-3, 7.510-1, 7.513-2, 3, 4, 7.720-1, 6, 8, 7.721-1, 4, 6, 7.7220-2, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 7.7222-8, 7.73-1, 7,75-1, 9.213-9, 9.220-3, 4, 6, 8, 9.2240-1, 9.2311-2, 9.2312-1, 9.2323-2, 11.28-5, 12.25-1, 3, 12.411-1, 2, 15.303-1, 15.365-7, 16.10-1, 4, 7, 18.12-1, 19.2-4, 19.21-4, 19.22-2, 4, 19.3-3, 5

Bombay province, 3.60-2, 5.45-1

Bombay town, 2.42-61, 6.119-3, 4, 7.20-2, 7.211-3, 9.220-4, 7, 9.2323-2, 4, 13.114-3, 13.121-1, 19.21-5, 19.22-3, 5, 19.3-1, 19.4-2

Bombay town and island, 6.10-2

Bootala pargana, 2.42-77

British India, 6.22-11

Broach dist, 2.42-38, 6.116-10

Broach pargana, 6.22-11

Broach town, 2.42-79, 5.50-1, 9.220-8, 12.411-2, 19.21-3

Budohee pargana, 6.112-2

Bulandshahr town, 7.75-2

Bundelkhand, 7.7220-1, 26

Bundelkhand dist, 6.112-6, 6.22-11

Bunnoo (See under Bannu)

Burawli village, 6.20-3

Burdwan, 2.42-9, 7.23-14

Burdwan dist, 2.42-13, 14, 3.13-1, 7.7220-22

Burdwan town, 9.220-2, 19.22-10

Burhanpur town, 9.220-4

Burmah, 2.3-3

Bustar dependency, 2.42-51

Bustar dist, 2.42-50

Bustee dist, 5.45-10

Butesur village, 10.1012-2

C

Cachar dist, 2.42-4

Calcutta dist, 3.61-8, 7.7220-22, 9.2312-3

Calcutta town, 2.42-9, 7.20-2, 7.7220-18, 9.12-1, 9.211-4, 9.2312-3, 9.2323-3, 13.114-2, 3, 16.110-31, 19.22-1

Calpee, 6.22-11

Calpee pargana, 6.116-5

Cambay, 2.42-33, 39

Canara dist, 6.24-2

Canton, 16.110-15

Carnatic, 19.21-1

Cauvery delta, 7.7220-3

Cavery bank villages, 7.20-1

Cawnpore (See under Kanpur)

Central Asia, 7.22-3

Central India, 9.220-3, 15.365-5

Central India Agency, 19.4-3

Central Provinces, 3.3-7, 3.61-3, 6.114-4, 6.210-17, 7.211-3, 7.510-1, 7.513-4, 9.220-7, 9.2311-7, 10.3-1, 11.201-1

Champaran dist, 7.7220-28

Chanda dist, 3.3-7

Chandbali town, 7.7220-23, 9.2312-4

Chandookah pargana, 2.42-78

Chaylayekurray dist, 2.42-87

Chichesana village, 6.20-3

Chindwara dist, 6.21-17

Chingleput dist, 6.21-10, 6.24-2

Chittagong dist, 2.3-1, 2.42-15, 6.22-1

Chittagong Hill Tracts, 6.22-25

Chittledroog division, 2.42-59

Chittoor dist, 2.42-87

Chopda taluka, 7.513-2

Chota Nagpur, 2.42-11

Chowkaad dist, 2.42-87

Chutteesgurh, 9.220-7, 9,2311-7

Cis-Sutlej states, 4.2-1

Cochin dist, 2.42-84, 86, 87

Coco islands, 2.42-2

Codachayree dist, 2.42-87

Coimbatore dist, 6.24-2, 7.211-3, 7.23-12, 11.10-1

Conicoply, 16.110-10

Conkun (See Konkan)

Coondy pargana, 2.42-10

Coorg, 7.510-1, 7.513-4

Coringa town, 9.2323-1

Cossyah Hills, 2.3-4

Cuddalore dist, 6.22-11

Cuddalore town, 16.110-15, 20

Cuddapah dist, 6.22-11, 6.24-2, 7.211-3, 11.10-1

Cutchee ilaqua, (See Kutchee ilaqua)

Cuttack dist, 3.13-5

Cuttack town, 7.7220-23, 9.2312-4

D

Dacca dist, 6.22-6, 7.23-14

Dacca province, 2.42-10

Dacca town, 9.211-4

Dalbhoom, 2.42-31

Damoodah valley, 3.61-8

Dang, 2.42-33
Darjeeling dist, 2.42-16
Darjeeling town, 7.731-1
Deccan, 2.1-1, 3.12-2, 6.116-8, 6.22-11, 7.513-2, 3, 7.720-1, 12.411-1
Dechouree, 3.61-12
Dehra Doon (See under Dehra Dun)
Dehra Dun, 6.22-15
Dehra Dun dist, 7.22-10, 11, 13
Dehra Dun town, 7.22-15
Dehra Ghazee Khan dist, 2.3-7, 10, 2.42-74, 6.23-3, 10.3-4
Dehra Ismail Khan dist, 10.3-4
Delhi, 2.42-70, 71, 6.20-3A
Delhi dist, 6.20-3, 6,22-11, 7.510-2, 7.720-3
Delhi division, 7.7220-4, 12.41-1, 19.3-2
Delhi town, 4.2-2, 9.211-2, 12.41-1
Deodur, (Native state), 2.42-43
Deyra, 7.22-6
Dhandhuka dist, 2.42-34
Dhappa, 9.2312-2
Dharampur state, 2.42-33
Dharmsala dist, 3.61-9
Dharumpoor (See under Dharampur)
Dharwar dist, 2.1-1, 2.42-32, 6.116-10, 11.28-5
Dharwar town, 12.411-2
Dholka dist, 2.42-34
Dholka pargana, 2.42-36
Dhulia town, 12.411-2
Dinajpur dist, 6.22-8, 9
Dinajpur division, 2.42-25
Dindigal dist, 6.22-11, 6.24-20
Dindori taluka, 7.513-2
Dundee pargana, 12.25-1
Durrung, 7.22-4
Duskroee pargana, 2.42-35

E

East Bengal, 2.42-5
Eastern Narra dist, 7.7220-15, 16
Eastern Turkistan, 9.211-6
Edur state, 2.42-42
Ekrookh, 7.721-6
England (See U.K.)
Etah (See Etawah)
Etawah dist, 6.20-3A, 7.510-2, 7.721-3
Etawah division, 7.7222-2(s)
Europe, 7.22-3

F

Farruckabad (See under Farukhabad)
Farukhabad dist, 6.22-11, 7.510-2
Farukhabad town, 13.114-2
Fatehpur dist, 6.111-4, 6.22-18
Fatehpursikri pargana, 4.0-1
Fattehpur (See Fatehpur)
Ferozepur dist, 10.1012-1
Fucker Coondy, 2.42-10
Futtehpore Seekree (See Fatehpursikri)

G

Ganjam dist, 6.24-2, 7.23-12, 11.10-1
Gaya, 2.42-28
Gazipur, 6.20-4
Ghogha dist, 2.42-34
Girdkaunge taluka, 6.112-8
Goalparah dist, 7.22-4
Godaveri delta, 7.7220-3
Godavery dist, 3.3-7, 7.211-3, 7.7220-9, 11.10-1
Godavery division, 9.2311-5
Gohelvad dist, 2.42-34
Gohelvad state, 2.42-40
Goomghur pargana, 3.61-16
Goomsoor dist, 7.63-1
Goorsehigunge town, 9.211-2
Gorakhpur dist, 3.3-13, 6.22-11, 9.2130-2
Goruckpore (See under Gorakhpur)
Gotanna, 9.2312-1
Govindganj dist, 2.42-10
Gudimetla village, 6.21-1
Gujarat, 2.20-2, 2.42-33, 34, 44, 5.45-12, 5.520-7, 19.21-5, 6.10-2, 6.116-10, 7.722-17, 7,7222-8, 9.220-8, 19.21-5
Gujarat dist, 6.24-6
Gujranwalla dist, 6.24-6
Gujranwala parganas, 2.42-77
Gujranwala tehsil, 7.0-3, 7.510-1
Gujur dist, 7.720-2
Guntur dist, 6.24-2
Gurdaspur dist, 6.24-6
Gurgaon dist, 7.510-2
Gurhwal dist, 3.3-11, 3.61-10, 4.2-4, 7.22-6
Gwalior town, 3.3-5

H

Hafizabad pargana, 2.42-77
Halar dist, 2.42-34, 40
Hameerpur pargana, 6.116-5
Hasanabad pargana, 9.2311-5
Hawulbagh dist, 7.22-10
Hazaribagh dist, 2.42-29, 6.21-17, 7.7220-22
Hazaribagh sub-division, 2.42-11
Hazaribagh town, 19.4-2
Hidgelee dist, 2.42-19
Hidgelee division, 2.42-19
Hilji division, 3.61-15
Himalayan hills, 3.0-1
Himalayas, 3.61-13, 7.731-1
Hissar, 6.20-3
Hissar dist, 6.112-7, 7.7220-25
Hissar town, 7.261-2
Hoshiarpur dist, 2.42-75, 3.13-7, 6.22-24
Hoskote dist, 6.22-3
Hosur dist, 6.22-3
Howrah town, 9.225-1

Hughly dist, 7.23-14
Hungund taluka, 7.513-2
Hurool pargana, 2.42-35
Huzoor tehsil, 6.20-3A
Hyderabad dist, 7.7220-2
Hyderabad (Sind), 2.42-82, 7.7220-10, 12
Hyderabad state, 7.513-4
Hyderabad town, 9.2312-1, 12.411-2, 19.22-7

I

India, 2.2-1, 2.3-9, 2.42-1, 2, 3, 9, 50, 52, 3.02-1, 3.14-2, 3.2-1, 3.3-2, 5, 7, 3.61-3, 4, 10, 11, 4.2-1, 6.116-9, 6.210-2, 12, 15, 16, 17, 6.22-10, 6.40-3, 7.20-1, 7.211-3, 7.22-3, 7.261-4, 7.510-1, 7.513-2, 7.720-6, 7.7220-24, 7.7222-1, 4, 9, 9.211-3, 4, 9.220-3, 7, 9.225-2, 9.2311-7, 9.2312-4, 9.2322-1, 9.2323-3, 5, 10.3-1, 11.274-1, 2, 11.28-3, 12.114-3, 12.411-2, 13.112-1, 13.114-2, 3, 13.120-1, 13.121-1, 16.110-2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15, 18, 26, 30, 31, 33, 34, 35, 36, 16.13-1, 19.21-1, 19.22-7, 8, 10, 19.3-5, 19.4-1, 2, 3, 20.11-1
Indore, 9.220-4

J

Jabalpur town, 9.220-4, 11.274-1, 2, 19.22-10, 19.4-2
Jaintia Hills, 2.3-4, 3.61-16
Jaipur state, 2.42-52, 56, 6.111-1, 7.20-2
Jalalpur province, 2.42-10
Jalgaon town, 19.22-8
Jalpaiguri dist, 7.23-14
Jamboosur town, 9.220-8
Jamin village, 6.210-10
Jamkhed taluka, 7.513-2
Jamkhindi state, 2.42-32
Jamkhindi town, 19.22-8
Jamkhundee (See under Jamkhindi)
Jammu town, 4.2-1
Jampur pargana, 2.3-10
Jari village, 6.210-10
Janjira state, 2.42-33
Jaunpur dist, 5.45-8, 6.111-3
Jeitpur pargana, 2.42-63
Jelalpur pargana, 6.116-5, 6.23-2
Jellamootah pargana, 3.61-16
Jellasore town, 9.2312-4
Jerruck town, 9.2312-1
Jessore dist, 2.42-17, 9.234-1
Jeypore (See under Jaipur)
Jhalavad, 2.42-40
Jhalavad dist, 2.42-34
Jhansi division, 3.3-12, 7.23-3
Jhansi town, 19.21-3
Jharkee taluka, 6.114-4
Jhelum dist, 4.2-1
Jhelum division, 7.0-3
Jhung dist, 15.39-1
Jounpore (See under Jaunpur)
Jounsar pargana, 6.22-15
Jowar state, 2.42-33
Jullundur dist, 13.112-1
Jynteeah Hills (See under Jaintia Hills)

K

Kagal town, 19.22-8
Kaira dist, 2.42-33, 35, 36, 6.116-10
Kaira town, 12.411-2
Kalahundy (dependencies), 3.3-7
Kamroop dist, 7.22-4
Kangra dist, 3.3-14, 6.21-9, 6.231-1, 7.22-3, 8, 7.7220-6, 18
Kanouj pargana, 5.211-1
Kanpur dist, 6.111-4, 6.119-7, 6.20-3A, 6.22-11, 10.103-1
Kanpur division, 7.7222-2
Kanpur town, 3.3-5, 11.28-2
Kanruj state, 2.42-43
Kaoligir dist, 7.22-10
Karachi dist, 2.42-81
Karachi town, 2.42-78, 7.20-2, 7.211-3, 9.2312-1, 12.411-2, 19.22-7
Karjat taluka, 7.513-2
Karkhana town, 9.2312-1
Kashmir, 2.42-69, 4.2-1
Kasimbazar dist, 6.22-7
Kathiawar dist, 2.20-2, 2.42-34, 40
Kathiawar province, 2.42-40, 5.45-1
Kathmandu town, 7.731-1
Kedgeree town, 9.12-1
Khalapur taluka, 7.513-2
Khandesh, 2.1-1, 2.42-33, 79, 6.116-10, 6.22-11, 7.513-2
Kharonde dependency, 2.42-50
Khataw taluka, 19.22-9
Khyragurh pargana, 5.520-8
Khyrpoor state, 2.42-78
Kirkee cantt, 19.22-4, 8
Kistna (See under Krishna)
Kolaba Agency, 2.42-46
Kolaba dist, 7.513-2
Kolar dist, 6.22-3
Kolhapur dist, 2.42-32, 47
Kolhapur town, 19.22-8
Kondungaloor Yeddawuggay dist, 2.42-87
Konkan, 2.20-2, 2.42-51, 6.10-2
Kooch Bihar dist, 2.42-26
Koonch pargana, 6.116-5
Koorundwar (See under Kurundwar)
Kopargaon taluka, 7.513-2
Kornda sub-division, 2.42-11
Kote taluka, 6.22-18
Kotree, 9.2312-1
Krishna delta, 7.7220-3
Krishna dist, 3.14-2, 6.210-1, 7.211-3, 11.10-1
Krishnagar dist, 6.22-7
Krishnagarh state, 7.20-2
Krishnagiri town, 2.42-55
Kullodghee dist, 2.42-32
Kulu dist, 2.42-76, 3.3-18
Kulu tehsil, 6.231-1
Kumaon dist, 3.3-3, 11, 3.61-10, 11, 12, 13, 6.22-11, 7.22-6, 10, 13, 14, 15, 16
Kumaon division, 3.61-7, 4.2-4
Kumbhari pargana, 12.411-1
Kunneeanur dist, 2.42-87

Kurnool dist, 5.520-9, 6.24-2, 7.211-3, 11.10-1

Kurrachee (See Karachi)

Kurundwar dist, 2.42-32

Kutch state, 2.42-41

Kutchee ilaqua, 2.42-73

Kutunaad dist, 2.42-87

L

Ladakh, 3.61-1

Lahore dist, 4.2-1, 6.24-6, 10.1012-1

Lahore division, 2.42-77, 6.116-11, 12.41-1

Lahore town, 9.211-5, 9.214-1, 12.41-1, 15.303-2, 19.22-10

Lahoul dist, 2.42-76

Lahoul town, 10.3-4

Lakadong, 3.61-16

Lakhimpur dist, 7.22-4

Leia dist, 2.42-73

Leia division, 7.0-3

Leia Peshavar, 4.2-1

Limdi town, 2.42-40

London, 7.22-3

Lower Derajat Frontier, 2.3-8

Lower Provinces of Bengal (See Bengal)

Luckimpoore (See under Lakhimpur)

Lucknow division, 7.510-4

Ludhiana Agency, 5.520-6

Lus province, 2.42-78

M

Machu Kantha dist, 2.42-34

Machu Kantha state, 2.42-40

Madha taluka, 7.513-2

Madras, 2.42-53, 54A, 55, 56, 84, 87, 3.12-1, 3.3-2, 4, 17, 19, 3.61-13, 14, 4.2-1, 5.52-1, 5.520-5, 5.53-1, 6.111-1, 6.116-2, 3, 6.117-1, 6.119-1, 6, 6.20-2, 6.21-1, 10, 12, 6.22-2, 3, 11, 23, 6.24-1, 2, 6.40-1, 7.20-1, 7.211-3, 7.22-1, 7.23-12, 7.261-1, 7.510-1, 7.513-4, 7.63-1, 7.7220-3, 27, 7.7222-3, 9, 9.01-2, 3, 9.2311-6, 9.2320-1, 9.2323-1, 3, 10.3-2, 11.10-1, 13.10-1, 13.114-2, 16.110-6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34, 38, 16.13-1, 16.14-1, 19.21-2, 19.22-6, 19.3-5, 19.4-1

Madras ceded dist, 2.42-54A, 55, 6.20-2, 10.3-2, 13.10-1

Madras town, 9.220-1, 9.22420-1, 2, 13.114-2, 3, 13.121-1, 16.110-15, 25, 19.22-6, 7

Madura dist, 6.22-11

Madura town, 6.24-2

Maghassani Hills, 7.720-5

Mahabaleshwar, 9.213-9

Maharashtra, 5.213-1

Mahi dist, 6.22-11

Mahi Kanta state, 2.42-42

Malabar coast, 16.110-7, 21

Malabar dist, 6.119-6, 6.24-2, 11.10-1, 16.13-1

Manbhoom, 2.42-11

Mandar Deo, 7.730-1, 9.213-9

Manilha, 16.110-34

Manipur, 2.3-9

Manmad town, 9.220-4

Masulipatam dist, 6.24-2, 16.110-15

Matar dist, 2.42-34

Mathura, 7.721-3

Maval taluka, 7.513-2

Mazendah town, 9.2312-1

Medha town, 19.22-8

Meerut dist, 6.111-4, 7.510-2

Meerut division, 7.23-3, 7.720-9

Mehmoodabad pargana, 2.42-36

Mekran (Baluchistan) 2.42-6

Merwara dist, 2.2-3, 6.22-14, 7.211-3, 7.721-7, 15.13-1

Meyloor taluka, 6.24-2

Midnapur dist, 2.42-18, 19, 3.61-15

Miraj state, 2.42-32

Miraj town, 19.22-8

Mirzapur dist, 3.61-2, 17, 20, 9.2130-5, 6, 9.220-4

Mirzapur town, 9.220-4

Mudugay village, 6.116-1

Mohobah pargana, 7.720-4

Mondeh dist, 2.42-34

Monghyr town, 9.220-9

Mooloorcurray dist, 2.42-87

Moradabad dist, 6.22-11, 7.23-2

Morassa pargana, 2.42-35

Morvi town, 2.42-40

Mouzah Olinda, 6.24-5

Mudhol state, 2.42-32

Mudhol taluka, 6.20-1

Muggra town, 9.220-2

Mukundapuram dist, 2.42-87

Mulnaad division, 2.42-60

Mulpoorah town, 3.61-19

Multan, 4.2-1

Multan dist, 7.722-5

Multan division, 7.0-3

Multan town, 7.7220-18

Munnargoody dist, 6.22-11

Murshidabad dist, 2.42-10, 20, 21, 22

Muttra dist, 4.2-3, 7.23-2

Muttra town, 9.2312-1

Muzaffargarh dist, 6.112-5

Muzaffarnagar dist, 3.20-2

Muzaffarpur dist, 2.42-30, 7.7220-28

Muzaffarpur town, 7.7220-28

Mymansingh dist, 7.23-14

Mynpoory dist, 2.42-64, 65, 5.45-3, 4, 7.721-3

Mysaudul pargana, 3.61-16

Mysore division, 4.2-1

Mysore province, 7.211-3

Mysore state, 2.42-57, 59, 60, 61, 6.22-3, 9.01-1, 15.17-1

N

Nadia dist, 2.42-9, 34, 9.2312-3

Nadiad pargana, 6.22-11

Nagpur town, 9.220-7, 10.3-1, 11.201-1

Nandpuram (Jaipur-Madras), 2.42-56

Napad tappa, 2.42-34

Narmada valley, 3.60-2, 3.61-3, 9.220-3

Narra dist, 2.42-79, 7.7220-7

Nasik dist, 2.42-33, 7.513-2

Nasik town, 12.411-2

Nator province, 2.42-24
Naultha village, 6.20-3
Navanagar dist, 2.42-34
Nazerpur dist, 2.42-20
Nedungole taluka, 2.42-55
Nella cottah taluka, 6.24-2
Nellore dist, 6.22-1, 6.24-2, 7.7220-24
Nepal, 7.731-1, 10.3-5, 16.110-31
Nepar tuppa pargana, 2.42-36
Nerbudda territory, 6.22-20
Nevasa taluka, 7.513-2
Nicobar islands, 2.42-2, 3
Nilgiris, 7.211-3, 7.22-1
Nizampur Mujra village, 6.20-3A
N. Arcot dist, 3.14-2, 6.24-2, 9.220-1
N. India, 9.2311-4, 16.110-31
Northern Circars, 9.2323-1
Northern Frontier, 2.42-82
NWFP, 2.42-67, 68, 69
NWP, 2.2-3, 2.42-1, 62, 63, 65, 3.13-2, 3.14-1, 2, 3.20-2, 3.3-3, 5, 11, 12, 13, 3.61-2, 6, 7, 17, 18, 19, 20, 4.0-1, 2, 4.2-1, 2, 3, 4, 5.520-4, 8, 11, 5.211-1, 5.45-3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 6.111-2, 3, 6.112-1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 6.114-1, 2, 3, 4, 6.116-5, 7, 6.119-5, 7, 6.20-3A, 4, 6.21-3, 4, 5, 6, 12, 6.22-12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, 6.23-2, 6.24-3, 4, 5, 6.40-2, 7.211-3, 5, 13, 14, 7.22-5, 6, 7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 7.23-1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8, 9, 11, 13, 7.25-1, 3, 7.510-1, 2, 7.513-4, 7.721-3, 7, 7.7220-1, 6, 13, 26, 7.7222-1, 4, 7.75-2, 9.210-1, 9.211-1, 2, 9.220-5, 9.2130-1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9.214-1, 9.2311-4, 10.109-1, 10.1012-2, 10.4-1, 11.28-1, 2, 3, 12.114-1, 2, 13.13-1, 13.3241-1, 15.13-1, 15.303-3, 15.365-1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 16.110-37, 19.21-3, 19.4-1
Nowgong, 7.72-4
Nugur dist, 12.411-1
Nugur division, 2.42-61
Nureead pargana, 2.42-36
Nurullapur province, 2.42-10
Nuttom dist, 6.22-11

O

Okhamandal state, 2.42-40
Omercote dist, 2.42-79
Ongole dist, 6.22-11
Ooltadangah, 9.2312-2
Oomert tappa, 2.42-36
Ootacamund town, 19.22-7
Orissa, 5.45-2, 7.7220-23
Oudh, 6.114-5, 7.211-3, 7.510-1, 4, 7.513-4, 16.110-37
Oudh province, 9.2133-1, 16.110-37
Oughasse pargana, 6.20-3A

P

Pabna dist, 7.23-14
Pachite province, 2.42-10
Padshapur taluka, 6.116-1
Pahlunpur dist, 2.42-43
Palghaut dist, 2.42-87
Panch Mahal dist, 3.3-9
Pandharpur town, 19.22-8
Parantij taluka, 7.7222-8
Parvatipur town, 2.42-56
Patiala state, 7.7220-25
Patna division, 7.7222-6
Patna Opium agency, 3.3-1
Patoda taluka, 12.411-1
Pegu province, 7.27-1, 11.274-1
Pen taluka, 7.513-2
Pen town, 19.22-8
Penth state, 2.42-33
Persia, 16.110-1
Peshawar division, 2.3-6
Pillebheet, 3.3-3
Pitlad pargana, 2.42-36
Pondicherry, 6.22-11, 16.14-1
Pondur, 11.10-1
Poona cantt, 19.22-2, 4
Poona dist, 6.116-10, 7.513-2
Poona town, 2.42-79, 5.520-3, 7, 12.411-2, 19.22-2, 8, 19.3-3
Porbunder dist, 2.42-34
Portuguese India, 2.42-49
Powaeri taluka, 6.119-5
Pundooah, 9.225-1
Punjab, 2.3-5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 2.42-66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 3.0-1, 3.12-3, 3.13-7, 3.2-1, 3.20-3, 3.3-6, 10, 14, 15, 16, 18, 3.60-1, 3.61-1, 5, 9, 4.2-1, 5.45-5, 5.51-1, 5.520-6, 11, 6.10-9, 10, 6.11-5, 6.112-11, 6.116-4, 11, 6.20-3, 5, 14, 6.21-8, 9, 11, 13, 18, 6.22-24, 6.23-3, 6.231-1, 6.24-6, 7, 8, 7.0-1, 2, 3, 7.20-2, 7.211-1, 2, 3, 7.22-9, 10, 7.23-4, 6, 10, 13, 7.261-2, 3, 5, 6, 7.27-1, 7.51-1, 3, 7.513-1, 4, 7.720-11, 7.721-5, 7.7220-25, 7.7222-1, 7, 9.211-5, 6, 10.1012-1, 10.3-3, 4, 11.201-2, 11.274-1, 11.28-4, 12.41-1, 13.114-1, 13.3411-1, 15.13-2, 15.3-2, 15.365-3, 15.39-1, 2, 19.3-2
Punjab province, 19.4-1
Puri dist, 2.42-23, 3.13-5
Puri town, 7.7220-23
Purla Kimedy, 7.63-1
Purnea dist, 6.22-8
Purulia dist, 2.42-11

R

Radhunpur (native states), 2.42-43
Raigarh dist, 2.3-2
Rai Murdha town, 19.22-8
Raipur dist, 2.42-50
Raj Mahal dist, 6.22-8
Rajmundry dist, 6.24-2, 7.23-12
Rajpipla state, 2.42-44, 6.116-10
Rajunpur pargana, 2.3-10
Ramdurga state, 2.42-32
Ramnad dist, 6.22-11
Rampur town, 7.7220-18, 10.1012-1
Ranchi dist, 7.7220-22
Randeir town, 19.21-5
Rangpur dist, 2.42-10, 25, 6.22-8
Ranpur dist, 2.42-34
Ratnagiri dist, 6.116-10, 6.21-7, 7.513-2
Rawalpindi dist, 3.3-16, 6.10-10, 7.721.5
Rawalpindi division, 6.116-11
Rechna Doab dist, 7.0-2
Rewa Kanta state, 2.41-44
Rewari dist, 6.20-3
Rohilkhand, 7.222-1, 4, 7.23-3

Rohilkhand dist, 7.510-2, 9.220-5
Rohilkhand division, 6.112-1, 6.40-3
Rurkee dist, 11.28-1
Rurkee town, 12.114-2

S

Saharanpur dist, 3.20-2, 4.0-2, 6.111-4, 6.22-11
Sahitee dist, 2.42-82
Salem dist, 2.42-54, 6.117-1, 6.20-2, 6.24-2, 7.23-12
Salem town, 7.20-1, 10.3-2
Sangamner taluka, 7.513-2
Sangli state, 2.42-32
Sangli taluka, 6.20-1
Sangor territory, 6.22-20
Santulpore and Charchut state, 2.42-43
Sarungurh dist, 2.3-2
Satara dist, 3.12-2, 6.116-10, 7.513-2, 19.22-9
Satara territory, 2.42-48
Satara town, 5.520-3, 15.303-1, 19.22-7
Satoomba taluka, 2.42-44
Savda taluka, 7.513-2
Sawantwadi state, 2.42-49
Sayla town, 2.42-40
Secunderabad town, 19.22-10
Seebsagur dist, 7.22-4
Sehwan town, 9.2312-1
Seringam, 19.21-1
Shahjehanpur dist, 6.22-11
Shahpur dist, 7.7220-18
Shankargeery pargana, 9.2311-5
Shikarpur, 7.7220-11
Shikarpur dist, 7.7220-2
Shikarpur town, 2.42-78, 9,2312-1, 12.411-2
Sholapur dist, 2.42-39, 3.12-2, 6.116-10, 7.513-2, 7,721-6, 7
Sholapur town, 19.22-10
Sialkot, 7.261-6
Sikkim, 7.20-2
Sikkim Morung, 2.42-26
Simla Hill states, 4.2-1
Simla town, 2.42-71
Sind, 2.42-79, 80, 81, 82, 3.303-1, 6.10-2, 6.117-2, 7.7220-2, 7, 11, 15, 19, 9.2240-1, 9.2312-1, 12.25-1, 18.12-1
Sindh province, 2.42-78, 7.211-3
Singhbhum dist, 2.42-31, 5.520-12
Sinnar taluka, 7.513-2
Sirpur taluka, 7.513-2
Sirsa dist, 7.261-3
Sirsa town, 2.42-64, 7.261-3
Sirsagunge town, 2.42-65
Soaegaum state, 2.42-43
Sonepore dist, 2.3-2
Sonipat dist, 6.20-3A
Soonderbun, 9.2312-2
Sorath dist, 2.42-34
Sorath state, 2.42-40
S. Arcot dist, 3.14-2, 6.21-12, 6.24-2
S.W. Frontier Agency, 2.42-11, 6.22-1
Southern Maratha country, 2.1-1, 6.20-1, 7.720-1, 8
Spiti dist, 2.42-76
Sucheen state, 2.42-33
Sukkur town, 9.2312-1
Sumbulpore dist, 2.3-2
Sumbulpore town, 2.42-11, 3.13-5, 9.2311-7
Sunghur pargana, 2.3-10
Surat dist, 2.42-33, 45, 6.116-10, 7.7220-17,16.110-4
Surat town, 5.520-7, 12.411-2, 15.365-7, 16.110-2, 4, 7, 19.21-5
Surje Anjungaum, 6.119-2
Sursootee dist, 7.720-2
Syalkot dist, See Sialkot
Sylhet dist, 2.42-5, 3.3-1, 6.22-6
Sylhet province, 2.42-5, 6.22-6

T

Tankaria port, 9.220-8
Taptee valley, 7.722-17
Tasgaon taluka, 7.513-2
Tatta town, 2.42-78, 9.2312-1
Tavenapatam, 16.110-20
Tellicherry, 16.110-22, 23, 24
Tenasserim provinces, 3.3-2, 3.61-3, 21
Tenkurray taluka, 6.24-2
Teree country and Kherah, 2.3-5
Terwara state, 2.42-43
Thalluopulley dist, 2.42-87
Thana dist, 2.42-33, 6.116-10, 7.513-2
Thana town, 12.411-2, 19.22-8
Thar and Parkar dist, 2.42-83
Thatay Khyoung, 2.42-51
Theroomungalam taluka, 6.24-2
Thurad and Morwara state, 2.42-43
Tibet, 3.61-1, 7.20-2, 16.110-31
Tinnevelly dist, 6.22-11, 6.24-2, 12.25-2
Tipperah dist, 7.23-14
Tipperah province, 2.42-10
Tirchoonapayroor dist, 2.42-87
Tirhut dist, 15.37-1
Tirhut state, 9.220-9
Tirhut town, 2.42-30
Tirupattur dist, 6.20-2, 7.20-1
Tounghor dist, 7.27-1
Trans-Himalayan regions, 6.21-15
Trans-Sutlej principalities, 4.2-1
Trans-Sutlej states, 4.2-1
Travancore state, 2.42-85, 86, 87, 5.520-10
Trichanopoly town, 19.21-1
Trivendrapuram town, 16.110-15
Trombay, 19.2-4
Tumlook division, 2.42-19, 3.61-15
Tumlook pargana, 3.61-16
Turaee, 3.3-3
Twenty-four parganas, 3.20-4

U

Umritsur (See under Amritsar)
Undsarneya states, 2.42-40
U.K., 7.22-11

U.P., 2.42-88, 6.22-13, 10.3-5
Upper Sind, 2.42-78, 7.7220-8
Ushtegalli village, 6.21-1

V

Vainamakul dist, 2.42-87
Veddawuggay dist, 2.42-87
Veerumgam pargana, 2.42-35
Vizagapatam dist, 6.24-2, 7.23-12, 7.63-1, 11.10-1
Vizagapatam town, 2.42-56, 16.110-15

W

Wao state, 2.42-43
Warye state, 2.42-43
Wasindree town, 9.220-4
West Bengal, 2.42-20, 21, 22
W. India, 2.20-2, 15.303-1
Wuzeerabad parganas, 2.42-77

Y

Yeola town, 19.22-8
Yerla valley, 7.7220-20
Yoozoofzaee dist, 6.20-5

Z

Zhara Karez, 7.720-10

AUTHOR INDEX

A

Abbott, S.A., 2.42-75
Anderson, H.L., 2.42-49
Atkinson, E.T., 5.45-8
Auld, W., 4.42-49
Ayyar, A.V. Venkatarama, 16.110-10

B

Baden-Powell, B.H., 3.13-7
Baliga, B.S., 16.110-10
Barnes, G.C., 7.7220-6
Barr, J.T., 2.42-40
Battie, E., 7.7220-13
Bayley, W.H., 6.119-1
Benson, R., 5.45-7
Berkley, J.J., 9.2311-2
Bhargava, K.D., 16.110-35, 19.2-2
Biden, C., 9.2323-1
Birdwood, George, 7.75-1
Blackwell, J.H., 3.60-2
Blane, D.A., 2.42-40
Bose, Sanat Kumar, (ed), 2.42-20, 21, 22
Bowring, L., 2.42-69
Brandis, Dr, 3.3-7
Brereton, H., 13.112-1
Briggs, Capt D., 9.211-3
Brooke, Capt J.C., 2.2-3, 2.42-52
Brown, 6.116-8
Bruce, R.B.J., 2.3-10
Buckle, Capt, 7.721-4
Burke, U.R., 3.3-15
Burnes, James, 2.42-41

C

Campbell, A., 2.42-26
Candy, E.T., 6.115-1
Carmichael, C.P., 6.116-5
Cautley, P.T., 9.2311-4, 11.28-1
Cayley, Dr H., 9.211-6
Chalmers, P., 2.42-59
Chamber, Capt, 7.22-17
Chapman, 9.2312-1
Choksey, R.D., 5.520-7
Circle, S.M., 19.3-3
Clarke, Henley, 6.22-12
Clarke, J., 7.0-3
Cocks, A.H., 2.42-69
Colvin, A., 6.24-4
Colvin, J.C., 3.14-1
Conybeare, H., 5.45-12
Cooke, H.R., 5.45-12
Cornwallis, Lord, 6.22-10
Cotton, J.J., 16.110-10
Courtney, W., 2.42-49
Crawford, J.H.G., 19.22-5
Cruikshank, J., 2.42-35, 36
Cunningham, J.D., 7.720-2
Cust, R.N., 6.22-19

D

Dalzell, N.A., 3.3-8
Dane, A., 19.4-3
Danvers, Frederic Charles, 16.110-2
Datta, D., 2.42-4
Datta, K.K., 2.42-27
Datta Gupta, J. (ed), 2.42-21, 22
Davies, 6.210-11
De Warren, 9.2323-1
Delisle, A., 19.21-4
Dicey, W., 9.211-4
Douglas, C., 9.2311-3
Drummond, H., 3.61-6
Ducat, W.M., 19.21-4

E

Eatwell, W.C.B., 7.25-2
Edwardes, H.B., 2.42-68
Elliott, C.A., 5.211-1

Elliot, H.M., 15.13-2
Etheridge, Alfred Thomas, 6.116-3

F

Falconer, H., 3.3-1, 2
Fawcett, Charles, 16.110-7
Fawcett, E.G., 2.42-37
Fife, 19.22-4
Fife, J.G., 7.7222-2
Firminger, Walter K., 2.42-5, 10, 18; 6.22-5, 9
Forbes, Major, 11.28-5
Forest, George, 6.22-10
Forest, George W., 6.210-2, 16.110-4, 16.11-36
Forlong, F.G.R., 9.211-4
Forsyth, Lieut J., 3.3-7
Forsyth, T.D., 9.211-6
Fortune, Robert, 7.22-6
Foster, William, 16.110-3, 5
Frere, H.B.E., 9.2312-1, 18.12-1
Fulljames, G., 2.42-44

G

Galletli, A., 16.110-1
Ganda Singh, 2.42-66
Goodline, R.N., 12.411-1
Graham, D.C., 2.42-47
Greathed, W.H., 9.211-4
Green, Charles, 9.01-1
Groot, P., 16.13-1
Guha, Ranjit (ed), 2.42-13
Gupte, B.A., 5.520-3

H

Haig, Lieut, 9.2311-6
Hall, 11.28-1
Hannay, S.F., 3.3-1
Harcourt, A.F.P., 2.42-76
Hart, Capt Philip Lewis, 19.22-2
Havell, E.B., 11.10-1
Hearn, W.M., 2.42-46
Henley, Clarke, 6.22-12
Henwood, Jory William, 3.61-10
Hewlett, 19.3-5
Heyne, Dr Benjamin, 2.42-57
Hill, S.C., 16.110-33
Hodgson, Brain Houghton, 7.731-1
Holland, J., 2.42-41
Horsley, W.H., 2.42-85
Hove, Dr, 2.2-2
Hudleston, W., 6.119-1
Hutchinson, Gideon, 2.42-49

I

Impey, E., 9.2311-2
Inverarity, J.D., 2.42-39
Inverarity, J.S., 2.42-39

J

Jackson, W.B., 2.42-16, 5.520-12
Jacob, G. Legrand, 2.42-40, 4.42-49
James, J.F.W., 6.22-4
Jameson, Lieut J.T., 2.42-82
Jameson, W., 7.22-15
Jameson, Dr William, 7.23-12
Jenkins, Francis, 2.42-26

K

Kennedy, J.P., 9.2311-2
King, G., 7.22-16
Kol, 4.42-49
Konher Row Anajee, 6.116-6

L

Lalor, J., 2.42-80
Lang, John, 9.2311-1
Leech, R., 2.42-41
Leith, A.I., 19.3-3, 4
Login, T., 7.23-10
Long, J., 2.42-9
Love, Henry Davison, 16.110-6
Lumsdenon, J.C., 2.42-41
Lushington, Charles Hugh, 9.225-1
Lyell, R., 3.3-1

M

Macmurdo, J., 2.42-40
Malet, Arthur, 2.42-41
Mallet, A., 2.42-44
Martin, T., 19.3-3
Melvill, P.M., 2.42-35
Merewether, W.L., 7.7220-8
Middleton, J., 3.61-20
Mills, A.J.M., 3.3-1
Minchin, C., 2.3-7
Mitra, A. (ed), 2.42-12, 13, 20
Mitra Asok (ed), 2.42-14
Monier, Williams, 2.42-38
Montgomery, R., 5.45-5, 9.211-1, 10.103-1
Moore, W.R., 6.112-2

Muir, W., 6.210-4, 6.22-18

N

Nicholson, J., 2.42-69

O

O'Connell, P.P., 19.22-6

Ogilvey, 2.42-41

Oldham, T., 3.61-8, 21

O'Shanghnessy, W.B., 9.12-1

P

Pandya, G.B., 2.42-8

Parke, P., 7.22-3

Pearson, Capt G.F., 3.3-7, 12, 13

Peile, J.B., 6.114-6

Phayre, R., 9.2130-1

Phillimore, R.H., 3.02-1

Pillai, Anand Ranga, 16.14-1

Plowden, 15.365-7

Pollock, F.H., 2.3-5

Pratt, E., 15.303-1

Prinsep, E., 6.24-6

R

Raikes, C., 2.42-64

Raikes, Stanley Napier, 2.42-41, 83

Rangachari, K., 16.14-1

Rao, 2.42-41

Rawlins, T.W., 5.45-11

Ray, S.C., 7.510-5

Renouf, W.C., 12-410-1

Ricketts, H., 2.42-11, 23; 5.520-12

Roberts, A.A., 4.2-2

Rose, H., 6.112-4

Ross, E.C., 2.42-6

Row, V. Kristno, 5.520-10

Roy Chaudhury, P.C. (ed), 2.42-28, 29, 30, 31

Russell, G.E., 7.63-1

S

Sainsbury, Bruce Ethel, 16.110-5

Saksena, Banarasi Prasad, 6.22-13

Saletore, G.N., (ed), 2.42-88, 10.3-5

Scott, Walter, 7.7220-2

Sen, Surendranath, 2.2-1

Shakespear, A., 16.110-37

Sharp, H., 19.1-1

Sherwill, W.S., 3.13-6

Shortt, J., 2.3-2

Sim, G., 9.211-4

Simms, F.W., 19.22-1

Sinha, H.N., 10.3-1

Sinha, N.K., 3.61-15

Smith, R. Baird, 7.7222-2

Sowerby, W., 3.61-13

Srinivasacharier, C.S.,19.21-1

Steel, J., 9.210-1

Stewart, C.J., 2.42-37

Stewart, Capt G.F., 3.3-7

Stewart, J., 11.28-2

Stewart, Dr J.L., 3.3-6

Stiven, W.S., 11.28-3

Stokes, H., 2.42-61

Summers, A., 2.42-39

T

Taylor, Capt M., 7.721-4

Taylor, Reynell, G., 2.42-69

Temple, R., 9.220-7, 9.2311-7, 15.303-2

Temple, Richard Carnac, 16.110-11

Thomas, R. Hughes, 2.42-33, 34, 40, 41, 43, 44, 48, 49, 78; 9.2311-2

Thomason, 6.112-1, 3, 6; 6.114-3, 4, 7; 6.22-14, 15, 16, 17, 20; 6.24-3, 5; 6.40-2, 7.22-5, 7.23-1, 7.25-1, 7.720-3, 7.7220-4, 10.4-1, 12.114-1, 2; 13.114-1, 13.13-1, 13.3241-1, 15.13-1, 15.365-1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

Thomason, J., 6.112-7

Thomson, T., 3.3-1

Tickell, R., 3.13-2

Topping, T., 9.2323-1

Tremenheere, G.B., 7.0-1, 3.61-21

Tucker, H.C., 10.109-1

Tuke, 9.2311-6

Turner, H.B., 9.2312-1

U

Udny, R., 10.3-3

Urmston, H.B., 2.42-72

V

Van Der Burg, A.J., 16.13-1
Vans Agnew, P.A., 2.42-69, 6.210-11

W

Walker, Alexander (ed), 2.42-34, 5.45-1
Walker, C., 7.22-1
Wallace, R., 2.42-44
Walter, Charles, 2.42-41
Warden, 6.116-8
Warden, F., 6.119-3
Watt, George, 7.20-2
West, Edward, W., 2.42-32, 6.20-1
Westland, J., 2.42-17
Willoughby, J.P., 2.42-34, 44, 5.45-1
Wilks, M., 15.17-1
Wilson, J., 5.45-12
Wingate, 6.210-7

Y

Yule, H., 9.220-5

Part 2
Survey and Settlement Reports

ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY
ON
THE ECONOMIC HISTORY OF INDIA

(1500 A.D. to 1947 A.D.)

Part 2

Survey and Settlement Reports

CONTENTS

	Items Nos.	Page
Introduction		iii
Explanatory Note		xvii
Abbreviations Used		xviii
Libraries Consulted		xix
1. India	1—4	1
2. Andaman and Nicobar Islands	—	2
3. Assam Province and Princely States	5—25	2
4. Baluchistan Agency	26—32	5
5. Baroda State	33—84	7
6. Bengal Province and Princely States	85—142	15
7. Bihar Province and Princely States	143—205	24
8. Bombay Province and Princely States	206—707	33
9. Central India Agency	708—746	100
10. Central Provinces and Berar and Princely States	747—869	106
11. Cochin State	870	123
12. Coorg	871—872	124
13. Delhi	873—876	125
14. Gwalior State	877	126
15. Hyderabad State	878—974	127
16. Jammu and Kashmir State and Gilgit Agency	975—1013	138
17. Madras Province and Princely States	1014—1123	144

	Items Nos.	Page
18. Mysore State	1124—1143	159
19. North West Frontier Province and Trans Frontier Area	1144—1181	163
20. Orissa Province and Princely States	1182—1226	168
21. Punjab Province and Princely States	1227—1386	176
22. Rajputana and Ajmer-Merwara	1387—1420	195
23. Sind Province and Princely States	1421—1583	201
24. Travancore State	1584	221
25. United Provinces of Agra and Oudh and Princely States	1585—1982	222
Region Index		277
Author Index		295
Addendum		303
Bengal	1983—2004	303
Bihar	2005—2009	304
Central India Agency	2010—2014	304
Central Provinces and Princely States	2015—2017	304
Hyderabad State	2018	305
Jammu and Kashmir State	2019—2025	305
North West Frontier Province and Trans Frontier Area	2026—2027	305
Orissa Province and Princely States	2028—2033	305
Punjab Province and Princely States	2034—2056	306
Rajasthan and Ajmer-Merwara	2057—2061	307
United Provinces of Agra and Oudh and Princely States	2062—2092	307
Region Index to Addendum		309
Author Index to Addendum		311

INTRODUCTION

For quite a long time, land revenue formed a substantial part of the governmental income in India and, therefore, assessment and collection of land revenue became an important administrative activity. Since governments tried to maximize collections from land revenue, this activity directly affected a large part of the population which was mainly engaged in agriculture. Various systems of land revenue assessment were operating under different governments in different parts of India. Some later historians have traced the poverty of Indian agriculturists, to a large extent, to the defective land revenue systems. Voluminous data are available on this point, both in published and unpublished form. For the period covering the British administration in India, primary published data are mainly available in the form of (i) Reports of the Select Committees of the British Parliament on East India Affairs, (ii) Proceedings of the meetings and correspondence of the Boards of Revenue, (iii) Reports of successive famine commissions, and (iv) Survey and settlement reports. For the period covering pre-British administrations, though part of the information is available in the form of books, articles etc., much of it is still in manuscript and unpublished form and remains yet to be collated and analysed.

Check list and annotations

Since a complete and comprehensive list of all the survey and settlement reports was not available, a preliminary check list, however incomplete, had to be prepared to start the work of annotations. This list was prepared from the following sources :

(1) Catalogue of Selections from Records available in the Imperial Library (Calcutta, 1901);

(2) Catalogues of various government publications and archives; and

(3) Classified catalogue of the Servants of India Society and the Gokhale Institute of Politics and Economics Library, Poona.

The check list was continuously strengthened as the work progressed.

Important libraries, state archives and state land records depts were visited for locating the reports and for preparing the annotations. Some reports were located and annotated in the India Office Library and Records, London. However, due to shortage of time, in respect of some, only title and bibliographical information was noted down. Similarly, for the reports written in regional languages, in the case of princely states, only bibliographical information is presented here, indicating at the same time the

regional language in which the report was written.

Presently, the Nehru Memorial Museum and Library, New Delhi, has undertaken the work of microfilming all Indian Land Survey and Settlement Reports. So far (Sept 1976) they have microfilmed 632 reports and the work is progressing. The mimeograph copy of the list of these reports was received when most of the material of this part of the Bibliography was in press. This list contained 110 items which we could not trace earlier. Since these items could not be annotated and included in the main body of this part, we have presented them in an addendum giving titles and bibliographical information only. This addendum has separate region and author indexes.

Subjects covered

Since all the reports presented in this part of the bibliography deal with settlement and assessment of land revenue, they are arrnaged region-wise, instead of subject-wise, and as they cover, more or less, the same subjects, only region and author indexes are given at the end. A list of more important commonly occuring subject words appearing in these reports is given below :

Agricultural crops
_____ output
_____ practices
_____ stock
_____ yield
Alienation
Assessment rates
Assets
Famines
Forests
Grain rents
Grazing
Holdings
Indebtedness
Irrigation
Land
____ leases
____ mortgages
____ owners
____ revenue
____ sales
____ utilization
Markets
Prices
Railways
Rainfall
Rent
Revenue
_____ arrears
_____ procedure
Revenue demand
_____ policy
_____ system
Roads
Settlement
_____ operations
Settlement procedure
_____ proposals
Surveys
Tenures
Wells

It must be mentioned here that earlier settlement reports contain detailed information on almost every economic aspect of the region where the assessment was introduced. While dealing with the subject of land revenue, such topics have also been covered as abkari, aboriginal tribes, castes, coinage, currency, customs, forced labour, gold-washing, handicrafts, income-tax, jail manufactures, liquor consumption, minerals, savings, slaves, social life, trade, travels, weights and measures, etc. However, as compared to the earlier reports, later reports do not contain as much elaborate information on various economic aspects of the region. Whatever information is given is scanty and the presentation is different from the earlier reports. Hence it is doubtful whether a consistant statistical picture, in the form of a time series be built up for different economic aspects of a region on the basis of the information contained in settlement and assessment reports alone. Other primary sources like British Parliamentary Papers, committee and commission reports, and serials would also have to be used for this purpose.

In all, 2101 items are included in this part of the Bibliography. Along with assessment, settlement or resettlement reports, they also include forecast, rent-rate and supplementary rent-rate reports, depending on the procedure followed in different regions. All these reports with different nomenclatures deal with assessment of revenue. There is, however, a difference between settlement and assessment. A settlement involves, firstly, exact determination of the

amount of government claim or land revenue due from an area and the person liable to pay that claim and, secondly, the compilation of the record of rights, whereas assessment involves only the former aspect. However, the word settlement has persisted in popular speech and in official documents, even though there was no revision of record of rights in subsequent assessments.

In addition to these settlement, assessment, forecast, rent-rate etc. reports, we have also included in the Bibliography important settlement manuals, relevant statistical and committee reports and notes, memoranda, correspondence, etc. relating to the settlement. These are not actual reports, but they, especially the earlier ones, in addition to analysing the technical aspects of survey and settlement, give detailed information on various other points as well. For instance, (1) The Bombay Survey and Settlement Manual, 1882, comp by H.V.Sathe, and (2) Bombay Survey and Settlement Manual, 1917, revised by R.G.Gordon, trace and analyse the history of pre-British and British land revenue administration in India, discuss the Joint Report by Goldsmid, Wingate and Davidson, comment on the methodology of original and revision settlements, describe all the tenures and give supplemental evidence in the appendices. Similarly, item numbers 1, 2, 3, 7, 85, 212, 1144, 1228, 1421, 1422, 1587, 1589 and 1590, which include notes, correspondence, memoranda and committee reports discuss in great details various aspects of survey and settlement, and land revenue administration in different regions like Assam, Bengal, Bombay, NWFP, Punjab and North Western Provinces.

As the British took over any part of India, they tried to change or modify its land revenue system and administration in the light of their own ideas. However, they could not immediately do away with the systems which were operating in various parts under the laws of their predecessors. Introduction of new ideas and new systems required time and for the major part of the nineteenth century land revenue systems and principles of settlement and assessment were under constant discussion. The nineteenth century also witnessed some of the ablest British administrators in action in various provinces in India. Names of persons like R.M.Bird, James Thomason, Henry Lawrence and Edward Thornton in North India, Richard Temple, A. Russell, Charles Grant, and Chisholm in the Central Provinces, M. Elphinstone, Capt. Robertson, Chaplin, Goldsmid, Wingate, Davidson, Vibart and Gordon in Bombay, and Col. Read and Thomas Munro in Madras, will always remain prominent in the history of land revenue administration in India.

On the subject of land revenue, as already observed, one has to look into the voluminous material published in the form of Selections from Records, Parliamentary Papers, Committee Reports, Articles, Books, etc. These items are included in other parts of the Bibliography. Though one can look into their indexes and find out the relevant items, some of the important ones are indicated below for ready references :

Part I : Selections from Records :
Item numbers :
6.10-1, 2; 6.111-2, 4; 6.114-1, 4; 6.115-1; 6.117-2; 6.119-1, 4; 6.20-2, 3, 4; 6.210-1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14; 6.22-3, 8, 11; 6.24-4, 6; 16.11-37.

Part V : British Parliamentary Papers :
Item numbers :
6.10-1, 3; 6.111-1; 6.114-1; 6.210-1.

Part VI : Committee and Commission Reports :
Item numbers :
6.10-2; 6.110-17; 6.111-5,6; 6.118.3;

6.24-8

Regions covered

The region-wise coverage of the 2101 items, included in this part, is as follows :

Region	No. of items*
1. India	4
2. Andaman and Nicobar Islands	-
3. Assam Province and Princely States	21
4. Baluchistan Agency	7
5. Baroda State	52
6. Bengal Province and Princely States	80
7. Bihar Province and Princely States	68
8. Bombay Province and Princely States	503
9. Central India Agency	44
10. Central Provinces and Berar and Princely States	126
11. Cochin State	1
12. Coorg	2
13. Delhi	4
14. Gwalior State	1
15. Hyderabad State	98
16. Jammu and Kashmir State and Gilgit Agency	46
17. Madras Province and Princely States	111
18. Mysore State	20
19. North West Frontier Province and Trans Frontier Area	40
20. Orissa Province and Princely States	51
21. Punjab Province and Princely States	183
22. Rajputana and Ajmer-Merwara	39
23. Sind Province and Princely States	163
24. Travancore State	2
25. United Provinces of Agra and Oudh and Princely States	435
Total (including items in Addendum):	2101

Since an exhaustive list of all the settlement reports is nowhere available, it is not possible to indicate the extent of our coverage. It is, however, hoped that the major part of the material has been covered in this Bibliography. The annotations are presented in such a way as to indicate clearly the regions or the parts of regions which we have not been able to cover.

All the items are arranged alphabetically, beginning from those for the whole of India, followed by provinces, within each province by districts and within each district by talukas. Numerous geographical changes have occurred during the long period covered by the Bibliography. Therefore, to avoid confusion and to bring in uniformity in presentation, the provinces, districts, talukas and the princely states are taken from the Census of India 1941. Districts and talukas not appearing in the Census of India 1941 under a particular province, but were included in it previously, are shown by an asterisk mark. The number of annotations prepared for every district is shown in the brackets immediately after its name.

Region-wise description

The following is a region-wise description of settlement reports included in this Bibliography which will indicate, to a certain extent, the methodology followed in different regions and the extent of our coverage.

India

Items appearing under 'India' generally discuss permanent, ryotwari and temporary settlements in various parts of India. The earliest item is Mr. Stack's *memorandum* of 1880 on temporary settled areas. *Memorandum* submitted by the landholders of Northern India to the Govt of India (1910) is also included here.

Andaman and Nicobar Islands

Settlement reports for this area are either not published or could not be located. Rules regarding Andaman and Nicobar settlements for granting of licences to occupy land were published in the local gazette of 6th September 1884 and 31st January 1885.

Assam

British acquired Assam, part by part, during the period from 1765 to 1872. Goalpara and Sylhet districts were acquired in 1765 and were brought under permanent settlement in 1793. Part of Sylhet was under temporary settlement. Darrang, Kamrup, Lakhimpur, Nawgong and Sibsagar districts which came under British administration after the First Burmese War (1824-26) were settled annually and this settlement expired in 1893. Khasi, Jaintia and Naga Hills and also Jaintia pargana were acquired by 1835. Parts of Hill regions were under annual settlements, while in some parts only house-tax was levied. The settlement in Jaintia pargana expired in 1894. Eastern Dwars were annexed in 1866 and were under annual settlements. Cachar district was annexed in 1832. In 1841, Lieut Thuillier made a survey of cultivated fields and also of those waste lands which he thought could be brought under cultivation. In 1843-44 a settlement was effected for Cachar which was followed by one in 1859 made effective for 20 years. Next settlement operations were started in 1879 and were completed in 1883. This settlement was made effective for 15 years.

Three out of the 21 reports on Assam, cover entire Assam Province and the remaining refer to Cachar, Darrang, Kamrup, Lakhimpur, Nowgong, Sibsagar and Sylhet districts. Some of these, although located in the India Office Library, London, could not be annotated. No reports could be located for the period before 1893. Also no reports could be located for Balpara and Sadiya Frontier Tracts, Garo, Khasi, Jaintia, Lushai and Naga Hills areas and for the Princely States of Khasi and Manipur. The earliest report in the Bibliography refers to the Assam Valley Settlement in 1893 and the latest to the Lakhimpur dist, 1937.

Baluchistan Agency

Though Quetta was annexed by the British in 1877, it was in 1896 that the Province of British Baluchistan and Tribal Areas was created and brought under British administration. It seems that settlement operations were begun in this area during the first decade of this century. Annotations of 7 settlement reports which refer to parts of Loralai, Quetta-Pishin and Sibi districts are presented in this part. No reports could be located for the Kalat and Zoab agencies. The earliest report included in the Bibliography is for the settlement of Quetta tehsil, 1908, written by Mir Shams Shah and published in 1911. All other reports have been written by Diwan Jamiat Rai.

Baroda

The Revenue Department of the Baroda State was reorganised under the regime of Sayajirao Gaekwad and the settlements were conducted on the lines of the Bombay Settlements. The earliest settlement reports in this Bibliography are for Damnagar, Amreli, Kodinar and Dhari talukas prepared in 1884-86 by F.A.H.Elliot and the latest one is for Bhimkatta Peta in Amereli district in 1929.

Bengal Province and Princely States

The earliest settlement report of Bengal is for Chittagong Noabad lands, published in 1871. The settlement report for Majnamuta and Jallamuta estates was published in 1882. The latest settle-

ment report included here is that for Hooghly district, published in 1942. No settlement report could be located for Chittagong Hill Tract, Nadia, Rangpur and 24-Parganas districts and for Cooch-Behar and Tripura princely states.

Except Darjeeling district, Noabad estates in Chittagong district and Dwars in Jalpaiguri district, all other districts in the Bengal Presidency were settled permanently. The Diwani rights were acquired by the East India Company in 1765 and direct management of revenue was taken over by them in 1771. As the servants of the Company had no previous knowledge and experience of revenue management in India, the old Moghul system of revenue collection, with all its advantages and drawbacks, was continued for some years. Assessments were made for five-year and one year period in succession. Lord Cornwallis arrived in India in 1786 with instructions to implement the provisions of the Act 24 Geo III, Cap. 25 of 1784. This Act commanded the East India Company "to inquire into the alleged grievances of landholders, and if founded in truth to afford them redress, and to establish permanent rules for the settlement and collection of revenue, and for the administration of justice, founded on ancient laws and local usages of the country."[1] The Court of Directors, in a letter dated, 12th April, 1786, directed Lord Cornwallis that "the settlement should be made, in all practicable instances with the zamindar;... that the amount (of assessment) when determined... should be considered as permanent and unalterable revenue of their territorial possessions in Bengal; Yet for special reasons... the present settlement might be concluded for the term of ten years only".[2] However, Lord Cornwallis was not in favour of ten year settlement. The Court of Directors accepted his proposal and in March, 1793, the decennial settlement was made 'permanent'.

The permanent settlement had a very long life in Bengal. The Land Revenue Commission of Bengal, 1938, under the chairmanship of Sir Francis Floud, recommended in their report, abolition of permanent settlement and adoption of ryotwari system. The actual abolition of the permanent settlement is, however, a post-independence phenomenon.

Bihar Province and Princely States

In 1912, the then Bihar and Orissa districts, included in the Bengal Presidency, were separated and formed into the Bihar and Orissa Province. Districts of Palamau, Ranchi, Angul and Sambalpur were added to this new Province. In 1936, Orissa was separated and formed into a new province with Balasore, Cuttack, Ganjam, Koraput, Puri and Sambalpur districts. Permanent settlement was in operation in all the districts of Bihar except parts of some of the districts. There were two estates in Manbhum district and two in Singhbhum district which were temporarily settled. Kolhan tract in Singhbhum district and part of Palamau sub-division (Lohardagga district) were under ryotwari settlement. Part of the Santhal Pargana district, excluding the Damini-Koh government estate, was under permanent settlement. There were 18 permanently settled and 186 government estates in Hazaribagh district.

The permanent settlement was made applicable to Bihar districts in 1793. During the first few years of the acquisition of Diwani rights, the revenue of the Bihar Province, called the Bundi-

1. Fifth Report from the Select Committee on the Affairs of the East India Company, 1812. (British Parliamentary Paper House of Commons 377 of 1812, p. 12)

2. Ibid., p. 13.

bust, was settled every year at a Poonya festival, which was held in the month of September. As this annual settlement led to undesirable consequences, the Controlling Committee of Revenue at Fort William sanctioned a triennial settlement for Bihar in 1771. Like Bengal, the permanent settlement in Bihar also had a long life and its abolition was a post-independence phenomenon.

The earliest report included here is that for the ryotwari settlement of government farms in Palamau, published in 1872 and the latest one is for the revision settlement of Dalbhum, published in 1942.

Bombay Province and Princely States

Most of the survey and settlement reports of Bombay were published under the series 'Selections from Records of the Bombay Government'. The first annotation under Bombay refers to the "Joint Report" by Goldsmid, Wingate and Davidson, 1847, which was a basis for the survey and settlements in Bombay Province. The same report was reprinted in 1939 as Bombay Govt Selection No. 532 (New series) with the addition of 'measurement and classification rules of the Deccan, Gujrat, Konkan and Kanara Surveys'. The earliest reports, included in the Bibliography refers to Wingate's surveys of Badamee and Bagalkot talukas in Bijapur Collectorate (1853), Bankapur taluka in Dharwar talukas, also in Dharwar district (1853), supplement to revision settlement of Purandar taluka by W.E.Evans (1853) and Dowell's notes on old Ratnagiri taluka settlement of 1826-30, published in 1912 as Bombay Govt Selection No. 197 (New series). The reports of the original settlement of Indapur, Bhimthadi, Pabal and Haveli talukas of the Poona collectorate, which was carried out from 1835 onwards by Goldsmid, Wingate and Nash are included as appendices in the revision settlement report of Indapur taluka by J. Francis, 1877, and published as Bombay Govt Selection No. 151 (New series). The latest survey and settlement reports, included in this Bibliography, refer to the revision surveys of some of the talukas of Kaira district (1942) and Sholapur district (1943).

The British adopted and applied the ryotwari system of survey and settlement in Bombay Province. Previous to the introduction of this system the old Maratha system was followed. The revenue was fixed annually for each village as a whole, taking into account the character of the season and the apportioning of this amount among the individual land-holders was left to the village officers. This system as implemented by the British was a total failure and the condition of the agriculturists worsened considerably. As a result, Mr. Pringle was deputed in 1824 to devise a suitable system for Poona and other districts. Mr. Pringle's settlement, concluded in 1828, was also found to be defective and in 1835 a new survey was undertaken in Indapur taluka. It was in 1847 that a definite form was given to the land revenue system in the Deccan, in the Joint Report of Goldsmid, Wingate and Davidson, mentioned above. This system was further extended in 1854 to Gujrat and Konkan districts and then to the whole of the Bombay Presidency. Devgad taluka of Ratnagiri was the last area brought under the operation of this system in 1891. In the meantime, the talukas surveyed originally fell in for revision of assessment on the completion of 30 year period. Thus, Indapur taluka was reassessed in 1868. The original surveys for some areas and revision surveys for others, therefore, had to be conducted simultaneously.

During this period, the Joint Report was considered as manual for surveys and settlement.

Considerable discussion took place on the principles of ryotwari settlement, methodology of surveys, classification of soil and assessment rates. This was in the form of notes, memoranda, correspondence, etc. Whole of this material was systematically brought together by H.V.Sathe and published in 1882 as the Survey and Settlement Manual. This was again revised and rewritten by R.G.Gordon and was published in 1917.

Men who contributed to build up the system were administrators of very high calibre, and within certain limits, aimed at the progress of agriculture and well-being of the agriculturists. Land revenue was adjusted from time to time according to their own understanding of the situation. But the general feeling among officers engaged in land assessment work was that the assessment was heavy and oppressive. This feeling was amply expressed in Reginald Heber's Narrative of a Journey through the Upper Provinces of India from Calcutta to Bombay, 1824-1825 (with notes upon Ceylon); An account of a Journey to Madras and Southern Provinces, 1826; And letters written in India. New edition, 2 vols, (London : John Murray, 1873), and John Brigg's The Present Land Tax in India (London, 1830). Bishop Heber's account was a general one about the conditions of the people in different provinces through which he travelled. Brigg's account was a particular one, about the land tax in India, after an exhaustive enquiry into various practices during the ancient and modern times. R.C.Dutt's remarks about Brigg's monumental work are worth quoting. He says, "A great and thoughtful work like this would have created a revolution in any other country in the world. In India, it did not produce the slightest change in the procedure of the Bombay revenue officials".[3]

As for the survey and settlement reports of the Princely States, we could locate only some for the states under the Deccan States Agency. For states under other agencies only one report could be located, that for the Cambay State.

Central India Agency

Of the 44 reports relating to Central India, 35 are for Indore State, 2 for Dhar State, 1 each for Chhattrpur, Baoni and Bijawar States and Manpur Pargana (British) and 3 for Panna State. All these reports were located in the Land Reocrds and Settlement Office, Gwallior and Nehru Memorial and Museum Library, New Delhi.

Central Provinces and Berar and Princely States

Different areas included in the Central Provinces came under British rule at different dates. Saugor and Narmada territories were ceded to the British in 1818 by the Raja of Nagpur. Sambalpur State was annexed in 1849 and the State of Nagpur in 1853. Nimar and Chhindwara districts were ceded by Sindias in 1818, while districts which constituted Berar were taken over for management from the Nizam of Hyderabad in 1853. In 1861, Saugor and Narmada territories were joined with the province of Nagpur and formed into Central Provinces under a Chief Commissioner. The districts of Chhattisgarh plain and Sambalpur were added to the Central Provinces in 1862. Nimar district was added in 1864 and Bijragogarh in 1865. The Berar districts were made part of the Central Provinces in 1903 and the province came to be known as the Central Provinces and Berar.

Previous to 1861, different systems of land revenue were operated in different areas of Cen-

3. Dutt, Romesh. The Economic History of India under early British rule, 1757-1837. Vol. 1, p. 266. The Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Govt. of India, 1960. (contd.)

tral Provinces. These systems have been extensively described in the following reports :

1. Note on the Saugor and Nurbudda Territories by R.M.Bird, 31st October, 1834. (See item No. 844 in this part of the Bibliography).
2. Report on the Land Revenue Settlement of the Saugor district, 1834/35 to 1853/54 by C. Fraser, 1876. (See item No. 846 in this part of the Bibliography).
3. Report on the Territories of the Raja of Nagpur, 1827. (1901). (See item No. 2.42-10 in Part VI : Committee and Commission Reports).
4. Report on the Subah Province of Chattisgarh, 1820 by P. Vans Agnew. (1945). (See item No. 2-42-4 in Part VI : Committee and Commission Reports).

In the Saugor and Narmada territories, triennial and quienquennial settlements were operating upto 1836, in which year settlement for 20 year period was introduced. In the Nagpur State, triennial settlements were effected from 1853 to 1861. In Sambalpur and Chhattisgarh also triennial settlements were made from 1849 to 1872 and from 1854 to 1862 respectively. Parts of Nimar district came under British management in 1825 and the old farming system was kept up for about 20 years. The leases were, however, for a five year period only. After 1845, the government collected revenue directly from cultivators through village patels. This system which was known as the Khalsa system, operated for two years only. From 1847, twenty-year settlement was effected in some parts and Khalsa system was kept up in other parts. Annual settlements were effected in the Sironcha pargana which was acquired from Nizam in 1860.

After the formation of the Province, regular settlement operations were started in 1863 and completed in 1869. Twenty or thirty year settlements were effected on the basis of two main principles : (1) recognition of proprietary rights in cultivators, and (2) limitation of land revenue to one-half of the rental. This system continued upto 1947.

Out of the total 126 items included under this Province, only 5 refer to the Princely States. The earliest reports are those of C. Fraser, 1834, (1922),(item No. 844) and R.M.Bird, (1876), (item No. 846). The latest report included here is that for Kankar State (1945).

Cochin, Coorg, Delhi and Gwalior State

Only one report could be located for Cochin State, two for Coorg, four for Delhi and one for Gwalior. The first report on the settlement of Delhi division was published in 1856, in Thomason's despatches. Revision settlement was carried out in 1872-77 by Oswal Wood and was completed by R. Maconachie. The report was published in 1882. The third regular settlement was conducted during 1906-10.

Hyderabad State

Since the court language of the Hyderabad State was Urdu, all the reports were prepared in that language. Some of these have been translated into English. As the number of reports in Urdu was 53 out of 98, it was thought proper to include them in the Bibliography, mentioning only the bibliographical data and the language of the report viz., Urdu.

Jammu and Kashmir

The earliest report on Jammu and Kashmir is that of A. Wingate, titled 'Preliminary report of settlement operations in Kashmir and Jammu, 1887' and published in 1890. Similarly, another

publication which gives history of the early settlement operations is 'Papers relating to Kashmir' published as British Parliamentary Paper C 6072 of 1890. The latest report included here is that of the settlement of Bhimbar tehsil, Mirpur district, published in 1935. No report could be located for areas under Gilgit Agency.

Madras Province and Princely States

Areas comprising the later Madras Presidency were acquired by the East India Company since the year 1750. Madras and its surrounding area was given as a Jagir to the company by the Nawab of Carnatic in 1750 and was finally taken over for administration in 1780. The Northern Sirkars, comprising the present districts of Vizagapatam, Ganjam, Kistna and Godavari, came under British administration in 1768. As a result of war with Hyder Ali and Tipu Sultan, Salem district, Dindigul and Palni talukas of Madura district and Malabar were ceded to the British in 1792 and Coimbatore and Kanara districts and Hosur taluk in 1799. Bellary, Anantapur, Cuddapah and Kurnool districts and Palnad taluka were ceded to the British by the Nizam in 1800, but came under their direct management only in 1839. Tanjore came under British administration in 1799 and became a British district in 1855. Other Carnatic districts (Nellore, North and South Arcot, Madura, Trichinopoly and Tinnevelly) were controlled by the British since 1801 but became British districts in 1855.

Initial revenue administration under the British was of Zamindari type in the Northern Sirkars and in the Jagir areas. The land was rented out to the existing zamindars and revenue agents for one, three or five years. But the system proved unsuccessful. The same situation arose in areas where 'village lease system' was operating. These leases were for three five or ten years and the revenue was collected through joint or individual middlemen. When new areas came under British management, beginning with Baramahal, it was decided to change the then existing system. The credit for developing the new system, goes to Col Read and Sir Thomas Munro. The work which the team under Col Read started in Baramahal bore fruit in 1812 when the Court of Directors gave positive orders to act upon the ryotwari system. The Board of Revenue, however, required a few years more to finalise the ryotwari regulations and start survey operations. By 1887 most of the survey settlement work was completed, except in the districts of Vizagapatam, Malabar and Tanjore.

The earliest reports on Madras settlement give good deal of information on the systems existing previous to the introduction of ryotwari settlement and the principles and methodology followed in settling the districts after the introduction of ryotwari settlement. In this connection, apart from the reports on the E.I.Co affairs and others mentioned earlier, the following reports, annotated in this part of the Bibliography, may be referred :

1. A collection of papers relating to Jagir and other revenue pensions in the Madras Presidency, by Alexander J. Arbuthnot. (1855). (item No. 1014).
2. Col. Munro's correspondence regarding the survey and ryotwari settlement of the ceded dists, 1802-07. (1876). (item No. 1026).
3. Report by L.W.Place, dated 6th October, 1795. (1795). (item No. 1027).
4. Coimbatore district report to the Board on the permanent system (during the years 1811 and 1812), by William Garrow. (1913). (item No. 1036).

5. Proposed plan for the revenue settlement of Kurnool in the year 1843. (1857). (item No. 1056).
6. Correspondence between Mr. S.R.Lushington, Collector of Ramnad and Poligar Peshcush and the Board of Revenue and the Special Commission on the Permanent Settlement of the Southern Pollams and of Ramnad and Sivaganga zamindaris in the district of Madura (1807). (item No. 1067).
7. Reports on the revenue system in Malabar, dt 16th June 1813 and 20th April 1815 by Thomas Warden. (1916). (Item Nos. 1072, 1073).
8. Report on the provinces of Malabar and Kanara, dt 29th Jan 1841, by Sullivan. (1916). (Item No. 1074).
9. Papers relating to the reduction of assessment in North Arcot. (1855). (Item No. 1081).
10. Col Read's report on the original settlement of Salem in 1791-1796, epitomized and annotated by R.K.Puckle; The Baramahal Records (1866). (Item No. 1089).
11. Revenue settlement of the Salem district, by Thomas Munro. (1886). (Item No. 1092).
12. Report of the Tanjore Committee for making a permanent settlement of the revenue, dt 22nd February 1807, by Ms Hodgson, J. Wallace and W. Blackburn. (1872). (Item No. 1102).
13. Settlement of Tanjore. Introduction of new mode of settlement, by Mr. Hepburn and Mr. Lushington. (Item No. 1103).
14. (1) The condition and assessment of Canara; (2) on a permanent settlement of Canara (1886); (both) by Thomas Munro. (Item No. 1025).

The latest settlement report of Madras included here is that for the Kistna district published in 1931. No settlement reports could be located for the princely states of Pudukottai, Banganapalle and Sandur.

Mysore State

Annotations of 20 settlement reports are presented under Mysore State. Majority of these refer to the settlement of Hasan district.

North West Frontier Province and Trans Frontier Area

In 1901, Punjab was divided and a separate North West Frontier Province was created. Districts which constituted this province came under British administration after the Second Sikh War in 1849. The earliest report appearing here is that of the summary settlement of Hushtnugur in the district of Peshawar by Lieut James, published in 1853 in the series, 'Selections from the Public Correspondence of the Punjab Administration', No. 8. The settlement report of the Peshawar district by Maj Hugh R. James was published in 1865. The regular settlement operations were, however, started by 1869/70 and were completed in 1881.

Orissa Province and Princely States

Orissa Province comprising of Balasore, Cuttack, Ganjam, Koraput, Puri and Sambalpur districts(and 23 feudatory states) was separated from Bihar and Orissa in 1936.

From 1804 to 1837 was a period of short settlements. Upto 1818 the settlements were for one, two or three years. In 1822, the period of settlement was extended to five years and then in 1826 to ten years. This experiment in short term settlements proved to be a failure and it was decided to adopt a long term settlement for

the Province. The work for the first thirty-year settlement was begun in 1834 and was continued upto 1845. The settlement, however, was applied in 1837 and terminated in 1867. During this period, as the official records tell us, the authorities were concerned more with the improvement in the administration of land revenue and the welfare of the people than with the increase in the amount of land revenue. Sympathetic and able officers like A.J.M.Mills, Henry Ricketts and Wilkinson were responsible for this policy. In 1866, as Orissa was in the grip of a severe famine, instead of taking up resettlement operations, the original settlement was extended to a further period of thirty years. The permanent settlement operated in most of the feudatory states.

Out of the total of 51 annotated reports on Orissa, 24 annotations are for settlement reports of the Princely States. The earliest reports annotated here are (1) Settlement made with certain zamindars and the particulars of their agreement dated 1st March 1769, by Edward Cotiford. (1896). (item No. 1182) and (2) Papers on the settlement of Cuttack and the state of tributary mahals, 1851. (Item No. 1187). The latest report annotated here is that of the settlement of the Kalahandi dist, ex-state-khalsa area, 1946-56, by J. Das. (Item No. 1212).

Punjab Province and Princely States

The areas which are included in Punjab came under the British administration during the period from 1803 to 1849. The districts of Delhi, Gurgaon, Rohtak, Karnal, Hissar and the Sirsa tehsil of Ferozepur were acquired in 1803 as a result of the treaty of Sarji-Anjangam with the Marathas. The whole of this area remained under North Western Provinces upto 1858 when it was transferred to Punjab. Some of the Princely States which had concluded Protection treaty with the British came under direct British administration during 1834 to 1850. The remaining area of Punjab was acquired as a result of the first and second Sikh wars. Simla district had already been annexed after the Nepal war of 1815.

The revenue system adopted in Punjab was neither ryotwari nor zamindari. It was a village system of joint responsibility under which villagers, through their headmen or representative undertook to pay a fixed revenue for a fixed period and then divided the amount among themselves, each farmer having to pay a certain quota. However, in some hilly areas zamindari system was operative, while in some areas near Multan a type of ryotwari system existed. This latter system was based on the directions issued by James Thomason of Indian Civil Service. His directions were looked upon as the land revenue manual for the province for a long time.

The earlier settlements in Punjab were summary settlements, land revenue being collected only in cash instead of in kind unlike as before. After 1849, regular settlements were taken in hand. These were for periods varying from twenty to thirty years. For many districts, second revisions having expired, third revisions were carried on.[4]

There are 183 entries of settlement reports presented here under Punjab. Some of the earliest reports annotated and included here refer to the original or revision settlements of the districts of Ambala, 1846, by W. Wynard (item No. 1229), Gurgaon, 1849, by Alexander Fraser (item No. 1280), Kangra, 1848, by George Carnac Barnes (item No. 1310), Ludhiana, 1850, by H. Davidson

4. For details of the original and revision settlements refer to Baden-Powell, B.H., The Land-system of British India, (Oxford, 1892), Vol. 2, p. 543.

(item No. 1335), Rawalpindi, 1855, by Maj Cracroft (iten No. 1356), and Sialkot, 1851, by E.A.Princep (item No. 1374). The latest reports are for fifth settlement of Amritsar district, 1942 and third settlement of Jhelum district, 1948.

Rajputana and Ajmer-Merwara

Ajmer-Merwara came under British administration in 1818 after its cession by the Sindias. The Sindias farmed out the villages for a fixed revenue and, in addition,imposed extra cesses in kind. But the first British Superintendent of the area, Mr. Wilder abolished this system and substituted a new system which provided for the collection of revenue in cash alone. This system also broke down and the next Superintendent, Mr. Middleton, introduced short settlements. In 1827, Mr. Cavendish revised the settlement and in 1835-36, Mr. Edmonton introduced decennial settlement. In 1841, J. Sutherland submitted a report on the Khalsa villages of Ajmer-Merwara to the Govt of North Western Provinces. Mr. Thomason, Lieut Governor of the Province, wanted the village system introduced in this area. So in 1849-50 a settlement was carried out by Maj C.G.Dixon, which was introduced in the area in 1853. There was a severe famine in 1868-69 and immediately afterwards a revision was made, by Mr. La Touche. This settlement was again revised in 1884-87 by Mr. R.S.Whiteway and was made effective for 20 years. This was followed by its revision in 1908, by W.J.E. Lupton. All these reports from 1841 onwards have been annotated in the present Bibliography (Item Nos. 1413 to 1417).

Under Rajputana and Ajmer-Merwara, there are in all 39 entries of settlement reports. Of these 8 refer to Ajmer-Merwara and the remaining to the Rajputana States. For Rajputama states the earliest report annotated is for Jhalwar State, published in 1885 (item No. 1404). The latest report covered is for Mewar state, published in 1948 (item No. 1408).

Sind Province and Princely States

The Province came under British occupation in 1843 when it was conquered by Sir Charles Napier from the Amirs of Sindh. A seven year settlement - ryotwari in some parts and zamindari in others - was introduced in 1847. On the expiry of this settlement in 1853-54, it was decided to conduct a rough survey and settlement as a preliminary to the introduction of a regular settlement sometime in future. This survey continued upto 1862. In 1864 the organization of the survey and settlement department was complete. However, it was only in 1874-75 that a ten year settlement was effected.

The earliest report annotated under this province is by W.B.Webster, J.F. Lester and W.D. Dickson on the districts resumed from Meer Alli Moorad, (1853), (Item No. 1421). This is followed by "official correspondence relative to the introduction of a rough survey and revenue settlement in the Province of Sind, 1855, (Item No. 1422). A thirty year settlement was introduced on the basis of the recommendations of the report of a committee appointed for the purpose in 1915 under the chairmanship of G.E. Chatfield, (Item No. 1423). The latest reports included here are for the revision settlement of some districts in 1934.

Travancore State

Only one annotation of a report written in English could be included under Travancore State. This report refers to the revenue settlement of Travancore, 1883-1911, by S. Padmanabha Iyer, published in 1913. The memoirs of the survey of Travancore and Cochin, 1816-20 by B.S.Ward could not be located. Only title and part of the

bibliographical information, therefore, has been included here.

United Provinces of Agra and Oudh and Princely States

The United Provinces of Agra and Oudh came into being in 1902 and included most of the area covered by the former North Western Provinces and Oudh. Whole of this area was acquired by the British during the hundred years from 1755 to 1856. Benares Province which included districts of Benares, part of Mirzapur, Jaunpur, Ghazipur and Ballia was permanently settled following the Permanent Settlement in Bengal. Part of Mirzapur district was temporarily settled. In other parts settlements were for a short-term, first for three years and then for five years, upto 1833. In the meantime, Mr Holt Mackenzie submitted his famous minutes in 1819 which greatly influenced the settlements in Upper India. These have been published in the Selections from the Revenue Records of the Govt of North Western Provinces, 1818-20, Calcutta, 1866. (See Part I of the Bibliography, Selections from Records, Item Nos. 6.20-3A, 4). Other reports which have influenced the settlements in Upper India were :

1. Directions for Revenue Officers by James Thomason, Lieut Governor of North Western Provinces, 1849;
2. Report on the settlement of North Western Provinces, by R.M.Bird, 1842; and
3. Minute by T.C.Robertson, Lieut Governor of North Western Provinces, 1842.

All these reports have been published in the British Parliamentary Paper HC 999 of 1853, (Item No. 1586). Regular surveys were conducted from 1853 onwards and long term settlements were effected throughout the Province.

Under this Province 435 entries are presented. Apart from the reports mentioned above, the earliest reports annotated are those for the districts of Agra by G.C.Mansel, 1842, (item No. 1592); Azimgarh by J. Thomason, 1837, (item No. 1634); Banda, 1856 (item No. 1649); Benares, 1856, (item No. 1680); Budaon, 1861 (item No. 1690); Bulandshahr by R.G.Currie, 1858 (1877), (item No. 1698); Cawnpore by H. Rose, 1842, (item No. 1707); Dehra Doon, 1856, (item No. 1713); Etawah by M.R.Gubbins, 1844, (item No. 1730); Hamirpur by Charles Allen and W. Muir, 1846 (item No. 1800); Manipuri by G.F.Edmonstone, 1842, (item No. 1860); Mirzapur, 1856, (item No. 1875); Muzaffarnagar by Edward Thornton, 1842, (item No. 1900); and Sahranpur, by Edward Thornton, 1839, (item No. 1939). Many of these reports are included in "Report on the revenue settlement of the North Western Provinces of the Bengal Presidency, under regulation IX, 1833, 2 Vols." (Benares, 1862), (item No. 1588). The latest reports annotated are those for revision settlements during 1940 to 1947.

Conclusion

There is no doubt that the survey and settlement reports, especially the earlier ones, throw up a good deal of valuable information on the land revenue administration of the British and other related subjects. That all these reports are not available at one place is, in itself, a serious lacuna for research workers. It has already been mentioned that the Nehru Memorial Museum and Library, New Delhi, is presently engaged in microfilming all Indian Land Survey and Settlement Reports and that so far they have microfilmed 632 reports. It is also understood that some organization in London is microfilming reports available there. If all the Survey and Settlement Reports are microfilmed in one series, it will surely satisfy a long-felt need and will prove to be a valuable addition to the available research material on Indian economic history.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

The annotations of survey and settlement reports, presented in this Bibliography, are arranged regionwise. Since the subject of all the survey and settlement reports is the same, no classification number is given; instead, all items are numbered serially in a single sequence. In the classification schedule prepared for this Bibliography, appearing at the beginning of this volume, survey and settlement reports are classified under the class number 6.211.

The regionwise arrangement of the annotations begins with India, followed by other regions arranged alphabetically. A list of the districts and princely states in a region appears at the beginning of the region and a list of the talukas under each district appears at the beginning of the district. The number of annotations prepared for each district is indicated in brackets after the name of the district. Annotations of the reports which cover more or less an entire region, district or taluka appear at the beginning of the region, district or taluka respectively, followed by annotations of reports for relatively smaller areas.

Each settlement report is annotated in the following order :

1. Name of the government - title of the report - name of the author, editor etc.
2. Bibliographical details : place, agency and year of publication, number of pages, availability of supplementary information like appendices, maps, glossar 'lustrations, etc., and location, form and condition of the report.
3. Principal contents of the report indicating in general the region and the period to which it refers.
4. Statistical information available, if any, with details relating to the region and period covered.
5. Additional special features, if any.

EXAMPLE

1592 NWP. Report on the settlement of the dist of Agra, 30th Apr 1841, completed by C.G. Mansel, sudder settlement officer.

Agra : Official, 1842 (Reprint 1861), 76 app glos Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Good.

Agra dist, 1800-41 : Survey settlement; Land revenue; Produce per acre - wheat, gram, jowar, bajra, pulses; Cultivated area.

Statistics : (Agra dist, pargana-wise, 1840) ; Assessment, average holding, no of cultivators and zamindars by caste and nationality; Revenue demands and receipts; (Agra dist, 1812-40) : Prices of grains, oil, gul, ghee, cotton, goat's flesh; (Agra dist, 1833-66) : Average prices of grain, gul, ghee, milk, cotton.

(Glossary of agricultural terms).

EXPLANATION

(1) 1592 : Item number; NWP : Name of the government, i.e., North Western Provinces; Report... o ficer : Title and the name of the author.

(2) Agra : Place of publication; Official : Published officially; 1842 (Reprint 1861) : Date of publication and of the reprint; 76 : No of pages; app : Appendices; glos : Glo-

ssary; Board of Revenue, Lucknow : Located in the Board of Revenue Library, Lucknow; Pr : Printed; Good : condition of the located work.

(3) Agra dist, 1800-41 : Survey settlement; ... Cultivated area; Name of the region and the period covered and principal items of contents of the report.

(4) Statistics : (Agra dist, pargana-wise, 1840): Assessment ... cotton : Statistics available in the report, with region and period covered.

(5) Includes glossary and is a reprint.

INDEXES

Index refers to the serial numbers. Only Region and Author indexes are provided. There is no separate subject index because all the survey and settlement reports cover mostly the same common subjects. A list of commonly appearing subject words is provided in the Introduction. Similarly, a list of subject words which do not appear commonly, but in respect of which some information is available, mostly in the earlier survey and settlement reports, is also given in the Introduction.

EXAMPLES

(1) Region Index :
Agra dist, 1592

(2) Author Index :
Mansel, C.G., 1592

ABBREVIATIONS USED

App	Appendix
Aug	August
Bibl	Bibliography
c	circa
Capt	Captain
Ch	Chapter
C.I.	Central India
Col	Colonel
Comp	Compiled Compiler
Contd	Continued
CP	Central Provinces
Dept(s)	Department(s)
Dist(s)	District(s)
E.	East
Ed	Edited Editor
Edn	Edition
F.	Fasli
Feb	February
Glos	Glossary
Govt	Government
HC	House of Commons
HL	House of Lords
Ill	Illustrated
Ind	Index
Jan	January
Lieut	Lieutenant
Maj	Major
Mr	Mister

ABBREVIATIONS USED LIBRARIES CONSULTED

N.	North	S.	South
No	Number	Sec	Section
Nov	November	Secy	Secretary
NWFP	North West Frontier Province	Sept	September
NWP	North Western Provinces	SRG	Selections from Records of the Government of
Oct	October		
Pr	Printed	UP	United Provinces
Pt(s)	Part(s)	Vol	Volume
Rly(s)	Railway(s)	Vp	Various pagination

LIBRARIES CONSULTED

	Name of the Library	Abbre-viation
1.	Alienation Office, Poona	AO
2.	Andhra State Archives, Hyderabad	ASA
3.	Baroda Record Office, Baroda	BRO
4.	Bihar State Archives, Patna	BSA
5.	Bihar State Legislative Library, Patna	-
6.	Board of Revenue, Cuttack	-
7.	Board of Revenue, Lucknow	-
8.	British Museum, London	BM
9.	Central Secretariat Library, New Delhi	CSL
10.	Directorate of Settlement and Land Records, Hyderabad	-
11.	Financial Commissioner's Office, Jammu	-
12.	Gokhale Institute of Politics and Economics Library, Poona	GIPE
13.	India Office Library, London	IOL
14.	Kerala State Archives, Trivendrum	KSA
15.	Land Commissioner's (Settlement) Office, Jaipur	-
16.	Land Records Office, Ahmedabad	-
17.	Land Records Office, Bangalore	-
18.	Land Records Office, Bhopal	-
19.	Land Records Office, Jullundur	-
20.	Land Records Office, Poona	-
21.	Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior	-
22.	Land Records and Settlement Office, Shrinagar	-
23.	Maharashtra State Archives, Bombay	MSA
24.	National Archives of India, New Delhi	NAI
25.	National Library, Calcutta	NL
26.	Nehru Memorial Museum and Library, New Delhi	NMML
27.	Punjab State Archives, Patiala	PSA
28.	Rajasthan State Archives, Jaipur	RSA
29.	Regional Archives, Calicut	-
30.	Tamilnadu State Archives, Madras	TSA
31.	Uttar Pradesh State Archives, Lucknow	UPSA
32.	West Bengal Secretariat Library, Calcutta	WBSL

1. INDIA

1 India. Memorandum under current land revenue settlements in the temporarily - settled parts of British India, by E. Stack.

Calcutta : Official, 1880, 599 CSL Pr Useable.

British India, c 1880 : Distinction between ryotwari and zamindari; Account of land revenue settlement in temporarily - settled areas; Fiscal history of each dist; Stages of settlement work - survey - inspection - classification - method of assessment - record of rights.

Statistics : (British India, c 1880) : Province-wise financial result of current land revenue settlement; Province-wise incidence of land revenue per acre; (British India, 1871-78) : Province-wise percentage of uncollected land revenue demand; (British India, 1874/75) : No of coercive processes employed against defaulters of land revenue.

2 India. Revenue and agricultural dept, pt 1 : Extracts from regulations and correspondence relative to the permanent settlement; pt 2 : Extracts from papers regarding the amendment of the substantive law of rent in Bengal, from March, 1875 to appointment of rent commissioners.

Calcutta : Official, 1884, 173 GIPE Pr Bad.

Bengal and Bihar, c 1769-1884 : Permanent settlement - principles involved - valuation of land - operation.

(Extracts cover Colebrook's supplement to Digest of Regulations and Laws, minutes by Warren Hastings, Sir John Shore and Lord Cornwallis and judgements in the Great Rent case).

3 India, revenue and agricultural dept. Calendars of the land revenue settlements in the various provinces of India showing the terms of settlement and revenue assessment of the last expired and current settlements of each dist with the estimate of the increase of revenue expected at the next revision of assessments.

Simla : Official, 1892, CSL Pr Useable.

India, c 1856-91 : Land revenue settlements - calendar.

4 Zamindars' Association. The humble memorial of the landholders of Northern India praying for an extension of the boon of permanent settlement to the temporarily settled parts of the country.

Calcutta ?: Zamindars' Association, 1910, 26 GIPE Pr Good.

India, c 1800-1910 : Zamindars - history; Settlement in pre-British period; Permanent and ryotwari settlements; Effects on revenue.

2. ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR ISLANDS

---

3. ASSAM PROVINCE AND PRINCELY STATES

1. Publications issued by the Government of Assam (1912-1947) as well as its predecessor governments, namely, East Bengal and Assam (1905-1912) and Assam (1874-1905) are included here.

2. 'Former' districts and talukas not mentioned in the Census of India, 1941, but covered in the Bibliography, are shown with an asterisk mark.

3. List of districts of the Assam Province and Princely States:

Districts:

Balpara Frontier Tract	Lakhimpur
Cachar	Lushai Hills
Darrang	Naga Hills
Garo Hills	Nowgong
Goalpara	Sadiya Frontier Tract
Kamrup	Sibsagar
Khasi and Jaintia Hills	Sylhet

Princely States:

Khasi	Manipur

ASSAM PROVINCE (3)

5 Assam. Assam valley Reassessment Report (with app) by H.Z. Darrah, 1892.

Shillong: Official, 1893, 254 CSL Pr Good.

Assam, c 1893: Reassessment - principles - profit in agriculture; Effect of imported labour on Assam ryots - neglect of bunds - waste and grazing land - extension of cultivation; Immigration - tea industry.

Statistics: (Assam, c 1892/93): Total area and area held under ordinary lease for tea - dist-wise; Average revenue rates for Basti; Rupit and Faringali lands; Dist-wise total and settled area; (Kamrup, Mangaldai, Nowgong, Goraghat, Jorhat, Sibsagar, Dadr, 1892/93): No of fields, proportion of culturable waste to settled area, fluctuating to Khiraj area and area to population for east village; (Goalpara, Kamrup, Mangaldai, Tezpur, Nowgong, Goraghat, Jorhat, Sibsagar, Dadr, North-Lakhimpur, Dibrugarh, 1892/93): Area of Basti, Rupit and Faringali land and revenue from each class.

6 Assam. Note on the work done by the land records dept in the Assam valley dist, by H.Z. Darrah.

Shillong: Official, 1894, 2 + 32 maps CSL Pr Good.

Assam, 1881-94: Dept of land records and agriculture - origins - working; Agriculture - crop experiments - improvements; Sugar mills; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue; Land revenue system.

7 Assam. Note on the settlement system of Assam, by L.G. Kershaw.

Shillong: Official, 1899, 17 CSL Pr Good.

Assam, 1892-99: Land - survey - assessment - settlement; The Assam valley reassessment of 1893 - merits - defects; Systems of land classification.

DISTRICTS

CACHAR DISTRICT (4)

(Subdivisions: Hailakandi; North Cachar Hills; Silchar)

8 Assam. Cachar reassessment report (under rule 7 of the Cachar Resettlement Rules) by Rai Sarat Chandra Banerji Bahadur, settlement officer, with a note by F.J.Monahan on the proposed rates and classification, 1894.

Shillong: Official, 1898, 178 CSL Pr Useable.

Cachar dist, 1830-97: Land - classification - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - holdings; Crops; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Silchar town, 1815/16-1896/97): Prices of rice; (Silchar and Hailakandi town, 1886/87-1896/97): Prices of rice; (Assam state, pargana-wise, 1897): Prices of rice.

(Statement showing the no of coolies supplied and the appointments, bonus money paid to them by Mirasdars of Sadar and Hailakandi tahsils during 1891/92-1896/97).

9 Assam. Cachar reassement report, with apps by S.C. Banerji, 1896.

Shillong: Official, 1898, 11 + 178 CSL Pr Useable.

Cachar, Assam, c 1896: General features of Cachar dist - area settled - gradual expansion of cultivation - mahalwar and raiyatwar settlement - classification of land - land measures - method of assessment - different classes of people - indebtedness and rates of interest - obligation of landholders to supply porterage to govt - Jangalbari estates - rates of assessment on land put to different uses - area held by tea estates.

Statistics: (Cachar, c 1896): Area settled under various tenures; (Cachar, 1830-1896/97): Area under cultivation; (Silchar, 1875/76-1896/97): Price of rice; (Hailakandi, 1886/87-1896/97): Price of rice; (Cachar, c 1896): No of people classified into rentiers, Mirasdar-cultivators, small holders and tenants; Rates of interest tahsilwise; Yield, price, cost of cultivation and net profit in paddy cultivation; Rates of assessment on land under different use and total revenue - tahsilwise - from estates held by ordinary mirasdars and tea estates, (Hailakandi, 1891/92-1896/97): No of coolies, supplied to govt and amount paid to them by Mirasdars; (Silchar, 1895/96 and 1896/97): No of coolies supplied to govt and amount paid to them by Mirasdars; (Cachar, c 1896): Revenue, village by village showing settled area of each kind of land held under mirasdari or Jangalbari tenure; Area of land - mirasdari and jangalbari held by tea planters.

10 Assam. Final report on the resettlement of the Cachar dist for the years 1894-99, with app by S.C. Banerji.

Shillong: Official, 1901, 6 + 264 + 2 CSL Pr Good.

Cachar, Assam, c 1900: Records of rights, Demarcation of raitwari area - waste-land grants - and other estates under tea cultivation; Revenue settlement; Tenures; Damages done by earthquakes of 1897; Fisheries; Bazars; New settlement of land in Dhaleswar and other disforested resources.

Statistics: (Assam, c 1900): Revenue rates on rice land in Cachar and Assam valley; (Cachar, c 1900): No of villages, no of fields, area in sq miles and average size of fields - parganawise; Pargana-wise area - total, culturable and unculturable; Area under various tenures; Area under cultivation and waste belonging to ordinary raiyats and tea estates; Cropping pattern in waste land grants, unexpired jangalbari and Sakshas - pargana-wise; No of mirasdari villages - pargana-wise; (Cachar, 1883/84 and c 1900): Description of land held under mirasdari; (Cachar, c 1900): Reduction of assessment in villages suffering from earthquake of 1897; (Cachar, 1881/82-1893/94): Price of rice; (Cachar, c 1900): Area sublet to tenants and rate of rent pargana-wise; Statement showing village by village area and classification of land, revenue rates; Revenue and local rate village by village assessment on lands held by tea planters.

(A statement showing month by month agricultural operations carried out in Cachar dist on p. 117; List of fisheries with names of first settlement holders and annual revenue on pp. 249-264).

11 Assam. Final report on the resettlement of Cachar for the year 1917/18 by W.L. Scott.

Shillong: Official, 1919, 36 + 2 app maps 4los IOL Pr Useable.

DARRANG DISTRICT (2)

(Subdivisions: Mangaldai; Tezpur)

12 Assam. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Darrang dist of East Bengal and Assam effected during the year 1905-09 by J. McSwiney.

Shillong: Official, 1910, 42 + 16 app maps 4los IOL Pr Useable.

13 Assam. Final report on the land revenue settlement of the Darrang dist during the years 1927-33, by Rai Bahadur Devendra Kumar Mukherjee.

Shillong: Official, 1934, 77 app maps IOL Pr Good.

KAMRUP DISTRICT (2)

(Subdivisions: Barpeta; Gauhati)

14 Assam. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Kamrup dist of Eastern Bengal and Assam effected during the year 1902-05, by J. McSwiney.

Shillong: Official, 1906, 39 app maps glos IOL Pr Good.

15 Assam. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Kamrup dist, 1928, by S.P. Desai.

Shillong: Official, 1930, 61 app maps IOL Pr Good.

LAKHIMPUR DISTRICT (2)

(Subdivisions: North Lakhimpur; Sadar)

16 Assam. Final report on the resettlement of land revenue in the Lakhimpur dist, Assam, during the years 1908 to 1912, by S.N. Mackenzie.

Shillong: Official, 1912, 36 maps' IOL Pr Good.

17 Assam. Report on the resettlement of Lakhimpur dist, 1929-35, by C.A. Pawsey.

Shillong: Official, 1937, 57 + 8 app IOL Pr Good.

NOWGONG DISTRICT (2)

18 Assam. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Nowgong dist during the year 1905/06-1908/09, by A.R.Edwards.

Shillong: Official, 1909, 50 maps glos CSL Pr Useable.

Nowgong dist, c 1905: General description of Nowgong dist - history in pre-British period and under British rule; Kala-azar epidemic 1888 onwards; Earthquake of 1897 and its effects; Agriculture - crops - fluctuating and permanent cultivation - configuration of villages - rainfall and floods - wild animals - and insects - irrigation - manuring - livestock - size of holding; communication; Trade; Prices; Population by castes and condition of different castes - drinks and drug addiction; Prevalence of subletting - colonization; History of previous revenue administration; Classification of land and assessment of revenue - waste land grants.

Statistics: (Nowgong, c 1905): Cropping pattern; (Nowgong, 1892/93-1906/07): Total settled khiraj area and area relinquished from cultivation; Rainfall; (Nowgong, 1899 and 1904/05): No of livestock, carts and ploughs; (Nowgong, 1892-1908): Price of rice; (Nowgong, 1901/02-1908/09): Khiraj area and revenue; (Nowgong, c 1909): Revenue rates on Basti, Rupit and Farmgali land; Estimate out outturn of rice, mustard and other minor crops; Area - khiraj; Nisf khiraj, revenue free, under special cultivation and under waste land grants.

19 Assam. Report on the resettlement of the Nowgong dist, during the years 1926-32, by S.N. Datta.

Shillong: Official, 1933, 50 app maps IOL Pr Good.

SIBSAGAR DISTRICT (2)

(Subdivisions: Golaghat; Jorhat; Sibsagar)

20 Assam. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Sibsagar dist, during the year 1902/03 to 1905/06, by S.G.Hart.

Shillong: Official, 1906, 25 app maps glos IOL Pr Good.

21 Assam. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Sibsagar dist, during the year 1923-29, by C.K. Rhodes.

Shillong: Official, 1929, 50+25 app maps glos IOL Pr Good.

SYLHET DISTRICT (4)

(Subdivisions: Habibganj; *Jaintia; Karimganj; North Sylhet; South Sylhet; Sunamganj)

22 Assam. Report on the re-assessment of Ilam, Pratabgarh Raiyatwari and other temporarily settled estates in the dist of Sylhet under rule 7 of the rules for the resettlement of those estates, by Giris Chandra Das, with note on the proposed rates and classification by Giris Chandra Das and L.H. Lees.

Shillong: Official, 1900, 7 + 299 app ind NL Pr Useable.

Temporarily settled estates, Sylhet dist, 1899/1900: Land utilization; Prices; Fisheries; Crop acreage - rice; Land tax - rent - revenue - fixation; Prices.

Statistics: (Sylhet, 1899/1900): Temporarily settled areas; Land utilization; Crop outturn; (Sylhet, 1870-1899/1900): Prices; (Sylhet, 1897/98-1899/1900): Crop outturn; (Sylhet, 1859-1893/94): Land revenue assessment; Cultivated and uncultivated areas; (Sylhet, 1893/94-1898/99): Details relating to coercive processes employed in the recovery of land revenue; (Sylhet, village-wise, 1899/1900): Amount of household debt and interest thereon; (Assam, c 1870-1900): Cultivated area; Waste-land; (Sylhet, 1899/1900): Proposed rent and land revenue rates; Unsettled land available for cultivation; No of tenants; area held by tenants; Land revenue assessment; Rent rates.

23 Assam. Final report on the Ilam settlement of Sylhet, with app by G.C. Das, 1896.

Shillong: Official, 1903, 3 + 56 + 2 CSL Pr Bad.

Sylhet, c 1896: General features of Sylhet district - history of past settlements and Ilam land - record of rights - demarcation of area under grants and settlement.

Statistics: (Sylhet, c 1896): Revenue rate in Ilam and other temporarily settled estates; Area under various tenures in temporarily settled tract; Classification of land taken for ordinary cultivation into homestead, rice land, other cultivated land and waste - pargana-wise; Area under cultivation and waste - parganawise in present and last settlement.

*Jaintia Parganas

24 Assam. Final report on the sixth settlement of the Jaintia parganas effected during the years 1892-97, by U.K.Sen.

Shillong: Official, 1897, 163 + 22 + 6 app maps NL Pr Useable.

Jaintia parganas, dist Sylhet, 1892-97: Population - density; Measures and weights; Agriculture - productivity; Trade; Bazars; Land revenue administration - permanent settlement - temporary settlement - sub-tenants - history; Land utilization.

Statistics: (Jaintia parganas, pargana-wise, 1891): Population; Density of population, (Jaintia parganas, 1856-76, c 1836-45): Land revenue assessment; (Jaintia parganas, c 1890, 1894): Rates of land revenue assessment; (Jaintia parganas, pargana-wise, 1892-97): Settled and unsettled areas; Land held by ten-

Sylhet District (contd)

planters; Area of peasant holdings; Rates of land revenue assessment; Land held by sub-tenants in different estates; Receipts and expenditure of the settlement office; Land utilization, village-wise waste land and land revenue rates; Land grants; No of Ijmali pattas; Stray statistics regarding cattle prices; Productivity of select crops; Imports; Assessment.

(Histories of individual rent-free estates).

25 Assam. A digest of the original correspondence upon the revenue survey of Jaintia pargana, dist Sylhet, comp by Capt F.C. Hirst.

Shillong: Official, 1912, 36 app maps Selections from the correspondence records of the revenue survey of Jaintia pargana by Thuillier, 1839/40 IOL Pr Good.

4. BALUCHISTAN AGENCY

1. Publications issued by the Baluchistan Agency and the Government of North West Frontier Province (1901-1947) are included here.

2. List of districts of the Baluchistan Agency as enumerated in the Census of India, 1941 and covered in the Bibliography:

Kalat
Loralai
Quetta-Pishin
Sibi
Zoab

DISTRICTS

LORALAI DISTRICT (3)

(Tehsils: Barkhan; Bori; Duki; Musakhel; Sanjawe)

Barkhan tehsil

26 Baluchistan. Report on the settlement of the Barkhan tehsil, Loralai dist, Baluchistan, 1914, by Rai Bahadur Diwan Jamiat Rai.

Calcutta: Official, 1915, 124 + 146 app maps gloss .IOL Pr Good.

Duki tehsil

27 Baluchistan. Report on the settlement of Baluchistan, the Duki tehsil, Loralai dist, Baluchistan, 1912, by Rai Bahadur Diwan Jamiat Rai.

Calcutta: Official, 1913, 57 + 78 app maps IOL Pr Good.

Sanjawe sub-tehsil

28 Baluchistan. Report on the survey of Sailaba and Khushkaba lands of the Sanjawi sub-tahsil, Loralai dist by Diwan Jamiat Rai, 1914.

Calcutta: Official, 1916, 59 CSL Pr Good.

Sanjawi tahsil, 1912-15: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue.

QUETTA-PISHIN DISTRICT (2)

(Tehsils: Chaman; Pishin; Quetta; Shorarud sub-tehsil)

Pishin tehsil

29 NWFP. Notes on the Pishin settlement by Rai Bahadur Diwan Jamiat Rai.

Quetta: Official, 1920, 111 CSL Pr Bad.

Pishin, 1879-1916: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue; Population; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Pishin tahsil, 1879/80-1915/16): Value of land revenue; (Pishin tahsil, 1879/80-1894/95): Grain prices; (Pishin dist, 1901/02-1915/16): Land under various crops and produce of crops per acre; (Pishin dist, 1907/08-1913/14): Rate of land revenue.

Quetta tehsil

30 Baluchistan. Final report on the regular settlement of the Quetta tahsil, Quetta-Pishin dist by Mir Shams Shah, 1908.

Calcutta: Official, 1911, 141 CSL Pr Good.

Quetta tahsil, 1905-09: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - holdings - tenures - transfers; Population; Irrigation; Crops.

SIBI DISTRICT (2)

(Tehsils: Bughi Country; Hohlu sub-tehsil; Jhatpat; Masi Country; Shahrig; Sibi; Usta)

Shahrig tehsil

31 Baluchistan. Report on the survey of Abi, Sailaba and Khushkaba lands of the Shahrig tehsil, Sibi dist, Baluchistan, 1915, by Rai Bahadur Diwan Jamiat Rai.

Calcutta: Official, 1916, 21 + 52 app maps IOL Pr Good.

Sibi District (contd)

32 Baluchistan. Report of the survey of govt lands in the Talli and Mall circles of the Sibi tehsil, by Rai Bahadur Diwan Jamiat Rai, 1910.

Quetta: Official, 1920, iii + 168 maps CSL Pr Good.

Talli and Mall circles of Sibi tehsil, 1903-18: Govt lands - survey - disputes - nature of land.

5. BARODA STATE

1. Publications issued by the Baroda State Government (- 1947) are included here.

2. 'Former' districts and talukas not mentioned in the Census of India, 1941, but covered in the Bibliography, are shown with an asterisk mark.

3. List of districts of the Baroda State:

Amereli
Baroda
Mehsana
Navsari
Okhamandel
Pethapur (Tributary area)

DISTRICTS

AMRELI DISTRICT (9)

(Talukas: Amreli mahal; Damnagar; Dhari; Khambha; Kodinar; *Okhamandel; Ratanpur)

Amreli taluka

33 Baroda. The Jamabandi settlement report of the Amreli taluka.

Baroda: Official, 1885, 71 app BRO Pr Bad.

Amreli taluka, 1855: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfer - revenue policy; Taxation on cotton and wheat; Agriculture - crops - cotton cultivation - product prices.

Statistics: (Amreli taluka, tappa-wise, 1855-85): Value of land revenue; (Amreli taluka, 1864-85): Prices of grain and cotton.

34 Baroda. Revision settlement report of the Amreli taluka.

Baroda: Official, 1909, 2 + 29 + 103 + 2 app map BRO Pr Bad.

Amreli taluka, 1881-1907: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfer - revenue holding; Agriculture - crops - stock and implements- product prices - loans - castes of cultivators - markets - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Means of communication - roads - railways.

Statistics: (Amreli taluka, 1886-1908): Prices of grain and cotton; No of stock and implements; Area and value of land mortgaged and sold; Value of remission granted and arrears written off; (Amreli taluka, village-wise, 1881, 1891, 1901); Sex-wise population.

35 Baroda. Jamabandi settlement report of the Bhimkatta peta mahal of the Amreli prant.

Baroda: Official, 1907, 12 BRO Pr Useable.

Bhimkatta peta mahal, 1892-1906: Land - survey - assessment - revenue; Population.

Statistics: (Bhimkatta peta mahal, 1892-1906): Value of land revenue - goverrment's share - girassias' shares; (Bhimkatta peta mahal, 1901): Caste-wise population.

36 Baroda. Revision settlement report of the Bhimkatta peta mahal of the Amreli taluka of the Amreli prant, 1929/30.

Baroda: Official, 1929, ii + 17 + 3 app maps BRO Pr Useable.

Bhimkatta peta mahal, c 1806-1927: Land - survey - assessment - history of settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - stock and implements - costs of cultivators - wages - loans - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Population.

Statistics: (Bhimkatta peta mahal, 1908-27): Prices of grain and cotton; No of stock and implements; Land relinquished - area assessment value; (Bhimkatta peta mahal, 1923-27): Land mortgaged and sold - area - average amount per bigha; (Bhimkatta peta mahal, village-wise, 1911, 1921): Sex-wise population.

Damnagar taluka

37 Baroda. Reports on the revenue survey and settlement operations in Kathiawar in the four talukas of Damnagar, Amreli, Kodinar and Dhari during the years 1884-86 by F.A.H. Elliott, survey and settlement commissioner, Baroda state.

Baroda: Official, c 1887, 56 + 29 + 17 + 16 + 21 + 73 + 65 + 77 + 16 app NAI Pr Bad.

Damnagar, Amreli, Kodinar, Dhari talukas, 1812-86: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - history of settlement - revenue - revenue policy - tenures - rents - transfers; Irrigation - wells; Agriculture - crops - system of cultivation - castes of cultivators - economic condition of agriculturists; Population; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Damnagar taluka, 1863-83): Value of land revenue; (Damnagar taluka, 1859-83): Prices of grain and cotton; (Siyanagar peta, 1873-84): Prices of grain and cotton; (Amreli taluka, village-wise, 1873-84): Value of land revenue; (Kodinar taluka, village-wise, 1861-84): Value of land revenue; (Dhari taluka, village-wise, 1861-64): Value of land revenue; (Dhari taluka, 1870-85): Prices of grain and cotton.

38 Baroda. Jamabandi revision settlement report of the Damnagar taluka and peta mahal Siyanagar of the Amreli division, 1906/07.

Baroda: Official, 1907, 60 app map BRO Pr Bad.

Damnagar taluka and Siyanagar peta mahal, 1881-1906: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - product prices - stock and implements - conditions of agriculturists; Population; Means of communication - roads.

Statistics: (Damnagar taluka and Siyanagar peta mahal, 1881, 1891, 1901): Sex-wise population; (Damnagar taluka and Siyanagar peta mahal, 1886-1906): Area of land mortgaged and sold and average value of land; No of stock and implements.

Dhari taluka

39 Baroda. Jamabandi revision settlement report of the peta mahal Khamba of the Dhari taluka of the Amreli division 1910/11.

Baroda: Official, 1911, 16 + 3 + 3 + 7 + 107 app maps BRO Pr Useable.

Khamba peta mahals, 1887-1911: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfer - revenue policy; Agriculture - corps - product prices - wages - loans - markets - castes of Khatadars - condition of agriculturists; Means of communication - railways - roads; Irrigation; Population.

Statistics: (Khambha peta mahal, 1891, 1901, 1909): Sex-wise population; (Khambha peta mahal, 1887-1909): No of live-stock and implements; Area of land sold and mortgaged by khatadars and average amount per bigha; Prices of grain, cleaned and uncleaned cotton; Value of remissions granted and arrears written off.

Kodinar taluka

40 Baroda. Jamabandi revision settlement report of the Kodinar taluka of the Amreli division.

Baroda: Official, 1912, 2 + 26 + 149 app maps BRO Pr Good.

Kodinar taluka, 1881-1911: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - stock and implements - castes of cultivators - product prices - loans - condition of agriculturists.

Amreli District(contd)

Irrigation; Means of communication - railways - roads; Population; Market towns and ports; Trade; Industries - ginning factories; Bank of the co-operative credit societies; Industrial education; Income tax.

Statistics: (Kodinar taluka, 1898-1910): Quantity of cotton ginned - local - foreign; (Kodinar taluka, 1887-1910): Prices of grain and uncleaned cotton; No of stocks and implements; Area of land mortgaged and sold and average rate per bigha; Value of remission granted and arrears written off; Value of outstanding arrears; Land given for cultivation - area - assessment value; Land relinquished by cultivators - area - assessment value; Coercive measures taken to realize revenue - no of persons on whom notices served - arrears for which notices served and amount realized; (Kodinar taluka, 1881, 1891, 1901, 1911): Sex-wise population.

*Okhamandel taluka

41 Baroda. Jamabandi settlement report of the Okhamandal taluka of the Amreli division, 1896/97.

Baroda: Official, 1897, 3 + 51 + 3 + 1 + 1 + 6 app BRO Pr Bad.

Okhamandel taluka, 1861-97: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - castes of Khatadars - product prices - condition of agriculturists; Trade - imports - exports; Industries - oil mill; Population.

Statistics: (Okhamandel taluka, 1881/82-1895/96): Prices of grain and cotton; Value of remissions granted and arrears written off.

BARODA DISTRICT (16)

(Talukas: Baroda; Bhadran; *Choranda, Dabhoi; *Jarod; Karjan; Padra; Petlad; Sankheda; Savli; Sinor; Tilakwada; Vaghodia)

Baroda taluka

42 Baroda. Jamabandi revision settlement report of Baroda taluka of Baroda division.

Baroda: Official, 1916, 5 + 4 + 5 + 19 + 3 + 4 + 14 app BRO Pr Useable.

Baroda taluka, 1898-1914: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue.

Statistics: (Baroda taluka, 1898/99, 1909-14): Value of land revenue and arrears.

*Choranda taluka

43 Baroda. Settlement report of the Choranda taluka, Baroda division, 1890.

Baroda: Official, 1890, app maps BnO Pr Bad.

Choranda taluka, 1809-90: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - castes of cultivators - product prices - condition of agriculturists; Means of communication - roads - railways; Drainage.

Statistics: (Broach town, 1809-90): Prices of seed cotton, jowar and rice for important periods.

Dabhoi taluka

44 Baroda. Jamabandi revision settlement report of the Dabhoi taluka of the Baroda division, 1907/08.

Baroda: Official, 1908, 107 app maps BnO Pr Bad.

Dabhoi taluka, 1881-1908: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - holdings - tenures - rents - transfer - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - markets - loans - stock and implements - product process - caste of cultivators - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Means of communication - roads - railways; Population; Weights and measures.

Statistics: (Dabhoi taluka, 1869-1907): Prices of grain; ghee, uncleaned cotton; Number of stock and implements; Land mortgaged and sold - area - assessment value, Value of remissions granted and arrears written off; (Dabhoi taluka, village-wise, 1881, 1891, 1901): Sex-wise population.

*Jarod taluka

45 Baroda. Jamabandi settlement report of the Jarod taluka.

Baroda: Official, 1889, 46 app maps BnO Pr Useable.

Jarod taluka, 1776-1888: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - history of revenue settlement - tenures - rent - holdings - transfers - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - crop prices - markets - stock and implements - condition of agriculturist; Irrigation; Population; Means of communication - roads - railways.

Statistics: (Barkoll village, 1776-91): Value of land assessment for specific years.

(Information on assessment patterns and assessment value of several villages since the year 1776).

Karjan taluka

46 Baroda Jamabandi revision settlement report of the Karjan taluka of the Baroda division.

Baroda: Official, 1914, iii + 142 + 19 + 161 + 7 + 9 app maps BRO Good.

Karjan taluka 1861-1911: Land - survey - assessment - settle-

Baroda District (contd)

ment - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfer - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - advances - stock and implements - wages - product - prices - castes of cultivators - condition of agriculturists; Cotton markets; Irrigation; Population; Means of communication - railways - roads; Famines - government's policy towards cultivators; Drainage.

Statistics: (Karjan, Sinor, Dabhoi, Padra, Baroda, Broach, Amod talukas, 1881, 1891, 1901, 1911): Population - density; (Karjan, Padra, Dabhoi, Sinor, Baroda talukas, 1881, 1901): Caste-wise population; (Karjan taluka, village-wise, 1881, 1901): Sex-wise, Caste-wise population; (Karjan taluka, village-wise, 1893, 1911): Mortgage and selling prices of land, (Karjan taluka, village wise, 1911): Value of land assessment; Area under crops; Castes of cultivators; (Karjan taluka, 1892-1911): Prices of grain, uncleaned cotton, tobacco; No of stock and implements; Land given for cultivation - area - assessment value; Land requisitioned - area - assessment value; Area of land mortgaged and sold and average amount per bigha; Subletting of government land - area - assessment value - average rate; Value of remission granted and arrears written off; Value of outstanding arrears; Coercive measures - number of persons on whom notices served - arrears for which notices served and amount realized.

Padra taluka

47 Baroda. Jamabandi revision settlement report of the Padra taluka of the Baroda division, 1906/07.

Baroda: Official, 1907, BRO Pr Good.

Padra taluka, 1881-1907: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfer - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - stocks and implements - markets - product prices - castes of cultivators - loans; Condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Means of communication - railways - roads; Population.

Statistics: (Padra taluka, 1885-1905): Value of land revenue and arrears; Prices of grain, cotton, salt, firewood; Number of stock and implements; Land sold and mortgaged - area - assessment value; (Padra taluka, village-wise, 1881, 1891, 1901): Sex-wise population.

Petlad taluka

48 Baroda. A Jamabandi settlement report of the Petlad taluka and Siswa mahal.

Baroda: Official, 1905, 31 + 14 + 2 + 4 + 4 + 11 + 2 app maps BRO Pr Good.

Petlad taluka and Siswa mahal, 1901-05: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rent - assessment as compared to British Indian territories.

Statistics: (Petlad taluka and Siswa mahal, 1881, 1891, 1901): Village-wise, sex-wise population; (Petlad taluka and Siswa mahal, 1905): Prevailing and proposed land revenue rates.

49 Baroda. Jamabandi revision settlement report of the Petlad taluka of the Baroda division, 1921.

Baroda: Official, 1922, 13 + 31 + 351 app map BRO Pr Good.

Petlad taluka, 1881-1921: Land - survey - assessment-settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - product prices - loans - stock and implements - markets - castes of cultivators - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Means of communication - roads - railways.

Statistics: (Petlad taluka, 1904-20): Prices of grain, cotton, tobacco; No of stock and implements; Land given for cultivation - area - assessment value; Value of remissions granted and arrears written off; Value of outstanding arrears; (Petlad taluka, village-wise, 1901, 1911, 1921): Sex-wise population.

Sankheda taluka

50 Baroda. Settlement report of the Sankheda taluka, Baroda division, 1891.

Baroda: Official, 1891, 85 + 3 + 9 + 52 app maps BRO Pr Bad.

Sankheda taluka, 1876-97: Land - survey - assessment - history of settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rent - transfers - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - stock and implements - castes of cultivators - product prices - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Means of communication - railways - roads.

Statistics: (Sankheda taluka, 1876-97): Classification of land and area under crops.

51 Baroda. Jamabandi revision settlement report of the Sankheda Mahal of the Baroda Division 1908/09.

Baroda: Official, 1909, 204 + 11 app maps BRO Pr Bad.

Sankheda mahal, 1891-1908: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - transfers - holdings - revenue policy, Agriculture - crops - stocks and implements - crop prices - condition of agriculturists - takkavi loans; Means of communication - roads - railways; Trade; Industries; Irrigation - wells - tanks; Population.

Statistics: (Sankheda taluka, 1892-1908): Price of grain and uncleaned cotton; No of agricultural stock and implements; (Sankheda taluka, village-wise, 1881, 1891, 1901): Sex-wise population; (Sankheda taluka, 1892-96): Area of land mortgaged and sold.

Savli taluka

52 Baroda. Jamabandi revision settlement report of the Savli taluka of the Baroda division.

Baroda: Official, 1914, Vp app maps BRO Pr Bad.

Savli taluka, 1891-1911: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - prices of products - markets - loans - stocks and implements - castes of khataqars - condition of agriculturists; Means of communication - railways - roads; Irrigation, Trade; Industries; Liquor shops; Opium shops; Population.

Statistics: (Savli taluka, 1891-1911): No of implements and stock; Prices of grain, tobacco and uncleaned cotton; (Savli taluka, 1891, 1901, 1911): Sex-wise population; (Savli taluka, 1891-1911): Land mortgaged and sold by khatadars - number of transactions - area of land and their prices; Coercive measures taken to realize revenue - no of persons on whom notices served - amount realized - no of persons whose land was sold or attached - arrears for which land sold or attached.

(Map showing castes of Khatadars).

Sinor taluka

53 Baroda. Jamabandi settlement of the Sinor taluka.

Baroda: Official, 1889, 36 + 49 + 3 app maps BRO Pr Bad.

Sinor taluka, 1856-89: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - rents - holdings - tenures - transfer - revenue history; Means of communication - roads - railways; Trade; Exports - imports; Agriculture - area under crops - market value of crops - grain prices.

Statistics: (Sinor taluka, 1867-87): Grain prices; (Sinor taluka

Baroda District (contd)

Village-wise, 1856-87): Value of land revenue.

54 Baroda. Jamabandi revision settlement report of the Sinor taluka of the Baroda division, 1906/1907.

Baroda: Official, 1907, 69 app maps BRO Pr Bad.

Sinor taluka, 1881-1907: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - stock and implements - castes of cultivators - product prices - condition of agriculturists; Means of communication - railways - roads; Irrigation; Population - social customs among Kanbis.

Statistics: (Sinor taluka, 1890-1907): Prices of grains, cotton, ghee, salt, fuel; (Sinor taluka, village-wise, 1881, 1891, 1901): Sex-wise population; No of stock and implements.

Tilakwada taluka

55 Baroda. The Jamabandi settlement report on the Tilakwada Peta Mahal of the Baroda division, 1891/92.

Baroda: Official, 1893, 52 app BRO Pr Bad.

Tilakwada Peta Mahal, 1876-92: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - history of settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - stock and implements - loans - product prices - condition of agriculturists; Means of communication - railways - roads; Population.

Statistics: (Tilakwada Peta Mahal, 1877/78-1889/90): Grain prices; Value of remissions granted and arrears written off.

56 Baroda. Jamabandi revision settlement report of the Tilakwada Peta Mahal of the Baroda division, 1908/09.

Baroda: Official, 1909, 94 app maps BRO Pr Bad.

Tilakwada Peta Mahal, 1893-1908: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - history of settlement - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers; Agriculture - crops - relationship between agriculturists and money lenders - agricultural loans - castes of khatadars - stock and implements - condition of agriculturists; Population; Irrigation; Means of communication - roads - railways.

Statistics: (Tilakwada Peta Mahal, 1893-1905): Grain prices; (Tilakwada Peta Mahal, 1881, 1891, 1901): Sex-wise population; (Tilakwada Peta Mahal, 1893-1908): No of live-stock, carts and implements.

Vaghodia taluka

57 Baroda. Jamabandi revision settlement report of the Vaghodia taluka of the Baroda division, 1910/11.

Baroda: Official, 1911, 26 + 118 + 17 + 3 + 7 app maps BRO Pr Bad.

Vaghodia taluka, 1887-1910: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - loans - stock and implements - castes of cultivators - wages - markets - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Means of communication - roads - railways; Population.

Statistics: (Vaghodia taluka, 1887-1910): Prices of grain, cotton, tobacco; No of stock and implements; Value of remissions granted and arrears written off; Value of arrears and amount realized; (Vaghodia taluka, village-wise, 1881, 1891, 1901): Sex-wise population.

MEHSANA DISTRICT (16)

(Talukas: Attarsumba; Chansura; Dehgam; Harij; Kadi; Kalol; Kheralu; Mehsana; Patan; Siddhapur; *Vadavli; Vijapur; Visnagar)

Dehgam taluka

58 Baroda. The Jamabandi settlement report of the Dehgam taluka and the Atarsumba mahal of the Kadi division, 1903/1904.

Baroda: Official, 1905, 4 + 130 + 2 app maps BRO Pr Bad.

Dehgam taluka and Atarsumba mahal, 1864-1904: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers - revenue policy; Agriculture crops - markets - stock and implement - castes of cultivators - product prices - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Means of communication - railways - roads; Industries.

Statistics: (Dehgam taluka and Atarsumba peta mahal, 1883-92): Prices of grain, cotton, tobacco; Value of remissions granted and arrears written off; No of stock and implements.

59 Baroda. Jamabandi revision settlement report of the peta mahal Attarsumba of the Dehgam taluka of the Kadi division.

Baroda: Official, 1918, 3 + 175 + 5 + 215 app maps BRO Pr Useable.

Attarsumba peta mahal, 1881-1914: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - stocks and implements - markets - product prices - castes of cultivators - loans - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Means of communication - railways - roads; Trade; Industries; Population.

Statistics: (Attarsumba peta mahal, 1895-1914): Prices of grain, cotton, tobacco; No of stock and implements; Land given for cultivation - area - assessment value; Land sold and mortgaged - area - assessment value; Value of remissions granted and arrears written off; Coercive measures taken to realize revenue - no of persons on whom notices served - arrears for which notices served and amount realized; (Attarsumba taluka, village-wise, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1914): Sex-wise population.

60 Baroda. Jamabandi revision settlement report of the Dehgam taluka of the Kadi division, 1916/17.

Baroda: Official, 1918, 3 + 194 + 4 + 3 + 12 app maps BRO Pr Useable.

Dehgam taluka, 1891-1917: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - rents - tenures - holdings - transfer - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - markets - product prices - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Means of communication - railways - roads; Industries; Population - social habits.

Statistics: (Dehgam taluka, 1895-1914): Prices of grain, tobacco and cotton; No of stock and implements; Coercive measures taken to realize revenue - no of persons on whom notices served - arrears for notices served - amount realized; (Dehgam taluka, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1914): Sex-wise population.

Kalol taluka

61 Baroda. The Jamabandi report of the Kalol taluka of the Kadi division, 1896/97.

Baroda: Official, 1897, 28 + 121 + 4 + 18 app maps BRO Pr Bad.

Kalol taluka, 1877-97: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - product prices - castes of cultivators - markets - stock and implements - loans - condition of

Mehsana District (contd)

agriculturists; Irrigation; Means of communication - roads - railways; Population; Industries - cotton ginning factory.

Statistics: (Kalol taluka, 1885/86-1894/95): Prices of grain and cotton; Value of remissions granted and arrears written off; No of stock and implements.

62 Baroda. Jamabandi revision settlement report of the Kalol taluka of the Kadi division, A.D. 1917.

Baroda: Official, 1919, 2 + 199 + 2 + 15 app maps BRO Pr Useable.

Kalol taluka, 1899-1917: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - stock and implements - castes of cultivators - product prices - condition of agriculturists; Means of communication - railways - roads; Drainage; Revenue excise.

Statistics: (Kalol taluka, 1899-1916): Prices of grain and cleaned cotton; No of stock and implements; Land given for cultivation - area - assessment value; Value of remissions granted and arrears written off; (Kalol taluka, village-wise, 1901, 1911, 1916): Sex-wise population.

Kheralu taluka

63 Baroda. The Jamabandi settlement report of the Kheralu taluka and the Vadnagar mahal of the Kadi division, 1893/94.

Baroda: Official, 1894, 8 + 106 app maps BRO Pr Bad.

Kheralu taluka and Vadnagar mahal, 1786-1894: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - history of settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - product prices - stock and implements - wages - condition of agriculturists; Population; Means of communication - roads - railways.

Statistics: (Kheralu taluka and Vadnagar mahal, 1883-92): Grain prices; Value of remissions granted and arrears written off.

64 Baroda. Jamabandi revision settlement report of the Kheralu taluka of the Kadi division.

Baroda: Official, 1918, 197 + 11 app maps BRO Pr Useable.

Kheralu taluka, 1881-1917: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - stocks and implements - markets - product prices - castes of khatadars - loans - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Means of communication - railways - roads; Trade; Industries; Population.

Statistics: (Kheralu taluka, 1896-1915): Prices of grain, cotton, tobacco; No of stock and implements; Land given for cultivation - area - assessment value; Land sold and mortgaged by cultivators - area - assessment value; Value of remissions granted and arrears written off; Value of outstanding arrears; Coercive measures taken to realize revenue - number of persons on whom notices served - arrears for which notices served and amount realized; Land relinquished - area - assessment; value; (Kheralu taluka, village-wise, 1891, 1901, 1911): Sex-wise population.

Mehsana taluka

65 Baroda. Jamabandi revision settlement report of the Mehsana taluka, 1918.

Baroda: Official, 1918, 112 + viii app maps BRO Pr Useable.

Mehsana taluka, 1891-1918: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - product prices - condition of agriculturists; Means of communication - roads; Trade.

Statistics: (Mehsana taluka, 1891-1918): Prices of grain; No of stock and implements; (Mehsana taluka, 1891, 1901,1911): Sex-wise population.

Patan taluka

66 Baroda. The Jamabandi settlement report of the Patan taluka of the Kadi division, 1892/93.

Baroda: Official, 1893, 118 + 3 + 12 app maps BRO Pr Bad.

Patan taluka, 1867-93: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - product prices - markets - stock and implements - castes of cultivators - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Means of communication - roads - railways; Population.

Statistics: (Patan taluka, 1888-92): Value of remission granted and arrears written off.

Sidhapur taluka

67 Baroda. Settlement report of the Sidhapur taluka, 1891.

Baroda: Official, 1891, 41 + 29 app maps BRO Pr Bad.

Sidhapur taluka, c 1864-91: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - castes of cultivators - stock and implements - product prices - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Means of communication - railways - roads; Population.

Statistics: (Sidhapur taluka, 1857-89): Prices of grains, tobacco, onion, cotton.

68 Baroda. Jamabandi revision settlement of the Sidhapur taluka of the Kadi division.

Baroda: Official, 1914, 3 + 143 + 181 + 7 + 9 app maps BRO Pr Good.

Sidhapur taluka, 1881-1911: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - cotton markets - advances - castes of cultivators - stock and implements - product prices - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Means of communication - railways - roads; Population - density; Liquor, opium, bhang shops - consumption of liquor; Trade; Industries - cotton and jute mill - hand press for oil extraction - oil engine; Drainage; Population.

Statistics: (Sidhapur taluka, 1892-1912): Prices of grain, cotton, sugarcane, tobacco; No of stock and implements; Land given for cultivation - area - assessment value; Land relinquished - area - assessment value; Value of remission granted and arrears written off; Value of outstanding arrears; Coercive measures taken to realize revenue - number of persons on whom notices served - arrears for which notices served and amount realized; (Sidhapur taluka, village-wise, 1881, 1891, 1901, 1911): Sex-wise population.

Mehsana District (contd)

*Vadavli taluka

69 Baroda. The Jamabandi settlement report of the Vadavli taluka of the Kadi division, 1896/97.

Baroda: Official, 1897, 8 + 108 + 5 + 16 app maps BRO Pr Bad.

Vadavli taluka, 1881-96: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rent - transfers - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - castes of cultivators - stock and implements - markets - product prices - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Population.

Statistics: (Vadavli taluka, 1886-95): Grain prices; Value of remissions granted and arrears written off; No of stock and implements; Value of outstanding arrears.

Vijapur taluka

70 Baroda. The Jamabandi settlement report of the Vijapur taluka of the Kadi division, 1897/98.

Baroda: Official, 1898, Vp app maps BRO Pr Bad.

Vijapur taluka, 1881-1897: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - product prices - loans - markets - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Means of communication - roads - railways; Population; Industries; Trade.

Statistics: (Vijapur taluka, 1886/87-1896/97): Grain prices.

71 Baroda. Jamabandi revision settlement report of the Vijapur taluka of the Kadi division, 1918/19.

Baroda: Official, 1919, 94 app maps ind BRO Pr Bad.

Vijapur taluka, 1893-1918: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - rents - holdings - tenures - transfers - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - product prices - stock and implements - loans - moneylenders and agriculturists - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Means of communication - roads - railways; Population.

Statistics: (Vijapur taluka, 1893-1918): Prices of grains and uncleaned cotton.

Visnagar taluka

72 Baroda. The Jamabandi report of the Visnagar taluka, 1895.

Baroda: Official, 1895, 80 + 18 app maps Land Records Office, Ahmedabad, Pr Bad.

Visnagar taluka, 1880-1895: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - product prices - castes of cultivators - markets - stock and implements - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Trade; Means of communication - railways - roads; Population.

Statistics: (Visnagar taluka, 1880-1895): Prices of grain and cotton; No of stock and implement; (Visnagar taluka, 1881, 1891): Sex-wise population.

73 Baroda. Jamabandi revision settlement report of the Visnagar taluka of the Kadi division, 1916/17.

Baroda: Official, 1918, 3 + 24 + 154 + 7 + 7 app maps BRO Pr Bad.

Visnagar taluka, 1881-1917: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfer - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - cotton cultivation - loans - castes of cultivators - stock and implements - loans - co-operative societies - product prices - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Means of communication - railways - roads; Drainage.

Statistics: (Visnagar taluka, 1897-1915): Prices of grain, tobacco; No of stock and implements; Land given for cultivation - area - assessment value; Land relinquished - area - assessment value; Value of remissions granted and arrears written off; (Visnagar taluka, 1911-15): Land mortgaged and sold - area - value; (Visnagar taluka, village-wise, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1915): Sex-wise population.

NAVSARI DISTRICT (11)

(Talukas: Gandevi; Kamrej; Mahuwa; Mangrol; Navsari; Palsana; Songarh; *Vajpur; *Vakal Peta; *Valachha; Vyara)

Gandevi taluka

74 Baroda. Jamabandi revision settlement report of the Gandevi taluka of the Navsari division, 1906/1907.

Baroda: Official, 1907, 71 + 9 app maps BRO Pr Bad.

Gandevi taluka, 1881-1907: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers - improvements - revenue policy; Agriculture - castes of cultivators - stock and implements - product prices.

Statistics: (Gandevi taluka, 1893-1906): Land sold and mortgaged - area - average amount per bigha; Value of remissions granted and arrears written off; No of stock and implements; Prices of grain, ghee, salt, fuel; (Gandevi taluka, village-wise, 1881, 1891, 1901): Sex-wise population.

Kamrej taluka

75 Baroda. Jamabandi revision settlement report of the Kamrej taluka of the Navsari division, 1909/10.

Baroda: Official, 1910, 2 + 24 + 155 app maps BRO Pr Useable.

Kamrej taluka, 1890-1908: Land - survey - assessment settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - product prices - castes of cultivators - markets - condition of agriculturist; Means of communication - railways - roads; Irrigation; Population.

Statistics: (Kamrej taluka, 1890-1908): Value of outstanding land revenue arrears - remissions granted and arrears written off; Area of land mortgaged and sold and average amount per bigha; Grain prices; Number of stock and implements; (Kamrej taluka, 1891, 1901, 1908/9): Sex-wise population.

Navsari District (contd)

Mahuva taluka

76 Baroda. The Jamabandi settlement report of the Mahuva taluka of the Navsari division, 1894/95.

Baroda: Official, 1895, Vp app maps BRO Pr Bad.

Mahuva taluka, 1875-95: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - markets - product prices - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Population.

Statistics: (Mahuva taluka, 1883-93): Prices of grain, tobacco and cotton; Value of remissions granted and arrears written off.

77 Baroda. Jamabandi revision settlement report of the Mahuva taluka of the Navsari division.

Baroda: Official, 1916, Vp app maps BRO Pr Useable.

Mahuva taluka, 1897-1912: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - history of settlement - revenue policy - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - stock and implements - loans - castes of khatadars - markets - prices of products - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Population; Means of communication - roads - railways; Trade; Industries.

Statistics: (Mahuva taluka, 1897-1912): Prices of grains, tobacco and cotton; No of stock, implements, carts; (Mahuva taluka, 1891, 1901, 1911): Sex-wise population; (Mahuva taluka, 1897-1911): Coercive measures taken to realize land revenue - number of persons on whom notices served - arrears for which notices served - amount realized - number of persons and arrears for which land was sold or attached.

Navsari taluka

78 Baroda. Revised Jamabandi settlement of the Navsari taluka.

Baroda: Official, 1907, 133 + 8 app maps BRO Pr Bad.

Navsari taluka, 1885-1906: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - castes of cultivators - stock and implement - product prices - condition of agriculturist; Irrigation; Means of communication - roads; Population.

Statistics: (Navsari taluka, 1889-1906): Prices of grain, cotton, ghee, salt, fuel; Number of stock and implements; Land mortgaged and sold - area - amount per bigha; (Navsari taluka, village-wise, 1881, 1891, 1901): Sex-wise population.

Palsana taluka

79 Baroda. Revision settlement report of the Palsana taluka of the Navsari division, 1910/11.

Baroda: Official, 1911, 2 + 103 app maps BRO Pr Bad.

Palsana taluka, 1881-1911: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfer - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - banks - castes of cultivators - product prices - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Population.

Statistics: (Palsana taluka, 1893-1910): Prices of grain, tobacco, cotton; No of stock and implements; Land given for cultivation - area - assessments; Value of remissions granted and arrears written off; Land mortgaged and sold by cultivators - area - average amount per bigha; Value of outstanding arrears; (Palsana taluka, village-wise, 1891, 1901, 1910): Sex-wise population.

Songadh taluka

80 Baroda. A Jamabandi settlement report of the Songadh taluka in the Navsari division, 1902/03.

Baroda: Official, 1902, Vp app maps ill gloa ind BRO Pr Bad.

Songadh taluka, c 1752-1903: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - history of settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - stock and implements- markets - bank and loans - mode of cultivation - condition of agriculturists; Trade; Manufactures; Population; Money lenders; Means of communication - roads - railways; Population.

Statistics: (Songadh taluka, 1891-1901): Prices of grain, cotton, tobacco; Value of remissions granted and arrears written off; (Songadh taluka, 1781-1860): Value of land revenue; (Songadh taluka, 1891-1901): Value of remissions granted and arrears written off; (Songadh taluka, 1900-01): Value of outstanding arrears.

*Vajpur taluka

81 Baroda. Jamabandi settlement report of Vajpur and Umarpada peta mahals of the Navsari district.

Baroda: Official, 1916, iii + 117 + 6 + 2 app maps BRO Pr Useable.

Vajpur and Umarpada peta mahals, 1881-1914: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - history of settlement - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - stock and implements - castes of cultivators - loans - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Means of communication - roads; Population.

Statistics: (Vajpur and Umarpada peta mahal, 1900-1914): Value of remissions granted and arrears written off; Value of outstanding arrears; Coercive measures taken to realize revenue - no of persons on whom notices served - arrears for which notices served and amount realized; Stock and implements; (Vajpur and Umarpada peta mahals, village-wise, 1891, 1901, 1914): Sex-wise population.

*Vakal taluka

82 Baroda. Jamabandi revision settlement report of the Vakal peta mahal of the Navsari division.

Baroda: Official, 1912, 106 + 2 + 4 app maps BRO Pr Good.

Vakal peta mahal, 1881-1910: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfer - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - stock and implements - markets - product prices - sages - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Means of communication - roads - railways; Population.

Statistics: (Vakal peta mahal, 1893-1911): Prices of grain and uncleaned cotton; No of stock and implements; Land given for cultivation - area - assessment value; Land sold and mortgaged - area - assessment value; Value of outstanding arrears; Coercive measures taken to realize revenue - no of persons on whom notices served - arrears for notices served and amount realized; (Vakal peta mahal, village-wise, 1891, 1901, 1910): Sex-wise population.

Navsari District (contd)

*Velachha taluka

83 Baroda. Jamabandi revision settlement report of the Velachha taluka of the Navsari division.

Baroda: Official, 1912, 14 + 143 + 9 app maps BRO Pr Bad.

Velachha taluka, 1893-1911: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - tenures - tenants - holdings - transfers - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - markets - product prices - loans - stock and implements - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Trade; Industries; Population.

Statistics: (Velachha taluka, 1893-1910): Prices of grain, tobacco and uncleaned cotton; No of stock and implements; (Velachha taluka, 1891, 1901, 1910): Sex-wise population.

Vyara taluka

84 Baroda. Jamabandi settlement report of the Vyara taluka, of the Navsari division, 1906/07.

Baroda: Official, 1907, 201 app maps BRO Pr Good.

Vyara taluka, 1881-1907: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers - revenue policy; Agriculture - crops - product - prices - castes of cultivators - stock and implements - wages; Population; Means of communication - railways - roads; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Vyara taluka, 1882-1904): Area of land mortgaged and sold; No of remissions granted and arrears written off; Value of land assessment; (Vyara taluka, 1881, 1891, 1901): Sex-wise population.

6. BENGAL PROVINCE AND PRINCELY STATES

1. Publications issued by the Government of Bengal (-1947) are included here.

2. List of districts and princely states in the Bengal Province as enumerated in the Census of India, 1941, and covered in the Bibliography:

District

Bakarganj	Chittagong Hill Tracts	Jalpaiguri	Nadia
Bankura	Dacca	Jessore	Noakhali
Birbhum	Darjeeling	Khulna	Pabna
Bogra	Dinajpur	Malda	Rajshahi
Burdwan	Faridpur	Midnapur	Rangpur
Calcutta	Hooghly	Murshidabad	Tippera
Chittagong	Howrah	Mymensingh	24-Parganas

Princely States:

Cooch-Behar	Tripura

BENGAL PROVINCE (3)

85 Bengal. Directions for revenue officers in the NWP of the Bengal Presidency, New Edn.

Calcutta: Official, 1858, 566 app maps GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal, 1848: The directions regarding the settlement and collection of the land revenue and other duties connected therewith.

Statistics: (Nuggunpoor, Agra, c 1848): Area of land and average rate of assessment; (Rhotas, Agra, c 1848): Lands and their revenue.

86 Bengal. The Bengal survey and settlement manual.

Calcutta: Official, 1935, 600 app ind GIPE Pr Useable.

Bengal, 1935: Survey and settlement operations - settlement of land revenue.

(Corrected upto Nov, 1948).

87 Bengal. Final report on the settlement of the estates of Basudeb Roy and Kali Shankar Sen borne on the revenue rolls of Backergunge, Dacca and Faridpur, 1894/95 to 1900/01, by P.M. Basu.

Calcutta: Official, 1908, 16 + cxvii app IOL Pr Good.

DISTRICTS

BAKARGANJ DISTRICT (5)

(Subdivisions: Dakshinshabazpur or Bhola; Patuakhali; Pirojpur; Sadar)

88 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the Bakarganj dist, 1900 to 1908, by J.C.Jack.

Calcutta: Official, 1915, 392 app maps ind WBSL Pr Useable.

Bakarganj dist, c 1770-1908: Roads - condition; River navigation; Crops - rice; Rainfall; Permanent settlement system - results; Condition of the people; Other tenures; Rent collection.

Statistics: (Bakarganj, 1770-1908): Waste land; (Bihar & E. Bengal, district-wise, 1900-08): Cultivated area; (Bakarganj, 1901): Population; (Bakarganj, 1900-08): Cropping pattern; Rainfall; Crop outturn; Land revenue assessment; Cultivated area; Uncultivated area; Agricultural stock; Types of tenants; Land holdings; Rent collection; Sale and mortgage of land; (Bakarganj, 1911): Volume of trade; (Bakarganj, c 1900, 1728): Land revenue assesament; (Barguna & Dhalua, 1910, 1917): Land revenue assessment.

(Maps showing land utilization and river navigation).

89 Bengal. Survey and settlement of the Dakshinshabazpur estates in the dist of Bakergunge 1889-95, by P.M.Basu.

Calcutta: Official, 1896, iii + 41 + xcv CSL Pr Good.

Dakshinshabazpur estates, c 1600-1895: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - holdings - tenures - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops; Population - economic condition.

Statistics: (Dakshinshabazpur estates, 1891): Sex-wise, religion-wise population.

90 Bengal. Final report on the Diara operations in the Bakarganj dist, 1910-15, by H.K.Biswas.

Calcutta: Official, 1916, 26 app maps WBSL Pr Good.

Bakarganj, 1910-15: Land revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Bakarganj, 1910-15): Assessable land; Unassessable land; Land revenue assessment.

91 Bengal. Survey and settlement of Tushkhali in the dist of Backergunge, 1894-98 (with appendices), by P.M. Basu.

Calcutta: Official, 1898, 17 + 8 + 3 + 3 CSL Pr Good.

Abad Tushkhali (Sundarbans), c 1894: History of reclamation; Crops grown; Jungle - produce; Irrigation; Markets, land improvement works, educational institutions, local land measure; Tenures - condition of tenants; Rents of under-raiyats; Transfer of occupancy rights.

Statistics: (Tushkhali estate, c 1894): Cropping pattern and land utilisation; Assessed and unassessed area - under cultivation, and other uses in each village; (Tushkhali estate, c 1884-1894): Account of land transfer; (Tushkali estate, c 1894): Population - by religion, livestock, no of ploughs and boats - village-wise; No of different classes of tenants and shopkeepers; (Tushkhali estate, 1859/60, 1875/76 and 1897/98): Rates of assessment on different categories of land.

92 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement of the Tushkhali govt estate in the dist of Bakarganj, 1912-1916, by Romesh Chandra Sen.

Calcutta: Official, 1916, 34 + ii maps CSL Pr Good.

Tushkhali govt estate, 1839-1915: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents; Population; Means of communication; Irrigation; Agriculture - crops - condition of agriculturists.

BANKURA DISTRICT (1)

(Subdivisions: Bishnupur; Sadar)

93 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the dist of Bankura, 1917-24, by F.W.Robertson.

Calcutta: Official, 1926, 195 app maps ind WBSL Pr Good.

Bankura dist, c 1800-1924: Minerals - coal - mica; Transport - roads - rlys; Crops - rice; Cattle; Manures; Condition of the people; Famines; Rural indebtedness; Irrigation - canals - wells; Permanent settlement system; Other tenures.

Statistics: (Bankura, 1881-1921): Population; (Bankura, c 1800): Land revenue of individual estates; (Bankura, 1917-24): Cultivated area; Uncultivated area; Cropping pattern; Irrigated area; Sources of irrigation; Cost of cultivation - family budgets; Rent collection; Land revenue collection; Rent free tenures; Tenure-holders; Agricultural stock; (Bankura, 1912-21): Rainfall.

(Maps showing roads, rlys, coal-mines).

BIRBHUM DISTRICT (1)

(Subdivisions: Rampurhat; Sadar)

94 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the dist of Birbhum, 1924-32, by Bijay Behari Mukherji.

Calcutta: Official, 1937, 28 app maps ind WBSL Pr Good.

Birbhum dist, c 1788-1932: Transport - roads - river navigation; Crops - rice - wheat - gram - sugarcane; Irrigation - tanks - wells; Permanent settlement system - financial results - subinfeudation; Economic condition of the people.

Birbhum District (contd)

Statistics: (Birbhum, 1924-32): Length of roads; (Birbhum, 1924-32): Financial losses caused by the permanent settlement system; Landholders; Cultivated area; Uncultivated area; Irrigated area; Cropping pattern; Agricultural stock; Tenancies of land; Attendance in fairs and melas; Land revenue collection; (Birbhum, 1931): Population; (Birbhum, 1788): Prices.

(Map showing roads and rly lines)

BOGRA DISTRICT (1)

(Subdivisions: Sadar; Sherpur)

95 Bengal. Final report on the settlement of the Jaipur govt estates, Bogra dist, by S.S. Day.

Calcutta: Official, 1899, 44 app maps WBSL Pr Bad.

Jaipur govt estates, Bogra dist, 1830-97: Transport - roads - rlys; Markets; Crops - rice - oilseeds - sugarcane - jute; Rent collection; Land revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Jaipur govt estates, c 1897): Land utilization; Land transfers; Rent collection; Waste land; Landholders; Cropping pattern; (Jaipur govt estates, c 1830-97): Land revenue assessment; (Jaipur govt estates, 1868/69-1894/95): Prices; (Jaipur govt estates, c 1897): Cost of cultivation.

(Map showing rly lines and roads).

BURDWAN DISTRICT (2)

(Subdivisions: Asansol; Kalna; Katwa; Sadar)

96 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the dist of Burdwan, 1927-34, Vol 1, by K.A.L. Hill.

Alipore (Calcutta): Official, 1940, 108 app NL Pr Good.

Burdwan dist, 1927-34: Transportation - waterways - rlys - roads; Crops - rice - sugar - fruit - potatoes; Irrigation - tanks - canals; Population - castes - occupations; Economic condition of the masses - indebtedness; Land revenue administration - history - permanent settlement.

Statistics: (Burdwan dist, thana-wise, 1927-34): Land-use; Area under crops; Livestock; Ploughs; Carts; Area irrigated and means of irrigation; Resumption of chakran land; Types of land-holders; Rent paid; (Burdwan dist, 1927-34): Cost of aman paddy cultivation; Revenue from thanedari estates; Area and revenue of govt and private estates; Cost of survey and settlement; (Burdwan dist, 1931): Caste-wise, religion-wise population; (Burdwan, thana-wise, 1872-1931): Population; (Burdwan dist, 1771/72-1787/88): Land revenue collection; (Burdwan, thana-wise, 1891): Revenue from chakran land; (Burdwan estate, 1883): Land revenue; (Burdwan dist, 1889-1915): Area of estates of which record-of-rights existed.

Asansol subdivision

97 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the dist of Burdwan, 1927-34, Vol 2. Settlement report of Asansol sub-division of the Burdwan dist, 1918-21, by P.K. Banerjee.

Alipore: Official, 1940, 110-151 app maps ind NL Pr Good.

Asansol, 1918-21: Collieries - history of coal-mining in Bengal - systems of working mines - panel system - labour force - wages; Iron and limestone; Earths and clays; Fire clay; Population - density; Livestock.

Statistics: (Asansol, thana-wise, 1881-1921): Population; Density of population; (Asansol, 1918-21): Livestock population; Ploughs; Carts; (Asansol, thana-wise, 1918-21): Forms of tenancies; Rent paid; Area and revenue of Ghatwali lands; Jungle area; Area, assets and revenue of estates settled under Ch 10 of the Bengal tenancy act; Area and revenue of govt estates not due for re-settlement.

(Notes by Maj W.C. Hirst in respect of special coal-fields survey; List of coal mines in the Asansol sub-division).

CHITTAGONG DISTRICT (3)

(Subdivisions: Cox's Bazar; Sadar)

98 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the dist of Chittagong, 1923-33, by J.B.Kinderaley.

Alipore: Official, 1938, 128 maps ind NL Pr Good.

Chittagong dist, 1923-33: Transportation - rlys - steamers services - roads - boat traffic; Population - density, Land tenure system - history - under tenures; Irrigation, Crops - tea - vegetables; Agriculture - manures - cost of cultivation - land utilization.

Statistics: (Chittagong, 1853-1931): Population; Density of population; (Chittagong, 1898 & 1926): Crops cultivated; (Chittagong, 1923-33): Land utilization; Area under the cultivation of different crops; Cost of cultivation; Land revenue assessment; Classified employment in land; Cost of survey and settlement; (Chittagong & Cox's Bazar, 1921-30): Monthly and annual rainfall; (Chittagong, thana-wise, 1923-33): Livestock population; Ploughs; Carts; Boats; Nets, Forms of tenancies.

99 Bengal. Correspondence on the settlement of the hoabad lands in the dist of Chittagong, 1848-98. 6 Vols.

Calcutta: Official, 1871-1900, SRG: Bengal, No 45 WBSL Pr Bad.

Chittagong, 1848-1898: Land revenue; Excise; Salt tax; Customs; Public works; Communications; Population; Agriculture, manufacture; Trade; Survey settlement - tenures; Forestry and pasture lands.

Statistics: (Chittagong, 1850, 1870/71-1876/77, 1881/1886, 1895): Land revenue; (Chittagong, 1877/78): Expenditure on settlement - estimates; (Chittagong, 1882): Large land holdings; (Chittagong, 1895): Area - cultivated, rate of rent of talukdars and under tenants.

Thana Teknaf

100 Bengal. Report on the settlement of rents in Thana Teknaf in the dist of Chittagong.

Calcutta: Official, 1897, 1 + 16 NL Pr Good.

Thana Teknaf, Chittagong dist, 1895/96: Land revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Teknaf, c 1850, 1895/96): Tenants; Cultivated and uncultivated land; Land revenue assessment; (Teknaf, 1895/96): Assets of estates; Area and revenue of new settlements of waste-lands; Area and expected revenue of holdings occupied without settlement; Demand and collection of land revenue.

DACCA DISTRICT (2)

(Subdivisions: Manikganj; Munshiganj; Narayanganj; Sadar)

101 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the dist of Dacca, 1910 to 1917, by F.D. Ascoli.

Calcutta: Official, 1917, 292 app maps ind WBSL Pr Bad.

Dacca dist, c 1814-1917: Transport - roads - rlys; Crops - rice - pulses - fibres - oilseeds; Manures; Land revenue - assessment - abwabs; Condition of the people; Land tenures.

Statistics: (Dacca, 1910-17): Cultivated area per plough per bullock; Means of transport; Cropping pattern; Crop outturn; Occupied area; Population; Land-holdings; Rent collection; Landholders; Land revenue assessment; Cropping pattern; Agricultural stock; Rural indebtedness; (Dacca, 1872, 1911): Population; (Dacca, 1911-15): Births; Deaths; (Dacca, 1814-36): Chaukidari tax.

(Map showing roads and rly lines; Note on the regulations, laws and rules relating to the resumption of revenue free grants from 1765-1860).

102 Bengal. Supplement to the final report on the survey and settlement operations in the dist of Dacca for the period 1916-18, by Kalipad Maitra.

Calcutta: Official, 1921, 16 + 7 + 2 app ind NL Pr Good.

Dacca dist, 1916-18: Recovery of land revenue; Actual and estimated cost of survey and settlement.

DARJEELING DISTRICT (3)

(Subdivisions: Kalimpong; Kurseong; Sadar; Siliguri)

103 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement of the Kalimpong govt estate in the dist of Darjeeling, 1901-03, by C.A. Bell.

Calcutta: Official, 1905, 50 + 95 + 11 app maps glos ind NL Pr Good.

Kalimpong, 1901-03: Transport - roads; Irrigation; Population; Crops grown - maize - wheat - potatoes - rice; Land mortgages and transfers; Condition of the people; Trade - Tibetan trade; Agricultural banks; Livestock; Mineral products - coal - copper - iron - lime; Manufactures; Land revenue settlement - history.

Statistics: (Kalimpong govt estate, 1903): Average rainfall; Area cultivated with different crops; Family budget of a cultivator; (Kalimpong govt estate, 1898/99-1902/03): Income tax collected; Income tax assessees; Excise revenue collected from various sources; Cost of maize and rice cultivation; (Kalimpong govt estate, block-wise, 1901-03): Rent payers; Rent paying areas; Rent-free area; Cropped area; Waste land; Length of roads; Estimated cost of bridges needed; Irrigated area; Holding of peasants and rent paid by them; Livestock; Ploughs; Indebtedness of Lepchas, Bhutia and Nepali peasants; Area and price of land sold; (Kalimpong govt estate, block-wise, 1902/03): Total raiyati area; Area of land destroyed by landslip; Land reserved for fodder, fuel and grazing; (Kalimpong, 1892-1901): Price of cardamam; (Kalimpong, 1898-1902): Goods brought from Siliguri and carried there; (Kalimpong, 1894-1903): Wool imports from Yatungi; (Kalimpong, 1901-03): Cost of survey and settlement.

(Stray statistics regarding cost of cardamom cultivation; Resolution on the final report on the survey and settlement of the Kalimpong govt estate in the dist of Darjeeling by the revenue dept dt 11-10-1905).

104 Bengal. Final report on the Darjeeling Terai settlement, by S.B.Dutt.

Calcutta: Official, 1898, 37 app WBSL Pr Bad.

Darjeeling Terai, 1872-95: Roads - direction; Rlys - direction; Irrigation; Markets; Condition of the people; Crops - rice - barley - maize - tea - oilseeds; Service tenures; Weights and measures; Land revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Darjeeling Terai, c 1895): Length of roads; (Darjeeling Terai, 1863-97): Rainfall; (Darjeeling Terai, 1872-91): Population; (Darjeeling Terai, c 1895): Rent collection; Landholders; Cultivated area; Cropping pattern; Price of agricultural implements; Land revenue assessment; (Darjeeling Terai, 1887-95): Area, assessment and price of land sold; (Darjeeling Terai, c 1895): Depreciation in tea property; Cultivated area; Waste land; (Darjeeling Terai, 1875-96): Price of rice.

105 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the Darjeeling Terai, 1919-25, by J.C.Mitra.

Calcutta: Official, 1927, 78 app maps ind WBSL Pr Good.

Darjeeling Terai, 1872-1925: Transport - roads - rlys; Irrigation - tanks; Rainfall; Markets; Crops - rice - tea; Condition of the masses; Manures; Rotation of crops - agricultural implements; Land revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Darjeeling Terai, 1919-25): Length of roads; Crop outturn; Landholders; (Darjeeling Terai, 1897-1925): Cropping pattern; Waste land; Cultivated area; Rent collection; (Darjeeling Terai, 1872-1921): Population; (Kalimpong govt estate, 1918-25): Expenditure on it; (Darjeeling, 1900-19): Rainfall; (Siliguri, 1913-21): Price of rice.

(Map showing roads and rly lines).

DINAJPUR DISTRICT (1)

(Subdivisions: Balurghat; Sadar; Thakurgaon)

106 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the dist of Dinajpur, 1934-40, by F.O. Bell.

Alipore (Calcutta): Official, 1941, 206 app maps ind NL Pr Good.

Dinajpur dist, 1934-40: Geographical conditions - rivers - tanks - rainfall; Population - immigration - emigration - cattle and communal distribution; Economic condition of the masses - agriculturists - labouring classes; Land transfer; Agriculture - crops grown - double cropping - cattle breeding - implements - manures - irrigation - cost of cultivation; Trade - fairs - imports - exports; Transportation - rlys - roads; Industry - rice milling - household works - handloom weaving; Land revenue settlement - history - permanent settlement - abwabs; Famines; Prices - history; Livestock.

Statistics: (Dinajpur, station-wise, 1940): Monthly and annual rainfall; (Dinajpur, 1881-1930): Population; (Dinajpur, 1935-40); Land holdings; Land transfers; Standards of living; Debt and causes thereof; Cost of cultivation; (Dinajpur, station-wise, 1836/37-1938/39): Select articles imported and exported; (Dinajpur, select estates, c 1800): Land revenue assessment; (Dinajpur, 1898/99-1939/40): Sale of estates and revenue derived therefrom; (Dinajpur, 1887/88-1870/71): Revenue paying estates; (Dinajpur, c 1940): Revenue paying and revenue-free estates; (Dinajpur, 1840, 1860 and 1935-39): Prices; (Dinajpur, 1940): Land utilization; (Dinajpur, sub-division-wise, 1940): Land under various tenancies and rent therefrom; Irrigated area and means of irrigation; Area cultivated with different crops; Fallow land; Livestock.

(Map showing density of population in the dist; List of important notifications).

FARIDPUR DISTRICT (2)

(Subdivisions: Golundo; Gopalganj; Madaripur; Sadar)

107 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the Faridpur dist, 1904-14, by J.C. Jack.

Calcutta: Official, 1916, vi + 146 + ii + Lxxxiv maps ind CSL Pr Good.

Faridpur dist, c 1600-1914: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents -

Faridpur district (contd)

transfers; Population - migrations - density; Means of communication; Agriculture - crops - labour and wages - market - condition of agriculturists.

Statistics: (Faridpur dist, 1800, 1911): Population.

108 *Bengal. Calendar of estates in the dist of Faridpur*, by B.C. Prance.

Calcutta: Official, 1917, 372 app NL Pr Good.

Faridpur dist, 1915/16: Estates - area - revenue - rental value - assets of proprietors - population.

Statistics: (Faridpur, estate-wise, 1915/16): Area, revenue and rental value of estates; Assets of estate proprietors; Area and rental value of revenue-free properties and assets of their proprietors; Population.

HOOGHLY DISTRICT (4)

(Subdivisions: Arambagh; Sadar; Serampur)

109 *Bengal. Final report on the settlement proceedings of* the alluvial accretions in the bed of the river Damodar, dist Hooghly, 1903-08, by P.B. Bose.

Calcutta: Official, 1908, 8 + 15 app NL Pr Good.

Hooghly dist, 1903-08: Land revenue settlement.

Statistics: (Hooghly dist, 1903-08): Accretions settled with the proprietors of the parent estates, tenure-holders and outsiders; Accretions left out of settlement; Amount payable to recusant proprietors as Malikana; Area of diluvion mauzas; Area of land and rent thereof which was treated as an accretion to various mahals and mauzas.

110 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement of certain govt and temporarily - settled estates and zamindari estates in the dist of Hooghly, 1904-13, by Mahendra Nath Gupta.

Calcutta: Official, 1914, 61 + 5 + 4 app maps NL Pr Good.

Hooghly dist, 1904-13: Land revenue assessment - fixation - record-of-rights - estates under the management of the Court of Wards - types of tenancies.

Statistics: (Hooghly dist, 1904/05-1912/13): No of land revenue cases and the amount of land revenue settled; Land area for which record-of-rights prepared; Estate-wise land use; Rent-free and rent-paying lands and assets; Receipts and charges on account of the survey and settlement; (Hooghly, group-wise, 1900/01): Land area for which applications for record-of-rights received.

111 *Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement of* the Grand Trunk Road in the dists of Hooghly and Burdwan, 1914 to 1917, by Satamanyu Mukharji.

Calcutta: Official, 1919, app NL Pr Good.

Grand Trunk Road, Hooghly and Burdwan dists, 1914-17: Land revenue - assessments.

Statistics: (Grand Trunk Road, Hooghly & Burdwan dists, 1914-17): Rent settled; No of raiyats with which rent settled; Area of land for which rent settled; Tenants and trespassers liable to eviction; Expenditure on survey and settlement.

112 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the dist of Hooghly, 1930-37, by S.N.Ray.

Alipore: Official, 1942, 107 app ind NL Pr Good.

Hooghly dist, 1930-37: Transportation - roads; Population; Trade - hats - fairs; Family budgets; Agriculture - crops - manures - seeds - irrigation; Economic condition of the masses - indebtedness; Land revenue assessment - history - permanent settlement - types of tenancies - non-agricultural holdings.

Statistics: (Hooghly dist, thana-wise, 1930-37): Irrigated area by sources; Land utilisation; (Hooghly dist, police station-wise, 1930-37): Cropping pattern; Incidence of rent; Cattle and agricultural stock; (Hooghly, 1927/28-1939): Productivity of land with respect to Aman, Aus and Boro crops; (Hooghly dist, 1872-1931): Population; (Hooghly dist, 1931/32-1933/34): Borrowings; Repayments; Land transfers; (Hooghly dist, 1722-63): Amount of abwabs raised; (Hooghly dist, 1930-37): No, area and rent of non-agricultural tenancies; Size of peasant holding; No, area and revenue paid by estates; Types of land-holders; No and area of tenancies; No, area and revenue of private estates; Income and expenditure of select agricultural families.

(Notifications regarding land revenue settlement).

HOWRAH DISTRICT (1)

(Subdivisions: Sadar; Uluberia)

113 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the dist of Howrah, 1934-39, by Ramesh Chandra Sen & Sambhu Charan Chatterji.

Alipore: Official, 1940, 3 + 100 + 6 app maps ind NL Pr Good.

Howrah dist, c 1582-1939: Rainfall; Irrigation - canals; Transport - rlys - roads; Land revenue administration - history - rent collection - land revenue collection, Population - density; Economic condition of the masses - family budget - indebtedness; Industry - tile manufacture - sola hats - pottery - industrial colony; Co-operative societies - scope; Manures; Types of tenancies; Agricultural stock - implements; Crops - paddy - pulses - oil seeds - sugarcane - betel-leaf; Prices - agricultural produce.

Statistics: (Howrah, 1934-36): Rainfall; (Uluberia, 1891-1940): Rainfall; (Howrah, 1582-1793): Land revenue assessment; (Howrah, 1838/39): Area of resumed estates; (Howrah, 1872-1931): Population; (Howrah, 1934-39): Budget of an agricultural family; (Howrah, 1926/27-1938/39): Land transferred; (Howrah, 1934-39): Cost of tile manufacturing; Cultivated area; Double cropped area; Size of tenancies; Average life and cost of agricultural implements; Cropping pattern; Crop outturn; Prices of agricultural produce; Landlords' fees collected; Price of land sold; Land utilization; Types of tenures; Irrigated area; Sources of irrigation; Cropping pattern; Agricultural stock, Attendance at fairs, hats and bazars; Rent collection; Land revenue collection; (Howrah, 1793-1939): No of estates created; Rent collection.

JALPAIGURI DISTRICT (2)

(Subdivisions: Alipur; Sadar)

114 Bengal. Survey and settlement of the western Duars in the dist of Jalpaiguri, 1889-95, by D. Sunder.

Calcutta: Official, 1895, 36 + 126 + 26 app maps glos NL Pr Good.

Western Duars, Jalpaiguri dist, 1871-95: Land revenue - settlement; Westland area; Rainfall; Population; Forests; Markets; Fairs; Rlys; Roads; Trade - grains - metals - provisions; Agricultural implements; Emigration; Immigration; Funds for material improvements; Crops - rice - tobacco - jute - sugarcane; Cost of cultivation; Tea industry - labour.

Statistics: (Western Duars, 1871-95): Rent and revenue settlement; Land utilization; (Western Duars, 1889-95): No of various types of tenants; Area held and rent paid by each category of tenants; Prices of ornaments; Cropping pattern; Cost of cultivation; Prices of cattle; Area of land reserved for fodder and fuel; Area of waste land; Area of unassessed land; Area of private market land; (Western Duars, 1890/94): Miscellaneous sources of revenue; (Western Duars, 1889-93): Rainfall; (Jalpaiguri & Buxa Divs, 1889-95): Area of govt forests; (Jalpaiguri & Buxa Divs, 1882/83-1893/94): Revenue and expenditure of the reserved forests; (Western Duars, 1888/89-1893/94):

Jalpaiguri district (contd)

Revenue obtained from govt markets; (Western Duars, 1889/90-1893/94): Miscellaneous sources of revenue; Excise revenue; Imports; Exports; (Western Duars, 1872-91): Population; (Jalpaiguri dist, 1892/93): Tea acreage; Outturn of tea; (Western Duars, 1883-94): Area and price of land sold and land revenue assessment thereon; (Western Duars, c 1894): Receipts and expenditure of Jotedars Union Funds; (Western Duars, 1889-94): Value of household property.

115 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the Jalpaiguri dist, 1906-16, by J.A. Milligan.

Calcutta: Official, 1919, 5 + 150 + 20 + 2 + 8 + 3 app maps ind NL Pr Good.

Jalpaiguri dist, 1906-16: Transport - roads - bridges - rlys - elephants; Agriculture - crops - livestock - classes of tenants - permanently - settled area - land transfer - tea gardens; Land revenue - assessment; Rent-fixation.

Statistics: (Jalpaiguri, 1912/13-1915/16): Subscriptions to the Jotdars' Fund; (Jalpaiguri, 1881-1916): Land revenue demand; (Jalpaiguri, c 1880 & 1906-16): Land utilization; (Jalpaiguri, 1906-16): Settled and unsettled land; Size of tenancies; Pargana-wise land valuation and cess; Land area held by different classes of tenants; Rent paid by different classes of tenants; Nij-Dakhal land of landlords and tenants; No and area of land held by adhiars; Area and no of holders of revenue-paying and revenue-free land; Land utilization; Cropping pattern; Agricultural stock; Area, price and revenue of land transferred; Land area of different classes of land-holders held by mortgagees; Assets of land holders; costs and receipts of survey and settlement.

JESSORE DISTRICT (1)

(Subdivisions: Bongaon; Thenide; Magura; Narail; Sadar)

116 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations of the Mokimpur estate bearing Tauzi no 165-1 on the revenue roll of the Jessore collectorate appertaining to the Jaun Bazar Wards' estate no 1, Calcutta, 1909/10 to 1915/16, by Akshay Kumar Mukherji.

Calcutta: Official, 1919, 1 + 16 + 6 app NL Pr Useable.

Mokimpur estate, Jessore collectorate, 1909/10-1915/16: Land revenue - assessment - rent free claims - sub-infeudation; Rent - payment; Crops - rice - peas - jute - fruits; Agricultural stock.

Statistics: (Mokimpur, 1909/10-1915/16): Receipts and expenditure for the survey and settlement; Cropping pattern; Agricultural stock; (Mokimpur, 1906/07-1915/16): Land under attestation; Area held by mortgagees; Profession of people to whom land mortgaged; (Mokimpur, 1901/02-1912/13): No and area of holdings transferred; Profession of land transferees; Price of land transferred.

KHULNA DISTRICT (4)

(Subdivisions: Bagerhat; Sadar; Satkhira)

117 Bengal. Supplement to the final report on the survey and settlement operations in the dist of Khulna for the period 1926/27, by Pramodranjan Das Gupta.

Alipore: Official, 1935, 41 app ind NL Pr Good.

Khulna dist, 1926/27: Land revenue assessment - diara resumptions.

Statistics: (Khulna dist, thana-wise, 1926/27): Diara estates formed in the course of the settlement; No of peasants and amount of rent involved in cases disposed of under the Bengal Tenancy Act.

118 Bengal. Final report on the survey-settlement of the Dihi Bhadra estate in the Khulna dist, seasons 1905 to 1909, by S.C. Mukherjee.

Calcutta: Official, 1911, 15 + 9 + 3 maps NL Pr Good.

Dihi Bhadra estate, Khulna dist, 1905-09: Transportation - roads; Population; Agriculture - crops; Land revenue settlement - fixation - types of tenancies; Trade; Manufactures; Condition of the masses; Land utilization.

Statistics: (Dihi Bhadra estate, 1906/07): Land utilization; Cropping pattern; (Dihi Bhadra estate, 1905-09): Livestock; Agricultural stock; No, area and rent of holdings; Position of under-raiyats with respect to land-holding; Income of zamindars; Sub-infeudation in tenures; Receipts from and expenditure for survey and settlement operations; Area, no of peasants and rent settled; (Dihi Bhadra estate, 1899-1908): Land held by mortgagees; Transfer of occupancy rights.

119 Bengal. Final report on the survey settlement of the Phulhatta estate in the Khulna dist, seasons 1903 to 1908, by S.C. Mukerjee.

Calcutta: Official, 1908, 9 + 16 NL Pr Good.

Phulhatta estate, Khulna dist, 1903-08: Land revenue settlement - history - fixation.

Statistics: (Phulhatta estate, 1905/06-1909/10): Land revenue demand; (Phulhatta estate, village-wise, 1903-08): No and area of plots; Unassessed and rent-paying areas; Sub-infeudation; (Phulhatta estate, 1905/06): Cropping pattern; Land utilization; Transfer of occupancy rights; (Phulpatta estate, 1903-08): Rent collection; Gross assets and their distribution among settlement holders, tenure-holders and govt.

120 Bengal. Final report on the survey settlement of the Tantibunia estate in the Khulna dist, seasons 1894-98, by Sarat Chandra Sen Gupta.

Calcutta: Official, 1898, 20 + vii + 3 + 2 GSL Pr Good.

Tantibunia estate, Khulna dist, 1845-97: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures; Population; Trade; Manufactures; Agriculture - crops; Irrigation; Means of communication.

MALDA DISTRICT (1)

(Subdivisions: English Bazar; Nawabganj; Sadar)

121 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the dist of Malda, 1928-35, by H.C. Carter.

Alipore: Official, 1938, 154 + 7 app maps ill ind NL Pr Good.

Malda dist, 1928-35: Transportation - navigation - rlys - roads; Trade - fairs - routes - markets; Manufactures - silk; Agriculture - mango - lac - rice - pulses - fodder crops - oilseeds - irrigation - embankments; Population; Family budgets - poverty - debt; Land revenue settlement - tenures - rent - free grants - occupancy rights - under raiyats - adhiars - special tenancies - non-agricultural holdings - English tauzis - police tax mahals - abwabs - oppressions - settlement operations, Land utilization; Agricultural stock.

Statistics: (Malda, station-wise, 1930/31): Exports by the rlys; (Malda, Rajshahi and Purnea, c 1930): Culturable, unculturable and cultivated land; (Malda, thana-wise, 1928-35): Culturable, unculturable and cultivated land; Double-cropped area; Area under aus, aman and boro crops; Cropping pattern; Area of occupancy-holdings; Rates of rent; Land transfers from santhals; Record of rights; Agricultural stock; (Malda, thana-wise, 1872-1931): Population; (Malda, 1931): Occupation-wise population; Agricultural population compared with the agricultural population of select other dists; Family budgets, (Malda, pargana-wise, c 1600). Revenue; (Malda, 1928-35). Area and revenue of estates; Areas of various tenures; No and area of holdings of raiyats; Estate-wise scale of abwabs; Estate-wise and thana-wise land revenue settlement; Area and revenue of foreign tauzis; Exports by steamers.

(Important correspondence regarding the English tauzis).

MIDNAPUR DISTRICT (9)

(Subdivisions: Ghatal; Jhargram; Kontai; Sadar; Tamluk)

122 Bengal. Final report on the minor settlement operations in the dist of Midnapore 1907-13, by Babu Bhubaneshwar Sanyal.

Calcutta: Official, 1916, 18 + vii CSL Pr Good.

Midnapur dist, 1841-1914: Estate - govt - trust - managed by *Court of Wards* - *private*; *Land - survey - assessment* - settlement; Irrigation - embankment - drainage; Physical features - soil - classes of land; Crops; Local standards of land measurements; Status of tenants and transfer of occupancy right; settlement of Uluberia road side lands.

Statistics: (Midnapur, c 1907): Name of estates with no of villages and area; Nature and no of and areas held under different interest in each govt and private estate; Land revenue demand on each estate.

123 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the dist of Midnapur, 1911 to 1917, by A.K.Jameson.

Calcutta: Official, 1918, 5 + 185 + 71 + 7 + 4 app maps ind NL Pr Good.

Midnapur dist, 1911-17: Embankment; Drainage; Irrigation - canals; Land utilization; Roads; Crops - rice - oilseeds - fibres; Rainfall; Agriculture - cattle - landholdings - implements - labour - transport - manure - dairy and poultry farming; Land revenue and rent assessment - tenures - history - fixation - abwabs; Family budgets - income - expenditure - indebtedness.

Statistics: (Bengal, Bihar and Orissa dist-wise, 1911-17): Land utilization; (Midnapur, sub-division-wise, 1911-17): Land utilization; (Midnapur, 1906/07): Rainfall; (Midnapur, 1766-84): Land revenue assessment; (Midnapur, 1911-17): Rent collection; Land revenue assessment; Assets of proprietors of estates; Household budget; Income derivable from agriculture; Actual and estimated receipts from and expenditure on survey and settlement; Irrigated area; Sources of irrigation; Wells; Area and land-tax of various types of tenancies; Thana-wise size of landholdings; Area of land transferred, rent thereof, and transferred by whom & to whom; Area of land mortgaged, rent thereof and mortgaged by whom and to whom; Roads; Cropping pattern; Agricultural stock; Area under different types of land tenures; Size of land-holdings.

124 Bengal. A supplement to the final report of survey and settlement operations in the dists of Midnapur (with appendices), by M.C.McAlpin, 1918.

Calcutta: Official, 1923, 2 + 30 + 5 ind CSL Pr Good.

Midnapur, c 1918: Settlement of fair and equitable rent for tenants of pargana Silda; Resettlement of temporarily settled estates of Pateshpur; Niskar and Baziafti tenures; Barua and Patowari allowances; Settlement of Puri roadside lands; Extent of share cropping and commutation; Settlement of Diara estates and lands outside sea-dykes.

Statistics: (Midnapur, c 1918): List of govt and temporarily settled private estates with amount of land revenue before and after settlement.

125 Bengal. A supplement to the final report of survey and settlement operations in the dist of Midnapur, by Bijay Bihari Mukherji.

Calcutta: Official, 1923, 2 + 30 + 6 app ind NL Pr Good.

Midnapur dist, c 1900-23: Land revenue - assessment; Land rent - fixation.

Statistics: (Midnapur, c 1917): Area, raiyati assets and revenue of Diara estates; Land area found in occupation of holders of unassessed resumed lands; Receipts and expenditure on account of survey and settlement; (Midnapur, c 1900-23): Land revenue assessment.

126 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement of the govt and the temporarily-settled estates and of certain private estates in the dist of Midnapore, 1903-11, by Rampada Chatarji.

Calcutta: Official, 1912, 5 + 88 + 41 + 13 + 4 + 6 + 3 + 2 app maps ind NL Pr Useable.

Midnapur dist, 1903-11: Irrigation - govt works; Transport - rlys - navigation; Population; Trade; Livestock; Crops - rice - wheat - pulses; Land utilization; Land tax - history - rent - revenue - fixation - permanent settlement - temporary settlement; Double cropping.

Statistics: (Midnapur, 1903-11): Rates of jungle cess; Cropping pattern; Land utilization; Area of estates; Distribution of land among various groups; Types of landholders; Rent and land revenue collection; Land transfers; Cost of survey and settlement; Area and rent of estates; Raiyati holdings in permanently settled estates; Types of tenancies; (Majnamutha & Jalamutha, 1900/01-1909/10): Cost of land tax collection; (Majnamutha & *Jalamutha*, 1900/01-1910/11): Improvement grants; (Midnapur, 1903/04-1911/12): Expenditure incurred on settlement operations.

127 Bengal. Selections from the correspondence on the resettlement of the Majnamuta and Jellamuta estates in the district of Midnapore, by Bayley and Mill.

Calcutta: Official, 1882, 146 app Selections from the Records of the Board of Revenue, Lower Provinces, NL Pr Bad.

Midnapur dist, c 1707-c 1882: Majnamuta lands - revenue - history - settlement - boundaries - system of measurement - description - rent free holdings - assessment - fisheries - rent - roll - population - revenue administration - drainage channels; Jellamuta lands - revenue - history - boundaries - *system of measurement* - area - jail - rent free holdings - rates of assessment - fisheries - population - rent roll - drainage channels; Grambhenes and drainage channels.

Statistics: (Midnapur, Majnamuta and Jellamuta lands, c, 1678-79): Revenue; Land - rent free - occupation; Produce - average outturn - average price - average rate of rent; Revenue administration - expenditure; (Midnapur dist, Majnamuta and Jellamuta lands, 1874-81): Revenue assessed, (Midnapur, c 1881): Cost of drainage channels.

(Extracts from "Notes on the history of Hidgellee dist, compiled from records transferred from the old Hidgelle collectorate to the office of the collector of Midnapur, by J.C. Price" are appended.)

128 Bengal. Report on the settlement of the Majnamuta estate in the dist of Midnapore, 1844, by H.V.Bayley.

Calcutta: Official, 1884, 352 NL Pr Useable.

Majnamuta estate, Midnapur dist, 1842-44: Land utilization; Land revenue - collection - remission; Crops - rice - cotton - oilseeds; Roads; Population; Service lands, Canals; Cesses; Trade - fairs - imports - exports - weights and measures.

Statistics: (Majnamuta, pargana-wise, F.1172-1201): Demand, collection and balance outstanding of jumma; (Daro Jumnan, 1842-44): Cost of cultivation; (Majnamuta, villagewise, 1842-44): Land revenue assessment; Land utilization, Abwabs.

129 Bengal. Report of the settlements of the Jalamuta and Majnamuta estates in the dist of Midnapore, by Bayley and Mill.

Calcutta : Official, 1886, 348 NL Pr Useable.

Jalamuta & Majnamuta estates, Midnapur dist, 1844/45 : Land revenue - assessment - remission; Land utilization; Rent-free land; Abwabs; Service lands; Irrigation - canals; Fairs; Salt - manufacture.

Statistics : (Jalamuta, F.1135-74) : Land revenue assessment; (Jalamuta, 1844/45) : Area of resumed land found to be Julpie; Area and rent of service land resumed; Land utilization; Land revenue assessment; (Majnamuta, 1844/45) : Land revenue assessment; (Majnamuta, F.1189-1252) : Land revenue assessment.

130 Bengal. Final report on the survey settlement of the Palashi estate in the Midnapore dist, seasons 1901 to 1905, by C.W. Hodson.

Calcutta: Official, 1908, 3 + 3 NL Pr Good.

Pilashi estate, Midnapur dist, 1901-05: Land revenue settlement.

Statistics: (Palashi estate, 1901-05): Land revenue settlement; Land holdings; Land utilization.

MURSHIDABAD DISTRICT (2)

(Subdivisions: Jangipur; Kandi; Lalbagh; Sadar)

131 Bengal. Final report of the Patensing, Beldanga and Mahisar settlements in the Murshidabad dist, 1902-09, by Mahammad Choinuddin.

Murshidabad dist (contd)

Calcutta: Official, 1912, 28 + 11 + 19 + 14 + 8 app maps NL Pr Good.

Fatehsing, Beldanga and Mahisar settlements, Murshidabad dist, 1902-09: Trade - rice - pulses - grain; Manufactures - silk - cotton cloth - metallic articles; Agriculture - irrigation - agricultural stock - transfer of occupancy holdings - condition of tenancies; Transportation - roads; Land revenue settlement - fixation.

Statistics: (Fatehsing, 1903/04-1907/08): Bombay dispute cases; (Fatehsing, 1907/08-1908/09): Cases filed and disposed of under Bengal Tenancy Act; (Fatehsing, 1902-09): No, size and rent of land-holdings, Area and rent of individual villages; Land utilization; Cropping pattern; Transfer of occupancy rights; Types of tenancies; Agricultural stock; (Fatehsing, 1901/02-1909/10): Cost and receipts of survey and settlement; (Beldanga, 1905-09): No and area of tenancies; Land utilization; Sources of irrigation; Cropping pattern; Record-of-rights; Transfer of occupancy rights; Agricultural stock; (Beldanga, 1905/06-1909/10): Cost and receipt of survey and settlement, (Mahisar, 1907-09): No, area and rent of holdings; Land utilization, Sources of irrigation; Cropping pattern; Record-of-rights - transfer of occupancy rights; Agricultural stock; Cost and receipts of survey and settlement.

132 Bengal. Final report on the survey of settlement operations in the dist of Murshidabad, 1924-32, by B.B. Mukharji.

Alipore: Official, 1938, 319 + 11 app maps ind NL Pr Good.

Murshidabad dist, 1924-32: Transportation - boats - roads - rlys; Population, Land utilization; Crops - rice; Agricultural stock; Economic condition of agriculturists; Irrigation - methods; Drainage; Floods; Embankments; Land - revenue administration - history - permanent settlement - fixation - revenue - free estates, illegal enhancements - types of tenancies - abwabs; Industry and commerce - decline; Agricultural indebtedness - cottage industries - introduction; Money crops - introduction; Land utilization, Cropping pattern; Hats; Markets.

Statistics: (Murshidabad, 1872-1931): Population; (Murshidabad, 1921/22-1930/31): Excise revenue from various services, (Murshidabad, 1926, 1930): Agricultural stock, (Murshidabad, c 1793-1932): Loss of revenue due to the permanent settlement system; (Murshidabad, sub-division-wise, 1924-32): Rent payments; Size of tenancies compared with their size in select foreign countries; (Murshidabad, thana-wise, 1924-32): Land utilization; Cultivated and irrigated areas; (Murshidabad, 1924/25-1928/29): No of cooperative societies, their members and working capital, loans advanced by them and balance pending; (Murshidabad, 1922-31): Mortgages executed and the amount covered by the deeds; (Murshidabad, police station-wise, 1924-32): Land utilization; Area irrigated by different sources; Cropping pattern; Agricultural stock; (Murshidabad, 1924-32): Types of tenancies and rent payments; Area and revenue of various estates; Area and revenue of rivers taken up in diara resumptions.

(List of hats, fairs and markets and their duration).

MYMENSINGH DISTRICT (1)

(Subdivisions: Jamalpur; Kishanganj; Netrakona; Sadar; Tangail)

133 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the dist of Mymensingh, 1908-19, by F.A. Sachse.

Calcutta: Official, 1920, xli + 185 + ii + liii + 5 + 7 maps ind CSL Pr Good.

Mymensingh dist, 1582-1919: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - holdings - tenures - rents - transfers; Population - emigration - economic condition; Agriculture - crops - cost of cultivation; Irrigation; Means of communication, Trade; Industries.

NOAKHALI DISTRICT (2)

(Subdivisions: Feni; Sadar)

134 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the dist of Noakhali 1914-19, by W.H.Thompson.

Calcutta: Official, 1920, vii + 154 + vi + lv maps ind CSL Pr Good.

Noakhali dist, c 1587-1919: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue administration - holdings - tenures - rents - transfers; Irrigation; Population - density - economic condition; Agriculture - crops.

135 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement of pargana Dandra in the dist of Noakhali 1911-17 (with appendices) by A.K. Kabiruddin Ahmed.

Calcutta: Official, 1919, 2 + 2 + 2 + 23 + xxxiv maps glos ind CSL Pr Good.

Dandra pargana, Noakhali dist, c 1911: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - transfers; Physical features and kind of soil; Rivers; Roads and ferries - Shrines; Population - composition - condition of people; Agriculture and land tenures - Abwabs realized by landlords - local land measure; Principal products - trade centres; Industries and manufacture, Fiscal history.

Statistics: (Dandra, c 1911): Names of proprietors with area and revenue - demand; Area under different types of tenure and rent.

(Family history of the choudhuries of Jharishadi in Appendix D)

PABNA DISTRICT (2)

(Subdivisions: Sadar; Sirajganj)

136 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the riparian areas of dist Pabna surveyed in the course of the Faridpur dist settlement, by B.C. France.

Calcutta: Official, 1916, 47 app maps ind WBBL Pr Good.

Riparian areas, Pabna dist, c 1915: Crops - rice - oil seeds - sugarcane - jute; Land revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Riparian areas, Pabna, c 1915): Cropping pattern; Land occupiers; Price and area of land mortgaged; Land revenue assessment.

(Map showing roads).

137 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the dists of Pabna and Bogra for the years 1920 to 1929, by D. MacPherson.

Calcutta: Official, 1930, 190 app maps ill ind WBBL Pr Good.

Pabna & Bogra dists, c 1600-1929: Transport - roads - rlys - river navigation; Crops - rice - pulses - oilseeds; Manures; Rotation of crops, Condition of the masses; Zamindari system; Irrigation - canals - wells; Rent - collection.

Statistics: (Pabna & Bogra, 1920-29): Cropping pattern; Cultivated area; Uncultivated area; Landholders; Family budgets; Landholders; Irrigated area; Unirrigated area; Agricultural stock; Rent collection; (Pabna & Bogra, 1872-21): Thana-wise population; (Rangpur & Dinajpur, 1808): Family budgets; (Pabna & Bogra, 1800-1929): Rent collection; (Pabna & Bogra, c 1600): Land revenue assessment.

(Maps showing roads and rly lines).

RAJSHAHI DISTRICT (1)

(Subdivisions; Nator; Naugaon; Sadar)

138 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the dist of Rajshahi, 1912-22, by W.H. Nelson.

Calcutta: Official, 1922, iii + 92 + ii + xLv + 6 maps ind CSL Pr Good.

Rajshahi dist, 1765-1921: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agrarian structure; Land revenue administration; Population - density - economic condition; Trade; Famine of 1970.

Statistics: (Rajshahi district, 1872, 1911, 1921): Population; (Rampur Boalia, 1912-22): (Rainfall; Rajshahi, 1873): Rainfall; (Rajshahi, 1828-71): Land revenue assessment; (Rajshani, 1912-22): Receipts and expenditure of survey and settlement; Land utilization; Cropping pattern; No of various land-holders and land area occupied by each; Crop acrage and outturn; Double-cropped area; Agricultural stock; Land revenue assessment; Rent collection.

(List of important notifications; Supplementary Khanapuri rules).

TIPPERA DISTRICT (4)

(Subdivisions; Brahmanbaria; Chandpur; Sadar)

139 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the dist of Tippera 1915-19, by W.H. Thompson.

Calcutta: Official, 1920, vi + 165 + Liv + ii + 6 maps ind CSL Pr Good.

Tippera dist, 1587-1919: Land - survey assessment - settlement and history - revenue - holdings - tenures - rents - transfers; Land revenue administration; Means of communication; Population - density; Agriculture - crops.

140 Bengal. Survey and settlement of the Chakla Roshanabad estate in the dists of Tippera and Noakhali, 1892-99, by J.G. Cumming.

Calcutta: Official, 1899, iv + 128 + xxix maps CSL Pr Good.

Chakla Roshnabad estate, Tippera and Noakhali dists, c 1620-1898: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population - density - immigrations - economic condition; Trade - exports - imports; Manufactures; Agriculture - crops; Irrigation.

141 Bengal. Survey and settlement of certain villages of the Gangamandal estate in Tippera, by J.G.Cumming.

Calcutta: Official, 1900, 1 + 9 + 5 app NL Pr Good.

Gangamandal Estate, Tippera, 1899/1900: Rent - fixation.

Statistics: (Gangamandal estate, 1900): Share of proprietors in the Gangamandal estate; Cost of survey and settlement; (Gangamandal estate, c 1890-1900): Rent - collection; (Gangamandal estate, 1899): Recovery of cost of survey and settlement; (Gangamandal estate, 1899/1900): Land utilization; Cropping pattern; Types of tenants; Area and rent of each class of tenants; Agricultural stock; Houses.

142 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the Riparian area of dist Tippera conducted with the Faridpur dist settlement; 1909-15, by H.C. Prance.

Calcutta: Official, 1916, ii + 27 + xvi maps ind CSL Pr Good.

Riparian area, Tippera dist, 1904-15: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops; Population; Means of communication.

7. BIHAR PROVINCE AND PRINCELY STATES

1. Publications issued by the Governments of Bihar (1936-1947) and its predecessor government, namely Bihar and Orissa (1912-1936) and Bengal (-1912) are included here.

2. List of districts and princely states in the Bihar Province as enumerated in the Census of India, 1941, and covered in the Bibliography:

Districts:

Bhagalpur	Hazaribagh	Palamau	Santhal Pargana
Champaran	Manbhum	Patna	Saran
Darbhanga	Monghyr	Purnea	Shahabad
Gaya	Muzaffarpur	Ranchi	Singhbhum

Princely States:

Chhattisgarh States Agency:

Changbhakar
Jashpur
Korea
Sarguja
Udaipur

Orissa States Agency:

Gangpur
Kharaswan
Seraikela

BIHAR PROVINCE (6)

143 Bihar and Orissa. Report on the special Ganges diara survey 1908-15, by Babu Rajani Kanta Sen.

Patna: Official, 1915, 17 map GIPE Pr Useable.

Statistics: (Ganges diara, 1904/05-1914/15): Work done and cost of the survey.

(Diara survey was the survey of river beds. Ganges diara survey covered areas in the Ganges bed in Bhagalpur, Darbhanga, Monghyr, Muzaffarpur and Saran dists).

144 Bihar. Guide and glossary to the survey and settlement operation under the Bihar Tenancy Act, ed by Board of Revenue, Bihar.

Patna: Official, 1938, 50 glos Bihar State Legislature Library Pr Good.

Bihar, 1938: Introduction to the glossary of Bihar settlement (Patna, Bhagalpur divisions); Guide to revision settlement - Champaran and Saran.

Bihar Province (contd)

145 Bihar. Final report on the rent settlement operations under section 112, Bihar Tenancy Act, in eleven sub-divisions of the Patna, Gaya, Shahabad and Monghyr dists (1937-1941), by R.A.E. Williams.

Patna: Official, 1943, v + 4 + 95 + 5 + 2 app ind GIPE Pr Good.

Bihar, 1888-1935: Prices of staple food crops; Reduction in rent; Classification of holdings; Effects of rent settlement; Irrigation; Crop tests.

Statistics: (Bihar, selected sub-divisions, 1937-40): No of cash paying occupancy holdings and those settled under sec 112; Final effects of rent settlement; Details of reduction in rents; (Bihar, selected sub-divisions, 1915-37): Average prices of certain food crops.

146 Bihar. Guide and glossary to the survey and settlement operations in the Chota Nagpur division, comp by Rai Sahib Nila Lohita Bhattacharji.

Patna: Official, 1939, 45 glos Bihar State Legislature Library Pr Good.

Chota Nagpur, 1939: Glossary of Chota Nagpur settlement.

147 Bihar and Orissa. Final report on the survey of lands damaged by earth quake in North Bihar in 1934, by N.L. Bhattacharji.

Patna: Official, 1934, 20 app map GIPE Pr Good.

North Bihar, 1934: Damage by earthquake - sand deposits on land; Taccavi loans.

148 Bengal. Survey and settlement of the Srinagar-Banaili estates, 1887-94, by E.W. Collin.

Calcutta: Official, 1895, 243 app maps NL Pr Useable.

Srinagar-Banaili estates, 1887-94: Land utilization; Crops - rice - oilseeds; Rent - collection; Land revenue - collection; Land-holdings - size; Types of tenancies.

Statistics: (Srinagar-Banaili estates, 1887-94): Land utilization; Cropping pattern; Types of tenure-holders; Remission of land revenue; Rent collection; Land revenue collection; Size of land-holdings; Area and rent of various types of tenures; Cost of survey and rent collection.

(These estates were distributed in 5 dists - Bhagalpur, Monghyr, Purnea, Darbhanga and Malda).

DISTRICTS

BHAGALPUR DISTRICT (1)

(Subdivisions: Banka; Madhipur; Sadar; Supaul)

149 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the Bhagalpur district, 1902-1910, by P.W. Murphy.

Calcutta:Official, 1912, vi + 133 + xxxii + vi maps ind CSL Pr Good.

Bhagalpur dist, c 1800-1910: Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population - migration; Irrigation - history; Means of communication; Agriculture - crops - condition of agriculturists.

Statistics: (Bhagalpur dist, sub-division-wise, 1891): Population - density per square mile.

CHAMPARAN DISTRICT (3)

(Sub-divisions : Bettiah; Sadar)

150 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the Champaran dist, N. Bihar, 1892-99, by C.J. Stevenson-Moore.

Calcutta : Official, 1900, ix + 180 + ix + 7 + 6 maps ind CSL Pr Good.

Champaran dist, 1582-1900 : Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue and administration - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population; Agriculture - crops - condition of agriculturists - agrarian structure; Means of communication - history of roads and rlys; Famines - history.

Statistics : (Champaran dist, 1872, 1881, 1891) : Population.

151 Bihar and Orissa. Final report on the survey and settlement operations (revision) in the dist of Champaran 1913-19, by J.A. Sweeny, settlement officer.

Patna : Official, 1922, iii + 115 + 36 + 10 + 3 app maps ind GIPE Pr Good.

Champaran dist, 1900-19 : Population; Area - cultivated, uncultivated - grazing lands - crops - irrigation; Agricultural production; Livestock; Crop-cutting experiments; Status of tenants; Transfer of occupancy rights; Land sales - mortgages; Communications; Trade - export - import; Industry - indigo - sugar; Co-operative credit; Survey and settlement operations - results; Agrarian disturbances.

Statistics : (Champaran dist, 1872-1911) : Decennial population and density; (Champaran dist, 1898/99-1916) : Rainfall; (Champaran dist, 1900/01-1915) : Quantity of exports and imports; (Champaran dist, 1900/01-1910) : Area under indigo, its outturn and value; (Champaran dist, 1907/08-1917/18) : Details of co-operative societies; (Champaran dist, 1899/1900-1916/17) : Revenue paying estates and revenue demands; Partition cases and estates formed; No of cases in land registration; Thana-wise area acquired, amount of pension paid and average cost; (Champaran dist, 1917/18) : Incidence of revenue per acre; (Champaran dist, 1899/1900-1917/18) : Sales of estates for revenue collection and purchase price; (Champaran dist, 1896-1915) : Average retail prices of staple food crops; (Champaran dist, 1898, 1917) : Thana-wise comparison of total cultivated and uncultivated area; Details of area under crops and irrigated area; (Champaran dist, 1916/17) : Results of crop-cutting experiments under dry and irrigated areas; Thana-wise average yield; (Champaran dist, 1898, 1917) : Occupied area according to tenure status; (Champaran dist, thana-wise, 1916/17) : Milan Khasra; Area under crops; Area under different tenures; No of livestock, ploughs and carts; Sales of proprietary and occupancy rights; Mortgages with possession.

(Settlement report for 5 villages, viz. Ruksol, Bhawanipur, Hurnahai, Bellahia and Gambaria, in the dist of Champaran, is separately attached).

Champaran District (contd)

152 Bihar and Orissa. Final report on the settlement of fair rents in the Rajghat and Farrowah estates made under sec 112 of the Bengal Tenancy Act, by Babu Phanindra Nath Gupta, revenue officer, 1919.

Patna: Official, 1920, 2 + 5 + 18 app maps GIPE Pr Good.

Rajghat and Farrowah estates, Champaran dist, 1898-1917: Area - soils - crops; Irrigation; Markets; Weights and measures; Rent proposals.

Statistics: (Rajghat and Farrowah estates, c 1917): Villagewise classification of areas and tenancies; (Champaran dist, 1898-1917): Retail prices of staple food crops; (Bettiah thana, 1917): Results of crop cutting experiments; (Rajghat and Farrowah estates, 1917): Jamabandi of mokarrari villages.

DARBHANGA DISTRICT (1)

(Subdivisions: Madhubani; Sadar; Samastipur)

153 Bihar and Orissa. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the Darbhanga dist, 1896 to 1903, by J.H. Kerr, settlement officer.

Patna: Official, 1926, ix + 146 + xlii + iv + 9 + 4 app maps ind GIPE Pr Good.

Darbhanga dist, 1879/80-1903/04: Physical features; Communications; Population; Revenue history; Survey and settlement cost; Financial results of the settlement; Area; Cultivation - crops; Irrigation; Agricultural stock; Tenures, Condition of the agricultural classes; Cost of cultivation; Prices; Indigo - processing.

Statistics: (Darbhanga dist, 1873, 1896, 1897): Rainfall; (Darbhanga dist, 1881, 1891, 1901): Thanawise population; (Darbhanga dist, 1901): Density of population, sub-divisionwise; Agricultural population; (Darbhanga dist, 1875-1900): Average no of estates sold, in each quinquennial period and their average price; No of partitions effected, (Darbhanga dist, 1895/96-1900/01): No of disputes about records; (Darbhanga dist, 1903/04): Thanawise financial effects of settlement; Expenditure and recovery cost of settlement; Thanawise details of land-use, crop- pattern, irrigated area, sources of irrigation and area under irrigated crops; Area under crops compared with other dists, Thanawise distribution of livestock, plough and carts; Area occupied by proprietors, tenure-holders and tenants - comparison of different dists; No and area of the various classes of holdings in each sub-division; Proprietary interests in revenue-paying and revenue-free estates; Thanawise details of rent-paying and rent-free tenures; Rent rates of different classes of raiyats; Details of transfer of proprietary and occupancy rights by rate and the prices paid; Average value of the agricultural produce and profits of the cultivator; Quantity of the average out-turn of foodgrains, Cost of cultivation of different crops and profit to the cultivator; Average prices of different agricultural crops; List of indigo factories; Thanawise area under indigo cultivation, held by factories.

Statistics: (Gaya dist, 1812, 1911): Population - density; (Gaya dist, 1901): Population.

155 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the Deo estate in the dist of Gaya, 1901-04, by H. Coupland, settlement officer.

Calcutta: Official, 1907, 16 + xxii + 4 app maps GIPh Pr Good.

Deo estate, dist Gaya, 1898/99-1903/04: Area - soils - crops - irrigation; Population; Trade; Communications; Tenures; Agricultural stock; Survey and settlement; Financial results of settlement.

Statistics: (Deo estate, 1902/03): Villagewise list of shares in the estate and revenue paid; Milan Khasra; Crop statement; Area according to rights; Agricultural stock; Details of the transfer of occupancy rights; (Deo estate, 1901/02-1904/05): Cost of survey and settlement operations; (Deo estate, 1898/99-1903/04): Rent roll, govt revenue and cesses of Deo Ward's estate and Deo Rani's estate.

156 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the Maksudpur estate in the dist of Gaya, 1900-04, by H. Coupland, settlement officer.

Calcutta: Official, 1907, iii + 33 + xxx + 3 + 6 app maps GIPE Pr Useable.

Maksudpur estate, dist Gaya, 1900-07: Area - soils - irrigation - crops; Communications; Population; Agricultural stocks; Tenures; Survey and settlement operations, Financial results.

Statistics: (Maksudpur estate, 1903/04): Pargana-wise milan Khasra; Parganawise area under crops; Agricultural stock; Parganawise abstract of record of rights; Details of transfer of occupancy rights; Expenditure on survey.

(Settlement report for village Partappur Bani, Pargana Jarra, dist Gaya, is attached as app).

157 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the Tikari wards estates, the govt estates and the Belkhara mahals in the Gaya dist, seasons 1893 to 1898, by C.J. Stevenson-Moore.

Calcutta: Official, 1898, 70 + 28 + 5 + 6 + 8 app maps ML Pr Good.

Gaya dist, 1893-98: Irrigation - canals; Transportation - roads; Famines - expenditure on relief works; Land revenue settlement - history - fixation - systems of rent payment.

Statistics: (Gaya dist, 1887/88-1897/98): Rainfall; (Gaya dist, 1888/89 and 1896/97): Expenditure on famine relief works, (Gaya dist, 1897): Prices of rice, makai and marua; (Gaya dist, 1893/94-1894/95): Outturn of khanapuri; (Gaya dist, 1893/94-1895/96): Boundary disputes filed and decided; (Gaya dist, 1894/95-1896/97): Cost of managing govt estates, (Gaya dist, 1895-96): Rent payable by thikadar; Area and holdings of taree estates and no and areas of tenancies, Rent rates paid by peasants; No of holdings, areas held and rent paid by under-raiyats; (Gaya dist, 1891/92-1895/96): Land revenue defaulters; No of estates sold for land revenue default and price obtained for them, Revenue of sold estates; (Gaya dist, pargana-wise, 1893-98): Land utilization; Cropping pattern; Area irrigated by different sources; Agricultural stock; Livestock; (Gaya dist, 1893/94-1897/98): Expenditure on survey and settlement; Individual villages in which cash rents and produce rents were paid and their cultivated areas.

GAYA DISTRICT (4)

(Subdivisions: Aurangabad; Jahanabad; Nawade; Sadar)

154 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the dist of Gaya, by E.L. Tanner, 1911.

Calcutta: Official, 1919, 155 + Lxxix + 18 + 11 + 5 maps ind CSL Pr Good.

Gaya dist, 1762-1918: Land - survey - assessment and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population; Means of communication; Famines; Irrigation; Trade; Agriculture - crops.

HAZARIBAGH DISTRICT (3)

(Subdivisions: Chatra; Giridih; Sadar)

158 Bihar and Orissa. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the dist of Hazaribagh, 1908-15, by J.D. Sifton.

Patna: Official, 1917, 4 + 127 + 48 + 6 + 7 + 4 + 2 + 2 app maps glos ind ML Pr Good.

Hazaribagh dist, 1908-15. Transport - rlys - roads; Population - density; Working of the Chota Nagpur Tenancy Act; Economic condition of peasants - indebtedness, Land utilization; Cropping pattern - rice - wheat - barley - millets - maize - gram - oilseeds - sugarcane - cotton, Agricultural stock; Land tax -

Hazaribagh District (contd)

rent - revenue - types of tenancies - begar - fixation of the tax.

Statistics: (Hazaribagh, thana-wise, 1908-15): Population; (Hazaribagh, station-wise, 1905-14): Rainfall; (Hazaribagh, 1908-15): Rice land; Upland; Uncultivated land; Length of roads; Cost of survey settlement; Thana-wise sub-infeudation; Proportion of wet and dry cultivation; Land utilization; Comparison with cultivated area in Ranchi; Agricultural stock; Area of the privileged lands of landlords; Goswara; Loan amount borrowed and land area mortgaged; Crop outturn; Revenue and area of individual estates; Land tax settlement; (Hazaribagh, 1773-1915): Tenures in Ramgarh estate.

(Glossary of settlement terms).

Sadar subdivision

159 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the Kodarma govt estate in the dist of Hazaribagh, 1902-04, by H. Coupland, settlement officer.

Calcutta: Official, 1906, iii + 30 + xv + ii + 3 + 2 app maps ill ind GIPE Pr Useable.

Kodarma estate, Sadar subdivision, 1899-1904: Physical features; Population; Area - land - use - crops; Irrigation; Proprietary *rights - tenants; Forests* - production; Survey and settlement; Financial results of settlement.

Statistics: (Kodarma estate, 1899/1900-1903/04): Rainfall; (Kodarma estate, 1804-1902): Changes in the amount of revenue; (Kodarma estate, 1882, 1902): *Area of assessed* land by class of land; (Kodarma estate, 1902): Milan Khasra; Area under various crops; Agricultural stock; Teriz goshwara; Transfer of occupancy rights; (Kodarma estate, 1902/03-1904/05): Expenditure of settlement operations; (Kodarma estate, 1882, 1904): *Villagewise assessed area and assessment.*

(Illustrations of terraced land for paddy cultivation).

160 Bihar and Orissa. *Final report on the revision survey* and settlement operations in the Kodarma govt estate in the dist of Hazaribagh (1922-24), by B.K. Gokhale.

Patna: Official, 1925, iv + 61 + v + 3 + 2 app maps Bihar State Legislature Library Pr Good.

Kodarma estate, Sadar subdivision, 1804-1924: Rainfall; Climate; Rlys; Communication; Markets; Trade and manufactures; Export and import; Weights and measures; Population - density; Cultivating tenancy and tenure; Fair rent settlement; Material condition of agricultural classes; Financial results.

Statistics: (Kodarma, 1915-23): Rainfall; (Kodarma, 1911): Population - sex ratio, density, no of birth and death; (Kodarma, 1804-1924): Export of mica and the govt revenue from it; Agricultural stock; Cereal, pulses, oil seeds, fibres grown; (Kodarma, 1904, 1924): Comparative statement assessed area and rent in last settlement and in new settlement as a result of fair rent settlement, thana-wise; Percentage increase in rent.

MANBHUM DISTRICT (2)

(Subdivisions; Dhanbad; Sadar)

161 Bihar and Orissa. Final report of the survey and settlement operations in the dist of Manbhum, 1918-25, by B.K.Gokhale, Chota Nagpur.

Patna: Official, 1928, vi + 206 + vi + 7 + 5 + 4 maps CSL Pr Good.

Manbhum dist, 1586-1927: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Means of communication; Population - movements; Village administration; Trade - imports - exports; Agriculture - crops - condition of agriculturists - agrarian troubles, structure.

Statistics: (Manbhum dist, 1878, 1872, 1881, 1891): Population.

Sadar subdivision

162 Bihar and Orissa. Final report on the survey and settlement of the Barabhum and Patkum estates in Manbhum dist, 1907 to 1912, by J.D. Sifton.

Patna: Official, 1919, 3 + 85 + 4 + 3 + 9 app ind NL Pr Good.

Barabhum and Patkum estates, Manbhum, c 1798-1912: Rainfall; Irrigation; Transport - rly - roads; Population; Trade - cotton twist and piece-goods - grains and pulses - lac - salt - rly material; Land revenue - assessment, Occupancy rights; Rent - varieties; Types of tenures - ghatwali; Condition of the masses - indebtedness; Land utilization; Crops - cereals - pulses - oilseeds - fibres.

Statistics: (Barabazar, 1905-14): Rainfall; (Chandil & Saranabhum, 1914/15): Exports; Imports; (Saranabhum, 1798): No of villages, gross and net demand and remission of land revenue; (Barabhabhum, 1907-12): Area and villages of ghatwali land; (Barabhabhum, Balarampur & Chandil, 1907-10): Irrigated area and sources of irrigation; Wells; Cropping pattern; Agricultural stock; Goswara; Land utilization; (Barabhabhum & Patkum, 1907-12): Area and amount of mortgages; Sub-infeudation of land; Cost of survey and settlement.

MONGHYR DISTRICT (4)

(Subdivisions: Begusarai; Jamui; Sadar)

163 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the dist of Monghyr (North) 1905-07, by H. Coupland, settlement officer, Bihar.

Calcutta: Official, 1908, ix + 109 + xxxii + 12 + 5 maps CSL Pr Good.

Monghyr dist (North) 1582-1907: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue and administration - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Means of communication; Agriculture - crops - condition of agriculture - method of cultivation; Irrigation; Trade; Manufactures; Population - history; Indigo - cultivation - manufacture - factories.

164 Bihar and Orissa. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the dist of Monghyr (South), 1905-12, by F.W. Murphy.

Ranchi: Official, 1914, v + 4 + 199 + 2 app maps ind BSA Pr Good.

Monghyr (South) dist, 1905-12: Geography; System of irrigation; Rainfall; Famine; Communication; Population; Present operation - progress and procedure; Incidence of govt revenue, expenditure and recovery of cost; Survey cost; Maiyati rents.

Statistics: (Monghyr, 1865-74): Rainfall; Prices of common rice;(North Monghyr, 1872-1911): Variation in population since 1872; (North Monghyr, 1904/05-1909/10): Revenue sales - ratio of price to demand; Land registration; Result of the settlement of fair rents; Expenditure and recovery of cost; Cultivated area compared with other dists; Percentage to whole irrigated area of different crops, irrigated from, percentage of area irrigated to net cropped area; Non-food crops - production in South Monghyr; Areas sold and mortgaged thana-wise; Cropped area; Area not available for cultivation; Irrigated land and how irrigated; Tenant's agricultural stock; Land held by proprietors of occupancy rights; Transfer of proprietory rights; Area in acres held by mortgagees, of different classes; Result

Monghyr District (contd)

of settlement of rents.

[Notes on: (1) "Thika" leases in Jamui sub-division; (2) The produce rents of Monghyr and Patna dists; and (3) Status of Thikadars and the question of illegal rent enhancement in South Monghyr].

165 Bihar and Orissa. Report on the proceedings under sec 112, Bengal Tenancy Act, in the estate of Babu Sukhan Singh, in the dist of Monghyr. (Supplement to South Monghyr Final Report), by E.L. Tanner, settlement officer.

Patna: Official, 1916, 3 + 2 + 19 app GIPE Pr Good.

Monghyr dist, 1910-15: Settlement - new rents.

Statistics: (Monghyr dist, 1915): Area surveyed in Babu Sukhan Singh estate and rents finally fixed; Villagewise arrears of court-fees and recovery thereof.

166 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement of the Narhan ward's estate, in the Monghyr dist, seasons 1892-98, by C.J. Stevenson-Moore, settlement officer, N. Bihar.

Calcutta: Official, 1898, ii + 37 + 0 + 4 + 3 maps CSL Pr Good.

Narhan ward's estate, Monghyr dist, 1888-97 : Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents; Means of communication; Agriculture - crops - condition of agriculturists; Population; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Monghyr dist, 1888/89-1897/98): Value of land revenue; (Teghra town, 1892-96): Wholesale grain prices.

MUZAFFARPUR DISTRICT (1)

(Subdivisions: Hajipur; Sadar; Sitamarhi)

167 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the Muzaffarpur dist, 1892-99, by C.J.Stevenson-Moore.

Calcutta: Official, 1901, xvii + 432 + lvii + 10 maps CSL Pr Usable.

Muzaffarpur dist, 1582-1899: Population; Means of communications; Crops; Irrigation; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - rent; Agrarian structure.

Statistics: (Sitamarhi, Sadar, Hajipur, Sub-divisions, 1872, 1881, 1891): Population; (Muzaffarpur dist, c 1891): Area of land under various crops; Average no of agricultural labourers employed in cultivation of crops.

PALAMAU DISTRICT (3)

(Subdivisions: Latehar; Sadar)

168 Bihar and Orissa. Final report of the survey and settlement operations in the dist of Palamau, 1913-20, by T.W.Bridge.

Patna: Official, 1921, 5 + 179 + 103 + 17 + 10 + 2 + 5 app maps ill glos ind NL Pr Good.

Palamau dist, c 1688-1920: Transport - rlys - roads; Rainfall; Population - density; Minerals - iron - coal - Bengal Coal Co; Agricultural stock; Land tax - history - rent - land revenue - abwabs - subinfeudation; Land transfer; Land utilization; Crop outturn; Crops - rice - wheat - oilseeds - barley; Prices; Economic condition of the peasantry - indebtedness.

Statistics: (Palamau, 1906-18): Rainfall; (Palamau, 1915/16-1917/18): Sources of water supply; Population; Length of various kinds of roads; (Palamau, 1914-19): The Dist Board's expenditure on communications; (Palamau, 1872-1911): Population; Migration to and from various places; (Palamau, 1688): Tribute claimed by Ibrahim Khan; (Balagaut, 1775): Revenue; (Palamau, 1812): Estimated assets; (Palamau, 1890): Revenue; (Palamau, 1913-20): Thana-wise sub-infeudation of tenures; Wet and dry cultivation; Land utilization; Irrigated area; Expenditure on irrigation; Rent payment; Land revenue assessment; Rice-land; up-land; Sources of water supply; Cropping pattern; Agricultural stock; Area of privileged land of landlords; Goatwara; Area of land sold and mortgaged, and by whom and to whom; Crop outturn; Area and revenue payment of individual estates; (Palamau, 1896/97-1915/16): Demand, collection and balance outstanding of rent; (Palamau, 1912/13-1919/20): Cost of survey and settlement.

169 Bengal. Report on the ryotwaree settlement of the govt farms in Palamow, by L.R. Forbes.

Calcutta: Official, 1872, 87 + xxi app ill 10L Pr Good.

Palamau pargana, 1861-71: Population; Village communities; Communication; Trade; Agriculture; Land - tenures - settlement; Financial results; Forest.

Statistics: (Palamau, 1870): Villagewise - revenue; Trade; commoditywise; Population - occupation.

170 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement of the Palamau govt estate, Palamau dist, in Chota Nagpore, Bengal, seasons 1894/95 to 1896/97, by W.H.H. Sunder, settlement officer.

Calcutta: Official, 1898, x + 86 + ccxli + 5 + 4 + 5 + 2 + 7 app maps GIPE Pr Good.

Palamau dist, 1871-97: Physical features; Soils; Population; Area - land under cultivation - irrigation; Towns and markets, Tenants; Condition of people; Trade; Manufactures; Weights and measures; Agricultural production; Prices of food grains; Surveys and Settlement - financial results.

Statistics: (Palamau dist, 1897): Parganawise irrigated area by sources of irrigation and by crops; Distribution of people according to caste, Distribution of people by religious and literacy in each thana; Cropwise distribution of area in each tappa; Percentage distribution of area under crops; Classification of lands in each pargana, held by cultivating tenants and rent-free holders; Classification of the area in each pargana by fiscal arrangements; Area held by different castes, no of holdings and rent paid; Calendar of agricultural operations; (Palamau dist, 1875-95): Prices of foodgrains; Parganawise details of rent before and after settlement with classification of land and tenants; Annual demand of kists of revenue in each tappa; Demand, collection and balance of revenues; (Palamau dist, 1871-97): Rainfall.

(Apps give details of land and revenue in each mauja of different tappas and also detailed information on flora, fauna, birds, reptiles, fishes, household furniture agricultural implements, rivers and habits and customs of the people of different castes in the Palamau dist).

PATNA DISTRICT (4)

(Subdivisions: Barh; Bihar; Dinapur; Patna city; Sadar)

171 Bihar and Orissa. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the dist of Patna, 1907-12, by J.F.M. James.

Patna: Official, 1914, 161 app maps glos ind 10L Pr Good.

172 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement of the govt and temporarily settled estates and of certain private estates in the Patna dist, 1901-04, by H. Coupland, settlement officer.

Calcutta: Official, 1907, iii + 24 + xix + 3 + 4 app maps glos GIPE Pr Useable.

Patna dist, 1901/02-1904/05: Area - soils - crops - irrigation; Agricultural stock; Conditions of cultivators; Landless labourers; Indebtedness; Survey and settlement operations; Financial results.

Statistics: (Patna dist, 1902/03): List of govt estates with

Patna District (contd)

dates of acquisition; Results of assessment in 58 govt villages; Milan Khasra; Area under crops; Abstract of record of rights; Agricultural stock; Details of the transfer of occupancy rights; Amount of rent of under-tenants; (Patna dist, 1901/02-1904/05): Expenditure of govt and private estates.

173 Bihar and Orissa. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the govt and temporarily settled estates and certain private estates in the dist of Patna, 1919-29, by Pandit B. Jha.

Patna: Official, 1933, lll + 3 + 19 + 17 + 2 app maps Bihar State Legislature Library Pr Good.

Patna dist, 1922-29: Previous survey; Cash rent; Legal and illegal enhancement in rent; Raiyati claims; Kistwar and Khanapuri check; Amalgamation of tenancies; Main causes for discrepancy, law resolved; Irrigation; Material condition of people; Fair rent settlement.

Statistics: (Patna, 1919-29): Attested rent of each village, classification of rent-paying area; Fair rent settled at present; Increase over the attested rent; Mortgages with possession; Sale of occupancy rights; Total expenditure incurred.

174 Bihar and Orissa. Final report on the survey of the Patna city municipality (1932-34), by Babu Nalini Kanta Ghosh.

Patna: Official, 1935, 19 + 2 app Bihar State Legislature Library Pr Good.

Patna city, 1881-1934: Geography; Markets; Population; Education; Land price; Trade and industry; Principal landlords; Transfer of holdings; Competition and recovery of cost; Total cost of operation.

Statistics: (Patna city, 1881-1931): Population; Education - literacy.

PURNEA DISTRICT (3)

(Subdivisions: Araia; Kishanganj; Sadar)

175 Bihar and Orissa. Final report on the survey and settlement operations (under chapter X of the Bengal Tenancy Act) in the dist of Purnea (1901-08), by J. Byrne.

Patna: Official, 1908, iv + 126 + lvi + 6 app maps Bihar State Legislature Library Pr Good.

Purnea dist, 1726-1908: Population - census, occupation; Revenue history; The permanent settlement; The present operation - expenditure and recovery of cost; Agricultural stock; Raiyati rent; Transfer of proprietory and occupancy rights.

Statistics: (Purnea, 1892-1907): Rainfall and irrigation; (Purnea, 1872-1907): Population - density - death-rate; Occupation; (Purnea, 1756-87): Demand and collection of revenue; (Purnea, 1872-74): Total cropped area - food and non-food crop; (Purnea, 1891-99): Profit and losses - gross and net outturn; Khasra abstract; Cropped area, culturable and other current fallow, irrigated area and low irrigated; Crops - bhadai, aghani; Rabi - percentage of each crop to net cropped area; Agricultural stock; Distribution of area held by proprietors - rent paying area, non-rent-paying area, by permanent tenure holders, by temporary tenure holders; (Purnea, 1765-72): Accounts of settlement and collection.

176 Bihar and Orissa. Final report on the survey of Krishnaganj municipality in the dist of Purnea, 1928-30, by K.P. Sinha.

Patna: Official, 1930, 13 maps ind Bihar State Legislature Library Pr Good.

Kishanganj municipality, 1928-30: Origin and object of operation; Traverse survey; Cadastrial survey; Markets and fairs.

177 Bihar and Orissa. Final report on the survey and settlement operations of the Kosi Diara area in the dist of Purnea, 1923-26, by N.L. Bose.

Bihar: Official, 1927, iv + 25 + xix + 4 app maps ind Bihar State Legislature Library Pr Good.

Purnea dist, 1923-26: Area; Communication; Irrigation; Markets; Soil; Population; Climate; Indebtedness, general condition of people; Rent settlement - incidence of rent, costs; Result of settlement.

Statistics: (Kosi Diara, 1923): Food crops - percentage to net cropped area of various food and non-food crops; Average size of holding; Milan Khasra; Agricultural stock; Raiyati holdings.

RANCHI DISTRICT (3)

(Subdivisions: Gumla; Khunti; Sadar; Simdega)

178 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the dist of Ranchi, 1902-10, by J. Reid, settlement officer, Chota Nagpur.

Calcutta: Official, 1912, vii + 144 + XLii + iv + 2 maps ind CSL Pr Good.

Ranchi dist, 1585-1910: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue and administration under the Mughals and British - holdings - tenures - rents - transfers; Means of communication; Population; Agriculture - crops - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Trade.

Sadar division

179 Bihar and Orissa. Final report on the survey of the Lohardaga municipality in dist Ranchi, 1931-33, by F.R.A. Taylor.

Patna: Official, 1934, 12 app maps Bihar State Legislature Library Pr Good.

Lohardaga municipality, Sadar subdivision, 1891-33: History of the town; Communication; Industry and trade; Land prices; Markets; Application of tenance act; Traverse survey.

Statistics: (Lohardaga, 1891-1931): Census-wise population; Land prices; Total estimated net cost of operation.

180 Bihar and Orissa. Final report on the survey of the Ranchi municipality (1928-30), by J.W. Houlton.

Patna: Official, 1931, 14 + 4 app maps Bihar State Legislative Library Pr Good.

Ranchi municipality, Sadar subdivision, 1872-1930: Land price; Industries and Trade; Transfer of agricultural tenancy; Cadastral and traverse survey.

Statistics: (Ranchi, 1872-1921): Population; (Ranchi, 1928-30): Total actual cost of operation; Municipal taxes.

SANTHAL PARGANAS DISTRICT (8)

(Subdivisions: Deoghar; Dumka; Godda; Jamtara; Pakaur; Rajmahal)

181 Bengal. Note on the settlement of the Santhal pergunnahs, 1880, by C.W. Bolton.

Calcutta: Official, 1880, 51 app BBoL Pr Good.

Santhal Parganas District (contd)

Santhal Parganas, 1874-80: Land revenue - assessment; Rent - collection; Zamindari cesses.

Statistics: (Santhal Parganas, 1874-78): Land revenue assessment; Zamindari cesses; Rent collection.

182 Bengal. Sonthal Pargannahs settlement, 1892/93, by J.A. Craven.

Calcutta: Official [1898], 63 app NL Pr Useable.

Santhal Parganas, 1884/85-1898: Rent; Settlement; Prices of food-grains; Agriculture - irrigation - crops - cost of cultivation; Population; Rainfall; Roads.

Statistics: (Santhal Parganas, 1898): No of bandhs and tanks and area covered by them; Cultivated area; Irrigated area; Cost of rice cultivation; Different types of land held by different types of cultivators; Prices of agricultural implements; Length of roads; (Santhal Parganas, 1892-98): Cropping pattern; Rent settlement; Cultivated area; Cost of settlement; Area of different types of uncultivated lands; (Santhal Parganas, 1884/85-1893/94): Rainfall; Prices of food-grains; (Santhal Parganas, estate-wise, 1892/93-1893/94): Population; Agricultural stock.

183 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the dist of Sonthal Parganas, 1898-1907, by H. McPherson.

Calcutta: Official, 1909, 3 + 203 + 43 + 10 app maps ill ind NL Pr Good.

Santhal Parganas, 1898-1907: Rainfall; Population - tribes; Land tax - history - rent - land revenue - fixation - cesses - types of tenures; Prices - rice - Indian corn; Forest - policy; Land transfer, Land utilization; Village headman system; Crops - rice - maize - oilseeds; Outturn of crops - rice - wheat - barley - gram - maize - mustard; Livestock; Material condition of the people; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Santhal Parganas, 1901): Population; (Santhal Parganas, 1837/38-1849/50): Jama collection; (Santhal Parganas, 1888-94 & 1898-1907): Land revenue assessment; (Santhal Parganas, c 1875-1907): Land transfers; (Santhal Parganas, 1898-1907): Boundary disputes and area involved therein; Land utilization; Cropping pattern; Livestock, Ploughs; Carts; Rent settlement, Expenditure on survey and settlement; (Damin-i-Koh, 1868 & 1878): Land, revenue assessment; (Damin-i-Koh, 1898-1907): Income to the govt from the estate; (Godda Damin, 1904): Area of forest reserves; (Deoghur & Jamtara, 1898-1907): Rent, revenue and area of ghatwali taluks; (Santhal Parganas, sub-divwise, 1887-1907): Rainfall; (Santhal Parganas, 1902/03-1907/08): Rice crop outturn; (Damin-i-Koh, 1901): Rates of adjoining zamindari estates; (Santhal Parganas, 1873-79 & 1898-1907): Area on which and amount at which rent settled; (Santhal Parganas, 1868/69-1907/08): Prices of Indian corn and rice.

184 Bengal. Selections from Sonthal Parganas settlement papers. 3 Vols.

Calcutta: Official, 1910, 328 + 462 + 559 app ind WBSL Pr Good.

185 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the dist of Sonthal parganas (third programme) 1898-1910, by H.Ll.L.Allanson.

Calcutta: Official, 1912, 6 + v + 90 + xix + v maps ind CSL Pr Good.

Santhal parganas, 1872-1910: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population; Irrigation; Agriculture - crops - condition of agriculturists.

186 Bihar. Final report on the revision survey and settlement operations in the dist of Santal Parganas, 1922-35, by J.F. Gantzer.

Patna: Official, 1936, ii + 35 + xxiii + iv + 7 + 3 app maps ind Bihar State Legislature Library Pr Good.

Santal pargana dist, 1873-1935: Scope of settlement operations; Revenue survey; Survey rules; Fair rent settlements; Classification of land; Forest; Markets; Transfers; Occupancy rights.

Statistics: (Santal Pargana, 1922-35): Rent settlement - subdivision-wise, last and new settlement; Milan Khasra - cropped area under bhadai, aghani, rabi, other culturable area, area not available for cultivation; Irrigation - means of irrigation; Crops grown and output.

187 Bengal. Damin settlement papers, 1886.

Calcutta: Official, 1886, 302 app WBSL Pr Useable.

Damin, Santhal Parganas, c 1875-85: Forests - preservation; Land revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Damin, c 1875): Rent collection; Prices; Land revenue assessment; Land revenue of resumed lands.

188 Bihar and Orissa. Final report on the survey of Madhupur municipality in the dist of Santal Parganas under the Bihar and Orissa Municipal Survey Acts, 1931/32, by B.G. Blunt.

Patna: Official, 1932, 6 app Bihar State Legislature Library Pr Good.

Madhupur municipality, 1931/32: Cadastal survey - progress of survey work; Preparation of records.

Statistics: (Madhupur, 1931/32): Budget estimate and expenditure.

(Extract from the "Calcutta Gazette", Pt IB, p. 232).

SARAN DISTRICT (2)

(Subdivisions: Gopalganj; Sadar; Siwan)

189 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the Saran dist, 1893-1901, by J.H. Kerr, settlement officer, North Bihar.

Calcutta: Official, 1903, xi + 187 + xiii + ii + 4 maps ind CSL Pr Good.

Saran dist, 1583-1901: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Land revenue administration under the Mughals and the British, Means of communication - history; Population - movements - density - classification - economic condition; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - economic condition of agriculturists; Indigo - cultivation - manufacture.

Statistics: (Saran district, thana-wise, 1812, 1881, 1891, 1901): Population.

190 Bihar and Orissa. Final report on the survey and settlement operations (revision) in the dist of Saran, 1915-21, by Phanindra Nath Gupta, settlement officer.

Patna: Official, 1923, iv + 53 + 52 + 5 + 4 app maps ind GIPE Pr Good.

Saran dist, 1902-21: Population; Emigration; Communications; Floods; Trade, commerce and industry; Exports - imports; Processing of indigo and sugarcane; Co-operative credit; Land revenue administration; Area - cultivated - crops - production; Agricultural stock; Tenures; Transfer of occupancy rights; Condition of agricultural classes - indebtedness; Revenue settlement - financial results.

Statistics: (Saran dist, 1911, 1921): Population; (Saran dist, 1902-20): Births and deaths; Quantity of exports and imports; (Saran dist, 1918-20): Quantity of exports and imports of food crops by steamer; (Saran dist, 1900, 1920): Thanawise details of area; Seasonwise cropped area; Percentage distribution of area under crops; No of cattle and ploughs; Area according to different tenurial status; Area mortgaged and amount advanced; (Saran dist, 1920/21): Thanawise average yield per acre under different crops, their outturn and net profit; (Saran dist, 1919, 1919/20): Milan Khasra; Area under crops; Area according to record of rights; Details of transfer of proprietary rights; Details of rates of occupancy rights; Area held by mortgages, and details of mortgagees and mortgagors by classes; Thanawise details of suits filed under different sections of Bengal Tenancy Act; (Saran dist, 1901-20): No of revenue-paying estates; No of partition cases; No of cases disposed of; (Bihar, 1919/20): Districtwise revenue and assets; (Saran dist, 1910-20): Rainfall.

SHAHABAD DISTRICT (3)

(Subdivisions: Bhabua; Buxar; Sadar; Sasaram)

191 Bihar and Orissa. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the dist of Shahabad, 1907-16, by J.A. Hubback, settlement officer.

Patna: Official, 1928, ix + 216 + xx + 10 + 4 + 2 map app glos ind GIPE Pr Good.

Shahabad dist, 1900-16: Physical features; Soils; Communications; Land revenue administration - early settlements; Permanent settlement - effects - expenditure; Revenue and diara surveys; Agricultural stock - pasturage; Irrigation; Crops; Production; Status of raiyats - occupancy rights; Sales of land prices; Transfer of rights; Population; Condition of cultivators and agricultural labourers.

Statistics: (Shahabad dist, 1913): Rainfall; (Shahabad dist, 1766, 1791, 1815): Comparison of assessment on parganas; (Shahabad dist, 1859-1912): No of estates and their partitions in some years; (Shahabad dist, 1895-1915): Sales of estates for collection of revenue; (Shahabad dist, 1912): Thanawise area covered by survey operations; Parganawise and percentage of culturable and unculturable area; Culturable and unculturable area according to Buchanan's estimate; Thanawise percentage of net-cropped and twice-cropped area; Extent of area under irrigation; Parganawise distribution of land according to the status under which it is held; Thanawise area held on produce-rent, Thanawise details of cash rent according to the classes of raiyats; Thanawise area under crops and milan khusra; Agricultural stock; Area under different records of rights; Details of the sale of occupancy rights, transfer of proprietary rights and mortgages with possessions; Assets and revenue in govt and temporarily settled estates; (Shahabad dist, 1861-1914): Proportion of assets taken as revenue; (Bihar, 1912): Incidence of land revenue on total and net cropped area in some dists; Percentage of area irrigated by different sources; Average size of plot and holding in dists.

(Includes notes on cultivation of sugarcane in Piro thana by Babu B.B.Mukharji, assistant settlement officer).

192 Bengal. Final report on the settlement operations in the Hathwa and Dumraon Raj villages in the Shahabad dist, by H. Coupland.

Calcutta: Official, 1906, ii + 15 + xi + 2 app maps GIPE Pr Useable.

Hathwa and Dumraon Raj villages, 1900-04: Communications; Area - soils - crops - irrigation; Tenures; Indebtedness; Skilled labour; Survey and settlement; Financial results.

Statistics: (Hathwa and Dumrao Raj, 1903/04): Area under crops; Milan Khasra; Area according to record of rights; Agricultural stock; Details of transfers of occupancy rights; (Hathwa and Dumrao Raj, 1901/02): Cost of survey and settlement.

193 Bihar and Orissa. Final report on the survey of the Sasaram municipality (1929-31), by D. Mcleod Smith.

Patna: Official, 1933, 13 app maps Bihar State Legislature Library Pr Good.

Sasaram municipality, Shahabad dist, 1872-1931: Population; Land prices; Trades and industries; Transfer of agricultural tenancies.

Statistics: (Sasaram, 1872-1931): Population; (Sasaram, 1929-31): Total expenditure of operation; Rates of recovery.

SINGHBHUM DISTRICT (7)

(Subdivisions: Dalbhum; Sadar)

Dalbhum subdivision

194 Bihar and Orissa. Final report on the survey and settlement of pargana Dhalbhum in the dist of Singhbhum, 1906-11, by J. Reid, director of land records.

Patna: Official, 1930, 69 + xii + v + 3 app maps ind Bihar State Legislature Library Pr Good.

Dhalbhum, 1906-11: Area; Population - density, Soil classification; Administration; Revenue history - zamindars' agreements; Rent payment system; Units of land measure; Cultivating tenancies; Tenures - types, distribution; Tenancy - compromise between zamindar Ghatwal; Results of rent settlement.

Statistics: (Dhalbhum, 1907/08): Total cost of survey and settlement operations; Financial result of rent settlement and commutation; Total cropped area; Distribution of cultivated land - average produce of main classes of land; Total outturn of the pargana; Total amount of rice produced; Areas occupied by Raiyats with rent - thana-wise, Cultivated, Cultivable and non-cultivable areas; Areas occupied by different classes of tenants; Average size of cultivating tenancies; Irrigation.

195 Bihar. Final report on the revisional survey and settlement operations of pargana Dhalbhum in the dist of Singhbhum (1934-38), by W.G. Lacey.

Patna: Official, 1942, v +87 + lxx + 4 + xii + 4 + 8 app maps glos ind GIPE Pr Good.

Dhalbhum pargana, dist Singhbhum, 1911-36: Area, Population; Condition of the people; Migration; Soils; Irrigation; Co-operative societies; Mines; Manufactures; Industries, Trade - exports - imports; Weights and measures, Crops - crop - cutting experiments - production; Settlement - financial results; Tenures - permanent - resumable; Jungles and waste lands.

Statistics: (Dhalbhum pargana, 1937): Commodity-wise quantity of imports and exports; Area held by different tenure-holders; No of different types of Pradhans according to caste; Production of paddy; Classes of land taraf by taraf; Area transferred by mortgages and Khaikhalasies; Milan khasra and Jinswar; Area according to soil classification; Abstract of Khatiyan of thana Ghatsila; Tarafwise area of legal and illegal transfers; Area of land transferred to professional and non-professional money lenders; Area of transfers between aboriginals and non-aboriginals; Abad lands of landlords, settled with raiyats, with rates of salami; Uncultivated lands settled by landlords, with rates of salami; Malik and uncultivated lands in Pradhani villages, settled with raiyats, with rates of salami; Area under jungles; Tarafwise area of Ghatwali lands, Increase in rent due to fair rent settlement, (Dhalbhum pargana, 1911-36): Monthwise rainfall; (Dhalbhum pargana, 1911, 1937): Area under crops and under gora or uplands; Area occupied by raiyats with rent; Cultivated, cultivable and non-cultivable areas; Areas occupied by different classes of tenants.

Sadar subdivision

196 Bengal. Final report on the settlement of the Kolhan govt estate in dist Singhbhum, by J.A. Craven, 1895.

Calcutta: Official, 1898, 5 + 5 + ii + 70 + Lxxxiv + 4 maps CSL Pr Good.

Kolhan govt estate, Singhbhum dist, 1837-97: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents; Population; Means of communication; Trade; Grain prices; Agriculture - crops - system.

Statistics: (Kolhan govt estate, 1887/88-1896/97): Grain prices.

Singhbhum District (contd)

197 Bihar and Orissa. Final report on the survey and settlement of the Manoharpur estate in Singhbhum, by J.D.Sifton, settlement officer.

Bankipore: Official, 1914, 5 + vi + 2 app GIPE Pr Good.

Manoharpur estate, 1913/14: Settlement operations; Incidence of rent; Jungle rights.

Statistics: (Manoharpur estate, 1913/14): Agricultural stock; Milan Khasra; Area under crops.

198 Bengal. Pir notes prepared during the settlement of the Porahat and subordinate estates, dist Singhbhum, 1900-03, by J.H. Taylor.

Calcutta: Official, 1904, 39 glos ind NL Pr Good.

Porahat and subordinate estates, Singhbhum dist, 1900-03: Transport - roads - rly; Irrigation - tanks; Markets; Land revenue settlement - history - fixation - rent - free lands; Land utilization; Cropping pattern; Population.

Statistics: (Porahat estate, 1900-03): Land utilization; Raiyati tenancies; Religion-wise population; Cropping pattern; Rent fixation.

199 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the Porahat estate, dist Singhbum, 1900-1903, by James H. Taylor, settlement officer.

Calcutta: Official, 1904, iii + 35 + lxii + iv + 2 + 3 app maps glos ind GIPE Pr Useable.

Porahat estate, 1900-03: Physical features; Sources of irrigation; Area - cultivated - irrigated - crops; Soils; Livestock - grazing; Communications; Trade; Manufactures; Tenures; Settlement - financial results.

Statistics: (Singhbhum dist, 1900): Average rainfall for last twenty-five years; (Porahat estate, parganawise, 1902/03): Occupied and unoccupied area: Area available for extension of cultivation; Occupied, embanked and upland areas; Area under current and fallow lands; Milan Khasra; Area under crops; Agricultural stock; Area under different tenancies; Rents and rates per acre assessed on occupancy and non-occupancy agricultural tenancies; Financial results of new settlement; Village-wise no of wells; Area transferred by sale and mortgages.

200 Bengal. Final report on the operations for the preparation of a record of rights in Pargana Porahat dist Singhbhum 1905-07, by T.S. Macpherson.

Calcutta: Bengal: 1908, 15 + 261 + 13 + 9 app NL Pr Good.

Porahat pargana, 1905-07: Abwabs; Trade taxes; Rent - rates; Tenants; Landlords; Headmen; Tanks; Minerals; Grazing rights; Under-tenures; Waste land, Forests; Record of rights - preparation.

PRINCELY STATES

Chhattisgarh States Agency

Surguja State (1)

201 Surguja State. Final report on the original survey and settlement operations in the Surguja state (1937-1946) by G.N. Singh, settlement officer.

Ambikapur: Official, 1949, viii + 205 app Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Bad.

Surguja State, 1758-1946: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - holdings - rents improvements and rise in the value of land - history of settlement and tenures; Agricultural - crops - grain prices; Trade - agricultural goods - imports - exports; Cottage industries; Cooperative movements; Weights and measures; Irrigation; Population - aboriginal tribes - castes - immigration; Minerals; Means of communication - roads - railways; Towns and villages.

Statistics: (Surguja state, 1911, 1921, 1931, 1941): Sex-wise population.

Orissa State Agency

Gangpur State (1)

202 Orissa. Final report on the land revenue settlement of the Gangpur state, 1929-1936, by Indrabilas Mukherji.

Berhampur: Official, 95 app Board of Revenue, Cuttack Pr Useable.

Gangpur, Sundargarh dist, 1921-37: Forests; Roads - direction; Trade routes; Condition of the people; Irrigation - tanks; Cabble - condition; Land revenue - assessment; Rent - collection; Land tenures - zamindari system; Tenants; Crops - paddy - oilseeds.

Statistics: (Gangpur, 1935/36-1937/38): Revenues; (Gangpur, 1929/30-1935/36): Forest revenue; (Gangpur, 1921-31): Population; (Gangpur, 1921/22-1935/36): Price of rice; Births; Deaths; Rainfall; (Gangpur, 1911, 1929-36): Irrigation works (Gangpur, 1929-36): Cost of cultivation; Crop outturn; Cropping pattern; Agricultural stock; Land revenue assessment.

KHARSAWAN STATE (1)

203 Bihar. Final report on the revisional settlement of the Kharsawan feudatory state, Chota Nagpur, 1925-27, by N.C.Basu.

Patna: Official, 1953, 33 app GIPE Pr Good.

Kharsawan State, 1919-28: Area - crops - irrigation; Communications; Trade and manufactures; Population; Financial results of settlement.

Statistics: (Kharsawan state, 1927/28): Classification of area; Occupied, embanked and upland area; Milan Khasra; Area under crops; Agricultural stock; Area under different tenures; Financial results of new rates; Rates per acre and per bigha; No of tanks and bandharas; Population (1921); (Kharsawan state, 1919-28): Rainfall and outturn of paddy in annas; Prices of course rise.

SERAIKELA STATE (2)

204 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the Seraikela and Kharsawan states, dist Singhbhum, 1904-07, by C.W.E. Connolly.

Calcutta: Official, 1908, 26 + 23 + 4 + 4 app NL Pr Good.

Seraikela and Kharsawan states, Singhbum dist, 1904-07: Manures - cow-dung; Agriculture - rotation of crops - cereals - pulses; Weights and measures; Transportation - roads - rlys; Trade - sal sleepers; Manufactures - country cloth - bamboo baskets - agri-

Seraikela State (contd)

cultural implements; Land revenue settlement - types of tenancies - fixation - boundary disputes - village headmanship; Condition of the masses; Transfer of occupancy rights.

Statistics: (Seraikela, c 1900): Rates of police pancha; (Seraikela and Kharasawan; 1904-07): Cost of survey and settlement; Occupied and unoccupied land; Culturable and non-culturable land; Embanked and upland area; Irrigated area; Village-wise cropping pattern; Agricultural stock; Rent-collection; (Seraikela and Kharawan, 1904/05-1906/07): Income from market places; (Seraikela and Kharswan, 1901): Population.

205 Bihar. Final report on the survey and settlement operation in the Seraikella state, dist Singhbhum, 1925-28, by Khan Sahib Shaikh Abdul Hakim, settlement officer.

Patna: Official, 1953, iii + 53 app maps GIPh Pr Good.

Seraikella State, 1925-28; Population; Soils; Irrigation; Crops; System of agriculture; Livestock; Weights and measures; Communications; Trade; Manufactures; Minerals; Markets; Tenures; Settlement and financial results.

Statistics: (Seraikella state, thanawise, 1927/28): Distribution of land under various uses; Area available for extension of cultivation; Occupied, embanked and upland area; Milan Khasra; Area under crops; Agricultural stock; Area cultivated by proprietors and tenure-holders; Financial results of the settlement; Rate per acre by class of land; No of tanks and bandharas.

8. BOMBAY PROVINCE AND PRINCELY STATES

1. Publications issued by the Government of Bombay (-1947) are included here.

2. 'Former' districts and talukas not mentioned in the Census of India, 1941, but covered in the Bibliography, are shown with an asterisk mark.

3. List of districts and princely states in the Bombay Province:

Districts:

Ahmedabad	East Khandesh	Poona
Ahmednagar	Kaira	Ratnagiri
Belgaum	*Kaladgi	Satara
Bijapur	Kanara	Sholapur
Bombay Suburban	Kolaba	Surat
Broach and Panch Mahals	Nasik	Thana
Dharwar	*Patoda	West Khandesh

Bombay Province and Princely States (contd)

Princely States

Deccan States Agency

Akalkot	Kurundwar (Sr.)	Sangli
Aundh	Kurundwar (Jr.)	Savanur
Bhor	Miraj (Sr.)	Sawantwadi
Jamkhandi	Miraj (Jr.)	Wadi Estate
Janjira	Mudhol	
Jath	Phaltan	
Kolhapur and Kolhapur Jagirdars	Ramdurg	

Gujrat States Agency

Balsinor	Dharampur	Sant
Bansda	Jawhar	Surgana
Baria	Lunawada	Dangs
Cambay	Rajpipla	Sankheda Mewas
Chhota-Udepur	Sachin	Rest of the Agency

Western India States Agency

Bhavnagar	Jafrabad	Porbandar
Cutch	Junagadh	Radhanpur
Dhrangadhra	Limbdi	Rajkot
Dhrol	Morvi	Vijayanagar
Gondal	Navanagar	Wadhwan
Idar	Palitana	Wakaner

Western Kathiawar Agency

Bilkha	Kotda Sanghani	Wadia
Jasdan	Malia	Virpur
Jetpur	Manavdar	
Khirasara	Thana Devli	

Eastern Kathiawar Agency

Bajna	Muli
Chuda	Patdi
Lakhtar	Sayla
Lathi	Vala

Sabar Kantha Agency

Ambaliara	Mohanpur	Wao
Malpur	Thara	Warahi
Mansa	Thorad	Rest of the Agency

BOMBAY PROVINCE (9)

206 Bombay. Report on the best means for bringing the somewhat diversified operations of the several revenue surveys of the Presidency into conformity, as far as possible, etc, by Goldsmid, Wingate and Davidson, superintendents of survey, 1847.

Bombay: Official, 1852, 160 app GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1840-52: Revenue surveys - objectives - field and village boundaries - maps - soil classification - assessment - general methodology.

(Includes correspondence and comments on the report).

207 Bombay. The revenue survey containing the memorials against the revenue - survey and settlement - bill lately passed by the Legislative Council of his Excellency, the Governor of Bombay with the remarks of the press thereon and introductory observations by a Lawyer.

Bombay: The Union Press, 1864, 104 #BSL Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, c 1863: Land revenue - assessment; Land tenures - Khoti system.

Bombay Province (contd)

208 Bombay. Official correspondence on the system of revenue survey and assessment best adapted for, and more or less completely carried into effect in the collectorates of Poona, Sholapur, Ahmednuggur, Belgaum and Dharwar in the Bombay presidency, etc.

Bombay: Official, 1877, iv + 82 + 23 app GIPE Pr Bad.

Bombay presidency, 1840-50: Revenue surveys and assessment - methodology.

209 Bombay. The survey and settlement manual, 3 vols. Vol 1: Being a compilation of all Acts, rules, discussions in the Legislative Council and correspondence relating to the system of revenue survey and assessment and its administration in the Bombay Presidency; Vol 2: Relating to the system of measurement and classification under the revenue survey of the Bombay Presidency; Vol 3: Relating to system of settlement under the revenue survey of the Bombay Presidency.

Bombay: Official, 1882, 1901 app ill GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, c 1800-1900: Revenue surveys - methodology - rules; Settlement principles.

210 Bombay. Special officer on documentary evidence relating to the tenure of Shetsanadi land in Bombay, 1899. Report by S.S. Kamlapurkar.

Bombay: Official, 126 *glos* GIPE *Typed Good.*

Bombay Presidency, c 1830-c 1890: Pt I - evidence found on the Peshva's records; Pt II - records of the British govt.

211 Bombay. Calendar of current land revenue settlements for the Bombay presidency including Sind.

Bombay: Official, 1906, iii + 95 GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay presidency, 1906: Calendar of revenue settlements.

212 Bombay. Land revenue assessment committee; 1924. Report with appendices (Chunilal V. Mehta, Lalubhai Samaldas).

Bombay: Official, 1926, 48 GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, c 1924: Land revenue assessment in Bombay presidency - history since Mughal period - present method of assessment compared with that prevailing in Madras, Punjab and Burma; Discussion on Bombay survey and settlement Act (Act 1 of 1865); Recommendations regarding principles to be followed in land revenue assessment.

Statistics: (Bombay, 1913-23): Taluka-wise land revenue rates - old and new.

(A draft scheme on 'permanent settlement in kind but recoverable in money' prepared by H.B. Shivdasani, appended to the report).

213 Bombay. Papers relating to the joint report of 1847 with the measurement and classification rules of the Deccan, Gujarat, Konkan and Kanara surveys. Edn 2.

Bombay: Official, 1939, 200 ill SRG: Bombay (new series) 532 GIPE Pr Useable.

Deccan, Gujarat, Kanara & Konkan, c 1847: Survey settlement operations - objectives, definitions, methodology, settlement of rates of assessment, administration; Revision; Measurement and classification rules.

(The joint report of 1847 is by Goldsmid, Wingate and Davidson).

214 Bombay. The Bombay survey and settlement manual, by R.G. Gordon, 2 Vols, 3 Pts. Edn 2.

Bombay: Official, 1943, app ill ind GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, c 1560-1914: Revenue surveys - methodology - early history - Bombay system - land tenures - occupancy - city surveys; Deccan village community; Revenue history of Gujarat - dharo of village Prantij (1824).

(Summary of the report by Goldsmid, Wingate and Davidson).

DISTRICTS

AHMEDABAD DISTRICT (24)

(Talukas: Ahmedabad; Daskroi; Dhandhuka; Dholka; Dogha; Modasa; Prantij; Sanand; Viramgam)

Daskroi taluka

215 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 123 villages of the Daskroi taluka of the Ahmedabad collectorate, by T.R. Fernandez.

Bombay: Official, 1889, 173 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 214 GIPE Pr Useable.

Daskroi taluka, 1853/54-1887/88: Survey operations; Rainfall and other sources of water; Crops and cultivation; Communications; Markets; Industries; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Daskroi taluka, 1853/54-1867/68): Cultivation; (Daskroi taluka, 1887/88): Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Water supply; Live and dead stock; Tenures; Land - sales - sub-lettings - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

216 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the village of Vatva of the Daskroi taluka of the Ahmedabad collectorate, by T.R. Fernandez.

Bombay: Official, 1896, 53 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 365 GIPE Pr Good.

Village Vatva, Daskroi taluka, 1863/64-1892/93: Survey operations; Revenue; Text of revenue agreement.

Statistics: (Village Vatva of the Daskroi taluka, 1863/64-1892/93): Revenue - history; Proposed settlement; Area, etc.

217 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of village Vatva of the Daskroi taluka of the Ahmedabad collectorate. Supplement by H.A.A. James.

Bombay: Official, 1899, 29 SRG: Bombay (New series) 365 GIPE Pr Good.

Village Vatva, Daskroi taluka, c 1889: Share cropping and rent; Suggestions for the future.

Statistics: (Village Vatva, Daskroi taluka, c 1889): Abstracts of village accounts; Allowances of the village servants; Leases and rent.

218 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of South Daskroi taluka, Ahmedabad district, by H.K. Kirpalani.

Bombay: Official, 1924, 81 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series), 596 GIPE Pr Good.

South Daskroi taluka, 1886-1920: Survey and classification; Rainfall & other sources of water supply; Crops; Character of cultivation; Irrigation; Communications; Markets; Population; Industries; Prices; Labour; Wages; Land - sales - leases; Revenue; Material conditions of the population.

Statistics: (South Daskroi taluka, 1886-1920): Shops; Land-selling value - leases, Prices; Revenue-collection of assessment, proposed settlement; (South Daskroi taluka, 1910-20): Rainfall; (South Daskroi taluka, 1915/16-1919/20): Cultivation and crops; (South Daskroi taluka, 1919/20): Agricultural stock; Industries; (South Daskroi taluka, 1918/19): Water supply.

219 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of North Daskroi taluka of the Ahmedabad district, by J.F.B. Hartshorne.

Bombay: Official, 1927, 90 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series)

Ahmedabad District (contd)

615 GIPE Pr Good.

North Daskroi taluka, 1888-1920: Survey operations; Physical features; Climate; Famines; Crops and cultivation; Communications; Markets; Industries; Development of Ahmedabad city; Labour; Population; Land-holdings, sales - rents; Live and dead stock; Water supply; Crop experiments; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

Statistics: (North Daskroi taluka, 1888-1920): Prices; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Population and area of villages; (North Daskroi taluka, 1910-20): Rainfall; (North Daskroi taluka, 1912/13, 1915/16, 1916/17): Details of crops; (North Daskroi taluka, 1911/12-1916/17): Land - selling value - leases.

Dhandhuka taluka

220 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 12 Khalsa villages and original settlement of 1 village of the Dhandhuka taluka of the Ahmedabad collectorate, by T.R. Fernandez.

Bombay: Official, 1889, 77 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 227 GIPE Pr Useable.

Dhandhuka taluka, 1847/48-1886/87: Survey operations; Rainfall; Crops and cultivation; Communications; Markets; Industries; Trade; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Dhandhuka taluka, 1847/48-1886/87): Water supply; Tenures; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages; Prices; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; (Dhandhuka taluka, 1883/84-1887/88): Cultivation; (Dhandhuka taluka, 1887/88): Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Live and dead stock; Education.

221 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the talukdari villages of the Dhandhuka taluka of the Ahmedabad collectorate, by H.L. Holland.

Bombay: Official, 1895, 54 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 292 GIPE Pr Good.

Dhandhuka taluka (Ahmedabad), 1882-92: Survey operations; Communications; Markets; Crops; Notes on statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Talukdari villages of Dhandhuka taluka, 1882-92): Rainfall; Agricultural stock; Revenue; Population and resources.

222 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement report of the Khalsa and Talukdari villages in Dhandhuka taluka, Ahmedabad district, by H.K. Kirpalani.

Bombay: Official, 1924, 87 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 597 GIPE Pr Good.

Dhandhuka taluka, 1888-1920: Previous settlement; Survey and classification; Physical features; Rainfall; Crops and cultivation; Character of cultivation; Communications; Markets; Population; Land-sales - leases; Revenue - proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Dhandhuka taluka, 1878-1920): Cultivation and crops; Shops, industries etc; Land-selling value - leases; (Dhandhuka taluka, 1906-19): Rainfall; (Dhandhuka taluka, 1919/20): Agricultural stock; (Dhandhuka taluka, 1918): Water supply; (Dhandhuka taluka, 1877/78-1917/18): Prices; (Dhandhuka taluka, 1911/12-1919/20): Revenue - collection of assessment - proposed settlement.

223 Bombay. Revenue Dept. Papers relating to the third revision settlement of the twelve govt villages of the Dhandhuka taluka of the Ahmedabad Dist, by A.L.Dias.

Bombay: Official, 1941, 43 app GIPE Pr Good.

Dhandhuka taluka, 1888/89-1939/40: Physical configuration; Rainfall; Communications; Markets; Standard of husbandry; Population and supply of labour; Sources of water supply; Agricultural resources; Cultivation, Prices; Yields; Wages; Status of occupants; Land - sales and rents; Revenue.

Statistics: (Dhandhuka taluka, 1909-39): Rainfall; (Dhandhuka taluka, 1939/40): Population - occupation; Agricultural stock; Area under crops; Lease of dry crop land and cash rents; Village-wise sales of dry crop lands, Settlement - effects; Sources of water supply; (Dhandhuka taluka, 1909-39): Agricultural wages; (Dhandhuka taluka, 1915/16-1938/39): Details of land use; (Dhandhuka taluka, 1888/89-1939/40): Retail prices - jowar - wheat - cotton; (Bombay town, 1914-39): Average wholesale prices - jowar - wheat; (Dhandhuka taluka, 1939/40): No of Khatedars; Practice of crop-share.

Dholka taluka

224 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 76 villages of the Dholka taluka of the Ahmedabad collectorate, by A.B. Bulkley.

Bombay: Official, 1888, 167 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 217 GIPE Pr Good.

Dholka taluka (Ahmedabad), 1850/51-1885/86: Survey operations; Rainfall; Crops and cultivation; Communications; Markets; Industries; Trade; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Dholka taluka, 1850/51-1885/86): Water supply; Live and dead stock; Tenures, Land - sales, mortgages sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; (Dholka taluka, 1882/83-1885/86): Cultivation; (Dholka taluka, 1881/82): Population - religion - occupation - literacy, (Dholka taluka, 1885/86): Education.

(Previous settlement reports included as appendices).

225 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 31 talukdari villages, 8 villages of the sons of Latif-Khan, and also of the talukdari wanto in 3 govt villages of the Dholka taluka of the Ahmedabad collectorate, by F.W.Francis.

Bombay: Official, 1891, 67 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 251 GIPE Pr Useable.

Dholka taluka, 1856/57-1888/89: Survey operations; Physical features; Climate; Crops and cultivation, Communications, Notes on appended statistics; Improvements during the previous settlement; Revenue - history, proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Dholka taluka, 1856/57-1888/89): Cultivation and crops; Resources per square mile; Prices, Land - sales, mortgages, leases; Revenue - settlement proposals; (Dholka taluka, 1864, 1889): Population, houses, horned cattle, ploughs, carts, wells, area under cultivation.

226 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement report of govt and talukdari villages of Dholka taluka, Ahmedabad district, by J.F.B. Hartshorne.

Bombay: Official, 1925, 169 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 607 GIPE Pr Good.

Dholka taluka, 1888/89-1917/18: Survey operations; Position and physical features; Climate; General condition of the people; Resources; Population; Produce; Markets; Communication; Trade; Land - sales and rents; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history, proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Dholka taluka, 1888/89-1917/18): Crop experiments; Cultivation and crops; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Population and area of villages; (Dholka taluka, 1869-1920): Rainfall; (Dholka taluka, 1915/16): Agricultural stock; (Dholka taluka, 1916/17): Shops, industries, etc.; Water supply - sources; Annual cash rents; (Dholka taluka, 1912/13-1916/17): Land - selling value, (Dholka taluka, 1866-1920): Prices.

Gogha taluka

227 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 4 govt villages of the Gogha taluka of the Ahmedabad district, by T.R. Fernandez.

Bombay: Official, 1892, 45 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series)

Ahmedabad District (contd)

255 GIPE Pr Good.

Gogha taluka, 1853/54-1888/89: Survey operations; Rainfall; Crops and cultivation; Communications; Markets; Industry; Notes on statistics; Wages; Prices; Water supply; Revenue.

Statistics: (Gogha taluka, 4 villages, 1853/54-1886/89): Water supply; Live and dead stock; Tenures; Land - sales - mortgages - leases; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; (Gogha taluka, 4 villages, 1884/85-1888/89): Cultivation details; (Gogha taluka, 4 villages, 1888/89): Population - religion - literacy - occupation; (Gogha taluka, 1867/68-1889/90): Prices.

228 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the talukadari villages of the Gogha taluka of the Ahmedabad district, by H.L. Holland.

Bombay: Official, 1894, 38 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 279 GIPE Pr Good.

Gogha taluka, 1887/88-1890/91: Survey operations; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Talukdari villages of Gogha taluka, 1887/88-1890/91): Cultivation and crops; (Talukdari villages of Gogha taluka, 1865, 1891): Census - population, houses, horned cattle, ploughs, carts, wells, area under cultivation; Resources per square mile; Prices; Land - sales, mortgages, leases; Revenue - proposed settlement; (Talukdari villages of Gogha taluka, 1886/87-1890/91): Rainfall.

228A Bombay. *Correspondence relating to the second revision* settlement of Gogha mahal of Ahmedabad dist, by V.N.Bhide.

Bombay: Official, 1924 57 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 603 GIPE Pr Good.

Gogha mahal, 1890-1922: Area; Crops; Population; Markets; Communications; Irrigation - wells; Prices; Rents; Effects of settlement.

Statistics: (Gogha mahal, 1891-1921): Rainfall; (Gogha mahal, 1891, 1922); Agricultural stock; (Gogha mahal, 1890-1922): Prices of agricultural produce; (Gogha taluka, 1892/93-1920/21): Collection of assessment on govt lands; (Gogha taluka, 1891, 1911, 1921): Population and area of waste land; (Gogha taluka, 1922): Details of cultivated and uncultivated area and area under crops; Leases of dry crop lands in govt and talukdari villages; Cash rents realized in Bhavnagar state villages; Effects of revision settlement proposals on revenue.

Prantij taluka

229 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Prantij taluka of the Ahmedabad collectorate, by T.R. Fernandez.

Bombay: Official, 1892, 127 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 261 GIPE Pr Good.

Prantij taluka, 1854/55-1890/91: Survey operations; Climate; Crops; Cultivation; Communications; Markets; Industries; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Prantij taluka, 1890/91): Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Water supply; Live and dead stock; Education; (Prantij taluka, 1854/55-1890/91): Tenures; Land - sales, mortgages, leases; Prices; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Wages; (Prantij taluka, 1886/87-1890/91): Details of cultivation and crops.

230 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of Prantij taluka and Modasa Mahal, by M.S.Moulvi.

Bombay: Official, 1929, 147 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 633 GIPE Pr Good.

Prantij taluka and Modasa Mahal, 1881/82-1921/22: Physical features; Climate; Crops; Cultivation; Irrigation; Communications; Trade; Markets; Industries; Population; Live and dead stock; Water supply; Wages; Prices; Status of occupants; Land - sales and rents; Revenue - past collections, proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Prantij taluka and Modasa Mahal, 1881/82-1921/22): Wastes and eksali cultivation; Cultivation of crops; Prices; Revenue - collection of assessment, proposed settlement; Villages, population, and area of unoccupied assessed cultivable govt land, revenue; (Prantij taluka and Modasa Mahal, 1891-1922): Rainfall; (Prantij taluka and Modasa Mahal, 1915/20): Agricultural stock; (Prantij taluka and Modasa Mahal, 1921/22): Shops industries etc.; (Prantij taluka and Modasa Mahal, 1922/23): Water supply; (Prantij taluka and Modasa Mahal, 1916/17-1921/22): Land - selling value - leases.

Sanand taluka

231 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 47 govt villages of the Sanand taluka of the Ahmedabad collectorate, by T.R.Fernandez.

Bombay: Official, 1891, 73 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 252 GIPE Pr Good.

Sanand taluka, 1860/61-1889/90: Survey operations; Rainfall and other sources of water; Crops; Cultivation; Communications; Markets; Industries; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Sanand taluka, 1860/61-1885/90): Water supply; Live and dead stock; Tenures; Land - sales, mortgages, leases; Prices; Revenue - history, water rate, proposed settlement; (Sanand taluka, 1885/86-1889/90): Cultivation; Population - religion - literacy - occupations; (Sanand taluka, 1889/90): Education.

232 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the talukdari villages by the Sanand taluka of the Ahmedabad collectorate, by H.L. Holland.

Bombay: Official, 1895, 27 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 298 GIPE Pr Useable.

Sanand taluka, 1882-92: Survey operations, Improvements during the previous settlement; Crops; Population; Agricultural resources; Water supply; Education; Tenants, etc; Revenue - history, proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Sanand taluka, 1862-92): Rainfall; Cultivation and crops; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Revenue - proposed settlement.

233 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision settlement of the Sanand Mahal of the Ahmedabad district.

Bombay: Official, 1928, 68 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 621 MSA Pr Useable.

Sanand Mahal, 1891-1921: Description; Inhabitants; Communications, Markets; Trade; Climate; Health; Education; Agricultural resources; Water supply; Cultivation; Land - value, occupancy; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Prices; Wages.

Statistics: (Sanand Mahal, 1891-1921): Rainfall; Cultivation and crops; Agricultural stock; Industries; Water supply; Land - selling value, leases; Prices; (Sanand Mahal, 1888/89-1921) : Revenue - history, proposed settlement.

Viramgam taluka

234 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 69 govt villages of the Viramgam taluka of the Ahmedabad collectorate, by T.R.Fernandez.

Bombay: Official, 1890, 65 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 242 GIPE Pr Useable.

Viramgam taluka, 1852/53-1888/89: Survey operations; Crops; Cultivation; Water supply; Communications; Markets; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue; Wages.

Statistics: (Viramgam taluka, 1852/53-1886/9): Live and dead

Ahmedabad District (contd)

stock; Water supply; Tenures; Land - sales, mortgages, leases; Prices; Revenue - history, water-rate, proposed settlement; (Viramgam taluka, 1884/85-1888/89): Cultivation; (Viramgaon taluka, 1888/89): Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Education.

235 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the talukdari villages of the Viramgam taluka of the Ahmedabad collectorate, by R.L. Holland.

Bombay: Official, 1895, 34 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 303 GIPE Pr Good.

Viramgam taluka, 1882-92: Survey operations; Water supply; Crops; Communications; Population & resources; Revenue.

Statistics: (Talukdari villages of Viramgam taluka, 1882-92): Rainfall; Revenue - proposed settlement; (Talukdari villages of Viramgam taluka, 1865, 1892): Population and resources; (Talukdari villages of Viramgam taluka, 1891/92): Agricultural stock.

236 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision settlement of the Viramgam taluka of the Ahmedabad dist.

Bombay: Official, 1929, 83 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 629 MSA Pr Useable.

Viramgam taluka, 1890-1920: Geography; Population; Communications; Markets; Trade; Climate; Health; Education; Agricultural resources; Water supply; Land - value, occupancy; Prices; Wages; Cultivation; Revenue - history, proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Viramgam taluka, 1890-1920): Rainfall; Cultivation and crops; Shops, industries etc; Water supply; Land - selling value, leases; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; (Viramgam taluka, 1919/20): Agricultural stock; (Viramgam taluka, 1888/89-1921): Prices.

237 Bombay. Papers relating to the third revision settlement of the Viramgam taluka of the Ahmedabad dist, by A.L. Dias.

Bombay: Official, 1941, 88 app maps GIPE Pr Good.

Viramgam taluka, 1888/89-1939: Previous settlements; Physical configuration, Climate and rainfall; Markets; Communications; Standard of husbandry; Population & suppply of labour; Water supply, Agricultural resources; Cultivation; Wages; Yields; Prices; Expenses of cultivation; Status of occupants; Land - sales - rents; Revenue.

Statistics: (Viramgam taluka, 1888/89-1939): Population - occupation; Land - cultivated - occupied - fallow; Land - sales - leases; Prices; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; Water supply; Irrigation; Share cropping and cash rents; (Viramgam taluka, 1939/40): Agricultural stock; (Viramgam taluka, 1938/39): Area under crops; (Viramgam taluka, 1909-39): Agricultural wages; Rainfall; (Ahmedabad, 1910-39): Average wholesale prices.

AHMEDNAGAR DISTRICT (36)

(Talukas: Ahmednagar; Akola; Jamkhed; Karjat; Kopargaon; Newasa, Parner; Pathardi; Rahuri; Sangamner; Shevgaon; Shrigonda)

238 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision of assessment in six talukas of the Ahmednagar collectorate.

Bombay: Official, 1871, 288 maps ill SRG: Bombay (New series) 123 AO Pr Bad.

Ahmednagar district, 1818/19-1852/53: (Newasa, Kurdeh, Nagar, Kortee, Shegaon & Jamkhed talukas, separately): Position, extent & distribution of villages; History; Physical features; Climate; Husbandry; Manufactures; Trade; Notes on statistics; Communications, Condition of the people; Revenue - systems of management, rates of assessment, proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Newasa, Kurdeh, Nagar, Kortee, Shegaon & Jamkhed talukas, 1818/19-1852/53): Population; Livestock; Implements; Revenue - rates of assessment, history, proposed settlement; Land & cultivation.

(The six talukas are treated separately).

Ahmednagar taluka

239 Bombay. Report on the revision of assessment of the Nagar taluka, Ahmednagar collectorate, by G.A.Laughton.

Bombay: Official, 1884, 35 + 11 + 5 app maps ind 10L Pr Useable.

240 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision of the rates of assessment on the expiration of the first settlement in the Nagar taluka of the Ahmednagar collectorate, by G.A. Laughton.

Bombay: Official, 1886, 75 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 175 GIPE Pr Bad.

Nagar taluka, 1851/52-1882/83: Survey operations; Physical features; Rainfall; System of husbandry; Crops; Towns; Communications; Markets; Manufactures; Notes on appended statistics; Water supply - aqueducts; Revenue; Moneylending.

Statistics: (Nagar taluka, 1851/52-1882/83): Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Water supply; Live and dead stock; Tenures; Land - mortgages - sales - sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history -proposed settlement; (Nagar taluka, 1882/83): Area under cultivation; (Nagar taluka, 1872/73-1882/83): Toll chowkies.

241 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of Nagar taluka of the Ahmednagar district, by J.H. Garrett.

Bombay: Official, 1920, 103 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 575 GIPE Pr Useable.

Nagar taluka, 1882/83-1913/14: Climate - rainfall; Crops - irrigated crops, crop experiments, marketing, prices; Communications - roads, railways; Imports and exports; Trade and industries; Population - occupation, religion; Live and dead stock; Water supply; Land values - rents; Wages; Revenue - assessment and collection.

Statistics: (Nagar taluka, 1882/83-1913/14): Bazars; Population - occupation, religion, education - schools, attendance; Live and dead stock; Shops, industries; Land - sale value, leases, changes in occupied area; Land revenue - assessment and collection; Effect of revision settlement proposals (Nagar taluka, 1905-15). Rainfall; Exports and imports; (Nagar taluka, 1904/05-1913/14): Details of cultivation and crops; (Nagar taluka, 1909/10-1913/14): Irrigation - area - sources of water supply; (Nagar taluka, 1884/85-1915): Prices.

Akola taluka

242 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision of the rates of assessment on the expiration of the first settlement into the 50 villages of the Akola taluka of the Ahmednagar collectorate, by W.M. Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1886, 61 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 184 GIPE Pr Bad.

Akola taluka, 1848/49-1884/85: Physical features; Climate; Notes on appended statistics; Communications; Revenue.

Statistics: (Akola taluka, 1848/49-1884/85): Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Water supply; Live & dead stock; Shops, looms etc; Subtenures; Land - sales - leases - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - past collections - proposed settlement; (Akola taluka, 1875-84): Rainfall; (Akola taluka, 1880/81-1884/85): Averages of area under crops; Vital statistics; (Akola taluka, 1884/85): Markets; (Akola taluka, 1838/39-1884/85): Prices.

243 Bombay. Papers relating to the introduction of the survey settlement into the village of Rumbhodi of the Akola taluka of the Ahmednagar collectorate, by W.M.Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1887, 10 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 206 GIPE Pr Good.

Akola taluka, 1880-85: Land - area and cultivation; Details of crops; Population - occupation; Houses; Sources of water supply; Live and dead stock; Revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Rumbhodi village, 1880/81-1884/85): Details of

Ahmednagar District (contd)

cultivation; Population - occupation; Return of houses; Live and dead stock; Sources of water supply - irrigational and drinking; Sub-tenancies; Revenue - assessment.

244 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 102 Dangi villages of the Akola taluka of the Ahmednagar collectorate, by W.M. Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1888, 92 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 216 GIPE Pr Good.

Akola taluka, 1838/39-1885/86: Physical features - soils - climate - rainfall; Crops; Communications; Markets and trade; Population; Live and dead stock; Sources of water supply; Subtenures; Value of land - sale - leases; Prices, Revenue - history - assessment and collection - revision proposals.

Statistics: (Akola taluka, 1840-86): Bazars; Population; Shops, looms; Births, deaths, vaccination; Tenancies; (Akola taluka, 1875-85): Rainfall; (Akola taluka, 1881/82-1885/86): Details of cultivation; (Akola taluka, 1883/84-1885/86): Value of land - sales - leases - mortgages; (Akola taluka, 1838/39-1885/86): Prices; Revenue assessment and collection; Revision settlement proposals.

245 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of the Akola taluka of the Ahmednagar dist, by N.H. Hay.

Bombay: Official, 1920 105 app maps SRG: (New series) 573 GIPE Pr Good.

Akola taluka, 1886/87-1913/14: Land - soil; Climate - rainfall; Crops, Water supply - irrigational; Communications; Markets; Trade and industries; Population; Wages; Prices; Value of land; Revenue - assessment, collection; Tenures.

Statistics: (Akola taluka, 1885-1915): Bazars; Prices; Population - occupation, religion; Agricultural stock - livestock, implements; Shops and industries; Education - schools, attendance; Sources of water supply; Selling value of land; Changes in occupied area; Revenue - assessment and collection; Effects of revision settlement proposals; (Akola taluka, 1904-14): Rainfall; (Akola taluka, 1904/05-1913/14): Details of cultivation and crops.

Jamkhed taluka

246 Bombay. Papers relating the revision of the rates of assessment on the expiration of the first settlement in the Jamkhed taluka of the Ahmednagar collectorate, by W.M.Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1886, 100 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 183 GIPE Pr Bad.

Jamkhed taluka, 1841/42-1884/85: Physical features; Climate; Communications; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Jamkhed taluka, 1841/42-1884/85): Bazars; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Water supply; Live & dead stock; Shops, looms etc; Sub-tenants etc; Land - sales - sub-lettings - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - past collections - proposed settlement; (Jamkhed taluka, 1864-84): Rainfall; (Jamkhed taluka, 1880/81-1884/85): Details of cultivation; (Jamkhed taluka, 1881/82-1884/85): Vital statistics.

247 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of Jamkhed Mahal of Ahmednagar dist, by A.H. Draoup.

Bombay: Official, 1925, 40 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 604 GIPE Pr Good.

Jamkhed Mahal, 1890/91-1920/21: Physical features - rainfall; Communications; Markets; Industries; Prices; Live and dead stock; Land - value; Water supply; Cultivation and crops; Population; Wages; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Jamkhed Mahal, 1890/91-1920/21): Cultivation and crops; Water supply; Land - selling value, leases & rents; Prices; Revenue - collection - revision settlement proposals; Epidemics; Population variation; (Jamkhed taluka, 1911-21): Rainfall; (Jamkhed taluka, 1911, 1921): Population - occupations; (Jamkhed taluka, 1915): Agricultural stock; (Jamkhed taluka, 1921): Shops, industries, etc.; (Jamkhed taluka, 1885/86-1902/03): Wages.

Karjat taluka

248 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 72 govt villages of the Karjat taluka of the Ahmednagar collectorate, by Col T.M. Ward.

Bombay: Official, 1890, 42 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 246 GIPE Pr Good.

Karjat taluka, 1842/43-1888/89: Physical features and climate; Crops - cultivation - prices - marketing; Communications; Manufactures; Markets - imports and exports; Population; Subtenures; Value of land - sales - leases - mortgages; Revenue - history - assessment - collection.

Statistics: (Karjat taluka, 1842/43-1888/89): Bazars; Population - literacy - religion - occupation; Sources of water supply - irrigational and drinking; Shops & looms; Births; deaths; Sub-tenancies; Land - sales - leases - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - assessment - collection - effect of revision settlement proposals.

249 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Karjat taluka of the Ahmednagar dist, by A.H. Dracup, assistant settlement officer.

Bombay: Official, 1925, 53 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 605 MSA Pr Bad.

Karjat taluka, 1890-1920: Constitution, Physical features; Rainfall; Communications; Markets; Population; Wages; Prices; Water supply; Live and dead stock; Cultivation and crops; Education; Land - value; Revenue - history, proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Karjat taluka, 1890-1920): Cultivation and crops; Population - occupation; Industries; Land - selling value; leases; Prices; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; (Karjat taluka, 1903-21): Rainfall; (Karjat taluka, 1920/21): Agricultural stock; (Karjat taluka, 1922): Water supply.

Kopargaon taluka

250 Bombay: Report on revision of assessment of 22 govt and 1 inam or alienated villages of the Kopargaon taluka, Nagar collectorate, by G.A. Laughton.

Bombay: Official, 1881, 9 + 5 + 6 + 35 app maps ind IOL Pr Useable.

251 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 19 govt villages of the Kopargaon and Sangamner talukas of the Ahmednagar collectorate, by W.M.Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1889, 29 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 234 GIPE Pr Good.

Kopargaon & Sangamner talukas, 1841/42-1887/88: Land - area and cultivation; Climate; crops; Revenue - history and assessment.

Statistics: (Kopargaon & Sangamner talukas, 1841/42-1887/88): Population - literacy, occupation, religion; Live and dead stock; Shops and looms; Births, deaths and vaccinations; Sources of water supply - irrigational and drinking; Land - sales, leases, mortgages; Revenue - assessment, collection, effects of revision settlement; (Kopargaon & Sangamner talukas, 1883/84-1887/88): Details of cultivation.

252 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of three villages in the Kopargaon taluka of the Ahmednagar collectorate, by J.A. McIver.

Bombay: Official, 1899, 11 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 365 GIPE Pr Good.

Ahmednagar District (contd)

Kopargaon taluka, 1893/94-1895/96: Land - survey, assessment - revenue; Population; Agricultural stock; Sources of water supply.

Statistics: (Villages Chandgawahan, Dhamori & Nategaon in Kopargaon taluka, 1893/94-1895/96): Area and assessment of land under cultivation; Population - occupation and religion; Livestock and implements; Sources of water supply - for irrigational and non-irrigational purposes.

253 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision survey settlement of the Kopargaon taluka of the Ahmednagar dist, by J. Ghosal.

Bombay: Official, 1907, ii + 110 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 441 GIPE Pr Good.

Kopargaon taluka, 1865/66-1902/03: Land - survey, assessment - revenue, area under cultivation; Rainfall; Population; Livestock and implements; Education; Sources of water supply; Crops - marketing - prices; Industries.

Statistics: Kopargaon taluka, (1865/66-1902/03): Area under cultivation; Details of cultivation - crops; Communications - roads, tolls & ferries; Marketing - fairs, markets, imports and exports; Population - occupation, religion; Education - schools, attendance; Livestock and implements; Value of lands - mortgages, sub-letting, sale; Area and assessment of lands - effect of revision settlement proposed; No of shops, looms, temples; Average of births, deaths, vaccination etc.; (Kopargaon taluka, 1877/78-1902/03): Sources of water supply; (Kopargaon taluka, 1844/45-1903): Prices; (Kopargaon taluka, 1886/87-1897/98): Crop experiments; (Kopargaon and other talukas, 1887-1902): Rainfall.

254 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the third revision settlement of Kopergaon taluka of Ahmednagar dist, by A.H. Dracup.

Bombay: Official, 1925, 60 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 608 GIPE Pr Good.

Kopergaon taluka, 1888/89-1921/22: Physical features; Communications; Markets; Population; Wages; Prices; Water supply; Live and dead stock; Fallows; Cultivation and crops; Trade and industries; Income tax; Land value; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Kopergaon taluka, 1888/89-1921/22): Cultivation and crops - irrigation; Agricultural stock; Shops, industries etc; Water supply; Prices; (Kopargaon taluka, 1911-21): Rainfall; (Kopargaon taluka, 1901/02-1921/22): Fallow lands; (Kopargaon taluka, 1911): Population - occupation; (Kopargaon taluka, 1917/18-1921/22): Land - selling value - leases and rents; (Kopargaon taluka, 1902/03-1921/22): Wages; (Kopargaon taluka, 1903/04-1921/22): Collection, assessment of revenue; Revision settlement proposals; (Kopargaon taluka, 1901/02-1921/22): Income tax; (Kopargaon taluka, 1897-1901): Trade.

Newasa taluka

255 Bombay. Report on revision of assessment of 118 govt and 19 inam villages of the Nevasa taluka, Nagar collectorate, by G.A. Laughton.

Bombay: Official, 1882, 26 + 4 + 16 + 6 app maps ind IOL Pr Useable.

256 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Nevasa taluka of the Ahmednagar collectorate, by G.A. Laughton.

Bombay: Official, 1892, 85 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 260 GIPE Pr Good.

Nevasa taluka, c 1840-80: Position; Extent - distribution of villages; Natural features - climate; Agriculture; Trade and industry; Communications; Population - condition and debts of rayats & others; Revenue - history - pre-British assessment and collection.

Statistics: (Nevasa taluka, 1840-80): Land - area and cultivation; Details of cultivation; Population - history - occupation - religion; Sources of water supply - irrigational and non-irrigational; Holdings - mortgages - sale - sub-letting; Communications - roads - traffic; Livestock & implements; Effect of revision of revenue assessment; (Nevasa taluka, 1818/19-1849/50): Revenue; (Nevasa taluka, 1851/52-1880/81): Prices.

(Contains discussion of pre-British management of revenue and of "Warwaris and debts of Ryots").

257 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Newasa taluka of the Ahmednagar district, by J.H. Garrett.

Bombay: Official, 1922, 55 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 588 GIPE Pr Good.

Newasa taluka, 1888/89-1917: Features - climate - soil; Crops and cultivation - irrigated crops; Communications; Markets; Trade and industries; Population; Health; Live and dead stock; Water supply; Land - sales, rents; Crop experiments, Sales of standing crops; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Newasa taluka, 1888/89-1917): Cultivation and crops; Irrigation and water supply; Shops, industries etc; Land - selling value, leases and rent; Prices; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals; (Newasa taluka, 1907-17): Rainfall; (Newasa taluka, 1911): Population - occupation; (Newasa taluka, 1915/16): Agricultural stock.

Parner taluka

258 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision of the rates of assessment in 108 villages of the Parner taluka of the Ahmednagar collectorate, by G.A. Laughton.

Bombay: Official, 1886, 76 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 177 GIPE Pr Bad.

Parner taluka, 1848/49-1882/83: Description; Communications; Markets; Produce; Water supply; Mode of husbandry; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue; Survey settlement report on Kardeh taluka.

Statistics: (Parner taluka, 1848/49-1882/83): Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Live and dead stock; Water supply; Land - holdings - mortgages - sales - sub-lettings; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; (Parner taluka, 1882/83): Area under cultivation; (Parner taluka, 1839/40-1882/83): Prices.

(Parner taluka was carved out of Kardeh taluka in 1857).

259 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of Parner taluka of the Ahmednagar dist, by J.H. Garrett.

Bombay: Official, 1920 85 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 567 GIPE Pr Good.

Parner taluka, 1884/85-1913/14: Climate - rainfall; Crops - marketing - prices; Irrigation; Communications; Population - occupation, religion; Trade and industry; Exports and imports; Livestock and implements; Rents; Value of land; Wages; Land - survey, assessment - revenue, area under cultivation.

Statistics: (Parner taluka, 1884/85-1913/14: Details of cultivation and crops; Bazars; Population - occupation, religion; Agricultural stock - livestock, implements; No of shops, industries; Value of lands; Leases; Effect of revision settlement; (Parner taluka, 1905-15): Rainfall; (Parner taluka, 1909-14): Irrigation - sources of water supply; (Parner taluka, 1889-1915): Prices; (Junnar taluka, 1884/85-1914): Prices; (Sirur taluka, 1892/93-1913/14): Prices; (Parner taluka, 1884/85-1913/14): Land revenue collections.

Ahmednagar District (contd)

Rahuri taluka

260 Bombay. Report on the assessment of the Rahooree taluka in the Ahmednuggur collectorate, by G.A. Laughton.

Bombay: Official, 1870, 80 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 117 GIPE Pr Useable.

Rahuri taluka, 1818/19-1869/70: Survey settlement principles; Description; Condition of the cultivators; Crops; Markets; Communication; Climate; Causes of impoverished condition; Revenue; Difficulty experienced in accumulating capital; Fluctuation of prices; Value of land; Cattle; Rates of labour - mode of payment; Money lending etc.

Statistics: (Rahuri taluka, 1818/19-1847/48): Cultivation register; (Rahuri taluka, 1818/19-1869/70): Revenue.

261 Bombay. Report on revision of assessment of 96 govt and 3 inam villages of the Rahuri taluka, Nagar collectorate, by G.A. Laughton.

Bombay: Official, 1880, 7 + 15 + 43 + 2 + 5 app maps ind IOL Pr Useable.

262 Bombay. Report on revision of assessment of 21 villages of the Rahuri taluka, Nagar collectorate, by G.A. Laughton.

Bombay: Official, 1880, 11 + 5 + 4 app maps ind IOL Pr Useable.

263 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision of the rates of assessment on the expiration of the first settlement of 114 govt and 6 inam villages of the Rahuri taluka of the Ahmednagar collectorate, by G.A. Laughton.

Bombay: Official, 1887, 150 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 206 GIPE Pr Bad.

Rahuri taluka, 1849/50-1878/79: Description; Cultivation - modes of husbandry; Markets; Communications; Notes on statistics; Prices; Water supply; Revenue.

Statistics: (Rahuri taluka, 1849/50-1878/79): Population; Live and dead stock; Water supply; Sub-tenants etc; Land - mortgages, sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; (Rahuri taluka, 1879/80): Cultivation and crops.

264 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of Rahuri taluka of the Ahmednagar district, by J.H. Garrett.

Bombay: Official, 1921, 44 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 587 GIPE Pr Good.

Rahuri taluka, 1887/88-1916/17: Physical features - soil - climate; Crops; Irrigation; Communications; Markets; Trade; Manufactures; Population; Live & dead stock; Water supply; Land - value - leases; Crop experiments; Wages; Prices; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Rahuri taluka, 1887/88-1916/17): Cultivation and crops; Irrigation and water supply; Shops, industries etc; Land - selling value - leases; Prices; Revenue - collection - revisionsettlement proposals; (Rahuri taluka, 1907-17): Rainfall; (Rahuri taluka, 1911): Population - occupation; (Rahuri taluka, 1916): Agricultural stock.

Sangamner taluka

265 Bombay. Report on revision of assessment of 82 villages of the Sangamner taluka, Nagar collectorate, including report by D. Davidson, 1849.

Bombay: Official, 1880, 5 + 20 + 20 + 5 app maps IOL Pr Useable.

266 Bombay. Report on revision of assessment of 50 villages of the Sangamner taluka, Nagar collectorate, by G.A.Laughton.

Bombay: Official, 1881, 11 + 9 + 5 app maps ind IOL Pr Useable.

267 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of the village of Nanduri in the Sangamner taluka of the Ahmednagar collectorate, by W.S. Turnbull.

Bombay: Official, 1895, 6 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 304 GIPE Pr Useable.

Sangamner taluka, 1884/85-1892/93: Land - survey, assessment - revenue; Population; Live stock and implements.

Statistics: (Nanduri village in the Sangamner taluka, 1884/85-1887/88): Population; Agricultural stock - livestock - implements; Area and assessment of land under cultivation.

268 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision survey settlement of the Sangamner taluka of the Ahmednagar collectorate, by J. Ghosal.

Bombay: Official, 1907, ii + 145 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 440 GIPE Pr Good.

Sangamner taluka, 1844/45-1901/02: Land - survey, assessment - revenue, area under cultivation; Rainfall; Population; Live-stock and implements; Education; Sources of water supply; Crops - marketing - prices.

Statistics: (Sangamner taluka, 1844/45-1901/02): Area under cultivation; Forests; Receipts from tolls and ferries; Rainfall; Details of crops; markets; Live stock and implements; Disposition of tenures; Relief workers; Population - occupation, religion; No of looms, shops, temples; Education - schools, attendance; Sources of water supply for irrigational and non-irrigational uses; Area and assessment of lands - sold, mortgaged, sublet; Revenue settlement - effect of revision settlement proposed; (Sangamner taluka, 1845/46-1902): Prices.

269 Bombay. Papers relating to the third revision settlement of the Sangamner taluka of the Ahmednagar district.

Bombay: Official, 1925, 52 app ind SRG: Bombay (New series) 606 MSA Pr Bad.

Sangamner taluka, 1904-21: Physical features; Communications; Population; Live and dead stock; Water supply; Cultivation and crops; Land - value - leases; Industries; Prices; Markets; Wages; Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Sangamner taluka, 1904-21): Cultivation and crops; Irrigation; Population - occupation; Industries, water-supply; Land - selling value - leases; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; (Sangamner taluka, 1911-21): Rainfall; (Sangamner taluka, 1921/22): Agricultural stock.

Shevgaon taluka

270 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision of the rates of assessment on the expiration of the first settlement in the Shevgaon taluka of the Ahmednagar collectorate, by J.H.Whitcombe.

Bombay: Official, 1885, ii + 95 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 167 GIPE Pr Good.

Shevgaon taluka, 1840-1883/84: Natural features - rainfall; Epidemics; Land - area under cultivation; Crops - marketing - prices; Communications, Bazars; Live and dead stock; Industries; Revenue - history - assessment - collection; Value of land - sale - leases - mortgages - sub-lettings; Sources of water supply; Dry crop rates; Towns.

Statistics: (Shevgaon taluka, 1840-1883/84): Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Sources of water supply; Live and dead stock; Sub-lettings - mortgages - leases; (Shevgaon taluka, 1818/19-1851/52): Revenue - history; (Shevgaon taluka, 1879/80-1883/84): Details of cultivation; (Shevgaon taluka, 1841/42-1883/84): Prices; (Shevgaon taluka,1862/63-1883): Rainfall; (Shevgaon taluka, 1874/75-1883/84): Epidemics.

271 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of Shevgaon taluka including Pathardi Mahal of Ahmednagar district, by J.P. Brander.

Bombay: Official, 1920, 2 + 101 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 569 GIPE Pr Good.

Shevgaon taluka, 1884/85-1913/14: Land - area and classification of soil; Communication - railways, tolls; Rainfall; Cultivation - crops, methods, manures; Agricultural implements;

Ahmednagar District (contd)

Agricultural association; Crops - experiments, marketing; Industries & manufactures; Income tax; Exports and imports; Population - births and deaths, emigration and immigration; Livestock; Sub-tenancies - sales, mortgages, rents, leases; Prices; Revenue collection; Indebtedness; Co-operation; Famine relief; Wages.

Statistics: (Shevgaon taluka, 1905-14): Rainfall (Shevgaon, 1903/04-1912/13): Crops; Bazars; Population - occupation, religion; Agricultural stock - livestock, implements; Shops and industries; Education - schools, attendance, Sources of water supply - irrigationa; and non-irrigational; Selling value of land, mortgage value, leases; Changes in occupied area; Effects of revision settlement proposals; Agricultural stock; Selling value of land; Leases; Effects of revision settlement proposals; (Shevgaon taluka, 1888/89-1913): Prices; (Shevgaon taluka, 1886/87-1912/13): Coercive processes; (Shevgaon taluka, 1885/86): Collection of revenue; (Shevgaon taluka, 1913/14): Details of cultivation and crops.

Shrigonda taluka

272 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 78½ govt villages of the Shrigonda taluka of the Ahmednagar collectorate, by W.M. Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1889, 88 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 233 GIPE Pr Good.

Shrigonda taluka, c 1840-1887/88: Area; Natural features; Climate - rainfall; Crops - marketing - prices; Agricultural stock - livestock - implements; Source of water supply; Communications; Exports & imports; Population - religion - occupation - literacy; Value of land - sales - leases - mortgages; Revenue - history - assessment and collection.

Statistics: (Shrigonda taluka, 1840-88): Details of cultivation; Bazars; Population - religion - occupation; Sources of water supply; Live and dead stock; No of shops, looms, temples; Averages of births, deaths, vaccination; Land- value - sales - leases - mortgages; Revenue - assessment, collection, effects of revision settlement proposal; (Shrigonda taluka, 1875-87): Rainfall; (Shrigonda taluka, 1848/49-1887/88): Prices.

273 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of Srigonda taluka of the Ahmednagar dist, by J.H. Garrett.

Bombay: Official, 1921, 51 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 586 GIPE Pr Good.

Srigonda taluka, 1889/90-1917/18: Physical features; Cultivation and crops; Fallow; Communications - railway; Bazars; Trade; Population; Live and dead stock; Water supply; Land - value - sales - leases; Crop experiments; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Srigonda taluka, 1889/90-1917/18): Cultivation and crops; Irrigation & water supply; Shops, industries etc; Land - selling value - leases; Prices; Revenue - collection of assessment - revision settlement proposals; (Shrigonda taluka, 1907-17): Rainfall; (Shrigonda taluka, 1911): Population; (Shrigonda taluka, 1915/16): Agricultural stock.

BELGAUM DISTRICT (24)

(Talukas: Athani, Belgaum, Chandgad, Chikodi, Gokak; *Hungund, Hukeri, Khanapur, Parasgad, Sampgaon)

274 Bombay. Papers relative to the introduction of revised rates of assessment into Part of the Uthnee taluka, the Tasgaon and Sumpgaon talukas and part of the Padshapur taluka all of the Belgaum collectorate, by W.C. Anderson.

Bombay: Official, 1865, 129 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series), 94 GIPE Pr Bad.

Uthnee, Tasgaon, Sampgaon & Padshapur talukas, 1839/40-1864/65: (Separately for the 4 talukas): Composition & physical features; Survey operations and classification; Revenue history; Husbandry; Population; Trade; Markets and Manufactures; Proposed rates of assessment.

Statistics: (Uthnee, Tasgaon, Sampgaon & Padshapur taluka, 1839/40-1864/65): Area and cultivation; Rates of assessment; Revenue - history; Land - utilization and state of occupation.

275 Bombay. Papers relating to the introduction of revised rates of assessment into the Chikodi and Bedee talukas, and part of the Padshahpur taluka; all of the Belgaum collectorate. With an app bringing up the revenue history of these districts to 1865/66, by W.C. Anderson.

Bombay: Official, 1871, 85 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 118 AO Pr Useable.

Belgaum collectorate, 1827/28-1865/66: General description; Climate; Crops; Population; Manufactures; Markets; History; Survey operations; Revenue - system of management, history, proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Chikodi, Bedee & Padshahpur talukas, 1827/28-1865/66): Area; Rates of assessment; Land utilization; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Compensation to former revenue officials etc.

Athani taluka

276 Bombay. Report on the revised rates of assessment in 79 villages of the old Athni taluka, 14 of which now form part of the Bagalkot taluka, by W.M. Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1884, 21 + 10 + 3 + 2 + 6 maps NL Pr Good.

Athni taluka, 1851/52-1882/83: Population; Roads; Agricultural stock; Prices; Irrigation - tanks - wells; Cropping pattern - cereals - cotton; Rainfall; Village weekly markets - sales - duration; Land revenue assessment - history - fixation.

Statistics: (Bijapur, 1841/42-1849/50): Prices of jowar and bajri; (Athni, 1851/52-1882/83): Population; Agricultural stock; Wells; Tanks; Land utilization; Prices of various articles; (Athni, 1877/78-1882/83): Cropping pattern; (Athni, Bagalkot, Tasgaon and Bijapur, 1873/74-1882/83): Rainfall; (Athni, village-wise, 1882/83): Sales in weekly markets; (Athni, 1879-82): Births; Deaths; (Athni, 1882/83): Survey nos cultivated by occupants; Sub-tenants, etc; (Athni, 1841/42-1881/82): Occupied, unoccupied and inam land; Land revenue assessment; (Athni, village-wise, 1878-82): Land sales; Assessment of lands sold; Land leases; Assessment and arable area of land leased; Land mortgage transactions.

277 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision of rates of assessment on the expiration of the first settlement of the old Athni taluka of the Belgaum collectorate, by W.M.Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1886, 88 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 181 GIPE Pr Bad.

Old Athani taluka, 1851/52-1881/82: Descriptions; Climate; Crops & cultivation; Communications; Markets; Note on appended statistics; Revenue - history, proposals for revision.

Statistics: (Old Athani taluka, 1851/52-1881/82): Cultivation & crops; Population; Water supply; Live & dead stock; Shops, looms etc; Sub-tenures; Land - sales - mortgages, leases; Prices; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals. (Old Athani taluka, 1873/74-1882/83): Rainfall; (Old Athani taluka, 1882/83): Vital statistics; Schools.

278 Bombay. Report relating to the second revision settlement of the Athani taluka of the Belgaum collectorate, by G.H. Cowan.

Bombay: Official, 1917, 75 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 552 GIPE Pr Good.

Athani taluka, 1888/89-1913: Physical features; Communications; Bazars and trade; Industries; Rainfall and famine; Cultivation; Crops; Population; Livestock and implements; Irrigation; Prices; Wages; Land - improvement - value, sales - leases - mortgages; Revenue - history - assessment.

Statistics: (Athani taluka, 1888-1913): Bazars; Population -

Belgaum District (contd)

occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Sub-tenures; Irrigation; Land values - sales - leases - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - history - assessment - evaluation of revision settlement proposals; (Athani taluka, 1902-13): Rainfall; (Athani taluka, 1903/04-1912/13): Details of crops.

Belgaum taluka

279 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 132 villages of the Belgaum taluka of the Belgaum collectorate, by H.K. Disney.

Bombay: Official, 1888, 94 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series), 215 GIPE Pr Useable.

Belgaum taluka, 1852/53-1885/86: Description; Climate; Crops; Cultivation; Communications; Markets; Trade; Manufactures; Population; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Belgaum taluka, 1842/43-1885/86): Bazars; Population; Water supply; Live & dead stock; Shops, looms - etc; Vital statistics; Sub-tenures; Prices; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals; (Belgaum taluka, 1876-85): Rainfall; (Belgaum taluka, 1881/82-1885/86): Cultivation; (Belgaum taluka, 1885/86): Schools; (Belgaum taluka, 1881-85): Land - sales, leases, mortgages.

280 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of the village of Guti in the Belgaum taluka of the Belgaum collectorate, by W.S. Turnbull.

Bombay: Official, 1895, 10 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 339 GIPE Pr Good.

Belgaum taluka, 1881/82-1893/94: Introduction to statistics.

Statistics: (Guti village, 1881/82-1893/94): Details of cultivation and crops; Population; Agricultural stock; Sources of water supply; Revenue - history and assessment.

281 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the village of Chandgad in the Belgaum taluka of the Belgaum collectorate, by J.L. Lushington.

Bombay: Official, 1906, 5 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 434 GIPE Pr Good.

Belgaum taluka, 1819-1904: History.

Statistics: (Chandgad village, 1819-1904): Revenue settlement.

282 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of Belgaum taluka including Chandgad Mahal, by M. Webb.

Bombay: Official, 1921, 119 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 584 GIPE Pr Good.

Belgaum taluka, 1842-1914: Climate; Crops - modes of husbandry; Communications; Markets and trade - imports and exports; Manufacture and industries; Population; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Land - sales - leases; Crop experiments; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history - proposed grouping and rates.

Statistics: (Belgaum taluka, 1842-1914): Details of cultivation and crops; Agricultural stock; Industries; Sources of water supply; Land values - sale - leases; Prices; Changes in occupied area; Revenue - collection - assessment of revision settlement; (Belgaum taluka, 1886-1916): Rainfall; (Belgaum taluka, 1911): Population - occupation.

(Contains a discussion of the principles of land revenue assessment).

Chikodi taluka

283 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision of the rates of assessment on the expiration of the first settlement in the Chikodi taluka of the Belgaum collectorate, by T.M.Ward.

Bombay: Official, 1886, 104 + 2 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 188 GIPE Pr Useable.

Chikodi taluka, 1851/52-1883/84: Description; Climate; Crops; Cultivation; Communications; Markets; Manufactures; Trade; Population; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Chikodi taluka, 1851/52-1883/84): Bazars; Population; Water supply; Live & dead stock; Shops, looms, etc; Vital statistics; Sub-tenures; Land - sales; leases; mortgages; Revenue - history, proposals for revision; (Chikodi taluka, 1875-85): Rainfall; (Chikodi taluka, 1880/81-1884/85): Cultivation; (Chikodi taluka, 1883/84): Schools; (Chikodi taluka, 1843/84): Prices.

284 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement report of Chikodi and Hukeri talukas of the Belgaum collectorate, by G.H.Cowan.

Bombay: Official, 1918 117 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 557 GIPE Pr Good.

Chikodi & Hukeri talukas, 1888/89-1913: Physical features; Climate; Communications; Trade; Industries; Population; Cultivation - crops - live stock - implements - irrigation; Prices; Wages, value of land; Revenue - history - revision proposals.

Statistics: (Chikodi & Hukeri talukas, 1888/89-1913): Details of cultivation and crops; Bazars; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Industries; Sub-tenures; Sources of water supply; Value of land - sales - leases; Prices; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; (Chikodi and Hukeri talukas, 1902-12): Rainfall.

Gokak taluka

285 Bombay. Report on the revision of the old Gokak taluka of the Belgaum collectorate, 1880/81, by W.H. Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1881, 16 + 3 + 11 + 7 app maps ind IOL Pr Useable.

286 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision of the rates of assessment on the expiration of the first settlement into the 70 villages of the Gokak taluka of the Belgaum collectorate, by W.H. Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1886, 86 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series), 190 GIPE Pr Useable.

Gokak taluka, 1849/50-1884/85: Physical features; Climate; Crops; Cultivation; Communications; Markets; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Gokak taluka, 1851/52-1884/85): Bazars; Population - occupation, religion; Water-supply; Live and dead stock; Shops, looms etc; Vital statistics; Schools; Sub-tenures; Land - sales, leases, mortgages; Revenue - history, proposals for revision; (Gokak taluka, 1872-79): Rainfall; (Gokak taluka, 1875/76-1879/80): Cultivation, averages; (Gokak taluka, 1849/50-1878/79, 1880): Average prices.

287 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the village of Chikodi in the Gokak taluka of the Belgaum collectorate, by W.S. Turnbull.

Bombay: Official, 1895, 10 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 300 GIPE Pr Useable.

Gokak taluka, 1860/61-1892/93: Measurement, classification, position; Description of statistics; Revenue - history.

Statistics: (Village Chikodi, 1860/61-1892/93): Details of cultivation and crops; Population; Agricultural stock; Revenue - history, assessment; Area of village.

288 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of village of Gujnal in the Gokak taluka of the Belgaum

Belgaum District (contd)

collectorate, by W.S. Turnbull.

Bombay: Official, 1895, 10 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 306 GIPE Pr Good.

Gokak taluka, 1880/81-1893/94: Revision measurements; Communications; Revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Village Gujnal, 1880/81-1893/94): Details of cultivation and crops; Population; Agricultural stock; Sources of water supply; Revenue - history and assessment.

289 Bombay. Report relating to the second revision settlement of the Gokak taluka of the Belgaum collectorate, by G.H. Cowan.

Bombay: Official, 69 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 563 GIPE Pr Good.

Gokak taluka, 1882/83-1911: Physical features; Communications; Bazars and trade; Industries; Population; Rainfall; Cultivation - crops; agricultural stock; Wages; Prices; Value of land; Revenue - history - revision proposals.

Statistics: (Gokak taluka, 1882/83-1911): Bazars; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Industries; Sub-tenures; Land values - sales - leases; Prices; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; (Gokak taluka, 1901-11): Rainfall; (Gokak taluka, 1902/03-1911/12): Details of crops; (Gokak taluka, 1911/12): Sources of water supply - irrigated area - revenue.

(Contains statistics of area under irrigation and irrigation revenue. The question of legality of taxing irrigated land is also brought up).

*Hungund taluka

290 Bombay. Papers relative to the introduction of revised rates of assessment into the Hoongoond & part of the Uthnee talukas and the Yadwar Mahal of the Gokak taluka, all of the Belgaum collectorate, by W.C. Anderson.

Bombay: Official, 1864, 123 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 81 MSA Pr Useable.

Belgaum collectorate, 1820/21-1862/63: Description - climate, population, husbandry, manufactures, trade etc; History; Measurement & classification; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Communications; Irrigation; Pasture etc.

Statistics: (Hungund, Athni and Yadwar talukas, 1820/21-1862/63 taluka-wise): Land utilisation; Cultivation; Revenue - assessment, collection, remission, proposed settlement.

Khanapur taluka

291 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 224 villages of the Khanapur taluka of the Belgaum collectorate and six villages of the Dharwar taluka of the Dharwar collectorate, by H.K. Disney.

Bombay: Official, 1888, 97 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series), 218 GIPE Pr Good.

Khanapur & Dharwar talukas, 1856/57-1885/86: Description; Climate; Crops; Cultivation; Communications; Markets; Trade; Manufactures; Population; Schools; Sub-tenures; Land; Prices; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (224 and 6 villages in Khanapur and Dharwar talukas respectively, 1856/57-1885/86): Bazars; Water supply;Live and dead stock; Shops, looms etc; Vital statistics; Sub-tenures; Land - sales, leases, mortgages; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals; Population; (224 and 6 villages in Khanapur and Dharwar talukas respectively, 1877-86): Rainfall; (224 and 6 villages in Khanapur and Dharwar talukas respectively, 1885/86): Schools; (224 and 6 villages in Khanapur and Dharwar talukas respectively, 1844/45-1885/86): Prices.

292 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Khanapur taluka of the Belgaum dist.

Bombay: Official, 1920, 113 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) no 580 NAI Pr Good.

Khanapur taluka, 1877-1917: Population; Means of communication; Trade; Industries, Land - tenures - revenue settlement; Prices.

Statistics: (Khanapur taluka, 1911/12-1915/16): Area of land - cultivated - uncultivated - area under crops; (Khanapur taluka, 1916); Selling value of dry crop lands and rice lands - sale price - area of land sold - assessment rate; Area of land leased - assessment rate; (Khanapur taluka, 1877-1917): Grain prices.

Parasgad taluka

293 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision of the rates of assessment on the expiration of the first settlement into the villages of the old Parasgad taluka of the Belgaum collectorate, by W.M. Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1886, 89 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 191 GIPE Pr Useable.

Old Parasgad taluka, 1851/52-1884/85: Physical features; Climate; Crops; Communications; Markets; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Old Parasgad taluka, 1851/52-1884/85): Bazars; Population - religion, occupation; Water supply; Live and dead stock; Shops, looms, etc; Vital statistics; Schools; Sub-tenures; Land - sales, mortgages, sub-lettings; Revenue - history, proposals for revision; (Old Parasgad taluka, 1872-79): Rainfall; (Old Parasgad taluka, 1875/76-1878/79): Average area under cultivation;(Parasgad taluka, 1850-79): Prices.

294 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the village of Inamati Ramdurg in the Parasgad taluka of the Belgaum collectorate, by J.L. Lushington.

Bombay: Official, 1903, 9 SRG: Bombay (New series) 408 GIPE Pr Good.

Parasgad taluka, 1887/88-1899/1900: Preface to statistics.

Statistics: (Inamati Ramdurg village, 1887/88-1899/1900): Revenue - history and assessment, effect of revision settlement.

295 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Prasagad taluka and Murgod Mahal of the Belgaum collectorate, by C.H. Cowan.

Bombay: Official, 1912, 61 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 518 GIPE Pr Good.

Parasgad taluka & Murgod Mahal, 1888/89-1908: Physical features; Rainfall; Cultivation and crops; Communications; Trade and Markets; Industries; Population - epidemics; Education; Agricultural stock; Prices; Standard of living- wages and general wealth; Water supply; Value of land - sales, mortgages, rents; Revenue - history, revision proposals.

Statistics: (Parasgad taluka and Murgod Mahal, 1888-1908): Details of cultivation and crops; Bazars; Population - religion, occupation, literacy, births, mortality (due to epidemics); Education; Industries; Agricultural stock; Sub-tenures; Water supply; Land - sales, mortgages, rents; Prices; Revenue - history, revision proposals; (Parasgad taluka and Murgod Mahal, 1898-1908): Rainfall.

Belgaum District (contd)

Sampgaon taluka

296 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision of the rates of assessment on the expiration of the first settlement of 140 villages of the Sampgaon taluka of the Belgaum collectorate, by W.M. Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1885, 85 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series), 172 GIPE Pr Useable.

Sampgaon taluka, 1842/43-1882/83: Description; Climate; Crops; Cultivation; Communications; Markets; Notes on statistics appended; Revenue.

Statistics: (Sampgaon taluka, 1842/43-1882/83): Markets; Water supply; Live & dead stock; Shops, looms etc; Vital statistics; Sub-tenures; Prices; Land - sales - leases, mortgages; Revenue - history, proposals for revision; (Sampgaon taluka, 1874-83): Rainfall; (Sampgaon taluka, 1878/79-1882/83): Cultivation; (Sampgaon taluka, 1882/83): Schools.

297 Bombay. Report relating to the second revision settlement of the Sampgaon taluka of the Belgaum collectorate, by G.H.Cowan.

Bombay: Official, 1917, 85 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 553 GIPE Pr Good.

Sampgaon taluka, 1885/86-1911/12: Physical features; Climate, Communications; Trade; Industries; Population; Cultivation - crops - cattle - implements - sources of water supply; Wages; Prices; Money-lending and indebtedness; Value of land; Revenue - history - revision proposals.

Statistics: (Sampgaon taluka, 1885/86-1911/12): Bazars; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Industries; Sub-tenures; Sources of water supply; Land values - sales - leases; Prices; Revenue - history - revision proposals; (Sampgaon taluka, 1901-11): Rainfall; (Sampgaon taluka, 1902/03-1911/12): Details of cultivation.

BIJAPUR DISTRICT (14)

(Talukas: Badami; Bagalkot; Bilgi; Bagewadi; Bijapur; Hungund; Indi; Muddebihal; Sindgi)

Badami taluka

298 Bombay. Report explanatory of the revised assessment introduced into the talukas of Badamee and Bagulkote in the Belgaum collectorate, by Capt G. Wingate, also papers relative to the suggestions made by Capt G. Wingate for constructions, for purposes of irrigation, masonnry dams across the Krishna, Gutupurna and Mulpurba rivers, and the instructions issued on the above subject by govt.

Bombay: Official, 1853, 52 app maps ill SRG: Bombay (Old series) 5 GIPE Pr Good.

Badami & Bagulkote talukas, 1851/52: Assessment and classification of lands - rates of assessment - new settlements; Occupations of the people.

Statistics: (Badamee taluka, 1818/19-1849/50): No of govt villages, area and utilisation of govt land, area of other lands, land revenue; (Bagulkote taluka, 1819/20-1849/50): No of govt villages, area and utilisation of govt land, area of other lands, land revenue.

299 Bombay. Report on the revision settlement of 149 villages of Badami taluka, 20 of which have been transferred to the Hon taluka, by W.M. Fletcher.

Bombay. Official, 1884, 10 + 7 + 35 + 3 + 4 app maps ML Pr Good.

Badami taluka, 1850/51-1882/83: Crops - jowar - gram - cotton - bajri; Weekly village markets - articles sold; Land revenue assessment - history - fixation; Population; Livestock; Agricultural stock; Prices - wheat - cotton, Transport - roads - rly; Trade - silk - cotton yarn - indigo; Manufactures - cotton textiles.

Statistics: (Badami, 1850-83): Prices of various articles; (Badami, village-wise, 1774/75-1883/84): No of looms working; (Badami, 1851 and 1882/83): Population; Houses; Agricultural stock; Wells and budkis; Tanks; (Badami, 1851, 1872, 1881, and 1883): Population of four chief villages, (Badami, 1881/82-1882/83): Sales in distraint of revenue; (Badami, 1840/41-1882/83): Area and assessment of govt occupied and unoccupied lands and inam land; Area of unassessed land,etc, (Badami and Hon, 1871-82): Rainfall; (Badami, 1877/78-1882/83): Cropping pattern; (Badami, 1882/83): Shops; Oil presses; Livestock; Sawgins; (Badami, 1876-82): Births; Deaths; (Badami, 1880): Land cultivated by occupants, sub-tenants, etc.

300 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 149 villages of the old Badami taluka of the Bijapur collectorate, by W.M. Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1886, 83 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 179 GIPE Pr Useable.

Badami taluka, 1840-83: Physical features - climate- rainfall; Crops - marketing - prices, Communications - railways; Trade; Industry; Population; Cultivation - implements - livestock - sources of water supply; Sub-tenures; Land - sales - leases - mortgages; Revenue - history - assessment.

Statistics: (Old Badami taluka, 1840-83): Bazars; Agricultural stock; Sources of water supply; Industry - shops, looms; Public health - births, deaths, vaccinations; Education; Sub-tenancies; Land - sales, leases, mortgages; Prices (1850-1882); Population - literacy; Revenue - history; assessment; Evaluation of revision settlement proposals; (Old Badami taluka, 1871-82): Rainfall; (Old Badami taluka, 1877/78-1882/83): Details of cultivation.

(The correctness of the statistics and arguments advanced in the report is questioned in the correspondence which follows).

301 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of the Badami taluka of the Bijapur collectorate, by G.O. Shannon.

Bombay: Official, 1919, 87 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 560 GIPE Pr Good.

Badami taluka, 1874/75-1912/13: Physical features - rainfall; Communications; Industries and trade; Markets; Population - births and deaths; Education; Crops & cultivation - agricultural stock; Tenancies; Sources of water supply; Crop experiments; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history, assessment; Value of land - sales, mortgages, leases.

Statistics: (Badami taluka, 1874/75-1912/13): Bazars; Population - occupation, religion; Agricultural stock; Shops and industries; Tenancies; Sources of water supply; Value of land - sale - mortgage - lease; Revenue - history - assessment - effect of revision settlement proposals; (Badami taluka, 1885-1901): Rainfall; (Badami taluka, 1900/01-1912/13): Details of cultivation and crops; (Badami taluka, 1864-1910): Wages; (Badami taluka, 1850-1913): Prices.

Bagalkot taluka

302 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision of the rates of assessment on the expiration of the first settlement of 126 villages in the old Bagalkot taluka of the Bijapur collectorate, by W.M. Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1886, 64 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 176 GIPE Pr Good.

Old Bagalkot taluka, 1840-82: Physical features - soil - climate - crops - cultivation - marketing - prices; Communication; Trade; Population; Live and dead stock; Sub-tenures; Land - sales - leases - mortgages; Revenue - history - assessment - evaluation of revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Old Bagalkot taluka, 1840-82): Bazars; Population -

Bijapur District (contd)

religion, occupation; Education; Public health - births, deaths, vaccinations; Sources of water supply; Agricultural implements and livestock; Sub-tenancies; Land - sales, leases, mortgages; Revenue - history, assessment, effect of revision settlement proposals; (Old Bagalkot taluka, 1875-83): Rainfall; (Old Bagalkot taluka, 1877/78-1880/81): Details of cultivation.

303 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revenue settlement of the Bagalkot taluka including Bilgi Petha of the Bijapur collectorate, by G.C. Shannon.

Bombay: Official, 1920, 85 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 564 GIPE Pr Good.

Bagalkot taluka, 1851/52-1913: Land - survey - assessment - revenue; Population; Live stock and implements; Sources of water supply; Crops - marketing, prices.

Statistics: (Bagalkot taluka, 1900/01-1912/13): Area and assessment of land under crops; (Bagalkot taluka, c 1912/13): Sales in weekly bazar; (Bagalkot taluka, 1911): Occupational distribution of population; (Bagalkot taluka, 1886/87, 1909/10): Live stock and implements; (Bagalkot taluka, 1904-1913): Persons born and died; (Bagalkot taluka, c 1912/13): Shops and industries; (Bagalkot taluka, 1886/87, 1912/13): Sources of water supply for irrigational, non-irrigational uses; (Bagalkot taluka, 1884/85-1913): Agricultural and non-agricultural wages; (Bagalkot taluka, 1888-1892, 1898-1902, 1909-1913, averages): Area and assessment of lands sold and their sale price; Area and assessment of mortgaged land; (Bagalkot taluka, 1888-92, 1898-1902 average, 1913): Area and assessment of leased land and rent; (Bagalkot taluka, 1851/52-1913): Grain prices; (Bilgi Petha, 1851/52-1913): Grain prices; Stray statistics on land assessment.

Bagewadi taluka

304 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Bagewadi taluka of the Bijapur collectorate, by A.K. Cama.

Bombay: Official, 1911, 83 app maps SRG: Bombay (New Series) 511 GIPE Pr Good.

Bagewadi taluka, 1844/45-1903/04: Land - survey - assessment - revenue; Population; Livestock and implements; Sources of water supply; Crops - marketing - prices.

Statistics: (Bagewadi, 1892/93-1903/04, average): Areas under crop and their assessment; (Bagewadi, 1892/93-1903/04): Cropping of irrigation; (Bagewadi taluka, 1891-1903): Crop experiments; (Bagewadi, 1903/04): Sales in weekly bazar; (Bagewadi taluka, c 1903/04): Distribution of population; (Bagewadi taluka, 1874/75, 1891/92, 1903/04): Livestock and implements; (Bagewadi taluka, 1891/92-1900/01): Areas and assessment of lands sold, mortgaged, sub-let; (Bagewadi taluka, 1891/92, 1896/97, 1903/04): Sources of water supply for irrigational, non-irrigational uses; (Bagewadi taluka, 1888/89-1903): Grain prices; (Bagewadi taluka, 1872/73-1903/04): Survey of assessment of govt and main lands and assessment classification; (Bagewadi taluka, 1844/45 and 1874/75): Population, livestock, implements; (Bagewadi taluka, 112 villages, c 1878-1903/04): Land survey and settlement; Stray statistics on land survey.

Bijapur taluka

305 Bombay. Papers relating to introduction of revised rates of assessment into the Bijapur taluka formerly of the Sathara collectorate since transferred to Kudalgee with an app bringing up the revenue history of the taluka to 1865/66, by W.C. Anderson.

Bombay: Official, 1871, 37 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 119 AO Pr Bad.

Bijapur taluka, 1820/21-1865/66: Boundaries; Physical features; Climate; Agriculture; Bijapur city - population, trade; markets; Communications; Population - occupation; Implements; History; Revenue - systems of management, proposed settlement; Condition of the taluka, etc.

Statistics: (Bijapur taluka, 1820/21-1865/66): No of villages; Revenue - history, rates of assessment, proposed settlement; Land utilization; Taxes other than land revenue; Compensation to village officials.

306 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 66 govt villages of the Bijapur taluka, 26 govt villages of the Bagevadi taluka, 3 govt villages of the Kudaebihal taluka of the Bijapur collectorate, by W.H. Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1889, 91 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 235 MSA Pr Bad.

Bijapur collectorate, 1845/46-1886/87: Survey operations; Physical features; Climate; Crops; Communications; Trade; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue - history, proposed settlement.

Statistics: (97 govt villages of Bijapur district, 1845/46-1886/87): Bazars; Population - literacy, occupation; Water supply; Live & dead stock; Shops, looms etc; Prices, Revenue - history, proposed settlement; (97 govt villages of Bijapur district, 1877/78-1886/87): Rainfall; (97 govt villages of Bijapur district, 1884/85-1886/87): Details of cultivation, three year averages; Vital statistics; (97 govt villages of Bijapur district, 1886/87): Education; Occupancy and tenures; (97 govt villages of Bijapur dist, 1882-86): Land - sales - leases - mortgages.

307 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision survey settlement of the Bijapur taluka of the Bijapur collectorate, by A.K. Cama.

Bombay: Official, 1906, 113 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 445 GIPE Pr Good.

Bijapur taluka, 1820/21-1902/03: Land - survey - assessment - revenue, Population; Livestock and implements; Sources of water supply; Crops - marketing - prices.

Statistics: (Bijapur taluka and city, 1872, 1881, 1891, 1901): Population; (Bijapur taluka, c 1905): Areas under crops and their assessment; (Bijapur taluka, 1890/91-1902/03): Cropping of irrigated areas; (Bijapur taluka, 1891): Crop experiments; (Bijapur taluka, c 1905): Commodities sold in weekly bazar; (Bijapur taluka, 1901): Distribution of population; (Bijapur taluka, 92 villages, 1875/76, 1895/96 and June 1903): Livestock and implements; (Bijapur taluka, c 1901/02): Shops and looms; (Bijapur taluka, 1903/04): Govt occupied and inam lands cultivated by occupants and sub-tenants; (Bijapur taluka, 1891/92, 1896/97 and 1901/02): Sources of water supply for irrigational, non-irrigational uses; (Bijapur taluka, 1891/92-1900/01): Lands mortgaged, sold and sub-let and average rate per acre; Bijapur collectorate, 1845/46-1903): Grain prices; (Bijapur taluka, 1869/70-1902/03): Assessment and settlement of govt and inam lands and assessment classification; (Bagalkot and Athni talukas, 1884/85-1902/03): Assessment and settlement of inam lands and assessment classification; (Bijapur taluka, 91 villages, c 1892 - c 1902/03): Area and assessment of lands under crops and assessment classification; (Bijapur taluka, 1820/21-1854/55): Area, assessment and settlement of lands under crops; Stray statistics on assessment and settlement of govt and inam lands.

Hungund taluka

308 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Hungund taluka of the Bijapur collectorate, by W.C. Shannon.

Bombay: Official, 1920, 91 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 566 GIPE Pr Good.

Hungund taluka, 1851-1912/13: Land - survey - assessment - revenue; Population; Live stock and implements; Sources of water supply; Crops - marketing - prices.

Statistics: (Hungund, 1900/01-1912/13): Areas and assessment of lands under crops, (Hungund taluka, c 1912/13): Sales in weekly bazar; (Hungund taluka, 1911): Occupational distribution of population; (Hungund taluka, 1886/87, 1913/14): Live stock and implements; (Hungund taluka, 1904-1913): Persons born and died; (Hungund taluka, c 1912/13): Shops, industries; (Hungund taluka,

Bijapur District (contd)

1886/87-1912/13): Sources of water supply for irrigational, non-irrigational uses; (Hungund taluka, 1884/85-1912/13): Agricultural and non-agricultural wages; (Hungund taluka, 146 villages, 1877-81, 1888-92, 1898-1902, 1909-13, average for five years): Area and assessment of lands mortgaged and their assessment rates; (Hungund taluka, village-wise, 1888-92, 1888-1902, average for five years, 1903): Area and assessment of leased land; (Hungund taluka, 1851-1913): Grain prices; (Hungund taluka, 1884/85-1912/13): Area and assessment of govt and inam lands and assessment classification; (Hungund taluka, 148 villages, c 1903/04): Population, area and assessment of govt unoccupied land.

Indi taluka

309 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Indi taluka of the Bijapur collectorate, by A.K. Cama.

Bombay: Official, 1913, 146 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 509 GIPE Pr Good.

Indi taluka, 1845/46-1903: Land - survey - assessment - revenue; Population; Live stock and implements; Sources of water supply; Crops - marketing - prices.

Statistics: (Indi taluka, c 1903): Areas under crops and their assessment; (Indi taluka, 1891/92-1902/03): Cropping of irrigated area; (Indi taluka, c 1902/03): Experiments in crops; (Indi taluka, c 1902/03): Sales in weekly bazars; Occupational distribution of population; (Indi taluka, 1875/76, 1895/96, 1902/03): Live stock and implements; (Indi taluka, 1902/03): Survey and assessment of lands under various tenures; (Indi taluka, 1896/97 and 1902/03): Sources of water supply for irrigational, non-irrigational uses; (Indi taluka, 1891/92-1900/01): Sale, mortgage and subletting of lands and their rate; (Indi taluka, 1845/46-1903): Grain prices; (Indi taluka, 1869/70-1902/03): Area and assessment of govt and inam lands and assessment classification; (Indi taluka, 1843/44 and 1872/73): Population, live stock, implements; Stray statistics on population, live stock, land survey and sources of water supply.

Muddebihal taluka

310 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision survey settlement of the Muddebihal taluka of the Bijapur collectorate, by A.K. Cama.

Bombay: Official, 1911, 85 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 507 GIPE Pr Good.

Muddebihal taluka, 1873/74-1903/04: Land - survey - assessment - revenue; Population; Live stock and implements; Sources of water supply; Famines; Crops - marketing - prices.

Statistics: (Muddebihal, Indi, Sindgi, Bijapur and Bagewadi talukas, 1896/97 and 1899/1900): Percentage of areas under various crops; (Muddebihal taluka, 154 villages, 1892/93-1903/04, average): Areas under crop and their assessment; (Muddebihal taluka, 1892/93-1903/04): Cropping of irrigated area; (Muddebihal taluka, 1893, 1895, 1900): Experiments in crops; (Muddebihal taluka, 1904): Sales in weekly bazars; (Muddebihal taluka, c 1903/04): Occupational distribution of population; (Muddebihal taluka, 124 villages, 1878/79, 1895/96, 1903/04): Live stock and implements; (Muddebihal taluka, 1891/92-1900/01): Sale, mortgage and subletting of govt and inam lands; (Muddebihal taluka, 1875/76): Sources of water supply for irrigational, non-irrigational uses; (Muddebihal taluka, 1877/78-1903): Grain prices; (Muddebihal taluka, 1873/74-1903/04): Area and assessment of land and assessment classification; Stray statistics on land survey and revenue.

Sindgi taluka

311 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Sindgi taluka of the Bijapur collectorate, by A.K. Cama.

Bombay: Official, 1910, 75 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 501 GIPE Pr Good.

Sindgi taluka, 1872/73-1906/07: Land - survey - assessment - revenue; Population; Live stock and implements; Sources of water supply; Crops - marketing - prices.

Statistics: (Sindgi taluka, 1872, 1881, 1891, 1901): Occupational distribution of population; (Sindgi taluka, 1891/92-1902/93, average): Areas under crops and their assessment; (Sindgi taluka, 1891/92-1902/03): Irrigated areas under various crops; (Sindgi taluka, c 1896): Experiments in crops; (Sindgi taluka, c 1902/03): Sales in weekly market; (Sindgi taluka, 1875/76, 1895/96 and 1902/03): Live stock and implements; (Sindgi taluka, 1902/03): Govt and inam lands under different tenures; (Sindgi taluka, 1896/97-1902/03): Sources of water supply for irrigational, non-irrigational uses; (Sindgi taluka, 1851/52-1900/01): Lands sold and their rate; (Sindgi taluka, 1891/92-1900/01): Lands sold, mortgaged and sublet and their rate; (Sindgi taluka, 1864/65-1903): Grain prices; (Sindgi taluka, 1869/70-1902/03): Areas and assessment of lands and assessment classification; (Sindgi taluka, c 1882/83-c 1907/08): Survey and settlement of lands under various crops.

BOMBAY SUBURBAN DISTRICT (2)

(Talukas: Ambarnath; South Salsette)

Ambarnath taluka

312 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Ambernath taluka of the Bombay Suburban district, by M.D. Dikshit.

Bombay: Official, 1930, 31 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 644 GIPE Pr Good.

Ambarnath taluka, 1894-1922: Physical features - rainfall; Cultivation - crops; Communications; Markets and fairs; Imports and exports; Industries; Population; Live and dead stock; Sources of water supply; Value of land - sales - leases; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history - assessment.

Statistics: (Ambarnath taluka, 1894-1922): Details of cultivation and crops; Population - occupation; Agricultural stock; Shops, industries; Sources of water supply; Value of lands - sale - leases; Prices; Revenue - history - effects of revision settlement proposals; Area of unoccupied govt land; (Ambarnath taluka, 1922): Rainfall.

South Salsette taluka

313 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the South Salsette taluka of the Bombay Suburban district, by M.D. Dikshit.

Bombay: Official, 1929, 101 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series), 641 GIPE Pr Good.

South Salsette taluka, 1894-1924: Climate - rainfall; Methods of

Bombay Suburban District (contd)

cultivation and crops; Communications - railways - roads - waterways; Markets; Imports and exports; Industries; Population; Live and dead stock; Water supply; Value of land - sales - leases; Prices; Wages, Revenue - history - assessment.

Statistics: (South Salsette taluka, 1894-1924): Births and deaths; Details of cultivation and crops; Population - occupation; Agricultural stock; Shops and industries; Sources of water supply; Value of land - sales - leases; Prices; Revenue - history - effect of revision settlement proposals; Area of unoccupied govt land; (South Salsette taluka, 1818-24): Rainfall.

BROACH AND PANCH MAHALS DISTRICT (31)

(Talukas: *Amod; Ankleshwar; Broach; Dohad; Godhra; Halol; Jambusar; Jhalod; Kalol; Vagra)

*Amod taluka

314 Bombay. Report on the revenue survey settlement of the Amod taluka, Broach district, Guzerat, 1875-76, by N.B. Beyts.

Bombay: Official, 1876, ii + 117 CSL Pr Good.

Amod taluka, c 1768-1875: Roads; Population; Agriculture - crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - tenures - rent rates; Prices; Economic condition of cultivators; Land revenue history.

Statistics: (Broach dist, 1810-20, 1833-50, 1851-60, 1861-66, 1867-74): Average prices of grain and raw cotton; (Broach dist, 1863/64-1874/75): Grain prices; (Amod taluka, 1854/55-1873/74): Land - government-cultivated - alienated - revenue amount; (Amod taluka, 1875): Area - assessment rate.

315 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Amod taluka of the Broach collectorate, by P.R. Mehta.

Bombay: Official, 1903, 75 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 410 GIPE Pr Good.

Amod taluka, 1869/70-1898/99: Constitution; Physical features; Sources of water supply; Communications; Rainfall; Crops; Markets and fairs; Industries; Population and sources; Tenures; Value of land - sales, leases, mortgages; Prices; Revenue - history, assessment; General condition of the cultivators.

Statistics: (Amod taluka, 1869/70-1898/99): Details of cultivation and crops; Population - occupation, religion, literacy; Agricultural stock; Public health measures; Education; Tenures and sub-tenures; Sources of water supply; Industries; Land - sales, mortgages, sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history, assessment, evaluation of revision settlement proposals; (Amod taluka, 1888-98): Rainfall.

Ankleshwar taluka

316 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the revision settlement of the Ankleshvar taluka including Hansot Mahal of the Broach collectorate, by H. Denning.

Bombay: Official, 1915, 165 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 529 GIPE Pr Good.

Ankleshwar taluka, 1866/67-1910: Constitutions; Physical features - soils, rainfall; Crops; Husbandry; Communications; Markets; Population - agricultural population, caste and customs; Education; Water supply; Sub-tenures; Land - sales, leases, mortgages; Prices; Revenue - history, assessment.

Statistics: (Ankleshwar taluka, 1866-1910): Details of cultivation and crops; Population - occupation, religion, literacy; Agricultural stock; Industries; Education; Sub-tenures; Sources of water supply; Land - mortgages, sales, sub-lettings; Revenue - history, assessment, evaluation of revision settlement proposals; (Ankleshwar taluka, 1900-10): Rainfall; (Ankleshwar taluka, 1866/67-1910): Prices.

(Assessment of the role of caste and custom in cultivation is made by the superintendent, Revenue Survey and Assessment, Gujarat in his comments).

Broach taluka

317 Bombay. Papers relative to the introduction of the survey settlement into the Broach and Ankleshwar talukas of the Broach collectorate, Guzerat.

Bombay: Official, 1874, 247 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 146 A0 Pr Bad.

Broach & Ankleshwar talukas, 1850/51-1869/70: Survey operations; Physical features; History; Towns; Climate; Rivers - Irrigation & water supply; Communications; Soils; Crop - area; General state of husbandry; Weight & measures; Cost & profits of cultivation; Markets; Fairs; Manufactures; Sea-borne trade; Prices; Census; Condition of the people; Tenures; Revenue - history, proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Broach & Ankleshwar talukas, 1850/51-1869/70): Rainfall (1860-70); Water supply; Crops & cultivation; Cost of cultivation & profits therefrom; Prices, Population - occupation; Live & dead stock & other resources; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Area under cultivation; Trade & custom dues.

(The two talukas are treated separately).

318 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Broach taluka of the Broach collectorate, by P.K. Mehta.

Bombay: Official, 1902, 103 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 407 GIPE Pr Good.

Broach taluka, 1865/66-1897/98: Physical features; Climate; Communications; Crops; Markets; Population; Sources of water supply; Industries; Education; Land - sales, leases, mortgages; Prices; Revenue - history, assessment.

Statistics: (Broach taluka, 1865/66-1897/98): Cultivation and crops; Bazars; Population - occupation, religion, literacy; Agricultural stock; Industries; Public health; Education; Sub-tenures; Sources of water supply; Land - sales, mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history, assessment; (Broach taluka, 1888-97): Rainfall.

(The commercial and political history of Broach by Mr Martin Wood is quoted extensively).

319 Bombay. Papers relating to the completion of the survey and settlement of the city of Broach.

Bombay: Official, 1880, 87 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 153 MSA Pr Bad.

Broach city, 1878: Survey operations; History; General description; Houses and population; Factories & shops; Commerce; Manufactures; Bazars; Municipal & sanitary matters; Roads etc; Result of enquiry into sanads etc; Analysis of land; Settlement - financial results, annual revenue, expenditure.

Statistics: (Broach city, 1878): Analysis of land; Annual rental & profits before & after survey; Expenses on survey operations, financial results of survey; Division of land between municipality & govt.

Broach and Panch Mahals District (contd)

Dohad taluka

320 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision of the rates of assessment on the expiration of the first settlement in the Dohad taluka of the Panch Mahals collectorate, by A.S. Bulkley.

Bombay: Official, 1885, 84 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 166 GIPE Pr Useable.

Dohad taluka, 1850-1880: Rate revision proposals; Physical features; Population - occupation - caste; Indebtedness; Resources; State of husbandry; Value of produce; Markets and roads; Revenue - former system - revision proposals.

Statistics: (Dohad taluka, 1850-80): Details of surveyed area; Cultivation; Population - literacy - occupation; Resources - livestock; Implements; Water; Occupancy; Revenue - statement.

321 Bombay. Papers relating to the survey settlement of the talukdari villages of Jhalod, the Petha Mahal of the Dohad taluka of the Panch Mahals collectorate, by P.R. Mehta.

Bombay: Official, 1898, 18 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 366 GIPE Pr Good.

Dohad taluka, 1866-95: Villages - names, area etc; Poppy cultivation; Communications; Water supply; Crops; Population - cultivators; Marketing; Revenue - assessment, mode of collection.

Statistics: (Dohad taluka, 1866-95): Population - religion, literacy; Looms, shops; Births, deaths, vaccinations; Schools; Sub-tenures; Sources of water supply; Prices; Revenue - assessment; (Dohad taluka, 1892-95): Rainfall; (Dohad taluka, 1895): Agricultural stock.

322 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Dohad taluka of the Panch Mahals collectorate, by C.V. Vernon.

Bombay: Official, 1909, 47 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 478 GIPE Pr Good.

Dohad taluka, 1878/79-1903/04: Physical features; Cultivation - crops; Communications; Markets; Population; Live-stock; Water supply; Manufactures and industries; Landlord and tenant - usurer and client; Land - sales, mortgages, etc; Prices; Crop experiments; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Dohad taluka, 1878/79-1903/04): Cultivation and crops; Population - occupation, religion, literacy; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms etc; Schools; Water supply; Land - sales, mortgages, sublettings; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals; (Dohad taluka, 1892-1902): Rainfall; (Dohad taluka, 1874-1903): Prices.

(An account of the character of the Bhil community and of money-lending practises by urban baniyas).

323 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the revision settlement of the Dohad taluka of Panch Mahals dist, by H.V. Braham.

Bombay: Official, 1927, 55 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 612 GIPE Pr Good.

Dohad taluka, 1903-23: Area and population; Communications; Markets and trade; Rainfall; Cultivation - crops; Waste and forests; Tenure and size of holdings - states of occupants; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Land - sales, rents; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history, revision proposals.

Statistics: (Dohad taluka, 1903-23): Rainfall; Details of cultivation and crops; Agricultural stock; Shops, industries etc; Sources of water supply; Land - selling values, leases; Prices; Revenue - history, revision proposals; Population; Area and population of unoccupied assessed cultivable govt land.

Godhra taluka

324 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of the talukadari villages of the Mehlot estate in the Godhra taluka of the Panch Mahals collectorate, by P.M. Mehta.

Bombay: Official, 1897, 22 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 357 GIPE Pr Good.

Godhra taluka, 1885/86-1893/94. Survey history; Communications; Rainfall; Crops; Population; Cattle; Sources of water supply; Schools; Revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Godhra taluka, 1883/84-1893/94): Rainfall; Population - occupation, religion, literacy; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms; Vaccinations; Schools; Sub-tenures; Water supply; Revenue - assessment; (Godhra taluka, 1885/86-1893/94): Prices.

325 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Godhra taluka of the Panch Mahals collectorate, by W.S. Cole.

Bombay: Official, 1904, 113 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 428 GIPE Pr Good.

Godhra taluka, 1868/69-1897/98: Physical features - forests, climate, rainfall; Communications; Markets; Population; Agricultural stock; Education; Tenures; Water supply; Land - rates, mortgages, sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals; Early history (c 1100-1650).

Statistics: (Godhra taluka, 1868/69-1897/98): Crops, Population - occupation, religion, literacy; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms, etc; Schools; Tenures; Water supply; Land - sales, mortgages, sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals; (Godhra taluka, 1888-97): Rainfall.

(Contains an account of the history of Godhra c 1100-1650).

326 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of the villages of Kofda, Khabda and Salia of the Godhra taluka of the Panch Mahals collectorate, by P.M. Mehta.

Bombay: Official, 1914, 8 apps SRG: Bombay (New series) 525 GIPE Pr Good.

Godhra taluka, 1893/94-1910/11: Revenue - introduction to settlement proposals.

Statistics: (3 villages in the Godhra taluka, 1893/94-1910/11): Revenue - collection, assessment.

327 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision settlement of the 27 talukdari villages of the Mehlol estate of the Godhra taluka, Panch Mahals dist, by Hamid A. Ali.

Bombay: Official, 1916, 35 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 551 GIPE Pr Good.

Godhra taluka, 1904/05-1913/14: Physical features - rainfall; Cultivation - crops; Communications; Markets; Population; Education; Agricultural stock; Industries; Sources of water supply; Land - sales, mortgages etc; Prices; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Godhra taluka, 1904/05-1913/14): Cultivation and crops; Population - religion, literacy, births and deaths; Agricultural stock; Shops; Education; Sources of water supply; Land - sales, mortgages value, leases, prices (1908-13); Revenue - history, assessment, revision settlement proposals; (Godhra taluka, 1897-1913): Rainfall.

Halol taluka

328 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision of the rates of assessment on the expiration of the first settlement of 73 villages of the Halol taluka of the Panch Mahals collectorate, by A.S. Bulkley.

Bombay: Official, 1885, 76 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 170 GIPE Pr Good.

Halol taluka, 1854-80: Rate revision proposals; Physical features; Population; Resources - live stock - implements - water; General conditions of the cultivators; Soils; Systems of husbandry; Produce; Markets; Roads; Prices; Revenue - history, proposals.

Statistics: (Halol taluka, 1854-80): Rates of assessment; Details of surveyed area; Population - occupation; Crops; Revenue derived; Revision proposals; Water supply; Agricultural

Broach and Panch Mahals District (contd)

stock; Details of occupancy; (Halol taluka, 1859/60-1878/79): Prices.

329 Bombay. Papers relating to the survey settlement of the talukdari estates of the Halol taluka of the Panch Mahals collectorate, by H.D.E. Forbes.

Bombay: Official, 1897, 33 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 362 GIPE Pr Good.

Halol taluka, 1864/65-1893/94: Principles of the tenure; Wages; Crops; Grazing rights, Plough tax; Bazars; Population; Sheep and goats; Prices; Water supply; Communications; Revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Halol taluka, 1836-94): Rainfall; Cultivation and crops; Population - religion - literacy - occupations; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms; Sub-tenures; Sources of water supply; Revenue - history - assessment; Area of villages; Settlement of alienated lands; (Halol taluka, 1889/90-1893/94): Births, deaths; (Halol taluka, 1864/65-1893/94): Prices.

330 Bombay. Papers relating to the survey settlement of the 3 talukdari villages (Bhat, Dabhan and Shivrajpur) of the Halol Mahal of the Panch Mahals collectorate, by P.R. Mehta.

Bombay: Official, 1900, 10 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 399 GIPE Pr Good.

Halol Mahal, 1873-95: Situation; History of field operations; Water supply; Population; Agricultural implements; Revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (3 villages of Halol Mahal, 1890/91-1895): Population - occupation, religion, literacy; Agricultural stock; Shops; Births, deaths, vaccinations; Schools; Sub-tenures; Revenue - assessment.

331 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision survey settlement of the Halol Mahal of the Panch Mahals collectorate, by C.V. Vernon.

Bombay: Official, 1908, 49 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 473 GIPE Pr Good.

Halol Mahal, 1879/80-1903/04: Physical features - forests, rainfall; Area under settlement; Communications; Cultivation - crops; Markets; Population; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Education; Lands - sales, mortgages etc; Landlord and tenant, debt, colonization; Crop experiments; Prices; Revenue - history, use of coercive processes in collection, revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Halol Mahal, 1879/80-1903/4): Cultivation and crops; Population - occupation, religion, literacy; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms etc; Public health; Schools; Water supply; Land - sales, mortgages, sublettings, Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals; (Halol Mahal, 1893-1903): Rainfall; (Halol Mahal, 1859-1904): Prices.

(Contains an account of money lending and the inefficacy of courts).

332 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the revision settlement of the Halol taluka of Panch Mahals district, by H.V. Braham.

Bombay: Official, 1927, 77 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 616 GIPE Pr Good.

Halol taluka (Panch Mahals), 1903-23: Area and population; Communications; Markets and trade; Rainfall; Cultivation - crops; Forests and waste; Tenure and size of holdings - status of occupants; Agricultural resources; Water supply; Land - sales, rents; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Halol taluka, 1903-23): Details of cultivation and crops; Agricultural stock; Shops, industries, etc; Sources of water supply; Land - selling value, leases; Prices; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals; Population; Area and population of occupied assessed cultivable govt land; (Halol taluka, 1904-22): Rainfall.

Jambusar taluka

333 Bombay. Reports on the revenue survey settlement of the Jambusar taluka, Broach dist, Guzerat, 1875/76, by A.B. Beyts.

Bombay: Official, 1877, iii + 138 CSL Pr Good.

Jambusar taluka, 1773-1875: Population; Prices; Manufactures; Trade; Agriculture - crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - tenures - rent; Economic cultivation; Land revenue history.

Statistics: (Jambusar taluka, 1875): Area of crop under cultivation - average produce per acre; Grain prices; (Jambusar taluka, 1855/56-1874/75): Grain prices; Land - government cultivated - alienated - revenue amount; (Jambusar taluka, 1851, 1873/74): No of houses - persons - live stock; (Jambusar taluka, 1875): Population - sex - age - occupation.

334 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Jambusar taluka of the Broach collectorate, by P.R. Mehta.

Bombay: Official, 1905, 95 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 412 GIPE Pr Good.

Jambusar taluka, 1870/71-1898/99: Physical features - climate, rainfall - communication - ports; Drainage; Sources of water supply; Crops; Markets; Population; Land - sales, mortgages; Prices; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Jambusar taluka, 1870-99): Cultivation and crops: Population - occupation, religion, literacy; Agricultural stock; Manufactures; Public health; Education; Sub-tenures; Sources of water supply; Land - sales, mortgages, sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals; Area under each crop; (Jambusar taluka, 1888-98): Rainfall.

Jhalod taluka

335 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision of the rates of assessment on the expiration of the first settlement in the Jhalod taluka of the Panch Mahals collectorate, by A.B. Bulkley.

Bombay: Official, 1885, 87 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 165 GIPE Pr Bad.

Jhalod taluka, 1854-80: Rate revision proposals; Area; Physical features; Population; Resources; State of husbandry - money lending, general condition of the agricultural class; Markets; Prices; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Jhalod taluka, 1854-80): Population - occupation; Details of surveyed area; Details of survey assessment; Details of cultivation; Water supply; Agricultural stock; (Jhalod taluka, 1860/61-1879/80): Prices.

336 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Jhalod Mahal of the Panch Mahals collectorate, by C.V. Vernon.

Bombay: Official, 1909, 81 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) no 481 NAI Pr Good.

Jhalod Mahal, 1866-1907: Population; Means of communication; Land - tenures - revenue settlement; Prices; Crops; Industries.

Statistics: (Jhalod Mahal, 1860-80, 1880-87, 1888-98): Average grain prices; (Jhalod Mahal, 1902): Population - age - sex - occupation - religion; Land - area - assessment rate - sale rate - mortgage rate.

337 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision settlement of the Jhalod Mahal of the Panch Mahals collectorate, by H.D. Ewbank.

Bombay: Official, 1911, 33 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 506 GIPE Pr Good.

Jhalod Mahal, 1902/03-1908/09: Area under settlement; Rainfall; Cultivation - crops; Communications; Markets; Trade; Education; Population; Agricultural stock; Industries; Water supply; Land - sales, mortgages; Landlord and tenant; Prices; Crops experiments; Variations in occupied area; Revenue - revision settle-

Broach and Panch Mahals dist (contd)

ment proposals.

Statistics: (Jhalod Mahal, 1902/03-1908/09): Cultivation and crops; Population - occupation, religion, literacy; Agricultural stock; Industries and manufactures; Water supply; Land - sales, mortgages, sub-lettings; Revenue - statement, revision settlement proposals; (Jhalod Mahal, 1903-08): Rainfall; Prices.

338 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision settlement of the Jhalod Mahal of the Panch Mahals district.

Bombay: Official, 1927, 61 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 611 MSA Pr Useable.

Jhalod Mahal, 1909/10-1922/23: Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Communications; Markets and trade; Climate; Health; Education; Cultivation and crops; Land - tenures, size of holdings, occupancy, rents, sales; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Prices; Wages.

Statistics: (Jhalod Mahal, 1909/10-1922/23): Cultivation and crops; Agricultural stock; Industries; Water supply; Land - selling value, leases; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; (Jhalod Mahal, 1904-23): Rainfall; (Jhalod Mahal, 1902-23): Prices.

Kalol taluka

339 Bombay. Papers relating to the survey settlement of the talukdari village of Eral in the Kalol taluka of the Panch Mahals collectorate, by P.R. Mehta.

Bombay: Official, 1897, 11 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 363 GIPE Pr Good.

Kalol taluka, 1889-96: History; Revenue - assessment.

Statistics (Village Eral, 1889/90-1895/96): Rainfall; Population - occupation, religion, literacy; Agricultural stock; Shops, oil presses; Births, deaths, vaccinations; School; Sub-tenures; Water supply; Revenue - assessment; (Village Eral, 1879/80-1895/96): Prices.

340 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Kalol taluka of the Panch Mahals collectorate, by W.S. Cole.

Bombay: Official, 1904, 77 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 418 GIPE Pr Good.

Kalol taluka, 1865/66-1897/98: Physical features - forests; Communications; Cultivation - crops; Population; Markets; Agricultural stock; Education; Sub-tenures; Water supply; Land - sales, mortgages, sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Kalol taluka, 1865/66-1897/98): Cultivation - crops; Population - occupation, religion, literacy; Agricultural stock, Shops, looms, etc; Sub-tenures; Water supply; Land - sales, mortgages, sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals; (Kalol taluka, 1888-1897): Rainfall; (Kalol taluka, 1893/94-1897/98): Births, deaths.

341 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Kalol taluka of the Panch Mahals collectorate, by G. Wiles.

Bombay: Official, 1910, 31 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 504 Supplementary to SRBG (NS) 418 GIPE Pr Good.

Kalol taluka, 1898-1907: Communications; Trade; Cultivation; Population and resources; Water supply.

Statistics: (Kalol taluka, 1898-1907): Cultivation and crops; Population - occupation, religion, literacy; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms etc; Water supply; Land - sales, mortgages, sub-letting; (Kalol taluka, 1895-1905): Rainfall; (Kalol taluka, 1898-1905): Prices; Revenue; Similar statistics for Eral and Heral villages.

(Contains an account of Eral/Heral village of the taluka).

342 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the revision of the Kalol taluka of Panch Mahals district, by H.V. Braham.

Bombay: Official, 1927, 67 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 617 GIPE Pr Good.

Kalol taluka, 1901-23: Area and population; Communications; Markets and trade; Rainfall, Cultivation - crops; Waste land; Forests; Tenure and size of holdings; Agricultural resources; Water supply; Land - sales, rents; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history - revision proposals.

Statistics: (Kalol taluka, 1901-23): Cultivation and crops; Agricultural stocks; Shops, industries; Sources of water supply; Land - selling value, leases; Revenue - collection, revision proposals; Population and area of unoccupied assessed cultivable govt land; Population; (Kalol taluka, 1906-22): Rainfall; (Kalol taluka, 1903-23): Prices.

Vagra taluka

343 Bombay. Papers relative to the revenue survey and assessment of the Vagra taluka of the Broach collectorate, by C.J. Prescott.

Bombay: Official, 1874, 189 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 140 GIPE Pr Good.

Vagra taluka, 1872/73: Physical features; Crops; Climate; Water supply; Markets; Communication; Produce; Prices; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Notes on statistics; Requirements of the taluka; Import and export of silver and gold bullion.

Statistics: (Vagra taluka, 1872/73): Crops and cultivation; Details of surveyed area; Details of survey assessment; Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Water supply; Live and dead stock; Details of occupancy; (Vagra taluka, 1863/64-1872/73): Imports and exports; (Vagra taluka, 1862/63-1872/73): Revenue - history, proposed settlement; (Vagra taluka, 1862-71): Inflow and outflow of bullion.

344 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Vagra taluka of the Broach collectorate, by P.R. Mehta.

Bombay: Official, 1903, 71 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 409 GIPE Pr Good.

Vagra taluka, 1867/68-1898/99: Physical features - climate; Communications; Drainage; Crops; Markets - trade; Population and resources; Land - value, transfer; Prices; Revenue - history, revision - measurement, classification, settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Vagra taluka, 1867/68-1898/99): Cultivation and crops; Population - occupation, religion, literacy; Agricultural stock; Industries and manufactures; Public health; Tenures; Water supply; Land - sales, mortgages, sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals; Area; (Vagra taluka, 1888-98): Rainfall; (Vagra taluka, 1899): Education.

(App R contains a discussion on "Is the material wealth of the country increasing or not?")

DHARWAR DISTRICT (25)

(Talukas: Bankapur, *Dambal; Dharwar; Gadag; Hangal; Hubli; Kalghatgi; Karajgi; Kod; Kundargi; Navalgund; Ranibennur; Shiggaon)

345 Bombay. Reports on the revenue survey settlements of the Hubli, Nuwulgoond, Kode and Dharwar talukas of the Dharwar collectorate by Capt G. Wingate. Also an extract of a report on the history, &c of the taluka of Chikodee, in the Belgaum collectorate by C.J. Mason.

Bombay: Official, 1853, 105 + 25 maps ill SRG: Bombay (Old series) 12 GIPE Pr Good.

Hubli, Navalgoond, Kode and Dharwar talukas, 1820-1852: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - history.

Dharwar District (contd):

Statistics: (Hubli and Navalgund talukas, 1852): Measurement of lands; (Dharwar collectorate, division-wise, 1852): Assessment of land; (Hubli taluka, 1819/20-1842/43): Area and assessment of govt land, assessment of other lands and total land revenue; (Hubli taluka, 1818/19-1842/43): Classification of villages, their assessment and land revenue; (Kode, Dharwar and Hubli talukas, 1820/21-1847/48): Area of different land revenue realised therefrom and other items of revenue like sheep tax etc.

Bankapur taluka

346 Bombay. Report on the survey and assessment of the Bankapoor talook in the (Dharwar) Zillah, 1846, by G. Wingate.

Bombay: Official, 1848, 80 + xxii ill glos IOL Pr Good.

Bankapur taluka, 1820-46: Survey settlement; General description of the taluka; Markets and agricultural practices; Crops; Revenue management and public works of former govts and British govt; Condition of cultivators; Rates of assessment for dry crop lands, garden lands, rice lands; Construction and improvement of roads.

Statistics: (Bankapur taluka, 1820-46): Govt land under cultivation; Land revenue.

(Sketches of agricultural implements used with detailed descriptions: Variety of ploughs, sowing instruments, carts; Includes govt's observations on the report).

347 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision of the rates of assessment on the expiration of the first settlement in the old Bankapur taluka of the Dharwar collectorate, by W.C. Anderson.

Bombay: Official, 1881, 178 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 155 GIPE Pr Useable.

Old Bankapur taluka, 1840-74: Survey operations and classification; Productions - agricultural and industrial; Communications; Markets; Trade; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue - history and proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Old Bankapur taluka, 1875): Cultivation - details; Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Water supply; Live & dead stock; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages and leases; (Old Bankapur taluka, 1840-74): Marketing and prices; (Old Bankapur taluka, 1836/37-1879/80): Revenue - proposed settlement.

348 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision survey settlement of the Bankapur taluka of the Dharwar collectorate, by C.W.A. Turner.

Bombay: Official, 1915, 89 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 530 GIPE Pr Good.

Bankapur taluka, 1884-1910: Physical features - soil, rainfall; Communications; Markets; Trade and Industry; Population - births and deaths; Education; Rainfall; Cultivation and crops - prices, agricultural stock; Tenancies; Sources of water supply, value of lands - sales, leases; Crop experiments; Wages; Revenue - history, assessment.

Statistics: (Bankapur taluka, 1884-1910): Details of cultivation and crops; Bazars; Population - occupation, education; Agricultural stock; Vaccinations; Tenancies; Sources of water supply; Value of lands - sales, mortgages, leases; Prices; Revenue - history of assessment & collection, effects of revision settlement proposals; (Bankapur taluka, 1897-1907): Rainfall.

*Dambal taluka

349 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision of the rates of assessment on the expiration of the first settlement in the old Dambal taluka and old Mulgund Mahal of the same taluka of the Dharwar collectorate, by W.C. Anderson.

Bombay: Official, 1881, 207 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 154 GIPE Pr Useable.

Old Dambal taluka, 1834-79: Survey operations; Climate; Produce; Communications; Markets; Manufactures; Notes on statistics; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Epidemics.

Statistics: (Old Dambal taluka, 1834-79): Crop experiments; Markets; Water supply; Land - sales, mortgages, leases and sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; Industries; (Old Dambal taluka, 1869-79): Rainfall; (Old Dambal taluka, 1874): Population - religion - occupation; Area under cultivation; Live and dead stock.

Dharwar taluka

350 Bombay. Report on the revision of assessment of the old Dharwar taluka, Dharwar dist, by W.C. Anderson.

Bombay: Official, 1879, 12 + 4 + 8 + 18 + 6 app maps ind IOL Pr Bad.

351 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision of the rates of assessment on the expiration of the first settlement in the old Dharwar taluka of the Dharwar collectorate, by W.C.Anderson.

Bombay: Official, 1883, 100 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 161 GIPE Pr Bad.

Old Dharwar taluka, 1838/39-1878/79: Survey operations and classification; Physical features; Climate and productions; Communication; Markets; Manufactures; Notes on statistics contained in the vol; Land - sales, leases, mortgages; Prices; Revenue - existing and proposed settlements; General condition of the people.

Statistics: (Old Dharwar taluka, 1838/39-1878/79): Bazars; Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Water supply; Agricultural stock; Manufactures; Vital statistics; Education; Census - cantonment, jail; Tenures; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; (Old Dharwar taluka, 1874-78): Land sales; Leases; Mortgages; Cultivation details; (Old Dharwar taluka, 1868-78): Rainfall; (Old Dharwar taluka, 1819-78): Prices.

352 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of three villages of the Dharwar taluka of the Dharwar collectorate, by Fred Young.

Bombay: Official, 1899, 11 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 382 GIPE Pr Good.

Dharwar taluka, 1865-1892/93: Land - survey - assessment - revenue; Crops.

Statistics: (Dharwar taluka, c 1865, c 1879): Land survey; Area and assessment of govt land; (Dharwar taluka, 1888/89-1892/93): Area and assessment of land under crops; (Dharwar taluka, 1891/92): Sources of water supply for irrigational, non-irrigational uses; (Dharwar taluka, Inamati-Hubli, 1846/47-1892/93): Area and assessment of govt and inam lands and assessment classification.

353 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Dharwar taluka of the Dharwar collectorate, by A.W.W. Mackie.

Bombay: Official, 1912, 89 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 519 GIPE Pr Good.

Dharwar taluka, 1891-1908: Land - survey - assessment - revenue; Population; Sources of water supply; Crops - marketing - prices; Live stock and implement; Trade.

Statistics: (Dharwar taluka, 1894/95-1907/08): Area under various crops; (Dharwar taluka, c 1907/08): Sales in weekly bazars; (Dharwar taluka, 1901): Occupational distribution of population; (Dharwar taluka, 1886/87, 1900/01, 1907/08): Live stock, implements; (Dharwar taluka, 1904-08): Persons born, died,

Dharwar District (contd)

vaccinated; (Dharwar taluka, 1906/07): govt and inam lands cultivated by occupants and sub-tenants; (Dharwar taluka, 1907/08): Sources of water supply for irrigational, non-irrigational uses. (Dharwar taluka, 1891-1905): Area and assessment of land sold, mortgaged, sublet; (Dharwar taluka, 1887-1907): Grain and cotton prices; (Dharwar taluka, 1879/80-1906/07): Area and assessment of govt and inam lands and assessment classification; (Dharwar taluka, village-wise, 1907/08): Dry-crop - leases - area, assessment, rent; Dry-crop sales-area, assessment, rent; Rice, leases - area - assessment - rent.

Gadag taluka

354 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Gadag taluka including Mundargi Petha of the Dharwar collectorate, by G. Monteath.

Bombay: Official, 1912, 77 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 517 GIPE Pr Good.

Gadag taluka, 1844-1909: Land - survey - assessment - revenue; Population; Sources of water supply; Crops - marketing, prices; Livestock and implements; Trade.

Statistics: (Gadag taluka, 1892/93-1899/1900): Area under various crops; (Gadag taluka, c 1909): Sales in weekly bazars; Occupational distribution of population; (Gadag taluka, 1904/05): Live stock and implements; (Gadag taluka, 1903/04): Areas of govt and inam lands cultivated by occupants and subtenants; Sources of water supply for irrigational, non-irrigational uses; (Gadag taluka, 1891/92-1901): Area and assessment of lands sold, mortgaged, sublet; (Gadag taluka, 1844-1900): Grain prices; (Gadag taluka, 1874/75-1903/04): Area and assessment of govt and inam lands and assessment classification; Stray statistics on land assessment.

Hangal taluka

355 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision of the rates of assessment on the expiration of the first settlement in the Old Hangal taluka and Old Tadas Mahal of the Hubli taluka of the Dharwar collectorate, by W.C. Anderson.

Bombay: Official, 1881, 230 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 156 GIPE Pr Bad.

Old Hangal taluka and Old Tadas Mahal, 1875/76: Survey operations and classification; Climate; Communications; Markets; Manufactures; Crops and cultivation; Irrigation and water supply; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue - history, proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Old Hangal taluka and Old Tadas Mahal, 1875/76): Cultivation - details; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Water supply; Live and dead stock; Land - sales - mortages and leases; (Old Hangal taluka and Old Tadas Mahal, 1817-1877/78): Revenue - collections - proposed settlement.

356 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Hangal taluka of the Dharwar collectorate, by A.W.W. Mackie.

Bombay: Official, 1913, 89 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 522 GIPE Pr Good.

Hangal taluka, 1878/79-1907/08: Land - survey - assessment - revenue; Population; Sources of water supply; Crops - marketing-prices; Live stock and implements; Trade.

Statistics: (Hangal taluka, 1893/94-1900): Area of land under various crops; (Hangal taluka, c 1907/08): Sales in weekly bazars; (Hangal taluka, 1901): Occupational distribution of population; (Hangal taluka, 1886/87, 1900/01, 1905/06, 1907/08): Live stock and implements; (Hangal taluka, 1902-06): Persons born, died, vaccinated; (Hangal taluka, 1905/06): Area of govt and inam lands cultivated by occupants and subtenants, Sources of water supply for irrigational, non-irrigational uses; (Hangal taluka, 1891-1905): Area and assessment of lands sold, mortgaged and sublet; (Hangal taluka, 1866/89-1907): Grain prices; (Hangal taluka, 1878/79-1907/08): Area and assessment of govt and inam lands and assessment classification, (Hangal taluka, village-wise, c 1907/08): Dry-crop - leases - area, assessment - rent, Selling prices; Rice leases - area - assessment - rent.

Hubli taluka

357 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision survey settlement of 80 villages of the Hubli taluka of the Dharwar collectorate, by G. Monteath.

Bombay: Official, 1907, 177 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series), 439 GIPE Pr Good.

Hubli taluka, 1842-1902: Land - survey - assessment - revenue; Population; Livestock and implements; Sources of water-supply; Crops - marketing - prices.

Statistics: (Hubli taluka, 1890/91-1899/1900): Area and assessment of lands under various crops; (Hubli taluka, c 1900): Sales in weekly bazars; (Hubli taluka, c 1900): Distribution of population; (Hubli taluka, 91 villages, 1891/92, 1900/01): Live stock and implements; (Hubli taluka, 1897-1901): Shops, looms; No of persons born, died, vaccinated; (Hubli and Keshvapur, c 1882-c 1896): No of factories and work force; (Hubli taluka, 25 villages, 1903/04): Govt and inam lands cultivated by occupants and sub-tenants; (Hubli taluka, 1896/97-1901/02): Sources of water supply for irrigational, non-irrigational uses; (Hubli taluka, 1891/92-1900/01): Area and assessment of lands sold, mortgaged and sub-let; (Hubli taluka, 1842-1902): Grain prices; (Hubli taluka, 1895-1903): Wholesale prices of grain and cotton, (Hubli taluka, 55 villages, 1874/75-1901/02): Area and assessment of govt and inam lands and assessment classification; (Hubli taluka, 1847, 1870): Population, live-stock, implements; (Hubli taluka, 1819-73): Grain and cotton prices; (Hubli taluka, 1847, 1872): Age-wise, sex-wise, religion-wise, distribution of population and its literacy rate; Stray statistics on land survey and assessment.

358 Bombay. Papers relating to the rates of assessment of the expiration of the first settlement in the old Kasalkota Mahalkari's division of the old Hubli (now Kalghatgi) taluka of the Dharwar collectorate, by W.C. Anderson.

Bombay: Official, 1883, 79 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 162 GIPE Pr Bad.

Old Hubli taluka, 1838/39-1881/82: Survey operations; Climate; Crops; Communications; Markets; Notes on statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Old Hubli taluka, 1838/39-1881/82): Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Markets; Water supply; Live and dead stock; Industries; Vital statistics; Land - sales, leases, mortgages; (Old Hubli taluka, 1869-78): Rainfall; (Old Hubli taluka, 1878): Area under crops; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; (Old Hubli taluka, 1849-78): Prices.

Kalghatgi taluka

359 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision survey settlement of the Kalghatgi taluka of the Dharwar collectorate, by C.W.A. Turner.

Bombay: Official, 1915, 81 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 527 GIPE Pr Good.

Kalghatgi taluka, 1879/80-1909/10: Physical features - soil; Communications; Markets; Trade; Industries and manufactures; Population; Education; Births and deaths; Epidemics; Rainfall; Cultivation - crops, agricultural stock; Sub-tenures; Water supply; Land values; Crop experiments; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history, revision proposals.

Dharwar District (contd)

Statistics: (Kalghatgi taluka, 1879/80-1909/10): Bazars; Population - occupation, religion, literacy; Agricultural stock; Industries; Public health; Education; Sub-tenures, Sources of water supply; Land - area cultivated, sales, leases, mortgages; Revenue - history, revision, settlement proposals; (Kalghatgi taluka, 1898-1908): Rainfall; (Kalghatgi taluka, 1897-1906): Details of cultivation and crops; (Kalghatgi and Hubli talukas, 1844-1910): Prices.

Statistics: (Kod taluka, 1894/95-1907/08): Area cultivated under crops; (Kod taluka, c 1907/08): Sales in weekly bazar; (Kod taluka, 1901): Occupational distribution of population; (Kod taluka, 1886/87, 1900/01, 1905/06, 1907/08): Live stock and implements; (Kod taluka, c 1907/08): Persons born, died, vaccinated; No of shops, looms; (Kod taluka, 1906/07): Govt and inam land cultivated by occupants and sub-tenants; (Kod taluka, 1906/07, 1907/08): Sources of water supply for irrigational, non-irrigational uses; (Kod taluka, 1891-1906): Area and assessment of lands sold, mortgaged; sub-let; (Kod taluka, 1877/78-1908): Grain and cotton prices; (Kod taluka, 1879/80-1907/08): Area and assessment of govt and inam lands; Stray statistics on land survey and assessment.

Karajgi taluka

360 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Karajgi taluka of the Dharwar collectorate, by A.H.W. Mackie.

Bombay: Official, 1910, 125 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 505 GIPE Pr Good.

Karajgi taluka, 1876/77-1905/06: Land - survey, assessment - revenue; Population; Live stock and implements; Sources of water supply; Crops - marketing - prices.

Statistics: (Karajgi taluka, 1892/93-1905/06): Area and assessment of land under crops; (Karajagi taluka, c 1905/06): Sales in weekly bazar; Occupational distribution of population; (Karajgi taluka, 1886/87 and 1904/05): Live stock and implements; (Karajgi taluka, 1901/05): Persons born, died, vaccinated; No of looms, shops; (Karajgi taluka, 130 villages, 1903/04): Sources of water supply for irrigational, non-irrigational uses; (Karajgi taluka, 1896/97-1905/06): Area and assessment of lands sold, mortgated, sublet, (Karajgi taluka, 1876/77-1905): Grain and cotton prices; (Karajgi taluka, 1876/77-1903/04): Area and assessment of govt and inam lands and assessment classification.

Kod taluka

361 Bombay. Report on the revision of assessment of 247 villages comprising the old Kod taluka of the Dharwar collectorate, by W.C. Anderson.

Bombay: Official, 1879, 23 + 4 + 4 + 5 app maps and IOL Pr Bad.

362 Bombay. Papers relating to the rates of assessment on the expiration of the first settlement in the Old Kod taluka of the Dharwar collectorate, by W.C. Anderson.

Bombay: Official, 1883, 202 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 160 GIPE Pr Good.

Old Kod taluka, 1838/39-1881/82: Survey operations; Climate; Water supply and irrigation; Communications; Markets; Manufactures; Notes on statistics appended; Revenue - history, proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Old Kod taluka, 1838/39-1880/81): Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Land - sales, mortgages, leases; Markets; Tenures, (Old Kod taluka, 1818-76): Prices; (Old Kod taluka, 1873-1876/77): Area under cultivation; (Old Kod taluka, 1876/77): Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Water supply; Live and dead stock.

363 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Kod taluka of the Dharwar collectorate, by A.H.W. Mackie.

Bombay: Official, 1912, 75 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 515 GIPE Pr Good.

Kod taluka, 1879/80-1907/08: Land - survey - assessment - revenue; Population; Live-stock and implements; Sources of water supply; Crops - marketing - prices.

Navalgund taluka

364 Bombay. Report on revision settlement of Navgund Manalkari's sub-division of the Navalgund taluka, Dharwar dist, by W.M. Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1880, 10 + 8 + 7 + 6 app maps and IOL Pr Useable.

365 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the village of Inamati - Maindurg in the Navalgund taluka of the Dharwar collectorate, by Area Young.

Bombay: Official, 1900, 11 app maps Bombay (New series) 400 GIPE Pr Good.

Navalgund taluka, 1851/52-1894/95: Land - survey - assessment - revenue.

Statistics: (Navalgund taluka, 10 villages, 1851/52-1894/95): Area and assessment of govt and inam lands and assessment classification; Stray statistics on land assessment.

366 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision survey settlement of 142 villages of the Navalgund and Ron talukas of the Dharwar collectorate, by G. Monteath.

Bombay: Official, 1908, 231 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 472 GIPE Pr Good.

Navalgund and Ron talukas, 1845/46-1907. Land - survey - assessment - revenue; Live stock and implements; Population, Sources of water supply; Crops - marketing - prices.

Statistics: (Ron taluka, 1891/92-1902/03): Area and assessment of land under crops; (Ron taluka, c 1907): Sales in weekly bazars; Occupational distribution of population, (Ron taluka, 1891/92, 1902/03): Livestock and implements; (Ron taluka, c 1907):Persons born, died and vaccinated; Shops and looms; (Ron taluka, 1902/03): Govt and inam lands cultivated by occupants and sub-tenants; Sources of water supply for irrigational, non-irrigational uses; (Ron taluka, 1891/92-1900/01): Area and assessment of lands sold, mortgaged, and sub-let; (Ron taluka, 1845/46-1903/04): Grain and cotton prices; (Ron taluka, 1874/75-1902/03): Area and assessment of land and assessment classification; (Navalgund taluka, 1891/92-1902/03): Area and assessment of lands under various crops; (Navalguna taluka, c 1907): Sales in weekly bazars; (Navalguna taluka, c 1907): Occupational distribution of population; (Navalguna taluka, 1891/92 and 1902/03): Live stock and implements; Sources of water supply, (Navalgund taluka, 1891/92-1901): Area and assessment of lands sold, mortgaged and sublet, (Navalguna taluka, 1844/45-1903/04): Grain and cotton prices; (Navalgund taluka, 1875/76-1903/04): Area and assessment of govt and inam lands and assessment classification.

Ranibennur taluka

367 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision of the rates of assessment on the expiration of the first settlement in the old Ranebennur taluka of the Dharwar collectorate, by W.C. Anderson.

Dharwar District (contd)

Bombay: Official, 1883, 67 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 159 GIPE Pr Useable.

Old Ranibennur taluka, 1837/38-1881/82: Survey operations; Climate; Crops & cultivation; Communication; Markets; Manufacturers; Notes on statistics; Trade; Revenue.

Statistics: (Old Ranibennur taluka, 1877): Cultivation; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Water supply; Live & dead stock; (Old Ranibennur taluka, 1837/38-1881/82): Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Land sales - leases - mortgages; (Old Ranibennur taluka, 1846-77): Prices.

368 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Ranebennur taluka of the Dharwar collectorate, by A.W.W. Mackie.

Bombay: Official, 1913, 73 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 521 GIPE Pr Good.

Ranibennur taluka, 1877/78-1905/06: Land - survey - assessment - revenue; Population; Sources of water supply; Crops - marketing - prices; Livestock and implements; Trade; Industries.

Statistics: (Ranibennur taluka, 1893/94-1905/06): Areas under various crops; (Ranibennur taluka, c 1906): Sales in weekly bazars; (Ranibennur taluka, 1901): Occupational distribution of population; (Ranibennur taluka, 1886/87, 1900/01, 1905/06, 1907/08): Livestock and implements; (Ranibennur taluka, 1902-1906): Persons born, died, vaccinated; (Ranibennur taluka, 1905/06): Sources of water supply for irrigational, non-irrigational uses; Govt and inam lands cultivated by occupants and sub-tenants; (Ranibennur taluka, 1891/92-1905/06): Area and assessment of lands sold, mortgaged and sublet; (Ranibennur taluka, 1888-1906): Grain and cotton prices; (Ranibennur taluka, 1877/78-1905/06): Area and assessment of govt and inam lands and assessment classification.

Ron taluka

369 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 7 villages of the Ron taluka of the Dharwar district and 8 villages of the Badami taluka of the Bijapur collectorate.

Bombay: Official, 1887, ii + 54 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 213 NAI Pr Good.

Ron and Badami talukas, 1845-1886: Land reverue settlement; Crops; Population.

Statistics: (Ron and Badami talukas, 1856/57, 1885/86): Land - area - assessment rate, revenue amount; Population; (Ron and Badami talukas, 1885/86): Population - age - sex - religion; No of persons born and died; (Ron and Badami talukas, 1845-1884): Grain prices; (Ron and Badami talukas, 1854/55-1885/86): Land - area - occupied land paying assessment to govt - unoccupied arable assessed govt land - total area of govt, occupied, unoccupied and inam land; (Badami taluka, 1856/57-1885/86): Land area - occupied land paying assessment to govt - unoccupied arable assessed govt land - total area of govt occupied, unoccupied and inam lands.

EAST KHANDESH DISTRICT (30)

(Talukas: Amalner; Bhadgaon; Bhusawal; Chalisgaon; Chopda; Edalabad; Erandol; Jalgaon; Jamner; Panchora, Parola; Raver; *Savda; Yawal)

370 Bombay. Report by Capt G. Wingate, revenue survey commissioner, on the plan of survey and assessment most suitable to the province of Khandesh and also the instructions issued on the subject by govt.

Bombay: Official, 1852, 21 SRG: Bombay (Old series) 1 GIPE Pr Good.

Khandesh collectorate, 1852: Land - survey - assessment - revenue; Agriculture - irrigation - crops.

Statistics: (Khandesh collectorate, 1800/51): Taluka-wise rates of land revenue assessment, total cultivated and waste lands, no of villages, population, land revenue collection, area under cultivation.

371 Bombay. Papers relative to the introduction of revised rates of assessment into eight talukas and two pettas of the Khandesh collectorate.

Bombay: Official, 1865, 602 app maps 111 SRG: Bombay (New series) 93 KSA Pr Bad.

Khandesh collectorate, 1854-62: (Taluka-wise): General description; Soil; Climate; History; Products; Cultivation - crops; Water supply; Communications, Manuring, State of the ryots; Bazars and markets; Revenue - administration, history, proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Khandesh collectorate, taluka-wise, 1819/20-1861/62): Cultivation; Revenue - assessment, remissions, collections, proposed settlement, rates of assessment adopted.

(Period for which statistics are available varies from taluka to taluka).

Amalner taluka

372 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 275½ govt villages of the Amalner taluka of the Khandesh collectorate, by W.S. Turnbull.

Bombay: Official, 1889, 50 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 229 GIPE Pr Good.

Amalner taluka, 1855/56-1887/88: Physical features - water system - soils - climate; Agriculture - crops; Communications; Markets; Explanation of statistics appended; Condition of the people; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Amalner taluka, 1855/56-1887/88): Bazars; Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Water supply; Agricultural stock; Manufactures; Health; Tenures; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; (Amalner taluka, 1875-87): Rainfall; (Amalner taluka, 1883/84-1887/88): Details of cultivation, Land-sales - sub-lettings - mortgages; (Amalner taluka, 1847/48-1887/88): Prices.

373 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Amalner and Parola taluka of the East Khandesh district.

Bombay: Official, 1921, 56 app maps SRG. Bombay (New series) 585 KSA Pr Bad.

Amalner and Parola taluka, 1888/89-1916/17: Survey operations and finances; Crops and cultivation; Irrigation; Live and dead stock; Population; Agricultural holdings; Agriculturists and non-agriculturists; Co-operatives; Industries; Labour; Communications; Markets; Land - transfers; Revenue - history, proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Amalner, Parola talukas, 1888/89-1916/17): Cultivation and crops; Population - occupation; Agricultural stock; Shops, industries etc; Water supply; Land - selling value, leases; Changes in occupied area; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; (Amalner, Parola talukas, 1906-16): Rainfall; (Amalner, Parola talukas, 1878/79-1917): Prices.

Bhusaval taluka

374 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settle-

East Khandesh Dist (contd)

ment of 237 govt villages of the Bhusaval taluka of the Khandesh collectorate, by W.S. Turnbull.

Bombay: Official, 1891, 51 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 249 GIPE Pr Good.

Bhusaval taluka, 1854/55-1889/90: Physical features - water systems - soil - climate; Crops - agriculture; Communications; Markets; Manufactures; Note on statistics appended; Condition of the people; Revenue - history - revision settlement - operations - proposals.

Statistics: (Bhusaval taluka, 1854/55-1889/90): Details of cultivation; Bazars; Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Agricultural stock; Manufactures; Tenures; Water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; (Bhusaval taluka, 1880-89): Rainfall.

375 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of Bhusaval taluka and Edlabad Peta of East Khandesh district, by G. Gawan Taylor.

Bombay: Official, 1922, 109 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 592 GIPE Pr Good.

Bhusawal taluka & Edlabad Peta, 1891/92-1918/19: Physical features; Climate; Cultivation & crops; Modes of husbandry, communications; Markets; Trade; Manufactures, industries & shops; Population & health; Live & dead stock; Water supply; Value of land - sales, leases; Crop production; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history, proposals for settlement.

Statistics: (Bhusaval taluka & Edlabad Peta, 1891/92-1918/19): Cultivation & crops; Revenue - collection of assessment proposals for revision; (Bhusaval taluka & Edlabad Peta, 1900-18): Rainfall; (Bhusaval taluka, 1911): Population - occupations; (Bhusaval taluka, 1919/20): Agricultural stock; (Bhusaval taluka, 1920): Water supply; (Bhusaval taluka, 1909-19): Land - selling value - leases; (Bhusaval taluka, 1888/89-1919): Prices.

Chalisgaon taluka

376 Bombay. Letters relating to assessment of Lohara and Warrungaum Parganas and nine villages in Chalisgaon taluka.

Bombay: Official, 1866, 107 maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 97 MSA Pr Useable.

Chalisgaon taluka, 1818/19-1863/64: Physical features; Communications; Area; Cultivation; Fairs; Cattle; Flora; Revenue - rates of assessment, proposed settlement, history; Water supply; Manufactures & industry.

Statistics: (Lohara & Warrungaun parganas and 9 villages in Chalisgaon taluka, 1818/19-1863/64): Cultivation; Revenue - assessment, remission, collections, proposed settlement; Houses; Population; Cattle; Trade and professions.

377 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Chalisgaon taluka of the Khandesh collectorate, by W.S. Turnbull.

Bombay: Official, 1896, 69 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 350 GIPE Pr Useable.

Chalisgaon taluka, 1852/53-1894/95: Physical features; Climate; Crops & cultivation; Communications; Markets; Trade; Manufactures; Notes on statistics; Condition of the people; Moneylending; Revenue.

Statistics: (Chalisgaon taluka, 1852/53-1894/95): Cultivation & crops; Markets; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms, etc; Sub-tenure etc; Water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - past collections - proposed settlement; Trade - imports & exports; (Chalisgaon taluka, 1886-94): Rainfall; (Chalisgaon taluka, 1889/90-1893/94): Vital statistics.

378 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of Chalisgaon taluka of East Khandesh district, by C.H. Bristow.

Bombay: Official, 1927, 77 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 614 GIPE Pr Good.

Chalisgaon taluka, 1896/97-1922/23: Description; Rainfall; Crops & methods of cultivation; Tenure of land; Communications; Markets; Trade; Manufactures & Industries; Population; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Land - sales, leases; Rents, Crop experiments; Prices; Variations in occupied area & revenue.

Statistics: (Chalisgaon taluka, 1896/97-1922/23): Land tenures; Rainfall; Cultivation & crops; Shops, industries, etc, Prices; Revenue - collection of assessment, proposals for revision; Population & area of villages; (Chalisgaon taluka, 1919/20): Agricultural stock; (Chalisgaon taluka, 1922/23): Water supply; (Chalisgaon taluka, 1914-24): Land - selling value - leases.

Chopda taluka

379 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 118 villages of the Chopda taluka of the Khandesh collectorate, by W.M. Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1868, 94 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 221 GIPE Pr Good.

Chopda taluka, 1846/47-1886/87: Physical features - climate - area; Crops; Communications; Markets - trade; Population; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Tenures; Land - value - sales - leases - mortgages; Condition of the people; Prices, Revenue - history - revision - land measurement & classification - settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Chopda taluka, 1846/47-1886/87): Bazars; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Agricultural stock; Industries and manufactures; Tenures; Water supply; Land - sales - leases - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - history - settlement proposals; (Chopda taluka, 1876-86): Rainfall; (Chopda taluka, 1882/83-1886/87): Details of cultivation.

380 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of Vaijapur, a village of the Chopda taluka of the Khandesh district, by H.B. Pitt.

Bombay: Official, 1893. 6 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 271 GIPE Pr Good.

Village Vaijapur, Chopda taluka (Khandesh), c 1892: Notes on statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Village Vaijapur, Chopda taluka, c 1892): Population; Water supply; Live and dead stock; Revenue - proposed settlement.

381 Bombay. Papers relating to the introduction of the survey settlement into the village of Ajanti Budruk in the Chopda taluka of the Khandesh collectorate, by F.B. Young.

Bombay: Official, 1894, 4 SRG: Bombay (New series) 282 GIPE Pr Good.

Village Ajanti Budruk, Chopda taluka, c 1894: Survey settlement operations; Revenue fixation.

382 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of two villages of the Chopda taluka of the Khandesh collectorate, by F.B. Young.

Bombay: Official, 1898, 3 SRG: Bombay (New series) 369 GIPE Pr Good.

Chopda taluka, c 1897: Survey settlement reports; Area and assessment.

Statistics: (2 villages of the Chopda taluka, 1897): Area and assessment.

383 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of the village of Moula in the Chopda taluka of the East Khandesh collectorate, by H.G. Gordon.

Bombay: Official, 1912, 3 SRG: Bombay (New series) 514 GIPE Pr Good.

Chopda taluka, 1891-1911: Revenue - settlement proposals.

East Khandesh District (contd)

384 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the revision settlement of Chopda taluka of East Khandesh district, by J. Abbott.

Bombay: Official, 1920, 57 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 576 GIPE Pr Good.

Chopda taluka, 1888/89-1916/17: Physical features; Soils; Climate; Crops and cultivation; Agriculturists and non-agriculturists holding land; Details of holdings; Live and dead stock; Communications; Industries Markets; Irrigation; Wages; Population; Land - sales, leases; Revenue - history, incidence of assessment, proposals for revision settlement.

Statistics: (Chopda taluka, 1888/89-1916/17): Cultivation and crops; Population - occupation; Shops, industries etc; Water supply; Land - selling value - leases; Changes in occupied area; Revenue - collection of assessment, proposals for revision; (Chopda taluka, 1905-15): Rainfall; (Chopda taluka, 1916/17): Agricultural stock; (Chopda taluka, 1877/78-1916): Prices.

Erandol taluka

385 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 227 villages of the Erandol taluka of the Khandesh collectorate, by R.B. Pitt.

Bombay: Official, 1890, 65 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 239 GIPE Pr Good.

Erandol taluka, 1848/49-1888/89: Physical features - water system, soil, climate; Crops; Agriculture; Communications; Markets; Manufactures and industries; Trade; Note on statistics appended; Wages and labour; Condition of people; Revenue - history, settlement operations and proposal.

Statistics: (Erandol taluka, 1848/49-1888/89): Bazars; Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Agricultural stock; Shops, industries; Health; Education; Tenures; Water supply; Land - sales, mortgages, sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history, settlement proposals; (Erandol taluka, 1879-88): Rainfall; (Erandol taluka, 1884/85-1888/89): Cultivation and crops.

386 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of the village of Ringangaon of the Erandol taluka of the Khandesh collectorate, by R.B. Pitt.

Bombay: Official, 1890, 8 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 243 GIPE Pr Good.

Erandol taluka, 1879/80-1888/89: Explanation of the statistics appended; Revenue settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Ringangaon village, Erandol taluka, 1879/80-1888/89): Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Water supply; Agricultural stock; Revenue statement, settlement proposals.

387 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Erandol taluka of the East Khandesh district, by M.C. Kelkar.

Bombay: Official, 1923, 53 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 595 GIPE Pr Good.

Erandol taluka, 1878/79-1917: Physical features - soils, water system; Climate; Cultivation and crops; Agricultural holdings - divisions of land; Communications; Bazars - trade; Manufactures and industries; Population and health - epidemics; Prices; Wages; Agricultural stock; Material condition of the people - money lending, drinking; Revenue - history, revision settlement operations and proposals; Crop experiments; Land - value, sales; Leases, etc.

Statistics: (Erandol taluka, 1878/79-1917): Details of cultivation and crops; Population - occupation; Agricultural stock; Shops, industries, etc; Water supply; Land - selling value, leases; Prices; Collection of assessment; Effect of revision settlement proposals; Wages; Liquor consumption; (Erandol taluka, 1888-1898): Rainfall; (Erandol taluka, 1897-1918): Epidemics; (Erandol taluka, 1904-18): Trade; (Erandol taluka, 1915/16-1918/19): Income tax.

Jalgaon taluka

388 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Jalgaon taluka of the Khandesh collectorate, by W.M. Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1892, 59 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 262 GIPE Pr Good.

Jalgaon taluka, 1849-91: Physical features; Climate; Crops; Communications; Markets; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Jalgaon taluka, 1849-91): Bazars; Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Live & dead stock, Water supply; Shops, looms etc; Sub-tenants; Land - sales - sub-lettings - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - past collections - proposed settlement; (Jalgaon taluka, 1876-90): Rainfall; (Jalgaon taluka, 1886/87-1890/91): Quinquennial average of area under crops; Vital statistics.

(Contains information on Nasirabad taluka also).

389 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of Jalgaon taluka of the East Khandesh district, by C.H. Bristow.

Bombay: Official, 1922, 59 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 593 GIPE Pr Good.

Jalgaon taluka, 1890-1919: Physical features; Communications; Markets; Trade; Industries & manufactures; Education; Climate; Method of cultivation & crops; Agricultural stock; Holdings of agriculturists; Water supply; Prices of land; Demand for land; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history, proposals for revision.

Statistics: (Jalgaon taluka, 1890-1919): Cultivation & crops; Shops, industries etc; Land - selling value, leases; Revenue - collection of assessment - proposals for revision; Population and area of villages; (Jalgaon taluka, 1911): Population - occupations; (Jalgaon taluka, 1901-19): Agricultural stock; (Jalgaon taluka, 1896/97, 1903/04, 1912/13): Water supply; (Jalgaon taluka, 1888/89-1920). Prices.

Jamner taluka

390 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 171 govt villages of the Jamner taluka of the Khandesh collectorate, by W.B. Turnbull.

Bombay: Official, 1891, 75 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 250 GIPE Pr Good.

Jamner taluka, 1848/49-1889/90: Physical features - water system - soil - climate; Crops; Communications; Markets; Manufacture; Notes on statistics appended; Condition of the people; Revenue - history - revision settlement operations and proposals.

Statistics: (Jamner taluka, 1848/49-1889/90): Bazars; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Agricultural stock; Shops and industries; Tenures; Water supply; Revenue - revision settlement proposals; (Jamner taluka, 1860-69): Rainfall; (Jamner taluka, 1885/86-1889/90): Details of crops; (Jamner taluka, 1885-89): Land - sales - mortgages.

391 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of Jamner taluka of the East Khandesh district, by M.C. Kelkar.

Bombay: Official, 1922, 87 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 591 GIPE Pr Good.

Jamner taluka, 1890/91-1919: Physical features; Soils, measurement & classification; Water system & supply; Climate; Cultivation & crops; Agricultural holdings and sub-divisions of land; Communications; Markets; Trade; Manufactures & industries; Population & health; Wages; Agricultural stock; Prices; Material conditions & prosperity; Crop experiments; Revenue - history, proposals for revision; Value of land.

Statistics: (Jamner taluka, 1890/91-1919): Rainfall; Cultivation & crops; Shops, industries etc; Water supply; Prices; Revenue - rates, collection of assessment, proposals for revision; Population & area of villages; (Jamner taluka, 1911): Population - occupations; (Jamner taluka, 1891/92-1919/20): Agricultural stock.

East Khandesh District (contd)

Pachora taluka

392 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Pachora taluka of the Khandesh collectorate, by R.B. Pitt.

Bombay: Official, 1893, 78 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 266 GIPE Pr Good.

Pachora taluka, 1855-1891: Position and physical features; Crops; Communications; Markets; Manufactures; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue.

Statistics:(Pachora taluka, 1855-91): Markets; Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Water supply; Live and dead stock; Shops, looms etc; Sub-tenures; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages; Prices; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; (Pachora taluka, 1881-90): Rainfall; (Pachora taluka, 1886/87-1890/91): Cultivation - quinquennial average; Vital statistics; (Pachora taluka, 1890/91): Education.

393 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of Pachora taluka and Bhadgaon Peta of the East Khandesh district, by J.H. Garrett.

Bombay: Official, 1924, 49 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 598 GIPE Pr Good.

Pachora taluka & Bhadgaon Peta, 1891-1921: Physical features; Climate; Cultivation and crops; Communications; Markets; Trade; Manufactures etc; Population; Education; Health; Live & dead stock; Water supply; Land - sales, rents; Crop experiments; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history, proposals for revision settlement.

Statistics: (Pachora taluka & Bhadgaon Peta, 1891-1921): Shops, industries etc; Land - selling value, leases; Prices; Revenue - collection of assessment, proposals for revision; (Pachora taluka & Bhadgaon peta, 1911-21): Rainfall; (Pachora taluka & Bhadgaon peta, 1916/17-1920/21): Cultivation & crops; (Pachora taluka & Bhadgaon Peta, 1911): Population - occupations; (Pachora taluka & Bhadgaon Peta, 1891-1920/21): Agricultural stock; (Pachora taluka & Bhadgaon Peta, 1912/13): Water supply.

Parola taluka

394 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement report of the eight villages of Bhadgaon Peta transferred to Parola taluka of the East Khandesh district, by J.H. Garrett.

Bombay: Official, 1924, 17 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 599 GIPE Pr Good.

Parola taluka, 1916/17-1920/21: Physical features - climate, rainfall; Cultivation - crops; Communications; Markets; Population; Price of land - sales, leases; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Parola taluka, 1916/17-1920/21): Details of cultivation and crops; Value of land - sales, leases; Revenue revision settlement proposals.

Raver taluka

395 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of the village of Padale Khurd in the Raver taluka of the East Khandesh collectorate, by H.V. Sathe.

Bombay: Official, 1911, 7 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 508 GIPE Pr Good.

Village Padale Khurd, Raver taluka, c 1910: Settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Village Padale Khurd, Raver taluka, 1896/97-1905/06): Revenue details.

396 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the proposals for the second revision settlement of Raver taluka of the East Khandesh, by E.H.P. Jolly.

Bombay: Official, 1920 95 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 570 GIPE Pr Good.

Raver taluka, 1886/87-1913/14: Physical features; Communications; Markets; Trade; Industries and manufactures; Population; Education; Rainfall; Cultivation and crops; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Value of lands; Prices; Wages of labour; Revenue - history; Holdings of agriculturists; Proposals for revision settlement.

Statistics: (Raver taluka, 1886/87-1913/14): Cultivation and crops; Bazars; Shops, industries etc; Value of land - sale, mortgage, rental; Changes in occupied area; Revenue - collection of assessment, proposals for revision settlement; (Raver taluka, 1904-14): Rainfall; (Raver taluka, 1911): Population - occupation - religion - literacy; (Raver taluka, 1909/10): Agricultural stock; (Savda taluka, 1889/90): Agricultural stock; (Raver taluka, 1904, 1914): Vital statistics, (Raver taluka, 1912/13): Water supply; (Raver taluka, 1888/89-1913): Prices.

*Savda taluka

397 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision of the rates of assessment on the expiration of the first settlement in the Savda taluka of the Khandesh collectorate, by W.H. Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1886, 214 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 186 GIPE Pr Useable.

Savda taluka, 1844/45-1883/84: Survey operations; Physical features; Water system & supply; Climate, Crops; Agriculture; Communications; Markets; Industries; Trade; Notes on appended statistics; Wages of labour; Condition of the people; Revenue - history - proposals for revision settlement.

Statistics: (Savda taluka, 1844/45-1883/84): Markets; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Water supply; Live and dead stock; Shops, looms etc; Tenures; Land - sales - leases - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - history - proposals for revision settlement; (Savda taluka, 1875-1884): Rainfall; (Savda taluka, 1880/81-1884/85): Quinquennial average of area under cultivation; Vital statistics.

398 Bombay. Papers relating to the introduction of the first survey settlement into the 3 villages forming the Pal Tappa colony in the Savda taluka of the Khandesh collectorate, by W.H. Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1887, 14 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 207 GIPE Pr Good.

Savda taluka, 1875/76-1884/85: Climate; Communications; Markets - trade; Population; Live-stock; Revenue - history, proposed rates; Irrigation; History.

Statistics: (3 villages forming the Pal Tappa colony of the Savda taluka, 1875/76-1884/85): Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Water supply; Agricultural stock; Revenue - statement, effect of proposed rate.

(Contains a description of the semi-nomadic Vanjaras).

Yawal taluka

399 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision

East Khandesh District (contd)

settlement of Yawal taluka of the East Khandesh district, by E.H.P. Jolly.

Bombay: Official, 1919 87 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 562 GIPE Pr Good.

Yawal taluka, 1888/89-1913: Physical features; Communications; Markets; Trade; Industries and manufactures; Population; Education; Rainfall; Cultivation and crops; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Land - value; Prices; Wages of labour; Holdings of agriculturists; Revenue - history, proposals for revision.

Statistics: (Yawal taluka, 1888/89-1913): Cultivation and crops; Bazars; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Land - selling value, mortgage value, rental value; Prices; Changes in occupied area; Revenue - collection of assessment, proposals for revision settlement; (Yawal taluka, 1911): Population - occupation - religion - literacy; (Yawal taluka, 1904-14): Vital statistics.

KAIRA DISTRICT (17)

(Talukas: Anand; Borsad; Kapadvanj; Matar; Mohammedabad; Nadiad; Thasra)

400 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the introduction of the revenue survey assessment in the Kaira collectorate of the province of Guzerat, by W.G. Pedder. 3 Pts.

Bombay: Official, 1869, 764 app maps ind SRG: Bombay (New series) 114 MSA Pr Bad.

Kaira collectorate, 1844/45-1865/66: Survey and assessment of Khalsa Nurwa lands and villages, of the villages of the Mulleks of the Thasra taluka and of Khalsat Senja villages and talukas; History; Land and its utilization; Population & resources; Revenue.

Statistics: (Kaira collectorate, 1844/45-1865/66): Revenue - collections - proposed settlement; Water tax; Land & its utilization; Tenures.

(Maps in a separate case).

Anand taluka

401 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Anand taluka of the Kaira collectorate, by T.R. Fernandez.

Bombay: Official, 1895, 45 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 296 GIPE Pr Good.

Anand taluka, 1857/58-1892/93: Physical features; Climate; Crops; Markets; Communications; Population; Water supply; Agricultural stock; Manufactures; Sub-tenures; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Anand taluka, 1857/58-1892/93): Cultivation and crops; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Manufactures; Sub-tenures; Water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; Area.

402 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Anand taluka of the Kaira dist, by H.A. Khan.

Bombay: Official, 1942, 69 app GIPE Pr Good.

Anand taluka, 1895-1939: Physical features - soil; Climate; Markets; Communication; Standard of husbandry; Population - supply of labour - owners and tenants; Agricultural resources; Variations in cultivated area; Crops; Wages; Prices; Yield; Rents; Land - sales; Revenue - settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Anand taluka, 1895-1939): Cost of cultivation and yield; Rainfall; Population - occupation; Land - occupied - cultivated - fallow - leases - selling values; Prices; Revenue - settlement proposals; (Anand taluka, 1936/37-1939/40): Water remissions; (Anand taluka, 1939/40): Agricultural stock; Area under crops; (Anand taluka, 1910-39): Wages.

Borsad taluka

403 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Borsad taluka of the Kaira collectorate, by E. Maconochie.

Bombay: Official, 1895, 73 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 337 GIPE Pr Good.

Borsad taluka (Kaira), 1861/62-1892/93: Physical features; Communications; Floods; Climate; Crops; Manure; Markets and faire; Population; Agricultural statistics appended; Industries; Births and deaths; Sub-tenures etc; Water supply; Land - sales - sublettings; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Borsad taluka, 1861/62-1892/93): Cultivation and crops; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Industries etc; Births, deaths; Sub-tenures; Water supply; Land - sales - leases - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; (Borsad taluka, 1886-1893): Rainfall.

404 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Borsad taluka of the Kaira dist, by H.A. Khan.

Bombay: Official, 1942, 73 app GIPE Pr Good.

Borsad taluka, Kaira, 1895-1939: Physical configuration - soil - climate; Markets; Communication; Standard of husbandry; Population and supply of labour; Cultivators - tenants; Agricultural resources; Cultivation and crops; Wages; Prices; Leases; Sales; Revenue - settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Borsad taluka, 1895-1939): Owner and tenant cultivators; Area under crops; Occupied area; Cost of cultivation and yield; Rainfall; Agricultural stock; Wages; Prices; Land - leases - selling value; Revenue - settlement proposals; (Borsad taluka, 1901-41): Population; (Borsad taluka, 1936/37-1939/40): Remissions and water assessment.

Kapadvanj taluka

405 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Kapadvanj taluka of the Kaira collectorate, by T.R. Fernandez.

Bombay: Official, 1895, 60 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 338 GIPE Pr Good.

Kapadvanj taluka, 1858/59-1892/93: Physical features; Climate; Crops; Markets; Communications; Population and agricultural resources; Sub-tenures; Water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Kapadvanj taluka, 1858/59-1892/93): Crops and cultivation; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms, etc; Births, deaths; Sub-tenures, etc; Water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - sublettings; Prices; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; Area; (Kapadvanj taluka, 1886-1893): Rainfall.

406 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Kapadwanj taluka of the Kaira dist, by H.A. Khan.

Bombay: Official, 1942, 79 app GIPE Pr Good.

Kapadwanj taluka, 1895-1939: Physical features - soil - climate;

Kaira District (contd)

Markets; Communication; Standard of husbandry; Population and labour supply; Owners and tenants; Agricultural resources; Variations in cultivated area; Wages; Prices; Yield; Land - leases - sales; Revenue - settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Kapadwanj taluka 1895-1939): Cost of cultivation and yield; Rainfall; Population - occupation; Land - cultivated - occupied - fallow; Wages; Prices; Land - leases - selling value; Revenue - settlement proposals; (Kapadwanj taluka, 1936/37-1939/40): Water remissions; (Kapadwanj taluka, 1938/39): Crop experiments; Area under crop; (Kapadwanj taluka, 1940): Agricultural stock.

Statistics: (Matar and Mohammedabad talukas, 1917-30): Revenue - settlement proposals; Rainfall; Revenue history; Changes in occupied area; (Matar and Mohammedabad talukas, 1925/26-1929/30): Crops and cultivation; (Matar and Mohammedabad talukas, 1930/31): Shops, industries etc; (Matar and Mohammedabad taluka, 1929/30): Agricultural stock; (Matar and Mohammedabad talukas, 1921): Population - occupations; (Matar and Mohammedabad talukas, 1921): Population - occupations; (Matar and Mohammedabad talukas, 1927/28): Water supply; (Matar and Mohammedabad talukas, 1927/28): Water supply; (Matar and Mohammedabad talukas, 1925-30) : Land - leases - sales; (Matar and Mohammedabad talukas, 1926/27) : Holdings.

(Other papers relating to this enquiry are published as separate accompaniment to this selection).

Matar taluka

407 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Matar taluka of the Kaira collectorate, by T.R. Fernandez.

Bombay: Official, 1895, 99 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 301 GIPE Pr Good.

Matar taluka, 1852/53-1891/92: Rainfall; Crops; Soil; Drainage; Agricultural population - habits and condition; Mortality; Fairs; Markets; Communications; Manufactures; Population; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Land - cultivation - sales - mortgages - leases; Wages; Prices; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Matar taluka 1852/53-1891/92): Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Water supply; Agricultural stock; Sub-tenures; Land - sales - mortgages - leases - rents; Prices; Revenue history; Revision settlement proposals; (Matar taluka, 1877-1892): Rainfall; (Matar taluka, 1887/88-1891/92): Details of crops.

408 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the two talukdari villages (Khareti and Hariala) of the Matar taluka of the Kaira collectorate, by H.L. Holland.

Bombay: Official, 1896, 7 SRG: Bombay (New series) 352 GIPE Pr Good.

Khareti and Hariala villages, Matar taluka, 1895/96: Survey settlement report of the 2 villages.

Statistics: (Khareti and Hariala villages, 1895/96): Revenue - settlement proposals; Lands - classifications.

409 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of Matar taluka of Kaira dist, by L.V.W. Robertson.

Bombay: Official, 1920, 121 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 579 GIPE Pr Good.

Matar taluka, 1888-1914/15: Physical features; Climate; Crops; Communication; Markets and fairs; Population and vital statistics - occupations; Castes; Education; Water supply; Sales and rents; Prices; Wages; Agricultural stock; Changes in the condition of the land; Economic condition of the people; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Matar taluka, 1888-1914/15): Cultivation and crops; Agricultural stock; Shops, industries etc; Land - selling value, sub-lettings; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals; (Matar taluka, 1903-13): Rainfall; (Matar taluka, 1911): Population - occupation; (Matar taluka, 1909/10-1912/13): Water supply; (Matar taluka, 1888/89-1913): Prices; (Matar taluka, 1891/92-1914/15): Changes in occupied area.

410 Bombay. Papers relating to the enquiry into the current revision settlements of the Matar and Mahmadabad talukas of the Kaira dist, by M.D. Bhat.

Bombay: Official, 1932, 111 + 2 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 646 GIPE Pr Good.

Matar and Mohammedabad talukas, 1917-30: Physical features; Climate; Crops - methods of husbandry; water supply; Communications; Markets and fairs; Population - occupation; Shops and industries; Labour and wages; Prices; Agricultural stock; Revenue collection; Changes in occupied land and fallows; Leases, sales; Rent suits; Indebtedness; Economic condition; Recommendations.

Mohammedabad taluka

411 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Mehamadabad taluka of the Kaira collectorate, by T.R. Fernandez.

Bombay: Official, 1894 51 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 288 GIPE Pr Useable.

Mohammedabad taluka, 1853/54-1891/92: Position; Physical features; Climate; Crops; Communications; Markets; Population; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Manufactures; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history; Revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Mohammedabad taluka, 1853/54-1891/92): Land - sales, mortgages, sublettings; Revenue history, revision settlement proposals; Manufactures; (Mohammedabad taluka, 1882-92): Rainfall; (Mohammedabad taluka, 1887/88-1891/92): Area cultivated - crops; Agricultural stock; (Mohammedabad taluka, 1891/92): Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Tenures; (Mohammedabad taluka, 1886/87-1891/92): Water supply; (Mohammedabad taluka, 1857/58-1891/92): Prices.

412 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of Mehmedabad taluka of Kaira district, by L.V.W. Robertson.

Bombay: Official, 1921, 89 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 581 GIPE Pr Good.

Mohammedabad taluka, 1888/89-1914/15: Physical features; Climate; Crops - methods of husbandry; Communication; Markets and fairs; Population and vital statistics - occupations, castes; Education; Water supply; Sales and rents; Wages; Prices; Agricultural stock; Economic condition of the people; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Mohammedabad taluka, 1888/9-1914/15): Crops; and cultivation; Agricultural stock; Shops, industries etc; Land - selling value, sub-lettings; Changes in occupied area; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals; Area etc; (Mohammedabad taluka, 1903-13): Rainfall; (Mohammedabad taluka, 1911): Population - occupation; (Mohammedabad taluka, 1909/10-1912/13): Water supply; (Mohammedabad taluka, 1888-1913): Prices.

Nadiad taluka

413 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Nadiad taluka of the Kaira collectorate, by T.m. Fernandez.

Bombay: Official, 1895, 141 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 295 GIPE Pr Good.

Nadiad taluka, 1857/58-1892/93: Original settlement; Physical features; Climate; Crops - modes of agriculture - manures; Communications; Markets; Fairs; Agricultural statistics; Population; Water supply; Resources; Manufactures; Sub-tenures etc; Land - sales - mortgages - sublettings; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Kaira District (contd)

Statistics: (Nadiad taluka, 1857/58-1892/93): Crops and cultivation; Population - occupation, religion, literacy; Agricultural stock; Manufactures; Sub-tenures etc; Water supply; Land - sales, mortgages, sublettings; Revenue - history of collections; Revision settlement proposals; (Nadiad taluka, 1858/59-1892/93): Prices; (Nadiad taluka, 1886-93): Rainfall.

414 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Nadiad taluka of the Kaira dist, by H.A. Khan.

Bombay: Official, 1942, 85 app GIPE Pr Good.

Nadiad taluka, 1895-1939: Physical features - soil, climate; Markets; Communication; Standard of husbandry; Population and labour supply; Owners and tenants; Agricultural resources; Variations in cultivated area; Wages; Prices; Land - leases - sales; Revenue - settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Nadiad taluka, 1895-1939): Cost of cultivation and yield; Rainfall; Population - occupation; Prices; Land - leases - selling value; Revenue - settlement proposals; (Nadiad taluka, 1935/36-1939/40): Water remissions; (Nadiad taluka, 1940): Agricultural stock; (Nadiad taluka, 1939/40): Cultivation and crops; (Nadiad taluka, 1914-39): Wages; (Nadiad taluka, 1909/10-1939/40): Land - occupied - fallow.

Thasra taluka

415 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Thasra taluka of the Kaira collectorate, by E. Maconochie.

Bombay: Official, 1895, 117 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 305 GIPE Pr Good.

Thasra taluka, 1858/59-1892/93: Boundaries and population; Physical aspects; Communications; Rainfall; Crops; Markets; Fairs; Resources; Water supply; Stock; Births and deaths; Subtenures; Land - sales, mortgages, sub-lettings; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Thasra taluka, 1858/59-1892/93): Population - occupation, religion, literacy; Agricultural stock; Manufactures; Public health; Schools; Sub-tenures etc; Water supply; Land - sales, mortgages, sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals; Area; (Thasra taluka, 1886-13): Rainfall; (Thasra taluka, 1888/89-1892/93): Cultivation and crops.

416 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Thasra taluka of the Kaira dist, by H.A. Khan.

Bombay: Official, 1942, 81 app GIPE Pr Good.

Thasra taluka, 1895-1939: Physical features - soil - climate; Markets; Communication; Standard of husbandry; Population and labour supply; Agricultural resources; Variations in area of cultivated lands; Wages; Prices; Yield; Rents; Land sales; Revenue - settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Thasra taluka, 1895-1939): Cost of cultivation and yield; Rainfall; Population - occupation; Area under crops; Wages; Prices; Land - leases - selling value; Revenue - settlement proposals; (Thasra taluka, 1935/36-1939/40): Remissions of water charges; (Thasra taluka, 1940): Agricultural stock; (Thasra taluka, 1909/10-1939/40): Land - occupied - cultivated - fallow.

*KALADGI DISTRICT (3)

(Talukas: *Bagalkot; *Hungund; *Indee)

*Bagalkot taluka

417 Bombay. Report on the revision of settlement of 126 villages of Bagalkot taluka, Kaladgi collectorate, by W.H. Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1883, Vp app maps IOL Pr Bad.

*Hungund taluka

418 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision of the rates of assessment on the expiration of the first settlement in the Hungund taluka of the Kaladgi collectorate.

Bombay: Official, 1884, 95 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 164 MSA Pr Bad.

Hungund taluka, 1841/42-1881/82: Survey operations; Position & physical features; Climate; Crops & cultivation; Communications; Markets; Manufactures; Notes on statistics appended; Population; Live & dead stock; Water supply; Land - occupancy, sales, mortgages, leases; Prices of food grains; Revenue - history, proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Hungund taluka, 1841/42-1881/82): Bazars; Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Water supply; Live & dead stock; Shops, looms etc; Land - occupancy, sales, leases, mortgages; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; (Hungund taluka, 1872-81): Rainfall; (Hungund taluka, 1877/78-1880/81): Details of cultivation; Vital statistics; (Hungund taluka, 1880/81): Education; (Hungund taluka, 1851-81): Prices.

*Indee taluka

419 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision of assessment on the expiration of the first settlement in the Indee and Hubli talukas of the Kulladgi and Dharwar collectorate respectively, by W.C. Anderson.

Bombay: Official, 1875, 343 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 148 GIPE Pr Useable.

Indee and Hubli talukas, 1817-73: Survey operations and classification; Climate; Communications; Manufactures and industries; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; Weights.

Statistics: (Indee and Hubli talukas, 1817-73): Details of cultivation; Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Water supply; Live and dead stock; Land - rents, sales, mortgages; Similar statistics compiled during the previous settlements; (Indee & Hubli talukas, c 1830-1872/73): Revenue - past collections - proposed settlement; (Indee & Hubli talukas, c 1835-1872/73): Prices.

KANARA DISTRICT (29)

(Talukas: Ankola; Bhutkal Peta; Haliyal; Honavar; Karwar; Kumta; Mundgod Peta; Siddapur; Sirsi; Supa; Yellapur)

Ankola taluka

420 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the first revision settlement of the Ankola taluka, Kanara collectorate, by Y.D. Yennemadi.

Bombay: Official, 1917, 95 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 555 GIPE Pr Good.

Ankola taluka, 1876/77-1907/08: Physical features and soil; Communications; Markets - trade; Population - literacy; Epidemics; Tenures; Manufactures; Rainfall; Crops - prices - experiments; Agricultural stock; Value of lands - sales - leases - mortgages; Revenue - history - assessment - evaluation of revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Ankola taluka, 1876-1908): Details of cultivation and crops; Bazars and fairs; Population - occupation; Agricultural stock; Tenures; Sources of water supply; Value of land - sales - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - history of assessment and collection - effects of revision settlement proposals; (Ankola taluka, 1897-1907): Rainfall; (Ankola taluka, 1907/08): No of wells.

Haliyal taluka

421 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Haliyal taluka of the Kanara collectorate, by J.L. Lushington.

Bombay: Official, 1894, 32 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 283 GIPE Pr Useable.

Haliyal taluka, 1861/62-1890/91: Climate; Communications - roads; Cultivation and crops - marketing - prices; Agricultural stock; Industries; Value of land - leases - sales - mortgages; Water supply; Sub-tenancies; Population; Revenue - history - assessment - evaluation of revision settlement.

Statistics: (Haliyal taluka, 1860-1890): Cultivation and crops; Agricultural stock; Shops, industries; Population; Tenures; Sources of water supply; Value of land - sales - mortgages - leases; (Haliyal taluka, 1882-92): Rainfall; (Haliyal taluka, 1861/62-1890/91): Prices; Revenue - history - assessment - effects of revision settlement.

422 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Haliyal taluka of the Kanara collectorate, by G.L. MacGregor.

Bombay: Official, 1911, 79 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 480 GIPE Pr Good.

Haliyal taluka, 1888/89-1903/04: Population - births, deaths; Epidemics; Communications; Markets; Rainfall; Crops - experiments - prices; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Value of land; Wages; Revenue - history - assessment.

Statistics: (Haliyal taluka, 1888-1904): Markets and fairs; Population - births & deaths - occupation; Agricultural stock; Industries; Tenures; Sources of water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - leases; Revenue - history - assessment of revision settlement proposals; (Haliyal taluka, 1893-1903): Rainfall; (Haliyal taluka, 1892-1905): Details of cultivation and crops.

Honavar taluka

423 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of 40 villages of the Honavar taluka of the Kanara collectorate, by T.M. Ward.

Bombay: Official, 1885, 13 maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 169 GIPE Pr Good.

Honavar taluka, 1864/65-1883/84: Revenue - history - proposed rates; Area.

Statistics: (Honavar taluka, 1864/65-1883/84): Area; Cultivation; Cattle; Carts; Ploughs; Houses; Population; Revenue - past and proposed.

424 Bombay. Papers related to the revision of the rates of assessment in 28 villages in the Honavar taluka of the Kanara collectorate, by T.M. Ward.

Bombay: Official, 1886, 11 maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 182 GIPE Pr Good.

Honavar taluka, 1865/66-1884/85: Land - area - assessment - revenue; Population; Agricultural live stock, implements.

Statistics: (Honavar taluka, 28 villages, 1865/66-1884/85): Land revenue collection; (Honavar taluka, 28 villages, 1884/85): Area under rice, pulan, dry-crop and no of working cattle; Land - area under crops in cultivated and waste land - revenue collection; Population; Agricultural live stock, implements.

425 Bombay. Papers relating to the introduction of the survey settlement into 55 villages of the Honavar taluka of the Kanara collectorate, by W.M. Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1887, 12 SRG: Bombay (New series) 210 GIPE Pr Good.

Honavar taluka, 1866/67-1885/86: Position - physical features; Area; Population; Live stock; Communications; Revenue - present and proposed rates.

Statistics: (Honavar taluka, 1866/67-1885/86): Revenue; Area; Cultivation; Cattle; Carts; Ploughs; Houses; Population.

426 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the first settlement of the Honavar taluka including Bhatkal Peta, Kanara collectorate, by R.M. Maxwell.

Bombay: Official, 1918, 137 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 556 GIPE Pr Good.

Honavar taluka, 1880/81-1908/09: Physical features - climate; Communications - roads - ferries - river - sea; Markets; Fairs and trade; Population; Industries; Water-supply; Agricultural stock; Cultivation - crops - crop experiments; Prices - grain - coconut - betel-nut; Value of land; Revenue - history - assessment - analysis of effect of revision proposals.

Statistics: (Honavar taluka, 1880/81-1908/09): Details of cultivation and crops - crop experiments; Bazars and fairs; Population - occupation - religion - education; Births and deaths; Sources of water supply; Industries; Agricultural stock; Value of land - leases - sales; Revenue - history - assessment - effects of revision settlement proposals; (Honavar taluka, 1889-1909): Rainfall; (Honavar taluka, 1888/89-1909): Prices.

Karwar taluka

427 Bombay. Correspondence relative to the revenue survey and assessment of the Karwar taluka of the Kanara collectorate, by W.C. Anderson.

Bombay: Official, 1883, 88 maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 158 GIPE Pr Useable.

Karwar taluka, 1859/60-1881/82: Survey operations - previous & present; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; Produce; Tenure & tenancy; Dangers of excessive assessment.

Statistics: (Karwar taluka, 1859/60-1881/82): Revenue - history; Stray statistics.

428 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Karwar taluka of the Kanara collectorate, by G.L. MacGregor.

Bombay: Official, 1913, 53 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series)

Kanara District (contd)

523 GIPE Pr Good.

Karwar taluka, 1871-1906: Physical features - soils - rainfall; *Communications; Markets; Trade and ports;* Population - literacy; Tenures; Cultivation and crops; Industry; Agricultural stock; Prices; Value of lands; Revenue - history - evaluation of revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Karwar taluka, 1871-1906): Cultivation and crops; Bazars and fairs; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Tenures; Sources of water supply; Value of lands - *sales - mortgages - leases; Revenue* - history - effects of the revision settlement proposals; (Karwar taluka, 1895-1905): Rainfall; (Karwar taluka, 1888-1907): Prices.

Kumta taluka

429 Bombay. Papers relating to the revised rates of assessments into the Kumta and Ankola talukas of North Kanara, by W.C. Anderson.

Bombay: Official, 1883, 164 maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 163 GIPE Pr Bad.

Kumta and Ankola talukas, 1870-80: Manufactures & trade; Revenue and administration; Cultivation and crops; Proposed settlement; Land - ownership and operations;

Statistics: (Kumta & Ankola talukas, 1849/50-1879/80): Prices; Revenue - collections and remissions; Area - occupied and cultivated; Rates of assessment; Cattle; Carts; Ploughs; Population; Past and proposed survey assessment.

430 Bombay. First revision settlement report of Kumta, Ankola and Honavar including Bhatkal petha.

Bombay: Official, 1913, 109 app maps Land Records Office, Bangalore Pr Good.

Kumta, Ankola and Honavar talukas, 1881/82-1907/08: Communications; Markets, fairs and trade; Population; Water - supply; Agricultural stock; Crops and cultivation; Land value; Revenue history; Prices; Average daily sales in Kumta market.

Statistics: (Kumta, Ankola, Honavar talukas, 1898/99-1907/08): Cultivation - area under cereals, pulses, orchard and garden, drugs and narcotics, oil-seeds, fibres; (Kumta, Ankola, Honavar taluks, 1881/82, 1900/01, 1905/06, 1909/10): Agricultural stock; (Kumta, Ankola, Honavar talukas, 1901): Population according to occupation - tenants, sharers, cultivators, non-agricultural, unskilled labour; (Kumta, Ankola, Honavar talukas, 1888/89-1894/95): Prices - rice in husk, cleaned rice, nagri, mug, betelnut, cocoanut, dry grass, rice straw; (Kumta, Ankola, Honavar talukas, 1907/08): No of wells, budkis, tanks.

(Statement showing fairs held in Kumta taluk; Abstract statement showing sales and leases of rice land).

431 Bombay. *Correspondence relating to the first revision* settlement of the Kumta taluka, Kanara collectorate, by R.M. Maxwell.

Bombay: Official, 1917, 109 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 554 GIPE Pr Good.

Kumta taluka, 1877/78-1907/08: Physical features - climate; Communications; Trade - markets and fairs; Population - births and deaths, epidemics; Manufactures; Water supply; Agricultural stock; Crops - experiments- prices; Value of land - sales - leases, mortgages; Revenue - history - assessment and evaluation of revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Kumta taluka, 1877/78-1907/08): Details of cultivation and crops - crop experiments; Bazars; Population; Manufactures; Tenures; Agricultural stock; Sources of water supply; Land - sales - leases - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - history - evaluation of revision settlement proposals; (Kumta taluka, 1897-1907): Rainfall.

(Marked depopulation in some areas during the previous settlement period; Criticism of method of assessment used).

Mundgod Peta

432 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Mundgod Mahal of the Kanara dist, by K.P. Kathrani.

Bombay: Official, 1942, 87 app GIPE Pr Good.

Mundgod Peta, 1896-1940: Climate; Markets; Communications; Standard of husbandry; Population & supply of labour; Agricultural resources; Cultivation; Land; Wages; Prices; Yield of principal crops; Expenses of agriculture; Land values - rental - sale; *Revenue - history; Proposals for revision.*

Statistics: (Mundgod Peta, 1896-1940): Rainfall; Population according to censuses of 1891-1941; Land - occupied - fallow - rental value - sales; Agricultural wages; Prices; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; (Mundgod Peta, 1921-40): Vital statistics; (Mundgod Peta, 1905/06-1939/40): Agricultural stock; (Mundgod Peta, 1939/40): Area under crops.

Siddapur taluka

433 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of 21 villages of the Siddapur taluka of the Kanara collectorate, by R.T. Wingate.

Bombay: Official, 1888, 13 maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 219 GIPE Pr Good.

Siddapur taluka, 1867/68-1886/87: Land - area - assessment - revenue; Crops; Population, Agricultural live stock; Implements.

Statistics: (Siddapur taluka, 1886/87): Yearly and weekly sales - articles of trade - value; (Siddapur taluka, 21 villages, 1867/68-1886/87): Land - area - assessment - revenue; (Siddapur taluka, 21 villages, c 1886/87): Govt occupied and unoccupied lands - area, assessment and rate under various crops; (Siddapur taluka, c 1886/87): Land - area under crops in cultivated and waste land - revenue collection; Population; Agricultural live stock, implements.

434 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of 67 villages of the Siddapur taluka of the Kanara collectorate.

Bombay: Official, 1869, 16 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 228 NL Pr Bad.

Siddapur taluka, 1868/69-1889: Description; Population; Cultivation and crops; Communications; Markets; Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Siddapur taluka, 67 villages, 1868/69-1887/88): Revenue - history; (Siddapur taluka, 67 villages, 1889): Cultivation; Cattle; Agricultural implements; Houses; Population; Revenue - proposed settlement.

435 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of 81 villages of the Siddapur taluka of the Kanara collectorate, by R.T. Wingate.

Bombay: Official, 1890, 19 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 236 GIPE Pr Good.

Siddapur taluka, 1869/70-1889/90: Physical features - rainfall; Population; Area - land under cultivation; Crops - marketing - prices; Communications; Revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Siddapur taluka, 1869/70-1889/90): Area; Cultivation; Cattle; Implements; Houses; Population; (Siddapur taluka, 1869/70-1889/90): Revenue assessment - history.

436 Bombay. Papers relating to the enquiry into the current revision settlement (garden lands) of the Siddapur, Sirsi and Yellapur talukas including Mundgod Mahal of the Kanara district.

Bombay: Official, 1937, 353 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 657 MSA Pr Bad.

Siddapur, Sirsi and Yellapur talukas, 1888-1934: Physical features; Cultivation & crops; General condition of the people & resources; Land - value; Crop experiments; Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Siddapur, Sirsi and Yellapur talukas, 1888-1934):

Kanara District (contd)

Rainfall; Cultivation & crops; Agricultural stock; Shops & industries; Water supply; Land - selling value - leases; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; Population.

(Each taluka is treated separately).

437 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Siddapur taluka of the Kanara dist, by K.P.Mathrani.

Bombay: Official, 1942, 132 app GIPE Pr Good.

Siddapur taluka, 1891-1940: Climate; Markets; Communications; Standard of husbandry; Population & supply of labour; Agricultural resources; Cultivation; Land; Wages; Prices; Yield of principal crops; Expenses of agriculture; Land values - rental - sale; Revenue - history - proposals for revision.

Statistics: (Siddapur taluka, 1891-1940): Rainfall; Population; (Siddapur taluka, 1921-40): Vital statistics; (Siddapur taluka, 1939/40): Agricultural stock; Area under crops; Land - occupied - fallow - rental value - sales; (Siddapur taluka, 1900-40): Agricultural wages; (Siddapur taluka, 1901-40): Prices; Revenue history; Revision settlement proposals.

Sirsi taluka

438 Bombay. Report on the survey settlement of 13 villages of the Sirsi taluka on the Yellapur border, Kanara dist, by W.M. Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1883, 8 app IOL Pr Good.

439 Bombay. Papers relating to proposals for the survey settlement into 21 villages of the Sirsi taluka of the Kanara collectorate, by T.M. Ward.

Bombay: Official, 1885, 9 maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 173 GIPE Pr Good.

Sirsi taluka, 1864/65-1883/84: Revenue - history and assessment; Area - description of land.

Statistics: (Sirsi taluka, 1864/65-1883/84): Revenue - history and assessment; Area; Cultivation; Agricultural stock; Population.

440 Bombay. Papers relating to the introduction of the revised rates of assessment into 28 villages of the Sirsi taluka of the Kanara collectorate, by T.M. Ward.

Bombay: Official, 1886, maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 185 GIPE Pr Good.

Sirsi taluka, 1884-86: Land - area - assessment - revenue; Population; Agricultural live stock, implements.

Statistics: (Sirsi taluka, 18 villages, 1865/66-1884/85): Land - area - assessment - revenue; (Sirsi taluka, 28 villages, 1884/85): Govt occupied and unoccupied land - area, assessment and rate under various crops; (Sirsi taluka, 28 villages, 1886): Land - area under crops in cultivated and waste land - revenue collection; Population; Agricultural live stock, implements.

441 Bombay. Papers relating to the introduction of the survey settlement into 46 villages and hamlets of the Sirsi taluka of the Kanara collectorate, by W.M. Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1887, 10 maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 209 GIPE Pr Good.

Sirsi taluka, 1866/67-1885/86: Land - area - assessment - revenue; Population; Agricultural live stock, implements.

Statistics: (Sirsi taluka, 46 villages, 1866/67-1885/86): Land - area - assessment - revenue; (Sirsi taluka, c 1885/86): Land - govt cropland - garden - area - assessment - rate per acre; Govt unoccupied land - crop, garden land - area - assessment - rate per acre; (Sirsi taluka, 46 villages, c 1885/86): Land - area under crops in cultivated, waste land - revenue collection; Population; Agricultural live stock, implements.

442 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of 26 villages of the Sirsi taluka of the Kanara collectorate, by R.T. Wingate.

Bombay: Official, 1888, 12 app maps ind SRG: Bombay (New series) 220 GIPE Pr Good.

Sirsi taluka, 1866/67-1882: Land - area - assessment - revenue; Population; Agricultural live stock and implements; Means of communication.

Statistics: (Sirsi taluka, 1867/68-1886/87): Land - area - assessment - collection; (Sirsi taluka, c 1886/87): Land - govt occupied - unoccupied - area under crops - assessment and revenue; (Sirsi taluka, village-wise, c 1882): Area, assessment of lands under various crops; Population; Agricultural live stock and implements.

443 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 361 villages of the old Sirsi taluka of the Kanara collectorate, by J.L. Lushington.

Bombay: Official, 1902, 175 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series), 406 GIPE Pr Good.

Old Sirsi taluka, 1869/70-1896/97: Description; Communications; Climate; Crops & cultivation; Ownership of land; Labour; Forests; Markets & fairs; Population - occupation; Agricultural stock; Vital statistics; Manufactures; Tenants; Water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Old Sirsi taluka, 1869/70-1896/97): Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals; Area of villages etc; Cultivation and crops; Bazars; Shops, looms etc; (Old Sirsi taluka, 1896/97): Agricultural stock; Tenures; Water supply; (Old Sirsi taluka, 1892-96): Land sales; Mortgages; Sub-letting; (Old Sirsi taluka, 1883/84-1895/96): Crop experiments; (Old Sirsi taluka, 1892/93-1896/97): Births, deaths & vaccinations; (Old Sirsi taluka, 1891): Population - occupations - religion - literacy.

444 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Sirsi taluka of the Kanara dist, by K.P. Mathrani.

Bombay: Official, 1942, 147 app GIPE Pr Good.

Sirsi taluka, 1901-40: Climate; Markets; Communications; Standard of husbandry; Population and supply of labour; Agricultural resources; Cultivation; Land; Wages; Prices; Yield of principal crops; Expenses of agriculture; Land values - rental - sale; Revenue - history - proposals.

Statistics: (Sirsi taluka, 1901-40): Rainfall, Land - occupied - fallow - rental value - sale value; Agricultural wages; Prices; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; (Sirsi taluka, 1891-1941): Population; (Sirsi taluka, 1921-40): Vital statistics; (Sirsi taluka, 1939/40): Area under crops.

Supa taluka

445 Bombay. Papers relating to the introduction of the revised rates of assessment into the Supa and Yellapur talukas of the Kanara collectorate, by W.C. Anderson.

Bombay: Official, 1886, 263 maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 187 GIPE Pr Useable.

Supa and Yellapur talukas, 1853/54-1885: Previous settlement reports including information on physical features; Crops; Communications; Markets; Area, population and resources; Revenue history; Proposed rates of assessment.

Statistics: (Supa and Yellapur talukas, c 1880): Prices of paddy; Agricultural resources; Population - religion and occupation; Slaves; Revenue - history - proposed rates of assessment; Area; Cultivation; Houses.

446 Bombay. Report on the survey settlement of 16 villages of the Hamlatdars division of the Yellapur taluka of the Kanara collectorate, by W.C. Anderson.

Bombay: Official, 1860, 10 + 5 app IOL Pr Useable.

Kanara District (contd)

Yellapur taluka

447 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Yellapur taluka, including Mundgod Mahal of the Kanara collectorate, by J.L. Lushington.

Bombay: Official, 1898, 56 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 364 GIPE Pr Good.

Yellapur taluka, 1864/65-1893/94: Physical features - forests, rainfall; Cultivation; Communications; Agricultural stock; Tenures; Industries; Population; Land - sales - mortgages - leases; Prices; Revenue - history - assessment - evaluation of revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Yellapur taluka, 1864-94): Rainfall; Agricultural stock; Tenures; Land - sales, mortgages, sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history - assessment and collection; Area of villages.

448 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Yellapur taluka of the Kanara dist, by K.P.Mathrani.

Bombay: Official, 1942, 117 app GIPE Pr Good.

Yellapur taluka, 1896-1940: Climate; Markets; Communications; Standard of husbandry; Population and supply of labour; Agricultural resources; Cultivation; Land; Wages; Prices; Yield of principal crops; Expenses of agriculture; Rental value of land; Scales of land; Revenue - history - proposals for revision.

Statistics: (Yellapur taluka, 1896-1940): Rainfall; Land - occupied - cultivated - fallow - rental value - selling value; Agricultural wages; Prices; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; (Yellapur taluka, 1921-30, 1931-40): Vital statistics; (Yellapur taluka, 1899/1900-1939/40): Agricultural stock; (Yellapur taluka, 1939/40): Area under crops; (Yellapur taluka, 1891-94): Population.

KOLABA DISTRICT (19)

(Talukas: Alibag; Karjat; Mahad; Mangaon; Panvel; Pen; *Raigadh; *Rajpuri; Roha; Uran Peta)

449 Kolaba Dist Congress Committee. Land revenue assessment sub-committee, 1937. Report with appendices, by S.V.Tilak.

Bombay: Kolaba District Congress Committee, 1938, 24 GIPE Pr Good.

Kolaba district, c 1937: Land in Konkan - description - classification; Crops and methods of cultivation; Rainfall - effect on agriculture.

Statistics: (Konkan, c 1937): Cost of cultivation of sweet and salt land; (Assam, Bengal, Madras, Konkan and Surat, c 1937): Incidence of land revenue assessment per acre; (Thana and Kolaba, c 1937): Maximum rates of land revenue settlement, taluka-wise; (Bombay province, c 1937): Maximum and average incidence of rice lands in different districts.

(Review of rainfall for Alibag and Pen talukas, 1893 to 1922, and for Nagothna Peta, 1905 to 1922).

Alibag taluka

450 Bombay. Papers relative to the rates of assessment of the Kharapat lands of the Alibagh taluka, by G. Gibson.

Bombay: Official, 1874, 43 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 144 GIPE Pr Useable.

Alibagh taluka, 1852/53-1871/72: Physical features; Produce; Mode of cultivation; Labour utilization; Condition of the people; Population and resources; Water supply; Communications; Markets; Manufactures; Revenue - system of settlement - history - proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Alibag taluka, 1852/53-1871/72): Revenue - existing and proposed assessment of Kharapat lands; Commutation rates; Old and new census of population and agricultural stock; Water supply; (Alibag taluka, 1859-72): Rainfall; (Alibag taluka, 1872): Details of cultivation.

451 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Alibag taluka of the Kolaba collectorate, by C.W. Godfrey.

Bombay: Official, 1894, 158 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 270 GIPE Pr Good.

Alibag taluka, 1849/50-1891/92: Area; Physical features - water systems - soils - climate; Crops; Communications - trade traffic by sea with Bombay; Markets and fairs; Trade - export & import; Grass trade; Manufactures and industries; Statistics appended; Wages of labour; Crop experiments; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Alibag taluka, 1849/50-1890/91): Cultivation and crops; Bazars; Fairs; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms, etc; Sub-tenures; Water supply; Land - sales - sub-lettings - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - statement - revision settlement proposals; (Alibag taluka, 1882-91): Rainfall; (Alibag taluka, 1891/92): Population - occupation - religion - literacy; (Alibag taluka, 1887/88-1891/92): Trade - exports and imports.

452 Bombay Presidency Association. The Alibag revision settlement: Being a series of letters indicating a departure in the land revenue policy of the Bombay govt as applied to the Konkan dists, by Kamji Lakshman Gherat.

Bombay: Bombay Presidency Association, 1896, 206 + vi app ind GIPE Pr Good.

Alibag, c 1880-96: Revised rates; Kabi and warkas lands; Price of rice; Remissions and excess assessment.

Statistics: (Alibag taluka, 1894): Rates of assessment for various types of land; Original and revision survey assessments in some villages; Assessment compared with income in some villages.

453 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Alibag taluka of the Kolaba dist, by J.R. Hood.

Bombay: Official, 1929, 90 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 632 GIPE Pr Good.

Alibag taluka (Kolaba), 1895/96-1920/21: Position and physical features; Climate; General condition of the people; Resources; Revenue history; Proposed grouping and rates.

Statistics: (Alibag taluka, 1895/96-1920/21): Details of cultivation and crops; Shops, industries etc; Land - selling value - rental value; Revenue - collection - revision settlement proposals; (Alibag taluka, 1893-1922): Rainfall; (Alibag taluka, 1920): Agricultural stock; (Alibag taluka, 1923): Water supply; (Alibag taluka, 1891/92-1923): Prices.

Karjat taluka

454 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Izafat villages of the Karjat taluka of the Kolaba collectorate, by W.S. Turnbull.

Bombay: Official, 1895, 31 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 340 GIPE Pr Good.

Karjat taluka, 1847/48-1890/91: Area; Revenue history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Izafat villages of Karjat taluka, 1847/48-1890/91): Population - religion - literacy; Occupation; Water supply; Agricultural stock; Bazars; Subtenures; Revenue - revision settlement proposals; (Izafat villages of Karjat taluka, 1886/87-1890/91): Coercive measures used.

455 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settle-

Kolaba District (contd)

ment of the village of Kotimbe in the Karjat taluka of the Kolaba collectorate, by J.L.Lushington.

Bombay: Official, 1910, 5 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 503 GIPE Pr Good.

Karjat taluka, 1900/01: Population; Water supply; Revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Kotimbe village, 1900/01): Agricultural stock; Revenue - assessment; (Kotimbe village, 1891-1901): Population.

456 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Karjat taluka and Khalapur Peta of the Kolaba dist, by R.G. Gordon, collector and settlement officer.

Bombay: Official, 1924, 129 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 600 GIPE Pr Good.

Karjat taluka and Khalapur Peta, 1888/89-1919: Physical features; Modes of husbandry; Communications; Markets and fairs; Imports and exports; Crops; Live and dead stock; Manufactures and industries; Water supply; Value of land; Prices; Wages; Revenue history; Igatpuri concessions; Effects of revised settlement.

Statistics: (Karjat & Khalapur Peta, 1889-1919): Rainfall; Prices of agricultural produce; Collection of assessment on govt land; Village-wise population (1911) and area of unoccupied assessed govt cultivable land; (Karjat & Khalapur Peta, 1918/19): Details of cultivated and cropped area; Agricultural stock (1920); Shops and industries; Sources of water supply; Village-wise effects of revised settlement proposals; (Karjat & Khalapur Peta, 1889/90-1898/99, 1899/1900-1908/09, 1809/10-1918/19): Village-wise selling value of kharif varkas and mixed land; (Karjat & Khalapur Peta, 1914/15-1919/20): Village-wise leases of kharif, varkas and mixed lands.

Mahad taluka

457 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Mahad taluka of the Kolaba collectorate, by A.G. Hudson.

Bombay: Official, 1904, ii + 116 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 430 GIPE Pr Good.

Mahad taluka, 1860/61-1896/97: Area; Physical features - water systems - soils - climate; Crops and agriculture; Communications; Markets and fairs; Trade - exports and imports - grass trade; Manufactures & industries; Agricultural stock; Wages of labour; Condition of the people; Remarks on appended statistics; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Mahad taluka, 1860/61-1896/97): Cultivation and crops; Bazars; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms etc; Water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Rents; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; (Mahad taluka, 1886-96): Rainfall; (Mahad taluka, 1887/88-1896/97): Imports and exports; (Mahad taluka, 1888/89-1896): Prices.

Mangaon taluka

458 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Mangaon taluka of the Kolaba collectorate, by A.G. Hudson.

Bombay: Official, 1904, 106 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 429 GIPE Pr Good.

Mangaon taluka, 1861/62-1896/97: Area; Physical features - water systems - soils - climate; Crops and agriculture; Communications; Markets and fairs; Trade - exports and imports; Grass trade; Manufactures and industries; Agricultural stock; Details of a special census; Condition of the people; Remarks on the statistics appended; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Mangaon taluka, 1861/62-1896/97): Bazars; Fairs; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms, etc; Water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Rents; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; Area of villages; (Mangaon taluka, 1886-96): Rainfall; (Mangaon taluka, 1891/92-1895/96): Crops; (Mangaon taluka, 1894/95-1896/97): Exports and imports; (Mangaon taluka, 1888/89-1896): Prices.

Panvel taluka

459 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Panvel taluka of the Kolaba collectorate, by W.S. Turnbull.

Bombay: Official, 1892, 123 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 264 GIPE Pr Good.

Panvel taluka, 1849/50-1890/91: Area; Physical features - water system - soils - climate; Crops; Communications; Trade; Markets; Manufactures; Sub-tenures; Condition of the people; Revenue history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Panvel taluka 1849/50-1890/91): Shops, looms, etc; Births, deaths; Fairs; Trade - imports and exports; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Water supply; Agricultural stock; Sub-tenures; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Revenue - collections - revision settlement proposals; (Panvel taluka, 1880-89): Rainfall; (Panvel taluka, 1856-89): Prices.

(Discussion on the passing of workers lands to capitalists).

460 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of the villages of Ghatyacha Khota in the Panvel taluka of the Kolaba collectorate, by W.S. Turnbull.

Bombay: Official, 1893, 4 SRG: Bombay (New series) 276 GIPE Pr Useable.

Ghatyacha Khota village, 1892: Revenue - assessment.

461 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of the Panvel taluka including Uran Mahal of Kolaba district, by J.R. Hood.

Bombay: Official, 1925, 111 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 609 GIPE Pr Good.

Panvel taluka, 1893/94-1920/21: Position and physical features; General condition of the people and resources; Revenue history; Proposed groupings and rates.

Statistics: (Panvel taluka, 1893/94-1920/21): Details of cultivation and crops; Shops, industries etc; Water supply; Land - selling value - leases and rents; Revenue - collection - revision proposals; (Panvel taluka, 1911-21): Rainfall; (Panvel taluka, 1919/20): Agricultural stock; (Panvel taluka, 1892/93-1921): Prices.

Pen taluka

462 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Pen taluka of the Kolaba collectorate, by W.S. Turnbull.

Bombay: Official, 1894, 159 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 291 GIPE Pr Good.

Pen taluka, 1849/50-1891/92: Area; Physical features - water system - soils - climate; Crops - agriculture; Communications; Markets; Trade - imports and exports; Manufactures; Condition of the people; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Kolaba District (contd)

Statistics: (Pen taluka, 1849/50-1891/92): Shops, looms etc; Water supply; Ferries; Bazars; Fairs; Population - occupation; Sub-tenures - sub-letting rates; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-letting - prices; Prices of various commodities; Revision settlement proposals; (Pen taluka, 1881-90): Rainfall; (Pen taluka, 1888-90): Causes of deaths; (Pen taluka, 1886/87-1890/91): Tolls; (Pen taluka, 1881/82-1890/91): Exports and imports; (Pen taluka, 1846/47-1890/91): Revenue statement.

463 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Pen taluka including Nagothna Mahal and 32 villages of Roha taluka of Kolaba dist, by J.R. Hood.

Bombay: Official, 1928, 85 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 624 GIPE Pr Good.

Pen taluka, 1893/94-1921/22: Position and physical features; General condition of the people and resources; Revenue history; Proposed groupings and rates.

Statistics: (Pen taluka, 1893/94-1921/22): Details of cultivation and crops; Revenue - collection - revision proposals; (Pen taluka, 1893-1922): Rainfall; (Pen taluka, 1919/20): Agricultural stock; (Pen taluka, 1922/23): Shops, industries etc; Water supply; (Pen taluka, 1912-21): Land selling value, leases, rents; (Pen taluka, 1891/92-1923): Prices.

*Raigadh taluka

464 Bombay. Report on the assessment of the Rygur talooka in the Colaba sub-collectorate.

Bombay: Official, 1866, 50 WBSL Pr Good.

Raigadh, 1856-65: Land revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Raigadh, 1856-65): Land revenue assessment.

*Rajpuri taluka

465 Bombay. Papers relative to the introduction of revised rates of assessment into the Mamlutdars' and Tulleh Mahalkurrees' Divisions of the Rajpuri taluka of the Colaba sub-collectorate, by J.T. Francis.

Bombay: Official, 1863, 49 SRG: Bombay (New series) 74 GIPE Pr Useable.

Rajpuri taluka, 1842/43-1861/62: Physical features; Communications and markets; Crops and cultivation; Revenue - proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Rajpuri taluka, 1842/43-1861/62): Land - utilization; Revenue - collections - proposed settlement.

Roha taluka

466 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Roha taluka of the Kolaba collectorate, by E.H. Hearn.

Bombay: Official, 1898, 74 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 371 GIPE Pr Good.

Roha taluka, 1850/51-1895/96: Area; Physical features - soils - water system - climate; Crops; Communications; Markets; Fairs; Trade - export and import; Manufacturers and industries; Wages of labour; Revenue - history - use of coercive methods in collection - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Roha taluka, 1850/51-1895/96): Cultivation and crops; Bazars; Fairs; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms, etc; Water supply; Land - sales - leases - mortgages; Revenue - revision settlement proposals; Area of villages; (Roha taluka, 1886-95): Rainfall; (Roha taluka, 1893/94-1895/96): Exports and imports; (Roha taluka, 1888/89-1894/95): Prices.

467 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of Roha taluka of the Kolaba district, by K.P.Pandit.

Bombay: Official, 1929, 93 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 640 GIPE Pr Good.

Roha taluka, 1899/1900-1924/25: Position and physical features; Climate; General condition of the people; Resources; Revenue history; Proposed grouping and rates.

Statistics: (Roha taluka, 1899/1900-1924/25): Details of cultivation and crops; Shops, industries etc; Leases and rents; Revenue - collection - revision settlement proposals; Area; (Roha taluka, 1895-1925): Rainfall; Prices; (Roha taluka, 1925): Agricultural stock; Water supply; (Roha taluka, 1899-1925): Land sales.

NASIK DISTRICT (32)

(Talukas: Baglan; Chandor (Dhandwad); Dindori; Igatpuri; Kalwan; *Kowmaee; Malegaon; Nandgaon; Nasik; Niphad; Peint; Sinnar; Yeola)

468 Bombay. Papers relative to the revision of assessment of certain villages in the talukas of Chandor, Dindori, Niphar, and Nasik in the Nasik collectorate, by W. Waddington.

Bombay: Official, 1875, 44 maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 145 GIPE Pr Bad.

Nasik, 1842/43-1872/73: Survey operations; Progress during the period of the existing settlement; Proposed rates of assessment; Physical features or productive capabilities; Area; Population; Markets; Husbandry; Crops grown; Condition of the people; Prices of produce.

Statistics: (Nasik collectorate, 1869/70-1872/73): Inhabitants, carts, ploughs; Revenue - existing and proposed; (Nasik collectorate, 1863/64-1871/72): Rainfall for certain villages.

469 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlements of the Igatpuri, Dindori, Nasik, Niphad, Sinnar, Chandor, Yeola and Nandgaon talukas of the Nasik dist with reports on Inam villages, by J.H.Garrett. 3 Vols.

Bombay: Official, Vol 1: 1916, Vol 2, 3: 1920 app maps and SRG: Bombay (New series) 531 GIPE Pr Useable.

Nasik dist, c 1885-c 1913: Vols 1 and 2: Physical features; Climate; Crops; Communications; Markets; Trade; Industries; Population; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Value of land - sale price - letting value; Prices; Wages; Crop experiments; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; Land held by agriculturists and non-agriculturists. Vol 3: Index.

Statistics: (Nasik dist, taluka-wise, c 1885-c 1913): Area under crops; Agricultural stock; Shops and industries; Water supply; Land sales - leases; Revenue - effects of proposed settlement; (Nasik dist, 1911): Taluka-wise population - occupations - religion.

Baglan taluka

470 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settle-

Nasik District (contd)

ment of the Baglan taluka of the Nasik collectorate, by A. Brownlow Fforde.

Bombay: Official, 1904, 107 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series), 421 GIPE Pr Good.

Baglan taluka, 1857/58-1895/96: Survey operations; Climate; Crops; Communications; Markets; Fairs; Exports & imports; Manufactures; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Baglan taluka, 1857/58-1895/96): Bazars; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Manufactures etc; Sub-tenures, Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - past collections - proposed settlement; (Baglan taluka, 1887-96): Rainfall; (Baglan taluka, 1891/92-1895/96): Cultivation - crops, quinquennial average; Vital statistics; (Baglan taluka, 1895/96): Agricultural stock; (Baglan taluka, 1891/92): Water supply.

471 Jawalkar, D.S., Jedhe, K.M. and Gupte, K.S. Report on Baglan situation of the non-Brahmin leaders' committee.

Bombay: Non-Brahmin Leaders' Committee, 1929, 27 GIPE Pr Good.

Baglan taluka, Nasik dist, c 1869-1929: Revision settlements; Rainfall; Population; Money-lenders; Co-operation; Shops; Industries; Markets.

Statistics: (Baglan taluka, 1898, 1905, 1925): Value of grains sold at weekly bazars.

Chandor (Dhandwad) taluka

472 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Chandor taluka of the Nasik collectorate, by E.L. Taverner.

Bombay: Official, 1896, 24 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 354 GIPE Pr Good.

Chandor taluka, 1857/58-1892/93: Previous settlement reports containing accounts of the land and resources, crops and revenue history; Proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Chandor taluka, 1857/58-1892/93): Land - tenures etc; Proposed settlement; Population; Agricultural resources; Water supply; Revenue - history; (Chandor taluka, 1887/88-1891/92): Crops.

473 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of 6 villages in the Chandor taluka of the Nasik collectorate, by J.A. McIver.

Bombay: Official, 1898, 8 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 376 GIPE Pr Good.

Chandor taluka, 1885/86-1894/95: Revenue settlement proposals.

Statistics: (6 villages in Chandor taluka, 1885/86-1894/95): Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Revenue - settlement proposals.

Dindori taluka

474 Bombay. Report on the revision of assessment of twenty govt and two inam villages of the Dindori taluka, Nasik collectorate, by G.A. Laughton.

Bombay: Official, 1880, 13 + 5 + 2 maps NL Pr Good.

Dindori taluka, 1845/46-1878/79: Rainfall; Prices - agricultural produce; Agriculture - crops - agricultural stock - live-stock - land utilization - sale, mortgage and sub-letting of land; Land revenue settlement - history - fixation.

Statistics: (Dindori, Nasik and Igatpuri, 1876/77-1877/78): Rainfall; (Dindori, 1845/46-1878/79): Prices; Land utilization; (Dindori, 1845/46-1878/79): Population; Agricultural stock; Live and dead stock; (Dindori, surveyed villages, 1878/79): Villages; Cropping pattern; Area, price and assessment of land sold; Area and assessment of land mortgaged; Sum for which land mortgaged; Area and assessment of land sub-letting; Sum for which land sub-let; Proposed rates of land revenue assessment; (Dangi, 1878/79): Farms held by owners, sublet or lying waste, etc in surveyed villages; (Dindori, surveyed villages, 1835/36-1878/79): Area and assessment of govt occupied, unoccupied and inam lands; Remissions and outstanding balances of land revenue; (Dindori, surveyed villages, 1860/61-1878/79): Occupied area; Revenue collection; (Dindori, 1878/79): Land irrigated by different sources; (Dindori, 1835/36-1878/79): Occupied land area; Waste land area; Remission, collection and outstanding balances of land revenue.

475 Bombay. Report on revision of assessment of 37 govt and 1 alienated villages of the Dindori taluka Nasik dist collectorate and proposal for survey rates, by G.A. Laughton.

Bombay: Official, 1881, 12 + 5 + 5 app maps IOL Pr Useable.

476 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the three villages in the Dindori taluka of the Nasik collectorate, by Fred Young.

Bombay: Official, 1900, 14 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 404 GIPE Pr Good.

Dindori taluka, 1853/54-1897/98: Survey settlement operations; Revenue.

Statistics: (3 villages, Dindori taluka, 1841/42-1897/98): Population - religion - literacy; Revenue - past collections - proposed settlement; (3 villages, Dindori taluka, 1892): Water supply; Agricultural stock.

Igatpuri taluka

477 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision of the rates of assessment on the expiration of the first settlement in the Igatpuri taluka of the Nasik collectorate.

Bombay: Official, 1885, 98 maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 168 LSA Pr Bad.

Igatpuri taluka, 1830/31-1883/84: Survey operations; Physical features; Climate; Crops and cultivation; Communications; Markets; Manufactures; Population; Live and dead stock; Land - its occupancy - sales - mortgages - leases; Water supply; Prices of food grains; Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Igatpuri taluka, 1830/31-1883/84): Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Water supply; Live and dead stock; Land - occupancy - mortgages - sales - sub-lettings; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; (Igatpuri taluka, 1862/63-1883/84): Rainfall; (Igatpuri taluka, 1879/80-1883/84): Details of cultivation; Tolls; (Igatpuri taluka, 1842/43-1883/84): Prices.

Kalwan taluka

478 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of 15 villages and revision survey settlement of 159 villages of the Kalvan taluka of the Nasik collectorate, by Fred Young.

Bombay: Official, 1903, 112 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series), 420 GIPE Pr Good.

Kalvan taluka, 1857/58-1897/98: Survey operations; Physical

Nasik District (contd)

features; Crops and cultivation; Population and resources; Markets; Industries; Trade; Prices; Value of land; Revenue - history - proposals for settlement.

Statistics: (Kalvan taluka, 1857/58-1897/98): Cultivation and crops; Bazars; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Industries; Sub-tenures; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history - proposed settlements; (Kalvan taluka, 1888-97): Rainfall; (Kalvan taluka, 1893/94-1897/98): Vital statistics.

479 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Kalwan taluka of the Nasik dist, by D.G. Shaligram.

Bombay: Official, 1942, 122 app GIPE Pr Good.

Kalwan taluka, 1905-39: Physical configuration; Climate; Markets; Communications; Standard of husbandry; Population and supply of labour; Occupants & tenants; Agricultural resources; Variations in occupied and cultivated lands; Water supply; Wages; Prices; Trade & industries; Cost of cultivation and yield per acre; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; Land - leases - sales; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Kalwan taluka, 1905-39): Population - occupation; Prices; Leases & selling value of lands; Revenue - history - propbsed settlement; (Kalwan taluka, 1900-39): Rainfall; (Kalwan taluka, 1939/40): Agricultural stock; (Kalwan taluka, 1909/10-1938/39): Land - occupied - cultivated - fallow; (Kalwan taluka, 1938/39): Area under crops; (Kalwan taluka, 1937/38): Water supply; (Kalwan taluka, 1910-39): Agricultural wages; (Kalwan taluka, 1940/41): Industries; Crop experiments.

*Kownaee taluka

480 Bombay. Report on the experimental revenue settlement of certain villages in the broken and hilly country forming the Kownaee talooka of the Nassick sub-collectorate by C.E. Frazer Tytler and letters on the subject from H.E.Goldsmid and J. Vilbart also the instructions of govt thereon.

Bombay: Official, 1853, 58 maps ill SRG: Bombay (Old series) 6 GIPE Pr Good.

Kownaee taluka, 1839-42: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - classification; History of revenue settlement - proposed mode of settlement.

Statistics: (Koregaon village, 1818/19-1839/40): No of people paying land revenue and other items of revenue; (Kownaee taluka, 1841): Village-wise land revenue collection; (Koregaon village, 1841): Sex-wise distribution of human population by age; Live-stock population and its distribution for agricultural and non-agricultural purposes; (Koregaon village, 1760/61, 1837/38): No of bighas sown with different kinds of grain.

(Map exhibiting different plots of rice lands; Diagram showing rules for the guidance of classifiers; Diagram exhibiting annual extent of cultivation and assessment).

Malegaon taluka

481 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Malegaon taluka of the Nasik collectorate, by A. Brownlow Fforde.

Bombay: Official, 1899, 83 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 392 GIPE Pr Good.

Malegaon taluka, 1856/57-1895/96: Survey operations; Physical features; Water supply; Climate; Crops; Communications; Markets; Trade; Manufacturers; Notes on appended statistics; Condition of the people; Value of land; Prices; Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Malegaon taluka, 1856/57-1895/96): Bazars; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Shops, looms etc; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; (Malegaon taluka, 1886-96): Rainfall; (Malegaon taluka, 1890/91-1894/95): Average area under crops; Vital statistics; (Malegaon taluka, 1894/95): Agricultural stock; (Malegaon taluka, 1891/92): Sub-tenures, etc; Water supply.

482 Bombay. Proposals for the second revision settlement of Malegaon taluka in Nasik dist, by G.H.Bristow.

Bombay: Official, c 1928, 69 app Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

Malegaon taluka, 1880-1926. General description - climate - rainfall; Soils - crops - cultivation methods; Land tenure; Communications; Markets; Manufactures and industries; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Land sales and leases; Crop experiments; Canal irrigation; Prices; Wages; Settlement rates - various types of land.

Statistics: (Daregaon, Kojha, Bhaga in villages, c 1925): Net cultivable area, assessment - land cultivated by kanjeears; Tenants; (Malegaon taluka, 1921/22): Distribution of land amongst agriculturists and non-agriculturist; (Malegaon taluka, villages, 1905, 1925): Weekly sales - various commodities; (Nasik dist, 1897-1926): Deaths from epidemic diseases; (Malegaon taluka, 1894, 1905, 1910, 1920, 1925): Agricultural stock; (Malegaon taluka, 1911-26): Wages; (Malegaon taluka, 1897-1926): Rainfall; (Malegaon taluka, 1921/22 to 1925/26): Groupwise cultivation of crops; (Malegaon taluka, 1925/26): Agricultural stock; Shops; Industries; Sources of water supply; (Malegaon taluka, 1916/17-1925/26): Selling value of various types of land; Groupwise area of land sold - assessment - sale price - no of sales; (Malegaon taluka, 1921/22-1925/26): Leases of various types of land - no of leases - area leased - assessment - rent - multiple of the assessment represented by the rent; (Malegaon taluka, 1888-1925): Prices of grains, cotton, gur; (Malegaon taluka, 1896/97-1925/26): Collection of assessment on govt land - demand - remissions - outstandings; (Malegaon taluka, c 1925): Effect of revision settlement proposals - villagewise; (Malegaon taluka, 1898-1925/26): Village population and area of unoccupied assessed cultivable govt land.

483 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Malegaon taluka of the Nasik dist, by D.G.Shaligram.

Bombay: Official, 1941, 113 app maps GIPE Pr Good.

Malegaon taluka, 1888-1939: Climate; Markets; Gins and presses; Communications; Standard of husbandry - seeds - cultivation - phad system; Population and supply of labour; Agricultural resources; Variations in occupied and cultivated lands; Water supply; Wages; Prices; Trade and industries; Cost of cultivation and yield; Revenue - history - proposals for revision; Land - sales - leases.

Statistics: (Malegaon taluka, 1888-1939): Water supply; Trade and industries; Cost of cultivation; Crop experiments; Collection of assessment; Rainfall; Population; Occupation; Agricultural stock; Prices; Land - variations in cultivated area - leases - sales; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; (Malegaon taluka, 1915/16, 1938/39): Area under cotton; (Malegaon taluka, 1938/39): Area under crops; (Malegaon taluka, 1909/10-1938/39): Wages.

Nandgaon taluka

484 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Nandgaon taluka of the Nasik collectorate (exclusive of the 27 villages of Nandgaon settled with Yeola taluka in 1876), by W.S. Turnbull.

Bombay: Official, 1896, 81 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 344 GIPE Pr Useable.

Nandgaon taluka, 1852/53-1892/93: Physical features; Climate; Crops; Communications; Markets; Trade; Manufactures; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Nandgaon taluka, 1852/53-1892/93): Bazars; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Shops, looms etc; Land - sales - leases - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; (Nandgaon taluka, 1866-84): Rainfall; (Nandgaon taluka, 1868/69-1892/93): Cultivation and crops, averages; Vital statistics; (Nandgaon taluka, 1852/93): Agricultural stock; Sub-tenures; Water supply.

Nasik District (contd)

485 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of four villages of the Nandgaon taluka of the Nasik collectorate, by J.A. McIver.

Bombay: Official, 1899, 13 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 397 GIPE Pr Good.

Nandgaon taluka, 1897: Survey settlement operations; Revenue.

Statistics: (4 villages, Nandgaon taluka, 1897): Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Revenue - proposed settlement.

Nasik taluka

486 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Nasik taluka of the Nasik collectorate, by E.L. Taverner.

Bombay: Official, 1896, 191 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 348 GIPE Pr Good.

Nasik taluka, 1874-93: Survey settlement reports on various parts of Nasik taluka; Markets; Communication; Crops; Notes on appended statistics and revenue history.

Statistics: (Nasik taluka, 1874-93): Cultivation and crops; Population; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Revenue - past collections - proposed settlement.

487 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the village of Nandurdasak in the Nasik taluka of the Nasik collectorate, by H.V. Sathe.

Bombay: Official, 1900, 8 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 401 GIPE Pr Good.

Village Nandurdasak, Nasik taluka, 1853/54-1897/98: Survey settlement operations; Revenue.

Statistics: (Village Nandurdasak, Nasik taluka, 1843/44-1897/98): Revenue - collections - proposed settlement.

Niphad taluka

488 Bombay. Papers relative to the introduction of the revised rates of assessment into part of the Niphad and Chandor taluka in the Nasik collectorate with an appendix, showing progress of the survey in 1840-1843, by W.C. Anderson.

Bombay: Official, 1872, 90 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 130 GIPE Pr Bad.

Niphad & Chandor taluka, 1840-70: General features; Climate & rainfall; Produce; Population & resources; Water supply; Markets; Manufactures; Condition of the people; Roads; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; Prices of grain - actual & probable prices for the future.

Statistics: (Niphad & Chandor talukas, 1840-70): Revenue - existing and proposed; Houses; Inhabitants; Cattle; Implements of agriculture; Wells; Land - sale and mortgages; (Niphad and Chandor talukas, 1832-44): Prices of grain and average prices for the three decades of the existing settlement; (Niphad and Chandor talukas, 1863/64-1870/71): Rainfall; (Niphad and Chandor talukas, 1868-70): Export goods traffic.

489 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Niphad taluka of the Nasik collectorate, by E.L. Taverner.

Bombay: Official, 1896, 33 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 355 GIPE Pr Good.

Niphad taluka, 1843/44-1891/92: Previous settlement reports; Crops; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Niphad taluka, 1843/44-1891/92): Cultivation and crops; Population - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; Land - tenure.

Peint taluka

490 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the revision settlement of Peint taluka, Nasik district, by S.R. Dikshit.

Bombay: Official, 1923, 83 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 594 GIPE Pr Useable.

Peint taluka, 1890/91-1918/19: Position & physical features; Climate; Cultivation & crops - modes of husbandry; Markets; Trade; Manufactures; Population; Live and dead stock; Water supply; Value of land; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Peint taluka, 1890/91-1918/19): Cultivation and crops; Water supply; Land - selling value - leases; Revenue - collection of assessment - proposed settlement; (Peint taluka, 1909-19): Rainfall; (Peint taluka, 1911): Population - occupations; (Peint taluka, 1914/20): Agricultural stock; (Peint taluka, 1848-1919): Prices.

(An attempt is made to show that the people have been getting more cash in hand by examining the figures of liquor sales, 1904/05-1919/19).

491 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 38 villages of the Peint taluka of the Nasik collectorate, by W.M. Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1889, 32 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series), 232 GIPE Pr Useable.

Peint taluka (Nasik), 1855/56-1886/87: Survey operations, physical features; Climate; Crops; Communications; Markets; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Peint taluka, 38 villages, 1855/56-1886/87): Population; Water supply; Live & dead stock; Shops, looms etc; Prices; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; (Peint taluka, 38 villages, 1877-1886): Rainfall; (Peint taluka, 1882/83-1886/87): Vital statistics.

492 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 14 villages of the Peint taluka of the Nasik collectorate, by W.M. Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1891, 34 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 248 GIPE Pr Good.

Peint taluka, 1855/56-1889/90: Physical features; Crops; Notes on statistics contained in the appendices; Revenue.

Statistics: (Peint taluka, 14 villages, 1855/56-1889/90): Population; Water supply; Live & dead stock; Shops, looms, etc; Vital statistics; Prices; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; (Peint taluka, 1877-90): Rainfall.

493 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 75 villages of the Peint taluka of the Nasik collectorate, by R.B. Pitt.

Bombay: Official, 1894, 29 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 284 GIPE Pr Bad.

Peint taluka, 1855/56-1892/93: Physical features; Climate; Crops; Communications; Markets; Value of land; Prices; Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Peint taluka, 75 villages, 1855/56-1892/93): Cultivation & crops; Bazars; Population - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Prices; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; (Peint taluka, 75 villages, 1886-92): Rainfall.

494 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of the village of Pangurna in the Peint taluka of the Nasik collectorate, by W.S. Turnbull.

Nasik District (contd)

Bombay: Official, 1896, 6 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 347 GIPE Pr Good.

Pangurna village in Peint taluka, c 1895: Survey settlement operations.

Statistics: (Village Pangurna, Peint taluka, c 1895): Population; Agricultural stock; Revenue - proposed settlement.

495 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 88 villages of the Peint taluka of the Nasik collectorate, by W.S. Turnbull.

Bombay: Official, 1896, 45 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 351 GIPE Pr Good.

Peint taluka, 1855/56-1894/95: Climate; Crops; Communications; Notes on appended statistics; Condition of the people; Value of land; Prices; Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Peint taluka, 88 villages, 1855/56-1894/95): Crops & cultivation; Bazars; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms, etc; Water supply; Prices; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; Area of villages; (Peint taluka, 1886-94): Rainfall; (Peint taluka, 1890/91-1894/95): Vital statistics; (Peint taluka, 1890-94): Land sales - mortgages - leases; (Peint taluka, 1891/92-1893/94): Crop experiments.

496 Bombay. Papers relating to the introduction of the survey settlement into the village of Khadki in the Peint taluka of Nasik collectorate, by J.A. McIver.

Bombay: Official, 1898, 6 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 368 GIPE Pr Good.

Village Khadki in Peint taluka, c 1896: Survey settlement operations; Revenue.

Statistics: (Village Khadki, Peint taluka, c 1896): Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Agricultural stock; Revenue - proposed settlement.

497 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of village Murmuti Khurd in Peint taluka of the Nasik collectorate, by H.V. Sathe.

Bombay: Official, 1909, 5 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 479 GIPE Pr Good.

Village Murmuti Khurd in the Peint taluka, c 1907: Survey operations; Revenue.

Statistics: (Village Murmuti Khurd, Peint taluka, c 1907): Revenue - proposed settlement.

Yeola taluka

498 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Yeola taluka of the Nasik collectorate, by E.L. Taverner.

Bombay: Official, 1896, 112 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series), 346 GIPE Pr Good.

Yeola taluka, 1852/53-1893/94: Physical features; Survey settlement operations; Communications; Manufactures; Climate; Population and agricultural cattle; Water supply; Land - sales and mortgages; Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Yeola taluka, 1852/53-1893/94): Area; Cultivation and crops; Population - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; (Yeola taluka, 1864/65-1893/94): Rainfall.

499 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of eight villages in the Yeola taluka of the Nasik collectorate, by J.A. McIver.

Bombay: Official, 1899, 10 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 391 GIPE Pr Good.

Yeola taluka, c 1898: Survey settlement operations; Revenue.

Statistics: (8 villages of the Yeola taluka, c 1898): Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Revenue.

*PATODA DISTRICT

500 Bombay. Revision settlement report on the villages of talukas Chandor, Nandgaon, Yeola, Niphad and Kopargaon comprised in the old Patoda dist, by E.L.Taverner. Supplement on 1846 report by D.M. Davidson.

Bombay: Official, 1876, 23 + 20 + 4 + 8 + 23 maps IOL Pr Good.

POONA DISTRICT (33)

(Talukas: Ambegaon; Bhimthadi; Dhond; Haveli; Indapur; Junnar; Khed; Mulshi Peta, Maval; Poona City; Purandhar; Shirur)

501 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision of the rates of assessment on the expiration of the first settlement in the Old Indapur, Bhimthari, Pabal and Haveli talukas of the Poona collectorate, by J. Francis.

Bombay: Official, 1877, 567 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 151 GIPE Pr Bad.

4 talukas of the Poona collectorate, 1836/37-1874: Survey operations; State of the area under consideration and its revenue administration - historical and existing; Revenue - proposed rates; Condition of the economy and the population.

Statistics: (Indapur, Bhimthadi, Pabal and Haveli talukas, 1836/37-1874) separately for the various talukas): Water supply; Inhabitants; Agricultural stock; Value of land; Area; Prices; Revenue rates - existing and proposed.

(All the 4 talukas are dealt separately and papers of their original settlements are appended).

Bhimthadi taluka

502 Bombay. Report on revision of assessment of thirty-nine villages of the Bhimthadi taluka, Poona collectorate, by W. Waddington.

Bombay: Official, c 1873, 11 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

Bhimthadi taluka, 1843-73: General description; Population; Agricultural stock; Crops; Marketing; Rainfall; Review of previous settlement; Assessment rates; Collection of revenue.

Statistics: (Bhimthadi taluka, 1843, 1873): Population, houses, wells, carts, livestock; (Mudale, Kol, Pandari, Nepat Valan, Jalgaon (Supa), Supa, c 1843, 1873): Assessment - old and new; Area; Crops - sales; (Baramati, Sassur, Patas, Indapur, 1866-72): Rainfall; (Bhimthadi taluka, 1843-73): Total assessed area, occupied, unoccupied; Revenue - remissions - collections; (Poona, Yawat, Supa, 1844-73): Prices - jowari, bajri; Comparison of old and new revised classifications - villagewise; (Bhimthadi taluka, c 1873): Collections for two consecutive years - comparison of collections.

Poona District (contd)

503 Bombay. Report on the revision of ten villages of the Bhimthadi taluka, Poona collectorate, by G.A. Laughton.

Bombay: Official, c 1878, 14 + 2 app maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

Bhimthadi taluka, c 1840-76: General description; Area - arable - unarable; Rainfall; Cultivation - crops; Wells; Livestock; Population; Ploughs; Carts; Land sales - mortgages; Land sale prices; Grain prices; Revenue history; Assessment rates.

Statistics: (Bhimthadi taluka, 1867/68-1876/77): Rainfall; (Bhimthadi taluka, 1846/47, 1876/77): Wells - constructed - repaired; (Bhimthadi taluka, c 1846, 1876): Comparative statement - population, houses, agricultural stock, wells; (Kambleshwar, Katphal, Kandaj, Rui, Nandur villages, 1876/77): Return of sales and mortgages of land - acres, assessment, sum realized; (Bhimthadi taluka, 1873/74-1875/76): Actual sales of land; (Khor, Kartehel, Khamgaon Budruk, Nandur, Kandaj, Kambleshwar, Rui, Pimpli, Tandulwari, Katphal, 1837/38-1876/77): Average occupied area including govt and alienated land; Average unoccupied govt waste; Average remissions, collections and outstandings at the end of year; (Bhimthadi taluka, c 1876): Land - area - assessment - existing and proposed Judi; (Bhimthadi taluka, ten villages, 1875/76): Percentage of total cultivation of govt and inam land - cropwise - kharif, rabi, total; Return of houses, chowries, wells, livestock; (Bhimthadi taluka, 1843/44-1876/77): Average prices - jowar, bajri, wheat, gram, kardai; (Bhimthadi taluka, 1837/38-1876/77): Revenue statement; (Bhimthadi taluka, 10 villages, c 1878): General statement for land - rice, dry garden - area, assessment, resulting percentage increase due to proposed maximum rate.

(Statistical tables appended are in manuscript form).

504 Bombay. Report on revision of sixteen villages of the Bhimthadi taluka, Poona collectorate, by G.A. Laughton.

Bombay: Official, c 1879, 21 app maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

Bhimthadi taluka, c 1840-79: Natural features; Population - houses; Agricultural stock; Wells; Cultivated land; Land sales; Assessment rates; Assessment of land - inam - unarable.

Statistics: (Bhimthadi taluka, 1874-77): Sales of land; Leases and mortgages of land; Money and grain rents of subletting lands; (Bhimthadi taluka, 1837/38-1877/78): Revenue statement for 16 villages - assessment - remissions; (Bhimthadi taluka, 1843/44-1877/78): Average prices - jowar, bajri, wheat, gram, kardai; (Bhimthadi taluka, 1879): Occupied land - acreage - assessment - waste; (Bhimthadi taluka, 1877/78): Cultivation details, houses, wells, livestock.

(Statistical tables in app are in the form of manuscript).

505 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 5 villages of the Bhimthadi taluka of the Poona collectorate, by W.M. Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1889, 19 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 230 NL Pr Bad.

Bhimthadi taluka, 1841/42-1887/88: Description; Revenue - history - survey operations - settlement proposals; Notes on statistics appended.

Statistics: (Bhimthadi taluka, 5 villages, 1883/84-1887/88): Cultivation and crops; (Bhimthadi taluka, 5 villages, 1887/88): Population - religion - occupation - literacy; Irrigation; Agricultural stock; Vital statistics; Shops, looms etc; Land - subtenures; (Bhimthadi taluka, 5 villages - 1885/86, 1887/88): Land - leases - sales - mortgages; (Bhimthadi taluka, 1841/42-1887/88, for 5 villages): Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

506 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Bhimthadi taluka of the Poona collectorate, by J.P. Brander.

Bombay: Official, 1912, 139 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 520 GIPE Pr Useable.

Bhimthadi taluka, 1871/72-1901/02: Description; Cultivation and crops; Agricultural stock; Prices; Water logging; Deforestation; Revenue - history - proposals for revision settlement.

Statistics: (Bhimthadi taluka, 1871/72-1907/08): Prices; Prices of land; Revenue - history of previous settlements -proposals for revision; (Bhimthadi taluka, 1903-08): Rainfall; (Bhimthadi taluka, 1902/03-1907/08): Area under crops; (Bhimthadi taluka, 1908/09): Agricultural stock.

Haveli taluka

507 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 25 govt villages of the Haveli taluka of the Poona collectorate, by J.C. Whitcombe.

Bombay: Official, 1890, 94 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 238 GIPE Pr Useable.

Haveli taluka, 1838/39-1888/89: Climate; Crops; Cultivation; Communications; Trade; Industries; Markets; Notes on statistics appended; Revenue - survey operations past and present - history - proposals for revision settlement.

Statistics: (Haveli taluka, 1838/39-1888/89): Area; Bazars; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Water supply; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms etc; Land - sales - mortgages - leases; Prices; Revenue - history - proposals for revision; (Haveli taluka, 1879-88): Rainfall; (Haveli taluka, 1884/85-1888/89): Details of cultivation; Vital statistics; (Haveli taluka, 1888/89): Sub-tenures.

508 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Mulshi Petha of the Haveli taluka of the Poona collectorate, by R.B. Pitt.

Bombay: Official, 1893, 72 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 274 GIPE Pr Useable.

Mulshi Petha, 1843/44-1890/91: Physical features; Crops; Climate; Agricultural and local industries; Communications; Markets; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Mulshi Petha, 1843/44-1890/91): Bazars; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Live and dead stock; Shops, looms etc; Sub-tenures; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history - proposals for revision; (Mulshi Petha, 1886/87-1890/91): Cultivation - details; Vital statistics; (Mulshi Petha, 1890/91): Water supply; (Mulshi Petha, 1875-90): Rainfall.

509 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the village Sangrun in the Haveli taluka of the Poona collectorate, by R.B. Pitt.

Bombay: Official, 1894, 11 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 281 GIPE Pr Bad.

Village Sangrun, Haveli taluka, 1854/55-1892/93: Description; Crops; Notes on statistics appended; Revenue.

Statistics: (Village Sangrun, Haveli taluka, 1854/55-1892/93): Cultivation and crops; Population - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Revenue - history - proposals for revision settlement.

510 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of Haveli taluka of the Poona dist, by R.D. Bell.

Bombay: Official, 1920, 125 app maps glos SRG: Bombay (New series) 577 GIPE Pr Good.

Haveli taluka, 1863/64-1915: Physical features - soils, climate, rainfall; Cultivation and crops - irrigation - modes of husbandry; Communications; Markets; Trade; Manufactures and industries; Population; Live and dead stock; Water supply; Distribution of land; Value of land - sale, sub-lettings; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Haveli taluka, 1863/64-1915): Cultivation and crops; Bazars; Agricultural stock; Shops, industries etc (excluding Poona city); Water supply; Land - selling value - leases - irrigated area - distribution; Trade; Prices; (Haveli taluka, 1896/97-1813/14): Revenue - collections - revision settlement proposals; Crop experiments; (Haveli taluka, 1903-15): Rainfall; (Haveli taluka, 1911): Population - occupation - religion - literacy.

511 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement proposals of Mulshi Peta of taluka Haveli, Poona dist, by B.R. Dikshit.

Bombay: Official, 1929, 65 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 637 GIPE Pr Good.

Mulshi Peta, 1893/94-1924/25: Physical features; Cultivation and crops; Modes of husbandry; Communications; Markets and fairs; Trade; Manufactures and industries; Population; Live and dead stock; Water supply; Value of land - sales - leases; Crop experiments; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history - collection - revision proposals.

Statistics: (Mulshi Peta, Haveli taluka, 1893/94-1924/25): Cultivation and crops; Agricultural stock; Shops, industries etc; Water supply; Land - selling value - leases; Revenue - collection of assessment - revision settlement proposals;

Poona District (contd)

Bazars; (Mulshi Peta, 1893-1925): Rainfall; (Mulshi Peta, 1891-1925): Prices; (Mulshi Peta, 1921): Population.

Indapur taluka

512 Bombay. Papers relative to the revision of the assessment of the Indapoor taluka in the Poona collectorate, by J. Francis.

Bombay: Official, 1868, 207 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 107 GIPE Pr Bad.

Indapoor taluka, 1836/37-1865/66: Revenue administration; Torture as a method of revenue collection; Survey settlement operations; Duration of the settlement lease; Financial and other results of the settlement; Population and resources; Revision operations and proposed rates of assessment.

Statistics: (Indapoor taluka, 1836/37-1865/66): Population; Agricultural stock; Revenue - collection proposed rates of assessment; (Indapoor taluka, 1809-1865/66): Prices of grains; (Indapoor taluka, 1819-37): Area under crops. Stray statistics.

(Earlier settlement reports appended).

513 Landholders of Indapur taluka. The revision settlement of Indapur taluka (a typical grievance).

Poona: Arya Bhushan Press, 1900 18 app GIPE Pr Good.

Indapur taluka, Poona dist, c 1900: Assessment of revenue - burden on agriculturists; Views of Gokhale, Poona Sarvajanik Sabha, Mahratta and C.S. Carpenter on rise in price and enhancement of assessment.

514 Bombay. Papers relating to the modification of the second revision settlement rates in the Indapur taluka of the Poona collectorate, by J.P. Brender.

Bombay: Official, 1912, 59 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 516 GIPE Pr Good.

Indapur taluka, 1896-1908: Rainfall; Crops - irrigation; Population; Agricultural stock; Tolls; Land - sales; Sub-tenures; Prices; Revenue - history - modificatien proposals; Wages; Deforestation.

Statistics: (Indapur taluka, 1896-1908); Details of cultivation and crops; Irrigation; Agricultural stock; Toll auction receipts; Land - sales; Prices; Revenue - history - modification proposals; (Indapur taluka, 1897-1908): Rainfall.

515 Bombay. Papers relating to the third revision settlement of the Indapur taluka of the Poona dist, by S.P. Mohite.

Bombay: Official, 1943, 59 app GIPE Pr Good.

Indapur taluka, 1909/10-1940/41: Survey operations; Physical configuration; Climate & rainfall; Markets; Communications; Agricultural stock; Standard of husbandry; Cultivation; Prices; Population; Supply of labour; Agricultural wages; Trade; Industries; Yield of principal crops; Expenses of cultivation; Water supply; Land - sales - leases; Revenue - past collections - proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Indapur taluka, 1909/10-1940/41): Cost of cultivation; Water supply; Area under irrigation; Water logged area; Revenue - collection proposed settlement; Prices; Rainfall; Population & vital statistics from 1891 onwards; Agricultural stock; Land - occupied - cultivated - fallow - leases - selling value; (Indapur taluka, 1935/36-1940/41): Trade; (Indapur taluka, 1936/37-1940/41): Details of cultivation and crops.

516 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 80 villages of the Indapur taluka of the Poona collectorate, by F.B. Young.

Bombay: Official, 1899, 137 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 379 GIPE Pr Useable.

Indapur taluka, 1857/58-1895/96: Physical features; Communications; Floods; Markets; Climate; Crops; Agricultural implements; Exports and imports; Manufacturers; Population; Live stock; Water supply; Shops, looms etc; Tenures etc; Notes on statistics; Prices; Revenue.

Statistics: (Indapur taluka, 1857/58-1895/96): Cultivation and crops; Bazars; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Shops, looms etc; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Revenue; (Indapur taluka, 1886-96): Rainfall; (Indapur taluka, 1865/66-1895/96): Agricultural stock; (Indapur taluka, 1891/92-1895/96): Vital statistics; (Indapur taluka, 1895/96): Subtenures; (Indapur taluka, 1896/97): Water supply; (Indapur taluka, 1866/67-1895/96): Prices.

(Contains, as appendices, papers connected with the previous settlements).

Junnar taluka

517 Bombay. Report on the revised settlement of 14 villages of the old Pabal taluka, transferred to Junnar, dist Poona, by G.A.Laughton.

Bombay : Official, 1883, 9 + 11 + 2 app maps IOL Pr Good.

518 Bombay. Correspondence relating to second revision settlement of the Junnar taluka of the Poona collectorate, by R.D. Bell, assistant settlement officer.

Bombay : Official, 1919, 109 app maps gles SRG : Bombay (New series) 561 GIPE Pr Good.

518 Bombay. Correspondence relating to second revision settlement of the Junnar taluka of the Poona collectorate, by R.D. Bell, assistant settlement officer.

Junnar taluka, 1873/74-1915: Physical features - soils - climate - rainfall; Cultivation - crops - area - modes; Communications; Markets and trade; Manufactures and industries; Population; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Distribution of land - money lending; Value of land - sales - mortgages - leases; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Junnar taluka, 1873/74-1915): Cultivation and crops; Bazars; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Shops and industries; Water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - leases; Prices; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; (Junnar taluka, 1903-13): Rainfall.

519 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision of the rates of assessment on the expiration of the first settlement into 156 villages of the Junnar taluka of the Poona collectorate, by G.A. Laughton.

Bombay: Official, 1887, 132 app maps ind SRG: Bombay (New series) 205 GIPE Pr Good.

Junnar taluka, 1820-86: Land - area - assessment - revenue; Population; Agricultural stock and implements; Means of communication; Crops - prices - marketing; Manufactures.

Statistics: (Junnar taluka, 1848/49, 1881/82): Village areas; Population; Agricultural live stock and implements; (Junnar taluka, village-wise, c 1848/49 and c 1881/82): Land - jirayat - rice - garden; Area assessment and revenue from jirayat, rice and garden land; (Junnar taluka, village-wise, 1881/82): Lands - jirayat, rice, garden - assessment - revenue; (Junnar taluka, 1820-46): Land - area - assessment - average rate - remission - realisation; (Junnar taluka, c 1881/82): Villages - survey - crops; Religion-wise, sex-wise, age-wise population; Agricultural live stock, implements; Area, assessment rate, extent of lands mortgaged sold and sub-let; (Junnar, Khed, Sirur, Parner and Sangamner talukas, 1843/44-1881/82): Crop prices; (Junnar taluka, 1833/34-1881/82): Govt and inam lands - area assessment classification; (Junnar taluka, village-wise, c 1848/49 and 1881/82): Land - govt occupied, unoccupied, waste; Crops - area - assessment.

Khed taluka

520 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of Khed taluka of the Poona district, by G. Wiles.

Bombay: Official, 1922, 81 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 589 GIPE Pr Good.

Poona District (contd)

Khed taluka, 1889/90-1916/17: Physical features; Climate; General condition of the people; Resources - cultivation and crops, irrigation, modes of husbandry; Communications; Markets; Trade; Manufactures and industries; Population; Live and dead stock; Water supply; Land - distribution, value ascertained by sales, leases; Prices; Wages; Emigrations; Debt and interest; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Khed taluka, 1889/90-1916/17): Cultivation and crops; Population - occupations; Agricultural stock; Shops, industries etc; Water supply; Land - selling value - leases; Revenue - collection - revision settlement proposals; (Khed taluka, 1906-16): Rainfall; (Khed taluka, 1888/89-1916): Prices; (Khed taluka, 1890/91-1916/17): Changes in occupied area.

521 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 193 villages of the Khed taluka of the Poona collectorate, by W.M. Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1889, 233 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 225 GIPE Pr Useable.

Khed taluka, 1841/42-1886/87: Former survey operations; Old and new classifications; Physical features; Climate; Crops; Communications; Trade; Industries; Markets; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue - history - proposals for revision.

Statistics: (Khed taluka, 1841/42-1886/87): Bazars; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Water supply; Agricultural stock; Industries; Sub-tenures; Land - sales - leases - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - past collections - proposals for revision; (Khed taluka, 1877-86): Rainfall; (Khed taluka, 1882/83-1886/87): Quinquennial average of crop areas; Vital statistics.

522 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of the village of Rasa in the Khed taluka of the Poona collectorate, by J.A. McIver.

Bombay: Official, 1899, 8 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 383 GIPE Pr Good.

Khed taluka, 1886/87-1895/96: Area; Cultivation; Revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Khed taluka, 1886/87-1895/96): Population - occupation (1897) - religion; Agricultural stock; Sources of water supply; Revenue - assessment.

Maval taluka

523 Bombay. Papers relative to the introduction of revised rates of assessment into the Mawal taluka of the Poona collectorate, by J. Francis.

Bombay: Official, 1863, 146 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 70 GIPE Pr Useable.

Maval taluka, 1829/30-1849/50: Physical features; Crops and cultivation; Survey operations and classification; Climate; Communications; Revenue - proposed settlement; Towns; Markets.

Statistics: (Maval taluka, 1829/30-1849/50): Revenue - existing and proposed; Cultivation; Assessment - remissions and collections.

524 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Maval taluka of the Poona collectorate, by R.D. Bell.

Bombay: Official, 1919, 71 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 505 GIPE Pr Useable.

Maval taluka, 1870/71-1915: Physical features; Climate; Cultivation and crops; Modes of husbandry; Communications; Markets and fairs; Trade - import and export; Manufactures and industries; Population; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Prices; Wages; Land - distribution - value - revenue history and proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Maval taluka, 1905-1915): Rainfall; Cultivation and crops; Bazars; (Maval taluka, 1911): Population - religion - literacy, occupations; (Maval taluka, 1885/86-1915/16): Agricultural stock; (Maval taluka, 1891/92 and 1912/13): Water supply; (Maval taluka, 1915): Shops, industries etc; Land - selling value, letting value, leases; (Maval taluka, 1870/71-1915): Prices; (Poona, 1880-1913): Prices - grains; (Maval taluka, 1883/84-1914/15): Revenue - history; Proposed settlement; Crop experiments.

525 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 142 villages of the Maval taluka of the Poona collectorate, by W.M. Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1887, 147 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 211 GIPE Pr Good.

Maval taluka, 1844/45-1885/86: Survey operations; Physical features; Climate; Crops and agriculture; Communications; Markets; Trade; Industries; Notes on statistics; Condition of the people; Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Maval taluka, 1844/45-1885/86): Markets; Population - religion - literacy - occupations; Water supply; Live and dead stock; Shops - looms etc; Land - sale - mortgages - leases; Prices; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; (Maval taluka, 1875-85): Rainfall; (Maval taluka, 1881/82-1885/86): Cultivation, quinquennial average; Vital statistics; (Maval taluka, 1885/86): Details of occupancy.

Purandhar taluka

526 Bombay. Supplement to the Purandhar revision settlement report by W.E. Evans.

Bombay: Official, c 1853, 34 app maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

Purandhar taluka, 1837/38-1847/48: Physical features; Crops; Prices - grains; Revenue - assessment - rates.

Statistics: (Poona, Saswad, Yewat, Supa, Walla, Wari, Bhor, 1837): Grain, jowar, bajri, wheat, rice - prices; (Purandhar taluka, Soubha division, villagewise, c 1847/48): Land - rates - bagayet, jerayet.

(Correspondence on the subject of proposed assessment rates appended).

527 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of Purandhar taluka, by R.D. Bell.

Bombay: Official, 1920, 171 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 571 GIPE Pr Good.

Purandhar taluka, 1863/64-1913/14: Physical features - soils, climate, rainfall; Cultivation - crops - area - modes; Communications; Markets and trade; Manufactures and industries; Agricultural stock; Population; Water supply; Land - sales - leases - mortgages; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Purandhar taluka, 1863/64-1913/14): Cultivation and crops; Bazars; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Agricultural stock; Shops, industries etc; Sources of water supply; Land - sales - leases - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; (Purandhar taluka, 1903-13): Rainfall.

(Contains papers relating to the former settlements).

528 Bombay. Report on revision of assessment of 19 villages of the Purandhar taluka, by G.A. Laughton.

Bombay: Official, c 1878, 100 app maps Land Record Office, Poona Pr Bad.

Purandhar taluka, c 1840-77: Physical aspects; Water resources; Rainfall; Communications; Revenue; Markets; Manufacture; Population; Weights and measures; Prices; Crops experiments - results; Assessment rates for various types of land.

Statistics: (Purandhar taluka, Bhimthadi taluka, Subha Patas, Baramati Peta, Subha Haveli, 1867/68-1876/77): Rainfall; (Purandhar, 15 villages, one inam village and two lapsed villages, Hiwra and Harni, Mahur, 1847/48, 1876/77): Comparative statement - population, houses, livestock, ploughs, carts; (Purandhar taluka, 1875/76): Cultivation details - percentage of total cultivation of Govt and inam land - kharif, rabi - for 18 villages; (Purandhar taluka, c 1878): Return of houses, chauris, wells, livestock; (Purandhar taluka, 1876/77): Extract from register of sales and mortgages of land - village-wise; (Purandhar taluka, 1843/44-1876/77): Average yearly prices -

Poona District (contd)

jowari, bajri, wheat, gram, rice; (Purandhar taluka, 1847/48-1856/57, 1875/76, 1876/77): Average prices of grain; (Purandhar taluka, 15 villages, 1837/38-1876/77): Revenue statement - occupied acres, assessment, remissions; (Dumala village of Mahur, 1837/38-1876/77): Revenue statement; (Haewra village, 1848/49-1876/77): Revenue statement; (Harni village, 1854/55-1876/77): Revenue statement; (Waghapur, an inam village, 1867/68-1876/77): Revenue statement; (Waghapur village, 1867/68-1876/77, 1872/73-1876/77, 1876/77): Average khalse occupied land, unoccupied waste; Assessment and remissions according to mamul and according to survey.

(Statistical tables appended are in manuscript form).

529 Bombay. Report on revision of assessment of forty villages of the Purandhar taluka, Poona collectorate, by G.A. Laughton.

Bombay: Official, c 1879, 47 app maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

Purandhar taluka, c 1840-78: Assessment rates for dry crops; Population; Climate - rainfall; Revenue history.

Statistics: (Purandhar taluka, 1877/78): Cultivation details - govt and inam land percentage of total cultivation cropwise; Return of houses, chawris, wells and livestock; (Purandhar taluka, 1843/44-1877/78): Average prices - jowari, bajri, wheat, gram, rice; (Purandhar taluka, c 1879): Govt occupied land - area, assessment - former survey, revision survey - dry crop, rice, garden - villagewise; (Purandhar taluka, 1874-77): Sales of land in six villages; (Purandhar taluka, c 1879): Leases and mortgages of land in 14 villages; Money and grain rents of sub-letting land; Sales and mortgages of land; Assessment and tenurewise area for six villages; (Purandhar taluka, 1837/38-1877/78): Revenue statement for 18 villages; (Inam village of Nazra, 1850/51-1877/78): Revenue statement; (Sonari, Pimpri, Malshiras - inam villages, 1868/69-1877/78, 1873/74-1877/78, 1877/78): Revenue - general statement - arable acres, occupied acres; Assessment, remissions - dry crop, rice, garden.

(Statistical tables appended are in the form of manuscript).

530 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 21 govt villages of the Purandhar taluka of the Poona collectorate, by R.B. Pitt.

Bombay: Official, 1893, 90 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 277 GIPE Pr Useable.

Purandhar taluka, 1846/47-1890/91: Area; Description; Rainfall; Markets; Crops; Note on statistics; Prices; Land - value; Revenue - history - proposals for revision.

Statistics: (Purandhar taluka, 21 villages, 1846/47-1890/91): Bazars; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Live and dead stock; Shops, looms etc; Land - sales - sub-lettings - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - past collections - proposals for revision; (Purandhar taluka, 21 villages, 1876-90): Rainfall; (Purandhar taluka, 21 villages, 1886/87-1890/91): Details of cultivation, vital statistics; (Purandhar taluka, 21 villages, 1891): Sub-tenures; Water supply.

531 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of the village of Manki in the Purandhar taluka of the Poona collectorate, by J.A. McIver.

Bombay: Official, 1899, 8 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 386 GIPE Pr Useable.

Village Manki, Purandhar taluka, 1897/98: Description; Revenue - proposals for settlement.

Statistics: (Village Manki, Purandhar taluka, 1897): Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Revenue - settlement proposals.

Shirur taluka

532 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the revision settlement of the Sirur taluka of the Poona collectorate, by R.D. Bell.

Bombay: Official, 1919, 171 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 558 GIPE Pr Good.

Shirur taluka, 1873/74-1913/14: Physical features - soils, climate, rainfall; Cultivation - crops, area, modes; Communications; Markets and trade; Manufactures and industries; Population; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Moneylending; Value of land as ascertained by sale transactions, mortgages, subleттings; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history - assessment - revision proposals.

Statistics: (Shirur taluka, 1873/74-1913/14): Cultivation and crops; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Shops, industries; Sources of water supply; Land - selling value - mortgages - leases; Revenue - collection - revision settlement proposals; (Shirur taluka, 1903-13): Rainfall; (Shirur taluka, 1863/64-1914): Prices.

(Contains discussion on money-lending and the govt's attitude towards it).

533 Bombay. Report on revision of assessment of 37 govt villages of the Sirur taluka, Poona collectorate and survey rates to be introduced for the first time into the govt village, by G.A. Laughton.

Bombay: Official, 1883, 10 + 13 + 67 + 2 maps NL Pr Good.

Shirur, Kurdeh and Pabal talukas, 1841/42-1883: Rainfall; Crops; jowar - bajri; Roads; Population; Agricultural stock; Trade; Land mortgage - sale and sub-letting; Land revenue settlement - history - fixation.

Statistics: (Shirur, 1881/82): Mortgaged and not mortgaged cultivated area; (Shirur, 1848/49-1881/82): Occupied land; Unoccupied assessed arable land; Land revenue assessment; Wells; Live and dead stock; (Shirur, Khed, Junnar, Haveli, Bhimthadi, Parner and Shrigonda, 1870-81): Rainfall; (Shirur, c 1848/49-81): Population; Agricultural stock; (Shirur, 1848/49-1863/64): Wells; (Kurdeh, c 1881): No and area of villages; Population; Agricultural stock; Livestock; (Kurdeh, 1850/51-1852/53): Assessment, remission and collection of land revenue; Area under cultivation; (Kurdeh, c 1881/82): Area and assessment of govt land; (Kurdeh, 1825/26-1850/51): No of villages; Area under cultivation; Assessment, remission and collection of land revenue; (Pabal, 1865/66-1872/73): Sums for which tolls were farmed out; (Khed, Ghoreh, Junnar, Sirur and Pabal, 1863-71): Rainfall; (Pabal, 1840/41-1871/72): Population; Agricultural stock; Wells; (Talegaon and Manchar, 1841/42-1871/72): Prices; (Pabal, 1836/37-1840/41): No of villages; Assessment, remission and collection of land revenue; (Pabal, 1836/37-1871/72): Land revenue collection; (Pabal, village-wise, 1873/74): Area under cultivation; Land revenue assessment; (Shirur, 1877/78-1881/82): Cropping pattern; (Shirur, c 1881): Land cultivated by owners, tenants, labourers, etc; (Shirur, village-wise, 1879/80-1881/82): Area, rate and assessment of land mortgaged, sold and sublet; (Shirur, Shrigonda, Bhimthadi, Khed, Junnar and Parner, 1843/44-1881/82): Prices; (Shirur, 1838/39-1881/82): Occupied, unoccupied and inam land; Land revenue assessment.

RATNAGIRI DISTRICT (22)

(Talukas: Chiplun; Dapoli; Devgad; Guhagar; Khed; Malvan; Mandangad; Rajapur, Ratnagiri; Sangameshwar; *Suvarnadurg; Vengurla)

534 Bombay. Papers relating to the proprietary rights of Khots in the Ratnagiri district in the Bombay Presidency.

Bombay: Official, 1907, 215 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 446 MSA Pr Bad.

Ratnagiri dist, 1886/87: Khoti rights; Evidence - sanads, their content, various types of growth; Result of the research on Poona daftar; Introduction of ryotwari settlement in Konkan; Position of village officials.

(Documents relating to Khoti rights reproduced as appendices).

Ratnagiri District (contd.)

Chiplun taluka

535 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 208 villages of the Chiplun taluka including Guhagar Petha of the Ratnagiri collectorate, by G.W. Hatch.

Bombay: Official, 1903, 181 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 413 GIPE Pr Good.

Chiplun taluka, 1871/72-1899/1900: Physical features - area, climate, rainfall; Communications - roads, ports; Imports and exports; Cultivation - crops; Agricultural stock; Sources of water supply; Markets; Industries; Population; Value of land; Prices; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Chiplun taluka, 1871-1900): Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Manufactures; Births, deaths; Sources of water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-letting; Prices - commutation rates; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; (Chiplun taluka, 1865/66-1869/70, 1885/86, 1895/96): Exports and imports, (Chiplun taluka, 1886-99): Rainfall.

Dapoli taluka

536 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 97 villages of the Mandangad Petha of the Dapoli taluka of the Ratnagiri collectorate, by J.R. Lushington.

Bombay: Official, 1898, 95 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 370 GIPE Pr Good.

Mandangad Petha, Dapoli taluka, 1860/61-1892/93: General features; Description; Communications; Climate; Crops; Bazars; Trade; Population; Agricultural stock; Tenures; Water supply; Land - value; Prices; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Mandangad Petha, 1860/61-1892/93): Bazars; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms etc; Water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - subletting; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; Area of villages etc; Crop experiments; (Mandangad Petha, 1883-93): Rainfall; (Mandangad Petha, 1882/83-1893/94): Exports and imports; (Mandangad Petha, 1888/89-1891/92): Prices; (Mandangad Petha, 1865/66-1892/93): Commutation rates.

537 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 152 villages of the Dapoli taluka of the Ratnagiri collectorate, by G.W. Hatch.

Bombay: Official, 1903, 138 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 411 GIPE Pr Good.

Dapoli taluka, 1868-98: Area and physical features; Communications - roads, ports; Trade; Climate; Crops - cultivation; Markets; Prices; Population; Agricultural stock; Sources of water supply; Value of land; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Dapoli taluka, 1868-98): Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Industries; Sources of water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; Crop experiments; (Dapoli taluka, 1886-99): Rainfall; (Dapoli taluka, 1888/89-1899): Prices; Commutation rates.

Devgad taluka

538 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of the Devgad taluka of the Ratnagiri collectorate, by C. W. Godfrey.

Bombay: Official, 1892, 48 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 253 GIPE Pr Good.

Devgad taluka, 1869/70-1888/89: Physical features; Area; Soil; Crops; Climate; Water supply; Communications; Markets, Trade; Population; Agricultural resources; Revenue - history - settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Devgad taluka, 1869/70-1888/89): Land - arable area; Commutation rates; Details of cultivation; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Water supply; Agricultural stock, Revenue; (Devgad taluka, 1880-90): Rainfall; (Devgad taluka, 1887/88): Value of imports and exports.

539 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision settlement of the Deogad taluka of the Ratnagiri dist, by S.B. Vaidya.

Bombay: Official, 1929, 87 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 636 GIPE Pr Good.

Deogad taluka, 1888/89-1923: Physical features; Climate; Cultivation and crops - mode of husbandry; Communication; Fairs and markets; Imports and exports; Manufactures and industries, Population; Live and dead stock, Water supply; Land - value, rents; Prices; Wages, Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Deogad taluka, 1888/89-1923): Cultivation and crops; Agricultural stock; Shops, industries etc; Water supply; Land - selling value - leases; Crop share and commutation rates; Prices; Imports and exports; (Devgad taluka, 1881-1922): Rainfall; (Devgad taluka, 1921): Population - occupations; (Devgad taluka, 1892/93-1919/20): Revenue collection; Revision settlement proposals.

(Contains an account of landlord - tenant relations).

Khed taluka

540 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Khed taluka of the Ratnagiri dist, by R.G. Gordon.

Bombay: Official, 1929, 81, app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 627 GIPE Pr Good.

Khed taluka, 1889/90-1923: Area; Climate; Communications; Crops; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Labour; Trade and industry; Markets; Population - emigration; Landlords and tenants; Revenue history; Prices; Sales and leases of land; Proposals for resettlement.

Statistics: (Khed taluka, 1889/90-1923): Cultivation and crops; Agricultural stock; Shops, industries etc; Water supply; Land - selling value - leases; Rates of commutation; Prices; Revenue - revision settlement proposals; Area; (Khed taluka, 1886-1923): Rainfall.

541 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 147 villages of the Khed taluka of Ratnagiri collectorate, by J.R. Lushington.

Bombay: Official, 1899, 111 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 380 GIPE Pr Good.

Khed taluka, 1860/61-1893/94: Dates of original settlement; Physical features; Communications; Climate; Crops; Bazars; Trade; Population; Agricultural stock; Industries; Sub-tenures; Sources of water supply; Value of land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Khed taluka, 1860-94): Bazars; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Births and deaths; Agricultural stock; Sources of water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; (Khed taluka, 1883-93): Rainfall; (Khed taluka, 1867/68-1891/92): Prices; Commutation rates.

Ratnagiri District (contd)

Malvan taluka

542 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of the Malvan taluka of the Ratnagiri collectorate, by J. Gibson.

Bombay: Official, 1893, 26 maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 272/ GIPE Pr Good.

Malvan taluka, 1860: Physical features; Soils; Products; Water supply; Climate; Markets; Trade; Population; Communication; Manufactures; Mineral products; Revenue - existing settlement - new proposals.

Statistics: (Malvan taluka, 1880): Revenue - past payments; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Water supply; Agricultural stock; (Malvan taluka, 1878/79): Area under crops.

543 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Malvan taluka of the Ratnagiri collectorate, by G.S. Hardy.

Bombay: Official, 1915, 53 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 528 GIPE Pr Good.

Malvan taluka, 1883-1911: Physical features - soil; Climate - rainfall; Cultivation - crops; Water supply; Marketing; Prices; Livestock and implements; Communications; Manufactures and industries; Trade; Population - emigration and immigration; Wages; Revenue - history - collection measures - revision proposals; Value of land.

Statistics: (Malvan taluka, 1883-1911): Bazars; Population - occupation - religion - literacy - emigration & immigration - seasonal variation; Shops, looms; Sources of water supply; Land - leases - sales - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - history - revision proposals; (Malwan taluka, 1901-11): Rainfall; Area under crops; (Malwan taluka, 1909/10): Agricultural stock.

(Contains population immigration and emigration figures to show the seasonal variation and variation due to epidemics etc).

Mandangad taluka

544 Bombay. Correspondence relating to second revision settlement of Mandangad Petha and the Dapoli taluka of Ratnagiri dist by R.G.Gordon.

Bombay: Official, 1926, 61 app Land Records Office, Poona Pr Good.

Mandangad Petha and Dapoli taluka, 1886-1924: Climate and rainfall; Communications; Crops and cultivation - rice - mango plantation - myrobalan and silk cotton; Agricultural stocks; Water supply; Labour; Trade and industry; Markets; Emigration; Landlord and tenant; Khoti tenure; Prices; Govt villages - leases - original settlement - proposals for re-settlement; Varkas land - original settlement.

Statistics: (Dapoli taluka, 1924): Area occupied with mango trees; Agricultural stocks including plough cattle, milch cattle, carts; (Dapoli taluka, 1892-1923): Prices of paddy, nagli, coconut and betelnut; (Mandangad Petha, 1886-1923): Rainfall record; (Mandangad Petha, 1920): Agricultural stock of 97 govt-including khoti and inam-villages; Shops and industries; (Mandangad Petha, 1922): Wells, budkis, tanks and other sources of water supply in the 16 govt villages; (Mandangad Petha, 1924): Cultivated and uncultivated area; Area under different crops; Selling value and leases of kharif, bagayat and varkas lands in villages; Rates of communication for khoti villages; Effect of revision settlement proposals on govt occupied lands; (Mandangad Petha, 1889/90-1923): Prices of husk and cleaned rice, nagli, vari, coconut and betelnut; (Mandangad Petha, 1901, 1911, 1921): Villagewise population, area of unoccupied assessed cultivable govt land.

545 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Mandangad Petha of the Ratnagiri district, by R.G. Gordon.

Bombay: Official, 1928, 61 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 619 GIPE Pr Good.

Mandangad Petha, 1889-1923: General economic features; Crops and cultivation - mango plantations; Water supply; Agricultural stock; Labour; Trade and industry; Markets; Population - emigration; Land lord and tenant relations; Revenue history; Settlement statistics - prices; Land - sales - leases; Proposals for re-settlement - original settlement.

Statistics: (Mandangad Petha, 1889-1923): Details of cultivation and crops; Agricultural stock; Shops, industries etc; Water supply; Selling value of land; Leases; Rates of commutation; Prices; Revenue - settlement proposals; Area etc; (Mandangadh Petha, 1886-1923): Rainfall.

Rajapur taluka

546 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision settlement of the Rajapur taluka of the Ratnagiri district, by S.B.Vaidya.

Bombay: Official, 1929, 95 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 630 GIPE Pr Good.

Rajapur taluka, 1888/89-1923: Physical features; Cultivation and crops - modes of husbandry; Communications; Markets; Trade - imports and exports; Population; Live and dead stock; Water supply; Land - value, rents; Crop experiments; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history; Revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Rajapur taluka, 1888/89-1923): Area under crops; Agricultural stock; Shops, industries etc; Water supply; Land-selling value - leases; Crop share and cash commutation rates; Prices; Revision settlement proposals; Imports and exports; (Rajapur taluka, 1881-1922): Rainfall; (Rajapur taluka, 1921): Population - occupations; (Rajapur taluka, 1890/91-1919/20): Revenue collections.

(Contains an account of relations between land lords and tenants).

547 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of 124 villages of the Rajapur taluka of the Ratnagiri collectorate, by C.W. Godfrey.

Bombay: Official, 1888, 44 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 222 GIPE Pr Good.

Rajapur taluka, 1865/66-1884/85: General features; Crops; Climate; Communications; Water supply; Trade; Markets; Population; Agricultural stock; Revenue - settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Rajapur taluka, 1865/66-1884/85): Land - arable, barren etc; Imports; Commutation rates; Prices; Details of cultivation; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Water supply; Agricultural stock; Revenue.

548 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of the village of Gaonkhadi in the Rajapur taluka of the Ratnagiri collectorate, by A.W.W. Mackie.

Bombay: Official, 1910, 5 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 502 GIPE Pr Good.

Rajapur taluka, 1876/77-1906/07: Land - survey - cultivation; Population - literacy; Markets; Live stock; Revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Gaonkhadi village, 1876/77-1906/07): Revenue - history - assessment.

Ratnagiri taluka

549 Bombay. Captain Dowell's notes on the survey of old Ratnagiri taluka.

Bombay: Official, 1912, 386 ill ind SRG: Bombay (New series) 197 GIPE Pr Good.

Ratnagiri District (contd)

Old Ratnagiri taluka, 1826-30: Account of the mode of survey used in the revenue survey completed in 1827; Capt Dowell's travels through the old Ratnagiri taluka and report on population, modes of livelihood, customs, etc.

Statistics: (Old Ratnagiri taluka, 1830): Village-wise houses, population, religion, caste etc.

(Contains a contemporary account of socio-economic conditions in Old Ratnagiri taluka).

550 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 131 villages of the Ratnagiri taluka of the Ratnagiri collectorate, by J.L.Lushington.

Bombay: Official, 1898, 80 app maps SRG: Bombay (New Series) 377 GIPE Pr Good.

Ratnagiri taluka, 1865/66-1894/95: Physical features; Communications - ports; Trade; Bazars; Cultivation - crops; Agricultural stock; Sources of water supply; Population; Sub-tenures; Alienation of land - sales - leases - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - history - revision proposals.

Statistics: (Ratnagiri taluka, 1865/66-1894/95): Bazars; Population - occupations - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Industries; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Commutation prices; Revenue - history - revision proposals; (Ratnagiri taluka, 1886-94): Rainfall.

551 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Ratnagiri taluka of the Ratnagiri collectorate, by J.A. Madan.

Bombay: Official, 1920, 83 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 574 GIPE Pr Good.

Ratnagiri taluka, 1888/89-1912/13: Physical features - climate; Cultivation and crops; Water supply; Communications; Live stock; Trade and markets; Industries; Population; Wages; Prices; Land - sales - mortgages - rents; Revenue - history - revision proposals.

Statistics: (Ratnagiri taluka, 1888/89-1912/13): Bazars; Population - occupation - religion - emigration; Agricultural stock; Shops, industries etc; Water supply; Land - selling value - mortgage value - leases; Prices; Revenue - history; Revision settlement proposals; (Ratnagiri taluka, 1902-13): Rainfall; (Ratnagiri taluka, 1903/04-1912/13): Area under crops; (Ratnagiri taluka, 1894/95, 1912/13): Imports and exports.

Sangameshwar taluka

552 Bombay. Papers relating to the introduction of the original survey settlement into 144 villages of the Sangameshwar taluka of the Ratnagiri collectorate, by C.W. Godfrey.

Bombay: Official, 1885, 33 maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 171 GIPE Pr Bad.

Sangameshwar taluka, 1860-84: Physical features; Extent of area - cultivable and barren; Soils; Crops; Climate; Communications; Bazars etc; Population; Water supply; Agricultural stock; Revenue history - settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Sangameshwar taluka, 1860-84): Land utilization; Revenue; Cultivation details; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Water supply; Agricultural stock; Prices.

553 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision settlement of the Sangameshwar taluka of the Ratnagiri collectorate, by J.A. Madan.

Bombay: Official, 1919, 77 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 559 GIPE Pr Good.

Sangameshwar taluka, 1885/86-1912/13: Physical features - climate - rainfall; Cultivation and crops; Water supply; Communications; Agricultural stock; Trade and markets; Industries; Population; Wages; Prices; Value of land - sales - mortgages; Rents; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Sangameshwar taluka, 1885/86-1912/13): Bazars; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Births and deaths; Shops and industries, Sources of water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - leases; Crop share and cash commutation rents; Prices; Changes in occupied areas; Population; Area and assessment on govt unoccupied and Pardi lands; Revenue - revision settlement proposals; (Sangameshwar taluka, 1903-13): Rainfall; (Sangameshwar taluka, 1902-13): Area under crops.

*Suvarnadurg taluka

554 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of the Khed Petha of the old Suvarnadurg taluka of the Ratnagiri collectorate, by W. Waddington.

Bombay: Official, 1892, 32 maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 254 GIPE Pr Good.

Khed Petha, old Suvarnadurg taluka, 1867/68: Survey and settlement reports.

Statistics: (Khed Petha, old Suvarnadurg taluka, 1867): Revenue - past payments - settlement proposals.

Vengurla taluka

555 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision settlement of the Vengurla taluka of the Ratnagiri collectorate, by G.W. Hatch.

Bombay: Official, 1906, 61 app maps, SRG: Bombay (New series) 442 GIPE Pr Good.

Vengurala taluka, 1873/74-1903/03: Physical features - soil, climate, rainfall; Communications - roads, ports; Trade; Cultivation - crops, agricultural stock; Water supply sources; Population - births, deaths; Value of land; Prices; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Vengurala taluka, 1873-1903): Bazars; Agricultural stock; Manufacturers; Births, deaths; Sources of water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices - commutation rates; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; (Vengurala taluka, 1892-1902): Rainfall; (Vengurala taluka, 1890/91-1901/02): Area under crops; (Vengurala taluka, 1901): Population - occupations - literacy.

SATARA DISTRICT (30)

(Talukas: Javli; Karad; Khanapur; Khatav; Koregaon; Malcolm Petha; Man; Patan; Satara; Shirala Petha; Tasgaon; Wai; Walwa)

Javli taluka

556 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Javli taluka of the Satara collectorate, by

Satara District (contd)

R.B. Pitt.

Bombay: Official, 1894, 57 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 285 GIPE Pr Useable.

Javli taluka, 1851/52-1891/92: Physical features; Water supply; Climate; Crops; Communications; Markets; Trade; Notes on statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Javli taluka, 1851/52-1891/92): Bazars; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Shops, looms etc; Water supply; Land - sales - sub-lettings - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - collection - proposals for revision; (Javli taluka, 1887/88-1891/92): Area under crops; (Javli taluka, 1882-92): Rainfall; (Javli taluka, 1891/92): Agricultural stock; Sub-tenures.

557 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of Jaoli taluka and Mahabaleshwar Mahal of the Satara dist, by T. Kothavalla.

Bombay: Official, 1929, 115 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series), 628 GIPE Pr Good.

Javli taluka and Mahabaleshwar Mahal, 1892/93-1921/22: Position and physical features; Crops and cultivation; Distribution of land; Population; Income tax; Live and dead stock; Communications; Markets and industries; Labour and wages; Water supply; Land - value - sales - leases; Prices; Revenue - history - revision proposals.

Statistics: (Javli taluka and Mahabaleshwar Mahal, 1892/93-1921/22): Rainfall; Shops, industries etc; Prices; Revenue - collection of assessment - proposals for revision; (Javli taluka, 1921/22): Cultivated land held by agriculturists and non-agriculturists; (Javli taluka, 1917/18-1921/22): Area under crops; (Javli taluka, 1921): Population - occupations; (Javli taluka, 1920): Agricultural stock; (Javli taluka, 1923): Water supply; (Javli taluka, 1893-1902,1913-22): Land selling value - leases.

558 Bombay. Papers relating to the rating of Kumoi and Tisali lands in the Javli and Satara talukas of the Satara collectorate, by R.P. Pitt.

Bombay: Official, 1898, 15 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 280 & 285 app GIPE Pr Good.

Javli and Satara talukas, c 1850-95: Addenda to revenue assessment in SRBG (NS) 280 and 285.

Statistics: (Javli and Satara talukas): Evaluation of revision settlement proposals in SRBG (NS) 280 & 285.

559 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the village Dund in the Javli taluka of the Satara collectorate, by G.H. Anjangaonkar.

Bombay: Official, 1909, 9 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 477 GIPE Pr Good.

Javli taluka, 1878/79-1905/06: Revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Dund village, 1778/79-1905/06): Revenue - history - assessment - effect of revision settlement; Land - area and distribution.

560 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of the village of Maldeo in the Javli taluka of the Satara collectorate, by R.G. Gordon.

Bombay: Official, 1912, 7 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 512 GIPE Pr Good.

Village Maldeo, Javli taluka, 1911: Settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Village Maldeo, 1911): Settlement proposals.

Karad taluka

561 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Karad taluka of the Satara collectorate, by W.S. Turnbull.

Bombay: Official, 1895, 54 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 299 GIPE Pr Useable.

Karad taluka, 1852/53-1892/93: Physical features; Climate; Crops; Communications; Markets; Trade; Manufacturers; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Karad taluka, 1852/53-1892/93): Cultivation and crops; Bazars; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms, etc; Sub-tenures; Water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - past collections - proposals for revision; Area of villages etc, (Karad taluka, 1888/89-1892/93): Vital statistics; (Karad taluka, 1886-92): Rainfall.

562 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of Karad taluka of Satara district, by C.H.Bristow.

Bombay: Official, 1929, 67 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 631 GIPE Pr Good.

Karad taluka, 1893/94-1922/23: Description; Crops and methods of cultivation; Tenure of land; Communications; Markets; Trade; Manufactures & industries; Population; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Land - sales - leases, Crop experiments; Prices; Wages; Variations in occupied area; Revenue.

Statistics: (Karad taluka, 1893/94-1922/23): Rainfall; Cultivation & crops; Prices, Revenue - collection - proposals for revision; Population & area of occupied land; (Karad taluka, 1912/20): Agricultural stock; (Karad taluka, 1922/23): Water supply; (Karad taluka, 1914-23): Value of land sold - leases.

Khanapur taluka

563 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 69 govt villages of the Khanapur taluka of the Satara collectorate, by W.M. Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1892, 74 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 259 GIPE Pr Useable.

Khanapur taluka, 1848/49-1889/90: Physical features; Climate; Crops; Communications; Markets; Notes on statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Khanapur taluka, 1848/49-1889/90): Bazars; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Water supply; Live and dead stock; Shops, looms etc; Land - sales - sub-lettings - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - past collections - proposals for revision settlement; (Khanapur taluka, 1880-89): Rainfall; (Khanapur taluka, 1885/86-1889/90): Area under crops; Vital statistics; (Khanapur taluka, 1889/90): Sub-tenures.

564 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the village of Hingangaon in the Khanapur taluka of the Satara collectorate, by H.V. Sathe.

Bombay: Official, 1912, 8 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 513 GIPE Pr Good.

Khanapur taluka, 1857/58-1909/10: Land - cultivation; Revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Hingangaon village, 1857/58-1909/10): Revenue - history - assessment - effect of revision settlement.

565 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of the Khanapur taluka of Satara dist, by M. Webb.

Bombay: Official, 1928, 73 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 620 GIPE Pr Good.

Khanapur taluka, 1891/92-1920/21: Description; Agricultural & economic features - crops - cultivation - communications - markets - trade - industries - land holdings; Population and resources; Live & dead stock; Water supply; Value of land; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history - proposals for revision.

Statistics: (Khanapur taluka, 1891/92-1920/21): Rainfall; Cultivation & crops; Agricultural stock; Shops, industries etc; Water supply; Land - selling price - leases; Prices; Revenue - collection of assesament - proposals for revision; Population & area of villages.

Satara District (contd)

Khatav taluka

566 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 55 govt villages of the Khatav taluka of the Satara collectorate, by T.M. Ward.

Bombay: Official, 1890, 47 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 241 GIPE Pr Good.

Khatav taluka, 1848/49-1888/89: Physical features - climate; Crops - marketing - prices; Communications; Trade; Live stock and implements; Population; Value of land - sales - leases - mortgages; Revenue - history - assessment - collection; Revision settlement - procedure - evaluation; Famine (1876/77) - evaluation of damages.

Statistics: (Khatav taluka, 1848-89): Bazars; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Agricultural implements and cattle; Sources of water supply; Sub-tenancies; Land - sales - leases - mortgages; Revenue - history - assessment of revision settlement; Prices; (Khatav taluka, 1880-89): Rainfall; (Khatav taluka, 1884-89): Details of cultivation; (Khatav taluka, 1876/77): Evaluation of the effects of famine.

(The effects of the famine of 1876-77 are statistically analysed).

567 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of the village of Kaldhon in the Khatav taluka of the Satara collectorate, by W.H. Turnbull.

Bombay: Official, 1895, 6 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 294 GIPE Pr Useable.

Village Kaldhon, Khatav taluka, 1894: Survey settlement operations; Revenue.

Statistics: (Village Kaldhon, 1894): Population; Agricultural stock; Revenue.

568 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of Khatav taluka of Satara dist, by T.M. Ward.

Bombay: Official, 1928, 55 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 622 GIPE Pr Good.

Khatav taluka, 1890/91-1920/21: Position & physical features; Crops; Cultivation; Markets; Trade; Industries; Population; Land holdings; Live and dead stock; Water supply; Land - sales - leases; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history - proposals for revision.

Statistics: (Khatav taluka, 1890/91-1920/21): Rainfall; Cultivation & crops; Agricultural stock; Shops, industries etc; Water supply; Land - selling value - leases; Prices; Revenue - collection of assessment - proposals for revision; Population and area of villages.

Koregaon taluka

569 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Koregaon taluka of the Satara collectorate, by W.M. Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1893, 49 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 267 GIPE Pr Useable.

Koregaon taluka, 1849/50-1889/90: Physical features; Climate; Crops; Communications; Trade; Note on appended statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Koregaon taluka, 1849/50-1889/90): Bazars; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Live and dead stock; Water supply; Shops, looms etc; Vital statistics; Land - sales - leases - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - past collections - proposals for revision; (Koregaon taluka, 1880-89): Rainfall; (Koregaon taluka, 1885/86-1889/90): Crop area; (Koregaon taluka, 1889/90): Sub-tenures.

570 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Koregaon taluka of the Satara dist, by M. Webb.

Bombay: Official, 1930, 45 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 642 GIPE Pr Good.

Koregaon taluka, 1892/93-1920/21: Description; General economic condition - markets - trade - industries - population; Agricultural resources - live and dead stock - water supply - distribution of land holdings; Value of land; Revenue - history - proposals for revision.

Statistics: (Koregaon taluka, 1892/93-1920/21): Rainfall; Cultivation and crops; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Land - selling value - leases; Revenue - past collections - proposals for revision; (Koregaon taluka, 1888/89-1920): Prices.

Man taluka

571 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 72 govt villages of the Man taluka of the Satara collectorate, by T.M. Ward.

Bombay: Official, 1890, 59 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 240 GIPE Pr Good.

Man taluka, 1848/49-1888/89: Physical features - climate - rainfall; Crops - marketing - prices; Communications; Livestock, implements; Sources of water supply; Population; Value of land - sales - leases - mortgages; Revenue - history - assessment - collection; Evaluation of revision settlement; Famine (1876/77).

Statistics: (Man taluka, 1848-89): Bazars; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Sources of water supply; Live and dead stock; Industries; Sub-tenants; Land - sales - mortgages - leases; Prices; Revenue - history - assessment; (Man taluka, 1880-89): Rainfall; (Man taluka, 1884-89): Details of cultivation; (Man taluka, 1876/77): Area and people affected by famine.

572 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Man taluka of the Satara dist, by M. Webb.

Bombay: Official, 1929, 77 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series), 634 GIPE Pr Useable.

Man taluka, 1890/91-1920/21: Description; Climate; Crops; Cultivation; Communications; Markets; Trade; Industries; Immigration and emigration; Population; Live & dead stock; Water supply; Value of land; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history - proposals for revision.

Statistics: (Man taluka, 1890/91-1920/21): Cultivation; Agricultural stock; Shops; Industries etc; Water supply; Land - selling value - leases; Prices; Revenue - past collections - revision settlement proposals; Area of villages etc; (Man taluka, 1890-1921): Rainfall.

Patan taluka

573 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Patan taluka of the Satara collectorate, by R.B. Pitt.

Bombay: Official, 1895, 68 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 293 GIPE Pr Useable.

Patan taluka, 1851/52-1891/92: Physical features; Water supply; Climate; Crops; Communications; Markets; Trade; Manufactures; Notes on statistics appended; Revenue.

Statistics: (Patan taluka, 1851/52-1891/92): Cultivation and crops; Bazars; Population - religion - literacy, occupation; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms etc; Sub-tenures; Water-supply; Land - sales - sub-lettings - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - past collection - proposals for revision; (Patan taluka, 1886-92): Rainfall; (Patan taluka, 1887/88-1891/92): Vital statistics.

574 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision

Satara District (contd)'

settlement of Patan taluka of Satara dist, by C.H. Bristow.

Bombay: Official, 1928, 102 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 623 GIPE Pr Good.

Patan taluka, 1892/93-1922/23: Description; Crops; Modes of husbandry; Tenure of land - analysis; Communications; Markets; Trade; Manufactures & industries; Population; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Land - sales - leases; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history - proposed groupings & rates.

Statistics: (Patan taluka, 1892/93-1922/23): Rainfall; Cultivation & crops; Prices; Revenue - history - proposals for revision; (Patan taluka, 1920/21): Agricultural stock; (Patan taluka, 1922/23): Water supply; (Patan taluka, 1914-23): Land selling value; Leases.

(Contains a detailed analysis of land tenures and land holdings).

Satara taluka

575 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Satara taluka of the Satara collectorate, by R.B. Pitt.

Bombay: Official, 1894, 69 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 280 GIPE Pr Bad.

Satara taluka, 1851/52-1891/92: Physical features; Climate; Crops; Communications; Markets; Trade; Manufactures; Notes on statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Satara taluka, 1851/52-1891/92): Markets; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms etc; Vital statistics; Water supply; Land - sales - sub-lettings mortgages; Prices; Revenue - past collection - proposals for revision; (Satara taluka, 1881-91): Rainfall; (Satara taluka, 1887/88-1891/92): Quinquennial average of area under crops; (Satara taluka, 1893): Sub-tenures.

576 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of Satara taluka, by H.D. Baskerville.

Bombay: Official, 1929, 111 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 635 GIPE Pr Good.

Satara taluka, 1894/95-1921/22: Description; Climate; General condition of the people; Cultivation & crops - modes of husbandry - holdings; Communications; Markets; Trade; Manufactures & industries; Population; Live & dead stock; Water supply; Land - sales - leases; Crop experiments; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history - proposal for revision.

Statistics: (Satara taluka, 1894/95-1921/22): Cultivation and crops; Agricultural stock; Shops, industries etc; Water supply; Prices; Revenue - collection of assessment - proposals for revision; Area & population of unoccupied assessed cultivable govt land; (Satara taluka, 1892-1922): Rainfall; (Satara taluka, 1891-1900, 1912-16 & 1917-22): Land selling value; (Satara taluka, 1916/17): Leases.

577 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the village of Raighar in the Satara taluka of the Satara collectorate.

Bombay: Official, 1905, 6 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 432 MSA Pr Bad.

Village Raighar, Satara taluka, 1862/63-1901/02: Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Village Raighar, 1862/63-1901/02): Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

Tasgaon taluka

578 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 36 villages of the Tasgaon taluka of the Satara collectorate, by H.K. Disney.

Bombay: Official, 1888, 64 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 204 GIPE Pr Good.

Tasgaon taluka, c 1857-86: Physical features; Climate; Crops; Communications; Markets; Manufactures, Population; Livestock; Sources of water supply; Sub-tenures; Value of land; Revenue - history - assessment.

Statistics: (Tasgaon taluka, 1857-86): Bazars; Population - literacy; Livestock and implements; Sources of water supply; Sub-tenures; Manufactures; Land - sales - leases - mortgages; (Tasgaon taluka, 1842/43-1885/86): Revenue; Assessment of revision settlement; (Tasgaon taluka, 1881-56): Details of land use and area under crops; (Tasgaon taluka, 1876-85): Rainfall.

579 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of one govt village (Yelari) of the Tasgaon taluka of the Satara collectorate, by R.B. Pitt.

Bombay: Official, 1892, 12 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 256 GIPE Pr Useable.

Yelari village, Tasgaon taluka, 1857/58-1889/90: Area; Crops; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Yelari village, 1857/58-1889/90): Population - religion - literacy, occupation; Water supply, Live and dead stock; Shops, looms; (Yelari village, 1889-90): Revenue - past collections; Sub-tenures; (Yelari village, 1885/86-1889/90): Area under cultivation; Vital statistics.

580 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Tasgaon taluka of the Satara dist, by A. Master.

Bombay: Official, 1920, 65 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 572 GIPE Pr Useable.

Tasgaon taluka, 1888-1916: Physical features; Climate; Crops; Cultivation; Cattle-breeding; Communications; Markets; Population; Live stock; Implements; Water supply; Indebtedness; Income tax; Wages; Prices; Land - sales - leases; Rents; Revenue - history - proposals for revision.

Statistics: (Tasgaon taluka, 1888-1916): Shops, industries etc; Land - selling value, leases; Prices; Revenue - collection of assessment - proposals for revision; (Tasgaon taluka, 1905-15): Rainfall; (Tasgaon taluka, 1910/11-1914/15): Average area under cultivation; (Tasgaon taluka, 1911): Population - occupations; (Tasgaon taluka, 1907-16): Vital statistics; (Tasgaon taluka, 1915/16): Agricultural stock; (Tasgaon taluka, 1912/13): Water supply.

Wai taluka

581 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 92 govt villages of the Wai taluka of the Satara collectorate, by W.M. Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1893, 49 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 270 GIPE Pr Bad.

Wai taluka, 1850/51-1889/90: Physical features; Climate; Crops; Communication; Markets; Trade; Manufactures; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue - history - proposals for revision.

Statistics: (Wai taluka, 1850/51-1889/90): Markets; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Water supply; Live and dead stock; Shops, looms; Land - sales - leases - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - past collections -proposals for revision; (Wai taluka, 1875-90): Rainfall; (Wai taluka, 1886/87-1890/91): Quinquennial average of crop production; Vital statistics; (Wai taluka, 1890/91): Sub-tenures.

582 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of Wai taluka and Khandala Mahal of Satara dist, by M. Webb.

Bombay: Official, 1928, 83 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 626 GIPE Pr Good.

Satara District (contd)

Wai taluka & Khandala Mahal, 1893/94-1920/21: Position and physical features; Crops; Cultivation; Land holdings; Communications; Markets; Trade; Industries; Population; Live and dead stock, Water supply; Land - sales - leases; Wages; Prices; Revenue.

Statistics: (Wai taluka & Khandala Mahal, 1893/94-1920/21): Rainfall; Cultivation & crops; Agricultural stock; Land - selling value - leases; Prices; Revenue - past collections - proposals for revision; Population & area of villages; (Wai taluka and Khandala Mahal, 1912/13): Water supply.

Walwa taluka

583 Bombay. Papers relative to the introduction of revised rates of assessment into the Walwa taluka of the Satara collectorate, by W.C. Anderson.

Bombay: Official, 1863, 15 SRG: Bombay (New series) 75 GIPE Pr Useable.

Walwa taluka, 1851-63: Physical features; Climate; Crops and cultivation; Communications; Condition of the people; Revenue - collections - proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Walwa taluka, 1847/48-1861/62): Revenue - history - proposed settlement; (Walwa taluka, 1861-63): Prices.

584 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Walwa taluka of the Satara collectorate, by W.S. Turnbull.

Bombay: Official, 1896, 64 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 345 GIPE Pr Good.

Walwa taluka, 1853/54-1893/94: Physical features - climate; Crops - cultivation - marketing - prices; Communications; Trade and manufactures; Population - general condition; Value of land; Revenue - history - reassessment; Evaluation of revision settlement.

Statistics: (Walwa taluka, 1853/54-1893/94): Details of cultivation and crops; Bazars; Population - religion - literacy - occupation - births and deaths; Health - vaccinations; Manufactures; Sources of water supply; Sub-tenancies; Land - sales - leases - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - history - assessment; (Walwa taluka, 1886-94): Rainfall.

585 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of Walwa taluka and Shirala Petha of Satara Dist, by C.H. Bristow.

Bombay: Official, 1929, 75 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 625 GIPE Pr Good.

Walwa taluka & Shirala Petha, 1894/95-1923: Position and physical features; Crops; Modes of husbandry; Tenure of land; Communications; Markets; Trade; Manufactures & industries; Population; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Land - sales - leases; Wages; Prices; Revenue - history - proposals for revision.

Statistics: (Walwa taluka including Shirala Mahal, 1894/95-1923): Rainfall; Cultivation & crops; Agricultural stock; Shops, industries etc; Water supply; Prices; Area and population of villages; (Walwa taluka, Shirala Petha, 1914-23): Land selling values; Leases; (Walwa taluka, Shirala Petha, 1915/16-1922/23): Revenue collections; Revision proposals.

(Contains detailed analysis of land tenures).

SHOLAPUR DISTRICT (21)

(Talukas: Barsi; Karmala; Madha; Malsiras; Pandharpur; Sangola; Sholapur).

586 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision of the rates of assessment on the expiration of the first settlement in the old Madha, Sholapur, Mohol, Barsi and Karmala talukas of the Sholapur collectorate, by H.M. Grant.

Bombay: Official, 1877, 518 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 150 GIPE Pr Bad.

Madha, Sholapur, Mohol, Barsi and Karmala talukas, 1839/40-1874/75: Survey operations; State of the area under consideration and its revenue administration; Principles of the settlement - permanent settlement, discussed; Revenue - proposed settlement, Condition of the people and of the economy in general.

Statistics: (Old Madha, Sholapur, Mohol, Barsi and Karmala talukas, 1839/40-1874/75): Land - sales and mortgages; Prices of grain; Houses; Water supply; Details of cultivation; Details of population; Details of occupancy; Crops; Revenue - realisations and proposals.

(The 5 talukas are dealt separately and papers relating to their earlier settlements are appended).

Barsi taluka

587 Bombay. Settlement report on 111 villages of the Barsi taluka of the Sholapur collectorate, by W. Waddington.

Bombay: Official, 1872, 27 maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Good.

Barsi taluka, 1840-72: Rivers; Roads; Tanks; Rainfall; Rates of assessment; Sale and mortgage of land; Cultivation of govt and inam lands - kharip - rabbi.

Statistics: (Barsi taluka, 1867-71): Cotton, grain, seeds transported from Barsi railway station; (Barsi taluka, 1863-71): Rainfall; (Barsi taluka, 1871/72): Villagewise collection of land revenue; Area under cultivation - jirayat - motasthal - patasthal - average rates per acre; (Barsi taluka, 1839/40-1871/72): Villagewise population, houses, wells, chowrees, carts, ploughs, bullocks, cattle, sheep, horses; (Barsi taluka, 1871): Sale and mortgage of land - acres, jirayat, bagayet; (Barsi taluka, 1856/57-1871/72): Prices - jowar - bajree - wheat.

588 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision settlement report on the three villages of the Barsi taluka of the Sholapur collectorate, by R.B. Pitt.

Bombay: Official, 1892, 16 maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 257 GIPE Pr Good.

Barsi taluka, 1846/47-1889/90: Land - survey - assessment - revenue; Population; Sources of water supply; Live stock.

Statistics: (Kalegaon, Ghanegaon, Gulboli villages, 1856/57 and 1889/90): Comparative figures of population, houses, wells and animals; (Kalegaon, Ghanegaon, Gulpoli villages, 1885/86-1889/90): Average cultivation of crops for five years; (Kalegaon, Ghanegaon, Gulpoli villages, 1889/90): Population - religion - age - sex; Occupation, houses, wells and live stock of the villages; Govt occupied and inam lands cultivated by occupants and sub-tenants; Mortgages, sales and sublettings in the villages; (Kalegaon, Ghanegaon, Gulpoli villages, 1846/47-1889/90): Area and assessment of govt land, unoccupied assessed land and inam land; (Barsi taluka, 1872/73-1889/90): Area and assessment of govt land, unoccupied assessed land and inam land.

589 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision survey settlement of the Barsi taluka of the Sholapur collectorate, by H.L. Painter.

Bombay: Official, 1906, 97 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 435 GIPE Pr Good.

Barsi taluka, 1818/19-1901/02: Land - survey - assessment - revenue; Crops; Irrigation; Population; Marketing.

Sholapur District (contd)

Statistics: (Barsi taluka, 1890/91-1901/02): No and area of villages; Area under various crops; (Barsi taluka, c 1891): Commodities and their value sold in weekly bazars; Occupational, religious and educational distribution of population; No of shops, looms; Persons - born, died; (Barsi taluka, 118 villages, 1891/92, 1901/02, 1903): Agricultural stock; (Barsi taluka, 1896/97 and 1901/02): Sources of water supply for irrigational, non-irrigational use; (Barsi taluka, 1895/96 and 1900/01): Lands sold, mortgaged and sublet, their rate and assessment; (Barsi taluka, 1871/72-1902): Prices of grain; (Barsi taluka, 110 villages, 1872/73-1901/02): Cultivated and uncultivated areas of govt and inam lands and assessment classification; (Barsi taluka, 2 villages, 1870/71-1901/02): Cultivated and uncultivated areas of govt and inam lands and assessment classification; (Barsi taluka, 3 villages, 1882/83-1901/02); (Barsi taluka, 3 villages, 1882/83-1901/02); (Barsi taluka, 3 villages, 1897/98-1901/02): Cultivated and uncultivated areas of govt and inam lands and assessment classification; (Barsi taluka, c 1872/73-c 1901/02): Crop classification and assessment; (Barsi taluka, 1840/41 and 1871/72): No of persons, houses, livestock and implements; (Barsi taluka, 1856/57-1871/72): Grain prices; (Barsi taluka, 1839/40 and 1870/71): Sex-wise population, agricultural and non-agricultural wells and cattle; (Barsi taluka, 1818/19-1839/40): Land and sayer revenue collections; (Barsi taluka, 1871): Cotton exports; (Barsi taluka, 111 villages,1871/72- c 1875): Area and assessment of land under various crops.

Karmala taluka

590 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 16 villages of the Karmala taluka of the Sholapur collectorate, by R.B. Pitt.

Bombay: Official, 1892, 39 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 258 GIPE Pr Good.

Karmala taluka, 1842/43-1891: Land - survey - assessment - revenue; Population; Sources of water supply; Livestock; Crops.

Statistics: (Karmala taluka, c 1852/53, 1889-90): Area and assessment of govt and inam lands; (Karmala taluka, 1885/86-1889/90): Acreage under kharif and rabi crop and percentage of the production of each crop to total production; (Karmala taluka, 1889/90): Population - religion - age - sex; Occupation of the people, houses, wells and livestock; No of cotton and woollen looms and shops; (Karmala taluka, 1885/86-1889/90): No of persons born, died; (Karmala taluka, 1842/43-1889/90): Area and assessment of govt land, unoccupied assessed land and inam land; (Karmala taluka, 1889/90): Mortgages, sale and sub-lettings in villages; (Karmala taluka, 16 villages, c 1852/53, c 1891): Acres, revenue rate - govt occupied land - crop classification; (Karmala taluka, 1842/43-1884/90): Revenue for govt occupied, unoccupied land and inam assessment classification for 15 villages, for 11 villages (1873/74-1889/90) and for Bhalavni village (1853/54-1889/90) separately; (Indapur taluka, 1867/68-1889/90): Revenue for govt occupied and unoccupied land and inam assessment classification for four villages.

591 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision survey settlement of the Karmala taluka of the Sholapur collectorate, by H.L. Painter.

Bombay: Official, 1906, 137 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 436 GIPE Pr Good.

Karmala taluka, 1823/24-1899/1900: Land - survey - assessment - revenue; Crops; Irrigation; Population; Marketing; Famines and emigration.

Statistics: (Karmala, 1890/91-1899/1900): Areas of crops cultivated; (Karmala taluka, 1899/1900): Sales of grains and cloth in weekly bazar; Occupational distribution; (Karmala taluka, 112 villages, 1891/92, 1901/02): Agricultural stocks; (Karmala taluka, 1898-1902): No of looms; Population; (Karmala taluka, 1896/97-1901/02): Sources of water supply for irrigational, non-irrigational uses; (Karmala taluka, 1895/96 and 1900/01): Areas of land sold, mortgaged, sub-let, and average rate of assessment per acre; (Karmala taluka, 1871/72-1902): Grain prices; (Karmala taluka, 95 villages, 1869/70-1901/02): Area and assessment of govt and inam lands and assessment classification; (Karmala taluka, c 1870/71- c 1901/02): Assessment of govt land under various crops; (Karmala taluka, 1842/43 and 1872/73): Sex-wise population; Livestock, implements; (Karmala taluka, 1862/63-1871/72): No of villages in which saltpetre was manufactured and revenue therefrom; (Karmala taluka, 1843/44-1852/53: Grain prices; (Karmala taluka, 1823-42): Grain prices; (Karmala taluka, 15 villages, 1842/43-1889/90): Area and assessment of govt and inam lands and assessment classification; (Indapur taluka, 4 villages, 1867/68-1889/90): Area and assessment of govt and inam lands and assessment classification; (Karmala taluka, 112 villages, c 1871/72 and 1889/90): Area and assessment of govt lands under various crops; Stray statistics on land assessment and settlement; Sources of water supply.

592 Bombay. Papers relating to the third revision settlement of the Karmala taluka of the Sholapur dist, by B.P.Patel.

Bombay: Official, 1943, 51 app GIPE Pr Good.

Karmala taluka, 1903-40: Physical configuration and soil; Climate; Communications; Markets; Trade and industry; Standards of husbandry; Population; Tenures; Supply of labour - wages; Agricultural resources; Water supply; Land - occupied - cultivated - fallow; Revenue - history - use of coercive processes; Crops - cultivation - cost of production - normal yield - sales - prices; Rents; Settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Karmala taluka, 1931-40): Exports and imports; (Karmala taluka, 1940/41): Bazars; Agricultural stock; Population - occupation; Leases - rents; Land values; Effects of settlement; (Karmala taluka, 1909/10-1940/41): Collection of assessment; (Karmala taluka, 1936/37-1941/42): Coercive processes; Assistance suits; Crop experiments; (Karmala taluka, 1904-40): Rainfall; (Karmala taluka, 1891/92-1940/41): Land use; (Karmala taluka, 1902-41): Agricultural wages; Retail prices.

Madha taluka

593 Bombay. Revision settlement report on 89 villages of the Madeh taluka, Sholapur collectorate, by H.M. Grant.

Bombay: Official, 1871, Vp Land records office, Poona Pr Useable.

Madha taluka, 1821/22-1868/69: General description; Crops grown; Livestock; Land revenue; Sales and mortgages; Prices.

Statistics: (Madha taluka, 1871): Total area - culturable, unculturable, inam; (Madha, 1839/40): Total no of wells; (Madha, 1839/40, 1868/69): Capital - returns on floating capital; (Madeh, 1869/70): Quantity of different crops in taluka; Sales and mortgages of khalsa land; (Madha taluka, 1839/40-1868/69): Average yearly prices of jowar and bajri; (Madha taluka, 1868/69): No of working cattle; (Mohol and Madha talukas, 1821/22-1838/39): Gross annual settlement, revenue realised.

594 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision survey settlement of the Madha taluka of the Sholapur collectorate, by Fred Young.

Bombay: Official, 1906, 131 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 437 GIPE Pr Good.

Madha taluka, 1839/40-1898/99: Land - survey - assessment - revenue; Crops; Irrigation; Population; Marketing; Manufactures.

Statistics: (Madha taluka, 1883-99): Deaths due to cholera and small-pox; (Madha taluka, 1871/72 and 1898/99): No of people, animals, wells; (Madha, Barsi, Mohol, Anghar railway stations, 1870-99): Transport of cotton and food grains; (Madha taluka, 65 villages, 1894/95-1898/99): Areas under various crops in govt land; (Madha taluka, c 1900): Weekly markets and commodities sold; (Madha taluka, 1871/72 and 1898/99): Live stock and implements; (Madha taluka, 89 villages, 1896/97): Sources of water supply for irrigational, non-irrigational uses; (Madha taluka, 85 villages, 1869/70-1898/99): Lands sold, mortgaged and sublet and average rate per acre; (Madha taluka, 1860/61-1898/99): Grain prices; (Madha taluka, 82 villages, 1860/61-1898/99): Cultivated and uncultivated areas of govt and inam lands and assessment classification; (Madha taluka, 1839/40, 1868/69): Population, live stock, implements; (Madha and Mohol talukas, 1839/40-1868/69): Grain prices; (Madha taluka, 1839/40-1898/99): Sex-wise, age-wise population; Live stock and ploughs; (Madha taluka, c 1869/70): Sex-wise, age-wise, occupation-wise distribution of population; (Madha and Mohol talukas, 1821/22-1838/39): Land and sayer revenue; (Madha taluka, 82 villages, 1869/70 and c 1876): Area and assessment of govt land; Stray statistics on land survey and settlement.

Sholapur District (contd)

595 Bombay revenue dept. Papers relating to the third revision settlement of the Madha taluka of the Sholapur dist, by B.P. Patel.

Bombay: Official, 1943, 53 app GIPE Pr Good.

Madha taluka, 1904-40: Communications; Markets; Trade and industry; Standards of husbandry; Population; Labour; Agricultural resources; Water supply; Cultivation and crops; Land - use - sales - leases, Revenue history; Wages; Prices; Revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Madha taluka, 1940/41): Bazars and fairs; No of gins and factories; Imports and exports; Leases - rents; Land values; Effects of settlement; (Madha taluka, 1937/38): Sources of water supply; (Madha taluka, 1911/12-1940/41): Collection of assessment; Annewari; Land use; (Madha taluka, 1936/37-1940/41): Coercive processes; Crops; Assistance suits; (Madha taluka, 1939/40-1941/42): Agricultural stock; Crop experiments; (Madha taluka, 1918/19-1929/30): Average outturn of jowar; (Madha taluka, 1904-40): Rainfall; Agricultural wages; Prices.

599 Bombay. Papers relating to the third revision settlement of the Malsiras taluka of the Sholapur dist, by B.P.Patel.

Bombay: Official, 1943, 53 app GIPE Pr Good.

Malsiras taluka, 1904-40: Physical features; Climate; Communications; Markets; Trade and industry; Population; Labour; Agricultural stock; Water supply - canals; Cultivation and crops; Land - occupied - cultivated - fallow - sales - rents; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; Wages; Prices; Standards of husbandry; Yields; Cost of cultivation.

Statistics: (Malsiras taluka, 1904-40): Bazars; Fairs; Gins - presses - factories; Factories and no of labourers employed; Sources of water supply; Canal irrigation; Population - occupation; Cultivation and crops; Land - occupied - fallow - leases - selling value; Revision settlement proposals; (Malsiras taluka, 1891/92-1940/41): Revenue - collection; (Malsiras taluka, 1936/37-1940/41): Coercive processes; (Malsiras taluka, 1939/40): Crop experiments; (Malsiras taluka, 1932/33-1940/41): Irrigation rates; (Malsiras taluka, 1941): Agricultural stock; (Malsiras taluka, 1911-41): Wages; (Malsiras taluka, 1891-1940): Prices.

Malsiras taluka

596 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 57 govt villages of the Malsiras taluka of the Sholapur collectorate, by W.M. Fletcher.

Bombay: Official, 1891, 38 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 247 GIPE Pr Good.

Malsiras taluka, 1847/48-1889/90: Land - measurement and classification; Physical features - climate - rainfall; Crops - marketing - prices; Communications; Population; Cattle; Sources of water supply; Sub-tenures; Value of land - sale - leases - mortgages; Revenue - history - assessment and evaluation of revision proposals.

Statistics: (Malsiras taluka, 1847/48-1889/90): Bazars; Population - religion - occupation - literacy; Births, deaths; Sources of water supply - irrigational and drinking; Live and dead stock; Tenure - sub-lettings; Mortgages; Revenue - assessment - collection; Effects of revision settlement proposals; (Malsiras taluka, 1880-89): Rainfall; (Malsiras taluka, 1885/86-1889/90): Details of cultivation; (Malsiras taluka, 1847/48-1889/90): Prices.

597 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of the village of Ganeshgaon in the Malsiras taluka of the Sholapur collectorate, by J.A. McIver.

Bombay: Official, 1906, 5 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 438 GIPE Pr Good.

Ganeshgaon village, Malsiras taluka, 1901/02-1905: Revenue - assessment; Details of cultivation.

Statistics: (Ganeshgaon village, Malsiras taluka, 1880/81-1901/02): Land revenue - arrears.

598 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision survey settlement of Malsiras taluka of the Sholapur collectorate, by G.Y. Mirikar.

Bombay: Official, 1922, 53 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 590 GIPE Pr Good.

Malsiras taluka, c 1890/91-1921: Land - survey - assessment - revenue; Crops; Population; Agricultural stock; Sources of water supply; Marketing.

Statistics: (Malsiras taluka, c 1919/20): Area and assessment of lands under various crops; (Malsiras taluka, 57 villages, 1914/15-1918/19): Cropping of irrigated areas; (Malsiras taluka, 57 villages, 1920): Agricultural stock; (Malsiras taluka, 57 villages, 1919): Sources of water supply for irrigational and non-irrigational uses; (Malsiras taluka, c 1919): Selling value of dry crop and bagayat lands; (Malsiras, Dahiwadi and Sangola talukas, 1890/91-1919): Grain prices; (Indapur and Pandharpur talukas, 1890/91-1919): Grain prices; (Malsiras taluka, c 1890, c 1919): Areas and settlement of lands under various crops; Stray statistics on land survey and settlement.

Pandharpur taluka

600 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Pandharpur taluka of the Sholapur collectorate, by R.B. Pitt.

Bombay: Official, 1893, 82 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 275 GIPE Pr Good.

Pandharpur taluka, 1846/47-1891/92: Land - survey - assessement - revenue; Population; Live-stock; Crops; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Pandharpur taluka, c 1856/57 and 1891/92): Areas under various crops; Population, live-stock and wells; Area, assessment of govt occupied, unoccupied and inam lands; (Pandharpur taluka, 78 villages, c 1856/57-1891) Population, live-stock, wells, transport; (Pandharpur taluka, 78 villages, 1886/87-1890/91): Areas under various crops; Areas under irrigation; Uncultivated areas; (Pandharpur, Karkamb, 1890/91): Articles of trade and their sale value; (Pandharpur taluka, 78 villages, 1890/91): Population - age - sex - religion - literacy; (Pandharpur taluka, 78 villages, 1890/91): Occupational distribution of people; Live stock, agricultural and non-agricultural; Vehicles and implements; (Pandharpur taluka, 78 villages, 1886/87-1890/91): Persons born, died; (Pandharpur taluka, 78 villages, 1888/89): Shops, looms and hand-gins; (Pandharpur taluka, 78 villages, 1891): Govt occupied and inam lands cultivated by occupants (inamdars) and sub-tenants; (Pandharpur taluka, 78 villages, 1891/92): Sources of water supply for irrigational and non-irrigational purposes; (Pandharpur taluka, 1891/92): Area and assessment of land, average rate of assessment per acre, sale rate per acre; areas sub-let and mortgaged, and sub-letting and mortgaging rate per acre; (Pandharpur and Sholapur talukas, 1846/47-1890/91): Prices of food grains; (Pandharpur taluka, 20 villages, 1846/47-1890/91): Land revenue and assessment of govt and inam lands and assessment classification; (Behali village, 1869/70-1890/91): Land assessment and settlement of govt and inam lands and assessment classification; (Madha taluka, 8 villages, 1870/71-1890/91): Land assessment and settlement of govt and inam lands and assessment classification; (Pandharpur taluka, village-wise, c 1856/57-1890/91): Cultivated and uncultivated areas of govt lands, crops classification and assessment classification; (Pandharpur taluka, 1847/48-1890/91): Average price of jowari and bajri; (Pandharpur taluka, 1882/83-1891/92): Advances for land improvement, seeds and bullocks; (Pandharpur and Sholapur talukas, 1847/48-1890/91): Land assessment and settlement of govt and inam lands and assessment classification.

601 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision survey settlement of Pandharpur taluka of the Sholapur collectorate, by J.H. Garrett.

Bombay: Official, 1924, 41 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 601 GIPE Pr Good.

Pandharpur taluka, 1892/93-1921: Land - survey - assessment - revenue; Crops; Population; Agricultural stock; Sources of water supply; Marketing.

Statistics: (Pandharpur taluka, 1916/17-1920/21): Area under various crops; (Pandharpur taluka, 78 villages, 1901, 1905, 1915, 1920): Agricultural stock; (Pandharpur taluka, 1912/13): Sources of water supply for irrigational, non-irrigational

Sholapur District (contd)

uses; (Pandharpur taluka, c 1919): Selling value of dry crop and bagayat lands; (Pandharpur taluka, 1888/89-1904): Crops; Grain prices; (Pandharpur taluka, 78 villages, c 1892/93 - c 1919/20): Assessment of land under various crops; (Pandharpur taluka, 78 villages, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1921): Population and land assessment.

Sangola taluka

602 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Sangola taluka of the Sholapur collectorate, by R.B. Pitt.

Bombay: Official, 1893, 46 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 268 GIPE Pr Good.

Sangola taluka, 1846/47-1890/91: Physical features - soil - climate - rainfall; Crops; Communications; Markets - imports & exports; Population; Cattle; Implements; Sources of water supply; Sub-tenures; Value of land - sales - leases - mortgages; Prices of produce; Revenue - history - assessment and collection - evaluation of revision proposals.

Statistics: (Sangola taluka, 1846/47-1890/91): Bazars; Population - religion - occupation - literacy; Live and dead stock, Sources of water supply - irrigational and non-irrigational; Births, deaths; Shops, looms; Land - sale - leases - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - history - assessment and collection - effect of revision settlement proposals; (Sangola taluka, 1886/87-1890/91): Details of cultivation; (Sangola taluka, 1881-90): Rainfall.

603 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision survey settlement of Sangola taluka of the Sholapur collectorate, by J.H. Garrett.

Bombay: Official, 1924, 40 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 602 GIPE Pr Good.

Sangola taluka, 1888/89-1920/21: Land - survey - assessment - revenue; Crops; Population; Agricultural stock; Sources of water supply; Markets.

Statistics: (Sangola taluka, 1916/17-1920/21): Area of various crops under cultivation; (Sangola taluka, 1911): Distribution of population; (Sangola taluka, 1901, 1906, 1911, 1916 and 1921): Live stock and implements; (Sangola taluka, c 1911/12): Shops and industries; Sources of water supply for irrigational, non-irrigational uses; (Sangola taluka, c 1911/12): Selling value of dry crop and bagait lands; (Sangola taluka, 1888/89-1921): Grain prices; (Sangola taluka, 1892/93-1920/21): Land revenue; (Sangola taluka, 71 villages, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1921): Population and area of unoccupied assessed cultivable land.

Sholapur taluka

604 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of one govt village Ardhnari of the Sholapur collectorate, by R.B. Pitt.

Bombay: Official, 1892, 13 SRG: Bombay (New series) 265 GIPE Pr Good.

Ardhnari village, 1862/63-1890/91: Land - survey - assessment - revenue; Population; Live-stock; Sources of water supply.

Statistics: (Ardhnari, 1872/73 and 1891): Area and assessment of govt occupied land, govt unassessed and unarable land and inam land; Population; Live stock; Maximum dry crop rate; (Ardhnari, 1886/87-1890/91): Kharif and rabi crops and their percentage to total crops; (Ardhnari, 1890/91): Population - religion - sex - age - occupation; No of houses, wells, live-stock, implement; (Ardhnari, 1886/87-1890/91): Persons born, died; (Ardhnari, 1862/63-1890/91): Area and assessment of govt occupied, unoccupied and inam land; (Nali, 1872/73-1890/91): Area and assessment of govt occupied, unoccupied and inam land; (Ardhnari, 1872/73-1890/91): Area and assessment of govt occupied and waste land; Crop classification.

605 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision survey settlement of the Sholapur taluka of the Sholapur collectorate, by H.L. Painter.

Bombay: Official, 1906, 123 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 443 GIPE Pr Good.

Sholapur taluka, 1822-1901/02: Land - survey - assessment - revenue; Crops; Irrigation; Population; Marketing; Manufacture.

Statistics:(Pakni, Sholapur, Hotgi and Tilati villages, 1871-1902): Transport of raw cotton, food grains, oil seeds; (Sholapur taluka, 1890/91-1899/1900): Areas of various crops under cultivation; (Sholapur taluka, c 1899/1900): Commodities sold in weekly village bazars; (Sholapur taluka, 147 villages, 1891/92, 1903): Agricultural stock, Sholapur taluka, 1896/97, 1901/02): Sources of water supply for irrigational, non-irrigational uses; (Sholapur taluka, 1895/96 and 1900/01): Area and assessment of lands sold, mortgaged and sub-let and assessment rates; (Sholapur taluka, 1870/71-1901/02) : Area and assessment of govt and inam lands and assessment classification; Area and assessment of land under various crops; (Sholapur taluka, c 1871/72, 1822-40) : Grain prices; (Sholapur taluka, c 1871/72, c 1901/02) : Areas under various crops and their assessment; Stray statistics on land assessment.

606 Bombay. Papers relating to the third revision settlement of the Sholapur taluka of the Sholapur dist, by B.P.Patel.

Bombay: Official, 1943, 57 app GIPE Pr Good.

Sholapur taluka, 1904-40: Climate; Communications; Markets; Trade & Industry; Population; Tenures; Labour supply; Agricultural resources; Water supply; Cultivation and crops; Occupied and cultivated lands; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; Wages; Prices, Standards of husbandry; Crop yields and profits of cultivation; Sales; Leases.

Statistics: (Sholapur taluka, 1904-41): Annewari of crops; Bazars and fairs; Trade and industries - exports and imports; Water supply - irrigation, Crop experiments; Rainfall; Population - occupation; Agricultural stock; Prices; Leases; Selling value of land; Revision settlement proposals; (Sholapur taluka, 1911/12-1940/41): Revenue collection; (Sholapur taluka, 1936/37-1940/41): Details of cultivation and crops; (Sholapur taluka, 1910/11-1940/41): Land - occupied - cultivated; (Sholapur taluka, 1905-40): Wages.

SURAT DISTRICT (13)

(Talukas: Bardoli; Bulsar; Chikhali; Chorasi; Jalalpur; Mandvi; Olphad; Pardi; Valod)

Bardoli taluka

607 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Bardoli taluka of the Surat collectorate, by T.R. Fernandez.

Bombay: Official, 1897, 132 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 359 GIPE Pr Useable.

Bardoli taluka, 1859/60-1893/94: Physical features; Condition of the people; Money lenders; Rainfall; Crops; Markets; Communication; Agricultural population - owners - labourers; Water supply; Agricultural stock; Births and deaths; Industries and manufactures; Land tenures; Land - sales - mortgages - subletting; Prices; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Bardoli taluka, 1859/60-1893/94): Cultivation and crops; Population - occupation, religion, literacy; Agricul-

Surat District (contd)

tural stock; Shops, looms, etc; Births, deaths and vaccinations; Schools; Land tenures; Water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history - history, revision settlement proposals; (Bardoli taluka, 1886-94): Rainfall.

608 Bombay. Report of the special enquiry into the second revision settlement of the Bardoli and Chorasi talukas, by R.S. Broomfield and R.M. Maxwell.

Bombay: Official, 1929, vii + 107 app maps GIPE Pr Useable.

Bardoli and Chorasi talukas, 1894-1928: Agricultural land; Communications; Markets; Population; Agricultural stock; Trade; Prices - rents; Leases and sales of land; Methods of cultivation; Uneconomic holding; Indebtedness; Proposed settlement; Financial effects.

Statistics: (Bardoli and Madhi rly stations, 1918/19-1927/28): Quantity of goods exported; (Bardoli, Chorasi, 1922-28): Group-wise leases and rents per acre; Group-wise sales and prices of land; (Bardoli, Chorasi, 1924/25): Cost of cultivation; Proposed rates in various groups; Financial effects of proposed re-settlement.

609 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Bardoli taluka including Valod Mahal of the Surat dist.

Bombay: Official, 1932, 161 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 648 MSA Pr Bad.

Bardoli taluka, 1894-1922: Revenue - history - proposed settlement; Physical features; Communications; Markets; Trade; Industries; Population; Climate; Crops and cultivation; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Land - value - transfers - holdings; Prices; Wages.

Statistics: (Bardoli taluka, 1894-1922): Rainfall; Cultivation and crops; Shops, industries etc; Water supply; Land - selling value - leases (also for Anand taluka); Prices; Proposed settlement; (Bardoli taluka, 1919/20): Agricultural stock.

Bulsar taluka

610 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Bulsar taluka of the Surat collectorate, by W.S. Cole.

Bombay: Official, 1900, 95 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 403 GIPE Pr Useable.

Bulsar taluka, 1861/62-1896/97: Physical aspect; Communications; Rainfall; Cultivation and crops; Markets; Notes on statistics appended; Revenue - original settlement - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Bulsar taluka, 1861/62-1896/97): Cultivation and crops; Bazars; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Shops, looms etc; Births, deaths; Tenures; Water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; Area of villages etc; (Bulsar taluka, 1887-96): Rainfall; (Bulsar taluka, 1896/97): Agricultural stock.

Chikhali taluka

611 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Chikhali taluka of the Surat collectorate, by E. Maconochie.

Bombay: Official, 1899, 97 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 381 GIPE Pr Good.

Chikhali taluka, 1861/62-1895/96: Original settlement; Physical aspect; Communication; Rainfall; Cultivation and crops; Markets; Income tax; Condition of the people; Notes on statistics appended; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Chikhali taluka, 1861/62-1895/96): Cultivation and crops; Bazars; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Shops, industries; Births, deaths; Tenures; Water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; Area of villages; (Chikhali taluka, 1886-96): Rainfall.

Chorasi taluka

612 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Chorasi taluka of the Surat collectorate, by T.R. Fernandez.

Bombay: Official, 1897, 72 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 360 GIPE Pr Good.

Chorasi taluka (Surat), 1859/60-1894/95: Physical features; Rainfall; Crops; Markets; Communication; Population; Agricultural stock; Industries; Land tenures; Water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Chorasi taluka, 1859/60-1894/95): Cultivation and crops; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Shops, looms; Births, deaths; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; Area; (Chorasi taluka, 1886-95): Rainfall; (Chorasi taluka, 1894/95): Agricultural stock; (Chorasi taluka, 1893/94): Land tenures.

613 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Chorasi taluka of Surat dist, by M.S. Jayakar.

Bombay: Official, 1932, 123 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 647 GIPE Pr Good.

Chorasi taluka, 1888/89-1924: Communications; Markets and fairs Industries and manufactures; Trade; Population; Climate; Method of cultivation and crops; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Land - sales; Demand for land; Prices; Wages; Revenue history; Holdings of agriculturists; Revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Chorasi taluka, 1888/89-1924): Cultivation and crops; Agricultural stock; Land - selling value, leases; Prices Area of villages etc; (Chorasi taluka, 1896-1924): Rainfall; (Chorasi taluka, 1921): Population - occupation; (Chorasi taluka, 1901-24): Shops, industries; (Chorasi taluka, 1896/97-1922/23): Water supply; (Chorasi taluka, 1893/94-1923/24): Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; (Chorasi taluka, 1911, 1917, 1924): Wages; (Chorasi taluka, 1910-24): Holdings of agriculturists.

Jalalpur taluka

614 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Jalalpur taluka of the Surat collectorate, by P.R. Mehta.

Bombay: Official, 1900, 113 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 405 GIPE Pr Useable.

Jalalpur taluka, 1863/64-1896/97: Physical aspect; Communications; Rainfall; Crops; Markets; Notes on statistics appended; Castes; Revenue - history - revision settlement operations and proposals.

Statistics: (Jalalpur taluka, 1863/64-1896/97): Crops and cultivation; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms; Births, deaths; Tenures; Water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; Area of villages etc; (Jalalpur taluka, 1887-96): Rainfall.

Surat District (contd)

Mandvi taluka

615 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Mandvi taluka of the Surat collectorate, by W.S. Cole.

Bombay: Official, 1904, 97 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 426 GIPE Pr Good.

Mandvi taluka, 1864/65-1896/97: Original settlement; Revision measurements etc; Physical features; Communications; Climate; Details of cultivation - crops; Fairs and markets; Trade - export and disposal of produce; Population - occupation; Notes on statistics appended; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Mandvi taluka, 1866/67-1896/97): Cultivation and crops; Bazars;Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Shops, looms etc; Tenures; Land - sales, mortgages, sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals; Area of village etc; (Mandvi taluka, 1888-97): Rainfall; (Mandvi taluka, 1892/93-1896/97): Births, deaths; (Mandvi taluka, 1896/97): Water supply.

616 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of the village Chor-Amba in the Mandvi taluka of the Surat collectorate, by J.E.C. Jukes.

Bombay: Official, 1908, 5 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 476 GIPE Pr Good.

Village Chor-Amba, Mandvi taluka, 1876/77-1902/03: Area and description of the village; Settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Chor-Amba village, Mandavi taluka, 1876/77-1902/03): Area; Extent of cultivable land; Revenue - settlement proposals.

Olpad taluka

617 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Olpad taluka of the Surat collectorate, by T.R. Fernandez.

Bombay: Official, 1897, 76 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 361 GIPE Pr Good.

Olpad taluka, 1863/64-1893/94: Previous settlement; Climate; Crops; Markets; Communications; Population; Agricultural statistics; Water supply; Manufactures; Tenures; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Olpad taluka, 1863/64-1893/94): Crops and cultivation; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Tenures; Water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; (Olpad taluka, 1886-95): Rainfall; (Olpad taluka, 1864/65-1895/96): Prices.

618 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Olpad taluka of the Surat dist.

Bombay: Official, 1930, 100 app MSA Pr Useable.

Olpad taluka, 1900-27: Physical features; Climate; Population; Communications; Markets; Industries; Trade; Crops and cultivation; Agricultural stock; Irrigation and water supply; Prices; Wages; Land - sales - rents; Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Olpad taluka, 1900-27): Rainfall; Cultivation & crops; Shops and industries; Land - selling value - leases; Changes in occupied area; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; (Olpad taluka, 1921): Population - occupations; (Olpad taluka, 1926/27): Agricultural stock; Water supply; (Olpad taluka, 1888/89-1927): Prices.

Pardi taluka

619 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Pardi taluka of the Surat collectorate, by W.S.Cole.

Bombay: Official, 1904, 83 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 425 GIPE Pr Good.

Pardi taluka, 1864/65-1896/97: Original settlement - revision measurements; Physical aspect; Climate; Communications; Details of cultivation - crops; Markets; Trade - exports and imports; Population and resources; Prices; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Pardi taluka, 1864/65-1896/97): Cultivation and crops; Bazars; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Births, deaths; Shops, looms; Tenures; Water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; Area of villages etc; (Pardi taluka, 1887-96): Rainfall.

THANA DISTRICT (22)

(Talukas: Bassein; Bhiwandi; Dahanu; Kalyan; *Karjat; *Mahim; Mokhade; Murbad; Palghar; *Salsette; Shahapur; *Sunjaun; Thana; Umbargaon; Vada)

620 Bombay. Papers relating to revised rates of assessment for thirteen different talookas of the Thana collectorate.

Bombay: Official, 1866, 433 maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 96 MSA Pr Useable.

Thana district, c 1840-60: Physical features; Revenue - history; Survey operations - proposed settlement - rates of assesment; Crops; Tenures; Principles of taxation.

Statistics: (Thana dist, taluka-wise c 1840- c 1860): Revenue - gross and net assessment; Land under cultivation; Proposed settlement; Stray statistics.

Bassein taluka

621 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Bassein taluka of the Thana collectorate, by L.H. Hearn.

Bombay: Official, 1898, 92 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 372 GIPE Pr Good.

Bassein taluka, 1857/58-1894/95: Physical features - water system - soils - climate; Crops - cultivation; Communications; Markets - trade; Manufactures and industries; Wages; Population; Sub-letting rates; Crop experiments; Land - value - sales - mortgages - leases; Prices; Revenue - history - revision - measurement - classification - proposals.

Statistics: (Bassein taluka, 1857/58-1894/95): Cultivation and crops; Bazars; Fairs; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms etc; Trade; Water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; Area; (Bassein taluka, 1886-1895): Rainfall; (Bassein taluka, 1888/89-1894/95): Prices.

(Contains a diary of the collectors' investigations into the incidence of assessment etc).

622 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of Bassein taluka of the Thana dist, by M.J.Dikshit.

Bombay: Official, 1930, 107 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 643 GIPE Pr Good.

Bassein taluka, 1896-1925: Climate and health; Cultivation - methods - crops; Communications; Markets - trade; Manufactures

Thana District (contd)

and industries; Population; Live and dead stock; Water supply; Value of land; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Bassein taluka, 1896-1925): Bazars and fairs; Cultivation crops; Occupation of the population; Agricultural stock; Shops, industries; Water supply; Land - selling value - lease value; Prices; Revenue - history - of collections; Revision settlement proposals; (Bassein taluka, 1915-1925): Rainfall.

(Other papers relating to second revision settlement of Bassein taluka are published in 1933 as accompaniment to this selection).

Bhiwandi taluka

623 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Bhiwandi taluka of the Thana collectorate, by G.W. Godfrey.

Bombay: Official, 1896, 110 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 343 GIPE Pr Good.

Bhiwandi taluka, 1856/57-1892/93: Physical features - water system - soils - climate; Crops - cultivation; Communications; Markets - trade; Manufacturers and industries; Population - condition of the people - occupation; Sub-letting rates; Wages; Crop experiments; Land - value - sales - mortgages - leases; Prices; Revenue - history - revision - measurement - classification - settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Bhiwandi taluka, 1856/57-1892/93): Cultivation and crops; Bazars; Fairs; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms; Trade; Water supply; Land - sales - mortgages, sub-lettings; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; (Bhiwandi taluka, 1882-1892): Rainfall; (Bhiwandi taluka, 1878-1992/93): Prices.

624 Bombay. Correspondence relating to second revision settlement of Bhiwandi taluka of the Thana district, by M.J. Dikshit.

Bombay: Official, 1929, 113 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 638 GIPE Pr Good.

Bhiwandi taluka, 1896/97-1922/23: Climate and health; Rainfall; Cultivation - methods - crops; Communications; Markets - trade; Manufactures and industries; Population; Education; Live and dead stock; Water supply; Value of land; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Bhiwandi taluka, 1896-1922): Births and deaths - diseases; (Bhiwandi taluka, 1896/97-1922/23): Cultivation - crops; Population - occupation; Agricultural stock; Shops and industries; Water supply; Land -selling value - lease value; Prices; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; (Bhiwandi taluka, 1908-22): Rainfall.

Dahanu taluka

625 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Dahanu taluka and Umbargaon petha of the Thana collectorate.

Bombay: Official, 1903, 147 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 414 NL Pr Useable.

Dahanu taluka and Umbargaon petha, 1656/59-1897/98: Survey operations; Physical features; Climate; Crops and cultivation; Communications; Markets; Trade; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Dahanu taluka and Umbargaon petha, 1887-97): Rainfall; (Dahanu taluka and Umbargaon petha, 1892/93-1896/97): Crops and cultivation; (Dahanu taluka, 1897): Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Shops, loom etc; Trade - exports and imports; Water supply; Land - sales - leases - mortgages; Tenures; Rent; (Dahanu taluka and Umbargaon petha, 1888/89-1897): Prices; (Dahanu taluka, 1658/59-1897/98): Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

Kalyan taluka

626 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Kalyan taluka of the Thana collectorate, by G.W. Godfrey.

Bombay: Official, 1895, 97 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 302 GIPE Pr Useable.

Kalyan taluka, 1848/49-1891/92: Area; Physical features - water system - soils - climate; Cultivation - crops; Communications - transportation costs; Markets - trade; Manufactures and industries; Population; Sub-letting rates; Wages; Crop experiments; Land - value - sales - mortgages - leases; Prices; Revenue - history - revision - measurements - classification - settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Kalyan taluka, 1848/49-1891/92): Cultivation and crops; Bazars and fairs; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms etc; Trade; Water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; (Kalyan taluka, 1882-92): Rainfall; (Kalyan taluka, 1876/77-1887/88): Prices.

627 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of the Kalyan taluka of Thana dist, by M.J. Dikshit.

Bombay: Official, 1927, 115 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 613 GIPE Pr Good.

Kalyan taluka, 1895/96-1921/22: Physical features - climate, Cultivation - methods - crops; Communications; Markets - trade; Manufactures and industries; Population; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Land - sales - leases; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Kalyan taluka, 1895/96-1921/22): Cultivation and crops; Population - occupation; Agricultural stock; Shops and industries; Sources of water supply; Value of land; Land - sales, leases; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals; (Kalyan taluka, 1913-22): Rainfall; (Kalyan taluka, 1894-1922): Births and deaths - epidemics and diseases; (Kalyan taluka, 1891-1922): Prices.

(Effects of industrialisation of nearby areas on agriculture; Agrarian unrest etc are analysed).

*Karjat taluka

628 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 116 villages of the old Khalapur Peta of the Karjat taluka of the Thana collectorate, by G.W. Godfrey.

Bombay: Official, 1888, 262 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 223 GIPE Pr Good.

Karjat taluka, 1844/45-1885/86: Physical features - climate; Crops; Communications; Trade; Markets and shops; Manufactures; Population; Live and dead stock; Revenue - history - revision; Land measurements - classification - settlement proposals; Crop experiments; Sub-tenures; Land - sub-letting - value.

Statistics: (Khalapur Peta, 1844/45-1885/86): Crops - rice; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Water supply; Agricultural stock; Revenue - proposals - comparison of old & new assessments; Land - sales - mortgages; (Khalapur Peta, 1868-85): Rainfall; (Khalapur Peta, 1854/55-1885/86): Prices.

Thana District (contd)

629 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 165 villages of the Old Nasrapur now Karjat taluka of the Thana collectorate, by G.W.Godfrey.

Bombay: Official, 1889 274 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) no 224 NAI Pr Good.

Karjat taluka, 1855/56-1887: History of land revenue settlement; Crops; Means of communication; Trade; Manufacture; Population.

Statistics: (Karjat taluka, 1887): Population - age - sex - religion - occupation; Land - area - assessment - rate - revenue; (Karjat taluka, 1855/56, 1885/86): Land - area - assessment value.

(Statements of mortgage transactions and sales of land in villages from the sub-registrar's records, 1882-1886).

*Mahim taluka

630 Bombay. Papers relative to the revised rates of assessment into the Mahim taluka of the Thana collectorate.

Bombay: Official, 1863, 41 SRG: Bombay (New Series) 73 MSA Pr Bad.

Mahim taluka, 1842/43-1861/62: Revenue; Climate; Produce; Area; Communications; Bazars.

Statistics: (Mahim taluka, 1842/43-1861/62): Area under cultivation; Net & gross revenue.

631 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Mahim taluka of the Thana collectorate, by A.G. Hudson.

Bombay: Official, 1900, 159 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 398 MSA Pr Bad.

Mahim taluka, 1857/58-1894/95: Description; Survey operations; Water system; Climate; Crops; Communications - tolls, ferries; Markets; Trade; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Mahim taluka, 1857/58-1894/95): Cultivation and crops; Markets; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms etc; Trade - exports and imports; Water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; (Mahim taluka, 1886-94): Rainfall; (Mahim taluka, 1888/89-1893/94): Prices.

Murbad taluka

632 Bombay. Papers relative to the introduction of revised rates of assessment into the Murbad taluka of the Thana collectorate, by J. Francis.

Bombay: Official, 1861, 47 SRG: Bombay (New series) 62 GIPE Pr Useable.

Murbad taluka, 1833/34-1858/59: Physical features; Communications; Markets; Condition of the people; Revenue.

Statistics: (Murbad taluka, 1833/34-1858/59): Land - utilization for cultivation; Revenue - proposed rates of assessment; Proposed settlement, history (average of last 10 years).

633 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Murbad taluka of the Thana collectorate, by W.S. Turnbull.

Bombay: Official, 1895, 83 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 297 GIPE Pr Useable.

Murbad taluka, 1849/50-1891/92: Physical features - water system - soils - climate; Crops; Communications; Markets; Population; Condition of the people; Land - value - sales - leases - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - history - revision - measurements - classification - settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Murbad taluka, 1849/50-1891/92): Crops; Bazars; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms; Water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; Sub-letting rates; (Murbad taluka, 1882-92): Rainfall.

634 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of the Murbad taluka of the Thana dist, by M.J. Dikshit.

Bombay: Official, 1928, 79 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 618 GIPE Pr Good.

Murbad taluka, 1895/96-1921/22: Climate - rainfall; Cultivation - methods - crops; Communications; Markets - trade; Manufactures and industries; Population; Live and dead stock; Water supply; Values of land - sales - leases; Prices; Wages, Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Murbad taluka, 1895/96-1921/22): Cultivation - crops; Population - occupation; Agricultural stock; Shops, industries; Water supply; Land - selling value - leases; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; (Murbad taluka, 1894-1922): Births and deaths; (Murbad taluka, 1913-22): Rainfall; (Murbad taluka, 1891/92-1922): Prices.

*Salsette taluka

635 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the conditions on which certain estates are held in the Salsette taluka of the Thana collectorate.

Bombay: Official, 1886, 153 maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 180 IOL Pr Good.

636 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Salsette taluka of the Thana collectorate, by G.W. Godfrey.

Bombay: Official, 1897, 122 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 358 GIPE Pr Good.

Salsette taluka, 1855/56-1892/93: Physical features - water system - soils - climate; Crops - agriculture; Communications; Markets - trade; History; Manufactures and industries; Wages; Population; Statistics appended; Sub-lettings; Crop experiments; Prices; Land - sales - mortgages - leases; Revenue - history - revision measurement - classification - settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Salsette taluka, 1855/56-1892/93): Cultivation and crops; Bazars and fairs; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Shops and looms; Crop experiments; Water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; Trade; (Salsette taluka, 1882-92): Rainfall; (Salsette taluka, 1877/78-1892/93): Prices; (Salsette taluka, 1888/89-1892/93): Wages.

(Contains a comparative account of trade - past and present).

Shahapur taluka

637 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Shahapur taluka of the Thana collectorate, by A.G. Hudson.

Bombay: Official, 1899, 107 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 393 GIPE Pr Good.

Thana District (contd)

Shahapur taluka, 1859/60-1895/96: Original settlement; Revision measurement; Area - differences; Revision classification; Area under different kinds of cultivation; Physical features - water system - soils - climate; Crops and agriculture; Communications; Markets and fairs; Trade; Manufactures and industries; Population; Land - value - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history - revision proposals.

Statistics: (Shahapur taluka, 1859/60-1895/96): Cultivation and crops; Bazars and fairs; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Shops and looms; Trade; Water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - revision settlement proposals; Area; (Shahapur taluka, 1886-95): Rainfall.

638 Bombay. Papers relating to the introduction of a survey settlement into the Mokhada Mahal in the Shahapur taluka of the Thana collectorate, by G.W. Godfrey.

Bombay: Official, 1890, 59 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 237 GIPE Pr Good.

Mokhada Mahal, Shahapur taluka, 1865/66-1884/85: Original survey settlement; Revision measurement and classification; Physical features - climate - soils; Rivers and water supply; Crops - cultivation - teak trees as a hinderance to cultivation; Communications; Markets; Trade; Population; Agricultural stock; Land - sales - leases - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history - revision proposals; Crop experiments.

Statistics: (Mokhada Petha, 1866-1885): Details of cultivation; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Sources of water supply; Agricultural stock; Bazars; Industries; Land - sales - sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history - revision proposals; (Mokhada Petha, 1877/78-1884/85): Rainfall.

*Sunjaun taluka

639 Bombay. Report on the revision of land assessment in the Oomergaum Petha of the Sunjaun taluka, Thana collectorate, by J. Francis.

Bombay: Official, 1865, 16 SRG: Bombay (New series) 88 MSA Pr Bad.

Sunjaun taluka, 1844/45-1863/64: General description; Climate; Population; Soil; Cultivation; Revenue - proposed rates.

Statistics: (Oomergaum petha, Sunjaun taluka, 1864): Revenue - proposed settlement.

Thana taluka

640 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of Thana Mahal of the Thana dist, by M.J. Dikshit.

Bombay: Official, 1929, 77 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 639 GIPE Pr Good.

Thana Mahal, 1895/96-1922/23: Climate; Cultivation - methods, crops; Communications; Markets - trade; Manufactures and industries; Population; Live and dead stock; Water supply; Value of land; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Thana Mahal, 1894-1923): Births and deaths; (Thana Mahal, 1895/96-1822/23): Cultivation - crops; Population - occupation; Agricultural stock; Shops and industries; Water supply; Land - selling value - lease value; (Thana Mahal, 1897/98-1923/24): Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals; (Thana Mahal, 1913-24): Rainfall; (Thana Mahal, 1894-1924): Prices.

Vada taluka

641 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Vada taluka of the Thana collectorate, by A.G. Hudson.

Bombay: Official, 1899, 93 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 396 GIPE Pr Good.

Vada taluka, 1860/61-1895/96: Physical features - water system - soils - climate; Crops and agriculture; Communications; Markets and fairs; Trade; Population - condition - occupation; Wages; Crop experiments; Land - value - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history - revision measurement - classification - settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Vada taluka, 1860/61-1895/96): Cultivation and crops; Bazars and fairs; Shops and looms; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Revenue - statement - history revision settlement proposals; (Vada taluka, 1886-95): Rainfall; (Vada taluka, 1888/89-1894/95): Prices.

WEST KHANDESH DISTRICT (19)

(Talukas: Akrani Mahal; Dhulia; Mewasa area; Nandurbar; Nawapur; *Pimpalner; Sakri; Shahada; Shirpur; Sindkheda; Taloda)

Akrani Mahal

642 Bombay. Papers relating to the original settlement of the Akrani Mahal of the West Khandesh dist.

Bombay: Official, 1930, 23 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 645 MSA Pr Bad.

Akrani Mahal, 1911-25: Physical features; Crops and cultivation; Irrigation; Communications; Bazars; Trade; Commerce and industries; Live and dead stock; Wages; Population; Land - sales and leases; Revenue.

Statistics: (Akrani Mahal, 1911-25): Rainfall; Cultivation and crops; Agricultural stock; Industries; Water supply; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; Vital statistics; (Akrani Mahal, 1920/21-1925-26): Prices.

Dhulia taluka

643 Bombay. Papers relative to the introduction of revised rates of assessment into Dhoolia and Chalisgaum talukas of the Khandesh collectorate, by P.A. Elphinstone.

Bombay: Official, 1863, 113 maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 72 GIPE Pr Bad.

Dhulia and Chalisgaon talukas, 1838/39-1862/63: Physical features and climate; Crops and cultivation; Population - occupations; Material condition; Communications; Survey operations and classification; Revenue - rates of assessment.

Statistics: (Dhulia and Chalisgaon talukas, 1861/62): Revenue - past collections - proposed settlement; Population - trades and professions; Houses; Cattle and agricultural implements.

West Khandesh District (contd)

644 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Dhulia taluka of the Khandesh collectorate, by E. Maconochie.

Bombay: Official, 1898, 123 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 375 GIPE Pr Good.

Dhulia taluka, 1852-95: Survey operations; Physical features; Communications; Climate; Crops; Markets; Population and resources; Notes on appended statistics; Prices; Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Dhulia taluka, 1852-95): Cultivation and crops; Markets; Population - religion - literacy; Shops, looms, etc; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; Area of villages etc; (Dhulia taluka, 1886-94): Rainfall; (Dhulia taluka, 1890/94): Agricultural stock; (Dhulia taluka, 1889/90-1893/94): Vital statistics; (Dhulia taluka, 1890/92): Sub-tenures; (Dhulia taluka, 1891/92): Water supply.

(The vol contains earlier survey settlement reports as appendices).

645 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of Dhulia taluka of the West Khandesh district, by J. Abbot.

Bombay: Official, 1921, 61 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 583 GIPE Pr Good.

Dhulia taluka, 1899/1900-1916/17: Position and physical features; Climate; Crops and cultivation; Value of land; Labour; Population; Live and dead stock; Dairy produce; Industries, Markets; Communications; Agriculturists and non-agriculturists; Holdings; Co-operative and agricultural societies; Land - sales - leases; Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Dhulia taluka, 1899/1900-1916/17): Cultivation & crops; Shops, industries etc; Water supply; Land - selling value - leases; Changes in occupied area; Revenue - collection of assessment - proposed settlement; (Dhulia taluka, 1906-16): Rainfall; (Dhulia taluka, 1911): Population - occupation; (Dhulia taluka, 1915/16): Agricultural stock; (Dhulia taluka, 1888/89-1917): Prices.

Nandurbar taluka

646 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of 148 govt villages of the Nandurbar taluka (including Navapur Petha), 17 govt villages of the Shirpur taluka (including Navapur Petha), and 11 govt villages of the Shahada taluka (including Navapur Petha) of the Khandesh collectorate, by E. Maconochie.

Bombay: Official, 1904, 120 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 424 GIPE Pr Good.

Nandurbar, Shirpur & Shahada talukas, c 1892/93: Revenue history; Description; Condition of the people; Climate; Communications; Crops; Markets; Population; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Nandurbar, Shirpur and Shahada talukas - 148, 17 and 11 villages respectively, c 1892/93): Markets, Population; Agricultural stock; Water supply, Revenue - average collections - proposed settlements.

647 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Nandurbar taluka of the Khandesh collectorate, by E. Maconochie.

Bombay: Official, 1896, 121 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 348 GIPE Pr Good.

Nandurbar taluka, 1850-92: Survey operations; Vegetation; Communications; Crops; Markets; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Nandurbar taluka, 1850-92): Cultivation and crops; Markets; Population - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms etc; Sub-tenures etc; Water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; Trades and professions; Area of villages etc; (Nandurbar taluka, 1886-94): Rainfall; (Nandurbar taluka, 1868/89-1892/93): Vital statistics.

648 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision settlement of the Nandurbar taluka of the West Khandesh collectorate, by H.B. Clayton.

Bombay: Official, 1912, 81 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 510 GIPE Pr Good.

Nandurbar taluka, 1891/92-1906/07: Description, Water; Crops; Communications; Markets; Trade; Manufactures; Population and resources; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue - history - proposals for revision.

Statistics: (Nandurbar taluka, 1891/92-1906/07): Cultivation & crops; Bazars; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Shops, looms etc; Vital statistics; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history - proposals for revision settlement; (Nandurbar taluka, 1897-1907): Rainfall; (Nandurbar taluka, 1896/97-1905/06): Agricultural stock, water supply; (Nandurbar taluka, 1906): Sub-tenures.

649 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of the villages of Ranala in the Nandurbar taluka of the Khandesh collectorate, by Ichharam B.

Bombay: Official, 1904, 4 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 451 GIPE Pr Good.

Village Ranala, Nandurbar taluka, c 1903: Survey settlement operations; Assessment.

Statistics: (Village Ranala, Nandurbar taluka, c 1903): Proposed revenue settlement.

*Pimpalner taluka

650 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Pimpalner taluka of the Khandesh collectorate, by Fred Young.

Bombay: Official, 1904, 139 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 422 GIPE Pr Good.

Pimpalner taluka, 1858/59-1898/99: Survey operations; Physical features; Climate; Communications; Markets, Trade; Manufactures; Crops; Notes on statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Pimpalner taluka, 1858/59-1898/99): Cultivation and crops (average of last 5 years); Markets; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Shops, looms etc; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings, Prices; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; Crop experiments; (Pimpalner taluka, 1899): Agricultural stock; Sub-tenures; (Pimpalner taluka, 1893/94-1897/98): Vital statistics; (Pimpalner taluka, 1889/90): Rainfall.

Sakri taluka

651 Bombay. Papers relating to the second revision settlement of the Sakri taluka of the West Khandesh dist, by M.G. Shaligram.

Bombay: Official, 1942, 114 app GIPE Pr Good.

Sakri taluka, West Khandesh, 1910/11-1939/40: Physical configuration; Rainfall; Markets; Communications; Standard of husbandry; Population & supply of labour; Land tenures; Agricultural resources; Variations in occupied area; water supply; Wages; Prices; Trade & industries; Cost of cultivation & yield per acre; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; Land - sales and leases.

Statistics: (Sakri taluka, 1910/11-1939/40): Population - occupation; Land - sales - leases; Revenue - collection - proposed settlement; Cost of cultivation; Presses and industries;

West Khandesh District (contd)

Crop experiments; (Sakri taluka, 1901-40): Rainfall; (Sakri taluka, 1939/40): Agricultural stock; Details of cultivation and crops; (Sakri taluka, 1911-40): Wages; (Sakri taluka, 1905-40): Prices; (Sakri taluka, 1937/38): Water supply.

Shahada taluka

652 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Shahada taluka of the Khandesh collectorate, by A. Brownlow Fforde.

Bombay: Official, 1899, 55 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 378 GIPE Pr Good.

Shahada taluka, 1853/54-1894/95: Survey operations; Physical features; Crops; Communications; Markets; Trade; Manufactures; Notes on statistics; Condition of the people; Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Shahada taluka, 1853/54-1894/95): Crops and cultivation (average of last 5 years); Markets; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Shops, looms etc; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - past collections - proposed settlement; Area of villages; (Shahada taluka, 1886-96): Rainfall; (Shahada taluka, 1889/90-1893/94): Vital statistics; (Shahada taluka, 1891/92): Water supply; (Shahada taluka, 1893/94): Agricultural stock; Sub-tenures.

653 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of Shahada taluka of the West Khandesh district, by J. Abbott.

Bombay: Official, 1920, 67 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 578 GIPE Pr Good.

Shahada taluka, 1899/1900-1916/17: Position and physical features; Climate; Crops & cultivation; Irrigation; Live and dead stock; Communications; Markets; Wages; Industries; Population; Agriculturists and non-agriculturists - classification of holdings; Land - sales - leases; Revenue - history - proposals for revision settlement.

Statistics: (Shahada taluka, 1899/1900-1916/17): Cultivation & crops; Population - occupation; Agricultural stock; Shops, industries etc; Water supply; Land - selling value - leases; Changes in occupied area; Revenue - collection of assessment, proposals for revision settlement, (Shahada taluka, 1905-15): Rainfall; (Shahada taluka, 1889/90-1916): Prices.

Shirpur taluka

654 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Shirpur taluka of the Khandesh collectorate, by A. Brownlow Fforde.

Bombay: Official, 1898, 91 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 373 GIPE Pr Good.

Shirpur taluka, 1855/56-1894/95: Survey operations; Physical features; Climate; Crops; Communications; Markets; Trade; Manufactures; Notes on statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Shirpur taluka, 1855/56-1894/95): Cultivation and crops; Markets; Population - occupation - religion - literacy; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms etc; Sub-tenures; Water supply; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - past collections - proposed settlement; (Shirpur taluka, 1886-95): Rainfall; (Shirpur taluka, 1889/90-1893/94): Vital statistics.

(Contains descriptions of various castes and tribes).

655 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the proposals for the second revision settlement for 103 villages and revision settlement for 17 villages in the Shirpur taluka of the West Khandesh collectorate, by J. Abbott.

Bombay: Official, 1920, 53 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 568 GIPE Pr Good.

Shirpur taluka, 1899/1900-1918/19: Position and physical features; Climate; Crops & cultivation - agriculturists and non-agriculturists; Irrigation; Live and dead stock; Communications; Fairs and markets; Wages; Population; Co-operative and agricultural societies; Land - sales - leases; Revenue - history - proposal for settlement.

Statistics: (Shirpur taluka, 1899/1900-1918/19): Cultivation and crops; Population - occupation; Agricultural stock; Shops, industries etc; Water supply; Land - selling value; Changes in occupied area; Revenue - collection of assessment - proposals for revision settlement; (Shirpur taluka, 1905-15): Rainfall; (Shirpur taluka, 1889/90-1916/17): Prices.

Sindkheda taluka

656 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Sindkhed taluka of the Khandesh collectorate, by R.B. Pitt.

Bombay: Official, 1893, 110 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 273 GIPE Pr Good.

Sindkhed taluka, 1850-91: Survey operations; Crops; Communications; Markets; Trade; Manufactures; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Sindkhed taluka, 1850-91): Markets; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Shops, looms etc; Land - sale - sub-lettings - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; (Sindkhed taluka, 1882-91): Rainfall; (Sindkhed taluka, 1886/87-1890/91): Details of crops, Vital statistics; (Sindkhed taluka, 1890/91): Agricultural stock; Sub-tenures; Water supply.

(Contains information about taluka Virdel also).

657 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the second revision settlement of the Sindkhed taluka of the West Khandesh dist, by J.H. Garrett.

Bombay: Official, 1925, 57 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 610 GIPE Pr Good.

Sindkhed taluka, 1892/93-1920/21: Position and physical features; Climate; Crops; Husbandry; Communications; Markets; Trade; Industries; Population; Live and dead stock; Water supply; Agriculturists and non-agriculturists; Land - sales - leases; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Sindkhed taluka, 1892/93-1920/21): Land - selling value - leases; Revenue - collection of assessment - proposed settlement; (Sindkhed taluka, 1911-21): Rainfall; (Sindkhed taluka, 1916/17-1920/21): Cultivation and crops; (Sindkhed taluka, 1911): Population - occupation; (Sindkhed taluka, 1901-21): Agricultural stock; (Sindkhed taluka, 1912/13): Water supply; (Sindkhed taluka, 1888/89-1921): Prices.

Taloda taluka

658 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision settlement of 81 villages of the Taloda taluka of Khandesh collectorate, by E. Maconochie.

Bombay: Official, 1899, 75 app map SRG: Bombay (New series) 387 GIPE Pr Good.

Taloda taluka, 1853/54-1892/93: Survey operations; Physical aspect; Communications; Climate; Crops; Markets; Population and resources; Industries; Tenures etc; Water supply; Land -

West Khandesh District (contd)

sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history - revision proposals.

Statistics: (Taloda taluka, 1853/54-1892/93): Cultivation and crops; Bazars; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms etc; Water - supply; Land - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Prices; Revenue - history - proposals for revision settlement; (Taloda taluka, 1886-93); Rainfall; (Taloda taluka, 1888/89-1892/93): Vital statistics.

659 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of 42 villages in the Taloda taluka of the Khandesh collectorate, by E. Maconochie.

Bombay: Official, 1903, 33 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 417 GIPE Pr Good.

Taloda taluka, 1889/90-1898/99: Population; Revenue system; Roads; Markets; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Revenue - history - settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Taloda taluka, 1888/89-1898/99): Population; Agricultural stock; Births, deaths; Revenue - past collection - proposed settlement; State of cultivation.

(Contains discussion of the idea of private property among Bhils and of agricultural financing and money-lending).

660 Bombay. Correspondence relating to the revision settlement of Taloda taluka of the West Khandesh district, by J. Abbott.

Bombay: Official, 1921, 55 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 582 GIPE Pr Good.

Taloda taluka, 1899/1900-1915/16: Position and physical features; Climate; Crops and cultivation; Irrigation; Live and dead stock; Communications; Markets; Industries; Wages; Population; Land - leases - sales; Agriculturists and non-agriculturists; Land holdings; Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Taloda taluka, 1899/1900-1915/16): Crops and cultivation; Population - occupation; Agricultural stock; Shops, industries etc; Water supply; Land - selling value - leases; Changes in occupied area; Revenue - collection of assessment; Proposed settlement; (Taloda taluka, 1905-15): Rainfall; (Taloda taluka, 1888/89-1916): Prices.

PRINCELY STATES

DECCAN STATES AGENCY

AKALKOT STATE (1)

661 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Akalkot state.

Bombay: Official, 1894, 58 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 289 MSA Pr Bad.

Akalkot state, 1859/60-1892/93: Administration; Tenures; Survey operations; Physical features; Soils; Crops; Communications; Markets; Manufactures; Trade; Notes on appended statistics; Famine of 1877/78; Revenue.

Statistics: (Akalkot state, 1859/60-1892/93): Crops and cultivation; Bazars; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms etc; Occupancy and tenures; Water supply; Land - sales - sub-lettings - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; (Akalkot state, 1882-92): Rainfall; (Akalkot state, 1888/89-1892/93): Vital statistics.

AUNDH STATE (3)

662 Bombay. Papers relating to the survey settlement of 21 villages - revisional settlement of 1 Darbari village and original settlement of 20 (18 Darbari and 2 Inam villages) - of the Aundh State.

Bombay: Official, 1895, 40 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 341 MSA Pr Bad.

21 Villages of the Aundh state, 1849/50-1892/93: Description; Communications; Mode of husbandry; Climate; Crops; Markets; Manufactures; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (21 villages of Aundh state, 1849/50-1892/93): Rainfall (1880-89); Cultivation and crops; Bazars; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Water supply; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms etc; (21 villages of Aundh state, 1889/90-1893/94): Vital statistics; (21 villages of Aundh state, 1849/50-1892/93): Land - tenures and occupancy - value - sales - leases - mortgages; Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Aundh, 1893): Revenue - proposed settlement - history (1873/74-1892/93).

663 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the 22 darbari and 1 inam villages of the Atpadi thana of the Aundh state.

Bombay: Official, 1914, 38 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 526 MSA Pr Useable.

Atpadi thana, 1873/74-1905/06: Position and physical features; Communications; Fairs; Trade; Manufactures; Climate; Crops; Bazars; Population; Agricultural stock; Industries; Land - value; Prices; Revenue.

Statistics: (Atpadi thana, 1873/74-1905/06): Cultivation and crops; Bazars; Water supply; Population - religion - sex - occupation; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms, etc; Schools; Land - tenure and occupancy, sales, sub-lettings, mortgages; Prices; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; (Atpadi thana, 1895-1905): Rainfall; (Atpadi thana, 1901/02-1905/06) Vital statistics.

664 Bombay. Papers relating to the introduction of the survey settlement into the Gundal Mahal of the Aundh state.

Bombay: Official, 1894, 13 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 286 MSA Pr Bad.

Aundh state, 1873-93: Area; Climate; Crops; Industries; Communications; Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Aundh, 1893): Revenue - proposed settlement.

BHOR STATE (5)

665 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of the Pawan Mawal (Kolwan) taluka of the Bhor state, by G.W. Godfrey.

Bombay: Official, 1899, 13 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 384 MSA Pr Bad.

Bhor State (contd)

Pawan Mawal taluka, 1888-95: Physical features; Communications; Crops and cultivation; Population; Climate; Houses; Wells; Agricultural stock; Revenue.

Statistics: (Pawan Mawal taluka, 1888-95): Rainfall; Proposed settlement.

666 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of the Prachandgad taluka of the Bhor state, by G.W. Godfrey.

Bombay: Official, 1899, 17 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 388 MSA Pr Bad.

Prachandgad taluka, 1896: Survey operations and findings; Physical features; Communications; Climate; Population; Agricultural stock; Bazars and fairs; Revenue.

Statistics: (Prachandgad taluka, 1896): Population; Agricultural stock; Revenue - proposed settlement.

667 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of the Rajgad taluka of the Bhor state, by G.W.Godfrey.

Bombay: Official, 1899, ii + 37 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 389 GIPE Pr Good.

Rajgad taluka, 1882-92: Physical features - climate - rainfall; Water supply; Communications; Market; Trade; Weights and measures; Population - density - occupation; Forests; Revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Rajgad taluka, 1882-92): Revenue - history - assessment; Population - caste - literacy - occupation; Sources of water supply; Agricultural stock; Rainfall.

668 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of the Sudhagad taluka of the Bhor state.

Bombay: Official, 1904, 30 maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 423 MSA Pr Bad.

Sudhagad taluka, 1882-84: Description; Population; Water supply; Climate; Forests; Communications; Markets; Condition of the people; Survey operations and findings; Revenue.

Statistics: (Sudhagad taluka, 1882-84): Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Houses; Water supply; Live and dead stock; Crops; Revenue - proposed settlement.

669 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of the Vichitragad taluka of the Bhor state, by E.H.Hearn.

Bombay: Official, 1899, 19 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 390 GIPE Pr Good.

Vichitragad taluka, 1886-93: Area; Crops - cultivation, markets; Communications; Population; Agricultural stock; Revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Vichitragad taluka, 1886-93): Rainfall; Population - religion - education; Agricultural stock; Revenue - assessment.

JANJIRA STATE (3)

670 Bombay. Papers relating to the survey settlement of Murud Tappa and Shrivardhan Tappa of the Janjira state, 1886-94.

180 app Land Records Office, Poona Typed Good.

Murud Tappa and Shrivardhan Tappa, 1884-94: Assessment rates.

Statistics: (Murud Tappa, 1886): Land under cultivation - rice - garden - rabbi - warkas; Population - caste - sex - literacy.

(Janjira state villages arranged in groups for assessment).

671 Bombay. Papers relating to revision settlement report on the Murud Tahsil of the Janjira state, 1924.

240 app Land Records Office, Poona Typed Good.

Murud Tahsil, c 1924: Assessment rates; Physical features; Modes of husbandry; Communications; Trade; Education; Areas under crops; Sale of land.

Statistics: (Murud Tahasil, 1920-24): Trade - commoditywise; (Murud Tahasil, 1891-1923): Kind of land sold - rice - warkas - mixed - garden.

(List of Janjira state villages).

672 Bombay. Papers relating to revision settlement Shrivardhan and Mhasala tehsils of the Janjira state, 1925/26. 2 Vols.

app Land Records Office, Poona Typed Useable.

Shrivardhan and Mhasala, c 1925: Vol 1: Correspondence, report, etc. Vol. 2: Statements; Assessment rates.

Statistics: (Shrivardhan and Mhasala, c 1925): Land under cultivation - crop-wise; Agricultural stock - cattle, horses, sheep, ploughs - carts; Shops and handicraft industries - number; Irrigation - wells, budkis, tanks; Leases of land - kharif - rabbi; Population.

(Vol 1 is typed, Vol 2 is in manuscript).

KOLHAPUR STATE AND JAGIRS (27)

(Talukas: Ajra; Alte; Bhudargad; Gadhinglaj; Hatkangale; Karvir; Katkol; Panhala; Radhanagari; Raibag; Shahuwadi; Shirol.

Jagirs: Bavda; Himat Bahadur; Ichalkaranji; Kagal Sr; Kagal Jr; Kapshi; Sar Lashkar; Torgal; Vishalgad)

Alte taluka

673 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 46 villages - 34 darbari and 12 inam - of the Alte taluka of the Kolhapur state.

Bombay: Official, 1904, 50, app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 427 MSA Pr Bad.

Alte taluka, 1860/61-1896/97: Description; Survey operations; Crops and cultivation; Communications; Climate; Irrigation; Bazars; Industries; Trade; Note on appended statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (46 villages of the Alte taluka, 1860/61-1896/97): Crops and cultivation; Bazars; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Shops, looms etc; Land - occupancy and tenure - sales - sub-lettings - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; (Alte taluka, 46 villages, 1886-96): Rainfall; (Alte taluka, 46 villages, 1898/99): Education; (Alte taluka, 46 villages, 1892/93-1896/97): Vital statistics.

Bhudargad taluka

674 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 147 darbari and 6 inam villages of the Bhudargad taluka of the Kolhapur state.

Bombay: Official, 1908, 57 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series)

Kolhapur State and Jagirs (contd)

474 MSA Pr Bad.

Bhudargad taluka, 1876/77-1904/05: Survey operations and findings; Communications; Floods; Fairs; Climate; Crops; Markets; Trade; Manufactures; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Bhudargad taluka, 1876/77-1904/05): Cultivation & crops; Bazars; Population - occupation - religion - sex; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms, etc; Schools; Land - tenure and occupancy - sales - sub-lettings - mortgages; Water supply; Prices; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; (Bhudargad taluka, 1895-1905): Rainfall; (Bhudargad taluka, 1900/01-1904/05): Vital statistics.

675 Kolhapur. Supplementary papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the village Kalnakwadi, Megholi, Morewadi in the Bhudargad Peta of the Kolhapur state, by D.S. Modak.

Kolhapur: Official, 1934, Vp app Land Records Office, Poona Pr Good.

Bhudargad Peta, 1927/28: Assessment rates of Darbari and inam villages; Description of land; Area under crops.

Statistics: (Kalnakwadi, Megholi and Morewadi of Bhudargad Peta, 1927/28): Assessment rates as per 1907 area; Original settlements of inam villages.

676 Kolhapur. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the villages Maharwadi, Khaprewadi, Nangargaon, Yerandape, Hedavade and Maniche - Bk in the Bhudargad Petha of the Kolhapur state, by D.B. Mali.

Kolhapur: Official, 1941, Vp app Land Records Office, Poona Pr Good.

Bhudargad Petha, 1938: Settlement; Description of land; Crops; Inamdar's occupied land.

Statistics: (Bhudhargad Petha, c 1938): Maximum rates of assessment prevailing in Darbari and inam villages; Description of land as dry crop, rice, assessed waste, pot-kharab, unassessed unarable and total area of village; Original settlement for inam villages.

Gadhinglaj taluka

677 Kolhapur. Proposals for the revision settlement of 96 villages, 55 darbari and 41 inam of the Gad-Hinglaj taluka including the Katkol or Mahalkaris sub-division, by J.C.Whitcombe.

Kolhapur: Official, 1902, 72 app Land Records Office, Poona Pr Good.

Gadhinglaj taluka, 1870/71-1902: Revision settlement; Guarantee of survey lease; Cropping system; Manure; Railway communication; Irrigated crops - sugarcane- wheat - pulses - paddy; Land - value - sales - subletting - mortgages - subtenure; Revenue history.

Statistics: (Gadhinglaj taluka, 1889-99): Rainfall statistics; (Gadhinglaj taluka, c 1902): Details of cultivation and crops cultivated and uncultivated area - jowar, bajra, paddy, wheat, tur, gram; Villages in which the principal weekly bazars are held; Population caste-wise, sex-wise, occupation-wise and statistics about literacy; Agricultural stocks; Statement of shops, looms, temples; Average births and deaths; Statement showing proportion of darbari occupied and inam lands cultivated by occupants and sub-tenants; Land sale, sub-letting, mortgaged land; (Gadhinglaj taluka, 1870/71-1899/1900): Prices of jowar, bajra, wheat, gram, tur, cotton; (Gadhinglaj taluka, 1859/60-1898/99): Revenue statement for 1 inam village into which survey settlement was introduced in 1869/70; (Gadhinglaj taluka, 1870/71-1898/99): Revenue statement for 54 darbari villages into which the survey settlement was introduced in 1880/81; (Gadhinglaj taluka, 1872/73-1898/99): Revenue statement for 1 darbari village into which the survey settlement was introduced in 1882/83; Revenue statement for 31 inam villages into which the survey settlement was introduced in 1882/83; (Gadhinglaj taluka, 1873/74-1898/99): Revenue statement for 7 inam villages into which the survey settlement was introduced in 1883/84; (Gadhinglaj taluka, 1878/79-1898/99): Revenue statement for 1 village into which the survey settlement was introduced in 1888/89; (Gadhinglaj taluka, 1883/84-1898/99): Revenue statement for 1 inam village into which the survey statement was introduced in 1893/94; (Gadhinglaj taluka, 1883/84-1898/99): Revenue statement for 1 inam village into which the survey statement was introduced in 1893/94; (Gadhinglaj taluka, 1902): Effects of revision settlement proposals on darbari occupied land; Area of villages for settlement with details; (Gadhinglaj taluka, 1894/95-1898/99): No of villages with irrigated crops; (Gadhinglaj taluka, 1898/99): Cattle statistics for first settlement and in 1898/99.

678 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Gadhinglaj taluka including the Katkol Mahal of the Kolhapur state.

Bombay: Official, 1903, 75 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) no 415 NAI Pr Good.

Gadhinglaj taluka and Katkol Mahal, 1856-1900: Land revenue settlement; Crops; Prices; Population.

Statistics: (Gadhinglaj taluka, 1868, 1898/99): Population; (Gadhinglaj taluka, Katkol Mahal, 1898): Area of land - assessment rate and value; Occupationwise, sex-wise, age-wise, religion-wise population; (Gadhinglaj taluka, 1870/71-1899/1900): Prices of grain and cotton; (Gadhinglaj taluka, 1859/60-1898/99): Area of land - inam - darbari - occupied land paying assessment - unoccupied assessed arable land - assessment value.

679 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of 8 inam villages and revision survey settlement of 9 inam villages of the Gadhinglaj taluka of Kolhapur state.

Bombay: Official, 1907, 20 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 444 NL Pr Bad.

Gadhinglaj taluka, 1872/73-1904/05: Physical features; Survey operations; Note on appended statistics; Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Gadhinglaj taluka, 7 villages, 1885/86-1904/05): Revenue - history; (Gadhinglaj taluka, 17 villages, 1904/05): Population - occupation - religion - literacy; (Gadhinglaj taluka, 9 villages, 1872/73, 1904/05): Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

680 Kolhapur. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the village Sankanwadi, Idarguchi and Terani in the Gadhinglaj Petha of the Kolhapur state, by D.B. Mali.

Kolhapur: Official, 1941, Vp Land Records Office, Poona Pr Good.

Sankanwadi, Idarguchi and Terani villages, 1938: Assessment rates; Area under crops; Results of assessment.

Statistics: (Sankanwadi, Idarguchi and Terani villages, c 1938): Land - use; Area of assessment; Total assessment, remissions etc.

Karvir taluka

681 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision and original settlements of 133 villages pertaining to the Karvir taluka of the Kolhapur state.

Bombay: Official, 1907, 78 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 471 MSA Pr Bad.

Karvir taluka, 1862/63-1904/05: Description; Communications; Fairs; Climate; Crops; Trade; Manufactures; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (133 villages of Karvir taluka, 1862/63-1904/05): Cultivation and crops; Bazars; Population - religion - sex - occupation; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms etc; Land - tenure and occupancy - sales - sub-lettings - mortgages; Water supply; Prices; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; (Karvir taluka, 103 villages, 1894-1904): Rainfall; (Karvir taluka, 103 villages, 1900/01-1904/05): Vital statistics.

682 Kolhapur. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the village Sadoli in the Karwir Petha of the Kolhapur state, by D.B. Mali.

Kolhapur: Official, 1941, Land Records Office, Poona Pr Good.

Karwir Petha, 1938: Description of land, assessment rates of inam and darbari villages.

Kolhapur State and Jagirs (contd)

Statistics: (Karwir Petha, 1938): Assessment rates of dry crop, rice and garden land of darbari and inam lands; Description of land area in acres and assessment.

Katkol taluka

683 Kolhapur. Paper relating to the revision survey settlement of the villages Channehatti, Hale-Torgal, Kulur, Gudgumnal and Bannur in the Katkol Mahal of the Kolhapur state, by D.B. Mali.

Kolhapur: Official, 1941, Vp Land Records Office, Poona Pr Good.

Katkol Mahal, c 1938: Prevailing settlement rates; Land under cultivation; Assessed area.

(Katkol Mahal, specified villages, c 1938): Rates of assessment and total revenue.

Panhala taluka

684 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Panhala taluka of the Kolhapur state, by Fred Young.

Bombay: Official, 1905, 78 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 433 MSA Pr Bad.

Panhala taluka, 1865/66-1902/03: Survey operations and findings; Physical features; Communications - tolls, ferries; Fairs; Trade; Manufactures; Crops; Irrigation; Markets; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue - history, proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Panhala taluka, 1865/66-1902/03): Cultivation & crops; Bazars; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Land - occupancy & tenure - sales - sub-lettings - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; (Panhala taluka, 1892-1902): Rainfall.

685 Kolhapur. Supplementary papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the villages Motaiwadi and Namundre in the Panhala Peta of the Kolhapur state, by D.S. Modak.

Kolhapur: Official, 1934, Vp app Land Records Office, Poona Pr Good.

Panhala Peta, 1927/28: Settlement of Darbari and Inam villages - rates; Description of land.

Statistics: (Panhala Peta, 1927): Assessment rates of different types of land; Description of land as dry-crop, rice, patasthal, assessed waste, unassessed unarable; Original settlement of inam villages; Selling value of dry crop lands.

Radhanagari taluka

686 Kolhapur. Supplementary - papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the villages Valvan, Aini, Manbet, Vadachiwadi and Titve in the Radhanagari Peta of the Kolhapur state.

Kolhapur: Official, 1934, Vp Land Records Office, Poona Pr Good.

Specified villages in Radhanagari Peta, 1905-27: Assessment rates; Area; Results of assessment.

Statistics: (Radhanagari Peta, specified villages, 1928): Assessment rates; Land-wise; Results of assessment.

687 Kolhapur. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the village Kasarwada, Mangewadi, Mangoli, Ategaon, Aknur, Mogharde, Malwe, Gudal and Khindiche, Varavade in the Radhanagari Peta of the Kolhapur state, by D.B. Mali.

Kolhapur: Official, 1941, Vp app Land Records Office, Poona Pr Good.

Radhanagari Peta, 1938: Assessment rates in inam and darbari villages; Description of land.

Statistics: (Radhanagari Peta, 1938): Maximum rate of assessment of Khushki, rice and garden land of darbari and inam lands; Description of land as dry-crop, fisali kumari, rice, forest, pot-kharab, unassessed unarable; Area in acres and assessment.

Raibag taluka

688 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Raibag mahal of the Kolhapur state, by J.C. Whitcombe.

Bombay: Official, 1899, 43 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) no 395 NAI Pr Good.

Raibag Mahal, 1861/62-1895/96: Land revenue settlement; Crops; Population; Prices.

Statistics: (Raibag Mahal, 1898): Population - age - sex - occupation - religion; (Raibag Mahal, 1861/62-1895/96): Prices of grain and cotton; (Raibag Mahal, 1861/62-1895/96): Area of land - darbari - inam - assessment value.

Shahuwadi taluka

689 Kolhapur. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the villages Patne, Karanjphen and Yelavadi in the Shahuwadi Mahal of the Kolhapur state.

Kolhapur: Official, 1941, 7 + 7 + 7 app Land Records Office, Poona Pr Good.

Shahuwadi Mahal, c 1938: Assessment rates; Area under crops; Results of assessment.

Statistics: (Patne, Karanjphen, Yelavadi, 1938): Area under cultivation - dry crops - rice - waste; Assessment - land - tenure-wise.

Shirol taluka

690 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 18½ darbari and 13½ inam villages of the Shirol taluka of the Kolhapur state.

Bombay: Official, 1898, 57 app maps SRG: Bombay (New

Kolhapur State and Jagirs (contd)

series) 374 MSA Pr Bad.

Shirol taluka, 1860/61-1895/96: Physical features; Crops and cultivation; Climate; Communications; Irrigation; Bazars; Industry; Trade; Note on appended statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Shirol taluka, Kolhapur, 1860/61-1895/96): Cultivation and crops; Bazars; Prices; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Shops, looms, etc; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Land - tenure - occupancy - sales - mortgages - sub-lettings; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; (Shirol taluka, 1885-95): Rainfall; (Shirol taluka, 1891/92-1895/96): Vital statistics.

691 Kolhapur. Second revision settlement report, taluka Shirol, Kolhapur state, by B.S. Bartake.

Kolhapur: Official, 1930, 57 app maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Good.

Shirol taluka, 1898/99-1927/28: Area; Physical features; Cultivated land; Crops; Communications; Population; Agricultural stock; Irrigation - wells; Average yield; Land prices; Mortgages; Indebtedness; Prices of various articles; Revenue history; Revised rates.

Statistics: (Shirol taluka, 1898, 1928/29): Land - use; Crop-pattern; (Shirol taluka, 1881-1921): Decennial population; (Shirol taluka, 1925-29): Exports; (Shirol taluka, c 1928/29): Average yield; (Shirol taluka, 1898-1928): Average value per acre and assessment; Prices of agricultural produce; Rainfall; (Shirol taluka, 1923/24-1927/28): Acreage under crops; (Shirol taluka, 1921): Population - occupation - religion; (Shirol taluka, 1928): Agricultural stock; Effects of settlement; Shops and industries; Wells and tanks; Land sales; (Shirol taluka, 1918-28): Selling value of land in each village; Village-wise leases of land; (Shirol taluka, 1924-28): Details of mortgages of land; (Shirol taluka, 1898/99-1927/28): Collection of assessment of Govt land.

692 Kolhapur. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the village Dattavad in the Shirol Petha of the Kolhapur state.

Kolhapur: Official, 1941, 13 app Land Records Office, Poona Pr Good.

Dattavad, Shirol peta, c 1938: Rates of assessment.

Statistics: (Dattavad, Shirol peta, c 1938): Area under cultivation - dry crop - motasthal bagayat - assessed waste; Assessment - land tenure-wise.

Bavada jagir

693 Kolhapur. Proposal for the settlement of 21 surveyed villages in Bavada Jahagir, by R.Y. Chavan.

22 Land Records Office, Poona Typed Good.

Bavada Jahagir, 1943: Classification of villages - inam - khoti - khalsa; Rainfall; Cultivation and crops - rice - nachani - wari - til; Mode of husbandry; Roads and communication; Markets; Rivers; Imports; Shops and industries; Population; Agricultural stock; Revenue history; Rents; Prices of land; Record of rights.

Statistics: (Bavada Jahagir, 1943): Land under cultivation in acres; Assessment rates at which rents and haks are recovered; Collection of khoti villages including jahagir due from khoti etc; Prices of land, total assessment according to rates proposed; Proposed maximum rates of kharif, garden, rabi, warkas land.

Ichalkaranji jagir

694 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Azra taluka of the Ichalkaranji state by J.C. Whitcombe.

Bombay: Official, 1900, 68 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 402 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Good.

Azra taluka, 1859/60-1894/95: Soil; Climate; Mode of husbandry; Crops; Rice lands; Kumri lands, Roads; Bazaars; Local industries; Exports and imports; Value of land; Rates of assessment.

Statistics: (Azra taluka, 1885-95): Rainfall; (Azra taluka, 1895): Population - occupationwise; Agricultural stock - ploughs - milch cattle - carts; Shops; Oil-presses; Cotton looms; Woolen looms; Proportion of Larbari occupied and inam lands cultivated by occupants and sub-tenants; Wells, budkis, tanks, and other sources of water supply; (Azra taluka, 1873/74-1894/95): Prices - jowar - rice - nachni - vari - sava; (Azra taluka, 1859/60-1894/95): Land revenue - occupied acres - permanent - casual.

695 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Ichalkaranji taluka of the Ichalkaranji state, by J.C. Whitcombe

Bombay: Official, 1896, 39 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 353 MSA Pr Bad.

Ichalkaranji taluka, 1859/60-1894/95: Description; Physical features; Cultivation and crops; Communications; Climate; Irrigation; Bazars; Industries; Trade; Notes on statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Ichalkaranji taluka, 1859/60-1894/95): Crops and cultivation; Bazars; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms etc; Education, Land - occupancy - tenure - sales - sub-lettings - mortgages; Water supply; Prices; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; (Ichalkaranji taluka, 1884-94): Rainfall; (Ichalkaranji taluka, 1890/91-1894/95): Vital statistics.

Kagal jagir

696 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Kagal state.

Bombay: Official, 1898, 59 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 367 MSA Pr Bad.

Kagal, 1860/61-1894/95: Physical features; Crops and cultivation; Communications; Climate; Irrigation; Bazars; Industry; Trade; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Kagal, 1860/61-1894/95): Cultivation and crops; Bazars, Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms etc; Water supply; Land - occupancy - tenures - sales - sub-lettings - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; (Kagal, 1885-95): Rainfall; (Kagal, 1896): Schools.

Kapshi jagir

697 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of 10 darbari villages of the Kapshi state.

Bombay: Official, 1903, 28 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 419 NL Pr Useable.

Kapshi, 1872/73-1898/99: Survey operations; Physical features; Cultivation; Communications; Climate; Crops; Bazars; Industries; Trade; Notes on statistics appended; Revenue.

Statistics: (Kapshi, 1889-1899): Rainfall; (Kapshi, 10

Kolhapur State and Jagirs (contd)

villages, 1898/99): Crops and cultivation; Bazars - sale; Population - religion - occupation - literacy; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms etc; Land - sub-tenures - sales - leases - mortgages; Water supply; (Kapshi, 10 villages, 1872/73-1898/99): Prices; Revenue - history.

Torgal jagir

698 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Torgal state.

Bombay: Official, 1903, 41 app SRG; Bombay (New series) no 416 NAI Pr Good.

Torgal jagir, 1870-1900: Land revenue settlement; Crops; Population; Prices.

Statistics: (Torgal jagir, 1898): Age-wise, religion-wise, occupation-wise, sex-wise population; (Torgal jagir, 1870/71-1898/99): Prices of grain and cotton; Area of land - inam - darbari - occupied land paying assessment - unoccupied assessed arable land - assessment value.

Vishalgad jagir

699 Bombay. Papers relating to the original survey settlement of the Vishalgad state.

Bombay: Official, 1899, 31 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 394 MSA Pr Bad.

Vishalgad jagir, 1885-1895: Survey operations; Cultivation and crops; Communications; Climate; Industries; Notes on statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Vishalgad jagir, 1885-1895): Rainfall; Water supply; Bazars; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms etc, Land - occupancy and tenure - area; Revenue - history; (Vishalgad jagir, 1876/77-1895/96) : Proposed settlement; (Vishalgad jagir. 1891/92-1895/96) : Vital statistics.

MUDHOL STATE (1)

700 Bombay. Papers relating to the survey settlement (revision settlement of 69 Darbari villages, original settlement of 12 inam villages) of the Mudhol state.

Bombay: Official, 1895, 56 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 342 MSA Pr Bad.

Mudhol state, 1858/59-1893/94: Description; Mode of husbandry; Manure; Cost of cultivation; System of cropping; Communications; Climate; Irrigation; Bazars; Manufactures, Trade; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Mudhol state, 1858/59-1893/94): Crops and cultivation; Bazars; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms etc; Water supply; Land - area occupancy and tenures - sales - sub-lettings - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; (Mudhol state, 1863-93): Rainfall; (Mudhol state, 1889/90-1893/94): Vital statistics.

PHALTAN STATE (1)

701 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Phaltan state.

Bombay: Official, 1894, 61 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 287 MSA Pr Bad.

Phaltan state, 1859/60-1891/92: Administration; Survey operations; Physical features; Manures; Cost of cultivation; Cropping system; Communications; Climate; Markets; Manufactures; Trade; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Phaltan state, 1859/60-1891/92): Crops and cultivation (average for 5 years from 1888/89-1892/93): Bazars; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Agricultural stock; Shops etc; Land - sales - sub-lettings - mortgages; Prices; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; (Phaltan state, 1882-92): Rainfall; (Phaltan state, 1887/88-1891/92): Vital statistics; (Phaltan state, 1892/93): Water supply; Occupancy and tenures.

SANGLI STATE (2)

702 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision settlement of 1 Saranjam village of the Sangli state.

Bombay: Official, 1908, 13 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 475 MSA Pr Bad.

Sangli state, 1866/67-1905/06: Survey operations and classification; Physical features; Communication; Crops; Industries, Bazars; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (One village of Sangli state, 1866/67-1905/06): Bazars; Population - occupation - religion - sex; Agricultural stock; Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

703 Sangli state. First revision settlement report of 23 darbari and 7 inam villages comprised in the Kuchi taluka of the Sangli state, by V.B. Mardhekar.

Bombay: Official, 1918, 194 app maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Good.

Kuchi taluka, c 1870-c 1914: Revision survey operations; Physical features; Soils; Climate; Communications; Markets; Trade, Imports, exports; Industries and manufactures; Population; Rainfall; Water supply; Cultivation and crops; Agricultural stock; Rural indebtedness; Agricultural finance; Land value; Leases; Mortgage; Share system; Prices; Wages; Skilled labour; Revenue history; Settlement rates - various types - effect of the original settlement; General conditions; Proposals for revision.

Statistics: (Kavattia Mahaukal, Ranjani, Tasgaon villages, 1903-13): Rainfall; (Kuchi taluka, 30 villages, 1909/10-1913/14): Cultivation details and crops; (Kuchi taluka, average for 1909/10-1913/14): Cropping pattern of irrigated area; (Kuchi taluka, 1914): Crop experiments; Summary; (Kuchi taluka, c 1915): Weekly bazars statement, sales amount; (Kuchi taluka, 1914): Population - agricultural, non-agricultural - by occupations, religion, education; Agricultural stock; (Kuchi taluka, 1900-13): Births, deaths, (Kuchi taluka, 1914): Shops, industries, statement showing the proportion of Govt occupied and inam lands cultivated by occupants and sub tenants; (Kuchi taluka 3 villages together, c 1914): Land held by agriculturists and non-agriculturists; (Kuchi taluka, 1914): Statement showing wells, tanks, other sources of water supply; (Kuchi taluka, c 1915): Selling value, mortgage value, and leases of dry crop lands, mixed lands, patasthal lands; Area, assessment, sale price, rents, mortgage debt; (Kuchi taluka, 1870-1913): Prices; (Kuchi taluka, 21 darbari villages, 1869/70-1913/14): Revenue statement - occupied acres, assessment, remissions; (Kuchi taluka, one darbari village, 1880/81-1913/14): Revenue statement; (Kuchi taluka, one darbari village and 7 inam villages, 1878/79-1913/14): Revenue statement; (Kuchi taluka, 30 villages, c 1915): Effect of revision settlement proposals on Govt occupied lands - cropwise, villagewise; (Kuchi taluka, c 1915): Area and other details of land for villages for settlement - former survey, revision survey; Statement showing Banunaras in Kuchi taluka to be recommended for being omitted with reasons - village-wise.

(Papers of original settlement of 1878 together with details of cultivated land - villagewise).

SAVANUR STATE (1)

704 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the twenty-five Durbari villages of the Savanur state.

Bombay: Official, 1896, 40 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 356 MSA Pr Bad.

Savanur state, 1859/60-1894/95: Physical aspect; Crops and cultivation; Communications; Climate; Irrigation; Bazars; Industry; Trade; Notes on appended statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (25 villages of the Savanur state, 1859/60-1894/95): Rainfall (1884-94); Crops and cultivation; Bazars; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Agricultural stock; Shops, looms etc; Land - occupancy and tenures - sales - sublettings - mortgages; Water supply; Prices; Revenue - history - proposed settlement.

SAWANTWADI STATE (2)

705 Bombay. Papers relating to the first revision settlement of the Sawantwadi state by E. Gawan Taylor.

Sawantwadi: Official, 1925, 81 + 22 app Land Records Office, Poona Pr Good.

Sawantwadi, 1880-1921: Position and physical features - climate - rainfall; Cultivation - crops - tenures - holdings; Communications; Markets; Imports - exports; Industries; Migration; Population; Cattle stock; Water supply; Land - sales - leases; Crop experiments; Prices; Wages; Revenue - history; General conditions of the state; Revision proposals - grouping rates - range - extent - deferred assessment - effect of the proposals.

Statistics: (Wadi, Kudal Banda, Amboli villages, 1881-91, 1911-21): Rainfall; (Sawantwadi state, 1886, 1921): Total areas classified for cultivation - kharif, rabi, warkas, bagayat; (Sawantwadi state, 1920/21): Population - agriculturist - non-agriculturists; (Sawantwadi, Kudal, Wadi, Banda, 1881, 1901, 1911): Population; (Sawantwadi, 1893-1903, 1911-21): Birth rate, death rate; (Tulsoli Tarf Narur, Kaleli, Ambegaon, Keraode Tarf Nerur villages, c 1925): Total rice acreage; Average waste rice acreage - under forfeiture in the cultivators possession; (Sawantwadi, 1900, 1921): Cattle stock; (Sawantwadi, 1885-1900, 1900-21): Groupwise - average price per acre, no of times the assessment - rice, warkas lands; (Sawantwadi, 1884-91, 1901-11, 1911-21): Average prices - paddy, nagli, coconuts; (Kudal, Wadi, Banda villages, 1887, 1927): Total remissions; (Sawantwadi, groupwise, 1922): Proposals effect - area, assessment, average rate, percentage increase; (Wadi town, Kudal, Banda, Amboli villages, 1881/82-1890/91, 1910/11-1920/21): Rainfall; (Sawantwadi, groupwise, 1916/17-1920/21): Details of cultivation and crops; (Sawantwadi, 1920/21): Details of population according to occupation, shops, industries; (Wadi, Kudal, Banda villages, 1920/21): Agricultural stock; (Wadi, Kudal, Banda villages, 1886/87, 1920/21): Wells, bhudkis, tanks and other sources of water supply; (Sawantwadi, groupwise, villagewise, 1880-95, 1900-21): Statement showing the sale transactions of all lands - period of transaction area of land sold, assessment, sale price, no of times the assessment represented by the sale price; (Sawantwadi, 1920/21): Villagewise statement showing the leases of lands of all kinds - land leased - area, assessment, rents, no of time the assessment represented by the rent; (Sawantwadi, 1884/85-1920/21): Prices - rice, nagli, kulith, coconut; (Kudal, Wadi, Banda villages, groupwise, 1887/88-1920/21): Collection of assessment on govt land in the villages; (Sawantwadi, 1881, 1901): Statement showing malarial villages.

706 Bombay. Papers relating to the original settlement of the six villages of the Desai of Parma, by E. Gawan Taylor.

Sawantwadi: Official, 1925, 14 + 5 app Land Record Office, Poona Pr Good.

Sawantwadi, 1915-25: Method and extent of the survey; Physical features; Climate and rainfall; Crops and cultivation - kumri crops; Communications; Trade; Irrigation facilities; Proposed grouping and rice rates; Bagait rate; Rabi land - rates; Warkas land - rates; Ownership of warkas land.

Statistics: (Six villages of the Desai of Parma, 1915-18): Increase in assessment of rice land; Rate of bagait land; (Maneri, Khokral, Usap villages, 1915-18): Statement of rates for all classes of land including and excluding the warkas land; (Six villages of the Desai of Parma, 1921): Agricultural stocks including ploughs, carts, cattle, of the Govt villages in the Parma estate, (Six villages of the Desai of Parma, 1920/21): Wells, bhudkis, tanks and other sources of water supply; (Six villages in the Parma estate, 1901-20): Original settlement of inam villages.

GUJRAT STATES AGENCY

CAMBAY STATE (1)

707 Bombay. Papers relating to the survey settlement of the Cambay state, by T.R. Fernandez.

Bombay: Official, 1893, 49 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 269 GIPE Pr Useable.

Cambay state, 1879/80-1891/92: Survey operations; Markets; Trade; Communications; Modes of agriculture and crops; Coinage; Industry; Population; Material conditions; Notes on statistics; Revenue.

Statistics: (Cambay state, 1879/80-1891/92): Details of surveyed area; Water supply; Tenures; Land - sales - mortgages - leases; Prices; (Cambay state, 1891/92): Details of cultivation; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Live and dead stock; (Cambay state, 1881/82-1891/92): Revenue - proposed settlement.

9. CENTRAL INDIA AGENCY

1. Publications issued by the governments of Princely States coming under Central India Agency (-1947) are included here.

2. List of Princely States under the Central India Agency, as enumerated in the Census of India, 1941, and covered in the Bibliography:

British Territory

Panth Piploda

States

Bhopal
Indore

Bundelkhand Agency

Ajaigarh
Alipura
Banka Pahari
Baoni
Baraundh
Beri
Bhaisaundha
Bihat
Bijawar
Bijna
Charkhari
Chhattarpur
Dhatia
Dhurwai
Garrauli
Gaurihar
Jaso
Jigni
Kantha Rajaula
Khaniadhana
Kothi
Lugasi
Maihar
Naigawan Rebai
Nagod
Orchha
Pahara
Paldeo
Panna
Samthar
Sarila
Taraon
Tori Fatehpur

Malwa Agency

Alirajapur
Barwani
Bhumia Estates
Dhar
Jaora
Jhabua
Jobat
Kathiawar
Mathwar
Piploda
Ratanmal
Ratlam
Sailana
Sitamau

Bhopal Agency

Dewas (Sr)
Dewas (Jr)
Khilchipur
Kurwai
Makrai
Muhammadgarh
Narsingarh
Pathari
Rajgarh

CHHATTARPUR STATE (1)

708 Chhatarpur State. Final report on the land revenue settlement of Chhatarpur State (Bundelkhand), by Kumar Ram Sharan Singh, settlement officer.

Chhatarpur: Official, 1940, 92 app Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Bad.

Chhatarpur State, 1911-40: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - tenures - rental system - holdings - history of settlement; Agriculture - crops - castes and condition of agriculturists - houses - food - dress; Irrigation; Means of communication - roads - railways; Population.

Statistics: (Chhatarpur state, 1911, 1921, 1913): Population; (Chhatarpur state, 1938/39): Rent - rate statements.

DHAR STATE (2)

709 Dhar State. Final report on the settlement of the Dhar State including Jagirs, guaranteed and unguaranteed estates in Bhopawar agency, by Ramprasad Dube, settlement officer, Dhar, 1908 A.D.

Allahabad: Official, 1909, iv + 400 app maps Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Useable.

Dhar State, 1879-1908: Land - survey - assessment - revenue administration - tenures - holdings - rents - history of settlement; Agriculture - crops - ploughs and cattle - grain prices - condition of agriculturists; Opium prices; Irrigation; Trade; Population.

Statistics: (Dhar State, town-wise, pargana-wise, 1901): Population; (Dhar State, 1908): Caste-wise tenants; (Manpur pargana, 1887-1907): Grain prices; (Dhar State, 1879-1907): Opium prices.

710 Dhar State. Final report on the land revenue revision settlement of Dhar State, Dhar (C.I.), including Jagirs, guaranteed and unguaranteed estates, by Lala Mulkraj, Chief revenue officer.

Dhar: Official, 1935, iv + 65 + 51 app Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Good.

Dhar state, 1908-28: Physical features; Roads and communications; Population; Trade; Markets; Industries; Prices and wages; Tenants - their rights; Ploughs and cattle, Crops; Irrigation; Assessment - results.

Statistics: (Malwa and Nimar dists, 1901, 1911, 1921): Population; (Malwa and Nimar dists, 1908, 1928): Comparative proportion of principal crops and percentages thereof; (Malwa and Nimar dists, 1928): Proposed rates to areas having different classification of soils; Circlewise proposed revenue demand and their incidence; Gross income per bigha of the principal crops; Area occupied by sub-tenants and rent paid; Percentage collection of revenue demand (1915-24); (Dhar state, 1908-27): Rainfall; (Malwa and Nimar dists, 1909-28): Prices of agricultural produce; (Malwa and Nimar dists, 1908, 1928): No of tenants by caste classified according to their resources; Agricultural stock; Irrigable area; Sources of irrigation; (Malwa and Nimar dists, 1928): Details of crops; Milan khasra; Proportion of various soils in each circle; Villages classified according to assessment circles; Calculation of leviable and proposed rates; Comparison of rates with other states; Statement of boundary dispute cases; Areas and land revenue of the present settlement of different estates; Expenditure incurred during the present settlement of Khalsa villages (1925/26-1933/34); (Dhar state, 1926-45): Kistbandi statements by parganas for Malwa and Nimar dists and for Bhumat villages, devasthans etc.

INDORE (HOLKAR) STATE (36)

711 Indore state. Assessment report of 145 forest villages, Holkar state, by K.B. Tilloo, officiating settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1929, 18 Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Good.

145 forest villages, 1908-28: Assessment - rates - financial results.

Statistics: (145 forest villages, 1927/28): Parganawise standard rates for different soils; No of villages assessed for different rates; Average rates in different parganas; Parganawise expiring demand and new demand of revenue; Parganawise cultivated and uncultivated area; Villagewise occupied area and demand of revenue.

712 Indore State. Final report on the land revenue settlement of Holkar state, Indore (Central India), by Rai Bahadur Ram Sarup, settlement officer, 1929.

Allahabad: Official, 1930, iii + 243 app map Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Useable.

Indore state, 1901-29: Land - survey - assessment - revenue system - tenures - rents - holdings - history of settlement; Agriculture - crops - markets - ploughs and cattle - condition and castes of agriculturists; Grain prices; Irrigation; Means of communication - roads - railways; Population; Famines; Trade - cotton - cotton seeds; Industries - handloom - carpet - weaving; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Indore, Mahidpur, Nimar, Nimawar, Rampura - Bhanpura dists, 1901, 1911, 1921): Population; (Indore city, 1908-27): Prices of grain and unginned cotton.

(Appendices showing, principal rivers, local and foreign metalled roads, villages where periodical markets are held, number and classes of tenants by castes and parganas; Diagram showing prices of wheat).

713 Indore State. Final report on the settlement of the Indore State, by H.J. Hoare, settlement commissioner.

Indore: Official, 1939, 3 + 102 Land Record and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Good.

Indore State, 1879-1938: Land - survey - assessment - revenue policy - transfer of land - tenures - holdings - history of settlement; Administration - revenue; Agriculture - crops - classification of tenants - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Population.

Statistics: (Indore State, 1912-38): Land revenue demands and collections; (Indore State, 1879/80-1907/08): Price of opium.

BHANPURA DISTRICT (2)

714 Indore state. Assessment report on the Garot charge of the Bhanpura dist, by E.N. Deo, inspecting settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1909, 60 app Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Good.

Garot charge, 1889-1906: Physical features; Population; Towns and markets; Roads and communications; Irrigation; Crops; Plough and plough cattle; Tenants; Assessment; Prices.

Statistics: (Garot charge, 1891-1905 or F 1301-1315): Rainfall; (Garot charge, 1905): Irrigated area and assessment at the last, and the present settlement; Sources of irrigation; Outturn of opium and average rate per acre of assessment; Tenants according to their castes; Approved circle rates; Dry area and assessment; Circle rates for the siwai soil classes; Details of demand and realization of assessment; Prices of principal staples; Jamabandi as per last settlement and year of verification; Jamabandi in plough-rated villages; Crop statement; Halli rates in British rupees; Past collections and arrears; Siwai income in British rupees; Population, plough and plough-cattle; Sub-tenants and rates; Assets and proposed revenue.

715 Indore state. Assessment report on the Jirapur-Machalpur tehsil of the Bhanpura dist, by V.K. Mulye, inspecting settlement officer.

Bhanpura District (contd)

Allahabad: Official, 1909, 35 app Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Good.

Jirapur - Machalpur tehsil, Bhanpura dist, 1887-1906/07: Physical features; Population; Towns and markets; Roads; Railways; Tenants; Ijardari and tipadari; Co-operative panchayats; Prices; Assessment.

Statistics: (Jirapur-Machalpur tehsil, 1887-1906): Rainfall; (Jirapur-Machalpur tehsil, 1906/07): Area and new assessment on irrigated land; Sources of irrigation; Classwise distribution of tenants according to their condition; Comparison of assessment rates with Rajgarh and Narsingarh rates; Fallow land in holdings of cultivators; Variation in dry cultivation during last settlement (1882), summary settlement (1908) and present settlement (1906); (Jirapur-Machalpur tehsils, 1897-1905): Prices of foodstuff; (Jirapur-Machalpur tehsils, 1906/07): Jamabandi as per last settlement and year of verification; Jamabandi in plough-rated villages; Crop statement; Milan khasra; Halli rates in British rupees as per terij; Past collections and arrears; Siwai income; Population, ploughs and plough-cattle; Assets and proposed revenue.

INDORE DISTRICT (4)

716 Indore state. Assessment report of dist Indore, Holkar state, by Rai Ramsarup Bahadur, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1928, 34 maps Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Good.

Indore dist, 1926/27: Soils; Area - irrigable - dry - uncultivated; Assessment - results.

Statistics: (Indore dist, 1926/27): Parganawise standard rates; Comparison of demand of revenue at two settlements; Circlewise averages of rates actually employed; Total assessed revenue; Incidence of assessment on various parts of holdings; Circlewise and villagewise assessment of new revenue.

717 Indore state. Settlement report on the Indore mahal of the Indore dist, by Moulvi Syed Ali Hasan, revenue member, council of regency.

Bombay: Official, 1904, ii + 175 app Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Good.

Indore mahal, Indore dist, 1880-1903: Physical features; Communications; Markets; Population; Weights and coins; Irrigation; Taxes; Assessment - results; Crop - production; Tenures; Imports; Exports.

Statistics: (Indore mahal, 1901): Population - sexwise - occupationwise; (Indore city, 1901): Population - occupations; (Indore mahal, 1881-1901): Rainfall; (Indore mahal, 1903): Villagewise no of tanks used for irrigation; (Indore mahal, 1880-99): Quantity of commodities imported and the amount of tax; Quantity of foodgrains imported and the amount of tax; Quantity of foodgrains imported and the amount of tax; Quantity of oil-seeds imported and the amount of tax; Quantity of foodgrains, oil seeds and other commodities exported and the amount of tax; (Indore mahal, 1865, 1880): Jamabandi for two settlements; (Indore mahal, 1903): Classification of irrigated, rakhad, amrai and dry lands; (Indore mahal, 1883/84-1902/03): Area under opium, quantity weighed and the amount of sayer tax; (Indore mahal, 1902/03): Area under irrigated crops; (Indore mahal, 1895/96-1902/03): Area under cotton and its production; (Indore mahal, 1902/03): Yield per bigha; (Indore mahal, 1884/85-1901/02): Demand for land revenue and other cesses; Actual collections of revenue; Collections of revenue and past arrears; (Indore mahal, 1873-1901): Average prices of opium; (Indore mahal, 1902/03): Bullock holding by different classes of cultivators; (Indore mahal, 1902-04): Comparison between survey and mazi assessment, wet lands and dry lands; Area and assessment of sardeshmukh lands; (Indore city, Indore and Harsola mahals, 1880-99): Imports, exports and the amount of the sayer duty; (Indore mahal, 1884-1901): Market prices for different commodities; (Indore Mahal, 1902/03): Villagewise area and assessment of lands, according to mazi and survey papers.

718 Indore state. Rent rate report of parganas Indore and Mhow, dist Indore, Holkar state, by Babu Kali Charan Singh, inspecting officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1927 32 maps Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Good.

Indore and Mhow parganas, 1906-26: Soils; Crops; Irrigation; Communications; Trade; Markets; Population; Agricultural stock; Tenants; Prices; Assessment - revenue.

Statistics: (Indore and Mhow parganas, 1925): Area according to soils; Castes and economic conditions of the peasantry; Existing rates compared with the proposed rates; Occupied area, revenue and incidence; (Indore and Mhow parganas, 1907, 1926): Agricultural stock; Cropped area; Prices of agricultural commodities; Cultivated area; Uncultivated area; Irrigated area; Sources of irrigation; Area held by different castes of tenants; Incidence of revenue; Revenue of different settlements; (Indore and Mhow parganas, 1907-26): Rainfall; (Indore and Mhow parganas, 1916-26): Percentage collections of revenue; (Indore and Mhow parganas, 1901, 1911, 1921): Population and density.

719 Indore state. Rent rate report of pargana Petlawad, dist Indore, Holkar state, by Fateh Chand Jaini, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1927 20 maps Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Good.

Petlawad pargana, 1906-26: Roads; Population, Towns; Area - soils - crops - irrigation; Tenants; Assessment - revenue.

Statistics: (Petlawad pargana, 1907-26): Rainfall; Prices of agricultural commodities; (Petlawad pargana, 1917/18-1926/27): Demand and collection of revenue; (Petlawad pargana, 1906, 1926): Details of cultivated and fallow land; Area under crops; Sources of irrigation; Population; (Petlawad pargana, 1925/26): Tenants classified according to caste and economic conditions; Circlewise distribution of soils; Circlewise rates of assessment; Existing and proposed revenue.

MAHIDPUR DISTRICT (7)

720 Indore state. Assessment report on Mahidpur dist, by Ajudhia Prasad, inspecting settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1908, iii + 81 app Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Good.

Mahidpur dist, 1885-1908: Physical features; Communications; Population; Area; Soils; Irrigation; Crops; Settlement; Revenue.

Statistics: (Mahidpur dist, 1894/95-1907/08): Rainfall; (Mahidpur dist, 1885-98): Demand and collection of revenue; (Mahidpur dist, 1906): Classification of soils; (Mahidpur dist, 1882, 1903, 1906): Occupied and unoccupied area; (Mahidpur dist, 1907): Tenants classified by castes and economic status; Sources of irrigation; Area under crops; Rental for irrigated, dry and siwai area for the years of previous settlements; Incidence of proposed revenue assessment; (Mahidpur dist, 1882, 1903, 1906): Jamabandi; Crop statement; Milan khasra; Past collections and arrears; Siwai income; Population and agricultural stock; Assets and proposed revenue.

721 Indore state. Assessment report of dist Mahidpur, Holkar state by Rai Ram Sarup Bahadur, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1928, 37 maps Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Good.

Mahidpur dist, 1907-27: Assessment - financial results.

Statistics: (Mahidpur dist, 1926/27): Circlewise standard and average rates for different soils; No of villages assessed; Existing and proposed demand of revenue; Parganawise irrigated, dry and uncultivated area; New assessment for each pargana and circle; Villagewise occupied area and revenue.

722 Indore state. Assessment report on the Alampur pargana, by H.J. Hoare, settlement commissioner.

Allahabad: Official, 1908, 14 app Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Good.

Alampur pargana, 1905/06: Physical features; Population; Towns and markets; Soil classification; Crops; Irrigation - embankments; Tenants; Assessment - results; Fallow lands.

Statistics: (Alampur pargana, 1905/06): Sources of irrigation; Area and rent of tenants according to their castes; Classification of tenants according to caste and financial conditions; Jamabandi as per last settlement and year of verification;

Mahidpur District (contd)

Jamabandi in plough-rated villages; Crop statement; Milan khasra; Halli rates in British rupees; Past collections and arrears; Siwai income; Population, ploughs and plough-cattle; Assets and proposed revenue.

723 Indore state. Rent rate report on pargana Alampur, dist Mahidpur, Holkar state, by Babu Kali Charan Singh, inspecting officer, 1927.

Allahabad: Official, 1928, 19 maps Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Good.

Alampur pargana, 1907-27: Physical features; Area; Soils; Roads; Population; Crops; Irrigation; Tenants; Assessment; Revenue.

Statistics: (Alampur pargana, 1926/27): Circlewise classification of soils and area covered under each soil type; Tenants classified according to caste and economic conditions; Circle wise existing and proposed revenue; (Alampur pargana, 1907-26): Rainfall; (Alampur pargana, 1914-23): Circlewise statement of demand and collections of revenue in percentages; (Alampur pargana, 1907, 1927): Area under crops; Agricultural stock; Occupied cultivated and uncultivated area; Variation in the irrigated area; Sources of irrigation; Castewise and statuswise classification of tenants; Incidence of assessment.

724 Indore state. Rent rate report of pargana Mahidpur of dist Mahidpur, Holkar state, by G.T.Dhodapkar, inspecting officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1927, 28 maps Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Good.

Mahidpur pargana, 1907-26: Physical features; Area; Soils; Crops; Irrigation; Prices; Roads and communications; Population; Towns and markets; Assessments; Financial results of assessment.

Statistics: (Mahidpur pargana, 1926/27): Actual and proposed rates for different soils; Actual and proposed revenue; (Mahidpur pargana, 1901, 1911, 1921): Circlewise population; (Mahidpur pargana, 1926/27): Percentage of different soils in circles; Sources of irrigation; (Mahidpur pargana, 1907, 1927): Circlewise irrigated area; Composition of tenants according to caste, financial conditions; Area and rental of each caste; Agricultural stock; Cultivated and uncultivated area; Percentage of area under different crops; (Mahidpur pargana, 1906-1925): Average prices of food and other stuffs; (Mahidpur pargana, 1926/27): Production of crops, quantity and value.

725 Indore state. Rent rate report of pargana Sundersi, dist Mahidpur, Holkar state, by Pandit Sadashivrao G. Dube, inspecting officer, 1927.

Allahabad: Official, 1928, 13 maps Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Good.

Sundersi pargana, 1906-25: Physical features; Communications; Area; Soils; Crops; Irrigation; Tenants; Prices; Food consumption; Assessment - results.

Statistics: (Sundersi pargana, 1907-26): Rainfall; (Sundersi pargana, 1916-25): Demand and collections of revenue; (Sundersi pargana, 1907, 1926): Occupied, cultivated area, population, cattle, ploughs and revenue; Percentage of area under crops; Castewise and economic classwise composition of tenants; Prices of agricultural commodities.

726 Indore state. Rent rate report of pargana Tarana, dist Mahidpur, Holkar state, by Pandit Sadashivrao G. Dube, inspecting officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1927, 28 maps Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Good.

Tarana pargana, 1907-26: Physical features; Area; Soils; Crops; Irrigation; Tenants; Holdings; Agricultural stock; Prices; Consumption of foodgrains; Assessment - financial results.

Statistics: (Tarana pargana, c 1926): Proposed rates according to circles and soils; Area, population, cattle as per last settlement (1907) and the present settlement; Actual and proposed rates; Existing and proposed revenue; (Tarana pargana, 1907-1926): Rainfall; (Tarana pargana, c 1926): Classification of soils; Crop pattern; Irrigated area as per sources of irrigation; Castewise distribution of tenants; No of holdings and area per holding; No of ploughs and bullocks; Prices of agricultural products; (Tarana pargana, 1916-25): Demand and collection of revenue.

NIMAR DISTRICT (9)

727 Indore state. Rent rate report of pargana Barwaha, dist Nimar, by Pandit Sadashivrao G. Lube, inspecting settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1927, 43 maps Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Good.

Barwaha pargana, 1906-26: Physical features; Forests; Population; Roads; Towns; Area; Soils; Crops; Irrigation; Tenants; Prices; Food consumption; Assessment - results.

Statistics: (Barwaha pargana, 1906-25): Monthwise rainfall; (Barwaha pargana, 1911-25): Prices of agricultural commodities; (Barwaha pargana, 1906, 1925): Percentage of area under principal crops, dry and irrigated, Sources of irrigation; Area irrigated according to sources; Agricultural stock; Castewise distribution of tenants and area held by them; Tenants according to castes and economic conditions; Area held on sub-lease in different circles on cash rent, Circlewise area sold and sale price; (Barwaha pargana, 1925/26): Occupied and cultivated area; Rates of assessment on different soils; Circlewise existing and proposed revenue.

728 Indore state. Rent rate report on pargana Bhikangaon, dist Nimar, by G.T.Dhodapkar, settlement inspecting officer.

Bombay: Official, 1927, 31 maps Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Bad.

Bhikangaon pargana, 1901-27: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - rent - rates; Agriculture - crops - castes and condition of tenants - grain prices - condition of agriculturists; Population.

Statistics: (Bhikangaon pargana, 1910,1911, 1921): Population; (Bhikangaon pargana, 1911-25): Grain prices; (Bhikangaon pargana, 1925): Area of land occupied by different castes.

729 Indore state. Assessment report on the Chikhalda charge in Nimar dist (including Petlawad mahal), by Maj Ramprasad Dube, inspecting settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1908, 120 app Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Good.

Chikhalda charge, 1885-1906: Physical features; Population; Towns and markets; Roads and communications; Crops; Irrigation; Ploughs and plough-cattle; Tenants; Survey and settlement; Assessment and revenue.

Statistics: (Nimar dist, 1885/86-1903/04): Rainfall; (Chikhalda charge, 1891, 1901): Population by parganas; Weekly markets and no of people attending them, (Chikhalda charge, 1876, 1905 or F.1286, 1315): Area under irrigated and dry cultivation; (Chikhalda charge, c 1905): Area under irrigation and new assessment; Sources of irrigation; Average outturn of principal crops; Distribution of ploughs and plough cattle; Caste composition of tenants; Area and rent of tenants by castes and incidence per acre on each caste; Rates of assessment in each circle by soil classes; Rates by Siwai soil classes; Comparison of assessment with valuation of assessed area at circle rates and with the demand at the last settlement of villages which were regularly settled; Comparison between the proposed revenue the attested demand and the autbandi demand for villages not regularly settled; Assessment of the villages allowed to remain on autbandi or plough rates; Progression of kist for several parganas; (Chikhalda charge, 1885-1905/06): Average prices of principal staples; (Chikhalda charge, 1905/06): Circlewise jamabandi of regularly settled villages; Area and revenue in plough-rated villages; Existing Halli rates in British rupees as per teriz of 1903/04 or F. 1313/14; Crop statement; Milan khasra; Area and rent of sub-tenants; Assets; Past collections and arrears; Siwai income; Population, plough and plough-cattle.

730 Indore state. Supplementary report on Chikhalda charge, dist Nimar, by Maj Ramprasad Dube, inspecting settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1908, 16 app Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Good.

Chikhalda charge, 1906: Area; Population; Crops; Assessment.

Statistics: (Chikhalda charge, 1906): Jamabandi as per last settlement and year of verification; Jamabandi of last settlement in plough-rated villages; Crop statement; Milan khasra; Past collections and arrears; Siwai income; Population, ploughs and plough-cattle; Assets and proposed revenue.

731 Indore state. Assessment report on the 34 villages of the Katkut pargana, Nimar dist, by H.J. Hoare, settlement commissioner.

Allahabad: Official, 1908, 16 app Land Records and Settlement

Nimar District (contd)

Office, Gwalior Pr Good.

Katkut pargana, 1906/07: Irrigation; Crops; Assessment.

Statistics: (Katkut pargana, 1906/07): Classification of tenants according to caste and financial status; Area held by different castes and rent paid; Sources of irrigation; Jamabandi as per last settlement (1895) and year of verification (1906); Jamabandi in plough-rated villages; Crop statement; Milan khasra; Revenue terij; Past collections and arrears; Siwai income; Population, ploughs and plough-cattle; Assets and proposed revenue.

732 Indore state. Assessment report on the Khargone charge, dist Nimar, by H.J. Hoare, settlement officer, 1905.

Allahabad: Official, 1908, 68 app Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Good.

Khargone charge, 1885-1905: Physical features; Population; Towns and markets; Roads and communications, Irrigation; Crops; Ploughs and plough-cattle; Tenants; Assessment; Prices.

Statistics: (Khargone charge, 1885/86-1903/04): Rainfall; (Khargone charge, 1891, 1901): Parganawise population; (Khargone charge, 1888, 1903 or F. 1298, 1313): Circlewise irrigated area, (Khargone charge, 1904/05): Area and new assessment on irrigated land; Sources of irrigation, (Nimar dist, 1892/93-1904/05): Area under cotton; (Khargone charge, 1904/05): Castewise composition of tenants; Circle-rates for various soil classes; Circle-rates for Siwai soil classes; (Khargone charge, 1885-1905): Average prices for the principal staples, Area and assessment as per jamabandi of 1870, 1888 and 1903 or F.1280, 1298 and 1313, Existing rates in Halli ruppees as per terij of 1903 or F.1313; Sub-tenants and rent; Crop statement; Milan khasra; Recorded and proposed assessment showing various soil rates.

733 Indore state. Rent rate report on pargana Khargone, dist Nimar, by Rai Ram Sarup Bahadur, settlement officer, 1927.

Indore: Official, 1927, 61 map Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Good.

Khargone pargana, 1911-27: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - rent rates; Agriculture - stock and implements - crops - grain prices - condition of agriculturists; Population; Markets.

Statistics: (Khargone pargana, 1911-25): Prices of grain and cotton.

734 Indore state. Rent rate report on parganas Mahishwar and Kasrawad, dist Nimar, by Babu Kalicharan Singh, settlement officer.

Bombay: Official, 1927, maps Land Records and Settlement Officer, Gwalior Pr Useable.

Maheshwar and Kasrawad parganas, 1911-27: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - rent rates; Agriculture - crops - holdings - grain prices - condition of agriculturists, Irrigation; Trade.

(Classification of tenants based on economic condition).

735 Indore state. Rent rate report on pargana Sendhwa, dist Nimar, by Babu Kali Charan Singh, settlement inspecting officer.

Bombay: Official, 1927, 22 maps Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Good.

Sendhwa pargana, 1911-27: Land - survey assessment - revenue - rent rates; Agriculture - grain prices - condition of agriculturists.

NIMAWAR DISTRICT (2)

736 Indore state. Assessment report on the Nimawar dist, by Pitambar Das, inspecting settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1908, 75 app Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Good.

Nimawar dist, 1876-1905: Physical features, Communications, Population, Towns and markets; Industries and trade; Prices; Tenants; Plough cattle; Crops; Assessment - results.

Statistics : (Nimawar dist, 1905/06) : Charges in irrigated area, dry cultivation and revenue since last settlement; Circle-wise cultivated area, population and density per square mile; Tenants classified according to castes and grades of prosperity; Circle-wise no of ploughs, plough cattle, cultivated area and average area per plough; Sources of irrigation and area irrigated; Circle-wise rates of irrigated land assessment; Siwai area excluded from holdings in each circle; Siwai area left in holdings; Circle-wise waste lands; Castes of ijatdars and no of villages held by each caste in each circle; Jamabandi of regularly settled villages; Details of area and revenue in plough-rated villages; Revenue (1903); Crop statement; Milan khasra; Sub-tenants and area held by them; Assets; Past collections and arrears; Population, ploughs and plough cattle; (Nimawar dist, 1894-98, 1900-03) : Average revenue collections before and after famine; (Nimawar dist, 1877-1906) : Rainfall; (Nimawar dist, 1876-1903 or F 1286-1313) : Prices of principal staples.

737 Indore state. Rent rate report on dist Nimawar, Holkar state, by K.B. Tilloo, senior inspecting officer.

Indore: Official, 1927, 89 app maps Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Good.

Nimawar dist, 1906-26: Physical features, Roads and railways; Markets; Area; Soils; Crops, Irrigation, Tenants; Assessment, Revenue.

Statistics: (Nimawar dist, 1906, 1926): Sources of irrigation; Castes and status of tenants; (Nimawar dist, 1926): Cost of cultivation of wheat and cotton; Circlewise classification of soils; Circle and average rates for different soils; Demand of revenue at proposed rates; Co-operative societies, Proposed revenue on different types of lands; (Nimawar dist, 1914-25): Percentage collection of revenue demand, (Nimawar dist, 1906-25): Rainfall; (Nimawar dist, 1911-25): Prices of agricultural commodities.

RAMPURA DISTRICT (1)

738 Indore state. Assessment report on the Rampura dist by Pandit Vithal Rao, inspecting officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1908, 63 app Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Good.

Rampura dist, 1905-07: Physical features, Population; Towns and markets; Roads and communications; Irrigation; Crops; Ploughs and plough cattle; Tenants; Prices; Survey and assessment; Revenue.

Statistics: (Rampura dist, 1907): No of villages under different conditions; Area under irrigation; Sources of irrigation, Classification of irrigated area, Assessment of irrigated area compared with summary settlement, Castewise classification of tenants; Assessment rates for each group and for each kind of soil, Rates for fallow assessment; Ordinary and non-cultivation rates for similar soils; Proposed assessment compared with the last summary settlement; Assessment of dry lands, Circlewise jamabandi as per last settlement and year of verification; Jamabandi of last settlement in plough-rated villages; Crop statement; Milan khasra; Past collections and arrears; Siwai income; Assets and proposed revenue; Area held by sub-tenants and average rate per acre.

RAMPURA-BHANPURA DISTRICT (6)

739 Indore state. Assessment report of dist Rampura - Banpura, Holkar state, by Rai Ram Sarup Bahadur, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1928, 43 maps Land Records and Settle-

Rampura-Bhanpura District (Contd)

ment Office, Gwalior Pr Good.

Rampura-Bhanpura, 1907-27: Assessment - rates - financial results.

Statistics: (Rampura-Bhanpura dist, 1926/27): Circlewise standard and average rates for different soils; Parganawise no of villages assessed; Parganawise irrigated, dry and uncultivated area and demand for revenue; Existing and proposed demand for revenue; Villagewise occupied area and revenue.

740 Indore state. Rent rate report of pargana Garot, dist Rampura-Bhanpura, Holkar state, by G.T.Dhodapkar, inspecting officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1927, 32 maps Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Good.

Garot pargana, 1906-26: Physical features; Population; Towns and markets; Soils; Irrigation; Crops; Tenants; Prices; Roads; Agricultural stock; Assessment.

Statistics: (Garot pargana,1907-26): Rainfall; (Garot pargana, 1901, 1911,1921): Circlewise no of villages, houses, population; (Garot pargana, 1925/26): Circlewise soil classification; Circlewise and soilwise actual and proposed rates; Occupied area and incidence of revenue per acre; (Garot pargana, 1906, 1926): Quantity and value of produce; Sources of irrigation; Area under irrigation; Tenants classified according to caste and resource status; Agricultural stock; Cultivated and uncultivated area by circles; Percentage area under each crop; Prices of agricultural commodities; Quantity and value of production.

741 Indore state. Rent rate report of pargana Jirapur, dist Rampura-Bhanpura, Holkar state, by Pandit Raghunandan Prasad Tiwari, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1927, 30 app maps Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Good.

Jirapur pargana, 1907-25: Physical features; Forests; Railways and roads; Population; Towns and markets; Trade, Prices; Area; Soils; Irrigation; Crops; Cattle; Assessment - results.

Statistics: (Jirapur pargana, 1907-26): Rainfall; (Jirapur pargana, 1901, 1911, 1921): Population and density; (Jirapur pargana, 1925/26); Villages classified according to caste and resources; Circlewise distribution of soils; Circlewise and soilwise rates; Area and valuation as per soils; Existing and proposed revenue; (Jirapur pargana, 1906, 1926): Condition of tenants; Prices of crops; Siwai or uncultivated holdings according to circles; Irrigated area; Sources of irrigation; No of ploughs and plough cattle; Occupied area, revenue and incidence per acre; Milan khasra; Crop statement; (Jirapur pargana, 1911-25): Prices of agricultural commodities.

742 Indore state. Rent rate report on pargana Nandwai, dist Rampura-Bhanpura, Holkar state, by Babu Kalicharan Singh, inspecting officer.

Allahabad:Official, 1927, 15 map Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Good.

Nandwai pargana, 1911-27: Land -survey - assessment - system of rent rates - revenue; Agriculture - grain prices - crops - markets - tenants - economic condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Population.

743 Indore state. Rent rate report of pargana Rampura, dist Rampura-Bhanpura, Holkar state, by Babu Kalicharan Singh.

Allahabad: Official, 1927, 23 map Land records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Useable.

Rampur pargana, 1911-27: Land - survey - assessment - revenue; Means of communication - roads - markets - agricultural stock - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Rampura pargana, 1911, 1921): Population - density.

744 Indore State. Rent rate report of pargana Sunel, dist Rampura - Bhanpura, by Pandit Raghunandan Prasad Tiwari, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1927, 31 maps Land Record and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Useable.

Sunel pargana, 1911-27: Land - survey - assessment revenue - rent rates; Agriculture - crops - castes and condition of tenants - grain prices; Condition of agriculturists; Population.

Statistics: (Sunel pargana, 1911-25): Prices of grain and cotton.

MANPUR PARGANA (BRITISH) (2)

745 India. Narrative of a mission to Mandalay, 2) Settlement report of the British pargana of Maunpore, by Lieut Col G.T. Blowers, 3) Observations on state and administration of Hyderabad assigned districts, 4) Report on the Marmeai hills.

Calcutta: Official, 1868, 32 + iv + 45 + 10 app maps 8vo: India Foreign Dept no 63 NAI Pr Good.

Manpur pargana, 1866: Maunpore pargana (Central India) - Land revenue settlement; Population; Agriculture - produce -livestock - condition of ryots.

Statistics: (Manpur pargana, 1866): Land - area - cultivated - uncultivated - waste - govt - assessment - revenue.

746 India. Settlement report of pargana Manpur (British), Central India, by Rai Bahadur, Ram Sarup, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1928, 41 app maps Land Records and Settlement Officer, Gwalior Pr Good.

Manpur pargana, 1906/07-1926/27: Physical features; Prices; Roads; Population; Towns and markets; Revenue system and administration; Soils; Irrigation; Tenants; Crops; Assessment - results.

Statistics: (Manpur pargana, 1908-27): Rainfall; (Manpur pargana, 1911, 1921): Circlewise population; (Manpur pargana,-1907-27): Quinquennial averages of prices of food and other stuffs; Area under cotton and price per rupee; (Manpur pargana, 1926/27): Circlewise percentages of different soils; Distribution of superior and inferior soils in different circles; Sources of irrigation; Irrigated and irrigable area by circles; Castes and financial status of tenants; Comparison between last and the new settlement; Percentage of area held and of rent paid by each caste of tenant in the year of revision and at the last settlement; Comparison of the economic condition of tenants at two settlements; Agricultural stock and holdings; Circlewise holdings of area; Circlewise comparison of the percentages of area under principal crops; Average yield of principal crops; Circle rates adopted for Bhils and other castes; Average rates for present circles; Comparison of proposed circle rates with the existing ones; Comparison of revenue at the last and the new settlement, Comparison of incidence of revenue, circlewise; Comparative market value of the produce of an average holdings; Value of the total produce of the pargana at the last settlement and the new one; Incidence of proposed demand on various parts of holdings and on two classes of tenants; List of villages having forest demarcation line; Jamabandi; Comparative statement of revenue; Milan khasra; Crop statement; Demand and collection; Sources of irrigation; Population, ploughs, plough-cattle; Villagewise no of tenants according to caste and circumstances; Assets; Proposed revenue and incidence, villagewise.

10. CENTRAL PROVINCES AND BERAR AND PRINCELY STATES

1. Publications issued by the Government of Central Provinces and Berar (1935-1947) as well as its predecessor governments, namely, Hyderabad Residency for Hyderabad Assigned Districts (1852-1903), Government of Central Provinces (1861-1935) and Government of North Western Provinces (-1861) are included here.

2. 'Former' districts and talukas not mentioned in the Census of India, 1941, but covered in the Bibliography, are shown with an asterisk mark.

3. List of districts of the Central Provinces and Berar and Princely States:

Districts:

Akola	*Damoh	Raipur
Amraoti	Drug	*Sambalpur
Balaghat	*East Berar	Saugor
*Basim	Hoshangabad	*Seoni
Betul	*Illichpur	*Upper Godavary
Bhandara	Jubbulpore	Wardha
Bilaspur	Mandla	*Wun
Buldhana	Nagpur	Yeotmal
Chanda	*Narsinghpur	
Chindwara	Nimar	

Princely States:

Bastar	Khairagarh	Raigarh
Chhuikhadan	Makrai	Sakti
Kankar	Nandgaon	Sarangarh
Kawardha		

CENTRAL PROVINCES AND BERAR (4)

747 CP. Note on the land revenue settlements of the CP, by J.B. Fuller.

Bombay: Official, 1886, 55 maps NL Pr Useable.

CP, 1800-05: Land revenue assessment - history - fixation; Prices - wheat - jowar.

Statistics: (CP, district-wise, c 1820-60): Land revenue demand; (Betul, 1800-27): Price of wheat; (Nimar, 1800-39): Price of jowar; (CP dist, 1853): Ryots receiving proprietary rights; (CP, distwise, 1884/85): Assets of cultivators; Land revenue assessment.

748 CP. Introduction to the land revenue and settlement system of the CP. Edn 3.

Nagpur: Official, 1939, vi + 91 + iv maps glos bibl GIPE Pr Good.

CP and Berar, c 1800-1921: CP and its regions; Pre-British land revenue system and administration; Growth of proprietary rights and creation of tenancy tenures; Settlement - term - assets - survey - procedures; Settlement of feudatory states, zamindaris and jagirs, forests, waste-lands; Tenancy legislations.

749 *CP Berar settlement reports*, 1872-75 by R.R.Beynon.

Nagpur: Official, 1876, 13 + 14 + 17 + 16 maps CSL Pr Useable.

East Berar, Darwha, Chandur, Yeotmal, Wun talukas, 1861-75: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation; Population; Trade.

Statistics: (Darwha taluka, 1861/62-1871/72): Value of land revenue; Area of land - cultivated - waste - alienated; Grain prices; (Chandur, East Berar, Yeotmal, Wun talukas, 1861/62-1872/73): Grain prices; Value of land revenue; Population - occupations (1871).

750 Maharashtra. The Berar land records and survey manual. Vol 3.

Nagpur: Official, 1968, 78 app ill glos GIPE Pr Good.

Berar, 1938: Revenue survey - manual.

DISTRICTS

AKOLA DISTRICT (8)

(Talukas: Akola; Akot; Balapur; Basim; Mangrulpir; Murtizapur)

Akola taluka

751 Hyderabad residency. Settlement report on the Akola taluka together with appendices A to O and two coloured maps, by R. V. Garrett:

Official, c 1896, 12 + 29 + 9 app maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Bad.

Akola taluka, 1855/56-1895/96: Dates of settlement; Boundaries and physical features - rivers - rainfall - crops; Communications; Railway; Markets; Manufacture; Fairs; Value of land; Prices of produce; Revenue history; Collection of land revenue; Old and proposed grouping and rates; Patasthal bagayat; Revenue under new settlement.

Statistics: (Akola taluka, 1895/96): Villages with weekly bazars - chief articles traded in shops; No of looms, houses, chavdis; Live and dead stock; No of wells, tanks, budkis and waterlifts; Revenue for each village by former survey and revision survey; Assessment on dry-crops for various villages; (Akola taluka, 1891-95): Sales of land by courts and ordinary sales; Mortgages; Sub-letting of lands; Area under crops; (Akola taluka, 1864-93): Prices of wheat and jowari; (Bombay Town, 1883-95): Prices of Berar cotton; (Akola taluka, 1866-95): Rainfall; Prices of wheat, jowari and cotton; (Akola taluka, 1855/56-1895/96): Separate revenue statements of groups of villages according to year of introduction of survey settlements - years varying from 1865/66-1895/96.

752 CP. Assessment groups and groups rates report of the Akola taluq in the Akola dist, 1925/26, by D.R. Dongre.

Nagpur: Official, 1927, 2 + 35 app maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Good.

Akola taluq, 1866-1926: Physical description; Rainfall; Famine and scarcity; Population; Water-supply; Method of cultivation; Agricultural stock; Industries; Excise; Communications; Markets and fairs; Prices, Proprietors; Value of land; Revenue - history.

Statistics: (Akola taluq, 1896/97-1925/26): Rainfall; (Akola taluq, 1891-95, 1920-25): Average area under crops; (Akola taluq, 1866-1925): Prices of food grains; Prices of cotton; (Akola taluq, 1897/98-1925/26): Demand, collection and arrears of revenue; (Akola taluq, 1891-1921): Population; (Akola taluq, 1895, 1925): Agricultural stock; (Akola taluq, 1921/22-1925): Excise revenue; (Akola taluq, 1925/26): Livestock and implements; Land owned and leased by principal castes; Revenue statement for each village; (Akola dist, 1920-2b): Sales and leases of land.

Akot taluka

753 Hyderabad residency. Revision settlement report on the Akot taluka of the Akola dist, by R.V. Garrett.

Official, 1897, 39 app maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

Akot taluka, c 1865-95: Position and physical features; Rainfall; Crops; Communication; Markets; Manufactures; Population; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Schools; Prices - wheat, jowari, Berar cotton; Revenue history - land - assessment rates - revenue - proposed rates.

Statistics: (Akot taluka, 1867/68, 1895/96): Population, houses, agricultural stock, wells, acreage cultivated; (Jalgaon, Akot, Daryapur, 1886-95): Rainfall; (Akot taluka, average for 1891/92-1895/96): Cultivation details - kharif, rabi - cropwise; (Akot taluka, 1895/96): Villages with weekly bazars; No of shops, looms in the 264 villages; No of houses, chaudis and livestock; No of wells, tanks, waterlifts; (Akot taluka, 1891-95): Sales of land by courts, ordinary sales, mortgages, sublettings; (Akola dist, 1864-93): Prices - wheat, jowari; (Bombay market, 1883-95): Prices - Berar cotton; (Akot taluka, 1866-95): Prices - wheat, jowari; Cotton; (Akot taluka, 1856/57-1895/96): Separate revenue statements for groups of villages according to the year of introduction of survey settlement - years varying from 1866/67 to 1868/69; (Akot taluka, c 1897): General revenue statement by former survey and by revision survey - villagewise.

754 CP. Assessment groups and group rates report of the second revision settlement in the Akot taluq of the Akola dist, 1925/26, by D.R. Dongre.

Nagpur: Official, 1927, 3 + 2 + 47 maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Good.

Akot taluq, 1866-1926: Physical description; Rainfall; Famine

Akola District (contd)

and scarcity; Population; Water supply; Forests; Methods of cultivation; Agricultural stock, Excise; Communications; Industries; Markets and fairs; Prices - grains, cotton; Cost of production of crops; Proprietors - castes; Indebtedness; Value of land, Revenue - history; Irrigation; Assessment - results.

Statistics: (Akot taluq, 1898/99-1925/26): Demand, collection and arrears of revenue; Coercive processes; (Akot taluq, 1866-1926): Retail prices of foodgrains; (Akot taluq, 1897/98-1926/27): Cotton prices; Rainfall; (India,1902/03-1926/27): Cotton yields in India and America; (Akot taluq, 1891-1921): Population, villagewise; (Akot taluq, 1891/92-1895/96, 1921/22-1925/26): Area under crops; (Akot taluq, 1895/96-1926/27): Livestock and implements; (Akot taluq, 1922-26): Excise revenue; (Akot taluq, 1895/96, 1926/27): Agricultural stock, (Akot taluq, 1918/19): Private subscription for famine relief and expenditure; (Akot taluq, 1926/27): Cost of production and net income of certain accounts, Sales and leases of land; Villagewise revenue statement.

Balapur taluka

755 Hyderabad residency. Proposal for the revision settlement of the Balapur taluka of the Akola dist, by F.W. Francis.

Bombay (?): Official, 1895, 35 app maps NL Pr Bad.

Balapur taluka, 1854-94: Crops; Roads; Rlys; Population; Agricultural stock; Prices; Weekly markets.

Statistics: (Balapur taluka, 1867/68-1892/93): Population; Agricultural stock; Wells; (Balapur, Akola and Khamgaon, 1884-93): Rainfall; (Balapur taluka, 1889-93): Cropping pattern; Area, prices and assessment of land sold, sub-let and mortgaged; (Balapur taluka, 1892/93): Sales in weekly markets; Shops, looms, tanks, budkis; (Akola, 1864-93): Prices of wheat and jowar; (Bombay Town, 1882-93): Prices of Berar cotton; (Balapur taluka, 1854/55-1893/94): Occupied, unoccupied and inam land; Land revenue assessment.

756 CP. Proposals for the resettlement of the Balapur taluka of the Akola dist, by H.C. Greenfield.

Nagpur: Official, 1926, 21 maps NL Pr Good.

Balapur taluka, Akola dist, 1891-1925: Rainfall; Famine - distress; Forests; Population - increase; Agricultural stock; Industries; Excise revenue, Transport - roads - rlys; Prices - grain - cotton, Land revenue assessment - history - fixation; Crops - cotton - pulses - oilseeds; Land - sale - lease.

Statistics: (Balapur, 1891-1921): Villages; Population; (Balapur, 1892-1924): Cultivated area; Agricultural stock; (Balapur, 1920-24): Excise revenue, (Balapur, 1924/25): Land revenue assessment; Length of metalled roads; No of carts containing cotton arriving in the principal markets; Area of land owned and leased; (Balapur, 1895/96-1924/25): Rainfall; (Balapur, 1889-1924): Cropping pattern, (Akola, Balapur, 1896/97-1923/24): Demand, collection and balance outstanding of land revenue; (Balapur, 1919-24): Area, price and assessment of land sold and leased; No of land sales and lease transactions;(Balapur, village-wise, 1924/25): Occupied area; Distances from markets and means of transportation.

757 Central Provinces and Berar, Berar division. Report on the restricted settlement of the town of Balapur in Akola dist, by V.V. Vaidya.

Amraoti?: Official, 1937, 5 app Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

Balapur town, Akola dist, 1937: Balapur town - situation - short description; Record of rights; Demand and collection - nazul land.

Statistics: (Balapur town, 1937): Plots and area according to tenures and occupancy rights.

Mangrulpir taluka

758 CP. Assessment groups and group rates report of the first revision settlement of 19 Izara villages in the Mangrul taluka of the Akola dist, 1926, by G.B. Deshpande.

Nagpur: Official, 1927, 3 + 36 app maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Good.

Mangrul taluka, 1895-1926: Izara villages - resumption; Physical description; Rainfall, Population, Water-supply; Methods of cultivation; Crops; Agricultural stock, Industries; Communications; Markets and fairs; Imports, exports; Prices of foodgrains and cotton; Value of land; Revenue - history; Proprietors and tenants; Cost of cultivation, Settlement rates.

Statistics: (Mangrul taluka, 1895/96-1924/25): Rainfall; (Mangrul taluka, 1920-25): Average area under crops; (Mangrul taluka, 1896-1925): Prices of foodgrains; (Mangrul taluka, 1904/05-1924/25): Prices of cotton in different markets; (Mangrul taluka, 1889-1924): Sale transactions of izara villages; (Mangrul taluka, 1904-20): Mortgages of shares in Izara villages; (Mangrul taluka, 1897-1925): Sales of land in Izara villages; (Mangrul taluka, 1901-25): Mortgages of land in Izara villages; (Mangrul taluka, 1920/21-1924/25): Lease rents and sub-letting of land in Izara villages; Sales and sub-letting in Khalsa villages, Mortgages in Khalsa villages; (Mangrul taluka, 1891-1921): Population; (Mangrul taluka, 1891/92, 1925): Land use; (Mangrul taluka,1909/10, 1924/25): Agricultural stock, (Mangrul taluka,1925/26): Castewise holdings of proprietors and tenants; Classification of area in Izara villages; Revenue statement; Land use in Izara villages; Village-wise total income of Izardars.

AMRAOTI DISTRICT (6)

(Talukas: Amraoti; Chandur; Daryapur; Ellichpur; Melghat; Morshi; *Murtizapur)

Amraoti taluka

759 Hyderabad Residency. Proposals of revision settlement of Amraoti taluka, by F.W. Francis.

Bombay (?): Official, 1899, 46 app maps NL Pr Useable.

Amraoti taluka, 1868/69-1897/98: Rainfall, Crops - jowar - wheat - pulses - cotton - oilseeds; Rlys - roads; Markets - sales; Manufactures - cotton cloth - blankets; Population; Agricultural stock; Weels; Land revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Amraoti taluka,1868/69-1897/98): Population; Agricultural stock; Cultivated area; (Amraoti taluka, 1889-98): Rainfall; (Amraoti taluka, 1893-97): Cropping pattern; (Amraoti taluka, 1897/98): Sales in weekly bazars; Shops, looms,cotton-gins, wells, tanks and water lifts; (Amraoti taluka, 1894-98): Price, area and assessment of land sold,mortgaged and sub-let; (Amraoti taluka, 1864-97): Prices; (Berar and Bombay Town, 1869/70-1897/98): Prices of Berar cotton; (Amraoti taluka, 1870/71-1897/98): Land revenue assessment; (Amraoti taluka, 1874/75-1897/98): Occupied land and assessment thereon.

Chandur taluka

760 Hyderabad Residency. Proposals for the revision settlement of the Chandur taluq of the Amraoti dist, by F.W. Francis.

Amraoti District (contd)

Bombay(?): Official, 1900, 44 app maps NL Pr Useable.

Chandur taluka, c 1864-99: Crops - cotton - jowar - wheat; Rainfall; Transport - roads - rlys; Markets and fairs; Population; Land utilization; Land revenue - settlement.

Statistics: (Chandur, 1874/75-1898/99): Population; Agricultural stock; (Amraoti, Chandur, Yeotmal and Darwha talukas, 1889-98): Rainfall; (Chandur, 1894/95-1898/99): Cropping pattern; (Chandur, 1898/99): Sales in weekly bazars, Shops, looms etc; Wells, tanks, budkis; (Chandur, 1894-98): Area, assessment and price of land sold, mortgaged and sub-let; (Amraoti, 1864-93): Prices of wheat and jowar; (Bombay Town and Berar, 1869/70-1897/98): Prices of Amraoti cotton; (Amraoti, 1869-98): Prices of wheat, jowar and cotton; (Chandur, 1873/74-1898/99): Occupied, unoccupied and inam land; Land revenue demand, collection and remission.

(Map showing roads and rlys).

Melghat taluka

761 CP. Preliminary report on the Melghat settlement, by A.E. Nelson.

Nagpur: Official, 1907, 68 + 13 + 5 app Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

Melghat, 1897-1907: History; Forest - income - note on the present commercial value of Melghat state forest; History of revenue and administration; Famine - land revenue; Decrease in population - permanent emigration to Nimar dist; Tenantry; Communications; Markets; Water supply; Irrigation; Trade; Cropping pattern; Agricultural implements; Vital statistics; Land transactions; Condition of the people; Yoke - rate - system - defects; Rents paid in Jaghirs and leased villages; Selling and sub-letting value of land; Revenue system of pagras; Land speculations; Fuel and pasture reserves.

Statistics: (Melghat, 1901/02-1906/07): No of yokes of land occupied and land revenue; Population - caste-wise; Weekly markets and value of articles sold; (Melghat, 1900/01): Agricultural stock; (Melghat, 1900/01-1905/06): Land revenue; (Melghat, 1897-1906): Rainfall; (Melghat, 1900/01-1906/07): Income from vend fees and still head duty; (Khandwa, 1907): No of villages, assessment, rate per acre; Tenantry - percentage of total tenantry, area occupied, caste-wise; Land holdings of principal landowners; (Melghat, 1906/07): Total area, occupied area, population by census of 1901, villagewise.

(Appendix II gives rules applicable to state forests of class O, division III i.e. forest in the Melghat reserved for pasture.

762 CP. Final report on the land revenue settlement of the Melghat taluka in the Amraoti dist, 1925-27, by R.M. Crofton.

Nagpur: Official, 1928, 3 + 33 app maps ind IOL Pr Good.

Morshi taluka

763 Hyderabad Residency. Proposals for the revision settlement of the Morsi taluq of the Amraoti dist, by F.W. Francis.

Bombay(?): Official, 1899, 40 app maps NL Pr Useable.

Morsi taluka, 1872/73-1898/99: Rainfall; Crops - cereals - pulses - oilseeds; Roads; Weekly markets; Manufactures - cotton cloth; Agricultural stock - cattle - carts; Weels; Prices - wheat - jowar; Land revenue - history - collection.

Statistics: (Morsi, 1898/99): Direction and length of country tracts; Sales in weekly markets; No of shops, looms, cotton saw-gins, wells, tanks and water-lifts; (Morsi, 1872/73-1898/99): Population; Agricultural stock; Cultivated area; Land revenue - assessment; Occupied land; Price of cotton; (Amraoti, 1864-1898/99): Prices of wheat and jowar; (Morsi, Amraoti and Ellichpur, 1889-98): Rainfall; (Morsi, 1894/95-1898/99): Cropping pattern; (Morsi, 1894-98): Price, area and assessment of land sold, mortgaged and sub-let, (Bombay and Berar, 1869/70-1897/98): Prices of Berar cotton.

*Murtizapur taluka

764 Hyderabad Residency. Proposal for the revision settlement of the Murtizapur taluq of the Amraoti dist, by F.W. Francis.

Bombay(?): Official, 1899, 35 ap maps NL Pr Good.

Murtizapur taluka, 1864-98: Rainfall; Crops; Transport - roads - rlys; Markets - sales; Manufactures - cotton cloth - blankets; Population, Agricultural stock - cattle - carts; Land revenue - assessment - history.

Statistics: (Murtizapur taluka, 1867/68-1896/97): Population; Agricultural stock; Wells; Cultivated area; (Murtizapur and Akola, 1888-97): Rainfall; (Murtizapur taluka, 1893-97): Cropping pattern, (Murtizapur taluka, 1896/97): Sales in weekly markets; No of shops, looms, oil presses, cotton saw-gins, wells, tanks and water-lifts; (Amraoti, 1893-97): Area, prices and assessment of land sold, mortgaged and sub-let; (Amraoti, 1864-93): Prices of wheat and jowar, (Bombay town, 1869/70-1897/98): Prices of Berar cotton, (Murtizapur taluq, 1868-97): Prices of wheat, jowar and cotton; (Murtizapur taluq, 1868/69-1896/97). Area and assessment of govt land.

BALAGHAT DISTRICT (3)

(Talukas: Balaghat; Baihar; Waraseoni)

765 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Balaghat dist effected during the years 1895-1898, by J.R. Scott.

Nagpur: Official, 1901, 2 + 2 + 4 + iii + 56 + 59 maps CSL Pr Good.

Balaghat dist, 1854-98: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population; Agriculture - crops - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Trade.

766 CP. Report on the final settlement of the Balaghat dist in the Central Provinces effected during the years 1914-17, by B. N. De.

Nagpur: Official, 1920, maps CSL Pr Good.

Balaghat dist, 1863-1917: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Famines - effects; Trade; Manufactures - manganese ore - lac.

Statistics: (Balaghat dist, 1891, 1901, 1911): Population.

Baihar taluka

767 CP. Final settlement and assessment report on the Baihar Ryotwari tract of the Balaghat dist by F. Dewar, 1909.

Nagpur: Official, 1913, 2 + 53 maps CSL Pr Useable.

Balaghat District (contd)

Baihar tract, 1867-1912: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists; Trade - routes - imports - exports; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Baihar tract, 1885-92, 1893-95, 1896-1900, 1901-08): Average grain prices.

*BASIM DISTRICT (4)

768 Hyderabad residency. Settlement Bassim, (Berar) 1871, by P.A. Elphinstone.

Bombay ? : Official, 1871, 11 app maps 1ll NL Pr Useable.

Basim dist, 1861/62-1870/71: Crops; Exports - jowari; Imports - sugar - cotton and silk goods - utensils - salt; Roads - length; Land revenue - assessment; Population; Agricultural stock - bullocks - cattle - carts.

Statistics: (Basim, 1871): Cropping pattern; Cost of nullahs Irish - bridged; (Basim, 1861/62-1870/71): Occupied areas; Land revenue assessment, remission and realization; Land under cultivation; (Basim, 1871): Occupational distribution of population; Agricultural stock.

*Basim taluka

769 Hyderabad Residency. Proposals for the revision settlement of the Basim taluq of the Basim dist, by F.W. Francis.

Bombay ? : Official, 1900, 45 app maps NL Pr Useable.

Basim taluka, 1864-99: Roads - length; Crops - cereals - pulses - oilseeds; Rainfall; Manufactures - cotton cloth - blankets; Fairs; Agricultural stock; Population; Prices - wheat - cotton - jowar.

Statistics: (Basim taluka, 1872/73, 1898/99): Population; Agricultural stock; Wells; Cultivated area; Occupied land area; Land revenue assessments; (Basim taluka, 1890-99): Rainfall; (Basim taluka, 1895-99): Cropping pattern; Wells, tanks and water-lifts; Area, price and assessment of land sold, mortgaged and sub-let; (Basim taluka, 1864-99): Prices of cotton, wheat, jowar etc; (Basim taluka, 1889/90-1898/99): Area irrigated by the Risod tank.

*Mangrul taluka

770 Hyderabad residency. Revision settlement of Mangrul taluq of the Basim dist, by F.W. Francis.

Bombay? : Official, c 1900, 43 app maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Bad.

Mangrul taluka, 1867/68-1898/99: Dates of settlement; Revision operations; Physical features - rivers; Rainfall; Crops; Communications; Markets; Manufactures; Fairs; Agricultural statistics; Value of land; Prices of cotton; Revenue history; Collection of land revenue; Types of lands and villages.

Statistics: (Mangrul taluka, 1867/68-1898/99): Survey settlement; (Mangrul taluka, 1872/73-1898/99): Population; Houses; Agricultural cattle; Cows and buffaloes; Sheep and goats, carts; Horses and ponies; Wells - for different groups of villages; Original grouping and rates; Proposed temporary rates (Mangrul taluka, 1890-99): Average rainfall; (Mangrul taluka, 1894-98): Details of cultivation; (Mangrul taluka, 1898-99): Villages with weekly bazars - chief articles traded in; Shops - looms - houses - chavdis - wells - tanks - live and dead stock; (Mangrul taluka, 1895-99): Sales of land by court; Ordinary sales; Mortgages; Sub-letting of lands; (Basim dist, 1864-98): Prices of wheat and jowari; (Bombay town, Amraoti, 1869/70-1897/98): Prices of Berar cotton; (Mangrul, 1870-99): Prices of wheat and jowari; (Basim dist, 1870-99): Prices of cotton; (Mangrul taluka, 1867-99): Revenue statement for one village; (Mangrul taluka, 1870/71-1898/99): Revenue statement for 12 villages; (Mangrul taluka, 1872/73-1898/99): Revenue statement for 135 villages; (Mangrul taluka, 1873/74-1898/99): Revenue statement for 71 villages; (Mangrul taluka, 1875/76-1898/99): Revenue statement for one village; (Mangrul taluka, 1877/78-1898/99): Revenue statement for one village; (Mangrul taluka, 1877/78-1898/99): Revenue statement for one village; (Mangrul taluka, 1881/82-1898/99): Revenue statement for one village; (Mangrul taluka, 1884/85-1898/99, 1887/88-1898/99, 1895/96-1898/99): Revenue statement for one village; (Mangrul taluka, 1898/99): General revenue statement for each village by former survey and by revision survey.

*Pusad taluka

771 Hyderabad residency. Revision settlement of Pusad taluq of Basim dist, by F.W. Francis.

Bombay? : Official, c 1900, 47 app maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

Pusad taluka, c 1870-99: Position and physical features; Rainfall; Crops; Communications; Markets; Manufactures, Population; Water supply; Land value; Prices - grain; Cotton cultivation; Revenue history; Land revenue collection; Assessment rates - land types; Railway extension; Settlement - water rate for various types of land.

Statistics: (Pusad taluka, 1873/74, 1898/99): Population, houses, agricultural cattle, wells; Cultivated acreage; (Basim, Mangrul, Pusad, c 1900): Land sale value - sales by court, ordinary mortgages, etc; (Basim, Pusad, Darwha, 1890-99): Rainfall; (Pusad taluka, 1894-98): Crop wise acreage - kharif and rabi; (Pusad taluka, c 1900): Villages in which weekly bazars are held; (Pusad taluka, 1898/99): No of shops, looms in 278 villages; No of houses, chavdis, livestock; No of wells, tanks, waterlifts; (Pusad taluka, 1895-99): Land sales through court, ordinary sales; Land mortgages, sub-letting, (Basim dist, 1864-93): Average prices - wheat, jowari; (Bombay and Berar market, 1869/70-1897/98): Average prices of Berar cotton; (Pusad market, 1869-99): Prices - wheat, jowari, cotton; (Pusad taluka, 1878/79-1898/99): Separate revenue statements for groups of villages according to year of introduction of survey settlement - years varying from 1872/73-1898/99; (Pusad taluka, c 1900): Villagewise general revenue statement by former survey, by revision survey.

BETUL DISTRICT (3)

(Talukas: Betul; Bhainsdehi; Multai)

772 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Baitool dist, Nerbudda division, effected by W. Ramsay, 1855.

Bombay. Official, 1867, 158 maps C&L Pr Good.

Betul dist, 1800-66: Land - survey - assessment -settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings; Village communities; Population; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation; Grain prices; Irrigation; Trade; Manufactures.

Statistics: (Betul dist, 1800-64): Average wheat prices for certain periods; (Betul, Multai tahsils, 1866): Area of land - cultivated - irrigated - unirrigated - cultivable - cultivated by proprietors, hereditary cultivators, tenants-at-will; No of

Betul District (contd)

agriculturists, non-agriculturists and ploughs.

(Report also published as SRG: India, Foreign Dept No 57 and is available in the NAI).

773 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Betul dist effected during the years 1894 to 1899 by B.P. Standen.

Nagpur: Official, 1904, 4 + viii + 40 + 59 *maps* CSL Pr Good.

Betul dist, 1817-99: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population; Agriculture - crops -methods of cultivation - condition of agriculturists; Trade; Manufactures; Irrigation; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Betul dist, 1859-63): Wheat prices.

774 CP. Final report on the resettlement of the Betul dist effected during the years 1916-1921, by C.G.C. Trench.

Nagpur: Official, 1923, 3 + 66 maps CSL Pr Good.

Betul dist, 1894-1921: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population; Means of communication; Irrigation; Agriculture - crops - condition of agriculturists.

BHANDARA DISTRICT (4)

(Talukas: Bhandara; Gondia; Sakoli; *Tiroda)

775 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Bhundara dist, effected by A.J.Lawrence, 1858.

Bombay: Official, 1867, xxviii + 239 CSL Pr Good.

Bhandara dist, 1819-66: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; History of land settlement; Population - classification - economic condition; Trade - imports - exports; Manufactures; Irrigation; Agriculture - crops - methods of cultivation - condition of agriculturists; Means of communication.

Statistics: (Bhandara dist, 1865): Area of land - cultivated - irrigated - unirrigated - cultivable - cultivated by proprietors, hereditary cultivators and tenants-at-will; Value of land revenue; No of malguzars, proprietors, cultivators with full occupancy rights, tenants-at-will and their holdings.

(Report also published as SRG: India, Foreign Dept No 62 and is available in the NAI).

776 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Bhandara dist in the CP effected during the years 1894 to 1899 by F.G. Sly and A.B. Napier.

Nagpur: Official, 1902, 124 app maps WBSL Pr Bad.

Bhandara, c 1819-99: Prices - agricultural produce; Crops - wheat - rice - jowar - gram - sugarcane; Embankment; Irrigation - tanks; Land revenue - assessment; Rent; Trade; Manufactures; Communications; Population.

Statistics: (Bhandara, 1896/97-1902/03): Irrigated area; Cropped area; Occupied area; Crop outturn; (Bhandara, 1819-1903): Land revenue assessment; (Bhandara, 1864-1901): Rainfall; (Bhandara, 1858-1901): Population; (Bhandara, 1863-94): Prices; (Bhandara, 1894-99): Cropping pattern; Occupied land; Waste land; Culturable land; Khalsa land; Zamindari land; Land revenue assessment; Rent collection; Irrigated area; Agricultural stock; Landholders; Tenants' payments.

(Map showing roads and rly lines).

777 CP. Final report of the land revenue settlement of the Bhandara dist in the Central Provinces effected during the years 1916-21, by E. Gordon.

Nagpur: Official, 1922, 5 + 4 + 74 maps CSL Pr Good.

Bhandara, 1818-1921: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and settlement history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population; Irrigation; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists; Trade; Manufactures; Means of communication.

Statistics: (Bhandara dist, 1891, 1901, 1911): Castewise population; (Bhandara dist, 1861-1920): Rise and fall in the prices of rice.

*Tiroda taluka

778 CP. Preliminary report on the Tirora tahsil of the Bhandara dist, by A.B. Napier, 1891.

Nagpur: Official, 1897, 25 CSL Pr Good.

Tiroda tahsil, 1887-1896: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents; Population; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists; Means of communication.

BILASPUR DISTRICT (6)

(Talukas: Bilaspur; Janjgir; Katghora; Mungeli)

779 CP. Report on the land revenue, settlement of the Belaspore dist, 1868, effected by J.W. Chisholm.

Nagpur: Official, 1869, x + 178 CSL Pr Good.

Bilaspur dist, 1818-68: Land - revenue - assessment - settlement and settlement history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population - census of 1866; Agriculture - crops - condition of agriculturists - method of cultivation; Grain prices; Irrigation; Trade; Manufactures; Minerals - stones quarries - coal.

Statistics: (Bilaspur dist, 1866): Sex-wise, occupation-wise population; (Bilaspur dist, 1864/65-67/68): Value and quantity of commodities imported and exported; (Bilaspur dist, 1818-53): Value of land revenue for certain years; (Bilaspur dist, 1849-68): Prices of grain; Tobacco, sugar-cane, gur, cotton.

(Statement showing average agricultural expenditure under various heads and profits).

780 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Bilaspur dist effected during the years 1886 to 1890, by Purushotam Das.

Nagpur: Official, 1892, 8 + 163 maps CSL Pr Good.

Bilaspur dist, 1818-90: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and settlement history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Means of communication; Irrigation; Population; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists; Trade - exports - imports; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Bilaspur dist, 1849-87): Average prices of grain, cotton, gur for specific period; (Bilaspur dist, 1867-90): Area of land sold, sale price and rental value of land.

781 CP. Report of the land revenue settlement of the Bilaspur (Khalsa) dist, 1904-12, by J.E. Hance.

Nagpur: Official, 1914, 2 + 3 + v + 115 + 65 *maps* CSL Pr Good.

Bilaspur dist, 1818-1912: Land - survey - assessment - settlement history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population - emigration; Famines; Means of communication; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists; Trade; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Mungeli and Bilaspur tahsil, 1888-1911): Grain prices.

782 CP. Final report on the resettlement of the Khalsa land

Bilaspur District (contd).

of the Bilaspur dist, 1927-32, by Chotelal Verma.

Nagpur: Official, 1932, 2 + 37 + 48 app maps NL Pr Good.

Bilaspur dist, 1927-32: Rainfall; Agriculture - land utilization - crops - double cropping - manures - agricultural stock - pastures - agricultural servants and labourers - cost of cultivation - consolidation of holdings - co-operative movement; Transport - roads - cart tracks; Trade - agricultural produce; Prices - agricultural produce; Industries - weaving - bidi making - lime stone quarries; Land - sub-letting - sales - tenures; Population - financial condition; Land revenue collection - fixation.

Statistics: (Bilaspur, 1927-32): Proportion of soil classes; (Bilaspur, 1927-32): Cost, irrigable capacity etc of govt irrigation works; Castes and condition of tenants; Area, assessment rate of land transferred; No, assessment and landholding area of revenue-free grantees; Distribution of land between proprietary and other tenures; Village watchmen and their remuneration; Rent payment; No of patwaris; Occupied area per patwari circle; Fuel and fodder reserves under the revenue dept management; (Bilaspur, 1911/12-1930/31): Tahsilwise rainfall; (Bilaspur, tahsilwise, 1927-32): No and kinds of villages; Occupied land area; Cropping pattern; Land utilization; Types of land-holdings; Malik-makbuza and tenants, payments; Siwai income; Malguzari assets; Rent-free land; Valuation of farms; Land revenue assessment; (Bilaspur, 1854-1931/32): Prices; (Bilaspur, 1901-31): Population.

783 CP. Final report on the resettlement of the Bilaspur dist zamindars estates by C.V. Wills, 1906.

Nagpur: Official, 1913, maps 1nd CSL Pr Good.

Bilaspur dist, 1741-1912: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population; Irrigation; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists; Trade; Grain prices.

784 CP. Report on the revision of the land revenue settlement of the Bilaspur Zamindaries, the Bilaspur dist of the Central Provinces, effected during the years 1928-1930, by T.C.S. Jayaratnam.

Nagpur: Official, 1931, 103 Land Commissioner's Office, Jaipur Pr Good.

Bilaspur dist, 1866-1930: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - history of settlement - rental history - tenures - holdings - transfers of land; Population - density; Agriculture - methods of farming - crops - live stock - condition of agriculturists; Means of communication - roads - railways; Irrigation; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Bilaspur dist, zamindari-wise, 1901, 1911, 1921): Population - density; (Bilaspur dist, 1911/12-1929/30): Grain prices.

BULDHANA DISTRICT (5)

(Talukas: Chikhali; Jalgaon; Khamgaon; Malkapur; Mehkar)

Chikhali taluka

785 CP. Assessment groups and group rates report of the second revision settlement of the Chikhali taluq in the Buldhana dist, 1926/27, by F.C. Turner.

Nagpur: Official, 1927, 241 app maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

Chikhali taluka, 1855/56-1925/26: Physical description; Rainfall; Famine and scarcity; Population; Water-supply; Methods of cultivation; Agricultural stock; Industries, Excise, Communications; Markets and fairs; Prices; Proprietors and cultivators - castes; Value of land; Revenue - history; Irrigation; Settlement - rates.

Statistics: (Chikhali taluka, 1897/98-1926/27): Rainfall, (Chikhali taluka, 1890, 1894, 1921,1925): Area under crops; (Chikhali taluka, 1862-1925): Prices of foodgrains; (Chikhali taluka, 1855/56-1925/26): Prices of cotton in different markets; (India, 1902/03-1925/26): Cotton yield in India and America; (Chikhali taluka, 1897/98-1924/25): Revenue demand, collection and arrears; (Chikhali taluka, 1891-1921): Population; Population of some villages and towns for 1891 and 1921; (Chikhali taluka, 1894, 1925): Agricultural stock; (Chikhali taluka, 1921/22-1925): Excise revenue; (Chikhali taluka, 1920-25): Sales and leases; (Chikhali taluka, 1925/26): Castewise area owned and leased by proprietors; Revenue statement for each village.

Jalgaon taluka

786 CP. Proposals for the re-settlement of Jalgaon taluq of the Buldana dist, by H.C. Greenfield.

Nagpur: Official, 1926, 2 + 23 app maps NL Pr Good.

Jalgaon taluka, 1882-1925: Land revenue assessment - history - fixation; Rainfall; Land utilization; Agricultural stock; Population; Excise revenue; Industry - flour mills; Transport - roads; Prices - agricultural produce; Land-sale - sub-letting; Crops - jowar - wheat - rice - gram - tuar; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Jalgaon, 1882-1925): Rainfall; (Jalgaon, 1891-1921): Population; (Jalgaon, Balapur, Khamgaon and Malkapur, 1924/25): Cultivated area; Area habitually sub-let;(Jalgaon, 1891-1924): Population; Wells; Agricultural stock; (Jalgaon and 4 other talukas, 1924/25): Cultivated area per pair of bullock; (Jalgaon, 1920/21-1924): Excise revenue; (Jalgaon and other talukas, 1924/25): Wanis; Kunbis; (Jalgaon, 1887-91, 1919-24): Cropping pattern; (Jalgaon and other talukas, 1862-1924): Prices of agricultural produce; (Jalgaon and other talukas, 1861-1925): Price of cotton; (Jalgaon, 1896/97-1924/25): Demand, collection and balance outstanding of land revenue; (Jalgaon, 1924/25): Area, price and assessment of land sold; Area and assessment of land leased out; No of land sales and lease transactions; Proposed and actual rates of land revenue assessment; Land area owned and leased.

Malkapur taluka

787 Hyderabad Residency. Proposals for the revision settlement of talukas of Malkapur in Buldhana dist and of Khamgaon and Jalgaon in the Akola dist, by F.W. Francis.

Bombay ?: Official, 1893, 149 app maps NL Pr Useable.

Malkapur, Khamgaon and Jalgaon talukas, 1852/53-1891/92; Crops - jowar - bajri - wheat - cotton; Roads; Markets; Fairs; Population; Rainfall; Prices - foodgrains - oilseeds; Wages; Land revenue assessment.

Statistics: (Malkapur, Khamgaon and Jalgaon talukas, 1891): Population; Agricultural stock; Wells, budkis; (Malkapur, Khamgaon and Jalgaon talukas, 1862/63-1891/92): Prices of cotton; (Berar, 1864/65-1869/70): Acreage under cotton; (Malkapur, Khamgaon and Jalgaon talukas, 1882-91): Rainfall; (Malkapur, Khamgaon and Jalgaon talukas, 1867-91): Crop acrage; Area, price and assessment of land sold, mortgaged and sub-let; (Malkapur, Khamgaon and Jalgaon talukas, 1891/92): Sales in weekly markets; Shops, looms, etc; Wells,tanks, budkis; (Malkapur, Khamgaon, Jalgaon and Bhusawal, 1852/53-1891/92): Prices; (Malkapur, Khamgaon and Jalgaon talukas, 1853/54, c 1865, 1891/92): Occupied, unoccupied, inam land; Demand,collection and remission of land revenue; (Bombay Presidency, select cities, 1877/78-1891): Prices of jowar and wheat; (CP, NWP and Madras Presidency, district-wise, 1866-90): Prices of wheat and jowar; (Akola and Buldana dists, 1878/79-1891/92): Wages

Buldhana District (contd)

of skilled and unskilled labourers; (Malkapur, Khamgaon and Jalgaon talukas, 1887-92): Crop acrages; Crop outturn.

(Maps showing roads and rlys; Observations of the Sarvajanik Sabha on the proposals).

788 CP. Proposals for assessment groups and group rates of the second revision settlement of the Malkapur and Khamgaon talukas of Buldhana dist, by H.C. Greenfield.

Nagpur: Official, 1925, 36 app maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Bad.

Malkapur and Khamgaon talukas, 1891-1923: Physical features; Population; Roads; Fairs; Famine; Irrigation; Water-supply; Rivers; Forest; Methods of husbandry; Crops; Agricultural stock; Public health; Industries; Excise; Communication; Markets; Prices - grain - cotton; Indebtedness; Land-owning castes; Value of land; History of revenue collection; Proposed grouping and rates; Terms of settlement.

Statistics: (Malkapur and Khamgaon talukas,1924): Distribution of villages as khalsa and jagir; (Malkapur and Khamgaon talukas, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1921): Population; Population of towns; (Malkapur and Khamgaon talukas, 1891, 1923): Agricultural stock; (Malkapur, Nandura, Khamgaon, Shegaon towns, 1892, 1924): No of gins and presses; (Malkapur and Khamgaon talukas, 1919/20-1923): Revenue from excise; (Malkapur and Khamgaon talukas, 1893/94-1922/23): Rainfall; (Malkapur and Khamgaon talukas, 1918-23): Area under different crops; (Malkapur and Khamgaon talukas, 1924): Livestock and agricultural implements; (Malkapur and Khamgaon talukas and Buldhana dist, 1862-1923): Prices of jowar, wheat, rice, gram, tur; (Bombay, Malkapur, Khamgaon, Jalgaon, 1856-1923/24): Cotton prices - cleaned, uncleaned; (Khamgaon and Malkapur talukas, 1895/96-1922/23): Demand, collection and arrears of land revenue; (Khamgaon and Malkapur talukas, 1924): Revenue statement - occupied area in acres, present revenue and proposed revenue, enhancement.

Mehkar taluka

789 Hyderabad Residency. Revision settlement of the Mehkar taluka of the Buldana dist, by F.W. Francis.

NA: Official, 1898, 52 app maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

Mehkar taluka, c 1870-97: Position and physical features, Rainfall; Crops; Communications; Markets; Manufactures; Population; Houses; Agricultural stock; Schools; Land value; Prices- grain, cotton; Revenue history, Land revenue collection; Proposed rates - bagait and rice lands.

Statistics: (Mehkar tahsil, 1867/68, 1896/97): Population, houses, agricultural stock, wells, acres cultivated; (Chikhli, Mehkar, Basim, 1888-97): Rainfall; (Mehkar tahsil, average for 1892-96): Cultivation details - cropwise acreage - kharif, rabi; (Mehkar taluka, 1896/97): Villages in which the principal weekly bazars are held; No of shops, looms, houses, chandis, livestock, carts and ploughs, wells, tanks, waterlifts; (Mehkar taluka, 1892-96): Land sales - area, rate, assessment; Sales through courts, ordinary; Simple mortgages and subleттings; (Buldhana dist, 1864-93): Prices - wheat, jowari; (Bombay market, 1884-96): Average prices - Berar cotton; (Mehkar market, 1867-96): Prices - wheat, jowari, cotton; (Mehkar taluka, 2 and 333 villages separately, 1868/69-1896/97): Revenue statement; (Mehkar taluka, 2 villages, 1871/72-1896/97): Revenue statement; (Mehkar taluka, one village, 1874/75-1896/97): Revenue statement; (Mehkar taluka, one village, 1875/76-1896/97): Revenue statement; (Mehkar taluka, one village, 1876/77-1896/97): Revenue statement; (Mehkar taluka, 2 villages, 1883/84-1896/97): Revenue statement; (Mehkar taluka, one village, 1886/87-1896/97): Revenue statement; (Mehkar taluka, one village, 1889/90-1896/97): Revenue statement; (Mehkar taluka, c 1896/97): Area and assessment of govt occupied land - dry crop, garden, rice, unoccupied waste - by former survey, by revision survey.

CHANDA DISTRICT (6)

(Talukas: Brahmapuri; Chanda; Garchiroli; Sironcha; Warora)

790 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Chanda dist, Central Provinces, by C.B. Lucie Smith, 1869.

Nagpur: Official, 1870, 8 + 232 + 42 app maps ill glos ind CSL Pr Good.

Chanda dist, 1749-1869: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue and its administration - tenures - holdings - rents - transiers; Means of communication; Population - 1866 census; Irrigation; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists; Trade; Manufactures - cotton cloth - silk fabrics and carts; Minerals - iron ores - copper ores - coal; Prices of grain and cotton.

Statistics: (Chanda town, 1832-69): Prices of grain and cotton; (Chanda dist,1818/19-1868/69): Demand, collection and balance of land revenue and abkari; Transit duty, certificate and income tax; (Chanda dist, 1868/69): Tenure-wise assessment.

(App 5. Vocabulary of Maree words which appear to be derived from no written language. App 6: List of the chief trees and plants of the Chanda forest. The present report, in many respects, is in the form of a gazetteer giving details as follows: Ch. 1: General description of the dist - soils, climate, irrigation, industry, trade, gazetteer of towns and important villages. Ch. 2: Topographical details. Ch. 3: Population - tribes and castes. Ch. 4: History - prehistoric period to 1861 A.D. Ch. 5: Resources - agriculture. Ch.6: Manufactures and trade. Ch. 7: Fiscal history. Ch. 8: Settlement operations - names of settlement officers, establishment, principles of assessment, assessment circles, area under cultivation, crops. Ch. 9: Tenures - zamindari, mokasa or vritti, ghen, mukta, chouthai-inam, tookoom, moondsara, khalsa, malgoozaree, bhoomias, occupancy, bhoomuks and kotwars, ryots changing fields. Ch. 10: Conclusion - zamindari record, cost of settlement, irrigation works recommended, mineral search; Principle of educating aboriginal races and lower Hindu castes. Illustrations (to the scale) include: Varieties of ploughs (Nagpur), Wukhur, large and small Teephun, Moogara, Doura, Elee, Khorpia, Phun; 'Sate-Ka ghana').

791 CP. Correspondence relating to the modifications introduced into the Chanda settlement subsequent to the preparation of the settlement report, 1871-77.

Nagpore: Official, 111 app Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

Chanda dist, 1871-77: Reasons for not recommending rayatwari settlement; Relative advantages of rayatwari and malguzari settlements; Original status of farmers; Rayat's rights; Village management; Partition of land; Waste land.

Statistics: (Chanda dist, 1875/76): Villagewise land under cultivation - cultivated, culturable, unculturable - tenurewise.

(List of Khalsa villages of the Chanda district).

792 CP. Final report on the land revenue settlements of the Chanda dist in the Central Provinces effected during the years 1897-1906, by P. Hemingway.

Nagpur: Official, 1907, 2 + 8 + 4 + 235 maps CSL Pr Good.

Chanda dist, 1818-1906: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population; Irrigation; Means of communication; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of the agriculturists; Trade.

Statistics: (Chanda town, 1890/91-1904/05): Net income of municipality.

793 CP. Final report on the resettlement of the three Cis- Wainganga tahsils of the Chanda dist, by R.S. Thakur, 1918.

Nagpur: Official, 1924, maps CSL Pr Good.

Cis-Wainganga tahsils, 1853-1922: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Trade; Population; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists.

Statistics: (Cis-Wainganga tahsils, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1921): Population.

Chanda District (contd)

Sironcha taluka

794 CP. Final report on the re-settlement of the Sironcha and Garchiroli tahsils of the Chanda dist in the CP during the years 1922-24 by D. Lakshman Swamy.

Nagpur: Official, 1926, 6 + 50 maps NL Pr Good.

Sironcha and Garchiroli tahsils, 1922-24: Exports - rice - timber - fuel; Imports - kerosene - cotton piecegoods - grocery - iron and steel; Population - density; Prices - agricultural produce; Rent and land revenue - fixation; Agriculture - land-holdings - irrigation.

Statistics: (Wadsa, 1922-24): Exports; Imports; (Sironcha, 1891-1921): Population; (Sironcha and Garchiroli, 1901-24): Prices; (Sironcha and Garchiroli, 1922-24): Soil classification; Rent and land revenue collection; Cropping pattern; Occupied, unoccupied and irrigated areas; Sources of irrigation; No and area of different types of land-holdings; Payments of malik-makbuzas and tenants; Siwai income; Valuation of home-farm, privileged tenants' land assets on which assessment was based; Cost of re-settlement.

(For Garchiroli tehsil details relating to the following areas are available: (1) Ghote group; (2) Amgaon group; (3) Garchiroli group; (4) Wairagarh group; (5) Armori group; (6) Murumgaon group; (7) Sirsundi zamindari group; (8) Dudhmala zamindari group; (9) Zarapapra zamindari group; (10) Dhanora zamindari group; (11) Khatgaon zamindari group, (12) Chandala zamindari group; (13) Dilgaon zamindari group; (14) Potegaon zamindari group; (15) Paimuranda zamindari group; (16) Gewardha zamindari group; (17) Palasgarh zamindari group; (18) Ranji zamindari group; (19) Sonseri zamindari group; (20) Kotgul zamindari group).

Warora taluka

795 CP. Preliminary report of the Warora tahsil in the Chanda dist, by H.E. Hallifax.

Nagpur: Official, 1899, 89 app NL Pr Good.

Warora tahsil, 1818/19-1897/98: Exports - cereals - oilseeds - cotton - cloth; Transport - roads - rlys; Imports - cereals; Population; Condition of agriculturists; Land utilization; Crops - cereals - oilseeds - fibres; Rainfall; Prices - agricultural produce; Irrigation - sources; Land revenue assessment - history - fixation.

Statistics: (Warora, 1891): Population; (Warora, 1894-97): Import and export of grains; (Warora, 1897): Condition of agriculturists etc; (Warora, 1859-97): Prices of agricultural produce; (Warora, 1818/19-1862/63): Demand, collection and balance outstanding of land revenue; (Warora, 1890/91-1897/98): Land utilization; Cropping pattern; Land revenue assessment; (Warora, 1863/64-1896/97): Rainfall; (Warora, 1893-97): Outturn of crops; Assets of cultivators; Sources of irrigation; Area irrigated; Cost of cultivation of various crops.

CHHINDWARA DISTRICT (4)

(Talukas: Amarwara; Chhindwara; Lakhandon; Sausar; Seoni)

796 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Chindwara dist, Nerbudda division, Central Provinces, effected by W. Ramsay, 1862.

Nagpur: Official, 1869, 8 + xvii + 164 maps CSL Pr Good.

Chindwara dist, 1818-66: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and its history - revenue and its administration - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Irrigation; Population - village communities; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists; Means of communication; Trade; Manufactures - sugar; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Chindwara dist, 1829-31, 1832-34, 1835-37, 1862/63): Average value of land revenue; (Chindwara dist, pargana-wise, c 1866): Land - area and revenue - rental rates and value; (Chindwara dist, 1854-63): Grain prices; (Chindwara dist, c 1866): Quantity and value of articles imported and exported.

797 CP. Report on the revision of the land revenue settlement of the Chhindwara dist, 1891-95 by C.W.E. Montgomerie.

Nagpur: Official, 1902, 5 + vii + 103 + 151 maps CSL Pr Good.

Chhindwara dist, 1802-95: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Irrigation; Means of communication; Population; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists; Trade; Mines - coal.

798 CP. Forecast report of the Chhindwara dist, by H.B. Hemingway.

Nagpur: Official, [1913] 22 NL Pr Good.

Chhindwara, 1863-1912: Population; Transport - roads - rlys; Crops - jowar - wheat - cotton - kodon; Land utilization; Irrigation - sources; Land revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Chhindwara, 1863-95): Prices of agricultural produce; (Chhindwara, tahsil-wise, 1895-1911/12): Land utilization; Irrigated area; Sources of irrigation; Agricultural stock; Cropping pattern; No, area and assessment of various types of Khalsa lands; (Chhindwara, tahsil-wise, 1912/13): Land utilization; Irrigated area; Sources of irrigation; Agricultural stock; (Chhindwara, 1911/12): Assets of cultivators; Land revenue assessment.

799 CP. Final report on the resettlement of the Chhindwara dist during the years 1913-17, by C.J. Irwin.

Nagpur: Official, 1919, maps CSL Pr Good.

Chhindwara dist, 1866-1917: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population, Irrigation; Means of communication; Trade; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists.

*DAMOH DISTRICT (3)

800 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Dumoh dist, Jubbulpoor division, effected by A.M. Russel, 1866.

Bombay: Official, 1867, 12 + 127 maps CSL Pr Useable.

Damoh dist, c 1760-1866: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue, administration - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists.

Statistics: (Damoh dist, c 1866): Caste-wise population.

(Report also published as SRG: India, Foreign Dept No. 55 and is available in the NAI).

801 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Damoh dist of the CP, effected during the years 1888 to 1891, by T.C. Wilson and J.B. Fuller.

Nagpur: Official, 1893, 78 app maps NL Pr Good.

Damoh dist, 1888-91: Rainfall; Population; Prices - wheat - rice; Land revenue assessment - history - fixation - types of tenancies.

Statistics: (Damoh, 1868-92): Rainfall; (Damoh, 1888/89-1891/92): Outturn of various crops; Value of gross produce; (Damoh, 1891): Population; (Damoh, 1849-88): Prices of wheat and rice; (Damoh, 1888-91): Assets of cultivators; Cost of land revenue settlement; Land revenue demand; Cropping pattern; Land utilization; Irrigated area from different sources; No and area of various types of land-holdings; Payments of malik-makbuzas and tenants; Siwai income; Rental value of land held by malguzars and privileged tenants.

802 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Damoh

Damoh District (contd)

dist effected during the years 1908 to 1913 by C.G. Chenevix Trench.

Nagpur: Official, 1914, 3 + 4 + 62 + 4 maps CSL Pr Good.

Damoh district, 1818-1913: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population; Irrigation; Means of communication; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists.

DRUG DISTRICT (2)

(Talukas: Bemetara; Drug; Sanjari)

803 CP. Final report on the settlement of Drug dist, by P.S. Rau.

Nagpur: Official, 1912, 4 + 3 + 2 + 66 app ind IOL Pr Useable.

804 CP. Final report on the land revenue settlement of the Drug dist in the CP, by H.E. Hemingway, 1907.

Nagpur: Official, 1913, 4 + 4 + 2 + 20 + 66 + 4 app maps NL Pr Good.

Drug dist, 1885-1911: Population; Agricultural classes - condition; Transport - roads - rlys - cart tracks; Trade - wheat - rice - oilseeds; Land revenue assessment - history - fixation; Crops - wheat - rice - oilseeds; Famines.

Statistics: (Drug, 1885-1911): Assets on which land revenue assessment is based; Land revenue assessment; Land utilization; Irrigated area; Sources of irrigation; Cropping pattern; Rainfall; (Drug, 1901-11): Land-holding castes; Condition of tenants; Valuation of land; (Drug, 1885-87): No and area of different types of tenancies; Siwai income; (Bemetara, 1891-1911): Population.

*EAST BERAR DISTRICT (2)

805 Hyderabad Residency. Settlement report on the Oomrawutee and Ellichpur talukas, East Berar, by P.A. Elphinstone.

Bombay: Official, 1870, 28 maps ill NL Pr Good.

Amraoti and Ellichpur talukas, 1861/62-1869/70: Population; Crops; Rainfall; Livestock; Fairs; Exports - wheat - jowar - betel leave; Cotton; Imports - salt - sugar - spices - cotton and woollen cloth; Land revenue settlement.

Statistics: (Amraoti and Ellichpur, 1861/62-1869/70): Occupied area; Land revenue assessment, remission and collection; (Amraoti, and Ellichpur, 1869/70): Cultivated and culturable, unculturable, waste and inam land.

(Maps showing roads and rly lines).

806 Hyderabad Residency. Settlement report on the Wun taluka, East Berar, with appendices, by R.R. Beynon.

Bombay: Official, 1875, 16 app maps NL Pr Useable.

Wun taluka, 1861/62-1874/75: Tanks; Roads; Population; Fairs; Markets; Prices - agricultural produce; Crops; Land revenue - settlement.

Statistics: (Wun taluka, 1874): Area of tanks; Population; Govt land; Izarah land; Alienated land; (Wun, 1863/64-1874/75): Prices of jowar, cotton, wheat and gram; (Wun, 1865/66-1874/75): Assessment, remission and realization of land revenue; Occupied area; Comparison of land revenue rates with those in Yeotmal; (Wun, 1861/62-1874/75): Waste land; Occupied land; Inam land.

(Map showing roads, fairs and tanks)

HOSHANGABAD DISTRICT (4)

(Talukas: Gadarwara; Harda; Hoshangabad; Narsingpur; Pachmarhi; Seoni-Malwa; Sohagpur)

807 CP. Report on the final la... revenue settlement of the Hoshungabad dist by C.A. Illiot, settlement officer, 1865.

Allahabad: Official, 1867, xxv + 288 app bibl ind MAI Pr Bad.

Hoshangabad dist, c 1588-1865: Land - survey - assesament - settlement - revenue - history of settlement - tenures - rents - holdings; Agriculture - implements - manures - crops - towns and bazars; Population - census of 1835, 1845/46, 1865 - immigrations - social habits - occupations - religions; Irrigation; Village administration - servants and officials; Trade - agricultural products - imports of English machine-made cloths; Manufactures.

Statistics: (Hoshangabad dist, 1835-43): Value of various cesses under Marathas; (Hoshangabad dist, 1822-64): Grain prices; (Etawah dist, 1864): Comparative cost and profits from cultivation of certain crops.

808 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Hoshangabad dist in the CP effected during the years 1891-98, by C.A. Illiot, settlement officer.

Nagpur: Official, 1906, 8 + 66 + 57 app maps NL Pr Useable.

Hoshangabad dist, 1891-98: Population - increase; Transport - roads - rly; Exports - wheat - grains - oilseeds - cotton; Imports - English piecegoods - metal - salt - kerosene oil - tobacco; Prices - wheat - gram; Agriculture - land utilization - crops - irrigation - famines - soil conditions - methods of cultivation - agricultural labour - manures - rotation of crops - livestock - cost of cultivation, Land revenue assessment - history - types of tenancies - fixation; Land rents - fixation; Land transfers; Rural indebtedness.

Statistics: (Hoshangabad, 1867-91): Rainfall; (Hoshangabad, 1894/95-1904/05): Cropped area; Area under wheat cultivation; Demand and payment of land revenue; (Hoshangabad, 1893/94-1898/99): Crop outturn; (Hoshangabad, 1891-98): Occupied and unoccupied area; Cropping pattern; Irrigated and unirrigated area; Cost of cultivation; Payments by malik-makbuzas and tenants; Size of land-holdings; Wheat land; Garden land; Minor crop land; Rent of tenants; Area occupied by tenants; Assets of assessees; Land revenue settlement; Land utilization; Ploughs; Plough cattle; Rental value of land held by kalguzars and privileged tenants; (Hoshangabad, 1884/85-1893/94): Crop outturn.

809 CP. Forecast report of the Hoshangabad dist, by H.C. Gowan.

Nagpur: Official, 1913, 9 + 26 NL Pr Good.

Hoshangabad dist, 1911/12: Rainfall; Population; Land utilization; Transport - rlys - roads; Land revenue - fixation; Rent - fixation; Cattle; Cost of cultivation; Land transfers; Irrigation - sources; Crops - cereals - oilseeds - fibres; Land-holdings - size.

Statistics: (Hoshangabad, 1891-1911): Population; (Hoshangabad, 1912/13): Land utilization; Cropping pattern; Plough cattle; Cost of production; Area and assessment of types of tenancies; (Hoshangabad, 1901-12): Area, price and assessment of land transfers; (Hoshangabad, tahsil-wise, 1911/12): Land revenue assessment; Irrigated area; Sources of irrigation; No, area and revenue of holdings of various types of cultivators; (Hoshangabad, 1891/92-1911/12): Rainfall; Price and outturn of wheat, gram, and tilli; (Hoshangabad, tahsil-wise, 1909/10-1911/12): Siwai income.

810 CP. Final report on the land revenue settlement of the Hoshangabad dist in the CP effected during the years 1913 to 1918, by H.C. Gowan.

Nagpur: Official, 1919, 140 app maps WBsL Pr Good.

Hoshangabad dist, 1885-1918: Population - density; Transport - roads - rlys; Exports - foodgrains - cotton - oilseeds; Imports - piecegoods - kerosene oil - tobacco; Crops - rice - jowar - cotton - wheat - oilseeds - gram; Irrigation - tanks - wells;

Hoshangabad District (contd)

Land revenue - assessment; Land tenures; Landholders.

Statistics: (Hoshangabad, 1913-18): Assessable land; Unassessable land; Siwai income; Agricultural stock; Ryotwari and jagiri villages; (Hoshangabad, 1891-1911): Population; (Hoshangabad, 1907-17): Exports; Imports; (Hoshangabad, 1891/92-1916/17): Price of wheat; (Hoshangabad, 1897-1917): Rainfall; (Hoshangabad, 1864-1913): Expenses and profits of cultivation; (Hoshangabad, c 1885, 1913-18): Cost of cultivation; Landholders; Land revenue assessment; Cropping pattern; Occupied area; Unoccupied area; Irrigated area; Rent collection; Estimated assets.

(Map showing rly lines and roads).

*ILLICHPUR DISTRICT (2)

811 CP. Berar settlement report, Daryapur taluka, Illichpur district, by R.V. Garrett, 1893.

Nagpur: Official, 1898, maps CSL Pr Good.

Daryapur taluka, 1864-95: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population; Trade; Means of communication.

Statistics: (Daryapur taluka, 1867/68,1896/97): Population; No of houses; Livestock and implements; Area of land under cultivation; (Daryapur taluka, 1864-93): Grain prices; (Bombay town, 1884-96): Prices of the Berar cotton; (Daryapur taluka, 1870/71-1896/97): Value of land revenue.

812 Hyderabad Residency. Proposals for the revision settlement of the Ellichpur taluka of the Ellichpur dist, by F.W. Francis.

Bombay(?): Official, 1899, 39 app maps NL Pr Useable.

Ellichpur taluka, 1864-98: Rainfall; Crops; Roads; Markets; Manufactures - dyeing; Fairs; Population; Prices of agricultural produce; Land revenue settlement.

Statistics: (Ellichpur,1867/68, 1897/98): Population; Cultivated area; Agricultural stock; Land revenue assessment; (Ellichpur, 1864-93): Prices of wheat and jowar; (Ellichpur, 1868-97): Prices of cotton; (Ellichpur, Amraoti and Daryapur, 1888-97): Rainfall; (Ellichpur, 1893-97): Cropping pattern; Area, assessment and price of land sold, mortgaged and sublet; (Ellichpur, 1897/98): Sales in weekly bazars; No of shops, looms etc; Wells; Tanks; Water-lifts; (Bombay town, 1884-97): Prices of Amraoti cotton; (Ellichpur, 1876/77): Occupied, unoccupied and inam lands; Land revenue collection.

(Map showing roads).

JUBBULPORE DISTRICT (3)

(Talukas: Jubbulpore; Murwara; Patan; Sihora)

813 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Jubbulpore dist effected by W. Nembhard and A.M.Russel, 1854.

Nagpur: Official, 1869, 14 + iv + 90 CSL Pr Good.

Jubbulpore dist, 1800-65: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Irrigation; Means of communication; Population; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists; Trade; Grain and cotton prices.

Statistics: (Jubbulpore dist, tahsil-wise, 1866/67): Caste-wise population; (Jubbulpore dist, 1845/46-64/65): Grain and cotton prices.

814 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Jubbulpore dist in the CP effected during 1886-94, by Aulad Hussain.

Nagpur: Official, 1896, 94 app maps WBSL Pr Useable.

Jubbulpore dist, c 1860-94: Crops - wheat - rice - gram; Trade - wheat - gram - linseed; Prices - wheat - rice - gram - linseed; Landholders; Irrigation - wells - tanks; Land revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Jubbulpore, 1886-94): Rent collection; Land revenue assessment; Rainfall; Crop outturn; Rent free land; Jubbulpore, 1886-1898/99): Land revenue assessment; Occupied area; Cropped area; (Jubbulpore, 1863-92): Rainfall; (Jubbulpore, 1891): Population; (Jubbulpore, 1891-93): Exports; Imports; (Jubbulpore, 1858/59-1886-90): Prices; (Jubbulpore, c 1860, c 1890): Cropping pattern; Prices; Land revenue assessment; Irrigated area; Agricultural stock; Occupiers of land; Siwai income.

815 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Jubbulpore dist in the CP effected during the years 1907 to 1912, by H.R. Crosthwaite.

Nagpur: Official, 1912, 6 + 117 app maps NL Pr Useable.

Jubbulpore dist, 1907-12: Agriculture - crops - irrigation - indebtedness of tenants; Transport - rlys - roads; Trade - wheat - oilseeds; Prices - wheat - rice; Land revenue assessment - history - fixation - types of tenancies.

Statistics: (Jubbulpore, 1907-12): Settlement and attestation areas of various crops; Outturn of various crops; (Jubbulpore, 1907-12): Siwai income; Cropping pattern; Land utilization; No and area of different types of land-holdings; Payments of Malik-makbuzas and tenants; Land held by privileged tenants; Prices; (Jubbulpore, 1865, 1895): Assets of cultivators.

MANDLA DISTRICT (6)

(Talukas: Dindori; Mandla; Niwas)

816 CP. Report on the Mundla dist South of the Nerbudda, by G.E. Pearson.

Allahabad: Official, 1860, 5 app map Land Records Office, Bhopal Pr Bad.

Mandla dist, 1850-60: Physical features; Population; Social customs; Minerals - iron ore; Saw mills; Agriculture - cultivators.

817 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Mundlah dist of the CP effected by H.C.E. Ward, 1868/69.

Bombay: Official, 1870, 5 + ix + 162 CSL Pr Good.

Mandla dist, 1818-69: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - holdings - tenures - rents - transfers; Population; Means of communication; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation- condition of agriculturists.

Statistics: (Mandla dist, tahsil-wise, 1848-65): Grain prices.

818 CP. Report on the summary land revenue settlement of the Mandla dist of the CP effected during the years 1888-90 by J.B. Fuller.

Nagpur: Official, 1894, 30 WBSL Pr Bad.

Mandla, 1861-90: Land revenue - settlement; Prices - agricultural produce; Crops - wheat - rice - oilseeds; Rent - collection.

Statistics: (Mandla, 1861-88): Prices; (Mandla, 1866-91): Population; (Mandla, 1860, 1888-90): Landholders; Cultivated area; Cropping pattern; Irrigated area; Waste land; Land revenue assessment; (Mandla, 1868-88): Rent collection.

819 CP. Report of the completion of the summary land revenue settlement of the Mandla dist, effected during the years 1888-90 by Aulad Hussain.

Nagpur: Official, 1895, 26 CSL Pr Good.

Mandla dist, 1866-90: Land - survey - assessment - settlement

Mandla District (contd)

revenue - tenures - holdings - rents; Population; Agriculture - crops.

Statistics: (Mandla dist, 1866-1872, 1881, 1891): Population.

820 CP. Settlement officer, 1904. Final report on the land revenue settlement of the Mandla dist, 1904-10, by A.F.E. Bell.

Nagpur: Official, 1911, 6 + 2 + 2 + 156 + iii maps ind CSL Pr Good.

Mandla dist, 1818-1910: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population; Means of communication; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists.

821 CP. Report on the revision of the land revenue settlement of the Mandla dist, 1927-30, by C.J.W. Lillie.

Nagpur: Official, 1931, ii + 3 + 56 app maps ind IOL Pr Good.

NAGPUR DISTRICT (4)

(Talukas: Katol; Nagpur; Ramtek; Saoner; Umrer)

822 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Nagpur dist, effected by A.B. Ross, 1857.

Nagpur: Official, 1869, 7 + ii + 324 CSL Pr Good.

Nagpur dist, 1818-67: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents; Population; Trade - imports - exports; Means of communication; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists.

Statistics: (Nagpur dist, paragana-wise, c 1867): Rate of land assessment;(Nagpur dist, c 1867): Area of land - irrigated - unirrigated - cultivated - cultivable - barren -cultivated by proprietors, hereditary cultivators, and tenants-at-will; Value of land revenue; No of ploughs; (Nagpur dist, 1863/64-1866/67): Value of land revenue; Excise on opium and drugs, stamps; Octroi; (Nagpur dist, 1865/66-1866/67): Quantity and value of articles imported and exported; (Nagpur dist, c 1867): Population - sex - occupation - caste - religion.

823 CP. Report on the revenue settlement of the Nagpur dist effected during the years 1890-95 by R.H.Craddock.

Nagpur: Official, 1901, 7 + xvii + 229 + 68 maps CSL Pr Good.

Nagpur dist, 1818-1895: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - transfers; Population; Means of communication; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists; Trade.

Statistics: (Nagpur dist, 1841-90): Average grain prices for specific periods.

824 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Nagpur dist in the CP effected during the years 1912-17, by J.F.Dyer.

Nagpur: Official, 1917, 3 + 4 + 4 + 73 + 66 maps CSL Pr Good.

Nagpur dist, 1818-1917: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population; Agriculture -crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists; Means of communication; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Nagpur dist, 1841-1914): Average grain prices for specific periods.

Ramtek taluka

825 CP. Report on the resettlement of the Pan Bareja group in the Ramtek tehsil of the Nagpur dist, 1943, by K.N.Nagarkathi.

Nagpur: Official, 1944, 9 app IOL Pr Good.

*NARSINGHPUR DISTRICT (3)

826 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Narsinghpore dist, Nerbudda division, CP, effected by C. Grant, 1866.

Nagpur: Official, 1867, 2 + 17 + vi + 103 CSL Pr Good.

Narsinghpur dist, 1818-66: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population; Means of communication; Trade; Manufactures; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists.

Statistics: (Narsinghpur dist, pargana-wise, 1866): Population - sex - occupation - religion - caste; Agricultural products; Ploughs; Land - area - tenure - rent; (Narsinghpur dist, 1863-67): Revenue and expenditure.

(Report also published as SRG: India, Foreign Dept No 53 and is available in the NAI. Census returns give methods of enumeration).

827 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Narsinghpur dist in the CP effected during the years 1885 to 1894, by E.A. De Brett.

Nagpur: Official, 1896, 6 + 53 + 29 app maps NL Pr Good.

Narsinghpur dist, 1885-94: Rainfall; Population - increase; Agriculture - crops - irrigation - ploughs - plough cattle; Land utilization - double cropping; Transport -rlys - roads; Trade - grains - oilseeds - salt - cotton goods; Prices - wheat - gram; Land revenue assessment - history - fixation - types of tenancies; Land rent - fixation.

Statistics: (Narsinghpur, 1899/1900): Percentage of normal crop outturn; Occupied area; Cultivated area; Rental demand and collection; (Narsinghpur, Gadarwara and Mohpani, 1868/69-1892/93): Rainfall; (Narsinghpur, 1888/89-1891/92): Crop outturn; (Narsinghpur, 1870-91): Exports; Imports; (Narsinghpur, 1861-91): Prices of wheat and gram; Population; (Narsinghpur, select villages, 1860-64): Price of wheat; (Narsinghpur, 1872-91): Population change; (Narsinghpur, 1885-94): Assets of cultivators etc; Siwai income; Land utilization; Cropping pattern; Ploughs; Plough-cattle; No and area of various types of land-holdings; Payments by tenants and Malik-makbuzas; Land revenue assessment; Rent value of land held by malguzars and privileged tenants; Value of assets on which land revenue assessment based; Cost of survey and settlement.

828 CP. Final report on the land revenue settlement of the Narsinghpur dist in the CP effected during the years 1923-26, by J.G. Bourne.

Nagpur: Official, 1926, 3 + 95 + 39 app maps NL Pr Good.

Narsinghpur dist, 1923-26: Rainfall; Agriculture - crops - land utilization - irrigation - ploughs - plough cattle; Population; Prices; Transport - rlys - roads; Trade - markets - grains - oilseeds - cotton - ghee - timber; Prices - wheat - gram; Land revenue assessment - history - fixation; Land rent - history - fixation.

Statistics: (Narsinghpur, 1868-1925): Rainfall; (Narsinghpur, 1901-21): Population; (Narsinghpur, 1918/19): Births; Deaths; (Narsinghpur, 1864-1925): Rent and land revenue collection; (Narsinghpur, 1923-25): Tenancy transfers; Types of tenancies; Siwai income; Fractions of assets taken as revenue; Irrigated area; Ploughs; Plough-cattle; Sources of irrigation; Types of land-holdings; Payments by peasants and malik-makbuzas; Valuation of home-farm and rent-free land; Assets on which assessment was based; Net realizable revenue; Village watchmen and their remuneration; Imports; Exports; Prices; Land utilization; Agricultural stock; Cropping pattern; Crop outturn.

NIMAR DISTRICT (4)

(Talukas: Burhanpur; Harsud; Khandwa)

829 CP. *Reports on the province of Nimar,illustrating the settlement of the land revenue and the revenue administration upto the close of A.D. 1855.*

Roorkee: Official, 1856, 408 maps NL Pr Good.

Nimar, c 1820-1870/71: Land revenue assessment-fixation; Land utilization; Irrigation - tanks - canals; Population - deaths; Rainfall; Housing; Revenue - salt - opium; Expenditure - public works; Crop outturn; Cropping pattern - wheat; Taccavi loans.

Statistics: (Khandwa, 1850/51): Cholera cases; (Nimar, c 1850): No of villages; Population; Revenue; Sources of irrigation; No of jagirdars and jagir villages, Villages settled and surveyed; Cropping pattern; Rainfall; (Nimar, 1846-52): Expenditure on irrigation; (Nimar, 1820-24): Revenue settlement; (Nimar, 1818/19, c 1851): Taccavi loans; (Nimar, 1847/48-1850/51): Land revenue, demand and collection; (Scindia's Nimar, 1823/24-1850/51): Disbursements; Receipts; (British Nimar, 1824/25-1850/51): Receipts and disbursements; (Nimar, 1846/47): Crop outturn; (Kusrawud, 1819/20-1843/44): Realizations from villages; (Kusrawud, village-wise, 1850/51): Population; Housing; Jumma; Cultivated and uncultivated area; Irrigated area; (Kusrawud, village-wise, 1827/28-1844/45): Govt jumma demand; (Satcoot, Baumungong and Rungong, 1817-50): Jumma; (Rushudpoor, Kusrawud and Burgaum, c 1850: Land revenue; (Kusrawud, c 1850: Land revenue demand, (Meerzapbor, Murapoor, Zallumpoor Kuksica and Nuthenpoor, c 1850): Land revenue assessment; (Nimar, c 1830-1870/71): Land revenue assessment; (Burreah and Kanapsor, c 1851): Culturable jungle; Culturable area; (Nimar, c 1851): Sources of revenue; Items of expenditure; (Nimar, c 1851/52): Population; Deaths; Wells; Rainfall; (Nimar, 1847/48, 1853/54): Expenditure on public works; (Nimar, 1853/54) : Jail production; (Nimar, 1853) : Profit, loss, production, sales and unsold stock of jail manufactures; (Agra-Bombay Road, Burhanpur-Indore Road, 1853/54) : Traffic.

830 CP. *Report on the land revenue settlement of British Nimar, a dist of the CP, 1868/69,* by James Forsyth.

Nagpore: Official, 1870, 13 + xiv + 356 app maps and GIPE Pr Useable.

Nimar dist, 1500-1869: Fiscal history and growth of landed tenures in different periods; The 20 years settlement; The new settlement - preliminary measures - zamindaree settlement; Agricultural system and statistics, Irrigation; State forests and waste lands; Trade, manufactures and communications; Population, civil and social statistics; Assessment and adjustment of rents; Land revenue system of the Mughals, the Marathas and the British; Famine of 1803.

Statistics: (Mouzah Durlapoor, 1500): Statements of land and revenue; (Zeinpoor pargana, 1724): Lands and their assessments; (Khandwa pargana, 1822): Details of revenue; (Nimar dist, 1824-29): Rise in revenue; Gross assets, profit left to malgoozars, distribution of gross assets etc; (Nimar dist, 1854-67): Demand and collection of revenue; (Nimar dist, 1868/69): Statement of disposed of maafee tenures and zamindars' enams; Statement of 'tanka' and 'moond' holdings; Estimate of gross agricultural produce; Profits of khureef and rubee farming; Former and present rates of wages; Abstract statement of assessment and profits of proprietors; (Khandwa pargana, 1712-1823): Revenue collections; (Khundwa pargana, 1810-19): Revenue; (Nimar dist, 1868/69): Waste tracts held in farming lease and present jumma; General assessment; No of acres by tehsils; (Nimar dist, 1868-1887): Estimated increase in annual revenue.

831 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Nimar dist in the Central Provinces effected during the years 1895-99 by W.E. Montgomerie.

Nagpur: Official, 1903, iv + 4 + 37 + 45 maps ind CSL Pr Good.

Nimar dist, 1887-99: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Means of communication; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists; Population; Irrigation; Trade.

Statistics: (Khandwa and Barhanpur tahsil, 1872, 1881, 1891): Population.

832 CP. Final report on the land revenue settlement of the Nimar dist effected during the years 1911 to 1914, by A.E. Nelson.

Nagpur: Official, 1915, 3 + 9 + 3 + 56 + 35 maps CSL Pr Good.

Nimar dist, c 1868-1914: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and its history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population; Trade; Manufactures; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists; Means of communication.

RAIPUR DISTRICT (8)

(Talukas: Baloda Bazar; Dhamtari; *Drug; Mahasamund; Raipur)

833 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Raipore dist, Chuteesgarh division, CP, 1869, effected by J.F.K.Hewitt, settlement officer.

Nagpur: Official, 1869, 6 + 128 Land Record and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Bad.

Raipore dist, c 1563-1869: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - revenue administration - history of settlement; Population - census of 1820/21 and 1865 - banjares - religion - caste - village servants; Agriculture - crops - wages - cultivators and landholders - method of rice cultivation - manures - livestock - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Trade; Means of communication - roads - customs and other routes; Agrarian history; Weights and measures.

Statistics: (Raipur dist, 1869): Number of houses; Population - sex - occupations - castes; (Raipur dist, 1863/64-1867/68): Quantity of various articles exported and imported.

834 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Raipur dist of the CP, effected during the years 1885-89 by L.S.Carey.

Bombay: Official, 1891, iv + 185 maps CSL Pr Good.

Raipur dist, 1818-89: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population; Means of communication - trade routes; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists.

835 CP. Final report on the land revenue settlement of the Raipur dist in the CP, by H.L. Hemingway, 1906.

Nagpur: Official, 1912, 101 maps NL Pr Useable.

Raipur dist, c 1855-1910: Transport - roads - rlys; Prices of agricultural produce; Crops - wheat - rice - oil-seeds; Irrigation - tanks - wells - canals.

Statistics: (Raipur, Drug, Nandgaon, 1895-1909): Prices; (Raipur, Drug talukas, 1905/06-1909/10): Wheat and gram acreage; Rice and oilseeds acreage;(Chhattisgarh dist, 1855-62): Land revenue assessment; (Raipur dist, 1897/98, 1909/10): Cropping pattern; Cultivated area, Irrigated area; Waste land; Land holders; Land revenue assessment; Area, price and assessment of transferred land; (Raipur, 1890/91-1909/10): Rainfall; (Raipur dist, 1907/08): Cropping pattern; Irrigated area; Agricultural stock; Waste land; Cultivated area; (Raipur dist, 1909/10): Types of cultivators.

(Map showing roads and rly lines).

*Drug taluka

836 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Drug tahsil in the Raipur district effected during the years 1896 to 1902 by E.R.K. Blenkinsop.

Nagpur: Official, 1903, 2 + 3 + 5 + 72 + 43 maps CSL Pr Bad.

Drug tahsil, 1864-1902: Land - survey-assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population; Means of communication; Irrigation; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists.

Raipur District (contd)

Raipur zamindaris

837 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the zamindari estates in Raipur district by J.R.Scott, 1899.

Nagpur: Official, 1906, 23 + 32 maps CSL Pr Good.

Raipur dist, 1866-1903: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population; Means of communication; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists.

838 CP. Final report on the land revenue settlement of the Phuljhar zamindari of the Raipur dist in the CP, by F. Dewar.

Nagpur: Official, 1912, 16 + 16 maps NL Pr Good.

Phuljhar zamindari, c 1900-12: Population; Road; Trade; Agriculture - crops - irrigation; Land tax - history - fixation; Forest revenue.

Statistics: (Phuljhar, 1898/99-1902/03): Forest revenue; (Phuljhar, 1891): Income of the zamindar; Payments due from the zamindar to the govt; (Phuljhar, c 1910): Cropping pattern; Area under cultivation; Occupied and unoccupied areas; Irrigated area; Sources of irrigation; Siwai income; Payments by tenants and malik-makbuzas; Value of land etc held by privileged tenants, Area and no of various types of landholdings; Land tax assessment.

839 CP. Final report on the revision of the land revenue settlement of the Phuljhar, Baliagarh - Katgi and Bhatgaon zamindaries of the Raipur dist, 1930/31, by C.D.Deshpande.

Nagpur: Official, 1931, 2 + 30 app maps IOL Pr Good.

840 CP. Final report on the re-settlement of the Raipur and Drug zamindaris in the CP during the years 1921-24, by C.F. Waterfall.

Nagpur: Official, 1926, 3 + 85 app maps NL Pr Good.

Raipur and Drug zamindaris, CP, 1921-24: Population; Transport - roads; Prices - agricultural produce; Agriculture - irrigation - crops - types of land-holdings; Rainfall; Livestock; Land tax - settlement.

Statistics: (Raipur and Drug zamindaris, tract-wise, 1866-1921): Population; (Raipur and Drug, 1914-24): Prices; (Raipur and Drug, 1892-1924): Land utilization; Cropping pattern; (Raipur and Drug, 1866-1924): Rents and payments paid by tenants; (Raipur and Drug, 1921-24): Land sub-letting rates; Land tax collection; Assets of land tax-payers; Income of zamindars; Takoli collection; Kamal jama; Irrigated area; Sources of irrigation; Livestock; Area of various types of land-holdings; Siwai income; Payments by tenants and Malik-makbuza; Valuation of home-farms and rent-free lands; Malguzar assets; Castewise tenants; Rainfall.

*SAMBALPUR DISTRICT (3)

841 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Sambalpur dist, by A.M.Russel, c 1872.

Nagpur: Official, 1884, ix + 119 + 8 CSL Pr Good.

Sambalpur dist, c 1865-77: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population; Agriculture - crops - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation.

842 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Sambalpur dist of the CP, effected during the years 1885 to 1889, by J.B. Fuller.

Bombay: Official, 1891, 7 + 91 app, maps NL Pr Good.

Sambalpur dist, 1885-89: Rainfall; Crops - rice - pulses - til - cotton - sugarcane; Crop outturn; Population; Wells; Manures; Methods of cultivation; Cost of cultivation; Trade - rice - sugar - metals - salt - cocoanuts; Land revenue assessment - history - types of tenancies - fixation.

Statistics: (Sambalpur and Bargarh, 1870/71-1889/90): Rainfall; (Sambalpur, 1884/85-1889/90): Outturn of rice and sugarcane; (Sambalpur, 1884/85-1885/86): Trade by the Binka Road and the Mahanadi River; (Sambalpur, 1891): Population; (Sambalpur, estate-wise, 1885-89): Land revenue; Forest takoli and income; Expenditure on police; Income; (Sambalpur, 1872-89): Co-shares; Valuation of bhogra land and mualı land; (Sambalpur, 1885-89): Cropping pattern; Land utilization; Land revenue assessment; Crop outturn; Cost of rice and sugarcane cultivation; Expenditure on surveys and settlement.

843 CP. Final report on the land revenue settlement of the Chandarpur, Padampur and Malkharoda, etc,portion of Sambalpur dist left in the CP, by Bamfylde Fuller, 1907.

Hyderabad: Official, 1913, 2 + 14 + 5 maps CSL Pr Good.

Chandarpur, Padampur and Malkharoda portions of Sambalpur dist, 1891-1911: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents; Population; Trade; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists.

SAUGOR DISTRICT (5)

(Talukas: Banda; Damoh; Hatta; Khurai; Rehali; Saugor)

844 NWP. Note on the Saugur and Nerbudda territories by Robert Merttins Bird, member of the Sudder Board of Revenue, North Western Provinces, dt the 31st Oct, 1834.

Nagpur: Official, 1922, 20 GIPE Pr Bad.

Saugar and Narmada territories, 1818-34: Revenue administration - proposals for improvement characteristics of the territory.

845 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Saugor dist, Jubbulpore division, 1867, effected by J.N.H. Maclean.

Nagpur: Official, 1867, 13 + 105 + xii CSL Pr Good.

Saugor dist, 1818-67: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents; Population; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists; Minerals - iron ore; Irrigation; Means of communication.

Statistics: (Saugor dist, tahsil-wise, c 1863): Area of land - irrigated - unirrigated - cultivated by proprietors, hereditary cultivators and tenants at will; Population.

(Report also publish in SRG: India, Foreign Dept No 61 and is available in NAI).

846 CP. Report of the land revenue settlement of the Saugor dist for the twenty years 1242 to 1261 Fusly. Corresponding with A.D. 1834/35 to 1853/54, by C. Fraser.

Nagpur: Official, 1876, 54 NL Pr Bad.

Saugor dist, 1818/19-1853/54: Crops - gram - jowar - cotton; Prices - agricultural produce; Population; Land revenue assessment - fixation.

Statistics: (Saugor, pargana-wise, 1834/35-1853/54): Land revenue assessment; Cropping pattern; (Saugor,1820/21-1833/34): (Saugor, Sambut, 1865-74, 1818/19-1831/32): Prices of wheat and gram.

847 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Saugor in the CP effected during the years 1887-97, by E.A. Debrett.

Nagpur: Official, 1904, 9 + 4 + 71 + 31 maps CSL Pr Good.

Saugor dist, 1818-97: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists; Grain prices; Trade.

Statistics: (Saugor town, 1862-91): Grain prices; (Saugor tahsil, 1854/55-1891/92): Average grain prices compiled from

Saugor District (contd)

private accounts of six leading malguzars; (Saugor dist, 1872, 1881, 1891): Population.

848 CP. Report on the revision of the land revenue settlement of the Saugor dist effected during the years 1911 to 1916 by G.L. Corbett.

Nagpur: Official, 1918, 4 + v + 204 maps 1nd CSL Pr Good.

Saugor district, 1862-1916: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population; Means of communication; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - labourers - condition of agriculturists; Grain prices; Famines.

(Graph showing retail price of wheat in Saugar town from 1862 to 1916).

*SEONI DISTRICT (3)

849 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Seonee dist on the CP effected by W.B. Thomson, 1859.

Bombay. Official, 1867, xv + 112 maps CSL Pr Good.

Seoni dist, 1800-1867: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists; Population - history; Means of communication; Trade; Manufactures.

Statistics: (Seoni, Lakhnandon, Katangee tahsils, 1827, 1862): Population; No of persons per square mile, (Seoni dist, c 1831): Population; (Seoni, Lakhnandon, Katangee tahsils, 1862): Caste-wise population; (Seoni dist, 1862): No of proprietors, subproprietors, occupancy cultivators, tenants; (Seoni dist, 1845-64): Prices of grain, sugar, cotton, gur.

850 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Seoni dist in the CP effected during the years 1894-98, by Aulad Hussani.

Nagpur: Official, 1900, 5 + 71 + 95 maps CSL Pr Good.

Seoni dist, 1818-98: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists; Means of communication.

Statistics: (Seoni dist, 1884/85-1896/97): No of crop experiments and average outturn of crops; (Seoni dist, 1845-64): Grain prices.

851 CP. Final report on the revised settlement of the Seoni dist in the CP effected during the years 1916-20, by K.L.B. Hamilton.

Nagpur: Official, 1921, 4 + 98 maps CSL Pr Good.

Seoni dist, 1818-1920: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists; Population; Means of communication.

Statistics: (Seoni dist, 1861-1919): Quinquennial average grain prices.

*UPPER GODAVARY DISTRICT (1)

852 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Upper Godavery dist, CP effected by C.L.R. Glasfurd, 1868.

Nagpur: Official, 1869, 4 + vii + 87 CSL Pr Good.

Upper Godavery dist, 1600-68: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population; Means of communication, Irrigation, Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists; Trade; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Upper Godavery dist, 1847-66): Average prices of grain, tobacco, jaggery for specific periods; (Godavery dist, talukawise, 1861/62-1865/66): Land - assessment rate - value of land revenue - revenue rates per acre - rent rates per acre; (Godavery dist, c 1866): Caste-wise population.

WARDHA DISTRICT (3)

(Talukas: Arvi; Hinganghat; Wardha)

853 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Wardha dist, 1867, effected by H. Rivett-Carnac.

Nagpur: Official, 1867, 16 + xi + 122 CSL Pr Good.

Wardha dist, c 1750-1867: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - holdings - tenures - rents; Revenue system of the Marathas; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Means of communication; Population; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Wardha dist, pargana-wise, 1867): Population; Value of revenue.

(Report also published as SRG: India, Foreign Dept No 56 and is available in the NAI).

854 CP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Wardha dist effected during the years 1891 to 1894 by Purshotam Das.

Nagpur: Official, 1904, 4 + 2 + 79 + 46 CSL Pr Good.

Wardha dist, 1818-94: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Means of communication; Population; Prices of grain and cotton.

Statistics: (Wardha dist, 1885/86-1893/94): No of crop experiments and average outturn of various crops; (Wardha dist, 1861-91): Prices of grain and cotton; (Wardha dist, 1825-52): Quinquennial average rates of purchase and sale of grain and cotton; (Wardha dist, 1855-61): Prices of grain and cotton.

(Rate of sale and purchase of grain and cotton based on the operations of the firm of Seth Meghraj Mansukdass and three other firms).

855 CP. Final report on the land revenue settlement of the Wardha dist, effected during 1908 to 1912, by A.K.Smith.

Nagpur: Official, 1914, 6 + 3 + 40 CSL Pr Good.

Wardha dist, 1862-1912: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Population, Means of communication; Prices of grain and cotton.

Statistics: (Wardha, Hinganghat, Arvi tehsils, 1881, 1891, 1901, 1911): Population; (Wardha dist, 1897/98-1909/10): Quantity of unginned cotton produced per acre; (Wardha dist, 1899/1900-1912/13): Prices of raw cotton.

WUN DISTRICT (4)

856 Hyderabad Residency. Report on the revision settlement of the Darwha taluka of the Wun district, by F.W. Francis.

Hyderabad: Official, 1901 39 + 5 app maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Good.

Darwha taluka, 1864-1900: Assessment rates; Villages in which weekly bazars are held.

Statistics: (Darwha taluka, 1890-99): Rainfall; (Darwha taluka, 1894/95-1898/99): Land under cultivation - cropwise kharif and rabi sale of land - value and acreage; (Darwha taluka, 1898/99): Villages of weekly bazaars - articles sold - value; No of shops, looms, cotton saw gins, liquor shops, dharmasalas, temples, mosques, schools, wells, tanks; (Wun dist, 1864-93): Prices - wheat - jowar; (Darwha taluka, 1873/74-1898/99): Assessment and collection of revenue - tenurewise, villagewise.

857 CP. Report on the settlement of the Kelapur taluka of the Wun dist 1905, by E. Marshall.

Nagpore: Official, 1905, 24 + 51 app maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Bad.

Kelapur taluka, 1864-1904: Assessment rates; Villages of weekly bazaars, effect of proposed assessment - villagewise - acres, assessment.

Statistics: (Kelapur taluka, 1894-1903): Rainfall; (Kelapur taluka, 1900-1904): Land under cultivation - cropwise; (Kelapur taluka, 1904): Weekly bazaars - articles sold, value; Shops; Looms; Houses; Wells; Agricultural stock - carts and ploughs - livestock - sheep and goats - donkeys - camels; Sale of land - sublettings, villagewise area; (Kelapur taluka, 1864-1904): Prices - wheat, jowar, cotton; (Kelapur taluka, 1874/75-1903/04): Land revenue statement - villagewise, tenurewise.

858 CP. Report on the land revenue (revision) settlement of the Wun taluka of Wun dist (now Yeotmal dist) 1905, by E.Marshall.

Nagpore: Official, 1905, 37 + 43 app maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

Wun taluka, 1864-1904: Assessment rates, villages of weekly bazaars, effect of proposed assesament - villagewise - acres - assessment.

Statistics: (Wun taluka, 1894-1903): Rainfall, (Wun taluka, 1899-1904): Land under cultivation - cropwise (Wun taluka, 1904): Weekly bazaars - articles sold, value; Shops; Looms; Houses; Wells; Agricultural stock - carts and ploughs - livestock - sheep and goats - donkeys - camels; Schools - boys - girls; Sale of land - sub-lettings, village-wise, area; (Wun taluka, 1864-1903): Prices - wheat, jowar, cotton (Wun taluka, 1876/77-1902/03): Land revenue statement village-wise, tenurewise.

859 CP. Report on the land revenue (revision) settlement of the Yeotmal taluka of the Wun dist, 1905, by E. Marshall.

Nagpore: Official, 1905, 33 + 75 app maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Bad.

Yeotmal taluka, 1864-1904: Assessment rates, villages of weekly bazaars, effect of proposed assessment - villagewise - acres, assessment.

Statistics: (Yeotmal taluka, 1895-1904): Rainfall; (Yeotmal taluka, 1900-1904): Land under cultivation - cropwise; (Yeotmal taluka, 1904): Weekly bazaars - articles sold, value; Shops, Looms; Houses; Wells; Agricultural stock - carts and ploughs - livestock - sheep and goats - donkeys - camels; School - boys - girls; Sale of land - sub-lettings, villagewise, area; (Yeotmal taluka, 1864-1904): Prices - wheat, jowar, cotton; (Yeotmal taluka, 1876/77-1903/04): Land revenue statement - villagewise, tenurewise.

YEOTMAL DISTRICT (5)

(Talukas: Darwha; Kelapur; Pusad; Wun; Yeotmal)

Darwha taluka

860 CP. Assessment groups and group rates report of the first revision settlement of 64 Izara villages in the Darwha taluka of the Yeotmal dist, for the year 1927, by G.B.Deshpande.

Nagpur: Official, 1927, 2 + 30 app maps and Land Records Office, Poona Pr Good.

Darwha taluka, 1896-1926: Rainfall; Water-supply; Population; Cultivation; Agricultural stock; Larkets and fairs; Industries; Communications; Prices; Value of land; Revenue - history; Proprietors and tenants - castes; Settlement - rates.

Statistics: (Darwha taluka, 1895/96-1924/25): Rainfall; (Darwha taluka, 1920-25): Average area under crops; (Darwha taluka, 1896-1926): Retail prices of foodgrains; (Darwha taluka, 1904/05-1926/27): Prices of cotton; (Darwha taluka, 1920/21-1924/25): Sales, leases and mortgages of land in Khalsa and Izara villages; (Darwha taluka, 1880-1925): Sales of land in Izara villages; (Darwha taluka, 1891-1921): Population; (Darwha taluka, 1891/92, 1921-25): Percentage of area under various crops; (Darwha taluka, 1895-99, 1921-25): Value of land, (Darwha taluka, 1925/26): Castewise distribution of land held by proprietors; Land in possession of tenants and izardars; Total income of izardars from cultivation, grazing and timber; Results of proposed rates compared with total assets of izardars; Statement of revenue in each village.

Kelapur taluka

861 CP. Report on the assessment groups and group rates of the first revision settlement of 93 Izara villages in the Kelapur taluka of the Yeotmal dist for the year 1927, by G.B. Deshpande.

Nagpur: Official, 1927, 35 app maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

Kelapur taluka, 1904/05-1926/27: No of villages; Physical features; Climate; Source of water supply; Population; Rainfall; Forests; Methods of husbandry; Progress of cultivation; Agricultural stock; Markets and fairs; Dispensaries; Industries; Communications; Prices of foodgrains and cotton; Value of land; History of revenue collections; Izaradars; Tenants; Rents paid by tenants; Present groups and group rates; Proposed groups and group rates; Term of the settlement; Garden and rice fields.

Statistics: (Kelapur taluka, 1891-1921): Population; (Kelapur taluka, 1895/96-1926/27): Rainfall; (Kelapur taluka, 1891/92-1925/26): Area under crop; (Kelapur taluka, 1925/26-1926/27): Sales of land; (Kelapur taluka, 1925/26-1926/27): Sales of land; (Kelapur taluka, 1922/23-1925/26): Details of cultivation; (Kelapur taluka, 1926/27): Agricultural stock and implements; (Kelapur taluka, 1896-1926): Retail prices of food grains; Cotton prices; (Kelapur taluka, 1904/05-1926/27): Cotton prices; (Kelapur taluka, 1920/21-1924/25): Sales of land; Mortgages; (Kelapur taluka, 1922/23-1926/27): Lease rents and sub-lettings of land; (Kelapur taluka, 1926/27): Total income of izaradars; Present proposals as compared with total assets of izaradars; Revenue statement.

Yeotmal District (contd)

Pusad taluka

862 CP. Assessment groups and group rate report of the first revision settlement of the 28 Izara villages in the Pusad taluka of the Yeotmal dist, 1926 by G.B. Deshpande.

Nagpur: Official, 1927, 2 + 25 app maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

Pusad taluka, 1890-1925: Physical features; Water supply, Population; Rainfall and scarcity; Forests; Methods of husbandry; Progress of cultivation; Agricultural stocks; Schools; Markets and fairs; Industries; Communications; Prices - foodgrains - cotton; Value of land, History of revenue collection; Izardars - castewise distribution - profits; Tenants - rent.

Statistics: (Pusad taluka, 28 villages, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1921): Population; (Pusad taluka, 1891/92, 1920/21-1924/25): Area under different crops, (Pusad taluka, 28 villages, 1891, 1925). Cattle stock; (Pusad taluka, 28 villages, 1924): No of tenants and area in their possession; (Pusad taluka, 28 villages, 1896/97-1925/26): Year in which the settlement was introduced; Average rainfall; (Pusad taluka, 1924): Area under different crops; (Pusad taluka, 28 villages, 1929): Live stock and agricultural implements, (Pusad taluka, 1896-1925): Prices of jowar, wheat, rice, gram, tur, Total income of Izardars; (Bombay, Pusad, Darwha, Yeotmal, 1904/05-1924/25): Prices of cotton-cleaned and uncleaned; (Pusad taluka, Khalsa villages, 1920/21-1924/25): Transactions of sales, leases and mortgages of land in selected Khalsa villages situated in different settlement - groups of Pusad taluka; (Pusad taluka, Izara villages, 1890-1925): Transactions of sales and mortgages of whole Izara villages and shares therein; (Pusad taluka, Izara villages, 1920/21-1924/25): Lease rents and sub-letting of land in Izara villages; (Pusad taluka, 1924): Statement showing land in possession of tenants and Izardars, Revenue statement - occupied area in acres present and proposed assessment, percentage of enhancement.

Wun taluka

863 CP. Assessment groups and group rates report of the first revision settlement of 103 Izara villages in the Wun taluka of the Yeotmal dist, 1928, by G.B. Deshpande.

Nagpur: Official, 1928, 1 + 3 + 30 app maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Good.

Wun taluka, 1895-1926: Physical description; Population; Rainfall; Cultivation - soils; Agricultural stock; Markets and fairs, Industries, Communications; Prices of agricultural produce; Value of land; Revenue history; Izardars - indebtedness; Condition of tenants; Settlement - rates.

Statistics: (Wun taluka, 1891-1921): Population; (Wun taluka, 1895/96-1926/27): Rainfall; (Wun taluka, 1896-1926): Prices of foodgrains; (Wun taluka, 1904/05-1926/27): Prices of cotton; (Wun taluka, 1922/23-1926/27): Sales and leases of land; Lease rents and sub-letting of land; (Wun taluka, 1880-1926): Decennial average of sales of Izara villages; (Wun taluka, 1912/13-1927/28): Sales of proprietary plots and anti-Izara holdings; (Wun taluka, 1926/27): Land possessed by tenants and Izardars; Total income of Izardars; Village-wise statement of revenue, Castewise proprietors and tenants; Percentage area under crops, (Wun taluka, 1916/17-1926/27): Agricultural stock.

Yeotmal taluka

864 CP. Assessment groups and group rates report of the first revision settlement of 71 Izara villages in the Yeotmal taluq of the Yeotmal dist in the year 1928, by G.B. Deshpande.

Nagpur: Official, 1928, 1 + 3 + 40 app maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

Yeotmal taluka (Izara villages), 1891-1927: Physical features; Climate; Population, Rainfall and scarcity; Forests; Methods of husbandry; Progress of cultivation; Roads, Schools, markets and fairs; Industries, History of revenue collections; Value of land; Izardars; Indebtedness; Names of Izara villages with year of first settlement.

Statistics: (Yeotmal taluka, Izara villages, 1891/92-1927): Land under cultivation - cropwise (Yeotmal taluka, Izara villages, 1895/96-1926/27). Rainfall, (Yeotmal taluka, Izara villages, 1926/27): Agricultural stock - livestock - cattle - sheep and goats - horses - ploughs - tractors - carts; (Yeotmal taluka, Izara villages, 1895-1927): Prices - jowar - wheat - rice - gram - tur - cotton, (Yeotmal taluka, Izara villages, 1922/23-1926/27): Sale of land - sublettings, villagewise, area; Land revenue statement - villagewise, tenurewise.

PRINCELY STATES

CHHUIKHADAN STATE (1)

865 Chhuikhadan State. Settlement report of Chhuikhadan feudatory state, by K.R. Pachorey, settlement officer.

8 Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Typed Useable.

Chhuikhadan State, 1908-12: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - rents; Agriculture.

KANKAR STATE (1)

866 Kankar State. Final report on the land revenue settlement of Kankar State.

Charama: Official, 1945, 31 Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Useable.

Kankar State, 1892-1945: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - history of settlement, Agriculture - crops - grain prices - wages - condition of agriculturists; Means of communications - roads - railways; Trade - cottage industry - charcoal - bamboo basket - oil pressing weaving; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Kankar State, 1940-44). Average grain prices.

KAWARDHA STATE (1)

867 Kawardha State. Assessment report of the Kawardha State by Hazari Lal, settlement officer.

9 + 3 Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Typed Useable.

Kawardha State (contd)

Kawardha State, 1921-28: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - holdings - tenures; Agriculture - crops - condition and castes of agriculturists.

RAIGARH STATE (1)

868 Raigarh State. Settlement report of Raigarh State by Pandit Damodar Balvant.

35 Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Typed Useable.

Raigarh State, 1901-21: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents; Means of communication - roads - railways; Agriculture - grain prices - markets - crops - farm servants - condition and castes of agriculturists.

Statistics: (Raigarh State, 1901, 1911, 1921): Sex-wise population; (Raigarh State, 1901-20): Grain prices.

SARANGARH STATE (1)

869 Sarangarh State. Settlement report of Sarangarh State.

8 Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Typed Useable.

Sarangarh State, c 1912-25: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - rents - holdings; Agriculture - crops - grain prices - condition of agriculturists - markets; Means of communication - roads.

11. COCHIN STATE

1. Publications issued by the Government of Cochin State (-1947) are included here.

2. List of districts of the Cochin State as mentioned in the Census of India, 1941:

Chittur	Mukundpur
Cochin-Kanayannur	Talappilly
Cranganur	Trichur

COCHIN STATE (1)

870 Cochin State. A blue book containing important papers relating to the land revenue settlement of Cochin state, M.E. 1078-1084 or 1903-09 A.D. 4 Vols.

Ernakulam: Official, 1915-17, KSA Pr Useable.

Cochin state, 1884-1904: Markets; Roads; Revenue history, Tenures; Crops; Forest area; Water cess; Coffee estates.

Statistics: (Chittur dist, 1904/05): Tea plantations; Land revenue; (Chittur dist, 1896/97): Coffee plantations - area - yield - persons employed; (Chittur taluka, 1874-1902): Price of paddy; (Cochin taluk, 1904/05): Tenures, area and income under Verumpattam, Pudunnas, Kanams; (Ernakulam, 1885-98): Tenurewise no of coconut, areca and jack trees.

12. COORG

1. Publications issued by the Chief Commissioner of Coorg (-1947) are included here.

2. List of districts of Coorg:

North Coorg South Coorg

COORG (2)

(Talukas: Kiggat Nad; Mercara; Nanjarajapatna; Padinalk Nad; Yedenalak Nad)

871 Coorg. Report on the probable results of the proposed revenue settlement of Coorg.

Mercara?: Official, 1896, app NL Pr Good.

Coorg, 1894-96: Roads; Irrigation; Crops - rice - coffee; Condition of people; Land utilization; Land revenue - assessment; Tenures - types; Markets.

Statistics: (Coorg, 1896): Land revenue assessment; Area and assessment of various types of tenures; (Coorg, c 1894/95): Land revenue assessment.

(Memorandum explaining the nature of the land tax in Coorg by Col Fraser).

Nanjarajapatna taluka

872 Coorg. Proposals for the revision of assessment of the Nanjarajapatna taluka, by Gustav Haller.

Mercara?: Official, 1910, 13 + 40 app NL Pr Good.

Nanjarajapatna taluka, Coorg, 1881-1910: Rainfall; Roads; Tanks; Cost of cultivation; Land utilization; Land - sale - lease; Crop outturn; Agricultural stock; Famines; Population; Crops - cardamum - coffee; Land revenue - fixation - coercive processes.

Statistics: (Nanjarajapatna, 1909/10): No and area of tanks; Size of land-holdings; Cost of cultivation; Land revenue assessment; Produce and rent of leased land; No of cases of land leases, Area under privileged tenures, Remission of land revenue assessment; (Nanjarajapatna, 1897/98-1908/09): Land utilization; (Nanjarajapatna, 1902/03-1907/08): Area under cardamom cultivation; (Nanjarajapatna, 1888/89-1908/09): Demand, collection and remission of land revenue; (Nanjarajapatna, 1909): Cropping pattern; Crop outturn; (Nanjarajapatna, 1884-1909): Sale of land for arrears of assessment; (Nanjarajapatna, 1903-08): Agricultural stock; (Nanjarajapatna, 1881-1901): Population.

13. DELHI

1. Publications issued by the Government of Punjab (1857-) and the Government of North Western Provinces (1836-1857) are included here.

DELHI (4)

873 NWP. Settlement of Delhi. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: North Western Provinces (Mr. Thomason's despatches) no 15. NAI Pr Good.

Delhi division, 1844: Land settlement - govt's policy; Land tenures.

874 Punjab. Selected reports on the revision of settlement under Regulation IX of 1833 in the Delhie territory, by J. Lawreme and G.F. Edmonstone.

Lahore: Official, 1874, 135 app maps NL Pr Good.

Delhi Territory, 1839-44: Irrigation - wells - canals, Crops - cotton - tobacco - oilseeds - vegetables; Trade - grain - iron - rice - sugar - ghi - oils - cloth; Population; Roads; Land tax - history - fixation of rent and revenue - types of tenures.

Statistics: (Rewaree, 1837/38): Population; Rent and revenue rates; (Rewaree, F.1217-44): Demand, receipts and balance outstanding of land revenue; (Boruh, 1838): Population; (Boruh, F.1216-45): Demand, receipts and balance outstanding of land revenue; Rent and revenue rates; (Boroanuh, Khanduh & Nelotie, 1834/35-1837/38): Canal water supplies; (Sehree, Thana Kulan & Thana Khoord, 1834/35-1837/38): Canal irrigation dues; (Rohtak Beree, F.1242-46): Area irrigated from the branch canal; (Rohtak Beree, F.1223-47): Land revenue assessment; (Rohtak Beree, 1839/40): No and area of lakhiraj tenures claimed; Land utilisation; Irrigated and unirrigated area; Land resumed; Land revenue rates; Proposed assessment; Kistbundee; Kumenee rates; Population; (Gohanna, F.1242-45): Irrigated area; (Gohanna, F.1228-46): Demand, collection and balance outstanding of land revenue; (Gohanna, F.1247): Jumma assessment; (Gohanna, 1838/39): Rent and revenue rates; Barren, cultivated and cultivable land; Irrigated and unirrigated land; Population; No and area of lakhiraj tenures claimed; Lakhiraj tenures resumed; Proposed jumma; (Panipat, 1825/26, 1841/42): Cultivated, culturable and barren land; Land revenue assessment; Govt revenue under different heads; (Delhi, 1843/44): Land revenue assessment, Population; Irrigated area; Cultivated area; Land utilization.

(These reports were also published in 1846 in two vols).

875 Punjab. Final report on the settlement of land revenue in the Delhi dist carried on 1872-77 by Oswald Wood and completed 1873-80, by R. Maconachie.

Lahore: Official, 1882, 13 + 32 + 18 + 4 + xiv + 273 + cclxxvii app maps glos ind PSA Pr Bad.

Delhi dist, 1803-80: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - history of settlement - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - implements - livestock - markets; Irrigation; Towns; Population - social customs and habits - style of houses; Administration; Minerals; Education; Means of communication - roads - rlys.

Statistics: (Delhi dist, 1874-82): Demand on occupier's rates; (Delhi dist, 1881): Sex-wise, religion-wise population; (Delhi dist, 1871/72-1877/78): Area of land under irrigated crops; Water rates; (Delhi town-wise, 1881) : Population; (Sonipat tahsil, village-wise, 1826, 1842, 1880) : No of inhabitants, cultivators, ploughs, wells, cattle; (Delhi dist, 1871/72-1880/81): Settlement expenditure of settlement dept; (Sonipat tahsil, 1842, 1854, 1868): Occupation-wise population; (Delhi dist, 1853/54-1873/74): Quinquennial average prices of grains, tobacco, indigo, uncleaned cotton; (Delhi dist, 1861-67, 1868-74): Transfers of land by mortgages, no of mortgages, area mortgaged and value of mortgage; (Delhi dist, town-wise, 1878/79): Municipal revenue and expenditure; Population.

(Rewards in the form of land granted to Indians for good services in Mutiny).

876 Punjab. Final report of the third regular settlement of the Delhi dist by H.C. Beadon, settlement officer, 1906-10.

Lahore: Official, 1910, 11 + 2 + 45 + 20 app maps PSA Pr Useable.

Delhi dist, 1842-1910: Land - survey - assessment - history of settlement - rents - tenures - holdings - transfers; Agriculture - crops - markets - livestock - conditions of agriculturists; Means of communication - rlys - roads; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Delhi city and dist, 1881, 1891, 1901): Population; Delhi dist, 1880, 1910: No of live-stock.

14. GWALIOR STATE

1. Publications issued by the Government of Gwalior State (-1947) are included here.

2. List of districts of the Gwalior State, as mentioned in the Census of India, 1941:

Bhilsa	Sardarpur
Bhind	Shajapur
Gird	Sheopur
Goona	Shivpuri
Mandsaur	Ujjain

UJJAIN DISTRICT (1)

(Tehsils: Barnagar; Khachrand; Sonkachi; Ujjain)

Ujjain district, Gwalior State, by Munshi Mohmed Noor Khan, divisional settlement officer.

Ujjain: Official, 1909, 38 Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Bad.

Ujjain Pargana, 1898-1909: Land - survey - assessment - rent system - revenue; Agriculture - stock and implements - grain prices - takavi advances - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Famine of 1899/1900; Population.

Statistics: (Ujjain Pargana, 1898-1909): Land revenue demand and collections; (Ujjain pargana, 1901-09): Taccavi advances.

Ujjain tehsil

877 Gwalior State. The rent rate report of Ujjain parganah,

15. HYDERABAD STATE

1. Publications issued by the Government of Hyderabad State (-1947) are included here.

2. 'Former' districts and talukas not mentioned in the Census of India, 1941, but covered in the Bibliography, are shown with an asterisk mark.

3. List of districts of the Hyderabad State:

Adilabad	Bidar	Karimnagar	Nanded
*Asafabad	Bir	*Lingsugur	Nizamabad
Atraf-i-Balda	Gulbarga	Mahbubnagar	Osmanabad
Aurangabad	Hyderabad City	Medak	Parbhani
Balghat	*Indur	Nalgonda	Raichur
			Warangal

HYDERABAD STATE (1)

878 Hyderabad State. Amplification of the rules of the general position class in the revision survey settlement (Urdu) by D.B.Chinai.

Hyderabad: Official, 1330 F 57 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu. There are some extracts from the revision survey and settlement reports of different talukas outside Hyderabad).

DISTRICTS

ADILABAD DISTRICT (3)

(Talukas: Adilabad; Chinnur; *Kinwat; Lakshattipet; Rajura; Sirpur)

Adilabad taluka

879 Hyderabad State. Report jamabandi (land revenue settlement)taluka Adilabad, zilla Adilabad, 1321 F.

Hyderabad: Official, 1328 F, Vp app Land Records Office, Poona Pr Bad.

(In Urdu).

*Kinwat taluka

880 Hyderabad State. Report jamabandi (land revenue settlement report) taluka Kinwat, zilla Adilabad, 1320 F.

Hyderabad: Official, 1322 F, 50 + 20 + 102 maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

881 Hyderabad State. Report jamabandi (land revenue settlement) taluka Kinwat, zilla Adilabad, 1332 F.

Hyderabad: Official, 1328 F, Vp Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

*ASAFABAD DISTRICT (1)

*Boath taluka

882 Hyderabad State. Report jamabandi revision awal (first land revenue revision settlement report) taluka Boath, zilla Asafabad, 1343 F.

Asafabad District (Contd)

Hyderabad: Official, 1343 F 60 + 88 maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

ATRAF-I-BALDA DISTRICT (2)

(Talukas: Dharur; Garbi; Hatnurapatti; Hommabad; Mukarramabad (Khadka); Sharki; Shumali)

Mukarrambad (Khadka) taluka

883 Hyderabad State. Report jamabandi (land revenue settlement) taluka Mukarramabad (Khadka), zilla Atraf-i-Balda, 1326 F.

74 Land Records Office, Poona Manuscript Useable.

(In Urdu).

884 Hyderabad State. Report revision taluka Mukarramabad, zilla Atraf-i-Balda, 1353 F by Md. Khan.

Vp Land Records Office, Poona Manuscript Bad.

(In Urdu).

AURANGABAD DISTRICT (10)

(Talukas: Ambad; Aurangabad; Bhokardan; Gangapur; Jalna; Kannad, Khuldabad; Piathan; Sillod; Vaijapur)

Ambad taluka

885 Hyderabad State. Report bandobast sani (second revision settlement) taluka Ambad, zilla Aurangabad, 1327 F.

Hyderabad: Official, 1328 F, 29 + 37 + 85 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

Aurangabad taluka

886 Hyderabad State. Report bandobast sani (second revision settlement) taluka Aurangabad, zilla Aurangabad, 1227 F by Faizuddin Ahmed Khan.

Hyderabad: Official, 1328 F, 46 + 40 + 90 maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

Bhokardan taluka

887 Hyderabad State. Report bandobast sani (second revision settlement) taluka Bhokardan, zilla Aurangabad, 1327 F by Faizuddin Ahmad Khan.

Hyderabad: Official, 1328 F, 44 + 48 + 81 maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

Gangapur taluka

888 Hyderabad State. Report revision taluka Gangapur, zilla Aurangabad, 1326 F.

Hyderabad: Official, 1327 F, 28 + 46 + 85 maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

Jalna taluka

889 Hyderabad State. Report bandobast sani (second revision settlement), taluka Jalna, zilla Aurangabad, 1327 F, by Faizuddin Ahmed Khan.

Hyderabad: Official, 1329 F, 42 + 52 + 73 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

Kannad taluka

890 Hyderabad State. Report bandobast sani (second revision settlement) taluka Kannad, zilla Aurangabad, 1327 F, by Faizuddin Ahmed Khan.

Hyderabad: Official, 1328 F Vp maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Bad.

(In Urdu).

Khuldabad taluka

891 Hyderabad State. Report bandobast sani (second revision settlement) taluka Khuldabad, dist Aurangabad, 1327 F, by Faizuddin Ahmed Khan.

Hyderabad: Official, 1329 F, Vp maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

Paithan taluka

892 Hyderabad State. Revision report taluka Paithan, zilla Aurangabad, 1327 F.

Hyderabad: Official, 1328 F, Vp maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

Sillod taluka

893 Hyderabad State. Revision report taluka Sillod, zilla Aurangabad, 1327 F, by Nawab Talawat Jung.

Hyderabad: Official, 1329 F, 21 + 30 + 28 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

Vaijapur taluka

894 Hyderabad State. Revision report, taluka Vaijapur, dist

Aurangabad District (Contd)

Aurangabad, 1326 F, by Nawab Barzor Jung.

Hyderabad: Official, 1327 F, 88 + 46 + 57 maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

BIDAR DISTRICT (4)

(Talukas: Ahmedpur; Bidar; *Chincholi; Janwada; Nilanga; Udgir)

Ahmedpur taluka

895 Hyderabad State. Report revision doyam (second revision report) taluka Ahmadpur, zilla Bidar, 1330 F by D.B.Chinai).

Hyderabad: Official, 1331 F, Vp Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

896 Hyderabad State. Report bandobast revision doyam (second land revenue settlement report) taluka Ahmedpur, zilla Bidar, 1330 F, by Faizuddin Ahmed Khan.

Hyderabad: Official, 1331 F, Vp Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

*Chincholi taluka

897 Hyderabad State. Report jamabundi revision doyam (second land revenue revision settlement report) taluka Chincholi, zilla Bidar 1936 F, by Akeel Jung Bahadur.

Hyderabad: Official, 1336 F, 44 + 22 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

Udgir taluka

898 Hyderabad State. Report revision doyam (second revision report), taluka Udgir, zilla Bidar, 1329 F by Md Ali.

Hyderabad: Official, 1330 F, 34 + 65 + 98 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

BIR DISTRICT (6)

(Talukas: Ashti; Bir; Georai; Manjlegaon; Mominabad; Patoda).

Ashti taluka

899 Hyderabad State. Report bandobast sani (second revision settlement) taluka Ashti, zilla Bhir, 1327 F, by Faizuddin Ahmed Khan.

Hyderabad: Official, 1329 F, Vp maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

Bir taluka

900 Hyderabad State. Report bandobast sani (second land revenue settlement report) taluka Bhir, zilla Bir, 1327 F, by Fasihuddin.

Hyderabad: Official, 1329 F, 69 + 83 maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

Georai taluka

901 Hyderabad State. Report bandobast sani (second land revenue settlement report) taluka Georai, zilla Bhir, 1327 F, by Fasihuddin.

Hyderabad: Official, 1329, 27 + 34 + 70 maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

Manjlegaon taluka

902 Hyderabad State. Report bandobast sani (second revision settlement) manjlegaon, zilla Bhir, 1327 F, by Md. Rahmatullah.

Hyderabad : Official, 1329 F, 28 + 38 + 84 maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

Mominabad taluka

903 Hyderabad State. Revision report taluka Mominabad, zilla Bhir, 1328 F, by Faizuddin Ahmed Khan.

Hyderabad: Official, 1328 F, 47 + 46 + 88 maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Bad.

(In Urdu).

Patoda taluka

904 Hyderabad State, taluka Patoda, zilla Bhir. Report bandobast sani 1327 F (second revision settlement), by Faizuddin Ahmed Khan.

Hyderabad: Official, 1329 F, 25 + 43 + 40 maps ill glos ind Land Records Office, Poona Pr Good.

(In Urdu).

GULBARGA DISTRICT (4)

(Talukas: *Aland; Chincholi; Gulbarga; *Gurmatkal; Jeevargi (Andola); Kodangal; Seram; Shahpur; Shorapur; Yadgir)

*Aland taluka

905 Hyderabad State. Jamabandi report revision doyam (second land revenue revision settlement report) taluka Aland, zilla Gulbarga, 1335 F by D.B. Chinai.

Hyderabad: Official, 1335 F, 54 + 33 maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

*Gurmatakal taluka

906 Hyderabad State. Settlement report of the Gurmatakal taluka of the Gulburga dist, 1301 fasli, by Aga Shaikh Mahomed, c 1885.

Hyderabad: Official, 1892, 3 + 15 + 61 maps CSL Pr Good.

Gurmatakal taluka, 1880-91: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - holdings - tenures - rents; Population; Irrigation; Communications; Crops - methods of cultivation.

Kodangal taluka

907 Hyderabad State. Settlement report of the Kodangal taluka, Gulburga dist, 1301 fusli, by Gustadji Darashaw Nariman, c 1886.

Hyderabad: Official, 1892, 2 + 11 + 48 + 40 maps CSL Pr Good.

Kodangal taluka, 1880-91: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - holdings - tenures - rents; Population; Irrigation; Means of communication; Agriculture - crops - methods of cultivation.

Seram taluka

908 Hyderabad State. Settlement report Seram taluka, F 1297, by Shaikh Mohomed.

Hyderabad: Official, 1889, 32 + 16 app maps ind ASA Pr Useable.

Seram taluka, 1871-87: History of formation; Irrigation; Climate; Exports and imports; Population; Assessment rates proposed.

Statistics: (Seram taluka, village-wise, 1887): Irrigation - tanks - kuntas - wells - village-wise; Population; Livestock; Assessment rates; Area cultivated - crops; (Seram taluka, 1871-87): Cultivated area; Assessment.

*INDUR DISTRICT (2)

*Adluh taluka

909 Hyderabad State. Settlement report of the Adluh and Yelloreddipett talukas, of the Indur dist, 1301 fasli, by Burzorji Jamshedji.

Hyderabad: Official, 1892, 2 + 13 + 130 maps ind CSL Pr Good.

Adluh and Yelloreddipett talukas, 1870-91: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents; Population; Irrigation; Agriculture - crops - methods of cultivation - condition of agriculturists; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Adluh and Yelloreddipett talukas, 1870-89): Grain prices.

(Indur corresponds to the present Nizamabad dist).

*Indur taluka

910 Hyderabad State. Settlement report of Indur, Amur and Patti Bemgal talukas of Indur dist, 1304 F, by Burzorji Jamshedji.

Hyderabad: Official, 1895, 71 + 199 app maps ind Directorate of Settlement and Land Records, Hyderabad Pr Useable.

Indur, Armur and Patti Bemgal taluks, 1871-95: Villages under different tenures; Population; Exports and imports; Soil; Condition of ryots; Mode of cultivation; Grain prices; Assessment rates - old; Irrigation - tanks - kuntas - wells; Markets; Fairs; Rainfall; Proposed rates; Rice lands; Sources of irrigation; Crop experiments.

Statistics: (Indur, Armur, Patti Bemgal taluks, 1895): Houses; Population; Cattle; (Indur, Armur, Patti Bemgal govt villages, 1871/92): Cultivated area; Assessment - crop wise; Remissions; Registered occupants - number; (Indur, Armur and Patti Bemgal talukas, village-wise, 1895): Assessment; Crop experiments - crop outturn - grain prices.

(Indur corresponds to the present Nizamabad dist).

*LINGSUGUR DISTRICT (2)

*Kustaghi taluka

911 Hyderabad State. Report on the rates of assessment into the Kustaghi taluka of the Lingsugur dist, by Shaikh Mahomed.

Hyderabad: Official, 1885, 21 Land Record Office, Poona Pr Bad.

Kustaghi taluka, 1885: Classification of villages as zamindari; Jagir; Digur makta, khalsa, hissa jagir and kowl villages; Physical features; Roads; Market towns; Schools; Wells; Condition of cultivators; Export and import; Crops and husbandry; Assessment rates proposed.

Statistics: (Kustaghi taluka, 1277-93 Fasli): Rainfall; (Kustaghi taluka, 1885): Crops of kharif and rabi seasons; Average valuation of soil as classed in annas and pies and average rate of assessment per acre on cultivated land, waste land; Rate of assessment for Kustaghi and Lingsugur talukas; Acres as surveyed and assessment in rupees according to old rate of assessment and according to proposed survey rates; (Kustaghi taluka, 171 villages, 1294 Fasli): Fluctuations in the cultivation, assessment, remissions and collections of the Govt land.

*Shorapur taluka

912 Hyderabad State. Report on the rates of assessment for Shorapore taluka of Lingsugur dist, by Shaik Mahomed.

Hyderabad: Official, 1885, Land Records Office, Poona Pr Bad.

Shorapore taluka, 1885: Physical features; Roads; Rivers; Post office; Wells; Buildings and antiquity; Fairs and market towns; Rates of grains; Export, import; Population; System of ploughing, sowing; Hired labour; Condition of ryots; Manufacture; Old rates of assessments; Famines of 1629, 1630, 1702, 1749, 1787, 1792/93, 1833, 1854; Tanks utilized for irrigation; Rates of assessment - proposed; System of collecting revenue; Aya cess.

Statistics: (Shorapur taluka, 1885): Area under cultivation, waste land area; (Shorapur taluka, 7 villages, 1865): Former assessment and assessment according to survey rates proposed; (Shorapur taluka, 1275-94 Fasli): Prices of jowar, bajri, wheat, tur, rice, cotton; (Shorapur taluka, 129 villages, 1294 Fasli): Fluctuations in the cultivated area, collections, remissions, balances of revenue; (Shorapur taluka, 1886): Area in acres under cultivation, arable waste surveyed and classed area of inam lands; Cultivated area of rice land in acres, former assessment collected; (Shorapur taluka, 1280-94 Fasli): Prices of wheat, rice, jowar, pulses, gram, tur, linseed; Revenue amount fixed for cultured area and amount proposed for waste; Rates per acre old and proposed; (Shorapur taluka, 108 villages, 1886): Fluctuations in the cultivated area, collections, remissions, balances of the Govt land.

MAHABUBNAGAR DISTRICT (6)

(Talukas: Achampet (Amrabad); *Ibrahimpatan, Kalwakurti; Mahbubnagar; Makthal; Nagarkurnool; *Narayanpet; Pagri)

*Ibrahimpatan taluka

913 Hyderabad State. Settlement report on the taluk of Ibrahimpatan, Mahabubnagar dist, F. 1308, by Gustadji Darashaw Nariman, 1899 A.D.

Hyderabad: Official, 1899, 32 + 53 app map ind Directorate of Settlement and Land Records, Hyderabad Pr Good.

Ibrahimpatan taluk, 1887-96: Physical and general features; Means of communications; Agriculture - soil - crops grown - prices of agricultural products - crop experiments - cost of cultivation, Settlement - financial results - rates per acre.

Statistics: (Ibrahimpatan taluk, 1887-96): Area - cropping pattern, assessment, remissions; Registered occupants - no; (Ibrahimpatan taluk, 1896): Crop experiments - outturn per acre; (Ibrahimpatan taluk, 1889): Inam lands - area - assessment; Kiroli lands - dry - garden - rice; Makta lands - cropping pattern.

Mahabubnagar taluka

914 Hyderabad State. Settlement report of Mahabubnagar taluka of Mahabubnagar dist, by Gustadji Darashaw Nariman.

Hyderabad: Official, 1895, 57 + 108 app map ind Directorate of Settlement and Land Records, Hyderabad Pr Good.

Mahabubnagar taluka, 1879-94: Irrigation; Hydrography; Rainfall; Communications; Soil; Population; Agricultural Stock; Assessment rates - old and proposed; Land tenures; Crop experiments.

Statistics: (Mahabubnagar taluka, 1879-94): Agricultural prices; (Mahabubnagar taluka, 1881-92): Cultivated area, assessment - remissions - cropwise; Landholders - no; (Mahabubnagar taluka, 1891/92): Cultivated area; assessment rates - old and new; Unoccupied wasteland - villagewise; (Mahabubnagar taluka, village-wise, 1894): Area - cropping pattern; Proposed rates; Inam; Irrigation - no of tanks, kuntas, wells.

Makthal taluka

915 Hyderabad State. Settlement report of the Nuctul taluka of the Mahboob Nugger, by Wasdeorao Trembuk, c 1885.

Hyderabad: Official, 1892, 3 + 2 + 7 + 53 maps Osl Pr Good.

Makthal taluka, 1880-91: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - settlement - tenures - holdings - rents; Population; Irrigation; Means of communication; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists.

Mahabubnagar District (contd)

*Narayanpet taluka

916 Hyderabad State. Report on the settlement of the Narayanpet taluka of the Mahbubnagar dist, by Gustadji Darashaw Nariman, 1890.

Hyderabad: Official, 1896, 4 + 21 + iii + 87 + lxxii maps CSL Pr Good.

Narayanpet taluka, 1880-94: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents; Irrigation, Population; Trade; Agriculture - crops; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Narayanpet taluka, 1880-91): Grain prices.

Pagri taluka

917 Hyderabad State. Settlement report of 2 villages of Narayanpur and Barkatpalli, taluka Pagri, by Burzorji Jamshedji.

Hyderabad: Official, 1895, 5 Directorate of Settlement and Land Records, Hyderabad Pr Good.

Narayanpur and Barkatpalli villages, c 1895: Area under turi - garden; Land - cultivated - uncultivated.

Statistics: (Narayanpur and Barkatpalli, Pagri taluk, 1895): Area - as per survey - village papers; Assessment - old and new; Land - cultivated - unoccupied waste - inam - makta - uncultivable waste.

(These villages were previously jagirs under attachment. Later they were resumed at the instance of the Inam dept).

918 Hyderabad State. Settlement report of two villages, Bavapur and Timaepalli, taluka Pagri, dist Mahbubnagar, by Burzorji Jamshedji.

Hyderabad: Official, 1896, 10 Directorate of Settlement and Land Records, Hyderabad Pr Useable.

Bavapur and Timaepalli villages, 1896: Area; Land - cultivated, Irrigation; Assessment.

Statistics: (Bavapur, Timaepalli, Debrampalli, Kuramalkaram, c 1895): Irrigated area - sources; Proposed assessment rates - crop-wise.

(Bavapur and Timaepalli were formerly Makhas but were received by Govt in 1890).

MEDAK DISTRICT (2)

(Talukas: Andol; Medak; *Ramayampet; Sangareddi (Kalagur); Siddipet; *Tekmal; Yellareddi)

*Ramayampet taluka

919 Hyderabad State. The settlement report on the taluk of Ramayampet, Medak dist, F. 1307 (1898/99), by Shorabji Jamsedji. Hyderabad: Official, 1898, 43 + 101 app map ina Directorate of Settlement and Land Revenue, Hyderabad Pr Good.

Ramayampet taluk, 1874-97: Demarcation; Rivers; Climate; Irrigation - tanks - kuntas - wells; Roads; Population; Exports and imports, Manufactures; Grain prices; Agriculture - more of cultivation - condition of ryots - crop experiments; Assessment.

Statistics: (Ramayampet taluk, village-wise, 1896): Irrigation - tanks - kuntas - anicuts; Crop experiments - grain out turn - cost of cultivation; (Ramayampet taluk, 1893): Land tenures - crop-pattern; (Ramayampet taluk, 1874-93): Cultivated area and assessment; (Ramayampet taluk, 1897): Assessment.

*Tekmal taluka

920 Hyderabad State. The settlement report on the taluka of Tekmal, Medak dist, F.1308 (1899 A.D.), by Shorabji Jamshedji.

Hyderabad: Official, 1899, 46 + 77 app maps ind Directorate of Settlement and Land Records, Hyderabad Pr Good.

Tekmal taluk, 1874-98: Demarcation; Irrigation; Climate; Assessment; Crop experiments; Land tenures.

Statistics: (Tekmal taluka, village-wise, 1897): Irrigation - tanks - kuntas - anicuts; No and results of crop experiments; Outturn and prices of grain; Crop-wise area under different tenures; (Tekmal taluka, 1874-93): Village-wise assessment rates for dry and wet lands.

NALGONDA DISTRICT (2)

(Talukas: Bhongir; Devarkonda; Huzurnagar; Jangaon; Miryalguda; Nalgonda; Suryapet)

Nalgonda taluka

921 Hyderabad State. Settlement report on Nalgonda and Dewalpalli taluks, Nalgonda dist, by Gustadji Darashaw Nariman.

Hyderabad: Official, 1901, 64 + 471 app ind Directorate of Settlement and Land Records, Hyderabad Pr Good.

Nalgonda and Dewalpalli taluks, 1884-96: Irrigation - sources; Assessment; Population; Markets; Imports and exports; Mode of cultivation; Implements; Livestock maintenance; Manuring; Cereal prices; Crop experiments.

Statistics: (Nalgonda and Dewalpalli taluks, 1884-86): Gross area - culturable lands - unculturable waste; Village-wise assessment; (Nalgonda taluka, 1887-96): Cultivated area, assessment, remissions; No of khatedars; (Dewalpalli taluka, 1877-96): Cultivated area, assessment, remissions; No of khatedars; (Nalgonda taluka, 1889-98): Area under different crops; Prices; (Dewalpalli taluk, 1888-96): Area under different crops; Prices.

Nalgonda District (contd)

Suryapet taluka

922 Hyderabad State. Settlement report of the Suryapet taluka of the Nalgondah dist, F.1311, by Gustadji Darashaw Nariman.

Hyderabad: Official, 1904, 36 ind Directorate of Settlement and Land Records, Hyderabad Pr Useable.

Suryapet taluka, 1888-1907: Population; Irrigation - tanks - kuntas - area irrigated; Climate; Hindu jatras; Industry; Export and import; Origin of temples; Roads; Revenue history; Mode of husbandry; Crop experiments.

Statistics: (Suryapet taluka, 1902): Wet cultivation - old and new rates; (Suryapet taluka, 1888-99): Dry crops - area - prices.

(Appendices are missing from the report).

NANDED DISTRICT (23)

(Talukas: *Ardhapur; *Basmath; Biloli; *Bhysa; Deglur; Hadgaon; *Kotgir; Madhol; Nanded; *Osmannagar; Qandhar)

Biloli taluka

925 Hyderabad State. Settlement report of Biloli, Nanded dist, 1296 Fasli.

Hyderabad: Official, Vp app maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Bad.

Biloli, c 1692-1890: Land revenue - assessment; Irrigation - tanks - wells; Prices - agricultural produce; Land tenures - types; Crops - cotton - oilseeds - pulses; Agricultural stock; Livestock - ploughs.

Statistics: (Biloli, 1692): Cultivated area; Land revenue assessment; (Biloli, 1741): Land revenue assessment; (Biloli, 1824): Assessable land; Land revenue assessment; (Biloli, 1834): Land revenue assessment; (Biloli, 1877-89): Prices; (Biloli, c 1888): Area irrigated by tank and well water; (Biloli, 1891): Villages under different types of land - tenures; Population; (Biloli, 1881-89): Rainfall; (Biloli, 1881-89): Area under sugarcane cultivation; Revenue collected therefrom; (Biloli, 1881-89): Cultivated area; Collection and assessment of land revenue; (Biloli, c 1890): Land revenue assessment; Cropping pattern; Agricultural stock; Irrigated area; Houses.

924 Hyderabad State. Report jamabandi revision sani (second land revenue revision settlement report) taluka Biloli, zilla Nanded, 1335 F by D.B. Chinai.

Hyderabad: Official, 1335 F, 54 + 73 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

925 Hyderabad State. Report jamabandi revision sani (second land revenue revision settlement report); Taluka Biloli, zilla Nanded, 1337 F, by Aga Yar Jung.

Hyderabad. Official, 1337 F, 56 + 57 maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

Deglur taluka

926 Hyderabad State. Settlement reports of the Deglur and Bhysa talukas, Nanded dist, 1299 Fasli.

Hyderabad: Official, 1890, Vp Land Records Office, Poona Pr Bad.

Degloor and Bhysa talukas, 1868/89: Landholdings - types; Land revenue - assessment; Markets; Fairs; Exports - cotton - linseed; Imports - spices - cloths - salt; Crops - jowar - wheat - gram; Prices - agricultural produce; Population; Irrigation - tanks - wells; Roads - direction.

Statistics: (Deglur and Bhysa, 1868/89): Cultivated land; Waste land; Unculturable land; Inam land; Wet land; Agricultural stock; Land revenue assessment; Land occupiers; Occupational distribution of population, Cropping pattern; Sources of irrigation; (Deglur, 1868-87): Prices; (Deglur, 1867-86). Expansion of cultivated area; (Bhysa, 1873-87). Prices; (Bhysa, 1872-86): Cultivated area.

927 Hyderabad State. Report jamabandi revision sani (second land revenue, settlement report) taluka Deglur, zilla Nanded, 1336 F, by Aga Yar Jung.

Hyderabad: Official, 1337 F, 42 + 21 + 93 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

Hadgaon taluka

928 Hyderabad State. Report jamabandi revision sani (second land revenue revision settlement report) taluka Hadgaon, zilla Nanded, 1334 F, by D.B. Chinai.

Hyderabad: Official, 1336 F, 57 + 85 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

929 Hyderabad State. Report jamabandi revision sani (second land revenue revision report) taluka Hadgaon, zilla Nanded, 1334 F, by T.J. Taskar.

Hyderabad: Official, 1336 F, 57 + 116 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

930 Hyderabad State. Report revision sani (second land revenue settlement report) taluka Hadgaon, zilla Nanded, 1336 F, by T.J. Taskar.

Hyderabad: Official, 1336 F, 115 + 57 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

931 Hyderabad State. Report revision (second revision report) taluka Hadgaon, zilla Nanded, 1336 F, by G.H. Qureshi.

Hyderabad: Official, 1337 F, Vp maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

*Kotgir taluka

932 Hyderabad State. Jamabandi report revision dosam (second land revenue settlement report) taluka Kotgir, Hissa Kunqulwadi,

Nanded District (contd)

zilla Nanded, 1335 F, by Akeel Jung Bahadur.

Hyderabad: Official, 1335 F, 26 + 21 maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

Madhol taluka

933 Hyderabad State. Settlement report, Madhol taluka, Nanded dist, by Burzorjee Jamsetjee.

Hyderabad: Official, Vp Land Records Office, Poona Pr Bad.

Madhol, c 1887/88: Land revenue - assessment; Irrigation - tanks; Population - occupational distribution; Exports - cotton - ghee - wheat - jowar; Imports - cloths - spices - salt - sugar; Crops - cotton - jowar - gram - wheat; Condition of the ryots; Prices - agricultural produce.

Statistics : (Madhol, 1887/88) : Cultivated area; Irrigated area; Waste land; Land revenue assessment; Population; Cropping pattern; Agricultural stock; (Madhol, 1867-87) : Prices; Cultivated land; Land revenue assessment thereon; (Madhol, village-wise, 1887) : Land revenue assessment; Culturable waste land.

934 Hyderabad State. Report bandobast sani (second revision settlement) taluka Madhol, taluka Biloli and taluka Deglur, zilla Nanded, 1320 F.

Hyderabad: Official, 1322 F, 30 + 47 + 17 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Bad.

(In Urdu).

935 Hyderabad State. Review-Revision sani taluka Madhol, Biloli and Deglur, zilla Nanded, 1337 F.

Hyderabad: Official, 19 + 54 + 53 maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Bad.

(In Urdu).

936 Hyderabad State. Report jamabandi revision doyam (second land revenue revision report) taluka Madhol, zilla Nanded, 1337 F, by Aga Yar Jung.

Hyderabad: Official, 1337 F, 40 + 90 maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

937 Hyderabad State. Report revision doyam (second land revenue revision report) taluka Madhol, zilla Nanded, 1337 F, by D.B. Chinai.

Hyderabad: Official, 1338 F, 60 + 88 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

Nanded taluka

938 Hyderabad State. Report on the rates of assessment to be introduced into Nanded, Basmath and Ardhapur talukas of Nanded dist, by Syed Ali Hasan.

Hyderabad: Official, 1890, 25 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Bad.

Nanded, Basmath and Ardhapur talukas, 1886: Topography, area, rivers, tanks; Fairs; Markets; Exports; Manufacture; Husbandry; Climate; Condition of ryots; Preliminary survey operations; Population - occupationwise.

Statistics: (Nanded, Basmath, Ardhapur talukas, 1886): Area in sq miles, total population, population per sq mile, no of occupants, no of bullocks; No of villages, total area, unculturable, culturable, cultivated, waste, inam; Assessment rate - maximum rate of dry crops, old assessment, average rate; Area of occupied, waste, unarable and inam lands; Agricultural stocks, village-wise; Rates of assessment according to different classes of land; Extent of irrigated lands and their assessment; (Nanded, Basmath, Ardhapur talukas, 1274-94 Fasli): Assessment including road cess, remission owing to lands given on kowls, description of crops, collection.

939 Hyderabad State. Yaddasht revision (memoranda revision) talukas Nanded, Osmannagar, Kandhar and Hadgaon, zilla Nanded, 1314 F, by Md Abdur Rahim.

Hyderabad: Official, 1314 F, 24 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Bad.

(In Urdu).

940 Hyderabad State. Report jamabandi revision sani (second land revenue settlement report), taluka Nanded, zilla Nanded, 1333 F, by T.J. Taskar.

Hyderabad: Official, 1334 F, 49 + 81 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

941 Hyderabad State. Report revision taluka Nanded, zilla Nanded, 1333 F, by D.B. Chinai.

Hyderabad: Official, 1335 F, 49 + 77 + 15 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

942 Hyderabad State. Report revision taluka Nanded, zilla Nanded, 1336 F, by T.J. Taskar.

Hyderabad: Official, 1336 F, 81 + 64 maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

Qandhar taluka

943 Hyderabad State. Jamabandi report revision doyam (second land revenue revision settlement report) taluka Qandhar, zilla Nanded, 1334 F, by D.B. Chinai.

Hyderabad: Official, 1334 F, 44 + 113 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

944 Hyderabad State. Report jamabandi revision doyam (second land revenue revision settlement report) taluka Qandhar, zilla Nanded, 1336 F, T.J. Taskar.

Hyderabad: Official, 1336 F, 117 + 44 maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

945 Hyderabad State. Report revision sani (second revision report) taluka Qandhar, zilla Nanded, 1336 F, by T.J. Taskar.

Hyderabad: Official, 1337 F, Vp maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

OSMANABAD DISTRICT (9)

(Talukas: Kallam; Latur; Osmanabad; Parenda; Tuljapur)

Kallam taluka

946 Hyderabad State. Report jamabandi bandobast revision amal (first settlement report), taluka Kalam, zilla Osmanabad, 1327 F, by Faizuddin Ahmed Khan.

Hyderabad: Official, 1328 F, 26 + 72 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Bad.

(In Urdu)

947 Hyderabad State. Report bandobast sani (second land revenue settlement report) taluka Kalam, zilla Osmanabad, 1327 F, by Faizuddin Ahmed Khan.

Hyderabad: Official, 1329 F, 26 + 35 + 73 maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Bad.

(In Urdu).

Latur taluka

948 Hyderabad State. Report revision bandobast (revision settlement), taluka Latur, zilla Osmanabad, 1327 F, by Faizuddin Ahmed Khan.

Hyderabad: Official, 1328 F, 45 + 39 + 53 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu)

949 Hyderabad State. Report bandobast sani (second land revenue settlement report) taluka Ausa (Latur), zilla Osmanabad, 1327 F, by Fasihuddin.

Hyderabad: Official, 1329 F, 50 + 40 + 53 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

Osmanabad taluka

950 Hyderabad State. Report bandobast sani (second land revenue settlement report) taluka Osmanabad, zilla Osmanabad, 1327 F.

Hyderabad: Official, 1329 F, 35 + 32 + 44 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

Parenda taluka

951 Hyderabad State. Report bandobast amal (first settlement report) Ilaqa Bhum jagir, taluka Parenda, zilla Osmanabad, 1329 F, by Faizuddin Ahmed Khan.

Hyderabad: Official, 1330 F, 22 + 25 maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

952 Hyderabad State. Report revision doyam (second revision report, taluka Parenda, zilla Osmanabad, 1330 F, by Darabji Bapuji Chinai.

Hyderabad: Official, 1330 F, 72 + 62 maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

953 Hyderabad State. Report revision doyam (second revision) taluka Parenda, zilla Osmanabad, 1330 F, by D.B.Chinai.

Hyderabad: Official, 1331 F, 77 + 72 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

Tuljapur taluka

954 Hyderabad State. Report bandobast sani (second land revenue settlement report) taluka Tuljapur, zilla Osmanabad, 1327 F, by D.B. Chinai.

Hyderabad: Official, 1329 F, 65 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

PARBHANI DISTRICT (16)

(Talukas: Basmath; *Hadgaon; Hingoli; Jintur; Kalamnuri; *Narsi; *Oundah; Palam; Parbhani, Pathri).

955 Hyderabad State. Manzuri report bandobast sani (accepted second land revenue revision report) talukas Basmath, Parbhani, Palam, Kalamnuri and Hingoli, zilla Parbhani, 1313 F, by Md Abdul Rahim.

Hyderabad: Official, 1314 F, 19 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

Basmath taluka

956 Hyderabad State. Report revision sani (second revision report) taluka Basmath, zilla Parbhani, 1330 F.

Hyderabad: Official, 1334 F, 23 + 38 + 112 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

957 Hyderabad State. Report revision sani (second revision) taluka Basmath, zilla Parbhani, 1333 F, by D.B. Chinai.

Hyderabad: Official, 1335 F, 81 + 109 + 38 maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Bad.

(In Urdu).

Parbhani District (contd)

*Hadgaon taluka

958 Hyderabad State. Report on the Hadgaon taluka of the Parbhani dist, by Syed Ali Hasan.

Hyderabad: Official, 1885, 16 + 11 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

Hadgaon taluka, 1885. Physical features; Distribution of villages; Past history; Roads; Rivers; Tanks; Manufacture; Export and import; Market towns; Forests; Husbandry; Population - occupation-wise; Cattle stock; Condition of ryots; Preliminary survey operation.

Statistics: (Hadgaon taluka, 1885): Land use; Market towns and no of people attending; Livestock; Assessment and rate per acre according to new and old rates, village-wise; (Hadgaon taluka, 1272-93 Fasli): Assessment including road cess.

Hingoli taluka

959 Hyderabad State. Report revision doyam (second revision report) taluka Hingoli, zilla Parbhani, 1333 F, Fasih Jung Bahadur.

Hyderabad: Official, 1333 F, 137 + 54 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

Jintur taluka

960 Hyderabad State. Report of Jintur taluka of Parbhani dist, by Syed Ali Hasan.

Hyderabad: Official, 1883, 11 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

Jintur taluka, 1883: Physical features; Distribution of villages; History; Husbandry, produce of garden land - chillies, onions, garlic, egg-plant, ground-nut, bhang, Manufactures - weavers; Market towns; Exports and imports; Rivers, tanks; Roads; Forest; Fairs, Population - occupation-wise; Live-stock; Condition of the ryots; Peasants and moneylenders; Preliminary survey operations.

Statistics: (Jintur taluka, 1883): Land use; Markets - no of people attend, amount of goods sold; Agricultural implements - ploughs and carts, livestock; Assessment and rate per acre according to new and old rate of assessment.

961 Hyderabad State. Report bandobast revision doyam (second land revenue settlement report), taluka Jintur, zilla Parbhani, 1328 F, by D.B. Chinai.

Hyderabad: Official, 1329 F, 30 + 169 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

Kalamnuri taluka

962 Hyderabad State. Report revision doyam (second revision report) taluka Kalamnuri, zilla Parbhani, 1332 F, by Fasih Jung Bahadur.

Hyderabad: Official, 1333 F, 167 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

*Narsi taluka

963 Hyderabad State. The survey and classification operations in the Narsi taluka of the Parbhani dist, by Syed Ali Hasan.

Hyderabad: Official, 1885, 20 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

Narsi taluka, 1885: Physical feature; Husbandry and produce; Market town; Exports and imports; Rivers and tanks; Roads; Fairs; Population; Condition of ryot; Preliminary survey operations.

Statistics: (Narsi taluka, 1885): Land use; Assessment and rate per acre according to new and old rates of assessment, village-wise; (Narsi taluka, 1272-93 Fasli): Assessment including road cess and remission.

*Oundah taluka

964 Hyderabad State. Measurement and classifications in the Oundah taluka of the Parbhani dist, by Syed Ali Hasan.

Hyderabad: Official, 1885, 24 app Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

Oundah taluka, 1885: Physical features; Rivers and tanks; Forest; Fairs; History; Husbandry; Population - professions and occupations; Condition of ryots; Survey operations; Irrigation - wells.

Statistics: (Oundah taluka, 1885): Land use; Population and density; Cattle stock; Assessment and rate per acre according to new and old assessment rates, village-wise; (Oundah taluka, 1272-93 Fasli): Assessment including road cess and remissions.

Palam taluka

965 Hyderabad State. Report of the Palam taluka of Parbhani dist, by Syed Ali Hasan.

Hyderabad: Official, 1885, 8 + 10 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

Palam taluka, 1885: Natural features; Roads; Market towns; Manufactures; Rivers; Husbandry; Population; Survey operations; Condition of ryots.

Statistics: (Palam taluka, 1885): Land use; Kharif and rabi crops including jowar, bajra, cotton, wheat, gram; Population - occupation-wise, Live-stock; Assessment and rate per acre according to new and old rate of assessment, village-wise;

Parbhani District (contd)

Assessment including road-cess and remissions.

Parbhani taluka

966 Hyderabad State. The survey and classification operations in the Parbhani taluka of Parbhani dist, by Syed Ali Hasan.

Hyderabad: Official, 1885, 7 + 8 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

Parbhani taluka, 1885: Physical features; Mode of cultivation; Crop - kharif - cotton, jowar, bajra, rabi - jowar, wheat, gram, linseed; Exports and imports; Fairs; Rivers; Roads; Population - occupation-wise; Condition of the ryots; Preliminary survey operations.

Statistics: (Parbhani taluka, 1885): Land use; Population - occupation-wise; Area, assessment, rate per acre according to old and new rates of assessment, village-wise; (Parbhani taluka, 1272-93): Assessment including road cess, remissions, cattle stock.

967 Hyderabad State. Report revision doyam (second revision report) taluka Parbhani, zilla Parbhani, 1332 F, by Fasih Jung Bahadur.

Hyderabad: Official, 1333 F, 108 maps Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

Pathri taluka

968 Hyderabad State. Report of the Pathri taluka of Parbhani dist, by Syed Ali Hasan.

Hyderabad: Official, 1885, 6 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

Pathri taluka, 1883: Physical features; Rivers; Roads; Fairs; Crops; Market towns; Export and import; Population - occupation-wise; Condition of ryots.

Statistics: (Pathri taluka, 1883): Land use; Kharif and rabi crops including tur, cotton, bajra, mung, wheat, gram; Assessment and rate per acre according to old and new rates.

969 Hyderabad State. Revision jamabandi report (land revenue revision settlement report) taluka Pathri, zilla Parbhani, 1308 F, by Syed Ali Hasan.

Hyderabad: Official, 1312 F, 46 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

970 Hyderabad State. Report bandobast revision doyam (second report of land revenue settlement) taluka Pathri, zilla Parbhani, 1328 F, by D.B. Chinai.

Hyderabad: Official, 1329 F, 69 + 93 Land Records Office, Poona Pr Useable.

(In Urdu).

WARANGAL DISTRICT (4)

(Talukas: Khammam; Madhra; Mahbubabad, Mulag, Paloncha; Pakhal; Warangal; Yellandu)

Khammam taluka

971 Hyderabad State. Settlement report on the Khammamett, Mahaboobabad and Yallandapad taluks of the Warangal dist, F.1307, by Abdur Rahim.

Hyderabad: Official, 1897, 104 + 182 app maps ind Directorate of Settlement and Land Records, Hyderabad Pr Good.

Khammam, Mahabubabad and Yallandu talukas, 1876-95: Soils; Railways; Market towns; Climate; History of manufacture; Weights and measures; Land tenures; Population; Cattle; Crops; Conditions of ryots; Assessment rates; Crop experiments; Irrigation - tanks - anicuts - wells.

Statistics: (Khammam, Mahabubabad, Yellandu talukas, 1876-95): Land under cultivation - rice lands - garden lands; Assessment; Remissions, outstanding balances; Registered occupants; (Khammam, Mahabubabad and Yellandu talukas, village-wise, 1890-95): Jowar and paddy produce as per experiments; Area classification.

Madhra taluka

972 Hyderabad State. The settlement report on the Madura taluk of the Warangal dist, F.1308, by Abdur Rahim.

Hyderabad: Official, 1899, 54 + 89 app map ind Directorate of Settlement and Land Records, Hyderabad Pr Good.

Madhra taluka, 1878-97: Taluk demarcation; Transfer of villages; Railways and roads; Manufactures; Exports and imports; Climate, Land measurements; Houses; Population - castewise; Conditions of ryots; Agriculture - mode of cultivation - crops - prices; Old assessment rates; Crop experiments; Proposed rates; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Madhra taluka, 1878-97): Area under cultivation - rice lands - garden lands; Assessment, remissions, outstanding balances; Registered occupants; (Madhra taluka, village-wise, 1893-96): Jowar and paddy produce as per experiment; Assessment.

Pakhal taluka

973 Hyderabad State. Settlement report of the Pakhal and Palvancha taluks of the Warangal dist, F.1311, by Abdur Rahim.

Hyderabad: Official, 1904, 120 ind Directorate of Settlement and Land Records, Hyderabad Pr Good.

Pakhal and Palancha taluks, 1889-98: Villages under different tenures; Area; Population; Agricultural stock; Mode of husbandry; Markets; Industry; Roads; Climate; Fairs; Sources of irrigations; Cereals outturn; Crop experiments; Proposed rates.

Statistics: (Pakhal taluk, 1898): Area under different tenures; Cropping pattern - village-wise; (Pakhal and Paloncha taluks, 1889-98): Rainfall; (Pakhal and Paloncha taluks, 1898): Cereals - outturn; Irrigated area - sources.

Warangal District (contd)

Warangal taluka

974 Hyderabad State. Settlement report of the Warangal taluka of the Warangal dist, 1302 Fasli, by Abdur Rahim, c 1885. Hyderabad: Official, 1893, 25 + 62 + 192 maps Col Pr Good.

Warangal taluka, 1875-91: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents; Weights and measures; Trade - imports - exports; Manufactures - carpets; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of Agriculturists; Means of communication; Population.

16. JAMMU AND KASHMIR STATE AND GILGIT AGENCY

1. Publications issued by the Government of the Jammu and Kashmir State (-1947) are included here.

2. 'Former' districts and talukas not mentioned in the Census of India, 1941, but covered in the Bibliography are shown with an asterisk mark.

3. List of districts of the Jammu and Kashmir State and of Principalities under Gilgit Agency.

Districts

Anantnag	Gilgit	Muzaffarabad
Astore	Jammu	Poonch Jagir
Baramulla	Kathua	Reasi
*Bhimbar	Ladakh	*Shahr-i-Khas
Chenai Jagir	Mirpur	Udhampur

Gilgit Agency

Chilas	Kuh Ghizar	Yasin
Hunza	Nagir	
Ishkoman	Punial	

JAMMU AND KASHMIR STATE (3)

975 Jammu and Kashmir State. Preliminary report of settlement operations in Kashmir and Jammu, by A. Wingate, 1887.

Lahore: Official, 1888, 47 CSL Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir state, 1815-87: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue; Land revenue administration under the Sikhs and British; Crops - experiments; Famines - effects on population.

976 Great Britain. East India (Kashmir). Papers relating to Kashmir.

London: Official, 1890, 79 NAI Pr Bad.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1877-87: Settlement operations - cost - methods; Area - classification of land - soils; Weights and measures; Crop experiments - rice cultivation; Famines - decrease in population - scarcity of food; Rice trade; Land lords - chatedars - Mukharridors - lands held in excess of grants; Clandestine possession of villages; Irrigation - regulation; Forced labour.

Statistics: (Jammu and Kashmir, 1888): Expenditure on settlement operations; (Kashmir, 1887): Crop experiments; (Kashmir, 1877/78): Crop productivity; (Kashmir, 1877-84): Land assessment.

(Published as Parl paper c 6072 of 1890).

977 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of the Maidani tract, by A.M. Stow, c 1918.

Lahore: Official, 1922, iii + 97 + 23 maps CSL Pr Useable.

Maidani tract, 1861-1920: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - condition of agriculturists; Grain prices; Population.

ANANTNAG DISTRICT (4)

(Tehsils: Anantnag; Khas; Kulgam; Pulwama (Awantipura); Shrinagar city)

Anantnag tehsil

978 Jammu and Kashmir State. The assessment report of Anantnag and Awantipura by Pindi Das, settlement officer, Southern Kashmir.

Allahabad: Official, 1905, 128 app maps Land Records Office, Shrinagar Pr Useable.

Anantnag and Awantipura tahsils, 1892-1904: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - holdings - rents - tenures; Prices of grain; Cotton; Livestock; Agriculture - crops - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Means of communication - roads.

Statistics: (Anantnag and Awantipura tehsils, 1892, 1895): Value of land revenue.

Awantipura tehsil

979 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of the Awantipura tahsil, by Anant Ram, settlement officer.

Jammu: Official, 1922, 48 + xxxiii + vi app maps glos Financial Commissioner's Office, Jammu Pr Bad.

Awantipura tahsil, 1911-20: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - history of land settlement - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - condition of agriculturists - trade and markets, Irrigation; Grain prices; Population.

Kulgam tehsil

980 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of the Kulgam tahsil, Kashmir valley, Jammu and Kashmir state by Lala Charan Dass, assistant settlement officer, Anantnag, 1905.

Allahabad: Official, 1905, iii + 85 app maps Land Records Office, Shrinagar Pr Bad.

Kulgam tahsil, 1901-05: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - manures - markets; Sericulture; Population - communities - tribal distribution.

Statistics: (Kulgam tahsil, 1905). Prices of cotton, linseed, grains.

Shahr-i-Khas tehsil

981 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of the Shahr-i-Khas tahsil of the Southern Wazarat by Ram Dhan, settlement officer, Jammu, for the sambat 1977.

Jammu: Official, 1923, iv + 5 + 84 app maps Land Records Office, Shrinagar Pr Bad.

Shahr-i-Khas tahsil, 1911-21: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers; Agriculture - crops - crop experiments - trade and marts - condition of agriculturists; Means of communication - roads; Population - tribal distribution.

BARAMULLA DISTRICT (5)

[Tehsils: Baramulla; Shri Pratapsinghpura (Jadgam); Uttarmachipura (Handwara)]

Baramulla tehsil

982 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of the Baramulla tahsil of the Baramulla dist (Kashmir province), by Sardar Sahib Sardar Thakur Singh, settlement officer, Baramulla, Sambat 1978.

Baramulla District (conta)

Allahabad: Official, 1922, iii + 109 app maps Land Records Office, Shrinagar Pr Useable.

Baramulla tahsil, 1907-22: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - livestock - trade and markets - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Population - tribal distribution; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Baramulla tahsil, 1911, 1921): Occupation-wise population; (Baramulla tahsil, 1907-21): Grain prices.

Shri Pratapsinghpura tehsil

983 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of Sri Pratapsinghpura tahsil by Narsingh Das, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1902, 48 + xxxix app Land Record Office, Shrinagar Pr Bad.

Sri Pratapsinghpura tahsil, c 1892-1902: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers; Agriculture - crops - crop-experiments - manures - livestock - condition of agriculturists; Sericulture; Flour and rice-husking mills, Population.

984 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of the 97 villages of the old Nagam tahsil incorporated in the Sri Partapsinghpura tahsil, Kashmir valley, by Pindi Das, c 1901.

Lahore: Official, 1904, 79 CSL Pr Good.

Sri Partapsinghpura tahsil, 1892-1903: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Grain prices.

985 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of 17 villages in Sri Partapsinghpura and 8 villages in Kulgam tahsil formerly held in 'Jagir' by Her Highness the Dowager Shri Maharani Bandraliji, by Amir Chand, c 1923.

Allahabad: Official, 1926, 26 CSL Pr Good.

Sri Partapsinghpura and Kulgam tahsils, 1895-1925. Land survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue holdings - tenures, Population.

Uttarmachipura tehsil

986 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of the Uttarmachipura tahsil in the Kashmir state, by R.G. Singha, settlement officer.

Lahore: Official, 1905, 47 + xviii app maps Financial Commissioner's Office, Jammu Pr Good.

Uttermachipura tahsil, 1896-1905: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - markets - implements - condition of agriculturists; Grain prices; Population - tribal distribution, Means of communication - roads; Irrigation.

*BHIMBAR DISTRICT (2)

*Kotli tehsil

987 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of the Kotli tahsil of the Bhimber dist of the Jammu province, Jammu and Kashmir state, by Diwan Fateh Chand Sawhney, c 1901.

Lahore: Official, 1904, v + 87 + lxxvi app maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Bhimbar dist, 1828-1904: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - transfers; Crops; Irrigation; Trade; Markets; Famines, Communications; Population; Livestock; Prices of grain, hides and skins, cattle.

(Diagrams showing market rates of food staples between 1873 and 1904).

*Nowshera tehsil

988 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of the Nowshera tahsil of the Bhimber dist, Jammu Province, by Fateh Chand Sawhney, 1899.

Lahore: Official, 1904, iv + 75 maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Nowshera tahsil, c 1600-1901: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - transfers; Irrigation, Crops; Trade, Land revenue system under the Mughals, Sikhs and the British, Population; Means of communication.

Statistics: (Nowshera tahsil, c 1600). Assessment rates.

GILGIT DISTRICT (1)

989 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of the Gilgit dist, by S. Thakur Singh, 1912.

Lahore: Official, 1916, v + 177 + 25 + 4 CSL Pr Useable.

Gilgit dist, 1861-1916: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Irrigation; Crops; Trade; Population.

JAMMU DISTRICT (4)

(Tehsils: Akhnur; Jammu City; Jammu tehsil; Samba; Shri Ranbirsinghpura)

Akhnur tehsil

990 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of the Akhnur tahsil of the Jammu dist by Sardar Hari Singh, settlement officer, Mirpur.

Jammu : Official, 1931, iii + 36 + xxxvi app maps Financial Commissioner's Office, Jammu Pr Bad.

Akhnur tahsil, c 1861-1921: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - history of settlement - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - manures - condition of agriculturists; Grain prices; Irrigation; Means of communication - roads; Population - tribal distribution.

Statistics: (Akhnur tehsil, 1921): No of livestock; Population and tribal distribution.

Jammu tehsil

991 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of the Kandi tract of the Jammu tahsil of the Jammu province, by Chaudhri Chattar Singh, assistant settlement officer and Wazri Wazarat with settlement commissioner's and revenue members' reviews and council orders thereon, 1921.

Lahore: Official, 1925, ii + 78 + 52 CSL Pr Good.

Kandi tract, 1896-1924: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - transfers; Agriculture - crops - implements - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Population - tribal distribution; Grain prices.

Samba tehsil

992 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of the Samba tahsil of the Jammu dist of the Jammu province by Ram Chandra Dobey, settlement officer.

Lahore: Official, 1914, iv + 129 app maps Land Records Office, Shrinagar Pr Useable.

Samba tahsil, 1901-14: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - manures - crops - markets - loans to purchase seeds and bullocks - livestock - ploughs - tribes of tenants - condition of agriculturists; Means of communication - roads - cane mills - grain prices; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Samba tahsil, 1902/03 - 1913/14): Value of land revenue; (Samba tehsil, 1913/14): Tribe-wise distribution of land owners and tenants; Crop experiments and outturn; Mortgages.

Shri Ranbirsinghpura tehsil

993 Jammu and Kashmir State. Review of the assessment report of Sri Ranbirsinghpura tahsil, by W.S.Talbot, settlement commissioner, Jammu and Kashmir State.

Jammu: Official, 1916, 33 Land Records Office, Shrinagar Pr Bad.

Shri Ranbirsinghpura tahsil, c 1901-16: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - history of settlement - holdings - tenures - rents; Agriculture - crops - livestock; Grain prices.

KATHUA DISTRICT (3)

(Tehsils: Basohli; Jasmergarh; Kathua)

Basohli tehsil

994 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of the Basohli tahsil of the Kathua dist of the Jammu province, by Ram Chandra Dobey, settlement officer.

Lahore: Official, 1914, iii + 107 + 13 app maps glos Land Records Office , Shrinagar Pr Bad.

Basohli tahsil, 1841-1914: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - history of settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - trade and markets - livestock - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Famines; Population - density - tribal distribution; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Basohli tehsil, 1913/14): Caste-wise distribution of malguzars; Details of land mortgages and sales; Size of holdings; No of livestock and population.

Jasmergarh tehsil

995 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of the Jasmergarh tahsil of the Kathua dist of the Jammu province, by Sardar Hari Singh, officiating settlement officer, with notes by settlement commissioner and revenue member and council orders, c 1920.

Lahore : Official, 1924, iii + 92 + 21 maps CSL Pr Good.

Jasmergarh tahsil, 1861-1922 : Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Irrigation; Agriculture - crops - implements - condition of agriculturists; Trade; Means of communication; Population; Grain prices.

Kathua tehsil

996 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of the Kathua tahsil of the Kathua dist of the Jammu province, by Pandit Ram Dhan, settlement officer, Jammu, with settlement commissioner's review, revenue members' note and the darbar orders thereon, c 1920.

Allahabad : Official, 1924, iii + 95 + 26 + 7 maps CSL Pr Good.

Kathua tahsil, 1861-1922 : Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Trade; Means of communication; Population.

Kathua District (contd)

Statistics: (Kathua tahsil, 1872, 1879, 1889) Value of land revenue.

LADAKH DISTPICT (5)

(Tehsils: Kargil; Ladakh; Skardu; *Zanskar)

997 Jammu and Kashmir State. Preliminary report of settlement operations in Baltistan (Ladakh) province, by R.T.Clarke, settlement officer, and note by J.L. Kaye, settlement commissioner, 1894.

Lahore: Official, 1899, 27 + 12 CSL Pr Good.

Baltistan (Ladakh) province, c 1841-1897: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue.

Statistics: (Skardu tahsil, 1898): Value of land revenue.

Kargil tehsil

998 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of the Kargil tahsil of Baltistan (Ladakh) by R.T. Clarke, settlement officer, 1901.

Lahore: Official, 1901, iii + 83 + vii app maps Financial Commissioner's Office, Jammu Pr Bad.

Kargil tahsil, c 1844-1901: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - history of settlement - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - livestock and implements - trade and markets - condition of agriculturists; Grain prices; Means of communication - roads; Irrigation; Population; Industries - pattern-makers - gold-washing.

999 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of Kargil by Thakur Singh, settlement officer, Baltistan.

Allahabad: Official, 1911, iii + 108 + 12 app maps glos Land Records Office, Shrinagar Pr Bad.

Kargil tehsil, 1901-11: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers; Irrigation - projects; Agriculture - crops - livestock and implements - manures - condition of agriculturists; Grain prices; Population - castes of tenants.

Statistics: (Kargil tehsil, 1902, 1903-05, 1906-10): Average value of land settlement.

Ladakh tehsil

1000 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of the Ladakh tahsil, by Chaudhri Khushi Mohammad, settlement Officer, Ladakh dist with settlement commissioner's review, 1905.

Lahore: Official, 1909, iii + 44 + 13 + xliv app maps glos ind Financial Commissioner's office, Jammu Pr Good.

Ladakh tahsil, 1900-08: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Crop prices; Livestock and implements; Irrigation; Trade and markets; Condition of agriculturists; Communications; Population.

*Zanskar ilaka

1001 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of Zanskar ilaka in the Ladakh dist, by Chaudhri Khushi Muhammad, c 1906.

Allahabad: Official, 1909, ii + 30 maps CSL Pr Good.

Zanskar ilaka, c 1841-1908: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - holdings - tenures - rents - transfers - settlement history; Crops - experiments; Population.

Statistics: (Zanskar ilaka, c 1908): Sex-wise population.

MIRPUR DISTRICT (1)

(Tehsils: Bhimbar; Kotli; Mirpur)

Bhimbar tahsil

1002 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of the Bhimber tahsil of the Mirpur dist of Jammu province by Wajir Feroz Chand, settlement officer and revenue secretary, Samvat 1986.

Jammu: Official, 1935, ix + 53 + xlvi app maps Financial Commissioner's Office, Jammu Pr Bad.

Bhimbar tahsil, 1911-35: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - holdings - tenures - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - trade and markets - livestock and implements - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Means of communication - roads; Population - tribal distribution; Famines.

(Bhimbar tahsil is now known as Nowshera tahsil).

MUZAFFARABAD DISTRICT (2)

(Tehsils: Karnah; Muzafiarabad, Uri)

Karnah tehsil

1003 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of the Karnah tahsil of the Muzaffarabad dist of Kashmir, by Pandit Prem Nath, settlement officer, Muzafiarabad, Samvat 1985.

Jammu: Official, 1931, iv + 40 + ii + xviii app maps glos Financial Commissioner's Office, Jammu Pr Useable.

Karnah tahsil, 1911-29: Land - survey - assessment - settlement-revenue - history of settlement - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers; Agriculture - crops - livestock and implements - trade and condition of agriculturists; Means of communication - roads; Grain prices; Population - tribal distribution; Famines; Post offices.

Statistics: (Karnah tahsil, 1911, 1921): Population.

Muzaffarabad District (contd)

Uri tehsil

1004 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of the Uri tahsil of the Muzaffarabad dist of the Kashmir province, by Pandit Prem Nath, settlement officer, Samvat 1986, with the settlement commissioner's review, recommendations of the revenue minister and commands of His Highness the Maharajabahadur thereon.

Jammu: Official, 1935, 54 + xxx + 12 + 9 app maps glos Land Records Office, Shrinagar Pr Bad.

Uri tahsil, 1911-35: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - livestock - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Grain prices; Population; Means of communication - roads.

Statistics: (Uri tahsil, 1911, 1921): Population.

POONCH JAGIR (1)

(Tehsils: Bagh; Haveli; Mendhar; Sadhnuti)

Haveli tehsil

1005 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of the Haveli tahsil of the Poonch state by R. Chenevix Trench, settlement officer, Poonch, with a note thereon by E.G. Colvin, resident in Kashmir, c 1899.

Lahore: Official, 1903, 40 + xv maps CSL Pr Good.

Haveli tahsil, 1893-1901: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - transfers; Means of communication; Irrigation; Population; Trade.

REASI DISTRICT (2)

(Tehsils: Rampur Rajouri; Reasi)

Rampur Rajouri tensil

1006 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of the Rampur Rajauri tahsil of the Reasi dist of the Jammu province, Jammu and Kashmir state by Fateh Chand Sawhney, settlement officer, Mirpur and Riasi dists, 1906.

Allahabad: Official, 1906, iv + 77 + 14 + 11 + 4 app maps Financial Commissioner's Office, Jammu Pr Good.

Rampur Rajauri tahsil, 1847-1904: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Famines; Population - tribal distribution; Means of communication; Grain prices; Crops; Irrigation.

Reasi tehsil

1007 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of the Reasi tahsil of the Reasi dist of Jammu province, Jammu and Kashmir state, by Fateh Chand Sawhney, settlement officer, Mirpur and Reasi dists.

Allahabad: Official, 1908, iv + 108 + vi app maps Financial Commissioner's Office, Jammu Pr Bad.

Reasi tahsil, 1864-1908: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - history of settlement - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - trade and markets - livestock and implements - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation, Means of communication - roads; Population - tribal distribution; Famines.

Statistics: (Reasi tahsil, 1864-1908): harvest rates of grains from books of grain dealers.

*SHAHR-I-KHAS DISTRICT (2)

*Lal-Phak tensil

1008 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of the Lal-Phak tahsil of the Shahr-i-Khas dist in Kashmir by Manmohan Nath Kaul, settlement officer.

Lahore: Official, 1901, iv + 110 + cili app maps glos Financial Commissioner's Office, Jammu, Pr Bad.

Lal Phak tahsil, 1861-1901: Law - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - rents - holdings - tenures - transfers; Agriculture - crops - livestock - trade and markets - condition of agriculturists; Grain prices; Irrigation; Means of communication - roads; Population.

*Shahr-i-Khas tehs:

1009 Jammu and Kashmir State. The assessment report of 25 villages of Shahr-i-Khas by Pindi Das, settlement officer, Southern Kashmir.

Allahabad: Official, 1905, iii + 57 app maps Financial Commissioner's office, Jammu Pr Bad.

Shahr-i-Khas tahsil, 1892-1905: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - history of settlement - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - livestock and implements - manures - trade and markets - condition of agriculturists; Grain prices; Irrigation; Means of communication - roads; Population.

UDHAMPUR DISTRICT (4)

(Tehsils: Bhadrawah; Kishtwar; Ramban; Ramnagar; Udhampur)

Kishtwar tehsil

1010 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of the Kishtwar tahsil of the Udhampur dist of the Jammu province by Ram Dhan, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1914, 77 app maps Land Records Office, Shrinagar Pr Bad.

Kishtwar tahsil, 1853-1914: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - history of settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - trade and markets - livestock - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Population - tribal distribution; Famines; Means of communication - roads; Trade - imports - exports; Grain prices.

Ramban tehsil

1011 Jammu and Kashmir State. The assessment report of the Kund and Nandimarg circles of Ramban and Reasi tahsils, by Pandi Das, settlement officer, Southern Kashmir.

Lahore: Official, 1906, ii + 25 + 6 + 4 + 7 app maps glos

Land Records Office, Shrinagar Pr Useable.

Kund and Nandimarg circles, 1882-1906: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - livestock - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Population - tribal distribution.

1012 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of the Ramban tahsil of the Udhampur dist of the Jammu province by Ram Dhan, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1912, iii + 79 app maps Financial Commissioner's Office, Jammu Pr Bad.

Ramban tahsil, 1861-1911: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - history of settlement - rents - tenures - holdings - transfers; Agriculture - crops - livestock and implements - trade and markets - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Means of communication - roads; Population - tribal distribution; Famines.

Statistics: (Ramban tahsil, 1918-22): Crop experiments - area of land covered - total yield - yield per acre; (Ramban tahsil, 1885-1922): Grain prices ascertained from Sahukar's books.

Ramnagar tehsil

1013 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of the Ramnagar tahsil of the Udhampur dist of Jammu province by W.S. Talbot, settlement commissioner, Jammu and Kashmir State.

Allahabad: Official, 1912, ii + 62 app maps Land Settlement Office, Shrinagar Pr Bad.

Ramnagar tahsil, c 1618-1912: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - history of settlement - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - manures - livestock - condition of agriculturists - markets; Famines; Grain prices; Irrigation; Population - density.

Statistics: (Ramnagar tahsil, 1901, 1911): Population.

17. MADRAS PROVINCE AND PRINCELY STATES

1. Publications issued by the Government of the Madras Province (-1947) are included here.

2. 'Former' districts and talukas not mentioned in the

Madras Province and Princely States (contd)

Census of India, 1941, but covered in the Bibliography, are shown with an asterisk mark.

3. List of districts of the Madras Province and Princely states:

Districts:

Anantpur	Guntur	Ramnad
Bellary	Kistna	Salem
*Canara	Kurnool	South Arcot
*Ceded dists	Madras	South Canara
Chingleput	Madura	Tanjore
Chittoor	Malabar	Tinnevelly
Coimbatore	Nellore	Trichinopoly
Cuddapah	Nilgiris	Vizagapatam
Godavary East	North Arcot	
Godavary West	*Palghat	

Princely States

Pudukkotai	Baganapalle	Sandur

MADRAS PROVINCE (8)

1014 Madras. A collection of papers relating to jagir and other revenue pensions in the Madras Presidency, by Alexander J. Arbuthnot.

Madras: Official, 1855, xii + 130 + xxliv app ind IOL Pr Useable.

1015 Madras. Papers relating to the revision of the village accounts of the Madras Presidency.

Madras: Official, 1855, 112 glos ind WBSL Pr Useable.

1016 Great Britain. East India (Madras presidency, etc). Papers relating to the revised survey and assessment of the Madras presidency and on the Godavari and Kistna annicuts.

London: Official, 1857, 23 Bk Pr Good.

Madras presidency, 1854-56: Land revenue administration; Survey and assessment; Godavari and Krishna annicuts.

Statistics: Stray statistics regarding the Godavari and Krishna annicuts.

(Published as Parl Paper HC 51 of 1857 sess 2).

1017 Madras. Papers relating to the general revenue survey of the Madras Presidency.

Madras: Official, 1858, 474 maps SRG: Madras (Second series), no 53 NAI Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, c 1803-57: Land - survey - assessment - views of govt on land survey, assessment and revenue - land tenures - land revenue history.

Statistics : (South Arcot dist, 1848-57) : Land revenue settlement - amount - current - arrears; (Ganjam, Vizagapatam, Rajahmundry, Masulipatam and Guntoor dists, 1854) : Assessment rate - dry land - wet land; Waste lands in the occupancy of ryots - rent; (Rajahmundry dist, 1846, 1855) : Land revenue.

1018 Madras. Papers relating to the revision of the talook accounts of the Madras Presidency.

Madras: Official, 1858, 233 app WBSL Pr Good.

1019 Madras. Papers relating to the general revenue survey of the Madras presidency.

Madras: Official, 1863, 793 app SRG: Madras (Second series) 74A NL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1858-60: Revenue - survey and settlement operations - administration - period of settlement-- expenditure on survey operations.

Statistics: (Madras Presidency, 1858-60): Revenue - survey - settlement operations; (Kistna and Godavari dists, 1859/60): Irrigation projects - cost and returns; Revenue derived from Krishna anicut system; (Madras, 1858-1860): Revenue administration - expenditure; (Godavari and Kistna dists, 1860): Revenue - history, rates, assessment; Agricultural statistics - population - instruments - production; Rent roll; Cultivation.

1020 Madras. Settlement report, Madras Presidency, c 1869.

Madras: Official, 1878, Vp CSL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1874-78: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - holdings - tenures - rents - transfers; Irrigation; Crops; Grain prices.

Statistics : (Madras Presidency, 1875-78) : Grain prices, land revenue - dist-wise; (Madras Presidency, 1877) : Land held by

Madras Province (contd)

cultivators - area and land revenue thereon.

1021 Madras. Report on the settlement of the land revenue of the dists in the Madras Presidency.

Madras: Official, 1930-40 Vp CSL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1928-40: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - holdings - tenures - transfers; Agriculture - crops - implements - co-operative credit societies - condition of agriculturists.

Statistics: (Madras Presidency, 1928/29-1940): District-wise area of land held by cultivators and their assessment value.

ANANTPUR DISTRICT (1)

(Talukas: Anantapur; Dharmavaram; Gooty; Hindupur; Kadiri; Kalyandrug; Madakasira; Penukonda; Tadpatri)

1022 Madras. Anantapur dist, Madras settlement.

Madras: Official, 1899, 91 NL Pr Good.

Anantapur dist, 1836-99: Rainfall; Irrigation - sources; Land revenue assessment - remission - history - fixation; Rent - collection; Crops - cholam - chama - horsegram - millets - oil-seeds.

Statistics: (Anantapur dist, 1836-97): Land revenue assessment; Land utilization; (Anantapur, taluka-wise, 1891): Population; (Anantapur dist, 1898/99): Land revenue assessment; Agricultural stock; Rent collection; (Anantapur, 1883-98): Rainfall; (Anantapur, taluka-wise, 1898): Sources of irrigation; Cropping pattern; (Anantapur taluka, F.1301-17):Remission of land revenue.

BELLARY DISTRICT (2)

(Talukas: Adoni; Alur; Bellary; Hadagalli; Harapanhalli; Hospet; Kudiligi; Rayadrug; Siruguppa)

1023 Madras. Resettlement scheme report of the black soil taluka of Bellary and Anantapur dists, by J. Venkatanarayana Nayudu, 1918.

Madras: Official, 1922, 39 + 628 maps CSL Pr Good.

Bellary and Anantapur dists, 1800-1922: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - holdings - tenures - rents - transfers; Irrigation; Agriculture - crops - condition of agriculturists; Co-operative credit societies; Grain prices; Trade.

Statistics: (Bellary and Anantapur dists, 1898/99-1917/18): Grain prices.

1024 Madras. Madras settlement and settlement report Bellary and Anantapur dists, by A.A. Venkatrama, 1916

Madras: Official, 1926, 30 CSL Pr Good.

Bellary and Anantapur dists, 1913-26: Land - survey - assessment - settlement.

*CANARA DISTRICT (1)

1025 Munro, Thomas. (1) The condition and assessment of Canara. (2) On a permanent settlement of Canara.

Madras: Higginbotham and Co, 1886, 51-90 Selections from Thomas Munro's minutes and other official writings ed by Alexander J. Arbuthnot GIPE Pr Good.

Kanara, c 1789-1800: Description of the tract; Land tenure; Revenue accounts; Original mode of assessment - Vijayanagar assessment - assessment of hyder, Tipoo and Bednore govt; Condition of the ryots; Price of land; Large and small estates; Effects of reduction of assessment.

Statistics: Stray statistics regarding revenue of the tract.

(These three letters by Thomas Munro include his comments on the revenue settlement of the Kanara tract).

*CEDED DISTRICTS (1)

1026 Madras. Col Munro's correspondence regarding the survey and ryotwari settlement of the Ceded dists, 1802-07.

Anantapur: Official, 1876, app Selections from the old records of the Bellary dist, TSA Pr Bad.

Bellary dist, 1800/01-1805/06: Ryotwari settlement; Remissions; Survey - instructions to surveyors.

Statistics: (Bellary, Anantapur, Adoni, Cumbum divisions, 1800-06 or F.1210-16): Dry, wet and garden lands; Land rent under Iyen, Poonganoor pallams and Pollagew share; Village taxes and peshcush, licenses, sayer, rent to govt.

CHINGLEPUT DISTRICT (9)

(Talukas: Chingleput; Conjeevaram; Madurantakam; Ponneri; Saidapet; Sriperumbadur; Tiruvallur)

1027 Madras. Report by Mr L.W. Place, dated, 6th October, 1795.

Ponneri: Official, 1795. 46 Selections from the records of the Chingleput dist, TSA Pr Bad.

Chingleput dist, 1780-94: Village accounts - revenue.

Statistics: (Chingleput dist, c 1794): Revenue collections in Pagodas P.C.

1028 Madras. Proposals for the settlement of the taluka forming the principal division of the Chingleput dist, by G. Banbury.

Madras: Official, 1874, 100 app TSA Pr Useable.

Chingleput dist, 1845/46-1871/72: Revenue history of the Company's rule; Rent roll; Irrigation - tanks - channels - baling; Prices of grains; Cultivation expenses; Financial results of assessment; Selling prices of land.

Statistics: (Tiruvellur, Ponneri, Saidapet talukas, 1871): Population by religion; Occupied land - assessment - no of pattas - no of ploughs - no of houses - cattle; (Madras, S. Arcot dists, 1861/62): Land revenue - remissions; (Chingleput dist, 1845/46-1871/72): Prices - wet paddy, cholum, cumboo, raggy, varagu; (Madras Presidency, districtwise, 1870-72): Property - value of sales - attachments - distrained - sold to demand - no of defaulters.

1029 Madras. Settlement report of certain taluks forming the principal division of the Chingleput dist, by G. Banbury.

Chingleput District (contd)

Madras: Official, 1874, 80 + 292 app maps TSA Pr Bad.

Chingleput dist, 1837-72: Revenue administration; Roads; Trade and manufactures; Population; Agriculture; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Saidapet, Ponneri and Tiruvellur taluks, 1871/72): Villagewise ayacut, inam, poramboke and arable area; Population, no of houses, cattle, patthas, ryots, ploughs, occupied area and assessment; Paddy kyles made in wet lands; Cultivation expenses on dry lands by soil classification; Financial results of settlement of govt - dry, wet, and inam lands; Saidapet, Ponneri and Tiruvellur taluks, 1837/38-1871/72 or F.1247-1281): Demand, collection and balance of revenue.

1030 Madras. Report of the revision settlement of the principal divisions of the Chingleput dist, 1876/77.

Madras: Official, 1879, Vp maps CSL Pr Good.

Chingleput dist, 1868-78: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - holdings - tenures - rents - transfers; Trade; Industries; Means of communication; Grain prices; Agriculture - crops - implements - manure - wages; Population.

Statistics: (Chingleput dist, taluka-wise, 1871): Religion-wise, sex-wise, population; (Chingleput dist, 1845/46-1873/74): Grain prices; (Chingleput dist, 1862-71): Taluka-wise value of land revenue.

1031 Madras. Resettlement of the Chingleput dist, by G.A.D. Stuart.

Madras: Official, 1909, 215 app maps TSA Pr Useable.

Chingleput dist, 1877-1906: Revenue history; Existing settlement; Economic changes; Seasons and crops; Sale values; Credit societies; Roads; Ports and markets; Reclassification of Achikattus.

Statistics: (Chingleput dist, talukwise, 1871-1901): Population and holdings - literacy (1881-91); (Chingleput dist, 1897-1906): Railways - passenger and goods traffic - goods carried to and from Madras through south and north Buckingham canal; (Chingleput dist, 1902-06): Agricultural loans - loans under Land Improvement Loan Act; Emigration of males, females and children to Fiji, Trinidad, Mauritius; (Chingleput dist, talukawise, 1877-1906): Registration receipts.

1032 Madras. Report on the introduction of resettlement in the Chingleput dist, by G.A.D. Stuart.

Madras: Official, 1911, 43 + 45 app TSA Pr Useable.

Chingleput dist, c 1910: Land under wells - transfer from dry to wet - manavari lands - Achikattus - waterspread lands - double cropping; Inams; Village sites; Grants and leases; Financial results of resettlement.

Statistics: (Chingleput dist, c 1910): Details of area and assessment.

1033 Madras. Correspondence relating to the permanent settlement of the land revenue of the Jagheer in the year 1802, by Greenway.

Saidapet: Official, 1889, 24 Selections from the old records of the Chingleput dist TSA Pr Useable.

Chingleput dist, 1786/87-1800/01: Permanent settlement - revenue.

Statistics: (Chingleput dist, 1786/87-1800/01): Net revenue in the Jagheer; (Chingleput dist, 1800): Gross jummah compared with proposed assessment; (Chingleput dist, 1795-1800): Average net revenue from the Jagheer.

Madurantakam taluka

1034 Madras. Resettlement of the Madurantakam taluk (Chingleput dist), by G.A.D. Stuart.

Madras: Official, 1910, 31 app TSA Pr Useable.

Madurantakam taluk, 1901-07: Original settlement of village Cheyur; Irrigation - Utiramerur tank, Madurantakam tank, Palar river channels, Cheyur river channels; Financial results of resettlement; Reclassification of irrigation sources.

Statistics: (Madurantakam taluk, 1901-07): Extent of actual cultivation under the Utiramerur and the Maaurantakam tanks.

Tiruvallur taluk

1035 Madras. Resettlement of Tiruvallur taluk (Chingleput dist), by G.A.D. Stuart.

Madras: Official, 1910, 16 + 15 app TSA Pr Useable.

Tiruvallur taluk, c 1908/09: Reclassification of sources of irrigation - Kuvam, Kortalliyar and Arani river channels - other sources; Permanently improved lands; Double crops; Private tangals; Financial results of resettlement.

Statistics: (Tiruvallur taluk, c 1908/09): Results of adopting the Chingleput and Nellore rates for the eleven villages of the taluk, to be transferred to Nellore district.

COIMBATORE DISTRICT (6)

(Talukas: Avanashi; Bhavani; Coimbatore; Dharapuram; Erode; Gobichettipalayam; Kollegal; Palladam; Pollachi; Udumalpet)

1036 Madras. Coimbatore dist report to the Board on the permanent system (during the years 1811 and 1812), by William Garrow.

Coimbatore: Official, 1913, 34 app TSA Pr Useable.

Coimbatore dist, c 1811/12: Reduction of beriz; Supply of tobacco to Malabar.

Statistics: (Coimbatore, c 1812): No of villages, area of arable lands and population; (Coimbatore, Darapur dists, 1799-1811 or F.1209-1221): Revenue collections in Star Pagodas; (Coimbatore dist, 1801, 1802, or F.1211 and 1212): Rates of partial (1801) and full (1802) assessment.

(Includes description of coinage used and its equivalents in company rupees, also includes Manual of Administration of the Madras Presidency, 3 Vols. Vol 3 is glossary).

1037 Madras. Proposals for a new settlement of the land revenue in the five taluks of Coimbatore dist, by Herbert F. Clogston.

Madras: Official, 1875, 57 + 9 + 13 + 16 app TSA Pr Useable.

Coimbatore dist, 1845/46-1872/73: Irrigation; Land revenue; Crops; Value of grains; Manufacture; Internal trade; Soil classification; Cultivation expenses; Cess; Grazing rent; Financial results of settlement.

Statistics: (Coimbatore dist, talukawise, 1873/74 or F.1283): Extent of land in the occupation of ryots - no of villages - population; (Coimbatore dist, 1845/46-1864/65 or F.1255-1274): Annual prices of paddy, cholum; Monthly prices per garce of 3200 Madras measure; (Coimbatore dist, talukwise, 1870/71-1873/74 or F.1280-1283): Area under crops.

1038 Madras. Proposals for the resettlement of the taluks of Coimbatore, Bhavani, Satyamangalam, Dharapuram, Erode, Karur and Palladam in the Coimbatore dist, by J.K.Lankashire.

Madras: Official, 1910, 322 app TSA Pr Useable.

Coimbatore dist, 1874/75-1907/08: Early revenue history; The famine of 1876-78: Agriculture - area - crops; Expenses of cultivation; Irrigation cess; Financial results of resettlement.

Coimbatore District (contd)

Statistics: (Coimbatore dist, 1903/04-1907/08): Exports of hides and skins; (Coimbatore dist, talukwise, 1871-1901): Population - density; (Coimbatore dist, 1874/75-1907/08): Prices of food grains; (Madras Presidency, 1906/07): Roads - dist board - taluk board - village; Cost of construction and repairs of roads in Coimbatore dist; (Coimbatore dist, talukwise, 1900/01-1907/08) or F.1310-1317): Land improvement loans; (Coimbatore dist, talukwise, 1902/03-1916/17 or F.1312-1316): Cultivated area by crops; (Coimbatore dist, talukwise, 1881/82-1916/17 or F.1291-1316): Revenue on ryotwari holdings; (Coimbatore dist, villagewise, 1883-87-1903-07): Sale value of land; Rainfed tanks; Wet lands with and without wells; (Coimbatore dist, talukwise, 1902/03-1906/07 or F.1312-1316): Lands sold for arrears of revenue - area and value; (Coimbatore dist, 1904-08): Arrears of revenue compared with the presidency totals; (Coimbatore dist, talukawise, 1901/02-1916/17 or F.1311-1316): Irrigation - sources and area; (Coimbatore dist, 1898-1907): No of registered emigrants; (Coimbatore dist, 1821, 1882/83, 1892/93-1907/08): Population; Incidence of taxation - land revenue, stamp, excise, income-tax, local fund, salt, opium, forest and registration; (Coimbatore dist, 1906/07): Villages with large blocks of wastelands; Crop experiments since the original settlement; Extent of unsettled lands; Local fund and private markets.

(Mr Clogston's observations regarding cost of cultivation).

Erode taluk

1039 Madras. Report on the introduction of resettlement in the Erode taluk, Coimbatore dist, by J. Sundarayya Pantulu Garu.

Madras: Official, 1913, 10 app TSA Pr Useable.

Erode taluk, 1910/11: Resettlement - financial results.

Statistics: (Erode taluk, 1910/11 or F.1320): Pattas - single and joint.

(There was no resurvey or revision survey in the taluk and the survey records of original survey of 1870 forms the basis of resettlement).

Pollachi taluka

1040 Madras. Resettlement of the Pollachi, Udumalpet and Kollegal taluks in the Coimbatore dist, by J. Sundarayya Pantulu Garu.

Madras: Official, 1912, 129 maps TSA Pr Useable.

Coimbatore dist, 1881-1911: Crops; Communications and markets; Leases; Sales; Cultivation expenses; Reclassification of irrigation sources and of soils.

Statistics: (Coimbatore dist, talukwise, c 1912): Arable area - wet,dry, by soil classification; (Pollachi, Udumalpet, Kollegal taluks, 1871-1901): Population.

(The original settlement was introduced in Udumalpet in 1880/81 or F.1290 and in Pollachi and Kollegal in 1881/82 or F.1291).

1041 Madras. Report on the financial results of the taluks of Pollachi, Udumalpet and Kollegal in the Coimbatore dist, by J. Sundarayya Pantulu Garu.

Madras : Official, 1914, 24 TSA Pr Useable.

Coimbatore dist, 1912 : Adangal revision and supplemental survey; Ramakulam special - rate lands; Estate in Anamalais; Rights of hill tribes; Financial results of resettlement.

Statistics : (Pollachi, Udumalpet, Kollegal taluks, 1912) : No of pattas - single and joint.

CUDDAPAH DISTRICT (4)

(Talukas : Badvel; Cuddapah; Jammalamadugu; Kamalapuram; Prodattur; Pulivendla; Rajampet; Rayachoti; Siddhavattam)

Badvel taluka

1042 Madras. Settlement of Budvail, Sidhout, Pullampet taluka, 1873, by C.J. Stuart, Vol 3.

Madras : Official, 1873, 97 app maps TSA Pr Bad.

Cuddapah dist, 1800/01-1870/71 : Revenue administration; Description of the tract and taluks; Rent roll; Products; Communications; Markets; Grain values; Financial results of settlement.

Statistics : (Badvel, Siddhavattam, Pullampet taluks, c 1866): Population; Agricultural holdings; No of ryots, pattas, cattle; Irrigated land by tanks, channels and wells; (Badvel, Siddhavattam and Pullampet taluks, 1800-70, or F.1210-1280) : Demand of revenue; (Badvel, Siddhavattam and Pullampet taluka, c 1870): Particulars of ayakut, area occupied, unoccupied, inam, etc, in each village; Increase or decrease found by survey on the total ayacut and cultivable area in each village in Sidhout taluka; Expenses of cultivation; Financial results of new settlement; (Badvel, Siddhavattam, Pullampet taluks and Cuddapah dist, 1845-64 or F.1255-1274) : Average prices of Jonna, Korra and paddy.

(Maps show the position and groupings of dry lands in the three E. taluks of the Cuddapah dist).

Koilkuntla taluka

1043 Madras. Proposals for the settlement of the four taluks of Koilkuntla, Jammalamadugu, Proddatur and Cuddapah, by J.H.M. Cox.

Madras : Official, 1871, 31 TSA Pr Bad.

Cuddapah dists, 1841-66: General description; Revenue history; Development of cultivation by wells - irrigation; Cowles or favourable leases; Roads, rlys and canals; Weekly markets; Products; Principal towns.

Statistics: (Cuddapah dist, 1801-1840): Land revenue; (Koilkuntla, Jammalamadugu, Proddatur and Cuddapah talukas, c 1869): No of govt villages - agraharums; Land - govt - inam - agraharums - culturable - occupied - unoccupied - poramboke; Population - religion - occupation; Classification of soils; Wet and dry crops and land occupied; Irrigation - no of villages - area - sources - river channels, hill streams, doravoo wells; Wastelands.

(Koilkuntla taluk was transferred from Cuddapah to Kurnool dist in 1859).

1044 Madras. Report on Koilkuntla, Proddatur, Jammalamadugu and Cuddapah, 1871, by G. Banbury, Vol 1.

Madras: Official, 1871, 27 app TSA Pr Bad.

Cuddapah dist, 1845/46-1864/65: General description; Irrigation; Crops; Value of grain.

Statistics: (Salem, 1845/46-1864/65): Grain prices - jonna, korra, white paddy; (Madras, districtwise, c 1869): Cultivation expenses.

1045 Madras. The selection from old records. Settlement report of Koilkuntla taluk of Kurnool dist and three taluks of Cuddapah dist, by G. Banbury.

Kurnool: Official, 1888, 36 app NL Pr Good.

Koilkuntla taluka (Kurnool) and Proddatur, Jammalamadugu and Cuddapah talukas (Cuddapah), c 1845-87; Crops - jonna - indigo - cotton; Manures; Land revenue assessment - fixation -

Cuddapah District (*contd*)

history; Irrigation - tanks - wells; Population; Rainfall; Condition of the people; Roads; Cost of cultivation; Land utilization.

Statistics: (Four talukas, taluka-wise, 1865-70): Rainfall; (Four talukas, taluka-wise, 1873-80): Area and assessment of indigo and cotton cultivated land; Land utilization; Sources of irrigation; (Four taluka, 1845-64): Prices of dry grain and white paddy; (Madras presidency, select dists, c 1885): Cost of cultivation; (Four talukas, 1871-87): Occupied and unoccupied land; Land revenue assessment.

(The four talukas refer to Jammalamadugu, Proddtur, Cuddapah and Koilkuntla).

GODAVARI EAST AND GODAVARI WEST DISTRICTS (5)

(Talukas: Godavari East dist - Agency: Bhadrachalam; Chodavaram; Nugur; Polavaram; Yellavaram; Plains: Amalapuram; Cocanada; Peddapuram; Pithapuram; Rajahmundry; Ramachandrapuram; Razole; Tuni.

Godavari West dist - Bhimavaram; Chintalapudi; Ellore; Kovvur; Narasapur; Tadepallingudem; Tanuku)

1046 The Godavari Dist Association. Godavari resettlement, being 15 articles contributed to the "Hindu".

Madras: Godavari dist association, 1895, 58 + 17 app GIPE Pr Good.

Godavari dist, 1895: Resettlement; Irrigation; Water cess; Effects of resettlement.

1047 Madras. Note on the resettlement of Godavari dist, by Mr Clerk.

Madras: Official, [1897], iii + 139 TSA Pr Bad.

Godavari dist, 1856-95: Water rates; Financial results; Origin of the water-cess Act (1865): Correspondence regarding Kurnool - Cuddapah canal, 1863; Schemes and proposals for resettlement.

Statistics: (Godavari dist, 1873-1894/95): Irrigated area - zamindari or inam; (Godavari dist, 1891-1895 or F.1301-1305): Price of paddy.

1048 Madras. Papers relating to the revenue settlement of the western delta of the Godavari dist, 1861, by R.E.Master.

Madras: Official, 59 + 12 + 4 + 12 app maps TSA Pr Useable.

Godavari dist, 1803/04-1859/60: Grain prices; Sea ports and markets; Revenue history.

Statistics: (Godavari dist, talukwise, 1859/60): Soil classification; Irrigation; No of ryots, pattahs, cattle; Details of crops; Shist and rate per acre for cultivated and waste land (F.1269); Prices of jonna, cumbu, raggy, black paddy and tobacco; Expenses of cultivation for grain crops; (Rajahmundry dist, 1835/36-1859/60): Value of exports, by ports from 1845/46 onwards; (Narsapur port, 1847/48-1859/60): Value of exports; (Godavari dist, 1858/59-1860): Traffic on navigable canals; Estimates of financial results of the new settlement.

(The map shows the hydrographic details of the western delta of Godavari dist).

1049 Madras. Papers relating to the survey and settlement of the Western Delta talookas of the Godavari dist.

Madras: Official, 1870, 335 app ind SRG: Madras (Third series) no 22 NAI Pr Good.

Western Delta talookas (Godavari dist), 1809-1860: Land - survey - assessment - revenue; Crops; Population - economic condition; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Mogaltur, Tanuku, Undi, Relangi, Kaikalur talukas, 1858/59): Villagewise area - cultivated - waste - revenue - assessment rate; (Pentapad pargana, village-wise, 1859/60): Land - area - dry - wet - cultivated - waste - revenue - assessment rate; (Mogaltur, Tanuka, Relangi, Undi, Pentapad, Kaikalur, Cocanada, and Coringa talukas, 1822-60): Prices - grains - seeds - tobacco; (Rajahamundry dist, 1809/10-1859/60): Prices - grains - seeds; (Western Delta talukas, c 1859): Cultivation expenses - bullocks - seeds - planting and weeding - wages for ploughing - wages for watching - wages for reaping and stacking - wages for thrashing; Land - area - assessment value; (Godavari dist, 1847/48-1859/60): Value of exports from the Narsapur port - coconuts - piecegoods - paddy - rice - horsegram - tobacco - lamp oil seeds; (Rajahmundry dist, 1835/36-1859/60): Value of exports by sea - piecegoods - sugar - rice - gingely seeds - lamp oil seeds - grams - paddy; (Rajahamundry dist, 1844/45-1859/60): Value of imports by sea - British goods - foreign goods - pulses - gingely and lamp oil seeds - sugar - gruff goods - paddy, rice, jonnah and ragooloo; (Mogaltur, Tanuka, Undi, Pentapad, Relangi and Kaikalur talukas, 1860): Land - area - dry - cultivated - irrigated - waste - water rates - assessment value; (Western Delta talukas, 1860): Area and assessment under money rate in the govt and zamindari talukas.

1050 Madras. Papers relating to the survey and settlement of the Central and Eastern Deltas and the Upper talukas of the Godavari dist.

Madras: Official, 1872, 997 app maps ind SRG: Madras (Third Series) no 32 NAI Pr Good

Central and Eastern Deltas and the upper talukas, Godavari dist, 1812-64: Land - area - assessment - revenue history - revenue system; Crops; Grain prices; Wages.

Statistics: (Nagaram, Amalapuram, Rali, Kota Ramachandrapuram, Bikkavol, Kapavaram, Cocanada, Pithapuram, Peddapuram, Lingamparu, Kottapalli, Rajahamundry, Pentapad, Tadimalla and Chintalapudi talukas, 1859/60): Land - dry, wet and garden areas - assessment rates - total assessment; (Nagaram, Bikkavol, Kapavaram, Peddapuram and Amlapuram talukas, 1822-61, Taddimalla, and Rajahamundry talukas, 1824-61, Chintalapudi and Rali talukas, 1842-61): Prices of grains, tobacco, seeds; (Godavary dist, 1861): Cultivation expenses, (Central and Eastern Delta talukas, 1861): Land - assessment rate and value; (Central and Eastern delta talukas, 1864): New settlement rates for the govt lands; Cultivation expenses; (Kota Ramachandrapuram taluka, 1822-57, Kothapalli taluka, 1836-61, Lingamparru taluka, 1848-56, Cocanada taluka, 1827-61, Coringa taluka, Pithapuram taluka, 1834-61): Prices of grains, tobacco and seeds; (Nagaram, Amalapur, Bikkavol, Kappavaram, Cocanada, Pithapuram and Peddapur talukas, 1852-61): Land revenue; Assessment value of proposed settlement; (Rali, Kota Ramachandrapuram, Lingamparru, Kottapalli, Rajahamundry, Tadimalla, Pentapad, and Chintalapudi talukas, 1837-61): Land revenue; Assessment value of proposed settlement.

(Statements showing the process by which assessment rates are arrived at).

GUNTUR DISTRICT (1)

(Talukas: Bapatla; Guntur; Narasraopet; Ongole; Palnad; Repalle; Sattenapalle; Tenali; Vinukonda)

1051 Madras. Guntoor dist settlement report by F. Dewar.

Madras: Official, 1908, 98 + xxv app maps ind IOL Pr Useable.

KISTNA DISTRICT (5)

(Talukas: Bandar; Bezwada; Divi; Gannavaram; Gudivada; Kaikalur; Nandigama; Nuzvid; Tiruvur)

1052 Madras. Resettlement scheme report for the Kistna, West Godavari and East Godavari dists, by B.W.Holdsworth, 1926.

Madras: Official, 1929, 202 CSL Pr Good.

Kistna, West and East Godavari dists, 1860-1928: Land - survey -

Kistna District (contd)

assessment - settlement and history - revenue - holdings; Irrigation; Agriculture - crops - condition of agriculturists.

1052A Madras. Report on the resettlement of the dists of Kistna, East Godavari and West Godavari, with appendices, by R.N.A. Mudaliyar. 3 Vols.

Madras: Official, 1931, GIPE Pr Good.

Kistna, E. Godavari and W. Godavari dists, c 1929: Principles of settlement and resettlement; Rainfall and seasons; Remission of land revenue - rules; Crop failure due to insects; Improvement of land; Irrigation; Extension of cultivation; Population; Influenza epidemic of 1918 - economic effects; Fragmentation of holdings; Surplus labour; Trade and communications; Agricultural statistics; Livestock - a drain upon resources; Land values; Lease value of land - relation to agricultural profit; Commutation of grain assessment into money values; Crop outturn - method adopted by Saharanpur settlement officer to find standard outturn - other methods; Agricultural wages and implements; Cattle diseases and mortality; Manures; Agricultural labourers from low castes called 'Paleru' - impact of introduction of Christianity and anti-untouchability movement on the supply of cultivation; Diglott pattadars - extent of land transfers; Agricultural indebtedness; Co-operative credit societies; Cost of living of peasants - budget method of calculation; Resettlement of 1899; Water rates; Supply of fuel, fodder and timber; Excise and land revenue; Farm accounts.

Statistics: (Kistna and Godavari dists, 1901-05, 1920-24): Lease value in terms of grain; (Kistna and Godavari dists, 1890-99): Taluka-wise rainfall; (Kistna and Godavari dists, c 1930): Taluka-wise acreage of dry and wet land under cultivation; Size distribution and fragmentation of holdings; Taluka-wise assessed area, no of ploughs and livestock; Extent of leased land lease values in some villages; Cost of cultivation - agricultural implements - depreciation and maintenance of cattle - incidence of cattle mortality; Extent of land transfers; Value of assets and debts of raiyats in some villages; Rates of interest; Agricultural indebtedness according to purpose; Net income of farmers from different sizes of holdings; Expenditure of agricultural families; Income and expenditure of certain villages; (Kistna and Godavari dists, c 1900-30): Village-wise remission of land revenue; (Kistna and Godavari dists, 1919-29): Monthly discharge statements of irrigation projects; (Kistna and Godavari dists, 1899-1929): Taluka-wise prices of paddy; (Kistna and Godavari dist, 1911-29): Wages and working hours of agricultural labour; (Kistna and Godavari dist, 1926-28): Purpose-wise classification of loans granted by agricultural and non-agricultural societies.

(Notes of govt officials on the report).

1053 Madras. Report of the revenue settlement of the Guntoor division of the Kistna dist, by W. Wilson, 1860.

Madras: Official, 1868, Vp maps CSL Pr Good.

Guntur division, 1801-65: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - holdings - tenures - transfers; Irrigation; Agriculture - crops - implements - condition of agriculturists; Means of communication; Land revenue - administration.

Statistics: (Guntur division, 1801): Value of land revenue; (Guntur taluka, 1865): No of ploughs; Occupation-wise population; (Guntur division, 1851-64): Value of land revenue.

(Statements showing expenses of cultivation per acre - bullocks implements - seeds - wages).

1054 Madras. Resettlement of the Guntur portion of the old Kistna dist.

Madras: Official, 1907, 92 app maps TSA Pr Useable.

Guntur portion of Kistna dist, 1905/06: Tank-bed lands; Area and assessment; Financial results of the resettlement.

Statistics: (Guntur dist, 1905/06): Soil classification of govt and inam lands; Occupied govt land; Unoccupied dry and wet land; Money rates for govt, unoccupied and inam lands.

1055 Madras. Settlement of the Masulipatam division of the Kistna dist and of the Elore taluk and Gundagolana pargana attached to the Godavari dist, 1863-65, by F.W. Morris.

Madras: Official, 54 + 9 + 64 app ind TSA Pr Useabl .

Kistna and Godavari dists, c 1860: History of revenue administration; Irrigation; Markets; Cultivation expenses; Grain values; Prices of straw; Grazing and pasture lands.

Statistics: (Kistna dist, talukwise, c 1860): Area - cultivated - whist Irrigation - sources; Rent roll - classified according to payment of revenue; No of villages - seri - bimakatas - sarva - agraharams, motarfa; Population - religion - occupations agriculturists, non-agriculturists, residents, payakaris; Cattle; No of ploughs.

KURNOOL DISTRICT (7)

(Talukas: Cumbum; Dhone; Koilkuntla; Kurnool; Markapur; Nandikotur; Nandyal; Pattikonda; Sirvel)

1056 Madras. Proposed plan for the revenue assessment of Kurnool in the year 1843.

Madras: Official, 1857, app SRG: Madras (First series) no 8 NAI Pr Good.

Kurnool dist, 1842/43: Assessments in the pre-British times and their results - experimental assessment in 1842 - objectives and basis of assessment - descriptions of land - crops.

Statistics: (Kurnool dist, 1842): Grain prices; (Cuddapah dist, Koilkuntla taluka, 1842): Rates per acre of first class dry lands.

(Appendices showing the general result of the examination of six experimental villages and also giving information on various types of lands and old and new assessment rates.

1057 Madras. Proposal for the revenue settlements of the four taluks of Kurnool, by F.W. Morris.

Madras: Official, 1863, 61 app maps TSA Pr Useable.

Kurnool dist, 1839-62: Revenue history; Markets; Roads; Canals; Cultivation expenses; Financial results.

Statistics: (Ramallakot, Nandikotkur, Nandyal and Sirvel talukas, 1861): Area - total cultivated - whist- no of ploughs - no of cattle; Population - no of houses - no of ryots; (Kurnool dist, 1839-61 or F.1249-1271): Area under crops; (Kurnool dist, 1861/62): Ayacut and the extent of occupied and unoccupied land; (Kurnool dist, 1842-1859 or F.1252-1269): Guttakami or reduction and Guttajasti or increase in the rates of assessment; (Kurnool dist, 1861/62): Irrigated area by sources of irrigation; (Kurnool dist, 1839-61 or F.1249-1271): Prices.

1058 Madras. Report of the revenue settlement of the Kurnool dist, by F.V. Morris, c 1859.

Madras: Official, 1863, Vp maps CSL Pr Good.

Kurnool dist, 1839-61: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - holdings - tenures - transfers; Agriculture - crops - implements - condition of agriculturists; Population.

Statistics: (Kurnool dist, 1839-61): Value of land revenue; (Kurnool dist, 1842-59): Assessment rates; (Kurnool dist, 1839-61): Occupation-wise, religion-wise population.

(Statements showing cultivation expenses per acre - bullocks - implements - seed - wages - manure).

1059 Madras. Report on resettlement of Kurnool proper.

Madras: Official, 1910, 190 app TSA Pr Useable.

Kurnool dist, 1910: Canal fed villages; Doruvu wet lands; Permanently improved lands; Rent roll; Kurnool - Cuddapah canal; Double crops; Increment remissions.

Statistics: (Ramallakot, Nandikotkur, Nandyal, Sirvel taluks, 1910: No of villages and pattas; Irrigation by sources; Irrigable area; Disafforested area; Transfer of lands from patta to poramboke, from dry to wet and from wet to dry; Extent and assessment of area irrigated by Kurnool - Cuddapah canal; Soil-wise particulars of dry and wet lands; Extent of permanently improved dry and wet lands; Money rates of dry and wet lands; (Guttapalli and Nandyal taluks, 1910): Villagewise soil classification.

Kurnool District (contd)

Cumbum taluka

1060 Madras. The settlement report of the Cumbum and Markapur taluks of the Kurnool dist, by J.H.M. Cox.

Madras: Official, 1875, 68 app TSA Pr Useable.

Kurnool dist, 1801-73: Revenue history; Roads; Products; Sources of irrigation; Principal towns.

Statistics: (Cumbum, Markapur taluks, 1858/59-1872/73): Dry and wet area and their assessment; Population; (Cumbum, Markapur taluks, 1861-71): Agricultural statistics; Rent roll; (Cumbum, Markapur taluks, c 1872/73): Area under crops - irrigation.

(App B gives geological sketch of Cumbum and Markapur taluqs).

1061 Madras. Resettlement of Cumbum and Markapur taluks.

Madras: Official, 1909, 57 + 13 app maps TSA Pr Useable.

Cumbum and Markapur taluks, dist Kurnool, 1861-1905/06: General history; Forests; Rainfalls; Crops; Prices; Land value; Indebtedness of ryots; Rent roll.

Statistics: (Cumbum and Markapur taluks, 1861-1901): Population as per decennial census; (Cumbum, Markapur taluks, 1870-1905): Rainfall; (Cumbum and Markapur taluks, F.1311-15): Average area by crops - paddy, cholam, cumbu, korra, arecanut, ragi, cotton, indigo, horse gram, oilseeds; (Cumbum and Markapur taluks, F.1305, 1310, 1315): Rent roll; (Cumbum and Markapur taluks, F.1281, F.1315): No of villages - area - population - cattle - ploughs - carts; (Cumbum and Markapur taluks, 1874/75-1905/06): Prices of cholam and cumbu; (Cumbum and Markapur taluks, 1901-05): Area sold, dry, wet - price of land - no of defaulters of revenue collection by sale of property; (Cumbum and Markapur taluks, F.1286-1315): Revenue on ryot holdings; (Cumbum and Markapur taluks, F.1289-1315): Area, assessment and collection of revenue.

Pattikonda taluka

1062 Madras. Settlement scheme for the Pattikonda taluk of Kurnool, 1870, by G. Banbury.

Madras: Official, 1870, 81 app maps TSA Pr Useable.

Kurnool dist, 1861/62-1869/70: Communications; Markets; Irrigation; Revenue history; Rent roll; Classification of villages and mode of settlement; Financial results.

Statistics: (Pattikonda taluk, 1864): Area of agricultural land by soil classification; Govt land by classes of villages; Inam land; Extent of dofassal or double cropped land.

MADURA DISTRICT (6)

(Talukas: Dindigul; Kodaikanal; Madura; Melur; Nilakkotai; Palni; Periakulam; Tirumangalam)

1063 Madras. Scheme report for the resettlement of the non-Periyar tracts of the Madura dist, by G.T. Boag.

Madras: Official, 1916, 257 app TSA Pr Useable.

Madura dist, 1883/84-1912/13: Early revenue history; Irrigation; Roads; Markets; Co-operative societies; Prices of foodgrains; Special rate land; Financial results of resettlement; Classification of irrigation sources.

Statistics: (Madura dist, 7 taluks, 1871-1911): Population; (Madura dist, 1890/91-1909/10): Agricultural statistics - no of ryots, pattas, cattle; (Madura dist, 7 taluks, 1895/96-1910/11): Wells - in good condition, out of repairs - govt, private; (Madura dist, 7 taluks, 1905/06-1910/11): Rent roll; (Madura dist, 1891/92-1910/11): Incidence of taxation; (Madura dist, 7 taluks, 1885-1912): Roads - as in 1885, constructed, abandoned, under construction; (Madura dist, 7 taluks, 1908/09-1912/13 or F.1318-1322): Area by standard crops - cereals, pulses, oil seeds, cotton, tobacco, trees; (Madura dist, 1905/06-1912/13): Co-operative credit societies, no, compared with presidency - working capital, rate of interest charged on loan, on deposits, net profit (1912/13); (Madura dist, 1883/84-1912/13): Prices of foodgrains, average annual price, ryots selling months - paddy, cholam, kumbu.

(The survey for the original settlement was begun in 1872 and the results were recorded in 1891. The dist assumed its present form in 1910, when the zamindari of Ramnad and Sivaganga were transferred to the new Ramnad dist; In the village Eriyodu, Dindigul taluk, there are two tanks whose waterspread is patta land paying the ordinary dry assessment, while the ayacut pays the ordinary wet assessment).

1064 Madras. Resettlement of those portions of the Madura dist commanded by the Periyar irrigation system, by G.T.Boag.

Madras: Official, 1918, 63 app TSA Pr Useable.

Madura dist, c 1916: Financial results of resettlement.

Statistics: (Madura dist, c 1916): Irrigated land by Periyar irrigation system - govt lands - inam lands; No of villages; Extent of wet and dry land (talukwise); Ryotwari villages affected by the Periyar in Periyakulam, Nilakottai, Madura and Melur taluka.

Madura taluka

1065 Madras. Report on the introduction of resettlement rates in the Madura taluk of the Madura dist, by K.B. Chidambara Ayyar Avargal.

Madras: Official, 1920, 20 app TSA Pr Useable.

Madura taluk, c 1918: Reclassification of sources of irrigation; Lands; Unoccupied assessed dry lands; Financial results of resettlement.

Statistics: (Madura taluk, c 1918): Extent and assessment under each wet class with the no of irrigation sources in the non-Periyar and Periyar tracts of the Madura taluk.

Palni taluka

1066 Madras. Memorandum showing the results of the application of the standard scales to the revision of assessment in the Palni and Periakulam talukas of the Madura dist, by W. Wilson.

Madras: Official, 1885, 30 + 8 + 26 app TSA Pr Useable.

Madura dist, 1844/46-1881/82: Prices of food grains; Area under dry crops; Revision of assessment; Cultivation expenses; Financial results of settlement.

Statistics: (Madura dist, 1869/70-1881/82): Area under dry crops, average of nine years; (Madura dist, 1845/46-1864/65): Prices of food grains, paddy, cholum, cumbu, ragi; Value of grain produced.

(App includes description of the mode by which the scale, as framed in 1879, was determined).

Madura District (contd)

*Ramnad and Sivaganga zamindaris

1067 Madras. Correspondence between Mr S. R. Lushington, Collector of Ramnad and Poligar peshcush and the Board of Revenue and the special commission on the permanent settlement of the southern pollams and of Ramnad and Sivaganga zamindaris in the dist of Madura.

Madura: Official, 1807, 72 TSA Pr Useable.

Madura dist, 1792-1803: Poligars - history; Revenue.

Statistics: (Ramnad province, 1795-1801 or F.1205-1211): Revenue collections; (Ramnad and Sivaganga zamindaris, c 1801): Revenue with the amount of jumma proposed to be assessed.

(Includes a copy of the deed of permanent settlement granted to the Shevagungah zamindar, dt 22nd April 1803).

Tirumangalam taluka

1068 Madras. Report on the introduction of resettlement in Tirumangalam taluka of the Madura dist by K.E. Chidambara Ayyar Avargal.

Madras: Official, 1920, 21 app TSA Pr Useable.

Tirumangalam taluk, Madura dist, c 1919: Reclassification of irrigation sources; Financial results of resettlement.

(Along with the resettlement of the originally settled villages of the Tirumangalam taluk, the initial settlement of the Inam village of Kilangulam was carried out in 1919/20 or F.1329).

MALABAR DISTRICT (10)

(Talukas: Calicut; Chirakkal; Cochin; Ernad; Kottayam; Kurumbarnad; Laccadive Islands; Palghat; Ponnachi; Walluvanad; Wynaad).

1069 Madras. The Report of the introduction of the new settlement into the Malabar dist.

Madras: Official, 1904, 63 app TSA Pr Useable.

Malabar dist, 1904: Area and assessment; Soilwise classification; Rent roll; Pattas; Occupied lands; Unoccupied lands; Increment remissions.

Statistics: (Malabar dist, 1904): Talukwise area - extent and assessment of wet, garden, occupied, dry lands - no of pattas and assessment - rent roll; Inam lands.

(Memorandum of features peculiar to settlement of Malabar).

1070 Calicut. A report on the revenue affairs of Malabar and Canara dists, dt 7-9-1807.

Calicut: Official, 1911, 84 Regional Archives, Calicut Pr Useable.

Malabar and Kanara dists, F.1209-1215: Revenue; Livestock; Betelnut exports.

Statistics: (Kanara, F.1209, F.1215): Betelnut exports.

1071 Madras. A report on revenue and other matters connected with Malabar, dt 31-12-1838.

Calicut: Official, 1914, 27 app Regional Archives, Calicut Pr Good.

Malabar dist, 1804-38: Taxes - salt - tobacco - abkari - stamps; Exports and imports; Population; Crops; Land values.

Statistics: (Malabar dist, 1837/38): Amount of bills drawn by the Bombay govt on the Malabar treasury; (Malabar dist, F.1202-47): Revenue - salt - tobacco- abkari - licences - customs - stamps - sayer - land; (Malabar, 1804-11, 1811/12-1837/38): Value and quantity of exports and imports; (Malabar dist, F.1242-47): Talukwise gardens and their assessments; (Malabar dist, F.1231-47): Exports of paddy and rice.

1072 Madras. Report on the revenue system in Malabar, dt 16 Jun 1813, by Thomas Warden.

Calicut: Official, 1916, 23 Regional Archives, Calicut Pr Useable.

Malabar dist, 1800-07: Salt and tobacco - monopolies - consumption; Taxes.

Statistics: (North Malabar, F.1210-15): Price of salt; (Malabar dist, F.1218-20): Consumption of salt, tobacco; (Malabar dist, 1800/01 or Malabar year 976): Land tax; Population.

1073 Malabar. Report on the land assessment in Malabar, dt 20-4-1815, by Thomas Warden.

Calicut: Official, 1916, 25 Regional Archives, Calicut Pr Useable.

Malabar, 1815: Regulation 26 of 1802; Transfer of land property; Customs and usages.

Statistics: (Malabar, c 1815): No of jenmakers - land assessment on the pepper vine.

1074 Madras. Report on the provinces of Malabar and Canara, dt 29th Jan 1841, by Sullivan.

Calicut: Official, 1916, 22 Regional Archives, Calicut Pr Good.

Malabar and Kanara dists, 1806-47: Land revenue; Cotton exports; Remittances; Prices of agricultural produce; Population; Cost of transport by carts, bullocks, water.

Statistics: (Malabar, F.1211, 1247): Land revenue; (Malabar, F.1236, 1239, 1241, 1242, 1247): Value of agricultural produce; (Malabar, 1822, 1831/32, 1836/37): Quantity of pepper exported; (Malabar, 1806, 1847): Value of imports and exports; (Malabar, F.1229, 1239, 1249): Ferry tax; (Kanara, F.1211, 1247): Land revenue; (Kanara, F.1248): Value of agricultural produce - value exported; Land assessment; (Malabar, Kanara, F.1247): Remittance of specie to Bombay; (Malabar, F.1241, 1243): Exports of govt treasure to Bombay; Imports of private treasure, drafts from Bombay.

1075 Madras. Report on the resettlement in the Malabar dist, by A.R. Mac Ewen.

Madras: Official, 1930, 155 app maps Regional Archives, Calicut Pr Good.

Malabar dist, 1792-1928: General description; Soil; Wet and dry cultivation; Manures; Cattle; Kaipad and Punjakol; Population; Roads; Rents; Markets; Prices; Coffee estates.

Statistics: (Malabar dist, talukwise, 1891-1921): Population; (Malabar dist, 1911-14): Value of exports and imports by articles for Cochin, Calicut, Tellicherry, Badegaru, Quilon, Ponnani, Aghikal and Kallai ports; (Malabar dist, F.1331-35): Area under crops; (Malabar dist, 1897-1926): Rainfall; (Malabar dist, F.1314-34): Area, assessment, no of pattas, holding; (Malabar dist, F.1313-35): Holdings and water rates; (Malabar dist, 1908/09-1927/28): Prices of paddy, coconut; (Malabar, 1911-26): Sea-borne trade - coastal, foreign - exports, imports; (Malabar dist, 1921): No of landowners; No of non-cultivating tenants, cultivating occupants, tenants, farm servants, those engaged in raising farm stock etc, non-agricultural workers; (Malabar dist, 1918/19-1927/28): No of agricultural co-operative societies, working capital, reserve fund, membership - percentage of land holders, tenants, labourers; (Malabar dist, 1927/28): Co-operative credit - no of loans - purpose-wise distribution; (Malabar dist, 1911-28): Rail-borne traffic - passengers - goods; (Malabar dist, 1897-1926): No of markets; Unoccupied wet, dry and garden lands; Lands sold for collection of revenue; Price of paddy.

1076 Madras. Report upon the Nelambur teak plantation.

Madras: Official, 1878, 51 app TSA Pr Useable.

Nelambur (Malabar), 1840-76: Teak plantations; Forest and non-forest teak plantations.

Statistics: (Nelambur, 1840-76): Area planted - registered.

Malabar District (contd)

1077 Madras. Report on the survey and assessment of South Malabar, by J. Smee.

Calicut: Official, 1871, x + 40 + 6 ind Regional Archives, Calicut Pr Good.

South Malabar, 1870: Tax on rice lands, coconut trees; Waste lands; Tenancy; Cost of planting coconut; Assessment.

Statistics: (South Malabar, c 1870): No of trees; Revenue; (Malabar, c 1870): Rates of taxation on various articles.

Wynaad taluka

1078 Madras. Settlement and resettlement report of the Wynaad taluka of the Malabar dist and the Gudalur taluka of the Nilgiris dist, by A.H.A. Topp, c 1920.

Madras: Official, 1926, 52 CSL Pr Good.

Wynaad and Gudalur talukas, 1860-1923: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - transfers; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Wynaad and Gudalur talukas, 1890-1918): Value of land revenue; (Gudalur and Manantoddy towns, 1897/98-1921/22): Grain prices.

NELLORE DISTRICT (2)

(Talukas: Atmakur; Darsi; Gudur; Kandukur; Kanigiri; Kavali; Kovuru; Nellore; Podile; Rapur; Sulurpet; Udayagiri; Venkatagiri)

1079 Madras. Report of the revenue settlement of the principal division of the Nellore dist, by C. Rundall, c 1862.

Madras: Official, 1871, Vp maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Nellore, Gudur, Rapur, Atmakur, Kavali, Udayagiri talukas, 1801-70: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - implements - condition of agriculturists; Population; Means of communication; Trade; Grain prices; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Nellore, Gudur, Rapur, Atmakur, Kavali, Udayagiri talukas, 1867): Population - religion - sex - occupations; (Nellore dist, 1860/61-1869/70): Value of goods imported and exported; (Nellore dist, 1801/2-1869/70): Value of land revenue; (Nellore dist, 1801/02-1869/70): Grain prices.

(Statements showing expenses of cultivation per acre of land - implements - bullocks - wages - seeds - manures).

1080 Madras. Report on the resettlement of the Nellore dist and the Ongole taluka of the Guntur dist.

Madras: Official, 1909, app TSA Pr Useable.

Nellore dist and Ongole taluk of the Guntur dist, 1870-1909: Area and assessment; Money rates; Transfer from baling wet to dry; Remissions; Water rates for lift irrigation; Encroachment by the Inamres.

Statistics: (Nellore dist, 1870, 1909): Commutation prices; (Nellore dist, Ongole taluk of the Guntur dist, 1909): Extent and assessment of govt land and unoccupied waste; (Nellore dist, talukwise, 1909): Remissions; Area under various soil - types, and different money rates.

NORTH ARCOT DISTRICT (6)

(Talukas: Arkonam; Arni; Chengam; Cheyyar; Gudiatham; Polur; Tirupattur; Tiruvannamalai; Vellore; Walajapet; Wandiwash)

1081 Madras. Papers relating to the reduction of assessment in North Arcot.

Madras: Official, 1855, 65 SRG: Madras (Second series) no 12 NAI Pr Good.

North Arcot dist, 1805-54: Land assessment - effects of heavy assessments - reduction - effects of reduction - mode of assessments.

Statistics: (North Arcot, taluka-wise, 1854): Value of reduction made on Nunjah lands; (Sub-division of North Arcot, 1835-54): Land - assessment value - rate of assessment; (North Arcot, 1805-54): Revenue from Nunjah cultivation - value; (North Arcot, 1845-54): Cultivation, waste and Ayacut of Nunjah and Poonjah lands - value; (North Arcot, 1854): Poonjah, Ayacut, cultivated and waste lands - assessment value - value of net assessment after deducting the remission; Nunjah, Ayacut, cultivated and waste lands - assessment value - net assessment after deducting the 12½ per cent remission.

1082 Madras. Settlement report of N. Arcot dist (survey no 53) by C. Rundall.

Madras: Official, 1881, 83 app TSA Pr Useable.

N. Arcot dist, 1845/46-1874/75: Revenue history; Villages; Population; Agriculture - dry cultivation - irrigation; Assessment under each money rate; Second crop assessment and water rates; Financial results.

Statistics: (N. Arcot dist, 1852/53-1877/78): Revenue of dry and wet lands including second crop and water rates; Remissions; (Chandragiri, Chittoor, Gudiyatham and Walajapet taluks, 1879): Revenue and survey of govt, inam and poramboke areas; Area by soil classification; (N. Arcot dist, talukwise, 1875/76): Population; Agriculture - no of cultivators, non-cultivators - agricultural stock - no of ploughs - no of houses - assessment of dry and wet lands - no of pattas for 1875 or F.1285; (N. Arcot dist, 1866/67-1875/76): Rainfall; (Chandragiri, Chittoor, Gudiyatham and Walajapet taluks, 1854/55): Irrigation - tanks, channels, weirs, drainages, wells; (N. Arcot dist, talukwise, 1873/74-1875/76): Average distribution of wet and dry crops; (N. Arcot dist, talukwise, 1850/56-1874/75): Average prices of paddy, sazza, ragi, aruga, compared with prices in Cuddapah, Nellore, Chingleput, S. Arcot and Salem; Grain values for each class of soil in Chingleput, Nellore, Cuddapah, Salem, Tinnevelly, and Coimbatore dists; (N. Arcot dist, c 1876): Estimated out turn per acre; Cost per acre for bullocks, implements, manure, seeds, wages and labour; Comparison of total expenses with Cuddapah, Nellore, Chingleput, Salem and Coimbatore for dry and wet cultivation; (Walajapet taluk, c 1876): Irrigated villages under Palar and Ponnar anicuts; (N. Arcot dist, 1869/70-1878/79): Outlay on irrigation works; No of villages reported for repairs in Chandragiri and Walajapet taluks.

(The four taluks reported on original pymaish settlement in 1805 by Hs Graem & Ravenshaw; Other landmarks in 1822-1857 by Mr. Banbury).

1083 Madras. Resettlement of the N. Arcot dist, by D. Krishnayya Pantulu Garu.

Madras: Official, 1913, 13 app TSA Pr Useable.

N. Arcot dist, c 1911/12: Patibund pattas (palmtree); Bilmukta pattas (every variety of tree); Reclassification of irrigation source; Second crops.

Arni taluka (Jaghir)

1084 Madras. A collection of papers relating to the Arni Jaghir in the Madras presidency, 1908 - confidential case study of a key inam, jagir, over 130 years, by Maj Maitland.

Madras: Official, 1855, 2 + 91 app SRG: Madras (Revenue series) 4 IOL Pr Good.

North Arcot District (contd)

Polur taluka

1085 Madras. Settlement of the Javadi hill villages in the Polur and Vellore taluks of the N. Arcot dist, by F. Richards.

Madras: Official, 1907, 7 app TSA Pr Useable.

Polur and Vellore taluks, c 1905: Classification of soils; Lands irrigated from Kutton's and other private works.

(A schedule of 95 blocks; Amalgamation of blocks into villages recommended).

1086 Madras. Report on introduction of resettlement rates in Polur taluk, N. Arcot dist, by D. Krishnayya Pantulu Garu.

Madras: Official, 1916, 22 app TSA Pr Useable.

Polur Taluk, 1907/08 or F.1317: Alliyabad Anicut system; Financial results of resettlement.

Statistics: (Polur taluk, 1907/08): Area - occupied and unoccupied parts - assessment.

*PALGHAT DISTRICT (1)

*Palghat taluka

1087 Madras. Settlement of Palghat taluk - representation from Nelliseri Ananthanarayana Aiyar.

Madras: Official, 19 + xv app Regional Archives, Calicut Pr Bad.

Palghat taluk, Palghat dist, 1890: Land owned by Nelliseri Ananthanarayana Aiyar; Private lands and tanks.

Statistics: (Palghat taluk, c 1890): Area; Assessment; (Pudusheri, Pallanchanur, Vadakantara Amshoms, c 1890): Land irrigated by private tanks and eris; Cost of construction of tank and eri; (Pudusheri Amshoms, c 1890): Remittances.

RAMNAD DISTRICT (1)

(Talukas: Aruppukottai; Mudukulattur; Paramagudi; Ramnad; Sattur; Sivaganga; Srivilliputur; Tirupattur; Tiruvadanai)

Aruppukottai taluka

1088 Madras. Report on the introduction of the resettlement rates in the eight villages of the Aruppukottai taluk of the Ramnad dist, by K.E. Chidambar Ayyar Avargal.

Madras: Official, 1920, 10 app TSA Pr Useable.

Aruppukottai taluk, c 1919: Wet and dry land; Financial results of resettlement.

(The eight villages of the Aruppukottai taluk of the Ramnad dist were transferred from the Tirumangalam taluk of the Madura dist).

SALEM DISTRICT (10)

(Talukas: Attur; Dharamapuri; Harur; Hosur; Krishnagiri; Namakkal; Omalur; Rasipur; Salem; Tiruchengode; Yercaud)

1089 Madras. Col Reed's report on the original settlement of Salem in 1791-1796, epitomized and annotated by H.K.Puckle; The Baramahal Records.

Salem: Official, 1866, 116 + 46 app Selections from the records of the Salem dist, TSA Pr Bad.

Baramahal and Salem dist, 1795/96: Sources of irrigation - land irrigated; Assessment; Inhabitants - conditions; Stocks and prices of grains.

Statistics: (Salem dist, Northern part of Central divisions, 1795/96): Proportion of agricultural produce converted into cash.

1090 Madras. Proceedings of the Board of Revenue, No 5270, dt 20th Jul 1868, by Messrs R.K. Puckle, E.C.G. Thomas and Master.

Madras: Official, 1868, 18 app TSA Pr Useable.

Salem dist, 1845/46-1867/68: Prices of staple crops; Kent roll; Land, revenue.

Statistics: (Salem dist, 1845/46-1864/65): Cultivators' prices of dry and wet crops; (N. Arcot, Coimbatore, Trichinopoly, S. Arcot, Tanjore and Salem dists, 1866/67): No of ryots classified according to the revenue paid; (Madras Presidency, 1808/09-1867/68): Prices of grains in some dists.

(Sources for price data are given in a separate memorandum. Abstracts of previous settlement reports are included).

1091 Madras. Papers relating to the survey and settlement of the Salem dist.

Madras: Official, 1879, 586 app ind SmG. Madras (Third series) no 65 NAI Pr Good.

Salem dist, 1808/09-1866: Land - area - assessment - revenue system; Soil - classification; Agriculture - labourers - wages - crops; Cultivation - cost; Crops; Grain prices; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Salem dist, taluka-wise, 1866): Land - area - irrigated - dry - cultivated - waste - assessment rate - assessment value; (Salem dist, 1822-1866): Land - area - value of revenue; (Salem dist, 1835/36-1864/65): Grain prices; (Godavari, Kistan, Kurnool, Salem, South Arcot and Trichinopoly dists, 1808/09-1867/68): Grain prices.

1092 Munro, Thomas. The revenue settlement of the Salem dist.

Madras: Higginbothem and Co, 1866, 51 Selections from Thomas Munro's minutes and other official writings, ed by Alexander J. Arbuthnot GIPE Pr Good.

Salem, dist, 1789-97: Permanent settlement; Assessment of cultivated and fallow land - different castes; Tenures; Irrigation - repairs to tanks; Annual settlement; Improvement of land; Protection against famine; Inam lands; Poverty of inhabitants; Agricultural stock; Prices of grains; Small and large farms; Reductions and remissions.

Statistics: (Salem dist, 1788/89): Amount of revenue settlement and actual collections.

(There are three letters written by Thomas Munro to Col Reed, commenting upon the latter's settlement of revenue in Salem dist)

Salem Dist (contd)

1093 Madras. Second resettlement of the southern taluks of the Salem dist comprising the plain villages of Salem, Harur, Tirichengode, Omalur, Namakkal and Attur taluks and 5 villages of the Mettur taluk and 26 villages of the Musiri taluk of the Trichinopoly dist.

Madras : Official, 1935, 10 app TSA Pr Useable.

Salem and Trichinopoly dist, c 1934 : Net rate of double crop assessment.

(The list of 26 villages of the Musiri taluka is furnished in the appendix - notification).

1094 Madras. Draft notification regarding the resettlement of the five southern resurveyed taluks of the Salem dist, viz, Salem Attur, Namakkal, Tiruchengode and Uttangurai, by J.G.Burn.

Madras : Official, 1904, 12 app TSA Pr Useable.

Salem dist, c 1902 : Resettlement rates; Registration of holdings.

Statistics : (Salem dist, five taluks, c 1902) : Assessment - wet - dry - occupied and unoccupied area.

1095 Madras. Settlement of the hilly and unsettled villages of the five re-surveyed taluks of the Salem dist, by J.G. Burn.

Madras : Official, 1904, 12 app TSA Pr Useable.

Salem dist, 1902/03 : Revenue history; New assessement.

Statistics : (Namakkal, Attur, Salem taluks, c 1904) : No of villages and hills - areas, dry and wet; (Uttangurai, Tiruchengode, Salem, 1904) : Area - dry and wet; (Namakkal, Attur, Uttangurai, Tiruchengode and Salem taluks, 1902) : Cropwise details of cultivated area.

1096 Madras. Proposal for the revenue settlement of the four taluks of Salem, Attur, Namakkal and Tiruchengoda, in Salem dist, by R.K. Puckle.

Madras : Official, 1867, 133 app maps TSA Pr Useable.

Salem dist, 1862-65 : Crops; Value of grains; Irrigation; Financial results of the proposed settlement; Yields per acre.

Statistics : (Salem, Attur, Namakkal and Tiruchengode taluks, c 1865) : Area by survey and revenue accounts - soil classification - govt land; Irrigation - sources; Occupied and unoccupied govt land; (Madras presidency, c 1862) : Crops in some dists with classification of soil; (Salem dist, 1865) : Area of dry and irrigated cultivation in the various talooks.

(Maps show the groupings of dry land in the Talaghaut talook of the Salem dist).

Krishnagiri taluka

1097 Madras. Proceedings of the Board of Revenue, No 1085 dt 23rd Jun 1873, by G. Banbury.

Madras : Official, 1873, 6 app TSA Pr Bad.

Krishnagiri taluka, Salem dist, c 1873 : New settlement - revised rates.

Statistics : (Krishnagiri taluk, c 1873) : Area - dry, wet, unoccupied - old and revised totals.

Tiruchengode taluka

1098 Madras. Settlement of certain villages in the Tiruchengode taluk, Salem dist by T.V. Narasimhalu Naidu.

Madras : Official, 1898/99, 10 + 8 TSA Pr Bad.

Salem dist, 1897 : Settlement of unsurveyed villages.

Statistics : (Salem dist, 1897) : No of villages - settled and unsettled; (Pakkanad and Adaiyur villages, Tiruchengode taluk, 1897) : Occupied, unoccupied and inam area - ayacut and poramboke.

SOUTH ARCOT DISTRICT (3)

(Talukas: Chidambaram; Cuddalore; Girgee; Kallakkurichi; Tindivaram; Tirukoyilur; Villupuram; Vriddhachalam)

1099 Madras. Selections from old records containing report on the settlement of South Arcot dist in fasli 1212, by William Garrow, the then collector, and the order of govt thereon.

Madras: Official, 33 + 16 app NL Pr Good.

S. Arcot dist, 1800-02: Revenues - fish - salt; Land revenue - assessment; Rent - collection.

Statistics: (Arcot, southern division, 1800-02): Revenue collections.

1100 Madras. Papers relating to the revision of the land revenue assessment in South Arcot.

Madras: Official, 1855, 88 SRG: Madras (Second series) no 22 NAI Pr Good.

South Arcot dist, c 1774-1854: South Arcot - economic condition under the pre-British ruler - economic condition under the British - land revenue system - land assessment - revision of land assessment results.

(Statements showing : 1. The two crop economy of Nunjah land; 2. The extent and classification of the two crop Poonjah lands; 3. The tarumwar ayacut of the Nunjah, Poonjah and garden and the average cultivation and waste thereof; 4. Extent of Poonjah and Nunjah tarumwar ayacut waste).

Chidambaram taluka

1101 Madras. (Settlement) papers relating to the survey and settlement of the Chidambaram and Mannargoody taluks of the S. Arcot dist, by G. Banbury.

Madras: Official, 1869, viii + 298 app ind SRG: Madras (Third Series) No 14 TSA Pr Bad.

S. Arcot dist, 1821-58: Historical background of the new settlement; Crops; Rent roll; Kusser; Mode of assessment - wet and dry lands; Caranboo; Exports of paddy and rice; Kolymallay jagir.

Statistics. (Chidambaram, Mannargoody taluks, 1826-50): Expenditure on irrigation - lands dependent on irrigation; (S.Arcot dist, 1836-50): Coleroom anicut - total outlay - revenue derived from nunjah (wet) cultivation; (Porto Novo port, 1856/57-1857/58): Value of the export of paddy and rice; (S. Arcot dist, c 1858): Value of saleable land - nunjah - poonjah (Manargoody and Chidambaram taluks, 1856, 1857 or F.1266, 1267): Produce of commercial crops - sugarcane - indigo - cotton - gingely - groundnut oil seed; (Manargoody taluk and S. Arcot dist, 1851-60, or s. 1261-1270): Occupied land - extent - assessment; (Manargoody and Chidambaram taluks, 1821-39 or F.1231-1249): Beriz of ain villages, including nunjah, poonjahand totacol; Irrigation rates for totacol cultivation with circar water, kussar; (Manargoody and Chidambaram taluks, 1823-50 or F.1233-1260): Cultivation, revenue and average selling price; Double cropping in some villages; (Manargoody taluk, 1848-57 or F.1259-1267): Total of the jagir villages; (Manargoody and Chidambaram taluks, 1856 or F.1266): No of villages, ryots, pattas and rent roll; (Manargoody and Chidambaram town, 1836-57 or F.1246-1267): Average prices of paddy; (Cuddalore and Porto Novo ports, 1838/39-1857/58): Quantity of paddy and rice expected; (Manargoody and Chidambaram taluks, 1825/24-1857/58 or F.1233-1267): Extent of cultivation of paddy and its prices; (Manargoody and Chidambaram taluks, 1857): Proportion of different crops grown; Extent of irrigated and dry land classified under each description of soil, for Shrimusnnan Magana also; Classification and assessment of each type of soil as per grades of irrigation; Extent of dry land under each rate of assessment; Govt and inam lands cultivated and waste and their assessment; Demand, collection, remission and balance of revenue; Past revenue and proposed settlement; Allowances to various devasthanas; Allowances of the village servants and artizans.

TANJORE DISTRICT (6)

(Talukas: Arantangi; Kumbakonam; Mannargudi; Mayavaram; Nannilam; Negapatam; Papanasam; Pattukottai; Shiyali; Tanjore; Tirutturaipundi)

1102 Madras. Report of the Tanjore committee for making a permanent settlement of the revenue, dt 22nd Feb 1807, by Ms Hodgson, J. Wallace and W. Blackburne.

Tanjore: Official, 1872, Selections from Tanjore collectorate records TSA Pr Bad.

Tanjore dist, 1782-1807: Mootah, ryotwari and village rents; Mirassidars; Warum or share of the produce - circar warum - goods warum - mail warum; Revenue history.

Statistics: (Tanjore dist, 1800/01-1805/06): Share of the grain produce - circar warum and goods warum.

1103 Madras. Settlement of Tanjore. Introduction of the new mode of settlement, by Mr Hepburn and Mr Lushington.

Tanjore: Official, TSA Pr Bad.

Tanjore dist, c 1819: New mode of settlement; Exports of rice and paddy; Probable result of grain rent.

Statistics: (Tanjore dist, 1817/18-1818/19): Exports - paddy and rice from the ports in Tanjore and into foreign settlement.

1104 Madras. Mr Clerk's settlement scheme report for the Tanjore dist.

Madras: Official, 1892, 194 app TSA Pr Useable.

Tanjore dist, 1888-90: Revenue history; Sources of irrigation; Rainfall; Village service fund; Financial results of settlement.

Statistics: (Tanjore dist, talukwise, c 1890): No of towns, villages and houses; Population - sexwise - occupationwise; Agricultural stock; Rent roll; (Tanjore, Kumbakonam, Shiyali taluks, 1888): Sales of wet and dry lands - no - value - highest and lowest price.

(Mr Vincent's "Brief narration of the Cavery delta system of irrigation" 1882, is included in the report).

1105 Madras. Settlement and resettlement - Tanjore dist, by G.H. Jackson.

Madras: Official, 1922, 288 app TSA Pr Useable.

Tanjore dist, 1891-1919: Revenue history; Tenure and cultivation; Progress during current settlement - proposals for resettlement; Emigration; Cooperative credit societies; Crops; Financial results of resettlement.

Statistics: (Tanjore dist, 1891-1911): Talukwise population and density per sq mile; No of cultivating and non-cultivating owners, tenants; No of farm servants and field labourers; (Tanjore dist, 1909-18): No of coolies despatched from Negapatam to the Federal Malay states and to Ceylone (1905-18) by the Ceylone Labour Commissioner, (Ports of Negapattam, Tirumulaivasal, Tranquebar, Velanganni, Topputurai, Point Calemere, Adirampatnam, Ammapatnam, Muthupet, 1892-95, 1909-19): Quantity and value of exports and imports of various articles; (Tanjore dist, 1894-1918): Railborne traffic of passengers and goods, inward and outward by main and branch lines; Talukwise cultivated area under various crops; (Tanjore dist, 1906/07-1918/19): Land sold for arrears of revenue and bought by the govt; (Tanjore dist, 1894/95-1914/15): Agricultural holding and livestock; (Tanjore dist, 1900/01-1919/20): Prices per garee of paddy, cumbu, ragi and varagu; (Tanjore dist, 1894/95-1917/18): Excise revenue under arrack, toddy, ganja, opium and foreign liquor; (Tanjore dist, 1895/96-1915/16): Quinquennial rent roll; (Tanjore dist, 1919): Classification, extent, assessment and revenue for each taluk; Financial results of assessment to the wet and dry lands in each taluk.

1106 Madras. Settlement, resettlement - Tanjore; Introduction report, by C.E. Jones, B.G.Holdsworth, et al.

Madras: Official, 1925, 16 app TSA Pr Useable.

Tanjore dist, c 1924: Main features of resettlement; Reclassification of irrigation sources; Transfer of porambokes to patta or unassessed waste; Lands in the waterspread of tanks; Grazing grounds; Financial results of resettlement.

Statistics: (Tanjore dist, talukwise, c 1924): Extent of lands in the waterspread of tanks - extent of lands transferred to grazing grounds from other heads.

1107 Madras. Collector's report on the deposed poligars of Udiarpalayam, Ariyalur and Toraiyur, 1816-1862, by J.Bird, collector.

Trichinopoly: Official, 1867, 30 app Selections from Tanjore dist records TSA Pr Bad.

Tanjore dist, 1807-50: Deposed poligars.

Statistics: (Toraiyur zamindari, 1806, 1815, 1817 and 1850): Extent of land comprised in the villages of the zamindari.

TINNEVELLY DISTRICT (10)

(Talukas: Ambasamudram; Anjengo and Tangasseri; Kovilpatti; Nanguneri; Sankaranayinerkoil; Srivaikuntam; Tenkasi; Tinnevelly; Tiruchendur)

1108 Madras. Letter from R.A. Puckle, Esq Collector of Tinnevelly to the Secy to the Board of Revenue, dt 31st May 1872, No 225, and the proceedings of the Madras Govt, Revenue Dept, 6th Sept 1872.

Madras: Official, 1872, 10 TSA Pr Useable.

Tinnevelly dist, 1844-65: Prices of paddy; Gross area; Survey and assessment; Financial results.

Statistics: (Tinnevelly dist, 1844-65): Price of paddy per garee, Cottah; (Tinnevelly dist, c 1871): Gross yield in Madras measure, in Parris Cullum and its value; Expenses of cultivation by soil classification; Area surveyed and assessment under each money rate; Financial results compared with the present revenue.

Ambasamudram taluka

1109 Madras. Proposals of the Board of Revenue for the settlement of the Kattalamalai estate in the Ambasamudram taluk, Tinnevelly dist, by H.A. Pate.

Madras: Official, 1912, 10 app TSA Pr Useable.

Kattalamalai estate, 1892-1910: General description; Revenue; Expenditure.

Statistics: (Kattalamalai estate, 1892-1910): Revenue and expenditure.

(Register of inams in the village of Vikramasingapuram no 41 in the taluk of Ambasamudram is enclosed with the proposals.

Kovilpatti taluka

1110 Madras. Report on the financial results of resettlement of the taluks of Kovilpatti and Sankaranayinerkoil in the Tinnevelly dist and in the ten villages of the new Srivaikuntam taluk in the Tinnevelly dist by H.A. Pate.

Madras: Official, 1913, 29 app TSA Pr Useable.

Tinnevelly dist, c 1911: Extent of occupied and unoccupied lands, Wet lands - classification of irrigation sources; Transfer of single crop lands to double crop and vice-versa; Financial results - wet lands - dry land - palmyras; Classification and enumeration; Palmyra assessment.

Statistics: (Sankaranayinerkoil, Kovilpatti, New Srivaikuntam

Tinnevelly District (contd)

taluks, c 1913): No of single pattas and joint pattas - extent of poramboke transferred to assessed waste - transfers from dry to wet, dry to baling wet, wet to dry, baling wet to dry, baling wet to wet - Palmyra trees, smooth and rough, and assessment - no of villages for which notices were prepared.

Nanguneri taluka

1111 Madras. Report on the introduction of resettlement rates in the Nanguneri taluk of the Tinnevelly dist, 1912, by H.R. Pate.

Madras: Official, 1912, app TSA Pr Useable.

Nanguneri taluk, 1910: Resettlement - assessment rates.

Statistics: (Nanguneri taluk, c 1910): Palmyras - classification and enumeration - assessment; No of single and joint pattas according to accounts in the year previous to resettlement and according to resettlement; No of smooth and rough trees.

Srivaikuntam taluka

1112 Madras. Govt order accepting the proposals of the special settlement officer, No 4 party, for the settlement of the Korampallam village in the Srivaikuntam taluk of the Tinnevelly dist.

Madras: Official, 1912, TSA Pr Useable.

Korampallam village, c 1912: Resumption of the inam village; Settlement rates on palmyra trees.

Statistics: (Korampallam village, c 1912): Total occupied area; No of palmyras.

1113 Madras. The draft notification for the settlement of the resumed inam village of Korampallam in the Srivaikuntam taluk, Tinnevelly dist.

Madras: Official, 1912, 6 TSA Pr Useable.

Korampallam village, c 1912: Palmyras - on patta lands and standing on poramboke lands; Other fruit trees.

Tinnevelly taluka

1114 Madras. Board of Revenue, proposals for the resettlement of the taluka of Tinnevelly, Tenkasi and Ambasamudram in the Tinnevelly dist, 1908, by D.T. Chadwick.

Madras: Official, 1908, 248 TSA Pr Useable.

Tinnevelly dist, 1854/55-1903/04: Early revenue history; General economic conditions; Wet and dry lands - financial forecast; Palmyra tax; Settlement of fruit trees other than Palmyras; Rates applied to Palmyra tracts; Weather and crops.

Statistics: (Tenkasi, Tinnevelly, Ambasamudram taluks, 1871, 1881, 1891, 1901): Population; (Tinnevelly dist, talukwise, 1901): Population - in agriculture - land owners - sub-tenants - agricultural labourers; (Tinnevelly dist, 1875, c 1903): Roads, (Tinnevelly dist, 1876, 1896, 1903): Railways - no of stations - open mileage, no of passengers, quantity of goods to and fro; (Tinnevelly dist, 1876, 1905): No of markets; (Tinnevelly dist, 1876-78, 1891): Relief works and no of beneficieries; (Tinnevelly dist, 1873-1903): No of dry and severe drought years; (Tinnevelly, Tenkasi, Ambasamudram taluks, 1879, 1899-1903, average): Cropped area, (Tinnevelly, Tenkasi, Ambasamudram taluks, 1879-1899 or F.1289-1309): No of pattas, ploughs, cattle; (Tinnevelly, Tenkasi, Ambasamudram taluks, 1874-1903 or F.1284-1313): No of wells, wet holdings and assessment; Unoccupied assessed wet and dry land (1903): (Madras presidency, districtwise, c 1905): Percentage of cultural waste; (Tinnevelly dist, talukwise, c 1905): No of pattas paying different rates; (Tinnevelly, Tenkasi, Ambasamudram taluks, 1897-1900 or F.1297-1310): Prices of paddy, prices of land (1899-1903); (Tinnevelly, Tenkasi, Ambasamudram taluks, 1854/55-1903/04): Incidence of land revenue per head of population for total area, cultivated area; Average revenue per cultivator; (Madras presidency, 1905). Average dry rate per acre for each dist and talukwise for Tinnevelly dist; (Tinnevelly, Tenkasi, Ambasamudram taluks, 1903): Results of settlement - area under each money rate; Classification and assessment of wet and dry lands according to settlement registers; (Tinnevelly dist, 1874-1903): Revenue on ryotwari holdings; (Tinnevelly, Tenkasi, Ambasamudram taluks, 1887-1900 or F.1297-1310): Comparative statement of rent roll; (Tinnevelly, Tenkasi, Ambasamudram taluks, 1899-1903 or F.1309-1313): Area cultivated under each crop; Relinquishment and darkhasts; Particulars of coercive processes resorted to for collection of revenue; Lands sold and bought; (Tinnevelly dist, talukwise, 1899-1903): Extent of double crop cultivation; No of govt and private wells in and out of repairs; (Tinnevelly, Tenkasi, Ambasamudram taluks, 1879-1899 or F.1289-1309): Agricultural statistics, livestock and holdings; (Tinnevelly dist, talukwise, 1874-83, 1884-93, 1894-1903): Rainfall; (Tinnevelly, Tenkasi, Ambasamudram taluks, 1881/82-1903/04): Average prices per garee of the chief food-grains for the twenty non-famine years; (Tinnevelly dist, 1873): Length of roads in the taluks, constructed and standard, (Tinnevelly, Tenkasi, Ambasamudram taluks, 1875-79, 1889-93, 1899-1903): Land sales and values; (Tinnevelly taluk, 1903): Sale of land - no and extent of value by classes of land in 10 villages; (Tinnevelly, Tenkasi, Ambasamudram taluks, 1894-1903 or F.1304-1313): Charges for the second crop; (Tinnevelly, Tenkasi, Ambasamudram taluks, 1903): Extent and assessment at settlement of lands irrigated by channels and channel-fed tanks; Extent of baling wet lands; Months of sowing and harvesting for dry crops, (Tinnevelly, Tenkasi, Ambasamudram taluks, 1871, 1881, 1891, 1901): Variation in population and mean density; (Tinnevelly dist, 1902/03): Palmyra taxation at settlement and according to accounts; No of trees and assessment; Rates of saswatam (permanent) trees; Talukwise particulars of Palmyra trees; Particulars of other trees; On Poramboke and patta lands; No of holdings and assessment on Poramboke and patta lands; Cost of cultivation and income per acre of land in the river valleys of the dist; Wages in kind and cash for ploughing, carts and labourers.

(Includes memorial and supplemental memorial from the Resettlement Representation Committee, Tinnevelly).

1115 Madras. Resettlement of Tinnevelly, Tenkasi and Ambasamudram taluks in Tinnevelly dist; Report by D.T.Chadwick.

Madras: Official, 1908, 248 app TSA Pr Bad.

Tinnevelly dist, 1871-1906: Early revenue history, economic development.

(Includes summary of the report).

1116 Madras. Resettlement of Tinnevelly, Tenkasi and Ambasamudram taluks in the Tinnevelly dist, by D.T.Chadwick.

Madras: Official, 1908, 20 app TSA Pr Bad.

Tinnevelly dist, c 1907: Palmyra enumeration; Assessment; Financial results of resettlement.

Statistics: (Tenkasi, Tinnevelly talukas, c 1907): Palmyra trees with smooth and rough exterior - assessment; (Tenkasi, Tinnevelly, Ambasamudram taluks, c 1903): No of villages, no of pattas, the extent of occupied dry land and cultivated and occupied area; Extent of dry lands assessed at four and six annas; Financial results of assessment proposals.

1117 Madras. Report on the introduction of resettlement into the talukas of Tinnevelly, Tenkasi, Ambasamudram, and Srivaikuntam (resettlement of Tinnevelly), by D.T. Chadwick.

Madras: Official, 1910, 26 TSA Pr Useable.

Tinnevelly dist, c 1909: Revenue, Resettlement; Results of resettlement on wet lands - baling wet lands; Financial results.

Statistics: (Tenkasi, Ambasamudram, Tinnevelly, Srivaikuntam taluks, c 1909): No of pattas transferred; No of single and joint pattas previous and according to resettlement; No of smooth and rough Palmyra trees; Area according to revenue accounts and resurvey; Wet lands under each source; Extent and assessment of occupied wet lands under each money rate, of govt

Tinnevelly District (contd)

lands under well irrigation and of occupied wet and dry lands, of palmyras.

TRICHINOPOLY DISTRICT (5)

(Talukas : Karur; Kulittalai; Lalgudi; Musiri; Perambalur; Trichinopoly; Udaiyarpalaiyam)

1118 Madras. A proposal for the settlement of the land revenue in the Trichinopoly dist, by R.K. Puckle.

Madras : Official, 1861, 24 + xi + 13 app TSA Pr Bad.

Trichinopoly dist, c 1858/59 : Irrigation; Roads and communication; Potcut Poonjai; Financial results of settlement.

(Appendix includes revenue history of the Trichy dist, description of the taluks, and the report on the Pachimalai hills).

1119 Madras. Revision of the assessment of the Trichinopoly dist, by R.K. Puckle.

Madras : Official, 1863, 119 app NL Pr Useable.

Trichinopoly dist, 1857-63 : Irrigation - tanks - wells - canals; Roads; Crops - sugarcane - coconut; Land revenue assessment - history - fixation; Manures; Land utilization; Trade.

Statistics : (Trichinopoly, 1860-63) : Crop outturn; Area and assessment of occupied, waste and inam lands; (Trichinopoly, 1857/58-1862/63) : Land revenue remission; (Trichinopoly, 1860/61) : Sources of irrigation.

1120 Madras. Papers relating to the survey and settlement of the Trichinopoly dist.

Madras : Official, 1876, 639 app ind SRG : Madras (Third series) no 50 NAI Pr Useable.

Trichinopoly dist, 1805/06-1863 : Land - area - assessment - basis of assessments - revenue history - revenue system; Agricultural wages, Crops; Grain prices; Public works; Irrigation; Manure.

Statistics :(Trichinopoly dist, 1860) : Taluka-wise area - assessment value - assessment rate; Value of net and gross agricultural produce of the lands watered by irrigation and tanks; (Trichinopoly dist, taluka and village-wise, 1863) : Land area - assessment value - assessment rate; (Trichinopoly dist, taluka-wise, 1840-63) : Land - area - irrigated - dry - wet - garden - revenue; (Trichinopoly dist, taluka-wise, 1863) : Land - area - dry - wet - irrigated - cultivated - average assessment rate per acre - single crop assessment value.

1121 Madras. Resettlement of the Trichinopoly dist, by M. Adinarayana Iyah Garu.

Madras : Official, 1895, 43 app TSA Pr Useable.

Trichinopoly dist, 1845-94 : Rlys; Prices; Ryots holding dry and wet lands; Irrigation cess; Double cropping.

Statistics : (Trichinopoly dist, 1844/45-1893/94) : Prices of cholum, cumbu, ragi and paddy; (Trichinopoly dist, 1836/37) : Taluk-wise no of villages.

(Existing settlement was effected in 1864/65 and the reference taluka were Trichinopoly, Musiri, Kulittalai, Udaipurpalayam and Perambalur).

1122 Madras. Report on the introduction of the resettlement rates in the dist of Trichinopoly, by G.S. Bozman.

Madras : Official, 1927, 20 app TSA Pr Useable.

Trichinopoly dist, 1919/20 : Classification of land; Reclassification of soils; Irrigation; Ground rent in towns of Trichinopoly, Srirangam.

VIZAGAPATAM DISTRICT (1)

(Talukas : Agency - Golkonda; Gudem; Palakonda; Parvatipur; Salur; Srungavarapukota; Viravalli;

Plains - Anakapalle; Bimilipatam; Bobbili; Chicacole; Chipvupalle; Golkonda; Ichapur; *Narsipatam; Palakonda; Parvatipur; Patapatnam; Salur; Sarvasiddhi; Sompeta; Srungavarapukota; Tekkali; Viravalli; Vizagapatam; Vizianagaram)

*Narasipatam taluka

1123 Madras. A statistical memoir of Narsipatam in the Vizagapatam dist, compiled by John A.G. Boswell.

Madras : Official, 1867, 54 CSL Pr Good.

Narsipatam taluka, 1836-65 : Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings; History of land settlement; Population; Irrigation; Grain prices; Trade; Agriculture - crops - implements - manures; Wages - agricultural - non-agricultural.

Statistics : (Narsipatam taluka, 1864) : Revenue - land - stamps - income tax - excise; (Narsipatam taluka, 1856-65) : Grain prices.

18. MYSORE STATE

1. Publications issued by the Government of the Mysore State (-1947) are included here.

2. 'Former' districts and talukas not mentioned in the Census of India, 1941, but covered in the Bibliography, are shown with an asterisk mark.

3. List of districts of the Mysore State:

Bangalore	Kadur	Mysore
Chitaldrug	Kolar	Shimoga
Hasan	Mandya	Tumkur

MYSORE STATE (1)

1124 Mysore. Papers relating to (1) Malnad Kan and Soppin bettas and (2) Kumri cultivation.

Bangalore: Official, 1901, 102 app ind Land Records Office, Bangalore Pr Good.

Mysore state, 1836/37-1879: Malnad Kans; Soppin bettas; Kumri cultivation; Forest rules; Revenue; Kandayam tenure.

Statistics: (Nungur division, Mysore, 1836/37): Kan revenue, talukwise; (Shimoga dist, 1866/67): No of houses, Kan revenues; (Sorab taluk, 1871/72): Area of jungle lands; (Sorab taluka, 1848-70): Collections - evergreen jungles under regular Kandayam tenure; (Mysore state, 1879): Area of Kumri cultivation and revenue.

(Extracts from H. Stoke's report on Nungur division of Mysore).

BANGALORE DISTRICT (2)

(Talukas: Anekal; Bangalore North; Bangalore South; Channapatna; Closepet; Devanhalli, Dodballapur; Hoskot; Kankanhalli; Magadi; Kelamangala)

1125 Mysore. Papers relating to the survey and settlement of the Bangalore dist.

Bangalore: Official, 1900, 296 app maps Land Records Office, Bangalore Pr Useable.

Bangalore dist, 1845/46-1875/76: Area; Population; Agricultural stock; Collections under batai; Nagadi; Prices.

Statistics: (Bangalore taluk, Agara and Halsur hoblis, 1870): No of villages; houses; Area; Population; Livestock; Cropwise area; Land-use; (Bangalore taluk, 1845/46-1869/70): Prices; (Bangalore taluk, 1845/46-1870/71): Revenue demand, collections; (Bangalore taluk, 93 villages, 1872/73): No of houses; Area; Population; Livestock; Land revenue; Local cess; (Bangalore taluk, 65 villages, 1870): Area; Population; Land - use; Livestock; Assessment; (Bangalore taluk, 65 villages, 1853/54-1872/73): Revenue under batai, nagadi; Prices; (Kengeri taluk; 1852/53, 1853/54-1872/73): Revenue - demand, collections; Prices; (Kengeri taluk, 1863/64-1872/73): Collections under batai system; Nagadi assessment; (Begur, Vartur magnis, 1871): No of villages, houses; Livestock; Revenue collection; Irrigation, grazing cess; (Begur, Vartur magnis, 1856/57-1875/76):

Bangalore District (contd)

Area under crops; Collections under nagadi, batai; Prices; (Nelamangal taluk, 1875/76): No of villages, houses, livestock; Irrigation, grazing and forest cess; (Nelamangal taluk, 1851/52-1875/76): Revenue collection - cash - batai; Remissions (1870/71); (Nelmangal taluk, 1860/61-1875/76): Prices; (Magadi taluk, 1877/78): No of villages, houses; Area; Population; Livestock; (Magadi taluk, 1852/53-1876/77): Area under crops; Revenue - nagadi - batai; Remissions (1876/77): Prices.

1126 Mysore. Papers relating to the revision settlement of the Bangalore dist.

Bangalore: Official, 1900, 296 app Land Records Office, Bangalore Pr Useable.

Bangalore dist, 1852/53-1895: Area; Assessment; Share-cropping; Prices; Inam lands and villages.

Statistics: (Dodballapur taluk, 1855/56-1879/80): Area and assessment; Prices; (Dodballapur taluk, 1855/56-1863/64): Share - cropping; (Devanhalli, 1863/64): No of villages; Area; Assessment; No of tanks; (Hoskot taluk, 1860/61-1884/85): Area; Assessment; Prices; (Hoskot taluk, 1865/66-1880/81, 1884/85): Share - cropping; (Anekal taluk, 1865/66-1889/90): Area; Assessment; Prices; (Channapatna taluk, 1867/68-1891/92): Area; Assessment; Prices; (Kankanhalli taluk, 1868/69-1892/93): Area; Assessment; Prices; (Magur taluk, 1852/53-1876/77): Area; Assessment; Prices; (Dodballapur taluk, 1880): Revenue; (Hoskot taluk, 1886): Revenue; (Anekal taluk, 1891): Revenue; (Channapatna taluk, 1893): Revenue; (Kankanhalli taluk, 1894/95): Revenue; (Magur taluk, 1879): Revenue.

HASAN DISTRICT (14)

(Talukas: Alur; Arkalgud; Arsikere; Belur; Channarayapatna; Halenarsipur; *Haranhalli; Hasan; Manjarabad; *Narsipur)

Arkalgud taluka

1127 Mysore. Papers relating to the survey and settlement of the Hassan dist. Introduction of the revised rates of assessment into portions of the late Arkalgud taluk.

Bangalore: Official, 29 app Land Records Office, Bangalore Pr Good.

Arkalgud taluk, 1857/58-1881/82: Land; Revenue; Prices; Assessment - results; Irrigation; Manufacture; Trade; Sandalwood plantation; Payment to village officers.

Statistics: (Arkalgud taluk, 1883): No of villages; houses; Population; Area; Livestock; Area under crops; Revenue collection; (Arkalgud taluk, 1857/58-1881/82): Revenue - demand - collections - remissions; (Arkalgud taluk, 1872/73, 1881/82): Remissions on account of poverty; (Arkalgud taluk, 1857/58-1862/63, 1867/68-1881/82): Prices; (Arkalgud, Narsipur taluks, 1882): No of tanks and revenue from them.

1128 Mysore. Resettlement report of the Arkalgud taluk.

Bangalore: Official, 1923, 33 Land Records Office, Bangalore Pr Useable.

Arkalgud taluk, 1871-1922: Rainfall; Crop pattern; Roads; Irrigation; Markets; Industries; Population; Cess; Revenue history; Prices; Sales and mortgages of land.

Statistics: (Arkalgud taluk, 1871-1921): Population; (Arkalgud taluk, 1914/15-1920/21): Area under various crops; (Arkalgud taluk, 1883/84-1920/21): Prices; (Arkalgud taluk, 1889, 1917): Land sales and mortgages.

Belur taluka

1129 Mysore. Papers relating to the survey and settlement of the Hassan dist. Revision of the assessment of Belur taluk.

Bangalore: Official, 24 app Land Records Office, Bangalore Pr Useable.

Belur taluk, 1839-76: Crops; Prices; Trade; Manufactures; Roads; Assessment.

Statistics: (Belur taluk, 1876): No of villages, houses, cattle; Population; Area; Assessment of dry, wet and garden lands; Waste lands and inam lands; (Belur taluk, 1855/56-1874/75): Area under crops; Revenue - demand - collection - remission; (Belur taluk, 1860/61-1874/75): Prices of agricultural produce; (Belur taluk, 1874) : Amount of irrigation fund; Pay of village officers; Weekly value of trade in Bekod market; (Belur, Nelpal, Archalli, Narvi Magnis, 1874/75) : Wages in kind for labourers; Assessment by crops and on inam lands.

(Maj Montgomery's report of 1839 contains comprehensive notes on rice, sugarcane and coffee).

1130 Mysore. Revision settlement of the Belur taluk.

Bangalore: Official, 1916, 32 app maps Land Records Office, Bangalore Pr Useable.

Belur taluk, 1871-1911/12: Coffee cultivation; Irrigation; Revenue history.

Statistics: (Belur taluk, 1881/82-1911/12): Area and assessment; (Belur taluk, 1882/83-1912): Prices of agricultural produce; (Belur taluk, 1871-1911): Population; (Belur taluk, 1911/12): Area under various crops; (Belur taluk, 1877, 1916): No of villages, no of carts, cattle, ploughs.

Channarayapatna taluka

1131 Mysore. Papers relating to the survey and settlement of the Hassan dist. Settlement of the Channarayapatna taluk.

Bangalore: Official, 53 app Land Records Office, Bangalore Pr Useable.

Channarayapatna taluk, 1858/59-1892/93: General description; Revenue; Prices; Assessment; Wages; Markets; Manufactures; Tenures.

Statistics: (Channarayapatna taluk, 1884): No of villages; Area; Population; Livestock; Crop-pattern; (Channarayapatna taluk, 1858/59-1882/83): Revenue demand and collections; Prices of agricultural produce; (Channarayapatna, 1882/83): No of tanks in working order; Area and assessment of villages transferred from Hole Narsipur, Gubbi and Tiptur talukas.

1132 Mysore. Revision settlement of Channarayapatna taluk.

Bangalore: Official, 1924, 25 app Land Records Office, Bangalore Pr Bad.

Channarayapatna taluk, 1871-1922: Cultivation; Prices; Revenue history.

Statistics: (Channarayapatna taluk, 1866-1922): Prices of rice, ragi; (Channarayapatna taluk, 1871, 1921): Population.

Hasan taluka

1133 Mysore. Papers relating to the survey and settlement of the Hasan dist. Proposals for the revision of the assessment of the Hasan taluk except the three magnis of Alur, Palya and Chikkanagal.

Hasan Dist (contd)

Bangalore: Official, 26 Land Records Office, Bangalore Pr Useable.

Hasan taluk, 1856/57-1880/81: Area; Production; Revenue; Assessment; Trade; Markets; Population.

Statistics: (Hasan taluk, 1881): No of villages, houses, livestock; Population; Area; Crop-pattern; (Hasan taluk, 1856/57-1880/81): Revenue collection; Prices of agricultural produce.

1134 Mysore. Papers relating to the survey and settlement of the Hasan dist. Revision of the assessment of the three Magnis of Alur, Palya and Chikkanagal in the Hasan taluk.

Bangalore: Official, 17 app Land Records Office, Bangalore Pr Useable.

Hasan taluk, 1855/56-1880/81: Rainfall and climate; Roads and markets; Production; Revenue; Prices; Assessment.

Statistics: (Alur, Palya, Chikkanagal magnis, 1881): No of villages; No of houses; Population; Area; Livestock; Crop-pattern; (Hasan taluk, 1855/56-1879/80): Revenue collections; Price of rice; (Hasan taluk, 1879/80): Land revenue, local cess and irrigation fund.

1135 Mysore. Revision of the settlement of the late Hasan taluk, 1922.

Bangalore: Official, 1922, 35 Land Records Office, Bangalore Pr Good.

Hassan taluk, 1882-1920: Prices; Area under crops.

Statistics: (Hasan taluk, 1882-1920): Prices of agricultural produce.

*Haranhalli (Arsikere) taluka

1136 Mysore. Papers relating to the survey and settlement of the Hasan dist. Revision of the assessment of the Haranhalli (Arsikere) taluk.

Bangalore: Official, 25 app Land Records Office, Bangalore Pr Useable.

Arsikere taluk, 1852/53-1877/78: Crops - dry, wet, garden; Tank irrigation; Tenures; Forest; Roads; Markets; Manufactures; Area and assessment; Revenue collections; Prices of crops; Proposed rates.

Statistics: (Haranhalli taluk, 1876): No of villages, houses, population; Area; No of cattle, carts, ploughs; Haranhalli taluk, 1852/53-1876/77): Revenue collections, demand, remissions; (Haranhalli taluk, 1856/57-1876/77): Prices; (Haranhalli taluk, 1876/77): Collections under three classes of villages - assessment proposed; Dist irrigation fund; Pay of village officers; Grain payments on account of mirasi huks.

1137 Mysore. Revision settlement of the late Haranhalli (Arsekere) taluk.

Bangalore: Official, 1918, 29 app maps Land Records Office, Bangalore Pr Useable.

Haranhalli (Arsekere) taluk, 1870-1918: General description; Crops; Irrigation; Communications; Markets and fairs; Trade; Population; Tenures; Land value; Prices; Revenue history; Results of revision.

Statistics: (Arsekere taluk, 1870-1914): Rainfall; (Arsekere taluk, 1918): Yields of agricultural crops; Irrigation by sources; Road mileage; Value of business in important markets; Sale of mortgages of land and land prices; Wages of labourers and cart-hire charges; (Arsekere taluk, 1914/15): Area under crops; (Arsekere taluk, 1915): Quantity and value of internal trade; (Arsekere taluk, 1871-1901): Population; (Arsekere taluk, 1879/80, 1918): Livestock; (Arsekere taluk, 1880/81-1914/15): Prices of agricultural produce; (Arsekere taluk, 1879/80-1914/15): Area and assessment of various types of land; Statement of revenue.

Manjarabad taluka

1138 Mysore. Papers relating to the survey and settlement of the Hasan dist. Introduction of the survey settlement into the Manjarabad taluk.

Bangalore: Official, 35 app maps Land Records Office, Bangalore Pr Good.

Manjarabad taluk, 1856/57-1880/81: General description; Area under crops; Roads; Revenue; Irrigation; Sub-letting; Assessment rates.

Statistics: (Manjarabad taluk, 1881): No of villages, houses; Area; Population; Livestock; No of coffee estates and area under coffee cultivation; Assessed area and rates of assessment; Amount of local cess; (Manjarabad taluk, 1856/57-1880/81): Revenue - demand - collections - remissions; (Manjarabad taluk, 1862/63-1880/81): Prices of agricultural produce; (Manjarabad taluk, 1880/81): Financial results of assessment.

1139 Mysore. The revision settlement report of the Manjarabad taluk, 1923.

Bangalore: Official, 1923, 23 app Land Records Office, Bangalore Pr Good.

Manjarabad taluk, 1871-1921/22: Occupied area; Rainfall; Deaths due to cholera, plague, small-pox; Population; Irrigation; Markets; Roads, Prices.

Statistics: (Manjarabad taluk, 1891, 1918-21): Occupied area; (Manjarabad taluk, 1893-1920): Rainfall; (Manjarabad taluk, 1871-1921): Population; (Manjarabad taluk, 1897-1908, 1909-22): No of deaths due to cholera, plague, small-pox; (Manjarabad taluk, 1882-1920); Prices of agricultural produce; (Manjarabad taluk, 1921/22): Area under various crops; No of sales and mortgages.

(Revision does not include coffee estates).

*Narasipur taluka

1140 Mysore. Papers relating to the survey and settlement of the Hasan dist. Revision of the late Narsipur taluk.

Bangalore: Official, 16 app Land Records Office, Bangalore Pr Useable.

Narsipur taluk, 1857/58-1883: Area; Village resources; Revenue; Prices; Assessment.

Statistics: (Narsipur taluk, 1883): No of villages; Area; Population, No of houses; Livestock; Area under various crops for each magni; (Narsipur taluk, 1857/58-1881/82): Revenue - demand - collections - remissions; (Narsipur taluk, 1866/67-1881/82): Prices of agricultural produce.

MYSORE DISTRICT (1)

(Talukas: Chamarajanagar; Gundlupet; Haggaddevankote; Hunsur; Krishnarajanagar; Mysore; Nanjangud; Periyapatna; T. Narsipur; Yelandur)

1141 Mysore. Papers relating to the survey and settlement of the Mysore dist.

Bangalore: Official, 1900, 463 app Land Records Office, Bangalore Pr Useable.

Mysore dist, 1855/56-1893: Area; Population; Prices; Revenue - collections and remissions; Irrigation sources; Irrigation fund; Local fund; Local cess; Markets; Agricultural stock; Rainfall; Sub-letting of land; Wages; Leather manufacture.

Mysore Dastrict (contd)

Statistics: (Chamrajanagar taluk, 1876/77): Area; Population - castes; No of villages, houses, livestock; (Chamrajanagar taluk, 1874/75): Area; Revenue; Collections under various funds; (Chamrajanagar taluk, 1855/56, 1860/61, 1865/66-1874/75): Area; Revenue - demand - collections; (Chamrajanagar taluk, 1855/56, 1860-65, 1865/66-1874/75): Prices of agricultural produce; (Heggaddevankote taluk, 1883):Magni-wise no of villages, houses, livestock; Land-use and crop pattern; Population; Distribution of looms; (Heggeddevankote taluk, 1858/59-1882/83): Area; Revenue collections and remissions; (Heggeddevankote taluk, 1860/61-1882/83): Prices of agricultural produce; (Heggeddevankote taluk, 1882/83): Local cess; Irrigated area and assessment; (Yedatore taluk, 1882/83): No of villages; Revenue collection; Irrigation fund; (Yedatore taluk, 1884/85): Area; Population; Livestock; (Yedatore taluk, 1859/60-1883/84): Revenue collections; (Yedatore taluk, 1875/76-1883/84): Prices of agricultural produce; (Hunsur taluk, 1883/84): Magni-wise revenue collection, area, no of villages, houses, population, livestock, crop-pattern, no of tanks; (Hunsur taluk, 1858/59-1882/83): Prices of agricultural produce; Revenue - demand - collections - remissions; (Attikuppa taluk, 1885/86): Magni-wise no of villages, houses, livestock; Area; Population; Crop-pattern; (Attikuppa taluk, 1860/61-1884/85): Area; Revenue - demand - collections - remissions; Prices of agricultural produce; (Mysore taluk, magni-wise, 1886): No of villages, houses, livestock, area, Population; (Mysore taluk, 1861/62-1884/85): Area, Revenue - demand - collections - remissions; Prices of rice and ragi; (Mandya taluk, magni-wise, 1888): No of villages, houses, livestock, irrigation tanks; Crop-pattern, Revenue; Population, (Mandya taluk, 1862/63-1886/87): Revenue - collections - remissions; (Mandya taluk, 1866/67-1885/86): Prices of agricultural produce; (Mandya taluk, 1886/87): Amount of local fund, No of irrigation tanks; No of looms; (Mandya taluk, 1867/68-1886/87): Rainfall; (Nagamangal taluk, 1888); Magni-wise no of villages, houses, livestock, looms, Area; Population; Land-use, Area under crops; (Nagamangala taluk, 1862/63-1886/87): Revenue - demand - collections; Prices of agricultural produce; (Nagamangala taluk, 1876/77-1885/86): Rainfall; (Nagamangala taluk, 1882/83-1886/87): Land revenue - demand - remissions; (Seringapatam taluk, 1889): Magni-wise no of villages, houses, livestock; Population; Land-use; Crop-pattern; (Seringapatam taluk, 1863/64-1887/88): Revenue - demand - collections - remissions; Prices of agricultural produce; (Seringapatam taluk, 1863/64, 1867/68, 1877/78, 1887/88): Revenue assessment for dry, wet and garden lands; (Seringapatam taluk, 1887/88): No of villages; (Seringapatam taluk, 1881): No of males, females in each hobli; (Seringapatam taluk, 1882/83-1886/87). Rainfall; (Gundlupet taluk, 1889/90): Magniwise no of villages, houses, livestock; Population; Area; Revenue; Assessment rates, (Gundlupet taluk, 1865/66-1889/90): Revenue - demand - collections; Prices of agricultural produce; (Gundlupet taluk, 1876-78, 1886-89): Rainfall; (Malvalli taluk, magniwise, 1891/92): No of villages, houses, livestock; Land-use; Population; Crop-pattern; Revenue, Wages; Prices of food-grains; (Malvalli taluk, 1866/67-1890/91): Revenue - demand - collections - remissions, (Malvalli taluk, 1866/67-1874/75, 1886/87-1890/91). Prices of paddy, ragi; (Malvalli taluk, 1890/91): Assessment rates; Agricultural stock; (Malvalli taluk, 1880/81-1891/92): Rainfall, (Chamrajanagar taluk, 1894): Magni-wise no of villages, houses, livestock, Area; Crop-pattern; Revenue; Rates of assessment; (Chamrajanagar taluk, 1868/69-1891/92): Revenue - demand - collections - remissions; Prices of food-grains; (Yelandur jagir, 1876): Magniwise no of villages, house, (Yelandur jagir, 1894): Irrigation, Area; Population, Live-stock, Revenue; (Yelandur jagir, 1868/69-1892/93): Revenue - collections - remissions; Prices; Rainfall; (Tirumakudlu-Narsipur taluk, 1864/65-1893/94): Revenue - demand - collections - remissions; (Tirumakudlu-Narsipur taluk, 1869/70-1893/94): Prices of foodgrains; (Nanjangud taluk, 1898/99): Magni-wise no of villages, houses; cattle; Population; Area; Revenue; Local cess, Rates of assessment, Prices of foodgrains; (Nanjangud taluk, 1864/65-1893/94): Revenue - collections; (Nanjangud taluk, 1869/70-1893/94): Prices of foodgrains; (Nanjangud taluk, 1875/76-1894/95): Rainfall; (Mysore dist, 1899): Taluk-wise no of villages, area, crop-pattern, livestock, population, houses, revenue.

SHIMOGA DISTRICT (1)

(Talukas: Channagiri; Honnali; Hosanagar; Kumsi; Sagar; Shikarpur; Shimoga; Sorab; Tirthahalli)

1142 Mysore. Papers relating to the introduction of survey settlement into Shimoga dist.

Bangalore: Official, 354 app Land Records Office, Bangalore Pr Bad.

Shimoga dist, 1848-76: Revenue management; Tenures; Water rates; Kumri cultivation; Sub-letting; Area; Population; Agricultural stock; Prices.

Statistics: (Sorab taluk, 1858-67): Revenue - demand - collections - remissions; Area; Crop-pattern; (Sorab taluk, 1871): Magni-wise no of villages, houses; Area; Population; Livestock; Crop-pattern; (Sorab taluk, 1848-70): Revenue - demand - collections - remissions; (Sorab taluk, 1850, 1855, 1860-70): Prices of agricultural produce, (Sorab taluk, 1850-70): Export duty; (Sorab taluk, 1869/70): Area of inam lands and revenue collections; (Chunigeree taluk, 1846/47-1869/70, 1859/60-1869/70): Revenue - demand - collections - remissions; (Chunigeree taluk, 1849/50-1864/65): Prices of foodgrains; (Chunigeree taluk, 1869/70): No of villages; Area - land-use; Population; Livestock; Crop-pattern; Revenue; (Chunigeree taluk, 1847/48, 1851/52; 1856/57; 1861/62-1869/70): Area; Revenue - demand - collections - remissions; Prices of foodgrains; (Chunigeree taluk, 1865/66-1869/70): Irrigated area - water rates; (Chunigeree taluk, 1871/72-1875/76): Water rates; (Shikaripoora taluka, 1872/73-1873/74): No of villages; Area; Population; Houses; Cattle; (Shikaripoora taluk, 1852/53, 1857/58, 1862/63-1871/72): Revenue - demand - collections - remissions; (Shikarpoora taluk, 1871/72): Area, Revenue from grazing land, fruit trees; Local fund; Irrigation cess; (Shikarpoora taluk, 1862/63-1870/71): Prices of various commodities; (Shikarpoora taluk, 1846, 1851, 1856-71): Revenue - demand - collections - remissions; (Honnali taluk, 1872/73): Magni-wise no of villages, houses, livestock; Population; Area, Crop-pattern; (Honnali taluk, 1852/53-1871/72): Revenue - demand - collections - remissions; Prices of foodgrains; (Honnali taluk, 1871/72): Local cess; Irrigation fund, (Sagar taluk, 1871/72): Revenue - collection; Local fund; Irrigation cess; No of villages, houses, cattle; Population, Area; Rainfall; (Sagar taluk, 1852/53-1871/72): Revenue - demand - collections - remissions; Prices of foodgrains; (Anantapur taluk, 1874): Magni-wise no of villages; Revenue; Grazing cess; Local fund; Irrigation cess; (Mabooru magni, 1874): No of trees in coffee gardens; (Anantapur taluk, 1871): Castewise population; Exports; Wages; (Shimoga taluk, 1874):Magni-wise no of villages, Amount of cess; Land-use, (Shimoga taluk, 1847/48-1872/73): Revenue - demand - collections; No of villages, houses, livestock, Population; Area; (Nagar taluk, 1855/56, 1860/61, 1865/66-1874/75): Revenue - collections - remissions; (Nagar taluk, 1855/56-1874/75): Prices of agricultural produce; (Kaveladurga taluk,1877): Magniwise no of villages, houses, livestock; Area; Population; (Kaveladurga taluk, 1851/52-1875/76): Revenue - demand - collections - remissions; (Kaveladurga taluk, 1856/57-1875/76): Prices of agricultural produce.

TUMKUR DISTRICT (1)

(Talukas: Chiknayakannalli; Gubbi; Koratagere; Kunigal; Madhugiri; Pavagada; Sira; Tiptur; Tumkur, Turuvekere)

1143 Mysore. Papers relating to the survey settlement of the Tumkur dist.

Bangalore: Official, 1899, 213 app Land Records Office, Bangalore Pr Bad.

Tumkur dist, 1850/51-1880/81: Area, Population, Prices; Markets; Revenue and cess; Agricultural stock; Payment to village officers.

Statistics: (Boodeehal taluk, 1870): Area and population; Land-use; Cropping pattern; No of houses, livestock; Value of gross produce; (Boodeehal taluk, 1862/63-1868/69): Coconut prices; (Boodeehal taluk, 1850/51-1869/70): Revenue collections; (Seera taluk, 1870): Area, Population; No of villages, livestock; Land-use; Exports of arecanut; Share-cropping and local fund; (Seera taluk, 1850/51-1869/70): Revenue - demand - collections; (Tumkur taluk, 1871): Land-use; Population; No of houses; Area; Crop-pattern; Revenue; (Tumkur taluk, 1845/46-1869/70): Revenue collections; (Tumkur taluk, 1865/66-1869/70): Prices of food-grains, arecanut, jaggery; (Pavagad taluk, 1872): No of villages, houses, livestock; Population; Land-use; Plough tax; Local cess; No of irrigation tanks and irrigation cess; (Pavagada taluk, 1845/46, 1850/51, 1854/55, 1859/60-1870/71): Area; Revenue - demand - collections - remissions; (Pavageda taluk, 1865/66-1870/71): Prices of foodgrains and arecanut; (Koratagere taluk, 1875/76): Area; No of villages, houses, livestock, Population; (Koratagere taluk, 1857/58, 1870/71-1874/75): Prices of food-grains, arecanut and jaggery; (Koratagere taluk, 1874/75). Land-use; Crop-pattern; Amount of various cess, Revenue collections; (Maddagiri taluk, 1874/75): No of villages; Assessment rates; Irrigation cess; (Maddagiri taluk, 1854/55-1874/75): Area; Revenue collections; (Maddagiri taluk, 1857/58, 1870/71-1873/74): Prices of agricultural produce; (Maddagiri taluk,

Tumkur District (contd)

1873/74): Revenue and cess collections; (Chiknayakanhalli taluk, 1875/76): Revenue, cess and funds collection; No of villages; Trade; Exports; (Chiknayakanhalli taluk, 1851/52-1875/76): Area, crops and revenue; (Chiknayakanhalli taluk, 1863/64-1875/76): Prices of agricultural produce; (Honavalli taluk, 1879/80): No of villages, houses, livestock; Population; Local cesses; Land-use; (Honavalli taluk, 1854/55-1878/79): Crop-pattern; Revenue collections, remissions; (Honavalli taluk, 1858/59-1878/79): Prices of agricultural produce; (Kunigal taluk, 1881): Magni-wise no of villages, houses, livestock; Population; Area; Land-use; Revenue collections; Area irrigated by tanks; Wages; (Kunigal taluk, 1855/56-1879/80): Area; Revenue - collections - remissions; (Kunigal taluk, 1856/57-1879/80): Prices of food-grains; (Kunigal taluk, 1859/60, 1865/66, 1879/80): Revenue collections - nagadi and batai; (Kadaba taluk, 1881): No of villages, houses, livestock; Population; Local cess; Area; Land-use; (Kadaba taluk, 1856/57-1880/81): Area; Revenue collections; (Kadaba taluk, 1862/63-1880/81): Prices of paddy and ragi.

19. NORTH WEST FRONTIER PROVINCE AND TRANS FRONTIER AREA

1. Publications issued by the Government of the North West Frontier Province (1901-1947) as well as its predecessor government, namely, Punjab (-1901) are included here.

2. 'Former' districts and talukas not mentioned in the Census of India, 1941, but covered in the Bibliography, are shown with an asterisk mark.

3. List of districts of the North West Frontier Province and Trans Frontier Area:

Districts

Bannu	Hazara	Peshawar
Dera Ismail Khan	Kohat	

Trans Frontier Area

Khyber	North Waziristan Agency	South Waziristan Agency
Kurram		Tribal areas
Malakand		

NORTH WEST FRONTIER PROVINCE (1)

1144 NWFP. Memorandum on the revision of land revenue settlements in the NWFP, A.D. 1860-72, by Auckland Colvin.

Lahore: Official, 1872, v + 137 + 62 ind CSL Pr Bad.

NWFP, 1822-70: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - rent - mode of calculating rent rates - tenures; Irrigation.

Statistics: (NWFP, c 1852, c 1869): District-wise area of land - barren - revenue free - cultivable - cultivated.

DISTRICTS

BANNU DISTRICT (6)

(Tehsils: Bannu; Marwat)

1145 NWFP. Report on the first regular land revenue settlement of the Bannu dist in the Derajat division of the Punjab, effected by S.S.Thorburn, 1872.

Lahore: Official, 1879, xiii + ii + 248 + xli maps glos ind CSL Pr Good.

Bannu dist, 1847-74: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population - economic condition - customs; Irrigation; Crops; Village administration; Census of 1854 and 1868 - population compared.

Statistics: (Bannu dist, 1868): Religion and occupation-wise population; (Bannu dist, 1872): Area under various crops; Amount of land revenue.

1146 NWFP. Preliminary report of the settlement of the Bannu dist, by R.I.R. Glancy, 1897.

Peshawar: Official, 1904, 5 + ix maps CSL Pr Good.

Bannu dist, 1856-1902: Irrigation; Grain prices; Trade.

Statistics: (Bannu dist, 1904/05): Grain prices; (Bannu dist, 1878-1902): Harvest prices - grain - sugarcane - cotton; (Bannu tahsil, 1856-76, 1878-82, 1883-87, 1888-92, 1893-97, 1898-1902: Average grain prices.

1147 NWFP. Final report of the second regular settlement of the Bannu dist, by R.I.R. Glancy, 1903-07.

Lahore: Official, 1907, 2 + 41 + xliv maps glos ind CSL Pr Good.

Bannu dist, 1849-1907: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - rents - tenures - transfers; Irrigation; Cultivation; Means of communication; Grain prices; Population.

Statistics: (Bannu dist, 1904/05-1906/07): Value of exports of agricultural commodities; (Bannu dist, 1881, 1891, 1901): Population.

Bannu tehsil

1148 NWFP. Appendices to the assessment report of the Bannu tahsil in the Bannu dist, NWFP, by R.I.R.Glancy, 1901.

Lahore: Official, 1906, lxii maps CSL Pr Good.

Bannu tahsil, 1885-1906: Crop experiments; Land - survey - assessment - revenue - rents - mortgage - transfers; Trade - imports - exports.

Statistics: (Bannu tahsil, 1903-06): Average outturn of crops under experiments; (Bannu tahsil, 1878/79-1884/85, 1885/86-1891/92, 1892/93, 1898/99, 1899/1900-1905/06): Average area of land mortgaged to agriculturists and non-agriculturists; (Bannu tahsil, 1904-06): Value of various goods imported and exported.

(Note: The first Pt of the report is not available).

Marwat tehsil

1149 NWFP. Assessment report of the Marwat tahsil in the Bannu dist, by R.I.R. Glancy, 1903.

Lahore: Official, 1905, 4 + 7 + iii + 60 app maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Marwat tahsil, 1848-1905: Population; Means of communication; Grain prices; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Crop experiments; Trade - imports - exports.

Statistics: (Shigga, Gadwad circles, 1852, 1857, 1877, 1904/05; Land revenue - amount - rates; (Marwat tahsil, 1872, 1881, 1891, 1901): Population; (Marwat tahsil, 1903-05): Average area of land under crop experiments and yield of crop per acre; (Bannu dist, 1904/05): Value of commodities imported and exported.

1150 NWFP. Report on the settlement of the Pakkar Ilaqa in the Mianwali Pargannah, Bannu dist, by L. Cowan.

Lahore: Official, 1872, 13 NL Pr Good.

Pakkar Ilaqa, 1852/53-1864/65: Crops - cereals - cotton; Land revenue - settlement.

Statistics: (Pakkar ilaqua, 1852/53-1864/65): Waste land; Cultivated area; Land revenue assessment.

DERA ISMAIL KHAN DISTRICT (2)

(Tehsils: Dera Ismail Khan; Kulachi; Tank)

1151 NWFP. Settlement report of the Dera Ismail Khan dist, NWFP, 1906, by H.N. Bolton.

Lahore: Official, 1907, 85 app maps glos NL Pr Good.

Dera Ismail Khan dist, c 1850-1906: Crops; Rainfall; Land revenue assessment; Population; Land utilization.

Statistics: (Dera Ismail Khan, 1905): Rainfall; (Dera Ismail Khan, 1850/51-1905): Land revenue assessment; (Dera Ismail Khan, 1877/78-1905): Cropping pattern; Cultivated land; Waste land; (Dera Ismail Khan, 1860-1901): Agricultural outturn; (Dera Ismail Khan, 1855-1901): Population; (Dera Ismail Khan, 1877/78-1901/02): Prices of land; (Dera Ismail Khan, 1898-1906): Expenditure on survey and settlement.

(Map showing roads).

1152 NWFP. Assessment report of the Daman tract of the Dera

Dera Ismail Khan District-(contd)

Ismail Khan dist, by J.G.Crosthwaite, 1901.

Lahore: Official, 1905, 2 + 2 + 79 glos CSL Pr Good.

Daman tract, 1850-1903: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - rent - tenures; Crops; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Daman tract, 1877/78, 1885-89, 1890-94, 1895-99, 1901): Average grain prices.

HAZARA DISTRICT (10)

(Tehsils: Abbottabad; *Agror valley; Amb; Haripur; Mansehra; Phulra)

1153 NWFP. Report of the land revenue settlement of the Hazara dist, 1868-74, by E.G. Wace.

Lahore: Official, 1876, ix + xLi + 313 + ccxii maps ind CSL Pr Good.

Hazara dist, c 1600-1873: Population - economic condition; Census - 1st Jan 1855 - 10th Jan 1868 - settlement census of 1869/70; Agriculture - crops - manures - implements - communities; Prices; Trade; Industries; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers.

Statistics: (Hazara dist, 1855/56, 1860/61, 1865/66, 1870/71-1873/74): Revenue - land - licence taxes - stamps and court fees - excise - drugs; (Hazara dist, tahsil-wise, 1868): Occupation-wise, religion-wise, sex-wise population; (Hazara dist, tahsil-wise, 1869/70): Population on the basis of castes and tribes; (Haripur town, 1834-73): Prices of grain, tobacco, cotton; (Hazara dist, tahsil-wise, c 1873): Quantity and value of agricultural products; (Hazara dist, 1868-71, average): Quantity, value and price of various articles imported and exported.

(Apps showing classified statements of tenants' holdings, inams and distribution of crops).

1154 NWFP. Final report of the second regular settlement of the Hazara dist, 1900-1907, by H.D. Watson.

Peshawar: Official, 1907, 2 + 49 + 71 maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Hazara dist, 1818-1906: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - holdings - tenures - transfers; Revenue system under the Sikhs and the British; Crops; Population.

Statistics: (Hazara dist, 1872, 1881, 1891, 1901): Population.

Abbottabad tehsil

1155 NWFP. Assessment report of the Abbottabad tahsil of the Hazara dist, by H.D. Watson, 1901.

Lahore: Official, 1906, 2 + 6 + 56 + Lxxiv maps CSL Pr Good.

Abbottabad tahsil, 1818-1904: Population; Crops; Irrigation; Means of communication; Trade; Grain prices; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - transfers.

Statistics: (Abbottabad tahsil, 1900-04): Area of land under experimental crops and average yield of crops.

(Appendices showing evolution of land revenue system).

*Agror valley

1156 NWFP. Huzaruh settlement 1869/70. Report of settlement proceedings in the Agror valley, by E.G. Wace.

Lahore: Official, 1870, 64 app maps glos ind NL Pr Good.

Agror valley, Hazara dist, 1843-70: Cesses - list; Prices - agricultural produce; Land revenue - assessment; Agricultural stock.

Statistics: (Agror valley, 1868): Population; (Agror valley, 1869/70): Cultivated area; Uncultivated area; Livestock; Agricultural holdings; Land revenue assessments; Landowners; Landholdings; Crop yields; (Agror valley, 1848-70): Prices of agricultural produce; (Agror valley, 1843-1869/70,: Livestock prices; (Agror valley, 1853, 1869/70): Ploughs.

1157 Punjab. Preliminary and assessment report of the Agror valley in the Hazara dist by Muhammad Sarfaraz Khan, settlement officer, 1899.

Lahore: Official, 1899, 3 + 6 + ii + 41 app maps PSA Pr Good.

Agror valley, c 1841-97: Land - survey - assessment - history of settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents -transfers; Agriculture - crops - livestock - implements; Irrigation; Population; Grain prices; Means of communication - roads.

Statistics: (Agror valley, c 1897): Grain prices; (Agror valley, 1891-99): Area of land cultivated, sown,matured and failed.

1158 NWFP. Final report of the revised settlement of the Agror valley, Hazara dist, by Muhammad Sarfaraz Khan.

Lahore: Official, 1901, 13 + 2 + 21 + xvi maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Agror valley, 1846-1900: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - transfers; Population - tribes.

1159 NWFP. Assessment report of the Agror valley, Hazara dist, by Khan Sahib Fazal Haq Khan.

Peshawar: Official, 1916, 2 + 6 + 3 + 26 + xxi + 2 maps glos ind CSL Pr Good.

Agror valley, c 1700-1916: Population; Means of communication; Crops; Grain prices; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - rents - holdings - tenures - transfers.

1160 NWFP. Final report of the third regular settlement of the Agror Valley in the Hazara dist by Khan Sahib Mirza Ghulam Samdani Khan, 1914-16.

Peshawar: Official, 1916, 4 + 2 + 33 + xviii maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Agror valley, 1841-1916: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - holdings - tenures - transfers; Crops; Irrigation.

Haripur tehsil

1161 NWFP. Assessment report of the Haripur tehsil of the Hazara dist, by H.D. Watson.

Lahore: Official, 1904, 134 + cxli app NL Pr Useable.

Haripur tehsil, c 1845-1903: Population; Rural debt; Crops; Prices of agricultural produce; Land revenue assessment - history; Roads.

Statistics: (Haripur tehsil, 1897/98-1902/03): Cultivated, irrigated and unirrigated area; (Haripur tehsil, 1881-1900): Prices; (Haripur tehsil, 1901): Cultivated area occupied by owners and tenants; Cultivable, unculturable, irrigated and unirrigated land; Population; (Haripur tehsil, 1845-1903): Land revenue collection; (Haripur tehsil, 1875/76-1902/03): Suspension and remission of land revenue; Assignments of land revenue; (Haripur tehsil, 1870, 1903): Agricultural stock; Agricultural holdings; Mortgaged land area; (Haripur tehsil,

Hazara District (contd)

1886-1903): Mortgages and redemptions of land; Price of land; (Haripur tehsil, 1903): Rural indebtedness; Cropping pattern; (Haripur tehsil, 1901-03): Crop experiments; Average yield per acre.

Mansehra tehsil

1162 NWFP. Assessment report of the Mansehra tahsil of the Hazara dist, by E.C.Beadon, 1899.

Lahore: Official, 1904, 3 + 5 + 53 CSL Pr Good.

Mansehra tahsil, c 1846-1901: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - rents - transfers - holdings; Grain prices; Crops; Population.

Statistics: (Mansehra tahsil, 1872, 1881, 1891, 1901): Population.

KOHAT DISTRICT (6)

(Tehsils: Hangu; *Khattak; Kohat; Teri)

1163 Punjab. Report on the settlement of the Kohat dist, by H. St. G. Tucker, 1878.

Calcutta: Official, 1884, xxvi + 210 + xli + liii ind CSL Pr Good.

Kohat dist, 1826-82: Population - tribes - social life; Means of communication; Irrigation; Crops; Grain prices; Weights and measures; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents.

Statistics: (Kohat dist, 1857-82): Grain prices.

1164 NWFP. Settlement report of the Kohat dist, by C.A. Barron, 1900-05.

Lahore: Official, 1907, vii + 2 + 12 + 2 + 78 + xxviii app maps CSL Pr Good.

Kohat dist, c 1839-1905: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - holdings - tenures - rents - transfers; Population; Means of communication; Crops.

Statistics: (Kohat dist, 1905): Villagewise revenue assessment.

*Khattak tehsil

1165 NWFP. Final report of the settlement of the Seni, Khurram, and Teri Tappas and village Larish Khel of the Barak Tappa of the Khattak (Teri) tahsil in the Kohat dist, 1891-95 by H.P.F. Leigh.

Lahore: Official, 1896, 61 CSL Pr Good.

Khattak tahsil, 1826-94: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - transfers - rent - tenure.

Statistics: (Teri tahsil, 1861, 1891): Population - density per square mile.

Kohat tehsil

1166 NWFP. Assessment report of the Kohat and Hangu tahsils of the Kohat dist, by C.A. Barron, 1898.

Lahore: Official, 1903, iii + 97 + xxv + xxxiii + xxii plus CSL Pr Good.

Kohat and Hangu tahsils, 1849-1902: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population, Crops - experiments; Agriculture - character of people as agriculturists.

(Map showing tribal distribution).

Teri tehsil

1167 Punjab. Report on the settlement of the Barak Tappa of the Teri tahsil, Kohat dist, by H.P.F. Leigh, 1897.

Lahore: Official, 1899, 4 + 4 + 4 + 69 maps CSL Pr Good.

Barak Tappa, 1844-84: Population; Means of communication; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures holdings - rents - transfers; history of land settlement.

Statistics: (Barak Tappa, 1877-84): Grain prices.

1168 NWFP. Assessment report of the Teri tahsil of the Kohat dist, NWFP, by C.A. Barron, 1900.

Lahore: Official, 1904, 59 CSL Pr Good.

Teri tahsil, 1849-1904: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Means of communication; Population.

PESHAWAR DISTRICT (13)

(Tehsils: Charsadda; *Hushtnugur; *Kurram; Mardan; Mowsmera; Peshawar; Swabi)

1169 India. Report on the settlement of the Peshawar dist (with map), by Hugh R. James.

Calcutta: Official, 1865, 103 + xiv app maps 5ab: India Foreign Dept No 46 NAI Pr Good.

Peshawar district, 1836/7-1854/5: Peshawar district - revenue.

Statistics: (Peshawar district, 1836/37-1842/43): Revenue under the Sikh administration; (Peshawar district, tehsil-wise, 1848/49-1854/55): Assessment of land.

1170 NWFP. Report on the settlement of the Peshawar dist, by Hugh R. James, c 1865.

Lahore: Official, 1871, 87 CSL Pr Good.

Peshawar dist, c 1840-c 1867: Population - tribes - character; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue; Agriculture - condition of cultivators.

1171 NWFP. Report of the regular settlement of the Peshawar dist of the Punjab, by E.C.C. Hastings, 1869.

Lahore: Official, 1878, xviii + xix + 309 + iv + cxlvii maps Pr Good.

Peshawar dist, c 1840-1870: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - holdings - tenures - rents - transfers; Metals and mineral products; Trade; Manufactures; Population - tribes - property relations - customs; Irrigation;

Peshawar District (contd)

Crops; Economic and social history.

Statistics: (Peshawar dist, 1870/71-1874/75): Value of revenue - licence fees - opium and drugs - stamps - ferries.

1172 NWFP. Final report of the settlement of Peshawar dist, by Louis W. Dane, 1898.

Lahore: Official, 1898, 4 + 6 + iii + 108 + C maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Peshawar dist, 1834-96: Population; Means of communication; Irrigation; Crops; Trade - import - export; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue and administration - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers.

Statistics: (Peshawar dist, tahsil-wise, 1855, 1868, 1872, 1888); Land revenue amount; (Peshawar dist, tahsil-wise, 1868, 1881, 1891): Occupation-wise, population; (Peshawar dist, tahsil-wise, 1895-96): No of agricultural livestock, ploughs, carts, and floormills; (Peshawar dist, 1895/96): Quantity and value of articles imported and exported; (Peshawar dist, 1885/86-1890/91, 1891/92-1894/95): Average area and value of land sold, mortgaged and redeemed to agriculturists and non-agriculturists; (Peshawar dist, tahsil-wise, c 1876, c 1893): Rates of land settlement.

1173 NWFP. Review of the final settlement report of the Peshawar dist, by F.V. Wylie, 1923.

Lahore: Official, 1930, 65 + Lxix glos CSL Pr Good.

Peshawar dist, 1818-1928: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - holdings - tenures - rents - transfers; Irrigation; Population - tribal distribution; Means of communication; Crops.

Statistics: (Peshawar dist, tahsil-wise, 1836-42): Average value of land revenue; (Peshawar dist, 1881, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1921): Population.

Charsadda tehsil

1174 NWFP. Assessment report of the Charsadda tehsil of the Peshawar dist, by F.V. Wylie, 1926.

Calcutta: Official, 1926, ii + 67 + 2 + 14 maps glos ind CSL Pr Good.

Charsadda tehsil, 1849-1925: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - holdings - mortgages; Population - tribes;

Statistics: (Charsadda tehsil, 1897/98-1925/26): Amount of land revenue; (Charsadda tehsil, 1923): Area of land - cultivated - irrigated - unirrigated; (Charsadda tehsil, circlewise, 1924/25): No of livestock and ploughs; (Charsadda tehsil, circle-wise, 1901, 1911, 1921): Population; (Charsadda tehsil, 1895/96-1923/24): Area of land under kharif and rabi crops - sown - matured - irrigated - unirrigated; (Charsadda tehsil, c 1923): Proprietary holdings - no of persons and the size of their holdings.

*Hushtnugur

1175 Punjab. Lieut James's summary settlement of Hushtnugur in the district of Peshawar. 6 Vols Vol 1.

Lahore: Official, 1853, 516 Selections from the public correspondence of the Punjab administration no 8 NAI Pr Good.

Peshawar dist, c 1600-1851: Land - revenue - history; Land survey - settlement - method of land assessment.

*Kurram valley

1176 NWFP. Assessment report of the Kurram valley, Peshawar dist, 1905 by Lala Ganga Sahai.

Peshawar: Official, 1905, 8 + 2 + 2 + 97 + xxxiii glos CSL Pr Good.

Kurram valley, 1848-1905: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - holdings - tenures - transfers; Crops; Grain prices.

Mardan tehsil

1177 NWFP. Statements relating to the assessment report of the Mardan tahsil of the Peshawar dist, by F.V.Wylie, c 1921.

Calcutta: Official, 1926, Li CSL Pr Good.

Mardan tahsil, 1895-1924: Population - tribal distribution; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - transfers; Irrigation; Crops.

Statistics: (Mardan tahsil, c 1895, c 1916): No of people and livestock; (Mardan tahsil, 1901, 1911, 1921): Population; (Mardan tahsil, 1895/96-1898/1900, 1901-1904/05, 1905/06-1909/10, 1910/11-1914/15, 1915/16-1919/20, 1920/21-1923/24: Average area of land sold and mortgaged - rate of sale and mortgage price per acre of land; (Mardan tahsil, 1895/96-1923/24): Area of land - irrigated - unirrigated - sown - matured.

(First part of report is not available).

Nowshera tehsil

1178 NWFP. Assessment report of the Khwarra Nilab circle, of the Nowshera tahsil of the Peshawar dist, by C.A.Barron, settlement officer, Kohat, 1901.

Lahore: Official, 1901, 4 + 28 maps CSL Pr Good.

Khwarra-Nilab circle, 1834-1901: Population; Grain prices; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenure - transfers.

Statistics: (Khwarra-Nilab tappa, 1861, 1891, 1901): Population.

1179 NWFP. Assessment report of the Nowshera tahsil of the Peshawar dist, by F.V.Wylie, 1922.

Calcutta: Official, 1928, ii + 59 + 2 maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Nowshera tahsil, 1869-1927: Population; Irrigation; Means of communication; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - rents - transfers - tenures.

Statistics: (Nowshera tahsil, 1870, 1896): Land revenue rates; (Nowshera tahsil, 1896/97-1926/27): Land revenue amount; (Nowshera town, 1901, 1911, 1921,: Population; (Nowshera tahsil, 1895-1900, 1920-1925: Average price of land and mortgage value; (Nowshera tehsil, 1895/96-1926/27): Area of land under crops - irrigated - unirrigated - sown - matured.

Peshawar District (contd)

Peshawar tehsil

1180 NWFP. Settlement officer, 1924. Assessment report of the Peshawar tahsil of the Peshawar dist, by F.V.Wylie, settlement officer.

Calcutta: Official, 1929, ii + 59 + 7 glos CSL Pr Good.

Peshawar tahsil, 1869-1928: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - transfers; History of land settlement; Irrigation; Population - tribal distribution; Crops.

Statistics: (Peshawar tehsil, 1901, 1911, 1921): Population; (Peshawar tehsil, 1895/96-1927/28): Area of land under crops - irrigated - unirrigated - sown - matured.

Swabi tensil

1181 NWFP. Assessment report of the Swabi tensil of the Peshawar dist, by F.V. Wylie, 1926.

Calcutta: Official, 1927, ii + 50 + 12 + xlviii maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Swabi tehsil, 1847-1926: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population - tribal distribution; Irrigation; Crops; Means of communication.

Statistics: (Swabi tehsil, 1897/98-1924/25): Value of land revenue, (Swabi tehsil, 1870, 1895): Rates of land revenue; (Swabi tehsil, 1870-1926): Area of land - cultivated - uncultivated - irrigated - unirrigated; (Swabi tehsil, 1901, 1911, 1921): Population.

20. ORISSA PROVINCE AND PRINCELY STATES

1. Publications issued by the Government of Orissa (1936-1947) as well as its predecessor governments, namely, Government of Bihar and Orissa (1912-1936) and Government of Bengal Presidency (-1912) are included here.

2. 'Former' districts and talukas not mentioned in the Census of India, 1941, but covered in the Bibliography, are shown with an asterisk mark.

3. List of districts of the Orissa Province and Princely States:

District

* Angul
Balasore
Cuttack
Ganjam
Koraput
Puri
Sambalpur

Orissa Province and Princely States (contd)

Princely States:

Athgarh	Hindol	Pal Lahara
Athmalik	Kalahandi	Patna
Bamra	Keonjhar	Rairakhol
Baramba	Khandpara	Ranpur
Baudh	Mayurbhanj	Sonepur
Bonai	Narsinghpur	Talcher
Daspalla	Nayagarh	Tigiria
Dhenkanal	Nilgiri	

ORISSA PROVINCE (4)

1182 Madras. Settlement made with certain Zemindars and the particulars of their agreement dated 1st March, 1769, by Edward Cotiford.

(Itchapour): Official, 1896, 7 TSA Pr Bad.

Orissa, 1767-1769: Settlement with the zemindars of Sourunghi, Jelantra, Bauringhai.

1183 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement of the province of Orissa (temporarily settled areas, 1890 to 1900 A.D.) by S.L. Maddox.

Calcutta: Official, 1900, xviii + 436 + xii + 27 + 10 + 12 maps glos ind CSL Pr Useable.

Orissa province, 1582-1898: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Population - history - economic condition; Means of communication; Irrigation; Famines - effects; Agriculture - crops - manures - implements - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists; Economic and social history.

Statistics: (Orissa province, pargana-wise, 1865, 1873/74): Population; (Orissa province, 1836-98): Price of rice; (Orissa province, district-wise, 1867-94): Price of rice.

1184 Bihar and Orissa. Final report on the revision settlement of Orissa (1906-12 A.D.), by J.F.W. James.

Bankipore: Official, 1914, 94 maps ind CSL Pr Good.

Orissa province, 1887-1913: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Means of communication; Agriculture - crops - wages - prices - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Population; Trade; Manufactures; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Orissa province, dist-wise, 1901, 1911): Population; (Cuttack, Jajpur, Kendrapara, Puri towns, 1887-96): Grain prices.

1185 Bihar and Orissa. Final report on the revision settlement of Orissa (1922-32 A.D.), by W.W. Dalziel.

Patna: Official, 1934, v + 167 + lxxxiv + x + 12 + 4 + 2 app maps glos ind NL Pr Good.

Puri, Cuttack & Balasore, 1897-1932: Population - emigration; Prices - rice; Trade - sugar - kerosene oil; Wages; Indebtedness - cooperative societies; Agricultural stock; Cost of cultivation - paddy; Irrigation - canals; Land tenures - types; Rent - collection; Land revenue - collection; Roads; Industry - silver filigree - horn work; Crops - cereals - pulses - oil-seeds -fibres; Rlys; Land transfer and mortgage; Fisheries; Abwabs; Land-holdings - size.

Statistics: (Balasore, Cuttack, and Puri, 1901-31): Population; (Balasore, Cuttack & Puri, 1926/27-1928/29): Rice exports; Imports of tobacco; (Orissa, 1901/02-1928/29): Imports of kerosene oil and sugar; (Balasore, Cuttack and Puri, 1911-24): Rural wages; (Orissa, 1926-32): Cost of paddy cultivation; Length of individual canals and area irrigated by them; (Orissa, 1911/12-1928/29): Irrigated area; (Balasore, Cuttack & Puri, 1917/16-1928/29): Outturn of irrigated and non-irrigated land; (Balasore, Cuttack & Puri, 1913/14-1928/29): Receipts and movements of boats, cargoes and passengers with respect to selected canals; (Balasore, Cuttack & Puri, 1922-32): No of land-holdings; Area under settlement; Rent collection; Land utilization; Cropping pattern; Records of right; Paddy outturn; No of various types of land holdings; (Cuttack, 1911-31): Population; (Cuttack, 1897 & 1922-32): Crop outturn; Assets of sub-proprietors, proprietors and govt; (Balasore, 1911-31): Population; (Chandbali, 1909/10-1928/29): Imports; Exports; (Balasore, 1922-32): Percentage of cropped area to total area; Extension in cultivated area; Rent collection; Land mortgages; (Puri and Balasore, 1897 and 1922-32): Assets of sub-proprietors, proprietors and gat; (Sairat assessment; (Balasore, 1911 and 1922-32): No, area and price of land sold; Purchasers of land; Land mortgagees; (Puri, 1922-32): No of holdings; Rent collection; (Puri, 1897 and 1922-32): Land utilization; (Cuttack, 1922-32): Quantity of wood which could be taken for fuel and agricultural implements in permanently settled estates; Illegal cesses in zamindaris; No of roads; Areas of types of tenancies; Sairat collection; Rent collection; (Puri, Balasore and Cuttack, 1920/21-1931/32): No, area and price of land transferred; No and area of holdings transferred to various transferees; No and area of land mortgaged to various mortgagees by various types of cultivators; (Balasore, Cuttack & Puri, 1897 & 1922-32): Area of various types of tenancies; Rent collection; Land revenue collection; Assets of cultivators; Assessed and unassessed land.

*ANGUL DISTRICT (1)

1186 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the dist of Angul, 1905-08, by Narayan Chandra Naik.

Calcutta: Official, 1909, 35 + vii + 5 maps CSL Pr Good.

Angul dist, 1803-1908: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - rents - transfers; Population - economic condition; Agriculture - crops - trade of agricultural products.

CUTTACK DISTRICT (7)

(Talukas. Angul; Aul or Rajbari; Banki; Cuttack; *Darpan Killa; Dharamshala; *Dompara Ward's Estate; Jagatsinghpur; Jajpur; *Kanika Ward's Estate; Kendrapara, Patamundai; Salepur; Tirtol)

1187 Bengal. Papers on the settlement of Cuttack and on the state of the tributary mehals.

Calcutta: Official, 1851 110 SRG: Bengal,no 3 NAI Pr Good.

Cuttack Province, c 1804-1850: Land settlement - history; Peasant disturbances, 1818 - causes; Tributary estates - management - history.

Statistics: (Cuttack province, distwise, 1850): Land - area - cultivated - uncultivated - assessment rate - revenue; Value of salt sold; (Cuttack province, 1804, 1805, 1808, 1809, 1811, 1812, 1816, 1820, 1821, 1828): Value of land revenue, (Cuttack Khurda and Balasore zillahs, 1845): No of Estates (Mehals) on rent roll - revenue, (Cuttack province, c 1837): Estatewise - area - amount of tribute paid.

Aul taluka

1188 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement of Killa Aul, Dist Cuttack, by Debendra Nath Bose.

Calcutta: Official, 1901, 26 NL Pr Good.

Killa Aul, Cuttack dist, 1900/01. Land utilization; Population; Roads; Ferries; Irrigation - canals; Crops - rice - tobacco; Weights and measures; Prices - rice; Land revenue - collection; Rent - collection.

Statistics: (Killa Aul, 1895-1900): Price of rice; (Killa Aul, 1901): Population; (Killa Aul, 1895-1901): No of various types of tenants; (Killa Aul, 1900/01): Cropping pattern; Rent collection; Assets of tenants; Irrigated area; Agricultural stock, Landholdings; Land utilization.

Banki taluka

1189 Bengal. Final report on the completion of revision of survey and settlement of the Govt Estate, Banki, in the dist of Cuttack, 1905-06, by Balmakund Kanungo.

Calcutta: Official, 1908, 2 + 25 + 13 + 4 + 2 NL Pr Good.

Banki Govt Estate, Cuttack, 1890-1906: Rainfall; Population; Tenures - types; Condition of the people; Agricultural stock; Trade; Fisheries; Forests; Rent - collection, Land revenue - collection; Crops - cereals - pulses - oilseeds - cotton; Land utilization.

Statistics: (Banki, 1896-1905): Rainfall; Price of rice; (Banki, 1850/51, 1905/06): No of plots; No of holdings; Cultivated, uncultivated, assessed and unassessed lands; Rent collection; Land revenue collection; (Banki, 1905/06): No, area and rent of landholdings of peasants; No, area and rent of various tenures, Agricultural stock; Cropping pattern; Land utilization; Receipts and expenditure for survey and settlement; (Banki, 1891-1905): Area, rent and price of land sold.

1190 Bihar and Orissa. Final report on the re-settlement operations of the Banki Govt Estate in Cuttack, 1917-20, by Kashacharan Das, settlement officer.

Patna. Official, 1922, 70 + 3 + 3 + 2 + 2 + 11 app 1nd GIPE Pr Good.

Banki Estate, Cuttack, 1894-1917: Embankments; Agriculture - soils - crops - irrigation; Trade - markets; Industry; Weights and measures; Communications; Revenue history, Tenures and rights; Waste lands; Settlement; Financial results of assessment.

Statistics: (Banki Estate, 1914, 1920): Livestock; (Banki Estate, c 1920): Cost of cultivation for major and minor crops; Cost of cultivation, outturn and profits for certain crops; (Banki Estate, 1886/89-1919/20): Area under different crops; (Banki Estate, 1905-19): Rainfall; (Banki Estate, 1905/06, 1919/20): Different kinds of tenures and area under each tenure; (Banki Estate, 1919/20): Cost of different settlements, Transfer of land from cultivators to mahajans during the last 30 years; (Banki Estate, 1908-19): Registration of transfers of various types; (Banki Estate, c 1919/20): Abstract of area under different khatians; Kilan khasra; area under various crops; Agricultural stock and population; Classification of total area by fiscal arrangement; Area under mortgages classified according to the profession of mortgagee and mortgager; Abstract of rights and rents, Comparative statement of area and rent of the last and present settlement; Transfer of occupancy rights during last two years; Kanungwar and Kahalwar area, rental, etc; (Banki Estate, 1894-1917): Prices of rice; (Banki Estate, 1919/20): Crop - cutting experiments; Village rates and chandana rates.

*Darpan Killa

1191 Bengal. Final report on the settlement of Killa Darpan, Cuttack, 1901, by Hara Krisana Mahanti.

Calcutta: Official, 1902, 62 app Mbsl Pr Good.

Killa Darpan, Cuttack, 1899-1901: Irrigation - canals; Transport - roads - rlys; Condition of the people; Wages; Prices; Land tenures - types; Crops - rice - oilseeds - cotton; Land revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Killa Darpan, 1901): Land transfers; (Killa Darpan, 1859, 1901): Tenants, Unassessable land; Land-holdings; Land revenue assessment, Rent assessment, (Killa Darpan, 1894-1901): Land revenue assessment; (Killa Darpan, diha-wise, 1901): Cultivated area; Uncultivated area; Houses; Cropping pattern; Rent settlement.

*Dompara Ward's Estate

1192 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement of the Dompara Ward's Estate in the dist of Cuttack, 1905-07, by Balmakund Kanungo.

Calcutta: Official, 1909, 2 + 30 + 7 + 2 + 3 app ML Pr Good.

Dompara Ward's Estate, Cuttack dist, 1905-07: Roads, Crops - cereals - fibres - oilseeds; Sugarcane; Land utilization; Irrigation sources; Rent - collection; Population - occupational distribution; Condition of the people; Cost of cultivation; Trade - fish; Land revenue - collection.

Statistics: (Dompara, 1905-07): Irrigated area; Sources of Irrigation, Cropping pattern, Land utilization; Area of service jagirs; Cost of cultivation; Rent collection; Sources of revenue; Area of Nij-chas land; Population, Agricultural stock, (Dompara, 1858 & 1905-07): Khamar area; Cost of survey and settlement.

*Kanika Ward's Estate

1193 Bengal. The completion report of the survey and settle-

Cuttack District (contd)

ment for the Kanika Ward's Estate (dist Cuttack) seasons 1889-94, by Syud Sakhawat Hossein.

Calcutta: Official, 1895, ii + ii + 156 + V + 5 ind CSL Pr Good.

Kanika Ward's Estate, Cuttack dist, 1803-94: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents; Population - economic condition; Agriculture - crops - wages - method of cultivation; Grain prices; Means of communication; Trade.

Statistics: (Kanika Ward's Estate, 1863-93): Grain prices.

PURI DISTRICT (7)

(Talukas: *Balukhand Estate; Banpur; Gop; *Jagir Mahals; Khurda; Pipli; Puri)

*Balukhand Govt Estate

1194 Bihar and Orissa. Report on Balukhand Govt Estate, by Babu Arun Kumar Bose.

Patna: Official, 1914, 84 app map GIPE Pr Bad.

Balukhand Estate, dist Puri, 1875-1912: History of settlement - new proposals - financial results.

Statistics: (Balukhand Estate, 1901/02-1911/12): Receipts and expenditure on Tinconia garden; (Balukhand Estate, 1906/07-1911/12): Amount paid to the municipality and expenditure by municipality for sanitary improvements; (Balukhand Estate, 1913/14-1917/18): Five year programme of improvement.

*Jagir Mahals

1195 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement of the Jagir Mahals in the dist of Puri, 1906-09, by Sudarsan Das.

Calcutta: Official, 1910, 35 + 9 + 4 + 8 app maps NL Pr Good.

Jagir Mahals, Puri dist, c 1877-1909: Rainfall; Roads; Rlys; Forests; Fisheries; Crops - rice; Land utilization; Condition of the people; Population; Rent - collection; Types of tenures and tenants.

Statistics: (Satpara, 1899-1908): Rainfall; (Jagir Mahals, 1908/09): Revenues; (Jagir Mahals, 1906-09): Cropping pattern; Agricultural stock; Land utilization; No and area of villages; No, area and rent of various types of tenures; Rent collection; (Jagir Mahals, Amli year 1312-16): Demand, collection and balance outstanding of rent; No and rent payable for various types of tenures; Cost of survey and settlement; Area and no of confirmed and service jagirs; Rent-free land area; (Jagir Mahals, 1877-1907): Prices.

(Map showing roads).

Khurda taluka (Estate)

1196 Bengal. Selections from the correspondence on the settlement of the Khoordah Estate in the district of Pooree.

Calcutta: Official, 1879, 181 app Selections from the records of the Board of Revenue, L.P. NL Pr Bad.

Khurda, Puri dist, 1818-77: History - insurrection of 1817 - agrarian unrest; Revenue - assessment - collection; Prices; Currency; Usury, Trade and commerce; Population; Agriculture; Intermediaries, Settlement, Jagirs; Administration.

Statistics: (Khurda, 1823-32): Salt revenue - rent of land used for making salt, (Khurda, c, 1836): Revenue; (Khurda, 1877): Revenue.

1197 Bengal. Selections from the correspondence on the settlement of the Govt Estate of Khoordah in the district of Pooree.

Calcutta: Official, 1882, 234 + ix ind Selections from the records of the Board of Revenue, L.P. Vol 3 NL Pr Bad.

Khurda, Puri district, 1881-83: Revenue - land rents - cesses; Status of cultivators in resumed jagir lands; Occupancy rights; Intermediaries; Settlement operations - assessment - revision settlement; Agriculture, Animal husbandry.

Statistics: (Khurda, 1880): Emoluments of revenue officials (Khurda, 1868-78): Price of paddy, (Khurda, 1880-83): Stray statistics on revenue.

(Although the date of publication is given as 1882, the vol contains letters dated even upto 20 December, 1883).

1198 Bengal. Completion report on the survey and settlement of the Khurda Estate, in Pooree, by James H. Taylor.

Calcutta: Official, 1887, 250 app SHG. Bengal, Board of Revenue, Lower Provinces IOL Pr Good.

Khurda Estate, Puri dist, 1805-86. Population, Agriculture - production; Animal husbandry; History of settlements; Land - tenures - assessment - collection.

Statistics: (Khurda Estate, Puri dist, 1865/66): Land - assessment - reduction - collection - villagewise.

1199 Bengal. Report on the Khurda settlement of 1897/98 Pt I - Final report by James H. Taylor; Pt II - Covering report by S.L. Maddox.

Calcutta. Official, 1899, Vp maps ind CSL Pr Good.

Khurda Estate, 1806-98: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - condition of agriculturists; Population, Irrigation; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Cuttack, Puri, Ganjam towns, 1872-92): Prices of rice.

1200 Bihar and Orissa. Final report on the resettlement operations in the Khurda Govt Estate in Puri, by Sudarshan Das.

Patna: Official, 1915, iv + 59 + 7 app Bihar State Legislature Library Pr Good.

Khurda Govt Estate, 1893-1911: Fiscal divisions; Classification of land; Soil and crops; Rotation of crops; Irrigation; Agricultural stock and implements; Rainfall; Natural calamities; Communications; Population; Revenue history; Tenures; Settlement; Miscellaneous revenue; Results of settlement.

Statistics: (Khurda, 1893): Agricultural stock; (Khurda, 1899-1912): Average rainfall; (Khurda, 1911): Population - thana-wise, no of towns, villages, distribution by religion; Result of settlement; Increase in gross, net land revenue; Comparative study of gross demand for past and present settlement, Total assessed area; Rent paid by under-raiyats; (Khurda, 1903-12): Volume of export; (Khurda, 1904-1913): Return from transfer of raiyati-lands; Areas and rents of last and present settlements; Nature and no of holdings.

SAMBALPUR DISTRICT (3)

(Talukas: Ambabhona; Attabira; Bargarh; Barpali; Bhatli; Bheran; Bijepur, Dhama, Gaisilat; Jagdalpur; Jharsugra; Katarbagha; Khariar; Komna; Laikera; Mahadebpali, Melchhamunda; Mundhera; Mura; Nawapara; Padampur; Paikmal; Rampella; Sambalpur; Sason, Sohela)

1201 Bihar and Orissa. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Sambalpur dist, 1906, by F. Dewar, settlement officer.

Patna: Official, 1920, vi + xi + 98 + xxv + 12 + 3 app maps ind GIPE Pr Good.

Sambalpur dist, 1863-1906: Rainfall; Population - density - emigration - immigration, Condition of masses - indebtedness, Agricultural stock, Land utilization; Crops - rice - wheat - sugarcane - cotton - pulses; Cost of production - rice - sugarcane, Irrigation - tanks - wells; Agricultural implements; Trade - pulses - oilseeds - hides - salt - sugar - cotton thread - tobacco - trade routes; Prices - rice; Revenues - income tax - stamps - registration; Types of tenures; Rent - collection; Land revenue - collection.

Statistics: (Sambalpur, 1881-1901): Population; Density, Emigration; Immigration; (Sambalpur, 1891-1904): Birth and death rates, (Sambalpur, 1890-96 and 1906): Cropping pattern; (Sambalpur, 1882 & 1906): Tanks; Wells; Area on which field embankment effected; Villages held by gaontias, (Sambalpur, 1865/86): Imports; Exports; (Sambalpur, 1898/99-1901/02): Exports; Imports; (Sambalpur, 1863/64-1904/05). Price of rice; Rainfall; (Sambalpur, 1892/93-1901/02): Price of til; (Sambalpur, 1889-1906): Area and price of land transferred; (Sambalpur, 1890/91-1904/05): Revenue from income tax, registration fees and stamp sales; (Sambalpur, 1889): Cropping pattern; Crop outturn; (Sambalpur, 1906): Man-days required for agriculture; Indebtedness of gaontias; Land utilization; Cost of sugarcane cultivation; Rent collection; No of land-holdings; Assets of cultivators; Economic condition of tenants; Agricultural stock, Price of agricultural implements, Crop outturn; Wholesale price of agricultural produce; Cost of survey and settlement; Irrigated area and sources of irrigation; No and area of various types of tenures; Valuation of land; (Sambalpur, 1864-1906): Rent and land revenue collection; (Sambalpur, 1887, 1902): Cost of rice cultivation; (Sambalpur, 1885-1906): Area on which agricultural improvements made and cost thereof.

1202 Bihar and Orissa. Final report on the land revenue settlement of the Sambalpur dist, 1926, by Hamid Muhammad.

Patna: Official, 1927, 2 + 86 + 48 + 6 + 7 + 4 + 4 app maps glos ind NL Pr Useable.

Sambalpur dist, 1925: Rainfall; Transport - roads - rlys; Forests; Mining - scope; Population - birth rates - death rates; Industry - weaving - bell-metal utensils, Crops - rice - sugarcane - pulses - cotton; Land utilization; Crop outturn; Irrigation - tanks - wells; Cost of cultivation; Agricultural stock, Trade - routes - rice - timber - oilseeds - hides; Rent - collection; Land revenue - collection - history; Revenue - income tax.

Statistics: (Sambalpur, 1906, 1925): Forest area; Cropping pattern; Irrigated area; Sources of irrigation; No of plots; No of land-holdings; Siwai income; Takoli payment of zamindars; Land utilization; (Sambalpur, 1925): Paddy outturn; Area of Sir land; Jungle fees rates; Land revenue collection; Rent collection; Land area held by different types of tenants; Govt sanctioned takoli in three zamindaris; Cost of survey and settlement; Agricultural stock; (Sambalpur, 1922-25): Coal exported by rly; (Sambalpur, 1921-25): Birth-rates; Death-rates; (Sambalpur, 1906-25): Rainfall; Price of rice; (Sambalpur, 1920-24): Exports by rlys; (Sambalpur, 1917): Jungle fees rates; (Sambalpur, 1916-25): Land area transferred; Crop outturn; (Sambalpur, 1913/14-1921/22): Receipts to the Barasambar zamindar from forests, ferries and fisheries.

Sambalpur taluka

1203 Bengal. Final report on the settlement of Sambalpur Mahal in the Sambalpur dist, 1909/10, by A.N.Moberley.

Calcutta: Official, 1911, 15 app maps IOL Pr Good.

PRINCELY STATES

ATHGARH STATE (1)

1204 Orissa. Final report on the land revenue settlement of the Athgarh State, Eastern States Agency, 1925, by S.K.Das.

Cuttack: Official, 1926, 28 Board of Revenue, Cuttack, Pr Good.

Athgarh, Cuttack dist, 1872-1925: Roads - direction; Crops - paddy - sugarcane - mung - oilseeds; Jagir lands; Rent - collection.

Statistics: (Atngarh, 1917/18-1922/23): Rainfall; (Athgarh, 1872-1921): Population, (Atngarh, 1900, 1923): Population; Tenants; Occupied area; Rent collection; Assessed area; Rent-free land.

ATHMALLIK STATE (1)

1205 Orissa. Final report on the land revenue survey and settlement of the Athmallik State, 1927-31, by S. Mohanty.

Cuttack: Official, 82 Board of Revenue, Cuttack, Pr Good.

Athmallik, Dhenkanal dist, 1915-31: Roads - direction; Rlys; River navigation; Irrigation - tanks - wells - embankments; Markets; Trade, Population; Agricultural practices; Crops - paddy - pulses - oilseeds; Land revenue - assessment; Rent - collection; Land tenures.

Statistics: (Athmallik, 1927-31): Cultivated area; Length of roads; Cropping pattern; Jagir lands, (Athmallik, 1931): Population; Athmallik, 1915/16 and 1927-31): Cultivated area; Waste lands

BARAMBA FEUDATORY STATE (1)

1206 Final report of the survey and settlement operations of the Baramba feudatory state years 1924/25, by Maulvi Shafiquddin Muhammad.

Cuttack: Official, 89 app Board of Revenue, Cuttack, Pr Good.

Baramba, Cuttack dist, 1915-24: Roads - direction; Population; Educational finance; Trade, Manufactures - cloth; Crops - paddy - sugarcane - oilseeds - wheat - cotton; Irrigation, Forests; Condition of the people; Tenancies; Tenures; Land revenue - assessment; Famine - relief measures.

Statistics: (Baramba, 1915-24): Rainfall; (Baramba, 1923/24 and 1924/25): Unassessed land; Assessed land; Jagir land; Land revenue assessment; Rent collection; Forest area.

BONAI FEUDATORY STATE (1)

1207 Orissa. Final report on the land revenue settlement of the Bonai feudatory state (Orissa), by W.G. Kelly.

Berhampur: Official 33 app Board of Revenue,Cuttack, Pr Good.

Bonai, Sundargarh dist, 1879-1913: Population; Forests; Condition of the people; Land tenures - jagir lands - zamindari lands; Crops - rice - oilseeds - pulses; Weights and measures; Agricultural practices; Rent - collection; Land revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Bonai, 1910-13): Cultivated area; Crop outturn; Cost of cultivation; Landholdings; Rent-free land; Land tenures - area; (Bonai, 1911): Population; (Bonai, 1879, 1910-13): Rent collection.

BOUDH FEUDATORY STATE (1)

1208 Orissa. Completion report of survey and settlement of the Boudh feudatory state, 1913.

Cuttack: Official, 1950, 65 Board of Revenue,Cuttack, Pr Good.

Boudh, Boudh-Phulbani dist, 1874-1950: Forests; Rent - collection; Land revenue - assessment; Roads - direction, Post offices; Population; Trade; Crops - paddy - pulses - oilseeds; Irrigation; Method of cultivation; Markets; Agricultural stock; Jagir lands; Pisciculture.

Statistics: (Boudh, 1838/39): Cost of cultivation; Agricultural stock; Land holdings; (Boudh, 1874-1950): Rent collection; (Boudh, 1924-30, 1938/39). Cropping pattern.

DASPALLA FEUDATORY STATE (1)

1209 Orissa. Report on the survey and settlement of Daspalla feudatory state during the years 1917-1921, by B.Biswal.

Berhampur: Official, 1962, 87 Board of Revenue,Cuttack,Pr Good.

Daspalla, Puri dist, 1897-1925: Agricultural practices; Roads - direction; River navigation; Post office; Irrigation - embankments - tanks - wells; Trade; Manufactures; Population; Prices - agricultural produce; Agricultural stock; Crops - rice - oilseeds - pulses; Condition of the people; Land revenue - assessment; Land tenures; Forests.

Statistics: (Daspalla, 1917-21): Cultivated area; Length of roads; Money orders received and despatched; Sale of postage stamps; Postal savings bank deposits; Cropping pattern; (Daspalla, 1914/15-1923/24): Rainfall; (Daspalla, 1911): Population; (Daspalla, 1924/25): Prices; (Daspalla, 1897, 1917-21). Cultivated area; Land revenue assessment; Rent collection; Land tenures.

DHENKANAL FEUDATORY STATE (1)

1210 Orissa. Final report on the settlement of the Dhenkanal feudatory state Orissa 1923/24, by P.K. Tripathy, 2 Vols, Vol 1.

Berhampur: Official, 118 app Board of Revenue,Cuttack, Pr Good.

Dhenkanal state, 1914/15-1923/24: Roads - direction; Post offices; River navigation; Markets; Weights and measures; Prices - rice; Trade; Economic condition of the people; Irrigation - tanks - embankments; Agricultural practices; Land revenue - assessment, Land transfers, Rent - collection.

Statistics: (Dhenkanal, 1923/24): Cost of cultivation, Agricultural stock; Expenditure on famine relief works; Revenues; Cultivated area; Uncultivated area; (Dhenkanal, 1914/15-1923/24): Rainfall; Prices; (Dhenkanal, 1921): Population; (Dhenkanal, 1898 and 1923/24): Tenants; Rent collection; Cultivated area; Land revenue assessment; Jagir lands.

(Vol 2 is not available).

HINDOL FEUDATORY STATE (1)

1211 Orissa. The completion report on the settlement of the Hindol feudatory state, 1910-14, by Syamsundar Nanda.

Cuttack: Official, 31 Board of Revenue,Cuttack, Pr Good.

Hindol, Dhenkanal dist, 1901-14. Roads - direction; Post office, Irrigation - dams; Rainfall; Condition of the people; Agricultural methods; Population; Weights and measures; Forests; Prices - agricultural produce; Land revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Hindol, 1901/02-1902/03): Rainfall; Markets; (Hindol, 1875, 1910-14): Land revenue assessment; (Hindol, 1901, 1910-14): Land tenures - areas; Prices, (Hindol, 1910-14): Crop outturn.

KALAHANDI STATE (1)

1212 Orissa. Final report of the land revenue settlement in Kalahandi dist ex-state-khalsa area, 1946-56, by J. Das.

Cuttack: Official, 99 app Ind Board of Revenue,Cuttack,Pr Good.

Kalahandi dist, 1924/25-1956. (Roads - direction; Crops - paddy - pulses - oilseeds; Irrigation - reservoirs - wells; Land revenue - assessment; Rent - collection.

Statistics: (Kalahandi dist, 1946-56): Length of roads; Landholdings; Cropping pattern; Crop outturn; Cost of cultivation; Wages of agricultural labourers; Rent collection; Area and valuation of rent free lands; Agricultural stock; (Kalahandi, 1922/23, 1946-56): Land revenue assessment; Occupied area; Unoccupied area; Rent collection.

KEONJHAR STATE (2)

1213 Orissa. Settlement report of Keonjhar State for 1305 Amli year, by A.C. Dass.

Cuttack: Official, 1964, 112 Board of Revenue,Cuttack, Pr Good.

Keonjhar state, 1870-1900: Roads - direction; Communications; Markets; Minerals - iron ore; Weights and measures; Population; Taxes - plough tax; Rent collection; Land revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Keonjhar, 1891): Population; (Keonjhar, 1892-1900): Agricultural stock; Price of rice; Rent rates; Land holders; Cultivated area, Jagir lands; Service tenures; Rent collection; (Keonjhar, 1894/95-1899/1900): Rainfall; (Keonjhar, 1870-98): Land revenue assessment; Taxes; Cesses.

Keonjhar State (contd)

1214 Orissa. Final report of the survey and settlement operations of Keonjhar State (1914/15).

Cuttack: Official, 35 app Board of Revenue, Cuttack, Pr Good.

Keonjhar, Keonjhar dist, 1892-1915 : Crops - rice - oilseeds, Land tenures; Land revenue - assessment; Rent collection.

Statistics: (Keonjhar, 1892-1900, 1914/15): Cultivated area; Waste land; Jagir land, Land revenue assessment, (Keonjhar, 1914/15): Cropping pattern.

KHANDPARA FEUDATORY STATE (1)

1215 Orissa. Final report of the survey and settlement of Khandpara feudatory state (Orissa) 1928-1931, by Biswambhar Mohanti.

Berhampure: Official, 1931, vi+176 app Board of Revenue

Khandpara, Puri dist, 1910-31: Roads - direction; River navigation; Post office; Irrigation - tanks; Markets; Forests; Population; Trade; Manufactures, Agricultural practices; Agricultural labour and wages; Livestock; Crops - paddy - pulses - oilseeds; Rent - collection; Land revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Khandpara, 1928-31): Cost of cultivation; Crop outturn; Rent collection; Land holdings; Land revenue assessment; Uncultivated area; Cropping pattern; Livestock; Rent free tenures; (Khandpara, 1921-30): Mortality due to cholera and small-pox, Prices of rice; (Khandpara, 1911-31): Population; (Khandpara, 1910, 1928-31). Cultivated areas.

MAYURBHANJ STATE (1)

1216 Final report on the settlement of the Bamanghati subdivision for the year 1902 to 1906, by Rajkishore Tripatty.

Cuttack: Official, 170 app Board of Revenue, Cuttack, Pr Good.

Bamanghati, Mayurbhanj dist, 1887-1907: Rainfall; Roads - direction; Post office; Transport - carts; Weights and measures; Industries - metals - cloth - bamboo; Minerals; Iron ore; Economic condition of the people; Agricultural indebtedness; Population; Irrigation - tanks; Agricultural methods; Crops - paddy - maize - oilseeds; Rent - collection; Forests; Village officials; Land revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Bamanghati, 1902-06); Length of roads; Estimated cost of bandhs; Cost of cultivation; Cost of agricultural implements; Landholders; Rent collection; Cultivated area; Waste land; (Bamanghati, 1896/97-1905/06): Price of rice; (Bamanghati, 1901): Population; (Bamanghati, 1886, 1902-06): Cultivated area; Rent collection; (Bamanghati, 1887-1906); Sale and mortgage of land; (Bamanghati, 1852-1906/07): Land revenue assessment.

NARSINGHPUR STATE (1)

1217 Orissa. Settlement report of Narsinghpur State (Eastern States Agency), by Syam Sunder Nanda.

Cuttack: Official, 1954, 66 GIPE Pr Good.

Narsinghpur state, Cuttack dist, 1850-1919: Area; Soils; Communications; Rainfall; Irrigations, Population - castes; Agriculture - crops; Livestock; Trade and manufacture; Weights and measures; Land revenue - assessment; Rent collection.

Statistics: (Narsinghpur, 1919): Land - use; Pargana-wise area, no of villages, no of houses, population, cultivated area and rent; No of livestock and implements; Rates fixed and area under each rate; Rent at the last and the present settlement according to class of land, Expenses of settlement operations; Pargana-wise area and revenue at the last and the present settlement, Tenure-wise no of holdings, area rent payable; (1850-1910): Rent collection; (1907-10). Rainfall.

NAYAGARH STATE (2)

1218 Orissa. Revision settlement report of Nayagarh State, 1916, by Babu Aniruddha Patel.

Cuttack: Official, 68 Board of Revenue, Cuttack, Pr Good.

Nayagarh, Puri dist, 1879/98-1916/17: Roads - direction; Irrigation - embankments; Crops - pulses; Agricultural practices; Prices - agricultural produce; Famines; Wages; Forests; Condition of the people; Rent - collection; Land revenue - assessment; Tenants.

Statistics: (Nayagarh, 1918): Cultivated area; Landholdings; Uncultivated area, Cropping pattern; Crop outturn; (Nayagarh, 1902, 1918): Cultivated area; Rent collection, Land revenue assessment; (Nayagarh, 1906-17): Rainfall; (Nayagarh, 1897/98-1916/17): Prices, (Nayagarh, 1907/08-1916/17): Revenue and expenditure of the Forest dept.

1219 Orissa. Settlement report 1932/33, Nayagarh State.

Cuttack: Official, 45 Board of Revenue, Cuttack, Pr Good.

Nayagarh, Puri dist, 1921/22-1932/33: Roads - direction; Postal communication; Irrigation - tanks, Markets; Trade; Famines - distress; Condition of the people; Forests; Land revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Nayagarh, 1932/33): Cultivated area; Uncultivated area; Land holdings; Irrigable area; Cropping pattern, Cost of cultivation; Livestock; Landholders; Land revenue assessment; (Nayagarh, 1921/22-1930/31): Rainfall, (Nayagarh, 1911-31); Population; (Nayagarh, 1922/23-1931/32): Revenue and expenditure of the forest dept; (Nayagarh, 1917/18): Cultivated area; Occupied area; Land revenue assessment.

PAL-LAHARA STATE (1)

1220 Orissa. Final report on the settlement of Pal-Lahara state, 1932, by S. Mansoor.

Cuttack: Official, 49 app Board of Revenue, Cuttack, Pr Good.

Pal-Lahara, Dhenkanal dist, 1875-1932: Condition of the people; Roads - direction; Trade; Manufactures - cotton cloth; Irrigation - tanks - wells; Rent collection; Tenants; Waste land - reclamation.

Statistics: (Pal-Lahara, 1927-31): Rainfall; (Pal-Lahara, 1875-1932): Land revenue assessment; (Pal-Lahara, 1932): Forest area; Rent free land; Jagir land; (Pal-Lahara, 1917, 1932): Assessable land.

PATNA STATE (1)

1221 Orissa. Final report on the land revenue settlement of the Patna State, 1927, by S.C. Banerji.

Berhampur:Official,1962, 81 app Board of Revenue,Cuttack,Pr Good.

Patna, Bolangir dist, 1881-1927 : Forests; Transport - roads - rlys; Mineral - iron ore - manganese; Crops - paddy - sugarcane - oilseeds - tobacco; Markets; Trade routes; Tenure - holders; Rent - collection; Prices - foodgrains; Land revenue - assessment.

Statistics : (Patna, 1881/82-1935/36) : Births; Deaths; (Patna, 1911-31) : Population; (Patna, 1937) : Cropping pattern; (Patna, 1927-36) : Rainfall; (Patna, 1919, 1937) : Irrigated area; Land revenue assessment; Rent; Payment; (Patna, 1919-36) : Prices; (Patna, 1937) : Crop outturn; Cultivated area; Uncultivated area.

RAIRAKHOL FEUDATORY STATE (1)

1222 Orissa. Final report on the settlement of Rairakhol feudatory state, 1932.

Cuttack : Official, 46 app Board of Revenue,Cuttack, Pr Good.

Rairakhol, Sambalpur dist, 1920-33 : Minerals - iron ore - coal - mica; Roads - direction; Irrigation - canals; Markets; Houses; Crops - mung - maize; Tenants; Condition of the people; Agricultural practices; Revenues - land - forest - excise; Land revenue - assessment.

Statistics : (Rairakhol, 1922/23-1931/32) : Rent collection; (Rairakhol, 1930-32) : Cultivated area; Waste land; Cropping pattern; Crop outturn; Land-holders; Rent collection; Agricultural stock; Remuneration of village servants; (Rairakhol, 1920-31) : Rainfall; Mortality; (Rairakhol, 1901-31) : Population; (Rairakhol, 1932/33) : Revenue.

RANPUR STATE (1)

1223 Final report on the original survey and settlement operations of the Ranpur ex-state area in the dist of Puri (1943-1952), Gopinath Singh.

Berhampur : Official, 123 app Board of Revenue,Cuttack,Pr Good.

Ranpur ex-state, Puri dist, 1898-1952 : Forests; Roads - direction; Population; Condition of the people; Manufactures - metals - cotton cloth - pottery - wood and bamboo works; Weights and measures; Irrigation - embankments; Livestock; Land revenue - assessment; Abwabs; Rent - collection; Land tenures and tenancies; Jagir lands; Crops - paddy - pulses - oilseeds.

Statistics : (Ranpur ex-state, 1943-52) : Length of roads; Cost of cultivation; Cropping pattern; Agricultural stock; Crop outturn; Cesses; Assessed land; Occupied land; (Ranpur ex-state, 1940-51) : Rainfall; (Ranpur ex-state, 1946/47-1951/52) : Paddy exports; (Ranpur ex-state, 1898, 1943-52) : Rent collection.

TALCHER STATE (2)

1224 Orissa. Report on the land revenue settlement 1911/12. Talcher state, by Upendranath Ghose.

Cuttack:Official, 65 Board of Revenue,Cuttack, Pr Good.

Talcher, Dhenkanal dist, c 1700-1912 : Minerals - coal - iron ore - gold; Roads - direction; Forests; Trade; Manufactures - metals - cloth; Markets; Weights and measures; Irrigation - tanks and baundhas; Land tenures; Crops - sugarcane - oilseeds - pulses; Agricultural practices; Prices - rice; Rent collection; Land revenue - assessment, Land transfers.

Statistics : (Talcher, 1911/12) : Cultivated area; Family expenditure; Irrigated area; Cropping pattern; Waste land; Forest area; Agricultural stock; Cost of cultivation; (Talcher, 1907/08-1911/12) : Prices; Rainfall; (Talcher, 1911) : Population; (Talcher, c 1790-1846) : Rent collection.

1225 Orissa. Completion report of the Talcher state revision settlement season 1928/29, by Upendranath Ghose.

Cuttack : Official, 50 Board of Revenue,Cuttack, Pr Good.

Talcher, Dhenkanal dist, 1928/29 : Rainfall; Irrigation - tanks - bandhas; Agricultural practices; Land tenures; Rent - collection; Markets; Fisheries; Economic condition of the people; Land revenue - assessment.

Statistics : (Talcher, 1928/29) : Cropped area; Length of roads; Double cropped area; Agricultural stock; Rent collection; Area of land tenures; Area of land transferred; Land revenue - assessment; Uncultivated area; Cropping pattern.

TIGIRIA FEUDATORY STATE (1)

1226 Orissa. Completion report of survey and settlement of the Tigiria feudatory state, 1913, by K.C. Mohanty.

Cuttack : Official, 36 app Board of Revenue,Cuttack Pr Good.

Tigiria, Cuttack dist, 1903/04-1913 : Irrigation - tanks; Population; Condition of the people; Trade - cloth; Customs; Revenues - excise; Land revenue - assessment; Rent - collection.

Statistics : (Tigiria, 1913) : Livestock; (Tigiria, 1903/04-1912/13) : Revenues; (Tigiria, 1913) : Assessed land; Rent collection; Unassessed land.

21. PUNJAB PROVINCE AND PRINCELY STATES

1. Publications issued by the Government of Punjab Province (1849-1947) are included here.

2. 'Former' districts and talukas not mentioned in the Census of India, 1941, but covered in the Bibliography, are shown with an asterisk mark.

3. List of districts of the Punjab Province and Princely States:

Ambala	Jhang	*Momund
Amritsar	Jhelum	Montgomery
Attock	Jullundur	Multan
Dera Ghazi Khan	Kangra	Muzaffargarh
Ferozepore	Karnal	Rawalpindi
Gujranwala	Lahore	Rohtak
Gujrat	*Lower Bari Doab Colony	Shahpur
Gurdaspur	Ludhiana	Sheikhupura
Gurgaon	Lyallpur	Sialkot
Hissar	Mianwali	Simla
Hoshiarpur		*Sirsa
		*Thanesar

Princely States:

Punjab States

Bahawalpur	Kalsia	Pataudi
Bilaspur	Kapurthala	Patiala
Chamba	Loharu	Sirmoor
Dujana	Mandi	Suket
Faridkot	Maler Kotla	
Jind	Nabha	

Punjab Hill States

Baghal	Jubbal	Nalagarh
Bashahr	Keonthal	(13 small states)

PUNJAB PROVINCE (2)

1227 Great Britain. Land revenue assessment in the Punjab since 1855.

London: Official, 1908, 6 NAI Pr Good.

Punjab, 1855-1905: Land - assessment - revenue.

Statistics: (Punjab, district-wise, 1855): Cultivated and irrigated land; Land revenue; (Punjab, 1854/55-1904/05): Burden of taxation on land.

(Published as Parl Paper HC ed 3991 of 1908).

1228 Punjab. Land revenue settlements in the Punjab, by M.S. Leigh.

Lahore: Official, 1928, 32 GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1928: Explanation of general principles and methods of assessment, re-assessment and settlements.

DISTRICTS

AMBALA DISTRICT (4)

(Tehsils: Ambala; Jagadhri, Kharar; Naraingarh, Rupar)

1229 Punjab. Report on the revised settlement of the southern parganas of the dist of Amballa, in the Cis-Satlej States, effected by W. Wynyard, 1846.

Lahore: Official, 1859, maps ind CSL Pr Good.

Ambala dist, southern parganas, c 1800-52: Population; Means of communication; Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - rents - tenures - holdings.

Statistics: (Ambala dist, chuk-wise, 1852): Rates of land rent; Land revenue amount - revenue rate; Area of land - cultivated - uncultivated; (Ambala dist, 1824, 1833, 1837, 1851): Grain prices.

(1. Table showing names of various agricultural implements in use, the material of which implements made and price of implements. 2. Tables showing various coins and their value).

1230 Punjab. Report on the revised settlement of the northern pargunahs and some other portions of the dist of Amballa, by P.S. Melvill.

Lahore: Official, 1859, 163 app WBSL Pr Good.

Ambala dist, c 1855: Roads - direction - condition; Land tenures; Population; Land revenue - assessment - history; Manures; Marriage expenses; Agricultural implements; Crops - wheat - barley - sugarcane - cotton - rice; Cattle.

Statistics: (Ambala, 1855): Population; Cultivated area; Landholders; Waste land; Cropping pattern; Rent-free holdings; Public expenditure; Irrigated area; Unirrigated area.

1231 Punjab. Settlement report of the Amballa dist (with app) by A. Kensington, 1888.

Lahore: Official, 1893, 88 NAI Pr Useable.

Amballa dist, c 1888: General description of Amballa dist - comparative fertility of different tahsils - area and boundaries - population and land - transfers - rainfall and liability of crops to failure - irrigation; Patwari, Kanungos and other revenue official; Revenue history; Dispute between villagers and jagirdars regarding hill waste; Khil and goom cultivation, and lambardari inam in Morni; Political history; Evolution and classes of jagirdars; Position of occupancy tenants; Village chaukidar.

Statistics: (Amballa, 1849-54): No of villages settled and revenue thereof; (Amballa, 1860/61, 1868/69, 1884/85): amount of revenue suspended for failure of crops; (Kharar tahsil, 1833-52): Estates, no of villages and revenue therefrom lapsed to British govt; (Rupar tahsil, 1835-47): Estate, no of villages and revenue therefrom lapsed to British govt; (Nayaingarh tahsil, 1833-47): Estates, no of villages and revenue therefrom lapsed to British govt; (Jagadhri tahsil, 1819-01): List of escheats; (Thanesar dist, 1828-50): List of escheats; (Thanesar, 1854-59): Price of wheat, gram, maize, jowar, bajra and coarse rice; (Amballa, 1868): Revenue rates per acre of irrigated, unirrigated and garden land; (Nahr circle, 1853-86): Harvested area of rice; (Amballa, 1886): Jagir revenue and no of shares; (Amballa, 1891/92): Population, area - irrigated, unirrigated, crop area and revenue.

1232 Punjab. Final report of the second revised settlement, 1915-20, of the Ambala dist, by H.S. Whitehead, settlement officer.

Lahore: Official, 1921, ii + 5 + 45 + xviii app maps glos GIPA Pr Good.

Ambala dist, c 1887-1920: Physical features; Cultivation; Irrigation; Communications; History of settlements; Crops; Population; Alienation; Value of land; Rents; Cultivating occupancy; Indebtedness; Prices; Yields; Assessment; Results of reassessment; Cost of settlement.

Statistics: (Ambala dist, 1919/20): Percentages of cultivated land owned by different castes in each tehsil; Tehsil-wise nos of Khalsa, jagir and shared villages; Tehsil-wise land and agricultural stock since last settlement; Tehsil-wise area under principal crops at the last settlement and at present; Tehsil-wise sales and mortgages of land, Cash rents at settlement and at present in each tehsil; Cultivating occupancy in each tehsil; Tehsil-wise indebtedness; Prices of kharif and rabi crops; Results of re-assessment in each tehsil; Tehsil-wise revenue demand for jagir and khalsa areas; Resources and revenue demand in each tehsil; Cost of re-assessment; (Ambala dist, 1900/01-1914/15): Rainfall; (Ambala dist, 1891, 1901, 1911): Tehsil-wise population and density; Caste-wise mortality between 1901 and 1911; (Ambala dist, 1912/13-1915/16): Value per acre of cultivated land in each tehsil.

(Notes on di-alluvian rules, hill-denudation and re-afforestation).

AMRITSAR DISTRICT (10)

(Tehsils: Ajnala, Amritsar, Taran Taran)

1233 Punjab. Assessment of land irrigated by wells in the Amritsar division.

Lahore: Official, 1869, 1011 to 1072 Selections from the records of the Office of the financial commissioner, Punjab, New Series no 12 PSA Pr Good.

Amritsar division, 1864-1870: Land assessment of irrigated and unirrigated lands - value of revenue; Construction of wells.

Statistics: (Jullundar, Amritsar, Gurdaspur dists, 1863): Revenue rate of irrigated and unirrigated lands.

1234 Punjab. Final report on the revision of settlement (1888-93) of the Amritsar dist, with app by J.A. Grant.

Lahore: Official, 1893, 67 maps NAI Pr Useable.

Amritsar dist, c 1888: General description of the dist - comparative fertility of different tahsils - area and boundaries - population and land transfers - rainfall and liability of crops to failure - irrigation; Revenue history; Patwaris and other revenue officials; Preparation of record of rights - wajib-ul-ars or statement of existing customs - rights of govt in Kankar and other subterranean products; Principles of assessment; Canal water advantage rate introduced in 1869; Land revenue and other cesses; Jagirs, lambardars and mafis; Position of occupancy tenants; Talukdari tenures.

Statistics: (Amritsar dist, 1888): No of estates, total and cultivated area by tahsil; (Amritsar, 1870-89,: Price of wheat, barley, rape, maize, jowar, rice, cotton and gur; (Taran Taran tehsil, 1888,: Revenue rates for irrigated and dry lands; Total land revenue; (Amritsar dist, 1888): Area irrigated from wells,

Amritsar District (contd)

canals and dry area; (Amritsar dist, 1888). Total land revenue and revenue rate per acre of cultivated area; Amount of jagir and other assigned revenue, Tahsilwise area - total, irrigated, unirrigated, cropped - gross revenue and rate per acre.

1235 Punjab. Final report of the fourth regular settlement of the Amritsar dist, (with app), by H.D.Craik, 1910.

Lahore: Official, 1914, 47 + 25 maps glos NAI Pr Good.

Amritsar dist, c 1910: General description of the dist - rainfall and failure of crops - communication and market - castes and communities - water level and irrigation - problem of waterlogging - principal crops - tenancy and rent - land alienation and land value - livestock; Revenue history; Record of rights; Classification of soils; Prevalence of cash rent - landlord's share of produce - deduction for canal charges paid by landlord, Water rates; Zamindari inam; Zaildars and village headman; Di-alluvion rules.

Statistics. (Amritsar dist, c 1910): Cropping pattern; (Amritsar dist, 1868-1910): Sale and mortgage of land to zamindars and others; (Amritsar dist, 1910): Revenue rates for different classes of land; Water rates; No and value of revenue assignments; Population; Total irrigated and unirrigated area; Total revenue.

(Scheme for suspension and remission with a list of villages classed as insecure in app 6).

1236 Punjab. Settlement report of the fifth regular settlement of the Amritsar dist by A. MacFarquhar, settlement officer.

Lahore: Official, 1942, 55 + ix app maps glos PSA Pr Useable.

Amritsar dist, 1849-1940: Land - survey - assessment - history of settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - livestock - implements - markets - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation, Population - tribal distribution; Means of communication - rlys - roads.

Statistics: (Amritsar dist, circle-wise, 1931): Population; Area; Revenue.

1237 Punjab. Report on the revised settlement of the pergunnahs of Umritsur, Sowrian, and Turun Turun, of the Umritsur dist, effected by R.H.Davies and W. Blyth; Also of pergunnahs Narowal, and Tulwundee of the same dist, effected by R.Grethed, B.A.Prinsep, R. Temple, J.H. Morris, and W. Blyth, c 1848.

Lahore: Official, 1873, 118 CSL Pr Good.

Amritsar, Sowrian, Taran Taran, Narowal, Tulwundee parganas, c 1850-61: Population; Irrigation; Crops; Means of communication; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue.

Ajnala tehsil

1238 Punjab. Assessment report of the Ajnala tehsil of the Amritsar dist, by H.D. Craik.

Lahore: Official, 1913, 106 maps glos NL Pr Useable.

Ajnala tehsil, 1891-1912/13: Population; Irrigation; Land revenue settlement - history; Agricultural stock; Crops; Prices of agricultural produce.

Statistics: (Ajnala tehsil, 1892-1912): Sales and mortgages of land; Price of land; Cultivated area; Land revenue collection; Cropping pattern; Crop yields; Prices of agricultural produce; (Ajnala tehsil, 1892/93-1911/12): Rainfall; (Ajnala tehsil, 1902/03-1911/12): Area irrigated by wells; (Ajnala tehsil, 1912): No of wells; (Ajnala tehsil, 1892/93-1908/09): Agricultural stock; (Ajnala tehsil, 1891-1913): Population; (Ajnala tehsil, 1891/92): Sale, mortgage and redemption of land; Cultivated area; Sale, mortgage and redemption money; (Ajnala tehsil, 1891/92-1910/11): Irrigated, unirrigated area.

Amritsar tehsil

1239 Punjab. Assessment report of the Amritsar tehsil in the Amritsar dist by J.A. Grant, settlement collector.

Lahore: Official, 1892, 2 + iv + 60 app maps glos PSA Pr Good.

Amritsar tehsil, 1849-91: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - history of settlement - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - livestock - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation, Population.

Statistics: (Amritsar tehsil, circle-wise, 1891): Land holdings on the basis of religions and tribes; (Amritsar tehsil, 1855, 1868, 1881, 1891): Population; (Amritsar tehsil, circle-wise, c 1860, 1865-1880, 1880-91): Average mortgage prices and sale prices of land, (Amritsar tehsil, circle-wise, 1886/89): Area under various crops; Value of land revenue; (Amritsar tehsil, circle-wise, 1891): Area of land cultivated by owners and tenants paying rents and tenants without right of occupancy.

1240 Punjab. Assessment report of the Amritsar tehsil of the Amritsar dist, by H.D. Craik, settlement officer.

Lahore: Official, 1912, ii + 42 app maps glos PSA Patiala, Pr Good.

Amritsar tehsil, 1891-1911: Land - survey - assessment - history of settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - transfers; Irrigation, Agriculture - crops; Population - tribal distribution - mortality.

Statistics: (Amritsar tehsil, 1891, 1901, 1911): Population; (Amritsar tahsil, circle-wise, 1891/92, 1911): Value of land revenue.

Taran Taran tehsil

1241 Punjab. Assessment report of the Taran Taran tehsil in the Amritsar dist, by John A. Grant, settlement collector.

Lahore: Official, 1891, 83 app maps PSA Pr Good.

Taran Taran tehsil, 1849-91: Land - survey - assessment - history of settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - livestock - implements; Irrigation; Population.

Statistics: (Taran Taran tehsil, 1868-1889/90): Water advantage rate - collections; (Taran Taran tehsil, circle-wise, 1852, 1865, 1890): Area of land under various crops; (Taran Taran tahsil, circle-wise, 1889): No of villages - area - forests - uncultivated land other than forests - area under cultivation; (Taran Taran tahsil, circle-wise, 1887-89): Area of land under various crops; Area of land cultivated by owners and tenants paying rents; Value of rents and area on which rent paid.

1242 Punjab. Assessment report of the Taran Taran tehsil of the Amritsar dist, by H.D. Craik and statements relating to the assessment report.

Lahore: Official, 1912, 87 + xxxviii app maps glos NL Pr Useable.

Taran Taran tehsil, 1891-1911: Irrigation - sources; Crops; Landowners - classes; Rainfall; Land revenue assessment; Land sales and mortgages; Population.

Statistics: (Taran Taran tehsil, 1891-1911): Land sales; Irrigated, unirrigated area; Crop yields; Land revenue assessment; Population, (Taran Taran tehsil, 1881-1911). Price of land; (Taran Taran tehsil, 1911): Agricultural output; (Taran Taran tehsil, 1892/93-1910/11): Rainfall; (Taran Taran tehsil, 1902/03-1910/11): No of wells and area irrigated; (Taran Taran tehsil, 1892/93-1908/09). Agricultural stock; (Taran Taran tehsil, 1910/11): Classes of landowners; (Taran Taran tehsil, 1891/92-1910/11): Area, assessment and price of land undergoing sale, mortgage and redemption; (Taran Taran tehsil, 1901/02-1910/11): Cropping pattern.

(Statements relating to the assessment report are available in PSA and not in NL).

ATTOCK DISTRICT (3)

(Tehsils: Attock; Fatehjang; Pindigheb; Talgong)

1243 Punjab. Final report of the revision of the settlement of the Attock dist, by A.J.W. Kitchin, 1901.

Lahore: Official, 1909, ii + 25 + 11 CSL Pr Good.

Attock dist, 1855-1907: Population; Means of communication; Markets; Irrigation; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - rents - holdings.

1244 Punjab. Final report of the fourth revised settlement (1923-27) of the Attock dist, by Chaudhri Sardar Khan, officiating settlement officer.

Lahore: Official, 1928, ii + 2 + 4 + 45 + xxxii app maps glos GIPE Pr Good.

Attock dist, 1901-28: General description; Communications; Markets; Population; Cultivation; Crops; Irrigation; Cattle; Alienation of land; Tenancies and rents; Production; Prices; Assessment and financial results.

Statistics: (Attock dist, tehsil-wise, 1901, 1911, 1921): Population; Population per thousand acres of cultivated land; (Attock dist, 1926/27): Percentage area cultivated by each caste; Tehsil-wise revenue at successive settlements; Tehsil-wise percentage area under crops at the last settlement and at present; Percent of cultivated area under mortgage in each tehsil and value of land at the last settlement and at present; Percentage of cultivated area under various tenures in each tehsil; Prices of principle crops at last settlement and at present; Expenditure on settlement; Population, area and revenue.

(Notes on re-measurement by air-photography, assessment of insecure parts and special revision of assessment).

Attock tehsil

1245 Punjab. Final report of the third settlement of the Attock tehsil of the Attock dist, by M.S.D. Butler, 1901-1904.

Lahore: Official, 1905, ii + 27 maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Attock tehsil, 1864-1903: Population; Means of communication; Markets; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - rents - tenure.

Statistics: (Attock tehsil, 1864, 1884, 1903): Population; Area of cultivated land.

DERA GHAZI KHAN DISTRICT (5)

(Tehsils: Biloch trans-frontier tract; Dera Ghazi Khan; Jampur; Rajanpura; Sanghar)

1246 Punjab. Final report on the first regular settlement of the Dera Ghazi Khan dist in the Derajat division, effected by F.W.R. Fryer, 1869 to 1874.

Lahore: Official, 1876, x + 158 + cxvii glos CSL Pr Good.

Dera Ghazi Khan dist, c 1800-74: Population - tribes; Irrigation; Means of communication; Agriculture - communities - wages - crops; Mineral resources - metals - minerals - alum - saltpetre; Trade; Manufactures; Weights and measures; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - rents - tenures - holdings.

Statistics: (Dera Ghazi Khan dist, tehsil-wise, 1871/72-1873/74): Revenue from licences; (Dera Ghazi Khan dist, 1868-72): No of persons died - death rate; (Dera Ghazi Khan dist, 1869/70-1873/74): Revenue - land - salt - customs - opium and drugs - distillieries - stamps - assessed taxes.

1247 Punjab. Final report on the revision of settlement (1893-1897) of the Dera Ghazi Khan dist, by A.H. Diack.

Lahore: Official, 1898, 74 + xxix maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Dera Ghazi Khan dist, 1849-96: Population; Means of communication; Irrigation; Crops; Grain prices; Land survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - tenures - rents.

Statistics: (Dera Ghazi Khan dist, c 1855): Grain prices; Land - assessment rates; (Dera Ghazi Khan dist, 1855, 1868, 1881, 1891): Population.

1248 Punjab. Final report of the second revised settlement of the Dera Ghazi Khan dist, by W.R. Wilson, settlement officer.

Lahore: Official, 1925, 2 +6 + 56 + xxxvi app maps glos GIPE Pr Good.

Dera Ghazi Khan dist, 1851-1920: Physical features; Canals; Wells; Communications and markets; Population; Livestock; Cultivated and matured area; Holding and tenancies, Alienation and value of land; History of settlements; Soil classification; Prices; Outturn; Rents; System of assessment; Financial effect of new assessment.

Statistics: (Dera Ghazi Khan dist, 1919/20): No of wells in each tehsil; Livestock at the last and the present settlement; Cultivated and matured area in each tehsil at the last and the present settlement; Tehsil-wise area under crops; Tehsil-wise cultivated and matured holding; Tehsil-wise percentage of the cultivated area sold and mortgaged; Prices of principle crops; Yield of principal crops; Area according to remeasurement; Financial results of reassessment; (Dera Ghazi Khan dist, 1881-1921): Population; (Dera Ghazi Khan dist, 1891/92-1895/96, 1911/12-1916/17): Tehsil-wise value per cultivated acre; (Dera Ghazi Khan dist, 1897): Results of the first revised assessment.

(Notes on assessment of rodkohi, alluvion, diluvion, riverain, canal).

Sanghar tehsil

1249 Punjab. Settlement report of a group of villages transferred to the Sanghar tehsil of the Dera Ghazi Khan dist, by H.N. Bolton.

Lahore: Official, 1906, 2 + 21 + x app maps glos ML Pr Good.

Sanghar tehsil, select villages, 1860-1906: Rainfall; Land revenue settlement; Land utilization; Livestock; Population.

Statistics: (Kulachi, 1892/93-1901/02): Rainfall; (Sanghar tehsil, select villages, 1886/87-1904/05): Remission, suspension and collection of land revenue; (Sanghar tehsil, select villages, 1878/79-1901/02: Land revenue collection; Cultivated, uncultivated and unculturable land; Cropping pattern, (Sanghar tehsil, select villages, 1860-1901): Agricultural outturn; (Sanghar tehsil, select villages, 1877/78-1901/02): Agricultural stock; Types of cultivators; Mortgage value and sale price of land; (Sanghar tehsil, select villages, 1901/02): Profits of livestock; (Sanghar tehsil, select villages, 1868-1901): Population; (Sanghar tehsil, select villages, 1898-1906): Expenditure on survey and settlement; (Sanghar tehsil, c 1905): Grain prices.

1250 Punjab. Assessment report of the Sanghar tehsil of the Dera Ghazi Khan dist, by W.R. Wilson, c 1907.

Lahore: Official, 1916, ii + 15 + 2 + 46 + xix + 3 maps CSL Pr Good.

Sanghar tehsil, 1851-1915: Population; Means of communication; Trade; Irrigation; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers; Crops - experiments - system of cultivation.

Statistics: (Sanghar tehsil, c 1915): Area of land - irrigated - unirrigated - garden - uncultivated; (Sanghar tehsil, 1891, 1901, 1911): Population; (Sanghar tehsil, 1896/97-1900/01, 1901/02-1905/06, 1906/07-1910/11, 1911/12-1916/17): Average area of land sold and mortgaged - total area - cultivated area - revenue - price - average price per acre cultivated.

FEROZEPORE DISTRICT (9)

(Tehsils: Fazilka, Ferozepore; *Kamdot; Moga; Muktsar; Zira)

1251 Punjab. Report on the revised settlement of the dist of Ferozepore in the cis-Satlej states, effected by E.L.Brandreth, 1851.

Lahore. Official, 1872, iii + 87 ill CSL Pr Good.

Ferozepore dist, c 1800-68: Population; Census of 1841; Census of 1854 - method of enumeration; Irrigation; Means of Communication; Agriculture - crops; Trade - import - export; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings; History of land settlement.

Statistics: (Ferozepore dist, Ilaka-wise, c 1868): Population - caste - sex - occupation; (Ferozepore dist, paragana-wise, 1854). Population - sex - occupation - religion; (Ferozepore dist, 1854): Quantity and value of various articles imported and exported.

1252 Punjab. Final report on the revision of settlement (1884-89) of the northern part of the Ferozepore dist in the Punjab, by E.B.Francis.

Lahore. Official, 1893, 6 + 9 + 8 + 60 app maps glos NL Pr Good.

Northern portion, Ferozepore dist, 1884-89: Land revenue assessment - fixation - past history; Irrigation - canals; Population.

Statistics: (Ferozepore & Ludhiana dists, 1884-89): Land tax rates; (Ferozepore, 1884-89): Land utilization; Cropping pattern; Area on which settlement operations were carried out; Population; Expenditure on revenue settlement; (Zira and Ferozepore, 1888/89): Estimated and actual assessment of land revenue on canal irrigated lands; (Ferozepore, 1854-89): Land tax assessment.

(Rules for the annual assessment of revenue due on account of irrigation from the dist inundation canals).

1253 Punjab. Final report of the revised settlement, 1910-1914, of the Ferozepore dist, by M.M.L.Currie, 1910.

Lahore: Official, 1915, ii + 3 + 7 + 36 + xxviii maps ind CSL Pr Good.

Ferozepore dist, c 1837-1911: Population; Means of communication; Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - tenures - rents - transfers.

Statistics: (Ferozepore dist, 1853/54, 1872/73): Land revenue amount; (Ferozepore dist, tahsil-wise, 1911): Population; Area of land - cultivated - cultivable - irrigated; Land revenue amount - assessment - rate.

Fazilka tehsil

1254 Punjab. Assessment report of the Fazilka tehsil of the Ferozepore dist, by C.M. King, 1901.

Lahore: Official, 1901, 4 + 4 + 4 + 32 + 39 + xix + xix maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Fazilka tehsil, c 1849-1901: Population; Means of communication; Irrigation; Agriculture - crops - system of cultivation; Grain prices; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers.

Statistics: (Ferozepore dist, 1881): Grain prices; (Hithar, Utar, Rohi tehsils, 1881, 1891, 1901): Population; (Fazilka tehsil, c 1896): Area of land cultivated by owners, tenants free of rent, tenants paying rent.

1255 Punjab. Assessment report of the Fazilka tehsil of the Ferozepore dist, by M.M.L. Currie.

Lahore: Official, 1914, 70 maps glos NL Pr Good.

Fazilka tehsil, 1852-1913: Rlys; Population; Land transfers; Prices of agricultural produce; Agricultural stock; Irrigation - canals; Land revenue assessment.

Statistics: (Fazilka tehsil, 1902-13): Prices; Cropping pattern; Irrigated area; Land sales and mortgages; (Fazilka tehsil, 1913): Crop outturn; (Fazilka tensil, 1852-1913): Land area; Land sales and mortgages.

*Kamdot taluka and jagir

1256 Punjab. Reports on the assessments of the Ilaka Kamdot and parganahs Muktsar, Dipalpur & Pakpattan in the dists of Ferozepore and Montgomery, by W.E. Purser, 1868/69-1873/74.

Lahore: Official, 1875, 39 + 45 + 41 + 41 CSL Pr Good.

Kamdot Ilaka; Muktsar, Dipalpur, Pakpattan parganas, 1852-73: Population; Agriculture - crops - agricultural population; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; History of land settlement.

Statistics: (Kamdot ilaka, c 1864): Area of land - cultivated - uncultivated; Land revenue amount; Area of land sold and mortgaged - price of land - land revenue per acre of land; (Kamdot ilaka, 1841-56): Prices of grain, sugarcane, tobacco, vegetables; (Muktsar pargana, c 1864): Area of land sold and mortgaged - price of land - land revenue per acre of land; (Muktsar and Pakpattan parganas, 1841-55): Prices of grain and cotton.

1257 Punjab. Assessment report of the Kamdot jagir of the Ferozepore dist, by M.M.L. Currie.

Lahore: Official, 1913, 145 app maps glos NL Pr Good.

Kamdot jagir, 1893/94-1911/12: Irrigation; Rainfall; Transport - rlys - roads; Population; Crops; Prices of agricultural produce; Land revenue assessment.

Statistics: (Kamdot jagir, 1893/94-1911/12): Rainfall; Population; Agricultural stock; (Kamdot jagir, 1897,1911/12): Cultivated, irrigated, unirrigated area; Waste land; Crop failures; Cropping pattern; Prices; Land revenue assessment; Price, area and assessment of land transferred and mortgaged; Redemption of land; Land holdings; Land owners; Crop outturn (Kamdot jagir, 1911/12): No of wheels and taos in wells; Crop yields; Floating debts; Miscellaneous profit; (Kamdot jagir, 1906/07-1911/12): Abiana collection; (Kamdot jagir, 1892/93-1911/12): Land revenue assessment; Taccavi loans.

(Map showing roads and rly lines).

1258 Punjab. Report on the revised settlement of Muktsar proper and on the first regular settlement of taluka Kamdot in the Ferozepore dist of the Lahore division, effected by Messrs L.S. Saunders, C.A. Roe, and W.E. Purser, 1868.

Lahore: Official, 1878, iii + xii + 39 CSL Pr Good.

Muktsar pargana, Kamdot ilaka, c 1830-71: Population; Means of communication; Irrigation; Crops; Grain prices; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - tenures - holdings.

Statistics: (Muktsar pargana, Kamdot ilaka, 1841-45, 1840-50, 1851-55, 1856-60, 1861-65, 1866-71): Average grain prices.

1259 Punjab. Final report on the revision of settlement 1889-91 of the Muktsar pargana and Kamdot jagir of the Ferozepore dist, by E.B. Francis.

Lahore: Official, 1892, 25 CSL Pr Good.

Muktsar pargana, Kamdot jagir, 1853-91: Population; Irrigation; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue.

Statistics: (Muktsar pargana, Kamdot jagir, 1868, 1881, 1891): Population.

GUJRANWALA DISTRICT (9)

(Tehsils: Gujranwala; Hafizabad; Wazirabad)

1260 Punjab. Report on the revised settlement of the Gujranwala dist in the Lahore division, effected by J.H.Morris, 1850.

Lahore: Official, 1860, 63 + Lix maps ind CSL Pr Good.

Gujranwala dist, c 1800-59: Population; Means of communication; Trade; Towns and markets; Irrigation; Agriculture - crops - *character of agriculturists*; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - tenures - holdings.

Statistics: (Gujranwala dist, c 1848): Sex-wise population; Area of land - cultivated - uncultivated.

1261 Punjab. Report on the revision of the land revenue settlement of the Gujranwala dist, effected by Lieut R.P.Nisbet, assistant settlement commissioner.

Lahore: Official, 1874, ii + 223 + xii maps ind CSL Pr Useable.

Gujranwala dist, 1846-71: Population; Means of communication; Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents; History of land settlement.

Statistics: (Gujranwala dist, c 1866): Area under varios crops - yield per acre; Prices of grain, sugarcane, cotton, vegetables, tobacco.

(Includes abstracts of "Village note-book", containing assessment reports of the Deg, Charkharri, Khadir Nyrah and Bangar Chaklas for 1866/67).

1262 Punjab. Final report on the revision of the settlement of Gujranwala dist (1889-94), by M.F.O'Dwyer, settlement collector.

Lahore: Official, 1894, v + 113 CSL Pr Good.

Gujranwala dist, c 1600-1891: Population; Means of communication; Irrigation; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; History of land settlement; Land revenue system; Agriculture - communities - crops - implements - manures.

1263 Punjab. Review of the final report on the revised settlement of Gujranwala dist, by Lieut Col J.A.L.Montgomery, officiating commissioner and superintendent, Rawalpindi division.

Lahore: Official, 1894, 6 + 7 CSL Pr Bad.

Gujranwala dist, c 1849-91: Population; Towns of communication; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - transfers; History of land settlement.

(The book also contains review by C.M. Rivaz, financial commissioner, Punjab).

1264 Punjab. Final report of the fourth revised settlement (1923-27) of the Gujranwala dist, by Khan Sahib Sheikh Khurshaid Mohammad, settlement officer.

Lahore: Official, 1927, ii + 37 app maps glos GIPE Pr Good.

Gujranwala dist, c 1868-1927: Physical features; Canal system; Water-logging; Population; Communications and markets; Assessment; Soil classification; Cultivated area; Crops; Alienation of land; Cultivating tenures; Production; Yields; Prices; Results of re-assessment.

Statistics: (Gujranwala dist, 1901, 1911, 1921): Tehsil-wise population; (Gujaranwala dist, 1868, 1894, 1907): Demand of revenue at the first, second and third settlements in each taluka; (Gujranwala dist, 1907, 1927): Tehsil-wise area under cultivation, irrigated and unirrigated; Percentage area under crops; Percentage area sold and mortgaged in each tehsil; Tehsil-wise prices of land; Tehsil-wise area cultivated by owners and tenants; Kind - rent as per cent of total produce in each tehsil; Prices of various crops; Circlewise rates and demand sanctioned and actually imposed; Circlewise results of reassessment; Assessment of urban areas in each tehsil.

Hafizabad tehsil

1265 Punjab. Final report on the Hafizabad settlement, Gujranwala dist, by I.C. Lall, settlement collector.

Lahore : Official, 1908, 2 + 40 CSL Pr Bad.

Hafizabad and Khangarh tahsils, c 1750-1903 : Population; Means of communication; Grain prices; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings; History of land settlement.

Statistics : (Hafizabad and Khangarh tahsils, 1905) : Grain prices; (Hafizabad and Khangarh tahsils, circle-wise, 1891, 1901) : Population.

1266 Punjab. Assessment report of the Hafizabad tehsil of the Gujranwala dist, by Khurshaid Mohammad.

Lahore: Official, 1925, 88 maps glos ML Pr Good.

Hafizabad tehsil, 1901-23: Transport - rlys; Rainfall; Population - density; Crops; Irrigation - canals; Prices of agricultural produce.

Statistics: (Hafizabad, 1903-23): Agricultural stock; Size of landholdings; Prices; Cultivated area; Waste land; No of wells; Irrigated area; Sale, mortgage and redemption of land revenue; Cropping pattern; Crop yields; (Hafizabad, Hinduana and Wanike, 1905/06-1924/25): Rainfall; (Hafizabad, 1901-21): Population; (Hafizabad, 1923): Caste-wise ownership of agricultural land; Rural debts; Sources of rural income.

(Map showing rly line, roads and canals).

Wazirabad tehsil

1267 Punjab. Final report on the settlement of Wazirabad, Gujranwala and Sharakpur tensils in the Gujranwala dist, 1909-13, by I.C. Lall, settlement officer.

Lahore: Official, 1914, ii + 6 + 3 + 43 + iii maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Wazirabad, Gujranwala, Sarakpur tehsils, 1847-1911: Population; Means of communication; Crops; Irrigation; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; History of land settlement.

Statistics: (Wazirabad, Gujranwala, Sarakpur tehsils, 1909/10): Land revenue amount; (Wazirabad, Gujranwala, Sarakpur tehsils, 1912/13): Cultivated land - revenue amount thereon; (Wazirabad, Gujranwala, Sarakpur tehsils, 1891, 1901, 1911): Population.

1268 Punjab. Assessment report of the Wazirabad tehsil of the Gujranwala dist by Khurshaid Mohammad, settlement officer.

Lahore: Official, 1925, 2 + 7 + 31 app maps glos PSA Pr Good.

Wazirabad tehsil, 1847-1923: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - history of settlement - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers - prices; Agriculture - crops - live-stock, implements; Irrigation; Population.

Statistics: (Wazirabad tehsil, circle-wise, 1921): Population - density; Average cultivated area per owner and per holding; Area of land under mortgage; (Wazirabad tehsil, circle-wise, 1914/15-1918/19, 1919/20-1923/24): Average sale and mortgage prices of land; (Wazirabad tehsil, circle-wise, 1901, 1911, 1921): Population.

GUJRAT DISTRICT (7)

(Tehsils: Gujrat; Kharian; Phalia)

1269 Punjab. Report on the revised settlement of the Goojerat dist in the Rawul Pindee division, effected by Captain B. Mackenzie, 1853.

Lahore. Official, 1861, x + 160 maps CSL Pr Good.

Gujrat dist, c 1500-1859: Population; Irrigation; Agriculture - crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history, revenue, administration - tenures - holdings - rent - transfers.

Statistics: (Gujrat dist, 1854): Religion-wise, occupation-wise, population; (Gujrat dist, 1849, 1859). Revenue, Excise on spirit, drugs, stamps; Road funds; (Gujrat dist, c 1856): Land revenue - amount - rate, (Gujrat dist, 1853/54-1857/58): Grain prices.

1270 Punjab. Report on the second regular settlement of the Gujrat dist, by Captain W.G. Waterfield, 1868.

Lahore. Official, 1874, ix + 178 + XLvii + xx maps ind CSL Pr Good.

Gujrat dist, c 1800-70: Population; Towns, Census of 10th January 1868; Village administration - village servants and their customs; Trade, Manufactures; Grain prices; Famines; Agriculture - crops - agricultural advances; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers, Communications.

Statistics: (Gujrat dist, pargana-wise, 1868): Sex-wise, religion-wise, occupation-wise population; (Gujrat dist, 1863/64-1867/68): Grain prices; (Gujrat dist, 1867/68): Quantity and value of articles exported and imported; Quantity and value of country cloth manufactured and weaving wages per loom; Quantity and value of cloth exported to other dists; Proportion of seed used per acre, the produce per acre and per seer of seed; (Gujrat dist, 1856/59, 1867/68): Revenue - land - excise - stamps - road funds.

(Maps show roads and lines of traffic, Delhi empire under Akbar, 1519, partition by Sikh sardars, 1764, area under Sikh rule, 1810 and location of castes engaged in agriculture).

1271 Punjab. Final report on the revision of the settlement of Gujrat dist, by Captain H. Davies, settlement collector, 1893.

Lahore. Official, 1893, iii + 57 maps CSL Pr Good.

Gujrat dist, 1846-90: Population, Means of communication; Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - rents - tenures - holdings; History of land settlement.

Statistics: (Gujrat dist, tehsil-wise, c 1849, c 1851, c 1854): Land revenue amount; (Gujrat dist, tehsil-wise, c 1888): Area of land under various crops.

1272 Punjab. Final report of the fourth regular settlement of the Gujrat dist, 1912-16, by H.D. Williamson, settlement officer.

Lahore. Official, 1916, ii + 3 + 10 + 40 + xiii CSL Pr Good.

Gujrat dist, 1846-1913: Population; Means of communication; Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; History of land settlement.

Statistics: (Gujrat dist, tehsil-wise, 1849, 1852, 1868, 1892): Land revenue amount.

1273 Punjab. Final settlement report of the canal-irrigated tract of the Gujrat dist, by Khan Sahib Khan Ahmad Hasan Khan, settlement Officer.

Lahore: Official, 1929, ii + 2 + 2 + 29 + xx maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Gujrat dist, 1849-1927: Population, Means of communication; Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - settlement - tenures - holdings - transfers; History of land assessment.

Kharian tehsil

1274 Punjab. Assessment report of the Kharian tehsil of the Gujrat dist, by H.D. Williamson.

Lahore: Official, [1915], 83 maps glos ML Pr Useable.

Kharian tehsil, c 1849-1914: Rainfall; Agricultural stock; Exports; Crop; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Dinga and Kharian, 1851-1914): Rainfall; (Kharian tehsil, 1849-1913): Land revenue assessment; (Kharian tehsil, 1911-13): Exports; (Bhimber and Jhelum Sadar stations, 1851-1914): Rainfall; (Kharian tehsil, 1893-1915): Cultivated area; Waste land; No of wells; (Kharian tehsil, 1911/12): Land holdings; Land owners; (Kharian tehsil, 1893-1914): Agricultural stock; Sale, mortgage and redemption of land - price, land revenue and required money; (Kharian tehsil, 1891-1911): Population; (Kharian tehsil, 1891/92-1895/96): Cultivated, irrigated and unirrigated area; (Kharian tehsil, 1908-13): Cropping pattern; Crop returns.

(Map showing roads and canals).

Phalia tehsil

1275 Punjab. Assessment report of the Phalia tehsil of the Gujrat dist, by H.D. Williamson.

Lahore: Official, 1915, 109 maps ML Pr Good.

Phalia tehsil, c 1849-1915: Irrigation - canals - wells; Rainfall; Transport - roads - rlys; Land revenue assessment - suspension - remission; Crops; Exports of agricultural produce; Population.

Statistics: (Phalia tehsil, 1849-1914): Land revenue assessment; (Phalia tehsil, 1890/91-1914/15): Rainfall; (Phalia tehsil, 1912-14): Exports; (Phalia tehsil, 1892-1915): Cultivated, irrigated, unirrigated area; Agricultural stock; Price, area and assessment of land sold, mortgaged and redeemed; (Phalia tehsil, 1915): Caste-wise ownership of agricultural land; Crop yields; Types of cultivators; (Phalia tehsil, 1891-1911: Population; (Phalia tehsil, 1909-14): Cropping pattern.

GURDASPUR DISTRICT (4)

(Tehsils: Batala; Gurdaspur; Pathankot; Shakargarh)

1276 Punjab. Report on the settlement of the greater part of the Gurdaspur dist in the Amritsar division, (formerly known as Batala), effected by A.H. Davies, 1851.

Lahore: Official, 1871, 72 CSL Pr Good.

Gurdaspur dist, 1849-59: Population; Means of communication; Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents.

Statistics: (Gurdaspur dist, pargana-wise, 1854-57): Sex-wise, caste-wise, religion-wise, occupation-wise population; (Batala pargana, 1854): Area of land - cultivated - irrigated; Land - revenue - amount - rate.

1277 Punjab. Final report of the revised settlement of the Gurdaspur dist, by Louis W. Dane, 1884.

Lahore: Official, 1892, 4 + iii + 91 maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Gurdaspur dist, 1846-91: Population; Means of communication; Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - tenures - transfers.

Statistics: (Batala tehsil, 1865-86, Gurdaspur and Pathankot tehsil, 1885-89, Shakargarh tehsil, 1885-90): Average area of land under various crops; (Gurdaspur dist, tahsilwise, 1855,

Gurdaspur district (contd)

1868, 1881, 1891): Population.

1278 Punjab. Final report of the revision of the settlement of the Gurdaspur dist, 1912, by F.W. Kennaway, settlement officer.

Lahore: Official, 1912, iii + 38 + xvi + maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Gurdaspur dist, 1849-1911: Population; Means of communication; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - transfers; History of land settlement.

Statistics: (Gurdaspur dist, tehsil-wise, 1911): Population; Area of land - cultivated - uncultivated - irrigated - unirrigated; Land revenue amount.

1279 Punjab. Report of settlement operations in the Shahpur Kandi tract of the Gurdaspur dist, by Charles A. Roe, 1869.

Lahore: Official, 1877, vii + 29 maps CSL Pr Bad.

Shahpur Kandi tract, c 1800-76: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings; Administrative history; Land - record of rights - rights of govt - rights of proprietors and non-proprietors; Crops; Irrigation.

GURGAON DISTRICT (6)

(Tehsils: Ballabgarh; Ferozepore Jhirka; Gurgaon; Nuh; Palwal; Rewari)

1280 Punjab. Statistical report on the dist of Gurgaon comp by Alexander Fraser, to which all added reports on the revision of settlement under Regulation IX of 1833 published by authority of the Hon'ble the Lieut.-Governor, NWP.

Agra: Official, 1849, iii + 233 + cxxviii CSL Pr Good.

Gurgaon dist, c 1800-48: Physical features - mineral resources; Means of communication; Civil administration; Population; Irrigation; Crops; Trade; Land revenue administration; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - holdings - tenures.

Statistics: (Gurgaon dist, pargana-wise, village-wise, c 1845): No of persons - Muslims - Hindus - cultivators - non-cultivators; Area of land - rent free - irrigated - culturable; (Taroo pargana, 1827-35): Land revenue amount; (Rewari pargana, c 1836): No of villages inhabited - uninhabited - population; (Rewari pargana, 1809-36): Land revenue amount; (Shahjahanpur pargana, 1637): Population; (Shahjahanpur pargana, 1808-47): Land revenue amount; (Shahjahanpur pargana, 1838): Land - rent rate - revenue rate.

(Land revenue statement exhibiting pargana-wise, the total demands, receipts, remissions and balance from 1800-45).

1281 Punjab. Report on the revision of the assessment of the Gurgaon dist, by J. Wilson, 1884.

Calcutta: Official, 1884, 5 + 183 maps CSL Pr Good.

Gurgaon dist, 1874-84: Population; Means of communication; Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - rents - tenures - holdings - transfers.

Statistics: (Gurgaon dist, 1873-82): No of persons died - death-rate; (Guragaon dist, tahsil-wise, 1868, 1881, 1883); Population; (Gurgaon dist, 1874/75-1882/83): Area of land sold and mortgaged; (Gurgaon dist, tahsilwise, c 1881): Land - assessment rates.

1282 Punjab. Land revenue settlement of the Gurgaon dist, by F.C. Channing, 1872.

Lahore: Official, 1890, 91 + vi + 228 + ccxiii + iv + ii + 71 maps CSL Pr Good.

Gurgaon dist, 1783-1885: Population - economic condition - social customs; Means of communication; Irrigation; Famines; Agriculture - loans - crops - methods of cultivation - agricultural communities; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers.

Statistics: (Gurgaon dist, c 1874): Area of land under various crops; (Palwal, Ferozepore, Nuh, Gurgaon, Rewari tehsils, 1840, 1842, 1877): Land revenue amount; (Gurgaon dist, 1857-57, 1857-77, 1877-82 averages, 1884, 1885): Grain prices; (Gurgaon dist, 1857-60, 1861-65, 1866-70, 1871-75, 1876-80, 1880-85, averages): Area of land sold and price of land per acre; (Gurgaon dist, tahsil-wise, 1842, c 1872): Settlement rates of lands; (Gurgaon dist, tehsil-wise, 1882/83-1885/86): Area of land under various crops.

1283 Punjab. Final report of the third regular settlement (1903-09) of the Gurgaon dist, by B.T.Gibson.

Lahore: Official, 1909, iv + 63 + xx + 11 glos CSL Pr Good.

Gurgaon dist, 1803-1908: Population; Irrigation; Crops; Grain prices; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers.

Statistics: (Gurgaon dist, 1865, 1891, 1901,): Population.

1284 Punjab. Final settlement report of the Gurgaon dist, 1938-43 by Akhtar Husain, settlement officer.

Lahore: Official, 1944, ll + 39 + xi app glos PSA Pr Good.

Gurgaon dist, 1838-1943: Land - survey - assessment - history of settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - markets - livestock; Irrigation; Population - tribal distribution, Means of communication - rlys - roads.

Statistics: (Gurgaon dist, tahsil-wise, 1909, 1940): No of live-stock; (Gurgaon dist, 1916/19-1927/28, 1928/29-1937/38): Percentage of average fixed land revenue collected and remitted.

Palwal tehsil

1285 Punjab. Assessment report, Palwal tehsil, Gurgaon dist.

Lahore: Official, 1875, ll + 89 app PSA Pr Bad.

Palwal tehsil, c 1839-71: Land - survey - assessment - history of settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - crop experiments; Famines; Grain prices; Population - tribal distribution.

Statistics: (Palwal tehsil, 1831-42, 1858-63, 1862-68, 1868-73): Average prices of grains and raw cotton; (Palwal tehsil, 1865): Religion-wise, caste-wise population.

HISSAR DISTRICT (4)

(Tehsils: Bhiwani; Fatehabad; Hansi; Hissar; Sirsa)

1286 Punjab. Report of the revised settlement of the Hissar dist, 1887-92 by A. Anderson, and P.J. Fagan, settlement officers.

Lahore: Official, 1892, 3 + 66 maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Hissar dist, 1809-92: Population; Means of communication; Irrigation; Agriculture - crops - agricultural communities - methods of cultivation; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - transfers - rents; history of land settlement.

Statistics: (Hissar dist, tehsil-wise, 1868, 1881, 1891): Population; (Hissar dist, tehsil-wise, 1865, 1890/91): Area of land - cultivated - fallow - waste - uncultivable.

1287 Punjab. Final report of the third revised settlement, 1906-10 of the third revised settlement, 1906-10 of the Bhiwani, Hansi, Hissar and Fatehabad tehsils of the Hissar dist, by C.A.H. Townsend.

Hissar district (contd)

Lahore: Official, 1912, ii + 41 + xxv maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Bhawani, Hansi, Hissar, Fattehabad tehsils, 1815-1911: Population; Means of communication; Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - rents - tenures - holdings.

Sirsa tehsil

1288 Punjab. Final report on the second revision of the regular settlement of the Sirsa and Fazilka tehsils, 1900-04, by C.L. King.

Lahore. Official, 1904, 3 + 44 + 2 maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Sirsa and Fazilka tehsils, 1803-1903: Population, Means of communication, Irrigation, Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - tenures; Famine - relief works.

1289 Punjab. Final report of the Sirsa tehsil of the Hissar dist by C.V.Salusbury, settlement officer.

Lahore: Official, 1925, 3 + 16 + xxii app maps glos ind PSA Pr Useable.

Sirsa tehsil, 1864-1922: Land - survey - assessment - history of settlement - prices - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - taccavi loans - crops - ploughs - live-stock; Irrigation; Means of communication - rlys - roads; Population - tribal distribution.

Statistics: (Sirsa tehsil, circle-wise, 1901, 1911, 1921): Population, No of live-stock.

HOSHIARPUR DISTRICT (9)

(Tehsils: Dasuya; Garh Shankar; Hoshiarpur; Una)

1290 NWP. Settlement report, Hushiarpur dist, 1852.

Lahore?: Official, 1856, 82 NL Pr Good.

Hoshiapur dist, 1846-52 : Roads; Imports - rice - honey - iron - salt - cotton - cloth; Exports - salt - sugar - cotton - cloth; Population; Land revenue - assessment; Crops.

Statistics: (Hoshiarpur dist, 1852): Population; (Hoshiarpur dist, 1846-52): Land revenue assessment; (hoshiarpur dist, 1852): Cultivated area; Cultivators - proprietors - non-proprietors, Land utilization, Irrigated area; Unirrigated area; Cropping pattern; Rent-free holdings.

1291 Punjab. Final report of revised settlement, Hoshiarpur dist, 1879-84, by J.A.L. Montgomery.

Calcutta: Official, 1885, 26 + 12 + 17 + v + 216 CSL Pr Useable.

Hoshiarpur dist, c 1800-84: Population; Means of communication; Irrigation; Famines; Agriculture - crops - social customs of agriculturists - implements - manure; Village communities; Sugar manufacture - methods; Trade; Manufactures; Grain prices; Weights and measures; Towns; Municipalities; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - holdings - tenures - rents.

Statistics: (Hoshiarpur dist, 1868, 1881): Sex-wise, religion-wise, occupation-wise population; (Hoshiarpur dist, 1880-82): No of males and females born and died; (Hoshiarpur dist, 1845-60, 1862-78): Average price of grain, cotton, tobacco; (Hoshiarpur, Khanpur, Bahadarpur, Bassi Khwaju towns, 1868, 1881): Population.

1292 Punjab. Final report of the second revised settlement, 1910-1914 of the hoshiarpur dist, by A. Humphreys, settlement officer, hoshiarpur.

Lahore: Official, 1915, 2 + 2 + 4 + 48 + xiii maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Hoshiarpur dist, c 1800-1914: Population; Means of communication, Irrigation, Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings; history of land settlement.

Statistics: (Hoshiarpur dist, tehsil-wise, 1881, 1891, 1901, 1911): Sex-wise population.

Dasuya tehsil

1293 Punjab. Assessment report of the Dasuya tehsil of the Hoshiarpur dist, by F.B.Iftikhar-ud-din, and statements relating to the assessment report.

Lahore: Official, 1913, 150 + Lxviii app maps NL Pr Good.

Dasuya tehsil, 1876-1911: Crops; Population, Prices of agricultural produce; Agricultural stock; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Dasuya tehsil, 1876-1911): Canal realizations; Irrigated area; Price of land; (Dasuya tehsil, 1880, 1911): Waste land; Cultivated, irrigated, unirrigated area; Cropping pattern; Types of tenures, Land revenue assessment; Prices; Garden land; Agricultural stock; Area and assessment of land sold and mortgaged; Crop yields; (Dasuya tehsil, 1881-1911): Population; (Dasuya, 1865/66-1910/11): Rainfall; (Dasuya tehsil, 1900/01-1909/10): Wells; (Dasuya tehsil, 1911): Size of agricultural holdings; Land owners of different tribes.

Hoshiarpur tehsil

1294 Punjab. Assessment report of the Hoshiarpur tehsil of the Hoshiarpur dist, by Izzat Nishan Fakir Syed Iftikhar-Ud-Din, settlement officer.

Lahore: Official, 1912, ii + 33 maps PSA Pr Useable.

Hoshiarpur tehsil, 1851-1911. Land - survey - assessment - revenue - history of settlement - tenures - holdings - rents - prices - transfers; Agriculture - crops - livestock; Irrigation; Population - tribal distribution; Trade.

Statistics: (Sirwal, Rakkar, Kandi circles, 1881, 1891, 1901, 1911): Population; (Sirwal, Rakkar, Kandi circles, 1851-1910/11): Prices of land for important periods.

Una tehsil

1295 Punjab. Report on the revised settlement of the Oonah, Husiarpur, Gurshankar and hariana parganas, of the hoshiarpur dist in the Trans sutlej states, effected by Messrs. G.C.Barnes, G.J.Christian, F.B. Pearson, H. Scott, and P.B.Melvill, 1846.

Lahore: Official, 1860, 11 + 63 maps CSL Pr Good.

Una, Hoshiarpur, Garh Shankar, Hariana parganas, 1806-58: Census of 1852; Population, Means of communication; Trade; Irrigation, Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue, administration - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers.

Hoshiarpur District (contd)

Statistics: (Garh Shankar, Hoshiarpur, Hariana, Unah parganas, 1852): Sex-wise, religion-wise, caste-wise, occupation-wise, population; No of dwelling houses and shops - pucka-kucha; No of live-stock and ploughs; Area of land cultivated by proprietors, non-proprietory cultivators - land revenue amount; Caste-wise, religion-wise agriculturists - cultivating proprietors - culti-vating non-proprietors - proprietors not cultivators; Rent rates for irrigated and unirrigated lands; Crop production per acre.

(1. Census of 1852 giving details about the occupation, religion, caste - population. 2. Statement showing land-holding pattern on the basis of tribes.)

1296 Punjab. Report on the revision of settlement records &c, of the Una parganah, of the Hoshiarpur dist, effected by C.A. Roe, 1869.

Lahore: Official, 1870, vi + 60 CSL Pr Good.

Una pargana, c 1840-43: Population, Means of communication; Towns; Trade; Crops; Grain prices; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures.

Statistics: (Una pargana, 1853-57 (average), 1858-62 (average), 1862-70 (average): Grain prices.

1297 Punjab. Assessment report of the Una tehsil of the Hoshiarpur dist by H.L. Shuttleworth.

Lahore: Official, 1913, 137 maps glos NL Pr Good.

Una tehsil, 1865-1913: Population; Irrigation; Roads; Crops; Prices of agricultural produce; Rainfall.

Statistics: (Una tehsil, 1881, 1913): Cultivated area; Land-owners; Occupancy tenants; Price of land; Waste land; Wells; Agricultural stock; Area and assesement of land sold, mortgaged and redeemed; Crop yields; (Una tehsil, 1881-1911): Population; (Una tehsil, 1865/66-1910/11): Prices; (Una tehsil, 1885/86-1912/13): Rainfall; (Una tehsil, 1912/13): Floating debt; Rent collection; Miscellaneous rural profits; (Una tehsil, 1905/06-1910/11): Cropping pattern.

1298 Punjab. Final report of the revision of the settlement of the Una tehsil of the Hoshiarpur dist, 1914, by H.L.Shuttle-worth.

Lahore: Official, 1915, 3 + 29 + vii maps CSL Pr Good.

Una tehsil, c 1500-1914: Population; Means of communication; Agriculture - crops; Irrigation; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenure; Land revenue - history.

Statistics: (Hoshiarpur dist, 1881, 1891, 1901, 1911): Popula-tion; (Una tehsil, 1881, 1891): Population; Area of land under cultivation; (Una tehsil, 1913/14): Sale price of cultivated land.

Irrigation; Crops; Grain prices; Land - survey - assessment settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings; history of land settlement.

Statistics: (Jhang dist, 1868, 1881, 1891, 1901,: Population.

1301 Punjab. Final report of the fourth regular settlement of the Jhang dist, by Mian Abdul Aziz, settlement officer.

Lahore: Official, 1928, ii + 4 + 2 + 50 + v app maps glos GIPS Pr Good.

Jhang dist, c 1847/48-1928: Physical features; history of settlements; Area; Cultivation - methods of farming and rota-tion of crops; Irrigation - wells - canals, Crops; Prices; Outturn; Population, Livestock; Tenures; Sale and value of land, Mortgages; Size of holding; Rental system; Marketing; Assessment and revenue.

Statistics: (Jhang dist, 1902-04, 1918-20,: Percentage of principal nahri kharif crops; (Jhang dist, 1904/05-1922/23): No of wells in use in each tehsil; (Jhang dist, 1902/05-1922/23): Tehsil-wise sown area for particular years; (Jhang dist, 1903-05, 1907-11, 1912-22, 1918-23): Average area under crops; (Jhang dist, 1910, 1922,: Prices of principal crops; (Jhang dist, 1901, 1911, 1921,: Tehsil-wise area mortgaged; Size of holding in each tehsil; Prices of principal crops; Livestock in each tehsil; (Jhang dist, 1926/27): Circlewise details of landlords share in the produce; Area in each tehsil measured by various systems; Amount yielded by auctions of govt land.

Jhang tehsil

1302 Punjab. Assessment report of the Jhang tehsil of the Jhang dist, by Mian Abdul Aziz.

Lahore: Official, 1920, 126 maps glos KL Pr Good.

Jhang tehsil, c 1850-1923: Irrigation - canals; Crops; Prices of agricultural produce; Land revenue assessment.

Statistics: (Jhang tehsil, 1901-21): Population; (Jhang tehsil, 1904/05-1922/23): Cultivated, irrigated and unirrigated area; Rainfall; Waste lands; Wells; Agricultural stock; Crop pattern; Landlord's share of produce; (Jhang tehsil, c 1850-1923,: Land revenue assessment; (Jhang tehsil, 1916/19-1922/23): Cash rents; (Jhang tehsil, 1922/23): Cropping pattern; Ownership of land; Occupancy tenants; Tenants-at-will; Price and area of land sold and mortgaged; Prices of agricultural produce.

(Map showing roads and rly lines).

JHANG DISTRICT (4)

(Tehsils: Chiniot; Jhang; Sherkot)

1299 Punjab. Report on the revised settlement of the Jhang dist of the Punjab, by A.B.Steedman, settlement officer, 1874-80.

Lahore: Official, 1882, 7 + 26 + viii + 15 + 3 + 186 + lxii maps CSL Pr Good.

Jhang dist, c 1800-80: Population; Tribes; Means of communica-tion; Irrigation; Trade; Manufactures; Agriculture - crops - agricultural communities - method of cultivation; Land - sur-vey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers.

Statistics: (Jhang dist, 1868): Population - sex - religion - occupation.

1300 Punjab. Settlement report of the Jhang dist, 1906, by E.R. Abbott, settlement officer.

Lahore: Official, 1907, 2 + 54 + xiii maps CSL Pr Good.

Jhang dist, c 1800-1906: Population; Means of communication;

JHELUM DISTRICT (4)

(Tehsils: Chakwal; Jhelum; Pindi Badan Khan)

1303 Punjab. Report on the settlement of the dist of Jhelum in the Rawalpindi division, effected by Arthur Brandreth.

Lahore: Official, 1865, maps ind CSL Pr Good.

Jhelum dist, c 1849-64: Population - tribes; Means of commu-nication; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents; history of land settle-ment.

Statistics: (Jhelum dist, tansil-wise, 1865,: No of persons who can read and write; (Jhelum dist, c 1865,: Area of land - irrigated - cultivated - unirrigated - fallow - waste; assess-ment rates.

1304 Punjab. A report of the second regular settlement of the land revenue of the Jhelum dist in the Rawalpindi division of the Punjab, by A.G.Thomson, settlement officer.

Jhelum District (contd)

Lahore: Official, 1883, ii + xi + 177 + lxxv maps CSL Pr Good.

Jhelum dist, 1847-82: Population - tribes; Means of communication; Irrigation; Agriculture - crops - methods of cultivation; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents, History of land settlement.

Statistics: (Jhelum dist, tehsil-wise, c 1874): Population - caste - religion - occupation.

(Maps showing physical features, roads, bridges, railways, railway stations, postal and telegraphic lines, old ilakas, distribution of tribes and assessment circles).

1305 Punjab. Final report of the revision of the settlement of the Jhelum dist in the Punjab, by W.S. Talbot, settlement collector, 1895-1901.

Lahore: Official, 1902, iii + 4 + 7 + 70 + xxxiv maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Jhelum dist, c 1820-1902: Population, Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers, History of land settlement.

Statistics: (Jhelum dist, 1892/93-1900/01): Area of land under crops - sown - matured - failed; (Jhelum dist, 1868, 1881, 1891, 1901): Population.

1306 Punjab. Final report of the third revised settlement of the Jhelum dist in the Punjab, 1937-41, by P.N. Thapar.

Lahore: Official, 1948, 2 + 37 + 18 app NL Pr Good.

Jhelum dist, 1900-41: Population; Rainfall; Crops - rice - wheat - jowar - bajra - maize - cotton - barley - gram - oilseeds - sugarcane; Land utilization, Livestock - population - profitability; Land holdings - size; Land transfers and mortgages; Agriculture - mixed cropping - rotation of crops - seed sowing - weeding; Prices - agricultural produce; Forests - policy; Land revenue assessment - history - types of tenures - fixation.

Statistics: (Jhelum, tehsil-wise, 1937-41): Sanctioned and actually imposed rates of land revenue assessment; (Jhelum dist, 1900 and 1940): Ploughs; Boats; Carts; Livestock; (Jhelum dist, 1901-41): Population; (Jhelum dist, 1900-40): Size of land holdings; No of land holders; (Jhelum dist, 1833-1946): Land revenue demand; (Jhelum dist, 1929/30-1937/38): Prices; Price increase since 1901, (Jhelum dist, 1942-60): Protective leases granted; (Jhelum dist, 1937-41): Revenue assessment; Grazing fee; Grass-cutting rates; Cesses levied in addition to land revenue; Cultivated area; Proposed danger rates; Crop outturn; Irrigated area; Profits from livestock; Sources of income; Prices of area sold and transferred; Revenue on transferred land; Types of tenancies and rent thereon; Land revenue assessments.

JULLUNDUR DISTRICT (3)

(Tehsils: Jullundur, Nakodar; Nawanshahr; Phillaur)

1307 Punjab. Report on the settlement, under regulation ix of 1833, of the dist of Jullundur, Trans-Sutlej states, by R. Temple.

Lahore: Official, 1852, iii + 76 CSL Pr Good.

Jullundur dist, c 1800-50: Population; Means of communication; Land - revenue - administration - survey - assesement - settlement - holdings - rents; History of land settlement.

Statistics: (Jullundur dist, c 1848): Population; Land revenue amount.

1308 Punjab. Final report of the revised settlement of the Jullundur dist in the Punjab, by W.E.Purser, 1880.

Lahore: Official, 1892, 8 + 8 + iv + 182 + xlv maps glos ind CSL Pr Good.

Jullundur dist, c 1590-1891: Population; Tribes; Means of communication; Irrigation; Village communities; Agriculture - crops - tribes in agriculture - character of agriculturists - land revenue administration; Land - survey settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers.

Statistics: (Nawanshahr, Phillour, Nakodar, Jullunaur tehsils, 1851-61, 1862-71, 1872-81): Average price of lands sold, mortgaged; (Jullundur dist, tansil-wise, c 1885): Area of land under various crops; (Jullundur dist, c 1885): Produce of crops per acre.

1309 Punjab. Final report of the second revised settlement 1913-17 of the Jullundur dist, by Bhai Hotu Singh, Rai Bahadur, settlement officer, Jullundar.

Lahore: Official, 1918, ii + 8 + 64 + xv maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Jullundur dist, c 1800-1917: Population; Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers; History of land settlement.

Statistics: (Jullundur dist, 1846, 1851, 1880-85, average, 1913-17, average): Land revenue amount; (Jullundur dist, 1881, 1891, 1901, 1911). Population, (Jullundur dist, 1911): Area of land - cultivated - uncultivated - barren; Area of land under various crops.

KANGRA DISTRICT (15)

(Tehsils: Dehra, Hamirpur; Kangra; Kulu; Nurpur; Palampur)

1310 Punjab. Report on the settlement in the dist of Kangra in the Trans-Sutlej states, by George Carnac Barnes, 1848.

Lahore: Official, 1855, (reprinted in 1871), iv + 237 ind CSL Pr Useable.

Kangra dist, c 1800-52: Population; Village administration; Irrigation; Agriculture - crops - implements - manures - Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - transfers - rents; History of land settlement; Land revenue administration.

Statistics: (Kangra dist, tehsil-wise, c 1848): Population - sex - occupation - religion.

(Statement showing the amount of land revenue and no of livestock held by each cultivator).

1311 Punjab. Report of the land revenue settlement of the Kangra dist, Panjab, by J.B.Lyall, 1865-72.

Lahore: Official, 1874, xxxi + 261 + xxxvi + vi maps glos ind CSL Pr Good.

Kangra dist, c 1849-70: Population, Means of communication; Irrigation; Crops - rising demand for land to form tea plantations; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; History of land settlement.

1312 Punjab. Final report of the revised settlement of Kangra proper, by A. Anderson, 1868.

Lahore: Official, 1897, 8 + 9 + ii + 85 CSL Pr Bad.

Kangra dist, 1846-94: Population; Means of communication; Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - rent - tenures - holdings - transfers; Economic condition of people.

Statistics: (Kangra dist, tehsil-wise, 1895/96): Area of land - cultivated - cultivable - Khudkasht, No of tenants having occupancy rights - paying in cash - paying in kind; (Kangra district, tehsil-wise, 1868, 1881, 1891): Population.

1313 Punjab. Final report of the revised settlement of Kangra proper, by O'Brien.

Lahore: Official, 1897, 80 CSL Pr Useable.

Kangra dist, 1849-93: Population; Means of communication; Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents; History of land settlement.

Statistics: (Kangra, Palampur, Hamirpur, Nurpur tehsils, 1868, 1881, 1891): Population; (Kangra, Palampur, Hamirpur, Nurpur, Dehra tehsils, 1870, 1890): Area of land mortgaged and land

Kangra District (contd)

revenue amount thereon.

Dehra tehsil

1314 Punjab. Assessment report of tehsil Dehra in the Kangra dist by E. O'Brien, settlement officer.

Lahore: Official, 1892, 3 + 3 + 2 + 70 app maps glos PSA Pr Good.

Dehra tehsil, 1889-91: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - holdings - tenures - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - live-stock; Population; Means of communication - roads; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Dehra tehsil, taluka-wise, 1891): Area of land under different crops; Value of land revenue; (Haripur and Mangarh tehsils, 1891): Grain prices.

1315 Punjab. Final report of the land revenue settlement of the Dehra and Hamirpur tehsils of the Kangra dist, 1910-15, by H.L. Shuttleworth.

Lahore: Official, 1916, ii + 2 + 38 + xxxviii maps glos CSL Pr Bad.

Dehra and Hamirpur tehsils, 1846-1914: Population; Means of communication; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue holdings - tenures.

Statistics: (Dehra and Hamirpur tehsils, 1891/92, 1913/14): Area of land - irrigated - unirrigated; (Dehra and Hamirpur tehsils, 1891, 1901, 1911): Population (Dehra and Hamirpur tehsils, c 1911): Caste-wise no of land holders; (Dehra and Hamirpur tehsils, 1914): Area of land under various crops.

Kulu sub-division/tehsil

1316 Punjab. Final report on the revised settlement of the Kulu subdivision of the Kangra dist, by A.H. Diack, settlement officer, 1898.

Lahore: Official, 1898, 2 + 4 + ii + 44 maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Kulu subdivision, c 1820-91: Population; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures; History of land settlement.

Statistics: (Kulu and Saraj, Lahul, Spiti divisions, 1868, 1881, 1891): Population.

1317 Punjab. A note on the reports on the revision of the settlement of the Kulu sub-division of the Kangra dist, by R.J. Fagan.

Lahore: Official, 1913, 105 NL Pr Good.

Kulu sub-division, 1885-1910: Roads; Rainfall; Land revenue assessment; Population; Crops; Prices of agricultural produce; Land-alienation.

Statistics: (Kulu, 1885-1910): Rainfall; (Kulu, 1891, 1910): Cultivated area; Irrigated area; Unirrigated area; Waste land; Agricultural stock; Cropping pattern; Prices; Land revenue assessment; Outturn of crops; (Waziri Lahul, 1910-12): Prices.

(The item includes the settlement reports of J. Coldstream).

1318 Punjab. Final report of the fourth revised settlement of the Kulu sub-division of the Kangra dist, 1945-52, by Bachittar Singh.

Chandigarh: Official, 1953, 6 + 98 app glos NL Pr Good.

Kulu sub-division, c 1846-1952: Rainfall; Forests; Crops; Population - density; Land revenue assessment.

Statistics: (Kulu, 1945-52): Irrigated area; Unirrigated area; Expenditure on survey and settlement; Forest area; Rent payment; Crop yields; (Kulu, 1911/12-1945/52): Land revenue assessment; Cultivated area; Rainfall; Agricultural stock; (Kulu, 1911-51): Population; (Kulu, 1846-1911): Land revenue assessment; (Kulu, 1930/31-1940/41): Crop acreage.

1319 Punjab. Final report of the third revised settlement, 1910-13, of the Parol, Lag Maharaj and Lag Sari sub-tahsil, Saraj, Rupi, Lahul and Spiti Waziris of the Kulu subdivision of the Kangra dist, by J. Coldstream, 1909.

Lahore: Official, 1913, v + 25 + 19 + 5 + 21 + 15 maps CSL Pr Good.

Kulu subdivision, 1849-1912: Population; Means of communication; Crops; System of agriculture; Road cess - abolition of forced labour to construct roads; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - holdings - tenures; Economic condition of people.

1320 Punjab. The assessment report of the Waziri Lanaul in the Kulu tehsil of the Kangra dist by A.H. Diack, assistant commissioner, Kulu sub-division, 1890.

Lahore: Official, 1890, 2 + 19 app maps PSA Pr Useable.

Waziri Lahaul, Kulu tehsil, 1850-90: Land - survey - assessment - tenures - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops; Grain prices; Population.

Statistics: (Waziri Lahaul, 1850, 1868, 1881): Population; (Waziri Lahaul, 1890): Grain prices.

1321 Punjab. Assessment report of the Waziri Spiti portion of the Kulu tehsil in the Kangra dist by A.H. Diack, assistant commissioner, 1891.

Lahore: Official, 1892, 2 + 2 + 27 app maps PSA Pr Good.

Spiti, Kulu tehsil, 1868-91: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers; Grain prices; Population; Agriculture - crops - live-stock.

Statistics: (Spiti, Kulu tehsil, 1868,1881, 1891): Sex-wise population; (Spiti, Kulu tehsil, 1891,: Grain prices.

Palampur tehsil

1322 Punjab. Assessment report of taluka Banghal, Palampur tehsil, in the Kangra dist, by E. O'Brien, settlement officer, 1890.

Lahore: Official, 1891, 24 app maps PSA Pr Good.

Banghal taluka, 1868-90: Land - survey - assessment - history of settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - live-stock - implements; Grain prices; Irrigation; Population.

Statistics: (Banghal taluka, 1868, 1881, 1889): Occupation-wise, sex-wise population; Banghal taluka, 1890): Caste-wise ownership holding; area cultivated by proprietors and tenants of different classes and average size of holding.

1323 Punjab. Preliminary report of the Palampur tehsil of the Kangra dist, by G.K. Bougney.

Lahore: Official, 1915, 48 maps glos NL Pr Good.

Palampur tehsil, 1891-1914: Tea gardens; Rainfall; Roads; Population; Crops; Prices of agricultural produce; Land revenue assessment.

Statistics: (Palampur tehsil, 1891, 1914): Agricultural stock; Landowners; Tenants-at-will; Land revenue assessment; Cultivated area; Irrigated land; Unirrigated land; Rainfall; (Palampur tehsil, 1891-1911): Population; (Palampur tehsil, 1914): Prices; Cropping pattern.

(Map showing roads).

Kangra District (contd)

1324 Punjab. Final report of the third revised revenue settlement of the Palampur, Kangra and Nurpur tehsils of the Kangra dist, 1913-19, by L. Middleton.

Lahore: Official, 1919, ii + 2 + 7 + 4 + 39 + xviii maps CSL Pr Good.

Palampur, Kangra, Nurpur tehsils, 1846-1916: Population; Means of communication; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - transfers - holdings.

Statistics: (Kangra, Palampur, Nurpur tehsils, 1849-52, 1865-69, 1887-92): Average land revenue amount.

KARNAL DISTRICT (3)

(Tehsils: Kaithal, Karnal; Panipat; Thanesar)

1325 Punjab. Settlement report of Karnal-Ambala, 1881 by J.M. Douie, *settlement officer.*

Lahore: Official, 1891, 3 + 77 + vii maps CSL Pr Good.

Karnal-Ambala tract, *Jagadhri and Pipli* tahsils, c 1809-86: Population; Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings; History of land settlement.

Statistics: (Kandi, Dahe, Bangar, Southern Jamna Khadir, Northern Jamna Khadir circles, c 1883): Area of land - cultivated - irrigated; Population; Land revenue amount.

1326 Punjab. Settlement report of the Karnal district, 1909, by A.M. Stow, settlement officer.

Lahore: Official, 1912, iii + 53 + xvi maps CSL Pr Good.

Karnal dist, 1820-1910: Population; Irrigation; Grain prices; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - transfers; History of land settlement.

Statistics: (Karnal dist, 1905/06-1908/09): Grain prices.

Panipat tehsil

1327 Punjab. Report on the revision of settlement of the Panipat tahsil and Karnal parganah of the Karnal dist, 1872-80, by Denzil Charles Jelf Ibbetson.

Allahabad: Official, 1883, 15 + 13 + xvi + 358 + lix CSL Pr Good.

Panipat tahsil, Karnal pargana, 1800-76: Population; Irrigation - history of canals; Famines; Crops; Administrative history - civil administration - custom and excise; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents; History of land settlement; Land revenue administration; Village community; System of agriculture; Trade; Manufactures; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Panipat pargana, 1817-21, 1826-33, 1835-37, 1842): Average land revenue amount;(Panipat pargana, 1830-74): Grain prices; (Karnal pargana, 1855-74): Grain prices;(Panipat pargana, 1842/43-1875/76): Land revenue amount.

LAHORE DISTRICT (6)

(Tehsils: Chunian; Kasur;Lahore)

1328 Punjab. Report on the revised settlement of the Lahore dist in the Lahore division, effected by Messrs. H.H. Davies, R.E. Egerton, R. Temple and J.H. Morres, 1855.

Lahore: Official, 1861, 29 maps CSL Pr Good.

Lahore dist, c 1800-55: Population; Means of communication; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - rent.

Statistics: (Lahore dist, 1855): Sex-wise population; Area of land - cultivated - uncultivated; Rate of land revenue.

1329 Punjab. Report on the revised land revenue settlement of the Lahore dist in the Lahore division of the Punjab, effected by Leslie S. Saunders, 1865-69.

Lahore: Official, 1873, vii + 99 + iv + xxi maps CSL Pr Good.

Lahore dist, c 1800-69: Population; Means of communication; Irrigation; Crops; Famines; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents; History of land settlement.

(Map showing "business performed in revised settlement of dist Lahore from Nov 1865 to Jun 1869").

1330 Punjab. Final report on the revision of the settlement of Lahore dist, by G.C. Walker, 1893.

Lahore: Official, 1894, 6 + iii + 95 *maps* CSL Pr Good.

Lahore dist, c 1800-92: Population; Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - tenures - holdings.

Statistics: (Lahore dist, 1868, 1881, 1891): Population; (Lahore dist, tahsil-wise, 1891/92): Area of land - cultivated - uncultivated - area under crops - cultivated by *owners* - cultivated by tenants at will - cultivated by occupancy tenants - cultivated by tenants free of rent; (Lahore dist, tahsil-wise, 1888-92, average): Area of land under various crops.

1331 Punjab. Final report of the fourth regular settlement of the Lahore dist, 1912-16, by H.C. Bloster, settlement officer.

Lahore: Official, 1916, iii + 4 + 6 + 53 + xxxv maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Lahore dist, c 1800-1914: Population; Means of communication, Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings; History of land settlement.

Statistics: (Kasur, Chunian, Lahore, tahsils, 1911): Population; (Lahore city, 1911): Population.

1332 Punjab. Final report of the fifth regular settlement of the Lahore dist, 1935-39, by G.E.B. Abell, settlement officer.

Lahore: Official, 1943, iii + 32 + xix app maps glos P&A Pr Good.

Lahore dist, 1849-1939: Land - survey - assessment - history of settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - live-stock - implements; Irrigation; Population; Agricultural markets; Means of communication - rlys - roads.

Statistics: (Lahore dist, 1937/38): Area and revenue by tahsils.

1333 Punjab. Final report on the settlement of the urban areas in the Lahore dist, 1925-27, by Nazir Chand, settlement collector.

Lahore: Official, 1927, 2 + 5 GIPE Pr Good.

Lahore town, 1925-27: Area; Revision of assessment; Distribution of revenue; Building sites and adjoining estates; Cost of settlement.

Statistics: (Lahore town, 1925/26): Area under shops, houses, etc. and rates applied; Rates per acre for each mandi.

*LOWER BARI DOAB COLONY

1334 Punjab. Final settlement report of the Lower Bari Doab Colony, 1927-35, by F.C. Bourne.

Lahore: Official, 1935, 10 + 44 + 8 app maps NL Pr Good.

Lower Bari Doab Colony, Punjab, 1880-1935: Rainfall; Population; Crops - cotton - wheat - outturn; Land revenue assessment - history - fixation, types of tenures; Colonization; Cattle; Landholdings - size; Prices - agricultural produce; Urban assessment.

Statistics: (Lower Bari Doab Colony, 1927-35): Classes of cultivators; Cropping pattern; Land revenue assessment; Land utilization; Prices; Crop outturn; (Lower Bari Doab Colony, 1922-27): Land revenue assessment; Cropping pattern; (Lower Bari Doab Colony, 1931): Population; (Lower Bari Doab Colony, 1880-1920): Land revenue assessment; (Lower Bari Doab Colony, 1928/29): Prices; (Lower Bari Doab Colony, 1931-34): Irrigation rates; (Lower Bari Doab Colony, 1927-33): Cost of survey and settlement; (Lower Bari Doab Colony, c 1920): Rates of urban assessment.

(Lower Bari Doab Canal Kharaba Rules).

LUDHIANA DISTRICT (3)

(Tehsils: Jagraon; Ludhiana; Samrala)

1335 Punjab. Report on the revised settlement of the dist of Ludhiana in the cis-Sutlej states, effected by H. Davidson, and other officers, under the direction of G.C.Barnes, commissioner and superintendent, 1850.

Lahore: Official, 1859, iii + 93 + ix + vii maps CSL Pr Good.

Ludhiana dist, 1849-58: Population; Means of communication; Irrigation; Towns; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - holdings - tenures - rent; History of land settlement.

Statistics: (Ludhiana dist, tehsil-wise, pargana-wise, c 1850): Population; Area of land - cultivated - cultivable - waste; Land revenue amount; No of houses - pucka - cutcha; (Pukhowal, Jugraon, Ludhiana, Sarae Luskree, Khari tehsils, c 1848): Religion-wise, caste-wise agriculturists.

1336 Punjab. Final report on the revision of settlement (1878-83) of the Ludhiana dist in the Punjab, by T. Gordon Walker, settlement officer.

Lahore: Official, 1884, 33 + xviii + 335 + cv maps glos CSL Pr Useable.

Ludhiana dist, c 1800-80: Population - tribes - social life; Means of communication; Irrigation; Trade; Manufactures - woollen weaving - cotton weaving - embroidery; Towns; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents; History of land settlement.

Statistics: (Ludhiana dist, c 1880): Area of land held by tenants - with right of occupancy and without right of occupancy.

1337 Punjab. Final report of the second revised settlement, 1908-11 of the Ludhiana dist, by J.M. Dunnett, settlement officer, Ludhiana.

Lahore: Official, 1912, 4 + 7 + 36 + xv maps glos CSL Pr Bad.

Ludhiana dist, 1809-1909: Population; Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - holding - tenures; History of land settlement.

LYALLPUR DISTRICT (4)

(Tehsils: Jaranwala; Lyallpur; Samundri; Toba Tete Singh)

1338 Punjab. Final settlement report of the Lyallpur dist and the Rakh Branch colony circle of Sheikhpura dist, by S.K. Kirpalani, settlement officer.

Lahore: Official, 1940, 55 + vi app maps PSA Pr Useable.

Lyallpur dist and Rakh branch colony circle, 1921-40: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - live-stock - markets - implements - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Population - tribals; Means of communication - rlys - roads.

Statistics: (Lyallpur dist, circle-wise and Rakh Branch Colony Circle, 1928/29-1932/33): Land revenue assessment - remissions.

1339 Punjab. Final report on the Chenab colony settlement, by B.H.Dobson.

Lahore: Official, 1915, ix + 5 + iii + 4 + xix glos CSL Pr Good.

Chenab colony, Lyallpur dist, 1872-1912: Population; History of the colony - economic objectives - selection of colonists - govt's policy towards colonisation, Land - distribution of land by castes and communities; Survey - assessment - revenue; Agriculture - crops; Agricultural communities; Agrarian structure.

Statistics: (Chenab colony, 1891, 1901, 1906, 1911): Population.

1340 Punjab. Assessment of certain colony villages on the Dangali and other extensions and of certain proprietary villages on the lower Chenab Canal.

Lahore. Official, 1915, 14 Selections from records of the office of the Financial Commissioners, Punjab, New Series no 29 PSA Pr Good.

Punjab, 1910-1915: Land assessment - assessment rates.

Statistics: (Lyallpur, Jhang districts, c 1910-1914): Land revenue - old and new demands.

1341 Punjab. Final settlement report of the Jhang and Gugera branch circles of the Lyallpur dist, by J.D.Penny.

Lahore. Official, 1924, ii + 4 + 33 + ii + ix app maps glos GIPE Pr Good.

Jhang and Gugera circles, 1896-1924: Physical features; Soil; Irrigation; Sub-soil water level; Cultivation; Crops; Outturn; Prices; Communications; Markets; Population; Cattle; Land sales and prices; Rents; Assessment; Revenue.

Statistics: (Jhang and Gugera circles, 1905-20): Quinquennial sub-soil water level; (Jhang and Gugera circles, 1901, 1911, 1921): Population of towns; (Jhang and Gugera circles, 1898-1923): Rainfall - quinquennial average; (Jhang and Gugera circles, 1916/17-1922/23): Cash rents; (Jhang and Gugera circles, 1922/23): Distribution of proprietary land according to caste; Circlewise area assessed and total demand; (Lyallpur dist, 1923): Tehsil-wise area held under various tenures; (Jhang and Gugera circles, 1912, 1923): Outturn and prices of principal crops.

MIANWALI DISTRICT (3)

(Tehsils: Bhakkar; Isa Khel; Mianwali)

1342 Punjab. Final report of the second regular settlement of the Mianwali dist, by Hari Kishan Kaul, 1900.

Lahore: Official, 1908, iii + 47 + xix maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Mianwali District (contd)

Mianwali dist, 1849-1906: Population; Means of communication; Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - holdings - rent - tenures - transfers; History of land settlement.

Statistics: (Mianwali dist, tehsil-wise, 1901/02-1905/06): Area of land under various crops; (Mianwali dist, c 1870, c 1900): Grain prices; (Mianwali dist, 1868, 1881, 1891, 1901): Population.

1343 Punjab. Settlement commissioner's review of the final report on the Mianwali settlement, 1909.

Lahore: Official, 1909, 13 NL Pr Good.

Mianwali dist, 1908/09: Rainfall; Population; Land transfer; Livestock; Prices - increase; Rent; Land revenue - assessment; Revenue - sources.

Statistics: (Mianwali, 1908/09): Sources of revenue.

1344 Punjab. Final report of the third regular settlement of the Mianwali dist, by Sardar Ganda Singh, 1926.

Lahore: Official, 1929, ii + 2 + 6 + 39 + xi app maps glos GIPE Pr Good.

Mianwali dist, c 1850-1928: Physical features; History of settlement; Area; Cultivation; Irrigation; Crops; Population; Livestock; Alienation and value of land; Prices and outturn; Tenures; Rental system; Communications; Markets; Assessment; Financial results.

Statistics : (Mianwali dist, tehsilwise, 1926/27) : No of wells; Extent of alienated land; Results of re-assessment; Yield rates of principal crops; Maximum and minimum rates announced in various assessment circles; Prices of principal crops; (Mianwali dist, tehsilwise, 1906/07, 1926/27) : Changes in cultivation, cropping and livestock; Area cultivated by owners and tenants of various classes; Percentages of total produce taken by the landlord in batai; (Mianwali dist, 1903/04, 1906/07) : Assessment rates sanctioned at last settlement in each tehsil; (Mianwali dist, 1908/09-1920/21) : Maximum and minimum rainfall; (Mianwali dist, 1850-1863/64) : Revenue demand at various settlements in each tehsil; (Mianwali dist, 1901-21) : Tehsilwise population.

*MOHMUND DISTRICT (1)

1345 Punjab. Report on the revised settlement of the Momunds, 6 vols Vol 2.

Lahore: Official, 1855, 552 app ind Selections from the public correspondence of the administration for the affairs of the Punjab, no 18 NAI Pr Good.

Momund dist, 1845-1851/52: Irrigation; Land - holdings - survey - tenures - settlement.

Statistics: (Momund dist, 1845-1851/52): Value of land revenue; Prices of grain and cotton; (Momund division, 1851/52): Sex-wise, religion-wise, occupation-wise population.

MONTGOMERY DISTRICT (3)

(Tehsils: Dipalpur; Montgomery; Okara; Pakpattan)

1346 Punjab. Revised land revenue settlement of the Montgomery dist in the Mooltan subdivision of the Punjab, effected by Messrs C.A.Roe and W.E.Purser, 1871.

Lahore: Official, 1878, ii + 9 + xvii + 219 ind CSL Pr Good.

Montgomery dist, c 1800-73: Population; Irrigation; Agriculture - crops; Land revenue administration under the Sikhs and the British; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - rents - tenures - transfers; History of land settlement.

Statistics: (Montgomery dist, 1867-73): Death rate per thousand of people.

1347 Punjab. Final report of the revision of settlement 1892-99 of the Montgomery dist, by P.J. Fagan, settlement collector.

Lahore: Official, 1899, iii + 23 + 7 + 123 maps glos ind CSL Pr Good.

Montgomery dist, c 1800-96: Population; Means of communication; Irrigation; Trade; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents; History of land settlement.

Statistics: (Montgomery dist, 1880-85): Rate of land assessment; (Montgomery dist, 1857, 1868, 1881, 1891): Population.

Pakpattan tehsil

1348 Punjab. Final report on the third revised settlement (1919-22) of the Pakpattan and Dipalpur tehsils of the Montgomery dist, by Nawab Malik Muhammad Hayat Khan Noon, settlement officer.

Lahore: Official, 1923, ii + 4 + 42 + v + 11 + iv app maps glos ind GIPE Pr Good.

Pakpattan and Dipalpur tehsils, 1891-1922: Physical features; Communications; Markets; Population; Agricultural stock; Cultivation; Irrigation; Crops; Holdings and tenures; Alienation of land; Indebtedness; History of settlements; Outturn; Prices; Assessment; Financial results.

Statistics: (Pakpattan, Dipalpur, 1891-1921): Population; (Pakpattan, Dipalpur, 1899-1920): Quinquennial average rainfall; (Pakpattan, Dipalpur, 1898): Revenue rates and assessment; (Pakpattan, Dipalpur, 1912/13-1919/20): Suspensions and remissions of revenue; (Pakpattan, Dipalpur, 1919/20-1922/23): Cost of settlement operations; (Pakpattan, Dipalpur, 1896/97, 1919/20): Agricultural stock; No of wells; Area under cultivation; Cultivating occupancy; Sale price of land; Prices of principal crops; (Pakpattan, Dipalpur, 1919/20): Percentage area under principal crops; Percentage area sold; Percentage of menial dues on devisable produce; Circlewise total assessment.

(Dastur-ul-Amal for two tehsils).

MULTAN DISTRICT (4)

(Tehsils: Kabirwala; Khanewal; Lodhran; Mailasi; Multan; Shujabad)

1349 Punjab. Report on the revised settlement of the Mooltan dist in the Mooltan division effected by J.H.Morris, 1856.

Lahore: Official, 1860, 61 maps CSL Pr Good.

Multan dist, c 1820-58: Population; Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - rent.

Statistics: (Multan dist, tehsil-wise, c 1856): Area of land - barren - cultivable - cultivated; Revenue - rate; Religion-wise population.

1350 Punjab. Settlement report of the Multan dist, by E.D. Maclagan, 1896.

Lahore: Official, 1901, ii + 50 + xiii app maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Multan District (contd)

Multan dist, c 1800-99: Population; Means of communication; Irrigation; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue.

Statistics: (Multan dist, 1854, 1868, 1881, 1891, 1901): Population; (Multan dist, 1859/60 -1899/1900): Land revenue assessment; Agricultural stock; (Multan dist, 1877/78, 1899/1900): Cultivated area; Price of land; (Multan dist, 1868-95): Crop outturn; (Multan dist, 1854-1901): Population.

1351 Punjab. Review of the final report on the revision of settlement of the Mooltan dist.

Lahore: Official, 1903, 22 NL Pr Useable.

Multan dist, 1899/1900-1901/02: Canals - improvement; Land revenue assessment.

Statistics: (Multan, 1900/01-1901/02): Land revenue assessment.

1352 Punjab. *Final settlement report of the* Multan dist, by H.W. Emerson, settlement officer.

Lahore: Official, 1921, ii + 2 + 7 + 2 + 33 + xviii app maps glos GIPE Pr Good.

Multan dist, 1890-1921: Physical features; Canal systems; Wells; Agricultural stock; Population; Proprietary and cultivating occupancy; Cultivated area; Crops; Alienation and land values; History of settlements; Assessment; Soil classification; Prices; Rents; Revenue - suspension and remission.

Statistics: (Multan dist, 1909/10-1918/19): Tehsilwise average rainfall; (Multan dist, 1899/1900-1918/19): Tehsilwise no of wells; (Multan dist, 1899/1900, 1913/14, 1919/20): Agricultural stock; (Multan dist, 1891, 1901, 1911): Population; (Multan dist, 1899/1900, 1918/19): Cultivated and matured area; Percentage area under crops; Tehsil-wise area under mortgages; (Multan dist, 1893/94-1897/98, 1913/14-1917/18) : Average sale price and mortgage value of cultivated land in each tehsil; (Multan dist, 1919/20) : Average collection of revenue; New assessment; Prices of agricultural commodities; Yields of principal crops; Circle-wise average assessment per well in use; Tehsil-wise and circle-wise old and new demand of revenue; Tehsil-wise land-use, cultivated and irrigated area.

(Notes on canal credits, tirni, zaildars, inamdars, assessment on wells and wasteland leases).

MUZAFFARGARH DISTRICT (3)

(Tehsils: Alipur; Kot Adu; Leiah; Muzaffargarh)

1353 Punjab. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Muzaffargarh dist by Edward O'Brien, 1873-80.

Lahore: Official, 1882, iv + 37 + 34 + 2 + 11b + xcv maps ind CSL Pr Good.

Muzaffargarh dist, c 1830-78: Population; Means of communication; Trade; System of agriculture - manures - implements - farm labourers - rotation of crops and fallows; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings; Land revenue administration under Diwan Sawan Mal; Grain price.

Statistics: (Muzaffargarh dist, tahsil-wise, 1879/80-1881/82): Land revenue amount; (Muzaffargarh dist, 1854/55-1876/77): Quinquennial average grain prices; (Muzaffargarh dist, tehsil-wise, c 1878): Area of land under various crops.

1354 Punjab. Settlement report of the Muzaffargarh dist, by Pandit Hari Kishan Kaul, 1897.

Lahore: Official, 1904, ii + 49 + ii + xi maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Muzaffargarh dist, c 1830-1900: Population; Means of communication; Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents; History of land settlement; Land revenue system under Diwan Sanwan Mal.

Statistics: (Muzaffargarh dist, c 1860, c 1900): Area of land under various crops; Grain prices; (Muzaffargarh dist, tahsil-wise, 1868, 1881, 1891, 1901): Population; (Muzaffargarh dist, c 1900): Assessment rates of matured crops.

1355 Punjab. *Final settlement report of the* Muzaffargarh dist, 1920-25, by J.D. Anderson.

Lahore: Official, 1929, 51 app maps NL Pr Good.

Muzaffargarh dist, 1903-26: Rainfall; Irrigation - canals - wells; Transport - roads - rlys; Population; Land revenue assessment.

Statistics: (Muzaffargarh, 1910-20): Rainfall; (Muzaffargarh dist, 1903/04-1922/23): Agricultural stock; Types of cultivators; Cultivated area; Sale price and mortgage value of land; Cropping pattern; (Muzaffargarh dist, 1920-25): Land revenue assessment; (Muzaffargarh dist, 1922/23): Land sales and mortgage; (Muzaffargarh dist, 1913/14-1919/20): Land revenue assessment; (Muzaffargarh dist, 1925/26): Wells; Cultivated area; Waste land.

(Map showing canals and roads).

RAWALPINDI DISTRICT (3)

(Tehsils: Gujar Khan; Kahuta; Murree; Rawalpindi)

1356 Punjab. Report on the Rawulpindi settlement effected by Craeroft, 1855.

Lahore: Official, 1865, viii + viii + 182 + 9 CSL Pr Useable.

Rawalpindi dist, 1813-64: Population; Irrigation; Means of communication; Crops; Trade; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - tenures - rents - transfers - holdings; Land revenue administration under the Sikhs and the British.

Statistics: (*Rawalpindi* dist, 1854): Sex-wise, occupation-wise population; (Rawalpindi dist, tehsil-wise, c 1844, 1863): Assessment rates; (Rawalpindi dist, tehsil-wise, c 1863): Area of land on which rent is paid in cash and grain-amount of rent; (Rawalpindi dist, tehsil-wise, c 1863): Population - age - sex - occupation - religion.

(Statements showing (1) land revenue amount under the Sikhs during various periods. (2) Proprietory classes showing their designation, no of sub-divisions and amount of revenue paid by each class.)

1357 Punjab. Final report of the revised settlement of the Rawalpindi dist 1880-87, by F.A.Robertson.

Lahore: Official, 1893, 3 + 5 + 14 + 3 + 3 + vi + 242 + xliii maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Rawalpindi dist, 1770-1892: Population - customs - way of living; Mineral resources; Trade; Natural resources - forests; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation; Industries - brewery - home industries; Weights and measures; Grain prices; Towns - history; Municipalities; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers; Revenue.

Statistics: (Rawalpindi dist, 1868, 1881, 1891): Population; (Rawalpindi dist, 1881): Population - sex - marital status - religion - occupation (Rawalpindi dist, tehsil-wise, 1864-86): Area of land - cultivated - under crops - percentage of area under crops; (Rawalpindi dist, 1873/74-1885/86): Area of land under various crops; (Rawalpindi dist, 1865/66-1884/85): Retail prices - grain - potatoes - cotton - sugar - ghee - tobacco - firewood - salt; (Rawalpindi, Attock, Murree, Hazro, Pindigheb, Makhad towns, 1870/71-1885/86): Municipal income; (Rawalpindi town, 1877-86): No of males and females born and died; (Rawalpindi, Hazro, Attock, Campbellpur, Murree, Pindigheb, Makhad, Fatehjang towns, 1881): Religion-wise population; (Rawalpindi dist, 1877/78-1885/86): No of liquor shops - consumption; No of retail licences for selling intoxicating drugs - consumption of intoxicating drugs in maunds; Excise revenue from liquor, drugs; (Rawalpindi dist, 1868/69, 1873/74, 1878/79, 1883/84, 1884/85): Wage rates - skilled - unskilled labour - per cart, camel, donkey, boat; (Rawalpindi dist, 1868/69-1885/86) : Revenue - land - excise - stamps; (Rawalpindi dist, 1883/84) : Rate of land rent.

(Statements showing distribution of population, migration and

Rawalpindi District (contd)

land tenurial system).

1358 Punjab. Final report of the revision of the settlement of the Rawalpindi dist in the Punjab, by A.J.W.Kitchin, 1902.

Lahore: Official, 1909, ii + 38 + xi maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Rawalpindi dist, c 1849-1908: Population, Means of communication; Trade; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents.

ROHTAK DISTRICT (5)

(Tehsils: Gohana, Jhajjar, Rohtak, *Sampla; Sonepat)

1359 Punjab. Report on the revised land revenue settlement of the Rohtak dist of the Hissar division effected by Messrs W.E. Purser and H.C.Fanshawe, 1878-79.

Lahore. Official, 1880, ii + iv + 2 + 160 + ii + vii + 25 + 7 maps CSL Pr Bad.

Rohtak dist, 1803-78: Population - tribes - clans; Means of communication, Irrigation; Mineral resources; Towns - trade; Famines - causes - effects; Means of production, Method of agriculture - agricultural implements; Sugar mill - method of manufacture; Land survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings; Land revenue administration; Village communities.

1360 Punjab. Final report of the third regular settlement (1905-1910) of the Rohtak dist, by E. Joseph.

Lahore: Official, 1910, ii + 57 + 23 maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Rohtak dist, 1803-1909: Population; Means of communication; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; History of land settlement.

Statistics: (Rohtak dist, 1895, 1904, 1909): No of livestock; (Rohtak dist, 1898/99, 1900/01, 1904/05): Area of land under various crops.

Gohana tehsil

1361 Punjab. Assessment report of Gohana tehsil, Rohtak dist, in the revised settlement of 1878, by H.C. Fanshawe, officiating settlement officer, also returns accompanying the assessment report, revised settlement.

133 PSA Manuscript Useable.

Gohana tehsil, 1804-78: Physical features; Land - survey - assessment - history of settlement - tenures - rents; Population - tribes - food habits; Towns; Trade; Communications - roads; Agriculture - crops - irrigation - condition of agriculturists; Live-stock; Revenue.

Statistics: (Gohana tehsil, circle-wise, 1849/50, 1858/59, 1860/61-1862/63, 1869/70): Remissions, suspensions and reductions of land revenue; (Gohana tehsil, circle-wise; 1847/48-1875/76): No of coercive procedures to collect land revenue; (Gohana tehsil, circle-wise, 1846-77): Average area of land sold and mortgaged to agriculturists and traders, revenue rate and price of land; (Gohana tehsil, circle-wise, 1826, 1876): No of houses, wells, live-stock, implements; Region-wise population; (Gohana tehsil, 1840-55, 1855-66, 1866-77): Average water rates for different crops; (Gohana tehsil, circle-wise, 1853, 1868, 1875): Population according to sex and occupation; (Gohana tehsil, 1876): Average outturn of crops under experiments; (Gohana tehsil, 1853, 1875):No of live-stock; (Gohana tehsil, 1848-78): Prices of grain, cotton and sugar.

Jhajjar tehsil

1362 Punjab. Assessment report of tehsil Jhajjar in the Rohtak dist, 1862 to 1877, and returns accompanying the assessment report.

47 PSA Patiala Manuscript Useable.

Jhajjar tehsil, 1848-77. Physical features - trees - hills - water - tanks and wells - geography; Agriculture - crops; Population - food habits; Means of communication - roads; Trade - imports - exports; Land - survey - assessment - history of settlement - tenures - holdings; Grain prices; Agriculture - crops.

Statistics: (Jhajjar tahsil, circle-wise, 1877/78): Value of land revenue, area under cultivation, crops, no of cattle, wells; (Jhajjar tehsil, circle-wise, 1862/63-1873/74): Suspensions, remissions, reductions of land revenue; (Jhajjar tehsil, circle-wise, 1872): Religion-wise, tribewise, agriculturists; (Jhajjar tehsil, circle-wise, 1868, 1874/75): Population; (Jhajjar tehsil, 1848-77): Prices of grain, tobacco, cotton.

*Sampla tehsil

1363 Punjab. Assessment report of tahsil Sampla in the Rohtak dist, 1874 and returns accompanying the assessment report.

1894 PSA Manuscript Bad.

Sampla tahsil, 1848-94: Physical features; Population; Towns; Trade, Communications - roads; Land - survey - assessment - history of settlement - tenures - rents; Agriculture - crops; Live-stock - ploughs; Grain prices; Revenue.

Statistics. (Sampla tehsil, circle-wise, 1840/41, 1858/59-1864/65, 1869/70, 1874): Suspensions, remissions and reductions of land revenue; (Sampla tehsil, circle-wise, 1868, 1874/75): Population; (Sampla tehsil, 1848-77): Prices of agricultural produce; (Sampla tehsil, 1876-94): Land revenue; water-rates; Soil classification; Area under irrigation; (Sampla tehsil, 1844/45-1876/77): Average outturn of crops.

SHAHPUR DISTRICT (6)

(Tehsils: Bhalwal; Khushab; Sargodha; Shahpur)

1364 Punjab. Report on the revised settlement of the Shahpoor dist in the Rawulpindee division effected by G. Ouseley, and W.G. Davies, 1866.

Lahore: Official, 1866, vii + 129 + 23 + xxxvii CSL Pr Bad.

Shahpur dist, c 1800-66: Population - customs - manures; Means of Communication; Trade; Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers; Land revenue - administration under the Sikhs and the British.

Statistics: (Gujranwala, Rawalpindi, Jhang, Goojaira, Shahpur dist, 1854): Area in square miles - population - density; (Hethur, Nukka, Salt Range, Kohar, Bar, Thull divisions,1854): Caste-wise population - density; (Shahpur dist, 1866): Population - sex - religion - age - occupation; Area of land - cultivated - culturable - barren; Area of land cultivated by proprietors, cultivators - hereditary - non-hereditary - average land held by each proprietor and cultivator-average land revenue amount paid by each proprietor and cultivator.

1365 Punjab. Final report on the revision of settlement of the Shahpur dist,1887-94, by J. Wilson.

Lahore: Official, 1894, iii + 87 maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Shahpur District (contd)

Shahpur dist, 1803-94: Population; Means of communication; Crops; Irrigation; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - tenures - rents.

Statistics: (Shahpur dist, 1894): Grain prices; (Shahpur dist, 1855, 1868, 1881, 1891): Population; (Bhera, Shahpur, Khushab tehsils, 1891): Land prices.

(App : Instructions regarding principles of assessment approved by the govt of India in 1890).

1366 Punjab. Financial Commissioner's review of the Final report of the revised settlement of the Shahpur dist.

Lahore: Official, 1894, 6 CSL Pr Good.

Shahpur dist, 1887-94: Financial commissioners review J.Wilson's final settlement report - canals - crops and prices - assessment - boundary disputes - cost of settlement.

1367 Punjab. Final report of the third regular settlement of the portion of Shahpur dist still paying a fixed assessment, 1911-1916 by M.S. Leigh.

Lahore: Official, 1917, ii + 4 + 7 + 5 + 35 + xv maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Shahpur dist, 1849-1915: Population; Crops; Means of communication; Irrigation; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - transfers.

Statistics: (Shahpur dist, 1911/12-1915/16): Land transfers; (Shahpur dist, tehsil-wise, 1911): Population; Area of land - cultivated - irrigated - unirrigated - uncultivated; Land revenue amount - rate of land revenue.

1368 Punjab. Final settlement report of the portion of the Shahpur dist under fluctuating assessment, by Ram Chandra, settlement officer.

Lahore: Official, 1925, ii + 5 + 23 + xv app maps glos GIPE Pr Good.

Shahpur dist, 1911/12-1924/25: Physical features; Canals; Subsoil water level; Irrigation; Crops; Tenures; Rents; Livestock; Population; Outturn; Prices; Assessment and financial results.

Statistics: (Shahpur dist, 1911/12-1915/16, 1916/17-1920/21): Area irrigated by Lower Jhelum Canal; (Shahpur dist, 1923/24): Area held under various cultivating tenures; Prices of principal crops; Outturn of principal crops; Tehsil-wise demand of revenue; Average outturn per acre or price per acre for different classes of land.

1369 Punjab. Revised assessment report of the area within the limits of the Lower Jhelum Canal in the Shahpur dist, by G.D.Rudkin. Vol. II - Statements and maps, 1903.

Lahore: Official, 1911, 124 maps CSL Pr Good.

Lower Jhelum Canal Region, 1905/06-1910: Land - assessment - revenue - transfer - holdings; Crops.

Statistics: (Lower Jhelum Canal, 1905/06-1909/10): Area of land - cultivated - irrigated - uncultivable; Area under various crops; Land - assessment amount; Area of land - mortgaged - sold - transferred by inheritance.

SHEIKHPURA DISTRICT (4)

(Tehsils: Nankana sahib; Shahdara; Sheikhupura)

1370 Punjab. Final settlement report of the Sheikhupura dist (certain portions excepted) 1923-27, by Sheikh Nur Mohammad.

Lahore: Official, 1927, ii + 4 + 46 + xii glos CSL Pr Good.

Sheikhupura dist, c 1750-1926: Means of communication; Trade; Land - survey - assessment- settlement, history - revenue - rent - tenures - holdings - transfers; Irrigation.

Nankana Sahib tehsil

1371 Punjab. Assessment report on the Nankana Sahib tehsil of the Sheikhupura dist excluding Ravi Chunian village, by Nur Mohammad.

Lahore: Official, 1925, 104 maps NL Pr Good.

Nankana Sahib tehsil, c 1900-23: Irrigation; Rainfall; Crops; Prices of agricultural produce; Land revenue assessment.

Statistics: (Nankana Sahib tehsil, c 1900-1922/23): Wells; Cultivated area; Cropping pattern; Land occupancy; Rent payment; (Nankana Sahib tehsil, 1901-21): Population; Agricultural stock; (Nankana Sahib tehsil, 1909, 1923): Area, assessment and price of land sold; Mortgaging and redemption of agricultural land; (Nankana Sahib tehsil, 1914-23): Rainfall; (Nankana Sahib tehsil, 1918/19-1924/24): Rent payment; (Nankana Sahib tehsil, 1922/23): Prices, Waste land; Land occupancy; Ownership; (Nankana Sahib tehsil, 1911/12-1922/23): Land revenue assessment.

(Map showing canals and roads).

Shahdara tehsil

1372 Punjab. Assessment report on the ex-Sharakpur portion of the Shahdara tehsil of the Sheikhupura dist, by Nur Mohammad.

Lahore: Official, 1926, 42 + 33 app NL Pr Good.

Shahdara tehsil, 1901-1923. Population; Agricultural stock, Irrigation; Crops; Prices, Revenue.

Statistics: (Sharakpur, 1914-23): Rainfall; (Shahdara tehsil, c 1920-23): Cultivated area, waste land; Wells; (Shahdara tensil, 1912/13-1922/23): No of wells and areas irrigated; Price of land; Area and assessment of land mortgaged and redeemed; (Shahdara tehsil, 1901-21): Population; Agricultural stock, (Shahdara tehsil, 1922/23): Land-owners; Land mortgaged and assigned; Rent payment; Cropping pattern; Land revenue assessment.

Sheikhupura tehsil

1373 Punjab. Assessment report on the Gugera branch colony circle on the Sheikhupura tehsil, dist Sheikhupura, by Nur Mohammad.

Lahore: Official, 1925, 22 NL Pr Good.

Gugera Branch Colony, Sheikhupura tehsil, 1901-24: Irrigation - canals; Rainfall; Transport - rlys - roads; Crops; Prices of agricultural produce.

Statistics: (Gugera Branch Colony, 1909-23): Agricultural stock; Cropping pattern; (Gugera Branch Colony, 1923/24): Prices of agricultural produce; Ownership, mortgage, sale,redemption and assessment of land; (Gugera Branch Colony, 1918/19-1923/24): Rent payment; (Gugera Branch Colony, 1911/12-1922/23): Waste land; Cultivated area; Wells; Jhalars; (Gugera branch colony, 1901-21): Population; Agricultural stock.

(Map showing canals and rly lines).

SIALKOT DISTRICT (4)

(Tehsils: Daska; Narowal; Pasrur; Sialkot; *Zafarwal)

1374 Punjab. Report on the revised settlement of Sialkot dist in the Amritsar division effected by E.A.Prinsep; 1851, 2 Vols, Vol. 1.

Lahore: Official, 1865, xix + 8 + 116 maps glos ind CSL Pr Good.

Sialkot dist, c 1595-1863: Population; Means of communication; Trade; Industries; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - tenures - transfers.

Statistics: (Sialkot dist, 1863): Population - sex - religion - occupation; (Sialkot dist, chakla-wise, 1852/53): Area of land - cultivable - cultivated irrigated; No of ploughs and wells; Area of land under various crops and value of produce.

(Diagram exhibiting rise and fall of the price of the agricultural produce from 1824-54).

1375 Punjab. Final report of the revision of the settlement of the Sialkot dist by J.R. Dunlop-Smith.

Lahore: Official, 1895, iii + 106 + 18 maps CSL Pr Good.

Sialkot dist, 1849-94: Population; Irrigation; Crops; Trade; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - holdings - transfers.

1376 Punjab. Final report of the fourth regular settlement of the Sialkot dist, by D.J. Boyd, 1911.

Lahore: Official, 1918, ii + 3 + 6 + 2 + 29 + xxii maps glos ind CSL Pr Good.

Sialkot dist, 1850-1916: Population; Means of communication; Irrigation, Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - tenures.

Statistics: (Sialkot dist, tehsil-wise, 1911): Population; Area of land - uncultivated - cultivated - irrigated - unirrigated; Land - revenue - amount - rate.

*Zafarwal tehsil

1377 Punjab. Assessment report of the Zafarwal tehsil of the Sialkot dist, by D.J. Boyd.

Lahore: Official, 1915, 90 maps glos NL Pr Good.

Zafarwal tehsil, c 1850-1914: Indebtedness; Prices of agricultural produce; Crops; Irrigation; Land revenue assessment.

Statistics: (Zafarwal tehsil, 1855-1914): Wells; (Zafarwal tehsil, c 1850-1914): Land revenue assessment; (Zafarwal tehsil, 1892/93-1913/14): Cultivated, irrigated and unirrigated area; Waste land; Rent collection; Size of land holdings; Cropping pattern; Crop yields; Prices of agricultural produce; Agricultural stock; Area, price and assessment of land sold, mortgaged and redeemed; (Zafarwal tehsil, 1886/87-1913/14): Price of land; (Zafarwal tehsil, 1893/94-1913/14): Rainfall; (Zafarwal tehsil, 1891-1911): Population.

SIMLA DISTRICT (1)

(Tehsils: Kot Khai; Simla)

1378 Punjab. Final settlement report of the Simla dist, 1915-16, by J.D.Anderson.

Lahore: Official, 1918, 2 + 2 + 5 + 2 + 19 maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Simla dist, 1881-1916: Population; Means of communication; Crops - prices; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - holdings - transfers.

Statistics: (Simla dist, Simla tehsil, Kot Khai tehsil, 1911): Population; Area of land - cultivated - culturable; Land revenue amount.

*SIRSA DISTRICT (3)

1379 Punjab. Correspondence relating to the settlement of the Sirsa dist, 1860.

Lahore: Official, 1873, 98 maps ind CSL Pr Good.

Sirsa dist, 1853-73: Correspondence regarding land settlement; Population; Crops; Irrigation; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue; Irrigation.

1380 Punjab. Final report on the revision of settlement of the Sirsa dist, by J. Wilson, 1879-83.

Calcutta: Official, 1884, xiii + 509 + lxvi maps glos ind CSL Pr Good.

Sirsa dist, 1837-83: Population; Means of communication; Mineral resources; Crops; Irrigation; Grain prices; Trade; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - tenures - holdings.

Statistics: (Sirsa dist, 1850-54, 1855-59, 1860-64, 1865-69, 1870-74, 1875-79, 1880-83): Average grain prices.

(Diagram showing annual land revenue demand and net collections from land between 1862/63 and 1880/81).

1381 Punjab. Final report on the revision of settlement of the Sirsa dist by J. Wilson, 1879-83.

Lahore: Official, 1869, 7 + 52 CSL Pr Good.

Sirsa dist, c 1852-89: Ceased to be a separate administrative unit in 1884 - its new administrative set up; Govt's proceedings and comments on its settlement by J. Wilson; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - rents - tenures - holdings.

Statistics: (Sirsa dist, 1885/86-1886/87): Grain prices; (Sirsa dist, 1886/87): Land rents per acre paid by tenants without rights of occupancy.

(The report contains official comments on J. Wilson's settlement report published in 1884).

*THANESAR DISTRICT (1)

1382 Punjab. Extracts from reports on the settlement of the pergunnahs formerly comprised in the Thanesur dist.

Lahore: Official, c 1865, iii + 95 maps CSL Pr Good.

Thanesar dist, c 1767-1865: Population; Towns; Land revenue administration; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures; Irrigation.

PRINCELY STATES

PATIALA STATE (4)

1383 Punjab. Forecast of the new assessment of the Patiala state, by F.Popham Young, 1903.

Lahore: Official, 1903, 2 + 44 C&L Pr Good.

Patiala state, 1888-1903: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Patiala state, tehsil-wise, 1888, 1902): Area of cultivated land and revenue amount thereon - revenue rate.

1384 Patiala state. Final report of the settlement of the Patiala state (A.D. 1900-1906), by F. Popham Young, settlement commissioner.

Ajmer: Official, 1909, ii + 135 app maps PSA Pr Useable.

Patiala state, c 1719-1908: Physical aspects - area and boundaries - water supply - rainfall - administrative divisions; Means of communication - roads - rlys; Irrigation - canals; the Sirhind Canal - the Sirsa branch of the Western Jumna canal; Political and administrative history; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - tenures - rents - zamindars and inamdars - lambardars - abolition of state ownership known as Haqiat Sarkar - revenue assignments - the Patiala system of crop appraisement at harvest inspection - history of settlement - tenants' rights and tenancy laws; Forest administration; Population - density.

Statistics: (Patiala state, tehsil-wise, 1901): Area of land - cultivated - value of revenue - rate of revenue; No of persons; (Patiala state, 1906): Cropping pattern; Land sales and mortgages; Cases instituted and decided by Panchayats; (Patiala state, 1862-91): Settlement with malguzars.

1385 Patiala state. Assessment report of the Bhikhi tehsil, Barnala dist, Patiala state, by Rallia Ram.

Lahore: Official, 1905: 108 app maps NL Pr Good.

Statistics: (Bhikhi tehsil, 1905): Rainfall; Irrigated and unirrigated area; Crop pattern; Prices; Land sales; Agricultural stock; Land mortgages; No of wells, cesses; (Bhikhi tehsil, 1881-1905): Population; (Bhikhi tehsil, 1890/91-1904/05): Rainfall; (Bhikhi tehsil, 1862-1905): Land revenue assessment; Cultivated area; Waste land.

1386 Punjab. Assessment report of Mohindragarh and Narnaul tehsils, Patiala, by Khan Chand Kapur, 1898.

Lahore: Official, 1905, 14 + 4 + 80 + xcii maps C&L Pr Useable.

Mohindragarh and Narnaul tehsil, 1857-1903: Population; Means of communication; Grain prices; Irrigation; Famine; Trade; System of cultivation; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers.

Statistics: (Mohindragarh and Narnaul tehsils, 1904): Grain prices; (Mohindragarh and Narnaul tehsils, 1876-1904): Prices of grain and cotton.

22. RAJPUTANA AND AJMER-MERWARA

1. Publications issued by the various Governments of Princely States in Rajputana (-1947) and the Government of the British territory of Ajmer-Merwara (1871-1947) and its predecessor government, namely, Government of the North Western Provinces (-1871) are included here.

2. 'Former' districts and tehsils not mentioned in the Census of India, 1941, but covered in the Bibliography, are shown with an asterisk mark.

3. List of the Princely States, Chiefships and Estates and

Rajputana and Ajmer-Merwara (contd)

British territories:

Princely States:

Abu	Jaipur	Marwar
Alwar	Jaisalmer	Mewar
Banswara	Jhalawar	Palanpur
Bharatpur	Karauli	Partabgarh
Bikaner	Kishangarh	Shahpur
Bundi	Kotah	Sirohi
Danta	Kushalgarh	Tonk
Dholpur	(chiefship)	
Dungarpur	Lawa (Estate)	

British Territory:

Ajmer-Merwara

ALWAR STATE (4)

(Tehsils: Alwar City; Alwar tehsil; Bahror; Bansur; Kishengarh; Lachmangarh; Mandawar; Rajgarh; Ramgarh; Thana Ghazi; Tijara; Nimrana Estate)

1387 India. Final report on the Alwar state settlement 1900/01 by M.F. O'Dwyer, settlement officer.

Lahore: Official, 1901, ix + 119 + xvii CSL Pr Good.

Alwar state, c 1600-1901: Land - survey - assessment - history of settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Land revenue administration under Mughals and the British; Irrigation; Means of communication; Population; Famines - relief works - effect on agriculture.

Statistics: (Alwar state, 1881, 1891, 1901): Population; (Alwar state, 1849/50-1858/59): Land revenue.

1388 India. Assessment report of tehsils Alwar, Bansur, and Thana Ghazi, Alwar state, 1899/1900, by M.F. O'Dwyer.

Simla: Official, 1900, vi + 117 + lxi + 4 maps glos ind CSL Pr Good.

Alwar, Bansur and Thana Ghazi tehsils, c 1600-1898: Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - holdings - tenures - transfers; Population; Irrigation; Means of communication; Agriculture - crops - population; Famines - effects; Land revenue system under Mughals; Land assessments in c 1600 and c 1895 - comparison; Trade.

Statistics: (Alwar state, c 1600): Outturn of crops per bigha; Assessment rates; Prices of grain, mutton, ghee, milk; Wage rates; (Alwar, Bansur and Thana Ghazi tehsils, 1891): Religion-wise population; (Alwar, Bansur and Thana Ghazi tehsils, 1872, 1881, 1891): Town-wise population.

1389 India. Assessment report of tehsils Kishangarh, Ramgarh, Govindgarh, and Lachmangarh, Alwar state, 1897/98, by M.F.O'Dwyer.

Simla: Official, 1898, vi + 195 maps glos ind CSL Pr Good.

Kishangarh, Ramgarh, Govindgarh, Lachmangarh tehsils, 1838-97: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue, history - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Irrigation; Crops; Means of communication; Trade; Land revenue administration; Famines - effects on land revenue.

1390 India. Assessment report of tehsils Tijara, Bahror, Mandawar, Rajgarh and Katumbar, Alwar state, (1898/99) by M.F.O'Dwyer, settlement commissioner.

Calcutta: Official, 1905, v + 206 + 2 app maps ind RSA Pr Useable.

Tijara, Bahror, Mandawar, Rajgarh, Katumbar tehsils, c 1585-1899: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - history of settlement - revenue administration - revenue policy - tenures - rents - transfers of land; Agriculture - tribes - crops - implements - loans - agrarian relations - labour - prices - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Population - migrants - economic condition; Means of communication - roads - rlys; Famines - effect on agriculture - relief works; Trade.

Statistics: (Alwar agency, 1862/63-1871/72): Land revenue; (Tijara, Bahror, Barod, Manden, Mandawar, Katumbar, Rajgarh, Reni, Sakat Mancheri and Rajpura towns, 1872, 1881, 1891): Population; (Alwar state, tehsilwise, 1870/71-1875/76, 1887/88-1897/98, 1899): Average harvest and bazaar prices of grains and cotton.

BANSWARA STATE (1)

1391 Banswara state. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Banswara state, Rajputana, 1904-1906, by A.T.Holme.

Bombay: Official, 1906, 47 RSA Pr Bad.

Banswara state, c 1866-1906: Physical aspects - geography - rivers; Trade; Industries; Means of communication - rlys; Population - bhils - castes; Revenue administration; Currency;

Banswara State (contd)

Agriculture - cultivating classes - crops; Land - survey - assessment - revenue - tenures; Grain prices; Wages - day labourer - carpenter, blacksmith - mason; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Banswara state, 1890-1905): Grain prices; (Banswara state, 1904/05): Castes of raiyats; Area under irrigation; Revenue demand and collections.

BHARATPUR STATE (8)

(Tehsils: Bharatpur city; Bharatpur tehsil; Bayana; Dig; Kaman; Kumher; Nadbai; Nagar; Pahari; Rupbas; Uchain; Weir)

1392 Bharatpur state. Final report on the Bharatpur state settlement (1900-1901) by M.F.O'Dwyer, settlement commissioner.

Lahore: Official, 1901, vii + 109 + viii + 2 maps RSA Pr Useable.

Bharatpur state, c 1888-1901: Population; Land - survey - assessment - principles of assessment - revenue - history of land settlement - revenue system under Mughals - revenue policy - revenue administration - tenures - rents - transfers; Famines of 1877/78, 1899/1900 - effects - relief works; Agriculture - crops - implements - takavi advances - relations between landlords and tenants; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Bharatpur state, tehsil-wise, 1901): Area of land - cultivated - under crops; (Bharatpur state, 1898/99-1905/06): Land revenue; (Bharatpur state, tehsilwise, 1901): Population; (Gopalgarh, Kama, Pahari tehsils, 1854/55-1855/56): Land revenue.

1393 Bharatpur state. Final report of the first revised settlement of the Bharatpur state, by R.L. Batra, settlement officer.

Bharatpur: Official, 1933, 85 + viii app maps gloss Land Commissioner's Office, Jaipur Pr Good.

Bharatpur state, 1825-1930: Land - survey - assessment - revenue administration - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - implements - manures - livestock - co-operative credit societies - advances - condition of agriculturists; Grain prices; Trade; Manufactures; Irrigation; Means of communication - rlys - roads; Population.

1394 India. Assessment report of the four central tehsils of Bharatpur, Kumher, Akhegarh, and Nagar, Bharatpur state, 1898/99 by M.F.O'Dwyer, settlement commissioner.

Simla: Official, 1899, maps gloss CSL Pr Good.

Kumher, Akhegarh, Bharatpur, Nagar tehsils, 1813-97: Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - holdings - tenures - transfers; Irrigation; Crops; Means of communication; Famines - effects; Population - economic condition - agricultural tribes.

1395 India. Assessment report of the four southern tehsils, Rupbas, Oochain, Bayana and Bhusawar, including the jagir of Ballahgarh, Bharatpur state, 1899/1900, by M.F.O'Dwyer, settlement commissioner.

Simla: Official, 1900, vi + 104 + cviii + 4 maps gloss ind CSL Pr Good.

Rupbas, Uchain, Bhusawar tehsils and Ballabhgarh jagir, c 1600-1895: Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Irrigation; Crops; Population; Grain prices; Means of communication; Trade; Land revenue administration under the Mughals and the British.

Statistics: (Bayana, Bhusawar, Rupbas, Kumhar, Pahari and Kaman tehsils, c 1600): Value of land revenue; (Rupbas, Uchain, Bayana and Bhusawar tehsils, 1880/81-1889/90, 1890/91-1898/99): Average grain prices.

Bayana tehsil

1396 Bharatpur state. Assessment report pt 2 of the Bayana tehsil, Bharatpur circle, Bharatpur state, by R.L.Batra, settlement officer.

Bharatpur: Official, 1931, 46 Settlement Commissioner's Office, Jaipur Pr Useable.

Bayana, Weir tehsils, 1899-1930: Land - supply - assessment - revenue - religious revenue assignments - transfers; Irrigation - wells; Agriculture - tribal distribution - livestock, ploughs, carts.

Statistics: (Bayana, Weir tehsils, 1899/1900-1903/04): Land revenue demand and collections; (Bayana, Weir tehsils, 1901/02, 1928/29): No of live stock, ploughs, carts.

(Pt 1 is not available).

Bharatpur tehsil

1397 Bharatpur state. Assessment report of the Bharatpur tehsil, Bharatpur circle, Bharatpur state, by R.L.Batra, settlement officer.

Bharatpur: Official, 1931, ii + 46 + 10 app maps gloss ind RSA Pr Bad.

Bharatpur tehsil, 1855-1929: Physical aspects - geology - flora and fauna; Land - survey - assessment - revenue - history of land settlement - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers of land; Agriculture - crops - agricultural indebtedness - co-operative credit societies.

Statistics: (Bharatpur tehsil, 1820-1924): Area of cultivated land and revenue thereon.

Dig tehsil

1398 Bharatpur state. Assessment report pt 2 of the Deeg tehsil, Deeg circle, Bharatpur state, by R.L.Batra, settlement officer.

Bharatpur: Official, 1931, 56 app RSA Pr Bad.

Dig tehsil, 1931: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - transfers; Agriculture - livestock - ploughs - population - crop experiments.

Statistics: (Dig tehsil, 1899/1900-1923/24): Land revenue - demand - remission - suspension - amount collected; (Dig, Nagar tehsils, c 1928): No of live stock, ploughs, carts; Tribal distribution - no of villages - no of land owners - no of holdings; Area of land - cultivated - average per owner - revenue.

(Pt 1 is not available).

Kaman tehsil

1399 Bharatpur state. Assessment report of the Kaman tehsil, Dig circle, Bharatpur state, by R.L. Batra, settlement officer.

Bharatpur: Official, 1931, 117 + x app maps gloss Settle-

Bharatpur State (contd)

ment Commissioner's Office, Jaipur Pr Useable.

Kaman tehsil, 1853-1930: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - history of land settlement - revenue administration - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers of land; Agriculture - crops - implements - ploughs and carts - cooperative credit societies - advances - condition of agriculturists; Population; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Kaman, Pahari tehsils, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1921): Population - density.

BIKANER STATE (2)

1400 Bikaner state. Report on the settlement of the Khalsa villages of the Bikaner state by P.J. Fagan, settlement officer, 1893.

Bikaner: Official, 1916, ii + 72 + 17 RSA Pr Bad.

Bikaner state, c 1867-93: Population; Agriculture - crops - methods of agriculture - area cultivated - cattle - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Land - survey - assessment - revenue - tenures - rents - history of settlement - revenue administration.

Statistics: (Bikaner state, villagewise, 1893): Area of land - cultivated - revenue.

(Note on "the present state of revenue operations").

1401 Bikaner state. Assessment report of Chaccar-Nali assessment circle of tehsil Hanumangarh (Khalsa tract), Bikaner state, by L. Bihari Lal, revenue commissioner, Ganganagar division.

Ganganagar: Official, 1945, 34 maps RSA Pr Bad.

Hanumangarh tehsil, 1889-1944: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - rents - tenures - transfers - history of land settlement; Agriculture - crops - implements - indebtedness; Population - tribal distribution.

Statistics: (Chaccar-Nali circle, 1908/09, 1943/44): Value of dry and wet assessments.

DHOLPUR STATE (1)

1402 Dholpur state. Final report of the revision of settlement of the Dholpur state, by W. Raw, 1909-1912.

Allahabad: Official, 1912, ii + 69 Land Commissioner's Office, Jaipur Pr Bad.

Dholpur state, 1875-1912: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - history of settlement - rents - tenures - transfers; Population; Irrigation; Agriculture - crops - relations between tenants and landlords - condition of agriculturists; Means of communication - railways - roads; Trade; Towns.

Statistics: (Dholpur state, 1891-1894, 1901, 1905, 1907, 1909): Average grain prices.

JAIPUR STATE (1)

1403 Jaipur state. Assessment report of tehsils Sikar and Lachmangarh, Thikana Sikar, by B. Balmukand Gupta, assistant chakbandi officer.

Jaipur: Official, 1941, 86 + xiii Land Commissioner's Office, Jaipur Typed Good.

Sikar, Lachmangarh tahsils, c 1922-37: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - history of land settlement - revenue administration - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers; Population - classification - castes - religions - occupations; Trade; Manufactures; Agriculture - crops - system of cultivation - livestock Irrigation; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Sikar, Lachmangarh tahsils, 1929-39): Land revenue - demand - collections - remissions - arrears: (Sikar, Lachmangarh tahsils, 1916-39): Grain prices.

JHALAWAR STATE (1)

1404 Jhalawar state. Report on the revenue settlement of Jhalawar by H.B. Abbott, 1885.

Jhalawar: Official, 1885, iii + 128 maps RSA Pr Bad.

Jhalawar state, 1805-80: Political and administrative history; Population - occupations - religions - tribes - density; Agriculture - crops - indebtedness - cultivators - castes - implements - manures - rotation of crops - economic condition; Land - survey - assessment - revenue - history of settlement - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Trade; Manufactures; Irrigation; Grain prices; Means of communication - railways - roads; Famines.

Statistics: (Jhalawar state, c 1883): Quantity and value of articles imported and exported.

KARAULI STATE (1)

1405 Karauli state. Final report of the first settlement of the Karauli state by W. Row.

Allahabad: Official, 1912, ii + 39 RSA Pr Bad.

Karauli state, c 1864-1912: Physical aspects; Soils; Means of communication - roads - railways; Minerals - stone, iron ore; Trade - imports - exports; Manufactures; Agriculture - crops - condition of agriculturists; Land - survey - assessment - history of land settlement - revenue administration - tenures.

Statistics: (Karauli state, 1887, 1891, 1901, 1911): Population; (Karauli state, 1910/11): Quantity of articles imported and exported and customs duty thereon.

KISHANGARH STATE (1)

1406 Kishangarh state. Rent rate report of parganas Sarwar and Aravi (excluding 15 southern villages) by M.A. Shukla, revenue member of council, Kisangarh.

Kishangarh: Official, 1947, 28 + 40 app Land Commissioner's Office, Jaipur Typed-script Useable.

Aravi and Sarwar parganas, 1921-45: Land - survey - assessment - rental system - history of settlement - tenure - transfers; Agriculture - crops - cultivating castes - livestock - condition of agriculturists; Means of communication - railways - roads; Grain prices; Population - traders and businessmen working as agriculturists.

Statistics: (Aravi, Sarwar parganas, 1921, 1931, 1941): Popu-

Kishangarh State (contd)

lation; (Arvi and Sarwar parganas, 1925-45): Rental demand.

(Though the title page mentions only parts 1 and 2, the volume is actually divided into 3 pts, Pt 3 dealing with such matters as rules for land mortgage, land and revenue regulations, crop experiments, etc.)

KOTAH STATE (1)

1407 Kotah state. Final report of the second settlement of the Kotah state, by M.S.D. Butler, settlement officer, Samvat 1961-65, (Oct, 1904-Sept, 1909).

Kotah: Official, 1909; 56 RSA Pr Bad.

Kotah state, 1838-1909: Political history; Land - survey - assessment - history of land settlement - tenures - transfers - holdings; Famine of 1899/1900; Means of communication - roads - causeway - railways; Trade - grain markets; Weights and measures; Population; Agriculture - *crops - economic condition of* agriculturists; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Kotah state, 1879-1902): Quinquennial average of prices of grain and opium.

MEWAR (OR UDAIPUR) STATE (1)

1408 Mewar State (also known as Udaipur state). Settlement report of Udaipur state by B.N. Ghosal, settlement officer.

Dharamjaigarh: Official, 1948, 8 + 8 Land Records and Settlement Office, Gwalior Typed Useable.

Udaipur state, 1910-47: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - tenures - holdings; Agriculture - crops.

Statistics: (Udaipur state, 1945/46): Cropped area in each soil class and payment in kind or cash.

TONK STATE (4)

(Tehsils: Aligarh; Chhabra; Nimbahera; Pirawa; Sironj; Tonk city; Tonk)

1409 Tonk state. Report on the revenue settlement of Tonk state, Pts 1 and 2.

Ajmer: Official, 1891, iii + 282 + 229 Land Commissioner's Office, Jaipur Pr Bad.

Tonk state, 1682-1889: Land - survey - system of assessment - settlement - system of collecting revenue - revenue administration - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers; Trade - imports - exports; Manufactures - carpets; Population; Irrigation; Grain prices; Agriculture - crops - implements - relations between landlords and tenants - state policy - condition of agriculturists.

Statistics: (Tonk state, pargana-wise, 1881, 1891): Population - density; (Tonk state, pargana-wise, 1887): Extent of cultivators' indebtedness; (Tonk state, pargana-wise, 1874/75-1890/91): Land revenue; (Tonk state, pargana-wise, 1881-1889): Grain prices; (Tonk state, 1863/64-1877): Opium prices; (Chabra pargana, 1852-1887): Amount of revenue; (Sironi pargana, 1682-1888): Amount of revenue; (Tonk state, 1870-1889): Prices of grain, ghee, sugar, gur, salt, tobacco, cotton; (Tonk pargana, 1806-1890): Amount of revenue; (Aligarh pargana, 1808-1890): Amount of revenue; (Aligarh pargana, 1881-1889): Prices of grain, gur and flax.

Pirawa tehsil

1410 Tonk state. Rent rate and assessment report of pargana Pirawa, Tonk state, 1913.

Ajmer: Official, 1915, 28 Land Commissioner's Office, Jaipur Pr Bad.

Pirawa pargana, 1898-1913: Land - classification - survey - assessment - rents; Markets; Grain prices; Irrigation - tanks.

Statistics: (Pirawa pargana, 1898/99-1912/13): Grain prices; (Pirawa pargana, 1901/02-1911/12): Area of land under opium cultivation and opium price.

Sironj tehsil

1411 Tonk State. Rent rate assessment report of pargana Sironj, Tonk state, 1914.

Ajmer: Official, 1915, 22 Land Commissioner's Office, Jaipur Pr Bad.

Sironj pargana, 1891-1913: Land - survey - assessment - rent - revenue; Means of communication - roads - railways; Population.

Statistics: (Sironj pargana, 1891, 1901, 1911): Population; (Sironj pargana, 1899/1900-1911/12): Prices of grain and opium.

Tonk tehsil

1412 Tonk state. Rent rate and assessment report of pargana Tonk, Tonk state.

Ajmer: Official, 1915, 28 Land Commissioner's Office, Jaipur Pr Bad.

Tonk pargana, 1898-1913: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - rents; Grain prices; Agriculture - crops; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Tonk pargana, 1891, 1901, 1911): Population.

AJMER-MERWARA (8)

(Tehsils: Ajmer city; Ajmer tehsil; Beewar; Kekri subdivision; *Todgarh)

1413 NWP. Report on the Khalsa villages of Ajmer, 1841, by J. Sutherland.

Ajmer-Merwara (contd)

Agra: Official, 1841, 60 IOL Pr Good.

Ajmer, 1818-40: Revenue administration; Prices; Condition of villages; Mode of assessment; Arrears on settlement; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Ajmer, 1818-40): Revenue - collections, remissions; Prices - wheat - barley - mote, jowar.

(Report to Govt of North Western Provinces).

1414 India. Report on Ajmer and Merwara, illustrating the settlement of the land revenue and the revenue administration of those districts, upto the commencement of A.D. 1853, by C.G. Dixon.

Agra: Official, 1853, 199 CSL Pr Good.

Ajmer and Merwara dists, 1818-52: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - rents; Land revenue administration.

Statistics: (Ajmer and Merwara dists, 1848/49): Revenue - land - customs - excise; (Ajmer dist, tehsil-wise, 1818/19-1847/48): Land revenue; (Ajmer dist, c 1849): Rate of land revenue; (Merwara dist, c 1849): Rate of land revenue; (Ajmer and Merwara dists, 1850/51-1851/52): Land revenue.

1415 India. Report on the settlement of the Ajmer and Mhairwarra dists, by J.D. La Touche, 1871.

Calcutta: Official, 1875, vi + 200 maps ind CSL Pr Good.

Ajmer and Merwara dists, 1818-73: Population; Means of communication; Mineral resources; Trade; Manufactures; Towns; Land - survey - assessment - settlement, history - revenue - tenures - holdings; Post offices; Telegraphs; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Ajmer dist, 1818-75): Grain prices; Land revenue amount; (Ajmer dist, 1849/50-1873/74): Revenue amount - customs - excise - stamps - income tax - road cess - collections from khalsa villages - collections from istimrardars.

(Statement showing the grain prices during the famine period, 1868-1870. The prices are month-wise, from June 1868 to June 1870).

1416 India. Revision of the settlement of Ajmer-Merwara sanctioned for 20 years from 1887, by R.S.Whiteway.

Calcutta: Official, 1887, CSL Pr Good.

Ajmer and Merwara dists, c 1873-87: Official views on the proposed resurvey and settlement; Land revenue administration; Famines; Land assessment - basis.

1417 India. Report on the question of the assessment of land and water revenue in Ajmer-Merwara with proposed revenue rates for dist Ajmer, by W.J.E. Lupton, 1904.

Ajmer: Official, 1908, 163 CSL Pr Good.

Ajmer-Merwara dists, 1869-1906: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - holdings - tenures - rents - transfers; Irrigation; Famines.

Statistics: (Ajmer tehsil, 1887/88-1906/07): Value of land revenue; (Ajmer dist, 1874, 1877-82, 1882/83-1886/87, 1887/88-1891/92, 1892/93-1896/97, 1897/98-1901/02, 1902/03-1906/07): Average grain prices.

Ajmer tehsil

1418 India. Rate and assessment report of Tahsil Ajmer, dist Ajmer, by W.J.E. Lupton, 1907.

Ajmer: Official, 1910, 43 CSL Pr Good.

Ajmer tahsil, 1874-1909: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings; Population.

Beewar tehsil

1419 India. Rent rate report of tehsil Beewar, dist Ajmer-Merwara, 1944, by Niaz Mohammad Khan, assistant settlement officer.

Ajmer: Official, 1944, ii + 49 Land Commissioner's Office, Jaipur Pr Bad.

Beewar tehsil, 1874-1944: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - tenures - transfers of land - rents - history of settlement; Agriculture - crops - cultivating castes - live stock - condition of agriculturists; Towns; Villages; Grain prices; Irrigation; Population - economic condition.

Statistics: (Beewar tehsil, circlewise, 1911, 1921, 1931, 1941): No of villages, and persons - population per square mile.

Todgarh tehsil

1420 India. Rate and assessment report of tehsil Todgarh, Merwara, by W.J.E. Lupton, settlement officer, 1907.

Ajmer: Official, 1910, 56 CSL Pr Good.

Todgarh tehsil, 1875-1908: Population - density - economic condition; Land - survey - assessment - revenue - holdings; Means of communication.

Statistics: (Todgarh tehsil, 1876, 1881, 1891, 1901): Population.

23. SIND PROVINCE AND PRINCELY STATES

1. Publications issued by the Government of Sind (1936-1947) as well as its predecessor government, namely, the Government of Bombay (-1936) are included here.

2. 'Former' districts and talukas not mentioned in the Census of India, 1941, but covered in the Bibliography, are shown with an asterisk mark.

3. List of districts of the Sind Province and Princely States:

Districts:

Dadu	Larkana	Sukkur
Hyderabad	Nawabshah	Thar & Parker
Karachi	*Shikarpur	Upper Sind Frontier Dist

Princely States:

Khairpur state

SIND PROVINCE (3)

1421 Bombay. Reports on the districts lately resumed from Meer Alli Moorad, in Sindh, by W.B. Webster, J.P. Lester and W.D. Dickson.

Bombay: Official, 1853, 101 app maps SRG: Bombay (Old series) 13 GIPE Pr Good.

Sind, 1849-51: Land - survey - assessment - revenue; Crops; Population; Occupation.

Statistics: (Booldeka dist, town and village-wise, 1851): No of houses, musafirkhanas, wells; Population - sex - religion - occupation; (Booldeka, Shahbeyla, Chuck and Syndabad dists, zamindari-wise, 1851): Area of cultivated and waste land, no of wells and tanks, length and breadth of canals, rate of land assesament, rate of export and import duties, shop-tax; (Shahbeyla, Chuck and Syndabad dists, zamindari-wise, c 1851): No of houses, musafirkhanas and wells; Population - sex - religion - occupation; (Alore, Bukkar, Oboura Bamburkee, Mirpur, Nagtella Dadlow and Ludda Gagum parganas, 1851): Length, depth, breadth of canals; (Alore, Dadlow, Mirpur, Oboura, Bukkar, Bamburkee and Ludda Gagum parganas, town-wise, village-wise and hamlet-wise, 1851): Population - religion - sex - occupation; No of shops, estimated area of cultivated and waste land; Land revenue collection; (Alore, Bukkar, Bamburkee, Mirpur and Ludda Gagum parganas, zamindari-wise, 1851): Cultivated and waste land; No of wells; (Alore, Bukkar, Oboura, Mirpur, Ludda Gagum and Bamburkee parganas, 1851): Estimated area of cultivated and waste land, estimated produce of the jagir and the inam lands; (Ceded dists of Sind, 1851): Govt property; (Alore, Bukkar,

Sind Province (contd)

Bamburkee, Mirpur, Oboura, Ludda Gagun and Dadlow, 1851): Population - religion - sex - occupation, no of towns, villages, canals and shops, no of zamindars and jagirdars and estimated value of jagirs; (Alore, Bukkar, Bamburkee, Mirpur, Oboura, Ludda Gagun and Dadlow, 1849/50): Estimated revenue; (Shikarpur deputy collectorate, select villages, c 1851): Annual revenues from cash and grain crops; (Shikarpur and Rohah, select villages, c 1851): Population - religion - sex, no of houses; (Shikarpur district, select villages, c 1851): No of villages, estimated population, rates and collections of land revenue assessment and collection of sayer revenue.

1422 Bombay. Official correspondence relative to the introduction of a rough survey and revenue settlement in the Province of Sind.

Bombay: Official, 1855, 146 app maps ill SRG: Bombay (New series) 18 A0 Pr Useable.

Sind, 1855: Survey settlement rules and operation - points of enquiry - findings; Rates of assessment; Extent of cultivation; Nature and duration of the settlement; Revenue and administrative history.

Statistics: (Sind, c 1855): Rates of assessment; (Shikarpur, 1852/53): Extent of cultivation; Cash rents - payable (estimates), actually paid (upto 1854 and 1855); Expenses incurred in cultivation; Leases; Prices; Stray statistics.

(Diagrams of the banks of the Indus).

1423 Bombay. Committee appointed to enquire into the advisability of extending the period of settlement in Sind from 10 to 30 years, 1915. Report with minutes of evidence by G.E.Chatfield.

Bombay: Official, 1915, 186 GIPE Pr Useable.

Sind, c 1915: System of settlement in Sind - history since 1862 - zamindars' cases against decennial settlement - irrigational settlement and water-rates.

Statistics: (India, 1907/08-1911/12): Incidence of land assessment per acre in different provinces.

DISTRICTS

HYDERABAD DISTRICT (38)

(Talukas: Badin; *Bag-ka-Tanda; Dero Mohbat; Guni; Hala; Hyderabad; *Kandiaro; *Mirpur Khas; Moro; *Nasrat; *Nawasharo; *Shahbad; *Shahdadpur; Tando Allahyar; Tando Bago)

Badin taluka

1424 Bombay. Report on the temporary settlement of the 116 villages of the Badin taluka, Hyderabad, by J.W.M. Anderson.

Bombay: Official, 1886, 20 + 20 app maps ind IOL Pr Good.

*Bag-ka-Tanda taluka

1425 Bombay. Papers relating to the introduction of survey rates into the Baga-ka-Tanda taluka of the Hyderabad collectorate in Sind, by C.E.Fisher.

Bombay: Official, 1874, 87 SRG: Bombay (New series) 139 MSA Pr Bad.

Baga-ka-Tanda taluka, 1863/64-1872/73: Description; Population; Town; Communications; Physical features; Irrigation and water supply; Leases; Crops and cultivation; Price of grain; Wheel rates; Revenue - history, proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Baga-ka-Tanda taluka, 1863/64-1872/73): Irrigation; Cultivation; Revenue - history, rates of assessment, proposed settlement; Population - sex, occupation; Agricultural stock - live and dead; Prices of agricultural produce.

Dero Mohbat taluka

1426 Bombay. Report on the temporary settlement of Dero Mohbat taluka, Hyderabad collectorate, by T.H.Ward.

Bombay: Official, 1887, 17 + 3 app maps IOL Pr Useable.

1427 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Dero Mohbat taluka of the Hyderabad dist, by E.H. Moysey.

Bombay: Official, 1914, 77 + x app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 489 GIPE Pr Good.

Dero Mohbat taluka, 1898/99-1911/12: Description; Markets; Communications; Industries; Irrigation; History of the settlement; Crops; Prices; Value of land; Tenures; General condition of cultivators and zamindars; Revision settlement proposals - groupings, rates, etc.

Statistics: (Dero Mohbat taluka, 1898/99-1911/12): Irrigation; Revision settlement proposals; Wells; Population - religion; (Dero Mohbat taluka, 1898-1907): Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages; Cultivated area; Expenditure on clearance of canals; (Dero Mohbat taluka, 1887/88-1911/12): Revenue history; (Dero Mohbat taluka, 1887/88-1907/08): Crops; (Dero Mohbat taluka, 1908/09): Agricultural stock; (Dero Mohbat taluka, 1903/04-1907/08): Crops; (Dero Mohbat taluka, 1898/99-1911/12): Prices.

1428 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Dero Mohbat and Tando Bago talukas of the Hyderabad dist.

Bombay: Official, 1934, 92 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 654 MSA Pr Bad.

Dero Mohbat and Tando Bago talukas, 1919-29: Description; Markets; Communications; Irrigation; Cultivation and crops; Prices; Land - value - tenures; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; General condition.

Statistics: (Dero Mohbat and Tando Bago talukas, 1919-29): Cultivation and crops; Prices; Revenue - history - proposed settlement - stray statistics.

Guni taluka

1429 Bombay. Settlement records of the Tando division of the Hyderabad collectorate, Sind, talukas Guni, Badin, Tando Bago and Dero Mohbat.

Karachi: Official, 1889, 43 + 27 + 21 + 26 + 30 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) no 195 NAI Pr Bad.

Tando division, 1859-85: Land revenue settlement; Crops; Prices.

Hyderabad District (contd)

Statistics: (Guni, Badin, Tando Bago, Dero Mohbat talukas, 1860/61-1884/85): Land revenue amount.

1430 Bombay. Revenue survey and assessment: Report on the irrigational settlement of the Guni taluka of the Hyderabad dist in Sind, by L.W. Seymour.

Bombay: Official, 1895, 29 + 80 app ind NL Pr Good.

Guni taluka, c 1880-1892/93: Population - births - deaths; Agriculture - land utilization - size of holdings - irrigation - crops; Rainfall; Land revenue settlement - fixation - rates - coercive processes; Land mortgages and transfers.

Statistics: (Guni taluka, 1891-93): Land utilization; (Sind, selected talukas, c 1890): Rates of land revenue payment; (Hala and Guni talukas, 1883/84-1893/94): Prices; (Hala taluka, c 1893/94): Height of lift water; Distances of canals navigable for cargo; (Guni taluka, 1877/78-1892/93): Land revenue collection; (Guni taluka, 1873/74-1892/93): Occupied land; Cultivated land; Demand, collection, remission and outstanding balances of land revenue; Alienation; (Guni taluka, 1888/89-1891/92): Cropping pattern; (Guni taluka, 1884-92): No and rate of land sales, subletting and mortgages; (Guni taluka, 1892/93): Size of land holdings; Agricultural stock (Guni taluka, 1883/84-1892/93): Lift cultivation; Average rainfall; (Guni taluka, 1891): Population; (Guni taluka, village-wise, 1892/93): Arable govt land; Cultivated land under each kind of irrigation; (Guni taluka, 1883-92): Births; Deaths; (Guni taluka, 1888/89-1892/93): Cultivation in unsurveyed villages; Wells; Area under rice cultivation; Details regarding the coercive processes adopted in the recovery of land revenue; (Guni taluka, 1882/83-1892/93): Area and assessment of large land-holdings; Rice, flow acres; Lift acres; Area under cultivation; Revenue collection.

1431 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Guni taluka of the Hyderabad district.

Bombay: Official, 1907, 81 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 449 MSA Pr Bad.

Guni taluka, 1883/84-1892/93: Description; Population; Agricultural stock; Communications; Markets; Trade; Transport; Manufactures; Education; Climate; Irrigation; Water supply, Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Land - value, utilization, tenures, size of holdings, transfers; Plantations.

Statistics: (Guni taluka, 1883/84-1892/93): Rainfall; Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages, large holdings; Water supply; Agricultural stock; Crops & cultivation; Irrigation; Prices; Revenue - proposed settlement rates.

1432 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Guni, Badin & Tando Bago talukas of the Hyderabad district.

Bombay: Official, 1913, app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 488 MSA Pr Useable.

Guni, Badin and Tando Bago talukas, 1898/99-1906/07: Description; Markets; Communications; Manufactures; Irrigation; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Crops; Prices; Land - value, tenures; Condition of the cultivation & zamindars.

Statistics: (Guni, Badin and Tando Bago talukas, taluka-wise, 1898/99-1906/07): Population; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages; Agricultural stock; Wells; Crops and cultivation; Prices; Irrigation; Large estates; Revenue - proposed settlement rates.

Hala taluka

1433 Bombay. Revenue survey and assessment: Revision of the irrigational settlement of the Hala taluka of the Hyderabad dist in Sind.

Bombay: Official, 1895, 8 + 71 app ind NL Pr Good.

Hala taluka, 1871/72-1893/94: Population - births - deaths; Agriculture - crops - irrigation - land mortgages and transfers; Land utilization; Land revenue assessment - settlement - coercive processes; Rainfall.

Statistics: (Hala taluka, 1890/91-1893/94): Area under cultivation; Outturn per acre; (Hala taluka, 1880/81-1890/91): Land transfers; (Hala taluka, 1883/84-1892/93): Land holdings; Prices; Land held by large land-holders; (Hala taluka, c 1891): Population of principal towns; (Hyderabad dist, taluka-wise, 1894): Kharif lift rates; (Hala taluka, canal-wise, 1883/84, 1884/85 and c 1899/1900): Area irrigated; (Hala taluka, 1871/72-1893/94): Occupied area; Cultivated area; Demand, alienations, remissions, collections and outstanding balances of land revenue; (Hala taluka, c 1890): Rates of land revenue settlement; Jagir area; (Hala taluka, 1888/89-1892/93): Cropping pattern; Average monthly rainfall; Wells; Area of cultivation and assessment in unsurveyed land; No, causes and results of coercive processes adopted in the recovery of land revenue; (Hala taluka, 1884/85-1892/93): Prices of agricultural produce; Village-wise Kubari cultivation under each kind of irrigation; Village-wise land utilization; Land revenue assessment; (Hala taluka, 1884-92): Land prices; Land sales; Area, assessment and rent of land sublet; Land mortgages; (Hala taluka, 1892/93): Sale of land holdings; Agricultural stock; (Hala taluka, 1886-91): Births; Deaths, (Hala taluka, 1891): Population.

1434 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Hala taluka of the Hyderabad dist.

Bombay: Official, 1902, 146 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 309 MSA Pr Bad.

Hala taluka, 1870-93: Description; Communications; Towns; Population - occupation; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Hala taluka, 1883/84-1892/93): Revenue - demands, remissions, collections, proposed settlement; Cultivation; Population; houses; Sources of water supply; Live and dead stock; Irrigation; (Hala taluka, 1886/87-1892/93): Rainfall; (Hala taluka, 1883-92): Land - sales, sub-lettings, Mortgages; Crops; Vital statistics; (Hala taluka, 1883/84-1892/93): Prices; Large land holders and their holdings.

1435 Bombay. Proposals for the revision of rates in the Hala taluka of the Hyderabad dist, by E.L.Losey.

Bombay: Official, 1905, 3 + 127 app maps NL Pr Good.

Hala taluka, 1884-1905: Trade - cost of goods transportation; Transport - roads - canals - camels; Industry - cotton ginning; Irrigation - canals - wells; Land revenue settlement - history - fixation; Land utilization; Agricultural stock; Prices - agricultural produce; Land - sales - mortgages - sublettings; Tenures - types; Crops - bajra - jowar - wheat - barley.

Statistics: (Sind, 1905): Proposed rates of land revenue assessment; (Karachi, 1905) Cost of conveyance involved in getting goods from various centres of export; (Hala taluka, 1871/72-1903/04): Occupied area; Cultivated area; Demand remission, collection and balance outstanding of land revenue; (Hala taluka, 1894/95-1902/03): Area of lapsed grants; Cultivated area; Area taken up as rayati land; (Hala taluka, 1884-1905): No, area, rate and assessment of lands sold and mortgaged; (Hala taluka, 1901/02-1903/04): No of estates, lease money and assessment, (Hala taluka, 1905): The zamindars' shares in crop outturn; Existing and proposed rates of land revenue assessment; Cost of maintaining bullocks; (Hala taluka, 1901). Population; (Hala taluka, 1894-1905): No, area and assessment of land sub-let; Sum for which land sub-let; (Hala taluka, 1894/95-1902/03): Agricultural stock; (Hala taluka, 1899/1900-1905/04): Cropping pattern; (Hala taluka, village-wise, 1894/95-1903/04): Land utilization; (Hala taluka, 1894/95-1905/04): Prices of agricultural produce; Expenditure on individual canals; Loss of crops due to various causes; Rainfall; Wells.

1436 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Hala taluka of the Hyderabad dist.

Bombay: Official, 1907, 135 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 336 MSA Pr Bad.

Hala taluka, 1894/95-1905/04: Description; Population; Agricultural stock; Communications; Markets; Manufactures; Climate, Irrigation; Water supply; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Cultivation and crops; Prices; Land - value, tenures; Condition of the people.

Statistics: (Hala taluka, 1894/95-1905/04): Rainfall; Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Crops and cultivation; Prices; Irrigation; Tenures and principal land holders; Public works.

Hyderabad District (contd)

Hyderabad taluka

1437 Bombay. Settlement records of the Hyderabad division of the hyderabad collectorate, Sind, taluka hyderabad.

Bombay: Official, 1889, 81 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 196 LSA Pr Bad.

Hyderabad taluka, 1857/58-1884/85: Description; Towns & cities; Population; Irrigation & water supply; Revenue - classification of land, history, proposals; Cultivation; Communications; Tenure; Alienations.

Statistics: (Hyderabad taluka, 1857/58-1884/85): Revenue - collections, proposals; Irrigation.

(Statistical statements mentioned in the text are not printed in this volume).

1438 Bombay. Report on the revision settlement of Hyderabad taluka, Hyderabad dist, by A.F. Woodburn.

Bombay: Official, 1896, 61 + 3 app maps IOL Pr Useable.

1439 Bombay. Revenue survey and assessment Sind: Process report on the revision settlement of the Hyderabad taluka of the Hyderabad dist, 1907.

Bombay: Official, 1907, 121 app maps NL Pr Good.

Hyderabad taluka, 1894/95-1907: Agriculture - crops - irrigation - land sales - land mortgages - land sub-lettings - agricultural stock; Prices - agricultural produce, Internal trade; Land revenue assessment - history - fixation - coercive processes; Rainfall.

Statistics: (Hyderabad taluka, 1907): Proposed rates of land revenue settlement; (Hyderabad taluka, 1891 and 1901): Population, (Hyderabad taluka, 1906/07): Internal trade; (Hyderabad taluka, 1872/73-1904/05): Occupied area; Cultivated area; Demand, remission, collection and arrears of land revenue; (Hyderabad taluka, 1896-1906): Value of experimental agricultural produce; assessment on agricultural produce; (Hala taluka, 1899-1904/05): Prices; (Hyderabad taluka, 1896/97-1904/05): Details of coercive processes employed in land revenue collection; No of wells; Average rainfall; Area irrigated from various sources; (Hyderabad taluka, 1901): Population; (Hyderabad taluka, 1896-1904): No, area and rate of land sales and sublet; Assessment on land sold and sub-let; Amount for and area of land mortgaged; Assessment of land mortgaged; (Hyderabad taluka, 1896/97-1905/06): Agricultural stock; (Hyderabad taluka, 1900/01-1904/05): Cropping pattern; (Hyderabad taluka, 1896/97-1899/1900): Cotton acreage; (Hyderabad taluka, village-wise, 1896/97-1904/05): Arable govt land; Cultivated land under each kind of irrigation; Dubari cultivated land; (Hyderabad taluka, 1901/02-1904/05): Cultivation and assessment on unsurveyed lands; (Hyderabad taluka, 1899-1904/05): Prices; (Hyderabad taluka, deh-wise, 1896/97-1904/05): Area and assessment of large estates, (Hyderabad taluka, 1894/95-1904/05): Expenditure on clearance of canals.

1440 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Hyderabad taluka of the Hyderabad dist.

Bombay: Official, 1908, app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 458 LSA Pr Bad.

Hyderabad taluka, 1886/87-1894/95: Description; Population; Agricultural stock; Communications; Markets; Manufactures; Climate; Irrigation; Wells; Revenue - history, proposed settlement, Cultivation and crops; Land - value, tenures.

Statistics: (Hyderabad taluka, 1886/87-1894/95): Rainfall; Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Cultivation and crops; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Irrigation; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement.

1441 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Hyderabad taluka of the Hyderabad dist.

Karachi: Official, 1909, iv + 121 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) no 462 NAI Pr Good.

Hyderabad taluka, 1896-1906: Population; Means of communication; Crops; Land - tenures - revenue settlement; Irrigation, Trade; Industries; Prices.

Statistics: (Hyderabad taluka, 1901): Population - age - sex - religion - occupation; (Hyderabad taluka, 1896-1904): Land - area - sale rate - sale value; (Hyderabad taluka, 1899-1904/05): Grain prices.

1442 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Hyderabad, Tando Allahyar, Hala, Shahdadpur and Nawabshah talukas of the Hyderabad and Nawabshah dist.

Bombay: Official, 1934, 176 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 652 LSA Pr Bad.

Hyderabad and Nawabshah dists, 1916-26: (Taluka-wise): Description; Markets; Communication; Irrigation; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Cultivation and crops; Prices, Land - value, tenures; General condition.

Statistics: (Selected talukas of Hyderabad and Nawabshah dists, 1916-26, taluka-wise): Cultivation and crops; Prices; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement.

*Kandiaro taluka

1443 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Kandiaro, Nawsharo Feroz and Moro talukas of the Hyderabad dist.

Bombay: Official, 1906, app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 329 LSA Pr Bad.

Kandiaro, Nawsharo Feroz and Moro talukas, 1885/86-1897/98: Description; Population; Agricultural stocks; Communications and freight rates; Markets; Manufactures; Schools; Climate; Irrigation; Water supply, Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Crops & cultivation; Prices; Land - Value - tenures & estates; General condition of the people.

Statistics: (Kandiaro, Nawsharo Feroz and Moro talukas, 1885/86-1897/98): Rainfall; Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Crops and cultivation, Revenue - rates, proposed settlement; Prices; Births, deaths and vaccinations; Large land holdings; Public works.

1444 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Kandiaro taluka of the Hyderabad dist.

Bombay: Official, 1915, 97 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 493 LSA Pr Bad.

Kandiaro taluka, 1908/09-1912/13: Description; Markets; Communications; Industries, Irrigation; Crops, Prices; Land - tenures, value; Revenue - history, proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Kandiaro taluka, 1908/09-1912/13): Population - occupation; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages; Agricultural stock; Wells; Crops & cultivation; Prices; Irrigation; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement.

*Mirpur Khas taluka

1445 Bombay. Revenue survey and assessment: Report on an irrigational settlement into the Mirpur Khas taluka of the Hyderabad dist, by G.F. Mathieson.

Bombay. Official, 1892, 61 app maps ind 4L Pr Good.

Mirpur Khas taluka, 1870/71-1891/92: Population; Agriculture - agricultural stock - cropping pattern; Transport; Land revenue assessment - fixation -collection - land sales.

Statistics: (Mirpur Khas taluka, 1892): Proposed rates of irrigational settlement; Size of land holdings; (Mirpur Khas and Shahdadpur talukas, 1883/84-1889/90): Area under cultivation; Population; (Mirpur Khas taluka, 1862/63-1868/69): Area under cultivation; Revenue collection; (Mirpur Khas taluka, 1870/71-1890/91): Occupied area; Cultivated area; Land revenue demand, collection and remission; Alienations; (Mirpur Khas taluka, 1885-91): Land mortgages, sales and forfeitures; (Mirpur Khas taluka, 1886/87-1890/91): Jagirdars - water rate levied; Crops cultivated; Area and revenue of occupied, unoccupied, jagir and inam lands; (Mirpur Khas taluka, 1882/83-1891/92):

Hyderabad District (contd)

Prices; (Kirpur Khas, 1891): Population; (Kirpur Khas taluka, 1881-91): Births; Deaths; (Kirpur Khas taluka, 1891/92): Houses; Shops; Chauries; Looms; Oil presses; Wells; Agricultural stock; Estimated area of cultivation and assessment thereon; Yield of principal crops; Rates of transport.

Moro taluka

1446 Bombay. Papers relating to the revenue survey and assessment of the Moro taluka, in the Hyderabad collectorate in Sind.

Bombay: Official, 1862, 64 SRG: Bombay (New series) 105 MSA Pr Bad.

Moro taluka, 1859/60-1865/66: Description; Towns; Irrigation; Land and its utilization; Revenue - history, proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Moro taluka, 1859/60-1865/66): Revenue - assessment, proposed settlement rates, past realizations; Cultivation; Irrigation.

1447 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Moro taluka of the Hyderabad dist, by R.B.Kilne.

Bombay. Official, 1915, 101 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 494 GIPE Pr Good.

Moro taluka, 1908/09-1912/13: Position and physical features; Climate; Markets; Communications; Population; Irrigation; Revenue - history; Fluctuations in occupied land; Crops and cultivation; Price of land; Labour; Rents; Mortgages and sales of land; Revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Moro taluka, 1908/09-1912/13): Irrigation - canals; Revenue; Proposed groupings; Population - religion, Occupation; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Area of cultivated land; Effect of revision settlement; (Moro taluka, 1899/1900-1912/13): Cultivated area - fluctuations; Prices; (Moro taluka, 1903/04-1912/13): Crops.

*Nasrat taluka

1448 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Nasrat taluka of the Hyderabad dist.

Bombay: Official, 1909, 67 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 463 MSA Pr Bad.

Nasrat taluka, 1903/04-1905/06: Description; Irrigation; Markets; Revenue; Crops, and cultivation.

Statistics: (Nasrat taluka, 1903/04-1905/06): Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Agricultural stock; Wells; Crops; Irrigation; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement; Prices.

*Nawsharo taluka

1449 Bombay. Settlement records of the Nawsharo division of the Hyderabad collectorate, Sind, talukas Nawshahro, Kandiaro, Moro and Sarkand.

Bombay: Official, 1889, 40 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) MSA Pr Bad.

Sharo division, 1857/58-1884/85: Description; History; Irrigation; Land utilization; Population and resources; Revenue.

Statistics: (Nawsharo division, taluka-wise, 1857/58-1884/85: Revenue - collections, proposals; Houses; Live and dead stock; Irrigation; Land - area and utilization.

1450 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Nawsharo taluka of the Hyderabad district, by R.B. Kilne.

Bombay: Official, 1915, 129 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 495 GIPE Pr Good.

Nawsharo taluka, 1908/09-1912/13: Position and physical features; Climate; Markets; Communications; Population; Irrigation; Revenue history; Fluctuations in area of cultivated land; Crops and cultivation; Price of land; Labour; Rents; Mortgages and sales of land; Revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Nawsharo taluka, 1908/09-1912/13): Irrigation - canals; Water supply - wells; Revenue - history; Proposed groupings; Population - religion, occupation; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages; Agricultural stock; Effect of revision settlement, (Nawsharo taluka, 1899/1900-1912/13): Cultivated area - fluctuations; Prices; (Nawsharo taluka, 1903/04-1912/13): Crops.

*Shahbad taluka

1451 Bombay. Report on the temporary revision settlement of Shahbad taluka of Hyderabad collectorate, by R.R.Haig.

Bombay: Official, 1861, 15 maps IOL Pr Useable.

*Shahdadpur taluka

1452 Bombay. Report on an irrigation settlement of Shahdadpur taluka, Hyderabad dist, by L.W.Seymour.

Bombay: Official, 1892, 60 + 1 app maps IOL Pr Useable.

1453 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Shahdadpur taluka of the Hyderabad dist.

Bombay: Official, 1902, 152 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 310 MSA Pr Bad.

Shahadpur taluka, 1868-93: Description; General economic conditions - roads, canals, irrigation; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement; Population and resources.

Statistics: (Shahdadpur taluka, 1857/58-1891/92): Revenue gross demands, remissions, collections, proposed settlement; Irrigation; Cultivation; Land holdings; Condition of encumbered estates; Shops, looms etc; Water supply sources; Live and dead stock. (Shahdadpur taluka, 1882/83-1891/92): Prices of grain; (Shahdadpur taluka, 1881/82-1890/91): Vital statistics; (Shahdadpur taluka, 1882-91): Rainfall; (Shahdadpur taluka, 1891): Population.

1454 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Shahdadpur taluka of the Hyderabad dist.

Bombay: Official, 1909, 117 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 466 MSA Pr Bad.

Shahdadpur taluka, 1895/96-1904/05: Territorial changes; Population; Towns; Agricultural stock; Communications; Markets; Industries; Irrigation; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Crops and cultivation; Prices; Land - value, tenures, large estates.

Hyderabad Dist (contd)

Statistics: (Mandadpur taluka, 1899/00-1904/05): Rainfall; Population; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages; Agricultural stock, Wells; Crops and cultivation; Irrigation; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement, Prices, Large estates, Public works.

Tando Allahyar taluka

1455 Jagirdars & Zamindars' Association, Tando sub-division, Hyderabad dist, Sind. Memorial of the Jagirdars and Zamindars' Association of Tando sub-division to the govt of Bombay on the subject of increased rates of assessment sanctioned in July, 1910.

Hyderabad, Sind: Jagirdars & Zamindars' Association, 1914, 29 GIPS Pr Good.

Tando Allahyar and Tando Bago talukas, 1899/1900-1912/13: Increased assessment rates; Extension of rice cultivation; Remissions and arrears of land revenue; Prices of paddy; Expenditure on canal clearance.

Statistics: (Tando Allahyar and Tando Bago talukas, 1912/13): Old and new rates of assessment in talukas; (Tando sub-division, 1900/04-1912/13): Prices of paddy; (Tando sub-division, 1899/1900-1912/13): Prices of paddy; (Tando sub-division, 1902/03-1911/12): Increase in assessment.

1456 Bombay. Report on the irrigation settlement of Tando Allahyar taluka, Hyderabad, by H.K. Disney.

Bombay: Official, 1890, 12 app maps IOL Pr Useable.

1457 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Tando Allahyar taluka of the Hyderabad district.

Bombay: Official, 1902, 58 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 313 MSA Pr Bad.

Tando Allahyar taluka, 1863/64-1888/89: Land; Cultivation; Irrigation; Revenue.

Statistics: (Tando Allahyar taluka, 1863/64-1888/89): Cultivation and Revenue - actual and proposed; Population - religion, occupation; Wells; Live and dead stock.

1458 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Tando Allahyar taluka of the Hyderabad district.

Bombay: Official, 1908, 155 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 457 MSA Pr Bad.

Tando Allahyar taluka, 1890-1900: Description; Population; Agricultural stock; Communications; Markets; Manufactures; Climate; Irrigation; Wells; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Crops; Prices; Land - value, tenures; Condition of the people.

Statistics: (Tando Allahyar taluka, 1890-1900): Rainfall; Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages, tenures, large landholders; Wells; Irrigation; Crops; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement; Vital statistics.

1459 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Tando Allahyar taluka of the Hyderabad district.

Karachi: Official, 1909, iv + 121 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) no 461 NAI Pr Good.

Tando Allahyar taluka, 1895/96-1906: Population; Means of communication; Prices; Industries; Irrigation; Crops; Land - tenures - revenue settlement.

Statistics: (Tando Allahyar taluka, 1905): Population - religion - sex - age - occupation; Land - area - sale rate - sale value; (Tando Allahyar taluka, 1895/96-1904/05): Land revenue amount.

Tando Bago taluka

1460 Bombay. Report on the temporary settlement of Tando Bago taluka, Hyderabad, by T.R. Ward.

Bombay: Official, 1887, 25 + 2 app maps IOL Pr Good.

1461 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Tando Bago and Badin talukas of the Hyderabad dist.

Bombay: Official, 1906, 186 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 518 MSA Pr Bad.

Tando Bago and Badin talukas, 1886/87-1895/96: Irrigation settlement; Description; Population, Agricultural stock, Communications; Markets; Manufactures; Climate; Irrigation; Wells; Crops and cultivation, Prices; Land - value, tenures; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; General condition of the population.

Statistics: (Tando Bago and Badin talukas, 1886/87-1895/96): Rainfall; Population - religion, sex, literacy, occupation; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages, size of holdings; Agricultural stock; Wells; Crops and cultivation; Irrigation; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement; Prices.

KARACHI DISTRICT (35)

(Talukas: *Dadu; Ghorabari; Jati; *Johi; Karachi; Keti Bunder Mahal; *Kohistan; *Kotri; *Manjhand; Mirpur Bathoro; Mirpur Sakro; *Sehwan; Shahbandar; Sujawal; Tatta)

*Dadu taluka

1462 Bombay. Report on the temporary revised settlement of Dadu taluka, Karachi collectorate, by L.R. Haig.

Bombay: Official, 1878, 10 + 3 + 27 app maps IOL Pr Bad.

1463 Bombay. Report on the working of the revised settlement of Dadu taluka, Karachi collectorate for the year 1878/79, by W.J. Walkins.

Bombay: Official, 1880, 2 + 27 maps IOL Pr Good.

1464 Bombay. Report on the irrigational settlement into Dadu taluka, Karachi dist, by H.K.Disney.

Bombay: Official, 1891, 17 + 11 + 4 app IOL Pr Bad.

1465 Bombay. Report on the settlement of 14 villages, formerly belonging to Kakar taluka (Shikarpur), now included in Dadu, Karachi dist, by G.F. Mathieson.

Bombay: Official, 1892, IOL Pr Good.

Ghorabari taluka

1466 Bombay. Report on the irrigation settlement of Ghorabari taluka, Karachi dist, by T.R. Ward.

10 + 2 Bombay: Official, 1888, 10 + 2 app IOL Pr Useable.

Karachi District (contd)

1467 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Ghorabari taluka of the Karachi district.

Bombay: Official, 1907, 126 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 333 ASA Pr Bad.

Ghorabari taluka, 1886/89-1902/03: Description; Population; Agricultural stock; Communications; Markets; Climate; Irrigation; Water supply; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Crops and cultivation; Prices; Land - value, tenures, large holdings.

Statistics: (Ghorabari taluka, 1886/89-1902/03): Rainfall; Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages, tenures, large holdings; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Crops and cultivation; Irrigation; Revenue - demands and realisations, proposed settlement; Prices.

Jati taluka

1468 Bombay. Report on the temporary settlement of the Jati taluka of the Karachi collectorate, by J.W.L. Anderson.

Bombay: Official, 1886, 25 + 2 app maps ind IOL Pr Useable.

*Johi taluka

1469 Bombay. Report on the irrigational settlement of Johi taluka, Karachi dist, by H.K. Disney.

Bombay: Official, 1891, 19 + 4 + 1 app maps IOL Pr Good.

1470 Bombay. Report on the irrigational settlement of Johi taluka, Karachi dist, by L.W. Seymour.

Bombay: Official, 1898, 3 + ii + 120 app maps ind IOL Pr Good.

1471 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Johi taluka of the Karachi district.

Bombay: Official, 1907, 29 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 451 ASA Pr Bad.

Johi taluka, 1884/85-1889/90 : Survey operations and findings; Communications; Water supply; Jagirs; Tenures etc; Revenue - history, proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Johi taluka, 1880-1890): Revenue - rates, proposed settlement; Cultivation.

1472 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Johi taluka of the Karachi district.

Bombay: Official, 1907, 129 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 452 ASA Pr Bad.

Johi taluka, 1888-1897: Description; Population; Agricultural stock; Communications; Transport; Markets and fairs; Trade; Manufactures; Climate; Irrigation; Water supply; Revenue - history - proposed settlement; Land - utilization - value - transfers - tenures - large holdings; Prices.

Statistics: (Johi taluka, 1888-97): Rainfall; Population - religion - literacy - occupation; Land - sales - sub-lettings - mortgages - utilization - tenures - land owners - large holdings and tenures; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Crops and cultivation; Irrigation; Prices; Vital statistics; Revenue - rates - proposed settlement.

Karachi taluka

1470 Bombay. Report on the irrigational settlement of 12 villages in the Kallar Tapa of Karachi taluka, by H.K.Disney.

Bombay: Official, 1889, 17 + 2 app maps IOL Pr Bad.

1474 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Kallar, Mel and Thana Tapas in the Karachi taluka of the Karachi district, by M.D. Gourdasdana.

Bombay: Official, 1912, 23 + 2 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 485 GIPE Pr Good.

Karachi taluka, 1899/1900-1908/09: Description; Markets; Communications; Irrigation; Arable area; Crops; Prices; Land - value, tenures; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Karachi taluka, some Tapas, 1899/1900-1906/09): Irrigation; Revenue - demands and realisation - revision settlement proposals; (Karachi taluka, 1891, 1901): Population for some Tapas; (Karachi taluka, 1893/94-1909/10): Agricultural stock in some Tapas;Prices, (Karachi taluka, 1885/90-1906/09): Quinquennial averages of crop areas.

Kohistan (hill country)

1475 Bombay. Report on the settlement of the hill country (Kohistan) of the Karachi collectorate, by J.W.L. Anderson.

Bombay: Official, 1887, 20 + 2 app maps ind IOL Pr Useable.

1476 Bombay. Proposed extension of the existing settlement of the Kohistan of the Karachi dist for a further period of ten years from 1894-1895-1896, by H.K.K. James.

Bombay: Official, 1895, 1 + 26 app IOL Pr Good.

*Kotri taluka

1477 Bombay. Report on the irrigational settlement of Kotri taluka, Karachi dist, by H.K. Disney.

Bombay: Official, 1889, 11 + 2 maps IOL Pr Useable.

1478 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Kotri taluka of the Karachi dist.

Bombay: Official, 1907, 43 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 450 ASA Pr Bad.

Kotri taluka, 1889-98; Description; Physical features; Population; Towns; Agricultural stock; Communications; Markets and fairs; Trade; Transport; Manufactures; Education; Climate; Irrigation; Water supply; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Crops and cultivation; Land - value, tenures, transfers, large holdings, utilisation.

Statistics: (Kotri taluka, 1889-98): Rainfall; Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Vital statistics; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages, utilization, tenures and large holdings; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Crops and cultivation; Irrigation; Prices; Revenue - rates, porposed settlement.

1479 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Kotri taluka and Kanjhand Mahal of the Karachi district.

Bombay: Official, 1922, 175 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 535 ASA Pr Bad.

Kotri taluka and Kanjhand Mahal, 1900-17: Description; Markets;

Karachi District (contd)

Communications; Manufactures; Irrigation; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Cultivation and crops; Prices; Land - value, tenures, Condition of the people.

Statistics: (Kotri taluka and Manjhand Mahal, 1900-17): Population - occupation; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages; Irrigation; Wells; Agricultural stock; Cultivation and crops; Prices; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement.

*Manjhand taluka

1480 Bombay. Settlement records of the Sehwan division of the Karachi collectorate, Sind, talukas Manjhand, Kotri, and Kohistan.

Bombay. Official, 1889, app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 194 Pt 1 MSA Pr Useable.

Manjhand, Kotri and Kohistan talukas, 1857/58-1889/90: (Taluka-wise): Description; Communications; Water supply and irrigation; Population; Towns; Trade; Crops and cultivation; Revenue - administration - history - proposed settlements (original, revision, temporary etc).

Statistics: (Manjhand, Kotri and Kohistan talukas, 1857/58-1889/90): Population; Crops and cultivation; Revenue - collections - heads - administration - proposed settlements; Irrigation.

(Only one Pt is published).

1481 Bombay. Report on the irrigational settlement of Manjhand taluka, Karachi dist, by W.H. Lucas, 1896.

Bombay: Official, 1896, 58 + 5 + 2 app maps NL Pr Good.

Manjhand taluka, 1884-96: Population; Agriculture - agricultural stock - crops - land mortgages and sales - irrigation - value of land; Prices; Markets; Land revenue settlement - history - fixation - coercive processes; Rainfall.

Statistics: (Manjhand taluka, 1891/92-1893/94): Expenditure on clearance of three canals; Revenue from three canals; (Manjhand taluka, 1859/60-1865/66): Area under cultivation; Land revenue assessment; (Manjhand taluka, 1868/69-1878/79): Demand, remission and collection of land revenue; (Manjhand taluka, 1883/84-1893/94): Rates of land revenue settlement; (Manjhand taluka, 1885/86-1893/94): Occupied land area; Cultivated land area; Demand, remission, collection, balance outstanding and remission of land revenue; Cultivated area irrigated by three canals; No of wells and area irrigated by them; (Manjhand taluka, 1889/90-1893/94): Area irrigated by various kinds of irrigation; Cropping pattern; Rainfall; (Manjhand taluka, 1893/94): Crop productivity; No and area of barani survey nos; (Manjhand taluka, 1885-94): No and cases of land sales and mortgages; (Manjhand taluka, 1895/96): Proposed rates of land revenue assessment; (Manjhand taluka, c 1891): Population; (Manjhand taluka, 1885-93): No and rate of land sub-letting; Assessment on land sub-letting; (Manjhand taluka, 1892/93-1893/94): Agricultural stock; (Manjhand taluka, village-wise, 1885/86-1893/94): Arable govt land; Cultivated land under each kind of irrigation; (Manjhand taluka, 1884/85-1893/94): Details regarding coercive processes adopted for the realization of land revenue; Area and assessment of large land holdings; Prices of agricultural produce.

1482 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Manjhand taluka of the Karachi dist.

Bombay: Official, 1906, app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 321 MSA Pr Bad.

Manjhand taluka, 1884/85-1893/94: Description; Population; Agricultural stock; Communications; Markets; Manufactures; Climate; Irrigation; Prices; Wells; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Land - value, holdings, cultivation - batai; General condition of the cultivating classes.

Statistics: (Manjhand taluka, 1884/85-1893/94): Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Land - sales, sub-lettings, holdings, mortgages; Agricultural stock; Wells; Crops and cultivation; Irrigation; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement; Prices; Use of coercive methods in revenue collection; (Manjhand taluka, 1889/90-1893/94): Rainfall.

Mirpur Bathoro taluka

1483 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Mirpur Bathoro, Sujawal, Shahbandar and Jati talukas of the Karachi dist, by Asanmas Lotaram Nagrani.

Bombay: Official, 1917, 366 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 497 GIPE Pr Good.

Mirpur Bathoro, Sujawal, Shahbandar and Jati talukas, 1900/01-1913/14: Description; Markets; Communications; Manufactures and industries; Irrigation; Arable land; Crops; Prices; Land - value, tenures etc; Condition of the cultivating classes; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Mirpur Bathoro, Sujawal, Shahbandar, Jati talukas, 1900/01-1913/14, taluka-wise): Population - religion, occupation; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages; Irrigation; Revenue - demands and realisations, revision settlement proposals; Prices; Holdings of principal zamindars; (Mirpur Bathoro, Sujawal, Shahbandar, Jati talukas, 1896/97-1913/14): Agricultural stock; Crops - five years average for 1909/10 to 1913/14.

(Contains similar but separate accounts of the 4 talukas).

Mirpur Sakro taluka

1484 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Mirpur Sakro taluka of the Karachi dist.

Bombay: Official, 1907, 95 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 332 MSA Pr Bad.

Mirpur Sakro taluka, 1888/89-1902/03: Description; Population; Agricultural stock; Communications; Markets; Manufactures; Climate; Irrigation; Water supply; Crops and cultivation; Prices; Land - value, tenures; Condition of the people; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Mirpur Sakro taluka, 1888/89-1902/03): Rainfall; Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages, large holdings; Crops and cultivation; Irrigation; Water supply; Agricultural stock; Prices; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement.

1485 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Mirpur Sakro, Ghorabari and Tatta talukas of the Karachi dist.

Bombay: Official, 1922, 159 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 540 MSA Pr Bad.

Mirpur Sakro, Ghorabari and Tatta talukas, 1905/06-1919/20: Description; Markets; Communications; Industries; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Cultivation and crops; Prices; Land - value, tenures; Condition of the people.

Statistics: (Mirpur Sakro, Ghorabari and Tatta talukas separately, 1905/06-1919/20): Population - occupation; Land - sales, mortgages, sub-lettings; Agricultural stock; Wells; Irrigation; Cultivation and crops; Prices; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement.

*Sehwan taluka

1486 Bombay. Papers relating to the introduction of the survey rates into the Sehwan taluka of the Karachi collectorate.

Bombay: Official, 1867, 29 maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 102 MSA Pr Bad.

Sehwan taluka, 1856/57-1862/63: Cultivation; Survey operations - classification; Irrigation; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement.

Karachi District (contd)

Statistics: (Sehwan taluka, 1856/57-1862/63): Revenue - past collections and original assessment; Irrigation.

1487 Bombay. Proposal and report on a revision settlement of the Sehwan taluka of the Kurrachee collectorate, by M.R. Haig.

Bombay: Official, 1876, 36 + 63 app maps IOL Pr Bad.

1488 Bombay. Report on the re-classification of certain lands in Sehwan and Dadu talukas, Karachi collectorate, by J.W.A. Anderson. Report on the working of the revised rates for Dadu taluka, by S.W. Edgerley.

Bombay: Official, 1885, 107 app IOL Pr Useable.

Shahbandar taluka

1489 Bombay. Report on the temporary settlement of Shahbandar taluka, Karachi collectorate, by T.A. Ward.

Bombay: Official, 1887, 24 + 2 app maps IOL Pr Useable.

1490 Bombay. Settlement records of the Shahbandar division of the Karachi collectorate, Sind, talukas Shahbandar, Sujawal, Mirpur Bataro, Jati.

Karachi: Official, 1889, 26 + 31 + 25 + 24 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) no 192 NAI Pr Bad.

Shahbandar division, 1857-1889: Land revenue settlement; Crops.

Statistics: (Sujawal taluka, 1857/58-1889/90): Land revenue amount; (Mirpur Bataro taluka, 1857/58-1889/90): Land - area - assessment - revenue amount; (Jati taluka, 1860/61-1884/85): Land revenue amount; (Shahbandar taluka, 1866/67-1885/86): Land revenue amount.

Sujawal taluka

1491 Bombay. Report on the revision of irrigational settlement of the Sujawal and Mirpur Batoro talukas, Karachi dist, Sind, 1898, by H.S. Lawrence.

Bombay: Official, 1898, 8 + 137 + 2 app maps NL Pr Good.

Sujawal and Mirpur Bathere talukas, 1883/84-1896/97: Population - density; Transport - waterways - roads; Markets; Prices - agricultural produce; Agriculture - crops - land utilization - irrigation - sale, mortgage and sub-letting of land - agricultural stock - land holdings; Land revenue settlement - history - fixation - coercive processes; Rainfall.

Statistics: (Sujawal taluka, 1864-97): Land revenue assessment; (Sujawal taluka, 1897): Proposed rates of land revenue assessment; (Kharar, 1883-97): Area under cultivation; (Gulbahar, 1883-97): Area under cultivation; (Sujawal taluka, 1857/58-1881/82): Demand, alienation, remission and collection of land revenue; (Sujawal taluka, 1883/84-1896/97): Occupied area; Cultivated area; Demand, alienation, remission, collection and balance outstanding of land revenue; (Sujawal taluka, 1886/87-1895/96): Prices; (Sujawal, 1884-96): No of cases and rates of sales; Mortgages and sub-lettings of land; (Sujawal taluka, 1887/88-1895/96): Size of land holdings; (Sujawal taluka, 1887/88-1896/97): Rainfall; (Sujawal, 1891): Population; (Sujawal taluka, 1894/95-1896/97): Agricultural stock; (Sujawal taluka, 1883/84-1895/96): Wells; Arable govt land; Cultivated land under each kind of irrigation; Canal-wise area cultivated; Area and assessment of large land-holdings; (Sujawal taluka, 1891/92-1895/96): Cultivation of unsurveyed land and assessment thereon; Cropping pattern; Details of coercive processes adopted in the recovery of land revenue; (Mirpur Bathoro taluka, 1857/58-1882/83): Demand, alienation, remission and collection of land revenue; (Mirpur Bathoro taluka, 1883/84-1896/97): Occupied area; Cultivated area; Demand, alienation, remission, collection and balance outstanding of land revenue; Prices; (Mirpur Bathoro taluka, 1885-95): Cases, rate and assessment of land sold, mortgaged and sub-letting; (Mirpur Bathoro taluka, 1886/87-1895/96): Size of land-holdings; Rainfall; (Mirpur Batoro taluka, c 1891): Population; (Mirpur Bathoro taluka, 1894/95-1896/97): Agricultural stock; (Mirpur Bathoro taluka, village-wise, 1883/84-1895/96): Arable govt land; Cultivated land under each kind of irrigation and assessment thereon; (Mirpur Bathoro taluka, 1891/92-1895/96): Details regarding coercive processes adopted in the recovery of land revenue; Cropping pattern; (Mirpur Bathoro taluka, canal-wise, 1883/84-1895/96): Areas cultivated by canals; (Mirpur Bathoro taluka, 1886/84-1895/96): Area and assessment of large land-holdings; No of wells and area irrigated by them.

1492 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Sujawal, Mirpur Bathoro, Jati and Shahbandar talukas of the Karachi dist.

Bombay: Official, 1906, app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 326 MSA Pr Bad.

Sujawal, Mirpur Bathoro, Jati and Shahbandar talukas, 1883/84-1895/96: Description; Population; Agricultural stock; Communications; Markets; Manufactures; Climate; Water supply; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Cultivation and crops; Land - value, tenures, holdings.

Statistics: (Sujawal, Mirpur Bathoro, Jati and Shahbandar talukas, 1883/84-1895/96): Rainfall; Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages, utilization, large holdings, tenures; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Crops and cultivation; Irrigation; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement; Prices.

Tatta taluka

1493 Bombay. Settlement records of the Jerruck division of the Karachi collectorate, Sind, talukas Tatta, Mirpur Sakro, Ghorabari, and the Maliar Tapa of the Karachi taluka.

Karachi: Official, 1891, 57 + 23 + 32 + 18 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) no 193 NAI Pr Bad.

Jerruck division, 1857-1890: Land revenue settlement; Crops; Prices.

Statistics: (Tatta, Mirpur Sakro, Ghorabhari talukas, 1857/58-1889/90): Land revenue amount.

1494 Bombay. Report on the revision settlement of Tatta taluka, Karachi dist, by L.W. Seymour.

Bombay: Official, 1901, 42 app maps IOL Pr Useable.

1495 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Tatta taluka of the Karachi dist.

Bombay: Official, 1906, 87 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 331 MSA Pr Bad.

Tatta taluka, 1884/85-1902/03: Description; Population; Agricultural stock; Communications; Markets; Manufactures; Climate; Irrigation; Water supply; Crops and cultivation; Prices; Land - value, tenures; Condition of the people; Revenue - history, proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Tatta taluka, 1884/85-1902/03): Rainfall; Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Land - sales, sub-lettings mortgages, utilisation, large holdings; Crops and cultivation; Irrigation; Water supply; Agricultural stock; Prices; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement; Vital statistics.

1496 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Tatta taluka of the Karachi dist.

Bombay: Official, 1907, 84, app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 453 MSA Pr Useable.

Tatta taluka, 1889/90-1898/99: Description; Population; Towns; Agricultural stock; Communications; Markets; Trade; Transport; Manufactures; Schools; Climate; Irrigation; Water supply; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Crops and cultivation; Land - utilization; value, transfers, tenures, size of holdings Prices; Condition of the people.

Karachi Dist (contd)

Statistics: (Tatta taluka, 1889/90-1898/99): Rainfall; Population - religion, literacy, occupation, births, deaths, vaccinations; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages, utilization, large holdings; Agricultural stock, Water supply; Crops and cultivation; Irrigation; Prices; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement.

LARKANA DISTRICT (18)

(Talukas. *Dadu; *Kakar; Kambar; Labdarya; Larkana; Miro Khan; *Lehar; *Nasirabad; Ratodero; *Sehwan; Shahdadkot; Warah)

Statistics: (Kakar taluka, 1881/82-1890/91): Education; Crops and cultivation; Land - sales, mortgages, large estates; Prices of grain; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement; Irrigation; Dharmasalas, liquor shops etc.

1500 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Kakar taluka of the Larkana dist.

Bombay: Official, 1909, 105 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 467 MSA Pr Useable.

Kakar taluka, 1893/94-1904/05: Description; Population; Towns; Agricultural stock; Communications; Markets and fairs; Trade; Manufactures; Schools; Climate; Irrigation; Wells; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Land - transfers, value, tenures; Indebtedness; Crops and cultivation; Prices; Condition of the people.

Statistics: (Kakar taluka, 1893/94-1904/05): Rainfall; Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages; Agricultural stock; Wells; Crops and cultivation; Irrigation; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement; Prices.

*Dadu taluka

1497 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Dadu taluka of the Larkana dist.

Bombay: Official, 1907, 31 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 454 MSA Pr Bad.

Dadu taluka, 1881/82-1889/90: Territory; Irrigation; Description; Land - utilization, transfers, value, tenures, large estates; Crops and cultivation; Communications and traffic; Water supply, Prices; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Condition of the people.

Statistics: (Dadu taluka, 1881/82-1889/90): Population; Land - utilization, transfers, large estates; Crops and cultivation; Irrigation; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement.

1498 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Dadu, Sehwan and Johi talukas of the Larkana dist, by A.D. Younghusband.

Bombay: Official, 1913, 78 + 82 + 85 + 6 + 5 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 487 GIPE Pr Useable.

Dadu, Sehwan and Johi talukas, 1892/93-1907/08: (Taluka-wise): Description; Markets; Communications; Manufactures and industries; Irrigation; Improvements; Arable area; Crops; Prices; Land - value, tenures etc; Condition of the cultivating classes; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Dadu, Sehwan and Johi talukas, 1892/3-1907/08, taluka wise): Population - religion, occupation; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages; Agricultural stock; Wells; Crops; Irrigation; Revenue - demands and realisations, revision settlement proposals; Prices.

(Contains similar but separate accounts of the 3 talukas).

Kambar taluka

1501 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Kambar taluka of the Larkana dist.

Bombay: Official, 1907, 84 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 456 MSA Pr Bad.

Kambar taluka, 1882/83-1891/92: Description; Population; Agricultural stock; Land - fertility, utilization, tenures, value; Irrigation; Trade; Revenue - proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Kambar taluka, 1882/83-1891/92): Rainfall; Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages, tenures, large landholders; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Irrigation; Crops and Cultivation; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement.

1502 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Kambar taluka of the Larkana dist, by A.D. Younghusband.

Bombay: Official, 1911, 95 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 470 GIPE Pr Good.

Kamar taluka, 1901/2-1905/06: Description; Markets; Communications; Industries; Irrigation; Arable area; Crops; Prices; Land - value, tenures etc; Revenue - history, revision settlement.

Statistics: (Kambar taluka, 1901/01-1905/06/: Land - sales, mortgages, sub-lettings; Agricultural stock; Crops; Irrigation; Revenue - demands and realisations, revision settlement proposals; Prices; Area of arable land; (Kambar taluka, 1891, 1901): Population - religion - occupations; (Kambar taluka, 1893/94-1905/06): Wells.

*Kakar taluka

1499 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Kakar taluka of the Larkana dist.

Bombay: Official, 1905, app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 314 MSA Pr Bad.

Kakar taluka, 1881/82-1890/91: Irrigation; Revenue history and administration, proposed settlement; Physical features; Climate; Population; Canals; Towns and markets; Education; Mode of cultivation and crops; Sub-lettings; Manufactures; Large estates; Floods; Mortgages; Prices of grain; Alienated lands; Wells.

Labdarya taluka

1503 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Labdarya taluka of the Larkana dist.

Bombay: Official, 1907, 38 + 5 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 447 MSA Pr Bad.

Labdarya taluka, 1881/82-1890/91: Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Description; Communications; Climate; Population; Canals; Towns and markets; Education; Mode of cultivation; Land - sub-letting, utilization; Manufactures; Large estates; Water supply; Zamindars; Tenures.

Statistics: (Labdarya taluka, 1881/82-1890/91): Crops and cultivation; Shops, looms, etc; Vital statistics (1889-1891);

Larkana District (contd)

Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Irrigation; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages, large estates; Population.

1504 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Labdarya taluka of the Larkana dist.

Bombay: Official, 1909, 81 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 468 MSA Pr Bad.

Labdarya taluka, 1893/94-1904/05: Description; Population; Agricultural stock; Communications; Towns and markets; Industries; Climate; Irrigation; Wells; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Land - value, transfers, tenures; Crops and cultivation; Prices.

Statistics: (Labdarya taluka, 1893/94-1904/05): Rainfall; Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Land - sales, mortgages, sub-lettings; Agricultural stock; Wells; Crops and cultivation; Irrigation; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement; Prices.

Larkana taluka

1505 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Larkana taluka of the Larkana dist.

Bombay: Official, 1905, app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 315 MSA Pr Bad.

Larkana taluka, 1881/82-1890/91: Description; Irrigation; *Floods and erosion of soil*; Land - utilization - large land owners, sub-letting, occupancy; Prices of grain; Communications; Climate; Population; Canals; Towns; Education; Mode of cultivation and crops; Manufactures; Wells; Revenue - existing and proposed.

Statistics: (Larkana taluka, 1881/82-1891/92): Prices - Revenue - rates of assessment, rates, proposed settlement; Education; Land - occupancy, large estates, sales, mortgages; Cultivation - crops; Charnis, dharmasalas, liquor shops; Stray statistics.

1506 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Larkana taluka of the Larkana dist, by A.D. Younghusband.

Bombay: Official, 1911, 81 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 482 GIPE Pr Good.

Larkana taluka, 1901/02-1905/06: Description; Markets; Communications; Industries; Irrigation; Arable area; Crops; Prices; Land - value, tenures etc; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Larkana taluka, 1901/2-1905/6): Population - religion, occupation; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages; Agricultural stock; Crops; Irrigation; Revenue - demands and realisations, revision settlement proposals; Area of arable land; Tenures; (Larkana taluka, 1893/94-1905/06): Wells; Prices.

1507 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Larkana, Kambar, Warah, Labdarya, Mehar, Kakar, Dadu Johi and Sehwan talukas of the Larkana and Dadu dist.

Bombay: Official, 1934, 296 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 649 MSA Pr Bad.

Larkana and Dadu districts, 1918-28: Description; Markets; Transport; Irrigation; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Crops and cultivation; Prices; Tenures; Value of land; General conditions.

Statistics: (Selected talukas of Larkana and Dadu districts, taluka-wise, 1917-27): Irrigation; Crops and cultivation; Prices; Land - value, transfers, tenures; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement; Population.

*Mehar taluka

1508 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Mehar taluka of the Larkana dist.

Bombay: Official, 1905, 122 + ix app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 316 MSA Pr Bad.

Mehar taluka, 1892/93-1900/01: Irrigation settlement; Description; Sanitaria; Population; Towns; Agricultural stock; Communications; Markets; Trade; Climate; water supply; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Cultivation - mode, crops; Alienation; Prices; Land - value, tenures, large estates and zamindaries.

Statistics: (Mehar taluka, 1892/93-1900/01): Rainfall; Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Land - cultivability, sales, sub-lettings, mortgages; Agricultural stock; water supply; Crops (1896/97-1900/01, average); Revenue - demands and realisations, proposed rates; Prices; Births, deaths; Large landholders.

1509 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Mehar taluka of the Larkana dist, by L.H. Brown.

Bombay: Official, 1916, 107 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 496 GIPE Pr Good.

Mehar taluka, 1905/06-1912/13: Description; Markets; Communications; Industries; Irrigation; Arable area; Crops; Prices; Land - value, tenure; Condition of the cultivating classes; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Mehar taluka, 1905/06-1912/13): Population - religion, occupation; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages; Agricultural stock; Wells; Area of cultivated land; Revenue - demands and realisations, revision settlement proposals; Prices; Irrigation; Improvements; (Mehar taluka, 1908/09-1912/13): Average area under crops.

*Nasirabad taluka

1510 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Nasirabad taluka of the Larkana dist.

Bombay: Official, 1905, app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 318 MSA Pr Bad.

Nasirabad taluka, 1886-96: Description; Population; Agricultural stock; Communications; Markets; Manufactures; Schools; Climate; Irrigation; Wells; Cultivation and crops; Prices; Land - value, tenures, estates, average size of holdings; Condition of the people; Revenue - history, proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Nasirabad taluka, 1886-96): Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages, large estates, size of holdings; Agricultural stock; Wells; Crops and cultivation; Irrigation; Prices; Births, deaths and vaccinations; (Nasirabad taluka, 1891/92-1895/96): Rainfall; (Nasirabad taluka, 1891): Population - religion - literacy - occupation ; (Nasirabad taluka, 1883/84-1895/96): Revenue - rates, proposed settlement.

1511 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Nasirabad taluka of the Larkana dist, by S.Sadik Ali Sher Ali.

Bombay: Official, 1914, 97 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 492 GIPE Pr Good.

Nasirabad taluka, 1898/99-1906/07: Description; Markets; Communications; Manufactures and industries; Irrigation; Arable land; Crops; Prices; Land - value; Tenures; General condition of the people; Revenue - history - revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Nasirabad taluka, 1898/99-1906/07): Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages; Wells; Irrigation; Revenue - demands and realisations - revision settlement proposals; Prices; Nasirabad taluka, 1891, 1901): Population - religion - occupation; (Nasirabad taluka, 1901/02-1905/06): Agricultural stock; (Nasirabad taluka, 1902-07): Quinquennial average of cropped area.

Larkana District (contd)

Ratodero taluka

1512 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Ratodero taluka of the Larkana dist.

Bombay: Official, 1906, 141 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 327 MSA Pr Bad.

Ratodero taluka, 1882/83-1891/92: Description; Population; Agricultural stock; Communications, Towns; Crops; Irrigation; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Prices; Occupancy and tenure; Cultivation.

Statistics: (Ratodero taluka, 1882/83-1891/92): Rainfall; Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Crops and cultivation; Irrigation; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement; Prices;Large land holdings.

1513 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Ratodero taluka of the Larkana dist, by A.D. Younghusband.

Bombay: Official, 1911, 93 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 484 GIPE Pr Good.

Ratodero taluka, 1893/94-1905/06: Description; Markets; Communications, Industries; Irrigation; Arable area; Crops; Prices; Land - value, tenures etc; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Ratodero taluka, 1893/94-1905/06): Tenures; (Ratodero taluka, 1891, 1901): Population - religion - occupations; (Ratodero taluka, 1902/03-1905/06): Land - sales - sub-lettings - mortgages; (Ratodero taluka, 1893/94-1905/06): Wells; Irrigation; Revenue - demands and realisations, revision settlement proposals; Arable area; (Ratodero taluka, 1905/06): Agricultural stock; (Ratodero taluka, 1900/01-1905/06): Crops; (Ratodero taluka, 1888/89-1905/06): Prices.

*Sehwan taluka

1514 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Sehwan taluka of the Larkana dist.

Bombay: Official, 1907, 40 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 455 MSA Pr Bad.

Sehwan taluka, 1877/78-1887/88: Survey operations and findings; Population; Communications; Canals; Lakes; Holdings; Crops; Water supply; Mode of cultivation; Sub-letting; Revenue - proposed settlement; Prices.

Statistics: (Sehwan taluka, 1877/78-1887/88): Population; Holdings; Crops and cultivation; Irrigation; Prices; Revenue - history and proposed settlement.

NAWABSHAH DISTRICT (2)

(Talukas: Kandiaro, Moro; Nawsharo; Feroz; Nawabshah; Sakrand; Shahdadpur; Sinjharo)

Kandiaro taluka

1515 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Kandiaro, Nawsharo, Moro and Sakrand talukas of the Nawabshah district.

Bombay: Official, 1934, 229 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 653 MSA Pr Bad.

Kandiaro, Moro, Nawsharo and Sakrand talukas, 1918-29: Description; Markets; Communications; Irrigation; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Cultivation and crops; Prices; Land - value, tenures; General condition.

Statistics: (Kandiaro, Moro, Nawsharo and Sakrand talukas, 1919-29): Cultivation and crops; Prices; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement.

Sakrand taluka

1516 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Sakrand taluka of the Nawabshah dist.

Bombay: Official, 1922, 84 app maps SRG: Bombay New series 537 MSA Pr Bad.

Sakrand taluka, 1907/08-1916/17): Description; Markets; Communications; Manufactures; Irrigation; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Cultivation and crops; Prices; Land - value & tenures; Condition of the people.

Statistics: (Sakrand taluka, 1907/08-1916/17): Population - occupation; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages; Agricultural stock; Wells; Irrigation; Cultivation and crops; Prices; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement.

*SHIKARPUR DISTRICT (21)

(Talukas: *Ghotki; *Kakar; *Kambar; *Lakoarya; *Larkana; *Mehar; *Mirpur Mathelo; *Nasirabad; *Nawsharo; *Nawsharo Abro; *Rohri; *Tigar)

*Ghotki taluka

1517 Bombay. Report on the revision settlement of Ghotki taluka, Shikarpur dist, 1894/95, by L.W. Seymour.

Bombay: Official, 1895, 87 + 7 + 5 + 2 app maps NL Pr Good.

Ghotki taluka, 1884-95: Land utilization; Agricultural stock; Irrigation - canals - wells; Land - sale - mortgage - sub-letting; Population - births - deaths; Rainfall; Crops - jowar - cotton - wheat; Prices - agricultural produce.

Statistics: (Ghotki taluka, 1884/85-1893/94): Occupied area; Cultivated area; Demand, alienation, remission, collection and balance outstanding of land revenue; (Ghotki taluka, 1894/95): Crop outturn; (Ghotki taluka, 1893/94): Cost of goods transportation; Size of land holdings; Area, price and assessment of land sold and mortgaged; Sum for which land sold and mortgaged; Proposed rates of land revenue assessment; (Ghotki taluka, 1891): Population; (Ghotki taluka, 1885-93): No, area and assessment of lands sub-letting; Sum for which land sublet; Rate of land sale and mortgages; (Ghotki taluka, 1892/93-1893/94): Agricultural stock; No of wells; Area irrigated by wells; (Ghotki taluka, 1884-93): Births; Deaths; (Ghotki taluka, 1885/86-1893/94): Area and assessment of large land holdings; Rainfall; Irrigated area; Land utilization; Prices of agricultural produce; (Ghotki taluka, 1889/90-1893/94): Cropping pattern; Details regarding coercive processes employed in the recovery of land revenue; (Ghotki taluka, deh-wise, 1893/94):

Shikarpur District (contd)

Share of govt assessment allowed to pattadars and khairiyatdars.

*Kakar taluka

1518 Bombay. Papers relating to the introduction of settlement rates into 53 villages of the Kukkur taluka of the Shikarpur collectorate, in the province of Sind.

Bombay: Official, 1868, 24 SRG: Bombay (New series) 108 MSA Pr Bad.

Kakar taluka, 1866-67: Survey operations; Cultivation; Zamindars; Revenue; Floods.

Statistics: (Kakar taluka, 1866/67): Revenue - past year's collection, proposed settlement; Zamindaries.

1519 Bombay. Report on the revised irrigational settlement of Kakar taluka, Shikarpur collectorate, by G.F. Lathieson.

Bombay: Official, 1892, 39 app maps IOL Pr Good.

*Kambar taluka

1520 Bombay. Report on the irrigational settlement of Kambar taluka, Shikarpur dist, by H.E.M. James.

Bombay: Official, 1893, 10 + 73 app maps IOL Pr Good.

*Labdarya taluka

1521 Bombay. Report on the first year's working of the temporary settlement of Labdarya taluka, Shikarpur collectorate, by B.R. Wallace.

Bombay: Official, 1883, 9 + 1 IOL Pr Good.

1522 Bombay. Report on a revised irrigational settlement of Labdarya taluka, Shikarpur dist.

Bombay: Official, 1892, 40 app maps ind IOL Pr Good.

*Larkana taluka

1523 Bombay. Report on the revised settlement of Larkana taluka, Shikarpur dist, by M.R. Haig.

Bombay: Official, 1881, 45 + 2 maps IOL Pr Good.

1524 Bombay. Settlement records of the Larkana division of the Shikarpur collectorate, Sind; Talukas Larkana, Labdarya, Kambar and Matodero.

Bombay: Official, 1889, app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 200 MSA Pr Bad.

Larkana division, 1857/58-1884/85: Description; Population; Communications; Irrigation; Public works; Wells; Revenue - history, settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Larkana division, taluka-wise, 1857/58-1884/85): Revenue - collections, remissions etc, settlement proposals; Public works, Cultivation; Irrigation; Occupied area.

1525 Bombay. Report on the irrigational settlement of Larkana taluka, Shikarpur dist, by G.F. Lathieson.

Bombay: Official, 1892, 62 + 2 app maps IOL Pr Good.

*Lehar taluka

1526 Bombay. Settlement records of the Lehar division of the Shikarpur collectorate, Sind; Taluka Lehar, Kakar, Masirabad and Tigar.

Bombay: Official, 1889, app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 199 MSA Pr Bad.

Lehar division, 1857/58-1884/85: Description; Population; Irrigation and flood control; Revenue - history, settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Lehar division, taluka-wise, 1857/58-1884/85): Population - occupation; Area and cultivation; Irrigation; Revenue - rates, settlement proposals.

1527 Bombay. Report on a revised irrigational settlement of Lehar taluka of the Shikarpur collectorate, by G.F. Lathieson.

Bombay: Official, 1892, 44 + 2 app maps IOL Pr Good.

Lehar taluka, 1851/82-1890/91: Rainfall; Prices - agricultural produce; Agriculture - crops - irrigation - land mortgage - sale of land - sub-letting of land - land utilization; Land revenue - demand - alienation - collection - fixation.

Statistics: (Lehar taluka, 1889-91): Area of land sold and mortgaged; (Lehar taluka, 1890/91): Proposed land revenue collection; Wells; Area of large estates; Land utilisation; Area of alienated land; Area irrigated by various sources; (Lehar taluka, 1887-91): Area, assessment and sale/mortgage value of land sold/mortgaged; (Lehar taluka, 1883/84-1890/91): Prices; (Lehar taluka, 1881/82-1890/91): Cultivated land; Demand, remission, collection and alienation of land revenue; Irrigated land; Rain land; Cropping pattern; (Lehar taluka, 1879-91): Rainfall.

*Mirpur Mathelo taluka

1528 Bombay. Report on the temporary settlement of Mirpur Mathelo taluka, Shikarpur collectorate, by N.B. Erskine.

Bombay: Official, 1886, 21 + 2 app maps ind IOL Pr Useable.

Shikarpur District (contd)

*Nasirabad taluka

1529 Bombay. Report on the temporary settlement of 33 villages of Nasirabad taluka of the Shikarpur collectorate, by Alfred Mayhew.

Bombay: Official, 1886, 5 + 8 + 3 maps IOL Pr Good.

1530 Bombay. Report on the revision of Nasirabad taluka, Shikarpur, by W.S. Cole.

Bombay: Official, 1898, 81 + 2 app maps NL Pr Good.

Nasirabad taluka, 1870/71-1895/96: Rainfall; Prices - agricultural products; Population - births - deaths; Agriculture - crops - irrigation - land utilization - land mortgage - land sale - land sub-letting etc; Land revenue assessment - fixation - demand - remission - collection - coercive processes.

Statistics: (Nasirabad taluka, 1870/71-1880/81): Occupied and cultivated acreage; Land revenue remissions and collections; (Nasirabad taluka, 1869-90): Area irrigated from various sources; (Nasirabad taluka, 1883/84-1895/96): Occupied acreage; Cultivated acreage; Demand, remission, causes of remission, collection and balance outstanding of land revenue; Land utilization; Irrigation from various sources; (Nasirabad taluka, 1883-95): Land sale and mortgage cases; Price of land; Rate of land mortgage; (Nasirabad, 1891/92-1895/96): Rainfall; (Nasirabad taluka, 1891): Population; (Nasirabad taluka, 1882/83): Rice and other crop acreage; (Nasirabad taluka, 1892-95): Cases of subletting; Amount for which land sublet; Assessment of land sublet; Agricultural stock; (Nasirabad taluka, 1888/89-1895/96): Wells; Area irrigated by wells; (Nasirabad taluka, village-wise, 1887/88-1895/96): Arable govt land; Cultivated land under each kind of irrigation and assessment thereon; Dubari cultivated land and assessment thereon; (Nasirabad taluka, 1896): Proposed rates of land revenue assessment; (Nasirabad taluka, 1886-95): Births; Deaths; (Nasirabad taluka, 1882/83-1895/96): Area and assessment of large land-holdings; (Nasirabad taluka, 1886/87-1895/96): Details relating to the coercive processes adopted for the realization of land revenue; Cultivated acreage; Cropping pattern; Prices; Length of individual canals; Expenditure on clearance of individual canals; (Nasirabad taluka, canal-wise, 1895/96): Expenditure on extension and improvement of canals; (Nasirabad taluka, 1893/94-1895/96): Expenditure on clearance and repaired embankments of individual canals.

*Nawsharo taluka

1531 Bombay. Report on the revision settlement of the Nawsharo taluka, Shikarpur dist, by Arthur R. Giles.

Bombay: Official, 1899, xvii + 99 + 3 app maps ind IOL Pr Good.

*Nawsharo Abro taluka

1532 Bombay. Report on the irrigational settlement of the Nawsharo Abro taluka, Shikarpur dist, by H.E.M. James.

Bombay: Official, 1894, 7 + ii + 68 app maps ind IOL Pr Good.

*Rohri taluka

1533 Bombay. Settlement records of the Rohri division of the Shikarpur collectorate, Sind, talukas Rohri, Ghotki, Khairpur Nathelo and Ubauro.

Bombay: Official, 1891, app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 202 NSA Pr Bad.

Rohri division, 1857/58-1889/90: Topography; Roads; Canals; Land - utilization, tenures; Revenue - history, settlement proposals, settlement rules, alienations.

Statistics: (Rohri division, taluka-wise, 1857/58-1889/90): Revenue - realizations, remissions etc; Settlement proposals and effects, rates; Occupied area; Irrigation.

(Statistical statements mentioned in the text are not printed in this vol).

1534 Bombay. Proposals for the introducing of an irrigational settlement in the Rohri taluka for 1891/92, by H.A.Disney.

Bombay: Official, 1892, 17 + 26 app maps NL Pr Useable.

Rohri taluka, Shikarpur dist, 1866/67-1891/92: Land revenue settlement - proposals - collection - remission - demand; Crops - cereals - oilseeds - pulses; Irrigation - wells; Land transfers; Land utilization.

Statistics: (Rohri taluka, 1891/92): Area of jagir lands; Types of villages; Cropping pattern; No of wells; Area under forest; (Rohri taluka, 1881/82-1889/90): Occupied area; Cultivated area; Assessment, remission and collection of land revenue; Proposed rates of land revenue assessment; Balance of land revenue to be collected; (Rohri taluka, 1866/67-1890/91): Occupied area; Land revenue collection; (Rohri taluka, 1877/78-1890/91): Size of land holdings; (Rohri taluka, 1889-91): Instruments of sale and mortgage executed by Muslims to Hindus; (Rohri taluka, 1875/76-1890/91): Prices of crops; (Rohri taluka, 1889-91): Rates paid on private sales of land; (Sukkur taluka, 1882/83-1891/92): Jamabandi; (Kingri-Badshahpur Tapa, 1881/82-1890/91): Proposed land revenue collection; (Rohri taluka, 1885/86-1889/90): Cultivated area.

*Sukkur taluka

1535 Bombay. Settlement records of the Sukkur division of the Shikarpur collectorate, Sind. Talukas Sukkur, Shikarpur and Nawshahro Abro.

Bombay: Official, 1890, app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 201 NSA Pr Bad.

Sukkur division, 1857/58-1888/89: Description; Water supply; Irrigation & floods; Revenue - history, rates, settlements; Population & resources; Condition of the cultivation; Tenures; Rents.

Statistics: (Shikarpur division - taluka-wise, 1857/58-1888/90): Revenue - realizations, rates, settlement proposals; Irrigation; Area cultivated; Trade; Cultivation and consumption.

1536 Bombay. Report on the revision settlement of Sukkur taluka, Shikarpur dist.

Bombay: Official, 1898/99, 92 + 3 app maps NL Pr Good.

Sukkur taluka, Shikarpur dist, 1889/90-1897/98: Population - births - deaths; Roads; Markets; Trade - wheat - jowar - bajri - cotton - oilseeds; Agriculture - crops - irrigation - land utilization; Prices - agricultural produce; Forests; Land sale, mortgage and sub-letting; Land revenue assessment - history - collection - remission - balance outstanding.

Statistics: (Sukkur taluka, 1881 and 1891): Population; (Sukkur taluka, 1889/90-1892/93): Cholera cases; (Sukkur taluka, 1896/97-1897/98): Imports of various commodities; (Sukkur taluka, 1895/96-1897/98): Expenditure on Ghar canals; Agricultural stock; (Sukkur taluka, 1889/90-1898/99): Area irrigated by canals etc; (Sukkur taluka, deh-wise, 1862/63): Occupancies; (Sukkur taluka, 1878/79-1897/98): Area under cultivation; Revenue collection; (Sukkur taluka, 1897/98): Land alienation; outturn of crops; Size of land-holdings; Proposed rates of land revenue assessment; (Sukkur taluka, 1891): Population; (Sukkur taluka, 1889-97): Area, rate and

Shikarpur District (contd)

assessment of land sold, sub-let and mortgaged; Value of land sold and mortgaged; (Sukkur taluka, deh-wise, 1889/90-1897/98): Arable govt land; Land under each kind of irrigation; (Sukkur taluka, 1893/94-1897/98): Cropping pattern; Details of coercive processes adopted in the recovery of land revenue; (Sukkur taluka, 1889/90-1897/98): Area and assessment of large land-holdings; Total occupied and cultivated land; Area under each kind of irrigation; Prices; No of wells and area irrigated by them; Demand, remission and outstanding balance of land revenue; Births; Deaths; Rainfall.

*Tigar taluka

1537 Bombay. Report on the temporary settlement in the Tigar, Labdaria, Kakar and Kehar talukas of the Shikarpur collectorate, by M.R. Haig.

Bombay: Official, 1881, 28 IOL Pr Good.

SUKKUR DISTRICT (10)

(Talukas: Garhi Yasin; Ghotki; Mirpur Mathelo; *Nawsharo Abro; Pano Akil; Rohri; Shikarpur; Sukkur; Ubauro)

Ghotki taluka

1538 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Ghotki taluka of the Sukkur dist.

Bombay: Official, 1906, app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 323 MSA Pr Bad.

Ghotki taluka, 1885/86-1893/94: Description; Population; Towns; Agricultural stock; Communications; Markets; Trade; Manufactures; Education; Irrigation; Climate; Water supply; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Cultivation; Crops; Plantations; Outturn of crops;Prices; Value of land; Tenure and size of holdings; Condition of the people.

Statistics: (Ghotki taluka, 1885/86-1893/94): Rainfall; Population - religion, sex, literacy, occupation; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages; Agricultural stock; Water supply;Crops; Arable land; Irrigation; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement; Prices; Births, deaths and vaccinations; Large land holdings.

*Nawsharo Abro taluka

1539 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Nawsharo Abro taluka of the Sukkur dist.

Bombay: Official, 1906, 102 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 325 MSA Pr Bad.

Nawsharo Abro taluka, 1884/85-1897/98: Description; Population; Towns; Agricultural stock; Communications; Markets; Trade; Manufactures; Schools; Climate; Irrigation; Water supply; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Cultivation and crops; Plantations; Prices; Value of land; Tenure and size of holdings; Condition of the people.

Statistics: (Nawsharo Abro taluka, 1884/85-1897/98): Rainfall; Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Crops and cultivation; Irrigation; Revenue - demands and realisations, proposed settlement; Prices; Large land holdings; Births, deaths and vaccinations.

1540 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Nawsharo Abro (now Garhi Yasin) taluka of the Sukkur district by J.H. Martin.

Bombay: Official, 1914, 151 app maps SRG: (New series, 491 GIPE Pr Good.

Nawsharo Abro taluka, 1899/1900-1906/07: Description; Markets; Communications; Manufactures and industries; Irrigation; Arable area; Crops; Prices; Land - value, tenures; Condition of the cultivating classes; Revenue - history, revision settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Nawsharo Abro taluka, 1899/1900-1906/07): Population - religion, occupation; Land - sales, sub-lettings; Mortgages; Agricultural stock; Wells; Crops; Irrigation; Area of cultivated land; Revenue - demands and realizations, revision settlement proposals, general financial results; Prices; Cultivation on unsurveyed land.

Rohri taluka

1541 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Rohri taluka of the Sukkur dist.

Bombay: Official, 1906, 68 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 320 MSA Pr Bad.

Rohri taluka, 1892/93-1899/1900: Irrigation settlement; Description; Population; Irrigation; Towns and villages; Agricultural stocks; Communications; Manufactures; Trade; Schools; Climate; Condition of the land-holding classes etc; Revenue - history, proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Rohri taluka, 1892/93-1899/1900): Crops and cultivation; Revenue - rates, (1881-1900), proposed settlement; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages, holdings; Rainfall; Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Agricultural stock; Wells; Irrigation; Births, deaths and vaccinations; (Rohri taluka, 1875/76-1891/92): Prices.

1542 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Rohri taluka of the Sukkur district.

Bombay: Official, 1934, 21 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 651 MSA Pr Bad.

Rohri taluka, 1918-1928: Description; Markets; Communications; Irrigation; Crops and cultivation; Prices; Land - value, tenures; General conditions; Revenue.

Statistics: (Rohri taluka, 1918-28): Cultivation and crops; Prices; Revenue.

Shikarpur taluka

1543 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Shikarpur taluka of the Sukkur dist.

Bombay: Official, 1905, app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 317 MSA Pr Bad.

Shikarpur taluka, 1892/93-1896/97): Description; Population;

T ar Parkar District (contd)

Bombay: Official, 1922, 162 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 5.9 MSA Pr Bad.

Khipro, Pithoro and Sanghar talukas, 1909/10-1918/19: Description; Markets; Communications; Manufactures; Irrigation; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Cultivation and crops; Prices; Land - value, tenures; Condition of the people.

Statistics: (Khipro, Pithoro and Sanghar talukas, 1909/10-1918/19): Population - occupation; Land - sales, mortgages, sub-lettings; Agricultural stock; Wells; Irrigation; Cultivation and crops; Prices; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement.

1553 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Khipro, Samaro, Sanghar and Umarkot talukas and of eight Dehs of Mithi and Diplo talukas of the Thar Parkar dist.

Bombay: Official, 1934, 256 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 656 MSA Pr Bad.

Thar Parkar dist, 1919-29: Description; Markets; Communications; Irrigation; Cultivation; Crops; Prices; Land - value, tenures; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; General condition.

Statistics: (Thar Parkar dist, taluka-wise, 1919-29): Cultivation and crops; Prices; Revenue.

(Stray statistics).

Mirpur Khas taluka

1554 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Mirpur Khas taluka formerly included in the Hala division of the Hyderabad dist and now comprising part of the Thar and Parkar dist.

Bombay: Official, 1902, 132 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 308 MSA Pr Bad.

Mirpur Khas taluka, 1869-1893: General description; Method of settling the assessment demands; Revenue; Irrigation; Land holdings; Markets; Occupancy and tenures; Survey operations.

Statistics: (Mirpur Khas taluka, 1862/63-1892/93): Revenue and cultivation - actual and proposed; Houses; Population; Cattle; Shops, looms etc; Sources of water; Irrigation; Live and dead stock; (Mirpur Khas taluka, 1882/83-1891/92): Prices of grain; (Mirpur Khas taluka, 1881-91): Rainfall; (Mirpur Khas taluka, 1881/82-1890/91): Vital statistics.

1555 Bombay. Proposals for the revision of assessment rates in the non-Jamrao dehs of the Mirpur Khas taluka of the Thar and Parker dist, by E.L. Moysey.

Bombay: Official, 1907, 3 + 55 app maps NL Pr Good.

Mirpur Khas taluka, 1892/93-1904/05: Rainfall; Irrigation - canals - wells; Land utilization; Land - sale - mortgage - sub-letting; Prices - agricultural produce; Land revenue assessment - fixation; Rents - collection.

Statistics: (Non-Jamrao dehs, Mirpur Khas taluka, 1892/93-1904/05): Land utilization; Irrigated area; Sources of irrigation; Demand, remission, collection and balance outstanding of land revenue; Irrigated area; (Non-Jamrao dehs, 1900/01-1904/05): Cropping pattern; (Non-Jamrao dehs, 1895/96-1904/05): No of wells; Area irrigated by wells; Cotton cultivated area; (Mirpur Khas and Tando Allahyar talukas, 1899-1905): Prices, agricultural produce; (Mirpur Khas taluka, 1895/96-1904/05): Rainfall; (Non-Jamrao tract, 1891): Population; (Non-Jamrao dehs, 1895-1904): Area, price and assessment of land sold, mortgaged and sublet; Amounts for which land sub-let and mortgaged; Buyers of land; (Non-Jamrao dehs, 1895/96-1905/06): Agricultural stock; (Non-Jamrao dehs, 1894/95-1904/05): Expenditure on clearance of individual canals; (Non-Jamrao dehs, 1904/05): Proposed rates of land revenue assessment; Area and assessment of large land-holdings.

1556 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Non-Jamrao Dehs of the Mirpur Khas taluka of the Thar and Parkar dist.

Bombay: Official, 1909, 55 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 464 MSA Pr Useable.

Mirpur Khas taluka, 1895-1905: Description; Population; Agricultural stock; Communications; Markets; Irrigation; Wells; Revenue; Crops and cultivation, Prices; Land holders; Condition of the people.

Statistics: (Non Jamrao Dehs of the Mirpur Khas taluka, 1895-1905): Rainfall; Population; Land - sales, sub-lettings; mortgages; Agricultural stock; Wells; Crops and cultivation; Irrigation; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement; Prices, Large estates; Canal clearance - expenditure.

1557 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Mirpurkhas, Jamesabad and Digri talukas and Dehs Sanghar and Chamaro of taluka Sanghar of the Thar Parkar dist and Jamrao Dehs of Sinjhoro taluka of the Nawabshah dist.

Karachi: Official, 1921, 507 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) no 534 NAI Pr Good.

Mirpurkhas, Jamesabad, Digri, Sanghar, Sinjhoro talukas, 1904-20: Population; Means of communication; Trade; Industries; Crops; Land - tenures - revenue settlement, Prices; Irrigation; Condition of cultivating classes.

Statistics: (Mirpurkhas, Sanghar, Sinjhoro, Jamesabad, Digri talukas, 1918): Population - sex - age - occupations - religion; Land - area - sale rate - sale value - mortgage rate - mortgage value - assessment rate.

1558 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Mirpurkhas, Jamesabad, Digri and Sinjhoro talukas and two Dehs of Sanghar taluka of the Thar Parkar and Nawabshah dists.

Bombay: Official, 1934, 207 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 655 MSA Pr Bad.

Thar Parkar and Nawabshah dists, 1919-29: Description; Markets; Communications; Irrigation; Cultivation and crops; Prices; Land - value, tenures; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; General condition.

Statistics: (Several talukas of Thar Parkar/Nawabshah dists, 1919-29, taluka-wise): Cultivation and crops; Prices; Revenue; Stray statistics.

*Pithoro taluka

1559 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Pithoro taluka of the Thar and Parkar dist.

Bombay: Official, 1908, 137 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 460 MSA Pr Bad.

Pithoro taluka, 1893/94-1903/04: Description; Population; Agricultural stock; Communications; Markets; Manufactures; Climate; Irrigation; Wells; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Crops and cultivation; Land - value, tenures; Prices; Condition of the people.

Statistics: (Pithoro taluka, 1893/94-1903/04): Rainfall; Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages; Agricultural stock; Wells; Crops and cultivation; Irrigation; Prices; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement.

1560 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Hiral tract in Pithoro taluka of the Thar Parkar dist.

Bombay: Official, 1922, 78 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 536 MSA Pr Bad.

Pithoro taluka, 1907/08-1913/14: Position; Climate; Population; Markets; Communications; Manufactures; Irrigation; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Cultivation and crops; Land - value and tenures; Prices; Condition of the people.

Statistics: (Hiral tract, Pithoro taluka, 1907/08-1913/14): Population - occupation; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages; Agricultural stock; Wells; Irrigation; Cultivation and crops; Prices; Revenue - rates and proposed settlement.

Upper Sind Frontier District (contd)

bad taluka, 1891/92-1893/94): Agricultural stock; (Jacobabad taluka, 1885/86-1893/94): No of wells; Area irrigated by wells; Cultivated area; Irrigated area; Cropping pattern; Land utilization; Demand, remission, collection and balance outstanding of land revenue; Details regarding the coercive processes adopted for the realization of land revenue; Prices of agricultural produce; Area and assessment of large land-holdings; (Jacobabad taluka, 1893/94). Proposed rates of land revenue assessment.

(List of roads in Jacobabad).

1569 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Jacobabad taluka of the Upper Sind Frontier dist.

Bombay. Official, 1906, 98 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 324 LSA Pr Bad.

Jacobabad taluka, 1857/58-1893/94: Geographical position; Population, Villages and towns; Roads and railways; Irrigation; Tenure; Crops and cultivation; Revenue - history, proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Jacobabad taluka, 1885/86-1893/94): Rainfall; Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Area cultivated and crops; Irrigation; Revenue - demands, realisations, arrears, proposed settlement rates, use of coercive means; Prices, Large land holdings. Stray statistics for the period 1857/58-1885/86.

1570 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Jacobabad taluka of the Upper Sind Frontier dist.

Bombay: Official, 1907, 71 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 448 LSA Pr Bad.

Jacobabad taluka, 1896/97-1903/04: Boundaries; Population; Trade ; Towns; Soil; Water supply; Holdings; Communications; Markets; Transport; Crops & cultivation; Rents; Value of land; Revenue - history, proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Jacobabad taluka, 1896/97-1903/04): Irrigation; Rainfall; Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages, large holdings; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Crops and cultivation; Prices; Vital statistics; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement; Crop experiments.

1571 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Jacobabad taluka of the Upper Sind Frontier dist.

Bombay: Official, 1922, 80 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 538 LSA Pr Bad.

Jacobabad taluka, 1906/07-1918/19: Description; Markets; Communications; Manufactures; Irrigation; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Cultivation & crops; Prices; Land - value, tenures; Condition of the people.

Statistics: (Jacobabad taluka, 1906/07-1918/19): Population - occupation; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages; Agricultural stock; Irrigation; Wells; Cultivation and crops; Prices; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement.

Kandkot taluka

1572 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Kacha Dehs in the Kandkot and Kashmor talukas of the Upper Sind Frontier dist, by Manghraj H. Kalvani.

Bombay: Official, 1918, 37 app SRG: Bombay (New series) 499 GIPE Pr Useable.

Kandkot and Kashmor talukas, 1907/08-1916/17: Physical features; Markets; Communications; Manufactures; Irrigation; Revenue - history; Arable area; Crops; Prices; Value of land; Tenures; Settlement proposals.

Statistics: (Kandkot and Kashmor talukas, 1907/08-1916/17): Wells; Revenue - demands and realisations; (Kandkot and Kashmor talukas, 1912/13-1916/17): Land - sales - sub-lettings - mortgages; Cultivation in unsurveyed land; Settlement proposals; (Kandkot and Kashmor talukas, 1905, 1915): Agricultural stock; (Kandkot and Kashmor talukas, 1894/95-1898/99, 1912/13-1916/17): Prices.

Kashmor taluka

1573 Bombay. Report on the irrigational settlement in the taluka Kashmor of the Upper Sindh Frontier dist, by H.E.M. Seymour.

Bombay: Official, 1893, 16 + 76 + 2 app maps 4L Pr Good.

Kashmor taluka, c 1880-92: Rainfall, Population - births - deaths; Prices - agricultural produce; Agriculture - land utilization - crops - irrigation - sale, mortgage and sub-letting of land - land-holdings; Land revenue settlement - history - fixation - remission - collection - balances outstanding.

Statistics: (Kashmor taluka, 1875/76-1891/92): Area under cultivation; Demand, remission, collection, balance outstanding and alienation of land revenue, (Kashmor taluka, 1887/88-1891/92): Cropping pattern, (Kashmor taluka, 1882/83-1888/89): Area irrigated by Shahi canal, (Kashmor taluka, 1887/90-1891/92): Area irrigated by three canals; (Kashmor taluka, 1882/83-1890/91): Prices; (Kashmor taluka, 1888-90): Rainfall; (Kashmor taluka, 1891): Population; (Kashmor taluka, 1886-92): Area, rate and assessment of land sub-let; (Kashmor taluka, 1886-92): Area, rate and assessment of land sold and mortgaged; (Kashmor taluka, 1891/92): Agricultural stock, No of wells; Area irrigated by them; Size of land holdings; Proposed rates of land revenue assessment; (Kashmor taluka, village-wise, 1887/88-1891/92): Arable, govt land; Cultivated land under each kind of irrigation; (Kashmor taluka, 1883-92): Births; Deaths.

1574 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Kashmor taluka of the Upper Sind Frontier dist.

Bombay: Official, 1906, 82 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 322 LSA Pr Bad.

Kashmor taluka, 1885/86-1891/92. Irrigation settlement; Description; Population; Town; Schools; Trade; Rates of carriage; Communications; Agricultural stock; Manufactures; Climate; Irrigation, Wells, Jagirs and grants; Land - quality, value, holdings; Revenue - history, proposed settlement, Prices.

Statistics: (Kashmor taluka, 1885/86-1891/92): Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages, holdings, tenures; Agricultural stock; Wells; Crops and cultivation, Irrigation; Revenue - demands and realisations - rates, proposed settlement; Births, deaths & vaccinations; Prices; (Kashmor taluka, 1887/88-1891/92); Rainfall; (Kashmor taluka, 1891): Population - religion - literacy - occupations.

*Shahdadkot taluka

1575 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Shahdadkot taluka of the Upper Sind Frontier dist.

Bombay: Official, 1923, 88 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 541 LSA Pr Bad.

Shahdadkot taluka, 1894/95-1918/19: Description; Markets; Communications; Manufacture ; Irrigation; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Cultivation and crops; Prices; Land - value, tenures; Condition of the cultivating classes.

Statistics: (Shahdadkot taluka, 1894/95-1918/19): Population - religion, occupation; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages; Agricultural stock; Wells; Irrigations; Cultivation and crops; Prices; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement; Crop experiments.

*Shahdadpur

1576 Bombay. Report on the irrigational settlement in 26 villages of the Shahdadpur taluka of the Upper Sind Frontier, by H.E.M. James.

Upper Sind Frontier District (contd)

Bombay: Official, 1893, 2 + 81 app maps IOL Pr Useable.

1577 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Shahdadpur taluka of the Upper Sind Frontier dist formerly comprising the old Sujawal taluka of the Shikarpur dist.

Bombay: Official, 1902, 120 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 311 MSA Pr Bad.

Shahdadpur taluka, 1870-99: Population; Towns; Rivers; Irrigation and flood control; Revenue - history, proposed settlement.

Statistics: (Shahdadpur taluka, 1859/60-1898/99): Cultivation and revenue - actual and proposed; Irrigation and cost of maintenance of canals; Crops; Arable land.

(Stray statistics).

1578 Bombay. Proposals for the introduction of a settlement in the Sir Amani circle of the Shahdadpur taluka of the Upper Sind Frontier dist, by C.M. Baker.

Bombay: Official, 1905, 2 + 22 + 3 app maps NL Pr Good.

Sir Amani circle, Shahdadpur taluka, 1889/1900-1903/04: Land revenue assessments - proposals - coercive processes; Population; Irrigation; Rent - collection; Rainfall; Land - sub-letting - mortgage - sale, Agricultural stock; Crops - cereals; Prices - agricultural produce.

Statistics: (Sir Amani circle, 1903/04): Proposed and actual rates of land revenue assessment, (Shahdadpur taluka, c 1901): Population; (Sir Amani circle, 1893-1903): Area, price and assessment of land sold; Land buyers; Area, price and assessment of land mortgaged; Land mortgagers; Area, rate and assessment of land sub-letting; (Sir Amani circle, 1899/1900-1903/04): Cropping pattern; (Sir Amani circle, 1894-1904): Prices of agricultural produce; (Sir Amani circle, 1893/94-1903/04): Details of coercive processes adopted in the recovery of land revenue; Rainfall; Agricultural stock; No of wells; Demand, collection, remission and arrears of land revenue.

1579 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Sir Amani circle of the Shahdadpur taluka of the Upper Sind Frontier dist.

Bombay: Official, 1906, app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 330 MSA Pr Bad.

Sir Amani circle, Shahdadpur taluka, 1893/94-1903/04: Physical features; Population; Markets; Communications; Irrigation; Cultivation and crops; Condition of the people; Rents etc; Revenue - proposals.

Statistics: (Sir Amani circle, Shahdadpur taluka, 1893/94-1903/04): Rainfall; Population; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Crops and cultivation; Revenue - proposed settlement rates; Prices.

Thul taluka

1580 Bombay. Report on the extension of the irrigational settlement to the remaining unsettled villages of the Thul taluka of the Upper Sind Frontier dist, by H.K. Disney.

Bombay: Official, 1891, 11 + 1 app maps IOL Pr Useable.

1581 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Thul taluka of the Upper Sind Frontier dist.

Bombay: Official, 1902, 62 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 312 MSA Pr Bad.

Thul taluka, 1885/86-1886/87: Area; Population; Towns; Roads; Traffic; Irrigation; Soil and crops; Rates of sub-letting; Tenure and alienation; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Prices.

Statistics: (Thul taluka, 1857/58-1883/84): Revenue - demand, remissions, collections, proposed settlement rates, total revenue; Stray statistics.

1582 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Thul, Kandkot and Kashmor taluka of the Upper Sind Frontier dist.

Bombay: Official, 1907, app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 335 MSA Pr Bad.

Thul, Kandkot and Kashmor talukas, 1893/94-1902/03: Description; Floods; Population; Agricultural stock; Communications; Markets; Trade; Manufactures; Climate; Irrigation; Water supply; Revenue - history, proposed settlement; Crops and cultivation; Prices; Land - value, tenures; Zamindars; Indebtedness; Condition of the people.

Statistics: (Thul, Kandkot and Kashmor talukas, 1893/94-1902/03): Rainfall; Population - religion, literacy, occupation; Land - sales, leases, mortgages, tenures; Agricultural stock; Water supply; Crops and cultivation; Irrigation; Revenue - rates, proposed settlement; Prices; Vital statistics.

1583 Bombay. Papers relating to the revision survey settlement of the Thul, Kandkot and Kashmor talukas of the Upper Sind Frontier dist, by Chainrai Bulchand.

Bombay: Official, 1918, 234 app maps SRG: Bombay (New series) 498 GIPE Pr Good.

Thul, Kandkot and Kashmor talukas, 1905/06-1914/15: Description; Markets; Communications; Manufactures and industries; Irrigation; Arable area; Crops; Prices; Land - value, tenures; Condition of the cultivating classes; Settlement - history, proposals.

Statistics: (Thul, Kandket and Kashmor talukas, 1905/06-1914/15, taluka-wise): Population - occupation, religion; Land - sales, sub-lettings, mortgages; Agricultural stock; Wells; Revenue - demands and realisations, settlement proposals; Prices; (Thul, Kandkot and Kashmor talukas, 1910/11-1914/15): Quinquennial average of crop areas.

(Contains 3 separate but similar reports on the 3 talukas but the "SRG" Number is the same for all).

24. TRAVANCORE STATE

1. Publications issued by the Government of Travancore State (-1947) are included here.

2. List of districts in the Travancore State as mentioned in the Census of India, 1941:

Districts:

Central Division Northern Division Southern Division

TRAVANCORE STATE

1583A Madras. Memoir of the survey of Travancore and Cochin, 1816-20, by B.S. Ward.

Madras: Official, 1891, SRG: Madras.

(Not located).

1584 Travancore state. Revenue settlement of Travancore, 1058-1086 M.E. or 1883-1911 A.D. The final report by S. Padmanabha Iyer, Senior Dewan, Peishkar.

Trivandrum: Official, 1913, 204 + ccccxxvii app maps KSA

Pr Good.

Travancore state, 1911: Area; Population; Revenue; Cherikkal lands.

Statistics: (Travancore, 1911): Talukawise area - poramboke - cultivated; (Quilon, Kottayam divisions, 1911): No of cherikkar villages - tenants; (Travancore, 1911): Talukawise revenue - cash, kind; Population; Area brought under settlement operations; Assessment rates for wet, dry, garden lands and for trees; Revenue demand; Land assigned to Sripandaravaka institutions and their revenue; Area under various tenures in each taluka.

(Note on different systems of revenue survey followed in Travancore).

25. UNITED PROVINCES OF AGRA AND OUDH AND PRINCELY STATES.

1. Publications issued by the Government of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh (1902-1947) and its predecessor government, namely, Government of the North Western Provinces and Oudh (1835-1901) are included here.

3. 'Former' districts and tehsils not mentioned in the Census of India, 1941, but covered in the Bibliography, are shown with an asterisk mark.

3. List of districts of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh and Princely States:

Districts:

Agra	Budaun	Gorakhpur	Moradabad
Aligarh	Bulandshahr	Hamirpur	Muttra
Allahabad	Cawnpore	Hardoi	Muzaffarnagar
Almora	Dehra Dun	Jalaun	Naini Tal
Azamgarh	Etah	Jaunpur	*Oudh
Bahraich	Etawah	Jhansi	Partabgarh
Ballia	Farrukhabad	Kheri	Pilibhit
Banda	Fatehpur	*Kumaon	Rae Bareli
Bara Banki	Fyzabad	*Lalitpur	Saharanpur
Bareilly	Garhwal	Lucknow	Shahjahanpur
Basti	Gazipur	Mainpuri	Sitapur
Benares	Gonda	Meerut	Sultanpur
Bijnor	*Gorakhpur-Basti	Mirzapur	*Terai
			Unao

Princely States:

Benares	Rampur	Tehri-Garhwal

UNITED PROVINCES OF AGRA AND OUDH (8)

1585 Great Britain. East Indies: Return of all charges incurred in the survey and settlement of the NWP.

London. Official, 1852/53, 2 BM Pr Good.

NWP, 1833/34-1845/46: Survey and settlement - expenditure.

Statistics: (NWP, district-wise, 1833/34-1845/46): Survey and settlement charges.

United Provinces of Agra and Oudh (cont'd)

(Published as Parl Paper LL 266 of 1852/53, Return dt 28-6-1853)

1586 Great Britain. A selection of papers illustrative of the character and results of the revenue survey and assessment which has been introduced in the NWP of the Bengal presidency since the year 1833 and similar return as to the presidency of Bombay.

London: Official, 1852/53, 485 app maps ill glos GIPE Pr Good.

NWP, Bombay Presidency, c 1833-53: Settlement; Collection of land revenue.

Statistics: (NWP, reported dists, c 1842): Revenue; Crops; Area; Population; (NWP, 1833-42): Wheat prices; (Bah Pinahut and Fatehpur Sikri, c 1841): Compensation payable for invalid lands; (Agra dist, c 1841): Policy dues; (Bah Pinahut, c 1841): Holdings of sharers; (Agra city, 1812-40): Prices of agricultural produce and other articles; (Agra dist and part of Doab, c 1841): Culturable area; Land revenue settlement; (NWP, 1833-36): Price of agricultural and farm produce; (Agra, Bareilly, Upper Doab, 1841): Agricultural produce per acre; (Agra dist, 1841): Kaal and tacavi outstanding; Kanungo establishment; (Agra dist, parganawise, 1800-40): Land revenue; (Muzzuffernagar dist, 1840/41): Classification of soils, crops cultivated; Land revenue rates; Area under cultivation; Produce raised; Rent collection; (Muzzuffernagar dist, 1827-40): Area under different crops; (Saharanpur dist, pargana-wise, 1840): Land revenue; (Gorakhpur, pargana-wise, 1838-43): Land revenue; (Bareilly, pargana-wise, 1840): Land revenue; (Shahjahanpur, pargana-wise, 1840/41): Land revenue; (Allahabad, Azamgarh, paragana-wise, 1841): Land revenue; (Agra, Bijnor, Bulandshahr, Etawah, Farrukhabad, Mainpuri, Pilibhit dists pargana-wise, 1842): Land revenue; (Fatehpur dist, parganawise, 1844): Land revenue; (Baroda, Benares, Mirzapur, Moradabad dist, pargana-wise, 1846): Land revenue.

(Published as Parl Paper HC 999 of 1852/53, Return dt 20-8-1853. Includes settlement report of the NWP, 1842, by R.M.Bird, of the dist of Agra, 1841, by C.G.Mansel, of the dist of Muzzuffernuggur, 1841, by Edward Thornton, and of the survey and assessment of the Bankapur taluka in the dist of Dharwar, 1846, by Capt G. Wingate. The Bankapur report gives illustrations of agricultural implements used in the taluka).

1587 Great Britain. E. India (NWP): Copies of a despatch from the Governor-General of India, dt 25 Nov, 1842, and of the reports of Mr Bird and Mr Robertson, upon the settlement of the North Provinces, enclosed therein.

London: Official, 1858, 5 Bk Pr Good.

NWP, 1842: Settlement; Land revenue administration.

(Published as Parl Paper HC 181 of 1858, Return dt 13-4-1858).

1588 NWP. Report on the revenue settlement of the NWP of the Bengal Presidency, under regulation IX, 1833. 2 Vols.

Benares: Official, 1862, 1865, maps CSL Pr Bad.

NWP, 1802-49: Land - survey settlement - tenures - rents - revenue system - products; Grain prices; Manufactures; Trade; Population; Cultivators - economic condition.

Statistics: Vol 1: (Azamgarh dist, parganawise, 1836): No of villages; Area - cultivated - cultivable - uncultivated waste; Land revenue; Population; Area under sugarcane; Gur - cost of production - price; (Sehranpur dist, parganawise, 1833): Land revenue; (Muzaffarnagar dist, circle-wise, 1839/40): Revenue rate per acre; Area under cultivation - value of produce - land revenue amount; Vol 2: (Mainpuri dist, parganawise, 1840: Land - barren - cultivated - cultivable - irrigated - under different crops - rate of revenue per acre - amount of land revenue; (Agra dist, pargana-wise, 1840): Area under cultivation - irrigated - unirrigated; Land revenue amount, Rate of land tax; (NWP, district-wise, 1833-36): Average prices of grain, oil, gur, ghee, milk, cotton; (Agra dist, parganawise, 1802, 1804, 1805-07, 1808-10): Land revenue amount; (Etawah dist, 1839): Population - caste - occupation; Caste-wise cultivators; (Etawah dist, 1819-36): Land revenue amount; (Cawnpore dist, parganawise, 1839): Area under cultivation; Land revenue amount; (Allahabad dist, parganawise, c 1818, 1839): No of villages; Land cultivated - revenue amount; (Garhwal dist, parganawise, 1816-18, 1821, 1824, 1829, 1836, 1839): Land revenue amount; (Dehra Dun dist, village-wise, 1847-48): Land revenue amount; (Hamirpur dist, pargana-wise, 1806-35): Land revenue amount, average for some years.

(The district settlement reports were completed by the following respective officers: Azamgarh, by J. Thomason; Saharanpur and Muzaffarnagar, by Edward Thornton; Meerut by H.M.Elliot; Aligarh by John Thornton; Moradabad by R. Money; Budaun by S.S. Brown; Bareilly by W.J.Conolly; Shahjahanpur and Calpee pargana by J.W.Muir; Garhwal and Kumaon by J.H.Batten; Luttra by J.G. Deedes; Mainpuri by G.F.Edmonstone; Agra by C.G.Mansel; Etawah by H.K.Gubbins; Cawnpore by H. Rose; Fatehpur by D.T.Timins; Allahabad by R. Montgomery; Gorakhpur by A.A.Read; Benra Dun by A. Ross; Hamirpur by C. Allen).

1588A NWP. Notes on tenant right, on rights to sub-settlement and on right of jagheerdars.

Allahabad: Official, 1869, 121 CSL Pr Good.

India, c 1830-68: Right to sub-settlement, rights of jagirdars; system of rent and revenue; Land revenue administration.

1589 NWP. Collection of official papers regarding the permanent settlement of the NWP.

Allahabad. Official, 1869, 288 CSL Pr Bad.

NWP, c 1856-64: Expediency of forming a permanent settlement - official views on advantages and disadvantages.

1589A NWP. Memorandum on the Mynpooris system of Khusran survey, by H.A. McConaghy, 1871. 1-6 Vols, Vol. 4.

Allahabad: Official, 1869-74, SmG: NWP (Second series) Art 4.

(Not located).

1590 NWP. Permanent and temporary settlements, NWP.

Allahabad: Official, 1873, ind 29 + ii + 11 + 7A + 38 + 231A CSL Pr Good.

NWP, 1803-72: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings; Grain prices; Minutes and reports showing official views on the question of permanent and temporary settlements.

Statistics: (Farrukhabad and Cawnpore dists, 1823-70): Grain prices; (Cawnpore dist, 1874): Cost of cultivating bajra, jowar, barley, sugarcane, wheat, gram -- ploughing, sowing and manure - weeding - watering - bird scaring - reaping - threshing and cleaning - rent - quantity and value of the produce - profits; (Bareilly dist, 1804-21): Wheat prices; (Kasgunj town, 1842-70): Wheat price - purchase and selling price; (NWP, district-wise, 1865,): No of agricultural persons - acres per head of agricultural population - assessable area - no of persons per square mile.

(Diagram showing rise and fall of prices in Farrukhabad dist from 1803-70).

1591 NWP. Calendar of land revenue settlements, NWP.

Allahabad: Official, 1898, 23 CSL Pr Good.

NWP, 1837-58: Calendar of land revenue settlements.

(The calendar records the dates of land settlements of each dist and the no of years for which settlement was fixed.

DISTRICTS

AGRA DISTRICT (13)

(Tehsils : Agra; Bah; Fatehabad; Firozabad; Etmadpur; Kheragarh; Kiraoli)

1592 NWP. Report on the settlement of the dist of Agra, 30th Apr 1841, completed by C.G.Mansel, sudder settlement officer.

Banares: Official, 1861, 76 app glos Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Good.

Agra dist, 1800-41: Survey settlement; Land revenue; Produce per acre - wheat, gram, jowar, bajra, pulses; Cultivated area.

Statistics: (Agra dist, pargana-wise, 1840) : Assessment, average holding, no of cultivators and zamindars by caste and nationality; Revenue demands and receipts; (Agra dist, 1812-40): Prices of grains, oil, gur, ghee, cotton, goat's flesh; (Agra dist, 1833-36): Average prices of grain, gur, ghee, milk, cotton.

(Glossary of agricultural terms. This report is reprint of the earlier report published at Agra in 1842).

Agra District (contd)

1593 NWP. Report on the progress made in the revision of settlement records in the Agra dist, 1855, by M.R. Gubbins.

Agra: Official, 1856, 24 IOL Pr Good.

Agra Dist, 1855: Land - records - rights.

1594 NWP. Report on the settlement of the Agra dist, NWP by H.F. Evans.

Allahabad: Official, 1880, 95 maps NAI Pr Bad.

Agra dist, c 1872: Soil - alluvial lands - uplands; Irrigation - well - canal - river - ponds; Rainfall; Tenures; Revenue free villages; Population and caste distribution; Indebtedness of cultivators; Relative extent of large and small proprietors; Rent - rates paid by different castes; Village and hamlets; History of previous settlement; Land transfer - extent - effect on various castes.

Statistics: (Agra dist, c 1875): No of wells and area well irrigated - parganawise; (Agra, 1862/63-1878/79): Average rainfall; (Agra dist, c 1875): Area of zamindari and pattidari mahals and incidence of revenue - parganawise; (Agra dist, 1872): Population by castes, ploughs and plough cattle; (Agra dist, c 1875): No of indebted tenants - parganawise; Average area held by a proprietor; Classification of proprietor according to land revenue demand; Extent of proprietors right held by different castes - pargana-wise; Actual total area cultivated, rent rate paid by each caste; No and area of villages and hamlets; (Agra dist, 1805/06, 1808/09, 1816/17, 1840): Revenues assessed - parganawise; (Agra, 1840-75): Extent of land transfer parganawise; price of land; Areas held by each caste, (Agra dist, c 1875): Total area, unassessable, culturable, cultivated, irrigated and dry; Revenue paying and revenue free areas; Details of culturable area of revenue paying and revenue-free land - parganawise; (Agra, 1840, 1875): Percentage of area held by sir tenants, occupancy tenants and tenants-at-will, parganawise; (Agra dist, c 1875): Cropping pattern; (Agra dist, 1878/79): Irrigated and double-cropped areas; (Agra dist, 1812-76): Incidence of revenue on total, culturable and cultivated areas.

(A map showing the distance of the water level from the surface of the ground in brittle condition).

1595 UP. Final report on the settlement and record operations in the dist of Agra, by H.F.Mudie, settlement officer, Agra.

Allahabad: Official, 1928, 27 + 2A app maps ill Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Bad.

Agra dist, 1816-1920: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - history of settlement - revenue capacity - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - system of cultivation - markets - livestock; Condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Population - rural - urban - economic condition - fluctuations in prosperity; Grain prices; Means of communication; Land revenue administration.

Statistics: (Agra dist, tahsil-wise, 1872-1921): Population; Population of Agra city.

Agra tehsil

1596 UP. Supplementary rent rate report for tehsil Agra, by Radha Kant, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 945-954 app GIPE Pr Good.

Agra tehsil, 1876-1940: Cultivated area; Irrigation; Population; Prices; Rents; Proposed rates; Financial results.

Statistics: (Agra tehsil, 1939/40): Soil-wise proposed standard and hereditary rent rates for irrigated and dry areas; Circlewise irrigated area at settlement and at present; Circlewise area under crops at settlement and at present; Circlewise movement of rents at settlement and at present; Tenurewise statement of rent; Circlewise statement of revenue; (Agra tehsil, 1876-1940): Price index at important periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 24th May, 1941).

Bah tehsil

1597 UP. Supplementary rent rate report for tehsil Bah, dist Agra, by Radha Kant, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 955-965 app GIPE Pr Good.

Bah tehsil, 1876-1940: Cultivated area; Irrigation; Rainfall; Cropping Pattern; Prices; Rents; Proposed rates; Financial results.

Statistics: (Bah tehsil, 1939/40): Schedule of proposed rates for various soils in different circles; Irrigated area at settlement and at present; Quinquennial average of area under crops at settlement and at present; Circlewise movement of rents; Tenurewise statement of rent; Circlewise statement of revenue; (Bah tehsil, 1876-1940): Index of prices of important crops at specific periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 24th May, 1941).

Etmadpur tehsil

1598 UP. Supplementary rent-rate report for pargana and tehsil Etmadpur, dist Agra, by Radha Kant, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 377-383 app GIPE Pr Good.

Etmadpur tehsil, 1876-1940: Cultivated area; Irrigation; Cropping pattern; Prices; Money value of staple crops; Movement of rents; Proposed rates; Financial results.

Statistics: (Etmadpur tehsil, 1938/39): Statement of standard and hereditary rates in each circle according to sources of irrigation; Circlewise irrigated area at the previous settlement and the present revision; Details of area under various crops at the previous settlement and the present revision; Statement of rent for areas under various tenures and that of revenue for different circles; (Etmadpur tehsil, 1876-1940): Indices of prices for relevant periods; (Etmadpur tehsil, 1901, 1931,1932-40): Circlewise movement of rents, i.e., rental incidence per acre; (Etmadpur tehsil, 1931-40): Unit values of hereditary tenants admitted to holdings in various periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 15th Mar, 1941).

1599 UP. Supplementary assessment report of tehsil Etmadpur, dist Agra, by Radha Kant, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 1494-1497 GIPE Pr Good.

Etmadpur tehsil, 1939/40: Modification of rents; Financial results.

Statistics: (Etmadpur tehsil, 1939/40): Tenurewise recorded and modified rents; Circlewise statement of revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 9th Aug 1941).

Fatehabad tehsil

1600 UP. Schedule of rent rates and the rent-rates report for tehsil Fatehabad, dist Agra, by Radha Kant, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 966-974 app GIPE Pr Good.

Fatehabad tehsil, 1876-1940: Cultivated area; Irrigation; Cropping pattern; Prices; Rents; Proposed rates; Revenue.

Statistics: (Fatehabad tehsil, 1939/40): Soil-wise schedule of proposed rent rates for irrigated and dry areas; Irrigated area at settlement and at present in each circle; Area under crops at settlement and at present in each circle; Movement of rents at settlement and at present; Rent according to tenure; Revenue according to circles; (Fatehabad tehsil, 1876-1940): Index of prices for important crops at specific periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 24th May, 1941).

Ferozabad tehsil

1601 UP. Supplementary rent-rate report for pargana and tehsil Firozabad, dist Agra, by Radha Kant, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 370 app GIPE Pr Good.

Ferozabad tehsil, 1876-1940: Cultivated area; Irrigation; Cropping pattern; Movement of prices and rents; Money values of staple crops; Proposed rates; Financial results.

Statistics: (Firozabad tehsil, 1838/39): Schedule of proposed standard and hereditary rates per acre and per bigha for irrigable, irrigated and unirrigable lands in each circle; Details of circlewise irrigated area at settlement and at present; Circlewise crop changes, based on five years averages, at settlement and at present; Movement of hereditary rents in each circle at settlement and at present; Tenurewise statement of rents and circlewise statement of revenue; (Firozabad tehsil, 1876-1940): Indices of price for principal crops at relevant periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 15th Mar, 1941).

Kheragarh tehsil

1602 UP. Schedule of proposed rates and supplementary rent-rate report for pargana and tehsil Kheragarh, dist Agra, by Radha Kant, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 568-576 app GIPE Pr Good.

Kheragarh tehsil, 1876-1940: Soil classification; Cultivated area; Irrigation; Crops; Prices; Rents; Value of crops; Standard and hereditary rates; Proposed rates; Financial effects.

Statistics: (Kheragarh tehsil, 1939/40): Schedule of proposed rates in each circle according to soil classes; Irrigated area in each circle at settlement and at present; Circlewise area under crops at settlement and at present, based on five year averages; Circlewise comparison of the valuation incidence at proposed hereditary rates with the one-fifth of the produce value of one gross acre; Tenurewise statement of rent and circlewise statement of revenue; (Kheragarh tehsil, 1876-1940): Price indices for principal crops at important periods; (Kheragarh tehsil; 1901, 1931, 1932-40): Movement of hereditary rent at various periods; (Kheragarh tehsil, 1931, 1932-35, 1936-40): Rental incidence of hereditary tenants admitted to holdings in various periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 26th Apr , 1941).

Kiraoli tehsil

1603 UP. Schedule of proposed rates and the supplementary rent-rate report for pargana and tehsil Kiraoli, dist Agra, by Radha Kant, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 555-567 app GIPE Pr Good.

Kiraoli tehsil, 1876-1940: Schedule of proposed rates; Cultivated area; Irrigation; Population; Prices; Money value of staple crops; Rents; Financial results.

Statistics: (Kiraoli tehsil, 1939/40): Circlewise proposed rates per acre and per bigha for irrigated and dry areas according to soil classes; Statement of recorded and remitted rent and accepted valuation in each circle according to tenures; Circlewise irrigated area at settlement and at present; Circlewise crop changes at settlement and at present, based on five year averages; Rental incidence of hereditary tenants admitted to holdings in various periods; Circlewise comparison of the valuation incidence at proposed hereditary rates with the one-fifth of the produce value of one gross acre; Circlewise statement of revenue; (Kiraoli tehsil, 1931, 1932-35, 1936-40): Tenurewise details of rent; (Kiraoli tehsil, 1876-1940): Price indices of principal crops for relevant periods; (Kiraoli tehsil, 1931, 1932-40): Circlewise movement of hereditary rents.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 26th Apr, 1941).

1604 UP. Supplementary assessment report of tehsil Kiraoli, dist Agra, by Radha Kant, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 1700-1706 app GIPE Pr Good.

Kiraoli tehsil, 1939/40: Modification of rents; Financial results.

Statistics: (Kiraoli tehsil, 1939/40): Recorded and modified rents; Revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 27th May, 1941).

ALIGARH DISTRICT (20)

(Tehsils: Atrauli; Hathras; Iglas; Khair; Koil (Aligarh); Sikandra Rao)

1605 NWP. Final report on the revision of settlement in the dist of Aligarh (with appendices), by W.H. Smith, 1866.

Allahabad: Official, 1882, viii + 141 + 20 + 23 + 6 app MAI Pr Bad.

Aligarh dist, 1598-1872: Irrigation and canals - fertility; Spread of 'usar' or uncultivable land; Communications; Cities and towns; Zamindars and other noteworthy families; Caste - composition of population; Trade - cotton - indigo - grains - oilseeds - saltpetre - sugar - rice; Education - Aligarh Institute and Scientific Society; Dispensaries; Crops and value of produce; Distribution and value of proprietary interest; Revenue history - extent of land transfer and sales - causes of distress among zamindars - relative gains and losses through land - transfer of various castes and classes; principles of assessment - classification of soil; Increase in cultivation, irrigation, prices, value of land and population and their impact on revenue; Tenures - talukdari - mafi - ordinary tenures - proprietary and non-proprietary - position of occupancy tenants; Commutation and enhancement of rent - batai and zable rents; Record of rights; Patwari and other officials.

Statistics: (Aligarh dist, c 1866): Total irrigated, cultivated and culturable areas - pargana-wise; Incidence of revenue on total, culturable and cultivated areas - parganawise; Statement showing changes of ownership in superior and inferior interests of various talukas during term of past settlements; (Aligarh, 1862/63-1871/72): Rainfall; (Aligarh dist, c 1866): Land confiscated by govt, after sepoy mutiny; Caste - distribution of population; Statement of caste of zamindars with no and area of estates; No of indigo factories and amount of produce; (Aligarh dist, 1871/72 and 1872/73): Export of foodgrains, animals for slaughtering, fuel, oil, tobacco, cloth, match, etc; (Aligarh dist, c 1866): No of schools, and students - Hindu and Muslim; Cropping pattern; Average produce and value of produce; Distribution of proprietary interest - tehsilwise; (Aligarh, Bulandshahr, Etah, Muttra dists, 1556-1605): Revenue demand, parganawise, during Akbar's reign; (United Provinces, 1804-38): Revenue demand, parganawise; (Aligarh dist, c 1866) No and area of villages belonging to zamindars of each caste in former and present settlements; (Aligarh, 1828-70): Price of wheat, barley, jowar and bajra; (Aligarh, 1844-73): Price of cotton; (Aligarh, 1837/56-1873): Price of indigo; (Aligarh dist, 1844-73): Price of land and extent of area sold privately by mortgage and public sale; (Aligarh dist, c 1866): Villages held revenue free; Area of land cultivated by proprietors, occupancy tenants and non-occupancy tenants - parganawise.

1606 UP. Final settlement report of the Aligarh dist, with appendices, by W.J.D. Burkitt, 1899.

Allahabad: Official, 1903, 5 + 4 + 29 + 5 + 3 maps MAI Pr Bad.

Aligarh dist, c 1899: General description of the dist and sub-

Aligarh District (contd)

divisions; 'Usar' and 'Khadir' lands; Comparative fertility of different tehsils; Rivers and drainage system; Communications; Market centres; Population; Zamindars, proprietary tenure and cultivation; Cultivating castes; Agricultural crops - indigo; Revenue history; Value of land; Land utilization; Canal and well irrigation; Prices and rent; Soil classification; Position of occupancy and non-occupancy tenants.

Statistics: (Aligarh dist, 1900): Land utilization - irrigated area from canals and wells; Area held by tenants in cash and kind, Sir, Khudkasht and Shikmi land - area and total rent demand; No of wells, plough, plough-cattle, agricultural and non-agricultural population; Area under tenants at will; Occupancy tenants, and assumption area classified according to soil; Area held by different types of proprietors and no of shares; (Aligarh dist, 1871-1901): Quinquennial rainfall; (Aligarh dist, c 1900): Area held under various tenures by different castes, (Aligarh dist, 1872-1962): Land transfer by sale and mortgages; (Aligarh dist, c 1900): Area under different rabi and kharif crops; (Aligarh dist, 1848-99): Decennial price of wheat, barley and jowar; (Aligarh dist, c 1900): Revenue rates - tehsilwise; (Aligarh dist, 1872, 1881, 1891, 1901): Population.

1607 UP. Final settlement report of the Aligarh dist, by S. Ahmed Ali.

Allahabad: Official, 1943, 35 app WBSL Pr Good.

Aligarh dist, 1882-1941: Transport - roads - rlys; Rainfall; Irrigation - canals - wells; Crops - wheat - barley - jowar - maize; Land revenue - assessment; Rent - collection.

Statistics: (Aligarh dist, 1901-41). Population; (Aligarh dist, 1899-1904 and 1941): Crop outturn, Land-holdings; Transfer and sale of land; Cropping pattern; (Aligarh dist, 1941): Cultivated area; Irrigated area; Unirrigated area; Uncultivated area; Rent collection; Land revenue collection; Proprietory tenures; (Aligarh, 1882-1938): Prices; (Aligarh dist, 1904-35): Agricultural stock.

(Map showing roads).

Atrauli tehsil

1608 UP. Schedule of proposed rent rates and rent rate report for tehsil Atrauli, dist Aligarh, by Thomas B. Crossley.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 1909-1929 GIPE Pr Good.

Atrauli tehsil, c 1882-1938: Communications; Industries, Population, Tenures; Crops, Irrigation; Soils; Prices; Value of average produce, Proposed rents - effects on revenue.

Statistics: (Atrauli tehsil, 1936/37): Circlewise comparison of land-use and occupancy; Actual quoted and selected soil proportions in each circle according to soil types; Circlewise fluctuations in rents since last settlement; Average value of produce in each circle; Effects of application of proposed rents on existing rents in each circle; Estimates of assets and revenue; (Atrauli tehsil, 1882-1838): Movement of prices.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 29th Jun, 1940).

1609 UP. Assessment report of tehsil Atrauli, dist Aligarh, by T.B. Crossley, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 598-635 app GIPE Pr Good.

Atrauli tehsil, 1882-1939: Physical features; Precariousness of the villages; Communications; Population; Towns and industries; Agricultural stock; Proprietors and cultivators - castes - tenures; Rainfall; Irrigation; Cultivated area; Crops; Sub-lettings; Rental system - cash and grain rents; State of the record and revenue collection; Soil classification and proportions; Transfer and sale of land; Movement of rents and prices; Proposed rates for occupancy and hereditary tenants; Produce-value and cost of maintenance of the cultivator; Area assessed; Assets; Revenue.

Statistics: (Atrauli tehsil, 1938/39): Comparison of circles in respect of cultivated, irrigated, dry areas, area under proprietory tenure, under sugarcane and rental incidence; Area held by different castes of proprietors at this settlement and the last; Circlewise area under different proprietary tenures; Circlewise area under different land-use and irrigation by sources at this settlement and the last: Circlewise area under various crops at this settlement and the last; Circlewise area under various cultivating tenures at this settlement and the last, actual, quoted and selected soil proportions in each circle; Soil-wise percentages of holdings area in each circle; Circlewise rental incidence for occupancy and hereditary areas at this settlement and the last; Circlewise occupancy and hereditary unit-values; Circlewise statement of produce-value; Statement of standard and hereditary rates per acre and per bigha; Circle-wise details of assessed area; Tenurewise recorded, remitted and modified rentals; Tenurewise comparison of accepted assets with recorded, remitted and modified rentals of Khalsa land only; Circlewise percentage of net assets and incidence of expiring and proposed revenue of the revenue-paying areas, Khalsa only; Circlewise statement of increase in proposed revenue and progressions allowed; Assets and proposed revenue of revenue-free mahals and plots, Tehsilwise revenue incidence per acre on total, assessed and cultivated area; Statement of assets and revenue for Khalsa area; (Atrauli tehsil, 1901-31): Circlewise population and density at each census; (Atrauli tehsil, 1904-35). Agricultural stock at each census year; (Atrauli tehsil, 1901-36): Transfers and sale price of land; (Atrauli tehsil, 1882-1938). Index of prices at important periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 3rd May, 1941).

Hathras tehsil

1610 UP. Schedule of rent rates proposed for tehsil Hathras, dist Aligarh, by Ahmed Ali, settlement officer.

Allahabad. Official, 1938, 4348-4362 GIPE Pr Good.

Hathras tehsil, 1882-1937. Area; Towns and trade; Communications; Population; Tenants and zamindars; Agricultural condition; Soils; Prices, Unit values; Produce value; Assets; Revenue.

Statistics. (Hathras tehsil, 1937/38): Circlewise standard and statutory rates for different soils per acre and per bigha; Comparison of circles in respect of land-use, Population; Density and rental incidence, Circlewise actual and selected soil proportions, Movement of rents in each circle according to tenures, Occupancy and statutory unit values; Circlewise value of produce of an average bigha; Circlewise comparison of modified rent rolls with the recorded rent rolls; Tenurewise estimated and modified rent roll; Estimate of revenue and assets; (Hathras tehsil, 1882-1937). Index of prices for relevant periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 11th Nov, 1939).

1611 UP. Rent rate report of tehsil Hathras, dist Aligarh, by Ahmad Ali, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940 1869-1908 GIPE Pr Good.

Hathras tehsil, c 1882-1937: Area; Trade and industries; Communications, Population, Proprietory tenures; Castes of proprietors; Cultivating tenures; Castes of cultivators; Agricultural stock; Irrigation; Crops; Soils; Prices; Assessment - unit values - assets - rents - financial results.

Statistics: (Hathras tehsil, 1901, 1911, 1921, 1931): Population - density; (Hathras tehsil, 1936/37). Area under proprietory tenures and land held by various castes of proprietors at the last and the present settlement; Area under cultivating tenures and land cultivated by various castes at the last and the present settlement; Circlewise analysis of occupancy area at the last and the present settlement; Circle-wise analysis of occupancy area at the last and the present settlement; Circle-wise land-use pattern at the last and the present settlement; Circlewise condition of wells; Circlewise area under crops at the present settlement, Soil-wise percentage of holdings area in each circle; Actual and selected soil proportions in each circle; Circlewise movement of rents according to tenures; Circlewise standard and statutory rates; Effects of application of proposed rates; (Hathras tehsil, 1904-35): Agricultural stock in various cattle censuses; (Hathras tehsil, 1882-1937). Movement of prices; (Hathras tehsil, 1936/37): Circlewise estimates of assets and revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 29th Jun, 1940).

1612 UP. Assessment report of tehsil Hathras, dist Aligarh, by Ahmed Ali, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 2777-2789 GIPE Pr Good.

Aligarh District (contd)

Hathras tehsil, 1938/39: Assessed area; Method of assessment; Tenures; Assessment - effects on rent and revenue.

Statistics: (Hathras tehsil, 1938/39): Circlewise assessed area of Khalsa land; Modification of rents for area under different tenures; Tenurewise assets and revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 2nd Nov, 1940).

Iglas tehsil

1613 UP. Rent rate report for pargana Hasangarh (north), tehsil Iglas, dist Aligarh, by Ahmed Ali, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 2987-3011 app maps GIPE Pr Good.

Hasangarh (north) pargana, 1882-1937: Physical features; Communications; Markets; Population; Cattle stock, Proprietors and cultivators - castes - tenures; Irrigation; Crops; Prices; Assessment rates - effects on revenue.

Statistics: (Hasangarh north pargana, 1901-31): Population density and no of inhabited villages; (Hasangarh north pargana, 1882-1936): Movement of prices; (Hasangarh north pargana, 1936/37): Area under proprietary tenures; Area held by various castes of proprietors; Land-use and irrigation at the previous and the present settlement; Area under cultivating tenures; Area held by various castes of cultivators, Area under crops at the previous and the present settlement, No of wells and their condition; Quoted, actual and selected soil proportions; Soil-wise percentages of holdings area; Movement of rents under various tenures; Occupancy unit values on normal areas, Statutory unit values on normal areas; Estimates of assets and revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 15th Jul, 1939).

1614 UP. Assessment report of pargana Hasangarh (north), tehsil Iglas, dist Aligarh, 1937/38, by Ahmed Ali, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 1400-1409 app GIPE Pr Good.

Hasangarh (north) pargana, 1937/38: Village rates; Assessed area; Assets; Tenures; Assessment; Financial results of new rates.

Statistics: (Hasangarh north pargana, 1937/38). Assessed area; Tenures and rents; Tenures existing and modified rates; Incidence of expiring and proposed rates; Details of assets.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 18th May, 1940).

1615 UP. Schedule of rent rates for parganas Hasangarh (south) and Gorai, tehsil Iglas, dist Aligarh, by Ahmed Ali, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 4100-4114 GIPE Pr Good.

Hasangarh (south) and Gorai parganas, 1882-1937: General description; Soils; Prices; Rent rates; Unit values; Value of produce; Assets and revenue.

Statistics: (Hasangarh south and Gorai parganas, 1936/37): Standard and statutory rates per acre and per bigha; Circlewise details of area, population, density, rental incidence, etc; Circlewise actual and selected soil proportions; Movement of rent in each circle for various settlement periods according to tenures; Value of produce per bigha; Tenurewise estimated modified rent roll expressed in percentages; Effects of proposed rates on existing rents; Estimate of revenue and assets in each circle; (Hasangarh south and Gorai parganas, 1882-1937): Price indices for relevant periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 14th Oct, 1939).

1616 UP. Rent rate report of south Iglas comprising parganas Gorai and south Hasangarh, dist. Aligarh, 1937/38 by Ahmed Ali, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 1427-1459 app GIPE Pr Good.

Gorai and south Hasangarh parganas, tehsil Iglas, 1937-38: Baisural weeds; Communication; Population; Cattle; Tenures; Area; Castes of proprietors and cultivators; Irrigation - canals - wells - water levels; Soils; Prices; Agricultural production; Effects of proposed rates.

Statistics: (Gorai and south Hasangarh parganas, 1901, 1911, 1921, 1931): Population, density and no of inhabited villages in each circle; (Gorai and south Hasangarh parganas, 1904, 1915, 1920, 1935); Cattle stock; (Gorai and South Hasangarh parganas, 1937/38): Condition of proprietory tenures; Cost of proprietors and area held at the last and the present settlement; Land-use at the last and the present settlement; Cultivating tenures at the last and the present settlement; Circlewise details of occupied area; Castes of cultivators and area cultivated; Area under crops at the last and the present settlement; Comparison of circles for area, population, occupancy; Percentage area according to different soils, Value of agricultural produce and rates of revenue; Effects of proposed rates on existing rent, Estimate of revenue and assets, (Gorai and south Hasangarh parganas, 1882-1937): Price indices for quinquennium periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 25th May, 1940).

Khair tehsil

1617 UP. Rent rate report for tehsil Khair, dist Aligarh, by Radha Kant, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 2078-2101 app GIPE Pr Good.

Khair tehsil, 1882-1938: Area; Communications; Population, Tenures; Soil classification, Irrigation, Crops, Prices; Unit values, Value of produce, Effects of proposed rent on revenue.

Statistics : (Khair tehsil, 1938/39) : Proposed standard and hereditory rates; Comparison of circles for area, crops, irrigation; Actual quoted and selected soil proportions for each circle; Proportion of land held under different tenures; Circle-wise movement of rents; Details of unit values; Produce value of a bigha of Matiyer I "wet"; Tenure-wise effects of the application of proposed rates in each circle; Estimates of assets and revenue; Soil-wise percentages of holdings area; Value and quantity indices for important crops; (Khair, tehsil, 1882-1938) : Movement of prices.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 20th Jul, 1940).

1618 UP. Assessment report of tehsil Khair, dist Aligarh, by Radha Kant, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad. Official, 1941, 654-692 app GIPE Pr Good.

Khair tehsil, 1882-1939: Physical features; Precariousness of the tract due to khadir, baisural, brackish water, floods, water-logging, reh and draught, Communications - railways - roads; Towns and trades, Population; Agricultural stock, Proprietary castes and tenures; Transfer and sale prices of land; Cultivating castes and tenures; Extent of sub-letting; Cultivated area - crops; Rainfall; Irrigation - sources; Rental system; Maintenance of records and revenue collections; Soil classification and proportions; Movement of rents and prices; Money value of crops; Changes in the out-turn of crops; Unit-values; Maintenance of cultivator and his family; Standard and hereditary rents - modification; Assessed area; Proposed revenue and its incidence.

Statistics: (Khair tehsil, 1938/39). Circlewise comparison of total and cultivated area, irrigation, wells, double-cropping and rental incidence; Details of area under various proprietary tenures; Area held by various proprietary classes at the last and the present settlement; Area held by cultivating castes; Area under various cultivating tenures in each circle at the last and the present settlement; Extent of sub-letting and at the last and the present settlement; Circlewise comparison of area under different land-uses and area irrigated by different sources at the last and the present settlement; Circlewise crop pattern at the last and the present settlement; Areas under various soil types at the last and the present settlement; Actual, quoted and selected soil proportions; Circlewise unit values for occupancy areas, for hereditary tenants; Proposed revenue rates progressions allowed in each circle; Soil-wise percentage of holding area in each circle; Area, yield, prices, production and total value of produce of important irrigated and dry crops at the last and present settlement; Statement of assets and revenue for khalsa area; (Khair tehsil, 1901-1931): Circle-wise details of population, density and no of villages at each census period; (Khair tehsil, 1908-1935): No of cattle, ploughs and calves at each livestock census; (Khair tehsil, 1900-36): Details of transfer and sale prices of revenue paying land; (Khair tehsil, 1882-1938): Movement of prices for significant periods; (Khair tehsil, 1915-28, 1926-30):

Aligarh District (contd)

Comparative movement in rents and prices.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 10th May, 1941).

Koil (Aligarh) tehsil

1619 UP. Rent rate report for tehsil Koil, dist Aligarh, by Ahmed Ali, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 3187-3233 app maps GIPE Pr Good.

Koil tehsil, 1882-1937: General economic condition; Trade and industries; Communications; Population; Tenures; Area - cultivation - irrigation - crops - size of holding; Proprietors and cultivators - castes; Transfers of land; Precariousness of the tract; Soil classification; Movement of rents and prices; Assessed area; Unit values; Assessment rate; Effects on revenue.

Statistics: (Koil tehsil, 1901-31): Circlewise population, density and no of villages; (Koil tehsil, 1904-35): No of cattle according to cattle census; (Koil tehsil, 1901-37): Transfers and sale prices of revenue-paying land; (Koil tehsil, 1882-1937): Movement of prices; (Koil tehsil, 1936/37): Area under proprietary tenures; Area held by various castes of proprietors at the previous and the present settlement; Land-use and irrigation in various circles at the previous and the present settlement; Analysis of occupancy areas in each circle; Area under various cultivating tenures in each circle; Area cultivated by various castes; Comparison of crop areas in each circle at the previous and the present settlement; Soilwise percentage of holdings area; The quoted, actual and the selected soil proportions; Comparison of circles for land-use irrigation, population, density and rental incidence; Standard and statutory rates per acre and per bigha for different soils in each circle; Circlewise valuation of tenants' land at the proposed rates compared with the recorded rates; Circlewise estimates of revenue and assets; Circlewise incidence of estimated and expiring revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 15th Jul, 1939).

1620 UP. Assessment report of tehsil Koil, dist Aligarh, 1937/38 by Ahmed Ali, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 1361-1378 app GIPE Pr Good.

Koil tehsil, 1937-38: Area assessed; Village rates; Valuation of assets; Tenures; Sayer income; Assessment - incidence of revenue; Financial results of new rates.

Statistics: (Koil tehsil, 1937/38): Assessed and cultivated area of Khalsa tract, Comparison of modified rates with recorded rates according to tenures; Tenurewise relation of accepted rates with recorded rates, Circlewise incidence of expiring and proposed revenue paying area; Details of assets.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 11th May, 1940).

1621 NWP. Report on the settlement of pergunnah Koorsan, zillah Allygurh, by John Thornton.

Benares: Official, 1861, app Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Useable.

Koorsan pargana, c 1652-1840: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - tenures; Agriculture - crops - cultivating classes; Political and administrative history - origins of talukas.

Statistics: (Moorsan pargana, c 1840): Value and rate of land revenue.

Sikandra Rao tehsil

1622 UP. Schedule of rent rates for tehsil Sikandra Rao, dist Aligarh, by Rajeshwar Dayal, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 3369-3387 GIPE Pr Good.

Sikandra Rao tehsil, 1882-1938: General description; Soils; Agricultural conditions; Tenures; Prices; Rents; Unit values; Value of produce; Assessment and estimate of revenue.

Statistics : (Sikandra Rao tehsil, 1936/37) : Standard and statutory rates per acre and per bigha in each circle according to soils; Quoted, actual and selected soil proportions; Comparison of circles for land-use, density of population and rental incidence; Proportion of land held under different tenures; Circlewise movement of rents according to tenures at the former and the present settlement; Actual and selected unit values; Effects of proposed rates on existing rent; Estimate of revenue and assets; (Sikandar Rao tehsil, 1882-1937/38) : Movement of prices.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 29th Jul, 1939).

1623 UP. Rent-rate of tehsil Sikandra Rao, dist Aligarh, by Rajeshwar Dayal, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 1269-1313 app GIPE Pr Good.

Sikandra Rao tehsil, 1882-1937: Physical features; Precarious tracts; Communications; Towns; Trade and industry; Population; Proprietors and cultivators - castes - tenures; Agricultural stock; Area, Irrigation; Crop rotation; Movement of rents; Soils; Unit values; Movement of prices; Produce value; Assessment rates; Effects of proposed rates; Proposed revenue.

Statistics: (Sikandra Rao tehsil, 1937/38): Comparison of circles for area, rental incidence, etc; Castewise distribution of area held by proprietors at the last and the present settlement; Circlewise and tenurewise area under proprietary tenures; Castewise distribution of area held by cultivators; Details of cultivating tenures at the last and the present settlement; Circlewise analysis of occupancy area; Circlewise area under various crops, and their percentages, at the last and the present settlement; Circlewise details of land-use and irrigation at the last and the present settlements; Movement of rents in various circles; Soilwise percentage of holding area in various circles; Quoted, actual and selected soil proportions; Actual and selected unit values; Details of standard and statutory rates per acre and per bigha; Circlewise effects of proposed new rates on existing rents; Tenurewise effects of new rates; Circlewise estimate of assets and revenue; (Sikandra Rao tehsil, 1901-1937/38): Details of transfers and rate of land by private negotiation and land prices; (Sikandra Rao tehsil, 1904-35): Agricultural stock; (Sikandra Rao tehsil, 1882-1938): Movement of price for various quinquennia.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 4th May, 1940).

1624 UP. Assessment report of tehsil Sikandra Rao, dist Aligarh, by Rajeshwar Dayal, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 2761-2771 app GIPE Pr Good.

Sikandra Rao tehsil, 1938/39: Area assessed; Valuation; Assets Sayer, Assessment - effects on rent and revenue.

Statistics: (Sikandra Rao tehsil, 1938/39): Circle-wise assessed and cultivated area for the last and the present settlement; Tenurewise Khalsa area; Comparison of accepted assets and rents; Percentages of net assets and incidences of expiring and proposed revenue of the revenue paying area in each circle; Assets according to tenures.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 2nd Nov, 1940).

ALLAHABAD DISTRICT (7)

(Tehsils: Chail; Handia; Karchana; Manjhanpur; Meja; Phulpur; Sirathu; Soraon)

1625 NWP and Oudh, Revenue Dept. Final settlement report of the Allahabad dist, by F.W. Porter, 1867.

Allahabad: Official, 1878, 29 + xi + 193 maps ind Col Pr Good.

Allahabad dist, c 1570-1876: Early and medieval history - area; Soil classes; Rivers - drainage - bridges and ghats - roads and communication; Climate and rainfall; Famines and scarcities; Crop system and rotation - Agricultural implements - Irrigation, Grass; Trees and groves; Exports; Markets - Population, Castes and communities; Condition of landlord, tenants; Manjhas, Zamindars in Akbar's time and afterwards; Tenures - Zamindari - Pattidari - Bhaiyachara Small proprietors; Inefficiency in culti-

Allahabad District (contd)

vation of high and low castes; Khudkasht Batai and Sir land - Manorial dues like Jalkar, bankar, phalkar, grazing fees and other cesses; History of revenue settlements since Akbar's time; Principles of assessment; Record of rights.

Statistics: (Allahabad dist, 1874): Area and revenue - sub-division-wise; Metalled and unmetalled road - tehsilwise; (Allahabad, 1862-76): Rainfall; (Allahabad dist, 1874): Cropping pattern; (Allahabad dist, 1840, 1874): Area irrigated from different sources; (Allahabad dist, 1874): No and area of principal jhils; Principal marts and bazars - estimated value of annual traffic; (Allahabad dist, 1813-76): Price of wheat, barley, gram, linseed, jowar, Bajra, rice and sugar; (Allahabad dist, 1846, 1853, 1865 and 1872): Total area, cultivated area and population-parganawise; (Allahabad dist, 1840, 1876): Area held by and revenue demand on proprietors of various castes and communities - parganawise; (Allahabad dist, 1876): Landlords classified according to revenue payments; Name of principal zamindars with their revenue payments; No of mahals revenue paying and revenue free-pargana-wise; Tenures classed according to type of village administration; Holding of zamindars of various castes - parganawise; Area of and rent on Sir and Khudkasht land - parganawise; Rent free land under possession of different castes - parganawise; Batai land held by different castes - parganawise; Occupancy and tenants at will classified by caste - paraganawise; Rent rate paid by occupancy and non-occupancy tenants of different castes - division-wise; Total revenue demand - parganawise; (Allahabad dist, 1808-12): Land cultivation statistics and total revenue demand; (Allahabad dist, 1812-16): Land utilisation statistics, value of gross and net produce, no of villages, total and cultivated area, and total revenue demand - parganawise; (Allahabad dist, 1876): Area of land and rent rate on Sir and Khudkasht, rent free, batai and land held by occupancy tenants and tenants-at-will; (Allahabad dist, pargana-wise, c 1598, 1808-12): Amount of land revenue.

(Maps of Allahabad in 1596, showing sub-divisions, soils and physical features of chief towns and villages in 1874; also showing zamindaries, by castes in 1596, 1844 and 1877 and revenue circles and rate of assessment in 1874).

1626 UP. Final report on the revision of settlement in the Allahabad dist (excluding the Jumnapar tract),(with appendices), by D.L.Drake-Brockman, 1912.

Allahabad: Official, 1916, 11 + 62 + 3 maps NAI Delhi Pr Good.

Allahabad dist, c 1912: Boundaries and area - rivers - groves; Communication; Population - occupation and castes; Towns and markets; Condition of proprietors and tenants; System of cropping; Revenue history; Irrigation; Tenant rights; Nazarana collected by landlords; Soil classes; Effects of extension of cultivation and irrigation on rent.

Statistics: (Allahabad dist, c 1912): Classification of proprietary tenures by tract; (Allahabad dist, 1840, 1874, 1912): Area and revenue paid by proprietor classified according to caste; (Allahabad dist, c 1912): Tenants, classified according to caste; (Allahabad, 1874, 1912): Land utilization statistics - area irrigated by canals, wells and other sources; Cropping pattern; Area in holdings by tenures; Rent rates paid by tenants of high and low castes; Tenants' land held in cash or kind and assumption area; (Allahabad dist, c 1912): No of wells, ploughs, plough cattle and inhabited sites.

Chail tehsil

1627 UP. Schedule of revised rent rates with explanatory note for tehsil Chail, dist Allahabad, by R.N. Singh, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 2272-2282 GIPE Pr Good.

Chail tehsil, 1939/40: General description; Prices; Rents; Unit-values; Proposed rates; Financial results.

Statistics: (Chail tehsil, 1939/40): Circlewise schedule of revised rates; Unit-values in each circle; Rent and revenue statements; (Chail tehsil, F. 1309-1348): Area and crop statement; Index no of prices for relevant periods; Index of value for principal crops.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 20th Dec, 1941).

Handia tehsil

1628 UP. Rent rate report of tehsil Handia, dist Allahabad, 1929/30, by Seth Badri Prasad, special officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1931, 53 app Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Useable.

Handia tehsil, c 1922-30: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - rental system; Agriculture - proprietors and tenants - crops; Population; Irrigation; Transport - roads - rlys; Trade; Industries; Grain prices.

Manjhanpur tehsil

1629 UP. Rent rate report of tehsil Manjhanpur, dist Allahabad, by Pandit Divakar Nath Misra, special officer, 1929/30.

Allahabad: Official, 1930, 32 app Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Useable.

Manjhanpur tehsil, c 1922-30: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - rental system; Agriculture - proprietors and tenants - crops; Population; Irrigation; Transport - roads - rlys; Trade; Industries; Grain prices.

Phulpur tehsil

1630 UP. Rent rate report of tehsil Phulpur, dist Allahabad, by Seth Badri Prasad, special officer, 1929/30.

Allahabad: Official, 1931, 44 app Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Useable.

Phulpur tehsil, c 1922-30: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - rental system; Agriculture - proprietors and tenants - crops; Population; Irrigation; Transport - roads - rlys; Trade; Industries; Grain prices.

Soraon tehsil

1631 UP. Rent rate report of parganas Mirzapur Chawhari, Nawabganj and Soraon, tehsil Soraon, dist Allahabad, by Pandit Divakar Nath Misra, special officer, 1929/30.

Allahabad: Official, 1931, 41 app Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Useable.

Soraon tehsil, c 1922-30: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - rental system; Agriculture - proprietors and tenants - crops; Population; Irrigation; Transport - roads - rlys; Trade; Industries; Grain prices.

ALMORA DISTRICT (2)

(Tehsils: Almora; Ranikhet; Champawat; Pithoragarh)

1632 UP. Final report on the assessment of the Almora dist and the hill pattis of the Naini Tal dist, by J.E. Goudge, 1900.

Allahabad: Official, 1903, 5 + 26 + 5A + 3 CSL Pr Good.

Almora dist and Hill pattis in Naini Tal dist, 1815-1902: Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures; Population; Means of communication; Trade; Manufacture - tea; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Almora dist, Naini Tal hill pattis, 1892, 1900): Population; (Almora dist, Naini Tal hill pattis, 1872, 1902): Land - assessable - unassessable; Land revenue amount.

1633 UP. Forecast of settlement of pargana Askot in Almora dist, by D. Vira.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 2488-2491 GIPE Pr Good.

Askot pargana, 1938/39: Area; Population; Prices; Agricultural wages; Cultivated area - crops - irrigation.

Statistics: (Askot pargana, 1873, 1938): (Askot pargana, 1873, 1938): Variation in cultivated area; (Askot pargana, 1901, 1911, 1921, 1931): Population; (Askot pargana, 1900, 1929, 1940): Prices of agricultural produce and plough cattle; Agricultural wages.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 7th Sept, 1940).

AZAMGARH DISTRICT (7)

(Tehsils: Ahraula; Deogaon; Ghosi; Mohammadabad; Nizamabad; Sagri)

1634 NWP. Report on the settlement of the ceded portion of the dist of Azimgarh commonly called Chuklah Azimgarh, by J. Thomason, collector of Azimgarh, dt, Agra, Dec 16th 1837.

Agra: Official, 1855, 60 app SRG: NWP (New series), Art 15, NAI Pr Good.

Azamgarh district, 1822-37: Soil - area; Settlement operations; Crops; Manufactures of indigo, sugar, gur, cloth; Trade; Population; Land tenures.

Statistics: (Azamgarh dist, 1837): No of villages, land - area - cultivated - cultivable - uncultivated - revenue; (Azamgarh dist, 1829-37): Price of gur; (Azamgarh dist, parganawise, 1836): Land - area under cultivation - area under sugarcane cultivation - average produce of gur - quantity of sugar produced - cost of gur production - prices of different qualities of sugar - value of mortgages; No of looms for the manufacture of cotton cloth; Silk and tusser; Quantity of cotton, silk and tusser cloth produced; Prices; Manufactural value per piece - total value; Expenses in manufacturing cloth and profits thereon.

(Reprint of 1837 publication).

1635 NWP. Report on the dist of Azamgarh; Comp in connection with the completion of the sixth settlement, by J.R.Reid, 1868.

Allahabad: Official, 1879, ii + v + vi + 228 + 77A maps ill CSL Pr Good.

Azamgarh dist, c 1600: Population; Means of communication; Trade; Manufacture; Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers; Grain prices; Weights and measures; System of agriculture.

Statistics: (Azamgarh dist, pargana-wise, 1872): Population - sex - castes - religion - occupation; (Azamgarh dist, 1857/58-1868/69): Grain prices; (Azamgarh dist, 1858/59-1873/74): Quantity of opium produced and sold to govt and the price realised therefrom; (Azamgarh dist, pargana-wise, 1872): Area of land under various crops; Area of land - revenue free - barren - culturable waste - cultivable - irrigated - unirrigated; Rent rates; Area of land held by occupancy tenants and tenants at will; (Azamgarh dist, 1870/71-1872/73): Amount derived from trades which were assessed with income-tax - no of incomes taxed - amount of tax realized from merchants and traders and manufacturers; (Azamgarh dist, 1837-47, 1848-58, 1859-74: Average area of land sold, rate per acre and amount realized by sale - private sales - auction sales.

(Illustrations showing agricultural implements and other aspects of agrarian life).

1635A NWP. Note regarding the settlement of the Azamgarh dist.

Allahabad: Official, 1898, 27 + 6 CSL Pr Good.

Azamgarh dist, c 1600-1895: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue; Population; Rents; Holdings; Land transfers; History of land settlement.

Statistics: (Azamgarh dist, pargana-wise, c 1600, 1801, averages for 1803-05, 1806-08, 1809-12, 1832-67): Area of land cultivated - amount of land revenue realised, revenue-rate per acre; (Azamgarh dist, 1861-95): Quinquennial average grain prices; (Azamgarh dist, 1875/76-1893/94): No of auction sales of revenue payer's lands - aggregate revenue of property transferred; No of private sales registered - revenue of transferred property.

1636 NWP. Final report on the seventh settlement of the Azamgarh dist of the UP (1903 A.D.) by C.E.Crawford.

Allahabad: Official, 1903, 9 + 48 + 2 maps CSL Pr Good.

Azamgarh dist, 1872-1901: Population; Means of communication; Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Economic condition of people.

Statistics: (Azamgarh dist, 1872, 1881, 1891, 1901): Population - sex - religion; (Azamgarh dist, c 1878, c 1900): Caste-wise, land proprietors and area of lands occupied by them; (Azamgarh dist, 1900): Area of land under various crops; Area of land - revenue free - barren - waste - fallow - irrigated - unirrigated.

1637 UP. Settlement forecast, dist Azamgarh, by A. Rehman, assistant director, land records.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 3031-3045 GIPE Pr Good.

Azamgarh dist, 1901/02-1938/39: Physical character; Population; Agricultural wages; Agricultural stock; Communications; Irrigation; Crops; Prices and value of agricultural produce; Tenures; Economic condition of the proprietors and tenants; Assets and their valuation; Assessment and revenue.

Statistics: (Azamgarh dist, 1906-39): Average monthly pay of a ploughman at each census; (Azamgarh dist, 1905, 1938): Area under crops; (Azamgarh dist, 1901/02-1938/39): Index nos of prices for certain periods; Revenue demand at successive settlements; (Azamgarh dist, 1938/39): Imports and exports; Tehsilwise occupancy and non-occupancy rates; Charges in the value of produce from last settlement; Area cultivated by proprietors (1936); Tehsilwise valuation of assets.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 28th Dec, 1940).

1638 NWP. Report on the settlement operations in parganas Sikandarpur and Bhadaon, dist Azamgarh, for 1875-79, by J. Vaughan.

Allahabad: Official, 1880, 57 maps NL Pr Good.

Sikandarpur and Bhadaon parganas, Azamgarh dist, c 1798-1879: Irrigation -tanks - wells; Crops - rice - peas - arhar - sugarcane - poppy, Rainfall.

(Sikandarpur & Bhadaon, 1859/60-1877/78): Rainfall; (Sikandarpur and Bhadaon, 1875-79): Sources of irrigation; Irrigated area; Population; Cultivated area; Land owners; Land occupancy; Sugar refineries, their estimated profits, Indigo factories; No of looms and weavers; Unirrigated area; Rent payment; Cropping pattern; (Sikandarpur & Bhadaon, 1876/77-1878/79): Opium cultivators; Opium output; Opium advances; Saltpetre output, (Sikandarpur & Bhadaon, 1798-1879): Land sales; (Sikandarpur and Bhadaon, 1837, 1877): Cultivated area; Waste land; Irrigated area; Land revenue assessment.

1639 NWP. Report on the settlement operations in the dist of Azamgarh as also in parganas Sikandarpur and Bhadaon, by J.R. Reid.

Allahabad: Official, 1881, 444 maps ill NL Pr Good.

Azamgarh dist, c 1600-1877; Crops - wheat - barley - peas - grams - oilseeds; Irrigations - tanks - wells; Transport - navigation - roads; Population - density; Land tenures; Manures; Indigo-making; Trade - sugar - indigo - opium; Prices - agricultural produce; Land revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Azamgarh dist, 1844/45-1875/76): Rainfall; (Azam-

Azamgarh District (contd)

garh dist, c 1600): Cultivated area; Land revenue assessment; (Azamgarh dist, 1802-79): Land revenue collection; (Azamgarh dist, pargana-wise, c 1877): Irrigated land; Unirrigated land; Sources of irrigation; Population; Land owners; Land occupancy; Cropping pattern; Crop yields; Measures of weight; (Azamgarh dist, 1877): No of fairs; Weekly and bi-weekly markets; (Azamgarh dist, 1870/71-1872/73): Incomes subject to income tax; (Azamgarh dist, 1857/58-1875/76): Prices; (Ghazipur, 1858/59-1873/74): Export of opium; (Azamgarh dist, c 1897): Cultivated area; Waste land; Price, area and assessment of land transferred; (Azamgarh dist, 1858/59-1873/74): Area under poppy cultivation - opium output.

(Map showing roads and rly lines).

BAHRAICH DISTRICT (8)

(Tehsils: Bahraich; Kaisarganj; Nanpara)

1640 NWP. Report on the revision of settlement of the Bahraich dist, Province of Oudh, effected by Edgar Gibson Clark, and Henry Scott Boys, 1865-72.

Lucknow: Official, 1873, llxxvii + 186 + Liii app maps UPSA Pr Bad.

Bahraich dist, c 1556-1872: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - history of settlement - revenue - rents - holdings - tenures - transfers; Means of communication - roads; Market towns; Revenue and administrative history; Trade; Manufactures; Population - distribution - social customs and habits; Agriculture - crops - implements - condition of agriculturists - peasants and money-lenders; Money-lending - rate of interest; Municipalities; Opium - cultivation; Forest administration; Weights and measures; Coinage; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Bahraich dist, 1860/61-1869/70): Area under poppy cultivation and quantity of poppy produced.

(Map showing, (1) limits of the parganas or mahals as detailed in Ayin-i-Akbari; and (2) possession of different land-holding families in 1816, distributed according to class.)

1641 NWP. Final report on the settlement of the Bahraich dist, by P. Harrison, 1896.

Allahabad: Official, 1901, 4 + 7 + 30 + 4 CSL Pr Good.

Bahraich dist, 1891-1900: Population; Means of communication; Trade; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers.

1642 UP. Final report of the settlement operations in the Bahraich dist, by Badri Prasad, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 749-813 app GIPE Pr Good.

Bahraich dist, 1891-1937: Physical features; Soils; Communications; Towns and markets; Industries; Population; Agricultural stock; Area; Irrigation; Crops; Rotations; Tenures; Proprietary leases and estates; Cultivating castes; Size of holding; Subletting; Economic condition of tenants; Indebtedness; Prices of agricultural produce; Cash and grain rents; Prices of land; History of settlement; Assessed area; New rates - effects on rent and revenue.

Statistics: (Bahraich dist, 1936/37): Pargana-wise details of area, incidence of cash and grain rents, and percentages of area under various crops and under different soils; (Bahriach dist, 1897-1931): Population and density of population at different census periods; (Bahraich dist, 1892-1936/37): Approximate yield per acre of various crops; (Bahraich dist, 1895-1933): Extent of alienation of revenue paying lands; (Bahraich dist, 1891-1937): Retail prices of food-grains; (Bahraich dist, 1902-33): Development of cash rents at specific periods in each pargana; (Bahraich dist, 1921-32): Rental demand and collections; Past and present revenue demands; (Bahraich dist, 1905-33): Remissions and suspensions in the revenue demand since last settlement; (Bahraich dist, 1936/37): Comparison of rental incidences in various parganas; Tenurewise details of area and assets; Financial effect on revenue payable by land lords; Expenditure incurred on settlement operations; Area held by various castes of proprietors and cultivators at the former and the present settlements; Area under proprietary and cultivating tenures at the former and the present settlements; Castewise size of holding and extent of area sub-let; Indebtedness of tenants in each pargana, castewise.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 18th Mar, 1939).

Bahraich tehsil

1643 UP. Assessment report of pargana Ikauna, tehsil and dist Bahraich, 1938, by Badri Prasad, settlement officer.

Lucknow: Official, 1938, 531-570 app GIPE Pr Good.

Ikauna pargana, tehsil Bahraich, 1931-38: Village rates; Assessed area; Areas under proprietary rights; Cash and grain rents; Incidence and financial results of new rents.

Statistics: (Ikauna pargana, 1837/38): Circlewise assessed area; Circlewise deductions for unassessable and unstable areas; Treatment of under-proprietary land; Circlewise information of abated rent; Details of cash-rents for each circle; Treatment of grain rented, favoured, rent-free and un-rented land; Treatment of sir and Khudkasht lands; Circlewise incidence of gross accepted assets; Net assets for the last and the present settlement; Assets and proposed revenue in new cultivation; Effects of proposed revenue on various estates; Incidence of expiring and proposed revenue; Population and agricultural stock for the last and the present settlement; Crop area for the last and the present settlement; Details of assets under different tenures.

(Report published in U.P. Gazette, Pt VIII, 14th May, 1938).

Kaisarganj tehsil

1644 UP. Assessment report pargana Fakhrpur, tehsil Kaisarganj, dist Bahraich, 1937, by Y.D. Gundevia, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1938, 917-956 app GIPE Pr Good.

Fakhrpur pargana, tehsil Kaisarganj, 1936/37: Village rates; Cash and grain rents; Sayer income; Assessment - financial results; Effects of new revenue rates on various estates.

Statistics: (Fakhrpur pargana, circlewise, 1936/37): Details of alterations in village rates; Distribution of villages according to rental privileges; Assets and revenue of new and old cultivation; Incidence of expiring and proposed revenue; Effects of proposed revenue on various estates; Assets and revenue of alluvial mahals; Village rates according to soils; Land-use, jama and rent collection for the last and the present settlement; Area under crops; Population, wells and agricultural stock.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 9th Jul , 1938).

1645 UP. Assessment report on pargana Hissampur, tehsil Kaisarganj, dist Bahraich, 1936/37, by V. Vishwanathan, assistant settlement officer.

Lucknow: Official, 1938, 773-830 app GIPE Pr Good.

Hissampur pargana, tehsil Kaisarganj, 1937/38: Village rates; Assessed area; Fallow lands; Assets; Under-proprietary rights; Cash and grain rents; Sir and Khudkasht lands; Proposed revenue rates; Incidence of expiring and proposed revenue.

Statistics: (Hissampur pargana, 1936/37): Circlewise assessed area; Circlewise cash and grain rents; Circlewise incidence of expiring and proposed revenue; Effects of proposed revenue on various estates; Assets and revenue of alluvial mahals; Circlewise estimated and actual (proposed) revenue; Population, wells and agricultural stock; Area under crops, last and present settlement; Assets under different tenures.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 25th Jun, 1938).

Bahraich District (contd)

Nanpara tehsil

1646 UP. Supplementary assessment report of pargana Dharmanpur, tehsil Nanpara, dist Bahraich, 1937, by Badri Prasad, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1937, 775-788 app GIPE Pr Good.

Dharmanpur pargana, 1931-36: Area assessed; Assets; Cash and grain rents; Sayer income; Assessments; Financial results and incidence of new assessment.

Statistics: (Dharmanpur pargana, 1936): Villagewise rates per acre for different soils; Incidence of revenue according to tenancies; Mahals in which assessment is more than 40 per cent; Assets according to tenancy; Financial results of revision in each circle.

(Report published in U.P.Gazette, Pt VIII, 23rd Oct, 1937).

1647 UP. Supplementary assessment report of pargana Nanpara, tehsil Nanpara, dist Bahraich, 1937, by Badri Prasad, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1937, 744-761 app GIPE Pr Good.

Nanpara pargana, 1926-37: Assessed area; Assets; Cash and grain rents; Sayer income; Assessment - financial results.

Statistics: (Nanpara pargana, 1931-36): Details of deductions in cash rents; (Nanpara pargana, 1926, 1931, 1933): Circlewise assets of the cash rented area; (Nanpara pargana, 1931, 1936): Incidence of settlement on different types of tenancies; Details of accepted and revised assets; (Nanpara pargana, 1936): Financial effect of the revision of revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 23rd Oct, 1937).

BALLIA DISTRICT (1)

(Tehsils: Ballia; Bansdih; Rasra)

1648 NWP. Report on the revision of records of part of Ballia dist, 1882-85 A.D., by D.T. Roberts.

Allahabad: Official, 1886, 11 + 8 + 10 + 81A + 14 maps ind CSL Pr Bad.

Ballia dist, 1797-1885: Population; Means of communication; Trade; Industries; Crops; Irrigation; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers.

Statistics: (Ballia dist, pargana-wise, 1797, 1841): Land revenue amount; (Ballia dist, pargana-wise, 1864): Caste-wise land holders and area of land held by them; (Ballia dist, pargana-wise, 1862-25): Average area of land - irrigated - cultivated - culturable - unculturable; Average land revenue amount; (Ballia dist, pargana-wise, 1865-83): Area of land transferred by sale and mortgage - sale value of area transferred - rate per acre.

BANDA DISTRICT (7)

(Tehsils: Baberu; Banda; Girwan (Naraini); Karwi; Mau)

1649 NWP. Settlement of Bandah. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP (Mr Thomason's despatches) NAI Pr Good.

Banda dist, 1804/05-1854/55: Land - tenure - assessment - revenue.

Statistics: (Banda dist, 1804/05-1842/43): Value of land revenue.

1650 NWP. Settlement report for the Banda dist, exclusive of the Karwi sub-division, by Alan Cadell, 1873.

Allahabad: Official, 1881, iv + 36 + 255 + 11 + 20 + 2 maps ind CSL Pr Good.

Banda dist, c 1600-1872: Population; Means of communication; Trade; Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers; History of land settlement.

Statistics: (Banda, Pailani, Augasi, Sihonda, Basauda parganas, 1853, 1865, 1872): Religion-wise, sex-wise population; (Banda dist, pargana-wise, c 1872): No of land holders - resident - non-resident - area under cultivation - size of average land holding.

1651 UP. Final report on the revision of the settlement of the Banda dist, by E. de M. Humphries, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1909, CSL Pr Good.

Banda dist, 1803-1906: Population; Means of communication; Trade; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - rents - tenures - transfers - holdings.

Statistics: (Banda dist, pargana-wise, 1880-1906, average): Area of land alienated by private sale and court decrees.

1652 UP. Settlement forecast, dist Banda, by Y. Prasad, assistant director, land records.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 865-877 GIPE Pr Good.

Banda dist, 1908-39: Population; Agricultural wages; Communications; Cultivated area; Irrigated area; Cropping; Area held by proprietors and tenants; Movement of rent; Assets - valuation; Estimate of revenue.

Statistics: (Banda dist, 1908, 1939): Talukawise proportions of established and Nautor cultivation; Area under crops; Movement of rents in each taluka; Talukawise incidence of occupancy and statutory valuation; Talukawise rates for Nautor cultivation; Changes in the value of produce of important crops; (Banda dist, talukawise, 1938/39): Areas cultivated by proprietors; Details of no of villages, total area and area for resurvey; Estimate of revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 17th May, 1941).

Karwi tehsil

1653 NWP. Final settlement report of the Karwi sub-division, Banda dist, NWP, by A.B. Patterson.

Allahabad: Official, 1883, 104 WBSL Pr Useable.

Karwi sub-division, 1804-82: Transport - rlys - roads; Condition of the people; Crops - jowar - bajra - cotton - gram; Land revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Karwi, 1882): Land revenue assessment; Proprietors of land; Tenants; Cultivated area; Cropping pattern; Landholdings; (Karwi, 1881): Population; (Karwi, 1860/61-1880/81): Rainfall; (Karwi, 1804/05-1882): Land revenue assessment; (Karwi, 1840/41-1875/76): Area, price and assessment of land transferred; (Karwi, c 1857, 1881): Assessable area; Non-assessable area; (Karwi, 1867/68-1875/76): Rent collection; (Karwi, 1863/64-1877/78): Cultivated area.

1654 UP. Rent rate report on pargana Pailani, dist Banda, 1906.

Kanpur: Official, 1906, 23 UPSA Pr Bad.

Pailani pargana, 1902-06: Physical features; Land - survey - assessment - holdings - rental system; Agriculture - crops - markets; Population.

1655 UP. Assessment report of pargana Pailani, dist Banda, 1906.

Banda District (contd)

Kanpur: Official, 1906, 13 UPSA Pr Bad.

Pailani pargana, 1874-1906: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - history of settlement - tenures; Agriculture - crops - markets.

Statistics: (Pailani pargana, 1874-1901): Area of land - cultivated - fallow; Amount of land revenue.

BARA BANKI DISTRICT (3)

(Tehsils: Fatehpur; Haidargarh; Nawabganj; Ramsanehighat)

1656 NWP. Report of the regular settlement of the Bara Banki dist, by F.E.A. Chamier, 1863.

Allahabad: Official, 1879, iv + 65 + xxxvii + 23 + 11 CSL Pr Good.

Bara Banki dist, 1845-72: Means of communication; Land - survey - settlement - revenue - tenures; Agrarian structure; Population; Trade; Manufacture.

Statistics: (Bara Banki dist, pargana-wise, 1871): Land - cultivated - culturable - barren; Land revenue amount; Rent rates; (Bara Banki dist, pargana-wise, 1872): Age-wise, sex-wise, religion-wise, occupation-wise, population; No of cultivators, ploughs, cattle; (Bara Banki dist, pargana-wise, 1870): Land - area under crops - value and price of each produce.

1657 NWP. Final report on the revision of settlement in the Bara Banki dist, by Hope, C.

Allahabad: Official, 1899, 28 app WBSL Pr Good.

1658 UP. Final settlement report of the Bara Banki dist (Oudh), 1930, by L. Owen.

Allahabad: Official, 1931, 49 app maps WBSL Pr, Good.

BAREILLY DISTRICT (17)

(Tehsils: Aonla; Baheri; Bareilly; Faridpur; Nawabganj)

1659 NWP. Report on the settlement of the dist of Bareilly.

Benares: Official, 1861, app Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Useable.

Bareilly dist, c 1830-40: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - rent - revenue - tenures; Agriculture - crops - markets; Irrigation.

1660 NWP. Report on the settlement of the Bareilly dist, by S.M. Moens, 1872.

Allahabad: Official, 1874, xiv + 424 maps CSL Pr Good.

Bareilly dist, c 1600-1871: Financial and revenue history; Population; Trade; Manufactures; Weight and measures; Coins; Agriculture - crops; Land - survey - settlement - tenures - rent - manure; Irrigation; Means of communication; Population - standard of living; Prices; Agrarian structure - rights of cultivators and zamindars.

Statistics: (Rohilkhand, c 1600): Land revenue amount - rate of revenue per acre; (Bareilly dist, pargana-wise, 1846, 1853, 1865): Population per square mile; No of houses and persons, average no of persons per house; (Bareilly dist, 1805-34): Grain prices; (Bareilly dist, 1841, 1871): Land - wet - dry; (Bareilly dist, 1871): Area of land cultivated by occupancy tenants and tenants at will - area at kind rates - area at money rates - area of rent free series lands - rent value - rent rate; (Bareilly dist, 1802, 1805, 1808, 1817, 1822, 1833): Land revenue amount; (Bareilly dist, pargana-wise, 1871): Population per square mile; Land revenue amount - rent rate; (Bareilly dist, 1853,1865): Sex-wise, religion-wise, occupation-wise population; (Bareilly dist, 1818-66): Grain prices; (Nawabganj pargana, 1840-67): Harvest prices of grain and cotton; (Bareilly dist, pargana-wise, 1871): Distribution of cultivated area among several castes - assessment holdings - land in pucka bighas; (Bareilly dist, pargana-wise, 1871): No of land proprietors and their castes.

1661 UP. Final settlement report of dist Bareilly, by I.W. Lewys-Lloyd, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1942, 3 + ii + 23 app maps ind GIPE Pr Good.

Bareilly dist, 1869-1940: Communications; Population; Trade and markets; Rainfall; Irrigation; Livestock, Crops; Proprietors and cultivators - tenures - castes; Rental system; Prices; Economic condition of tenants; Soil classification; Assessment; Financial results.

Statistics: (Bareilly dist, 1901-1931): Population and density at decennial censuses; (Bareilly dist, 1869-1940): Index of prices at relevant periods; (Bareill dist, F.1310-45): Quinquennial average of the transfer of revenue paying land; (Bareilly dist, 1940): Average rainfall in each tehsil, last fifty years; (Bareilly dist, 1902,1938/39): Area held by proprietary castes; Area under proprietary tenures; Area held by cultivating castes; Area under cultivating tenures; Tehsilwise movement of rents; Comparative area statement; Rent-rolls and collections; Area and rental classification; Comparative crop statement; (Bareilly dist, 1938/39): Modification of rent-rolls for each tenure; Soil percentages of holdingsarea; Assets and revenue of Khalsa portion; Assets and revenue of revenue free mahals, plots, govt property etc; Cost of survey, records and settlement operations.

Aonla tehsil

1662 UP. Schedule of rent rates for tehsil Aonla, dist Bareilly, by K.R.Malcolm, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 1621-1644 app GIPE Pr Good.

Aonla tehsil, 1937/38: Physical features; Communications; Irrigation; Population; Crops; Prices and production of agricultural produce; Condition of tenants; Tenures; Assessment - financial results.

Statistics: (Aonla tehsil, 1937/38): Rates per bigha/acre according to soils; Irrigated area according to sources; Area, yield, produce of different crops at the last and the present settlement; Cultivating tenures at the last and the present settlement; Circlewise proportions of soils; Circlewise unit values under different tenures; Circlewise produce value of a typical area; Circlewise recorded and modified rents; Irrigation and crops at the last and the present settlement; Estimated assets and revenue; (Aonla tehsil, 1882-1931): Quinquennial price index.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 15th Jun , 1940).

1663 UP. Assessment report for tehsil Aonla, dist Bareilly, by K.R. Malcolm, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad : Official, 1941, 1382-1324 app GIPE Pr Good.

Aonla tehsil, 1879/80-1939/40: General description; Towns and markets; Communications; Irrigation; Crops; Population; Proprietors and cultivators - tenures - castes; Prices; Agricultural stock; Rental system; Unit values; Assessment rates; Revenue.

Statistics: (Aonla tehsil, 1938/39): Irrigated area by sources in each circle; Heldingsarea and percentage of soils; Area held by various cultivating castes; Area held under various proprietary tenures in each circle; Area held by various proprietary castes; Index of the value of produce at the last and the present settlement; Area held under various cultivating tenures at the last and the present settlement; Soil proportions in each circle; Unit-values in each circle; Produce value of a typical area; Circlewise assessable and assessed area; Assets of cash-rented tenures; Circlewise proportion of recorded collections; Recorded and assessed Sayer; Comparative crops statement for each circle at the last and the present settlement; Tenurewise results of nominal revenue; Results of revenue on Khalsa land; (Aonla tehsil, 1879/80-1939/40): Rainfall; (Aonla tehsil, 1901-41): Population at decennial census; (Aonla tehsil, F.1310-1344): Transfer of revenue paying land; (Aonla tehsil, 1904-35): Agricultural stock at each quinquennial census; (Aonla tehsil, F 1332-1346): Remission and suspensions of revenue on account of calamities; (Aonla tehsil, 1882-1939): Price index; (Aonla tehsil, 1801-45): Analysis of rent.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 12th Jul, 1941).

Bareilly District (contd)

Baheri tehsil

1664 UP. Schedule of rent rates proposed for tehsil Baheri, dist Bareilly, by K.R. Malcolm, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 3543-3566 app GIPE Pr Good.

Baheri tehsil, 1882-1938: Communications; Crops; Irrigation; Soil classification; Prices; Rents; Unit values; Cash rented and grain rented areas; Revenue.

Statistics: (Baheri tehsil, 1936/37): Proposed rates per bigha and per acre; Circlewise soil proportions; Details of circlewise rents for the previous and the present settlement; Unit values in each circle; Circlewise incidence of statutory rent at the previous and the present settlement; Divergence of rents under various tenures; Recorded and modified rent roll; Comparison of circles for irrigated area, crops and density of population at the previous and the present settlement; Estimated assets and revenue in each circle; (Baheri tehsil, 1882-1931): Movement of prices; (Baheri tehsil, 1902-36): Grain rented area and rental incidence.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 19th Aug, 1939).

1665 UP. Rent rates report for tehsil Baheri, dist Bareilly, by K.R. Malcolm, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 483-534 app GIPE Pr Good.

Baheri tehsil, 1882-1938: General description; Communications; Towns and markets; Trade; Population; Proprietors and cultivators - castes - tenures; Transfer of land; Agricultural stock; Area - occupied - cultivated - cropped; Prices; Value of production; Soil classification; Unit values; Grain and cash rented areas; Revenue - collection - rate proposals.

Statistics: (Baheri tehsil, 1936/37): Parganawise no of villages and mahals, Area held by various castes of proprietors at the previous and the present settlement; Area under different proprietary tenures in each circle; Area cultivated by various castes of cultivators; Area under different cultivating tenures in each circle at the previous and the present settlement; Analysis of occupancy area by circles; Circlewise comparison of cultivated area at the previous and the present settlement; Area, yield, produce, prices and value of main agricultural crops at the last and the present settlement; Circlewise details of area and proportions of various soils in pre-slump and post-slump period; Circlewise statement of unit values; Details of reduction in statutory unit value made on the score of short collection; Recorded and modified rent roll of each circle; Circlewise comparison of land-use and irrigated area at the last and the present settlement; Comparative five year crop averages preceding the last and the present settlement; Details of the financial condition of tenants; Estimated assets and revenue in each circle; Assessment rates per acre and per bigha in each circle for various soil types; (Baheri tehsil, 1879/80-1937/38): Seasonwise rainfall; (Baheri tehsil, 1901-31): Population and density according to decennial census; (Baheri tehsil, 1902-37): Details of the transfer of revenue - paying land; (Baheri tehsil, 1904-35): Agricultural stock; (Baheri tehsil, 1882-86-1931): Movement of prices of agricultural produce; (Baheri tehsil, 1802-1901): Total revenue at each settlement; (Baheri tehsil, 1907-37): Remissions and suspensions of revenue allowed during the inter-settlement period; (Baheri tehsil, 1901-36): Movement of rents of sub-tenants, statutory and their heirs and non-occupancy tenants; (Baheri tehsil, 1902-36): Grain - rented area and incidence of rent.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 24th Feb, 1940).

1666 UP. Assessment report, tehsil Baheri, dist Bareilly, by K.R. Malcolm, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 2672-2691 app GIPE Pr Good.

Baheri tehsil, 1938/39: Area assessed; Assets; Tenures; Assessment rates - effects on rent - effects on revenue.

Statistics: (Baheri tehsil, 1938/39): Assessable and assessed area in each circle; Assets of cash rented tenures; Recorded and assessed sayer; Assets and revenue on new cultivation in each circle; Proposed revenue on alluvial and non-alluvial lands; Rent roll according to tenure; Consolidated statement of area, rent, valuation, assets and incidence of assessment for different tenures.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 19th Oct, 1940).

Bareilly tehsil

1667 UP. Roster year (1336 Fasli). Rent rate report of pargana and tehsil Bareilly, dist Bareilly (1926-1929 A.D.) by Khan Sahib Agha Mohammad Ali Hussain, special officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1929, 71 app Board of Revenue, Lucknow, Pr Good.

Bareilly pargana and tehsil, 1901-28: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - rental system; Agriculture - crops - economic condition of agriculturists; Means of communication - rlys - roads; Population.

Statistics: (Bareilly tehsil, circle-wise, 1901, 1911, 1921): Population.

1668 UP. Rent rate report for tehsil Bareilly, dist Bareilly, by I.W. Lewys - Lloyd, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 2930-2985 app maps GIPE Pr Good.

Bareilly tehsil, c 1878-1937: Physical features; Communications; Towns, trade and markets; Population; Proprietors and cultivators - castes - tenures; Sale of land; Agricultural stock; Area - crops - irrigation; Soils; Prices and rents; Assets and valuation; Assessment - rates - revenue.

Statistics: (Bareilly tehsil, 1891-1931): Population and density for census years in each pargana; (Bareilly tehsil, 1900-29): Transfer of revenue - paying land; (Bareilly tehsil, 1878/79-1937): Details of rainfall; (Bareilly tehsil, 1901-35): Agricultural stock at each quinquennial year; (Bareilly tehsil, 1882-1937): Index of prices; (Bareilly tehsil, 1802/03-1902): Revenue fixed at various settlements; (Bareilly tehsil, 1907/08-1936/37): Remission and suspension of revenue allowed during the inter-settlement period; (Bareilly tehsil, 1896-1935): Movement of sub-tenants' and statutory rents; (Bareilly tehsil, 1882-1937): Prices of agricultural produce;(Bareilly tehsil, 1936/37): Castes of proprietary land under various tenures in each circle; Cultivating castes and percentage of holding area cultivated by them; Area under various cultivating tenures in each circle at the previous and the present settlement; Analysis of occupancy area; Circlewise unit values; Circlewise reduction in statutory values made on the score of short collections; Produce value of a typical acre in each circle; Comparison of land-use and irrigated area at the former and the present settlement; Comparison of area under crops at the former and the present settlement; Soil proportions in each circle according to soil types; Circlewise movement of rents at the former and the present settlement; Soil proportions in each circle according to soil types; Circlewise movement of rents at the former and the present settlement for various occupancies; Circlewise and soil-typewise rent rates; Divergence of rents in each circle; Estimated assets and revenue for each circle.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 15th July 1939).

1669 UP. Assessment report of tehsil Bareilly, dist Bareilly, by I.W. Lewys-Lloyd, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 1251-1268 app GIPE Pr Good.

Bareilly tehsil, 1937/38: Soil classification; Area assessed; Valuation of assessed area; Grain and cash rented area; Financial results of assessment.

Statistics: (Bareilly tehsil, 1937/38): Circlewise assessable and assessed area; Assets of cash-rented tenures; Details of sayer income and amount assessed; Proposed revenue of alluvial and non-alluvial areas; Tenurewise rent roll; Circlewise details of village rates; Tenurewise details of assets of Khalsa lands, revenue-free mahals, and plots and govt property.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 4th May, 1940).

Faridpur tehsil

1670 UP. Schedule of rent-rates proposed for tehsil Faridpur, dist Bareilly, by I.W. Lewys-Lloyd, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 1563-1590 app GIPE Pr Good.

Faridpur tehsil, 1937/38: Physical features; Soils; Cultivated

Bareilly District (contd)

area; Irrigation; Crops; Population; Tenantry and their economic conditions, Prices; Assessment - financial results; Assessment - financial results.

Statistics: (Faridpur tehsil, 1937/38): Details of rates per bigha/acre according to soils; Classification of soils; Circlewise movement of rates for lands under different tenures; Circlewise area and unit values under different tenures; Circlewise value of produce of a typical acre; Recorded and modified rent roll for different circles; Irrigation and crop pattern of different circles, last and present settlement; Circlewise area, produce per acre, total production, price and value of produce of important crops; Circlewise estimated assets and revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 8th Jun, 1940).

1671 UP. Assessment report tehsil Faridpur, dist Bareilly, by I.W. Lewys-Lloyd, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 1585-1617 app GIPE Pr Good.

Faridpur tehsil, 1879-1940: Topography; Communications; Towns and markets; Population; Cultivated area; Irrigation; Rainfall; Crops; Proprietary and cultivating tenures - castes; Transfer of land - prices; Economic condition of tenants; Agricultural stock; Prices; Soil classification; Rental system; Unit-values; Area assessed - proposed rates; Financial results.

Statistics: (Faridpur tehsil, 1901-31): Circlewise population at decennial periods; (Faridpur tehsil, 1879-1940): Rainfall; (Faridpur tehsil, F.1310-1345): Transfer of revenue paying land and price of land; (Faridpur tehsil, 1904-35): Agricultural stock at quinquennial censuses; (Faridpur tehsil, 1882-1939): Index of prices; (Faridpur tehsil, F.1332-1346): Remission and suspensions in revenue; (Faridpur tehsil, 1938/39): Area held by various proprietary castes; Area held under various proprietary tenures; Area held under various cultivating tenures at the last and the present settlement; Area held by various cultivating castes; Circlewise analysis of occupancy area; Circlewise soil proportions; Circlewise movement of rents; Circlewise unit values; Assessable and assessed area in each circle; Statement of proposed rents; Circlewise produce value of a typical area; Circlewise comparative area statement at the last and the present settlement; Comparative crop statement at the last and the present settlement; Assets and revenue of Khalsa area; Assets and revenue of free mahals and plots.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 6th Sept, 1941).

1674 UP. Rent rate report of tehsil Nawabganj, dist Bareilly, by I.W. Lewys-Lloyd, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 4192-4233 app GIPE Pr Good.

Nawabganj tehsil, 1879-1938: General description; Communications; Towns, trade and markets; Population; Proprietors and cultivators - castes - tenures; Transfer of land; Agricultural stock; Irrigation; Crops; Prices; Soil classification; Rental system; Unit values; Revenue.

Statistics: (Nawabganj tehsil, 1901-31): Decennial population and density for various circles; (Nawabganj tehsil, 1902-36): Details of the transfer of revenue paying land; (Nawabganj tehsil, 1879/80-1937/38): Rainfall; (Nawabganj tehsil, 1907-37): Remission and suspension of revenue allowed during the inter-settlement period; (Nawabganj tehsil, 1900-36): Movement of sub-tenants' and statutory (non-occupancy) tenants' rents; (Nawabganj tehsil, 1882-1931): Movement of agricultural prices; (Nawabganj tehsil, 1936/37): Area under various proprietary castes; Area under various proprietary tenures; Area cultivated by various cultivating castes; Area under various cultivating tenures; Circlewise analysis of occupancy area; Land revenue imposed for the last nine settlements; Circlewise proportions of various soil types; Circlewise details of unit values; Yield, price and gross produce value of some crops in each circle; Tenurewise divergance of rents; Circlewise recorded and modified rent roll; Circlewise statement of comparative areas under various land-uses, irrigation and crops at the previous and the present settlements; Circlewise movement of rents at the previous and the present settlement; Circlewise area, produce per acre, quantity, price and produce value of agricultural crops at the previous and the present settlement; Proposed rates per bigha and per acre for various soil types.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 28th Oct, 1939).

1675 UP. Assessment report of tehsil Nawabganj, dist Bareilly, by I.W. Lewys-Lloyd, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 2295-2306 app GIPE Pr Good.

Nawabganj tehsil, 1938/39: Assessed area; Assets, Sayer income; Assessment - proposed rates - financial results.

Statistics: (Nawabganj tehsil, 1938/39): Circlewise details of assessable and assessed area; Assets of cash-rented tenures; Details of proposed revenue, non-alluvial and alluvial; Tenurewise assets and revenue; Assessed revenue according to tenures.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 17th Aug, 1940).

Nawabganj tehsil

1672 UP. (Revised) Rent rate report of pargana and tehsil Nawabganj, dist Bareilly, by Khan Sahib Agha Muhammad Ali Husain, Roster officer, Bareilly.

Allahabad: Official, 1929, 25 app Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Bad.

Nawabganj tehsil, 1901-25: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - rental system; Agriculture - crops - economic condition of agriculturists; Population.

Statistics: (Nawabganj tehsil, 1901, 1911, 1921): Population; (Nawabganj tehsil, 1912-23): Area of land held by occupancy and statutory tenants; Amount of land revenue.

1673 UP. Schedule of rent rates proposed for tehsil Nawabganj, dist Bareilly, by I.W. Lewys Lloyd, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 3093-3111 app GIPE Pr Good.

Nawabganj tehsil, 1882-1938: General description of the area; Soil classification; Cultivated area; Irrigation; Crops; Prices; Rents; Tenures; Assessment rates; Revenue estimates.

Statistics: (Nawabganj tehsil, 1936/37): Proposed rates per acre and per bigha for various soils; Proportion of various soils in different parganas; Movement of rent at the previous and the present settlement; Circlewise unit values; Circlewise value of produce of a typical acre; Divergence of rents according to tenures; Recorded and modified rent roll; Land-use - irrigation and crops in various circles at the previous and the present settlement; Estimated assets and revenue; (Nawabganj tehsil, 1882-1931) : Index of prices of agricultural commodities.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 15th Jul, 1939).

BASTI DISTRICT (4)

(Tehsils: Bansi; Basti; Domariaganj; Harraiya; Khalilabad)

1676 NWP. Final report of the settlement of the Basti dist, by J. Hooper.

Allahabad: Official, 1891, 105 app maps NL Pr Useable.

Basti dist, c 1600-1889: Crops - rice - wheat - arhar - barley - oilseeds - peas - poppy; Irrigation - wells; Transport - rlys; Prices - agricultural produce; Land revenue - assessment; Prices - agricultural produce.

Statistics: (Basti dist, 1881, 1891): Population; (Basti dist, 1860/61-1888/89): Area under poppy cultivation; (Basti dist, c 1600): Cultivated area; Land revenue collection; (Basti dist, pargana-wise, 1802/03-1869): Land revenue assessment; (Basti dist, 1859, 1889): Cultivated area; Waste land; Unassessable; Cropping patterns; Land occupancy; Irrigated area; (Basti dist, 1860-89): Prices; (Basti dist, 1865-89): Price, area and assessment of land transferred.

(Maps showing irrigated area and areas cultivated with different crops).

1677 UP. Final settlement report of the Basti dist, UP (1915-19) by A.G. Clow.

Allahabad: Official, 1919, 35 + 2 maps CSL Pr Good.

Basti dist, 1803-1918: Population; Land - survey - settlement and history - tenures - rent system; Agriculture - crops; Trade; Manufactures; Irrigation; Prices.

Statistics: (Basti dist, 1888, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1918): Popula-

Basti District (contd)

tion, (Basti dist, 1889-1918): Grain prices; (Basti dist, 1803, 1806, 1809, 1818, 1838, 1859): Land revenue amount; (Basti dist, 1889, 1919): Land - cultivated, culturable - not culturable; Revenue amount per acre, Rent rate; (Statement showing castes of proprietors).

1678 UP. Assessment report of dist Basti, 1917-19, by A.G. Clow, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1920, Vp app Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Bad.

Basti dist, 1917-19: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - rental system - rent rates.

Basti tehsil

1679 UP. Schedule of rates and supplementary rent-rate report, tehsil Basti, dist Basti, by S.N.M.Tripathi, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 2258-2271 app GIPE Pr Good.

Basti tehsil, 1885-1939: Object of revision; Prices; Irrigation; Population, Cattle; Rental incidence; Unit-values; Proposed rates, Financial effects.

Statistics: (Basti tehsil, 1938/39). Standard and hereditary rate according to soils; Circlewise cultivated area and crops, Parganawise population (1911-41), irrigation, wells, ploughs and plough cattle; Circlewise comparison of rental incidence; Produce value of one acre at settlement and at present; Tenurewise rent statement and circle-wise revenue statement; (Basti tehsil, 1885-1939): Index no of prices at relevant periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 20th Dec, 1941).

BENARES DISTRICT (1)

(Tehsils: Benares; Chandauli)

1680 NWP. Settlement of Benares. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP (Mr Thomason's despatches) no 17 NAI Pr Good.

Benaras dist, c 1789-1844: Land settlement - govt policy.

BIJNOR DISTRICT (9)

(Tehsils: Bijnor; Dhampur; Nagina; Najibabad)

1681 NWP. Report of the tenth revision settlement of the dist of Bijnour, by Alexander Macaulay Markham, 1859.

Allahabad: Official, 1874, 10 + xxvii + 294 maps 1nd CSL Pr Good.

Bijnour dist, 1801-72: Population; Fiscal history; Prices; Land - settlement operations - survey - tenures - assessment - rent - rates - revenue; Irrigation; Manure; Agricultural products; Cultivators - economic condition; Means of communication; Manufactures; Trade - imports -exports - inland; Revenue; Expenditure; Village officers - functions - salary; Municipality.

Statistics: (Bijnour dist, 1867/68-1876/77): Land revenue - demand - collections - balances - real - nominal; (Bijnour dist, pargana-wise, 1872): Population; (Bijnour, Mundawur, Jhalu, Nujeehebad, Keerutpore, Nugeena, Afzalgurh, Dhampur, Sherkot, Seohara, Sahnspore, Nehtour, Chandpore towns, 1846, 1853, 1865, 1872): Population; (Bijnour, Nujeehabad, Nugeena, Dhampur, Chandpore towns, 1872): Population; Rate of local tax per head - percentage of cost of collection to total taxation; (Bijnour dist, pargana-wise, c 1840): Revenue - amount - rate, (Bijnour dist, pargana-wise, 1866): Area in acres irrigated from rivers, canals, wells, ponds, Caste-wise, religion-wise no of zamindars and the total acreage held by them; Area in acres cultivated by proprietors, sub-proprietors and tenants; (Bijnour dist, pargana-wise, 1835, 1868): Land revenue amount; (Bijnour dist, pargana-wise, 1872): Caste-wise landowners, the area of land occupied by them and the revenue paid by them, (Bijnour dist, 1862-73): Prices of grain, cotton, gur, salt, ghee, milk, tobacco.

1682 NWP. Final settlement report of the Bijnor dist (eleventh revision), by Fredrick James Pert, 1894.

Allahabad: Official, 1899, 5 + 4 + ii + 36 + 3 CSL Pr Good.

Bijnor dist, 1802-94: Population; Means of communication, Trade; Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - rents - tenures - holdings - transfers.

Statistics: (Bijnor dist, 1802/03-1807/08, 1808/1809-1811/12, 1812/13-1816/17, 1817/18-1821/22, 1822/23-1826/27, 1827/28-1831/32): Average land revenue amount; (Bijnor dist, c 1894): Land - revenue free - barren - cultivable waste - fallow - irrigated; (Bijnor dist,1867, 1894): Land revenue amount; Land - Khudkasht - held by tenants; Land under various crops.

1683 NWP. Report on the assessment of a part of the Bijnor dist in 1901-03, by A.T.Holme.

Allahabad: Official, 1904, 6 + 5 + 11 + 5A + 2 CSL Pr Good.

Bijnor dist, c 1880-1903.Population; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents.

Statistics. (Bijnor dist, c 1901): Land revenue-free - barren - culturable waste - cultivated; Area under various crops.

1684 UP. Final settlement report for dist Bijnor, by W.F.G. Brown, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 1721-1775 GIPE Pr Good.

Bijnor dist, 1900-37: Physical features; Cultivated area; Irrigation; Communications; Towns; Trade; Industry, Tenures; Proprietors and cultivators - economic conditions - castes, Crops; Soils; Assets - valuation - area assessed; Assessment - rates - effects on revenue.

Statistics: (Bijnor dist, 1936/37): Area held by various castes of proprietors at the last and the present settlement, Percentage of area cultivated by various castes; Percentage of area under various tenures at different settlements; Quinquennial average of area under crops at the last and the present settlements, Land-use and irrigation at the last and the present settlements; Comparative statement of jamas at various settlements; Rent roll and collections at various settlements; Area and attested rent roll; Population and agricultural stock; Area under crops at the last and the present settlement; Assets according to tenures; Area under proprietary tenures; (Bijnor dist, 1900-33): Details of transfers of land, averages for specific periods; (Bijnor dist, 1936/37): Expenditure incurred on settlement operations.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 13th May, 1939).

Dhampur tehsil

1685 UP. Assessment report on tehsil Dhampur (north), dist Bijnor, 1936/37, by W.F.G. Brown, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1938, 711-740 app GIPE Pr Good.

Dhampur (north) tehsil, 1937/38: Area assessed; Village rates; Methods of valuation and assessment; Assets; Tenancy rights; Proposed rates and revenue; Rates under various tenures.

Bijnor District (contd)

Statistics: (Dhampur north tehsil, 1937/38): Assets and proposed revenue for the revenue paying areas in different circles; Increase in proposed revenue and progressions allowed for revenue-paying area; Percentage of net assets and incidences of expiring and proposed revenue for revenue-paying areas; Accepted assets and proposed revenue of revenue-free mahals and plots; Results of rent abatement on the total rental; Variations in recorded rentals, valuation and abated rentals.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 11th Jun, 1938).

1686 UP. Note on the assessment report of parganas Seohara and Burhpur, tehsil Dhampur, dist. Bijnor, 1936/37, by T.Sloan, settlement commissioner.

Lucknow: Official, 1938, 677-681 GIPE Pr Good.

Seohara pargana, 1937/38: Area assessed; Village rates; Assets; Siwai; Proposed revenue rates.

(Note published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 4th Jun, 1938).

Nagina tehsil

1687 UP. Assessment report of tehsil Nagina, dist Bijnor, by R.S. Symons, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Office, 1933, 29 app Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Good.

Nagina tehsil, c 1928-32: Land - survey - assessment - method of assessment - settlement - revenue - tenure - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops.

1688 UP. Supplementary assessment report of tehsil Nagina, dist Bijnor, by Khan Sahib Saiyid Ahmad Ali II, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1937, 7 + 33 app Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Good.

Nagina tehsil, 1927-36: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - rental system - tenures - result of valuation at revised rates of revenue - accepted rental incidences.

Najibabad tehsil

1689 UP. Assessment report of tehsil Najibabad, dist Bijnor, by H.S. Bates, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1933, 17 app Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Good.

Najibabad tehsil, 1928-32: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - rental system - method of valuation and assessment.

Statistics: (Najibabad tehsil, 1932): Assets and revenue for revenue paying areas.

BUDAUN DISTRICT (7)

(Tehsils: Bisauli; Budaun; Dataganj; Gunnaur; Sahaswan)

1690 NWP. Report on the settlement of the dist of Budaun.

Benares: Official, 1861, app Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Useable.

Budaun, 1831-36: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures; Condition of villages - classification of mouzahs.

1691 NWP. Final settlement report of the Budaun dist, by H. Wilson, 1864.

Allahabad: Official, 1874, Vp maps CSL Pr Bad.

Budaun dist, 1803-72: Population; Means of communication; Trade; Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers.

Statistics: (Budaun dist, pargana-wise, c 1866): No of cultivators and land held by them; Land held by hereditary and non-hereditary tenants; Rent-rate of land; Land - revenue amount; Area and value of land alienated by private arrangement, mortgaged, court orders, confiscation on account of rebellion, Land - cultivated - irrigated - unirrigated; Area under various crops - quantity - value; Price of crops.

1692 NWP. Final report on the tenth settlement of the Budaun dist, by J.S. Meston.

Allahabad: Official, 1901, 4 + 3 + 23 + xxiii + iii CSL Pr Good.

Budaun dist, c 1860-96: Population; Means of communication; Trade; Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - survey method - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - transfers - rents; Crops prices.

Statistics: (Budaun dist, c 1860, c 1889): Land - barren - culturable waste - fallow - irrigated - dry; Land revenue amount; Rental value of land; (Budaun dist, 1870-96): Crop prices.

1693 UP. Final settlement report of the Budaun dist, U.P., 1929, by A.A. Waugh, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1930, 2 + 6 + 39 maps CSL Pr Good.

Budaun dist, 1833-1928: Population; Means of communication; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - rents - tenures - holdings - transfers; History of land settlement.

Statistics: (Budaun dist, 1897, 1928): Land - cultivated - culturable - non-cultivable; Land revenue amount.

Bisauli tehsil

1694 UP. Supplementary assessment report of tehsil Bisauli, dist Budaun, 1937, by M.N. Singh, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1937, 762-774 app GIPE Pr Good.

Tehsil Bisauli, 1931-36: Area assessed; Valuation; Assessment; Incidence of accepted rent; Sayer income; Financial results of assessment.

Statistics: (Bisauli tehsil, 1936): Circlewise valuation and accepted assets of the Khalsa area; Circlewise revenue of the Khalsa area; Jama of revenue-free plots and mahals; Changes in revenue made by special duty officer.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 23rd Oct, 1937).

Badaun District (contd)

Dataganj tehsil

1695 UP. Supplementary assessment report of tehsil Dataganj, dist Budaun, 1937, R.N. Singh, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1937, 731-743 app GIPE Pr Good.

Tehsil Dataganj, dist Budaun, 1937: Area under assessment; Rents; Results of assessment; Sayer; Proprietary cultivation; Incidence of revenue.

Statistics: (Dataganj tehsil, 1937): Proposed revenue for different parganas and different soils; Circlewise valuation and accepted assets.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 23rd Oct, 1937).

Sahaswan tehsil

1696 UP. Supplementary assessment report of tehsil Sahaswan, dist Budaun, 1937, by R.N. Singh, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1937, 789-800 app GIPE Pr Good.

Sahaswan tehsil, 1931-36: Area assessed, Results of valuation; Incidence of rents; Sayer income; Financial results of assessment.

Statistics: (Sahaswan tehsil, 1936): Details of valuation and accepted assets for each circle; Circlewise revenue for Khalsa area; Details of revenue for revenue-free plots and mahals.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 23rd Oct, 1937).

BULANDSHAHR DISTRICT (10)

(Tehsils: Anupshahr; Bulandshahr; Khurja; Sikandrabad)

1697 NWP. Revised settlement report of the dist of Bulandshahr, by C.A. Daniell, 1868.

Allahabad: Official, 1869, 20 CSL Pr Good.

Bulandshahr dist, 1858-69: Land revenue settlement.

1698 NWP. General report of the Bulandshahr dist, by Robert G. Currie, 1858.

Allahabad: Official, 1877, xii + viii + 129 ind CSL Pr Good.

Bulandshahr dist, 1803-76: Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue and history - tenures; Population; Means of communication; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Bulandshahr dist, 1876): Prices of grain, indigo, cotton, sugar, gold, silver; Wages - goldsmith - brick layer - carpenter - coolie.

1699 NWP. Final report on the settlement of land revenue in the Bulandshahr dist, by T. Stoker, 1888. 2 Pts.

Allahabad: Official, 1891, 25 + 14 + 118 + 101 app maps ind CSL Pr Good.

Bulandshahr dist, 1859-89: Land revenue settlement - history; Tenures; Crops; Prices.

Statistics: (Bulandshahr dist, 1860-89): Grain prices; (Bulandshahr dist, 1877-87): Area of land under various crops; (Bulandshahr dist, 1883-86): Land revenue amount; (Bulandshahr dist, c 1865, 1888): Land - assessable, not-assessable; Revenue rate per assessable acre; Amount of land revenue; (Bulandshahr dist, 1889): No of ploughs and area of land held by each caste.

1700 NWP. Final settlement report of the Bulandshahr dist, by E.A. Phelps, 1916.

Allahabad: Official, 1920, 13 + 39 + 2 CSL Pr Good.

Bulandshahr dist, 1865-1916: Land - survey - settlement - revenue - tenures; Crops; Means of communication, Population; Economic condition of cultivators.

Statistics: (Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr, Khurja, Anupshahr tehsils, 1881, 1891, 1901, 1911): Population.

Anupshahr tehsil

1701 UP. Supplementary assessment report of tehsil Anupshahr, dist Bulandshahr, by M.M.Siddiqi, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 2596-1598 GIPE Pr Good.

Anupshahr tehsil, 1938/39: Assessed area; Sayer; Assets; Proposed revenue.

Statistics: (Anupshahr tehsil, 1938/39): Result of the modification of rent; Statement of revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 5th Oct, 1940).

Bulandshahr tehsil

1702 UP. Supplementary assessment report of tehsil Bulandshahr, dist Bulandshahr, by M.M.Siddiqui, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 2593-2595 GIPE Pr Good.

Bulandshahr tehsil, 1938/39: Assessed area; Cash rents; Sayer; Revenue.

Statistics: (Bulandshahr tehsil, 1938/39): Tenure-wise results of modification of rents; Revenue statement.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 5th Oct, 1940).

Khurja tehsil

1703 UP. Schedule of rates and supplementary rent-rate report of tehsil Khurja, dist Bulandshahr, by M.M.Siddiqi, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 993-1007 GIPE Pr Good.

Khurja tehsil, 1891-1938: Object of the present revision; Cultivated area; Crops; Irrigation; Communications; Population; Movement of rents and prices; Changes in value of produce; Unit values; Financial results of new rates.

Statistics: (Khurja tehsil, 1911-15, 1933-37): Deteriorated villages along the Mat Branch Canal and average cultivated area; Circlewise cultivated area and crops; (Khurja tehsil, 1916, 1938): Irrigated area in each circle; Circlewise movement of rents; (Khurja tehsil, 1891-1936): Movement of prices of principal agricultural crops; (Khurja tehsil, 1911-15, 1933-37):

Bulandshahr District (contd)

Changes in value of produce since last settlement; (Khurja tehsil, 1937/38): Statement of unit values; Statement of rents; Circlewise statement of revenue.

(*Report* published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 6th Apr, 1940).

1704 UP. Supplementary assessment report of tehsil Khurja, dist Bulandshahr, by M.M. Siddiqui, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 2649-2653 GIPE Pr Good.

Khurja tehsil, 1938/39: *Assessed area; Sayer and improvements;* Assets; Proposed revenue.

Statistics: (Khurja tehsil, 1938/39): Result of the modification of rent; Statement of revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 19th Oct, 1940).

Sikandrabad tehsil

1705 UP. Schedule of rates and supplementary rent rate report of tehsil Sikandrabad, dist Bulandshahr.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 1009-1021 GIPE Pr Good.

Sikandrabad tehsil, 1891-1938: Object of the present revision; Cultivated area; Crops; Irrigation; *Communications;* Population; Movement of rents and prices; Changes in value of produce since last settlement; Unit values; Revised rates; Revenue.

Statistics: (Sikandrabad tehsil, 1910-37): Quinquennial average of circlewise cultivated area and crops; (Sikandrabad tehsil, 1911, 1938): Circlewise irrigated area by sources of irrigation; (Sikandrabad tehsil, 1911, 1930, 1937): Movement of rents in each circle; (Sikandrabad tehsil, 1891-1938): Movement of prices of principal agricultural crops for relevant periods; (Sikandrabad tehsil, 1910-37): Quinquennial changes in produce value of principal agricultural crops since settlement; (Sikandrabad tehsil, 1937/38): Circlewise classification of soils; Circlewise revised rates per acre and per bigha; Statement of rents according to tenure and circle; Circlewise statement of revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 6th Apr, 1940).

1706 UP. Supplementary assessment report of tehsil Sikandrabad, dist *Bulandshahr*, by M.M. Siddiqui, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 2849-2851 GIPE Pr Good.

Sikandarabad tehsil, 1938/39: Area assessed; Assets; Valuation; *Assessment.*

Statistics: (Sikandarabad tehsil, 1938/39): Statement of revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 16th Nov, 1940).

CAWNPORE DISTRICT (6)

(Tehsils: Akbarpur; Bhognipur; Bilhaur; Cawnpore; Derapur; Ghatampur)

1707 NWP. Report on the settlement of the dist of Cawnpore, 15th Feb, 1841, by H. Rose.

Agra: Official, 1842, 43 NL Pr Bad.

Cawnpore dist, 1835-40: Land revenue - assessment; Land tenures - zamindari.

Statistics: (Cawnpore, pargana-wise, c 1840): Land revenue assessment; (Cawnpore, 1835/36-1837/38): Land revenue assessment; (Cawnpore, c 1840): Irrigated area; Cultivated land; Culturable land.

1708 NWP. A report on the question of temporary and permanent settlements, as applied to the dist of Cawnpore; Edn 2, by W.S. Halsey.

London: Exeter Hall Printing Press [1874], 57 IOL Pr Good.

Cawnpore dist, 1801-1874: Permanent settlement - advantages; Agricultural classes - economic condition; Agricultural prices.

Statistics: (Cawnpore dist, 1874): Cost of cultivation - cropwise, itemwise.

(*Report submitted to the Board of Revenue*).

1709 NWP. Final report on the settlement of the Cawnpore dist by F.N. Wright, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1878, 22 + xvi + 145 app maps NAI Pr Bad.

Cawnpore dist, c 1588-1877: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - history of settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers, Agriculture - crops - grain prices - manures - towns and markets - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation - wells; Population - caste distribution - density; Political and administrative history.

Statistics: (Cawnpore dist, 1814-77): Prices of cotton, bajra, juar and wheat; (Cawnpore dist, pargana-wise, 1856-70): Rental value of lands.

1710 UP. Final report on the seventh settlement of the Cawnpore dist of the UP (1903-06 A D), by H.K. Gracey.

Allahabad: Official, 1907, 59 app maps NL Pr Good.

Cawnpore dist, 1861-1906: Prices - agricultural produce; *Transport* - roads - rlys - canals; Irrigation - canals - wells; Population; Land tenures; Land revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Cawnpore, 1862/63-1904): Prices; (Cawnpore, 1872-1906): Land sales; (Cawnpore, 1861-1905): *Grain prices;* (Cawnpore, 1872, 1906): Waste land; Cultivated land; Irrigated land; Land holdings; Land rent; Land revenue assessment, Land occupancy; (Cawnpore, 1872-1901): Population; (Cawnpore, 1875-1900): Cropping pattern; (Cawnpore. 1906): Wells.

(Map showing rly lines and roads).

1711 UP. Settlement forecast dist Cawnpore, 1936, by Tarkeshwar Prasad, assistant director of land records.

Allahabad: Official, 1940 1794-1830 app GIPE Pr Good.

Cawnpore dist, c 1898-1936: Population; Agricultural wages; Communications; Area - cultivated - irrigated; Crops - methods of cultivation; Prices and value of produce; Proprietors and tenants; Assessment - assets - rents - effects on revenue.

Statistics: (Cawnpore dist, 1936): Area under crops at the last and the present settlement, quinquennial average; (Cawnpore dist, 1898-1936): Price index of principal food grains for different talukas; Talukawise movements of occupancy and exproprietary rents; Talukawise incidence of occupancy valuation; Talukawise incidence of revenue; Talukawise incidence of revenue; (*Cawnpore dist*, 1901, 1911, 1921, 1931): Talukawise changes in the area, population and density; (Cawnpore dist, 1924-36): Changes in the cultivated area in each tehsil; (Cawnpore dist, 1903, 1922-36): Changes in the irrigated area in each taluka; (Cawnpore dist, 1903, 1936): Changes in the value of produce; Talukawise changes in the proprietary tenures by classes; (Cawnpore dist, 1936): Area cultivated in each taluka under various types of proprietorship; Talukawise changes in principal tenures from last settlement; Talukawise changes of rents compared with last settlement; Talukawise area, rate and valuation; Talukawise demand, and collection of rent; Changes in the no and kind of cattle, ploughs and carts, from last settlement in each taluka.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 29th Jun , 1940).

Derapur tehsil

1712 UP. Schedule of rent rates for tehsil Derapur dist Cawnpore, by K.R. Malcolm, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 1205-1220 app GIPE Pr Good.

Derapur tehsil, 1872-1940: Physical features; Towns and markets;

Cawnpore District (contd)

Communications; Irrigation, Soil classification; Population; Cultivated area and crops; Tenures; Rental system; Prices and rents; Unit values, Proposed rates and estimated revenue.

Statistics. (Derapur tehsil, 1938/39): Proposed rates for each circle according to soils; Circlewise wet area; Circlewise cultivated area; Area under cultivating tenures; Circlewise incidence of rents at the last and the present settlement; Circlewise hereditary and standard unit values; Circlewise area under different soils, Area, irrigation, crops, etc, in each circle at the last and the present settlement; Estimated assets and revenue in each circle; (Derapur tehsil, 1901-41): Circlewise population as per decennial census; (Derapur tehsil, 1872-1940): Price indices for different relevant periods; (Derapur tehsil, 1901-40): Movement of rent for specific periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 28th Jun, 1941).

DEHRA DUN DISTRICT (10)

(Tehsils: Chakrata; Dehra; *Dehra Dun)

1713 NWP. Settlement of Dehra Dhoon 2 Vols Vol 1.

Allahabad: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP (Mr Thomason's despatches) no 13 NAI Pr Good.

Dehra Dun dist, 1830-44: Land settlement - govt's policy.

1714 NWP. Report on the settlement of Dehra Doon: Exclusive of Jounsar Bawur, by C.A. Daniell, 1866.

Allahabad: Official, 1871, 5 + 12 + 84 CSL Pr Good.

Dehra Dun dist, 1815-71: Land - revenue settlement and history - tenures; Crops.

Statistics: (Dehra Dun dist, 1865/66-1871): Land under irrigation and revenue therefrom; (Jounsar Bawur pargana, 1868): Population - males - females.

1715 NWP. Final report of the eighth revision of the land revenue settlement of the Dehra Dun dist, by F. Baker, 1883.

Allahabad: Official, 1886, 369 + 10 maps ind CSL Pr Good.

Dehra Dun dist, c 1600-1884: Population, Means of communication; Trade; Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers.

Statistics : (Dehra Dun dist, 1883) : Caste-wise population; Land - revenue - irrigated - unirrigated - revenue free waste land grants; (Dehra Dun dist, 1865, 1881) : Religion-wise, sex-wise population.

Dehra tehsil

1716 UP. Final settlement report of the Dehra tehsil in dist Dehra Dun, by G.R. Dampier, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1907, 31 + 5A + 2 maps CSL Pr Good.

Dehra tehsil, 1814-1906: Population; Means of communication; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rent; History of land settlement; Irrigation; Crops.

Statistics: (Dehra tehsil, c 1885, c 1906): Area of land - revenue free - uncultivable - cultivable - cultivated; Land revenue amount.

1717 UP. Assessment report of tehsil Dehra, dist Dehra Dun, by E.H.N. Gill, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 1544-1561 app GIPE Pr Good.

Dehra tehsil, 1937/38: Area assessed; Assets; Cash and grain rents; Sayer income; Proposed revenue; Financial effects of new rates.

Statistics: (Dehra tehsil, 1937/38): Assets for revenue-paying areas; Circlewise assets and proposed revenue for revenue-paying areas; Circlewise incidence of expiring and proposed revenue; Assets and proposed revenue for revenue-free mahals and plots.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 8th Jun, 1940).

1718 UP. Final report of the settlement and record operations in tehsil Dehra, dist Dehra Dun, by E.H.N. Gill, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 470-498 app GIPE Pr Good.

Dehra tehsil, c 1816-1940: Topography; Drainage; Irrigation; Communications; Population; Agricultural stock; Proprietors and cultivators - castes - tenures; Markets and trade; Towns; Rainfall; Cultivated area - crops; System of agriculture and crop rotation; Economic condition of proprietors and tenants; Value of produce; Grain and cash-rented areas, Soil classification and proportions, Unit values; Area assessed; Assets; Proposed revenue; Incidence of new revenue.

Statistics: (Dehra tehsil, 1938/39): Parganawise no of villages, mahals and total area in acres; Castewise size of holding of cultivators, average expenditure and average income per cultivated acre and percentage of saving; Cropwise production, price and value per acre for wet and dry crops; Area under various tenures in each circle; Details of occupancy rents in each circle; Area under various soil-types at the last and the present settlement; Comparison of recorded and remitted rents with the modified ones at the last settlement and at the year of verification; Statement of net assets, expiring, remitted and new revenue for Khalsa and revenue-free lands; Comparative area statement at the former and present settlement; Area table and attested rent roll at the last settlement and the year of verification; Details of rent roll and collections at the last settlement and the year of verification; Tenurewise statement of assets and revenue; Circlewise details of expiring and progressive jama; Circlewise percentages of assets and enhancement along with revenue incidences; Details of assets and revenue for revenue-free mahals and plots; Cost of settlement operations; (Dehra tehsil, 1816-1903): Details of minimum and maximum jama at various settlements.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 12th Apr, 1941).

*Dehra Dun tehsil

1719 UP. Schedule of rent rates per acre proposed for pargana Eastern Dun, tehsil and dist Dehra Dun, by E.H.N. Gill, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 2421-2444 map GIPE Pr Good.

Eastern Dun pargana, tehsil Dehra Dun, c 1876-1938: Irrigation; Soil classification; Area under crops; Prices; Production; Grain and cash rents; Tenures; Assets and their valuation; Assessment; Financial results of proposed rates.

Statistics: (Eastern Dun pargana, 1936/37): Total and cultivated area and rental incidence; Proportion of various soils in different circles; Occupancy-wise area in different circles; Area, yield, outturn and value of produce of wheat, rice and sugarcane at the former and the present settlement; Tenurewise and circlewise divergence between recorded rent and valuation; Incidence of expiring and proposed demands on assessed and cultivated areas; (Eastern Dun pargana, 1876-1938): Percentage of area under crops, prices per maund and value; (Eastern Dun pargana, 1924-35): Circlewise details of grain rented holdings and unit values for certain periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 24th Jun, 1939).

1720 UP. Schedule of rent rates, pargana Western Dun, tehsil and dist Dehra Dun (excluding the hill tract).

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 3520-3542 GIPE Pr Good.

Western Dun pargana, tehsil Dehra Dun, 1876-1938: Irrigation;

Dehra Dun District (contd)

Soil classification; Unit values; Prices of agricultural commodities; Cash and grain rents; Assessment rates; Revenue.

Statistics: (Western Dun pargana, 1936/37): Comparison of circles in respect of cultivated area and rental incidence; Circlewise classification and proportions of soil; Percentage of holdings held in different tenures at the former and the present settlement, Standard unit values in each circle; Area, yield per acre, production; Prices and value of certain crops at the previous and the present settlement; Valuation of 100 typical acres by circles; Divergence between recorded rent and valuation in each circle; Circlewise estimated revenue; Comparison of remitted rent and estimated abatement with valuation at proposed new rates; (Western Dun pargana, 1876-1938): Prices and value of agricultural crops for relevant periods; (Western Dun pargana, 1926-37): Movement of statutory rents of tenants admitted in pre-slump and post-slump periods in each circle; Grain - rented areas of tenants and unit values.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 19th Aug, 1939).

1721 UP. Schedule of rent rates for the Hill Tract parganas Eastern and Western Dun, tehsil and dist Dehra Dun, by E.H.N. Gill, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 4235-4246 GIPE Pr Good.

Hill tract of eastern and western Dun parganas, 1904/39: General description; Nature of cultivation; Communications; Irrigation; Crops; Soil classification; Unit values; Revenue.

Statistics: (Hill tract of Eastern and Western Dun pargana, 1936/37): Details of area and incidence of current revenue; Area under proprietary tenures at the previous and present settlements; Area and unit values according to occupancy; Movement of statutory rents in pre-slump and post-slump periods; Estimates of revenue; (Hill tract of Eastern and Western Dun pargana, 1904-1939): Variation in prices since the previous settlement.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 28th Oct, 1939).

1722 UP. Rent rate report of tehsil and dist Dehra Dun by E.H.N. Gill, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 897-991 app GIPE Pr Good.

Dehra Dun tehsil, c 1876-1938: General description of the tract, eastern Dun, Western Dun and Hill tract; Communication; Towns; Population; Agricultural stock; Proprietors - castes; Tenures; Cultivators - castes - area cultivated; Crops; System of agriculture; Outturn and extension of crops; Size of holdings; Income and expenditure per cultivated acre; Value of produce; Tea gardens; Irrigation; Grain and cash rented areas; Crop damage by wild animals and birds; Sale prices of revenue - paying land; Soil classification; Unit values; Movement of prices; Proposed rates - effects on revenue.

Statistics: (Dehra Dun tehsil, 1937/38): No of villages, mahals total area, holdings and percentage of wet area; Area under various proprietary tenures; Area held by various proprietary castes at the last and the present settlement; Proportion of area cultivated by each caste; Circlewise land-use and irrigation at the last and the present settlement, Area under various crops at the last and present settlement; Castewise average income, expenditure and savings; Quantity of produce of important crops and its value in different tracts; Comparison of quantity and value of produce of important crops at the last and the present settlement; Parganawise average demand and collections of revenue; Comparison of circles in respect of area, percentage of cultivated and irrigated land, soils, incidence of current and proposed revenue; Quoted, actual and selected soil proportions in each circle; Parganawise percentage of increase or decrease since last settlement in population, dofasli area, irrigated area and rents; Statement of divergence between rent and valuation; Statement of proposed rents in each circle for various soil types; Circlewise statement of recorded rent, remitted rent, valuation, and accepted valuation; Comparison of the incidence of expiring and proposed revenue; Comparison of existing rents and estimated abatement in each circle; (Dehra Dun tehsil, 1904-1934/35): Details of agricultural stock; (Dehra Dun tehsil, 1904-38): Circlewise analysis of cultivated area for specific periods; (Dehra Dun tehsil, 1904-38): Transfers and sale prices of revenue paying land; (Dehra Dun tehsil, 1884, 1904, 1939): Area, produce and prices; (Dehra Dun tehsil, 1926-30): Circlewise unit - values; Circlewise grain-rented holdings and unit values; (Dehra Dun tehsil, 1930/31): Recorded cash rents and remissions.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 6th Apr, 1940).

ETAH DISTRICT (7)

(Tehsils: Aliganj; Etah; Jalesar; Kasganj)

1723 NWP. Settlement report of the Etah dist, by S.O.B. Ridsdale, 1868.

Allahabad: Official, 1874, 13 + vi + 144 + 36 + 8 maps CSL Pr Good.

Etah dist, 1833-72: Population; Trade; Irrigation; Prices; Means of communication, Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - rent; Crops.

Statistics: (Etah dist, pargana-wise, c 1871). Area of land - barren - revenue free - cultivable - cultivated - under different crops; Area of land occupied by each caste; Rent - rates.

1724 UP. Final settlement report of the Etah dist of the UP (1904-05 A.D.), by H.O.W. Roberts.

Allahabad: Official, 1905, CSL Pr Good.

Etah dist, 1873-1902: Population; Means of communication; Trade; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - rent, Prices.

Statistics: (Etah dist, 1864-1902): Quinquennial average grain prices; (Etah dist, 1902): Caste-wise proprietors and area of land occupied by them.

1725 UP. Forecast of resettlement of Etah dist, by T.Prasad, assistant director, Land records.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 111-135 GIPE Pr Good.

Etah dist, 1893-1938: General description; Population; Agricultural wages, Communications; Cultivated area; Irrigated area; Methods of cropping; Proprietors and cultivators - economic condition - tenures; Rents; Assets; Unit values, Incidence of revenue.

Statistics: (Etah dist, 1889-93, 1933-37): Average area under various crops and percentages; (Etah dist, 1893-1937): Index of prices of food-grains; (Etah dist, 1891-1931): Changes in population and density in each tehsil for census years; (Etah dist, 1893-1937): Talukawise changes in cultivated area, (Etah dist, 1937/38): Talukawise cash-rented areas; Talukawise rents of occupancy and proprietary areas at the previous and the present settlements; Incidence of valuation in each tehsil; Estimated revenue in relation to the unremitted and remitted revenue in each tehsil; Value of produce of food-grains at the previous and the present settlements; Taluka-wise no of proprietors of various status; Talukwise area cultivated by proprietors, excluding revenue-free and govt estate; Area under various tenures at the previous and the present settlement; Talukawise changes in rent and rates including alluvial mahals but excluding revenue-free and nominally assessed govt estates; Talukawise details of valuation; Talukwise demand and collection of rent for pre-slump and post-slump periods; (Etah dist, 1883-1937): Changes in irrigated area in each tehsil according to sources of irrigation.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 27th Jan, 1940).

1726 UP. Final settlement report of the Etah dist, by M.M. Siddiqui.

Allahabad: Official, 1944, 3 + ii + 25 app maps IOL Pr Good.

Etah tehsil

1727 UP. Rent rate report of pargana Etah-Sakit, tehsil and dist Etah, by E.H.N. Gill, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 1145-1158 app GIPE Pr Good.

Etah-Sakit pargana, 1901-1940: Topography; Irrigation; Crops; Soil classification; Prices; Unit values; Proposed rates and estimate of revenue.

Statistics: (Etah-Sakit pargana, 1938/39): Proposed circle rates for different soils; Circlewise area, irrigation, crops, rental incidence; Circlewise soil proportions; Standard and hereditary unit values; Comparison of produce value at the

Etah District (contd)

last and the present settlement, Estimate of revenue for each circle.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 21st Jun, 1941).

1728 UP. Rent-rate report of pargana Marehra, dist Etah, by E.H.N. Gill, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 543 GIPE Pr Good.

Marehra pargana, 1873-1940: Soils - classification - proportion; Irrigation, Crops; Cultivators; Prices; Unit values; Produce values; Estimates of revenue.

Statistics: (Marehra pargana, 1938/39): Proposed standard and hereditary rates for wet and dry areas covered by various soil-types in each circle; Circlewise total area and percentage of irrigated area by sources and rental incidence; Soil proportions of various soils in each circle; Tenurewise proportion of area by circles at the last settlement and the present revision. Statements of circlewise standard and hereditary unit values; Circlewise indicators showing development of the tract since last settlement; Valuation for the various tenures and the resulting modification of rents; Produce values of important crops at the last settlement and at the present revision; (Marehra pargana, 1900/01-1939/40). Prices of important crops.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 26th Apr, 1941).

1729 UP. Rent rate report of pargana Sonhar, tehsil and dist Etah, by E.H.N. Gill, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 892-903 GIPE Pr Good.

Sonhar pargana, 1938/39: Proposed rates; Soil classification; Prices; Unit values; Revenue estimate.

Statistics: (Sonhar pargana, 1938/39): Circlewise proposed rents for different soils; Circlewise total cultivated and irrigated area, Circlewise soil proportions; Index of prices and value of important crops; Proportion of area held in each tenure by circles at the last and the present settlement, Unit values in each circle; Results of the proposed rates.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 17th May, 1941).

ETAWAH DISTRICT (12)

(Tehsils: Auraiya; Bharthana; Bidhuna, Etawah)

1730 NWP. Reports upon the settlement of zillah Etawah, by M.R. Gubbins.

Agra: Official, 1844, 105 NL Pr Useable.

Etawah zillah, 1840/41: Agriculture - land utilization - cropping pattern - irrigation; Land tax - rent - revenue; Tenures; Population - agricultural - non-agricultural; Castes and conditions of agriculturists; Markets; Settlement - history.

Statistics: (Etawah, pargana-wise, 1840/41): Land utilization; Population; Rent and revenue collection; Caste-wise distribution of agriculturists and non-agriculturists; Land revenue assessment of Rai Balkishan's taluka; (Etawah, F.1210-46): Land revenue assessment; (Phuppoond and Beylah, F.1249-53): Land revenue assessment; (Phuppoond, Beylah and Auraiya, 1840/41): Cropping pattern, (Etawah, pargana-wise, 1817-36): Amount of land revenue.

(Information on castes of agriculturists and non-agriculturists).

1731 NWP. Report on the settlement of the Etawah dist, for the years 1868-74, by C.H.T.Crosthwaite.

Allahabad: Official, 1875, ll + vi + 129 + 20 + 16 + 25 + 21 + 37 + 8 maps ind CSL Pr Useable.

Etawah dist, 1802-73: Population; Means of communication; Trade; Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers, Grain prices; Economic condition of people.

Statistics: (Etawah dist, c 1871): Land under various crops; Caste-wise zamindars and land occupied by them; Caste-wise cultivators - land cultivated - value and rate of rent (Etawah dist, 1802-04, 1805-07, 1808-11, 1812-16, 1817-21, 1822-38): Average land revenue amount; (Etawah dist, 1839-70): Grain prices.

1732 NWP. Final settlement report of the Etawah dist in the United Provinces (1911-1914 A.D.), by E.S.Liddiard.

Allahabad: Official, 1915, 10 + 38 + 3 CSL Pr Good.

Etawah dist, 1804-1911: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue and history - tenures; Population; Prices; Means of communication; Crops.

Statistics: (Etawah dist, 1861-71, 1900-13): Average grain prices; (Etawah dist, 1891, 1901, 1911): Population; Land revenue amount.

Auraiya tehsil

1733 UP. Schedule of rates and supplementary rent-rate report of tehsil Auraiya, dist Etawah, by M.M.Siddiqi, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 340-348 GIPE Pr Good.

Auraiya tehsil, 1891-1939: Cultivated area and crops, Irrigation; Communications; Population, Rents and prices; Value of produce; Soil proportions; Proposed rates; Financial results.

Statistics: (Auraiya tehsil, 1906-10, 1933-38): Details of cultivated area and crops; (Auraiya tehsil, 1911, 1939): Details of irrigation in each circle; (Auraiya tehsil, 1911, 1930, 1939): Movement of rents; (Auraiya tehsil, 1891-1939): Movement of prices; (Auraiya tehsil, 1906-38): Changes in the produce value since settlement, (Auraiya tehsil, 1938/39): Circlewise details of soil proportions; Circlewise unit-values; Statement of rents and revenue according to tenure and circles.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 8th Mar, 1941).

1734 UP. Supplementary assessment report of tehsil Auraiya, dist Etawah, by M.M.Siddiqi, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 1733-1737 GIPE Pr Good.

Auraiya tehsil, 1939/40: Modification of rents; Financial results.

Statistics. (Auraiya tehsil, 1939/40): Tenurewise results of modification of rents; Revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 4th Oct, 1941).

Bharthana tehsil

1735 UP. Schedule of rates and supplementary rent-rate report of tehsil Bharthana, dist Etawah, by M.M. Siddiqi, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 330-339 GIPE Pr Good.

Bharthana tehsil, 1891-1939: Cultivated area and crops; Irrigation; Communications; Population; Movement of rents and prices; Changes in value of produce; Soil proportions and unit values; Standard and revised rates; Financial results - revenue.

Statistics: (Bharthana tehsil, 1906-10, 1932-38): Details of circlewise cultivated area and area under various crops; (Bharthana tehsil, 1911, 1939): Circlewise details of irrigated area; (Bharthana tehsil, 1911, 1930, 1939): Movement of rents; (Bharthana tehsil, 1891-1939): Movement of prices; (Bharthana tehsil, 1891-1939): Movement of prices; (Bharthana tehsil, 1906-10, 1933-38): Changes in the value of produce since settlement; (Bharthana tehsil, 1938/39): Details of soil proportions in each circle; Unit value of rate for hereditary tenants; Rent and revenue statements according to tenure and

Etawah District (contd)

circles.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 8th Mar, 1941).

1736 UP. Supplementary assessment report of tehsil Bharthana, dist Etawah, by M.M.Siddiqi, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 1893 GIPE Pr Good.

Bharthana tehsil, 1939/40: Modification of rents; Area assessed; Assets, Financial results.

Statistics: (Bharthana tehsil, 1939/40): Results of modification of rents according to tenures; Statement of revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 25th Oct, 1941).

Bidhuna tehsil

1737 UP. Schedule of rates and supplementary rent-rate report of tehsil Bidhuna, dist Etawah.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 94-101 GIPE Pr Good.

Bidhuna tehsil, 1890-1939: Cultivated area; Crops; Irrigation; Communications; Population; Rents and prices; Value of produce; Assessment rates; Effects of new rates on rents and revenue.

Statistics: (Bidhuna tehsil, 1938/39): Circlewise cultivated and cropped area at the last and the present settlement; Yield per acre and the value of produce at the last and the present settlement; Circlewise and soilwise unit values; Circlewise and tenurewise statement of rents; Circlewise statement of revenue; (Bidhuna tehsil, 1912, 1939): Circlewise area under irrigation and no of wells; Movement of rent; (Bidhuna tehsil, 1891-1939): Movement of prices.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 1st Feb, 1941).

1738 UP. Supplementary assessment report of tehsil Bidhuna, dist Etawah, by M.M.Siddiqi, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 1435-1438 GIPE Pr Good.

Bidhuna tehsil, 1939/40: Rent-rates; Modification of rents; Financial results.

Statistics: (Bidhuna tehsil, 1939/40): Tenurewise results of modification of rents; Revenue statement.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 26th Jul, 1941).

1739 UP. Review of assessment of tehsil Bidhuna, dist Etawah, by S.M. Abbas Zaidi, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 1 GIPE Pr Good.

Bidhuna tehsil, 1939/40: Area; Assets; Proposed revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 9th Aug, 1941 on page 1503).

Etawah tehsil

1740 UP. Schedule of rates and supplementary rent-rate report of tehsil Etawah, dist Etawah, by N. Singh, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 143-155 GIPE Pr Good.

Etawah tehsil, 1891-1939: Cultivated area and crops; Irrigation; Communications; Rents and prices; Changes in the value of produce; Assessment rates and unit values; Financial results.

Statistics: (Etawah tehsil, 1938/39): Cultivated area and crops at the last and the present revision in each circle; Changes in the produce and value since last settlement; Circlewise soil proportions; Unit value of rates for hereditary tenants; Statement of proposed standard and hereditary rates; Circle and tenurewise statement of rents; Circlewise statement of revenue; (Etawah tehsil, 1911, 1939): Circlewise details of irrigation; (Etawah tehsil, 1911, 1930, 1939): Circlewise movement of rents; (Etawah tehsil, 1891-1939): Movement of prices.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 15th Feb, 1941).

1741 UP. Supplementary assessment report of tehsil Etawah, dist Etawah, by M.M. Siddiqi, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 1623-1626 GIPE Pr Good.

Etawah tehsil, 1939/40: Modification of rents; Financial results.

Statistics: (Etawah tehsil, 1939/40): Tenurewise results of modification of rents; Revenue statement.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 6th Sept, 1941).

FARRUKHABAD DISTRICT(5)

(Tehsils: Chhibramau; Farrukhabad; Kaimganj; Kanauj)

1742 NWP. Final report of the settlement of Farukhabad dist, by H.F. Evans, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1875, 8 + 70 + 16 + 11 and CSL Pr Useable.

Farrukhabad dist,1803-70: Population; Means of communication; Trade; Irrigation; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Farrukhabad dist, 1803-70): Grain prices;(Farrukhabad dist, pargana-wise, c 1870): Land occupied by occupancy tenants and tenants-at-will and rent-rate per acre of land.

1743 UP. Final settlement report of the Farukhabad dist of UP (seventh revision) (1898-1903 A.D.) by H.J.Hoare.

Allahabad: Official, 1903, ii + 8 + 2 + 30 + 4 CSL Pr Good.

Farrukhabad dist,1802-1902: Population; Means of communication; Trade; Crops; Irrigation; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - rent.

Statistics: (Farrukhabad dist,1872-1900): Death-rate of population; (Farrukhabad dist,c 1870, c 1901): Land - revenue free - cultivable - noncultivable - cultivated; Land under various crops.

1744 UP. Forecast of the resettlement of the Farukhabad dist, by M.H. Rahman Khan, assistant director, land records.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 4519-4538 GIPE Pr Good.

Farrukhabad dist, 1881-1938: Cultivated area; Population; Prices; Agricultural wages; Rents; Precarious areas; Communications; Methods of cropping; Proprietors and tenants - economic conditions; Assessment rates; Revenue demand and collection; Valuation of assets; Revenue estimates.

Statistics: (Farrukhabad dist, 1907-37): Tehsil wise cultivated area; (Farrukhabad dist, 1881-1938): Prices of the principal food grains; (Farrukhabad dist, 1937/38): Tenurewise holdings of area in each tehsil; Tehsilwise rent and rates at the previous and the present settlement; Talukawise no of proprietors of various status; Areas under proprietary cultivation in each taluka; Demand and collection of rent for pre-slump and post-slump period in each taluka; Comparative occupancy and statutory rates; Tehsilwise statement of valuation; (Farrukhabad dist, 1902, 1937): Five year average area under each crop.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 2nd Dec, 1939).

Farrukhabad District (contd)

1745 UP. Schedule of rent rates of tehsil Chhibramau, dist Farrukhabad, by S.M. Srivastava, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, \ 926-944 app GIPE Pr Good.

Chhibramau tehsil, 1881-1940: Physical features; Communications; Towns, trade and markets; Prices; Soil classification; Tenures; Rents, Assessment rates - effects on revenue.

Statistics: (Chhibramau tehsil, 1939/40): Circlewise and soilwise assessment rates; Parganawise area and mahals; Area, crops and irrigation at the last and the present settlement; Price, quantity and value index at the last and the present settlement; Circlewise soil classes; Circlewise soil proportions; Movement of rent at the last and the present settlement; Tenurewise unit values in various circles; Circlewise estimated modified rent; Circlewise estimate of revenue; (Chhibramau tehsil, 1881-1940): Movement of prices at important periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 24th May, 1941).

1746 North Western Provinces. Settlement of pargana Sukrawah, Zillah Farruckabad. 5 Vols Vol 5.

Agra: Official, 1869, 464 SEG: NWP (New series) no 7. NAI Pr Bad.

Sukrawah pargana, c 1760-1847: Condition of village proprietors; Land tenures; Claims and counter claims of land proprietorship - judicial cases; History of Sukrawah pargana - economic - political.

Khajuha tehsil

1750 UP. Supplementary rent rate report of pargana Bindki, tahsil Khajuha, dist Fatehpur, 1936.

Allahabad: Official, 1937, 10 Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Bad.

Bindki pargana, 1901-36: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - rental system; Population; Means of communication - roads; Towns; Agriculture - crops; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Bindki pargana, 1901, 1911, 1921): Population; (Bindki pargana, 1883-87, 1888-92, 1932-36): Variation in price levels of food grains.

1751 UP. Supplementary rent rates report of pargana Tappa Jar, tehsil Khajuha, dist Fatehpur, by Divakar Nath Misra, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1937, 12 app maps Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Good.

Tappa Jar pargana, 1911-35: Land - survey - assessment -settlement - revenue - rental system; Means of communication - roads; Agriculture - crops - proprietary castes; Grain prices; Population.

Statistics: (Tappa Jar pargana, 1911, 1921, 1931): Population; (Tappa Jar pargana, 1921-32): Amounts of rental demand and collections; (Tappa Jar pargana, 1883-87, 1882-92, 1932-36): Grain prices.

FATEHPUR DISTRICT (5)

(Tehsils: Fatehpur; Khaga; Khajuha)

1747 NWP. Final settlement report of the Fatehpur dist, by A.B. Patterson, 1870.

Allahabad: Official, 1878, 107 CSL Pr Good.

Fatehpur dist, 1801-78: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue and history; Crops; Irrigation; Population, Means of communication; Prices.

Statistics: (Fatehpur dist, 1848, 1853, 1865, 1872): Population; (Fatehpur dist, 1876): Rate of rent paid by occupancy tenants and tenants at will; (Fatehpur dist, 1830-40, 1841-50, 1851-60, 1861-72): Average grain prices.

1748 UP. Final settlement report of the Fatehpur dist in UP, by C.L. Alexander, 1911.

Allahabad: Official, 1915, 10 + 30 + 10A + 3 CSL Pr Good.

Fatehpur dist, 1804-1913: Population; Means of communication; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - rent; Irrigation; Condition of peasant.

Statistics: (Fatehpur dist, 1899/1900-1910/1911): Land revenue amount; (Fatehpur dist, c 1870, c 1913): Land - cultivable - not culturable - cultivated; Land under various crops.

1749 UP. Rent rate report on pargana Hathgaon, dist Fatehpur, by C.L. Alexander, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1915, 2 + 14 + 8A app Board of Revenue, Lucknow, Pr Good.

Hathgaon pargana, 1872-1913: Land - survey - assessment - method of assessment - settlement - revenue - rental system; Agriculture - crops - castes of cultivators; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Hathgaon pargana, 1872-1911): Population.

FYZABAD DISTRICT (15)

(Tehsils: Akbarpur; Bikapur; Fyzabad; Tanda)

1752 NWP. Report on the settlement of the land revenue of the Fyzabad dist, by A.F. Millett, 1862.

Allahabad: Official, 1880, v + 540 + 78A + 15 + 8 maps ind CSL Pr Good.

Fyzabad dist, 1856-78: Population; Means of communication; Trade; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers.

Statistics: (Fyzabad dist, 1878): Quantity and value of articles exported; (Fyzabad dist, pargana-wise, c 1876): Land - cultivated - culturable - barren; Population - sex - occupation - religion - caste; Area under various crops - value and price of crops.

1753 NWP. Final report on the land revenue settlement of the Fyzabad dist, in the Province of Oudh, 1893-99 by H.F.House,

Allahabad: Official, 1900, 26 + 8A + 4 ind CSL Pr Good.

Fyzabad dist, 1871-98: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - tenures; Population; Crops; Irrigation; Prices; Means of communication; Condition of cultivators.

Statistics: (Fyzabad dist, 1871-80, 1881-90, average): Grain prices; (Fyzabad dist, 1881-92): Land - tenants - Khudkasht - Shikmis - rent values; Area under various crops.

1753A UP. Final settlement report of Fyzabad dist, 1918.

Allahabad: Official, 1918.

(Not located. Reference: Catalogue of publications, issued by the Uttar Pradesh, for the year ending 31st Dec 1951, Allahabad, 1952).

Fyzabad District (Contd)

Akbarpur tehsil

1754 UP. Rent rates proposed for tehsil Akbarpur, dist Fyzabad, by S.M. Abbas Zaidi, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940 1645-1668 app GIPE Pr Good.

Akbarpur tehsil, 1937/38: Physical features; Soil classification; Prices; Cost of cultivation; Assets; Sugar; Assessment - financial results.

Statistics: (Akbarpur tehsil, 1937/38): Rent rates per acre/bigha for different soils; Circlewise percent area under different crops; Circlewise classification of soils; Circlewise unit values; Soils and incidence of rent; (Akbarpur tehsil, 1938): Indices of price, quantity produced and value of production in respect of main agricultural crops for quinquennial period; (Akbarpur tehsil, 1937/38): Consumption expenditure of an average family; Circlewise estimates of revenue; Circlewise financial results of rent.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 15th Jun, 1940).

1755 UP. Assessment report of tehsil Akbarpur, dist Fyzabad, by Saiyid Mohammad Abbas Zaidi, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 826-884 app GIPE Pr Good.

Akbarpur tehsil, 1892-1938: Physical features; Communications; Towns, trade and markets; Precarious areas; Cultivated and irrigated area, Cropping; Population; Agricultural stock; Tenure - proprietary - cultivating; Castes of proprietors and cultivators; Extent of subletting; Economic condition of tenants; Soil classification; Rental systems; Rents and prices; Unit values; Assessment rates; Effects of new rates on revenue.

Statistics: (Akbarpur tehsil, 1938/39): Area held by proprietors under different tenures; Area held by different castes of proprietors at the previous and the present settlements; Average size of proprietary holdings; Circlewise areas held by different cultivating tenures at the last and the present settlement; Areas held by various cultivating castes; Extent of subletting by tenures; Indebtedness of tenants according to caste; Circlewise details of percentage area under crops, rental incidence, etc; Circlewise details of rents at the last and the present settlement; Movement of rents in chief talukadari estates; Details of rent-rates per bigha and per acre according to tenures; Comparative land use and area irrigated in each circle; Circlewise details of rabi and kharif crops; Circlewise proportion of soil; Assets according to tenures; (Akbarpur tehsil, 1901-1931): Population and density at each census period; (Akbarpur tehsil, F.1304-46 or A.D. 1896-1938): Remissions and suspensions since the last settlement on account of calamities; (Akbarpur tehsil, 1892-1938): Index of prices, quantity and value for important periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 17th May, 1941. List of physically precarious villages is given in app.).

Bikapur tehsil

1756 UP. Schedule of rent rates of tehsil Bikapur, dist Fyzabad, by Saiyid Mohammad Abbas Zaidi, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 2493-2514 app GIPE Pr Good.

Bikapur tehsil, 1892-1938: Physical features; Soil classification; Rent roll; Prices; Incidence of rates; Assets; Financial effects of assessment.

Statistics: (Bikapur tehsil, 1936/37): Special features of different circles; Circle rates according to soils; Proportion of area under different soils in each circle; Taluq-wise movement of rent at the previous and the present settlement; Improvements since last settlement in each circle; Effects of new rates on revenue in each circle; (Bikapur tehsil, 1892-1938): Co-ordination of rent with prices.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 1st Jul, 1939).

1757 UP. Rent-rate report of tehsil Bikapur, dist Fyzabad, by Saiyid Muhammad Abbas Zaidi, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 196-259 app GIPE Pr Good.

Bikapur tehsil, 1890-1938: Physical features; Towns and markets; Communications; Industries; Precarious areas; Area - crops - irrigation; Agricultural stock; Population; Proprietors and cultivators - castes - tenures; Subsettlement holders; Size of holding; Transfer of land; Economic condition of tenants; Indebtedness; Soil classification; Rental system; Prices; Rents; Revenue collection; Unit values; Assessment rate - incidence; Financial effects of assessment.

Statistics: (Bikapur tehsil, 1937/38): Irrigated area of the present and the previous settlements; Circlewise no of old and new irrigation wells; Circlewise irrigation by sources; Area under various proprietary tenures; Castes of proprietors and and area held by them at the previous and the present settlement, Average size of proprietary holdings; Area under various cultivating tenures at the previous and the present settlement; Area cultivated by different castes; Tenurewise area sub-let and incidence of rent paid by the sub-tenants; Circlewise average size of tenant-holding; Circlewise details of revenue at previous settlements; Relation of cash rent to the revenue at the previous settlement in each circle; Circlewise details of soil classes; Land - use, percentage area under crops, irrigation and rental incidence in each circle; Extent of rental privileges allowed to different castes; Circlewise and tenurewise movement of rents since previous settlement; Circlewise instances of nazrana; Talukwise movement of rents since last settlement; Average of short collections in each circle at preslump and post-slump periods; Actual and selected soil proportions in various circles; Proposed schedule of rent rates in each circle according to soil types; Statement of unit values in each circle; Circlewise comparison of incidence of valuation; Circlewise statement of assessed area at the previous and present settlement; Details of area under crops in each circle, quinquennial average previous to the last and the present settlement; Circlewise statement of produce value; Estimate of revenue for each circle, Circlewise details of rent; Circlewise statement of revenue; (Bikapur tehsil, 1898-1937): Details of transfer of revenue - paying land, (Bikapur tehsil, 1896-1932): Amount of remission and suspension since last settlement on account of calamities; (Bikapur tehsil, 1892-1938): Index no of average prices of food-grain crops, weighted by percentage of area under each crop.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 3rd Feb, 1940).

Fyzabad tehsil

1758 UP. Schedule of rent rates of pargana Amsin, tehsil and dist Fyzabad, 1937, by Saiyid Mohammed Abbas Zaidi, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1938, 4101-4115 app GIPE Pr Good.

Amsin pargana, 1891-1937: Physical features; Area - soil classification; Standard rates - method of calculation; Prices; Assessment - area assessed - financial effects.

Statistics: (Amsin pargana, 1934/35): Rent rates according to soils; Comparison of rents in each taluka for the last and the present settlement; Circlewise area and unit values according to tenure; Estimates of total revenue for alluvial and non-alluvial areas; (Amsin pargana, 1892-1937): Price indices and coordination with rent for different periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 16th Jul, 1938).

1759 UP. Rent rate report of pargana Amsin, tehsil and dist Fyzabad, by Saiyid Mohammed Abbas Zaidi, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 3135-3186 app map GIPE Pr Good.

Amsin pargana, 1891/92-1937/38: Physical features; Communications; Towns, trade and markets; Industries; Fairs; Precarious tracts; Area; Rainfall crops; Irrigation; Agricultural stock; Population; Proprietors and cultivators - castes - tenures - size of holdings; Economic condition of tenants; Soil classification; Rental privileges; Movement of prices and rents; Unit value; Assessed area; Assessment rates; Revenue.

Statistics: (Amsin pargana, 1893-1936): Details of irrigated area; Agricultural stock; (Amsin pargana, 1891-1931): Circlewise population and density; (Amsin pargana, 1893-1932): Transfers of revenue-paying land; (Amsin pargana, 1896-1934): Amount of remissions and suspensions on account of calamities; (Amsin pargana, 1924-36): Average of short collections of revenue in various circles; (Amsin pargana, 1905/06-1930/31): Statement of improvements for specific years since last settlement; (Amsin pargana, 1892-1937): Co-ordination of rents with

Fyzabad District (contd)

prices, (Amsin pargana, 1891/92-1937/38): Details of monthwise rainfall, (Amsin pargana, 1891-1937): Index nos of average prices of agricultural crops; (Amsin pargana, 1937/38): Area held in different proprietary tenures; Area held by different castes of proprietors at the previous and the present settlement; Average size of proprietary holdings; Circlewise statement of areas held in different cultivating tenures; Area cultivated by various castes of cultivators; Size of holding of tenants; Economic condition of tenants at the previous and the present settlement; Revenue demand at the previous settlement in each circle; Relation of cash rent to revenue per acre at the previous settlement in each circle; Circlewise soil classes; Movement of rents according to tenures; Instances of nazrana according to tenures; Movement of rent in taluqdari estates at the previous and the present settlement; Details of soil proportions in each circle; Details of standard rates in each circle according to soil types; Statement of unit values according to tenures; Statement of the divergence of valuation from the rent of the entire holdings area of statutory and non-statutory tenures; Circlewise assessed area at the previous and the present settlement; Comparative area statement for each circle, Circlewise area under crops; Yield, price and value of produce of certain agricultural crops, Estimate of revenue in each circle.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 15th Jul, 1939).

1760 UP. Assessment report of pargana Amsin, tehsil and dist Fyzabad, by Saiyid Mohammed Abbas Zaidi, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 1236-1250 app GIPE Pr Good.

Amsin pargana, 1937/38: Assessed area; Modification of rates; Valuation of assets; Effects of assessment.

Statistics: (Amsin pargana, 1937/38): Details of assessed area; Details of the assets and the proposed revenue in Khalsa; Details of expiring and proposed demand; Effects of assessment on taluqdari estates; Effects of assessment on revenue paid by cultivating proprietors; Comparison of recorded and remitted rents of each tenure with modified rents and the accepted assets; Tenurewise details of assets.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 4th May, 1940).

1761 UP. Schedule of rent rates, parganas Haveli Oudh and Mangalsi, tehsil and dist Fyzabad, by S.M. Srivastava, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 2445-2468 app GIPE Pr Good.

Haveli Oudh and Mangalsi parganas, 1891-1937: Physical features; Soil classification; Unit values; Prices; Assessment rates; Assets; Effects of new rates on revenue.

Statistics: (Haveli Oudh and Mangalsi parganas, 1936/37): Circle rates proposed; Circlewise details of land, rent, crops and soils; Circlewise details of area under each soil type; Details of unit values according to circle and tenures; Produce values of a typical acre; Circlewise effects of new rates; (Haveli Oudh and Mangalsi parganas, 1891-1937): Movement of prices and rent of tenants.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 24th Jun, 1939).

1762 UP. Rent rate report of parganas Haveli Oudh and Mangalsi, tehsil and dist Fyzabad, by S.M. Srivastava, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 4710-4766 app GIPE Pr Good.

Haveli Oudh and Mangalsi parganas, tehsil Fyzabad, 1891-1937: Physical features and natural divisions; Communications; Towns, trade and industries; Precarious areas; Cultivated area; Irrigation; Cropping; Methods of agriculture, Population; Agricultural stock; Proprietors and cultivators - castes - tenures; Alienation of property; Economic condition of tenants; Soils and soil classification; Rental system; Prices and rents; Unit values; Assessment rates; Revenue.

Statistics: (Haveli Oudh and Mangalsi parganas, 1936/37): Total area, villages and mahals; Circlewise wet areas by sources; Circlewise wells and water level; Details of area commended by the Chagra canal; Area under various proprietary tenures, Area held by various castes of proprietors at the previous and the present settlement; Area under various cultivating tenures at the previous and the present settlement; Details of area cultivated by various castes; Details of sub-tenants according to tenures; Circlewise soil classes and percentage area under each class; Circlewise details of land-use, irrigation, percentages of main crops and soils; Circlewise details of rents at the previous and the present settlements; Circlewise details of soil proportions; Unit values according to tenures; Details of fair incidence in each circle; Circle rates for various soils; Demands of revenue at various settlements; Assessed area in each circle; Circlewise estimate of revenue; Revenue statement for proprietary cultivation; (Haveli Oudh and Mangalsi parganas, 1902/03-1932/33): Remissions for agricultural calamities; (Haveli Oudh and Mangalsi parganas, 1891-1937): Movement of rents and prices; (Haveli Oudh and Mangalsi parganas, 1889-93, 1892-96, 1931-37): Index for rise in prices of main agricultural crops; (Haveli Oudh and Mangalsi parganas, 1905/06-1930/31): Index of improvements for specific periods; (Haveli Oudh and Mangalsi parganas, 1891-1937): Index no of average prices weighted by percentages of average area under each crop.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 23rd Dec, 1939).

1763 UP. Assessment report of parganas Haveli Oudh and Mangalsi, tehsil and dist Fyzabad, by S.M. Srivastava, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940. 2205-2206 app GIPE Pr Good.

Haveli Oudh and Mangalsi parganas, 1938/39: Assessed area; Assets; Sewai; Improvements and new cultivation; Effects of new rates on rents and revenue.

Statistics: (Haveli Oudh and Mangalsi parganas, 1938/39): Details of assessed area, Assets and proposed revenue in Khalsa area; Effects of revenue on various classes of proprietors; Effects on rents; Assets according to tenures.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 3rd Aug, 1940).

Tanda tehsil

1764 UP. Schedule of rent rates with explanation, tehsil Tanda, dist Fyzabad, 1937, by Saiyid Mohammad Abbas Zaidi, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1938, 4118-4140 app GIPE Pr Good.

Tanda tehsil, 1892-1937: Physical features; Area - soil classification; Standard rates; Prices; Assessment; Cash and grain rates; Assets; Effects of new rent on revenue.

Statistics: (Tanda tehsil, 1934/35): Circlewise classification of soils; Circlewise rates according to soils; Circlewise area and unit values; Circlewise estimates of revenue; (Tanda tehsil, 1892-1937): Price indices and coordination of rent with prices.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 16th Jul, 1938).

1765 UP. Rent rate report of tehsil Tanda, dist Fyzabad, by Saiyid Mohammed Abbas Zaidi, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 2863-2929 app maps GIPE Pr Good.

Tanda tehsil, 1890-1938: Physical features; Towns, trade markets; Industries; Fairs; Area - cultivated - irrigated; Sources of irrigation; Agricultural stock; Population; Proprietors and cultivators - castes - economic condition; Size of holding; Sale and transfer of land; Tenures; Soil classification; Rents and prices; Assessment - rate - effects on revenue.

Statistics: (Tanda tehsil, 1894-1934): Area cultivated and area irrigated by wells and other sources; Agricultural stock for quinquennial years; (Tanda tehsil, 1894-1931): Population and density for census years; (Tanda tehsil, 1898-1937): Details of transfer of revenue-paying land; (Tanda tehsil, 1894-1930): Remission of revenue; (Tanda tehsil, 1890-1937): Coordination of rent with prices; (Tanda tehsil, 1891/92-1937/38): Details of rainfall; (Tanda tehsil, 1892-1937): Index nos of average prices; (Tanda tehsil, 1936/37): No of wells in each circle; Irrigated area by sources; Area held in different proprietary tenures; Proprietary castes and area held by them at the previous and the present settlements; Castes of cultivators and area cultivated by each caste under various tenures; Average size of tenants holdings; Demands of revenue at various settlements in each circle; Relation of cash rents to the revenue per acre at the previous settlement in each circle; Circlewise area under different soils; Movement of rents since last settlement for taluqdari and non-taluqdari villages; Instances of nazrana and incidence on old and new rents in each circle; Average of short collections in various circles in the pre-slump and post-slump periods; Circlewise details of area under each type of soil and their proportion; Details of circle rates; Details of unit values in each circle; Statement of improvements since last settlement; Divergence of valuation from rent of the entire holdings area of statutory and non-statutory tenants in each circle; Circlewise details of assessed area; Comparative statement of land-use and irrigated area in each circle at the previous and the present settlement;

Fyzabad District (contd)

Comparative statement of area under crops in each circle for the last and the present settlement; Circlewise details of yield, price and value of production of certain crops; Circlewise estimates of revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 15th Jul, 1939).

1766 UP. Assessment report of tehsil Tanda, dist Fyzabad, by Syed Muhammad Abbas Zaidi, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940. 1070-1095 app GIPE Pr Good.

Tanda tehsil, 1937/38: Assessed area; Valuation; Assessment rates; Financial results of modification of rents.

Statistics: (Tanda tehsil, 1937/38): Details of assessed area; Results of the proposed assessment on the previous demand and incidence of revenue per acre; Expiring and proposed demand of revenue on govt property; Financial results of the modification of rents; Statement of assets.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 13th Apr, 1940).

GARHWAL DISTRICT (6)

(Tehsils: Chamoli; Lansdown; Pauri)

1767 NWP. Report on the settlement of the dist of Gurhwal in the province of Kumaon, dt 15th Aug, 1842, by J.H.Batten.

Allahabad: Official, 1863, 50 app maps Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Bad.

Garhwal dist, 1837-42: Survey settlement; Waste lands; Tenures; Census of 1840/41; Character of agricultural class; Animals; Crops; Population.

Statistics: (Garhwal dist, 1840/41): Population - sex - religion - caste; No of slaves and haleeas.

(Reprint of the report published earlier at Agra in 1843).

1768 NWP. Report on the settlement operations in Garhwal dist from 1856-64, by J.O.B. Beckett, senior assistant commissioner.

Allahabad: Official, 1866, 60 maps ind CSL Pr Bad.

Garhwal dist, 1826-66: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - rent; Census of 1841, 1853, 1858; Population.

Statistics: (Garhwal dist, pargana-wise, patti-wise, 1841, 1853, 1858): Sex-wise population.

1769 NWP. Report on the tenth settlement of the Garhwal dist, by E.K.Pauw, in charge of settlement.

Allahabad: Official, 1896, 6 + viii + 124 + 100A + 3 app maps Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Bad.

Garhwal dist, 1815-91: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - history of settlement - revenue - holdings - rental system - tenures - transfers; Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - castes of cultivators - agrarian relations - markets - condition of agriculturists, Trade; Manufactures; Communications - roads - rlys; Revenue administration; Population - density; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Garhwal dist, 1861/62-1894/95): Land revenue demand, collection, remittance and balance; Liquidation of balance; (Garhwal dist, parganawise, 1841-91): Population; (Garhwal dist, 1862-95): Grain prices; (Garhwal dist, 1867-95): Deaths by cholera, small-pox, fever; (Garhwal dist, c 1893): Castewise no of proprietors, khatedars, sirtans and area of land held by them; (Garhwal dist, pargana-wise, c 1891): Agricultural stock.

1770 UP. Final report on the 11th revenue settlement of the Garhwal dist, by A.W. Ibbotson.

Allahabad: Official, 1933, 21 app maps WBSL Pr Useable.

Garhwal dist, 1815-1930: Land tenure; Rainfall; Forests; Cattle; Land revenue assessment.

Statistics: (Garhwal dist, 1865-1921): Population; (Garhwal dist, 1930): Income flow from outside; (Garhwal dist, 1896, 1930): Assessable land; (Garhwal dist, 1926-28): Cattle mortality; (Garhwal dist, 1815-1930): Land revenue assessment; (Garhwal dist, 1866, 1896): Assessable land.

(Map showing roads).

1771 UP. Revenue rate and assessment reports of pargana Chaundkot, dist Garhwal, 1928/29, by P. L. Sah, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1930, 45 + 37 ind Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Useable.

Chaundkot pargana, 1891-1929: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - prices - revenue; Agriculture - crops - markets - condition; Means of communication - rlys - roads; Forests; Population.

(Inspection notes with the report).

1772 UP. Revenue rates and assessment reports of the settled villages of the Garhwal Bhabar, 1929/30, by A.W.Ibbotson, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1930, 4 + 15 Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Bad.

Garhwal Bhabar tract, c 1815-1930: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - history of settlement - revenue - rental system.

(Inspection notes on Balbhadrapur, Dhara, Jhirna Malla, Kothiraw and Mawakot villages).

GHAZIPUR DISTRICT (1)

(Tehsils: Ghazipur; Mohammadabad; Saidpur)

1773 NWP. Report on the revision of records and settlement operations in the Ghazipur dist, 1880-85, by William Irvine.

Allahabad: Official, 1886, 16 + 14 + iii + vii + 181 + 162 + 14 Ind CSL Pr Good.

Ghazipur dist, 1795-1885: Population; Trade; Means of communication; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue and administration - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers.

Statistics: (Ghazipur dist, paragana-wise, 1884): Land cultivated; Population; (Ghazipur dist, pargana-wise, 1881): No of persons and trading castes; No of sugar manufactories; Quantity and value of sugar manufactured; Price of sugar; (Ghazipur dist, 1881): Land owned by main classes of cultivators and proprietors - Hindus - Muslims - Christians; (Ghazipur dist, pargana-wise, 1843-82): Decennial average of lands transferred by private and public sales - area sold - price per acre - value of land sold.

GONDA DISTRICT (14)

(Tehsils: Gonda, Tarabganj; Utraula)

1774 NWP. The final settlement report on the Gonda dist, by W.C. Benett, Asst. Commissioner, Rai Bareli, 1869.

Allahabad: Official, 1878, vi + xii + 228 + 13 maps ind CSL Pr Bad.

Gonda dist, c 1500-1878: Population; Crops; Means of communication; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents.

Gonda District (contd)

Statistics: (Gonda dist, pargana-wise, 1877): Land cultivated - cultivable - barren - irrigated; Land rent per acre; Area under crops and value of outturn of crops; Population - age - sex - occupations - religion.

1774A UP. Final settlement report of Gonda dist, 1886.

Allahabad: Official, 1886.

(Not located. Reference: Catalogue of publications, issued by the Uttar Pradesh, for the year ending 31st Dec 1951, Allahabad, 1952).

1775 UP. Final settlement report of the Gonda dist, by H.R.C. Hailey, 1897.

Allahabad: Official, 1903, 34 + vii + 6 maps CSL Pr Good.

Gonda dist, 1856-1903: Population; Trade; Means of communication, Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - rent - holdings.

Statistics: (Gonda dist, c 1870, c 1902): Land under various crops; Land revenue amount; Land - revenue free - barren - fallow - irrigated - dry.

1776 UP. Final settlement report of Gonda dist, by Jai Krit Singh.

Allahabad: Official, 1944, 33 app maps WBSL Pr Useable.

Gonda dist, 1856-1940: Crops - wheat - rice - maize; Transport - ferries, Irrigation - wells - tanks - canals; Rotation of crops; Economic condition of the tenantry; Prices - foodgrains; Land revenue assessment.

Statistics: (Gonda, 1891-1939): Prices; Rental incidence; (Gonda, 1910/11-1928/29): Rent collection; (Gonda, 1891-1941): Population, (Gonda, 1904-35): Agricultural stock; (Gonda, c 1900, c 1940): Cultivated area; Waste land; Irrigated area; (Unirrigated area; Cropping pattern; Land tenures; Landholders; (Gonda, c 1940): Land revenue assessment; (Gonda, 1904/05-1939/40): Suspension and remission of land revenue; (Gonda, 1856-c 1940): Land revenue assessment.

(Maps showing roads and rly lines).

Gonda tehsil

1777 UP. Schedule of rent rates proposed for pargana Gonda, tehsil and dist Gonda, by Jai Kirat Singh Bist, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 3113-3133 GIPE Pr Good.

Gonda pargana, tehsil Gonda, 1912-38: Soil classification; Unit value; Movement of prices and rent; Assessed area; Assessment rates; Estimates of revenue.

Statistics: (Gonda pargana, 1936/37): Actual and selected soil proportions in each circle for various soil types; Unit values for areas held by substantial tenants; Detailed estimates of revenue for various circles; Effect of standard rates on the recorded pre-slump and post-slump rates on revenue; (Gonda pargana, 1912-37): Circlewise movement of rents.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 15th Jul, 1939).

1778. UP. Rent rate report of pargana Gonda, tehsil Gonda, dist Gonda, by Jai Krit Singh, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 1141-1187 app GIPE Pr Good.

Gonda pargana, 1891-1938: Physical features; Communications; Towns; Trade and manufactures; Precarious tracts; Cultivated area - crops; Rainfall; Irrigated area; Sources of irrigation; Population; Proprietors and cultivators - castes - tenures - economic conditions; Soil classification; Rental system; Prices and rents; Unit values; Assessment rates; Effects on revenue.

Statistics: (Gonda pargana, 1897-1937): Cultivated area and irrigated area by sources; (Gonda pargana, 1897-1935): Agricultural stock in census years; (Gonda pargana, 1891-1931): Population and density; (Gonda pargana, 1901-1937): Transfer of property and price of land; (Gonda pargana, 1897-1938): Rainfall; (Gonda tehsil, 1891-1938): Prices of food grains; (Gonda pargana, 1937/38): Circlewise no of wells and average water table; Circlewise irrigable area according to sources; Castewise distribution of area held by proprietors in each circle, Area under various proprietary tenures in each circle; Area under various proprietary tenures in each circle; Castes of cultivators and area cultivated by them according to tenures; Area under various cultivating tenures at the last and the present settlement; Revenue imposed at various previous settlements; Percentage of soil class in each circle; Percentage of cultivated area, cropped area under each crop, density of population and rental incidence; Movement of rent in the important taluqdari and single zamindari estates; Details of short-fall in collection of revenue in each circle, Actual and selected soil proportions in each circle; Circlewise details of unit values; Circlewise cultivated and assessed area at the last and the present settlement; Statement of revenue resulting from the proposed rates in each circle; Details of the effect of standard rates on the recorded rents; Effects of proposed rates on revenue; Land-use and irrigation at the last and the present settlement in each circle; Percentage of area under crops in each circle; (Gonda pargana, 1898-1937): Movement of rents, in each circle, at important stages during the inter-settlement period.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 20th Apr, 1940).

1779 UP. Assessment report of pargana Gonda, tehsil and dist Gonda, 1937/38, by Jai Krit Singh, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 1490-1517 app GIPE Pr Good.

Gonda pargana, 1937/38: Assessed area; Tenures, Cash and grain rents; Assets, Valuation; Assessment - financial results.

Statistics: (Gonda pargana, 1937/38): Assessed and cultivated area, Result of valuation, Incidence of valuation on various tenures; Financial results of new rates.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 1st Jun, 1940).

1780 UP. Rent-rates proposed for pargana Paharpur, tehsil and dist Gonda, by Jai Krit Singh.

Allahabad. Official, 1940, 1955- GIPE Pr Good.

Paharpur pargana, 1900-36: Soils, Irrigation; Prices; Unit values and rents; Financial effects of proposed rents.

Statistics: (Paharpur pargana, 1936/37): Circlewise percentages of area and crops; Circlewise soil classification; Circlewise unit values for talukdari and non-talukdari area; Affects of proposed rates on revenue; (Paharpur pargana, 1900, 1932-36); Cultivated area and irrigation by sources; (Paharpur pargana, 1891-1939): Details of prices, Comparison of movement of rents and prices; (Paharpur pargana, 1900-36): Circlewise movement of rents at important stages for talukdari and non-talukdari area.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 6th Jul, 1940).

1781 UP. Assessment report of pargana Paharapur, tehsil Gonda, dist Gonda, by Jai Kirat Singh Bist, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 1656-1679 app GIPE Pr Good.

Paharpur pargana, 1891-1940: Physical features; Communications; Trade; Towns and manufactures; Population; Agricultural stock; Precarious areas; Cultivation - irrigation - crops; Proprietors and cultivators - castes - tenures - economic condition; Prices and rents; Soil classification; Rental system; Unit values; Assets; Assessment rates; Revenue.

Statistics: (Paharpur tehsil, 1891-1931): Circlewise population as per censuses; (Paharpur tehsil, 1897-1935): Agricultural stock as per quinquennial census; (Paharpur tehsil, 1897-1938): Irrigated area by sources; (Paharpur tehsil, F.1309-1346): Transfer of property; (Paharpur tehsil, F.1339-1346): Remission and suspension of revenue; (Paharpur tehsil, 1891-1939): Index of prices at various periods; (Paharpur tehsil, F.1320-1346): Circlewise and tenurewise movement of rents at significant periods; (Paharpur tehsil, 1938/39): Area held by various castes of proprietors; Area held under various proprietary tenures; Area held by cultivating castes under different tenures at the last and the present settlement; Statement of net assets; Circlewise area under crops; Changes in the produce value since the last settlement in each circle.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 13th Sept, 1941).

Gonda District (contd)

Tarabganj tehsil

1782 UP. Rent-rates report for tehsil Tarabganj, dist Gonda, by Jai Krit Singh, settlement officer.

Allahabad; Official, 1940, 2315-2334 app GIPE Pr Good.

Tarabganj tehsil, 1891-1939: Physical features; Area; Soils; Irrigation; Crops; Prices; Tenures; Unit values; Sayer; Assessment - rates - financial results.

Statistics: (Tarabganj tehsil, 1936/37): Schedule of standard rates for various soils in each circle; Circlewise details of area, crops, etc, in percentages; Circlewise percentages of soil classes; Area, incidence and soil proportion in each circle; Circlewise irrigated area by sources; Area under crops at the last and the present settlement; Tenurewise unit values for areas held by substantial tenants; Estimates of revenue; Circlewise change in the value of produce of important crops since last settlement; Cost of maintenance and expenses of cultivation of an average cultivator; (Tarabganj tehsil, 1891-1939): Price levels of important periods; (Tarabganj tehsil, 1910-36): Movement of rent at important periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 17th Aug, 1940).

1783 UP. Assessment report of tehsil Tarabganj, dist Gonda, by Jai Krit Singh, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 2004-2057 app GIPE Pr Good.

Tarabganj tehsil, 1890-1939: Physical features; Communications; Population; Towns; Trade; Agricultural stock; Cultivated area; Precarious areas; Crops; Irrigation; Proprietary castes and tenures; Cultivating castes and tenures; Economic condition of proprietors and tenants; Prices and rents; Soil classification; Rental system; Unit values; Assessed area; Assessment rates; Financial results.

Statistics: (Tarabganj tehsil, 1891-1931): Population at census years; (Tarabganj tehsil, 1901-36): Agricultural stock; (Tarabganj tehsil, F.1309, 1342-46): Cultivated and irrigated area; (Tarabganj tehsil, F.1311-45): Quinquennial total of transfer of property; (Tarabganj tehsil, F.1339-1346): Remissions of revenue; (Tarabganj tehsil, F.1309-1346): Movement of rent at significant periods; (Tarabganj tehsil, 1891-1939): Index of prices and relation between rents and prices; (Tarabganj tehsil, 1898/99-1938/39): Rainfall; (Tarabganj tehsil, 1938/39): Circlewise irrigated area by sources; Circlewise area held by proprietary castes; Area under proprietary tenures in each circle; Area held by cultivating castes; Area held under various cultivating tenures in each circle at the last and the present settlement; Parganawise revenue imposed in the previous settlements; Circlewise soil and crop percentages; Circlewise demand, remission and collection of revenue; Circlewise and tenurewise unit-values; Assessed area in each circle; Tenurewise unit-values; Assessed area in each circle; Tenurewise net assets; Taluk-wise expiring and proposed revenue; Comparative land-use, irrigation and crop statement in each circle; Changes in the produce - value of crops.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 22nd Nov, 1941).

Utraula tehsil

1784 UP. Rent rates proposed for parganas Burhapur and Babnipair, tehsil Utraula, dist Gonda, by Chand Mal, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 1940-1953 app GIPE Pr Good.

Burhapur and Babnipair parganas, tehsil Utraula, c 1890-1939: Area; Soils; Irrigation; Crops; Agricultural prices; Tenures; Assessment - rates - financial results; Sayer.

Statistics: (Burhapur and Babnipair pargana, 1936/37): Circlewise percentage of cultivated area, area under crops; Circlewise percentage of various soils; Seasonwise area under crops at the last and the present settlement; Circlewise estimates of revenue according to tenures; Circlewise changes in the produce value of crops from the last settlement; (Burhapur and Babnipair parganas, 1898, 1932-36): Cultivated area and irrigation by sources in each circle; (Burhapur and Babnipair parganas, 1898-1936): Circlewise talukdari and non-talukdari rents for certain years; (Burhapur and Babnipair parganas, 1891-1939): Prices of agricultural produce compared with rental incidence; (Burhapur and Babhnipair parganas, 1929): Cash rents for pre-1939 and post-1929 period compared in each circle.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 6th Jul, 1940).

1785 UP. Rent rate report for pargana Utraula, Saadullanagar and Mankapur, tehsil Utraula, dist Gonda, by T.N.Kaul, assistant officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 1325-1343 app GIPE Pr Good.

Utraula, Saadullanagar and Mankapur parganas, 1891-1940: Physical features; Soil classification; Irrigation; Crops; Rents and prices; Tenures; Unit-values; Assessment rates and revenue estimate.

Statistics: (Utraula, Saadullanagar and Mankapur parganas, 1938/39): Circlewise standard rates; Circlewise soil percentages; Area under crops at the last and the present settlement; Recorded short collections on remitted rent; Circlewise unit values; Estimate of revenue at proposed rates; Effects of rates on rents; Changes in produce value since last settlement; (Utraula, Saadullanagar and Mankapur parganas, F.1306-1347). Area irrigated by sources; Circlewise movement of rents at important stages; (Utraula, Saadullanagar and Mankapur parganas, 1891-1939): Movement of rents and prices.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 12th Jul, 1941).

1786 UP. Rent rates for parganas Balrampur and Tulsipur, tehsil Utraula, dist Gonda by Jai Krit Singh, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 1440-1455 GIPE Pr Good.

Balrampur and Tulsipur parganas, 1891-1939: Physical features; Communications; Soil classification; Irrigation; Tenures; Crops; Prices; Rents; Unit values; Standard rates; Assessed area; Revenue estimate.

Statistics: (Balrampur and Tulsipur parganas, 1938/39): Schedule of standard rates; Circlewise details of area, crops, irrigation, etc; Relative soil proportions in each circle; Circlewise demand and collection of revenue; Statement of unit values; Assessed area; Circlewise recorded rent and accepted valuation; Circlewise estimate of revenue; (Balrampur and Tulsipur parganas, 1891-1939): Movement of prices and rents.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 26th Jul, 1941).

*GORAKHPUR-BASTI DISTRICT (1)

1787 NWP. Report on the Goruckpore-Basti dist, by L.A. Reade. 2 Vols.

Allahabad: Official, 1871, 237 + iii + 275 maps 1nd CSL Pr Bad.

Gorakhpur-Basti dist, 1860-71: Population; Means of communication; Trade; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers.

Statistics: (Gorakhpur-Basti dist, 1862, 1871): Grain prices; (Gorakhpur-Basti dist, pargana-wise, 1871): Land revenue amount; Rent - rates; (Gorakhpur-Basti dist, pargana-wise, 1860/1861-1869/70): Opium - area under cultivation - quantity and value of produce.

GORAKHPUR DISTRICT (12)

(Tehsils; Bansgaon; Deoria; Gorakhpur; Hata; Maharajganj; Padrauna; *Pharenda; *Sadar)

1788 NWP. Final report on the settlement in Gorakhpur dist, by A.W.Cruickshank. Pt. I.

Gorakhpur Dist (contd.)

Allahabad: Official, 1891, 20 + 7A + xiii + 313 + 231A + 4 ind CSL Pr Good.

Gorakhpur dist, 1803-88: Population; Means of communication; Trade, Crops; Irrigation; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - transfers - tenures - rent; Municipality - revenue and expenditure; Economic condition of people; Weights and measures.

Statistics: (Gorakhpur town, 1879/80-1887/88): Sources of municipal income and expenditure - amount; (Gorakhpur dist, 1859/60-1888/89): Grain prices; (Gorakhpur dist, parganawise, 1859-68, 1869-78, 1879-89): Average area, incidence and price of transferred land; (Gorakhpur dist, c 1887): Land owned by different castes; (Gorakhpur dist, pargana-wise, 1888): Land revenue free - barren - unassessable - waste - fallow - assessable.

1789 NWP. Final report on the settlement for the Gorakhpur dist, by A.W. Cruickshank, Pt 2.

Allahabad. Official, 1893, maps . ill CSL Pr Good.

Gorakhpur dist, c 1888: Maps showing - natural soil - extent of forests in 1835 and 1888 - gradation in attested tenants' rate - gradation in revenue rates - roads - barren lands - groves - cultivation - irrigation - statistical series of tenures, cultivation, crops and castes.

1790 UP. Final settlement report of the western portion of the Gorakhpur dist, UP, by D.M.Stewart, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1919, 41 + 3 app maps Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Useable.

Maharajganj, Bansgaon, Gorakhpur tehsils, 1872-1917: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - rental system - tenures - holdings - transfers; Agriculture - crops - live-stock - markets - castes of cultivators - caste privilege - condition of agriculturists; Means of communication - rlys - roads; Irrigation; Population - density; Trade; Manufactures.

Statistics: (Maharajganj, Bansgaon, Gorakhpur tehsils, 1872-1911): Population - density per square mile; Area of land.

Hata tehsil

1791 UP. Schedule of revised rent rates and supplementary rent rate report of tehsil Hata, dist Gorakhpur, by Rama Rup Singh, revising officer.

Allahabad. Official, 1941, 1504-1513 app GIPE Pr Good.

Hata tehsil, 1879-1939: Area under cultivation; Irrigation; Crops; Population; Communications; Prices and rents; Unit values; Proposed rates and estimated revenue.

Statistics: (Hata tehsil, 1938/39): Proposed standard and hereditary rates for various soils; Comparative area statement at the last settlement and at present; Comparative crop statement at the last settlement and at present; Parganawise statement of rents according to tenures; Statement of revenue for parganas and circles; (Hata tehsil, 1921-31): Population; (Hata tehsil, 1879-1938): Index of prices in various parganas and fluctuations in prices of agricultural crops at relevant periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 9th Aug, 1941).

Maharajganj tehsil

1792 UP. Schedule of revised rent rates and supplementary rent rate report of tehsil Maharajganj, dist Gorakhpur, by Ram Rup Singh, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 379-393 app GIPE Pr Good.

Maharajganj tehsil, 1879-1938: General description; Changes in cultivation, irrigation and crops; Population; Movement of prices; Unit values; Effects of valuation on rents and revenue.

Statistics: (Maharajganj tehsil, 1937/38): Proposed rates; Details of selected unit values; Parganawise comparative statement of area and irrigation by sources; Area under crops at the previous and the present settlement; Pargana and circlewise rent statement; (Maharajganj tehsil, 1879-1938): Fluctuations in prices of relevant periods; Movement of prices.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 17th Feb, 1940).

1793 UP. Assessment report of tehsil Maharajganj, dist Gorakhpur, by Ram Rup Singh, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 2829-2831 GIPE Pr Good.

Maharajganj tehsil, dist Gorakhpur, 1938/39: Assessed area; Assets; Assessment and effects on revenue.

Statistics: (Maharajganj tehsil, 1938/39): Statement of rent and revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 9th Nov, 1940).

Padrauna tehsil

1794 UP. Final report on the revision of settlement in the Gorakhpur dist, UP. (Tahsils Padrauna, Hata and Deoria).

Allahabad: Official, 1919, 15 + 52 + 3 app maps ML Pr Good.

Gorakhpur dist, 1914-19: Rainfall; Transport - rlys - roads - navigation, Population; Agriculture - crops - land sale - extension of cultivation; Irrigation - land holdings; Condition of the masses; Rent - fixation concealment; Land revenue assessment - history - types of tenures - fixation.

Statistics: (Gorakhpur, c 1888, 1914-19): Cropping pattern; Land utilization; Types of cultivating tenures; Rental incidence; Land revenue assessment; (Gorakhpur, 1891-1911): Population; (Sambalpur, 1919): Area and shares of proprietary tenures; Mahals in proprietary tenures; (Gorakhpur, 1914): Caste-wise proprietors; (Gorakhpur, c 1888-1919); Area of cultivating tenures, Cropping pattern, Land utilization; Recorded rental and valuation; Soil classes; (Gorakhpur, 1919): Litigation cases; Assets of cultivators, Cost of survey and settlement; Proprietary tenures and castes; Revenue received by the govt; (Gorakhpur, 1802/03-1889/90): Land revenue assessment; (Gorakhpur, 1914-19): Profits of cultivation.

1795 UP. Schedule of revised rent rates and supplementary rent rate report of tehsil Padrauna, dist Gorakhpur, by Ram Rup Singh, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 8-15 app GIPE Pr Good.

Padrauna tehsil, 1879-1939: General description; Changes in cultivation and irrigation; Crops; Population; Basis of rent; Unit values; Proposed rates; Effects on rent and revenue.

Statistics: (Padrauna tehsil, 1938/39): Soilwise and circlewise schedule of revised rates; Circlewise unit-values; Circlewise value of produce and incidence of rent; Comparative area statement at the last and the present settlement, Comparative crop statement at the last and the present settlement; Tenurewise and circlewise statement of rent; Circlewise statement of revenue; (Padrauna tehsil, 1879-1938): Fluctuations in prices of principal crops at relevant important periods; Movement of prices (index nos) of principal crops at relevant important periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 4th Jan, 1941).

1796 UP. Assessment report of tehsil Padrauna, dist Gorakhpur, by Rama Rup Singh, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 1538-1540 GIPE Pr Good.

Padrauna tehsil, 1939/40: Modification of rents; Assets; Revenue proposed.

Statistics:(Padrauna tehsil, 1939/40): Rent and revenue

Gorakhpur Dist (contd)

statement.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 16th Aug, 1941).

*Pharenda tehsil

1797 UP. Schedule of revised rent rates and supplementary rent rate report of tehsil Pharenda, dist Gorakhpur, by Ram Rup Singh, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 394 app GIPE Pr Good.

Pharenda tehsil, 1879-1938: General description; Cultivation; Irrigation; Crops; Population; Rents; Prices; Unit-values; Value of produce; Proposed rates; Effects on rent and revenue.

Statistics: (Pharenda tehsil, 1937/38): Proposed rates; Selected unit values; Value of produce of an average acre; Circlewise details of estimated abated rents; Comparative area statement for parganas; Comparative statement of crops at the previous and the present settlement; Circlewise statement of rents; Circlewise statement of revenue; (Pharenda tehsil, 1911, 1921, 1931): Population; (Pharenda tehsil, 1879-1938): Fluctuations in prices of relevant periods; Movement of prices.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 17th Feb, 1940).

1798 UP. Assessment report of tehsil Pharenda, dist Gorakhpur, by Rama Rup Singh.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 2575-2579 GIPE Pr Good.

Pharenda tehsil, 1938/39: Assessed area; Assets; Revenue.

Statistics: (Pharenda tehsil, 1938/39): Details of rent and revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 28th Sept, 1940).

*Sadar tehsil

1799 UP. Schedule of revised rent rates and supplementary rent rate report of tehsil Sadar, dist Gorakhpur, by Rama Rup Singh, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 1899-1910 app GIPE Pr Good.

Sadar tehsil, 1878-1939: General description; Cultivation; Irrigation; Crops; Population; Communications; Soil classification; Rents and prices; Unit-values; Proposed rents; Financial effects.

Statistics: (Sadar tehsil, 1938/39): Schedule of occupancy and hereditary rates for each pargana according to soils; Comparative area and crop statement at the last and the present settlement; Tenurewise statement of rents; Circlewise estimate of revenue; (Sadar tehsil, 1911-41): Parganawise population for census years; (Sadar tehsil, 1878-1938): Index no of prices in each pargana for significant periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 25th Oct, 1941).

HAMIRPUR DISTRICT (6)

(Tehsils: Hamirpur; Mahoba; Maudaha; Rath)

1800 NWP. Report on the settlement of Zilla Humeerpore, under Regulation IA of 1833, by Charles Allen and W. Muir.

Agra: Official, 1846, 35 + 81 app IOL Pr Good.

Hamirpur dist, 1842: Report on parganas Sumerpur, Moudha, Rath, Punwari and Khurka by Allen; Report on parganas Kalpi, Hamirpur, Jelalpur - Khurela and Koonch by Muir; Population; Soils; Agriculture - implements - crops; Towns and villages; Manufactures; Revenue history; Famines; History of assessments; Tenures.

Statistics: (Hamirpur dist, 1830-41): Area under cultivation, cropwise; Assessment, balances, parganawise.

1801 NWP. Report on the settlement of the Hamirpur dist, by W.E. Neale, 1872.

Allahabad: Official, 1880, 36 + x + 142 maps CSL Pr Good.

Hamirpur dist, c 1800-78: Population; Means of communication; Trade; Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - survey method - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rent; History of land settlement; Condition of peasants.

Statistics: (Hamirpur dist, 1878): No of land holders and land occupied - sub-proprietors - private tenants - occupancy tenants - non-occupancy - tenants; caste-wise land proprietors and land occupied by each caste; Land under different crops.

1802 UP. Final report on the revision of settlement of the Hamirpur dist, by W. Raw.

Allahabad: Official, 1908, 6 + 29 + 2 CSL Pr Good.

Hamirpur dist, 1807-1906: Population; Means of communication; Trade; Coinage; Land - survey - assessment settlement and history - tenures - rent; Crops.

Statistics: (Hamirpur dist, 1906): Caste-wise land proprietors and land occupied by each caste.

1803 UP. Settlement forecast, dist Hamirpur, by Tarkeshwar Prasad, assistant director, land records.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 878-891 GIPE Pr Good.

Hamirpur dist, 1906-39: Population; Agricultural wages; Communications; Cultivated and irrigated area; Methods of cropping; Proprietors - economic conditions - area cultivated - tenures; Movement of rents; Estimate of assets and revenue.

Statistics: (Hamirpur dist, 1906, 1939): Talukawise proportion of established and Nautor cultivation; Area under crops; Movement of rents; Talukawise incidence of occupancy and statutory valuation; Talukawise rates for Nautor cultivation; (Hamirpur dist, 1938/39): Changes in prices and value of produce; (Hamirpur dist, 1807-79): Amount of revenue fixed at various settlements; Area cultivated by proprietors in each tehsil; (Hamirpur dist, 1901-41): Talukawise population, density and area; Talukawise details of no of villages, total area and area for resurvey.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 17th May, 1941).

Rath tehsil

1804 UP. Assessment report of pargana Rath, dist Hamirpur, 1907, by W. Raw, settlement officer.

Kanpur: Official, 1908, 5 Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Bad.

Rath pargana, 1907: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - holdings - rents - tenures.

Hamirpur District (contd)

Sumerpur (pargana)

1805 NWP. Report on the settlement of pergunnahs Soomerpoor, Moudha, Rath, Punwaree and Khurka, dist Hamirpur, 1842, by Charles Allen.

Allahabad? Official, (1853), 37 app maps NL Pr Bad.

Sumerpur, Mouaaha, Rath, Punwaree and Khurka, Hamirpur dist, 1804-53: Crops - sugarcane - cotton; Land revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (N. Bundelkhand, pargana-wise, 1842): Population; (N Bundelkhand, pargana-wise, 1804-53): Land revenue assessment, (N. Bundelkhand, pargana-wise, 1804/05-1845/46): Land revenue assessment; (NWP, zillawise, c 1840): Land revenue assessment, (N. Bundelkhand, pargana-wise, c 1840): Cropping pattern; Cultivated land; Uncultivated land, (N. Bundelkhand, 1833-42): No, assessment and sale amount of villages sold.

HARDOI DISTRICT (2)

(Tehsils. Bilgram; Hardoi; Sandila; Shahabad)

1806 NWP. Report of the regular settlement of the Hardoi dist effected by E.O.Bradford, settlement officer. Reported by A.H.Harrington, offg. settlement officer, and W. Blennerhassett, offg. Deputy Commissioner, H.M.'s Bengal civil service, 1870.

Allahabad: Official, 1880, ix + 430 + 22 CSL Pr Good.

Hardoi dist, 1500-1876: Population; Means of communication; Trade; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - rent; Crops; Prices; Revenue and expenditure.

Statistics: (Hardoi dist, 1835-70): Price of grain, cotton, gur; (Hardoi dist, pargana-wise, 1872): Population - sex - religion - occupations - castes; (Hardoi dist, pargana-wise, 1871): Land - irrigated - cultivated - culturable - barren; No of villages - zamindari - pattidari - bhaiachara; No of proprietors, lamburdars, subproprietors - resident cultivators; (Hardoi dist, tehsil-wise, 1876): Quantity and value of different crops per acre - harvest price and bazar price of crop.

1807 UP. Final report on the settlement of land revenue in the dist Hardoi (Oudh), by Brijchand Sharma, 1928.

Allahabad: Official, 1932, 57 CSL Pr Good.

Hardoi dist, 1860-1929: Population; Trade; Means of communication; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - tenures - rent; Condition of peasants; Crops.

Statistics: (Hardoi dist, 1893, 1929): Land - cultivable - cultivated - not cultivable; Caste-wise no of proprietors and land held by them; Land revenue amount; (Hardoi dist, 1901, 1911, 1921): Population.

JALAUN DISTRICT (7)

(Tehsils: Jalaun; Kalpi; Konch; Orai)

1808 NWP. Settlement report of the dist of Jaloun (exclusive of the old pergunnahs of Konch and Calpee), by A.H. Bernan, 1863.

Allahabad:Official, 1870, 5 + ll + vi + 193 + 10 maps CSL Pr Good.

Jalaun dist, 1839-69: Population; Crops; Trade; Means of communication; Land - survey - assessment - assessment method - settlement - revenue - tenures - rent; History of land settlement; Crops.

Statistics: (Jalaun dist, pargana-wise, 1869): Population - castes - occupations - religion - sex; Population; (Jalaun dist, c 1841, c 1865): Land - service land - rent free - barren - unassessable - cultivated - total assessable; (Jalaun dist parganawise, 1869): No of proprietors, mouroses and geir mouroses and area of land occupied by them.

1809 NWP. Final report of revision of settlement of a certain portion of Jalaun dist by Philip White, c 1882.

Allahabad: Official, 1889, 27 + 10 + 43 ind CSL Pr Good.

Jalaun tract, 1840-87: Population; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - rent; Crops; Irrigation; Prices.

Statistics: (Jalaun, Orai, Madhogarh, Konch, Kalpi, parganas, 1887): Land - revenue free - barren - cultivated; Rate of rent; (Jalaun tract, 1870-74, 1875-79, 1880-84, 1885-87): Average grain prices.

1810 NWP. Final settlement report on the revision of the Jalaun dist, by H.C.R. Hailey, 1897.

Allahabad: Official, 1906, 8 + 31 + 4A + 3 CSL Pr Good.

Jalaun dist, 1841-1904: Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures.

Statistics: (Jalaun dist, 1884/85-1899/1900): Land revenue amount; (Jalaun dist, c 1885, 1898): Land - revenue free - cultivable - irrigated - dry.

1811 UP. Settlement forecast, dist Jalaun, by T. Prasad, assistant director, land records.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 499-510 GIPE Pr Good.

Jalaun dist, 1806-1940: Physical features; Population; Communications; Cultivated area; Irrigation, Methods of cropping; Value of produce; Prices; Proprietors and cultivators - tenures - economic condition; Movement of rent; Assets; Incidence of valuation; Estimate of revenue; Incidence of revenue; Condition of maps and records.

Statistics: (Jalaun dist, 1904/05-1938/39): Proportion of established to Nautor cultivation in each taluka; (Jalaun dist, 1904/05, 1935-39): Area under various crops; (Jalaun dist, 1900/01-1938/39): Index of prices of principal food-grains; (Jalaun dist, 1806-86): Revenue demand at each assessment year in Konch, Kalpi and Partali parganas; (Jalaun dist, tehsilwise, 1938/39): Movement of occupancy rates; Incidence of occupancy and statutory valuation; Estimated revenue; Areas cultivated by proprietors; Valuation according to occupancy, excluding revenue-free areas and govt estates; Goshwara showing figures for alluvial and non-alluvial villages.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 12th Apr, 1941).

1812 UP. Rent-rate report of Jalaun jagirs (Jagmanpur, Rampura, and Gopalpura) by Agha Mirza, rent-rate officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 796-814 GIPE Pr Good.

Jalaun jagir, 1901-38: General description of the jagirs; Communications; Towns, trade and industry; Soil classification; Cultivating castes; Rental system; Prices; Rents; Unit-values; Effects of proposed rates.

Statistics: (Jalaun jagirs, 1937/38): Villages, area and recorded rent; Circlewise details of area, irrigation and crop percentages; Actual, quoted and selected soil proportions in each circle; Rates per acre proposed for occupancy and hereditary tenants; Comparison of rates of last settlement and present settlement; Produce value of a typical acre, Effects of proposed rates on rents in each circle and in each estate; Percentage of total holdings area in each soil class in each circle; (Jalaun jagirs, 1901-38): Value of produce per 1000 acres and index of prices for important periods; (Jalaun jagirs, 1906-37): Circlewise movement of rents.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 16th Mar, 1940).

Jalaun District (contd)

Kalpi tehsil

1813 NWP. Final report of the settlement of Pargana Kalpi, with which is incorporated a memoir of the Jalaun dist by Philip J. White, settlement officer, dt the 30th Apr 1874.

Allahabad: Official, 1875, 9"+ 154 app map ill NL Pr Useable.

Kalpi pargana, dist Jalaun, 1840-73/74: Population; Land transfer; Cropping pattern - cotton - jowar - bajra - sugarcane - indigo; Land utilization; Irrigation - rates; Prices - wheat - gram - barley - cotton - jowar - bajra; Trade - foodgrains - cotton; Transport - roads - navigation; Land tax - revenue - rent - fixation.

Statistics: (Kalpi, 1873/74): Land utilization, (Kalpi, 1841): Population; (Kalpi, 1841-69): Agricultural stock; Wells; (Kalpi, 1806-60): Land revenue collection; (Kalpi, 1806-41): Land revenue outstanding; (Kalpi, 1857/58-1868/69): Demand, remission, collection and balance outstanding of land revenue; (Kalpi, 1841-68): Area, price and assessment of land transferred; Land transferers and transferees; (Kalpi, c 1870) : Caste-wise property holders; (Kalpi, 1841,1871): No of various cultivators, land held by each class and rent paid; (Kalpi, 1871-73): Land utilization; Actual and proposed land tax; (Jalaun, 1873/74): Cropping pattern; Crop outturn; Village-wise population, Types of tenancies; Irrigated area; (Jalaun, 1854/55-1869/70): Prices; (Jhansi and Hamirpur, c 1870): Irrigation rates; (Kalpi bridge, 1867): Traffic; (Jalaun, c 1870): Amount of annual farm of public ferries; Population of principal towns; Imports; Exports; Cost and profit of the zamurdi; Land utilization; Jama; No and salary of patwaris; (Kalpi, 1841-73): Cropping pattern; (Jalaun, village-wise, c 1871): Cultivated area to be irrigated by the proposed Betwa canal; (Kalpi, 1840-72): Prices; (Jalaun, c 1850-74): Land tax assessment.

(Illustrations of agricultural implements).

Konch tehsil

1814 NWP. General report on the settlement of pergunnah Koonch, zillah Jaloun, by Philip J. White.

Allahabad: Official, 1874, 164 app maps WBSL Pr Useable.

Konch pargana, Jalaun dist, 1806-72: Crops - wheat - jowar - gram - cotton; Roads - direction - condition; Irrigation - canals; Trade - grain - ghi - cloth - cotton - linseed - gram; Prices - agricultural produce; Land revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Konch, 1806-72): Land revenue assessment; (Konch, 1841-57). Area and assessment of land transferred; (Konch, c 1841, 1872): Cultivated area; Waste land, Rent collection; (Konch, c 1877): Land revenue assessment; Cultivated area; Rent collection; Landholders; (Konch, c 1872): Cropping pattern; Imports; Exports; Population; (Konch, 1856-72): Prices.

JAUNPUR DISTRICT (2)

(Tehsils: Jaunpur; Kirakat; Machhlishahr; Mariahu; Shahganj)

1815 NWP. Report on the revision of records and settlement operations in the dist of Jaunpur from 1877-86, by P.C. Wheeler, assistant settlement officer in charge of settlement, dt 20th Aug, 1886.

Allahabad: Official, 1886, maps CSL Pr Good.

Jaunpur dist, 1609-1886: Population; Means of communication; Trade; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - rent holdings.

Statistics: (Jaunpur dist, tehsil-wise, 1867, 1886): Land revenue amount; Assessment - rate; (Jaunpur dist, tehsil-wise, 1886): Land occupied by each caste; (Jaunpur dist, 1850/51-1885): Prices of grain, sugar, salt, cotton, gur.

(Statement prepared from Jonathan Duncan's original vernacular Jama-wasil-bakis showing his permanent settlement of Sarkar Jaunpur in 1789).

1816 NWP. Settlement of the Peshcush Mehals, Zillah Jounpore, 1852. 5 Vols Vol 5.

Agra: Official, 1868, 464 SRG: NWP (New series) no 6 NAI Pr Bad.

Jaunpur dist, c 1818-48: Peshcush mehals - geographical features - population - relationship between peshcushdars and village proprietors - nature of landholdings.

JHANSI DISTRICT (14)

(Tehsils: Garautha; Jhansi; Lalitpur; Mahroni; Mau; Moth)

1817 NWP. Report on the settlement of the Jhansie dist, 1873, by C.J. Daniell.

Allahabad, Official, 1873, 10 + 3 + 147 +66 maps 1nd CSL Pr Good.

Jhansi dist, c 1744-1872: Population; Means of communication; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - rent - holdings - revenue system.

Statistics: (Jhansi dist, pargana-wise, 1865): Land under cultivation - Quantity of crops produced - price of crops at bazar current rates - rent value of land.

1818 NWP. Final report on the settlement of the Jhansi dist by W.H.L. Impey.

Allahabad: Official, 1895, 14 + 15 + vi + 147 + 95A + 6 + 3 maps glos CSL Pr Good.

Jhansi dist, excluding Lalitpur sub-division, 1839-92: Population; Means of communication; Trade; Coinage; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - rent; Condition of people; Irrigation; Agriculture - crops - implements; Labourers; Famines; Prices.

Statistics: (Jhansi dist, 1864/65-1891/92): Land revenue amount; (Jhansi dist, 1866-90): Area, revenue and price per acre of the lands sold, mortgaged and auctioned; (Jhansi dist, 1861-92): Grain prices; (Jhansi dist, c 1890): Area of land cultivated by each caste; Caste-wise proprietors and tenants; No of ploughs; (Jhansi dist, 1891): Caste-wise population; No of cultivators, zamindars, cultivators and zamindars, zamindars following other occupations (not cultivation), cultivators following other occupations (not zamindari).

1819 UP. Final settlement report on the revision of the Jhansi dist including Lalitpur sub-division (1903-06 A.D.) by A.W. Pim.

Allahabad: Official, 1907, 12 + 51 + 2 app NL Pr Good.

Jhansi dist, 1903-06: Crops - cotton - foodgrains - oilseeds - millets - sugarcane; Agriculture - irrigation - tenants - proprietors - land utilization; Sayer; Coinage; Land alienation; Land revenue assessment - history - fixation - types of tenures; Rent - fixation; Rainfall.

Statistics: (Jhansi dist, 1801-1901): Population; Ploughs; (Jhansi dist, 1903-06): Cropping pattern; Cultivated areas and mahals in various tenures; Cultivated area held by various castes; Land utilization; Wells; Assets of cultivators; (Jhansi dist, 1890/91-1905/06): Cultivated area; (Jhansi dist, 1893/94-1902/03): Price assessment and area of land alienated; (Jhansi dist, 1889-1906): Cultivated area; Irrigated area; Land holdings; Land revenue assessment; (Jhansi dist, 1892/93-1904/05): Rental demand and collection; (Jhansi dist, 1903/04-1906/07): Cost of settlement.

("Jhansi" includes Lalitpur sub-division).

1820 UP. Settlement forecast of dist Jhansi (1937), by T. Prasad, assistant director, land records.

Jhansi District (contd)

Lucknow: Official, 1938, 869-892 app GIPE Pr Good.

Jhansi dist, 1891-1937: Cultivated area; General development; Holdings; Prices - effects on rent; Communications; Methods of cultivation, Economic condition of proprietors; Assets and their valuation, Nautar and Har areas; Incidence of revenue.

Statistics: (Jhansi dist, talukawise 1906, 1934): Comparison of established to Nautar area; (Jhansi dist, 1891-1934): Price indices for principal foodgrains; (Jhansi dist, 1895-1901, 1919-28, 1932-37): Rise or fall in prices and effects on rent; (Jhansi dist, 1906, 1934): Change in the crop pattern; Estimates of revenue at two settlements; (Jhansi dist, 1922-34): Talukawise cultivated area; (Jhansi dist, 1934): Talukawise area held under different tenures; (Jhansi dist, 1930-34): Talukawise area under different sources of irrigation; (Jhansi dist, 1901-1913): Talukawise decennial population; (Jhansi dist, 1906, 1934): Talukawise comparison of rent and rates; (Jhansi dist, 1934): No of proprietors of various status in each taluka; Talukawise area cultivated by proprietors;(Jhansi dist, 1921-1934): Revenue demand and collection for pre-slump and post-slump period; (Jhansi dist, 1934): Cultivated area, rate and valuation in each taluka.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 25th Jun , 1938).

1821 UP. Final settlement report of Jhansi dist, by H.T. Lane.

Allahabad: Official, 1947, 61 app maps WBSL Pr Useable.

Jhansi dist, c 1800-1945: Roads - direction - condition; Economic condition of the masses; Rural indebtedness; Irrigation - canals - wells; Crops - wheat - gram - cotton; Land revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Jhansi dist, 1939-45): Zamindari area; Irrigated area; Cultivated area; Rent-free area; Sayer assessment; Revenue-free area; Land-holders; (Jhansi dist, c 1900, c 1940): Rent-collection; Land-holdings; Cultivated area; (Jhansi dist, 1901-41): Population; (Jhansi dist, 1877-1944): Prices; (Jhansi dist, c 1800, c 1940): Land revenue assessment; area - irrigated, unirrigated; Rent collection; Cropping pattern; (Jhansi dist, 1902/03-1937/38): Area, price and assessment of land transferred; (Jhansi dist, 1903/04-1917/18): Rainfall; Irrigated area; Unirrigated area; Cultivated area.

Jhansi tehsil

1822 UP. Rent-rate report of Jhansi tehsil, by J.B.Langford, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 2375-2398 GIPE Pr Good.

Jhansi tehsil, 1877 - 1938/39: Physical features; Area; Communications; Soils; Agricultural stock; Cultivated area - crops - irrigation; Prices and production; Unit-values; Assessment rates - effects on revenue.

Statistics: (Jhansi tehsil, 1938/39): Schedule of proposed rent-rates for different soils in each circle; Circlewise percentages of area under crops at last and present settlement; Proportions of different soils; Estimated revenue in each circle; Comparison of circles for area, crops, irrigation etc; (Jhansi tehsil, 1904/05-1936): Circlewise land revenue; (Jhansi tehsil, 1901-31): Population; (Jhansi tehsil, 1877-84-1935-39): Price indices for important periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 24th Aug,1940).

1823 UP. Assessment report of Jhansi tehsil, by J.B.Langford, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 2174-2207 app maps GIPE Pr Good.

Jhansi tehsil, 1877-1939: Physical features; Communications; Markets; Population; Agricultural stock; Cultivated area; Crops; Irrigation; Proprietors and cultivators - castes - tenures; Prices; Rents; Soil classification; Unit-values; Precarious tracts; Assessed area; Assessment rates; Revenue.

Statistics: (Jhansi tehsil, 1938/39): Circlewise percentage area under crops; Cultivating castes - tenures; Circlewise area under cultivating tenures; Area held by proprietary castes; Area under proprietary tenures; Unit-values for each tenure; Circlewise Khalsa assessed area; Circlewise Sayer income; Circlewise land-use at the last and the present settlement; Soil percentages in each circle; Modification of rents in Khalsa area; Assets of Khalsa area; Net assets and revenue of Khalsa area; (Jhansi tehsil, 1901-41): Population according to decennial census in each circle; (Jhansi tehsil, 1891-1935): Agricultural stocks; (Jhansi tehsil, F.1312-1346): Transfers of revenue paying land; (Jhansi tehsil, 1877-1939): Index of prices for relevant periods; (Jhansi tehsil, c 1886-1938): Land revenue at various settlements in each circle; (Jhansi tehsil, F.1311-1346): Cultivated and irrigated area and rainfall.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 13th Dec, 1941).

Lalitpur tehsil

1824 NWP. Assessment report of pargana Lalitpur of the Jhansi dist, by H.J.Hoare, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1898, iii + 31 app Land Record and Settlement Office, Gwalior Pr Useable.

Lalitpur pargana, 1892-98: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - tenures - holdings - transfers ; Agriculture - crops; Irrigation.

1825 NWP. Final report on the revision of settlement in the Lalitpur sub-division, dist Jhansi, by H.J.Hoare, 1893.

Allahabad: Official, 1899, 3 + 2 + 29 + 2 CSL Pr Good.

Lalitpur sub-division, C 1860-1894: Population; Crops; Means of communication; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - rent - tenures; Trade.

Statistics: (Lalitpur sub-division, C 1860, C 1895): Land occupied by various castes - single zamindari - joint zamindari - perfect pattidari - imperfect pattidari - sub-proprietors; Land - culturable - non-culturable - cultivated; Land revenue amount; (Lalitpur sub-division, 1889/90-1893/94): Area under various crops.

1826 UP. Schedule of rent-rates and brief rent-rate report of Lalitpur tehsil, dist Jhansi, by J.B.Langford, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 1246-1268 app GIPE Pr Good.

Lalitpur tehsil, 1877-1940: General description; Communications; Towns and markets; Population; Agricultural stock; Cultivated area; Irrigation; Crops; Prices; Proprietors and cultivators - castes - tenures; Soil classification; Rental system; Proposed rates - effects on rent and revenue.

Statistics: (Lalitpur tehsil, 1938/39): Rent rates proposed in each circle for different soils; Parganawise no of villages, area, cultivated area and reserve forests; Percentage area under various crops at the last and the present settlement; Comparison of various circles for area, irrigation, rental incidence etc; Area under various soils in each circle; Tenurewise unit-values in each circle; Estimate of revenue in each circle; (Lalitpur tehsil, 1896-1939): Revenue assessed at last settlement and in subsequent quinquennial revisions; (Lalitpur tehsil, 1901-1941): Circlewise population at decennial censuses; (Lalitpur tehsil, 1877-1939): Index of prices at significant periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 5th Jul, 1941).

Mahroni tehsil

1827 UP. Rent-rate report of tehsil Mahroni, dist Jhansi, by H.T.Lane, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 1228-1248 app GIPE Pr Good.

Mahroni tehsil, 1877-1940: General condition; Population; Towns and markets; Irrigation; Cultivated area and crops; Agricultural stock; Tenures; Cultivating castes; Soil classification; Rental system; Prices; Rents; Unit-values; Proposed rates - effects on

Jhansi District (contd)

revenue.

Statistics: (Mahroni tehsil, 1938/39): Schedule of proposed rent-rates; Area under crops at the last and the present settlement; Circlewise soil proportions; Standard and hereditary unit-values; Circlewise estimate of land revenue; (Mahroni tehsil, 1897-1939): Circlewise amounts of land revenue at each revision since last settlement; (Mahroni tehsil, 1901-41): Population as per decennial census; (Mahroni tehsil, 1877-1939): Index of prices for relevant periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 5th Jul, 1941).

Mau (Mauranipur) tehsil

1828 UP. Assessment report of tahsil Mau, dist Jhansi, by H.T. Lane, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1945, Board of revenue, Lucknow Pr Good.

Mau (Mauranipur) tehsil, 1874-1941: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rental system - holdings - transfers; Agriculture - crops - cultivating castes - livestock - methods - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Means of communication - roads - rlys; Population; Industries - weaving and dyeing - blanket weaving; Trade; Grain prices; Price indices.

Statistics: (Mau tehsil, circle-wise, 1901-41): Population - density per sq mile; (Mau tehsil, 1891-1935): No of classified livestock.

Moth tehsil

1829 UP. Rent rate report of tehsil Moth, dist Jhansi.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 1761-1786 app GIPE Pr Good.

Moth tehsil, dist Jhansi, c 1877-1939: Area - soils; Population - density; Agricultural stock; Cultivation - area - irrigation - crops; Prices and production; Cultivating castes and tenures; Proprietors; Assessment - valuation - rents - financial results.

Statistics: (Moth tehsil, 1890/91-1935/36): Results of the quinquennial revision of settlements; (Moth tehsil, 1935/36): Circlewise area under various soils; (Moth tehsil, 1901, 1911, 1921, 1931): No of villages, population and density in each circle; (Moth tehsil, 1935/36): Proportion of area under crops at last and present settlement; (Moth tehsil, 1877-1939): Index of prices for certain periods; (Moth tehsil, 1935/36): Average produce and incidence of valuation in different circles; (Moth tehsil, 1926, 1936): Circlewise rent roll and remissions; (Moth tehsil, 1935/36): Estimate of effect on rolls and of assessable assets of applying proposed rates; Estimates of revenue (Khalsa area only); Circlewise details of land-use; Details of cultivated area, irrigation; Cash rented and grain rented area, etc, compared for circles at last and present settlement; Details of unit-values according to tenures.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 22nd Jun ,1940).

1830 UP. Assessment report of tehsil Moth, dist Jhansi, by J.B.Langford, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 1853-1892 app GIPE Pr Good.

Moth tehsil, 1877-1939: Area; Communications; Markets; Population; Agricultural stock; Cultivated area; Irrigation; Crops; Proprietors and cultivators - castes - tenures - economic condition; Transfer of land; Prices; Soil classification; Rents; Unit-values; Precarious tracts; Assessment rates; Financial results.

Statistics: (Moth tehsil, 1901-41): Circlewise population at census years; (Moth tehsil, 1891-1935): Agricultural stock at quinquennial census; (Moth tehsil, 1877-1939): Price index for important periods; (Moth tehsil, 1891-1938):Land revenue in each circle at various settlements; (Moth tehsil, F.1311-1346): Cultivated area, irrigated area by sources and rainfall; (Moth tehsil, 1938/39): Circlewise area under crops - percentages; Area under proprietary tenures; Area held by proprietary castes; Area held by cultivating castes; Circlewise area under cultivating tenures; Khalsa and revenue free assessed area; Circlewise Sayer income; Circlewise land-use at the last and the present settlement; Area under various soils; Circlewise proportions of soil; Tenurewise unit-values; Proposed rates according to soils; Statement of accepted assets, Statement of net assets and revenue; (Moth tehsil, F.1312-1346): Transfer of revenue paying land.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 25th Oct, 1941).

KHERI DISTRICT (19)

(Tehsils: Lakhimpur; Mohamdi; Nighasan)

1831 NWP. Report of the regular settlement of the Kheri dist by T.R.Redfern, officiating settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1879, iv + 132 + Lxiii + 56 + 14 app maps NAI Pr Bad.

Kheri dist, c 1860-78: Population; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Trade; Manufactures; Towns; Means of communication - roads; Agriculture - crops - condition of cultivators, tenants and labourers - manures; Irrigation.

1832 NWP. Final settlement report of the Kheri dist dist by S.H. Butler, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1901, 2 + 14 + xii + 4 app Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Bad.

Kheri dist, 1861-98: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - rental system - effect of rent on condition of people - tenures - holdings - transfers; Agriculture - crops - castes of cultivators - condition of agriculturists; Population.

Statistics: (Kheri dist, 1883/84-1899/1900): Area of land under cultivation, (Kheri dist, 1881-92): Rent roll collections - area of land held by tenants - rent demands in kind and cash; Khudkasht and Shikmi land areas - amount of rent demands; Irrigated and unirrigated areas; (Kheri dist, 1861-80): Prices of wheat.

1832A UP. Final settlement report of the Kheri dist, by V. Ves.

Allahabad: Official, 27.

(Not located. Reference: Catalogue of publications, issued by the Uttar Pradesh, for the year ending 31st Dec 1951, Allahabad, 1952).

1833 UP. Final settlement report of the Kheri dist, by V. Vishwanathan, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 1936-1967 app GIPE Pr Good.

Kheri dist, 1890-1939: General description; Communications; Towns and markets; Trade and industry; Cultivated area; Crops - rotation; Population; Agricultural stock; Proprietors and cultivators - castes - tenures; Economic condition of cultivators; Prices; Soil classification; Rental system; Assessed area; Assets; Assessment rates; Revenue.

Statistics: (Kheri dist, tract-wise, 1938/39): Area,population and rental incidence; Irrigated area and sources of irrigation; Area under proprietary tenures at the last and the present settlement; Area held by proprietary castes at the last and the present settlement; Area held under cultivating tenures; Area held by cultivating castes; Soil-wise percentages; Area excluded from assessment; Assets at the last and the present settlement; Proposed revenue; Land-use and crop statement at the last and the present settlement; Cost of settlement operations; (Kheri dist, F.1298-1346): Tractwise cultivated area; (Kheri dist, 1891-1931): Population in census years; (Kheri dist, 1901-35): Agricultural stock; (Kheri dist, 1891-1938): Index nos of price and produce value at relevant periods; (Kheri dist, 1897-1939): Remissions and suspensions in revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 8th Nov, 1941).

Kheri District (contd)

1834 UP. Final settlement report of the Kheri dist, by V. Viswanathan, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1942, 3 + ii + 28 app maps GIPE Pr Good.

Kheri dist, 1891-1940: Physical features; Forests; Canals; Rainfall; Communications; Towns and markets; Trade and industry; Cultivated area; Irrigation; Crops - rotations; Population; Agricultural stock; Proprietors and cultivators - tenures - castes; Economic condition of cultivators, History of settlements; Prices and rents; Soil classification; Rental systems; Assessed area - assessment rates; Revenue.

Statistics: (Kheri dist, F.1298-1346): Cultivated area in each tract; (Kheri dist, 1899-1935): Agricultural stock; (Kheri dist, 1891-1938): Price and produce value index for relevant periods; (Kheri dist, c 1902, 1938/39): Comparative area statement for tracts; Crop statement for tracts; Tractwise irrigated area; Area under proprietary tenures; Area held by proprietary castes; Area under cultivating tenures; Area held by cultivating castes; (Kheri dist, 1938/39): Soil-wise percentages in tracts; Proposed revenue; (Kheri dist, 1897-1939): Remissions and suspensions in revenue.

Lakhimpur tehsil

1835 UP. Schedule of rent rates of parganas Bhur and Shrinagar, tehsil Lakhimpur, dist Kheri, by A.K.Sharma, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 3343-3368 GIPE Pr Good.

Bhur and Shrinagar parganas, 1889-1937: Physical features; Soil classification, Cash and grain rents; Rental privileges; Unit-values; Proposed rents and effects on revenue.

Statistics: (Bhur and Shrinagar parganas, 1889-95-1932/37): Movement of prices for specific periods; (Bhur and Shrinagar parganas, 1836/37): Proposed rates per acre and per bigha for cash-rented, nagshi and grain-rented area; Circlewise land-use, crops and population; Circlewise soil proportions according to soil types; Circlewise distribution of selected holdings area among rental groups; Actual and selected unit-values; Unit-values for grain-rented and nagshi areas; Estimate of revenue for each circle.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 29th Jul , 1939).

1836 UP. Rent-rate report of parganas Bhur and Shrinagar tehsil Lakhimpur, dist Kheri, by A.K.Sharma, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 4579-4627 GIPE Pr Good.

Bhur and Shrinagar parganas, 1890-1938: Area and situation; Communications; Towns; Trades and markets; Cultivated area; Rotation of crops; Irrigation; Population; Agricultural stock; Proprietors and cultivators - castes - tenures; Indebtedness; Standard of cultivation; Size of tenants holdings; Movement of prices and produce value; Rental system - cash rents - grain rents - zabti or jinspher rents - nagshi rents - favoured rents; Soil classification; Unit-values; Proposed rates; Estimate of revenue; Precarious tracts.

Statistics: (Bhur and Shrinagar parganas, 1937/38): Area and no of villages and mahals; Percentage of area under various crops at previous and present settlements; Area under proprietary tenures; Area held by various proprietary castes at previous and present settlement; Area cultivated by various castes at previous and present settlement; Size of tenant holding among various caste groups; Circlewise holdings area according to rental systems, Circlewise land-use, crop percentages, density of population and area under cash and grain rents, Circlewise proportions of each soil type; Actual and selected unit-values; Circlewise grain unit-values, actual and selected, for pre-slump and slump periods; Circlewise nagshi unit-values; Circlewise rates for cash-rented areas; Estimates of revenue; (Bhur and Shrinagar parganas, 1890-1934): Area under cultivation; (Bhur and Shrinagar parganas, 1895-1934): Details of agricultural stock; (Bhur and Shrinagar parganas, 1907-37): Remissions and suspensions of revenue; (Bhur and Shrinagar parganas, 1889-1937): Movement of prices and produce values; (Bhur and Srinagar parganas, 1895-1937): Circlewise and tenurewise movement of rental incidence at specific inter-settlement periods; (Bhur and Srinagar parganas, 1922-37): Pitch of statutory rents in leading talukdari estates during different periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 9th Dec, 1939).

1837 UP. Assessment report of parganas Bhur and Shrinagar, tehsil Lakhimpur, dist Kheri, by A.K. Sharma, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad. Official, 1940, 2353-2373 app GIPE Pr Good.

Bhur and Shrinagar parganas, tehsil Lakhimpur, 1938/39: Assessed area; Tenancies; Assets, Proposed revenue.

Statistics: (Bhur and Shrinagar parganas, 1938/39): Circlewise area assessed; Circlewise assets of statutory and non-statutory cash-rented area, Details of proposed revenue; Details of assets according to tenancy.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 24th Aug, 1940).

1838 UP. Schedule of rent-rates for parganas Kheri, Paila and Kukra, tehsil Lakhimpur, dist Kheri, by V. Vishwanathan, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 3896-3916 GIPE Pr Good.

Kheri, Paila and Kukra parganas, 1891-1937: General description; Soil classification; Rental system, Cash-rented and grain-rented areas; Unit-values; Assets; Valuation; Revenue.

Statistics: (Kheri, Paila and Kukra parganas, 1936/37): Details of grain and cash rents per acre and per bigha; Circlewise land-use, population, density, soils and crops; Details of relative soil values in each circle; Circlewise distribution of areas among various tenures; Analysis of unit - values in each circle according to tenures; Comparison of valuation of incidences; Grain unit-values of pre-slump and slump periods, Circlewise estimate of effect on cash rents; Estimate of revenue; (Kheri, Paila and Kukra parganas, 1891-95-1930/37): Weighted index of prices.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 16th Sept, 1939).

1839 UP. Rent-rate report of pargana Kheri, Paila and Kukra, dist Kheri, by V. Vishwanathan, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 439-481 app GIPE Pr Good.

Kheri, Paila and Kukra parganas, 1890-1938: Physical features; Communications; Towns and markets; Trade and industry; Area - cultivated - irrigated; Crops - rotation; Population; Agricultural stock; Cultivators and proprietors - castes - tenures - economic condition; Prices; Soil classification; Rental system - cash and grain rents; Unit-values; Precarious areas; Assessment rates; Revenue.

Statistics: (Kheri, Paila and Kukra parganas, 1937/38): Circlewise details of area, cultivation, irrigation, crops and soils; Area under proprietary tenures; Area held by various proprietary castes at the previous and present settlement; Area under cultivating tenures; Area cultivated by different castes at the previous and present settlement, also details of the holdings area of the present settlement; Soilwise percentages of area in each circle; Circlewise relative soil values; Circlewise distribution of areas among the tenures (Kurmis and others); Analysis of unit-values in circles according to tenures; Grain unit-values of pre-slump and slump period; Circle cash rates per acre and per bigha; Details of circle grain-rates; Comparison of valuation incidences; Circlewise estimate of effects on cash rents, pre-slump and post-slump period; Estimate of revenue in each circle; (Kheri, Paila and Kukra parganas, 1891, 1911, 1921, 1931): Population; (Kheri, Paila and Kukra parganas, 1893, 1899-1935): Agricultural stock; (Kheri, Paila and Kukra parganas, 1908-1937): Details of remissions and suspensions in revenue for difficult years; (Kheri, Paila and Kukra parganas, 1891-1938): Weighted price index for important periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 24th Feb, 1940).

1840 UP. Assessment report of parganas Kheri, Paila and Kukra, tehsil Lakhimpur, dist Kheri, by V. Vishwanathan, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 2453-2468 GIPE Pr Good.

Kheri, Paila and Kukra parganas, tehsil Lakhimpur, 1938/39: Assessed area; Tenures; Assets; Assessment rates - financial results.

Statistics: (Kheri, Paila and Kukri parganas, 1938/39): Circlewise assessed area; Treatment of ex-proprietary and occupancy areas; Circlewise assets at last and present settlement; Circlewise proposed revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 31st Aug, 1940).

Kheri District (Contd)

Mohamdi tehsil

1841 UP. Schedule of rent-rates for parganas Aurangabad and Kasta, tehsil Mohamdi, dist Kheri, by V. Vishwanathan, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 3389-3403 GIPE Pr Good.

Aurangabad and Kasta parganas, tehsil Mohamdi, 1891-1937: Soil classification; Irrigation; Cash-rents; Prices; Unit values; Assessment and revenue.

Statistics: (Aurangabad and Kasta parganas, 1936/37): Details of cash and grain rates per acre and per bigha in each circle; Area and crops compared in each circle; Circlewise relative soil values; Distribution of areas among tenures; Statement of unit values; Comparison of incidence of valuation; Estimated effect of the proposed cash rates on the cash rents of statutory tenants; Estimate of revenue in each circle; (Aurangabad and Kasta parganas, 1891-1937): Circlewise index of prices for important periods; (Aurangabad and Kasta parganas, 1923-30-1931/37): Grain unit values of pre-slump and slump periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 29th Jul, 1939).

1842 UP. Rent-rate report of parganas Aurangabad and Kasta, tehsil Mohamdi, dist Kheri, by V. Viswanathan, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 4488-4518 GIPE Pr Good.

Aurangabad and Kasta parganas, 1890-1938: General description; Communications; Towns and markets; Trade and industry; Cultivated area; Irrigation; Crops; Crop rotations; Population, Agricultural stock; Proprietors and cultivators - castes, Economic condition of cultivators; Prices; Soil classification, Rental systems; Unit-values; Cash and grain rental areas; Assessment rates - effects on revenue; Precarious areas.

Statistics: (Aurangabad and Kasta parganas, 1937/38): Area and no of villages and mahals; Circlewise information on land-use, population and crops; Area under proprietary tenures in each circle; Area held by proprietary castes at previous and present settlement; Area cultivated by different castes at previous and present settlement; Percentages of various soil types; Relative soil values in each circle; Circlewise unit-values; Grain unit-values of pre-slump and slump periods; Proposed cash and grain rates for each circle; Comparison of valuation incidences; Estimated effect on statutory cash rents in each circle; Estimate of revenue for Khalsa area; (Aurangabad and Kasta parganas, 1890-1937): Movement of cultivated area; (Aurangabad and Kasta parganas, 1890-1936): Five years crop averages preceding last and present settlement in each circle; (Aurangabad and Kasta parganas, 1895/96-1935): Agricultural stock at census years; (Aurangabad and Kasta parganas,1905-36): Suspensions and remissions of revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 2nd Dec, 1939).

1843 UP. Assessment report of parganas Kasta and Aurangabad, tehsil Mohamdi, dist Kheri.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 2186-2204 app GIPE Pr Good.

Kasta and Aurangabad parganas, 1938/39: Assessed area; Assets; Proprietary and non-proprietary area; Cash and grain rents; Assessment - rates - revenue.

Statistics: (Kasta and Aurangabad parganas, 1938/39): Details of assessed area; Details of ex-proprietary and occupancy area; Circlewise statutory and non-statutory cash rents; Tenurewise grain-rented and assumption area; Circlewise under-proprietary areas; Details of assets at last and present settlement; Details of proposed revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 3rd Aug, 1940).

1844 UP. Rent-rate report of parganas Pasgawan, Mohamdi, Atwa Pipariya, Magdapur and Haidrabad, tehsil Mohamdi, dist Kheri, by V. Vishwanathan, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 3012-3092 app maps GIPE Pr Good.

Pasgawan, Mohamdi, Atwa Pipariya, Magdapur and Haidrabad parganas, tehsil Mohamdi, 1891-1937: Physical features; Communications; Towns and markets; Trade and industry; Precarious areas - floods - draughts - frosts - dacoities; Irrigation - sources; Crops - rotation; Population; Agricultural stock; Tenures; Proprietors and cultivators - castes; Size of holding; Indebtedness; Prices-land - foodgrains; Soils - classification; Rental system; Assets valuation; Assessment - rates - revenue.

Statistics: (Pasgawan, Mohamdi, Atwa Pipariya, Magdapur and Haidrabad parganas, 1890-1935): Comparison of area under crops in each circle; (Pasgawan, Mohamdi, Atwa Pipariya, Magdapur and Haidrabad parganas, 1899-1936): Average area under crops for certain years; (Pasgawan, Mohamdi, Atwa Pipariya, Magdapur and Haidrabad parganas, 1901-1935): Agricultural stock for quinquennial years; (Pasgawan, Mohamdi, Atwa Pipariya, Magdapur and Haidrabad parganas, 1929-36): Classification of indebtedness according to purposes for which taken and the year in which incurred; (Pasgawan, Mohamdi, Atwa Pipariya, Magdapur and Haidrabad parganas, 1897-1927/28): Remissions and suspensions of revenue since last settlement;(Kheri dist, 1891-1936). Retail prices of food grains, Circlewise prices of foodgrains for some years; (Pasgawan, Mohamdi, Atwa Pipariya, Magdapur and Haidrabad parganas, 1895-1936): Circlewise development of cash-rents for specific periods; (Mohamdi tehsil, 1894/95-1936/37): Rainfall according to months; (Pasgawan, Mohamdi, Atwa Pipariya, Magdapur, and Haidrabad parganas, 1899-1936). Irrigated areas ; Wells, Transfer of revenue-paying land, (Pasgawan, Mohamdi, Atwa Pipariya, Magdapur and Haidrabad parganas, 1936/37): Area under proprietary tenures; Area held by proprietary castes, Area under cultivating tenures, Cultivated area according to castes, Classification of indebtedness by castes and multiple of rent, Classification of debt according to object for which taken, Past and present revenue demand. Circlewise comparison of area, population, crops and soils, Soilwise area and percentages, Relative soil values in various circles, Distribution of areas among tenures in various circles, Analysis of unit values, Circlewise acre and bigha rates, Comparison of valuation incidences; Divergence between the statutory rent and valuation, No of villages in which rental privilege in favour of high caste is recognised; Estimate of revenue for khalsa area; Details of principal markets; Comparative statement of land-use and irrigation at previous and present settlement for various circles, Tenure holders classified according to their size of holding, Cultivators divided into classes according to the extent of area cultivated.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 15th Jul, 1939).

1845 UP. Assessment report of parganas Pasgawan, Mohamdi, Atwa Pipariya, Magdapur and Haidarabad of tehsil Mohamdi, dist Kheri, by V. Viswanathan, settlement officer.

Allahabad. Official, 1939, 4442-4466 app GIPE Pr Good.

Mohamdi tehsil, 1937/38: Area assessed; Cash and grain rented areas; Tenures; Assessment - rates - revenue.

Statistics: (Pasgawan, Mohamdi, Atwa Pipariya, Magdapur and Haidarabad parganas, 1937/38): Circlewise details of area assessed; Circlewise details of area excluded from assessment, Tenurewise ex-proprietary and occupancy area; Circlewise statutory and non-statutory cash rents; Tenurewise grain-rented and assumption areas; Circlewise under-proprietary areas, Details of net assets in each circle at the previous and present settlements, Circlewise assessment of new cultivation and assets of canals; Circlewise assessment of old cultivation; Total proposed revenue in each circle; Details of progressions proposed, Details of assets according to tenures.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII,25th Nov, 1939).

Nighasan tehsil

1846 UP. Rent rate report of parganas Dhaurahra and Firozabad, tehsil Nighasan, dist Kheri, by A.K.Sharma, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 1987-2010 app GIPE Pr Good.

Dhaurahra and Firozabad parganas, 1889-1938: Physical features; Area - soils - crops - irrigation; Tenures; Cash and grain rents; Unit-values; Revenue.

Statistics: (Dhaurahra and Firozabad parganas, 1936/37): Circlewise area, crops and population; Circlewise percentage of area under different soils; Actual and selected grain and nagshi unit-values for pre-slump and post-slump period; Estimates of revenue; (Dhaurahra and Firozabad parganas, 1889-1938): Movement of prices and produce values.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 6th Jul, 1940).

1847 UP. Assessment report of parganas Dhaurahra and Firozabad, tehsil Nighasan, dist Kheri, by A.K.Sharma, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 214-254 app GIPE Pr Good.

Kheri District (Contd.)

Dhaurahra and Firozabad parganas, tehsil Nighasan, 1889-1939: Physical features; Communications; Towns and villages; Trade and markets; Population; Area - cultivated - irrigated; Crops - rotation; Agricultural stock; Proprietors and cultivators - castes - tenures; Standard of cultivation; Size of holdings; Rental system - cash - grain - zabti and nagshi rents; Movement of prices and produce value; Movement of rental incidence; Soil classification; Soil proportions and unit-values; Assessed area; Assessment rates; Financial results; Precarious tracts.

Statistics: (Dhaurahra and Firozabad parganas, 1938/39): No of villages, mahals and total area; Circlewise percentages of area under various crops at the last and the present settlement; Area under various proprietary tenures; Area held by various proprietary castes; Area cultivated by various castes at the last and the present settlement; Castewise size of tenants' holdings; Holdings area according to rental system in each circle; Circlewise details of grain-rented area; Comparison of circles for land-use, cropping, density of population and area held under various rental systems; Circlewise percentages of various soils; Circlewise proportions of various soils, Circlewise distribution of selected-holdings area among rental groups; Circlewise and tenurewise details of actual and selected unit-values; Justification of cash rents in each circle; Circlewise details of actual and selected grain nagshi unit-values for pre-slump and post-slump period; Hereditary circle rates per acre; Details of rental privileges in each circle; Details of modification of cash-rents; Circlewise details of area assessed, Khalsa only; Assets of hereditary and non-occupancy cash-rented area in each circle, Analysis of total area in each circle; Details of the cost of maintenance and expenses of cultivation of an average cultivator; Circlewise details of assets; (Dhaurahra and Firozabad parganas, 1890-1938): Percentage of average cultivated area to total area in each circle; (Dhaurahra and Firozabad parganas, 1913-38): Details of remissions and suspensions of revenue; (Dhaurahra and Firozabad parganas, 1889-1938): Movement of prices and produce value for relevant periods; (Dhaurahra and Firozabad parganas, 1901, 1905, 1913, 1930 and 1938): Movement of rental incidence in each circle according to tenures.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 8th Mar, 1941).

1848 UP. Rent-rates report for parganas Palia, Nighasan and Khairigarh, tehsil Nighasan, dist Kheri, by V. Vishwanathan, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940. 1967-1986 app GIPE Pr Good.

Palia, Nighasan and Khairigarh parganas, 1936/37: General description; Soils and soil classes; Soil values; Changes in prices and produce values; Area; Unit-values; Tenures, Condition of tenants; Financial effects of new rates.

Statistics: (Palia, Nighasan and Khairigarh parganas, 1936/37): Circlewise area; Population and crops; Circlewise percentages of area under different soils; Relative values of soils in various circles, Changes in prices and produce values; Circlewise distribution of area among various tenures; Analysis of cash unit-values; Analysis of nagshi unit-values; Comparison of rates with produce values; Estimate of the effects of the proposed rates on cash rents; Estimate of revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 6th Jul, 1940).

1849 UP. Assessment report of parganas Palia, Nighasan and Khairigarh, tehsil Nighasan, dist Kheri, by V. Vishwanathan, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 255-287 app GIPE Pr Good.

Palia, Nighasan and Khairigarh parganas, 1890-1939: Topography; Rainfall and climate; Forests; Communication; Towns and markets; Cultivated area - irrigation - crops; Population; Proprietors and cultivators - castes - tenures; Economic condition of tenants; Prices and produce value; Soil classification; Rental system - cash, grain and nagshi rents; Rental privileges; Assets; Area assessed; Proposed rates and revenue, Precarious areas.

Statistics: (Palia, Nighasan and Khairigarh parganas, 1938/39): No of villages and mahals and area in square miles; Circlewise land-use, population and area under crops; Details of proprietary castes at the last and the present settlement; Area under various cultivating tenures at the last and the present settlement; Area cultivated by various castes; Circlewise soil area percentages; Relative soil values in each circle; Analysis of cash unit-values; Analysis of nagshi unit-values at pre-slump and post-slump periods; Cash, nagshi and grain rates in each circle; Results of the modification of cash-rents; Circlewise details of area assessed; Circlewise assessment of old and new cultivation; Total proposed revenue in each circle; Details of the progression of revenue; Circlewise comparison of area under various land-uses and irrigation at the last and the present settlement; Circlewise details of net assets; Details of holdings, recorded rent, etc, according to tenures; (Palia, Nighasan and Khairigarh parganas, 1890-1938): Movement of cultivated area; (Palia, Nighasan and Khairigarh parganas, 1891,1911, 1921, 1931): Population in each circle; (Palia, Nighasan and Khairigarh parganas, 1891-1934): Agricultural stock at each census period; (Palia, Nighasan and Khairigarh parganas, 1914-1938): Details of suspensions and remissions in revenue; (Palia, Nighasan and Khairigarh, parganas, 1891-1938): Indices of price and produce-value.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 8th Mar, 1941).

*KUMAON DISTRICT (2)

1850 NWP. Report on the revision of settlement in the Kumaon dist carried out by Mr J.O.B. Beckett, 1863-78. Pt. 1.

Allahabad. Official, 1874, 15 + 193 + 84A + 504B + 115C + 16 CSL Pr Good.

Kumaon dist, 1846-73: Population; Trade; Land - survey - assessment - revenue - tenures - rent.

Statistics: (Almora, Bhabar, Champawat tehsils, 1868-72): Land revenue amount; (Kumaon dist, 1852, 1871): Sex-wise population.

1851 NWP. Report on the revision of settlement in the Kumaon dist carried out by Mr J.O.B. Beckett, 1863-73. Pt. 2.

Allahabad: Official, 1874, 116 c to 695 c + 78 D CSL Pr Good.

Kumaon dist, 1852-72: Population; Mineral resources; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - tenures.

Statistics: (Kumaon dist, pargana-wise, c 1872): No of villages, proprietors, tenants-at-will, permanent tenants, land in possession of proprietors and tenants-at-will; No of villages solely cultivated by proprietors, by permanent tenants, jointly by proprietors and tenants, by tenants-at-will, Caste-wise cultivators - proprietors - permanent tenants; (Kumaon dist, 1852, 1871): Sex-wise population.

(The book contains only statistical tables, mainly on the proposed land revenue).

*LALITPUR DISTRICT (1)

1852 NWP. Report on the settlement of Lullutpore, NWP, by James Davidson, 1859.

Allahabad: Official, 1871, 9 + 5 + 147 maps CSL Pr Good.

Lalitpur dist, 1844-69: Famines - effects on peasants; Population; Natural and mineral resources; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rent; Crops; Trade; Manufactures.

Statistics: (Lalitpur dist, pargana-wise, mouza-wise, 1843/44-1847/48, 1848/49-1852/53, 1853/54-1859/60, 1860/61): Average land revenue amount; Area of land - cultivated - uncultivated; Assessment rate.

LUCKNOW DISTRICT (7)

(Tehsils: Lucknow; Malihabad; Mohanlalganj)

1853 NWP. Report of the land revenue settlement of the Lucknow dist, by H.H.Butts.

Lucknow District (contd)

Lucknow: Official, 1873, 392 app maps NL Pr Useable.

Lucknow dist, 1869-71: Transport - roads - rlys - navigation; Prices - agricultural produce; Crops - rice - bajra - wheat; Land tenures; Markets; Land revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Lucknow dist, pargana-wise, 1871): Cultivated area; Irrigated area; Waste land; Prices; Loom etc; Land rents; Crop outturn; Proprietors of land; Area of different land tenures; Agricultural stock; Unassessable land; (Lucknow dist, 1869): Population.

(*Map showing canals, rly lines and roads*).

1854 NWP. Final report on the settlement of the Lucknow dist, by P. Gray, deputy commissioner and settlement officer, 1893.

Allahabad: Official, 1898, 3 + 16 + 36 CSL Pr Good.

Lucknow dist, 1858-96: Population; Irrigation; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures.

Statistics: (Lucknow dist, c 1858, c 1893, c 1896): Land under various crops; Land revenue amount.

1855 UP. Final report on the settlement of land revenue in the Lucknow dist, Oudh 1926-28, by Pandit Brij Chand Sharma.

Allahabad: Official, 1930, 2 + 5 + 49 maps CSL Pr Good.

Lucknow dist, 1862-1926: Population; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures; Means of communication; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Lucknow dist, 1896, c 1926): Land - revenue free - barren - fallow - irrigated - unirrigated; Land revenue amount; Area under various crops; Land occupied by each caste.

Lucknow tehsil

1856 UP. Schedule of revised rent-rates and supplementary rent-rate report of tehsil Lucknow, dist Lucknow, by R.N.Singh, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 321-329 GIPE Pr Good.

Lucknow tehsil, 1905-39: Revised rates; Area; Crops; Prices; Movement of rents; Produce value; Unit-values; Financial results of proposed rates.

Statistics: (Lucknow tehsil, 1938/39): Statement of revised rates in each circle according to various soil-types; Five years' average of cultivated, irrigated and cropped area in each pargana; Circlewise details of unit-values; Parganawise rent and revenue statements; (Lucknow tehsil, 1905-14, 1914-24, 1931-39): Index of prices; Movement of rent.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 8th Mar, 1941).

Malihabad tehsil

1857 UP. Supplementary assessment report of tehsil Malihabad, dist Lucknow, by R.N. Singh, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 2058-2062 GIPE Pr Good.

Malihabad tehsil, 1939/40: Modification of rents; Financial results.

Statistics: (Malihabad tehsil, 1939/40): Tenurewise rents; Revenue statement.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 22nd Nov, 1941).

Mohanlalganj tehsil

1858 UP. Schedule of revised rent-rates and supplementary rent-rate report of tehsil Mohanlalganj, dist Lucknow, by R.N. Singh, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 137-142 GIPE Pr Good.

Mohanlalganj tehsil, 1906-39: Revised rates; Area and crops; Prices; Unit-values; Value of average produce; Financial results of new rates.

Statistics: (Mohanlalganj tehsil, 1938/39): Revised rates for various soils in different parganas; Circlewise area under crops; Statement of unit-values in each circle; Circlewise statement of rents; Statement of revenue in each circle; (Mohanlalganj tehsil, 1906-1939): Index of prices of principal crops for important periods; (Mohanlalganj tehsil, 1921-25, 1935-39): parganawise dry and wet area under crops, yield per acre and its value.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 15th Feb, 1941).

1859 UP. Supplementary assessment report of tehsil Mohanlalganj, dist Lucknow, by R.N.Singh, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 1498-1502 GIPE Pr Good.

Mohanlalganj tehsil, 1939/40: Modification of rents; Financial results.

Statistics: (Mohanlalganj tehsil, 1939/40): Rent and revenue statements.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 9th Aug, 1941).

MAINPURI DISTRICT (6)

(Tehsils: Bhongaon; Karhal; Mainpuri; Mustafabad (Jasrana); Shikohabad)

1860 NWP. Report on the settlement of the dist of Mynpooree, completed by G.F. Edmonstone, 16th Nov, 1840.

Agra: Official, 1842, 91 NL Pr Good.

Mainpuri dist, c 1840/41: Land utilization; Cropping pattern - sugarcane - cotton - rice; Roads; Irrigation - wells; Land revenue assessment - fixation.

Statistics: (Mainpuri dist, pargana-wise, F.1225-44): Demand, receipt and balance outstanding of land revenue; (Kunchunnah, c 1840): Govt jumma, Haq taluqdari; Road fund; (Mainpuri dist, pargana-wise, 1839/40): Actual and proposed jumma; (Mainpuri dist, 1840/41): Land utilization; Cropping pattern; Land revenue assessment; (Mainpuri dist, 1835/36-1840/41): Govt jumma; Mainpuri dist, c 1840): Rent rates.

1861 NWP. Report on the settlement of the Mainpuri dist, NWP, by H.A. Conaghey.

Allahabad: Official, 1875, 370 maps ins 4bsl Pr Good.

Mainpuri dist, 1802-70: Prices - agricultural produce; Land revenue - assessment - history; Land tenures; Irrigation - wells - canals; Crops - wheat - jowar - bajra - gram - cotton-sugarcane; Rent - collection.

Statistics: (Mainpuri dist, pargana-wise, 1840-70): Land transfers; (Mainpuri dist, pargana-wise, 1848-72): Population; (Mainpuri dist, pargana-wise, 1815-71): Prices; (Mainpuri dist, 1866/67-1871/72): Irrigated area; (Mainpuri dist, 1860-73): Rainfall; (Mainpuri dist, pargana-wise, c 1670): Population; Cultivated area; Land revenue assessment; Rent collection; (Mainpuri dist, parganawise, 1802-70): Land revenue assessment; (Mainpuri dist, pargana-wise, c 1650, 1870): Landholders; Assessable land; Unassessable land; Irrigated area; Unirrigated area.

1862 NWP. Final settlement report of the Mainpuri dist of the United Provinces (1902-06 A.D.), by W.J.E. Lupton, 1902.

Allahabad: Official, 1906, 6 + 3 + 46 + 2 CSL Pr Good.

Mainpuri dist, 1839-1906: Population; Means of communication; Trade; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history -

Mainpuri District (contd)

revenue - tenures; Condition of peasants.

Statistics: (Mainpuri dist, C 1870, 1906): Land - revenue free - non-culturable - culturable + cultivated; Land revenue amount; Area under various crops, (Mainpuri dist, 1906): Land - Khud-kasht - rent free - occupied by tenants.

1863 UP. Forecast of re-settlement of the Mainpuri dist, by H.Rahman.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 136-160 GIPE Pr Good.

Mainpuri dist, 1890-1938: Expiring settlement; Cultivated area; Tenures; Irrigation; Population; Prices; Rents; Agricultural wages; Precarious areas; Communication; Method of cropping; Area under crops; Proprietary cultivation; Standard and statutory rates, Valuation of assets; Estimate of revenue.

Statistics: (Mainpuri dist, 1893-1937): Talukwise cultivated area; (Mainpuri dist, 1893, 1933-37): Talukwise details of irrigated area by sources of irrigation; (Mainpuri dist, 1881-1931). Population and density at census years; (Mainpuri dist, 1890-1938): Prices of principal agricultural crops; (Mainpuri dist, 1889-1937): Average area under various crops; (Mainpuri dist, 1937/38). Holding area in different tehsils under various classes of holdings at the previous and present settlement, Tehsilwise details of rent and rates at the previous and present settlement; No of proprietors of various status in each tehsil; Area under proprietary cultivation in each tehsil, Demand and collections of rent in each tehsil at the pre-slump and post-slump period; Comparative occupancy and statutory rates in each tehsil; Valuation according to tenures in each tehsil.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 27th Jan, 1940).

1864 UP. Final settlement report of dist Mainpuri, by Sh. Zahurul Hasan.

Allahabad: Official, 1944, 32 app maps MBSL Pr Good.

Mainpuri dist, 1870-1944: Transport - roads - rlys; Irrigation - canals - wells; Prices - fluctuations; Economic condition of the people; Land revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Mainpuri dist, tehsil-wise, 1901-41). Population; (Mainpuri dist, 1870-1942): Prices; (Mainpuri dist, 1944): Rainfall; (Mainpuri dist, 1904, 1935-44): Land revenue assessment; Rent collection; Cultivated area; Uncultivated area; Irrigated area; Unirrigated area, Agricultural stock; (Mainpuri dist, 1904-42): Remission and suspension of land revenue; Price and area of land transferred; (Mainpuri dist, 1944): Sayer collection.

(Map showing roads and rly lines).

Bhongaon tehsil

1865 UP. Rent-rate report for tehsil Bhongaon, dist Mainpuri, by Zahrul Hasan, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 1192-1204 app GIPE Pr Good.

Bhongaon tehsil, 1870-1940: Physical features, Communications; Population; Cropping; Irrigation; Prices; Rents; Soil classification, Unit-values; Proposed rates; Revenue.

Statistics: (Bhongaon tehsil, 1938/39). Proposed rates for different soils in each circle; Circlewise details of area, cropping and rental incidence; Area under crops at the last and the present settlement, Movement of rents at the last and the present settlement, Classification of soils in each circle; Standard and hereditary unit-values; Circlewise estimate of assets and revenue; (Bhongaon tehsil, 1870-1940): Price indices for different relevant periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 28th Jun, 1941).

MEERUT DISTRICT (9)

(Tehsils: Baghpat, Ghaziabad; Hapur; Meerut; Mawana, Sardhana)

1866 NWP. Report on the settlement of the dist of Meerut, by H.M.Elliot, officiating deputy collector.

Benares: Official, 1861, app Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Useable.

Meerut, 1836-40: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures; Agriculture - crops - cultivation of sugar-cane, cotton, wheat; Village communities - panchayats.

1867 NWP. Settlement report of the dist of Meerut 1865-70, by William Forbes.

Agra: Official, 1874, 27 + 72 + 17 maps CoL Pr Bad.

Meerut dist, 1835-72: Population; Land - survey - settlement and history - revenue - tenures.

Statistics: (Meerut dist, pargana-wise, 1872). Caste-wise, sex-wise, religion-wise population; (Meerut dist, pargana-wise, c 1835, 1867). Land - barren and revenue free - cultivable - irrigated - unirrigated - revenue amount.

1868 UP. Final settlement report of Meerut dist, 1936-38 by C.H. Cooke, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 1680-1760 app GIPA Pr Good.

Meerut dist, c 1865-1938. Physical features, Communications; Population; Agricultural stock, Cultivated area - crops - irrigation; Tenants - economic condition - castes; Cultivating tenures; Size of holdings, Prices; Settlement - unit values - assessed area; Sayer; Financial results of settlement.

Statistics: (Meerut dist, 1937/38): Area under irrigation by sources at last and present settlement; (Meerut dist, 1936): Talukwise no of wells and area irrigated; (Meerut dist, 1937/38): Area held by various castes at the last and the present settlement, Proportion of land cultivated by principal castes; Proportion of land cultivated according to various tenures at the last and the present settlement; Details of the size of holding; Rental incidences of different tenures at the last and the present settlement; Classification of soil at the last and the present settlement; Comparison of jamas at various settlements; Rent roll and collection at the last and the present settlement; Area under different proprietary rights, cash and grain rented and sub-tenanted and, their rents at the last and the present settlements; Agricultural stock and population at the last and the present settlement; Area under crops, at the last and the present settlement; Assets and revenue of the revenue-paying and revenue-free areas; Value of produce at the last and the present settlement; Tehsilwise and parganawise proposed standard and statutory rates for different soils; (Meerut dist, 1865-74, 1890-95, 1901-05, 1901-15, 1910-25, and 1930-36): Index of price, occupancy and non-occupancy incidence; (Meerut dist, 1899-1934): Details of transfer and sale prices of land for each quinquennial.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 22nd Jun, 1940).

Baghpat tehsil

1869 UP. Note on the assessment of tahsil Baghpat, dist Meerut, 1937, by S. Ranganathan, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad. Official, 1938, 1061-1124 app GIPA Pr Good.

Baghpat tehsil, 1934-37: Area assessed; Valuation; Assets; Cash and grain rented areas; Sayer; Assessment - financial effects.

Statistics: (Baghpat tehsil, 1936/37): Cultivated, assessed and holdings area; Circlewise modified village rates; Circlewise assets and proposed revenue of revenue-paying area; Circlewise assets and proposed revenue for revenue-free plots.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 1st Oct, 1938).

Meerut District (contd)

Ghaziabad tehsil

1870 UP. Assessment report of tehsil Ghaziabad, dist Meerut, by C.H. Cooke, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939 983-1018 app GIPE Pr Good.

Ghaziabad tehsil, 1936/37: *Assessed area; Tenures; Assets;* Assessment rates; Revenue.

Statistics: (Ghaziabad tehsil, 1936/37): Circlewise cultivated and assessed areas; Circlewise details of revenue imposed at various settlements; Modified village rates in each circle; Assets and proposed revenue-paying areas by circles; Accepted and proposed revenue for revenue-free mahals and plots; Accepted assets and proposed revenue for revenue assigned mahals; Increase in proposed revenue and progressions allowed, Incidence of expiring and proposed revenue of the revenue-paying areas; Changes due to objections.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 30th Jul, 1939).

Hapur tehsil

1871 UP. Supplementary assessment report of pargana Garhmuktesar, Puth, Hapur and Sarawa, tehsil Hapur, dist Meerut, 1937, by H. Singh, *settlement officer.*

Allahabad: Official, 1937, 701-730 app GIPE Pr Good.

Tehsil Hapur, 1931-37: Assessment of revenue; Incidence of new proposals.

Statistics: (Hapur tehsil, 1937): Assets and proposed revenue of the revenue-paying area; Modified village rates; Mahals assessed above 40 per cent; Rent statement for different parganas.

(Report published in U.P. Gazette, Pt VIII, 23rd Oct, 1937).

Meerut tehsil

1872 UP. Assessment report of tehsil Meerut, dist Meerut, by C.H. Cooke, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 3604-3630 app GIPE Pr Good.

Meerut tehsil, 1900/38: Proposed and modified rent-rates; Assessed area - valuation; Assets; Cash and grain rented areas; Tenures; Assessment rates - incidence; Revenue.

Statistics: (Meerut tehsil, 1937/38): Circlewise comparison of cultivated and assessed areas; Details of rents according to tenures; Tenurewise incidence of rent; Circlewise no of tubewells and area irrigated by them; Assets and revenue at previous and present settlement; Assets and proposed revenue of revenue paying areas by circles; Increase in the proposed revenue and progressions allowed in each circle; Circlewise percentage of net assets and incidence of expiring and proposed revenue of the revenue-paying area; Accepted assets and proposed revenue for revenue-free mahals and plots; No of villages and mahals with the area and increased assets due to new state works of irrigation.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 26th Aug, 1939).

Sardhana tehsil

1873 UP. Rent-rate report of tehsil Sardhana, dist Meerut, by S. Ranganathan, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 2783-2853 app maps GIPE Pr Good.

Sardhana tehsil, c 1866-1936: Physical features; Soils; Irrigation; Communications; Towns; Trade and markets; Population; Agricultural stock; Pastures and fodder; Tenures; Proprietors and cultivators - economic condition; Size of holding; Area - cultivated - irrigated - crops - outturn, Cash and kind rents; Prices; Transfers and sales of land; Soils; Assets - valuation; Assessment rates - effects on revenue.

Statistics: (Sardhana tehsil, 1936/37): Parganawise comparison of area, irrigation, population; Distribution of tubewells in various parganas; Circlewise number of masonry wells; Comparison of circles for area, rents, etc; Castewise distribution of proprietors and area held by them at previous and present settlements; Circlewise details of cultivators by communities; Circlewise details of land-use and irrigation at previous and present settlements, Percentage of cultivated area to total area at previous and present settlements; Circlewise proportion of area under each crop at previous and present settlement; Area under various proprietary tenures; Area cultivated under various tenures as percentages of the total cultivated area; Circlewise details of statutory lands held by occupancy and statutory tenants; Circlewise analysis of occupancy area; Circlewise incidence of recorded rent; Analysis of occupancy incidence; Circlewise area demarcated in different soils; Details of actual and selected soil proportions in each circle; Actual occupancy and selected standard unit-values in each circle; Selected statutory values in each circle; Annual yield of 100 acres; Standards and statutory rates per acre and bigha; Details of divergence between valuation and recorded rent; Assets and estimated revenue; (Sardhana tehsil, 1901, 1911, 1921, 1931): Population, density and village sites, (Sardhana tehsil, 1892/96, 1930/37): Average yields of different crops; (Sardhana tehsil, 1866/74-1931/36). Index nos of prices for specific periods; (Sardhana tehsil, 1898-1932): Transfer and sale prices of revenue-paying land; (Sardhana tehsil, 1918/33): Total demand and remissions of revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 15th Jul, 1939).

1874 UP. Assessment report of tehsil Sardhana, dist Meerut, by S. Ranganathan, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 4270-4298 app GIPE Pr Good.

Sardhana tehsil, 1938: Soil classification; Rent-rates; Assessed area; Assets; Cash-rented and grain-rented areas; Tenures; Proposed revenue.

Statistics: (Sardhana tehsil, 1937/38): Pargana and circlewise no of villages; Circlewise areas cultivated, assessed and holdings; Recorded and modified rents according to tenures; Tenurewise incidence of recorded rent, remitted rent, valuation at rates and accepted rents; Circlewise assets and proposed revenue; Circlewise percentage of net assets and incidence of expiring and proposed revenue of the revenue-paying Khalsa area; Increase in revenue and progressions allowed; Accepted assets and proposed nominal revenue on revenue-free plots.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 4th Nov, 1939).

MIRZAPUR DISTRICT (4)

(Tehsils: Chunar; Dudhi; Mirzapur; Robertsganj)

1875 NWP. Settlement of Mirzapore. 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SRG: NWP (Mr Thomason's despatches) no 16. NAI Pr Good.

Mirzapur dist, c 1788-1844: Land survey and settlement - govt's policy.

1876 NWP. The final report on the completion of the revision of records of that portion of the Mirzapur dist commonly described as the Gangetic valley, by G. Dale, collector and settlement officer, 1878.

Allahabad: Official, 1887, 9 + 7 + 23 + 10 + 14 CSL Pr Good.

Mirzapur District (contd)

Mirzapur dist, c 1795-1887: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - rent; Crops; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Mirzapur dist, pargana-wise, 1887): Land - irrigated - unirrigated; Area under various crops.

Dudhi tehsil

1877 NWP. Note on pargana Dudhi of the Mirzapur dist with special reference to its land assessment, by H.C.A.Conybearn.

Allahabad: Official, 1879, 76 app maps WBsL Pr Good.

Dudhi pargana, 1853/54-1877. Houses, Forests; Crops - wheat - barley - millets - pulses; Imports - sugar - salt - cloth - tobacco; Exports - rice - corn - cotton - oilseeds, Land revenue - assessment - history; Prices - agricultural produce.

Statistics: (Dudhi, 1874-78): Rainfall; (Dudhi pargana, 1877/78): Land revenue assessment; Cultivated area; (Dudhi pargana, 1876/77): Prices; (Dudhi pargana, 1853/54-1865/66). Revenue.

1878 UP. Report on the settlement of Dudhi estate, Mirzapur dist, 1909, by A. Muhammad Ahmad, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1910, 26 + 44A app Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Bad.

Dudhi estate, 1901-09: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rental system; Agriculture - crops; Population; Means of communication - roads - rlys.

MORADABAD DISTRICT (9)

(Tehsils: Amroha; Bilari; Hasanpur; Moradabad; Sambhal; Takurdwara)

1879 NWP. Report on the settlement of the dist of Moradabad, by R. Money, settlement officer.

Benares: Official, 1861, app Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Useable.

Moradabad, c 1800-42: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents; Agriculture - crops - agrarian relations - condition of agriculturists; Village communities.

1880 NWP. Final report on the settlement of the Moradabad dist, by E. Alexander, and C.H.T.Crosthwaite, 1870.

Allahabad: Official, 1881, 12 + iii + 2 + 141 + 16 + 2 maps ind CSL Pr Good.

Moradabad dist, 1802-78: Population; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - rent, Famines; Trade; Means of communication; Prices.

Statistics: (Moradabad dist, parganawise, 1872): Population - sex - caste - occupation; (Moradabad dist, 1845-57, 1860-78): Average grain prices, (Moradabad dist, 1803-05, 1806-08, 1809-12, 1838-42): Parganawise average land revenue amount.

1881 UP. Final report on the eleventh settlement of the Moradabad dist, by H.J. Boas.

Allahabad: Official, 1909, 65 app NL Pr Good.

Moradabad dist, 1803-1907: Rainfall; Transport - rlys - roads; Prices - agricultural produce; Crops - wheat - rice - cotton - bajra; Land revenue - assessment.

Statistics: (Moradabad dist, 1872-1901): Population; Agricultural stock; (Moradabad dist, c 1870, 1907/08). Cultivated area; waste land, Land occupancy; Area, assessment and price of land transferred, Rent collection; Cropping pattern; Irrigated land; (Moradabad dist, 1892/93-1907/08): Irrigated area; (Moradabad, 1853-1900): Prices; (Moradabad dist, 1857/58-1907/08): Cultivated area; (Moradabad dist, 1803-75): Land revenue assessment; (Moradabad dist, 1907/08): Size of land-holdings; Rent payment; Resumed land; Unassessable land; Rainfall.

1882 UP. Settlement forecast, dist Moradabad, 1936, by T. Prasad, assistant director, land records.

Allahabad. Official, 1940, 1831-1868 app GIPE Pr Good.

Moradabad dist, 1898-1936. Population; Agricultural wages; Communications, Cultivated area; Irrigated area, Methods of cropping; Prices and value of produce, Proprietors - area cultivated - economic condition, Tenures; Assessment - assets - valuation - rents - effects on revenue.

Statistics: (Moradabad dist, 1905-1936): Area under crops with percentages; (Moradabad dist, 1898-1936): Index of prices for some years, (Moradabad dist, 1936): Tehsilwise movement of occupancy rents; Tehsilwise incidence of valuation; (Moradabad dist, 1901, 1911, 1921, 1931): Tehsilwise population, area and density, (Moradabad dist, 1909, 1924-36): Tensilwise area under cultivation; (Moradabad dist, 1909, 1932-36): Tensilwise area under irrigation; (Moradabad dist, 1909, 1936): Changes in the value of produce of important crops; Changes in the proprietary tenures; Tehsilwise area cultivated by proprietors; Changes in the principal tenures in each tensil; Movement of rents of various classes in each tensil, Details of valuation in each tehsil; Tensilwise demand and collection of rent for pre-slump and post-slump period; Changes in the no of cattle, ploughs and carts in each tehsil; Goshwara for alluvial and non-alluvial villages.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 29th Jun, 1940).

Amroha tensil

1883 UP. Rent-rate report of pargana Amroha, dist Moradabad, by Khan Bahadur Shaikh Amir-ud-din Khan, special officer.

Allahabad.Official, 1930, 25 + 69A app ill Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Good.

Amroha pargana, 1901-27: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - rental system - movement of rent - tenures - holdings - transfers; Agriculture - crops - castes of cultivators - markets - livestock - condition of agriculturists; Means of communication - rlys - roads; Population - density; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Amroha tehsil, 1901, 1911, 1921): Population - density per sq mile; (Amroha tehsil, 1909, 1915, 1925): No of classified livestock; (Amroha tensil, 1905-28): Grain prices; (Amroha tehsil, circle-wise, 1907-24): Area of land, rent-paying area, value of rent, rent-rate, value of land - revenue.

Bilari tensil

1884 UP. Schedule of rent rates and rent-rate report for tehsil Bilari, dist Moradabad, by D. Walley, settlement officers.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 1128-1144 app GIPE Pr Good.

Bilari tehsil, 1881-1940: Topography, Population; Markets; Communications; Irrigation; Cropping; Economic condition of cultivators; Rental system; Soil classification; Prices and rents; Unit-values; Assessment rates; Revenue.

Statistics: (Bilari tehsil, 1938/39): Soil-wise schedule of proposed occupancy and hereditary rates; Circle-wise comparison of area, irrigation, crops and rental incidence; Soil proportions in each circle; Movement of rents; Standard and hereditary unit-values in each circle; Circle-wise area held under different tenures; Effects of application of proposed rates on the exist-

Moradabad District (contd)

ing rents; Estimate of net revenue and assets according to circles; (Bilari tehsil, 1861-1940): Price index of agricultural commodities for important periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 21st Jun, 1941).

Moradabad tehsil

1885 UP. Roster year 1336 Fusli (1928/29). Rent-rate report of pargana Moradabad, tehsil Moradabad, dist Moradabad, by Thakur Jai Krit Singh, special officer.

Allhhabad: Official, 1929, 56 app ill Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Good.

Moradabad pargana, 1893-1927: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - rental system - movement in rent - tenures - transfers; Agriculture - castes of cultivators - crops - livestock - condition of agriculturists; Means of communication - rlys - roads; Irrigation; Population; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Moradabad pargana, 1901, 1911, 1921): Population - density per sq mile; (Moradabad pargana, 1904-25): No of classified livestock; (Moradabad pargana, 1893-1926): Grain prices.

Sambhal tehsil

1886 UP. Roster year 1336 Fusli (1928/29). Rent-rate report of pargana Sambhal, tehsil Sambhal, dist Moradabad, by Thakur Jai Krit Singh, special officer.

Allanabad: Official, 1929, 51 app ill Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Good.

Sambhal pargana, 1891-1927: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - rental system - movement of rent - tenures - holdings - transfers; Agriculture - crops - castes of cultivators - livestock - markets - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Means of communication - rlys - roads; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Sambhal pargana, circle-wise, 1901, 1911, 1921): population - density per sq mile; (Sambhal pargana, 1909-25): No of classified livestock, ploughs, carts; (Sambhal pargana, 1893-1928): Prices of grain and gur; (Sambhal pargana, circle-wise, 1913-27): Area of land holding, cultivated area and amount of land revenue.

Thakurdwara tehsil

1887 UP. Roster year 1336 Fasli (1928/29): Rent-rate report of pargana Thakurdwara, tehsil Thakurdwara, dist Moradabad, by Khan Bahadur Shaikh Zamir-ud-din Khan, special officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1930, 42 app ill Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Good.

Thakurdwara pargana, 1901-27: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - rental system - movement of rent - tenures - holdings - transfers; Agriculture - crops - livestock - markets - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Means of communication - rlys - roads; Population - density; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Thakurdwara pargana, circle-wise, 1901, 1911, 1921): Population - density per sq mile, (Thakurdwara pargana, circle-wise, 1904-25). No of classified livestock, ploughs and carts; (Thakurdwara tehsil, 1905-28): Grain prices; (Thakurdwara tensil, 1907-24). Area of cultivated and rent-paying land; Amount of rental demand and land revenue.

MUTTRA DISTRICT (12)

(Tehsils: Chhata; *Mahaban; Mat, Muttra; Sadabad-Mahaban)

1868 NWP. Report on the settlement of the Muttra dist, NWP, by R.S. Whiteway, 1871.

Allahabad: Official, 1879, 10 + iii + 276 maps CSL Pr Good.

Muttra dist, 1803-76. Population; Trade, Means of communication; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rent; Crops, Condition of peasants, Prices; Irrigation, History of land settlement; Agrarian structure.

Statistics: (Muttra dist, 1876): Area of land under various crops, No of landholders - resident - non-resident; (Muttra dist, Muttra town, 1813-34): Harvest price of wheat and barley; (Bajna town, 1835-76): Harvest price of wheat, barley, gram.

1889 UP. Final settlement report of the Muttra dist, UP, by H.A. Lane, settlement officer, 1921 to 1925.

Allahabad: Official, 1926, 8 + 28 + 15A app maps Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Bad.

Muttra dist, 1822-1925. Land - survey - assessment - settlement - history of settlement - prices - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - livestock - condition of agriculturists; Means of communication - roads - rlys; Population - density - occupations - castes, Trade; Irrigation - effects of canals on revenue - protection from draughts.

Statistics: (Muttra dist, 1901, 1911, 1921). Population, No of ploughs, masonry wells, earthen wells; (Muttra dist, 1925): No of castes of proprietors and their holdings, Transfers of land.

Chhata tehsil

1890 UP. Schedule of revised rates and supplementary rent-rate report of tehsil Chhata, dist Muttra, by Bhajan Lal Chaturvedi, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 522-526 app GIPh Pr Good.

Chhata tehsil, 1873-1940: Revised rates; Cropping pattern; Irrigation; Prices; Rents; Effects of proposed rates on rent and revenue.

Statistics: (Chhata tehsil, 1901, 1938/39): Area under crops at the previous settlement and the present revision, Circlewise movement of hereditary rents; Circlewise and tenurewise rent and revenue statements; (Chhata tehsil, 1873-1939): Index of prices of staple produce over relevant periods; (Chhata tensil, 1901, 1920-30, 1931-35, 1936-39): Unit-values of hereditary tenants at settlement and post-settlement periods in each circle.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 19th Apr, 1941).

1891 UP. Supplementary assessment report of tehsil Chhata, dist Muttra, by Bhajan Lal Chaturvedi, revising officer.

Allahabad. Official, 1941, 1728-1732 app GIPh Pr Good.

Chhata tehsil, 1939/40: Modification of rents; Financial results.

Statistics: (Chhata tehsil, 1939/40): Circlewise rent and revenue statements.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 4th Oct, 1941).

Muttra District (contd)

*Mahaban tehsil

1892 NWP. Assessment report of tahsil Mahaban, dist Muttra, by H.A. Lane, c 1919.

Allahabad: Official, 1923, 10 + 11 CSL Pr Good.

Mahaban tehsil, 1832-1922: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue.

Mat tehsil

1893 UP. Schedule of revised rates and supplementary rent-rate report of tehsil Mat, dist Muttra, by Bhajan Lal Chaturvedi, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 191-196 app GIPE Pr Good.

Mat tehsil, c 1873-1939: Revised rent-rates; Area and crops; Irrigation; Population, Prices and value of produce; Hereditary rates and rents; Unit-values; Effects on rents and revenue.

Statistics: (Mat tehsil, 1938/39): Schedule of revised circle rates according to soil classes; Area under crops at the last settlement and the present one; Statement of unit values in each circle; Circlewise and tenurewise statement of rents; Circlewise statement of revenue; (Mat tehsil, 1873-1939): Movement of prices for relevant periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 1st Mar, 1941).

1894 UP. Supplementary assessment tehsil Mat, dist Muttra, by Bhajanlal Chaturvedi, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 1618-1622 app GIPE Pr Good.

Mat tehsil, 1939/40: Modification of rents; Financial results.

Statistics: (Mat tehsil, 1939/40): Circlewise statement of rents and revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 6th Sept, 1941).

Muttra tehsil

1895 UP. Schedule of revised rates and supplementary rent-rate report of tehsil Muttra, dist Muttra, by Bhajan Lal Chaturvedi, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 577-580 app GIPE Pr Good.

Muttra tehsil, 1873-1939: Revised rents; Population; Cultivated area and irrigation, Crops; Prices and produce value; Rents; Unit-values; Effects of proposed rates on rent and revenue.

Statistics: (Muttra tehsil, 1938/39): Schedule of revised rates in each circle according to soil classes; Area under various crops at last settlement and at present, based on five year averages; Circlewise unit-values for occupancy and hereditary tenants; Circlewise movement of rents; Circlewise and tenurewise rent statement; Circlewise statement of revenue; (Muttra tehsil, 1873-1939): Movement in prices of staple produce over seven relevant periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 26th Apr, 1941).

1896 UP. Supplementary assessment report of tehsil and dist Muttra, by Bhajan Lal Chaturvedi, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 1848-1852 GIPE Pr Good.

Muttra tehsil, 1939/40: Modification of rents; Financial results.

Statistics: (Muttra tehsil, 1939/40): Circlewise rent and revenue statements.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 25th Oct, 1941).

1897 NWP. Settlement of Puchawur, Woorynee and Jadoonpore, dist Muttra, 2 Vols Vol 1.

Agra: Official, 1856, 516 SHG: North-western provinces (Mr Thomason's despatches) no 28 NAI Pr Good.

Muttra district, 1813/14-1844: Land assessments - effects on peasantry.

Sadabad-Mahaban tehsil

1898 UP. Schedule of revised rates and supplementary rent-rate report of tehsil Sadabad-Mahaban, dist Muttra, by Bhajan Lal Chaturvedi, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 86-93 app GIPE Pr Good.

Sadabad-Mahaban tehsil, c 1873-1939. Revised rent-rates; Crops; Irrigation; Population; Agricultural produce; Prices; Assessed area and unit-values, Effects of new rates on rents and revenue.

Statistics: (Sadabad-Mahaban tehsil, 1938/39). Circlewise rates per acre and per bigha for areas under various soils; Area under crops at the last and the present settlement, Circlewise unit-values for occupancy tenants; Circlewise and soil-classwise limit of unit-value for hereditary tenants, Circlewise hereditary rents since last settlement, Circlewise statement of rents and revenue; (Sadabad-Mahaban tehsil, 1873-1939): Movement of prices of staple produce over different relevant periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 1st Feb, 1941).

1899 UP. Supplementary assessment report of tehsil Sadabad-Mahaban, dist Muttra, by Bhajan Lal Chaturvedi, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 1430-1434 app GIPE Pr Good.

Sadabad-Mahaban tehsil, 1939/40: Modification of rents; Financial results.

Statistics: (Sadabad-Mahaban tehsil, 1939/40): Circlewise statement of rent and revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 26th Jul, 1941).

MUZAFFARNAGAR DISTRICT (15)

(Tensils: Budhana; Jansath; Kairana, Muzaffarnagar)

1900 NWP. Report on the settlement of the dist of Moozufurnuggur, 14th Aug 1841, by Edward Thornton.

Agra. Official, 1842, 44 app Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Good.

Muzaffarnagar dist, 1841: Survey settlement - methodology, Produce per acre; Area cultivated - irrigated - crops, Tenures.

Statistics: (Muzaffarnagar dist, pargana-wise, c 1841): Land-use; Price of land; Revenue rates.

1901 NWP. Settlement report and statements of the dist of Muzaffarnagar for the years 1866, by H.C.Keene.

Allahabad: Official, 1866, 288 CSL Pr Useable.

Muzaffarnagar District (contd)

Muzaffarnagar dist, 1840-64: Population; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - rent - tenures; Prices; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Muzaffarnagar dist, pargana-wise, 1848, 1866): Land - cultivated - culturable - barren; (Muzaffarnagar dist, pargana-wise, 1866): Rate of land - rent; Area under various crops; (Muzaffarnagar town, 1849/50-1863/64): Grain prices; (Shamlee Qusbah, 1840/41-1863/64): Grain prices; (Muzaffarnagar dist, pargana-wise, 1863): Sex-wise, occupation-wise population; Land revenue rate for irrigated and unirrigated lands.

1902 NWP. Settlement report of the dist of Moozuffernugger, including a report on the permanent settlement of the Western pergunnahs of the dist, by H.G.Keene, 1860.

Allahabad: Official, 1873, 151 + v + 286 maps CSL Pr Good.

Muzaffarnagar dist, 1840-64: Population; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rent; Prices; Irrigation.

Statistics: Muzzaffarnagar dist, pargana-wise, 1863): Area of land - irrigated - unirrigated - rent rate; (Muzaffarnagar dist, pargana-wise, 1866): Area of land under various crops; (Muzzaffarnagar town, 1849/50-1863/64): Grain prices; (Shamlee Qusbah, 1840/41-1863/64): Grain prices; (Muzaffarnagar dist, pargana-wise, 1863): Sex-wise, occupation-wise population; Land revenue rate for irrigated and unirrigated lands.

1903 NWP. Final report on the settlement of the Muzaffarnagar dist, by J.O. Millar, 1887.

Allahabad: Official, 1892, 95 + 79A + 8 ill CSL Pr Bad.

Muzaffarnagar dist, 1805-90: Population; Trade; Manufactures; Means of communication; Prices; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rent; Crops.

Statistics: (Muzaffarnagar dist, 1871-90): Mortality - rate - causes of death; (Muzaffarnagar dist, pargana-wise, 1872, 1881, 1891): Population; (Muzaffarnagar dist, 1841-60, 1861-70, 1886-90): Average grain prices; (Muzaffarnagar dist, 1841-90): Prices of grain and cotton.

(Diagrams illustrating the prices of rice, wheat, barley, gur and cotton from 1841-90).

1904 UP. Assessment report of dist Muzaffarnagar, 1919-21.

Allahabad: Official, c 1921, Vp app Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Useable.

Muzaffarnagar dist, 1901-21: Land - survey - assessment - method of assessment - settlement - revenue - rental system; Agriculture; Irrigation.

1905 UP. Final settlement report of the Muzaffarnagar dist, UP, by H.A. Lane.

Allahabad: Official, 1921, 9 + 2 + 44 app maps NL Pr Good.

Muzaffarnagar dist, 1920/21: Transport - roads - rly; Population; Rainfall; Trade - agricultural produce; Irrigation - canals - wells; Land tax fixation - coercive processes - types of tenancies; Land utilisation; Crops - wheat - rice - jowar - bajra - grams; Population.

Statistics: (Muzaffarnagar dist, 1887/88-1890/91, 1915/16-1918/19): Irrigated area; (Muzaffarnagar dist, 1890/91-1920/21): Land rent; Land utilization; Land revenue; Area irrigated by various sources; (Muzaffarnagar dist, 1891-1921): Population; Cropping pattern; (Muzaffarnagar dist, 1921): Ploughs; Plough - cattle; (Muzaffarnagar dist, 1920/21): Assets of peasants etc; Proprietary tenures; (Muzaffarnagar dist, F.1299-1325): Area, price and revenue of land transferred; Expenditure of assessment.

1906 NWP. Settlement report on the Ganges canal tract in the Muzaffarnagar dist, by Alan Cadell.

Allahabad: Official, 1878, 7 + iv + 122 + Lxxvii maps CSL Pr Good.

Muzaffarnagar dist, 1803-74: Population; Trade; Industries; Crops; Irrigation; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures - rent; Prices.

Statistics: (Purchapar, Muzaffarnagar, Bhuharheri, Jauli Jansath, Khatauli, Bhumah Sambalherah parganas, 1865, 1872): Population; (Purchapar, Muzaffarnagar, Bhuharheri, Jauli Jansath, Khatauli, Bhumah Sambalherah parganas, 1872): Caste-wise, sex-wise, population; Land under cultivation - average resident and non-resident area per head - rent rate - rent value; (Jalalabad town, 1822-73): Grain prices.

Budhana tehsil

1907 UP. Schedule of revised rent-rates and supplementary rent-rate report for tehsil Budhana, dist Muzaffarnagar, by S.J.H. Zaidi, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 366-378 app GIPE Pr Good.

Budhana tehsil, 1909/38: Irrigation; Crops; Agricultural stock; Population; Prices; Value of produce; Rents; Unit-values; Proposed rates; Estimated financial results.

Statistics: (Budhana tehsil, 1909/38): Index no of prices of certain crops for specific periods; Index no of produce value of certain crops; (Budhana tehsil, 1937/38): Movement of rent during different periods; Circle and pargana-wise unit-values; Pargana-wise irrigated area according to sources of irrigation; Circlewise standard and statutory rates proposed for each soil -type; Statement of rents for each pargana and circle; Statement of revenue for each pargana and circle.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 17th Feb, 1940).

1908 UP. Supplementary assessment report of tehsil Budhana dist Muzaffarnagar, by S.M. Zaidi, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 2795-2799 GIPE Pr Good.

Budhana tehsil, 1938/39: Assessed area; Modification of rents; Assessment - effects on revenue

Statistics: (Budhana tehsil, 1938/39): Details of assessed area; Statement of rent and revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 2nd Nov, 1940).

Jansath tehsil

1909 UP. Schedule of rates and supplementary rent-rate report of tehsil Jansath, dist Muzaffarnagar, by S.J.H. Zaidi, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 1023-1938 app GIPE Pr Good.

Jansath tehsil, 1891-1931: Irrigation; Crops; Agricultural stock; Population; Prices; Movement of rents; Unit - values; Proposed rates; Financial results.

Statistics: (Jansath tehsil, 1891-95-1932-38): Prices of grain at different relevant periods; (Jansath tehsil, 1891-95-1923-30): Percentage rise or fall in the prices of grain; (Jansath tehsil, 1909-17-1932-38): Index nos of prices of grain; (Jansath tehsil, 1909-17-1932-38): Movement of rent since settlement; Unit-value on recorded rent and on rent after remission; (Jansath tehsil, 1909-17-1932-38): Comparison of price and rental indices; (Jansath tehsil, 1937/38): Area cultivated, irrigated and no of wells; Circlewise percentage of cropped area under various crops; Statement of standard and statutory rents; Tenurewise rent statement; Circlewise statement of revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 6th Apr, 1940).

1910 UP. Supplementary assessment report of tehsil Jansath, dist Muzaffarnagar, by S.M.Zaidi, revising officer.

Allahabad : Official, 1940, 2772-2776 GIPE Pr Good.

Jansath tehsil, 1938/39 : Area assessed; Modification of rents; Effects on revenue.

Statistics : (Jansath tehsil, 1938/39) : Assessed area of alluvial and non-alluvial lands; Tenure wise statement of rents and revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 2nd Nov, 1940).

Muzaffarnagar District (contd)

Kairana tehsil

1911 UP. Schedule of rates and supplementary rent-rate report of tehsil Kairana, dist Muzaffarnagar.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 1315-1320 app GIPE Pr Good.

Kairana tehsil, 1909-38: Irrigation; Cropping; Agricultural stock; Population; Prices; Rents and prices; Proposed rates; Financial results of new proposals.

Statistics: (Kairana tehsil, 1909-17-1932-38): Index of prices of principal agricultural crops; Produce value index no in each circle; Relation of prices and rents; (Kairana tehsil, 1937/38): Movement of rent since settlement; Pargana-wise and circle-wise unit values; Circlewise area under irrigation and sources of irrigation; Crop percentage on five years average at settlement and at present; Statement of proposed rates; Tenurewise statement of rent; Parganawise and circlewise statement of revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 4th May, 1940).

1912 UP. Supplementary assessment report of tehsil Kairana, dist Muzaffarnagar, by S.M.Zaidi, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 2790-2794 GIPE Pr Good.

Kairana tehsil, 1938/39: Assessed area; Modification of rates; New assessment.

Statistics: (Kairana tehsil, 1938/39): Details of assessed area; Statement of new rent and revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 2nd Nov, 1940).

Muzaffarnagar tehsil

1913 UP. Supplementary assessment report of tehsil Muzaffarnagar, dist Muzaffarnagar, by J.H. Zaidi, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 2599-2603 GIPE Pr Good.

Muzaffarnagar tehsil, 1938/39: Area assessed; Assets, Proposed revenue.

Statistics: (Muzaffarnagar tehsil, 1938/39): Details of area assessed; Statement of rent according to tenure; Statement of revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 5th Oct, 1940).

1914 UP. Rent-rate report of parganas Pur-Chhapar and Gordhanpur, tehsil Muzaffarnagar, dist Muzaffarnagar, by H.A. Lane, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1920, 4 + 25 app Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Good.

Pur-Chhapar and Gordhanpur parganas, 1881-1917: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - rental system - tenures - holdings - transfers; Agriculture - crops - castes of proprietors - leading proprietors - livestock; Grain prices; Irrigation; Population.

Statistics: (Pur-Chhapar and Gordhanpur parganas, 1904, 1909, 1914): No of classified livestock; (Pur-Chhapar and Gordhanpur parganas, 1892/93-1918/19): Prices of grains, cotton, raw cotton, sugar; (Pur-Chhapar and Gordhanpur parganas, 1881, 1891, 1901, 1911): Population.

NAINI TAL DISTRICT (2)

(Tehsils: Haldwani; Kashipur; *Kumaon Bhabar; Kichha; Naini Tal)

Kashipur tehsil

1915 UP. Rent rate report on pargana Kashipur, dist Nainital, by R.B. Smith, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1916, 36 + 16A app Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Useable.

Kashipur pargana, 1844-1915: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - history of settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rents - transfers; Agriculture - crops - grain prices - implements - livestock - condition of agriculturists; Population - density - mortality; Irrigation.

Statistics: (Kashipur pargana, circle-wise, 1901, 1911): Population - density; (Kashipur pargana, 1900-09): Amount of land revenue; (Kashipur pargana, 1901-11): Land transfers - aggregate area and revenue of property transferred, prices per acre of land.

*Kumaon Bhabar tract

1916 NWP. Final report on the resettlement of the Kumaon Bhabar during 1890-93, by H. Hollingbery, deputy collector.

Allahabad: Official, 1894, Vp app maps Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Bad.

Kumaon Bhabar tract, Nainital dist, 1832-93: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - history of settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings - rental system - transfers; Agriculture - management of govt estate - crops - markets - castes of cultivators - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Population; Means of communication - roads.

Statistics: (Kumaun Bhabar tract, 1893): Area and revenue of settled villages as per expired and new settlements; Area and cash rents of directly managed villages.

*OUDH PROVINCE (2)

1917 Bengal. Papers relating to land tenures and revenue settlement in Oude, by J. Outram, 1856.

Calcutta: Official, 1865, x + 591 ind CSL Pr Good.

Oudh Province, 1854-64: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures; Condition of peasants; Agrarian structure.

Statistics: (Oudh Province, dist-wise, 1854, 1859): No of villages in each dist and land revenue amount therefrom; (Oudh province, 1859): Revenue amount - land tax - spirits, drugs, opium - salt - stamp.

1918 Bengal. Calendar of land revenue settlements, Oudh.

Calcutta: Official, c 1903, 19 CSL Pr Good.

Oudh province, 1862-1901: Calendar of land revenue settlements.

(The calendar records the dates of land settlements of each pargana and the no of years for which settlement was fixed).

PARTABGARH DISTRICT (9)

(Tehsils: Kunda; Partabgarh; Patti)

1919 NWP. Report on the revenue settlement of the Partabgarh dist, Province of Oudh, by W.E. Forbes and R.M. King, 1860.

Lucknow: Official, 1877, 7 + v + 245 + 20 + lxii ill CSL Pr Bad.

Partabgarh dist, c 1500-1870: Population; Means of communication; Trade; Manufactures; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures; Crops; Prices.

Statistics: (Partabgarh dist, pargana-wise, 1866): Land - cultivated - cultivable - barren; Caste-wise, occupation-wise, sex-wise population; (Partabgarh dist, 1870): Rent of land per acre; Area under various crops.

1920 NWP. Final settlement report of the Partabgarh dist, Oudh, by J. Sanders, 1889.

Allahabad: Official, 1896, 5 + 12 + iii + 277 + 101 + 4 maps CSL Pr Good.

Partabgarh dist, 1860-94: Population; Means of communication; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - rent - tenures; Irrigation; Crops; Prices.

Statistics: (Partabgarh dist, pargana-wise, c 1865, 1891): Land occupied by each caste; Occupation-wise population; (Partabgarh dist, c 1892): Grain prices; Cost of cultivation - seed - wages - irrigation - rent - threshing; (Partabgarh dist, 1864/65-1893/94): Land revenue amount; (Partabgarh dist, pargana-wise, 1878-90): Land - Khudkasht - Shikmi - held by tenants; Value of rent; (Partabgarh dist, pargana-wise, 1867-91): Area under various crops.

(List of markets, sugarcane and indigo factories).

1921 UP. Final settlement report of the Partabgarh dist, UP 1930, by Rai Sahib Babu Biswanath Singh, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1930, 2 + 8 + 35 app CSL Pr Good.

Partabgarh dist, c 1856-1929: Population; Means of communication; Land survey - assessment- settlement - tenures - rent; Crops; Irrigation; History of land settlement.

Statistics: (Partabgarh dist, 1896, 1922): Area of land - cultivable - non-culturable - cultivated; Value of land - rent; Area of land held by each caste; (Partabgarh dist, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1921): Population.

Kunda tehsil

1922 UP. Schedule of rates and supplementary rent-rate report, tehsil Kunda, dist Partabgarh, by S.N.M. Tripathi, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 309-319 GIPE Pr Good.

Kunda tehsil, 1887-1939: Area and crops; Prices; Produce value; Rents; Unit-values; Assessment rates; Financial results.

Statistics: (Kunda tehsil, 1938/39): Circlewise and soil-type wise standard rates per acre and per bigha; Circlewise cultivated area and statement of crops at the last and the present settlement, five years average; Produce value of one-fifth of a typical acre in each circle; Details of unit-values selected at current settlement and those based on post-slump lettings; Statement of rent in each circle; Statement of revenue, Khalsa only, in each circle; (Kunda tehsil, 1891-1939): Circlewise index no of pure prices for relevant periods; (Kunda tehsil, 1887-1939): Circlewise comparison of rental incidences of the various relevant periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 8th Mar, 1941).

1923 UP. Supplementary assessment report, tehsil Kunda, dist Partabgarh, by S.N.M. Tripathi, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 2094-2097 GIPE Pr Good.

Kunda tehsil, 1939/40: Modification of rents; Area assessed; Revenue.

Statistics: (Kunda tehsil, 1939/40): Rent and revenue statements.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 29th Nov, 1941).

Partabgarh tehsil

1924 UP. Schedule of rates and supplementary rent-rate report, tehsil Partabgarh, dist Partabgarh, by S.N.M. Tripathi, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 130-136 GIPE Pr Good.

Partabgarh tehsil, 1887-1939: Schedule of rates; Cultivated and cropped area; Prices; Movement of rents; Unit-values; Financial results.

Statistics: (Partabgarh tehsil, 1938/39): Cultivated area and crops at the last and the present settlement; Circlewise statement of standard rates for various soils; Circlewise details of produce value for post-slump and current settlement period; Circlewise unit-values; Circlewise and tenurewise statement of rents; Circlewise statement of revenue; (Partabgarh tehsil, 1891-1939): Index no of pure prices for relevant periods; (Partabgarh tehsil, 1887-1939): Circlewise comparison of rental incidences of the various relevant periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 15th Feb, 1941).

1925 UP. Supplementary assessment report, tehsil Partabgarh, dist Partabgarh, by S.N.M. Tripathi, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 1627-1630 GIPE Pr Good.

Partabgarh tehsil, 1939/40: Modification of rents; Financial results.

Statistics: (Partabgarh tehsil, 1939/40): Statement of rents and revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 6th Sept, 1941).

Patti tehsil

1926 UP. Schedule of rates and supplementary rent report, tehsil Patti, dist Partabgarh, by S.N.M. Tripathi, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 1-7 GIPE Pr Good.

Patti tehsil, 1887-1939: Revised rates; Changes in the conditions of the tehsil; Rental incidence; Prices; Produce value; Rents; Assets; Unit-values; Financial effects of new assessment.

Statistics: (Patti tehsil, 1938/39): Details of standard rates according to circles and soils; Average cultivated area compared with that of the previous settlement; Circlewise comparison of rental incidence at different settlement periods; Circlewise produce value of one-fifth of a typical acre; Unit value of current settlement and post-slump ratings in each circle; Circlewise and tenurewise statement of rent; Circlewise details of revenue; (Patti tehsil, 1887-1939): Index numbers of pure prices in each circle for relevant periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 4th Jan, 1941).

1927 UP. Supplementary assessment report, tehsil Patti, dist Partabgarh, by S.N.M. Tripathi, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 1738-1741 GIPE Pr Good.

Patti tehsil, 1939/40: Modification of rents; Effects of revenue.

Statistics: (Patti tehsil, 1939/40): Tenurewise rent and revenue statement.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 4th Oct, 1941).

PILIBHIT DISTRICT (2)

(Tehsils: Bisalpur; Pilibhit; Puranpur)

Pilibhit tehsil

1928 NWP. Report on the settlement of Philibheet, NWP by Elliot Colvin, 1865.

Allahabad: Official, 1873, 118 + 7 + 16 + 16 + 32 + 5 + 5 CSL Pr Good

Pilibhit sub-division, c 1500-1872: Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures; Means of communication; Trade; Manufactures; Crops.

Statistics: (Pilibhit sub-division, 1865, 1872): Caste-wise, sex-wise, occupation-wise population; (Jehanabad, Pilibhit, Puranpur parganas, c 1845, 1872): Rate of land rent; Land revenue amount; (Jehanabad, Pilibhit, Puranpur parganas, 1872): Area of land under various crops and crop rates.

1929 UP. Final settlement, report of Pilibhit tehsil, Pilibhit dist in the UP, by A.C. Holmes, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1915, 8 + 25 + 2 CSL Pr Good.

Pilibhit tehsil, 1801-1913: Population; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures; Means of communication; Irrigation, History of land settlement.

Statistics: (Pilibhit tehsil, 1900; 1913): Area of land - cultivable - non-culturable - cultivated; Land revenue amount; Value of land rent - cash - kind; Area of land occupied by various castes; (Pilibhit town and tehsil, 1872-1911): Population.

RAE BARELI DISTRICT (9)

(Tehsils: Dalmau; Maharajganj; Rae Bareli; Salon)

1930 NWP. Report of the settlement operations of the Rai Bareilly dist, by J.F. MacAndrew, 1862.

Lucknow: Official, 1872, 345 app maps 111 glos NL Pr Useable.

Rae Bareli dist, c 1800-70: Manufactures - brass and copper utensils; Prices - food grains - household goods; Roads; Agricultural implements; Population - occupations; Conditions of the people; Trade - salt - saltpetre - grain - cotton - opium.

Statistics: (Rae Bareli dist, 1870): Prices; Sales in bazars and fairs; Length of roads; Cost of constructing a dam and wells; Cultivated, irrigated and unirrigated area; Waste land; Land revenue assessment; Population; Cost of survey and settlement; Types of land tenures in villages; (Rae Bareli dist, c 1800): Production of salt and saltpetre; (British India, province-wise, 1867-70): Incidence of land revenue assessment; (Central Province, 1867/68): Cropping pattern, (Oudh, district-wise, 1870): Cultivated, irrigated and cultivable area.

1931 NWP. Report on the second settlement of the Rae Bareli dist, Oudh, 1897 by S.H. Fremantle.

Allahabad: Official, 1898, 10 + iv + 71 + 123A + 2 maps CSL Pr Good.

Rae Bareli dist, c 1580-1896: Population; Means of communication; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures; Irrigation; Crops; Trade; Agrarian structure.

Statistics: (Rae Bareli dist, 1891): Occupation-wise, population; (Rae Bareli dist, 1865-70, 1870-96): Average grain prices; (Rae Bareli dist, pargana-wise, c 1860, 1896): Land - revenue - free - barren - cultivable - waste - fallow - irrigated - irrigable - dry; Area under various crops; (Rae Bareli dist, pargana-wise, 1896): Land occupied by each caste and assessment thereon; Land occupied by each talukdar and on each class of tenure, and assessment thereon; (Rae Bareli dist, 1881-92): Land - Khudkasht - occupied by tenants - amount of rent.

1932 UP. Final report of the third regular settlement of the Rai Bareli dist, Oudh, 1929, by A.C. Turner.

Allahabad: Official, 1929, 41 app maps Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Bad.

Rae Bareli dist, 1856-1926: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - history of settlement - revenue - holdings - rental system - tenures - transfers; Agriculture - crops - markets - castes of cultivators - condition of agriculturists; Weights and measures; Irrigation; Towns; Population - density.

Statistics. (Rae Bareli dist, 1898-1923): Area of land transferred by private negotiations and under court orders, price of land per acre, amount of land revenue for quinquennia years.

Dalmau tehsil

1933 UP. Supplementary assessment report, tehsil Dalmau, dist Rae Bareli, by V.T.Shukla, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 2854-2857 app GIPE Pr Good.

Dalmau tehsil, 1938/39: Assessed area, Assets - valuation; Tenures; Assessment.

Statistics: (Dalmau tehsil, 1938/39): Comparison of proposed and expiring revenue; Tenurewise modification of rents and revenue statement.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 16th Nov, 1940).

Maharajganj tehsil

1934 UP. Schedule and supplementary rent-rate report, tehsil Maharajganj, dist Rai Bareli, by V.P. Shukla, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 1097-1115 app GIPE Pr Good.

Maharajganj tehsil, 1887-1938: Settlement of 1929; Slump in prices; Unit-values; Movement of prices; Poppy cultivation; Movement of rents; Proposed rates; Financial results.

Statistics: (Maharajganj tehsil, 1937/38): Circlewise unit - values of Taluqdari and non-taluqdari areas; Proposed rates per acre and per bigha; Statement of one-fifth of the produce value of an acre in each circle; Circlewise estimated assets and revenue; Rent statement according to tenure and revenue statement according to circles; (Maharajganj tehsil, 1887-93-1935-38): Index no of prices.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 13th Apr, 1940).

1935 UP. Supplementary assessment report, tehsil Maharajganj, dist Rae Bareli, by V.P.Shukla, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 2832-2836 GIPE Pr Good.

Maharajganj tehsil, 1938/39: Modification of rents; Assessed area; Assets; Tenures; Assessment.

Statistics: (Maharajganj tehsil, 1938/39): Proposed and expiring revenues; Rent and revenue statement.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 9th Nov, 1940).

Rae Bareli District (contd)

Rae Bareli tehsil

1936 UP. Schedule of rates and supplementary rent-rate report, tehsil Rae Bareli, dist Rai Bareli, 1939, by V.P.Shukla, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 72-88 app GIPE Pr Good.

Rae Bareli tehsil, 1887-1938: Slump in prices; Comparison of unit-values; Poppy cultivation; Rents; Value of production; Assessment rates; Revenue.

Statistics: (Rae Bareli tehsil, 1927): Circlewise unit-values by class of tenants; (Rae Bareli tehsil, 1937). Circlewise value of the produce of various crops; Statement of proposed rates; Estimated assets and revenue in each circle by tenures; Circlewise and tenure-wise statement of rents; Statement of revenue; Unit values derived from new lettings; (Rae Bareli tehsil, 1924/25, 1931-38): Comparison of unit values; (Rae Bareli tehsil, 1887-93,1933-38): Variation in price levels of relevant period; Co-ordination of movement of rents with fluctuations in prices in various circles; Price index of various agricultural crops in different circles for important periods from last settlement; Movement of rents and fluctuations in prices in circles.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 20th Jan, 1940).

Salon tehsil

1937 UP. Schedule of revised rates and supplementary rent-rate report, tehsil Salon, dist Rae Bareli, 1939, by V.P.Shukla, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 631-649 app GIPE Pr Good.

Salon tehsil, 1887-1939: Classification of area into different tracts; Movement of prices; Cultivation of poppy; Movement of rent; Assets and their valuation; Assessment rates; Revenue.

Statistics: (Salon tehsil, 1937/38): Details of unit-values in each circle; Schedule of proposed rates per acre and per bigha; Statement showing 1/5th of the produce value of an acre in each circle; Circlewise estimated assets and revenue; Revenue statement for revenue-paying non-alluvial area; (Salon tehsil, 1901-1938): Co-ordination of movement of rent with fluctuations in prices; (Salon tehsil, 1927, 1938): Circlewise change in area under crops, irrigated and agricultural stock.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 2nd Mar, 1940).

1938 UP. Supplementary assessment report, tehsil Salon, dist Rae Bareli, by V.P.Shukla, revising officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 2825-2828 GIPE Pr Good.

Salon tehsil, 1938/39: Assessed area; Modification of rent; Assets - valuation; Assessment - incidence on rent and revenue.

Statistics: (Salon tehsil, 1938/39): Details of proposed and expiring revenues; Statements of rent and revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 9th Nov, 1940).

SAHARANPUR DISTRICT (5)

(Tehsils: Deobad, Nakur; Roorkee; Saharanpur)

1939 NWP. Report on the dist of Seharunpore, comp by Edward Thornton, 1st Feb 1839.

Benares: Official, 1861, app Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Useable.

Saharanpur dist, c 1800-39: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - holdings; Agriculture - crops - condition of agriculturists; Population - occupations - castes - social habits.

Statistics: (Saharanpur dist, 1839): Proposed jumma.

1940 NWP. Report on the settlement of Saharunpore, NWP by Vans Agnew, 1854.

Allahabad: Official, 1870, 15 maps CsL Pr Good.

Saharanpur dist, 1836-66: Land - survey - settlement.

1941 NWP. Report on the settlement of Saharunpore, NWP by H.D. Robertson, 1864.

Allahabad: Official, 1870, 15 + ii + 22 + ii + 174 + 44 maps CsL Pr Good.

Saharanpur dist, 1803-69: Population; Means of communication; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures; Crops.

Statistics: Saharanpur dist, 1803/04, 1805-07, 1808-10, 1811-14, 1815-19, 1820-32, 1832-62; Average land revenue amount (Saharanpur dist, pargana-wise, 1866): Land - barren - revenue free - cultivable - fallow - irrigated - unirrigated; Area and value of land transferred by private sale, mortgage and under civil court; Land cultivated by proprietors and tenants - value of produce.

1942 NWP. Final report of the settlement of the Saharanpur dist in the NWP, by L.A.S. Porter, 1888.

Allahabad: Official, 1891, 105 + 100A + 11 + 2 maps CsL Pr Good.

Saharanpur dist, 1854-90: Population; Means of communication; Irrigation; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures; Prices; Condition of peasants; Agrarian structure.

Statistics: (Saharanpur dist, tehsil-wise, 1861): Population, (Saharanpur dist, 1871/72-1889/90): Land revenue amount; (Saharanpur dist, 1864): Land held by each caste; (Saharanpur dist, 1887): Land under each crop; (Saharanpur dist, 1866, 1886). Land -revenue free-covered with water - barren - culturable waste - fallow - irrigated - cultivated by proprietors - sublet - Khudkasht - land held by tenants - rent value.

1943 UP. The final report on the settlement operations of the Saharanpur dist, UP, by L.L. Drake-Brockman, 1917-20 AD.

Allahabad. Official, 1921, 61 maps CsL Pr Good.

Saharanpur dist, 1803-1920: Population;Land - survey - assessment - settlement and history - revenue - tenures; Irrigation; Crops, Rental system.

Statistics: (Saharanpur dist, 1917): Land occupied by various castes and rent value of land; Land under various crops.

SHAHJAHANPUR DISTRICT (14)

(Tehsils: Jalalabad; *Kundhur; Powayan, Shahjahanpur; Tilhar)

1944 NWP. Report on the settlement of the Shahjehanpore dist, by Robert G. Currie, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1874, 5 + lxx + 175 + 15 app maps NAI Pr Bad.

Shahjahanpur dist, 1838-74: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - history of settlement - tenures - rents - holdings - transfers; Population; Means of communication - rlys - roads; Trade - imports - exports; Manufactures - sugar factories - the Rosa sugar factory - indigo concerns; Agriculture crops - manures - condition of agriculturists, Irrigation.

Statistics: (Shahjahanpur dist, 1872): Religion-wise population; Shahjahanpur dist, pargana-wise, c 1872): No of Hindu and Muslim

Shahjahanpur District (contd)

cultivators - adults - minors - males - females; No of estates held by each caste; Area transferred from agricultural to non-agricultural classes.

1945 NWP. Final report on the settlement of the Shahjehanpur dist, 1896-1900, by W.A.W. Last.

Allahabad: Official, 1901, 10 + 26 + 4 GbL Pr Good.

Shahjahanpur dist, 1816-1900: Land - survey - assessment - revenue - tenures - settlement history, Population; Means of communication; Trade; Crops.

Statistics: (Shahjahanpur dist, 1847, 1853, 1865, 1872, 1891, 1901): Population; (Shahjahanpur dist, 1879/80-1899/1900): Proprietary mutations registered under orders of civil courts and revenue courts or by private transfer - sale of revenue-paying lands - no of cases - aggregate land revenue amount of property transfered - price; Shahjahanpur dist, 1883-94): Land and revenue thereon - held by tenants - Khudkasht.

1946 UP. Final settlement report of the Shahjahanpur dist, by G.A. Haig, late settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1943, 28 app maps Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Good.

Shahjahanpur dist, 1801-1941: Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - history of settlement - rental system - tenures - holdings - transfers. Agriculture - crops - manures - proprietary castes - livestock - condition of agriculturists; Grain prices; Irrigation; Population - density; Trade; Industries - sugar; Towns and villages; Means of communication - rlys - roads.

Statistics: (Shahjahanpur dist, 1898-1936): Remissions and suspensions of revenue on account of agricultural calamity; (Shahjahanpur dist, 1870-1939): Movement of prices.

settlement; Distribution of holdings under various types of tenures of cultivators at the last and the present settlement; Extent of sub-letting at the last and the present settlement; Circlewise percentage of area held by each caste of cultivators; Percentage distribution of debts incurred for various purposes; Unit value according to tenures together with the selected standard and statutory unit values; Circlewise and soil wise rates per acre; Statement of recorded rents and the valuation at proposed rates; Comparative statement of area in each circle at the former and the present settlement; Circlewise statement of crop percentages at the last and the present settlement; Circlewise statement of area under various soil classes; Circlewise details of soil proportions; Estimates of rent in each circle; Estimate of revenue in each circle; (Jalalabad tehsil, 1897/98-1937/38): Rainfall, cultivated area and irrigated area; (Jalalabad tehsil, 1899-1935): Agricultural stock;(Jalalabad tehsil, 1870-1938): Index of prices; (Jalalabad tehsil, c 1836-1937): Figures of revenue at various settlements; (Jalalabad tehsil, 1901-1936): Average prices of land and the average no of mortgages and redemption during different periods; (Jalalabad tehsil, 1901-37): Movement of rent during different periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 9th Mar, 1940).

1949 UP. Assessment report of tehsil Jalalabad, dist Shahjahanpur, by G.A. Haig, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 2654-2671 GIPE Pr Good.

Jalalabad tehsil, 1938/39: Assessed area; Tenures; Assets; Modification of rent - financial results.

Statistics: (Jalalabad tehsil, 1938/39): Circlewise extent to which rates are modified; Details of assessed area; Tenurewise results of the modification of rents; Details of net assets and proposed revenue; Comparison of proposed revenue with the expiring revenue; Comparison of the results of last settlement with the present one.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 19th Oct, 1940).

Jalalabad tehsil

1947 UP. Schedule of rent rates for tehsil Jalalabad, dist Shahjahanpur, by Zahurul Hasan, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 3631-3650 app GIPE Pr Good.

Jalalabad tehsil, 1870-1938: General description; Agricultural stock; Crops; Soil classification; Irrigation; Prices; Rents; Divergence of rents; Revenue; Communications; Population.

Statistics: (Jalalabad tehsil, 1936/37): Proposed rates per acre; Circlewise comparison in respect of land-use and crops; Soil proportions and percentages of soil classes to total holdings area in each circle; Circlewise unit-values; Details of Sir and Khudkasht land; Changes in cultivated area, cropping irrigation, outturn and prices; Circlewise details of expro-prietary, occupancy and statutory areas, and cash-rented areas; Circlewise assets and estimated revenue; (Jalalabad tehsil, 1870-1938): Price indices of different relevant periods; (Jalalabad tehsil, 1900-37): Area and statutory or non-occupancy rental incidence.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 26th Aug, 1939).

1948 UP. Rent-rate report of tehsil and pargana Jalalabad, dist Shahjahanpur by Shaikh Zahural Hasan, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 683-752 app GIPE Pr Good.

Jalalabad tehsil, c 1836-1938: General physical features; Communications; Towns and markets; Trade; Rainfall; Area - land-use - cultivation - crops - rotation; Irrigation - sources; Population; Agricultural stock; Prices; Proprietors and cultivators - castes - tenures; Sub-letting; Size of holding; Indebtedness; Suspension and remission of revenue; Transfer of land - prices; Cash and grain rents; Soil classification; Unit values; Crop outturn; Assessment rates; Revenue.

Statistics (Jalalabad tehsil, 1937/38) : Area - circle-wise - percentage of area under crops; Irrigation - percentage of regularly irrigated area by sources; Results of improvement during inter-settlement period in respect of cultivated area, cropping, irrigation, outturn and prices; Area under various proprietary tenures; Area held by various castes of proprietors at the last and the present

***Kundhur tehsil**

1950 NWP. Revision of settlement in tehsil Kundhur in Shahjehanpore.

Agra: Official, 1858, 394 SRG: NWP (Mr Thomason's despatches) No 24 NAI Pr Good.

Kundhur tehsil, 1850: Land settlement - effects of the British system on Rajput cultivators.

Powayan tehsil

1951 UP. Schedule of rent-rates, tehsil Powayan, dist Shahjahanpur, by G.A. Haig, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 2116-2142 app GIPE Pr Good.

Powayan tehsil, 1891-1939: Physical features; Irrigation; Communications and marketing; Area; Soils; Prices; Unit-values; Produce values; Effects of new rates on revenue and on rents; Estimates of assets and revenue.

Statistics: (Powayan tehsil, 1936/37): Circlewise standard and hereditory rates for various soil types; Circlewise population, area, crops, etc; Changes in cultivated area, prices, cropping, irrigation and outturn from last settlement; Circlewise unit values according to occupancy and non-occupancy areas; Tenure-wise effects of proposed rates on rents; Circlewise soil proportions and percentage of soil classes to total holding area; Estimates of assets and revenue; (Powayan tehsil, 1891-1939): Index of prices at various periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 27th Jul, 1940).

Shahjahanpur District (contd)

1952 UP. Assessment report of Powayan tehsil, Shahjahanpur dist, by G.A.Haig, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 693-752 app GIPE Pr Good.

Powayan tehsil, Shahjahanpur dist, 1870-1939: Physical features; Irrigation; Communications and marketing; Trade and industry; Cultivated area; Population; Agricultural stock; Cropping; Tenures - proprietary - cultivating - castes; Sub-letting; Prices and rents; Precariousness of the tract; Soil classes; Rental systems; Unit values; Assessment rates and estimates of revenue.

Statistics: (Powayan tehsil, 1938/39): Circlewise area under irrigation by sources; Area under various proprietary tenures; Area held by various proprietary castes; Area under various cultivating tenures; Percentage area held by cultivating castes in each circle; Area under various crops, outturn, prices, produce and value at the last and the present settlement; Statement of unit values for each circle; Proposed standard and statutory rent rates; Comparative statement of land-use and irrigation by sources in each circle; Circlewise soil proportions and percentage of soil classes to total holding area; Assets and revenue for Powayan tehsil; Results of assessment in each circle; (Powayan tehsil, 1896/97-1938/39): Rainfall, cultivated area, irrigated area and population; (Powayan tehsil, 1891-1931): Population and density at census year; (Powayan tehsil, 1899-1935): Agricultural stock at each cattle census; (Powayan tehsil, 1901-39): Transfer of revenue-paying land and prices; (Powayan tehsil, 1870-1939): Prices at significant periods; (Powayan tehsil, 1901-39): Movement of rents at important periods; (Powayan tehsil, 1839/40-1936): Amount of revenue fixed at various settlements; (Powayan tehsil, 1904-36): Remissions and suspensions of revenue at the time of agricultural calamity.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 10th May, 1941).

Shahjahanpur tehsil

1953 UP. Schedule of rent-rates of tehsil Shahjahanpur, dist Shahjahanpur, by G.A. Haig, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 3651-3672 app GIPE Pr Good.

Shahjahanpur tehsil, 1870-1938: General description; Soil classification; Unit-values; Rent rates; Prices; Revenue.

Statistics: (Shahjahanpur tehsil, 1936/37): Proposed rates per acre; Estimates of assets and revenue in each circle; Area population, density, crops, etc, in each circle; Soil proportion and percentage of soil classes to total holdings area in each circle; Statement of unit-values; Cultivated area, cropping, irrigation, outturn, and prices at the previous and present settlement; Effects on rents of application of proposed rates; Statement of divergence and comparison of recorded, remitted and modified rates; (Shahjahanpur tehsil, 1870-1938) : Index of prices for relevant periods; (Shahjahanpur tehsil, 1901/02-1937/38) : Area and rental incidence at specific periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 26th Aug, 1939).

1954 UP. Rent-rate report of tehsil Shahjahanpur, dist Shahjahanpur by G.A. Haig, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 561-630 app GIPE Pr Good.

Shahjahanpur tehsil, 1870-1939: General features of the tracts; Communications; Towns and villages; Industries and trade; Cultivated area; Character of irrigation; Population; Agricultural stock; Crops; Proprietors and cultivators - castes - tenures; Indebtedness; Movement of prices and rents; Settlements - history; Precariousness of the tract; Soil classifications and proportions; Cash and grain rents; Unit-values; Outturn and production costs; Proposed rents; Revenue.

Statistics: (Shahjahanpur tehsil, 1937/38): Area, population, density and percentage area under crops in each circle; Circlewise percentage of area irrigated by various sources; Agricultural stock; Comparative statement showing percentage of crops in each tehsil at the last and the present settlement; Area under proprietary tenures; Proprietary castes and area held by them at the last and the present settlement; Parganawise percentage of cultivating tenures to holding area; Percentages of area held by cultivating castes; Changes in cultivated area, cropping, irrigation, outturn and prices at the last and present settlements; Statement of single soil holdings of total statutory area; Circlewise unit values; Proposed rates per acre in each circle for various soil types; Circlewise land-use and irrigation at the last and the present settlement; Statement of percentages of soilwise area to total holdings in each circle; Estimate of the produce value of important agricultural crops; Divergent statement and comparison of recorded, remitted and modified rents; Estimate of assets and revenue in each circle; (Shahjahanpur tehsil, 1894/95-1938/39): Rainfall, cultivated area, irrigated area and population; (Shajahanpur tehsil, 1901-31): Circlewise population at each decennial population census; (Shahjahanpur tehsil, 1901/02-1936/37): Details of the transfer of revenue-paying land since last settlement; (Shahjahanpur tehsil, 1870-1938): Tendencies in price movements; (Shahjahanpur tehsil, 1901/02-1937/38): Movement of rents at specific periods; (Shahjahanpur tehsil, 1870-1938): Details of prices in relation to the rent rates.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 2nd Mar, 1940).

1955 UP. Assessment report of tehsil Shahjahanpur, dist Shahjahanpur, by G.A. Haig, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 2024-2048 app GIPE Pr Good.

Shahjahanpur tehsil, 1938/39: Assessed area; Tenures; Assessment - financial results; Ukhari and Nijkari rents.

Statistics: (Shahjahanpur tehsil, 1938/39): Effects of modification of rents according to tenures; Comparison of proposed and expiring revenues; Comparison of revenue at the last and the present settlement; Details of assets and revenues; Circlewise financial results of assessment.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 13th Jul, 1940).

Tilhar tehsil

1956 UP. Schedule of rent-rates tehsil Tilhar, dist Shahjahanpur, by Zahurul Hasan, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 2143-2162 app GIPE Pr Good.

Tilhar tehsil, 1870-1939: Area; Soils; Population; Communications; Irrigation; Prices; Standard and statutory values; Estimates of revenue.

Statistics: (Tilhar tehsil, 1938/39): Rates per acre in each circle according to soils; Circlewise area, crops, etc; Details of cultivated area, cropping, irrigation, outturn and prices at the last and the present settlement; Normal unit-values of different classes of tenures; Standard unit-values; Estimates of revenue; (Tilhar tehsil, 1870-1939): Price indices for various periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 27th Jul, 1940).

1957 UP. Assessment report of tehsil Tilhar, dist Shahjahanpur, by Zahurul Hasan, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1941, 768-822 app GIPE Pr Good.

Tilhar tehsil, Shahjahanpur dist, 1870-1939: Communications; Trade, markets and industries; Towns and villages; Rainfall; Land-use - irrigation - crop pattern; Population; Agricultural stock; Precarious tracts; Proprietary tenure and cultivating castes; Revenue history; Rental systems; Prices; Soil classification; Unit-values; Assessment rates - modifications; Estimated revenue.

Statistics: (Tilhar tehsil, 1938/39): Circlewise comparison of cultivated area, population, cash-rented incidence, area under crops, etc; Details of land-use and irrigation at the former and the present settlement; Circlewise irrigated area by sources; Quinquennial average of area under kharif and rabi crops at the former and the present settlement; Area under various proprietary tenures; Area held by different proprietary castes at the former and the present settlement; Circlewise area under cultivating tenures; Area held by various castes in each circle; Circlewise normal and standard unit-values; Proposed standard and statutory rates for various soil-types in each circle; Details of modifications effected. Circlewise soil proportions; (Tilhar tehsil, 1896/97-1938/39): Rainfall, cultivated and irrigated area, population, remissions and suspensions granted; (Tilhar tehsil, 1836, 1870, 1896, 1938): Amount of land revenue fixed since the last summary settlement; (Tilhar tehsil, 1899-1935): Agricultural stock at each livestock census year; (Tilhar tehsil, 1901/02-1937/38): Transfers of land, mortgages and average price of land; (Tilhar tehsil, 1870-1938): Movement of rent; (Tilhar tehsil, 1870-1939): Movement of prices.

Shahjahanpur District (contd)

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 17th May, 1941).

SITAPUR DISTRICT (7)

(Tehsils: Biswan; Misrikh; Sidhauli; Sitapur)

1958 NWP. The regular settlement and revised assessment of the dist of Sitapur in the province of Oudh, reported by M.L. Ferrar and Maj Thompson, 1862.

Lucknow: Official, 1875, 14 + xi + ii + 233 + 65 + xlii maps CSL Pr Good.

Sitapur dist, c 1500-1874: Population; Means of communication; Land survey assessment - settlement - revenue - rent - tenures; Crops; Trade; Industries; Mineral products.

Statistics: (Sitapur dist, tehsil-wise, 1872): Sex-wise, occupation-wise, religion-wise population; (Sitapur dist, pargana-wise, 1872): Land - barren - revenue free - cultivable; No of wells, cattle, ploughs, persons.

1959 NWP. Final report on the settlement of the Sitapur dist, 1893, by H. Buttler.

Allahabad: Official, 1899, 31 app WBSL Pr Useable.

Sitapur dist, 1870-98: Land revenue - assessment; Rent - collection; Crops - wheat - barley - gram - rice - sugarcane; Price of wheat.

Statistics : (Sitapur dist, 1870, 1898) : Land - assessable - unassessable - cultivated - irrigated; Land revenue assessment; Rent collection; (Sitapur dist, 1861-79) : Price of wheat; (Sitapur dist, c 1898) : Tenants; (Sitapur dist, c 1890-98) : Cropping pattern.

1960 UP. Final report of the settlement and record operations in dist Sitapur, by Abdul Hasan, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 445-490 app GIPE Pr Good.

Sitapur dist, 1891-1938: Area; Soils; Communications; Trade; Markets; Crops; Irrigation; Population; Agricultural stock; Tenures; Proprietary and cultivating castes; Economic condition of tenants; Movement of prices; Grain and cash rents; Assessment methods - assessed area - valuation - incidence on rents and revenue.

Statistics: (Sitapur dist, 1936): Percentage of average area under crops at the last settlement (1894/97) and at the present settlement; Area under talukdari and non-talukdari tenures at the last and the present settlement, Land-use and irrigation at the former and at the present settlement; Details of jama at different periods on Khalsa and revenue-free lands; Details of rent-roll and collection for different periods and for different tenures; Details of cultivating castes; Census and agricultural stock; Area under crops at the former and the present settlement; Details of area by tenures and soils; Assets of Khalsa land, govt property and revenue-free mahals and plots; Details of proprietary tenures and castes; (Sitapur dist, 1902-34): Amount of suspension and remission of revenue; (Sitapur dist, 1891-95-1926-30): Index number of prices; (Sitapur dist, 1936/37): Expenditure incurred on settlement operations.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 11th Mar, 1939).

Biswan tehsil

1961 UP. Assessment report of tehsil Biswan, dist Sitapur, 1936/37, by Abdul Hasan, settlement officer.

Lucknow: Official, 1938, 633-673 app GIPE Pr Good.

Biswan tehsil, 1931-38: Assessed area; Valuation and its results; Proprietary, rent-free and unrented land, Incidence and financial results of new assessment.

Statistics: (Biswan tehsil, 1936/37): Assets under different tenures; Modified rates for different circles according to soils.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 28th May, 1938).

Sidhauli tehsil

1962 UP. Assessment report of pargana Kundri South, tehsil Sidhauli, dist Sitapur, 1938, by G.A.Haig, assistant settlement officer.

Lucknow: Official, 1938, 571-586 app GIPE Pr Good.

Kundri South pargana, tehsil Sidhauli, 1931-38: Area assessed; Valuation; Incidence of valuation; Assessment - financial results.

Statistics: (Kundri South pargana, 1937/38): Details of assets of Khalsa and revenue-free lands; Financial results of expiring and new assessment.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 14th May, 1938).

Sitapur tehsil

1963 UP. Supplementary assessment report of tehsil Sitapur (excluding pargana Laharpur), dist Sitapur, 1937, by V.P.Shukla, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1937, 814-826 app GIPE Pr Good.

Sitapur tehsil, 1931-36: Area assessed; Assets; Sayer; Assessment; Financial results of new rates.

Statistics: (Sitapur tehsil, 1936): Details of assets for area excluding Laharpur pargana; Financial results of assessment; Results of abatement of rent of statutory tenants and their heirs and of occupancy and exproprietary tenants.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 23rd Oct, 1937).

1964 UP. Assessment report of pargana Laharpur, tehsil Sitapur, dist Sitapur, 1938, by G.A. Haig, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1938, 487-512 app GIPE Pr Good.

Laharpur pargana, 1931-37: Assessed area; Modification of rates; Valuation; Incidence of valuation; Biwai; Financial results of assessment.

Statistics: (Laharpur pargana, 1937): Details of rental privileges with fair and equitable rates; Circlewise details of modified rates for different soils; Details of assets for various tenancies; Financial results of assessment.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 30th Apr, 1938).

SULTANPUR DISTRICT (6)

(Tehsils: Amethi; Kadipur; Musafirkhana; Sultanpur)

1965 NWP. Report of the settlement of the land revenue of the Sultanpur dist, by A.P.Millet.

Lucknow: Official, 1873, 12 + iv + 247 + 18 + 12 + lvi + xlvii CSL Pr Good.

Sultanpur dist, 1500-1872: Population; Means of communication; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures; Condition of cultivators; Agriculture; Crops - implements; Irrigation; Trade; Manufacture; Administrative and political history.

Statistics: (Sultanpur dist, c 1601, c 1860): Land - area - revenue - amount - revenue rate; (Sultanpur dist, 1847-55, 1856-62): Average grain prices; (Sultanpur dist, pargana-wise, 1862): Land - cultivated - culturable - barren - irrigated - unirrigated - revenue amount; Sex-wise, age-wise, religion-wise, occupation-wise, population.

1966 NWP. Final report of the settlement of the Sultanpur dist in Oudh, by F.W. Brownrigg, 1892.

Allahabad: Official, 1898, 2 + 10 + iii + 56 + 30A + 3 CSL Pr Good.

Sultanpur dist, 1859-98: Population; Means of communication; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - tenures; Condition of cultivators - Agriculture - Crops; Trade; Manufactures; Famines; Prices.

Statistics: (Sultanpur dist, pargana-wise, 1861, 1881, 1892): Population - density per square mile; (Sultanpur dist, 1868-97): Grain prices; (Sultanpur dist, c 1868, 1898): Land - revenue free - barren - cultivable waste - fallow - irrigated - dry rent rate.

1967 UP. Final settlement report of dist Sultanpur, by J.A. Fordham, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 2679-2730 app GIPE Pr Good.

Sultanpur dist, 1896/97-1936/37: Topography; Communications; Area; Crops; Irrigation; Population; Agricultural stock; Tenures; Economic condition of proprietors; Rural indebtedness; Transfer of property; Settlements; Soil classification; Prices and rents; Assessed area; Assessment rates - effect on revenue.

Statistics: (Sultanpur dist, 1936/37): Percentage area under crops at the previous and the present settlements; Area held by proprietors of various castes at the previous and the present settlement; Area under different proprietary tenures; Extent of under-proprietary tenures; Area cultivated by various castes of cultivators; Castewise indebtedness of tenants (1931); Indebtedness according to different holdings; Indebtedness of cultivators and proprietors in each tehsil; Comparative land-use and irrigation by sources at the previous and the present settlement; Details of population and agricultural stock; Rent-roll and collections at the previous settlement and in the year of verification; Tenurewise area under different soil types; Details of assets; Comparison of revenue at various settlements; Details of expenditure on settlement operations; (Sultanpur dist, 1896/97-1936/37): Remissions and suspensions at important periods.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 8th Jul, 1939).

Amethi tehsil

1968 UP. Assessment report of tehsil Amethi, dist Sultanpur, 1936/37 by J.A. Fordham, settlement officer.

Lucknow: Official, 1938, 831-868 app GIPE Pr Good.

Amethi tehsil, 1937/38: Assessed area; Assets; Tenures; Assessment; Incidence and financial results of new assessment.

Statistics: (Amethi tehsil, 1836/37): Statutory and non-statutory valuation and additions on account of nazrana and concealment; Rental privileges in each village; Financial results of new settlement; Assets under various tenures.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII 25th Jun, 1938).

Kadipur tehsil

1969 UP. Assessment report of tehsil Kadipur, dist Sultanpur, by J.A. Fordham, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1939, 2077-2130 app GIPE Pr Good.

Kadipur tehsil, 1937/38: Assessed area; Assets; Tenures; Assessment; Financial results of new rates.

Statistics: (Kadipur tehsil, 1937/38): Area assessed in each circle; Details of assets; Incidence of accepted valuation according to tenures; Circlewise statement of modified rents; Effects of new rates on revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 3rd Jun, 1939).

Sultanpur tehsil

1970 UP. Assessment report of tehsil Sultanpur, dist Sultanpur, 1937, by Jai Krit Singh, assistant settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1938, 1150-1197 app GIPE Pr Good.

Sultanpur tehsil, 1934-37: Assessed area; Assets - valuation; Tenures; Incidence of valuation; Sayer; Assessment - rates - effects on revenue.

Statistics: (Sultanpur tehsil, 1936/37): Area assessed at the last settlement and the present settlement for each pargana and circle; Results of the valuation of assets; Incidence of valuation on various tenures; Financial results of new assessment; Circlewise details of the abatement of rent.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 29th Oct, 1938).

UNAO DISTRICT (10)

(Tehsils: Hasanganj; Purwa; Satipur, Unao)

1971 NWP. Report on the revised settlement of the Oonao dist in the Lucknow division of the province of Oudh,by G.B. Maconochie.

Lucknow: Official, 1867, 80 maps ind CSL Pr Good.

Unao dist, c 1500-1862: Population; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - holdings - tenures; Condition of agriculturists; Means of communication; Irrigation; Crops; Trade; History of tribes and families.

Statistics: (Unao dist, pargana-wise, 1862): Rents of the irrigated and unirrigated lands; Population - age - sex - caste - occupation.

1972 NWP. Final report on the settlement of land revenue in the Unao dist, Oudh, by W.H.Moreland, 1889.

Allahabad: Official, 1896, 3 + 11 + ii + 35 + 40A maps CSL Pr Good.

Unao dist,1858-95: Population; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures; Condition of agriculturists; Crops; Irrigation; Prices; Means of Communication.

Statistics: (Unao dist, pargana-wise, 1894/95): No of land proprietors and their castes; No of tenants and their castes, land under their possession and land revenue amount paid by them; (Unao dist, 1861-94): Grain prices; (Unao dist, pargana-wise, 1858, 1894): Land - revenue free - barren - cultivable waste - fallow - cultivated; Area under various crops; Land revenue amount; (Unao dist, pargana-wise, 1894): Occupation-wise population.

Unao District (contd)

1973 UP. Final settlement report of the Unao dist, UP, 1926-29, by Himmat Singh K. Maheshwari.

Allahabad : Official, 1931, \ 2 + 44 maps CSL Pr Good.

Unao dist, 1856-1927 : Population; Means of communication; Crops; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - holdings - tenures; Condition of agriculturists; Irrigation.

Statistics : (Unao dist, 1889, 1926) : Area of land under various crops; Area of land - cultivated - cultivable - not cultivable; Land revenue amount; (Unao dist, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1921) : Population.

Hasanganj tehsil

1974 UP. Schedule of revised rent rates and supplementary rent rate report of tehsil Hasanganj, dist Unao, by R.N.Singh, revising officer.

Allahabad : Official, 1940, 1609-1620 app GIPE Pr Good.

Hasanganj tehsil, 1937/38: Movement of prices and rents; Area assessed; Valuation; Average gross produce; Assessment - financial results.

Statistics : (Hasanganj tehsil, 1937/38) : Revised circle rates according to soils; Irrigated area and crops; Financial results of new rates; (Hasanganj) tehsil, 1906-1936) : Index of prices for important periods; (Hasanganj tehsil, 1917-21) : Average value of dry and irrigated crop.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 15th Jun, 1940).

1975 UP. Supplementary assessment report of tehsil Hasanganj, dist, Unao, by R.N.Singh, revising officer.

Allahabad : Official, 1940, 2971-2974 GIPE Pr Good.

Hasanganj tehsil, 1938/39 : Area assessed; Assets; Modification of rents.

Statistics : (Hasanganj tehsil, 1938/39) : Statement of rent and revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 14th Dec, 1940).

Purwa tehsil

1976 UP. Schedule of revised rent-rates and supplementary rent-rate report of tehsil Purwa, dist Unao.

Allahabad: Official, 1940, 535-547 app GIPE Pr Good.

Purwa tehsil, 1914-38 : General description; Movement of prices and rents; Modification of rents; Value of average gross produce; Unit-values; Proposed rates.

Statistics : (Purwa tehsil, 1937/38) : Schedule of rent-rates in each pargana for various soil-types; Parganawise unit-values of genuine statutory rents paid by substantial tenants; (Purwa tehsil, 1914-36) : Index of prices of principal crops in each pargana.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 24th Feb, 1940).

Safipur tehsil

1977 UP. Schedule of revised rent-rates and supplementary rent-rate report of tehsil Safipur, dist Unao, by R.N.Singh, revising officer.

Allahabad : Official, 1940, 753-763 app GIPE Pr Good.

Safipur tehsil, 1914-38 : Changes since previous settlement; Movement of prices and rent; Unit-values; Value of average gross produce; Assessment rates; Effects on revenue.

Statistics : (Safipur tehsil, 1937/38) : Circlewise and soilwise proposed rates; Details of circlewise unit-values; Parganawise statement - area and crops; Index of yield, produce, price and value; Details of circlewise revenue; (Safipur tehsil, 1914-38) : Index of prices of principal crops.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 9th Mar, 1940).

1978 UP. Supplementary assessment report of tehsil Safipur, dist Unao, by R.N.Singh, revising officer.

Allahabad : Official, 1941, 366-368 app GIPE Pr Good.

Safipur tehsil, 1938/39 : Modification of rents; Area assessed; Assets and proposed revenue.

Statistics : (Safipur tehsil, 1938/39) : Proposed revenue for temporarily and permanently settled areas; Statement of revenue for areas under various tenure systems.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 15th Mar, 1941).

Unao tehsil

1979 UP. Schedule of revised rent rates and supplementary rent rate report of tehsil Unao, dist Unao, 1937/38.

Allahabad : Official, 1940, 1461-1470 app GIPE Pr Good.

Unao tehsil, 1937/38 : Revised rates; Prices and rents; Production; Soils; Incidence and effects of assessment.

Statistics: (Unao tehsil, 1932-36) : Average area under crops; (Unao tehsil, 1906-1936) : Index of prices for important periods; (Unao tehsil, 1932-36) : Value index.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 25th May, 1940)

1980 UP. Supplementary assessment report of tehsil Unao, dist Unao, by R.N.Singh, revising officer.

Allahabad : Official, 1940, 2821-2824 GIPE Pr Good.

Unao tehsil, 1938/39 : Assessed area; Assets; Modification of rents; New assessment - effects of revenue.

Statistics : (Unao tehsil, 1938/39) : Statement of rent and revenue.

(Report published in UP Gazette, Pt VIII, 9th Nov, 1940).

*TARAI DISTRICT (1)

1981 NWP. Report on the resettlement of Nanakmatta pargana, Tarai dist, by J.C.Macdonald, settlement officer.

Allahabad : Official, 1888, 22 + 27 CSL Pr Good.

Nankmatta pargana, 1840-87 : Population; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures; Crops; Means of communication; Irrigation; History of land settlement.

Statistics : (Nanakmatta pargana, 1883) : Area of land under various crops; Rate of land rent; Land revenue amount.

PRINCELY STATES

BENARES STATE

(Districts: Bhadohi; Chakia, Ramnagar)

BHADOHI DISTRICT (1)

1982 Benares State. Final report on the settlement of Bhadohi district, Benares state, by Thakur Lekhraj Singh, settlement officer.

Allahabad: Official, 1917, 87 app maps Board of Revenue, Lucknow Pr Bad.

Bhadohi dist, c 1795-1811: Physical features - boundaries - administrative divisions - trees - pastures - jhils and tanks - wild animals and weeds; Towns; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - rental system - holdings - tenures - transfers; Irrigation; Population - occupations - religions - castes; Agriculture - markets - crops - agrarian relations - condition of agriculturists; Political, administrative, revenue history; Trade; Industries; Grain prices.

Statistics: (Bhadohi dist, 1872-91): Population; (Bhadohi dist, 1871-1916): Grain prices for important periods.

REGION INDEX

A

Abbottabad tahsil, 1155
Adaiyur village (Salem dist), 1098
Adilabad taluka, 879
Adirampatnam port, 1105
Adluh taluka, 909
Adoni division, 1026
Afzulgurh, 1681
Agara hobli (Bangalore taluka), 1125
Aghikal port (Malabar dist), 1075
Agra, 85
Agra-Bombay road, 829
Agra city, 1586
Agra dist, 1586, 1588, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595
Agra tahsil, 1596
Agror valley (Hazara dist), 1156, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160
Ahmednagar dist, 208, 238
Ahmednagar taluka, 238, 239, 240, 241
Ahmedpur taluka, 895, 896
Aini village (Kolhapur state), 686
Ajanti Budruk village (Khandesh dist), 381
Ajmer, 1413
Ajmer and Merwara dist, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1417
Ajmer tahsil, 1417, 1418
Ajnala tahsil, 1238
Akalkot state, 661
Akbarpur tahsil, 1754, 1755
Akhegarh tahsil, 1394
Akhnur tahsil, 990
Aknur village (Kolhapur state), 687
Akola, 755
Akola dist, 787
Akola taluka, 242, 243, 244, 245, 751, 752
Akot taluka, 753, 754
Akrani mahal, 642
Alampur pargana, 722, 723
Aland taluka, 905
Alibag taluka, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453
Aligarh, 1588
Aligarh dist, 1605, 1606, 1607
Aligarh pargana, 1409
Allahabad, 1586
Allahabad dist, 1588, 1625, 1626
Almora dist, 1632
Almora tahsil, 1850
Alore pargana, 1421
Alte taluka, 673
Alur magni (Hasan taluka), 1133, 1134
Alwar state, 1387, 1388, 1390
Alwar tahsil, 1388
Amalner taluka, 372, 373
Ambad taluka, 885
Ambala dist, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232
Ambarnath taluka, 312
Ambasamudram taluka, 1114, 1115, 1116
Ambegaon, 705
Amboli, 705
Amethi tahsil, 1968
Amlapur taluka, 1050
Ammapatnam port, 1105
Amod taluka, 46, 314, 315
Amraoti, 764, 770, 812
Amraoti taluka, 759, 760, 805
Amreli taluka, 33, 34, 36, 37
Amritsar dist, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236
Amritsar division, 1233
Amritsar pargana, 1237
Amritsar tahsil, 1239, 1240
Amroha pargana, 1883
Amsin pargana, 1758, 1759, 1760
Anand taluka, 401, 402
Anantpur dist, 1022, 1023, 1024
Anantpur division, 1026
Anantpur taluka, 1142
Anantnag, 978
Anekal taluka, 1126
Angul dist, 1186
Ankleshvar taluka, 316, 317
Ankola taluka, 420, 429, 430
Anupshahr tahsil, 1700, 1701
Aonla tahsil, 1662, 1663
Aravi pargana, 1406
Ardhanari village (Sholapur dist), 604
Ardhapur taluka, 938
Ariyalur, 1107
Arkalgud taluka, 1127, 1128
Arni Jaghir, 1084
Arsekere taluka, 1137
Aruppukottai taluka, 1088
Arvi tahsil, 855
Asansol sub-division, 97
Ashti taluka, 899
Askot pargana, 1633
Assam, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10
Ategaon village (Kolhapur state), 687
Athani taluka, 274, 276, 277, 278, 290, 307
Athgarh state, 1204
Athmallik state, 1205
Atmakur taluka, 1079
Atpadi thana (Aundh state), 663
Atrauli tahsil, 1608, 1609

Attarsumba Mahal, 58, 59
Attikuppa taluka, 1141
Attock dist, 1243, 1244
Attock tahsil, 1245
Attock town, 1357
Attur taluka, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096
Atwa Pipariya pargana, 1844, 1845
Augasi pargana (Banda dist), 1650
Aundh state, 662
Auraiya tahsil, 1730, 1733, 1734
Aurangabad pargana (Kheri dist), 1841, 1842, 1843
Aurangabad taluka, 886
Ausa (Latur) taluka, 949
Awantipura tahsil, 978, 979
Azamgarh dist, 1586, 1588, 1634, 1635, 1635A, 1636, 1637, 1639
Azmur taluka (Indur dist), 910
Azra taluka, 694

B

Babnipair pargana (Gonda dist), 1784
Babu Sukhan Singh's estate (Monghyr dist), 165
Badami taluka, 298, 299, 300, 301, 369
Badegaru port (Malabar dist), 1075
Badin taluka, 1424, 1429, 1432, 1461
Baga-ka-Tanda taluka, 1425
Bagalkot taluka, 276, 298, 302, 303, 307, 417
Bagewadi taluka, 304, 306, 310
Baghpat tahsil, 1869
Baglan taluka, 470, 471
Bah Pinahut, 1586
Bah tahsil, 1597
Bahadarpur town (Hoshiarpur dist), 1291
Baheri tahsil, 1664, 1665, 1666
Bahraich dist, 1640, 1641, 1642
Bahror tahsil, 1390
Baihar tract (Balaghat dist), 767
Bakarganj dist, 87, 88, 90
Balaghat dist, 765, 766
Balagaut (Palamau dist), 168
Balapur taluka, 755, 756, 786
Balapur town, 757
Balarampur (Manbhum dist), 162
Balasore dist, 1185, 1187
Balbhadrapur, 1772
Baliagarh-Katgi zamindari (Raipur dist), 839
Ballabhagarh jagir (Bharatpur state), 1395
Ballia dist, 1648
Balrampur pargana (Gonda dist), 1786
Baltistan (Ladakh) province, 997
Balukhand estate (Puri dist), 1194
Bamanghati (Mayurbhanj dist), 1216
Bamburkee pargana (Sind), 1421
Banda dist, 1649, 1650, 1651, 1652
Banda village (Sawantwadi state), 705
Bangalore dist, 1125, 1126
Bangalore taluka, 1125
Bangar circle (Punjab), 1325
Banghal taluka, 1322
Bankapur taluka, 346, 347, 348
Banki estate (Cuttack dist), 1189, 1190
Bankura dist, 93
Bannu dist, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149
Bannu tahsil, 1146, 1148
Bannur village (Kolhapur state), 683
Bansgaon tahsil, 1790
Bansur tahsil, 1388
Banswara state, 1391
Bar division, 1364
Bara Banki dist, 1656, 1657, 1658
Barabazar (Manbhum dist), 162
Barahabhum estate (Manbhum dist), 162
Barak tappa (Kohat dist), 1165
Baramahal dist, 1089
Baramati petha (Poona dist), 528
Baramba state, 1206
Baramulla tahsil (Kashmir province), 982
Bardoli taluka, 607, 608, 609
Bareilly dist, 1586, 1588, 1590, 1659, 1660, 1661, 1667, 1928
Bareilly tahsil, 1668, 1669
Bargarh, 842
Barguna thana (Bakarganj dist), 88
Barhanpur tahsil, 831
Barkatpalli village (Mahabubnagar dist), 917
Barkhan tahsil, 26
Barkoll village (Baroda dist), 45
Barod town (Alwar state), 1390
Baroda, 1586
Baroda taluka, 42, 46
Barrak tappa (Kohat dist), 1167
Barsi taluka, 586, 587, 588, 589
Barwaha pargana (Nimar dist), 727
Basauda pargana (Banda dist), 1650
Basim dist, 768, 770
Basim taluka, 769, 771, 789
Basmat taluka, 938, 955, 956, 957
Basohli tahsil (Kathua dist), 994
Bassein taluka, 621, 622
Bassi Khwaju town (Hoshiarpur dist), 1291
Basti dist, 1676, 1677, 1678
Batala pargana (Gurdaspur dist), 1276
Batala tahsil, 1277
Baumungong (Nimar province), 829
Bauringhai zamindari (Orissa), 1182
Bavada jahagir (Kolhapur state), 693
Bavapur village (Mahbubnagar dist), 918
Bayana tahsil, 1396
Beawar tahsil, 1419
Bedee taluka, 275
Begur magni, 1125
Bekod market, 1129
Beldanga settlement (Murshidabad dist), 131
Belgaum dist, 208
Belgaum taluka, 279, 282
Belkhara mahals estate (Gaya dist), 157
Bellahia village (Champaran dist), 151
Bellary dist, 1023, 1024, 1026
Belur taluka, 1129, 1130
Bemetara, 804
Benares, 1586, 1680
Bengal, 2, 85, 86, 123, 1917, 1918
Berar (CP), 748, 749, 750, 759, 760, 787, 811
Berar market, 771
Bettiah thana (Champaran dist), 152
Betul (CP), 747
Betul dist, 772, 773, 774
Betul tahsil, 772
Beylah, 1730
Bhabar tahsil, 1850

Bhadaon pargana (Azamgarh dist), 1638, 1639
Bhadgaon peta (East Khandesh dist), 393, 394
Bhadohi dist, 1982
Bhagalpur dist, 143, 144, 148, 149
Bhalavni village (Sholapur dist), 590
Bhandara dist, 775, 776, 777
Bhanpura dist, 712, 714
Bhar village (Panch Mahal dist), 330
Bharatpur state, 1392, 1393
Bharatpur tahsil, 1394, 1397
Bharthana tahsil, 1735, 1736
Bhatgaon zamindari (Raipur dist), 839
Bhatkal petha (North Kanara dist), 430
Bhavani taluka (Coimbatore dist), 1038
Bhawani tahsil (Hissar dist), 1287
Bhawanipur village (Champaran dist), 151
Bhera tahsil, 1365
Bhikangaon pargana (Nimar dist), 728
Bhikhi tahsil, 1385
Bhimber station (Gujrat dist), 1274
Bhimber tahsil, 1002
Bhimkatta peta mahal (Amreli prant), 35, 36
Bhimthadi (Poona dist), 533
Bhimthadi taluka, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 528
Bhiwandi taluka, 623, 624
Bhogaon tahsil, 1865
Bhokardan taluka, 887
Bhopawar Agency (Dhar state), 709
Bhor (Poona dist), 526
Bhudargad petha (Kolhapur state), 675, 676
Bhudargad taluka, 674
Bhuharheri pargana (Muzaffarnagar dist), 1906
Bhum ilaqua jagir (Osmanabad dist), 951
Bhumah Sambalherah pargana (Muzaffarnagar dist), 1906
Bhur pargana (Kheri dist), 1835, 1836, 1837
Bhusaval taluka, 374, 375
Bhusawar tahsil (Bharatpur state), 1395
Bhysa taluka, 926
Bidhuna tahsil, 1737, 1738, 1739
Bihar, 2, 88, 123, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 191
Bijapur taluka, 305, 306, 307, 310
Bijapur town, 276
Bijnor dist, 1586, 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684
Bikaner state, 1400
Bikapore tahsil, 1756, 1757
Bikkavol taluka, 1080
Bilari tahsil, 1884
Bilaspur dist, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784
Bilaspur tahsil, 781
Bilgi petha (Bijapur dist), 303
Biloli taluka, 923, 924, 925, 934, 935
Bindki pargana (Fatehpur dist), 1750
Binka Road (Sambalpur), 842
Bir taluka, 900
Birbhum dist, 94
Bisauli tahsil, 1694
Biswan tahsil, 1961
Biyana tahsil, 1395
Boath taluka, 882
Bogra dist, 137
Bombay market, 753, 771, 789
Bombay presidency, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 214, 787, 1586
Bombay province, 449
Bombay town, 223, 751, 755, 759, 760, 764, 770, 811, 812, 862, 1074
Bonai feudatory state, 1207
Boodeehal taluka, 1143
Booldeka dist, 1421
Boroanuh, 874
Borsad taluka, 403, 404
Boruh, 874
Boudh feudatory state, 1208
British India, 1
Broach city, 43, 319
Broach dist, 314
Broach taluka, 46, 317, 318
Budaon dist, 1588, 1690, 1691, 1692, 1693
Budhana tahsil, 1907, 1908
Budvail taluka, 1042
Bukkar pargana (Sind), 1421
Bulandshahr dist, 1586, 1605, 1697, 1698, 1699, 1700, 1701, 1702
Bulandshahr tahsil, 1702
Buldana dist, 787, 788, 789
Bulsar taluka, 610
Bunkapur taluka, 1586
Burdwan dist, 96, 97, 111
Burgaum, 829
Burhanpur-Indore Road, 829
Burhapur pargana (Gonda dist), 1784
Burhpur pargana (Bijnor dist), 1686
Burreah, 829

C

Cachar dist, 8, 9, 10
Calicut port (Malabar dist), 1075
Calpee pargana, See Kalpi pargana
Cambay state, 707
Campbellpur town (Rawalpindi dist), 1357
Canara dist, See Kanara
Cavery delta, 1104
Cawnpore dist, 1588, 1590, 1707, 1708, 1709, 1810, 1711
Ceded dists (Sind), 1421
Central delta (Godavari dist), 1050
Central Provinces, 747, 748, 749, 787
Central Provinces and Berar, 748
Ceylone, 1105
Chabra pargana (Tonk state), 1409
Chaccar-Nali circle (Bikaner state), 1401
Chail tahsil, 1627
Chakla Roshnabad estate (Tippera and Noakhali dists), 140
Chalisgaon taluka, 376, 377, 378, 643
Chamaro taluka, 1557
Champaran dist, 144, 150, 151, 152
Champawat tahsil, 1850
Chamrajnagar taluka, 1141
Chanda dist (CP), 790, 791, 792
Chanda town (Chanda dist), 790, 792
Chandgad mahal (Belgaum dist), 282
Chandgad village (Belgaum dist), 281
Chandgawahan village (Ahmednagar dist), 252
Chandil thana (Manbhum dist), 162
Chandor taluka, 468, 469, 472, 473, 488, 500
Chandorpur (Sambalpur dist), 843
Chandpore, 1681
Chandragiri taluka, 1082

Chandur taluka (Amraoti dist), 760
Chandur taluka (Berar), 749
Channapattan taluka, 1126
Channarayapatna taluka, 1131, 1132
Channehatti village (Kolhapur state), 683
Charsadda tahsil, 1174
Chattisgarh, 835
Chaundkot pargana (Garhwal dist), 1771
Chenab colony (Punjab), 1339
Cheyur village (Chingleput dist), 1034
Chhata tahsil, 1890, 1891
Chhatarpur state, 708
Chhibramau tahsil, 1745
Chhindwara dist, 797, 798, 799
Chhuikhandan state, 865
Chidambaram taluka (S.Arcot dist), 1101
Chikhalda charge (Nimar dist), 729, 730
Chikhali tahsil (Buldana dist), 785, 789
Chikhali taluka (Surat dist), 611
Chikkanagal magni (Hasan dist), 1133, 1134
Chiknayakanhalli taluk, 1143
Chikodi taluka, 275, 283, 284, 345
Chikodi village (Belgaum dist), 287
Chincholi taluka, 897
Chindwara dist, 796
Chingleput dist, 1027, 1028, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1082
Chingleput town, 1082
Chintalapudi taluka, 1050
Chiplun taluka, 535
Chittagong dist, 98, 99
Chittoor dist, 870
Chittoor taluka, 1082
Chopda taluka, 379, 382, 383, 384
Chor-Amba village (Surat dist), 616
Choranda taluka, 43
Chorasi taluka, 608, 612, 613
Chota Nagpur dist, 146
Chuck dist (Sind), 1421
Chuklah Azamgarh, 1634
Chunian (Lahore dist), 1331
Chunigeree taluka, 1142
Cis-Wainganga tahsil, 793
Cocanada taluka, 1049, 1050
Cochin port (Malabar dist), 1075
Cochin state, 870, 1583A
Coimbatore dist, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1082, 1090
Coimbatore taluka, 1038
Coorg, 871, 872
Coringa taluka, 1049, 1050
Cox's bazar (Chittagong dist), 98
Cuddalore port, 1101
Cuddapah dist, 1042, 1044, 1045, 1056, 1082
Cuddapah taluka, 1043
Cumbum division, 1026
Cumbum taluka, 1060, 1061
Cuttack dist, 1185, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1192, 1217
Cuttack province, 1187
Cuttack town (Orissa), 1184, 1199

D

Dabhan village (Panch Mahal dist), 330
Dabhoi taluka, 44, 46
Dacca dist, 87, 101, 102
Dadlow pargana (Sind), 1421
Dadr dist, 5
Dadu dist, 1507
Dadu taluka, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1488, 1497, 1498, 1507
Dahanu taluka, 625
Dahe circle (Punjab), 1325
Dahiwadi taluka, 598
Dahr circle (Ambala dist), 1231
Dakhin-shabazpur estate (Bakarganj dist), 89
Dalmau tahsil, 1933
Daman tract (Dera Ismail Khan dist), 1152
Dambal taluka, 349
Damin (Santal Parganas dist), 187
Damin-i-Koh (Santal Parganas dist), 183
Damnagar taluka, 37, 38
Damoh dist, 800, 801, 802
Dandra pargana (Noakhali dist), 135
Dapoli taluka, 536, 537, 544
Darapur dist, 1036
Darbhanga dist, 143, 148, 153
Darish Khel village (Kohat dist), 1165
Darjeeling Terai (Darjeeling dist), 104, 105
Daro Dumnam (Midnapur dist), 128
Darrang dist, 12, 13
Darwha taluka, 749, 760, 856, 860
Darwha town, 862
Daryapur taluka, 811
Daryapur town, 753, 812
Daskroi taluka, 215, 218, 219
Daspalla feudatory state, 1209
Dasuya tahsil, 1293
Dataganj tahsil, 1695
Dattavad village (Kolhapur state), 692
Debrampalli village (Mahbubnagar dist), 918
Deccan, 213
Deglur taluka, 926, 927, 934, 935
Dehgam taluka, 58, 59, 60
Dehra tahsil, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1716, 1717, 1718
Dehra Dun dist, 1588, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1720
Dehra Dun tahsil, 1722
Delhi, 873
Delhi dist, 875, 876
Delhi territory, 874
Deo estate (Gaya dist), 155
Deoghar sub-division (Santal Parganas dist), 183
Deoria tahsil, 1794
Dera Ghazi Khan dist, 1151, 1246, 1247, 1248
Derapur tahsil, 1712
Dero Mohbat taluka, 1426, 1427, 1428, 1429
Desai of Parma (Sawantwadi state), 706
Devanhalli taluka, 1126
Devgad taluka, 538, 539
Dewalpalli taluka, 921
Dhalbhum pargana (Singbhum dist), 194, 195
Dhalua (Bakarganj dist), 88
Dhamori village (Ahmednagar dist), 252
Dhampur (North) tahsil, 1685
Dhampur town, 1681
Dhandhuka taluka, 220, 221, 222, 223
Dhar state, 709, 710
Dhara village (Garhwal dist), 1772
Dharapuram taluka, 1038
Dhari taluka, 37, 39
Dharmanpur pargana (Bahraich dist), 1646

Dharwar dist, 208, 1586

Dharwar taluka, 291, 345, 350, 351, 352, 353

Dhaurahra pargana (Kheri dist), 1846, 1847

Dhenkanal state, 1210

Dholka taluka, 224, 225, 226

Dholpur state, 1402

Dhulia taluka, 643, 644, 645

Dibrugarh dist, 5

Dig tehsil (Bharatpur state), 1398

Digri mahal (Hyderabad dist, Sind), 1564

Digri taluka, 1557, 1558

Dihi Bhadra estate (Khulna dist), 118

Dinajpur dist, 106, 137

Dindori taluka, 468, 469, 474, 475, 476

Dinga, 1274

Dipalpur pargana (Perozpur dist), 1256

Dipalpur tahsil, 1348

Diplo taluka, 1550, 1553

Doab, 1586

Dodballapur taluka, 1126

Dohad taluka, 320, 321, 322, 323

Dompara Ward's estate (Cuttack dist), 1192

Drug dist, 803, 804

Drug tahsil, 837

Drug town, 835

Drug zamindari (CP), 840

Dudhi estate (Mirzapur dist), 1878

Dudhi pargana (Mirzapur dist), 1877

Duki tahsil, 27

Dumala village (Poona dist), 528

Dumraon Raj village (Shahabad dist), 192

Dund village (Satara dist), 559

E

East Bengal, 12, 88, 91

East Berar, 749

East Berar taluka, 749

East Godavari dist, 1052, 1052A

Eastern Bengal, 14

Eastern delta (Godavari dist), 1050

Eastern Dun pargana (Dehra Dun dist), 1719, 1721

Edlabad peta (Khandesh dist), 375

Ellichpur taluka, 805, 812

Elore taluka, 1055

Eral village (Panch Mahal dist), 339

Erandol taluka, 385, 386, 387

Eriyodu village (Madura dist), 1063

Ernakulam, 870

Erode taluka, 1038, 1039

Etah dist, 1605, 1723, 1724, 1725, 1726, 1727

Etawah dist, 807, 1586, 1588, 1730, 1731, 1732

Etawah tahsil, 1740, 1741

Etmadpur pargana (Agra dist), 1598

Etmadpur tahsil, 1599

F

Fakhrpur pargana (Bahraich dist), 1644

Faridpur dist, 87, 107, 108, 142

Faridpur tahsil, 1670, 1671

Farrowah estate (Champaran dist), 152

Farrukhabad dist, 1586, 1590, 1742, 1743, 1744

Fatehabad tahsil (Agra dist), 1600

Fatehabad tahsil (Hissar dist), 1287

Fatehjang town (Rawalpindi dist), 1357

Fatehpur dist, 1747, 1748

Fatehpur Sikri, 1586

Fatehsing settlement (Murshidabad dist), 131

Fazilka tahsil, 1254, 1255, 1288

Federal Malay States, 1105

Ferozepore dist, 1251, 1252, 1253

Ferozepore tahsil (Gurgaon dist), 1282

Fiji, 1031

Firozabad pargana (Kheri dist), 1846, 1847

Firozabad tahsil, 1601

Fyzabad dist, 1752, 1753, 1753A

G

Gadag taluka, 354

Gadarwara tahsil, 827

Gadhinglaj taluka, 677, 678, 679

Gadwad circle (Bannu dist), 1149

Gambaria village (Champaran dist), 151

Gandevi taluka, 74

Ganeshgaon village (Sholapur dist), 597

Gangamandal estate (Tippera dist), 141

Gangapur taluka, 888

Ganges canal tract (Muzaffarnagar dist), 1906

Ganges diara (Bihar), 143

Gangpur state, 202

Ganjam dist, 1017

Ganjam town (Orissa province), 1199

Garchiroli tahsil, 794

Garhi Khaird taluka, 1547

Garhi Yasin taluka, 1547

Garhmuktesar pargana (Meerut dist), 1871

Garhwal Bhabar tract, 1772

Garhwal dist, 1588, 1768, 1769, 1770

Garot charge (Bhanpura dist), 714

Garot pargana (Rampura-Bhanpura dist), 740

Gaya dist, 145, 154, 157

Gaziabad tahsil, 1870

Georai taluka, 901

Ghanegaon village (Sholapur taluka), 588

Ghatyacha Khota village (Kolaba dist), 460

Ghazipur dist, 1639, 1773

Ghorabari taluka, 1466, 1467, 1485, 1493

Ghoreh (Poona dist), 533

Ghotki taluka, 1517, 1533, 1538

Gilgit dist, 989

Goalpara dist, 5

Goankhadi village (Ratnagiri taluka), 548

Godavari annicut, 1016

Godavari dist, 1019, 1046, 1047, 1048, 1055, 1091

Godhra taluka, 324, 325

Gogha mahal (Ahmedabad dist), 228A

Gogha taluka, 227, 228, 228A

Gohana tahsil, 1361

Gohanna (Delhi territory), 874
Gokak taluka, 285, 286, 289
Gonda dist, 1774, 1774A, 1775, 1776
Gonda pargana (Gonda dist), 1777, 1778, 1779
Goojaira dist, 1364
Gopalgarh tahsil, 1392
Gopalpura (Jalaun jagir), 1812
Goraghat dist, 5
Gorai pargana (Aligarh dist), 1615, 1616
Gorakhpur dist, 1586, 1588, 1787, 1788, 1789, 1790, 1794
Gorakhpur-Basti dist, 1787
Gordhanpur pargana (Muzaffarnagar dist), 1914
Government estate (Gaya dist), 157
Govindgarh tahsil, 1389
Grand Trunk Road, 111
Gubbi taluka, 1131
Gudal village (Kolhapur state), 687
Gudalpur taluka, 1078
Gudalur town, 1078
Gudgumnal village (Kolhapur state), 683
Gudiatham taluka, 1082
Gudur taluka, 1079
Gugera Branch Colony (Sheikhupura dist), 1373
Gugera circle (Lyallapur dist), 1341
Guhagar petha (Ratnagiri dist), 535
Gujnal village (Belgaum dist), 288
Gujranwala dist, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1273, 1364
Gujranwala tahsil, 1267
Gujarat, 213
Gujrat dist, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1272
Gulbahar (Karachi dist), 1491
Gulholi village (Sholapur taluka), 588
Gundagolana pargana (Godavari dist), 1055
Gundal Mahal (Aundh state), 664
Gundlupet taluka, 1141
Guni taluka, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432
Guntur dist, 1017, 1051, 1054
Guntur division (Kistna dist), 1053
Gurdaspur dist, 1233, 1276, 1277, 1278
Gurdaspur tahsil, 1277
Gurgaon dist, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284
Gurgaon tahsil, 1282
Gurhwal dist, 1767
Gurmatakal taluka, 906
Gurshankar pargana (Hoshiarpur dist), 1295
Guti village (Belgaum dist), 280
Guttapalli taluka, 1059

H

H

Hadgaon taluka, 928, 929, 930, 931, 939, 958
Hafizabad tahsil, 1265, 1266
Haidrabad pargana (Kheri dist), 1844, 1845
Hailakandi tahsil, 8
Hailakandi town, 8, 9
Hajipur sub-division (Muzaffarpur dist), 167
Hala taluka, 1430, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1439, 1442
Hale-Torgal village (Kolhapur state), 683
Haliyal taluka, 421, 422
Halol mahal (Panch Mahal dist), 331
Halol taluka, 328, 329, 332
Halsur hobli, 1125
Hamirpur dist, 1588, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1813
Hamirpur tahsil, 1313, 1315
Handia tahsil, 1628
Hangal taluka, 355, 356
Hangu tahsil, 1166
Hansi tahsil, 1287
Hansot Mahal (Broach dist), 316
Hanumangarh tahsil, 1401
Hapur pargana (Meerut dist), 1871
Haranhalli taluka, 1136, 1137
Hardoi dist, 1806, 1807
Hariala village (Kaira dist), 408
Hariana pargana (Hoshiarpur dist), 1295
Haripur tahsil, 1161, 1314
Haripur town (Hazara dist), 1153
Harni village (Poona dist), 528
Harur taluka, 1093
Hasan dist, 1127, 1129, 1131, 1133, 1136, 1138, 1139, 1140
Hasan taluka, 1135
Hasanganj tahsil, 1974, 1975
Hasangarh (North) pargana (Aligarh dist), 1613, 1614, 1615
Hata tahsil, 1791, 1794
Hathgaon pargana (Fatehpur dist), 1749
Hathras tahsil, 1610, 1611, 1612
Hathwa village (Shahabad dist), 192
Haveli pargana (Fyzabad dist), 1761, 1762, 1763
Haveli tahsil (Poonch state), 1005
Haveli taluka, 501, 507, 510, 533
Hazara dist, 1153, 1154
Hazaribagh dist, 158
Hazro town (Rawalpindi dist), 1357
Hedavade village (Kolhapur state), 676
Heggaddevankote taluka, 1141
Hethur division, 1364
Hidgellee dist, 127
Hill tract (Dehra Dun dist), 1721, 1722
Hindol (Dhenkanal dist), 1211
Hingangaon village (Satara dist), 564
Hinganghat tahsil, 855
Hingoli taluka, 955, 959
Hiral tract (Thar Parker dist), 1560
Hissanpur pargana (Bahraich dist), 1645
Hissar dist, 1286
Hissar tahsil, 1287
Hithar tahsil, 1254
Hiwra village (Poona dist), 528
Hol Narsipur taluka, 1131
Hol village (Poona dist), 502
Honavalli taluka, 1143
Honavar taluka, 423, 424, 425, 426, 430
Honnali taluka, 1142
Hooghly dist, 109, 110, 111, 112
Hoshiarpur dist, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1298
Hoshiarpur pargana (Hoshiarpur dist), 1295
Hoshiarpur tahsil, 1294
Hoshiarpur town (Hoshiarpur dist), 1291
Hoshangabad dist, 807, 808, 809, 810
Hoskot taluka, 1126
Hotgi village (Sholapur dist), 605
Howrah dist, 113
Hubli taluka, 345, 357, 419
Hukeri taluka, 284

Hungund taluka, 290, 308, 418
Hunsur taluka, 1141
Hurapoor, 829
Hurnahai village (Champaran dist), 151
Hushtnugur (Peshwar dist), 1175
Hyderabad dist, 1432, 1442
Hyderabad state, 878
Hyderabad taluka, 1437, 1438, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442

I

Ibrahimpatan taluka, 913
Ichalkaranji taluka, 695
Idarguchi village (Kolhapur state), 680
Igatpuri taluka, 469, 477
Igatpuri town, 474
Ikauna pargana (Bahraich dist), 1643
Ilam estate (Sylhet dist), 22
Ilam settlement (Sylhet dist), 23
Inamati Ramdurg village (Belgaum dist), 294
Inamati Ramdurg village (Dharwar dist), 365
Indapur taluka, 501, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 590, 598
Indi taluka, 309, 310, 419
India, 3, 4, 1423, 1588A
Indore city, 712
Indore dist, 716
Indore mahal (Indore dist), 717, 718
Indore state, 711, 712, 713
Indur taluka, 910
Izafat villages (Kolaba dist), 454

J

Jacobabad taluka, 1568, 1569, 1570, 1571
Jadoonpore (Muttra dist), 1897
Jagadhri tahsil, 1325
Jagir mahals (Puri dist), 1195
Jagirdari tahsils, 1231
Jagmanpur (Jalaun jagir), 1812
Jaintia pargana (Sylhet dist), 24, 25
Jaipur govt estate (Bogra dist), 95
Jaipur town (Orissa), 1184
Jalalabad tahsil, 1947, 1948, 1949
Jalalpur taluka, 614
Jalamuta estate (Midnapur dist), 126, 127, 129
Jalaun dist, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811
Jalaun jagirs, 1812
Jalgaon, 753
Jalgaon supa (Poona dist), 502
Jalgaon taluka, 389, 786, 787, 788
Jalna taluka, 889
Jalpaiguri dist, 114, 115
Jambusar taluka, 333, 334
Jamesabad taluka, 1557, 1558, 1564
Jamkhed mahal (Ahmednagar dist), 247
Jamkhed taluka, 238, 246, 247
Jammalamadugu taluka, 1043, 1044, 1045
Jammu and Kashmir state, 976
Jamner taluka, 390, 391
Jamrao Dehs (Nawabshah dist), 1557
Jamrao tract (Hyderabad dist), 1564
Jamtara sub-division (Santal Parganas dist), 183
Jamui sub-division (Monghyr dist), 164
Jansath tahsil, 1909, 1910
Jarod taluka, 45
Jasmergarh tahsil, 995
Jati taluka, 1468, 1483, 1490, 1492
Jauli Jansath pargana (Muzaffarnagar dist), 1906
Jaun Bazar Ward's estate no 1 (Jessore dist), 116
Jaunpur dist, 1815
Javadi hill villages (N.Arcot dist), 1085
Javli taluka, 556, 557, 558, 559
Jehanabad pargana (Pilibhit sub-division), 1928
Jelalpur-Khurela pargana (Hamirpur dist), 1800
Jelantra zamindari (Orissa), 1182
Jerruck division (Karachi dist), 1493
Jhajjar tahsil, 1362
Jhalawar state, 1404
Jhalod mahal (Panch Mahal dist), 336, 337, 338
Jhalod Petha mahal (Panch Mahal dist), 321
Jhalod taluka, 335
Jhalu town, 1681
Jhang circle (Lyallpur dist), 1341
Jhang dist, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1364
Jhansi dist, 1813, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1821
Jhansi tahsil, 1822, 1823
Jhelum dist, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306
Jhelum sadar station, 1274
Jhirna Malla village (Garhwal dist), 1772
Jintur taluka, 960, 961
Jirapur dist, 741
Jirapur-Machalpur tahsil, 715
Johi taluka, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1498, 1507
Jorhat dist, 5
Jounsar Bawur pargana (Dehra Dun dist), 1714
Jubbulpore dist, 813, 814, 815
Jugraon tahsil, 1335
Jullundur dist, 1233, 1307, 1308, 1309
Jullundur tahsil, 1308
Junnar (Poona dist), 533
Junnar taluka, 517, 518, 519

K

Kacha Dehs (Upper Sind Frontier dist), 1572
Kadaba taluka, 1143
Kadipur tahsil, 1969
Kagal state, 696
Kaikalur taluka, 1049
Kaira dist, 400

Kairana tahsil, 1911, 1912
Kakar taluka, 1465, 1499, 1500, 1507, 1518, 1519, 1526, 1537
Kalahandi dist, 1212
Kalam taluka, 946, 947
Kalamnuri taluka, 955, 962
Kaldhon village (Satara dist), 567
Kalegaon village (Sholapur dist), 588
Kaleli village (Sawantwadi state), 705
Kalghatgi taluka, 359
Kalimpong govt estate (Darjeeling dist), 103, 105
Kallai port (Malabar dist), 1075
Kalnakwadi village (Kolhapur state), 675
Kaloi tapa (Thar and Parkar dist), 1550
Kalol taluka, 61, 62, 339, 341, 342
Kalpi pargana (Hamirpur dist), 1588, 1800, 1809, 1811, 1813
Kalvan taluka, 478, 479
Kalyan taluka, 626, 627
Kama tahsil, 1392, 1395, 1399
Kaman tahsil, 1399
Kambar taluka, 1501, 1502, 1507, 1520, 1524
Kambleshwar village (Poona dist), 503
Kamrej taluka, 75
Kamrup dist, 5, 14, 15
Kanapsor, 829
Kanara dist, 213, 1025, 1070, 1074
Kandaj village (Poona dist), 503
Kandi circle (Hoshiarpur dist), 1294
Kandi circle (Karnal-Ambala tract), 1325
Kandi tract (Jammu province), 991
Kandiaro taluka, 1443, 1444, 1449, 1515
Kandkot taluka, 1572, 1582, 1583
Kaneri village (Sawantwadi state), 706
Kangra dist, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315
Kangra tahsil, 1313, 1324
Kanika Ward's estate (Cuttack dist), 1193
Kankanhalli taluka, 1126
Kankar state, 866
Kannad taluka, 890
Kapadvanj taluka, 405, 406
Kapavaram taluka, 1050
Kapshi state, 697
Karachi (Sind), 1435
Karachi taluka, 1474
Karad taluka, 561, 562
Karajgi taluka, 360
Karanjphen village (Kolhapur state), 689
Karauli state, 1405
Kargil tahsil, 998, 999
Karjan taluka, 46
Karjat taluka, 248, 249, 454, 455, 456, 628, 629
Karmala taluka, 586, 590, 592
Karnah tahsil, 1003
Karnal dist, 1326
Karnal pargana (Karnal dist), 1327
Karnal-Ambala tract (Punjab), 1325
Kartehel village (Poona dist), 503
Karur taluka, 1038
Karvir petha (Kolhapur state), 682
Karvir taluka, 681
Karwar taluka, 427, 428
Karwi sub-division (Banda dist), 1650, 1653
Kasarwada village (Kolhapur state), 687
Kasgune town, 1590
Kashipur pargana (Nainital dist), 1915
Kashmir, 976
Kashmir and Jammu, 975
Kashmor taluka, 1572, 1573, 1574, 1582, 1583
Kasrawad pargana (Nimar dist), 734
Kasta pargana (Kheri dist), 1841, 1842, 1843
Kasur tahsil, 1331
Katangee tahsil, 849
Kathua tahsil, 996
Katkol mahal (Kolhapur state), 678, 683
Katkut pargana (Nimar dist), 731
Katphal village (Poona dist), 503
Kattalamalai estate (Tinnevelly dist), 1109
Katumbar tahsil, 1390
Katumbar town, 1390
Kavali taluka, 1079
Kaveladurga taluka, 1142
Kawardha state, 867
Keerutpore town, 1681
Kelapur taluka, 857, 861
Kendrapara town (Orissa), 1184
Kengeri taluka, 1125
Keonjhar state, 1213, 1214
Keraode Tarf Nerur village (Sawantwadi state), 705
Khabda village (Panch Mahal dist), 326
Khadki village (Nasik dist), 496
Khair tahsil, 1617, 1618
Khairigarh pargana (Kheri dist), 1848, 1849
Khalapur peta (Kolaba dist), 456
Khalapur peta (Thana dist), 628
Khamba peta mahal (Baroda state), 39
Khamgaon taluka, 786, 787, 788
Khamgaon town, 755, 788
Khamgaon Budruk village (Poona dist), 503
Khammam taluka, 971
Khanapur taluka, 291, 292, 563, 564, 565
Khandala mahal (Satara dist), 582
Khandesh dist, 370, 371
Khandpara state (Orissa), 1215
Khanduh, 874
Khandwa pargana (Nimar dist), 830
Khandwa tahsil, 831
Khangah tahsil, 1265
Khanpur town (Hoshiarpur dist), 1291
Khaprewadi village (Kolhapur state), 676
Kharar (Karachi dist), 1491
Khareti village (Kaira dist), 408
Khargone charge (Nimar dist), 732
Khargone pargana (Nimar dist), 733
Khari tahsil, 1335
Kharian tahsil, 1274
Kharsawan feudatory state (Bihar), 203, 204
Khatav taluka, 566, 568
Khattack tahsil, 1165
Khed petha (Ratnagiri dist), 554
Khed taluka, 520, 521, 522, 533, 540, 541
Kheragarh pargana (Agra dist), 1602
Kheralu taluka, 63, 64
Kheri dist, 1831, 1832, 1832A, 1833, 1834
Kheri pargana (Kheri dist), 1838, 1839, 1840
Khindiche village (Kolhapur state), 687
Khipro taluka, 1551, 1552, 1553, 1561, 1562

Khokral village (Sawantwadi state), 706
Khor village (Poona dist), 503
Khuldabad taluka, 891
Khulna dist, 117
Khurda dist, 1187
Khurda estate (Puri dist), 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200
Khurja tahsil, 1700, 1703, 1704
Khurka pargana (Hamirpur dist), 1800, 1805
Khurram tappas (Kohat dist), 1165
Khushab tahsil, 1365
Khwarra-Nilab circle (Peshawar dist), 1178
Khwarra-Nilab tappa (Peshawar dist), 1178
Kilangulam village (Madura dist), 1068
Killa Aul (Cuttack dist), 1188
Killa Darpan (Cuttack dist), 1191
Kinwat taluka, 880, 881
Kiraoli pargana (Agra dist), 1603
Kiraoli tahsil, 1604
Kishanganj municipality (Purnea dist), 176
Kishangarh tahsil, 1389
Kishtwar tahsil, 1010
Kistna dist, 1019, 1052A, 1055, 1091
Kistna river, 1052
Kod taluka, 345, 361, 362, 363
Kodangal taluka, 907
Kodarma govt estate (Hazaribagh dist), 159, 160
Kodinar taluka, 37, 40
Kofda village (Panch Mahal dist), 326
Kohat dist, 1163, 1164
Kohat tahsil, 1166
Kohistan (Karachi dist), 1475, 1476
Kohistan taluka, 1480
Koil tahsil, 1619, 1620
Koilkuntla taluka, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1056
Koilpatti taluka, 1110
Kolaba dist, 449
Kolhan govt estate (Singhbhum dist), 196
Kollegal taluka, 1040, 1041
Kolwan taluka, 665
Konkan, 213, 449
Koonch pargana (Hamirpur dist), 1800
Koonch pargana (Jalaun dist), 1808, 1809, 1811, 1814
Kopargaon taluka, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 500
Korampallam village (Tinnevelly dist), 1112, 1113
Koratagere taluka, 1143
Koregaon taluka, 569, 570
Koregaon village (Nasik dist), 480
Kortee taluka, 238
Kosi Diara area (Purnea dist), 177
Kot Khai tahsil, 1378
Kota Ramachandrapur taluka, 1050
Kotah state, 1407
Kotgir taluka, 932
Kothiraw village (Garhwal dist), 1772
Kotimbe village (Kolaba dist), 455
Kotli tahsil, 987
Kotri taluka, 1477, 1478, 1479, 1480
Kottapalli taluka, 1050
Kottayam division (Travancore state), 1584
Kownaee taluka, 480
Krishna annicut, 1016
Krishnagiri taluka, 1097
Kuchi taluka, 703
Kudal village (Sawantwadi state), 705
Kukra pargana (Kheri dist), 1838, 1839, 1840
Kulachi village (Dera Ghazi Khan dist), 1249
Kulgam tahsil, 980, 985
Kulitalai taluka, 1121
Kulu sub-division (Kangra dist), 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319
Kulur village (Kolhapur state), 683
Kumaon dist, 1588, 1850, 1851
Kumaun Bhabar (Nainital dist), 1916
Kumbakonam taluka, 1104
Kumher tahsil, 1394, 1395
Kumta taluka, 429, 430, 431
Kund circle (Ramban tahsil), 1011
Kunda tahsil, 1922, 1923
Kundhur taluka, 1950
Kundri South pargana (Sitapur dist), 1962
Kunigal taluka, 1143
Kuramalkaram village (Mahbubnagar dist), 918
Kurdeh taluka, 238, 533
Kurnool dist, 1043, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1062, 1091
Kurram valley (Peshawar dist), 1176
Kusrawud, 829
Kustaghi taluka, 911

L

Labdarya taluka, 1503, 1504, 1507, 1521, 1522, 1524, 1537
Lachmangarh tahsil, 1389, 1403
Ladakh tahsil, 1000
Lag Maharaj sub-tahsil (Kangra dist), 1319
Lag Sari sub-tahsil (Kangra dist), 1319
Laharpur pargana (Sitapur dist), 1964
Lahore city, 1331, 1333
Lahore dist, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333
Lahore tahsil, 1331
Lahul division (Kangra dist), 1316
Lahul taluka (Kangra dist), 1320
Lahul wazirı (Kangra dist), 1319
Lahurpur pargana (Sitapur dist), 1963
Lakhimpur dist, 16, 17
Lakhnandon tahsil, 849
Lalitpur dist, 1852
Lalitpur pargana (Jhansi dist), 1824
Lalitpur sub-division (Jhansi dist), 1818, 1819, 1825
Lalitpur tahsil, 1826
Lal-Phak tahsil, 1008
Larkana dist, 1507, 1547
Larkana division (Shikarpur dist), 1524
Larkana taluka, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1523, 1524, 1525
Latur taluka, 948
Lingamparru taluka, 1050
Lohara pargana (Khandesh dist), 376
Lohardaga municipality (Ranchi dist), 179
Loralai dist, 26, 27, 28
Lower Bari Doab colony (Punjab), 1334
Lower Jhelum canal (Shahpur dist), 1869
Lucknow dist, 1853, 1854, 1855
Lucknow tahsil, 1856
Ludda Gagum pargana (Sind), 1421
Ludhiana dist, 1252, 1335, 1336, 1337

Ludhiana tahsil, 1335
Lyallpur dist, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341

M

Maddagiri taluka, 1143
Madha taluka, 586, 593, 594, 595, 600
Madhi railway station (Surat dist), 608
Madhogarh pargana (Jalaun dist), 1809
Madhol taluka, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937
Madhra taluka, 972
Madhupur municipality (Santhal Parganas), 188
Madras Presidency, 787, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1036, 1038, 1044, 1045, 1090, 1091, 1096, 1114
Madras town, 1031
Madura dist, 1063, 1064
Madura taluka, 1065
Madurantakam taluka, 1034
Magadi taluka, 1125
Magdapur pargana (Kheri dist), 1844, 1845
Magur taluka, 1126
Mahabaleshwar mahal (Satara dist), 557
Mahaban tahsil, 1892
Mahabubabad taluka, 971
Mahabubnagar taluka, 914
Mahad taluka, 457
Mahanadi river, 842
Maharajganj tahsil, 1790, 1792, 1793, 1934, 1935
Maharwadi village (Kolhapur state), 676
Mahidpur dist, 712, 720, 721
Mahidpur pargana (Mahidpur dist), 724
Mahim taluka, 630, 631
Mahisar settlement (Murshidabad dist), 131
Mahishwar pargana (Nimar dist), 734
Mahroni tahsil, 1827
Mahur village (Poona dist), 528
Mahuva taluka, 76, 77
Maidani tract (Jammu and Kashmir state), 977
Mainpuri dist, 1586, 1588, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864
Majnamuta estate (Midnapur dist), 126, 127, 128, 129
Makhad town (Rawalpindi dist), 1357
Maksudpur estate (Gaya dist), 156
Makthal taluka, 915
Mal tappa (Karachi dist), 1474
Malabar dist, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1075
Malabar province, 1074
Malda dist, 121, 148
Maldeo village (Satara dist), 560
Malegaon taluka, 481, 482, 483
Malihabad tahsil, 1857
Malir tappa (Karachi dist), 1473, 1474, 1493
Malkapur taluka, 786, 787, 788
Malkapur town, 788
Malkharoda (Sambalpur dist), 843
Malshiras village (Poona dist), 529
Malsiras taluka, 596, 597, 598, 599
Malvalli taluka, 1141
Malwa dist, 710
Malwan taluka, 542, 543
Malwe village (Kolhapur state), 687
Mamdot ilaka (Ferozpur dist), 1256
Mamdot jagir (Ferozpur dist), 1257, 1259
Mamdot taluka (Ferozepore dist), 1258
Man taluka, 571, 572
Manantoddy town, 1078
Manbet village (Kolhapur state), 686
Manbhum dist, 161
Manchar (Poona dist), 533
Mandangad petha (Ratnagiri dist), 536, 544, 545
Mandawar tahsil, 1390
Mandawar town (Alwar state), 1390
Manden town (Alwar state), 1390
Mandla dist, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821
Mandvi taluka, 615, 616
Mandya taluka, 1141
Mangaldai sub-division (Darrang dist), 5
Mangalsi pargana (Fyzabad dist), 1761, 1762, 1763
Mangaon taluka, 458
Mangarh taluka, 1314
Mangewadi village (Kolhapur state), 687
Mangrul taluka, 758, 770, 771
Maniche Budruk village (Kolhapur state), 676
Manjarabad taluka, 1138, 1139
Manjhand mahal (Karachi dist), 1479
Manjhand taluka, 1480, 1481, 1482
Manjhanpur tahsil, 1629
Manjlegaon taluka, 902
Mankapur pargana (Gonda dist), 1785
Manki village (Poona dist), 531
Mannargoody taluk, 1101
Manoharpur estate (Singbhum dist), 197
Manpur pargana (Central India), 746
Mansehra tahsil, 1162
Mardan tahsil, 1177
Marehra pargana (Etah dist), 1728
Markapur taluka, 1060, 1061
Marmedi hills (Hyderabad dist), 745
Marwat tahsil, 1149
Masoaru magni (Shimoga dist), 1142
Masulipatam dist, 1017
Masulipatam division (Kistna dist), 1055
Mat tahsil, 1893, 1894
Matar taluka, 407, 409, 410
Mau (Mauranipur) tahsil, 1828
Maunpore pargana (Hyderabad dist), 745
Mauritius, 1031
Mawakot village (Garhwal dist), 1772
Mawal taluka, 523, 524, 525
Meerut dist, 1588, 1866, 1867, 1868
Meerut tahsil, 1872
Meerzapoor, 829
Megholi village (Kolhapur state), 676
Mehar division (Shikarpur dist), 1526
Mehar taluka, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1526, 1527, 1537
Mehkar market (Buldhana dist), 789
Mehkar taluka, 789
Mehlot estate (Panch Mahal dist), 324, 327
Mehsana taluka, 65
Melghat taluka, 761, 762
Melur taluka, 1064
Mettur taluka, 1093
Mhasala tahsil (Janjira state), 672
Mhow pargana (Indore dist), 718
Mianwali dist, 1342, 1343, 1344
Mianwali tahsil, 1334

Midnapur dist, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127
Mirokhan taluka, 1547
Mirpur pargana (Sind), 1421
Mirpur Bathoro taluka, 1483, 1490, 1491, 1492
Mirpur Khas taluka, 1445, 1554, 1555, 1556, 1557, 1558, 1564
Mirpur Mathelo taluka, 1528, 1533
Mirpur Sakro taluka, 1484, 1485, 1493
Mirzapur dist, 1586, 1875, 1876
Mirzapur Chawhari pargana (Allahabad dist), 1631
Missikota Mahalkari division (Dharwar dist), 358
Mithi taluka, 1553
Modasa mahal (Ahmedabad dist), 230
Mogaltur taluka, 1049
Mogharde village (Kolhapur state), 687
Mohamdi pargana (Kheri dist), 1844, 1845
Mohammedabad taluka, 410, 411, 412
Mohanlalganj tahsil, 1858, 1859
Mohar division, 1364
Mohindragarh tahsil, 1386
Mohol taluka, 586
Mohpani, 827
Mokhada petha (Thana dist), 638
Mokimpur estate (Jessore dist), 116
Mominabad taluka, 903
Momund dist, 1345
Monghyr dist, 143, 145, 148, 163, 164, 165, 166
Montgomery dist, 1346, 1347
Moorsan pargana (Aligarh dist), 1621
Moradabad dist, 1586, 1588, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882
Moradabad pargana (Moradabad dist), 1885
Morewadi village (Kolhapur state), 675
Moro taluka, 1443, 1446, 1447, 1449, 1515
Morsi taluka, 763
Motaiwadi village (Kolhapur state), 685
Moth tahsil, 1829, 1830
Moudha pargana (Hamirpur dist), 1800, 1805
Moula village (East Khandesh dist), 383
Mouzah Duriapoor, 830
Mudale village (Poona dist), 502
Muddebihal taluka, 306, 310
Mudhol state, 700
Mukarramabad (Khadka) taluka, 883, 884
Muktsar pargana (Ferozpore dist), 1256, 1258, 1259
Mulgund mahal (Dharwar dist), 349
Mulshi petha (Poona dist), 508, 511
Multai tahsil, 772
Multan dist, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352
Munchunnah (Mainpuri dist), 1860
Mundargi petha (Dharwar dist), 354
Mundawur town (Bijnor dist), 1681
Mundgod mahal (Kanara dist), 432, 436, 447
Mungeli tahsil, 781
Murbad taluka, 632, 633, 634
Murgod mahal (Belgaum dist), 295
Murmati Khurd village (Nasik dist), 497
Murree town (Rawalpindi dist), 1357
Murshidabad dist, 132
Murtizapur taluka, 764
Murud tahsil, 671
Murud tappa (Janjira state), 670
Musiri taluka, 1093, 1121
Muthupet port, 1105
Muttra dist, 1605, 1888, 1889, 1897
Muttra tahsil, 1895, 1896
Muzaffargarh dist, 1353, 1354, 1355
Muzaffargarh town, 1355
Muzaffarnagar dist, 1586, 1588, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905
Muzaffarnagar pargana (Muzaffarnagar dist), 1906
Muzaffarnagar tahsil, 1913
Muzaffarpur dist, 143, 167
Mymensingh dist, 133
Mysore dist, 1141
Mysore state, 1124
Mysore taluka, 1141

N

Nadiad taluka, 413, 414
Nagam tahsil, 984
Nagamangal taluka, 1141
Nagar tahsil (Bharatpur state), 1394
Nagar taluka (Ahmednagar dist), See Ahmednagar taluka
Nagar taluka (Shimoga dist), 1142
Nagaram taluka, 1050
Nagina tahsil, 1687, 1688
Nagina town (Bijnor dist), 1681
Nagothna mahal (Kolaba dist), 463
Nagothna petha (Kolaba dist), 449
Nagpur dist, 822, 823, 824
Naini Tal dist, 1632
Najibabad town (Bijnor dist), 1681, 1689
Nakodar tahsil, 1308
Nalgonda taluka, 921
Namakkal taluka, 1093, 1095, 1096
Nanakmatta pargana (Tarai dist), 1981
Nanargaon village (Kolhapur state), 676
Nanded taluka, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942
Nandgaon taluka, 484, 485, 500
Nandgaon town, 835
Nandikotkur taluka, 1057, 1059
Nandimarg (Reasi dist), 1011
Nandur village (Poona dist), 503
Nandura town (Buldana dist), 788
Nandurbar taluka, 646, 647, 648, 649
Nandurdasak village (Nasik taluka), 487
Nanduri village (Ahmednagar dist), 267
Nandwai pargana (Rampura-Bhanpura dist), 742
Nandyal taluka, 1057, 1059
Nanguneri taluka, 1111
Nanjangud taluka, 1141
Nanjarapatna taluka, 872
Nankana Sahib tahsil, 1371
Nanpara pargana, 1647
Nanundre village (Kolhapur state), 685
Naptella pargana (Sind), 1421
Naraingarh tahsil, 1231
Nara valley sub-division, 1561
Nara valley talukas, 1562
Narayanpet taluka, 916
Narayanpur village (Pargi taluka), 917
Nargund Mahalkari's sub-division (Dharwar dist), 364
Narhan Ward's estate (Monghyr dist), 116
Narmada territory, 844
Narnaul tahsil, 1386

Narowal pargana (Amritsar dist), 1237
Narsapur port, 1045, 1049
Narsi taluka, 963
Narsinghpur dist, 826, 827, 828
Narsinghpur state, 1217
Narsingpur town (Narsingpur state), 1217
Narsipatam taluka, 1123
Narsipur taluka, 1127, 1140
Narvi magni (Hasan dist), 1129
Nasik dist, 482
Nasik taluka, 468, 486
Nasik town (Nasik dist), 474
Nasirabad taluka, 1510, 1511, 1526, 1529, 1530
Nasrapur taluka, 629
Nasrat taluka, 1448
Nategaon village (Ahmednagar dist), 252
Navalgund taluka, 345, 364, 366
Navapur petha (Khandesh dist), 646
Navasari taluka, 78
Nawabganj pargana (Allahabad dist), 1631
Nawabganj pargana (Bareilly dist), 1660, 1672
Nawabganj tahsil, 1673, 1674, 1675
Nawabshah dist, 1442
Nawabshah taluka, 1442
Nawanshahr tahsil, 1308
Nawsharo division (Sind), 1449
Nawsharo taluka, 1449, 1450, 1515, 1531
Nawsharo Abro taluka, 1532, 1535, 1539, 1540
Nawsharo Feroz taluka, 1443
Nayagarh state (Orissa), 1218, 1219
Nazra village (Poona dist), 529
Negapattam port, 1105
Nehtour town (Bijnor dist), 1681
Nelambur teak plantation (Malabar), 1076
Nellore dist, 1035, 1079, 1080, 1082
Nelmangal taluka, 1125
Nelotie (Delhi territory), 874
Nepal magni (Hasan dist), 1128
Nepat Valan village (Poona dist), 502
Newasa taluka, 238, 255, 256, 257
Nighasan pargana (Kheri dist), 1848, 1849
Nilakotai taluka, 1064
Nimar dist, 710, 712, 830, 831, 932
Nimar province, 829
Nimawar dist, 712, 736, 737
Niphad taluka, 468, 469, 488, 489, 500
Nizamabad dist, 910
Noabad lands (Chittagong dist), 99
Noakhali dist, 134
Non-Jamrao dehs (Thar and Parkar dist), 1555, 1556, 1565
North Arcot dist, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1090
North Bihar, 147
North Bundelkhand, 1805
North Lakhimpur dist, 5
North Malabar, 1072
North Western Provinces, 85, 787, 1585, 1586, 1587, 1588, 1589, 1590, 1591
North West Frontier Province, 1144
Northern Jamna Khadir circle (Punjab), 1325
Northern part of central divisions (Salem dist), 1089
Northern portion (Ferozepur dist), 1252
Nowgong dist, 5, 18, 19
Nowshera tahsil, 988, 1002, 1179
Nowshera town (Peshwar dist), 1179
Nuggunpoor (Agra dist), 85
Nuh tahsil, 1282
Nukka division, 1364
Nungur division (Mysore), 1124
Nurpur tahsil, 1313, 1324
Nuthenpoor, 829

O

Oboura pargana (Sind), 1421
Okhamandal taluka, 41
Olphad taluka, 617, 618
Omalur taluka, 1093
Ongole taluka, 1080
Oochain tahsil (Bharatpur state), 1395
Orai pargana (Jalaun dist), 1809
Orissa province, 123, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185
Osmanabad taluka, 950
Osmannagar taluka, 939
Oudh pargana (Fyzabad dist), 1761, 1762, 1763
Oudh province, 1917, 1918, 1930
Oundah taluka, 964

P

Pabal taluka, 501, 517, 533
Pabna dist, 137
Pachimali hills (Trichinopoly dist), 1118
Pachora taluka, 392, 393
Padale Khurd village (East Khandesh dist), 395
Padampur (Sambalpur dist), 843
Padra taluka, 46, 47
Padrauna tahsil, 1794, 1795, 1796
Padshapur taluka, 274, 275
Pahari tahsil, 1392
Paharpur pargana (Gonda dist), 1780, 1781
Paila pargana (Kheri dist), 1838, 1839, 1840
Pailani pargana (Banda dist), 1650, 1654, 1655
Paithan taluka, 892
Pakhal taluka, 973
Pakkanad village (Salem dist), 1098
Pakkar ilaqa (Bannu dist), 1150
Pakni village (Sholapur dist), 605
Pakpattan pargana (Ferozpur dist), 1256
Pakpattan tahsil, 1348
Pal Lahara state, 1220
Pal tappa colony (Khandesh dist), 398
Palam taluka, 955, 965
Palamau dist, 168
Palamau estate (Palamau dist), 170
Palamau pargana (Chota Nagpur dist), 169
Palampur tahsil, 1313, 1322, 1323, 1324
Palani taluka, 1066
Palashi estate (Midnapore dist), 130
Palghat taluka, 1087

Palia pargana (Kheri dist), 1848, 1849
Palladam taluka, 1038
Pallanchanur Amshom (Palghat dist), 1087
Paloncha taluka, 973
Palsana taluka, 79
Palwal tahsil, 1282, 1285
Palya magni (Hasan dist), 1133, 1134
Pan Bareja group (Nagpur dist), 825
Pandari village (Poona dist), 502
Pandharpur taluka, 598, 600, 601
Pangurna village (Nasik dist), 494
Panhala petha (Kolhapur state), 685
Panhala taluka, 684
Panipat (Delhi territory), 874
Panipat pargana, 1327
Panipat tahsil, 1327
Panvel taluka, 459, 461
Parasgad taluka, 293, 294, 295
Parbhani taluka, 955, 966, 967
Pardi taluka, 619
Parenda taluka, 952, 953
Parhi tahsil, 1395, 1399
Parner (Poona dist), 533
Parner taluka, 258, 259
Parol sub-tahsil (Kangra dist), 1319
Parola taluka, 373, 394
Partabgarh dist, 1919, 1920, 1921
Partabgarh tahsil, 1924, 1925
Partali pargana (Jalaun dist), 1811
Partappur Sani village (Gaya dist), 156
Pasgawan pargana (Kheri dist), 1844, 1845
Patan taluka, 66, 573, 574
Patas subha (Poona dist), 528
Pathardi mahal (Ahmednagar dist), 271
Pathankot tahsil, 1277
Pathri taluka, 968, 969, 970
Patiala state, 1383, 1384
Patkum estate (Manbhum dist), 162
Patna city, 174
Patna dist, 144, 145, 164, 171, 172, 173
Patna state (Orissa), 1221
Patne village (Kolhapur state), 689
Patoda taluka, 904
Patti tahsil, 1926, 1927
Patti Bengal taluka, 910
Pattikonda taluka, 1062
Pavagad taluka, 1143
Pawan mawal taluka, 665
Peddapur taluka, 1050
Peint taluka, 490, 491, 492, 493, 495
Pen taluka, 449, 462, 463
Pentapad pargana (Godavari dist), 1049
Pentapad taluka (Godavari dist), 1050
Perambalur taluka, 1121
Periyakulam taluka (Madura dist), 1064, 1066
Peshawar dist, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173, 1175
Peshawar tahsil, 1180
Peshcush mahals (Jaunpur dist), 1816
Petlad taluka, 48, 49
Petlawad pargana (Indore dist), 719
Phalia tahsil, 1275
Phaltan state, 701
Pharenda tahsil, 1797, 1798
Phillaur tahsil, 1308
Phulhatta estate (Khulna dist), 119
Phuljhar zamindari (Raipur dist), 838, 839
Phulpur tahsil, 1630
Phuppoond (Etawah dist), 1730
Pilibhit dist, 1586
Pilibhit sub-division, 1928
Pilibhit tahsil, 1929
Pimpalner taluka, 650
Pimpli village (Poona dist), 503
Pimpri village (Poona dist), 529
Pindigheb town (Rawalpindi dist), 1357
Pipli tahsil, 1325
Pirawa pargana (Tonk state), 1410
Piro thana (Shahabad dist), 191
Pishin dist, 29, 30
Pishin tahsil, 29
Pithapuram taluka, 1050
Pithoro taluka, 1552, 1559, 1560
Point Calemere port, 1105
Pollachi taluka, 1040, 1041
Polur taluka, 1085, 1086
Ponnani port (Malabar dist), 1075
Ponnary taluka, 1028, 1029
Poona dist, 208
Poorunpore pargana (Pilibhit sub-division), 1928
Porahat estates (Singbhum dist), 198, 199
Porahat pargana (Singbhum dist), 200
Porto Novo port, 1101
Powayan tahsil, 1951, 1952
Prachandgad taluka, 666
Prantij taluka, 229, 230
Pratabgarh estate (Sylhet dist), 22
Proddatur taluka, 1043, 1044, 1045
Puchawur (Muttra dist), 1897
Pudusheri Amshom (Palghat dist), 1087
Pukhowal tahsil, 1335
Pullampet taluka, 1042
Punjab, 1227, 1228, 1340
Punwari pargana (Hamirpur dist), 1800, 1805
Purandhar taluka, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530
Pur-chhapar pargana (Muzaffarnagar dist), 1906, 1914
Puri dist, 1185, 1200, 1223
Puri town (Orissa), 1184, 1199
Purnea dist, 121, 148, 175
Purwa tahsil, 1976
Pusad market (Basim dist), 771
Pusad taluka, 771, 862
Puth pargana (Meerut dist), 1871

Q

Qandhar taluka, 939, 943, 944, 945
Quetta tahsil, 30
Quilon division (Travancore state), 1584
Quilon port, 1075

R

Radhanagari peta (Kolhapur state), 686, 687
Rahuri taluka, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264
Raibag mahal (Kolhapur state), 688

Rai Balkishan's taluka, 1730
Rai Bareli dist, 1930, 1931, 1932
Rai Bareli tahsil, 1936
Raigarh state, 868
Raigarh taluka, 464
Raighar (Satara dist), 577
Raipur dist, 833, 834, 835, 836
Raipur zamindari (CP), 840
Rairakhol feudatory state (Orissa), 1222
Raiyatwari estate (Sylhet dist), 22
Rajahmundry dist, 1017, 1048, 1049
Rajahmundry taluka, 1050
Rajapur taluka, 546, 547, 548
Rajgad taluka, 667
Rajgarh tahsil, 1390
Rajgarh town (Alwar state), 1390
Rajghat estate (Champaran dist), 152
Rajpura town (Alwar state), 1390
Rajpuri taluka, 465
Rajshahi dist, 121, 138
Rakh Branch colony circle (Sheikhupura dist), 1338
Rakkar circle (Hoshiarpur dist), 1294
Rali taluka, 1050
Ramallakot taluka, 1057, 1059
Ramayampet taluka, 919
Ramban tahsil, 1012
Ramgarh tahsil, 1389
Ramnad dist, 1063
Ramnad zamindari (Madura dist), 1063, 1067
Ramnagar tahsil, 1013
Rampur Boalia (Rajshahi dist), 138
Rampur Rajauri tahsil, 1006
Rampura dist, 712, 738
Rampura pargana (Rampura-Bhanpura dist), 743
Rampura-Bhanpura dist, 739
Ranala village (Khandesh dist), 649
Ranchi dist, 178
Ranchi municipality, 180
Ranibennur taluka, 367, 368
Rangpur dist, 137
Ranpur ex-state (Puri dist), 1223
Rapur taluka, 1079
Rasa village (Poona dist), 522
Rath pargana (Hamirpur dist), 1800, 1804, 1805
Ratnagiri dist, 534
Ratnagiri taluka, 549, 550, 551
Ratodero taluka, 1512, 1513, 1524, 1547
Raver taluka, 396
Rawalpindi dist, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1364
Rawalpindi town, 1357
Reasi tahsil, 1007
Relangi taluka, 1049
Reni town (Alwar state), 1390
Rewaree (Delhi territory), 874
Rewari pargana (Gurgaon dist), 1280
Rewari tahsil, 1282
Ringangaon village (Khandesh dist), 386
Riparian areas (Pabna dist), 136
Riparian areas (Tippera dist), 142
Robah dist (Sind), 1421
Roha taluka, 463, 466, 467
Rohi tahsil, 1254
Rohilkhand, 1660
Rohri division (Shikarpur dist), 1533
Rohri taluka, 1533, 1534, 1541, 1542
Rohtak dist, 1359, 1360
Rohtak Beree (Delhi territory), 874
Ron taluka, 297, 366, 369
Rui village (Poona dist), 503
Ruksol village (Champaran dist), 151
Rumbhodi village (Ahmednagar dist), 243
Rungong, 829
Rupar tahsil, 1231
Rupbas tahsil, 1395
Rupi waziri (Kangra dist), 1319
Rushudpoor, 829

S

Saadullanagar pargana (Gonda dist), 1785
Sadabad-Mahaban tahsil, 1898, 1899
Sadar sub-division (Muzaffarpur dist), 167
Sadar tahsil, (Cachar dist), 8
Sadar tahsil (Gorakhpur dist), 1799
Safipur tahsil, 1977, 1978
Saharanpur dist, 1586, 1588, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943
Sahaswan tahsil, 1696
Sahnspore town (Bijnor dist), 1681
Saidapet taluka, 1028, 1029
Sakat Mancheri town (Alwar state), 1390
Sakrand taluka, 1515, 1516
Sakri taluka, 651
Salem dist, 1082, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095
Salem taluka, 1095, 1096
Salia village (Panch Mahal dist), 326
Salon tahsil, 1937, 1938
Salsette taluka, 635, 636
Salt range division,1364
Samaro taluka, 1553
Samba tahsil, 992
Sambalpur, 1794
Sambalpur dist, 841, 842, 1201, 1202
Sambalpur mahal (Sambalpur dist), 1203
Sambhal pargana (Moradabad dist), 1886
Sambut, 846
Sampgaon taluka, 274, 296, 297
Sampla tahsil, 1363
Sanand mahal (Ahmedabad dist), 233
Sanand taluka, 231, 232
Sangameshwar taluka, 552, 553
Sangamner taluka, 251, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269
Sanghar tahsil (Dera Ghazi Khan dist), 1249, 1250
Sanghar taluka (Thar and Parkar dist), 1552, 1553, 1557, 1558, 1561, 1562, 1563
Sangli state, 702, 703
Sangola taluka, 598, 602, 603
Sangrun village (Poona dist), 509
Sanjawi sub-tahsil (Loralai dist), 28
Sankanwadi village (Kolhapur state), 680
Sankaranayinarkovil taluka (Tinnevelly dist), 1110
Sankheda taluka, 50, 51
Santhal Pargannas dist, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186
Sarae Luskree tahsil, 1335
Saran dist, 143, 144, 189, 190
Sarangarh state, 869
Sarawa pargana (Meerut dist), 1871
Sardhana tahsil, 1873, 1874

Sarkand taluka, 1449

Sarwar pargana (Kishangarh state), 1406

Sassaram municipality (Shahabad dist), 193

Saswad town (Poona dist), 526

Satara taluka, 558, 575, 576

Satcoot, 829

Satyamangalam taluka, 1038

Saugor dist, 845, 846, 847, 848

Saugor taluka, 1142

Saugor territory, 844

Savanur state, 704

Savda taluka, 396, 397, 398

Savli taluka, 52

Sawantwadi state, 705, 706

Seera taluka, 1143

Sehree (Delhi territory), 874

Sehwan division (Karachi dist), 1480

Sehwan taluka, 1486, 1487, 1488, 1498, 1507, 1514

Sendhwa pargana (Nimar dist), 735

Seni tappas (Kohat dist), 1165

Seohara pargana (Bijnor dist), 1686

Seohara town (Bijnor dist), 1681

Seoni dist, 849, 950, 851

Seraikela state, 204, 205

Seram taluka, 908

Seringapatam taluka, 1141

Shahabad dist, 145, 191

Shahada taluka, 646, 652, 653

Shahapur taluka, 637, 638

Shahbad taluka, 1451

Shahbandar division, 1490

Shahbandar taluka, 1483, 1489, 1490, 1492

Shahbeyla dist (Sind), 1421

Shahdadkot taluka, 1547, 1575

Shahdadpur taluka, 1442, 1452, 1453, 1454, 1576, 1577, 1578, 1579

Shahdara tahsil, 1372

Shahjahanpur dist, 1586, 1944, 1945, 1946

Shahjahanpur pargana (Gurgaon dist), 1280

Shahjahanpur tahsil, 1953, 1954, 1955

Shahpur dist, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368

Shahpur tahsil (Shahpur dist), 1365

Shahpur Kandi tract (Gurdaspur dist), 1279

Shahr-i-khas tahsil, 981, 1009

Shahriz tahsil, 31

Shahuwadi mahal (Kolhapur state), 689

Shakargarh tahsil, 1277

Sharakpur tahsil, 1267, 1372

Shegaon taluka, 238

Shegaon town (Buldhana dist), 788

Sheikhupura dist, 1370

Sheikhupura tahsil, 1373

Sherkot, 1681

Shevgaon taluka, 270, 271

Shigga circle (Bannu dist), 1149

Shikarpur dist, 1421, 1422

Shikarpur taluka, 1142, 1535, 1543, 1544, 1547

Shimoga dist, 1124, 1142

Shirol petha (Satara dist), 585

Shirol taluka, 690, 691

Shirpur taluka, 646, 654, 655

Shivrajpur village (Panch Mahal dist), 330

Shiyali taluka, 1104

Sholapur dist, 208

Sholapur taluka, 586, 600, 605, 606

Shorapur taluka, 912

Shrinagar pargana (Kheri dist), 1835, 1836, 1837

Shrigonda (Poona dist), 533

Shrigonda taluka, 272, 273

Shrivardhan (Janjira state), 672

Sialkot dist, 1374, 1375, 1376

Sibi dist, 31, 32

Sibsagar dist, 5, 20, 21

Sidhapur taluka, 67, 68, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437

Sidhout taluka, 1042

Sihonda pargana, 1650

Sikandarabad tahsil, 1700, 1705, 1706

Sikandarpur pargana, 1638, 1639

Sikandra Rao tahsil, 1622, 1623, 1624

Sikar tahsil (Jaipur state), 1403

Silcher town (Cachar dist), 8, 9

Siliguri town (Darjeeling dist), 105

Sillod taluka, 893

Simla dist, 1378

Simla tahsil, 1378

Sind, 211, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1430, 1435

Sindgi taluka, 310, 311

Sindkhed taluka, 656, 657

Singbhum dist, 199

Sinjhoro taluka, 1557, 1558, 1564, 1565

Sinnar taluka, 469

Sinor taluka, 46, 53, 54

Sir Amani circle (Upper Sind Frontier dist), 1578, 1579

Sironcha tahsil, 794

Sironi pargana (Tonk state), 1409, 1411

Sirsa dist, 1379, 1381, 1780

Sirsa tahsil, 1288, 1289

Sirsi taluka, 436, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444

Sirur taluka, 532, 533

Sirvel taluka, 1057, 1059

Sirwal circle (Hoshiarpur dist), 1294

Siswa mahal (Baroda dist), 48

Sitamarhi sub-division (Muzaffarpur dist), 167

Sitapur dist, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1963

Sivaganga zamindari (Madura dist), 1063, 1067

Siyanagar peta mahal (Baroda state), 37, 38

Skardu tahsil, 997

Sonari village (Poona dist), 529

Songadh taluka, 80

Sonhar pargana (Etah dist), 1729

Sonipat tahsil, 875

Soomerpoor pargana (Hamirpur dist), 1805

Sorab taluka, 1124, 1142

Soraon tahsil, 1631

Sourunghi zamindari (Orissa), 1182

South Arcot dist, 1017, 1028, 1082, 1090, 1091, 1099, 1100

South Hasangarh pargana (Aligarh dist), 1616

South Jamna Khadir circle (Punjab), 1325

South Malabar, 1077

South Salsette taluka, 313

Sowrian pargana (Amritsar dist), 1237

Spiti division (Kangra dist), 1316

Spiti taluka, 1321

Spiti waziri (Kangra dist), 1319

Srinagar-Banaili estates (Bihar), 148

Sri Pratapsinghpura tahsil, 983, 984

Sri Ranbirsinghpura tahsil, 993

Srirangam town (Trichinopoly dist), 1122

Srivaikuntam taluka, 1110, 1117

Sudhagad taluka, 668

Sujawal taluka, 1483, 1490, 1491, 1492, 1577
Sukkur dist, 1547
Sukkur division, 1535
Sukkur taluka, 1535, 1536, 1545, 1546, 1547
Sukrawah pargana (Furruckabad dist), 1746
Sultanpur dist, 1965, 1966, 1967
Sultanpur tahsil, 1970
Sumerpur pargana (Hamirpur dist), 1800
Sundarbans (Backergung dist), 91
Sundarsi pargana (Mahidpur dist), 725
Sunel pargana (Rampura-Bhampura dist), 744
Sunjaun taluka, 639
Supa taluka, 445
Supa village (Poona dist), 526
Suraj division (Kangra dist), 1316
Suraj wazir (Kangra dist), 1319
Suryapett taluka, 922
Suvarnadurg taluka, 554
Swabi tahsil, 1181
Sylhet dist, 22, 23
Syndabad dist, 1421

T

Tadao mahal (Dharwar dist), 355
Tadimalla taluka, 1050
Talaghaut taluka, 1096
Talcher state (Orissa), 1224, 1225
Talegaon town (Poona dist), 533
Talli and Mall circles (Sibi dist), 32
Taloda taluka, 658, 659, 660
Tanda tahsil, 1764, 1765, 1766
Tando division, 1429
Tando sub-division, 1455
Tando Allahyar taluka, 1442, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459
Tando Bago taluka, 1428, 1429, 1432, 1460, 1461
Tandulwari village (Poona dist), 503
Tanjore dist, 1090, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1105, 1106
Tanjore taluka, 1104
Tantibunia estate (Khulna dist), 120
Tanuka taluka, 1049
Tappa Jar pargana (Fatehpur dist), 1751
Tarabganj tahsil, 1782, 1783
Taran Taran pargana (Amritsar dist), 1237
Taran Taran tahsil, 1241, 1242
Tarana pargana (Mahidpur dist), 726
Taroo pargana (Gurgaon dist), 1280
Tasgaon taluka, 274, 276, 578, 580
Tatta taluka, 1485, 1493, 1494, 1495, 1496
Teghra town (Monghyr dist), 166
Tekmal taluka, 920
Tellicherry port (Malabar dist), 1075
Tenkasi taluka, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117
Terani village (Kolhapur state), 680
Teri tahsil, 1165, 1167, 1168
Tezpur, 5
Thakurdwara pargana (Moradabad dist), 1887
Thana dist, 449, 620
Thana Ghazi tahsil (Alwar state), 1388
Thana Khoord (Delhi territory), 874
Thana Kulan (Delhi territory), 874
Thana mahal (Thana dist), 640
Thana tappa (Karachi dist), 1474
Thana teknaf (Chittagong dist), 100
Thanesar dist, 1231, 1382
Thar and Parkar dist, 1548, 1549, 1553
Thasra taluka, 415, 416
Thul taluka, 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583
Thull division (Upper Sind Frontier dist), 1364
Tigar taluka, 1526, 1537
Tigiria feudatory state (Orissa), 1226
Tijara tahsil, 1390
Tijara town (Alwar state), 1390
Tikari Wards estates (Gaya dist), 157
Tilakvada peta mahal (Baroda dist), 55, 56
Tilati village (Sholapur dist), 605
Tilhar tahsil, 1956, 1957
Timaepalli village (Mahbubnagar dist), 918
Tinnevelly dist, 1082, 1108, 1114
Tinnevelly taluka, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117
Tippera dist, 139
Tiptur taluka, 1131
Tirora tahsil, 778
Tiruchengode taluka, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1098
Tirumakudlu-Narsipur taluka, 1141
Tirumangalam taluka, 1068, 1088
Tirumulaivasal port, 1105
Tiruvallur taluka, 1035
Titve village (Kolhapur state), 686
Todgarh tahsil, 1420
Tonk pargana (Tonk state), 1409, 1412
Tonk state, 1409
Topputurai port, 1105
Toraiyur zamindari (Tanjore dist), 1107
Torgal state, 698
Tranquebar port, 1105
Travancore state, 1583A, 1584
Trichinopoly dist, 1090, 1091, 1093, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122
Trinidad, 1031
Trivellore taluka, 1028, 1029
Tuljapur taluka, 954
Tulsipur pargana (Gonda dist), 1786
Tulsoli Tarf Narur (Sawantwadi state), 705
Tulwundee pargana (Amritsar dist), 1237
Tumkur dist, 1143
Tushkhali govt estate (Bakarganj dist), 91, 92

U

Ubauro taluka, 1533
Udaipur state, 1408
Udaipurpalayam taluka, 1121
Udamalpet taluka, 1040, 1041
Udaygiri taluka, 1079
Udgir taluka, 898
Udiarpalayam zamindari (Tanjore dist), 1107
Ujjaini parganah (Gwalior state), 877
Umarkot dist, 1548

Umarkot taluka, 1553, 1561, 1562, 1566, 1567
Umarpada peta mahal (Navsari dist), 81
Umbergaon petha (Thana dist), 625, 639
Una dist, 1971
Una pargana (Hoshiarpur dist), 1295, 1296
Una tahsil (Hoshiarpur dist), 1297, 1298
Unao dist, 1972, 1973
Unao tahsil, 1979, 1980
Undi taluka, 1049
Upper Doab, 1586
Upper Godavari dist, 852
Upper Sind Frontier dist, 1547
Uran mahal (Kolaba dist), 461
Uri tahsil (Muzaffarabad dist), 1004
Usaq village (Sawantwadi state), 706
Utar tahsil (Ferozpur dist), 1254
Utraula pargana (Gonda dist), 1785
Uttangarai taluka (Salem dist), 1094, 1095
Uttermachipura tahsil, 986

V

Vada taluka, 641
Vadachiwadi village (Kolhapur state), 686
Vadakantara Amshom (Palaghat dist), 1087
Vadavli taluka, 69
Vadnagar mahal (Mehsana dist), (
Vaghodia taluka, 57
Vaijapur taluka, 894
Vaijapur village (Khandesh dist), 380
Vakal peta mahal (Navsari dist), 82
Valod mahal (Surat dist), 609
Valvan village (Kolhapur state), 686
Varavade village (Kolhapur state), 687
Vatur magni (Bangalore dist), 1125
Vatva village (Ahmedabad dist), 216, 217
Velachha taluka, 83
Velanganni port, 1105
Vellor taluk, 1085
Vengurla taluka, 555
Vichitragad taluka, 669
Vijapur taluka, 70, 71
Vijayanagar, 1025
Vijpur (Navsari dist), 81
Vikramasingapuram village (Tinnevelly dist), 1109
Viramgam taluka, 234, 235, 236, 237
Vishalgad state, 699
Visnagar taluka, 72, 73
Vizagapatam dist, 1017
Vyara taluka, 84

W

Wadi (Sawantwadi state), 705
Wadsa tahsil, 794
Waghapur village (Poona dist), 528
Wagra taluka, 343, 344
Wai taluka, 581, 582
Walajapet taluka, 1082
Walwa taluka, 583, 584, 585
Warah taluka, 1507
Warangal taluka, 974
Wardha dist, 853, 854, 855
Wari (Poona dist), 526
Warora tahsil, 795
Warrangaum pargana (Khandesh dist), 376
Wazirabad tahsil, 1267, 1268
Weir tahsil (Bharatpur state), 1396
Welha town (Poona dist), 526
West Godavari dist, 1052
Western delta (Godavari dist), 1048
Western Duars (Jalpaiguri dist), 114
Western Dun pargana (Dehra Dun dist), 1720, 1721
Woorynee (Muttra dist), 1897
Wun taluka, 749, 806, 858, 863
Wynaad taluka, 1078

Y

Yadwar mahal (Belgaum dist), 290
Yallandu taluka, 971
Yawal taluka, 399
Yawat town (Poona dist), 502, 526
Yedatore taluka, 1141
Yelandur jagir (Mysore dist), 1141
Yelari village (Satara dist), 579
Yelavadi village (Kolhapur state), 685
Yellapur taluka, 436, 445, 446, 447, 448
Yelloreddipett taluka (Indur dist), 909
Yeola taluka, 469, 484, 498, 499, 500
Yeotmal taluka, 749, 760, 806, 859, 864
Yeotmal town (Yeotmal dist), 862
Yerandape village (Kolhapur state), 676

Z

Zafarwal tahsil, 1377
Zallumpoor Kuksica, 829
Zanskar ilaka (Ladakh dist), 1001
Zeinpoor pargana, 830
Zira dist, 1252

AUTHOR INDEX

A

Abbas Zaidi, S.M., 1739, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1764, 1765, 1766

Abbott, E.R., 1300

Abbott, H.B., 1404

Abbott, J., 384, 645, 653, 655, 660

Abdul Aziz, 1301, 1302

Abdul Hasan, 1960, 1961

Abell, G.E.B., 1332

Adinarayana Iyah Garu, M., 1121

Aga, Shaikh Mahamed, 906

Aga, Yar Jung, 925, 927, 936

Agha, Mohammad Ali Hussain, 1667, 1672

Ahmad Hasan Khan, 1273

Ahmed Ali, S., 1607, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1619, 1620

Aiyar, Nelliseri Ananthanarayana, 1087

Ajudhia Prasad, 720

Akeel Jung Bahadur, 897, 932

Akhtar Husain, 1284

Alexander, C.L., 1748, 1749

Alexander, E., 1880

Alexander, J. Arbuthnot, 1014, 1025

Allanson, H.Ll.L., 185

Allen, C., 1588

Allen, Charles, 1800, 1805

Amir Chand, 985

Anant Ram, 979

Anderson, A., 1286, 1312

Anderson, J.D., 1355, 1378

Anderson, J.W.M., 1424, 1468, 1475, 1488

Anderson, W.C., 274, 275, 290, 305, 347, 350, 355, 361, 362, 367, 419, 427, 429, 445, 446, 488, 583

Anjangaonkar, G.H., 559

Ascoli, F.D., 101

Aulad Husain, 814

Aulad Hussan, 819

Aulad Hussani, 850

B

Bachittar Singh, 1318

Badri Prasad, (Seth), 1628, 1630, 1642, 1643, 1646

Baker, C.M., 1578

Baker, P., 1715

Banbury, 1082

Banbury, G., 1028, 1029, 1044, 1045, 1062, 1097, 1101

Banerjee, P.K., 97

Banerji, S.C., 1221

Banerji, Sarat Chandra, 8, 9, 10

Barnes, George Carnac, 1295, 1310, 1385

Barron, C.A., 1164, 1166, 1168, 1178

Bartake, B.S., 691

Barsor Jung (Nawab), 894

Baskerville, H.D., 576

Basu, N.C., 203

Basu, P.M., 87, 89, 91

Bates, H.S., 1689

Batra, R.L., 1393, 1396, 1397, 1398, 1399

Battan, J.H., 1588, 1767

Bayley, H.V., 127, 128, 129

Beadon, H.C., 876, 1162

Beckett, J.O.B., 1768, 1850, 1851

Bell, A.F.E., 820

Bell, C.A., 103

Bell, F.O., 106

Bell, R.D., 510, 518, 524, 527, 532

Benett, W.C., 1774

Beynon, R.R., 749, 806

Beyts, N.B., 314, 333

Bhat, M.D., 410

Bhattacharji, Nila Lohita, 146, 147

Bhide, V.N., 228 A

Bihari Lal, L., 1401

Bird, J., 1107

Bird, R.M., 1586, 1587

Bird, Robert Merttins, 844

Biswal, B., 1209

Biswanath Singh, 1921

Biswas, H.K., 90

Blackburne, W., 1102

Blenkinsop, E.R.K., 837

Blennerhassett, W., 1806

Bloster, R.C., 1331

Blunt, B.G., 188

Blyth, W., 1237

Boag, G.T., 1063, 1064

Boas, H.J., 1881

Bolton, C.W., 181

Bolton, H.N., 1151, 1249

Bose, Arun Kumar, 1194

Bose, Debendra Nath, 1188

Bose, N.L., 177

Bose, P.B., 109

Boswell, John A.G., 1123
Boughey, G.M., 1323
Bourne, F.C., 1334
Bourne, J.G., 828
Boyd, D.J., 1376, 1377
Boys, Henry Scott, 1640
Bozman, G.S., 1122
Bradford, E.O., 1806
Braham, H.V., 323, 332, 342
Brander, J.P., 271, 506, 514
Brandreth, Arthur, 1303
Brandreth, E.L., 1251
Bridge, T.W., 168
Bristow, C.H., 378, 389, 482, 562, 574, 585
Broomfield, R.S., 608
Brown, L.N., 1509
Brown, S.S., 1588
Brown, W.E.G., 1685, 1686
Brownlow Fforde, A., 470, 481, 652, 654
Brownrigg, F.W., 1966
Bulkley, A.S., 224, 320, 328, 335
Burkitt, W.J.D., 1606
Burn, J.G., 1094, 1095
Burzorji Jamshedji, 909, 910, 917, 918, 933
Butler, H., 1959
Butler, M.S.D., 1245, 1407
Butts, H.H., 1853
Byrne, J., 175

C

Cadell, Alan, 1906
Cadwell, Alan, 1650
Cama, A.K., 304, 307, 309, 310
Carey, L.S., 834
Carter, M.O., 121
Chandwick, D.T., 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117
Chainrai, Bulchand, 1583
Chamier, F.E.A., 1656
Chand Mal, 1784
Channing, F.C., 1282
Charan Dass, Lala, 980
Chatarji, Rampada, 126
Chatfield, G.E., 1423, 1549
Chatterji, Sambhu Charan, 113
Chaturvedi, Bhajan Lal, 1890, 1891, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1898, 1899
Chaudhri, Chattar Singh, 991
Chaudhri, Khushi Mohammad, 1000, 1001
Chaudhri, Sardar Khan, 1244
Chavan, H.Y., 693
Chenevix Trench, C.G., 802
Chidambara, K.E. Ayyar Avargal, 1065, 1068, 1088
Chinai, D.B., 878, 895, 905, 924, 928, 937, 941, 943, 952, 953, 954, 957, 961, 970
Chisholm, J.W., 779
Christian, G.J., 1295
Clark, Edgar Gibson, 1640
Clarke, R.T., 997, 998
Clayton, H.B., 948
Clerk, 1047, 1104
Clogsten, Herbert F., 1037
Clow, A.G., 1677, 1678
Clozdon, 1038
Coldstream, J., 1317, 1319
Cole, W.S., 325, 340, 610, 615, 619, 1530
Colebrook, 2
Collin, E.W., 148
Colvin, Auckland, 1144
Colvin, E.G., 1005
Coupland, H., 155, 156
Conaghey, M.A., 1861
Conan, G.H., 289
Connolly, C.W.E., 204
Conolly, W.J., 1588
Conybearn, H.C.A., 1877
Cooke, C.H., 1868, 1870, 1872
Corbett, C.L., 848
Cornwallis, Lord, 2
Cotiford, Edward, 1182
Coupland, H., 159, 163, 172, 192
Cowan, G.H., 278, 284, 295, 297
Cowan, L., 1150
Cox, J.H.M., 1043, 1060
Cracroft, J.E., 1356
Craddock, R.H., 823
Craik, H.D., 1235, 1238, 1240, 1242
Craven, J.A., 182, 196
Crawford, C.E., 1636
Crofton, R.M., 762
Crossley, Thomas B., 1608, 1609
Crosthwaite, C.H.T., 1731, 1880
Crosthwaite, H.R., 815
Crosthwaite, J.G., 1151
Cruickshank, A.W., 1788, 1789
Cumming, J.G., 140, 141
Currie, Robert G., 1698, 1944

D

Dale, G., 1876
Dalziel, W.W., 1185
Dampier, G.R., 1716
Dane, Louis W., 1172, 1277
Daniell, C.A., 1697, 1714
Daniell, C.J., 1817
Darrah, H.Z., 5, 6
Das, B.K., 1204
Das, Giris Chandra, 22, 23
Das, J., 1212
Das, Purshotam, 780, 854
Das, Radhacharan, 1190
Das, Sudarshan, 1195, 1200
Das Gupta, Pramodranjan, 117
Dass, A.C., 1213
Datta, S.N., 19
Davidson, D.M., 206, 213, 214, 265, 500
Davidson, H., 1335
Davidson, James, 1852
Davies, H., 1271
Davies, R.H., 1237, 1276, 1328
Day, S.S., 95
De, B.N., 766
De Bret, E.A., 827, 847
Deedes, J.G., 1588
Deming, H., 316
Deo, E.N., 714
Desai, S.P., 15
Deshpande, C.D., 839

Deshpande, G.B., 758, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864

Dewar, F., 767, 838, 1051, 1201

Dhodapkar, G.T., 724, 728, 740

Diack, A.H., 1247, 1316, 1329, 1321

Dias, A.L., 223, 237

Dickson, W.D., 1421

Dikshit, B.R., 490, 511

Dikshit, M.D., 312, 313

Dikshit, M.J., 622, 624, 627, 634, 640

Disney, H.K., 279, 578, 1456, 1464, 1469, 1473, 1477, 1534, 1580

Dixon, C.G., 1414

Dobey, Ram Chandra, 992, 994

Dobson, B.H., 1339

Donell, 549

Dongre, D.R., 752, 754

Douie, J.M., 1325

Dracup, A.H., 247, 249

Drake Brockman, D.L., 1626, 1943

Dube, Ramprasad, 709, 729, 730

Dube, Sadashivrao G., 725, 726, 727

Duncan, Jonathan, 1815

Dunlop-Smith, J.R., 1375

Dunnett, J.M., 1337

Dutt, S.B., 104

Dyer, J.P., 824

E

Edgerley, S.W., 1488

Edmonstone, G.F., 874, 1588, 1860

Edward, A.R., 18

Egerton, R.E., 1328

Elliot, Colvin, 1928

Elliot, F.A.H., 37

Elliot, H.M., 1588, 1866

Elphinstone, P.A., 643, 768, 805

Emerson, H.W., 1352

Erskine, N.B., 1528

Evans, H.F., 1594, 1742

Evans, W.E., 526

Ewbank, R.B., 337

F

Fagan, P.J., 1286, 1347, 1400

Fagan, R.J., 1317

Faizuddin, Ahmed Khan, 886, 887, 889, 890, 891, 896, 899, 903, 904, 946, 947, 948, 951

Fanshawe, H.C., 1359, 1361

Fasih Jung Bahadur, 959, 962, 967

Fasihuddin, 900, 901, 949

Fazal Haq Khan, 1159

Fernandez, T.R., 215, 216, 220, 227, 229, 231, 234, 401, 405, 407, 411, 413, 607, 612, 617

Feroz Chand (Wajir), 1002

Ferrar, M.L., 1958

Fletcher, W.M., 242, 243, 244, 246, 251, 272, 276, 277, 285, 286, 293, 296, 299, 300, 302, 306, 364, 379, 388, 397, 398, 417, 425, 438, 441, 491, 492, 505, 521, 525 563, 569, 581, 596

Forbes, H.D.E., 329

Forbes, L.R., 169

Forbes, R.M., 1919

Forbes, William, 1867

Fordham, J.A., 1967, 1968, 1969

Forsyth, James, 830

Francis, E.B., 1252, 1259

Francis, F.W., 225, 755, 759, 760, 763, 764, 769, 770, 771, 787, 789, 812 856

Francis, J., 501, 512, 523, 632, 639,

Fraser, Alexamder, 1280

Fraser, C., 846

Frazer Tytler, C.E., 480

Fremantle, S.H., 1931

Fryer, F.W.R., 1246

Fuller, Bamfylde, 843

Fuller, J.B., 747, 801, 818, 842

G

Ganda Singh (Sardar), 1344

Gantzer, J.F., 186

Garrett, J.H., 241, 257, 259, 264, 273, 393, 394, 469, 601, 603, 657

Garrett, R.V., 751, 753, 811

Garrow, William, 1036, 1099

Gherat, Ramji Lakshman, 452

Ghosal, B.N., 1408

Ghosal, J., 253, 268

Ghose, Upendranath, 1224, 1225

Ghosh, Babu Nalini Kanta, 174

Gibson, B.T., 1283

Gibson, G., 450

Gibson, J., 542

Giles, Arthur, R., 1531

Gill, E.H.N., 1717, 1718, 1719, 1721, 1722, 1727, 1728, 1729

Glancy, R.I.R., 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149

Glasfurd, C.L.R., 852

Godfrey, C.W., 451, 538, 547, 552

Godfrey, G.W., 623, 626, 628, 629, 636, 638, 665, 666

Gokhale, B.K., 160, 161

Goldsmid, 206, 213, 214

Goldsmid, H.E., 480

Gordon, E., 777

Gordon, R.G., 214, 383. 456, 540, 544, 545, 560

Goudge, J.E., 1632

Gowan, H.C., 809, 810

Gracey, H.K., 1710

Grant, C., 826

Grant, H.M., 586, 593

Grant, John A., 1234, 1239, 1241

Gray, P., 1854

Greathed, R., 1237

Greenfield, H.C., 756, 786, 788

Greenway, 1033

Gubbins, M.R., 1588, 1593, 1730

Gundevia, Y.D., 1644

Gupta, Balmukund B., 1403

Gupta, Mahendra Nath, 110, 152, 190

Gupte, K.S., 471

H

Haig, G.A., 1946, 1949, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1962, 1964

Haig, M.R., 1451, 1462, 1487, 1523, 1537

Hailey, H.C.R., 1810

Hailey, H.R.C., 1775

Haller, Gustav, 872

Hallifax, H.E., 795

Halsey, W.S., 1708

Hamid Ali, A., 327

Hamilton, K.L.B., 851

Hance, J.E., 761

Hardy, G.S., 543

Hari Singh (Sardar), 990, 995

Harrington, A.H., 1806

Harrison, P., 1641

Hart, S.G., 20

Hartshorne, J.F.B., 219, 226

Hastings, E.G.G., 1171

Hastings, Warren, 2

Hatch, G.W., 535, 537, 555

Hay, N.H., 245

Hazari Lal, 867

Hearn, E.H., 466, 621, 669

Hemingway, H.E., 798, 804, 835

Hemingway, P., 792

Hepburn, 1103

Hewitt, J.F.K., 833

Hill, K.A.L., 96

Hirst, F.C., 25, 97

Hoare, H.J., 713, 722, 731, 732, 1743, 1824, 1825

Hodgson, 1102

Hodson, C.W., 130

Holdsworth, B.G., 1052, 1106

Holland, H.L., 221, 228, 232, 235, 408

Hollingbery, R., 1916

Holme, A.T., 1391, 1683

Holmes, A.C., 1929

Hood, J.R., 453, 461, 463

Hooper, J., 1676

Hope, C., 1657

Hotu Singh (Bhai), 1309

Houlton, J.W., 180

House, H.P., 1753

Hubback, J.A., 191

Hudson, A.G., 457, 458, 631, 637, 641

Humpbreys, R., 1292

Humpries, E.de.M., 1651

I

Ibbetson, Denzil Charles Jelf, 1327

Ibbotson, A.W., 1770, 1772

Ichharam, B., 649

Iftikhar-ud-din, F.S., 1293, 1294

Illiot, C.A., 807, 808

Impey, W.H.L., 1818

Irvine, William, 1773

Irwin, C.J., 799

J

Jack, J.C., 88, 107

Jackson, G.H., 1105

Jai Krit Singh, 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, 1780, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1885, 1886, 1970

Jaini, Fateh Chand, 719

James, 1175

James, H.E.M., 217, 1476, 1520, 1532, 1576

James, Hugh R., 1169, 1170

James, J.F.W., 171, 1184

Jameson, A.K., 123

Jamiat Rai, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32

Jawalkar, D.S., 471

Jayakar, M.S., 613

Jayaratnam, T.C.S., 784

Jedhe, K.M., 471

Jha, Pandit B., 173

Jolly, E.H.P., 396, 399

Jones, C.E., 1100

Joseph, E., 1360

Jukes, J.E.C., 616

K

Kabiruddin Ahmed, A.K., 135

Kalicharan Singh, 718, 723, 734, 735, 742, 743

Kalvani, Menghraj H., 1572

Kamlapurkar, S.S., 210

Kanungo, Balmakund, 1189, 1192

Kapur, Khan Chand, 1386

Kaul, Hari Kishan, 1342, 1354

Kaul, Manmohan Nath, 1008

Kaul, T.N., 1785

Kaye, J.L., 997

Keene, H.G., 1901, 1902

Kelkar, M.C., 387, 391

Kelly, W.G., 1207

Kennaway, F.W., 1278

Kerr, J.H., 153, 189

Kersham, L.G., 7

Khan, H.A., 402, 404, 406, 414, 416

Kindersley, J.B., 98

King, C.M., 1254, 1288

King, R.M., 1919

Kirpalani, H.K., 218, 222

Kirpalani, S.K., 1338

Kitchin, A.J.W., 1243, 1358

Kothawala, T., 557

L

Lacey, W.G., 195

Lakshman Swamy, D., 794

Lall, I.C., 1265, 1267

Lalubhai Samaldas, 212

Lane, H.A., 1889, 1892, 1905, 1914

Lane, H.T., 1821, 1827, 1828

Langford, J.B., 1822, 1823, 1826, 1830

Lankashire, J.K., 1038

Last, W.A.W., 1945

Laughton, G.A., 239, 240, 250, 255, 256, 258, 260, 261, 262, 263, 266, 474, 475, 503, 504, 517, 519, 528, 529, 533

Lawrence, A.J., 775

Lawrence, H.S., 1491

Lawrence, J., 874

Lawyer, 207

Lees, D.H., 22

Leigh, H.P.P., 1165, 1167

Leigh, M.S., 1228, 1367

Lekhraj Singh, 1982

Lester, J.F., 1421

Lewys-Lloyd, I.W., 1661, 1668, 1669, 1670, 1671, 1673, 1674, 1675

Liddiard, E.S., 1732

Lillie, C.J.W., 821

Lucas, W.H., 1481

Lucie Smith, C.B., 790

Lupton, W.J.E., 1417, 1418, 1420, 1862

Lushington, 1103

Lushington, J.L., 281, 294, 421, 443, 447, 455, 536, 541, 550

Lushington, S.R., 1067

Lyall, J.B., 1311

M

Mac Andrew, J.F., 1930

Macdonald, J.C., 1981

Mac Ewen, A.R., 1075

MacFarquhar, A., 1236

MacGregor, G.L., 422, 42

Macherizie, B., 1269

Mackenzie, S.N., 16

Mackie, A.W.W., 353, 360, 363, 368, 548

Maclagan, E.D., 1350

Maclean, J.N.H., 845

Maconachie, R., 875

Maconochie, E.M., 403, 415, 611, 644, 646, 647, 658, 659

Maconochie, G.B., 1971

Macpherson, D., 137

Macpherson, T.S., 200

Madan, J.A., 551, 553

Maddox, S.L., 1183, 1199

Mahammad Choinuddin, 131

Mahanti, Hara Krishna, 1191

Maheshwari, Himmat Singh K., 1973

Maitland, 1084

Maitra, Kalipad, 102

Malcolm, K.R., 1662, 1663, 1664, 1665, 1666, 1712

Mali, D.B., 676, 680, 682, 683, 687

Malik Muhammad Hayat Khan, 1348

Mansel, C.G., 1586, 1588, 1592

Mardhekar, V.B., 703

Markham, Alexander Macaulay, 1681

Marshall, E., 857, 858, 859

Martin, J.R., 1546

Mason, C.J., 345

Master, 1090

Master, A., 580

Master, R.E., 1048

Mathieson, G.F., 1445, 1465, 1519, 1525, 1527

Mathrani, K.P., 432, 437, 444, 448

Maxwell, R.M., 426, 431, 608

Mayhew, Alfred, 1529

McAlpin, M.C., 124

McConaghy, M.A., 1885A

McIver, J.A., 252, 473, 485, 496, 499, 522, 531, 597

McPherson, H., 183

McSwiney, J., 12, 14

Mehta, Chunilal V., 212

Mehta, P.R., 318, 321, 324, 326, 330, 334, 339, 344, 614

Melvill, P.S., 1230, 1295

Meston, J.S., 1692

Middleton, L., 1324

Mill, 127, 129

Millar, J.O., 1903

Millett, A.F., 1752, 1965

Milligan, J.A., 115

Milne, R.B., 1447, 1450

Mir Shams Shah, 30

Mirikar, G.Y., 598

Mirza Agha, 1812

Mirza Ghulam Samdani, 1160

Misra, Divakar Nath, 1629, 1631, 1751

Mitra, J.C., 105

Moberley, A.N., 1203

Modak, D.S., 675, 685

Moens, S.M., 1660

Mohamad Abdul Rahim, 939, 955, 971, 972, 973, 974

Mohamad Ali, 898

Mohamad Khan, 884

Mohamad Rahmatullah, 902

Mohammad Khurshid, 1264, 1266, 1268

Mohammad Nur, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373

Mohanti, Biswambhar, 1215

Mohanty, K.C., 1226

Mohanty, S., 1205

Mohite, S.P., 515

Money, R., 1588, 1879

Monsoor, S., 1220

Monteath, G., 354, 357, 366

Montgomerie, C.W.E., 797, 831

Montgomery, 1129

Montgomery, J.A.L., 1263, 1291

Montgomery, R., 1588

Moorad Meer Alli, 1421

Moore, 157, 166, 167

Moreland, W.H., 1972

Morris, F.W., 1055, 1057, 1058

Morris, J.H., 1237, 1260, 1328, 1349

Moulvi, M.S., 230

Moysey, E.L., 1427, 1435, 1555

Mudaliyar, R.N.A., 1052A

Mudie, R.F., 1595

Muhammad Ahmad, 1878

Muhammad Hamid, 1202

Muhammad Sarfaraz Khan, 1157, 1158

Muhammad Shafiquddin Maulvi, 1206

Muir, J.W., 1588, 1800

Mukharji, Bijay Bihari, 94, 1[illegible], 132, 191

Mukharji, Indrabilas, 202

Mukharji, Satamanyu, 111

Mukherjee, Devendra Kumar, 13

Mukherjee, S.C., 118, 119

Mukherji, Akshay Kumar, 116

Mules, H.C., 1568

Mulkraj, Lala, 710

Mulye, Y.K., 715

Munro, Thomas, 1025, 1026, 1092

Munshi Mohmed Noor Khan, 877

Murphy, P.W., 149, 164

N

Nagarkathi, K.N., 825
Nagrani, Asaram Motaram, 1483
Naik, Narayan Chandra, 1186
Nanda, Syamsundar, 1211, 1217
Napier, A.B., 776, 778
Narasimhalu Naidu, T.V., 1098
Nariman, Gustadji Darashaw, 907, 913, 914, 916, 921, 922
Narsingh Das, 983
Neale, W.E., 1801
Nelson, A.E., 761, 832
Nelson, W.H., 138
Nembhard, W., 813
Nisbet, R.P., 1261
Niaz Mohammad Khan, 1419
Noon, Nawab Malik Muhammad Hayat Khan, 1348

O

O'Brien Edward, 1313, 1314, 1322, 1353
O'Dwyer, M.F., 1262, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1392, 1394, 1395
Ouseley, G., 1364
Outram, J., 1917
Owen, L., 1658

P

Pachorey, K.R., 865
Padmanabha Iyer, S., 1584
Painter, H.L., 589, 591, 605
Pandit, Damodar Balvant, 868
Pandit, R.P., 467
Pantulu Garu, D. Krishnayya, 1086
Pantulu Garu, J. Sundarayya, 1039, 1040, 1041
Pate, H.R., 1110, 1111
Patel, Babu Anirudha, 1218
Patel, B.P., 592, 595, 599, 606
Patterson, A.B., 1653, 1747
Pauw, E.K., 1769
Pawsey, C.R., 17
Pearson, F.B., 1295
Pearson, G.E., 816
Pedder, W.G., 400
Penny, J.D., 1341
Pert, Fredrick James, 1682
Phelps, E.A., 1700
Pim, A.W., 1819
Pindi Das, 978, 984, 1009, 1011
Pitamber Das, 736
Pitt, R.B., 385, 386, 392, 493, 508, 509, 530, 556, 558, 573, 575, 579 588, 590, 600, 602, 604, 656
Place, L.W., 1027
Porter, F.W., 1625
Porter, L.A.S., 1942
Prance, B.C., 108, 136, 142
Prasad, Y., 1652
Prem Nath, 1003, 1004
Prescott, C.J., 343
Price, J.C., 127
Prinsep, E.A., 1237, 1374
Puckle, R.K., 1089, 1090, 1096, 1108, 1118, 1119
Purser, W.E., 1258, 1308, 1346, 1359

Q

Qureshi, G.M., 931

R

Radha Kant, 1596, 1597, 1598, 1599, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1604, 1617, 1618
Rahman, H., 1863
Rahman Khan, M.H., 1744
Rajeshwar Dayal, 1622, 1623, 1624
Rallia Ram, 1385
Ram Chandra, 1368
Ram Dhan, 981, 986, 1010, 1012
Ram Rup Singh, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, 1799
Ram Sarup, 712, 716, 721, 733, 739, 746
Ramsay, W., 772, 796
Ram Sharan Singh, 708
Ranganathan, S., 1873, 1874
Rau, P.S., 803
Raw, W., 1402, 1802, 1804, 1805
Ray, S.W., 112
Reade, E.A., 1588, 1787
Redfern, T.R., 1831
Reed, 1089, 1092
Rehman, A., 1637
Reid, J., 178, 194
Reid, J.R., 1635, 1639
Rhodas, C.K., 21
Richards, F.T., 1085
Ridsdale, S.O.B., 1723
Rivett-Carnac, H., 853
Roberts, D.T., 1648
Roberts, H.O.W., 1724
Robertson, 1587
Robertson, F.A., 1357
Robertson, F.W., 93
Robertson, H.D., 1941
Robertson, L.V.M., 409, 412
Roe, Charles A., 1258, 1279, 1296, 1346
Rose, H., 1588, 1707
Ross, A., 1588
Ross, A.B., 822
Rudkin, G.D., 1369
Rundall, C., 1079, 1082
Russel, A.M., 800, 813, 841

S

Sachse, F.A., 133

Sadik Ali, S., 1511

Sah, P.L., 1771

Sahai, Lala Ganga, 1176

Saiyid Ahmad Ali II, 1688

Salusbury, C.V., 1289

Sanders, J., 1920

Sanyal, Bhubaneshwar, 122

Sathe, H.V., 395, 487, 497, 564

Saunders, Leslie S., 1258, 1329

Sawhney, Fateh Chand, 987, 988, 1006, 1007

Scott, H., 1295

Scott, J.R., 765, 836

Scott, W.L., 11

Sen, C.K., 24

Sen, Rajani Kanta, 143

Sen, Romesh Chandra, 92, 113

Sen Gupta, Sarat Chandra, 120

Seymour, L.W., 1430, 1452, 1470, 1494, 1517, 1561, 1573

Shaikh Abdul Hakim, 205

Shaikh Mohomed, 908, 911, 912

Shaligram, D.G., 479, 483, 651

Shannon, G.C., 301, 303, 308

Sharma, A.K., 1835, 1836, 1837, 1847

Sharma, Brij Chand, 1807, 1855

Sheikh, Zamir-ud-din Khan, 1883, 1887

Shivdasani, H.B., 212

Shorabji Jamshedji, 919, 920

Shore, Sir John, 2

Shukla, R.N., 1406

Shukla, V.P., 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1963

Shuttleworth, H.L., 1297, 1298, 1315

Siddiqi, M.M., 1701, 1702, 1703, 1704, 1706, 1726, 1733, 1734, 1735, 1736, 1738, 1741

Sifton, J.D., 158, 162, 197

Singh, G.N., 201

Singh, H., 1871

Singh, R.N., 1627, 1694, 1695, 1696, 1740, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1859, 1974, 1975, 1977, 1978, 1980

Singha, R.C., 986

Sinha, K.P., 176

Sloan, T., 1686

Sly, F.G., 776

Smee, J., 1077

Smith, A.R., 855

Smith, D. Mcleod, 193

Smith, R.B., 1915

Smith, W.H., 1605

Srivastava, S.M., 1745, 1761, 1762, 1763

Stack, E., 1

Standen, B.P., 773

Steedman, E.B., 1299

Stevenson, C.J., 150, 157, 166, 167

Stewart, D.M., 1790

Stoker, T., 1699

Stow, A.M., 977, 1326

Stuart, C.J., 1042

Stuart, G.A.D., 1031, 1032, 1034, 1035

Sullivan, 1074

Sunder, D., 114

Sunder, D.H.E., 170

Sutherland, J., 1413

Sweeny, J.A., 151

Syed Ali Hasan, 717, 938, 958, 960, 963, 964, 965, 966, 968, 969

Syed Sakhawat Hossein, 1193

Symons, R.S., 1687

T

Talawat Jung (Nawab), 893

Talbot, W.S., 993, 1013, 1305

Tanner, E.L., 154, 165

Tarkeshwar Prasad, 1711, 1725, 1803, 1811, 1820, 1882

Taskar, T.J., 929, 930, 940, 942, 944, 945

Taverner, E.L., 474, 486, 489, 498, 500

Taylor, E. Gawan, 705, 706

Taylor, F.E.A., 179

Taylor, G.G., 375

Taylor, James H., 198, 199, 1198, 1199

Temple, R., 1237, 1307, 1328

Terman, A.H., 1808

Thakur, R.S., 793

Thakur Singh (Sardar), 982, 989, 999

Thapar, P.N., 1306

Thomas, E.C.G., 1090

Thomason, J., 873, 1588, 1634, 1649, 1680, 1713, 1875, 1897, 1950

Thompson, 1958

Thompson, W.H., 134, 139

Thomson, R.G., 1304

Thomson W.B., 849

Thorburn, S.S., 1145

Thornton, 1586, 1588, 1621, 1900, 1939

Thuillier, 25

Tilak, S.V., 449

Tilloo, K.B., 711, 737

Timins, D.T., 1588

Tiwari, Rajhunandan Prasad, 741, 744

Trench, C.G.C., 774

Trench, R. Chenevix, 1005

Tripathi, S.N.M., 1679, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927

Tripathy, P.K., 1210

Tripatty, Rajkishore, 1216

Tucker, H. St. G., 1163

Turnbull, W.S., 267, 280, 287, 288, 372, 374, 377, 390, 454, 459, 460, 462, 484, 494, 495, 561, 567, 633

Turner, A.C., 1932

Turner, C.W.A., 348, 359

Turner, F.C., 765

V

Vaidya, S.B., 539, 546

Vaidya, V.V., 757

Vans Agnew, 1940

Vaughan, J., 1638

Venkatanarayana Nayudu, J., 1023

Venkatrama, A.A., 1024

Verma, Chotelal, 782

Vernon, C.V., 322, 331,

Ves, V., 1832A

Vilbart, J., 480

Vincent, 1104

Vira, D., 1633

Vishwanathan, V., 1645, 1833, 1834, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1844, 1845, 1848, 1849

Vithal Rao, 738

W

Wace, E.G., 1153, 1156

Waddington, W., 468, 502, 554, 587

Walkar, G.C., 1330

Walkar, T. Gordon, 1336

Wallace, B.R., 1521

Wallace, J., 1102

Walley, D., 1884

Ward, B.S., 1583A

Ward, H.C.E., 817

Ward, T.M., 248, 283, 423, 424, 439, 440, 566, 568, 571, 1426, 1460, 1466, 1489

Wardon, Thomas, 1072, 1073

Wasudeorao Trembak, 915

Waterfall, C.F., 840

Watson, H.D., 1154, 1155, 1161

Waugh, A.A., 1693

Wazir Chand, 1333

Webb, M., 282, 565, 570, 572, 582

Webster, W.B., 1421

Wheeler, P.C., 1815

Whitcombe, J.H., 270, 507, 677, 688, 694, 695

White, Philip J., 1809, 1813, 1814

Whitehead, R.B., 1232

Whiteway, R.S., 1416, 1888

Wiles, G., 341, 520

Wilkins, W.J., 1463

Williams, R.A.E., 145

Williamson, H.S., 1272, 1274, 1275

Wills, C.V., 783

Wilson, H., 1691

Wilson, J., 1281, 1365, 1380, 1381

Wilson, T.C., 801

Wilson, W., 1053, 1066

Wilson, W.R., 1248, 1250

Wingate, A., 975

Wingate, G., 206, 213, 214, 298, 345, 346, 1586

Wingate, R.T., 433, 435, 442

Wood, Martin, 318

Wood, Oswald, 875

Woodburn, A.F., 1438

Wright, F.N., 1709

Wylie, F.V., 1173, 1174, 1177, 1179, 1180, 1181

Wynyard, W., 1229

Y

Yennemadi, Y.D., 420

Young, F.B., 381, 382, 516

Young, F. Popham, 1383, 1384

Young, Fred, 352, 365, 476, 478, 594, 650, 684

Younghusband, A.D., 1474, 1498, 1502 1506, 1513, 1551, 1563

Z

Zahurul Hasan, 1864, 1865, 1947, 1948, 1956, 1957

Zaidi, S.J.H., 1907, 1909, 1913

Zaidi, S.M., 1910, 1912

ADDENDUM

BENGAL PROVINCE AND PRINCELY STATES

1983 Bengal. Final report of the Dakua Estates.

Calcutta: Official, 1901, ll + iv NMML Mfl Good.

1984 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement of the Hukumapur Estate in Birbhum belonging to the Burdwan Raj, 1894.

Calcutta: Official, 1894, 12 NMML Mfl Good.

1985 Bengal. Completion report of the settlement of the Mollarpur Estate in the dist of Birbhum, 1893.

Calcutta: Official, 1896, 2 + 1 + 6 + 48 + 2 NMML Mfl Good.

1986 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement of the Sonthali villages of Rampurhat and several other villages in the Rampurhat and Suri sub-division of the dist of Birbhum, 1909 to 1914, by P.M. Robertson.

Calcutta: Official, 1915, 1 + 71 + xviii + ii + 3 + i ill NMML Mfl Good.

1987 Bengal. Settlement report of the Burdwan Raj and certain other estates in dist Burdwan, Hooghly and Bankura in 1891-96.

Calcutta: Official, 1897, 51 + 20 + xii NMML Mfl Good.

1988 Bengal. Final report of the survey and settlement of the dist of Chittagong, 1888-1898, by C.G.H. Allen.

Calcutta: Official, 1900, 2 + 152 + lxxxviii + 11 + 6 NMML Mfl Good.

1989 Bengal. Completion report of the settlement of the Jaldi circle in Chittagong, 1896.

Calcutta: Official, 1896, 7 NMML Mfl Good.

1990 Bengal. Final report on the settlement of the Moishkhal Island in Chittagong, 1897.

Calcutta?: Official, 1897, 6 + 2 NMML Mfl Good.

1991 Bengal. Chittagong Hill Tracts Manual with the survey and settlement report.

Calcutta: Official, 1927, 93 maps NMML Mfl Good.

1992 Bengal. Final report on the settlement of the Talipabad Estate in the dist Dacca, 1895.

Calcutta: Official, 1895, 35 NMML Mfl Good.

1993 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement of Reiling Government Estate, Darjeeling, bearing Tauzi no 26, 1925-1928, by Suresh Chandra Ghosh.

Calcutta: Official, 1930, 23 + 1 map NMML Mfl Good.

1994 Bengal. Completion report of the survey and settlement of the Churaman Estate in Dinajpur, 1891.

Calcutta: Official, 1895, 32 + 6 NMML Mfl Good.

1995 Bengal. Completion report of the survey and settlement of the Maldwar Wards' Estate in Dinajpur and Purnea dists, 1891.

Calcutta: Official, 1895, 33 + 1 + 8 + 12 NMML Mfl Good.

1996 Bengal. Report of the survey-settlement of the Sankerpore Wards' Estates under the Bengal Tenancy Act, 1891.

Calcutta: Official, 1895, 44 + 3 NMML Mfl Good.

1997 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement of the Kalkini Government Estates in the dist of Faridpur, 1896.

Calcutta: Official, 1896, 2 + 2 + 11 + 33 + 2 + 4 NMML Mfl Good.

1998 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement of Kalimpong Government Estate, 1919-1921, by H.C.V.Philpot.

Calcutta: Official, 1925, ii + 42 + lxxvi + 4 + 3 + 1 map NMML Mfl Good.

1999 Bengal. Final report on the Khulna settlement, 1920-26, by L.R. Fawcus.

Calcutta: Official, 1927, 6 + vi + 189 + 2 maps NMML Mfl Good.

2000 Bengal. Final report on the settlement of the eighteen temporarily settled estates of Pataspur in Midnapore, 1893-98, by Girish Chandra Datta.

Calcutta: Official, 1898, 1 + 26 + v + 3 + 2 + 5 map NMML Mfl Good.

2001 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in dist of Nadia, 1918-1926.

Calcutta: Official, 1928, 239 + 2 NMML Mfl Good.

2002 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement of the Dubalhati Estate in the dist of Rajshahi, 1892.

Calcutta: Official, 1892, 1 + 1 + 4 + 1 + 38 + 20 + 3 + 4 NMML Mfl Good.

2003 Bengal. Final report of the Rangpur survey and settlement operations, 1931-1938, by Arthur Coulton Hartley.

Alipore: Official, 1940, 4 + 211 + 9 maps ill NMML Mfl Good.

2004 Bengal. Final report on the survey and settlement operations in the dist of 24-Parganas for the period 1924-1933, by Rai Saheb Anil Chandra Lahiri.

Alipore: Official, 1936, 6 + 219 + 2 + 3 ill maps NMML Mfl Good.

BIHAR PROVINCE AND PRINCELY STATES

2005 Bihar and Orissa. Final report on the Kosi Diara survey and settlement operations in the dist of Bhagalpur and Purnea, 1926-31, by Hardatta Prasad.

Patna: Official, 1932, iii + 85 + iv + v + 2 + 2 map NMML Mfl Good.

2006 Bihar. Report on the settlement of the Estate of the Maharajah of Chota Nagpure.

Calcutta: Official, 1888, 77 NMML Mfl Good.

2007 Bihar. Final report on the survey and settlement of the Sauria-Paharia hills in the sub-divisions of Rajmahal and Godda, by S.S. Day.

Patna: Official, 1926, 52 NMML Mfl Good.

2008 Bihar and Orissa. Final report on the resettlement of the Kolhan Government Estate in the dist of Singhbhum, 1913-1918, by A.D. Tuckey.

Patna: Official, 1920, iii + 129 + vi + 3 + 2 NMML Mfl Good.

2009 Bihar. Final report on the revision settlement of Porahat Estate, dist Singhbhum, 1928-32, by F.E.A. Taylor.

Patna: Official, 1938, iv + 3 + 60 + lv + xvi + 4 NMML Mfl Good.

CENTRAL INDIA AGENCY

2010 Central India Agency. Assessment report on the Baoni State, Bundelkhand Agency, Central India, 1904.

Calcutta: Official, 1904, 2 + 1 + 18 + 3 NMML Mfl Good.

2011 Bijawar State. Assessment report on tahsil Raghauli, Bijawar State, Bundelkhand Agency, Central India, 1904.

Allahabad: Official, 1904, 26 NMML Mfl Good.

2012 Panna State. Final settlement report of the Panna State, Bundelkhand Agency, Central India, by J.E. Goudge, 1908.

Allahabad: Official, 1908, 2 + 53 map NMML Mfl Good.

2013 Central India Agency. Report on the working of the settlement in Panna and Bijawar (State), 1908-11.

Allahabad: Official, 1911, 28 NMML Mfl Good.

2014 Panna State. Assessment report on Pargana Baxwaho, Panna State, Bundelkhand Agency, Central India.

Allahabad: Official, 1906, 21 NMML Mfl Good.

CENTRAL PROVINCES AND BERAR AND PRINCELY STATES

2015 CP. Settlement reports of Daraipur, Mortijapur, Oomrawuttee and Ellichpur talukas.

Bombay: Official, 1870-71, app 39 + 28 + 5 NMML Mfl Good.

2016 CP. Settlement report of Jalgaun, Chicklee, Mulkapoor, Akot, and West Berar talukas and Mehkur dist of Berar.

Bombay: Official, 1871, Vp maps NMML Mfl Good.

2017 CP. H.D. Settlement report, Tirora tahsil.

Allahabad: Official, 1897, 4 + 44 NMML Mfl Good.

HYDERABAD STATE
JAMMU AND KASHMIR STATE AND GILGIT AGENCY

2018 Hyderabad State. Report on survey operations in the Aurangabad dist for the year 1286 Fasli (1876-1877 A.D.).

Hyderabad: Official, 1878, ix + 35 app NMML Mfl Good.

2019 Jammu and Kashmir State. Note on settlement policy and operations of Jammu and Kashmir State, by W.S.Talbot, 1906.

Srinagar: Official, 1906, 8 NMML Mfl Good.

2020 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of the Ullar Vihu tahsil in Kashmir, by W.R. Lawrence.

Jammu: Official, 1891, 11 NMML Mfl Good.

2021 Jammu and Kashmir State. Review of the assessment report of the villages incorporated in the Sri Pratapsinghpura tahsil from the old Nagam tahsil, by J.L. Kaye.

Lahore: Official, 1904, 15 NMML Mfl Good.

2022 Jammu and Kashmir State. Review of the assessment report of the Nowshera tahsil of the Bhimbar dist in Jammu, by J.L. Kaye, 1903.

Lahore: Official, 1903, 2 + 32 NMML Mfl Good.

2023 Jammu and Kashmir State. Review of the assessment report of the Kotli tahsil of the Mirpur (late Bhimbar) Wazarat in the Jammu Province, by J.L. Kaye.

Lahore: Official, 1904, 2 + 1 + 27 NMML Mfl Good.

2024 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of the Mendhar tahsil of the Poonch state, by Lieut H.H. Chenevix Trench with a note thereon, by E.G. Colvin, 1904.

Lahore: Official, 1904, 2 + 52 + li NMML Mfl Good.

2025 Jammu and Kashmir State. Assessment report of the Sadhnuti tahsil of the Poonch state, by Captain H. Chenevix Trench with a note thereon, by E.G. Colvin, 1905.

Allahabad: Official, 1905, 2 + 70 + lxxiii NMML Mfl Good.

NORTH WEST FRONTIER PROVINCE AND TRANS FRONTIER AREA

2026 NWFP. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Dera Ismail Khan dist of the Punjab, by H. St. George Tucker, 1872-79.

Lahore: Official, 1879, 45 + 19 + 2 + 399 + clvii + xxxv NMML Mfl Good.

2027 NWFP. Report on the revision of the settlement of the land tax and Tirnee revenue in the Cis-Indus portion of the Dera Ismail Khan dist, comprising the Leia and Bukker tehseels, by Hector Mackenzie.

Lahore: Official, 1865, ii + 45 NMML Mfl Good.

ORISSA PROVINCE AND PRINCELY STATES

2028 Orissa. Report on the settlement of the land revenue in the areas transferred from the Madras Presidency to the Orissa Province, for Fasli 1346 (1936-37).

Cuttack: Official, 1939, 3 + 17 NMML Mfl Good.

2029 Orissa. Final report on the settlement of the Cuttack Town Khas Mahal in Orissa, 1898.

Calcutta: Official, 1898, 2 + 2 + 52 + 2 + 4 NMML Mfl Good.

2030 Orissa. Final report on the major settlement operations in Ganjam Ex-estate areas, 1938-62, by N.C. Behuria.

Cuttack: Official, 1963, v + ii + 110, map NMML Mfl Good.

2031 Orissa. Report on the settlement of the land revenue in the dists of Ganjam and Koraput for the Fasli years 1347 (1937-38).

Cuttack: Official, 1939, 3 + 17 NMML Mfl Good.

2032 Orissa. Final report on the major settlement operations in Koraput dist, 1938-64, by N.C. Behuria.

Cuttack: Official, 1966, xxiv + 459 map NMML Mfl Good.

2033 Orissa. Final report on the Nilgiri State settlement, commenced on 1st December 1917 and concluded on the 31st March 1922, by S.C. Chandra.

Berhampur: Official, 82 NMML Mfl Good.

PUNJAB PROVINCE AND PRINCELY STATES

2034 Punjab. Report on the revised settlement of the Goojranwala dist in the Lahore division, effected by J.H.Morris.

Lahore: Official, 1871, 56 maps NMML Mfl Good.

2035 Punjab. Report on the revised land revenue settlement of the Hissar dist, in the Hissar division of the Punjab, by Munshi Amin Chand.

Lahore: Official, 1875, ii + 36 + ii map NMML Mfl Good.

2036 Punjab. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Siba Jagir in the Kangra dist of the Punjab, 1881-82, by A. Anderson.

Lahore: Official, 1882, 6 + xv + 34 map NMML Mfl Good.

2037 Punjab. Report on the revised settlement of the Multan dist of the Punjab, by Charles A. Roe, 1873-1880.

Lahore: Official, 1883, 7 + 164 + 20 + cli NMML Mfl Good.

2038 Punjab. Memoranda on the revised settlement of the Rohtak dist by the settlement officers and Pundit Maharaj Kishn.

Lahore: Official, 1880, 2 + 55 + 53 NMML Mfl Good.

2039 Punjab. Final report on the first regular settlement of the Simla dist in the Punjab, 1881-83, by E.C. Wace.

Calcutta: Official, 1884, 30 + 62 + lxi map NMML Mfl Good.

2040 Jind State. Settlement report of tehsil Sangrur, Jind State.

Official, 1930/31 Land Records Office, Jullundur Pr Useable.

2041 Maler Kotla State. Settlement report of Maler Kotla State.

Official, 1892, Land Records Office, Jullundur Pr Useable.

2042 Maler Kotla State. Final report of the second regular settlement, 1910-1913, of the Maler Kotla State, by Khan Sahib Chaudhri Muhammad Din.

Lahore: Official, 1914, 8 + 29 + 11 map NMML Mfl Good.

2043 Nabha State. Settlement report of Nabha State, 1933 Bikram Samwat.

Official, [1877], Land Records Office, Jullundur Pr Useable.

2044 Nabha State. Resettlement report of Nabha State, 1964-65 Bikram Samwat.

Official, (1907), Land Records Office, Jullundur, Pr Useable.

2045 Nabha State. Resettlement report of Nabha State, 1984-85 Bikram Samwat.

Official, (1927), Land Records Office, Jullundur Pr Useable.

2046 Panna State. Assessment report on pargana Simariya, Panna State.

Panna: Official, 1905, 20 NMML Mfl Good.

2047 Patiala State. Assessment report of Tahsil Dhuri, dist Basai alias Amargarh, Patiala State, by Munshi Rallia Ram, 1907.

Ajmer: Official, 1908, 23 + 76 map NMML Mfl Good.

2048 Patiala State. Assessment report of tahsil Pael, Nizamat Amargarh, Patiala State, by Khalifa Syed Hamid Hussain.

Ajmer: Official, 1907, 22 + 59 map NMML Mfl Good.

2049 Patiala State. Assessment report of tahsil Sirhind, Nizamat Amargarh, Patiala State, by Syed Hamid Hussain, 1906.

Ajmer: Official, 1907, 30 + 78 map NMML Mfl Good.

2050 Patiala State. Assessment report of the tahsil and dist Barnala, Patiala State, by Munshi Rallia Ram, 1906.

Ajmer: Official, 1906, 27 + 72 map NMML Mfl Good.

2051 Patiala State. Assessment report of tahsil Bhawanigarh, dist Karamgarh, Patiala State, by Munshi Gauri Shankar, 1906.

Ajmer: Official, 1906, 32 + 141 map NMML Mfl Good.

2052 Patiala State. Assessment report of tahsil Patiala, Nizamat Karamgarh of Patiala State, by Munshi Gauri Shankar, 1907.

Ajmer: Official, 1908, 22 + 152 map NMML Mfl Good.

2053 Patiala State. Assessment report of tahsil Sunam Nizamat Karamgarh, Patiala State, by Munshi Gauri Shankar.

Lahore: Official, 1905, 30 + 85 + lxxix map NMML Mfl Good.

2054 Patiala State. Assessment report of tahsil Ghanaur, Nizamat Pinjour, of Patiala State, by Munshi Gauri Shankar, 1909.

Ajmer: Official, 1909, 17 + 124 + 10 map NMML Mfl Good.

2055 Patiala State. Assessment report of the Pinjaur tahsil of the Pinjaur (Rajpura) dist, Patiala State, by Lala Kahn Chand, 1909.

Ajmer: Official, 1909, 22 + 140 map NMML Mfl Good.

2056 Patiala State. Assessment report of Rajpura and Bannur tahsils, Nizamat Pinjore, Patiala State, by Syed Hamid Husain.

Lahore: Official, 1905, 22 + 57 + 69 map NMML Mfl Good.

ADDENDUM

RAJPUTANA AND AJMER-MERWARA

2057 Bharatpur State. Assessment report of Tahsils Gopalgarh, Pahari, Kama and Dig, Bharatpur State, 1898-99, by M.F. O'Dwyer.

Simla: Official, 1898, vii + xxii + 190 + 5 maps NMML Mfl Good.

2058 Dholpur State. Report on the land settlement of the Dholpur State, Rajputana, submitted to His Highness the Maharaj Rana of Dholpur, by U. Mukhopadhyay.

Calcutta: Official, 1894, 55 NMML Mfl Good.

2059 Dungarpur State. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Dungarpur State, Rajputana in 1904-1905.

Allahabad: Official, 1905, 47 map NMML Mfl Good.

2060 Partapgarh State. Report on the land revenue settlement of the Partabgarh State, Rajputana, 1904-06.

Bombay: Official, 1906, 52 map NMML Mfl Good.

2061 Ajmer-Merwara. Final settlement report of Ajmer-Merwara, by W.J.E. Lupton, 1910.

Ajmer: Official, 1910, 59 NMML Mfl Good.

UNITED PROVINCES OF AGRA AND OUDH AND PRINCELY STATES

2062 NWP. Settlement manual, compiled by Auckland Colvin. Ed. 2.

Allahabad: Official, 1868, iv + 192 NMML Mfl Good.

2063 NWP. Memorandum on the revision of land revenue settlements in the NWP, 1860-1872, by Auckland Colvin.

Allahabad: Official, 1872, 4 + 1 + 199 NMML Mfl Good.

2064 UP. Papers on the settlement of the talooka of Bhudawur, Zilla Agra.

Agra: Official, 1857, 36 NMML Mfl Good.

2065 UP. Settlement report for tahsil Jalesar, Zilla Agra [1878], by [M.A.McConaghy].

Allahabad: Official, 63 NMML Mfl Good.

2066 UP. Report on the settlement of Zillah Allygurh.

Benares: Official, 1861, [vi + 247-401] NMML Mfl Good.

2067 NWP. Report on the settlement of Allygurh, NWP, 1874.

Agra: Official, 15 + 151 + 23 NMML Mfl Good.

2068 UP. Report on the settlement of the dist of Allahabad [1839], by [R. Montgomery]. Vol 2 Pt 1.

Benares: Official, [1863]. [iii, 425-442] NMML Mfl Good.

See item no 1588.

2069 UP. Report on the settlement operations in the Banda dist for 1859, by F.O. Mayne.

Allahabad: Official, 1866, 2 + 15 NMML Mfl Good.

2070 UP. Final settlement report on the dist Bareilly, by S.H. Fremantle.

Allahabad: Official, 1903, 9 + 18 + 6 + 3 NMML Mfl Good.

2071 UP. Report of the settlement of eleven pergunnas in the dist of Rae Bareilly, effected in the years 1863-1866, by J.F. Macandrew.

Lucknow: Official, 1867, 19 + 79 + 45 NMML Mfl Good.

2072 UP. Final report on the survey and revision of records recently completed for the Benares dist, by F.W. Porter.

Allahabad: Official, 188? 13 + 3 + 13 + 72 NMML Mfl Good.

2073 UP. Report on the settlement of the dist of Dehradoon [1850], by [R. Ross]. Vol 2 Pt 2.

Benares: Official, [1863] [iii + 659-776].

See item no 1588.

2074 UP. Supplementary report on the settlement of pargana Jaunsar Bawar in Dehra-Dun.

Official, 1875, 2 + 21 + 4 NMML Mfl Good.

2075 UP. Report on the settlement of the dist of Futtehpoor [1840] by [D.T. Timins]. Vol 2 Pt 1.

Benares: Official, [1863], [395-424] NMML Mfl Good.

2076 UP. Final settlement report of Fysabad dist, by Khan Bahadur S.M. Abbas Zaidi.

Allahabad: Official, 1942, 1 + 2 + 2 + 27 map NMML Mfl Good.

2077 UP. Fysabad settlement reports nos 2 and 3, pergunnahs Soorhoorpoor and Manjhowara, historical, 1865, by P. Carnegy.

Lucknow: Official, 1865, 12 + 9 NMML Mfl Good.

2078 UP. Report on the settlement of the dist of Goruckpoor, [1837-40] by [E.A. Reade]. Vol 2 Pt 2.

Benares: Official, [1863], [ii + 443-512] NMML Mfl Good.

See item no 1588.

2079 UP. Final report on the settlement of land revenue in the Hardoi dist, Oudh, 1892-98, by J.S.C. Davis.

Allahabad: Official, 1899, 4 + 9 + 2 + 38 + 5 NMML Mfl Good.

2080 UP. Report on the settlement of Kumaon [1843], by [J.H. Batten]. Vol 2 Pt 1.

Benares: Official, [1863], [iv + 559-658] NMML Mfl Good.

See item no 1588.

2081 UP. Final settlement report of the Meerut dist, by R.W. Gillan.

Allahabad: Official, 1901, 5 + 3 + 6 + 4 + 36 + 3 map NMML Mfl Good.

2082 UP. Collection of papers relating to the settlement of South Mirzapur, 1847.

Official, 1 + 136 NMML Mfl Good.

2083 UP. Note on the tract of country south of the river Son in the Mirzapur dist, NWP, by W. Crooke and G.R.Dampier.

Allahabad: Official, 1987, 7 + 89 NMML Mfl Good.

2084 UP. Report on the settlement of Dudhi estate, Mirzapur dist, 1919.

Allahabad: Official, 1921, 20 + 49 + 1 NMML Mfl Good.

2085 UP. Report on the settlement of the dist of Muttra [1831-36], by J.G. Deedes. Vol 2 Pt 1.

Benares: Official, [1863] [vii + 33-96] NMML Mfl Good.

See item no 1586.

2086 UP. Final report for the settled villages of the Kumaun Bhabar, Nainital dist, 1924.

Allahabad: Official, 1925, 4 + 23 NMML Mfl Good.

2087 UP. Papers relating to land tenures and revenue settlement in Oude.

Calcutta: Official, 1865, x + 591 NMML Mfl Good.

2088 UP. Taluqdari settlements in Oudh, by Raj Kumar Sarvadhikari.

Calcutta: Official, 1882, viii + 175 NMML Mfl Good.

2089 UP. Report of the land revenue settlement of the Pertabgurh dist, effected by H.M. King.

Lucknow: Official, 1869, 95 + lb + xi NMML Mfl Good.

2090 UP. Report on the settlement of the dist of Shahjehanpoor [1838-40], by [J.W. Muir and H. Rose]. Vol 2 Pt 1.

Benares: Official, [1863], [iv + 1-32] NMML Mfl Good.

See item no 1588.

2091 UP. Report upon the position of the Munzooreedars of pergunnah Bhudohee in the family domain of the Maharajah of Benares, by W. Duthoit.

Mirzapore: Official, 1869, 59 + cxxxii NMML Mfl Good.

2092 UP. Final settlement report of dist Chakia, Benares State, by Rai Bahadur Janki Prasad.

Benares: Official, 1944, 2 + 4 + 51 NMML Mfl Good.

REGION INDEX TO ADDENDUM

Ajmer-Merwara, 2061
Akot taluka, 2016
Aligarh dist, 2066, 2067
Amraoti taluka, 2015
Aurangabad dist, 2018

Banda dist, 2069
Bankura, 1987
Bannur tehsil (Pinjaur dist, Patiala State), 2056
Baoni state (Bundelkhand Agency), 2010
Bareilly dist, 2070
Baxwaho pargana (Panna State, Bundelkhand Agency), 2014
Benares dist, 2072
Bhadohi pargana (Benares State), 2091
Bhagalpur dist, 2005
Bhawanigarh tehsil (Karmagarh dist, Patilal state), 2051
Bijawar state, 2013
Budhawar tehsil (Agra dist), 2064
Bukker tehsil, 2027
Burdwan, 1987
Burdwan Raj, 1984, 1987

Chakia dist (Benares state), 2092
Chicklee taluka, 2016
Chittagong dist, 1988
Chittagong Hill Tracts, 1991
Chota Nagpur, 2006
Churaman Estate (Dinajpur), 1994
Cuttack Town Khas Mahal (Orissa), 2029

Dakua Estates (Bakarganj dist), 1983
Dersipur taluka, 2015
Dehra Dun dist, 2073
Dera Ismail Khan dist, 2026, 2027
Dholpur State, 2058
Dhuri tehsil (Amargarh dist, Patiala State), 2047
Dig tehsil (Bharatpur state), 2057
Dubalhati Estate (Rajshahi dist), 2002
Dudhi Estate (Mirzapur dist), 2084
Dungarpur state, 2059

Ellichpur taluka, 2015

Fatehpur dist, 2075
Fyzabad dist, 2076, 2077

Ganjam dist, 2031
Ganjam Ex-Estate, 2030
Ghanaur tehsil (Pinjour dist, Patiala State), 2054
Goojranwala dist (Lahore division), 2034
Gopalgarh tehsil (Bharatpur State), 2057
Gorakhpur dist, 2078

Hardoi dist, 2079
Hissar dist, 2035
Hooghly, 1987
Hukumapur Estate (Birbhum dist), 1984

Jaldi circle (Chittagong), 1989
Jalesar tehsil (Agra dist), 2065
Jalgaon taluka, 2016
Jammu and Kashmir State, 2019
Jaunsar Bawar Pargana (Dehra Dun dist), 2074

Kalimpong Govt Estate, 1998
Kalkini Govt Estates (Faridpur dist), 1997
Kama tehsil (Bharatpur State), 2057
Khulna dist, 1999
Kolhan Govt Estate (Singbhum dist), 2008
Koraput dist, 2031, 2032
Kosi Diara, 2005
Kotli tehsil (Mirpur dist), 2023
Kumaon dist, 2080

Leia tehsil, 2027

Madras Presidency, 2028
Maldwar Verdé' Estates (Dinajpur and Purnea dists), 1995
Maler Kotla State, 2041, 2042
Meerut dist, 2081
Mehkur dist (Berar), 2016
Mendher tehsil (Poonch State), 2024
Mirzapur dist, 2083
Moishkhal Island (Chittagong), 1990
Mollarpur Estate (Birbhum dist), 1985
Murtizapur taluka, 2015

Mulkapur taluka, 2016

Multan dist, 2037

Muttra dist, 2085

Nabha State, 2043, 2044, 2045

Nadia dist, 2001

Nagam tahsil, 2021

Nilgiri state, 2033

North Western Province, 2063, 2063

Nowshera tahsil(Bhimbar dist, Jammu) 2022

Oomrawuttee taluka, See Amraoti taluka

Orissa Province, 2028

Oudh, 2087, 2088

Pael tehsil (Amargarh dist, Patiala State), 2048

Pahari tehsil (Bharatpur State), 2057

Panna State (Bundelkhand Agency), 2012, 2013

Partabgarh dist, 2089

Partabgarh State, 2060

Pataspur estates (Midnapore), 2000

Patiala tehsil (Karamgarh dist), 2052

Pinjaur tehsil (Pinjaur dist, Patiala State), 2055

Porahat Estate (Singbhum dist), 2009

Purnea dist, 2005

Rae Bareilly dist, 2071

Raghauli tahsil (Bijawar State, Bundelkhand Agency), 2011

Rajpura tehsil (Pinjaur dist, Patiala State), 2056

Rampurahat (Birbhum dist), 1986

Rangpur, 2003

Reiling Govt Estate (Darjeeling), 1993

Rohtak dist, 2038

Sadhnuti tahsil (Poonch State), 2025

Sangrur tehsil, (Jind State), 2040

Sankerpore Wards' Estates, 1996

Sauria - Paharia hills (Rajmahal and Godda sub-divisions), 2007

Shahjahanpur dist, 2090

Siba Jagir (Kangra dist), 2036

Simaria pargana (Panna State), 2046

Simla dist, 2039

Sirhind tehsil (Amargarh dist, Patiala State), 2049

South Mirzapur, 2082

Sri Pratapsinghpura tehsil, 2021

Sunam tehsil (Karamgarh dist, Patiala State), 2053

Suri sub-division (Birbhum dist), 1986

Talipabad Estates (Decca dist), 1992

Tirora tahsil, 2017

24-Parganas dist, 2004

Ullar Vihu tehsil (Kashmir), 2020

West Berar talukas, 2016

AUTHOR INDEX TO ADDENDUM

Abbas Zaidi, S.M., 2076
Allen, C.G.H., 1988
Anderson, A., 2036

Batten, J.H., 2080
Behuria, N.C., 2030, 2032

Carnegy, P., 2077
Chandra, S.C., 2033
Chenevix Trench, R.H., 2024, 2025
Colivn, Auckland, 2062, 2063
Colvin, E.G., 2024, 2025
Crooke, W., 2083

Dampier, G.R., 2083
Davis, J.S.C., 2079
Day, S.S., 2007
Deedes, J.J., 2085
Duthoit, W., 2091
Dutta, Girish Chandra, 2000

Fawcus, L.R., 1999
Fremantle, S.H., 2070

Gauri Shankar, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054
Ghosh, Suresh Chandra, 1993
Gillan, R.W., 2081
Goudge, J.E., 2012

Herdatta Prasad, 2005
Hertley, Arthur Coulton, 2003

Janki Prasad, 2092

Kaye, J.L., 2021, 2022, 2023
Khan Chand, Lala, 2055
Kind, R.M., 2089

Lahiri, Anil Chandra, 2004
Lawrence, W.R., 2020
Lupton, W.J.E.

Macandrew, J.F., 2071
Mackenzie, Hector, 2027
Maharaj Kishn, 2038
Mayne, F.O., 2069
Mc Conaghy, M.A., 2065
Montgomery, R., 2068
Morris, J.H., 2034
Muhammad Din, Chaudhri, 2042
Muir, J.W., 2090
Mukhopadhyay, U., 2058
Munshi, Amin Chand, 2035

O'Dwyer, M.F., 2057

Philpot, H.C.V., 1998
Porter, F.W., 2072

Rallis Ram, 2047, 2050
Reade, E.A., 2078
Robertson, P.M., 1986
Roe, Charles A., 2037
Rose, H., 2090
Ross, A., 2073

Sarvadhikari, Raj Kumar, 2088
Syed Hamid Hussain, 2048, 2049, 2056

Talbot, W.S., 2019
Taylor, F.E.A., 2009
Timins, D.T., 2075
Tucker, H. St. George, 2026
Tuckey, A.D., 2008

Wace E.C., 2039

Part 3

Gazetteers

ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY
ON
THE ECONOMIC HISTORY OF INDIA

(1500 A.D. to 1947 A.D.)

Part 3

Gazetteers

CONTENTS

	Item Nos.	Page
Introduction		vii
Explanatory Note		xvi
Abbreviations Used		xvii
Libraries Consulted		xvii
I		
INDIA		
The Imperial Gazetteer of India—India	1—30	1
The Imperial Gazetteer of India—Provincial series	31—49	3
Miscellaneous	50—67	7
II		
PROVINCES, PRINCELY STATES AND DISTRICT GAZETTEERS		
ASSAM		
1. Province	68—69	10
2. Hunter series, 1879	70—71	11
3. District series, 1905-28	72—92	11
4. Miscellaneous	93—99	12

	Item Nos	Page
BALUCHISTAN		
1. District series, 1906-13	100—123	12
BENGAL		
1. Buchanan—Hamilton series, 1807–13	124—128	14
2. Statistical and geographical report series, 1825-69	129—144	14
3. Hunter series, 1874-77	145—164	16
4. District series, 1905-47	165—344	17
5. Miscellaneous	345—369	21
BIHAR AND ORISSA		
1. District series, 1913-38 (including Bihar district gazetteers)	370—397	23
BOMBAY		
1. Province	398—399	24
2. Watson series, 1875-84	400—410	24
3. District series, 1877-1928	411—496	25
4. Miscellaneous	497—498	28
CENTRAL INDIA		
1. Province	499—500	28

	Item Nos.	Page
2. Luard series, 1907-08	501—508	29
3. Luárd unnumbered series, 1907-12	509—517	30
4. Miscellaneous	518—519	31
CENTRAL PROVINCES		
1. Province	520	31
2. District series, 1906-30	521—608	32
COCHIN		
1. Cochin state	609	34
EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM		
1. District series, 1908-12	610—618	34
HYDERABAD		
1. District series, 1925-40	619—648	35
2. Miscellaneous	649—650	36
JAMMU AND KASHMIR		
1. Jammu and Kashmir state	651—657	37
MADRAS		
1. Manuals	658—681	37

	Item Nos.	Page
2. District series, 1904-42	682—780	42
3. Miscellaneous	781—785	44
MYSORE AND COORG		
1. Mysore and Coorg	786—789	45
2. Coorg district gazetteer, 1906-34	790—794	46
NORTH WEST FRONTIER PROVINCE		
1. Province	795	46
2. District series, 1907-33	796—813	47
NORTH WESTERN PROVINCES		
1. Province	814—815	47
2. Atkinson series, 1874-86	816—829	48
3. Miscellaneous	830—850	49
ORISSA		
1. Province	851	52
2. District series, 1945	852	52
PUNJAB		
1. Province	853—854	53
2. Ibbetson series, 1883-1902	855—903	53

	Item Nos.	Page
3. District series, 1904-47	904—1091	55
4. Miscellaneous	1092—1093	59
RAJPUTANA		
1. Province	1094—1094A	59
2. States series, 1879-80	1095—1097	60
3. States series, 1904-09	1098—1103	60
4. Miscellaneous	1104—1119	61
SIKKIM		
1. Sikkim state	1120	62
SIND		
1. Province	1121—1123	62
2. District series, 1919-28	1124—1137	63
TRAVANCORE		
1. Travancore state	1138—1139	64
UNITED PROVINCES OF AGRA AND OUDH		
1. District series, 1903-36	1140—1332	65
Region Index		71
Author Index		79

INTRODUCTION

The Indian gazetteers, besides being fascinating accounts for general readers, are a rich source material both primary and secondary for the academicians who study economic history of India.

Nature of Gazetteers

Generally Gazetteer means geographical dictionary. But here it has come to be a comprehensive description of a place and people including geographical, physical, historical, political, economic, social and cultural data.

In the early years of the East India Company, the natural curiosity about an alien land and people made the servants of the Company and other foreign travellers to gather information about India. As the Company began to acquire parts of India a political necessity of knowing more and more about the country was seriously felt. W.W. Hunter, an authority of Indian Gazetteers had written aptly to the Viceroy of India in 1869, "Nothing, nothing is more costly to a government than ignorance."

Thus, along with travel accounts of observant foreign travellers, exigencies of administration compelled the Company as rulers to undertake the preparation of surveys (general, military, revenue and statistical), non-official and special investigations, and general and statistical reports in different parts of the country under official or semi-official auspices. They were written or compiled by European members of the Indian Civil Service, army personnel, missionaries, and a few by Indian scholars. Every such piece of writing was not necessarily called a Gazetteer but known as Manuals in Madras till 1900 (which contained local information for incoming new British officers in the districts), and elsewhere as Memoirs, Reports, Notes and observations. The title of one of the outstanding work on Bombay city is: Materials towards a statistical account of the town and island of Bombay.

A gazetteer type of literature pre-supposes a political condition, viz., the formation of the unit of administration and the collection of statistical information necessary for the administration. Even in pre-British India such type of literature was not unknown. Kautilya's Arthashastra required the state officials to collect variety of detailed statistical information. Hiuen Tsang's diary served as a manual for different parts of India and specially his account of cities and houses would be a contribution to a gazetteer of India of that age. Some parts of the Abdul Fazal's Ain-I-Akbari containing a minute description of the geogra-

phical, physical and historical aspects of the Mughal Empire and a scientific survey of its finances, trade, industry, castes and tribes, served as an administrative manual for Akbar's administration.

History of Publication

In times of East India Company's rule, one of the first references to the concept of gazetteer type of work is to be found in a letter to the Revenue and Judicial, Military, Secret, Political and Foreign Departments, dated June 24, 1803: "In order to enable the Company's historiographer to complete a general history of the British affairs in the East Indies.... we direct that such of our servants as may be in situations to promote the public work, be instructed to transmit to you, for the purpose of being forwarded to use such information on the chronology, geography, government, laws, political revolutions, and progressive stages of the fine arts, and particularly on the former and present state of internal, and foreign trade, as they may be in stations to afford or may from time to time be able to collect." In 1807, Lord Minto appointed Dr. Francis Buchanan to commence work on a "full and accurate statistical survey of the territories under the immediate authority of the Presidency of Fort William." The information collected was not published immediately but was made available as source material for others who followed. His report on Dinajpur is recognised as the earliest district gazetteer. In 1815 Walter Hamilton published his East India Gazetteer in London, followed by Martin's History, antiquities, topography, and statistics of Eastern India. Thorton's Gazetteer in four volumes published in 1854 was claimed to be the first printed work which assumed the character of completeness as a gazetteer till the publication of the first edition of the Imperial Gazetteer of India by W.W. Hunter in 1881. Sir Richard Temple in the Central Provinces also tried to compile a number of gazetteers. A large number of District Manuals and gazetteers followed in rapid succession but these efforts of the provincial governments were uncoordinated, isolated and therefore not fully satisfactory. Some were more concerned with local matters than national problems. In 1871 the Government of India accepted Hunter's comprehensive plan for the preparation of the gazetteers under central authority. Hunter started with district as the unit and asked the respective District Collectors for facts and figures relating to revenue, distribution of land, history, geography, general conditions and so on. He himself wrote a gazetteer for Orissa as an object lesson. For this purpose he travelled extensively and noticed the conditions of the tribal people. He read the Punjab MS through with the compiler and sat for months over page by page with the compiler of Oudh gazetteer. He also put the statistical account of Bengal and Assam into a readable shape. Thus for 12 years it was a very strenuous, hard, organisational and supervision work. Being a great scholar as well as an administrator he proved himself to be the most suitable to the job on hand and is claimed as father of Indian gazetteers.

By the beginning of the present century, the Government decided to revise the Imperial gazetteer and mainly by efforts of Lord Curzon, a new revised edition was issued in 1907-1909 in 26 volumes. In addition to the 'India' volumes, a 'Provincial series' with provinces as units and 'District gazetteer series' with districts as units were also issued. The series of works published as the Imperial Gazetteer of India along with the provincial gazetteers, the district gazetteers, the manuals and gazetteers of the princely states,

and supplementary statistical volumes issued from time to time, constitute a unique source material for social and economic history of India. It is said that no comparable area of the world has anything like this compilation of gazetteers on a country.

Preparation of the check-list

When it was decided to include gazetteers in the present Bibliography on Economic History of India, a preliminary check-list was prepared to have an idea about the number of items to be annotated. The works used were:

(1) History of the gazetteers of India by S.B. Chaudhuri. (New Delhi: Ministry of Education, Government of India, 1964).

(2) India gazetteers, a Check-list and Index brought out by International Documentation Centre AB, Tumba-Sweden, its Basic Collections in micro-edition, 1965. (The Centre has also published a supplementary list to the Check-list and Index).

(3) The District Gazetteers of British India, a Bibliography, by Henry Scholberg. Inter Documentation Company AG ZUG Switzerland, 1970.

Also while visiting various libraries for annotation of the items, the check-list was continuously strengthened on the basis of the collections of those libraries. Besides the Library of the Servants of India Society, and the Gokhale Institute of Politics and Economics, Poona, National Library and West Bengal Secretariat Library in Calcutta, and Central Secretariat Library and National Archives of India in New Delhi, were mainly used for annotation of gazetteers. (A list of the libraries consulted is given elsewhere).

Subjects covered

The arrangement of the items in the Bibliography is not made subject-wise but region-wise, since most of the gazetteers cover, more or less, the same subjects as: geography, geology, minerals, climate, animal resources, forests and vegetation, history, archaeology, population, migration, census statistics, religions, castes and tribes, famines, floods, agriculture, soils, crop irrigation, live-stock, credit, tenures, cottage industries, large-scale industries, internal trade, exports and imports, marketing, weights and measures, trade routes, roads, railways, shipping, ports, posts and telegraphs, labour, wages, public administration, public finance, revenue and expenditure, land revenue including rents assessment and settlement, fiscal policy, taxation, prices, local governments, police, jails, education, medical services, public health, army, etc. By taking advantage of these common subjects discussed in the gazetteers, a proforma of contents and availability of statistics for all the districts in a district series is prepared by going through each volume of that series. For this very reason there is no separate subject index to the Bibliography of Gazetteers - only a region and author index is given at the end, and a statistics on a region is indicated by a small s in the brackets.

In all, 1336 items are included in the present Bibliography, which is divided into two parts: viz., Part I - India gazetteers, and Part II - Provinces, princely states, and district gazetteers. The first part contains the annotation of Imperial gazetteer of India and its provincial series and miscellaneous gazetteers. The second part is arranged alphabetically region-wise, including provinces and princely states. Within the bigger unit of a province, gazetteers dealing with the whole of

the province are arranged first; followed by various district series - arranged chronologically and these are followed by stray districts or states - arranged alphabetically.

The coverage of items is as follows:

		No. of items
Part I - India		67
	The Imperial Gazetteer of India 30	
	The Imperial Gazetteer of India - Provincial series 19	
	Miscellaneous 18	
Part II-	Provinces, Princely states and district gazetteers	1265
	Assam 32	
	Baluchistan 24	
	Bengal 246	
	Bihar & Orissa 28	
	Bombay 101	
	Central India 21	
	Central Provinces 89	
	Cochin 1	
	Eastern Bengal and Assam 9	
	Hyderabad 32	
	Jammu & Kashmir 7	
	Madras 128	
	Mysore and Coorg 9	
	North West Frontier Provinces 19	
	North Western Provinces. 37	
	Orissa 2	
	Punjab 241	
	Rajputana 27	
	Sikkim 1	
	Sind 17	
	Travancore 2	
	United Provinces of Agra and Oudh 192	
	Total...	1332

The Bibliography begins with an appropriate item, namely, Plan for an Imperial Gazetteer of India, by W.W. Hunter. In Part I, the earliest gazetteer included is Buchanan-Hamilton's, A journey from Madras through the countries, etc; published in 1807. In Part II, the earliest gazetteer annotated is, A short gazetteer of Sattarah, Bombay, Aurangabad, Kokan, Carnatic, Burhanpur, Khandaisee, Guzarat, published in Asiatic Miscellany in Calcutta in 1787.

Following is a region-wise description of gazetteers included in Part II.

Assam

There are 32 items on Assam. Hunter's Statistical Account of Assam in two volumes, published in 1879, is an important landmark. Separate section is devoted to each district except Manipur for which only several references are made. R. Brown's Statistical Account of the native state of Manipur, published in 1873 and E.W. Dun's Gazetteer of Manipur published in 1886, however, deal Manipur fully. In his prefaces to the district gazetteers of Assam published in 1905-06, B.C. Allen made no reference to Hunter's Statistical Account of Assam, but the pattern established was maintained in the chapter arrangement of the Allen series. There is more statistics in the Allen series than in the Hunter's Statistical Account. In the prefaces of each of the Assam district gazetteers the author gives the reason for not including the geographical dictionary of the region in the gazetteer due to want of bigger villages and towns. Statistical volumes published later in 1914 and 1915, called Supplement, were all compiled by R. Friel. In 1928, Allen published a volume on Sadiya Frontier Tract and Balipara Frontier Tract.

Baluchistan

There is only one district gazetteer series for Baluchistan. The first five volumes of the series are for the districts and last three for the native states of Sarawan, Kachhi, Jhalawan, Makran, Kharan and Las Bela. All volumes contain 'miniature gazetteers' describing tehsils and other sub-divisions. Appendices give practical information on routes, dak bungalows, treaties,

lists of agricultural implements, trees, etc., and also include bibliographies and glossaries. Each gazetteer is organised into four chapters, thus:

I. Descriptive,
II. Economic,
III. Administrative and
IV. Miniature gazetteers.

The name of Diwan Jamiat Rai is often mentioned, in these gazetteers, with C.F. Minchin as co-author. Two statistical series were also published, one, under the title, Statistical Tables and explanatory notes compiled by C.F. Minchin, and the other by Denys Bray, under the title, Statistical tables.

Bengal

There is no other province of British India that received so much gazetteer coverage as Bengal, for which there are no less than 246 items. It was the first province that the East India Company had under its administrative control and the districts were organised as revenue collectorates. After the pioneering work of Dr. Buchanan-Hamilton, there followed a number of quasi-official documents generally known as 'statistical and geographical reports', written by the Indian Civil Service personnel. Most of them are sketchy, brief and local in scope, but as they contained the type of information later to be identified with the full-fledged district gazetteers, they have been included in this Bibliography. The most well-known gazetteer series on Bengal is, again, W.W.Hunter's twenty volumed Statistical account, written while he was serving as the Director General of Statistics, and compiling simultaneously the Imperial Gazetteer. Each district account begins with a paragraph stating location with natural and political boundaries, geography, population, agriculture, communications, commerce, administration and medical aspects. L.S.S. O'Malley, Superintendent, Gazetteer Revision, Bengal, later on based his revision of the gazetteers on settlement reports and other works of 19th century. The first statistical volumes for Bengal titled as Statistics came out in 1905 with the help of 1901 Census figures, and were un-numbered. The statistical series which was based on 1911 Census was numbered to correspond with O'Malley's series of 'Main Volumes'. Then followed two more series of statistical volumes, the first in 1923, and the second in 1933, making the number of statistical volumes 140 in all.

There are also a number of gazetteer-type of books available on Bengal districts, the earliest being, Topographical and statistical sketch of Bankoorah by Hara Chandra Ghosh, and Dorje-ling, by H.V. Bayley, both published in 1838.

Bihar and Orissa

Except for the Hazaribagh and Ranchi districts, all other districts of Bihar and Orissa were already covered by the Bengal district gazetteer series. However, their revised editions were brought out by the Bihar and Orissa Government. As J.F. James, Compiler, in his preface to the Patna gazetteer writes: "A great part of the present edition reproduces Mr. O'Malley's work. But much re-writing and revision has been rendered necessary by changes and developments since 1907. Because of the new archaeological discoveries it was necessary to re-write the sections on Nalanda, Rajgir and Patliputra." The revised editions for the districts of Champaran by R.E. Swanzy, and Santal Parganas by S.C. Mukharji were published in Bihar district gazetteers series and are included here. A series of statistical volumes was also

published in 1913-1918 as a part of the Bihar and Orissa district gazetteer series.

Bombay

In Bombay, gazetteer work started around 1810, when Alexander Walker wrote his reports on Kathiawar and Gujarat. In 1843, the Government of Bombay asked its district collectors to write full information on their districts as part of their annual reports. In 1867 the Secretary of State for India asked the Bombay Government to compile a gazetteer modelled after that of Central Provinces by Richard Temple which was then in preparation. Between 1874-1884, statistical accounts for the districts and states of Kathiawar were written by Major Watson and were done as a contribution to the Kathiawar portion of the Bombay gazetteer series under the editorship of James M. Campbell. A typical district gazetteer prepared under the editorship of Campbell contains chapters on general description, production, population, agriculture, capital, trade, history, land administration, justice, revenue and finance, education, health, places of interest, and a section on the small princely states that happen to be within that district. Campbell was assisted not only by his Indian Civil Service colleagues but also by clergymen, military officers and Indian scholars like R.G. Bhandarkar, Pandit Bhagvanlal Indraji and others. The statistical volumes, called 'B' volumes, were published in three series - the first in 1903-07, the second in 1913-14, and the third in 1926-28. Edwardes' the Gazetteer of Bombay city and island published in 1909-10 in 3 volumes, although a revised edition of Campbell's Materials towards a statistical account of the town and island of Bombay (3 vols), is not a part of district gazetteer series. In all, the province is well covered by the district gazetteers, which are store-houses of authentic information, strong in history and written in scholarly style.

Central India

Captain C.E. Luard, between 1907 and 1912, compiled and edited gazetteers of Central India states. About his difficulties he writes in his preface to the first Gwalior volume, "Even in Gwalior with a more systematic method of recording statistics than obtains in most native states, the collection of the figures has been no light task. There is no European Collector in each district with a highly trained staff accustomed to statistical returns to assist in the work. The temporary Gazetteer Office becomes responsible for obtaining and combining the figures. Another source of difficulty was the entire re-organisation of all the Zillas made in 1904, after work had begun, necessitating re-arrangement. This gazetteer is the first of its kind and must not be judged against compilations for British districts with the statistics of many years behind them in former gazetteers to work on."

The Luard volumes are complete with maps, illustrations showing coats of arms, genealogical tables of ruling families, indices and glossaries.

Central Provinces

The gazetteer work in the Central Provinces was undertaken by Sir Richard Temple in 1864 when the Government resolved to collect relevant material from all officers concerned, and also from the settlement department. R.V. Russell was mainly responsible for the district series published in 1906-12. Rai Bahadur Hira Lal wrote most of the chapters on history. Except for the Chhattisgarh Feudatory States gazetteer, which is necessarily organised on a state by state basis, each of the district gazetteers adheres to a rather rigid format and outline. The chapters include general description, history and archaeo-

logy, population, agriculture, loans, prices, wages, manufactures, trade and communications, forest and minerals, famine, land revenue administration, general administration, followed by a description of the tahsils, towns, important villages, rivers and hills. Three series of statistical tables published in 1904-30 are followed by Amendments (sheets) published in 1926-49.

Cochin

Cochin state manual is compiled by C.Achyut Menon. There are more photographic illustrations compared to other district gazetteers and almost no statistics are available.

Eastern Bengal and Assam

The gazetteers of the Eastern Bengal and Assam are fashioned on the same line as the Bengal district gazetteers, and the statistical volumes relating to districts are actually published in the Bengal district gazetteer series, and, therefore, are arranged there in the Bibliography.

Hyderabad

For Hyderabad state, there are two statistical table series of which one is compiled by Mohamed Rahmatulla and the second revised edition by Mazhar Husain. In all, there are 30 statistical volumes without having any 'Main' volumes. Besides the district series, the Gazetteer for the Haidarabad assigned districts commonly called Berar, edited by A.C. Lyall (1870), and the Gazetteer of the Aurangabad district, by E.G.Lunn (1884) are also included in the Bibliography.

Jammu and Kashmir

In C.E. Bates' A Gazetteer of Kashmir and the adjacent districts, published in 1873, names of villages, towns, rivers are listed alphabetically with an appropriate and very short account. The earlier work on Ladakh is Ladak, physical, statistical and historical with notes on the surrounding countries, by Alexander Cunningham published in 1854.

Madras

The first district gazetteer of Madras is Robert Baikie's, Observations on the Neilgherries including an account of their topography, climate, soil and productions, published in 1834. It is more about climate, natural resources etc. than about people. Nelson's Madura Country, a manual (1808), and Carmichael's Manual of district of Vizagapatam (1869), were the first manuals to be published under the Government orders of 1862. The manual of Malabar district by William Logan is titled only as Malabar, while Henry Morris' work is known as, A Descriptive and historical account of the Godavery district. Manual for Tanjore district is written by Diwan Bahadur T. Venkasami Rau while most others are compiled by European collectors. The gazetteers in district gazetteer series, which were published in the early 20th century, brings the manuals upto-date with new statistics. Statistical volumes called Statistical Appendices were also published in four series upto 1933.

Mysore and Coorg

A gazetteer for Mysore and Coorg compiled by Lewis Rice was published in 3 volumes in 1876-78. A revised edition for volume 1 and volume 3 was published in 1897. The massive work on Mysore, however, is that by Hayavadana Rao published in 5 volumes, of which the first four volumes deal with general description, history, economic conditions, and administration of the Mysore state

as a whole, and the fifth is devoted to the details of the 8 districts of the state separately. So far as Coorg is concerned, the Gazetteer of Coorg by Richter was published as early as in 1870. Vol 3 of Lewis Rice's Gazetteer for Mysore and Coorg (1876-78), is also devoted entirely to Coorg.

North-West Frontier Province

While Bengal districts were the first to be organised as British collectorates, the North-West Frontier Province was the last one to come under British control. The gazetteer coverage is adversely affected by this fact. The districts Bannu, Dera Ismail Khan, Hazara, Kohat and Peshawar which were the parts of Punjab until 1901 were first covered in the Punjab district gazetteers - Ibbetson series. The gazetteer information for the mountainous districts which border Afghanistan is not satisfactory, nor complete. Statistical volumes to the district gazetteer series, published later, were prepared on the basis of 1901, 1911 and 1931 census figures.

North-Western Provinces

The earliest local gazetteer of North-Western Provinces, was Donald Butter's Outlines of topography, published in Calcutta in 1839. With the publication of Statistical report of the district of Cawnpoor by Sir Robert Montgomery in 1849, by order of the Honourable Lieutenant Governor, the organized gazetteer activity made possible at least 18 volumes to be published between 1849-1887, under a variety of titles: 'gazetteers', 'statistical, descriptive and historical accounts', 'official reports', 'memoirs', etc. In the meantime, Atkinson had commenced work on his monumental series, viz., Statistical, descriptive and historical account of the North-Western Provinces of India 14 vols (1874-1886). The compiler was assisted by Conybeare, Alexander and number of other officials, and the entire work was carried out under the general direction of W.W. Hunter. The volumes in the Atkinson series deal with divisions rather than districts.

Orissa

Orissa is fully covered in Bengal as well as Bihar and Orissa gazetteers. Hunter published 2 volumes in 1872 as, Orissa or viccissitudes of an Indian province under native and British rule, which is a part of Hunter's famous book The Annals of rural Bengal. So far as district gazetteer series is concerned, only one volume, that on Koraput district by R.C.S. Bell, was published in 1945.

Punjab

The earliest gazetteer on Punjab is Steinbach's The Punjab, published in 1846. But proper gazetteer activity started only in 1883-85 and 1889-1902 when a number of district gazetteers were published in a series known as Ibbetson series. The Editor of Ibbetson series made use of earlier manuscript gazetteers, settlement reports, notes supplied by district officers, and 1881 Census returns. Chapters are devoted to general description, history, the people, production and distribution, administration, finance, towns, municipalities and cantonments. Statistical tables are to be found in the appendix to each volume. While the volumes in the Ibbetson series are unnumbered, the main volumes in the Punjab district gazetteers, called 'A series', published in 1905-47, are numbered, but then very clumsily. While some numbers have been left out without any district volumes against them, in the case of some others, the same number is repeatedly used to indicate two

or more different district volumes. Similarly the statistical volumes, though numbered, do not always bear the same volume number as that for corresponding Main volume in the 'A series'. The chapter arrangement in 'A series' is as follows: Chapter 1. Descriptive - including physical aspects, history, population; Chapter 2: Economic - including agriculture, rents, wages, arts, manufactures, trade, communications, famines etc ; Chapter 3: Administration, divisions, criminal and civil justice, revenue administration, assessment - tahsil-wise, local and municipal governments, public works, jails, education, etc ; Chapter 4: Places of interest; - this indicates the vast scope of the Punjab district gazetteers and its exhaustiveness. Larger princely states have a separate gazetteer while small states are combined with the adjacent districts.

Rajputana

Rajputana comprises of about 20 princely states and a small British province of Ajmer-Merwara. When Hunter was attempting to collect material for his Statistical Survey, he had little control over the princely states. Rajaputana Gazetteer, published in 3 volumes, is comprehensive in nature: Volume 1 is a general report on the states together, and the next two volumes are devoted to each state separately. The next one, Rajputana Gazetteer, published in 1904-1909, covers 7 princely states and also Ajmer-Merwara. Special mention may be made here of the excellent cartography of this gazetteer.

Sikkim

Risley's Gazetteer of Sikhim state is the only one published on this state. It deals more about flora, fauna, minerals and natural resources than about its people. There is a special chapter on Lama institution also.

Sind

Hughes' Gazetteer of Sind followed Hunter's scheme for a Bombay Statistical survey. Hughes' book devotes the first 116 pages to a general introduction and the rest of the 946 pages to a gazetteer of places followed by tables and an index. Aitken's 519-page Gazetteer of Sind is a general description of the province.

Travancore

Manuals for Travancore state were authorised by the State government and were compiled by V. Nagam Aiya in 3 vols (1906), and, the second one by S.T.K. Vellu Pillai in 1940, in 4 vols.

United Provinces of Agra and Oudh

For the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh there is only one district series consisting of 193 volumes (Main and statistical volumes together). The Main volumes are compiled by H.R. Nevill, Drake-Brockman, Neave and Henry Walton of which H.R. Nevill was the most prolific, turning out 34 of 48 volumes. In the preparation of these volumes, both the earlier series were used, viz, Atkinson series, and the 'Statistical accounts and memoirs' series of the North Western Provinces, of which the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh was the part. Each Main volume has a gazetteer section which lists parganas and other geographical entities, and also a statistical appendix and an index. 'B', 'C' and 'D' series of 'Supplementary notes and Statistics' were compiled on the basis of 1911, 1921 and 1931 census figures.

Conclusion

The earlier Indian gazetteers were written

primarily for the use of British administrators, and hence, information contained in them, may, at places, be biased due to the imperialist interests of Britain. However, these gazetteers still form a rich stock of source material on the 19th and early 20th century social and economic history of India. Fortunately, many of the old gazetteers are also now available in microfilm form on sale.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Gazetteers annotated in this Bibliography include both official and private publications. Annotations for gazetteers of India are followed by those for provincial and state gazetteers, which are arranged alphabetically. Since the subject of all gazetteers is the same, no classification number is given; instead, all items are numbered serially in a single sequence. In the classification schedule prepared for this Bibliography, appearing at the beginning of this volume, gazetteers are classified under class no. 2.1. Under each Province or State the items are grouped as follows: (1) Gazetteers covering the entire province, (2) different series, if any, (known after their authors), (3) District Series, and (4) miscellaneous works. For example, Punjab gazetteers are grouped thus: (1) Province (items 853-4), (2) Ibbetson series, 1883-1902 (item 855-903), (3) District series (items 904-1091), and (4) Miscellaneous items 1092-3). Each series is annotated in the following order:

(1) Name of the author or general editor and title of the series

(2) Total number of Main volumes, Statistical volume and books (including editions) in the series

(3) Bibliographical details of the series as a whole

(4) Explanatory information relating to publication peculiarities of the series, etc.

(5) Contents indicating general pro-forma used for the series

(6) Statistics covered by the entire series, with particulars relating to region and period covered.

(7) Volume-wise bibliographical details including the place where the volume was located, its form and condition. Letter 'B' against the volume number indicates the statistical volume.

INDEXES

Index refers to the serial numbers. Only Region and Author indexes are provided. There is no separate subject index - all the principal subjects covered by the series are shown at the beginning of each series and also mentioned in detail in the Introduction. Availability of statistics is indicated thus: (s)

EXAMPLES:

(1) Region index:
Tumkur dist, 786, 787(s)

(2) Author index:
Abott, Henry B., 1096.

ABBREVIATIONS USED

App	Appendix
BB&CI Rly	Bombay, Baroda and Central Indian Railway
Bibl	Bibliography
c	circa
Capt	Captain
Co	Company
Dept(s)	Department(s)
Dist(s)	District(s)
Edn(s)	Edition(s)
E.I.Co	East India Company
GIP Rly	Great Indian Peninsular Railway
Glos	Glossary
Govt	Government
Ill	Illustrated
Ind	Index
Jan	January
Mfc	Microfisch
No(s)	Number(s)
NWP	North-Western Province
Pr	Printed
Pt(s)	Part(s)
Ref	Reference
Rly(s)	Railway(s)
UK	United Kingdom

LIBRARIES CONSULTED

	Name of the Library	Abbreviation
1.	Andhra State Archives, Hyderabad	ASA
2.	Asiatic Society Library, Bombay	ASL
3.	Bihar Research Society Library, Patna	BRSL
4.	Bihar State Archives, Patna	BSA
5.	Bihar State Legislature Library, Patna	BSLL
6.	Bombay University Library, Bombay	BUL
7.	Central Archaeological Library, Delhi	CAL
8.	Central Secretariat Library, New Delhi	CSL
9.	Deccan College Library, Poona	DCL
10.	Divisional Officers Library, Pudukottai	-
11.	Gokhale Institute of Politics & Economics Library, Poona	GIPE
12.	Institute of Economic Growth Library, New Delhi	IEGL
13.	Maharashtra State Archives, Bombay	MSA
14.	National Archives of India, New Delhi	NAI
15.	National Library, Calcutta	NL
16.	Punjab State Archives, Patiala	PSA
17.	Tamilnadu State Archives, Madras	TSA
18.	West Bengal Secretariat Library, Calcutta	WBSL

I

INDIA

THE IMPERIAL GAZETTEER OF INDIA—INDIA

1 Hunter, William Wilson. Plan for an Imperial Gazetteer of India.

Calcutta : Official, 1870, Reprinted? 1881, 78 + Lxvi app maps NL Pr Good.

India, c 1870 : Imperial Gazetteer - plan; Narrative of previous efforts; The present undertaking; Plan for future operations - reproductive public work, utilisation of existing material, collection of fresh materials; Machinery and working estimates for the foregoing plan.

(App 7 : Plan for introducing a uniform system of spelling names of Indian places).

2 Hunter, William Wilson. Heads of information required for the Imperial Gazetteer of India, with rules for the spelling of Indian proper names.

Calcutta : Official, 1872, WBSL Pr Bad.

3 Hunter, William Wilson. The Imperial Gazetteer of India. 9 vols.

London : Official, 1881 (not located).

3A Hunter, William Wilson. The Indian empire : its history, people and products.

London : Trubner, 1882, 568 app maps ref ind GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1500-1878 : Physical aspects; Population; Races; Religions; Early rulers; European settlements; British rule; Administration; Agriculture and products; Means of communication; Commerce and trade; Manufactures and arts; Mines and minerals; Geology; Meteorology; Zoology and botany; Vital statistics.

Statistics : (India, 1593-1761) : Revenues of the Mughal emperors; (India, 1871) : Areas; Villages; Towns; Houses; Population - sex - caste - religion - province-wise; Land - cultivable - uncultivable - cultivated; (India, 1878) : Import duty - rates; Customs - gross amount; (India, 1877) : Population - birth rate - death rate - sickness and mortality among European and native troops and in jails; (India, 1877/78) : Foreign trade - imports - exports; Revenue and expenditure; Area under foodgrains; (India, 1880) : Gross taxation - land revenue - excise.

4 Hunter, William Wilson. The Imperial gazetteer of India, edn 2, 14 vols.

London : Trubner, 1885-87 GIPE Pr Good.

4A Hunter, William Wilson. The Indian empire : its history, people and products, edn 2.

London : Trubner, 1886 (not located).

4AA Hunter, William Wilson. The Indian empire : its history, people and products, edn 3 (new and revised).

London : W.H. Allen, edn 3, 1893, 852 CSL Pr Good.

5-30 Hunter, Willim Wilson. The Imperial Gazetteer of India, edn 3, 26 vols.

Oxford : Official, edn 3, 1907-08, app maps ill bibl ind GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1860-1907 : Vol 1 : Physical aspects; Geology; History - erawise; Meteorology; Zoology; Religion; Population - vital statistics - growth of towns - migration - occupations; Public health; Jail population; Comparative accounts of Europeans and native troops; Vol 2 : History; Archaeology; Numismatics; Architecture; Vol 3 : Agriculture - population, condition and efficiency of peasants - soils; Crops - acreage and cultivation - implements - irrigation - manures - trade details; Livestock; Tenures; Credit; Agricultural associations - education; Forests - value - laws administration - yields; Minerals - ancient chemical industries - imports and exports - sources and extraction - labour, conditions; Industries progress - hand and steam - distribution, spatial; Manufactures, trade - gums and resins - oilseeds - dyes - animal produce - fibres and textiles - drugs - edibles - timber - metal and associated industries; Foreign trade - history - changes and causes - distribution, countrywise - fiscal system - influence of freights - by land; Ports; Modern trade - commodities - markets; Treasure - imports - exports; International trade; Trading - castes - composition; Irrigation - types - construction works - scope - influence on famine; Navigation; Railways and roads - finance - investment - effects on famine; Posts and telegraphs; Rents - legislation, development; Prices; Wages - regional variation; Famine - causes - relief - history - protection; Vol 4 : Administration : Govt of India - chronological; Administrative division; Native states; Foreign relations; Legislation and justice; Finance; Revenue expenses - history - growth - sources - railways - public debt - military finance - home charges; Land revenue - cadastral record - assessment systems-collection; Miscellaneous cess and assessed taxes; Local govt; Port trusts; Public works - organisation - finance; Army - expenditure; Police and jails; Education; Medical; Surveys - marine; Currency - coinage history; Banking - indigenous - modern - agricultural finance.

Statistics : (India, provinces and states, 1860-1905) : Vol 1 : Population - census (1867-1901) - countrywise emigrants (1900) - area - no of houses - towns and villages - variation - (1872-1901) - literacy-occupations (1901); Mortality - causes - in famine areas - native and European troops - prisoners - (1881-1900); Birth rate (1881-1900); Vol 3 : Area - cropped - cultivated - forest (1903/04); Crops - acreage - (1903/04) - irrigated area (1901-03); Livestock and dead stock - nos - (1903/04); Agricultural population (1901); Minerals - production - imports - values in (1901-03); Assam, Baluchistan, Burma, Kashmir, Punjab, Rajputana and Gondwana - coal - output (1899-1903); Burma oilfields - production in gallons (1899-1903); Madras and Central Province - manganese - output - (1899-1903); Trade - imports and exports - gums - oilseeds - perfumery - dye - animal produce - fibres - edibles - metals - minerals - (1876/77-1903/04); Merchandise - imports - exports - Indian and foreign (re-exports) - (1882/83-1904/05); Foreign trade, sea borne - exports and imports - articlewise - (1904/05) - land borne imports and exports - countrywise - (1900/01-1904/05); Trade, distribution - Europe, Asia, America, Africa and Australia - (1899/1900 and 1904/05); Raw produce - exports - (1904/05); Internal trade - articlewise - quantity - (1899/1900 and 1904/05); Incidence of trade - total trade per cropped acre - per head exports - (1903/04); Irrigation - works - capital outlay - area irrigated - percentage of net revenue to capital outlay - (1902/03) - sources - (1901-03); Railways - earnings - net revenue - working expenses-mileage - (1861-1904); State's guaranteed and native state's operated railways (1905) - average rates for freight and goods (1881-1904) - no of passengers and revenue (1871-1904) - tonnage of goods traffic and revenue (1881-1904) - comparative statistics of UK, France, Germany, Austria, Hungary, Italy, Russia, US and Japan (1905); Telegraphs - receipts - capital expenditure - net revenue (1860/61-1903/04); Post - revenue and expenditure (1860/61-1903/04) - postal savings, value (1903/04); Wages - agricultural labourer - horsekeeper - mason - percentage increase (1873-75 - 1901-03); Land-ownership of holdings (1904); Prices - variations in wholesale, retail, indices - Calcutta - variation in export and import at Calcutta and Bombay (1861-65 - 1901-03); Famine - cropped area - (1893-96, 1899-1901); Vol 4 : Native states : Area - population - revenue (1904); (India, provinces and states) : Revenue and expenditure; Debt; Foreign trade; (1876/77-1904/05); Net revenue - land - tributes - forests - taxation - (1876/77-1904/05); Net expenditure - administration - public works - army (1876/77-1904/05); Public works - receipts - expenses - interest on capital (1876/77-1904/05); Land revenue (1594-1900/01) - assessment - rate of incidence (1900/01); Opium - revenue from Bengal and Malwa (1850/51); Salt - revenue - charges (1902/03) - consumption - price (1877-1902/03); Excise revenue (1860/61-1902/03); Customs (1892/93-1902/03); Income tax revenue (1886/87-1902/03) - provincial rates (1872/73-1902/03); Dist municipalities - revenue and expenditure - (1880/81, 1890/91-1900/01); Local boards - finance - (1889/90 and 1900/01); Troops - distribution of forces; Jails - population - net expenditure - net profit from jail manufactures; (1885-90 - 1903); Public instruction - no of schools - expenditure - (1860/61-1901/02); Public hospitals - income (1880-1902).

5 Vol 1 : The Indian Empire : Descriptive.

6 Vol 2 : The Indian Empire : History

7 Vol 3 : The Indian Empire : Economic

8 Vol 4 : The Indian Empire : Administration
(Vol 5 to 24 Alphabetically arranged gazetteers)

9 Vol 5 : Abazai - Arcot

10 Vol 6 : Argaon - Bardwan

11 Vol 7 : Bareilly - Berasia

12 Vol 8 : Berhampore - Bombay

13 Vol 9 : Bomjur - Central India

14 Vol 10 : Central Provinces - Coompta

15 Vol 11 : Coondapoor - Edwardesabad

16 Vol 12 : Einme - Gwalior

17 Vol 13 : Gyraspur - Jais

18 Vol 14 : Jaisalmer - Kara

19 Vol 15 : Karachi - Kotayam

20 Vol 16 : Kotchandpur - Mahavinyaka

21 Vol 17 : Mahbubabad - Moradabad

22 Vol 18 : Moram - Nayagarh

23 Vol 19 : Nayakanhatti - Parbhani

24 Vol 20 : Pardi - Pusad

25 Vol 21 : Pushkar - Salween

26 Vol 22 : Samadhiala - Singhana

27 Vol 23 : Singbhum - Trashi-chod - zong

28 Vol 24 : Travancore - Zira

29 Vol 25 : Index

30 Vol 26 : Atlas

THE IMPERIAL GAZETTEER OF INDIA
PROVINCIAL SERIES

Afghanistan and Nepal

31 Clarke, E.H.S. Afghanistan and Nepal. (Assisted by Major Cubit and by H.R.C. Dobbs. Early history by W.S. Meyer; Section on Nepal by Major Armstrong).

Calcutta : Official, 1908 viii+144 maps bibl ind CSL Pr Good.

Afghanistan and Nepal, 1870-1907 : Physical aspects - boundaries - mountain and river systems - geology; Population - characteristics - customs and manners; Agriculture - crops - tenures - rents - wages - prices of agricultural products; Minerals; Manufactures - silks - cotton cloth - paper; Trade; Means of communication - roads - postal arrangements; Famines; Finance; Land revenue; Currency; Weights and measures; Cities - history - population - trade; Political history.

Andaman and Nicobar Islands

32 Temple, Richard C. Andaman and Nicobar islands.

Calcutta : Official, 1909, viii+88 maps bibl ind CSL Pr Good.

Andaman and Nicobar Islands, 1756-1908 : Physical aspects - area - origin of name - geology - climate; Administration; Population - tribes - mortality - customs and conventions - social system; History of settlement and colonization; Manufactures; Trade; Means of communication; Agriculture - revenue system - economic condition of people; History of penal system; Jail administration; Public works.

Statistics : (Andaman and Nicobar islands, 1890/91, 1900/01, 1905/06) : Income and expenditure - land - forest - - jails - tea cultivation; (Port Blair, 1906) : Religion-wise, sex-wise, population; (Port Blair, 1874, 1881, 1891, 1901, 1905/06) : Sex-wise population; Sex-wise convict population.

Baluchistan

33 Hughes-Buller, R. and Diwan Jamiat Rai. Baluchistan.

Calcutta : Official, 1908 xvi+216 maps bibl ind CSL Pr Good.

Baluchistan, 1590-1908 : Physical aspects - area - natural divisions - geology; Political and administrative history; Population - distribution - growth - irrigation - tribes - customs and conventions; Agriculture - system of cultivation - crops - manure - economic condition of cultivators - agricultural wages - rates of rents - prices of products; Irrigation; Forests; Minerals - coal - petroleum; Arts and manufactures - cotton and silk - weaving - embroidery - carpets - factory industry; Trade - domestic - foreign; Means of communication - roads - railways - steamers; Famine - history; Finance; Land revenue - history - system; Revenue - opium - salt - income tax - stamps; Administration; Public works; Jails.

Statistics : (Zhob, Loralai, Quetta-Pishin, Chagai, Bolan, Sibi, Native States of Sarawan, Kachhi, Jhalawan, Kharan, Makran, 1901) : Sex-wise population.

Baroda

34 Tait, T.S. Baroda.

Calcutta : Official, 1908 xii+124 maps bibl ind CSL Pr Good.

Baroda State, 1712-1905 : Physical aspects - area - geology - lakes and rivers; Political and administrative history; Population - density - movement - distribution - economic and social condition - social system; Agriculture - system of cultivation - implements - crops - model farms - agricultural banks - loans and advances - rents - wages - prices - economic condition of peasants - Agricultural dept; Forests - administration; Minerals - metals; Arts and manufactures - weaving - embroidery and carpets - jewellery - iron work - brass and copper work; Industries - spinning and weaving mills; Means of communication - railways - roads - types of carts; Posts and telegraphs; Famines - effects - history; Administration; Finance - revenue and expenditure - currency; Revenue - excise - liquor - stamps - customs - income tax; Municipal administration; Public works; Administration of police and jails; Land revenue system.

Statistics : (Baroda State, 1891, 1901) : Sex-wise population; (Kadi, Baroda, Navsari, Amreli prants, 1901) : No of towns and villages; Sex-wise population; Sex-wise population; Sex-wise urban population; (Baroda State, 1881-90 average, 1891-1900 average, 1901, 1904/05) : Area of land - cultivable but not cultivated - uncultivable - cultivated - irrigated - unirrigated - area under various crops; (Navsari, Gandevi, Mahuva, Vyara, Songarh, Vajpur, Velachha, Vakal, Kamrej, Palsana talukas, 1901) : Population.

Bengal Presidency

35 Gait, E.A. Bengal, 2 vols. (Assisted by C.G.H.Allen, H.F.Howard, L.S.S. O'Malley; On climate help received from Mr. Little and on geology from P.N. Bose).

Calcutta : Official, 1909 maps bibl ind CSL Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, c 1500-1905 : Physical aspects - area - rivers - lakes - mountains - geology; Administration - political and administrative history; Population - density - growth - migration - mortality - customs and conventions - social system; Agriculture - system of cultivation - crops - manures - implements - rural indebtedness - economic condition of agriculturists - rent rates - prices - wages; Forests - administration; Irrigation; Minerals - coal, fields - iron - mica - saltpetre - limestone - gold - copper - tin; Arts and manufactures - cotton weaving - jute - silk - embroidery - carpets and blankets - pottery; Industries - jute - cotton - paper; Trade - centres - domestic - foreign; Means of communication - railways - roads - waterways; Famines - history; Administration; Land revenue - system - history; Revenue - land - opium - excise - stamps - income tax - customs; Municipal administration; Public works; Police - history; Jails - administration; Education - history.

Statistics : (Bengal Presidency, 1880/81, 1890/91, 1900/01, 1903/04) : No of jute and cotton mills - no of looms and spindles; Persons employed in jute and cotton mills; (Bengal Presidency, 1881, 1891, 1901, 1903) : No of industrial units - iron and brass foundries - oil mills - lac factories - potteries - rice mills - silk factories, silk mills - soap factories; (Bengal Presidency, division and state-wise, 1901) : Area; No of towns and villages; Sex-wise total population; Sex-wise urban population; (Bengal Presidency, 1880, 1890, 1900, 1903/04) : Grain prices; (Bengal Presidency, 1890/91, 1900/01, 1903/04) : Value of various commodities imported and exported; Value of revenue - land - salt - stamps - excise - forests - state railways; Expenditure - charges in respect of collections from land revenue and forests - law and justice - education - famine relief - irrigation - public works.

(Details of output and labour for each coal field in 1903).

Berar

36 Haig, T.W. and Holland, Thomas. Berar.

Calcutta : Official, 1909 xiv+172 maps bibl ind CSL Pr Good.

Berar Province, c 1500-1905 : Physical aspects - area - geology - hills and river systems; Political and administrative history; Population - density - migration - growth - customs and manners - social system; Agriculture - system of cultivation - crops and their rotation - rents - wages - prices - working of Agricultural Loans Acts - implements - condition of agriculturists; Forests - administration; Minerals; Trade - centres - domestic - foreign; Industries; Means of communication - railways - roads; Famines - history - protective measures; Administration; Land - tenures - revenue system; Revenue - income tax - liquors - stamps; Public works - working; Jail administration; Irrigation.

Statistics : (Amraoti, Akola, Ellichpur, Buldana, Yeotmal, Wun, Basim dists, 1901) : No of towns and villages; Sex-wise population; Sex-wise urban population; (Berar province, 1881, 1891, 1901, 1903) : Population under registration; Ratio of registered births and deaths per 1000; Death rate; (Berar province, 1891, 1901) : Religion-wise population; (Berar province, 1881-90 average, 1891-1901 average, 1900/01, 1902/03) : Area of land - uncultivated - cultivated - irrigated - unirrigated - cropped area; (Berar province, 1880, 1890, 1900, 1903/04) : Grain prices; (Berar province, 1890/91, 1900/01, 1903/04) : Value of articles imported from and exported to other parts of India.

Bombay Presidency

37 Enthoven, R.E. and Edwardes, S.M. Bombay Presidency, 2 vols. (Assisted by A.M.T. Jackson).

Calcutta : Official, 1909 xxxi+587 maps bibl ind CSL Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, c 1500-1907 : Physical aspects - area - natural divisions - mountains and rivers - geology; Political and administrative history; Population - density - growth - migration - customs and conventions - social system; Agriculture - system of cultivation - crops - land improvement and Agriculturists Loans Acts - rents - wages - prices - condition of cultivators; Forests - administration - revenue - expenditure; Minerals; Arts and manufactures - cotton weaving - dyeing and printing - silk - weaving - embroidery - gold and silver ornaments - brass and copper-ware - iron and steel work - glass making - carts and boats - sugar; Industries - printing presses - cotton mills - oil presses - leather; Trade - internal - external; Means of communication - railways - roads - tramways - waterways; Post and telegraph; Famines - history; Administration; Finance; Land revenue - assessment method - settlement - history - system; Revenue - opium - salt - excise - drugs - income tax - customs; Local self govt; Public works - roads and buildings - municipal works - irrigation works; Wage rates.

Statistics : (Bombay Presidency, excluding Aden, 1881, 1891, 1901) : Age-wise, sex-wise population; (Bombay Presidency, excluding Aden 1891, 1901) : Language-wise religion-wise population; (Bombay Presidency, dist-wise, state-wise, 1901) : Area of land; No of towns and villages; Sex-wise population; Sex-wise urban population; Persons per sq mile in rural areas; (Bombay Presidency, 1881, 1891, 1901, 1904) : Area of land cultivated - uncultivated - cultivable but not cultivated - uncultivable - area under various crops - irrigated - unirrigated; (Bombay Presidency, 1880, 1890, 1900) : Grain prices; (Bombay Presidency, 1890/91, 1900/01, 1903/04) : Value of various articles imported and exported to and from various parts of India; (Bombay Presidency, 1890, 1900, 1901, 1904) : Revenue - land - stamps - excise - forests - assessed taxes - customs - irrigation; Expenditure - law and justice - famine relief - public works - irrigation; (Bombay Presidency, 1894/95-1903/04) : Gross yield of import duties on chief articles imported; (Bombay Presidency, 1881, 1891, 1901, 1904) : No of jails; Jail population; Rate of jail mortality; Expenditure on jail maintenance - cost per prisoner - profits on jail manufactures; (Goa, dist-wise, 1900) : Population.

Burma

38 Lewis, C.C., Casson, R. and Grant-Brown, G.E.R. Burma, 2 vols.

Calcutta : Official, 1908 maps bibl ind NAI Pr Good.

Burma, c 1813-1904 : Physical aspects - natural divisions - hill and river systems - geology; Political history; Population - growth - mortality - tribes and races - customs and conventions - social system; Agriculture - crops - implements - agricultural loans - livestock - rent - wages - prices - condition of cultivators; Irrigation; Forests - administration; Minerals - coal - iron - gold - rubies - petroleum - jade - tin - amber - salt; Arts and manufactures - cotton weaving - silk weaving - embroidery - jewellery - iron work - brass work - pottery - wood carving; Industries; Trade - centres - classification - domestic - foreign; Famines; Land revenue - system - history; Revenue - opium - salt - excise - stamp - income tax - customs; Municipal administration; Public works; Police and jail administration.

Statistics : (Burma, 1881, 1891, 1901, 1904) : Population under registration; Ratio of registered births and deaths per 1000; (Burma, 1891, 1901) : Sex-wise, religion-wise, language-wise, population; (Burma, 1871-80 average, 1881-90 average, 1891-1900 average) : Grain prices; (Burma, natural or administrative-division-wise, 1901) : Area; No of towns and villages; Sex-wise population; Sex-wise urban population; Persons per sq mile in rural areas; (Burma, 1881-90 average, 1891-1900 average, 1900/01, 1903/04) : Area of land cultivated - uncultivated - cultivable but not cultivated - uncultivable - irrigated - unirrigated - under crops; (Burma, 1890/91, 1900/01, 1903/04) : Articles and their value imported from and exported to India; Articles and their value imported and exported; (Burma, 1890-99 average, 1891-1900 average, 1901, 1904) : Value of land revenue - land - salt - stamps - excise - customs - assessed taxes - forests - state railways; Expenditure - irrigation - public works - education; (Burma, 1881, 1891, 1901, 1903) : No of jails and prisoners; Rate of mortality in jails; Expenditure on jail maintenance - cost per prisoner; Profits on jail manufactures - earnings per prisoner.

Central India

39 Luard, C.E. Central India. (Assisted by Dwaraka Nath Sheopuri and Major A.B. Dube).

Calcutta : Official, 1908 maps bibl ind CSL Pr Good.

Central India, c 1595-1905 : Physical aspects - area - geology - hills and river systems; Political history; Population - density - growth - migration - mortality - customs and conventions - social system; Female infanticide; Agriculture - system of cultivation - crops - rents - wages - prices - implements - manure - agricultural loans; Irrigation; Land revenue system; Forests - administration; Minerals - metalliferous deposits - manganese - stones; Arts and manufactures - metal work - stone carving - opium; Trade - centres - trading classes; Means of communication - railways - roads; Famines - history - effects - relief works; Administration; Finance; Revenue - excise - liquor - opium; Public works; Administration of police and jails.

Statistics : (Central India, 1891, 1901) : Religion-wise, sex-wise population; (Central India, 1874, 1884, 1899, 1904) : Rate of wages - carpenter - blacksmith - mason - ordinary labourer - agricultural labourer; (Central India, state-wise, 1901) : Area; No of towns and villages; Sex-wise population; Sex-wise urban population; Persons per sq mile in rural areas; (Central India, 1902/03) : Area of land - uncultivated - cultivable but not cultivated - forest - uncultivable - cultivated - irrigated - unirrigated - area under various crops; (Central India, 1901/02, 1902/03) : Revenue - land - opium - stamps - excise - customs - assessed taxes - forests.

(Central India includes Gwalior, Indore, Bhopal, Rewa, Malwa, Bundelkhand, Bhagelkhand and Bhopawar).

Central Provinces

40 Russel, R.V. Central Provinces.

Calcutta : Official, 1908 xvi+516 maps ind NL Pr Good.

Central Provinces, 1880-1906 : Rainfall; Population; Agriculture - irrigation; Rents; Wages; Prices; Forest; Mines and minerals; Commerce - trade; Famine; Finance; Land - tenure - revenue; Revenue from opium, salt, ganja, excise, income tax; Public works; Miniature gazetteer of dists - tahsil-wise.

Statistics : (Central Provinces, 1901) : Distribution of population - sex ratio, urban; (Central Provinces, 1880-1900); Prices-staple food; (Central Provinces, 1890-1904) : Railborne trade - imports and exports; Principal sources of revenue; Income and expenditure; No of civil hospitals and dispensaries.

Eastern Bengal and Assam

41 Gait, E.A.; Allen, B.C. and Howard, H.F. Eastern Bengal and Assam.

Calcutta : Official, 1909 xi+663 maps bibl ind CSL Pr Good.

Eastern Bengal and Assam, c 1880-1907 : Physical aspects - area - lakes and islands - geology; Population - distribution - density - growth - migration - customs and conventions - social system; Agriculture - crops - system of cultivation - manures - agricultural loans - rents - wages - prices - implements; Political history; Forests - administration; Minerals - coal - limestone - petroleum - iron - gold; Arts and manufactures - general condition - cotton cloth - silk - jewellery - metal work; Trade - centres - domestic - foreign; Means of communication - rlys - roads - water; Village administration; Finance; Land revenue administration; Revenue - land - opium - liquor - stamps - income tax; Local self govt - history; Public works; Administration of police

and jails.

Statistics : (Eastern Bengal and Assam, dist-wise, 1901) : Area of land; No of towns and villages; Sex-wise population; Sex-wise urban population; Population per sq mile; (Eastern Bengal and Assam, 1906/07) : Revenue - land - stamps - excise - assessed taxes - forests; Expenditure - public works - salaries and expenses of civil depts.

Hyderabad State

42 Mirza Mehdy Khan. Hyderabad state. (Assisted by E. Vrendenburg and Lt Col Prain).

Calcutta : Official, 1909 xxvi+320 maps bibl ind CSL Pr Good.

Hyderabad state, 1880-1904 : Physical aspects - area - geology - river systems; Political history; Population - density - growth - migration - mortality - customs and conventions - social system; Agriculture - system of cultivation - crops - implements - manures - agricultural dept - agricultural loans - rents - wages - prices - condition of cultivators; Forest administration; Minerals - coal - gold - iron - diamonds; Means of communication - rlys - roads - water ways; Irrigation; Famine - history - protective measures; Administration; Manufactures; Trade - centres - domestic - foreign; Finance; Land revenue - tenures - assessment methods - system; Revenue - opium and drugs - excise - stamps - customs; Municipal administration; Public works.

Statistics : (Hyderabad state, 1891, 1901) : Sex-wise, religion-wise, language-wise population; (Hyderabad state, 1880/81, 1890/91, 1900/01) : No of cotton mills, spindles, looms and workers; (Hyderabad state, dist-wise, 1901) : Area; No of towns and villages; Sex-wise population; Sex-wise urban population, persons per sq miles in rural areas; (Hyderabad state, 1881-90 average, 1891-1900 average, 1901, 1903) : Area of land - uncultivated - cultivated - cultivable but not cultivated - uncultivable - irrigated - unirrigated - area under crops; (Hyderabad state, 1881-90 average, 1891-1900 average, 1901) : Grain prices; (Hyderabad state, 1890/91, 1900/01, 1902/03) : Value of various articles imported and exported.

(Hyderabad includes Atraf-I-Balda dist, Medak, Gulshanabad division, Warangal division, Aurangabad division, Gulbarga division and Estates).

Jammu and Kashmir

43 Lawrence, Walter R.; Kaye, J.L. and Godfrey, S.H. Kashmir and Jammu.

Calcutta : Official, 1909 x+140 maps bibl ind CSL Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1891-1904 : Physical aspects - valley and hills - mountains - geology; Political history; Population - customs and conventions - social system; Agriculture - implements - manures - crops - condition of cultivators; Forests; Minerals; Arts and manufactures; Trade - domestic - foreign; Means of communication; Famines; Administration; Finance; Currency; Land revenue - tenures - settlement; Revenue - excise - stamps - customs and octroi; Public works; Police and jail administration; Municipalities.

Statistics : (Kashmir and Jammu territories, 1892/93-1904/05): Value of articles imported and exported; (Kashmir and Jammu territories, dist-wise, 1901) : Area; No of towns and villages; Sex-wise population; Sex-wise urban population, persons per sq mile; (Kashmir and Jammu territories, 1895/96, 1900/01, 1905/06) : Revenue - land - customs - excise - stamps - sericulture - public works; Expenditure - land revenue - customs - forests - public works - jails.

Madras Presidency

44 Francis, W. Madras, 2 vols. (Assisted by Mr Thurston and G.H. Stuart).

Calcutta : Official, 1908 maps bibl ind CSL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1870-1904 : Physical aspects - area - natural divisions - hill system - geology; History; Population - density - growth - migration - customs and conventions - social system; Agriculture - system of agriculture - implements - cattle and dairying - manures - rents - wages - prices - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Forests - history of conservancy - administration; Minerals - manganese - salt - mica - saltpetre - iron - coal - gold - magnesite - graphite - corundum - diamonds; Arts - cotton and silk fabrics - carpets - metal work - ivory and horn ware - pottery - mat making - wood carving; Industries - cotton - coffee - curing works - brick and tile factories - tobacco factories - sugar factories and distilleries; Trade - domestic - foreign; Means of communication - rlys - roads - tramways - waterways; Famines - history - famine administration - protective measures; Administration; Finance; Police and jail administration; Land revenue - system - administration; Revenue - opium - salt - excise - customs - stamps - income tax; Local self govt - history - municipal administration; Public works - irrigation - roads and buildings.

Statistics : (Madras Presidency, 1891, 1901) : Sex-wise, language-wise, religion-wise, population; (Madras Presidency, natural division-wise, dist-wise, state-wise, 1901) : Area; No of towns and villages; Sex-wise population; Sex-wise urban population; (Madras Presidency, 1884/85-1889/90 average, 1890/91-1899/1900 average, 1900/01, 1903/04) : Area of land - occupied by govt - inam - forest - not available for cultivation - cultivable waste - area under crops - irrigated - unirrigated; (Madras Presidency, 1870-80 average, 1881-90 average, 1891-1900 average, 1903) : Wage - rates - skilled labour in towns and villages - unskilled labour in towns and villages; Grain prices; (Madras Presidency, 1890/91, 1900/01, 1903/04) : Value of articles imported and exported; (Madras Presidency, 1880-90 average, 1891-1900 average, 1901, 1904) : Revenue - land - salt - stamps - excise - customs - assessed taxes - forests; Expenditure - famine relief - irrigation - public works; (Madras Presidency, 1881, 1891, 1901, 1904) : No of jails and prisoners; Mortality rate in jails; Expenditure on jail maintenance - cost per prisoner; Profits on jail manufactures - earnings per prisoner.

Mysore and Coorg

45 Rice, B.L. Mysore and Coorg.

Calcutta : Official, 1908 xviii+365 maps bibl ind CSL Pr Good.

Mysore and Coorg, 1881-1904 : Physical aspects - area - geology - river and hill systems; Political history; Population - density - growth - migration - mortality - customs and conventions - social system; Agriculture - crops - system of cultivation - implements - manures - agricultural dept - agricultural banks - agricultural loans - rents - wages - prices; Forest - administration; Minerals; Arts and manufactures - cotton weaving - silk weaving - carpets and rugs - iron and steel work - brass and copper work - ivory work; Industries - cotton mills - oil mills - tanneries - breweries; Means of communication - rlys - roads - tramways - water works; Famine - history - effects - protective measures; Administration; Finance; Land revenue - tenures - system - administration; Revenue - excise - opium; Municipal administration; Public works; Police and jail administration.

Statistics : (Mysore state, Coorg province, dist-wise, 1901) : Area; No of towns and villages; Sex-wise population; Sex-wise urban population; Persons by sq mile in rural areas; (Mysore state, Coorg province, 1881, 1891, 1901, 1904) : Population - percentage of persons born and died; (Mysore state, Coorg province, 1881-90 average, 1891-1900 average, 1900/01, 1903/04) : Area of land - uncultivated - cultivable but not cultivated - uncultivable - cultivated - irrigated - unirrigated - area under crops; (Mysore state, Coorg province, 1880, 1890, 1900) : Grain prices; (Mysore state, 1891, 1901, 1904) : Quantity and value of minerals produced - gold - iron - corundum - mica - salt - limestone; (Mysore state, Coorg province, 1890/91, 1900/01, 1904/05) : Value of various articles imported and exported; (Mysore state, Coorg province, 1890, 1900, 1900/01, 1904/05) : Revenue - land - mining leases - stamps - excise - assessed taxes - forests; Expenditure - famine relief - irrigation - public works.

North West Frontier Province

46 Rose H.A. and Howell, E.B. North West Frontier Province.

Calcutta : Official, 1908 xvi+280 maps bibl ind GIPE Pr Good.

North West Frontier Province, c 1908 : Physical aspects - rivers; History; Archaeology; Population census - villages - towns - castes - tribes - occupations; Agriculture - methods of cultivation - principal crops; Soils; Irrigation - system of water distribution - canal revenue; Rents; Wages; Prices; Forests; Minerals; Arts and manufactures; Commerce and trade; Communications; Famine; Administration; Legislation and justice; Finance; Land revenue - tenures - settlements - alienations; Salt and excise revenue; Local boards; Public works; Militia and police; Jails; Education; Medical; Surveys.

Statistics : (North-West Frontier Province, 1849-1904) : Expeditions against frontier tribes - no of troops - (1849-1902) : Population - distribution - area - urban - density - (1901); Agriculture - area cultivated - area irrigated - source-wise - acreage of principal crops - double cropped area - (1887/88-1903/04); Internal trade with provinces and states - imports by rail and road - (1903/04); External trade - imports and exports - (1890/91, 1900/01, 1903/04); Rent suits, revenue courts - value of suits - (1904); Revenue and expenditure - (1902/03, 1903/04); Municipalities - income and expenditure - (1902/03, 1903/04); Municipalities - income and expenditure - (1890/91-1899/1900, 1900/01, 1903/04); Police - expenditure - (1902, 1903); Education - finance - sources of funds - (1900/01-1903/04); Medical institutions - income and expenditure - cost of vaccination per head - (1881-1903).

(Dist-wise information for Hazara, Peshawar, Kohat, Bannu, Dera Ismail Khan, Chitral state, Khyber, Kurram Agency, Waziristan, northern and southern).

Punjab

47 Rose, H.A. and Thompson, J.P. Punjab, 2 vols. (Assisted by J. Coldstream and R.E. Younghusband).

Calcutta : Official, 1908 maps bibl ind CSL Pr Good.

Punjab province, c 1760-1904 : Physical aspects - area - physical divisions - river and mountain systems - geology; Political history; Population - density - growth - migration - mortality - customs and conventions - social system; Agriculture - system of cultivation - crops - manures - implements - rents - wages - prices - livestock - condition of cultivators; Forests - administration; Minerals - saltpetre - coal - gold - iron - slate - petroleum - alum - kankar - salt and gypsum; Arts and manufactures - cotton - wool - silk - embroidery - carpets and rugs - jewellery - iron work - inlaid work - ivory - paper and fibres; Industries - cotton mills - woollen mills - breweries - ice - indigo - distilleries - iron foundries - workers - protective measures for workers; Trade - centres - domestic - foreign; Means of communication - rlys - roads - rivers; Famines - history - effects - protective measures; Administration; Finance; Land revenue - assessment - terms of settlement - tenures - system - history; Revenue - excise - opium - liquors - stamps - income tax; Village community; Municipal administration; Public works - irrigation - buildings and roads; Police and jail administration.

Statistics : (Punjab province, 1881, 1891, 1901, 1904) : Population under registration - ratio of registered births and deaths; (Punjab province, 1891, 1901) : Sex-wise, religion-wise, language-wise population; (Punjab province, 1880/81, 1890/91, 1903/04) : Area of land occupied by proprietor tenants; Percentage of tenant area held by occupancy tenants; (Punjab province, 1900/01, 1903/04) : No of woollen and cotton mills, looms, spindles and workers; (Punjab province, 1901) : Area; No of towns and villages; Sex-wise population; Sex-wise urban population; Persons per sq mile in rural areas; (Punjab province, 1888-90 average, 1891-1900 average, 1900/01, 1903/04) : Area of land - cultivated - uncultivated - cultivable but not cultivated - irrigated - unirrigated - under various crops; (Delhi, Amritsar, Rawalpindi towns, 1871-80 average, 1881-90 average, 1891-1900 average) : Grain prices; (Punjab province, 1881-90 average, 1891-1900 average, 1901, 1904) : Revenue - land - stamps - excise - assessed taxes - forests; (Punjab province, 1881, 1891, 1901, 1904) : No. of persons and prisoners; Rate of mortality in jails; Expenditure on jail maintenance - cost per prisoner; Profits on jail manufactures - earnings per prisoner.

Rajputana

48 Erskine, K.D. Rajputana. (Assisted by Pt. Gouri Shankar and J.D. La Touche).

Calcutta : Official, 1908 xxxi+514 maps bibl ind CSL Pr Good.

Rajputana, 1812-1904 : Physical aspects - area - natural divisions - rivers - geology; Political history; Population - movement - growth - density - customs and conventions - social system; Female infanticide; Agriculture - system of cultivation - manures - implements - crops - agricultural loans - wages - prices - condition of cultivators; Irrigation; Minerals - coal - lead - silver - zink - copper - iron - cobalt - gem stones - salt; Arts and manufactures - cotton cloth - woollen fabrics - pottery - brass and copper work - steel work; Industries - mills and presses; Trade - centres; Means of communication - railways - roads; Famines - history - protective measures; Finance; Land revenue system; Revenue - stamps - salt - excise; Municipal administration; Police and jail administration.

Statistics : (Rajputana, state-wise, sub-division-wise, 1901): Area; No of towns and villages; Population; No of persons per sq mile; (Rajputana, 1873-80 average, 1881-90 average, 1891-1900 average) : Grain prices.

(Rajputana includes Mewar, Western Rajputana states residency, Jaipur residency, Lawa, Haraoti and Tonk Agency, Eastern Rajputana states Agency, Kotah, Jhalawar Agency, Bikaner state, Alwar state, Ajmer-Merwara, Beawar, Deoli, Keki, Nasirabit, Pushkar).

United Provinces of Agra and Oudh

49 Burn, R.; Hooper, J. and Butler, S.H. United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, 2 vols.

Calcutta : Official, 1908 maps bibl ind CSL Pr Good.

United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, 1880-1904 : Physical aspects - area - natural divisions - river system - geology - botany; Political history; Population - density - growth - migration - mortality - customs and conventions - social system; Female infanticide; Agriculture - system of cultivation - crops - implements - manures - Dept of Agriculture - agricultural loans - agricultural banks - rents - wages - prices; Irrigation - condition of cultivators; Forests - administration; Minerals - coal - metals - limestone - stone - salt and saltpetre; Arts and manufactures - cotton - silk - embroidery - wool - carpets and rugs - dyeing - jewellery - iron - brass and copper - glass - pottery - stone carving - sugar - ivory; Industries - cotton - wool - leather - breweries - industrial wages - condition of labourers; Trade - centres - domestic - foreign; Means of communication - rlys - roads - river traffic; Famines - causes - history - protection; Administration - village system; Finance; Land revenue - tenures - tenant rights - assessment - system; Revenue - opium - excise - liquor - stamps - income-tax; Municipal finance - local self govt; Police and jail administration.

Statistics : (United Provinces, 1891, 1901) : Sex-wise, religion-wise, language-wise population; (United Provinces, 1880/81, 1900/01, 1903/04) : No of cotton mills, looms, spindles and workers; (United Provinces, dist-wise, 1901) : Area; No of towns and villages; Sex-wise population; Sex-wise urban population; Persons per sq miles in rural areas; (United Provinces, 1886-90 average, 1891-1900 average, 1900/01, 1903/04) : Area of land - uncultivated - cultivable but not cultivated - uncultivable, cultivated - irrigated - unirrigated - area under various crops; (United Provinces, division-wise, 1871-80 average, 1881-90 average, 1891-1900 average) : Grain prices; (United Provinces, 1890/91, 1900/01, 1903/04) : Value of various articles imported; (United Provinces, 1890, 1900, 1901, 1904) : Revenue - land - stamp - excise - assessed taxes - irrigation; Expenditure - law and justice - education - famine relief - irrigation - public works; (United Provinces, 1881, 1891, 1901, 1903) : No of jails and prisoners - mortality rate - expenditure on jail maintenance - cost per prisoner - profits on jail manufactures - earnings per prisoner.

MISCELLANEOUS

50 Buchanan-Hamilton, Francis. A journey from Madras through the countries of Mysore, Canara and Malabar, performed under the orders of the most noble the Marquis Wellesley, Governor-General of India, for the express purpose of investigating the state of agriculture, arts and commerce; the religion, manners and customs; The history, natural and civil, and antiquities, in the dominions of the Rajah of Mysore and the countries acquired by the Honourable E.I.Co, in the late and former wars, from Tippoo Sultan, 3 vols.

London : E.O. Co., 1807, vol 1 - 424, vol 2 - 566, vol 3 - 479+xxxi+32 app maps ill ind vol 1 and 2 GIPE; vol 3 NL Pr Useable.

South India, c 1800 : Agriculture - soil - arable lands - cultivation; Crops - rice, different manners of sowing rice, variety, preservation, soaking, seed - land under sugarcane, cotton, other crops - rotation - money advanced - sharing between cultivator and the govt - manures; Size of farms and stock; Irrigation - reservoirs for irrigating the rice lands, by means of yatam or pacota - rent of watered land, manner of securing - river - tanks - canals - anicuts; Cattle - buffaloes - goats - oxen - livestock; Gardens - fruit - betelnuts and leaves - flowers - palms; Cococut plantations; Spices - cardamoms - pepper, plan for purchase by E.I.Co.; Tenures - enamdars - right of property in land - rent and revenue; Cultivators - condition; Wages; Labourers; Slaves; Forests - woods - timber - sandlewood - teak - grass lands; Wild date; Lac industry; Stone quarries; Salt from earth; Minerals; Iron - forges - mining - smelting; Manufactures - cloth, coarse blankets, silk, weavers; Sugar, jagory; Distilled spirits - soda; Steel wire for musical instruments; Leather tanning; Oil makers; Native merchants; Weekly markets; Weights and measures; Prices; Coins - gold - silver - copper; Commerce - sea coasts - Maratha country, Poonah - Nizam's Dominions; Trade; Exports and imports; Revenue - stamps duty - land tax; Appearance of the places; Population - polygamy - religion - manners and customs - and arts.

Statistics : (South India, c 1800) : Products of palmira trees; Different kinds of tanks; - (Madras); Kinds of rice cultivated; Seed and produce per acre of different articles; Current coins and their values; - (Seringapatam); Kinds of rice cultivated with seed required and the produce per acre (Madura); Expenses and profits of the iron forges; Expenses of a smelting house and forge; - (Magadi); Manufacture of glass (Chenapattam); Average prices of goods; Prices of the different cloth manufactures; - (Bangalore); Manner of dividing the crops between the cultivator and the govt; Sharing of produce among the village institutions; - (Agara); Manner of dividing crops (Kolar); Sugar; Jagory - price; - (Chica Balapura); Articles cultivated on the watered grounds; Seeds and produce of ragi, mustard and pulse, shamay, tovary, suja, jola; Rent; Manners of dividing wet crops; - (Madhugiri); Grains cultivated on watered grounds; Sharing of the crops; - (Sira); Sharing of production of iron pieces among the proprietor and workers; Production cost of steel; - (Tavin Caray); Sharing of the production of iron between the master and workers; The annual expenses of the master; - (Doray Guda); Cultivation of rice; Rent on watered lands; - (Priya-pattan); Expense and profits of working the iron ore (Humpa-pura); Trade - oxen loaded with different articles - (Kaveripura); Produce of bulla lands (Bhawani-Kudal); Produce of crops (Apogodal); Cultivation and produce of rice (Nalarayana-pallyam); Produce of dry field; Kinds and prices of goods; - (Coimbatore); Produce of crops (Tripur); Cultivation of dry field; Sholum, kevir, tobacco; - (Erodu); Land rent and produce (Arava-courchy); Seed, produce and value of the grains; Articles cultivated; - (Darapuram); Value and quantity of seed and produce of different articles; Rotation of crops and produce; - (Palachy); Cultivation of rice (Animalaya); Population; Cultivation; Plantations; - (Palighat); Expenses bore by a farmer (Tritalay); Expenses and profits of the smelting population; Stock; Value of rice estates; Taxable trees; - (Angadapuram); Annual exports of coconut, betelnut and black pepper; Produce, seed, rent and land tax of rice land; Account of salt manufacture given by manufacturers and a proprietor; - (Calicut); Plantations; Salt manufacture; Live stock; - (Coduwully); Daily allowances of slaves (Tamarachery); Live stock (Eivurmalay); Plantations; Live stock; Exports of black pepper; Prices of sandalwood; Sale of cardamoms; - (Tellichery); Plantations (Randaterra); No of taxable trees (Cherical); (Mangalore, 1801) : Sea customs collected from import, export of commodities; (South Canara, 1801) : Population - caste, sex, no of houses, occupation; (Seroor, 1800) : Quantity of seed required, produce - quantity, value of agricultural goods; Position of livestock; (North Canara, 1800/01) : Average annual quantity of goods imported, exported by sea, by land; (South Canara, 1801) : Average price of common articles of commerce, chief produce; Account of goods exported and imported to and from by sea and land from all important regions.

(The accompanying map is missing).

51 Hamilton, Walter. The East India Gazetteer, containing particular descriptions of the empires, kingdoms, principalities, provinces, cities, towns, dists. fortresses, harbours, rivers, lakes, etc., of Hindostan and the adjacent countries, India beyond the Ganges, and the Eastern Archipelago together with sketches of the manners, customs, institutions, agriculture, commerce, manufactures, revenues, population, castes, religions, history etc., of their inhabitants, 2 vols.

London : Parbury, Allen (printed by John Murray) 1815.

(Not located).

52 Hamilton, Walter. The East India Gazetteer, containing particular descriptions of the empires, kingdoms, principalities, provinces, cities, towns, dists, fortresses, harbours, rivers, lakes etc., of Hindostan and the adjacent countries, India beyond the Ganges, and the Eastern Archipelago together with sketches of the manners, customs, institutions, agriculture, commerce, manufactures, revenues, population, castes, religions, history etc., of their various inhabitants, edn 2, 2 vols.

London : Official, edn 2, 1828 maps bibl glos ind NAI Pr Useable.

India, 1765-1828 : Economic condition of people; Land - survey - settlement - revenue administration - revenue history; Population - migration - castes - religions - tribes - manners - customs; Agriculture - crops - implements - condition of agriculturists; Economic geography; Trade; Manufactures.

53 Hamilton, Walter. Geographical, statistical, and historical description of Hindostan and the adjacent countries, 2 vols.

London : John Murray, 1820; Delhi : Oriental Publishers, Reprint, 1971 vol 1 - 766, vol 2 - 825 maps ref glos ind 1820 copy - WBSL; Reprint - GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1800-20 : Physical aspects - seasons - climate - rainfall; Minerals; Agriculture; Soil; Animal husbandry; Crops - wheat - cotton - rice - sugarcane - oilseeds; Agricultural implements; Irrigation - canals - tanks - wells; Land revenue settlement; Famines; Roads - direction; Navigation - ports; Commerce; Trade - cotton, silk and woollen cloth - metals - bullion; Markets; Weights and measures; Currency; Export and imports; Manufactures; Revenues; Taxes and duties; Population - composition - education - castes - occupations; History; Provinces - dist - states and towns - description.

Statistics : (India, region-wise, 1820) : Population; (Bengal, 1815) : Expenditure on embankments; (Bengal, 1793) : Value of produce; (Bengal, 1800/01, 1810/11 and 1815/16) : No and tonnage of ships coming inwards and going outwards; Imports; Exports; (Bengal, 1820) : Prices; (Bombay and Calcutta, 1818) : Exports of cotton; (Hooghly, 1819) : No of tonnage and shipping; (Chandernagore, 1813/14) : Receipts; (Chinsura and Barnagore, 1813/14) : Revenues; (Bengal, 1772-89) : Land revenue collection; (India, select regions, 1810-20) : Revenues; (India, select regions, 1810) : Population; (Surat, 1802/03 and 1815/16) : No and tonnage of ships; Imports; Exports; (Cuttack, 1820) : Revenue paid by the tributary estates; (India, select regions, c 1800-20) : Sources of revenue; (Bombay, 1802/03-1815/16) : No and tonnage of vessels; Imports; Exports; (Orissa, 1817) : Receipts and expenditure of the temple of Jagannath.

54-56 Martin, Montgomery. The history, antiquities, topography and statistics of eastern India, 3 vols.

London : W.H. Allen, 1838 vol 1 - 560+63+3, vol 2 - xiv+1019+32, vol 3 - xxxii+714 app maps ill ref ASL Pr Bad.

Eastern India, c 1838 : Physical aspects - rivers - climate - rains; History; Topography; Houses; Population; Towns; Villages; Food habits - oil - salt consumption - fuel; Castes; Tribes; Trade; Commerce; Products; Animals; Plants; Minerals; Fruits; Agriculture - soil - cultivation - crops - cattle - rent - tenancy - advances - farm size - labour - plough; Tenure - nature - free lands - grants - landlords - village officers; Private estates - cultivation - rental; Arts; Wages; Earnings; Prices; Moneylending; Transport - land carriage - carts - horses - ferry boats; Coins; Weights and measures; Manufacture - textile, material, cost, dyeing, expenses; Sugar - process - cost - profits; Indigo factory expenses.

Statistics : (Eastern India, c 1838) : Population - literacy; Houses; Area exempt from flood; Value of landed produce; Sicca rupees; Exports; Imports; Ploughmen - thana-wise; Soil and situation; Land occupation - manner; Families classified according to monthly rates of expenditure, thana-wise; Estimates of the manner in which the people of Patna city and zila Behar are lodged, are fed, the extent to which the people indulge in various intoxicating substances, are supplied with fuel and light, extent of luxury in attendance, conveyance; Education; Land occupied by various crops; Seasons; General abstract of the value and produce of lands occupied by farmers who cultivate with the plough; Loss in cleaning the rice in the husk; Livestock; Milk procured by the owners of the cattle; Estimate of the proportion of rent paid and the proportion of ploughs held by shop-keepers; Traders; Artificers; Ploughmen; Servants etc; Estimates of the cattle allowed for each plough in different divisions; Estimates of farmers who pay their rent from their own stock; List of artists; Manufacture of coarse cotton cloth - prices - value - profit by one piece, total value of cloth; Manufacture of finer cotton in the Company's factories - kind of cloth; Exports and imports - Patna city, and all other dists; Market towns - Patna city, Shahabad, Behar; General abstract of the value and produce of lands - Puraniya, Ronggopoor; General statistical tables for Gorakhpur, Dinajpur; Stray statistics on various aspects.

54 Vol 1 : Behar (Patna city) and Shahabad

55 Vol 2 : Bhagulpoor, Dinajpur, Gorukhpoor

56 Vol 3 : Puraniya, Rangopoor.

(App : Statistical tables connected with the survey; Detailed statistics for Patna city).

57 Martin, Robert Montgomery . Appendix of official documents relative to the commerce, agriculture, social state, etc. of the colonies of the British empire.

London : Official, 1839, 304 app NAI Pr Useable.

India, 1789-1838 : Population; Censuses; Finance; Trade; Manufactures; Political condition - princely states; Coinage; Weights and measures; Revenue; Expenditure; Agriculture - livestock - cultivation.

Statistics : (Lower Bengal, 1825) : No of villages and houses; (Calcutta city, 1832-37) : No of persons died of chollera - Hindus - Muslims; (Southern Maratha country, dist-wise, c 1832) : No of families; No of houses; No of persons - males - females; (Surat dist, city and suburbs, talukas, c 1832) : Sex-wise, religion-wise population; (Poona collectorate, c 1832) : Sex-wise, occupation-wise, religion-wise population; No of classified livestock; (South Koncan zillah, 1820) : Population according to census - castes - sex - occupation - age; No of houses; (Palanpur dist, taluka-wise, 1836) : Sex-wise population; No of houses; (Deccan - Poona, Ahmednagar, Khandesh, Dharwar stations, c 1822) : No of families and houses; Sex-wise population; No of classified livestock; (Broach zillah, c 1822) : No of houses; Sex-wise population; (India, 1795/96-1799/1800) : Value of imports in private trade from Calcutta by sea; (India, 1828-36) : Value of cotton exported from Bombay to China and to Great Britain; (Bengal Presidency, dist-wise, 1793) : Expenses of cultivating sugar land by hired labour - rent per bigha - expenses of cultivation - production per bigha - price of sugar on spot - value of produce - profits per bigha to cultivators - produce per acre - cost per acre.

(List of names of zamindars and their estates, and of Pergunnah, under the Khasa management of the Rajah of Singbhoom; List of zamindars and their estates of Sambalpore paying rent to the Ranee; List of estates and zamindaries under the superintendence of the agent of the S.W.Frontier; Names of zamindars, jagirdars and their estates of Surgoojah paying rent and subject to Rajah Oomee Sing; List of allied and protected states and jaghers connected with the political agency of the N.E.Frontier; Names of the chiefs of the protected Sikh states; Villages and houses of lower Bengal, 1825; Abstract statement of the population in the Southern Mahratta country; Census of Surat dist, c 1832; Inhabitants of the collectorship (exclusive of the city) of Poona, and villages held in inam and surenjam, c 1832; Census of the population of the zillah Koncan taken in 1820; Census of population of Palanpur dist and its dependencies, 1836; Table of various coins prepared at the Assay office, Calcutta mint, 1832, by H.H. Wilson; Table of coins in use in various parts of India, 1837; East India Company's charter of 1833).

58 Martin, Robert Montgomery. Statistics of the colonies of the British empire in the West Indies, South America, North America, Asia, Austral-Asia, Africa and Europe, comprising the area, agriculture, commerce, manufactures, shipping, custom duties, population, education, religion, crime, govt, finances, laws, military defences, cultivated and waste lands, emigration, rates of wages, prices of provisions, banks, coins, staple products, stock, movable and immovable property, public companies, etc. of each colony with Charters and the engraved seals.

London : Official, 1839, 602 maps NAI Pr Useable.

India, 1789-1839 : Political situation - princes - princely states - British territories; Geology; Mineralogy; Soil; Population; Census on population, houses, etc; Ecclesiatical establishments; Education - system - condition; Land revenue; Finances - debt - loans - expenditure - revenue.

Statistics : (Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, and Benares, dist-wise, 1789) : Population - men - women - children; (Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, dist-wise, 1822) : Area of land - no of villages, no of houses; No of persons; (Calcutta city, 1811-35) : No of persons born, married and died; (Allahabad city and suburbs, 1831/32) : No of houses; Sex-wise and religion-wise population; (Madras Presidency, dist-wise, 1822, 1827, 1830/31) : Area of land; Sex-wise population; (Delhi city, 1836); Sex-wise population; (Islands of Bombay and Colaba, 1826) : Religion-wise population - English - Portuguese - Parsees - Jews - Armenians - Hindus - Muslims - Malayas - Chinese; (Collectorates of Bombay isles, Poona, Ahmednagar, Khandesh, Dharwar, Satara, South Concan, North Concan, Surat, Ahmedabad, Karia, c 1832) : Area of land; No of villages; No of houses; No of persons; (Bihar, Shahabad, Gorakhpur, Dinajpur, Bhagalpur, Purnia and Rangpur dists, c 1816) : Area of land; No of houses; Religion-wise population; (Poona, Ahmednagar, Candesh, Surat, Broach, Kaira, Ahmedabad, South Concan, North Concan, Dharwar collectorates, c 1836) : No of schools and pupils; (Bengal, Bombay, Madras Presidencies, 1793-1837) : No of European and Indian army men; (Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, Benares, ceded and conquered provinces; Madras - ancient possessions, ceded and conquered provinces, Bombay - ancient possessions, ceded and conquered provinces, 1789-98 average, 1799-1808 average, 1890-1916 average, 1819/20, 1829/30, 1834/35) : Value of land revenue - current balances - not in jamma - miscellaneous; (Bengal Presidency, 1793/94-1836/37) : Quantity of salt sold - value of gross proceeds, net profit and average of net profit; (India, 1797/98-1836/37) : Quantity of Bihar and Benares opium sold in India - sold by auction - prime cost at time of sale per factory maund in sicca rupees - price per seer to cultivator or manufacturer in sicca rupees; (India, 1813/14-1824/25) : Value of net import and export of treasure; (Deccan, 1814, 1829) : Comparison of wages of classified artisans and labourers during the Peshwa and the British rules; (India, 1816-33) : Quantity of opium exported to China - Patna and Benares opium - Malwa opium - no of chests imported - average price per chest in Spanish dollars - sale value of each kind of Spanish dollars; (Bengal Presidency, dist-wise, 1822) : No of indigo factories, European planters, proprietors of estates and assistants; (Calcutta, 1795/96-1834/35) : Quantity of opium exported to China, ports of Indian archipelago and Europe; (Bengal Presidency, 1816/17-1832/33) : Value of gross collections of govt customs and town duties; (Calcutta city, 1835/36) : Prices of various articles; (India, 1802/03-1835/36) : Value of exports of merchandise and treasure from Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, and grand total of imports and exports of merchandise and treasure from all British India; (Bengal, Madras, Bombay Presidencies, 1814-37) : Revenue and expenditure, independent of the Home expenses; (Madras, Bengal, Bombay Presidencies, 1833/34) : Value of merchandise and treasure imported from various countries; (India, 1811/12-1836/37) : Value of exports from Bengal, Bombay and Madras, shown together, into Great Britain and other countries.

(List of princes, the amount of their stipends and year in which stipend granted by British govt; Table exhibiting the tributories and territories acquired in India since, 1813; Table showing area, parallel, meridian and physical aspect of each British possession; Estimate of the population of the Provinces of Bengal and Bihar, the Company's possessions in Orissa, and the Province of Benares formed from estimates transmitted by the collector of the three former and resident in the latter in answer to a reference made to them by desire of Lord Cornwallis in July, 1789; Provinces, dists, sq miles, villages, houses and population of the permanently settled provinces of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa in 1822; Census of Calcutta taken on 1st January 1837; Register of births, marriages and deaths of the Armenian population of Calcutta, 1811-35; Population of Delhi in October 1836; Census of the city of Agra, 1829; Census of the population of the islands

of Bombay and Colaba taken in the months of August, September, October and November, 1826; Estimates of population, houses etc. derived from Dr. Buchanan's official survey of Bengal Presidency, 1809-16; State of education under the Madras Presidency distinguishing the no of colleges and schools, the Hindoo from the Musaulman scholars, and the male from the female pupils, from govt returns in 1836; Land revenue in British India since 1789; Comparison of the wages of various classes of labourers and artisans under the Peshwa and the British govts; Comparison of prices of English and Indian cotton yarns in 1812 and 1830; No of indigo factories, European planters, proprietor of estates and assistants in Bengal Presidency in 1822).

59 The Bengal and Agra annual guide and gazetteer for 1841, 2 vols.

Calcutta : Official, 1841, maps ind NAI Pr Bad.

India, 1793-1841 : Mints; Coinage - value - profits - uniformity - issue of sicca rupees - withdrawal of sicca rupees - suspensions of old gold mohurs - rules of business in the Calcutta mint; Acts of Parliament relating to India - Act of 1833 regulating the trade to China and India and for registering of British vessels - Act of 1834 repealing acts regarding deposits to be made upon tea - Act of 1828 regulating estates of British subjects and for relief of insolvent debtors - Act of 1824 amending the law relating to insolvent debtors - Act of 1836 effecting several acts relating to insolvent debtors - Act of 1837 imposing rates of packet postage and amending acts relating to post office; Acts of the Govt of India - Act of 1837 regarding tenure of land - Act of 1839 regarding emigrant labourers, regarding law of inheritance and interest on debts and laws relating to indigo planters - Acts of 1836 and 1838 regarding Bank of Bengal - Acts of 1836, 1837, 1838 regarding coinage - Acts of 1836 and 1837 regarding imports and exports of sugar; Public works; Description of Calcutta - history - social life - suburbs - population; Census of 1837; Description of Agra; Commercial institutions and companies - Bengal Chamber of Commerce - bonded warehouses - Indigo Planters' Association - Landholders' Society - Calcutta Trade Association - Bank of Bengal - Union Bank - earlier banks - Assam Tea Company - Bengal Salt Company - Steam Ferry Bridge Company - Steam Tug Association - marine insurance societies - New Oriental Life Insurance Company - merchants and firms; Roads; Trade - domestic - foreign; Manufactures; Agriculture; Famine; Post-offices; Revenue; Expenditure.

Statistics : (India, 1831-41) : Coinage - value-issued by mints - gold, silver, copper coins - (1831/32-1838/39); Population statistics - age - religion - race of population - (1837); Revenue and expenditure - (1838/39-1840/41); Quantity and value of commodities imported and exported - (1839/40-1840/41).

60 The Bengal and Agra annual guide and gazetteer for 1842, 2 vols.

Calcutta : Official, 1842, app maps ind NAI Pr Bad.

India, 1784-1842 : Acts and regulations - Act of 1833 regarding registering of British vessels - Act of 1840 to further regulate the trade of ships built and trading within the limits of E.I.Co.'s Charter - Act of 1837 regarding post office - Act of 1840 to regulate the granting and withholding licences for sale of liquors within the islands of Bombay and Colaba - Act of 1841 for regulating the sale of ganja and bhang within Bombay Presidency - Act of 1840 concerning the management of convicts transported to places within the territories of the E.I.Co - Act of 1841 for amending the Bengal code in regard to sales of land for arrears of revenue; Bank rules; Steamships' rates; Bombay steam flotilla; Postal administration - rates of inland postage; Opium trade; Finance; Commercial institutions and companies - Bengal Chamber of Commerce - Bengal Bonded Warehouse Association - Indigo Planters' Association - Calcutta Trade Association - Bank of Bengal - Union Bank - Agra Bank - insolvent firms; Insurance companies - insurance rates; Roads; History of offices - judge - collector - deputy collector - settlement officer; Trade; Manufactures; Weights and measures.

Statistics : (India, 1838-40) : Revenue and expenditure.

(A note on the North-Western Provinces' settlements in connection with the Bombay system).

61 Thornton, Edward. A gazetteer of the countries adjacent to India on the North-West; Including Sinde, Afghanistan, Beloochistan, the Punjab and the neighbouring states, compiled by the authority of the Hon. Court of Directors of the East India Company and chiefly from documents in their possession, 2 vols.

London : Official, 1844 app bibl ind CSL Pr Good.

India, c 1844 : Physical aspects - geography - mountains and rivers - geology; Means of communication - roads - waterways; People - customs and conventions - religion - society - food; Trade; Manufactures; Alphabetically listed gazetteer.

(App showing routes from 1. Kandahar to Herat, 2. Herat to Jelalabad, 3. Kandahar to Kabul, 4. Ghuznee to Dera Ismail Khan, 5. Dera Ghazee Khan to Kandahar, 6. Ghuznee to Quetta, 7. Karachi to Kaja Jamote, 8. Shikarpur to Larkhana, 9. Sakkar to Larkhana etc.).

62 Thornton, Edward. Gazetteer of the territories under the Govt of the E.I.Co, and the native states on the continent of India, 4 vols.

London : Official, 1854, app NAI Pr Good.

India, c 1600-1852 : Agriculture - crops - method of cultivation - cultivators - livestock - condition of agriculture; Trade - domestic - foreign - history; Economic and social condition; Administration; Population - customs - density; Irrigation; Means of communication - roads; Wages; Revenue; Education; Towns and villages, brief geographical, historical and economic account of numerous native states and territories arranged alphabetically.

Statistics : (India, 1848) : Area; Population; (India, 1834/35, 1849/50) : Imports and exports of merchandise and treasure; (Bengal Presidency, c 1850) : Dist-wise area of land and no of persons; (Nagpur dist, 1825) : Population in Deogarh, Wainganga, Chatisgarh, Chanda, Nagpur, towns; (Ghazipur dist, c 1850) : Pargana-wise population; (Bombay, c 1825-30) : Population - collectorate-wise, average relative density.

63 Thornton, Edward. A gazetteer of the territories under the Govt of the E.I.Co., and of the native states on the continent of India compiled by the authority of the Hon Court of Directors, and chiefly from documents in their possession, (corrected to the latest period by the author).

London : Wm. H. Allen, 1857, 1015 maps BUL Pr Bad.

India, 1600-1857 : Physical aspects - mountains - rivers - rains - seasons - climate; Irrigation facilities; Population; History; Trade; Commerce; Famines; Earthquakes - history; Mineral wealth; Crops; Industries; Social and political conditions; An alphabetically arranged gazetteer.

(This is the abridged vol of the earlier gazetteer by Edward Thornton published in 1854 in 4 vols).

64 Thornton, Edward. A gazetteer of the territories under the Govt of the Viceroy of India, revised and edited by Sir Roper Lethbridge, and Arthur N. Wollaston.

London : Official, 1886, vii+1070 app CSL Pr Good.

India, c 1885 : Population - tribes - customs and conventions - religion; Means of communication - rlys - roads - waterways; Political history.

(App showing rly stations and ports. This edition seems to be a revised edition of the earlier gazetteer by Edward Thornton published in 1854 in 4 vols).

65 Pharoah and Co. Gazetteer of southern India, with the Tenasserim Provinces and Singapore compiled from original and authentic sources, accompanied by atlas, including plans of all the principal towns and cantonments.

Madras, 1855 xv+728 maps ill NAI Pr Bad.

Southern India, 1785-1853 : Population - religions - customs - castes - occupations; Land - survey - settlement - history of land settlement - revenue administration - tenures; Agriculture - crops - implements - manures - condition of agriculturists; Trade - imports - exports; Manufactures; Roads.

Statistics : (Madras Presidency, 1821-53) : Population; Extent of land cultivation (1850/51); Value of imports and exports (1852/53); Commerce of the French establishment in India - imports - exports (1821-32).

66 Martin, Montgomery. The progress and present state of British India, a manual for general use.

London : Sampson Low, Son and Co, 1862, xi+308 maps ref ind ASL Pr Bad.

British India, c 1800-60 : Historical sketch; Physical geography; Population - condition of the people - emigration; Military; Indian marine; Revenue; Expenditure; Currency; Public debt; Education; Rlys; Roads; Canals; Telegraph and post office; Public works; Maritime trade; Shipping; Ports; British manufacture imports; Cotton culture - obstruction; Oil products; Tea plantations; Investment of capital in Indian undertakings chiefly by British capitalists; Property of Indian people.

Statistics : (India, c 1860) : Area; Houses; Population; Revenue; Taxation per head; Police force; Imports; Exports; Shipping and tonnage data, province-wise; British settlements and territorial acquisitions (1612-1856, a list); Rlys - mileage - passengers - receipts from passenger traffic, from merchandise carried - authorised capital - amount expended; Public works - expenditure - (1859/60); Total expenditure (1860/61); Imports from UK to India including Singapore and Ceylon (1827, 1836, 1856, 1860, 1861).

67 Bartholomew, J.G. Constable's Hand-gazetteer of India, edited with additions by Jas Burgess.

London : Official, 1898, Reprint? 1909, 400, 1898 copy - DCL; Reprint - NL Pr Good.

India, c 1898 : Population and position of each place.

(The Hand Gazetteer of India is based on the Index to Constable's Hand-Atlas of India which contains nearly 12,000 place names and includes all mentioned in the Imperial Gazetteer of India; To these have been added very largely from the Provincial Gazetteers, the Censes Reports (1891) and the Postal Directories; The additions from all sources bring the number of entries to close upon 20,000; Details are of the briefest nature and indicate position of each place, populations of dists, towns and villages; General reference book).

II

PROVINCES, PRINCELY STATES AND DISTRICT GAZETTEERS

ASSAM

1. Province

68 M'Cosh, John. Topography of Assam.

Calcutta : Official, 1837, xii+166 ill ref ASL Pr Useable.

Assam, c 1835 : Physical aspects - soil; Navigation; Land and water routes to Bengal, Bootan, Thibet, Burma, China; History; Population - education - sex - religion; Agriculture - crops, tea, rubber, timber; Animals; Minerals; Natural calamities; Industry; Art; Trade; Gazetteer - towns; Medical aspect; Finance - revenue - land tax - house tax - land revenue, land measure - receipts and disbursements; Hill tribes.

Statistics : (Assam, c 1833-35) : Comparative mortality amongst the prisoners at Goalpara and Gohatti (1833); Comparative healthiness of Eastern Frontier people for the years 1833, 1834, 1835; Area of Kamroop - rice cultivation - Booree land - village land - uncultivated land; Population; Ploughs; Animal stock; Revenue - abstract of revenue and charges of Assam, Goalparah and Northern Jynteeah as per Capt Pembertons' report; - (c 1833/34).

69 Robinson, William. A descriptive account of Assam : with a sketch of the local geography, and a concise history of the tea-plant of Assam; To which is added, a short account of the neighbouring tribes, exhibiting their history, manners and customs.

Calcutta : Ostell and Pepage, British Library, 1841, 421 maps ref ASL Pr Useable.

Assam, c 1840 : Physical aspects - rivers - climate, rains; Forests; Minerals - coal - iron - golddust - discoveries; Salt; Metals; Geology; Botany; Zoology; Tea plant - description - localities - soils - manufacturing process - productivity - trade - history; Historical and political geography; Agriculture - waste lands - cultivated land - implements - cattle - irrigation, drainage, inundations - production - crops - labourers; Land revenue settlement; Manufacture - silk and cotton cloth; Exports - lac - indigo - ivory articles - cloth; Imports; Trade; Trade routes; Markets; Communications; Coins; Civil and social state - education; Local geography - administrative divisions; Area; Population; Diseases prevalent; Slavery - condition of slaves; Hill tribes, bordering on the valley of Assam - sketch.

Statistics : (Assam, 1840) : Cloth prices; (Kamrup, Dantipur, 1840) : Population; (Sibpur, 1839/40) : Revenue collection.

2. Hunter series, 1879

70-71 Hunter, William Wilson. A statistical account of Assam, 2 vols.

Assam, 1823-75 : Physical aspects - boundaries - hills - river system - forests; Minerals; Population - early estimates - census of 1871 and 1872 - ethnical division, tribes, religions, castes - distribution - economic condition - migration; Agriculture - crops - tea cultivation - prices - implements - domestic animals - condition of cultivators, wages; Land - survey - settlement - tenures - rents - landless labourers - foreign landlords; Famines; Irrigation; Weights and measures; Means of communication - roads - waterways; Manufacture - weaving; Trade; Administration - land - revenue - jail; Post offices.

Statistics : (Assam, 1823-73) : Sex-wise, religion-wise, occupation-wise, houses, population (1872); Revenue - land - excise - stamps - income tax - post office - (1837/38, 1850/51, 1870/71); Value of expenditure - land - excise - stamps - income tax - post office - jails - public works - (1837/38, 1850/51, 1870/71); Area under different crops (1874/75); Tea statistics - area under tea cultivation - yield of tea - (1872); Revenue and expenditure - land - excise - income tax - jails - (1823/24, 1850/51, 1854/55, 1860/61, 1870/71); Quantity of imports and exports (1868/69-1872/73).

70 Vol 1 : A statistical account of Assam : Dists of Kamrup, Darrang, Nowgong, Sibsagar and Lakhimpur by W.W. Hunter, London : Official, 1879 app CSL Pr Bad.

71 Vol 2 : A statistical account of Assam : Dists of Goalpara (including the Eastern Dwars), the Garo hills, the Naga hills, the Khasi and Jaintia hills, Sylhet, and Cachar, by W.W. Hunter London : Official, 1879 14+490 ind NAI Pr Bad.

3. District series, 1905-28

72-92 Allen, B.C. and Friel, R. Assam district gazetteers. 11 Main vols 10 Statistical vols (B vols) (21 books)

Vol 9, 9B and 11 are published in 2 pts each and vol 10 and 10B in 3 pts.

Each statistical vol (B vol) under the title 'supplement' is published in 2 pts : Pt 1 - supplementary notes to Main vol; and Pt 2 - revised statistical tables.

Appendices to Main vols contain original statistical tables.

Allahabad, Calcutta, Shillong : Official, Main vols : 1905, 1906, 1928; Statistical vols : 1914, 1915.

Assam, 1881-1922 : Geology - minerals; River systems - floods; History; Population - growth - migration - sex-wise distribution - castes - tribes - religion - customs - occupations; Agriculture - implements; Crops - rice - mustard - linseed - jute - cotton, yield, cultivation; Livestock; Tea - development of industry - list of gardens - labour supply - cultivation - soils - green tea - prices; Opium; Ganja; Country spirits; Forests - timber output - management; Industries - lac - cloth - Eri silk - saw mills - pottery - brass and woodwork - arts; Fishing industry; Economic condition of the people; Rents; Wages; Prices; Public works; Communications - rlys - roads - ferries - water communications; Post and telegraphs; Trade - list of centres of trade; Towns and villages - density; Land - revenue administration - settlement - waste lands - diforestation - tenures; Land revenue - incidence - collection; Taxes - income - stamps - excise; Administration; Justice; Jails; Police; Education; Public health - dispensaries.

Statistics : (Assam, 1881-1922) : Tea gardens - details of acreage, ownership etc. - (1904, 1911); List of post-offices, markets, trade centres; Rainfall; - (1904, 1911); Population - distribution (1901, 1911); General statistics (1881-1911); Vital statistics - caste, race etc. - (1901-22); Crop statistics (1904-22); Forests - fire-protection - timber output - (1904-22); Prices - food staples and necessities - (1890-1922); Justice (1904-22); Finance - receipts - (1901-21); Unsettled area - acreage - (1911/12); Revenue - land - miscellaneous - house tax - (1904/05-1921/22); Land tenures (1904/05-1921/22); Excise - opium - ganja - liquor - (1904/05-1921/22); Income and expenditure - local boards and municipalities - (1900/01, 1910/11); Police - expenditure - (1901, 1911); Jail statistics; Education - finance; - (1904-22); Medical - dispensaries - (1901, 1911) - cost (1914-22).

(There is no 'directory' i.e. geographical dictionary in the dist gazetteers since most of the villages are too insignificant for inclusion).

72 Vol 1 : Cachar, by B.C. Allen Calcutta : Official, 1905 ii+151 app ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

73 Vol 1B : Cachar, Supplement, by R. Friel Shillong : Official, 1914 78 GIPE Mfc Good.

74 Vol 2 : Sylhet, by B.C. Allen Calcutta : Official, 1905 iii+273 app ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

75 Vol 2B : Sylhet, Supplement, by R. Friel Shillong : Official, 1915 133 GIPE Mfc Good.

76 Vol 3 : Goalpara, by B.C. Allen Calcutta : Official, 1905, ii+145 app ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

77 Vol 3B : Goalpara, Supplement, by R. Friel Shillong : Official, 1914, 79 GIPE Mfc Good.

78 Vol 4 : Kamrup, by B.C. Allen Shillong : Official, 1905 ii+230 app ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

79 Vol 4B : Kamrup, Supplement, by R. Friel Shillong : Official, 1914 94 GIPE Mfc Good.

80 Vol 5 : Darrang, by B.C. Allen Allahabad : Official, 1905 ji+224 app ref ind GIPE Mfc Good

81 Vol 5B : Darrang, Supplement, by R. Friel Shillong : Official, 1915 105 GIPE Mfc Good.

82 Vol 6 : Nowgong, by B.C. Allen Calcutta : Official, 1905 ii+222 app ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

83 Vol 6B : Nowgong, Supplement, by R. Friel Shillong : Official, 1915 77 GIPE Mfc Good.

84 Vol 7 : Sibsagar, by B.C. Allen Allahabad : Official, 1906 iii+236 app ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

85 Vol 7B : Sibsagar, Supplement, by R. Friel Shillong : Official, 1915 121 GIPE Mfc Good.

86 Vol 8 : Lakhimpur, by B.C. Allen Calcutta : Official, 1905 vii+287 app ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

87 Vol 8B : Lakhimpur, Supplement, by R. Friel Shillong : Official, 1914 93 GIPE Mfc Good.

88 Vol 9 : Naga hills and Manipur, 2 pts, by B.C. Allen Calcutta : Official, 1905 vi+70,,132 app ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

89 Vol 9B : Naga hills and Manipur, 2 Pts, Supplement, by R. Friel Shillong : Official, 1914 36+35 GIPE Mfc Good.

90 Vol 10 : The Khasi and Jaintia hills, the Garo hills and the Lushai hills, 3 pts, by B.C. Allen Allahabad : Official, 1906 ii+112,89,71+3 app ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

91 Vol 10B : The Khasi and Jaintia hills, the Garo hills, and the Lushai hills, 3 pts, Supplement, by R. Friel Shillong : Official, 1915, 53,41,38 GIPE Mfc Good.

92 Vol 11 : Sadiya Frontier Tract, and Balipara Frontier Tract, 2 pts, by B.C. Allen Shillong : Official, 1928, ii+100+xii,48 app ref ind GIPE Mfc Good. (B.C. Allen's Lakhimpur District Gazetteer, vol 8, supplies the history and description of this frontier area upto the year 1905)

4. Miscellaneous

Cachar

93 Allen, W.J. Report on the administration of the dist of Cachar.

Calcutta : John Gray, "Bengal Hurkaru" Press, 1859, 54 app ill WBSL Pr Useable.

Cachar, 1850-58 : Land revenue - settlement; Tea grants; Transport - roads - river - navigation; Revenues - fisheries - house tax - abkari - salt work - fines; Trade - bamboos - cotton - ivory - tea - rice - livestock.

Statistics : (Cachar, 1853/54-1857/58) : Demand, remission and collection of land revenue; No and assessment of mahals transferred for non-payment of land revenue; Area and assessment of jungle mahals settled; Revenue from other sources; Civil disbursements; Imports; Exports.

Khasi and Jaintia

94 Allen, W.J. Report on the administration of the Cossyah and Jynteah Hill Territory.

Calcutta : John Gray, "Bengal Hurkaru" Press, 1858, 162 app WBSL Pr Useable.

Khasi and Jaintia territories, c 1850-58 : Revenues - house tax - abkari; Exports - limestone - oranges - betelnuts - potatoes - smelted iron - coal - cotton; Imports - rice - salt - fish - cloth - oil - tobacco; Transport - roads - bridges; Post office; Coal mines.

Statistics : (Khasi and Jaintia Hills, 1853-58) : Revenues; Royalty levied from the Lakadong coal mines; Sale proceeds of tribute goats; Rent of fisheries; (Cherra Poonjee, 1855-58) : Receipts; Charges; Road charges; (Khasi and Jaintia Hills, 1858) : Exports; Imports; Paddy produce obtained from service lands.

Lushai country

95 Chambers, C.A. The handbook of the Lushai country, 1889, (not located).

Manipur

96 Brown, R. Statistical account of the native state of Manipur and the hill territory under its rule, 1873.

Calcutta : Official, 1874, 98 MSA Pr Useable.

Manipur, 1823/24, c 1870 : Physical aspects - description - forests and vegetation; Fisheries; Mineral production; Salt wells - supply; Wild animals; Population - castes - hill tribes, health, religion; Cultivation - jums; Crops; Trade; Hill tribes - individually described - cultivation - trade - occupations; History; Living cost; Lallup or forced labour institution - system; Cattle; Land holding systems; Land grants - tax; Cultivation mode; Revenue - taxes on imports; Exports from Cachar, Burmah; Licences for forest products; Sale of elephants - Jiri forest; Currency and coins; Manufactures; Markets; Village panchayats; Education; Rainfall; Earthquakes; Communications - roads.

Statistics : Stray statistics; Rainfall.

97 West, J. and Little, C.B. Gazetteer of Manipur. Calcutta, 1884, (not located).

98 Dun, E.W. Gazetteer of Manipur.

Calcutta : Official, 1886, Delhi : Vivek Publishing House, Reprint, 1975, 314 app ind DCL Pr Good.

Manipur, c 1886 : Physical geography; People; History; Natural history; Agriculture; Revenue; Administration; Gazetteer; Routes.

North Lushai Hills

99 Davis, A.W. Gazetteer of North Lushai Hills.

Aijal : Official, 1894, 55 maps NL Pr Useable.

North Lushai Hills, 1849-93 : The Lushais; Clans; Villages; Physical appearance, dress; Cultivation; Domestic animals; Religion; Marriage custom; Miniature gazetteer of people and persons.

BALUCHISTAN

1. District series, 1906-13

100-123 Minchin, C.F. and others. Baluchistan district gazetteers. 9 Main vols in 13 pts 11 Statistical vols (B vols) (24 books).

Ajmer, Allahabad, Bombay, Karachi : Official, Main vols : 1906-08; Statistical vols : 1906, 1907, 1913.

Baluchistan, 1893-1911 : Geography; History; Population - ethnography, tribes, genealogical trees - immigration - towns and villages - occupations - system of exchange; Agriculture - system of cultivation - implements list - trees and plants list - principal crops and fruits - indebtedness; Animal husbandry; Rents; Wages; Prices; Material

condition of the people; Weights and measures; Forests; Minerals; Arts and manufactures; Commerce; Trade - octroi; Communications; Famine administration; Judicial; Finance; Land revenue; Miscellaneous revenue; Tenancy, settlements; Local funds; Public works - levies; Police and jails; Education; Medical; Epidemics; Surveys; Miniature gazetteer of sub-divisions, Tehsils and sub-Tehsils; Appendix : List of agricultural implements used; Alphabetical list of principal agricultural, revenue and shepherds' terms used; Principal routes in various dists.

Statistics : (Baluchistan, 1893-1911) : Census statistics - (1901, 1911); Age and sex-wise distribution of tribes - (1901, 1910); Irrigated and unirrigated villages - source-wise - (1905); Canals - area covered and revenue therefrom - (1901/02-1910/11); Average cultivable and irrigated area - (1904/05-1911); Principal crops - acreage - (1901/02-1904/05); Advances/recoveries under land improvement and agricultural loans act - (1897/98-1904/05, 1901/02, 1910/11); Prices of staples - wheat - jowar - firewood - salt - (1893/94-1904/05, 1901-10); Principal routes and travellers' bungalows; Civil, criminal and political suits; - (1894-1905, 1901-10); Revenue receipts (1897/98-1904/05, 1901/02-1910/11); Land revenue - in kind and cash for principal crops - (1897/98-1904/05, 1901/02-1910/11); Muafi's granted of land revenue in (1906); Income and expenditure - local funds - (1895-1905, 1901/02-1910/11); Excise revenue (1903-05, 1901/02-1910/11); Registration of property (1893/94-1904/05, 1901/02-1910/11); Distribution of effective levies (1805, 1910); Police force (1905, 1910); Schools - nos - income and expenditure - (1905, 1911).

100 Vol 1 : Zhob, by C.F. Minchin Bombay : Official, 1907, xi+351 app maps ref glos GIPE Mfc Good. (App 1 : Agreements regarding use of river water and grazing rights between Afghan and British Commissioners).

101 Vol 1B.1 : Zhob, Statistical tables and explanatory notes, by C.F. Minchin Bombay : Official, 1907, 121 GIPE Mfc Good.

102 Vol 1B.2 : Zhob, Statistical tables, by Denys Bray Allahabad : Official, 1913, 73 ref GIPE Pr Good.

103 Vol 2 : Loralai, by C.F. Minchin Allahabad : Official, 1907, xii+414 app maps ref glos GIPE Mfc Good. (App 6 and 7 : Agreements regarding lands).

104 Vol 2B.1 : Loralai, Statistical tables and explanatory notes, by C.F. Minchin and Diwan Jamiat Rai Bombay : Official, 1907, 148 GIPE Mfc Good.

105 Vol 2B.2 : Loralai, Statistical tables, by Denys Bray Allahabad : Official, 1913, 99 ref GIPE Pr Good.

106 Vol 3 : Sibi, by A. McConaghey and Diwan Jamiat Rai Bombay : Official, 1907, xvii+385 app maps ref glos GIPE Mfc Good.

107 Vol 3B.1 : Sibi, Statistical tables and explanatory notes, by A. McConaghey and Diwan Jamiat Rai Bombay : Official, 1907, 115 GIPE Mfc Good.

108 Vol 3B.2 : Sibi, Statistical tables, by Denys Bray Allahabad : Official, 1913, 99 ref GIPE Pr Good.

109 Vol 4 : Bolan Pass and Nushki Railway dist, by R. Hughes-Buller and Diwan Jamiat Rai Karachi : Official, 1906, vi+144 app maps ill ref glos GIPE Mfc Good. (Award of the Shahi Jirga in matter of the dispute about land in Kirta).

110 Vol 4B.1 : Bolan Pass and Nushki Railway dist, Statistical tables and explanatory notes, by R. Hughes-Buller and Diwan Jamiat Rai Karachi : Official, 1906, 76 GIPE Mfc Good.

111 Vol 4B.2 : Bolan Pass and Nushki Railway dist, Statistical tables, by Denys Bray Allahabad : Official, 1913, 51 ref GIPE Pr Good.

112 Vol 4A : Chagai, by A.McConaghey Karachi : Official, 1907, xi+252 app maps ill ref glos GIPE Pr Good.

113 Vol 4AB : Chagai, Statistical tables and explanatory notes, by A.McConaghey and Diwan Jamiat Rai Karachi : Official, 1906, 76 GIPE Mfc Good.

114 Vol 5 : Quetta-Pishin, by R. Hughes-Buller and Diwan Jamiat Rai Ajmer : Official, 1907, xii+404 app maps ill ref glos GIPE Mfc Good (App 2 : Note on ornithology in the vicinity of Quetta by Capt. T. Marshall. App 3 : Note on the insect fauna of Baluchistan by Major C.J. Nurse).

115 Vol 5B.1 : Quetta-Pishin, Statistical tables and explanatory notes, by R. Hughes-Buller and Diwan Jamiat Rai Ajmer : Official, 1907, 112 GIPE Mfc Good.

116 Vol 5B.2 : Quetta-Pishin, Statistical tables, by Denys Bray Allahabad : Official, 1913, 99 ref GIPE Pr Good.

117 Vol 6 : Sarawan, by C.F. Minchin Bombay : Official, 1907, ix+287 app maps bibl glos GIPE Pr Good. (App 2 : Statement showing karezes, springs, etc. in 1903. App 3 : Report on the Mastung sericulture experiment by Major H.L. Showers. App 8 : Statement showing rates of revenue paid in various crown lands).

118 Vol 6A : Kachhi, by C.F. Minchin Bombay : Official, 1907, ix+211 app maps bibl glos GIPE Pr Good. (App 2 : Deed of compromise - dispute regarding revenue (batai) in the Jagirs in Chhattar)

119 Vol 6B : Jhalawan, by C.F. Minchin Bombay : Official, 1907, ix+343 app maps bibl glos GIPE Pr Good. (App 3 : Principal tribes, clans, and sections exempt from revenue. Although termed as 'B' this is not a statistical volume. Vols 6, 6A, 6B are published and bound together in one book).

120 Vol 7 : Makran, by R. Hughes-Buller Bombay : Official, 1906 xiii+355 app maps ill ref glos GIPE Pr Good. (App 1 : Census statistics of Makran according to a rough numeration made in 1903. App 5 : Date trees - species. App 9 : Recipients of allowances in 1903).

121 Vol 7A : Kharan, by C.F. Minchin Bombay : Official, 1907, ix+209 app maps ref glos GIPE Pr Good.

122 Vol 8 : Las Bela, by C.F. Minchin Allahabad : Official, 1907, x+237 app maps ref glos GIPE Mfc Good. (App 3 : Schedule of transit dues levied in the state).

123 Vol 9 : Index to vols 1 to 8, by Jamiat Rai Allahabad : Official, 1908, 119 app ref ind GIPE Pr Good. (App : Tables of Contents of all the Baluchistan dist gazetteers).

BENGAL

1. Buchanan—Hamilton series, 1807-13

Bhagalpur

124 Buchanan - Hamilton, Francis. Journal kept during the survey of the dist of Bhagalpur in 1810/11 edited with notes and introduction by C.E.A.W.Oldham.

Patna : Official, 1930 xxxi+259+x app maps ill ind CSL Pr Useable.

Bhagalpur dist, 1810/11 : Description of towns and villages; People; Indigo factories; Agriculture; Minerals; Botany; Routes.

Dinajpur

125 Buchanan - Hamilton, Francis. Geographical, statistical and historical description of the dist of Dinajpur in the province of Bengal.

Calcutta : Official, 1833, xi+343 app BRSL Pr Good.

Dinajpur dist, 1807-11 : People; Population; Condition and manner of living; Natural products; Rivers; Plants cultivated; Arts, manufacture and commerce; Exports, imports; Weights and measures; Coins.

Statistics : (Dinajpur, 1807-11) : Value of exports, imports; Manner of occupation; Annual expenses of six families of different ranks; (Dinajpur, 1811) : Population; Occupation of land - value of produce at harvest season.

Patna and Gaya (Bihar)

126 Buchanan - Hamilton, Francis. Journal kept during the survey of the dists of (Bihar) Patna and Gaya in 1811/12, edited with notes and introduction by V.H. Jackson.

Patna : Official, 1925, xxvi+250+iii app maps ill ind CSL Pr Bad.

Patna and Gaya dists, 1811/12 : Description of towns and villages; Mines and minerals; Religion; Crops; Botany; Routes.

Purnea

127 Buchanan - Hamilton, Francis. An account of the dist of Purnea in 1809/10 edited from the Buchanan MSS in the India Office Library with the permission of the Secretary of State for India in Council by V.H. Jackson.

Patna : Official, 1928, iii+2+620+xlvii app maps ind NAI Pr Useable.

Purnea dist, 1801-10 : Physical aspects - extent and boundaries - lakes - topography; Population - customs and conventions - cost of living - castes - religions - languages - causes of increase and decrease - education; Minerals - rock-clay; Agriculture - crops - vegetables and fruits, expenses of cultivation - farm labourers - implements - manures - condition of agriculturists; Domestic animals; Irrigation; Land - revenue - rents - revenue system; Trade - imports - exports - types of merchants and traders; Manufactures; Means of transportation; Indigo-cultivation - factories - price; Cultivation of silk, cotton, etc.

Statistics : (Purnea, 1809/10) : No of persons and houses.

(APP : An estimate of the monthly expense of different classes of people and of number of families belonging to each class).

Shahabad

128 Buchanan - Hamilton, Francis. Journal kept during the survey of the dist of Shahabad in 1812/13, edited with notes and introduction by C.E.A.W. Oldham.

Patna : Official, 1926, xxi+192+vii app maps ill ind CSL Pr Bad.

Shahabad dist, 1812/13 : Description of mines and minerals; People; Agriculture; Crops; Routes; Botany; Geology; Religions.

2. Statistical and geographical report series, 1825-69

Bankura

129 Gastrell, J.E. Statistical and geographical report of the dist of Bancoorah.

Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Office, 1863, 22 maps ill WBSL Pr Bad.

Bankura, c 1860-63 : Cultivation - practices; Land revenue - tenures - assessment; River navigation; Population - poverty of the masses; Commerce - rice - indigo - silk - sugar; Roads; Weights and measures.

Statistics : (Bankura, 1863) : Land revenue collection; Population; (Bankura, 1858) : Land revenue assessment of select mahals.

Bhagalpur

130 Sherwill. Geographical and statistical report of the dist of Bhaugulpoor.

Calcutta : Official, 1854, 84 maps BSA Pr Useable.

Bhagalpur dist, 1846-51 : Irrigation; Town; Population; Livestock; Revenue; Miniature gazetteer of different parganas.

Statistics : (Bhagalpur dist, 1851) : Population per sq mile; Cultivation; Assessment, approximate expenditure on account of Daman-i-koh; (Bhagalpur dist, 1848/49) : Parganas where poppy is grown to produce opium; (Bhagalpur, 1846-49) : Annual assessment in parganas; Land rates per bigha.

(General remarks on the dist of Bhagalpur, north of the Ganges).

131 Sherwill, W.S. Geographical and statistical report of the dist of Bhaugulpoor.

Calcutta : The Bengal Secretariat Press, 1869, 77 WBSL Pr Useable.

Bhagalpur dist, 1851-53 : Irrigation - sources; Roads - condition; Population; Minerals - coal - iron; Crops - rice - wheat - poppy - sugarcane - pulses.

Statistics : (Damin-i-koh, 1851) : Population; Cultivated area; Fallow land; Waste land; Land revenue assessment; Public expenditure; (Bhagalpur, pargana-wise, 1848/49) : Area under poppy cultivation; Output of opium; (Bhagalpur, pargana-wise, 1846-49) : Land revenue assessment; (Bhagalpur, 1853) : Cultivated area; Area of waste land; Land revenue assessment; Population.

(List of coal mines).

Birbhum

132 Sherwill, W.S. Geographical and statistical report of the dist of Beerbhoom.

Calcutta : Official, 1855, 53 maps WBSL Pr Good.

Birbhum dist, 1848-53 : Geography; Population; Rivers; Towns; Hills; Production; Soil; Silver and copper ore report; Argentiferous ores.

Statistics : (Birbhum dist, 1848-52) : Total cost of survey operations; Population - no of houses, caste, male - female ratio; Total cultivable, unculturable land; Crops cultivated; Irrigation; Proportion of population to area - Hindoos, Mohammedans.

Chota Nagpur

133 *Depree, G.C. Report, geographical and statistical* on that part of the Chota Nagpore Division which has come under the operations of the topographical survey.

Calcutta : The Surveyor General's Office, 1868, 46 maps ill WBSL Pr Useable.

Chota Nagpur Div, 1860-67 : Minerals - iron; Crops - rice; Cultivation - modes; Cattle and poultry; Prices - rice; Landowners - types; Abwabs; Feudal labour; Manufactures - cotton - weaving; Lac factory; Weights and measures; Money-lending - interest charges; Postal arrangements; Transport - roads.

Statistics : (Chota Nagpur, 1867/68) : Rainfall; (Chota Nagpur, 1864-67) : Emigrants; (Chota Nagpur, 1867/68) : Inhabited and deserted villages; No of houses; (Chota Nagpur, 1862/63) : Population; (Chota Nagpur, 1867) : Sources of revenue; Stray statistics regarding prices.

Cuttack (Orissa)

134 Sterling, A. An account, geographical, statistical and historical of Orissa proper, or Cuttack.

1825; Reprint? 1904 176 ill ASL Pr Useable.

Orissa, c 1820 : Pt 1 : General description; Geology; Rivers; Fisheries; Soil; Production - crops - rice - pulses - millets; Minerals - granite - laterite - iron ore; Forests; Population; Manufactures - coarse cotton cloth; Commerce; Trade - rice; Revenues - salt; Land-tenures - sales; Pt 2 : Chronology and history; Pt 3 : Religion; Antiquities - temples - architecture.

Statistics : (Orissa, c 1818) : Population; (Orissa, 1627-1803) : Revenues; (Jagannath Puri, 1817/18-1821/22) : Pilgrims' tax payees.

(Title page is missing).

Dacca

135 Taylor, James. A sketch of the topography and statistics of Dacca.

Calcutta : G.H. Huttmann, Military Orphan Press, 1840, vi+371 maps ASL Pr Useable.

Dacca, c 1820-40 : Physical aspects; Soil; Climate; Live-stock; Minerals - iron ore; History; Administration; Communications - roads - navigation; Agriculture - animal husbandry - land measures - rent - revenue assessment - tenure systems; Crops - rice - sugarcane - indigo - oilseeds; Trade - salt - cotton - spices - drugs - utensils - blankets; Commerce; Revenue - E.I.Co.'s administration; Population - education; Prices - agricultural - food; Scarcity; Inundation; Famines; Wages - artisans - agriculture - domestic servants; Medical aspects - diseases - hospitals; Arts and manufactures - coarse cotton cloth - decline - means and suggestions regarding improvements; Rates of revenue paid by the talookdars; Dacca muslin - difficulty of procuring country thread of certain quality; Weights and measures.

Statistics : (Dacca, 1836/37) : Land revenue assessment; Prices of English twist and country thread; (Dacca, 1817/18-1834/35) : Exports of cotton goods; (Dacca, 1836/37) : Sources of revenue; Cost of a marriage ceremony; Cost of a funeral ceremony; (Dacca, 1810-38) : Prices; (Dacca, 1803/04, 1837) : Wages; Statement of the annual expenditure connected with the public establishments at Dacca as settled by Mr.Sykes and the native ministers at Moorshedabad in 1769.

Dinajpur

136 Sherwill, James Lind. Dinajpur. 1865, (not located).

Hazaribagh

137 Thompson, G. Hunter. A geographical, statistical and general report on the dist of Huzareebaugh.

Calcutta : Official, 1864, 30 app maps BSA Pr Useable.

Hazaribagh dist, 1858-63 : Revenue; Mineral resources - iron-coal; Waste land - terms to let; Mode, rate of assessment; Population - condition of people; Commerce; Police; Rly.

Statistics : (Hazaribagh dist, 1860-62) : Persons killed by wild animals; (Hazaribagh, 1863) : No of villages - cultivation, waste land, people per sq mile, no of houses, inhabitants - each house, pargana-wise; Value of exports, imports; (Hazaribagh, 1862/63) : Revenue - land, income-tax, opium, zemindary dak, stamps, intoxicating drugs.

Jessore, Faridpur and Bakarganj

138 Gastrell, J.E. Geographical and statistical report of the dists of Jessore, Furreedpore and Backergunge.

Calcutta : Official, 1868, 46+xii app maps ref ind MSA Pr Bad.

Jessore, Faridpur and Bakarganj dists, c 1850-66 : Physical aspects; Administrative divisions; Climate; Medical aspect; Soil; Date cultivation - Jessore - tapping mode, expenses; Sugarcane cultivation - Furreedpore dist; Indigo cultivation - cost - production - advances to ryot; Crops; Population - occupations; Cultivation; Soonderbuns extension - forest - products, rights; Population - education; Communication means - land - rly - water - boat routes; Revenue surveys; Basket making.

Statistics : (Jessore, Faridpur, Bakarganj, c 1866) : Area; Villages; Houses; Population; Land utilization; Education - expenditure - schools - pupils; Length of navigable rivers; (Faridpur, c 1865) : Expense of tapping sugarcane trees; (Faridpur, Jessore and Bakarganj, 1855-63) : Land utilization; Population; (Burisul, Faridpur and Bakarganj, c 1865) : Length of navigable rivers, canals and khalls.

(App : Statement of navigable rivers, canals and khalls).

Malda

139 Pemberton, J.J. Geographical and statistical report on the dist of Maldah.

Calcutta : Official, 1854, 45 maps BSA Pr Good.

Malda dist, 1847-49 : Maldah magistracy; Poppy, indigo cultivation; Area; Population; Revenue; Survey; Miniature gazetteer of each pargana; Irrigation.

Statistics : (Malda, 1847-49) : Land rent per acre; Total cultivable and uncultivated land; Population - no of houses, inhabitants; Indigo factories; No of villages.

Murshidabad

140 Gastrell, J.E. Statistical and geographical report of the Moorshedabad dist.

Calcutta : Official, 1860, 35 maps NL Pr Good.

Murshidabad dist, 1852-57 : Geography - geology; Cultivation and production; Tenure and revenue; Irrigation; Town and cities; Population; Language; Education; Manufactures; Ferries and fishery.

Statistics : (Murshidabad dist, 1852-57) : Total land surveyed; Population - religion-wise - no of houses - kutcha, pucca; Cultivable land.

Palamau

141 Thompson, G. Hunter. Notes geographical, statistical

and general on that portion of the Lohardugga or Chota Nagpur dist, known as Purgannah Palamow written during 1862 to 1866.

Calcutta : William Jones, Alipore Jail Press, 1866, 22 NL Pr Good.

Palamau, 1862-66 : Area; Soil; Population - races; Cultivation - crops; Communications; Forest products; Revenue; Climate - temperature; Minerals - lime - coal, Bengal Coal Co working cost - iron; Wood; Land tenures - *jaghir lands*; Commerce; Roads - direction; Towns; Cattle - no - value; Condition of the masses; Trade - butter - cloth - cotton - rice - sugar.

Statistics : (Palamau, 1866) : Area; Population; Statement of imports showing from where they are imported and exported - estimated quantity - value; (Lohardugga, 1866) : Population; Waste land; Cultivated area; Agricultural stock; Imports; Exports; (Lohardugga, 1862-66) : Land revenue assessment; Land tenures.

Tippera

142 Smart, Robert B. Geographical and statistical report on the dist of Tipperah.

Calcutta : Official, 1866, 19 maps BSA Pr Good.

Tippera dist, 1858-63 : Social customs - habits; Communication; Production; Import, export; Towns and villages; Population; Irrigation; Fishery; Agricultural instruments; Land revenue, tenures.

Statistics : (Tippera, 1862/63) : Population - per sq mile; Land revenue; (Tippera, 1858/59-1862/63) : Collection - abkari revenue; No of villages, area in each pergunnah in dists of Dacca, Mymensingh, Tippera, Noakhali.

Tirhut

143 Wyatt, A. Geographical and statistical report of the dist of Tirhoot.

Calcutta : Thomas Jones 'Calcutta Gazette Office', 1854, 59 ill BSA Pr Good.

Tirhut, 1849-53 : Geography - location, features; Soil; Climate; Production sub-division-wise; Land rent; Crops; Population; Rivers; Fairs; Administrative divisions; Places of interest - pergunnah-wise gazetteer.

Statistics : (Tirhut, 1849-53) : No of villages in different purgannahs; Govt land rent or jumma; Total area; Rate of assessment per acre; No of houses - Hindoos, Musalmans - kutcha and pukka; Population per sq mile.

(List of factories - opium - sugar - indigo - saltpetre; List of Moonsiff's stations and police thannahs).

Twenty-four Parganas

144 Smyth, Ralph (Major). Statistical and geographical report of the 24-Parganas dist.

Calcutta : Official, 1857, 120 app maps BSA Pr Useable.

Twenty-four Parganas dist, 1757-1854 : Means of communication; Population - prosperity, moral and material condition; Agriculture - implements - produce; Natural production; Commerce; Monetary systems - weights, measures; Land tenure - zamindari.

Statistics : (Twenty-four Parganas dist, 1853/54) : Population - pargana-wise; Pucka, kutcha houses; Average population per sq mile, per house; (Twenty-four Parganas, 1842-54) : Cultivated area; Crops grown; Annual cost of cultivating nine *bighas land*; (Twenty-four Parganas, 1850-54) : Returns, expense of land holder cultivating a farm of 30 bighas.

3. Hunter series, 1874-77

145-164 Hunter, William Wilson. A statistical account of Bengal, 20 vols.

London : Official, 1874-77.

Bengal, 1788-1875 : Physical aspects - geology - mountains - forests, products - plants - river system, traffic - lakes - canals; Ports; Areas and boundaries; Land reclamation; Fisheries; Political and administrative history; Population - density - migration - tribes - castes - occupations - customs and conventions; Economic conditions; Agriculture - cultivation - animals - implements - manure - drainage - crops - production - rice - tea cultivation - indigo - jute cultivation; Land - tenures - revenue system - rents - survey settlements - landholders; Wages; Prices; Natural calamities - famines - prices of agricultural commodities; Irrigation; Means of communication - roads - rlys; Manufacture and industry - tea - weaving silk cloth - indigo - jute - opium - system of *advancing money* - salt - sugar - boat building - soap - paper - glass - candles - lac - saltpetre; Minerals - coal - iron - mining methods; Trade and commerce - exports - imports; Weights and measures; Capital - interest; Banking; Revenue - income tax - land revenue, tax; Expenditure; Police; Jails; Education; Medical aspects; Village communities - institutions; Gazetteer - towns - villages.

Statistics : (Bengal dists, 1788-1875) : Population - Census data - *mortality* - no of houses, rents - (1872); Revenue, expenditure - balance sheet - (1790/91-1870/71); Grain prices - rice, paddy, gram - comparison - rice qualities - (1788, 1836-74); Income tax - no of persons assessed - agriculturists, traders, professionals, house-proprietors - tax rate, amount - (1869/70-1871/72); Coastal navigation - revenue - (1861/62-1870/71); Revenue from rivers (Nadia, 1861/62-1870/71); Return of govt aided schools (Dacca, 1856-58); Permanently settled estates - classification according to revenue paid by them - (1872); Cultivated land - cultivation cost - production - net profit - (c 1872); Postal *statistics - stamps* sale - (1861/62-1870/71); Embankment costs - govt - zamindari - (1831/32-1872/73); Manufacturers, artisans - various *categories*, no - (Midnapore, Hoogly including Hawarah, 1872); Land revenue and arrears - (1862/63-1871/72); Coal statistics - principal Raniganj collieries, Burdwan, Bankura, Birbhum - (1858-66); Trade statistics - cotton, oilseed, rubber, tobacco, rice, salt - imports, exports - quantity, value - (Chittagong Hills Tract, Noakhali, Tippera, etc, (1858/59-1874/75); Indigo - cultivated *area* - output value - (Rangpur, Dinajpur, 1870); Area under various crops (Rangpur, Dinajpur, 1872/73); Tea gardens - no - area - labour employed - *outturn* - (Darjeeling, Jalpaiguri, 1866-74); Opium cultivation - area - production - quantity - (Patna, Saran, 1863/64-1873/74); Exports to Calcutta - various goods - (Monghyr, Purniah, 1868-72); Imports, exports - value; Vessels - no, tonnage - (1860/61-1874/75/76); *Famine* - no of deaths - (Orissa Tributary States, 1865/66).

145 Vol 1 : Twenty-four Parganas and Sundarbans. London : Official, 1875, xx+404 maps ind BRSL Pr Bad. (A note on geographical and historical feature of Bardwan and Presidency divisions of *Lower Bengal*; Reclamation of Sundarbans; Vol 1 for only the Twenty-four Parganas dist has also been located in the CSL with 281 pages published in 1874).

146 Vol 2 : Nadiya and Jessore. London : Official, 1875, 12+351 maps ind BRSL Pr Useable. (Indigo riots. Vol 2 for only the Nadiya dist has also been located in the CSL with 165 pages published in 1874).

147 Vol 3 : Midnapur and Hoogly (including Howrah). London : Official, 1876, 449 maps ind. NAI Pr Bad.

148 Vol 4 : Bardwan, Bankura and Birbhum. London : Official, 1876 468 maps ind NAI Pr Bad. (Iron fields of Raniganj).

149 Vol 5 : Dacca, Bakarganj, Faridpur and Maimansinh. London : Trubner, 1875, xiii+498 maps ind ASL Pr Useable.

150 Vol 6 : Chittagong Hills Tract, Chittagong, Noakhali, Tipperah and Hill Tipperah. London : Official, 1876, 550 maps ind NAI Pr Useable. (Boats manufacture).

151 Vol 7 : Maldah, Rangpur and Dinajpur. London : Official, 1876, 14+480 ind CSL Pr Bad.

152 Vol 8 : Rajshahi and Bogra. London : Official, 1876, 325 maps ind NAI Pr Useable.

153 Vol 9 : Murshidabad and Pabna. London : Official, 1876, 387 maps ind NAI Pr Bad. (Murshidabad city - history; Jagat Seths).

154 Vol 10 : Darjeeling and Jalpaiguri and Cooch Bihar State. London : Official, 1876, 459 ind CSL Pr Bad.

155 Vol 11 : Patna and Saran. London : Official, 1877, 12+382 ind CSL Pr Bad. (Buchanan - Hamilton's population estimates, 1812).

156 Vol 12 : Gaya and Shahabad. London : Official, 1877, 302 maps ind NAI Pr Bad.

157 Vol 13 : Tirhut and Champaran. London : Official, 1877, 327 maps ind NAI Pr Bad.

158 Vol 14 : Bhagalpur and Santhal Parganas. London : Official, 1877, 395 maps ind NAI Pr Useable.

159 Vol 15 : Monghyr and Purniah. London : Official, 1877, 452 maps ind NAI Pr Bad.

160 Vol 16 : Hazaribagh and Lohardaga. London : Official, 1877, 500 maps ind NAI Pr Bad.

161 Vol 17 : Singbhum, Chota Nagpur and Manbhum. London : Official, 1877, 384 maps ind NAI Pr Bad.

162 Vol 18 : Cuttack and Balasore. London : Official, 1877, 380 maps ind NAI Pr Bad.

163 Vol 19 : Puri and Orissa Tributary states. London : Official, 1877, 336 maps ind NAI Pr Bad.

164 Vol 20 : Index (also fishery and botany) etc. London : Official, 1877, 425 maps ind NAI Pr Bad.

4. District series, 1905-47

165-301 O'Malley, L.S.S. and others., Bengal district gazetteers (Numbered series). 38 Main vols in 40 books 97 Statistical vols (B vols) (137 books).

Main vol 20 is published in 3 pts and vol 21 in 2 pts.

Allahabad, Calcutta, Patna : Official, Main vols : 1906-23; Darjeeling, edn 2, 1947; Faridpur, revision,edn 2, 1925; Statistical vols : 1905, 1913-15, 1923, 1933.

Edn 2 of Main vols for Cuttack, Monghyr, Palamau, Patna, Puri, Sambalpur, Saran and Shahabad are published in Bihar and Orissa dist gazetteer series, 1924-33, and for Champaran and Santal Parganas in Bihar dist gazetteer series, 1938.

Statistics for the years 1901-02 for Sambalpur is published in Central Provinces dist gazetteer series in 1905. Statistics for the years 1900/01-1910/11 for Angul, Balasore, Bhagalpur, Cuttack, Gaya, Manbhum, Monghyr, Muzaffarpur, Patna, Puri, Sambalpur, Saran, Shahabad, Singbhum is published in Bihar and Orissa dist gazetteer series, 1913-18.

Bengal, 1881-1932, 1947 : Physical aspects; River systems; Forests; Minerals; History; Population - growth - density migration - religions - caste - tribe, Santals; Towns and villages; Public health - vital statistics - medical institutions; Agriculture - general conditions - extension of cultivation - implements - agricultural statistics - principal crops; Rainfall; Irrigation - rivers - canals - waterlifts - wells; Soils; Manures; Livestock; Natural calamities - famines - floods - relief work; Rents - land produce; Wages; Prices - foodgrains; Material condition of the people - occupation-wise; Occupations; Tea industry; Indigo - landed interest - cultivation - factories; Chinchona; Manufacture - factory industry - coal, Raniganj, Manbhum fields - iron - sugar - opium - cloth - silk; Trade - markets, weekly markets; Communications - roads - waterways - rlys - postal; Land revenue administration - tenures - holdings; Ryots; General administration - revenue - justice - police - jails; Local self government - finances of municipalities and local boards; Education - system; Gazetteer.

Statistics : (Bengal, 1872-1932) : Rainfall (1892/93-1931); Area and population - sex-wise - urban - rural - housing - (1901-31) - variations (1901-31); Towns - population - (1872-1931); Religion (1911-31); Castes, tribes and races - (1911-31) Vital statistics (1893-1931); Crops - acreage density - water supply - (1911-31); Agricultural statistics (1901-31); Loans - land development - agriculturists' - (1890/91-1930); Prices - wheat - gram - rice - salt - (1893-1931); Wages - occupation-wise, skilled and unskilled - (1893-1912); Criminal and civil justice - (1903-31); Finance - composition of revenue - (1893-1930/31); Land revenue - details - (1892/93-1930/31); Excise - liquors - drugs - opium - ganja - licence fees - (1892/93-1930/31); Stamps (1892/93-1930/31); Income tax (1892/93-1930/31); Revenue and expenditure - district boards - municipalities - (1892/93-1930/31) - roads (1930/31); Police (1902-30); Jails - no of prisoners - (1893/94-1930/31); Education, literacy - sex and religion-wise - (1892/93-1931) - no of institutions (1900-1930/31); Expenditure on public instruction, sources - (1901/02); Dispensaries - revenue and expenditure, sources - (1911-30); Rly stations; Post, Telegraph offices; Roads - list; Factories and mines - nos - employment - classification of labour; - (1901/02-1931); Polymetric table of distances; Vaccination details; - (1892/93-1931/32).

165 Vol 1 : Shahabad, by L.S.S. O'Malley Calcutta : Official, 1906 xii+178 app bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

166 Vol 1B : Shahabad, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

167 Vol 2 : Cuttack, by L.S.S. O'Malley Calcutta : 1906, xiv+236 maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

168 Vol 2B : Cuttack, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

169 Vol 3 : Gaya, by L.S.S. O'Malley Calcutta : Official, 1906; Reprint 1919 , iv+286 app maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

170 Vol 3B : Gaya, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official. 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

171 Vol 4 : Muzaffarpur, by L.S.S. O'Malley Calcutta : Official, 1907, xii+168 maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

172 Vol 4B : Muzaffarpur, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

173 Vol 5.1: Darjeeling, by L.S.S. O'Malley Calcutta : Official, 1907 xiv+231 ind GIPE Mfc Good.

174 Vol 5.2: Darjeeling, by Arthur Jules Dash Alipore : Official, edn 2, 1947, iv+294 maps glos ind GIPE Pr Good.

175 Vol 5B.1: Darjeeling, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 25 GIPE Mfc Good.

176 Vol 5B.2: Darjeeling, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Calcutta : Official, 1913, 39 GIPE Mfc Good.

177 Vol 5B.3: Darjeeling, Statistics, 1911/12-1920/21 Calcutta : Official, 1923, WBSL Pr Good.

178 Vol 5B.4: Darjeeling, Statistics, 1921/22-1930/31 Calcutta : Official, 1933, 25 ref GIPE Mfc Good

179 Vol 6 : Darbhanga, by L.S.S. O'Malley Calcutta : Official, 1907, iii+166 ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

180 Vol 6B.1: Darbhanga, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

181 Vol 6B.2: Darbhanga, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Patna : Official, 1915, 46 GIPE Mfc Good.

182 Vol 7 : Balasore, by L.S.S.O'Malley Calcutta : Official, 1907, xiv+216 maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

183 Vol 7B : Balasore, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

184 Vol 8 : Patna, by L.S.S. O'Malley Calcutta : Official, 1907, xiv+236 maps ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

185 Vol 8B : Patna, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

186 Vol 9 : Palamau, by L.S.S. O'Malley Calcutta : Official, 1907, xiv+171 ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

187 Vol 9B.1: Palamau, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

188 Vol 9B.2 : Palamau, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Patna : Official, 1913, 37 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

189 Vol 10 : Champaran, by L.S.S. O'Malley Calcutta : Official, 1907, xiv+191 maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

190 Vol 10B.1: Champaran, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

191 Vol 10B.2: Champaran, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Patna : Official, 1914, 46 GIPE Mfc Good.

192 Vol 11 : Angul, by L.S.S. O'Malley Calcutta : Official, 1908, xii+155 app maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

193 Vol 11B : Angul, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 21 GIPE Mfc Good.

194 Vol 12 : Saran, by L.S.S.O'Malley Calcutta : Official, 1908, xiv+177 ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

195 Vol 12B : Saran, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

196 Vol 13 : Puri, by L.S.S. O'Malley Calcutta : Official, 1908, xiv+311 ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

197 Vol 13B : Puri, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 27 GIPE Mfc Good.

198 Vol 14 : Bankura, by L.S.S. O'Malley Calcutta : Official, 1908, xi+189 app maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

199 Vol 14B.1: Bankura, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

200 Vol 14B.2: Bankura, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Calcutta : Official, 1913, 41 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

201 Vol 14B.3: Bankura, Statistics, 1911/12-1920/21 Calcutta : Official, 1923, WBSL Pr Good.

202 Vol 14B.4: Bankura, Statistics, 1921/22-1930/31 Calcutta : Official, 1933 24 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

203 Vol 15 : Khulna, by L.S.S. O'Malley Calcutta : Official, 1908, xi+209 maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

204 Vol 15B.1: Khulna, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

205 Vol 15B.2: Khulna, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Calcutta : Official, 1913 38 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

206 Vol 15B.3: Khulna, Statistics, 1911/12-1920/21 Calcutta : Official, 1923, WBSL Pr Good.

207 Vol 15B.4: Khulna, Statistics, 1921/22-1930/31 Calcutta : Official, 1933, 20 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

208 Vol 16 : Sambalpur, by L.S.S. O'Malley Calcutta : Official, 1909, xiv+232 app ind GIPE Mfc Good.

209 Vol 17 : Monghyr, by L.S.S. O'Malley Calcutta : Official, 1909, xiv+267 maps ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

210 Vol 17B : Monghyr, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

211 Vol 18 : Howrah, by L.S.S. O'Malley and Monmohan Chakravarti Calcutta : Official, 1909, xiv+189 maps ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

212 Vol 18B.1: Howrah, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 27 GIPE Mfc Good.

213 Vol 18B.2: Howrah, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Calcutta : Official, 1913, 35 GIPE Mfc Good.

214 Vol 18B.3: Howrah, Statistics, 1911/12-1920/21 Calcutta : Official, 1923, WBSL Pr Good.

215 Vol 18B.4 : Howrah, Statistics, 1921/22-1930/31 Calcutta : Official, 1933, 24 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

216 Vol 19 : Birbhum, by L.S.S. O'Malley Calcutta : Official, 1910, xi+138 maps ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

217 Vol 19B.1 : Birbhum, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

218 Vol 19B.2 : Birbhum, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Calcutta : Official, 1913, 38 GIPE Pr Good.

219 Vol 19B.3 : Birbhum, Statistics, 1911/12-1920/21 Calcutta : Official, 1923 WBSL Pr Good.

220 Vol 19B.4 : Birbhum, Statistics, 1921/22-1930/31 Calcutta : Official, 1933, 22 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

221 Vol 20 : Singbhum, Saraikela and Kharsawan in 3 pts by L.S.S. O'Malley Calcutta : Official, 1910, xv+266 maps ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

222 Vol 20B : Singbhum dist gazetteer, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 25 GIPE Mfc Good.

223 Vol 21 : Feudatory states of Orissa in 2 pts by L.E.B. Cobden Ramsay Calcutta : Official, 1910, xix+381 maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good. (Pt 2 covers 24 states - Athgarh, Atmallik, Bamra, Baramba, Baud, Bonai, Daspalla, Dhenkenal, Gangpur, Hindol, Kalahandi, Keonjhar, Khandpara, Mayurbhanj, Narsinghpur, Nayagarh, Nilgiri, Pal Lahara, Patna, Rairakhol, Ranpur, Sonpur, Talcher, Tigiria).

224 Vol 21B.1 : Orissa Tributary States, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 135 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

225 Vol 21B.2 : Orissa Feudatory states, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Calcutta : Official, 1913, (not located).

226 Vol 22 : Santal Parganas, by L.S.S. O'Malley Calcutta : Official, 1910, xiv+298 maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

227 Vol 22B.1 : Santal Parganas, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

228 Vol 22B.2 : Santal Parganas, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Allahabad : Official, 1915, 48 GIPE Mfc Good.

229 Vol 23 : Burdwan, by J.C.K. Peterson Calcutta : Official, 1910, xiii+215 maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

230 Vol 23B.1 : Burdwan, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

231 Vol 23B.2 : Burdwan, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Calcutta : Official, 1913, 41 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

232 Vol 23B.3 : Burdwan, Statistics, 1911/12-1920/21 Calcutta : Official, 1923, WBSL Pr Good.

233 Vol 23B.4 : Burdwan, Statistics, 1921/22-1930/31 Calcutta : Official, 1933, 27 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

234 Vol 24 : Nadia, by J.H.E. Garrett Calcutta : Official, 1910, xii+199 maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

235 Vol 24B.1 : Nadia, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

236 Vol 24B.2 : Nadia, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Calcutta : Official, 1913, 47 GIPE Mfc Good.

237 Vol 24B.3 : Nadia, Statistics, 1911/12-1920/21 Calcutta : Official, 1923, WBSL Pr Good.

238 Vol 24B.4 : Nadia, Statistics, 1921/22-1930/31 Calcutta : Official, 1933, 26 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

239 Vol 25 : Purnea, by L.S.S. O'Malley Calcutta : Official, 1911, xiv+210 app maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

240 Vol 25B.1 : Purnea, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

241 Vol 25B.2 : Purnea, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Allahabad : Official, 1915, 43 GIPE Mfc Good.

242 Vol 26 : Midnapore, by L.S.S. O'Malley Calcutta : Official, 1911, xiii+235 maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

243 Vol 26B.1 : Midnapore, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 33 GIPE Mfc Good.

244 Vol 26B.2 : Midnapore, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Calcutta : Official, 1913, 49 GIPE Mfc Good.

245 Vol 26B.3 : Midnapore, Statistics, 1911/12-1920/21 Calcutta : Official, 1923, WBSL Pr Good.

246 Vol 26B.4 : Midnapore, Statistics, 1921/22-1930/31 Calcutta : Official, 1933, 27 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

247 Vol 27 : Bhagalpur, by J. Byrne Calcutta : Official, 1911, xiv+181 maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

248 Vol 27B : Bhagalpur, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

249 Vol 28 : Manbhum, by H. Coupland Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

250 Vol 28B : Manbhum, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

251 Vol 29 : Hooghly, by L.S.S. O'Malley and Manmohan Chakravarti Calcutta : Official, 1912, xii+330 maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

252 Vol 29B.1 : Hooghly, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

253 Vol 29B.2 : Hooghly, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Calcutta : Official, 1913, 41 GIPE Pr Good.

254 Vol 29B.3 : Hooghly, Statistics, 1911/12-1920/21 Calcutta : Official, 1923, WBSL Pr Good.

255 Vol 29B.4 : Hooghly, Statistics, 1921/22-1930/31 Calcutta : Official, 1933, 26 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

256 Vol 30 : Jessore, by L.S.S. O'Malley Calcutta : Official, 1912, xi+181 maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

257 Vol 30B.1 : Jessore, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

258 Vol 30B.2 : Jessore, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Calcutta : Official, 1913, 42 GIPE Mfc Good.

259 Vol 30B.3 : Jessore, Statistics, 1911/12-1920/21 Calcutta : Official, 1923, WBSL Pr Good.

260 Vol 30B.4 : Jessore, Statistics, 1921/22-1930/31 Calcutta : Official, 1933, 23 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

261 Vol 31 : Twenty-four Parganas, by L.S.S. O'Malley Calcutta : Official, 1914, xiv+268 maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

262 Vol 31B.1 : Twenty-four Parganas, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 43 GIPE Mfc Good.

263 Vol 31B.2 : Twenty-four Parganas, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Calcutta : Official, 1913, 53 GIPE Mfc Good.

264 Vol 31B.3 : Twenty-four Parganas, Statistics, 1911/12-1920/21 Calcutta : Official, 1923, WBSL Pr Good.

265 Vol 31B.4 : Twenty-four Parganas, Statistics, 1921/22-1930/31 Calcutta : Official, 1933, 35 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

266 Vol 32 : Murshidabad, by L.S.S. O'Malley Calcutta : Official, 1914, xiii+231 maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

267 Vol 32B.1 : Murshidabad, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 31 GIPE Mfc Good.

268 Vol 32B.2 : Murshidabad, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Calcutta : Official, 1913, 41 GIPE Mfc Good.

269 Vol 32B.3 : Murshidabad, Statistics, 1911/12-1920/21 Calcutta : Official, 1923, WBSL Pr Good.

270 Vol 32B.4 : Murshidabad, Statistics, 1921/22-1930/31 Calcutta : Official, 1933, 23 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

271 Vol 33 : Rajshahi, by L.S.S. O'Malley Calcutta : Official, 1916, xii+197 maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

272 Vol 33B.1 : Rajshahi, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

273 Vol 33B.2 : Rajshahi, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Calcutta : Official, 1913, 36 GIPE Mfc Good.

274 Vol 33B.3 : Rajshahi, Statistics, 1911/12-1920/21 Calcutta : Official, 1923 WBSL Pr Good.

275 Vol 33B.4 : Rajshahi, Statistics, 1921/22-1930/31 Calcutta : Official, 1933, 21 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

276 Vol 34 : Mymensingh, by F.A Sachse Calcutta : Official, 1917, ix+178 maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

277 Vol 34B.1 : Mymensingh, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 33 GIPE Mfc Good.

278 Vol 34B.2 : Mymensingh, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Calcutta : Official, 1913, 47 GIPE Mfc Good.

279 Vol 34B.3 : Mymensingh, Statistics, 1911/12-1920/21 Calcutta : Official, 1923, WBSL Pr Good.

280 Vol 34B.4 : Mymensingh, Statistics, 1921/22-1930/31 Calcutta : Official, 1933, 29 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

281 Vol 35 : Malda, by G.E. Lambourn Calcutta : Official, 1918, xi+108 maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

282 Vol 35B.1 : Malda, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

283 Vol 35B.2 : Malda, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Calcutta : Official, 1913, 39 GIPE Mfc Good.

284 Vol 35B.3 : Malda, Statistics, 1911/12-1920/21 Calcutta : Official, 1923, WBSL Pr Good.

285 Vol 35B.4 : Malda, Statistics, 1921/22-1930/31 Calcutta : Official, 1933, 23 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

286 Vol 36 : Bakarganj, by J.C. Jack Calcutta : Official, 1918, xii+175 maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

287 Vol 36B.1 : Bakarganj, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 31 GIPE Mfc Good.

288 Vol 36B.2 : Bakarganj, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Calcutta : Official, 1913, 41 GIPE Mfc Good.

289 Vol 36B.3 : Bakarganj, Statistics, 1911/12-1920/21 Calcutta : Official, 1923, WBSL Pr Good.

290 Vol 36B.4 : Bakarganj, Statistics, 1921/22-1930/31 Calcutta : Official, 1933 27 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

291 Vol 37 : Pabna, by L.S.S. O'Malley Calcutta : Official, 1923, iii+136 ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

292 Vol 37B.1 : Pabna, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905,29 GIPE Mfc Good.

293 Vol 37B.2 : Pabna, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Calcutta : Official, 1913 42 GIPE Mfc Good.

294 Vol 37B.3 : Pabna, Statistics, 1911/12-1920/21 Calcutta : Official, 1923 WBSL Pr Good.

295 Vol 37B.4 : Pabna, Statistics, 1921/22-1930/31 Calcutta : Official, 1933, 20 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

296 Vol 38.1 : Faridpur, by L.S.S. O'Malley Calcutta : Official, 1913, (not located).

297 Vol 38.2 : Faridpur, by L.S.S. O'Malley Calcutta : Official, edn 2, 1925, iii+134 ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

298 Vol 38B.1 : Faridpur, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

299 Vol 38B.2 : Faridpur, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Calcutta : Official, 1913, 37 GIPE Mfc Good.

300 Vol 38B.3 : Faridpur, Statistics, 1911/12-1920/21 Calcutta : Official, 1923, WBSL Pr Good.

301 Vol 38B.4 : Faridpur, Statistics, 1921/22-1930/31 Calcutta : Official, 1933, 25 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

302-344 Bengal Govt. Bengal district gazetteers. 43 Statistical vols (B vols)

Calcutta : Official, 1905, 1913/14, 1923, 1933.

For the following 16 dists/states for which Statistical vols (43 in number) are available, the corresponding Main vols are published as follows : (1) Vol 9 in the Eastern Bengal and Assam dist gazetteer series, viz, Bogra, Chittagong, Chittagong Hills Tract, Dacca, Dinajpur, Jalpaiguri, Noakhali, Rangpur, Tippera, (2) Vol 2 in the Bihar and Orissa dist gazetteer series, viz, Hazaribagh, Ranchi. For the remaining 5 dists/states viz, Calcutta, Chota Nagpur, Cooch Bihar, Hill Tippera and Sikkim, Main vols are not published in any of the dist series. For statistical proforma refer to Bengal dist gazetteers, numbered series.

302 Vol 1B.1 : Bogra, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : official, 1905, 27 GIPE Mfc Good.

303 Vol 1B.2 : Bogra, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Calcutta : Official, 1913, 31 GIPE Mfc Good.

304 Vol 1B.3 : Bogra, Statistics, 1911/12-1920/21 Calcutta : Official, 1923, WBSL Pr Good.

305 Vol 1B.4 : Bogra, Statistics, 1921/22-1930/31 Calcutta : Official, 1933, 20 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

306 Vol 2B : Calcutta, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

307 Vol 3B.1 : Chittagong, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

308 Vol 3B.2 : Chittagong, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Calcutta : Official, 1914 44 GIPE Mfc Good.

309 Vol 3B.3 : Chittagong, Statistics, 1911/12-1920/21 Calcutta : Official, 1923, WBSL Pr Good.

310 Vol 3B.4 : Chittagong, Statistics, 1921/22-1930/31 Calcutta : Official, 1933, 27 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

311 Vol 4B.1 : Chittagong Hills Tract, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 15 NL Pr Good.

312 Vol 4B.2 : Chittagong Hills Tract, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Calcutta : Official, 1914, WBSL Pr Good.

313 Vol 4B.3 : Chittagong Hills Tract, Statistics, 1911/12-1920/21 Calcutta : Official, 1923, WBSL Pr Good.

314 Vol 4B.4 : Chittagong Hills Tract, Statistics, 1921/22-1930/31 Calcutta : Official, 1933, 17 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

315 Vol 5B : Chota Nagpur Tributary States, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 25 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

316 Vol 6B : Cooch Bihar State, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 23 GIPE Mfc Good.

317 Vol 7B.1 : Dacca, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

318 Vol 7B.2 : Dacca, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Calcutta : Official, 1913, 37 GIPE Mfc Good.

319 Vol 7B.3 : Dacca, Statistics, 1911/12-1920/21 Calcutta : Official, 1923, WBSL Pr Good.

320 Vol 7B.4 : Dacca, Statistics, 1921/22-1930/31 Calcutta : Official, 1933, 26 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

321 Vol 8B.1 : Dinajpur, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

322 Vol 8B.2 : Dinajpur, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Calcutta : Official, 1913, 36 GIPE Mfc Good.

323 Vol 8B.3 : Dinajpur, Statistics, 1911/12-1920/21 Calcutta : Official, 1923, WBSL Pr Good.

324 Vol 8B.4 : Dinajpur, Statistics, 1921/22-1930/31 Calcutta : Official, 1933, 25 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

325 Vol 9B : Hazaribagh, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

326 Vol 10B : Hill Tippera State, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 21 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

327 Vol 11B.1: Jalpaiguri, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

328 Vol 11B.2: Jalpaiguri, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Calcutta : Official, 1913, 35 GIPE Mfc Good.

329 Vol 11B.3: Jalpaiguri, Statistics, 1911/12-1920/21 Calcutta : Official, 1923, WBSL Pr Good.

330 Vol 11B.4: Jalpaiguri, Statistics, 1921/22-1930/31 Calcutta : Official, 1933, 24 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

331 Vol 12B.1: Noakhali, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

332 Vol 12B.2: Noakhali, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Calcutta : Official, 1913, 40 GIPE Mfc Good.

333 Vol 12B.3: Noakhali, Statistics, 1911/12-1920/21 Calcutta : Official, 1923, WBSL Pr Good.

334 Vol 12B.4: Noakhali, Statistics, 1921/22-1930/31 Calcutta : Official, 1933, 25 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

335 Vol 13B : Ranchi, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

336 Vol 14B.1: Rangpur, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 31 GIPE Mfc Good.

337 Vol 14B.2: Rangpur Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Calcutta : Official, 1913, 42 GIPE Mfc Good.

338 Vol 14B.3: Rangpur, Statistics, 1911/12-1920/21 Calcutta : Official, 1923, WBSL Pr Good.

339 Vol 14B.4: Rangpur, Statistics, 1921/22-1930/31 Calcutta : Official, 1933, 32 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

340 Vol 15B : Sikkim State, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 19 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

341 Vol 16B.1: Tippera, Statistics, 1901/02 Calcutta : Official, 1905, 29 GIPE Mfc Good.

342 Vol 16B.2: Tippera, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Calcutta : Official, 1913, 43 GIPE Mfc Good.

343 Vol 16B.3 : Tippera, Statistics, 1911/12-1920/21 Calcutta : Official, 1923, WBSL Pr Good.

344 Vol 16B.4 : Tippera, Statistics, 1921/22-1930/31 Calcutta : Official, 1933, 25 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

5. Miscellaneous

Bakarganj

345 Beveridge, H. Bakarganj. 1878, (not located).

Bankura

346 Ghosh, Hara Chandra. Topographical and statistical sketch of Bankoorah. 1838, (not located).

Birbhum

347 Geoghegan, J. Report on the statistics of the Beerbhoom dist.

Calcutta : Official, 1874, 45 maps WBSL Pr Useable.

Birbhum dist, c 1870-72 : Statistics of fiscal situation, agriculture, stocks, rates of rent, and produce - various crops; Price of produce; Labour - wages - unskilled, skilled; Imports; Exports; Abstract report of the dist - indigo factories; Occupation of people; Material condition of the people.

Statistics : (Birbhum, 1872) : Classification of land according to produce; Profits from cultivation, estimates; Prices of produce; Annual export, import; Crops cultivated; No. of mines; Manufacture - cotton, silk, wool, iron, oil machines - no of mills, workmen employed, annual outturn; Wages per diem; Rates of rent and produce; Cultivation of betel - profit, price; Lime manufacture - profit, expense; Livestock; Area - cultivated, uncultivated, assessment.

348 Drake-Brockman. Notes on Birbhum. 1898, (not located).

Chittagong

349 Bysack, Govinda Chandra. Descriptive notices of Chittagong, (not located).

350 Lewin, T.H. The Hill tracts of Chittagong.

Calcutta : Official, 1869, 151 app glos WBSL Pr Good.

Chittagong Hills Tracts, 1865-67 : The hill tribes - customs - material condition; Produce; Forests; Cultivation; Revenue system.

Statistics : (Chittagong Hills Tract, 1865-67) : Exports to Chittagong; Amount, value of forest produce.

351 Cotton. Chittagong. 1880, (not located).

Dacca

352 Clay, A.L. Dacca. 1867, (not located).

Darjeeling

353 Bayley, H.V. Dorje-ling.

Calcutta : G.H. Huttmann, Bengal Military Orphan Press, 1838, 78 app maps NL Pr Useable.

Darjeeling, c 1830-37 : Routes - direction; Livestock; Crops - wheat - barley.

Statistics : (Darjeeling, 1837) : Rainfall; Stray statistics regarding distances between Darjeeling and other places.

354 Jackson. Darjeeling. 1854, (not located).

Gaya

355 Grierson, G.A. Notes on the dist of Gaya.

Calcutta : Official, 1893, ii+125 app maps ill WBSL Pr Good.

Gaya dist, c 1872-91 : Population - estimates; Fishery; Mineral products; Land measurement; Irrigation; Cultivators - tenures - holdings - profits - income - indebtedness; Labourers; Artisans; Material condition of the people; Agricultural operations.

Statistics : (Gaya dist, 1872-91) : Population - males - females; (Gaya, 1886-88) : Average agricultural outturn; (Gaya, 1890/91) : Rabi crop output; (Gaya, 1891) : Population by occupation, percentages; Holdings - size and no; Gross income and expense - on cultivation; Supplementary sources of income of cultivators.

Hooghly

356 Toynbee, George. A sketch of the administration of the Hooghly dist from 1795 to 1845 with some account of the early English, Portuguese, Dutch, French and Danish settlements.

Calcutta : The Bengal Secretariat Press, 1888, 177 app ill NL Pr Useable.

Hoogly, 1795-1845 : Condition of the masses; Land revenue - history - assessment; Price - salt - foodgrains; Manufactures - sugar - silk - indigo - chintz - paper - bricks; Coinage; Roads - direction; Embankments; Slavery.

Statistics : (Hoogly, 1837, 1873 and 1881) : Population; (Hoogly, 1841/42-1844/45) : Cost of production and profits of jail manufactures; (Hoogly, 1835-43) : Value of landed property; (Hoogly, 1828) : Rent rates; (Hoogly, 1836/37-1840/41) : Putni sales; (Hoogly, 1816/17-1819/20) : Stamps revenue; (Hoogly, 1816/17-1887/88) : Excise revenue; (Hoogly, 1793-1837) : Prices; (Fultah and Pursurah, 1833 and 1883) : Toll rates; (Hoogly, 1819-33) : Imports; Exports; (Hoogly, 1821/22-1885/86) : Payment of govt revenue in specie and in cash; (Hoogly, 1799 and 1833) : Chakran land set apart for the maintenance of the village watch; (Hoogly, mauza-wise, 1826-44) : Rent rates.

Howrah

357 Banerjee, G.N. Howrah. 1872, (not located).

Jessore

358 Westland, J. A report on the dist of Jessore : its antiquities, its history and its commerce.

Calcutta : The Bengal Secretariat Press, 1874, 242 app ind NL Pr Bad.

Jessore, 1781-1869 : Waste land - reclamation; Cloth factories; Permanent settlement system - history; Famines - occurrences and remedial measures; Embankments; Currency; Sugar - manufacture; Fisheries; Trade - sugar; Roads - direction; Crops - rice - sugarcane - oilseeds.

Statistics : (Jessore, 1785-89) : Land grants; (Jessore, 1799); Land sales; (Jessore, 1869) : Population; Cropping pattern; Cost of cultivation; (Jessore, 1868/69) : Revenue; Expenditure.

Midnapur

359 Torrens, J.S. Midnapoor. 1849, (not located).

360 Bayley, H.V. Memoranda of Midnapore.

Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1852, Reprint 1902, 153 ill WBSL Pr Bad.

Midnapur, c 1830-51 : Population; Land revenue settlement - history; Salt revenue; Droughts; Embankments; Roads - direction; Postal arrangements.

Statistics : (Hidgilee, 1728-64) : Crown rent collection; (Midnapur, 1828/29-1850/51)': Demand collection and balance outstanding of land revenue, (Midnapur, 1836/37-1850/51) : Disposal of land revenue collection; (Midnapur, 1797/98-1850/51) : Price and assessment of land sold; (Majnamootah zamindari, 1815) : Cesses collected, (Majnmootah zamindari, c 1810) : Russoomaut fees; (Midnapur, 1837-51) : Sales of under-tenures; (Hidgelee khas Mahals, 1850/51) : Land revenue assessment; (Midnapur, 1832-51) : No, area and assessment of land plots involved in butwarrah cases; (Midnapur, 1846-51) : Demand and collection of stamp fees; (Midnapur, 1832-51) : No and value of stamped papers sold; (Midnapur, 1831/32-1850/51) : Amounts drawn by the Public Works Dept for embankments.

361 Ricketts, Henry. Reports on the dists of Midnapore (including Hijelee) and Cuttack.

Cuttack; John Gray, Calcutta Gazette Office, 1858, 103 maps ill ind WBSL Pr Useable.

Midnapur and Cuttack, c 1855 : Revenues - land - abkari - salt; Crops - sugarcane - cotton - tobacco; Roads; Post office.

Statistics : (Midnapur, 1839-49) : Sugar trade, (Midnapur, 1850/51-1852/53) : Land sales; Midnapur, c 1855) : Expenditure on embankments; (Midnapur, 1849/50-1851/52) : Ferry fund; (Cuttack, c 1855) : Cropping acreage now and about 20 years back; (Cuttack, 1832/33-1851/52) : Land sales; Assessment of land sold (Cuttack, 1840/41-1851/52) : Salt manufactured; Treasure exported to Calcutta; (Cuttack, 1841-53) : Abkari revenue; (Cuttack, 1846/47-1850/51) : Prices of salt.

362 Price, J.F. Early history of Midnapur. 1876, (not located).

Monghyr

363 Sherwill, W.S. General remarks on the dist of Monghyr.

1853, 19 maps WBSL Pr Useable.

Monghyr, c 1840-52 : Permanent settlement systems; Crops - cotton - opium - rice; Trade - wheat - grams - salt - saltpetre; Roads; Indigo factories.

Statistics : (Monghyr pargana-wise, 1847/48) : Area under poppy cultivation; Opium produced; (Monghyr, pargana-wise, c 1852) : Culturable and unculturable land; Area under cultivation.

Puri

364 Lee, W.H. Puri. 1893, (not located).

Rangpur

365 Glazier, E.G. A report on the dist of Rungpore, vol 1.

Calcutta : Calcutta Central Press, 1873, 181 app WBSL Pr Useable.

Rangpur, c 1770-1872 : Roads - direction; Population; Land revenue settlement - history - under-tenures - permanent settlement; Currency; Finances; Sanyasis - economic activities; Agricultural operations; Agricultural implements; Weights and measures.

Statistics : (Rangpur, 1789) : Population; (Rangpur, 1762-87) : Land revenue collection; (Rangpur, 1771/72-1785/86) : Prices of rice and paddy; (Rangpur, 1871/72) : Revenues; Charges; (Raghanagar, 1789/90) : Land revenue assessment; Land under cultivation.

(Agricultural return and gazetteer compiled by J. Crawfurd).

366 Glazier, E.G. Further notes on the Rungpore records, vol 2.

Calcutta : The Bengal Secretariat Press, 1876, 106 app WBSL Pr Useable.

Rangpur, c 1770-1872 : Revenues - excise - opium; Resources - indigo - sugar; Roads - constructions; Prices - foodgrains; Export - rice - wheat - mustard seed; Population - births - deaths; Indigo - disputes; Condition of peasants.

Statistics : (Rangpur, c 1816) : Estimated expense of khas distillery and liquor shops; (Rangpur, 1761-1872) : Prices; (Rangpur, 1809, 1872/73) : Cultivated area; Output of various crops; Exports; (Rangpur, 1815) : Population; (Rangpur, c 1775) : Abwabs.

367 Dass, B.G.C. Report on the statistics of Rungpore for the year 1872/73.

Calcutta : Official, 1874, ii+120+xxxviii app glos ind WBSL Pr Useable.

Rangpur, 1872/73 : Land revenue - assessment, collection; Agriculture, Tenure; Cattle, livestock; Population; Material condition of people; Trade; Cultivation and cultivators; Income of people; Rent; Crops grown.

Statistics : (Rangpur, 1872/73) : Land - cultivated, uncultivated; Crops cultivated; No of livestock dist-wise; Rates of rent; Manufactures - sugar, silk, indigo - output; Population - inhabited houses, sex ratio, religion, occupation; Survey and settlement; Tenures held by govt; Transfers recorded; (Rangpur, 1871/72-1872/73) : Land revenue - assessed, realised; Prices of produce and labour.

Shahabad

368 Ahamed. Shahabad. 1874, (not located).

Tippera

369 Brown, J.F. Tippera. 1866, (not located).

BIHAR AND ORISSA

1. District series, 1913-38

370-397 James, J.F.W. and others. Bihar and Orissa district gazetteers. 12 Main vols 16 Statistical vols (B vols) (28 books).

Allahabad, Patna : Official, Main vols : 1917, 1924-38; Statistical vols : 1913-18.

Of the 12 Main vols noted below, 8 are revised (second) editions of the vols earlier serialized in the Bengal dist gazetteers series (numbered). As revised they appear again in the Bihar and Orissa dist gazetteers series (numbered).

Main vols for Hazaribagh and Ranchi are published for the first time in 1917 in Bihar and Orissa dist gazetteers series, but they are not numbered.

Main vols for Champaran and Santal Parganas are the revised (second) editions of the vols earlier serialized in the Bengal dist gazetteer series (numbered), but are published in their revised version in the Bihar dist gazetteers series, (un-numbered).

After the Province of Bihar and Orissa was bifurcated in 1936, two separate series for (1) Bihar, and (2) Orissa came into existence. Bihar dist gazetteers are included here along with Bihar and Orissa dist gazetteer series. Till 1947, only 2 vols, viz. Champaran and Santal Parganas are published in Bihar dist gazetteers series, having similar proforma, used for Bihar and Orissa dist gazetteers series. Orissa series, however, is not included here.

Of the 16 Statistical vols, 9 vols have their corresponding Main vols in this series, and are shown along with the Main vols. The remaining 7 vols, viz, Angul, Balasore, Bhagalpur, Gaya, Manbhum, Muzaffarpur, and Singbhum have their corresponding Main vols in the Bengal dist gazetteers series (numbered).

Statistical vols for 1901/02, published in 1905, pertaining to Bihar and Orissa dists, are available in different series as follows : 13 in the Bengal dist gazetteers series (numbered); 2 in the Bengal dist gazetteers series (un-numbered); and, one for Sambalpur, in the Central Provinces dist gazetteers series. After the publication of the Statistical vols in the years 1913 to 1918, the publication of a separate Statistical vol was discontinued. However, some revised statistics was incorporated in the revised text of the Main vol itself.

Bihar and Orissa, 1911-35 : Forests; Rivers; Minerals; Population - growth, density - migration - castes - tribes - religion; Public health - births, deaths - sanitation - medical institutions; Agriculture - statistics - productivity - implements - improvements; Crops - cultivated; Rainfall; Irrigation - river - well - canal - lift; Soil; Manures; Livestock; Cultivators; Famine - relief works; Floods; Rents - land - produce - abwabs, begari, cash systems, Land - transfer of rights; Labour - landless; Prices - foodgrains; Markets, list of weekly; Wages; Material conditions of the people; Occupation; Manufactures; Mines; Trade; Currency; Weights and measures; Communications - roads, travellers' bungalows - railroads, stations list - rivers - posts and telegraphs; Land revenue - no of estates - tenures; Revenue - land - excise, liquor and drugs - stamps - income tax - cess; Administration - justice - police - jails; Zamindari; Income and expenditure - local boards and municipalities; Education expenditure - literacy; Gazetteer.

Statistics : (Bihar and Orissa, 1911-35) : Rainfall (1911); Area and population - sex-wise - urban - rural - housing - (1911, 1921, 1931); Towns - population - (1911); Religion (1911, 1921, 1931); Castes, tribes and races - (1911); Vital statistics (1911-30); Mortality - causes - (1930); Birth rates (1930); Crops - acreage density - water supply - (1911-30); Agricultural statistics (1911/12); Loans - land development - agriculturists' - (1911/12); Prices - wheat, gram, rice, salt - (1912-31); Wages - occupation-wise skilled and unskilled - (1912); Criminal and civil justice - (1912-31); Finance - composition of revenue - (1911-31); Land revenue - details - (1910/11-1930/31); Excise - liquors - drugs - opium - ganja - licence fees - (1910/11-1930/31); Stamps (1910/11-1930/31); Income tax (1910/11-1930/31); Revenue and expenditure - district boards - municipalities - (1910/11-1930/31); Police (1910/11); Jails - no of prisoners - (1910/11); Education - literacy, sex and religion-wise - (1911) - no of institutions (1900-11); Expenditure on public instruction, sources; Dispensaries - revenue and expenditure, sources, - (1911); Rly stations; Posts; Telegraph offices; Roads - list; Factories and mines - nos - employment - classification of labour; - (1911); Polymetric table of distances; Vaccination - details; - (1911).

370 Vol 1 : Patna, by J.F.W. James Patna : Official, edn 2, 1924, iv+240+xii app maps ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

371 Vol 1B : Patna, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Allahabad : Official, 1915, 50 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

372 Vol 2 : Shahabad, by J.F.W. James Patna : Official, edn 2, 1924, iii+200+x app maps ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

373 Vol 2B : Shahabad, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Patna : Official, 1918, 42 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

374 Vol 3 : Puri, by P.T. Mansfield Patna : Official, edn 2, 1929, iv+340+xvi maps iii ref glos ind GIPE Mfc Good.

375 Vol 3B : Puri, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Patna : Official, 1915, 46 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

376 Vol 4 : Palamau, by P.C. Tallents Patna : Official, edn 2, 1926 iii+202+xii ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

377 Vol 5 : Sambalpur, by F.C. King Patna : Official, edn 2, 1932, iv+272+xxiv app ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

378 Vol 5B : Sambalpur, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Patna : Official, 1916, 45 GIPE Mfc Good.

379 Vol 6 : Cuttack, by E.R.J.R. Cousins Patna : Official, edn 2, 1933, iv+269+v maps glos ind BSLL Pr Good.

380 Vol 6B : Cuttack, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Patna : Official, 1915, 52 GIPE Pr Good.

381 Vol 7 : Monghyr, by J.F.W. James Patna : Official, edn 2, 1926, iii+277+xi app maps ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

382 Vol 7B : Monghyr, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Patna : Official, 1916, 69 GIPE Mfc Good.

383 Vol 8 : Saran, by A.P. Middleton Patna : Official, edn 2, 1930, iii+177+xi ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

384 Vol 8B : Saran, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Allahabad : Official, 1914, 55 GIPE Pr Useable.

Un-numbered vols

385 Vol 1 : Hazaribagh, by E. Lister Patna : Official, 1917, iv+210+xii maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

386 Vol 1B : Hazaribagh, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Patna : Official, 1915, 57 GIPE Pr Good.

387 Vol 2 : Ranchi, by M.G. Hallet Patna : Official, 1917, iv+261+v maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

388 Vol 2B : Ranchi, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Allahabad : Official, 1915, 50 ref GIPE Pr Good.

Bihar district gazetteers

389 Vol 1 : Champaran, by R.E. Swanzy Patna : Official, edn 2, 1938, iv+174+viii ind BSLL Pr Good. (A note on 'After the Earthquake Jan. 1934').

390 Vol 2 : Santal Parganas, by S.C. Mukharji Patna : Official, edn 2, 1938, iii+414+viii ill ind BSLL Pr Good.

Statistical vols : un-numbered

391 Vol 1B : Angul, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Patna : Official, 1916, 37 GIPE Pr Good.

392 Vol 2B : Balasore, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Patna : Official, 1915, 51 GIPE Pr Good.

393 Vol 3B : Bhagalpur, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Patna : Official, 1915, 48 GIPE Pr Good.

394 Vol 4B : Gaya, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Patna : Official, 1915, 58 GIPE Pr Good.

395 Vol 5B : Manbhum, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Patna : Official, 1916, 56 GIPE Pr Good.

396 Vol 6B : Muzaffarpur, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Patna : Official, 1913, 45 ref GIPE Pr Good.

397 Vol 7B : Singbhum, Statistics, 1900/01-1910/11 Patna : Official, 1913, 32 GIPE Pr Good.

BOMBAY

1. Province

398 A short gazetteer of Sattarah, Bombay, Aurangabad, Kokun, Carnatic, Burhanpur, Khandaisee, Guzerat.

(Published in 'A short account of the Marratta State' written in Persian by a Munshy, who accompanied Col Upton on his Embassy to Poonah. Translated by William Chambers, Esq, Chief Judge of the Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal: To which is added, the voyages and travels of M. Caesar Fredricke, into the East Indies and beyond the Indies. Calcutta Printed, and London reprinted for Geo. Kearsley, at No. 46, in Fleet Street, 1787. Price two shillings. Pp 112.

'Advertisement' : These two productions are extracted from the Asiatic Miscellany, periodical work now printing at Calcutta, under the patronage of Sir William Jones, William Chambers, Esq, and others).

Calcutta, London, 1787 Pp 42-49 Royal Asiatic Society's Lib London Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, c 1787 : Revenue; Troops - strength etc; Foreign relations.

399 Marshall, Thomas. Statistical reports on the pergunnahs of Padshapoor, Belgam, Kalanidee and Chandgurh, Khanapoor, Bagulkot and Badamy, and Hoongoond in the Southern Maratha Country.

Bombay : Official, 1822, 209 app ref ASL Pr Useable.

Southern Maratha Country, c 1820 : Physical aspects - climate - soil; Agriculture - practices - implements - crops - seasons - productivity - gardens - cattle; Population - caste - occupation - general condition; Markets; Coins; Manufacture and trade; Village - constitution - revenue - police; Wild animals; Exchanges; Irrigation; Land revenue; Tribes; Artisans; Tolls and transit duties - Bagulkot and Badamy.

(App - Spontaneous productions of Padshapoor taluk; Timber trees of Khanapoor, Bagulkot, Badamy, Hoongoond; Observations, letters relating to revenue aspect by S.J. Thackeray together with figures for collections 'Jodee' Zumeendar-wise; Copies of general orders - revenue).

2. Watson series, 1875-84

Bhavnagar

400 Watson, J.W. Statistical account of Bhavnagar being the Bhavnagar contribution to the Kathiawar portion of the Bombay Gazetteer. 1878, (not located; See item no 433)

401 Watson, J.W. Statistical account of Bhavnagar being the Bhavnagar contribution to the Kathiawar portion of the Bombay Gazetteer.

Bombay : Official, 1880, 91 maps ref MSA Pr Useable.

Bhavnagar, 1870-79 : Physical description; Geology; Water supply; Soil; Climate; Products - forests; Trees; Plantations; Crops; Cultivation - mode; Population - census details - tribes - religions - occupation; Trade - port, prosperity, history; Shipping; Salt trade; Money-lending; Currency; Prices; Wages; Weights and measures; History; Land tenures; Land revenue collection; Land tax incidence; Finance - revenue - customs , transit duties; Education; Public works; Post; Miscellaneous cesses; Towns and places of interest.

Statistics : (Bhavnagar, 1800-78) : Comparative statement showing the trade of the Port of Bhavnagar (1799/1800, 1845/46, 1873/74); Imports, exports - various articles - value; Statement showing the no and tonnage of vessels trading to Bhavnagar various ports; - (1874/75); Prices - grains - (1845/46, 1876/77); Daily wages - labourers class - (1862, 1876/77); Approximate land tax rates; Crops; - (c 1878); Abstract of ordinary revenue of the Bhavnagar state (1876); Details of tribute.

402 Watson, J.W. Statistical account of Bhavnagar; being the Bhavanagar contribution to the Kathiawar portion of the Bombay Gazetteer, rev. edn.

Bombay : Official, 1884, 164 app maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

Bhavnagar state, 1882 : Physical description; Geology; Soil; Climate; Water supply; Forests; Plantations (tree); Crops - modes of cultivation; People - occupations - houses - census details - tribes; Trade - merchandise - course of trade at port of Bhavnagar, salt, history; Shipping; Prices; Wages; Weights and measures; Currency; Money-lending; History; Land tenures - revenue, tax - incidence; Administration - justice - police; Revenue and finance; Customs and transit dues; Post; Education; Health; Public works; Places of interest.

Statistics : (Bhavnagar, 1799-1882) : Trade at Port Bhavnagar - quantity and value in Rs and £ - imports and exports - item-wise - (1799/1800, 1845/46, 1873/74-1881/82); No and tonnage of vessels trading to Bhavnagar (1874/75); Prices - cereals -

cotton - tobacco - (1845/46, 1876/77, 1881/82); Wages (1862, 1876/77); Rents - rate per acre for each crop - (c 1884); Revenue and expenses - source-wise - (1876, 1881/82); Grazing fees (1882); Important European imports - kerosene oil - coal - machinery - medicine, increase - (1872/73-1881/82); Bhavnagar - Gondal Rly - revenue receipts and expenses - quantity and value of inward and outward traffic - (1881/82); Kathiawar, Pipawa and Sultanpur ports - trade - quantity and value - (1870/71-1881/82).

Broach

403 Watson, J.W. Statistical account of Broach being t Broach contribution to the Kathiawar portion of the Bombay Gazetteer. 1875, (not located); See item no 433).

Dhrangadhra

404 Watson, J.W. Statistical account of Dhrangadhra; being the Dhrangadhra contribution to the Kathiawar portion of the Bombay Gazetteer.

Bombay : The Education Society's Press, 1878, 53 maps NL Pr Good.

Dhrangadhra, c 1877 : Fisheries; Crops - cotton - jowar - bajra; Population; Trade - cotton - stone - grains - silk - sugar - tobacco; Salt manufacture; Prices - agricultural produce; Land tenures; Revenue - sources.

Statistics : (Dhrangadhra, 1877) : Population; (Dharangadhra, Halwad and Sitha, 1796, 1843, 1877) : Imports; Exports; (Dhrangadhra, 1855/56 and 1877/78) : Prices; (Dhrangadhra, 1858 and 1878) : Wages; (Dhrangadhra, 1876) : Sources of revenue; (Dhrangadhra, c 1877) : Rates of land revenue assessment.

405 Watson, J.W. Statistical account of Dhrangadhra being the Dhrangadhra contribution to the Kathiawar portion of the Bombay Gazetteer. 1884, (not located; See item no 433).

Junagadh

406 Watson, J.W. Statistical account of Junagadh being the Junagadh contribution to the Kathiawar portion of the Bombay Gazetteer. 1880, (not located; See item No 433).

407 Watson, J.W. Statistical account of Junagadh being the Junagadh contribution to the Kathiawar portion of the Bombay Gazetteer.

Bombay : Official, 1884, 160 maps ref GIPE Pr Good.

Junagadh state, 1833-84 : Topography; Products - forests - plantations - crops - sea; Population - tribes - occupations; Trade - ports - shipping - course; Salt - manufactures - works; Banking; Coinage; Prices; Wages; Weights and measures; History; Land tenure - revenue; Administration; Justice; Land - tax - incidence; Revenue and finance - customs - transit dues - miscellaneous cesses; Education; Public works; Towns, places of interest.

Statistics : (Junagadh, 1831-84) : Junagadh ports - no and tonnage, vessels - (1876/77); Prices - millet - wheat - jowar - rice - pulses - cotton - tobacco - gram - (1831/32, 1858/59, 1876/79) : Wages - occupation-wise - (1833/34, 1858/59, 1875/76); Land tax - rates, crop-wise - (1884); Revenue, sources - (1876); Grazing fees - annual; Imports and exports - by land and sea - 47 articles - weight - price - (1878-83).

Navanagar

408 Watson, J.W. Statistical account of Navanagar being the Navanagar contribution to the Kathiawar portion of the Bombay Gazetteer. 1879, (not located; See item no 433).

409 Watson, J.W. Statistical account of Navanagar being the Navanagar contribution to the Kathiawar portion of the Bombay Gazetteer. 1884, (not located; See item no 433).

Porbandar

410 Watson, J.W. Statistical account of Porbandar being the Porbandar contribution to the Kathiawar portion of the Bombay Gazetteer. 1879, (not located; See item no 433).

3. District series, 1877-1928

411-496 Campbell, James M. and others. Gazetteer of the Bombay Presidency. 27 Main vols 59 Statistical vols (B vols) (86 books)

Main vols : vols 1, 9 and 15 are published in 2 pts each and vols 18 and 26 in 3 pts each.

Bombay : Official, Main vols : 1877-1904; Statistical vols : 1903-07, 1913/14, 1926-28.

Bombay Presidency, 1877-1925 : Rivers; Minerals; Forests; Animal resources; Population - census details - castes and tribes - religion; Occupations - religion and caste-wise; Agriculture - method of cultivation; Famines; Crops - details; Land-holdings - arable and fallow; Manures; Irrigation; Soils; Animal husbandry; Capital - capitalists - bankers - bills and currency - investment modes - money-lenders, rate of interest - indebtedness, grain advances; Labour mortgages; Slavery; Deccan riots; Wages; Prices; Weights and measures; Trade - centres - exports - imports - rly traffic - tolls; Roads; Rlys; Post and telegraph; Bridges; Manufactures; Crafts; History; Land - assessment - survey settlement - tenures - alienated villages; Justice - civil - criminal; Police; Jails; Revenue and expenditure; Land revenue; Excise; Stamps; Local boards and municipalities - revenue and expenditure; Education - no of institutions - cost; Newspapers; Public health - no of institutions - births and deaths; Cattle diseases and plagues; Sub-divisional accounts; Places of interest.

Statistics : (Bombay Presider 369-1925) : Area and rainfall - irrigated and cultivated area 69-81, 1894-1903, 1902-22); Population - towns - (1872, 186- 891, 1901, 1911, 1921) - religion - education - (1901, 1911, 1921) - castes and tribes - (1901, 1911, 1921); Agriculture - distribution of land and crops - (1881, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1921, 1922); Livestock (1881, 1891, 1901, 1905, 1909, 1919); Water supply - sources - (1902/03, 1910/11, 1922/23); Public works - irrigation works - (1881, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1920/21); Taccavi advances (1893/94-1921/22); Prices - foodgrains; Wages; - (1894-1922); Famines (1896/97, 1899-1902, 1905/06, 1911/12, 1912/13, 1918/19, 1920/21); Forests (1881, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1921); Land - survey settlement; Justice - civil - criminal - police; - (1903, 1910, 1920); Jails (1893-1902, 1922); Revenue - details - (1893/94-1902/03, 1901/02-1922/23); Land revenue (1892/93-1902/03, 1901/02-1921/22); Excise revenue - opium sales - (1893/94-1902/03, 1901/02-1921/22); Stamps (1893/94-1902/03, 1901/02-1910/11); Income tax (1893/94-1902/03, 1901/02-1910/11); Income tax (1893/94-1902/03, 1901/02, 1910/11, 1912/13-1921/22); Revenue and expenditure - local boards and municipalities - (1893/94-1902/03, 1901/02-1910/11, 1911/12-1921/22); Trade, sea-borne - (1893/94-1910/11); Education - literacy - (1901, 1911, 1921) - no of institutions and students - (1893/94-1902/03, 1901/02-1910/11, 1911/12-1921/22) - expenditure (1902/03, 1910/11 and 1921/22); Public health - births and deaths - (1893-1902, 1902-11, 1912-22); Hospitals (1893-1902, 1902-11, 1912-22) - mortality from animals and snakes - plague and diseases - (1893-1902, 1902-11, 1912-22); Co-operative movement, no of societies, membership - capital - loans and deposits - profits - (1916-25).

(The subject 'co-operative movement' appears only in the statistical vols published in the years 1926 to 1928. There are 'notes for revision' of the Main vol at the beginning of each Statistical vol).

411 Vol 1 : Gujarat, Konkan, Dakhan and Southern Maratha Country, History, 2 pts, by J.M. Campbell. Bombay : Official, 1896, xxvi+594, xiv+670 app maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good. (Pt 1, History of Gujarat, contains (1) "Early history of Gujarat", by Pandit Bhagvanlal Indraji and A.M.T. Jackson. (2) "History of Gujarat, Musalman period", by J.W. Watson. (3) "History of Gujarat, Maratha period", by J.A. Baines. (4) "Disturbances in Gujarat", by L.R. Ashburner. Pt 2, History of Konkan, Dakhan and Southern Maratha Country, contains (1) "History of the Konkan", by Alexander Kyd Nairne. (2) "Early history of the Dakhan

down to the Mahomedan conquest", by Ramkrishna Gopal Bhandarkar. (3) "The Dynasties of the Kanarese dists of the Bombay Presidency from the earliest historical times to the Musalman conquest", by John Faithfull Fleet. (4) "Dakhan history, Musalman and Maratha, AD 1300-1818", by W.W. Loch. (5) "History of the Bombay Karnatak, Musalman and Maratha", by E.W. West).

412 Vol 2 : Gujarat - Surat and Broach, by J.M. Campbell Bombay : Official, 1877, iv+576 maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

413 Vol 2B.1 : Surat and Broach, by R.E. Enthoven Bombay : Official, 1904, ii+66 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

414 Vol 2B.2 : Surat and Broach, by A.M. Green Bombay : Official, 1914, 32+28 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

415 Vol 2B.3 : Surat and Broach, Bombay : Official, 1926, 145 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

416 Vol 3 : Kaira and Panch Mahals, by J.M. Campbell Bombay : Official, 1879, iii+323 maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

417 Vol 3B.1 : Kaira and Panch Mahals, by R.E. Enthoven Bombay : Official, 1904, ii+66 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

418 Vol 3B.2 : Kaira and Panch Mahals, by A.M. Green Bombay : Official, 1914, ii+68 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

419 Vol 3B.3 : Kaira and Panch Mahals, Bombay : Official, 1926, iv+97 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

420 Vol 4 : Ahmedabad, by J.M. Campbell Bombay : Official, 1879, ii+361 maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good (Chap 6 - Trade guilds).

421 Vol 4B.1 : Ahmedabad, by R.E. Enthoven Bombay : Official, 1904, ii+34 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

422 Vol 4B.2 : Ahmedabad, by G.S. Hardy Bombay : Official, 1913, v+30 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

423 Vol 4B.3 : Ahmedabad Bombay : Official, 1927, v+42 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

424 Vol 5 : Cutch, Palanpur and Mahi Kantha, by J.M. Campbell Bombay : Official, 1880, iii+463 app maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good. (App A : The Honourable Mr. Elphinstone's Minute, 1821 - Mahi Kantha. App B : The Honourable Mountstuart Elphinstone's Minute, 1821 - Cutch. App C : Sir John Malcolm's Minute, 1830 - Cutch).

425 Vol 5B.1 : Cutch, Palanpur, Mahi Kantha, by R.E. Enthoven Bombay : Official, 1905, iii+64 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

426 Vol 5B.2 : Cutch, Palanpur, Mahi Kantha, by G.S. Hardy Bombay : Official, 1914, iii+70 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

427 Vol 5B.3 : Mahi Kantha Bombay : Official, 1926, iii+27 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

428 Vol 6 : Rewa Kantha, Narukot, Cambay and Surat states, by J.M. Campbell Bombay : Official, 1880, ii+271 maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

429 Vol 6B.1 : Rewa Kantha, Cambay and Surat Agency, by R.E. Enthoven Bombay : Official, 1904, iii+70 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

430 Vol 6B.2 : Rewa Kantha, Cambay and Surat Agency, by A.M. Green Bombay : Official, 1914, 76 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

431 Vol 6B.3 : Rewa Kantha, Cambay and Surat Agency Bombay : Official, 1927, 103 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

432 Vol 7 : Baroda, by F.A.H. Elliot Bombay : Official, 1883, ii+636 app maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

433 Vol 8 : Kathiawar, by J.W. Watson Bombay : Official, 1884, 721 app maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good. (Appendices : Kathiawar chiefs and talukdars - list - supposed revenue, tributary amount, 1882).

434 Vol 8B.1 : Kathiawar, by R.E. Enthoven Bombay : Official, 1907, 44 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

435 Vol 8B.2 : Kathiawar, by A.M. Green Bombay : Official, 1914, 46 ref GIPE Mfc Good. (Contains statistics on Horse breeding, 1898/99-1902/03, 1906/07-1910/11).

436 Vol 9 : Gujarat population : Hindus, and Musalmans and Parsis, 2 pts, by J.M. Campbell and Bhimbhai Kirparam Bombay : Official, 1901, 1899 xxxvi+500, iv+288 app maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good. (Pt 1 : App A - The foreigner; App B - The Gujar; App C - Castes; App C2 - Seafaring classes. Pt 2 contains "Gujarat Musalmans from their earliest settlement to the present period", by Fazalullah Lutfullah Faridi; "Gujarat Parsis from their earliest settlement to the present time", by Kharsedji Nasarvanji Seervai and Bamanji Beharamji Patel).

437 Vol 10 : Ratnagiri and Savantvadi, by J.M. Campbell Bombay : Official, 1880, iii+481 maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

438 Vol 10B.1: Ratnagiri and Savantvadi, by R.E. Enthoven Bombay : Official, 1904, 51 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

439 Vol 10B.2: Ratnagiri and Savantvadi, by G.S. Hardy Bombay : Official, 1913, 46 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

440 Vol 10B.3: Ratnagiri and Savantvadi, Bombay : Official, 1927, 96 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

441 Vol 11 : Kolaba and Janjira, by J.M. Campbell Bombay : Official, 1883, ii+493 app maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good. (App 2 - Khoti Settlement; App 3 - Salt Wastes; App 5 - Sea Fisheries).

442 Vol 11B.1: Kolaba and Janjira, by R.E. Enthoven Bombay : Official, 1904, 49 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

443 Vol 11B.2: Kolaba and Janjira, by G.S. Hardy Bombay : Official, 1913, 46 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

444 Vol 11B.3: Kolaba and Janjira, Bombay : Official, 1926, 66 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

445 Vol 12 : Khandesh, by J.M. Campbell Bombay : Official, 1880, ii+624 maps ref ind GIPE Pr Bad. (Covers princely states - Dangs, Mehvas, Surgana).

446 Vol 12B.1: Khandesh and Mehwas Estates, by R.E. Enthoven Bombay : Official, 1905, 46 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

447 Vol 12B.2: Khandesh and Mehwas Estates, by A.M. Green Bombay : Official, 1914, iv+62 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

448 Vol 12B.3: Khandesh (East and West) and Mewas Estates, Bombay : Official, 1926, iii+128 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

449 Vol 13 : Thana, by J.M. Campbell Bombay : Official, 1882, iv+750 app maps ill ref ind GIPE Pr Useable. (App A - Thana boats - early sailors - vessels - mariner's compass; App C - Portuguese land revenue; App D - The name 'Silahara' - (Shelar tribe).

450 Vol 13B.1: Thana and Jawhar, by R.E. Enthoven Bombay : Official, 1904, ii+47 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

451 Vol 13B.2: Thana and Jawhar, by G.S. Hardy Bombay : Official, 1913, 42 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

452 Vol 13B.3: Thana and Jawhar Bombay : Official, 1926, 67 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

453 Vol 14 : Thana - Places of interest, by J.M. Campbell Bombay : Official, 1882, 433 app maps ill ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

454 Vol 15 : Kanara, 2 pts, by J.M. Campbell Bombay : Official, 1883, ii+454+ii+366 app maps ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

455 Vol 15B.1: Kanara, by R.E. Enthoven Bombay : Official, 1904, ii+32 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

456 Vol 15B.2: Kanara, by G.S. Hardy Bombay : Official, 1913, iii+32 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

457 Vol 15B.3: Kanara, Bombay : Official, 1926, iv+55 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

458 Vol 16 : Nasik, by J.M. Campbell Bombay : Official, 1883, vii+674 maps ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

459 Vol 16B.1 : Nasik and Surgana, by R.E. Enthoven Bombay : Official, 1905, 40 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

460 Vol 16B.2 : Nasik and Surgana, by G.S. Hardy Bombay : Official, 1913, 34 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

461 Vol 16B.3 : Nasik and Surgana, Bombay : Official, 1926, 61 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

462 Vol 17 : Ahmednagar, by J.M. Campbell Bombay : Official, 1884, ii+752 maps ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

463 Vol 17B.1 : Ahmednagar, by R.E. Enthoven Bombay : Official, 1903, ii+36 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

464 Vol 17B.2 : Ahmednagar, by G.S. Hardy Bombay : Official, 1913, iv+34 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

465 Vol 17B.3 : Ahmednagar Bombay : Official, 1926, vii+71 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

466 Vol 18 : Poona, 3 pts, by J.M. Campbell Bombay : Official, 1885, ii+576, iii+525, 1+482 app maps ref ind GIPE Mfc Good. (Pt 3 : App - Gunpowder Factory).

467 Vol 18B.1 : Poona and Bhor, by R.E. Enthoven Bombay : Official, 1904, 46 ref GIPE. Pr Good.

468 Vol 18B.2 : Poona and Bhor, by G.S. Hardy Bombay : Official, 1913, 42 ref GIPE Pr Good.

469 Vol 18B.3 : Poona and Bhor Bombay : Official, 1926, vi+86 ref GIPE Pr Good.

470 Vol 19 : Satara, by J.M. Campbell Bombay : Official, 1885, iii+672 app maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good. (Covers princely states - Bhor, Phaltan, Aundh, Jath, Daphlapur; App B - List of the Principal Mahabaleshvar plants).

471 Vol 19B.1 : Satara, Phaltan and Aundh, by R.E. Enthoven Bombay : Official, 1904, 59 ref GIPE Pr Good.

472 Vol 19B.2 : Satara, Phaltan and Aundh, by G.S. Hardy Bombay : Official, 1913, 59 ref GIPE Pr Good.

473 Vol 19B.3 : Satara, Phaltan and Aundh Bombay : Official, 1926, iii+87 ref GIPE Pr Good.

474 Vol 20 : Sholapur, by J.M. Campbell Bombay : Official, 1884, ii+534 app maps ref ind GIPE Mfc Good. (Covers Akalkot state).

475 Vol 20B.1 : Sholapur and Akalkot, by R.E. Enthoven Bombay : Official, 1904, ii+44 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

476 Vol 20B.2 : Sholapur and Akalkot, by G.S. Hardy Bombay : Official, 1913, 45 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

477 Vol 20B.3 : Sholapur and Akalkot Bombay : Official, 1926, 79 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

478 Vol 21 : Belgaum, by J.M. Campbell Bombay : Official, 1884, ii+626 app maps ill ref ind GIPE Mfc Good. (App - list of plants and seeds used as food articles by the poorer classes during the famine of 1876/77 in Belgaum dist).

479 Vol 21B.1 : Belgaum, by R.E. Enthoven Bombay : Official, 1905, ii+36 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

480 Vol 21B.2 : Belgaum, by A.M. Green Bombay : Official, 1914, v+32 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

481 Vol 21B.3 : Belgaum Bombay : Official, 1926, v+57 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

482 Vol 22 : Dharwar, by J.M. Campbell Bombay : Official, 1884, iii+831 app maps ref ind GIPE Mfc Good. (Covers Savanpur state).

483 Vol 22B.1 : Dharwar and Savanur, by R.E. Enthoven Bombay : Official, 1904, ii+47 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

484 Vol 22B.2 : Dharwar and Savanur, by G.S. Hardy Bombay : Official, 1913, vii+46 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

485 Vol 22B.3 : Dharwar and Savanur, by G.S. Hardy Bombay : Official, 1928, ii+94 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

486 Vol 23 : Bijapur, by J.M. Campbell Bombay : Official, 1884, ii+695 app maps ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

487 Vol 23B.1 : Bijapur, Jath and Daflapur, by R.E. Enthoven Bombay : Official, 1905, ii+54 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

488 Vol 23B.2 : Bijapur, Jath and Daflapur, by G.S. Hardy Bombay : Official, 1913, iii+34 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

489 Vol 23B.3 : Bijapur, Jath and Daflapur Bombay : Official, 1926, iii+73 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

490 Vol 24 : Kolhapur, by J.M. Campbell Bombay : Official, 1886, ii+436 app maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good. (Covers Southern Maratha States - Sangli, Miraj, Kurundvad, Jamkhandi, Mudhol, Ramdurg; App A - Kolhapur city, Thermometer Readings and Rainfall, 1851-81).

491 Vol 24B.1 : Kolhapur and Southern Maharatta Jaghirs, by R.E. Enthoven Bombay : Official, 1905, 53 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

492 Vol 24B.2 : Kolhapur and Southern Maharatta Jaghirs, by A.M. Green Bombay : Official, 1914, 55 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

493 Vol 24B.3 : Kolhapur and Southern Maharatta Jaghirs Bombay : Official, 1926, 71 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

494 Vol 25 : Botany, by J.M. Campbell Bombay : Official, 1886, xiv+401 ref GIPE Pr Useable. (Contains articles (1) "Useful plants of the Bombay Presidency", by J.G. Lisboa; (2) "Botany of the Bombay Presidency", by W. Gray; (3) "List of Gujarat trees", from materials supplied by G.H.D. Wilson and J.G. Mcrae; Timber; Fruits; Vegetable; Pulses; Famine plants; Fermented drinks; Oil-yielding plants; Fibrous plants; Dyes; Gums and resins; Vegetable soaps; Medicinal plants; Vegetable poisons - vegetable antidotes to snake bites etc; Fodder; Plants used in Hindu religious ceremonies).

495 Vol 26 : Materials, towards a statistical account of the Town and Island of Bombay, 3 vols, by J.M. Campbell Bombay : Official, 1893, 1894, 668, 553, 494 app maps ill ref GIPE Mfc Good. (Vol 1 : History; Land reclamation - drowned lands, 1663/84; Vol 2 : Trade and fortifications; Communications; Prices; Industries, weaving, fishing, salt making, building materials; Ships - docks - harbour, light-houses; Capital - exchange - loans; Wages; Slaves; Vol 3 : Administration - justice - military; Revenue and finance; Production; Agriculture; Institutions and objects; Marine; Vol 1 : App 1 - A detailed scheme for the compilation of a statistical account of the town and island of Bombay; App 2 - list of State papers not available in Bombay, 1661-1700; Vol 2 : App 2 - Harbour, Docks, Ships and Light-houses - list).

496 Vol 27 : General Index, by R.E. Enthoven Bombay : Official, 1904, 412 ind GIPE Mfc Good.

4. Miscellaneous

Bombay City and Island

497 Edwardes, S.M. The Gazetteer of Bombay City and Island, 3 vols.

Bombay : Official, 1909, 1910, 525; 492; 384+xxxix app maps ill ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay City and Island, 1737-1910 : Vol 1 : Physical aspects - harbours and docks - reclamations; Minerals; Fisheries; Population - census - distribution and density - occupations - tribes; Coinage and currency; Banks; Exchange; Speculation; Capitalists; Money-lenders; Joint Stock Cos; Co-operative credit; Insurance; Prices; Wages; Rents; Property - value; Weights and measures; Rlys; Tramways; Roads; Post and telegraph; Navigation; Trade - foreign - coastal - rail borne - local; Commercial associations; Hand-industries; Factories; Vol 2 : History; Judicial systems; Jails; Military and marine forces; Land administration - history - revenue collections; Tenures - types - taxes - pensions - ground rents; History of the financial condition of Bombay; Revenue - customs - cotton duties - salt excise - tobacco - stamps - registration; Vol 3 : Bombay Municipality - financial history - revenue and expenditure - public works - licence dept - water supply and works; Bombay Port Trust - revenue history - operations - estates and leases; City improvement trust - finance - operation; Education; Health; Places and objects of interest.

Statistics : (Bombay City and Island 1737-1910) : Vol 1 : Livestock (1902/03-1908/09) - imports of horses and donkeys - (1896/97-1905/06); Population - nationality - cast-wise - distribution - (1780, 1826) - religion-wise (1672, 1881, 1906); Area - houses - density - age and sex-wise - occupations - (1906); Income tax - by slabs of income - by source of income viz profession, manufacturing, commerce, trade, and property no of assessees - profits of joint stock - (1906); Quotation of Bonds (1881, 1891, 1906, 1909); Joint Stock Cos - classification - amount of capital, paid up and nominal - (1875/76-1908/09); Prices - rice - (1737-72) - foodgrains (1848-52, 1861-1907) - meat - oil - firewood - sugar - tobacco - tea - salt - (1848-52, 1870-1907); Wages - skilled - unskilled - (1882-1908); Price of land per acre (1863-1907/08); Bonds (Govt and Port Trust) - value - interest paid - no of holders - (1871-1906); Prices, imports - coal - raw silk - sugar; Prices, exports - cotton - linseed - opium - wheat - wool; - (1861-1907); Rents - houses, depreciation, rates - (1898/99 and 1908/09); The GIP Rly - mileage cost - receipts - net profits - (1854-1908); Total passenger and goods traffic - (1870-1908); The BB&CI Rly - tonnage of goods carried - receipts - (1875-1908) - earnings (1880-1908); Public conveyances - nos by types - (1857-1908) - income (1898/99-1907/08) - amount of wheel tax (1881-1907/08); Post - value of business - (1879/80-1907/08); Telegraph - revenue - (1907/08); Ships - no built at Bombay - (1745-1857); Pepper - imports and exports - (1770-1809); Total imports and exports - merchandize - horses - treasure - (1833/34-1858/59); Foreign trade - value of merchandize and treasure - (1801/02 and 1906/07); Coastal trade, region and item-wise - imports and exports - value - (1801/02, 1806/07, 1835/36, 1840/41, 1850/51, 1880/81-1907/08); Export trade - country-wise - (1870/71-1906/07); Trade - article-wise - imports and exports - (1800/01-1906/07) : Burmah oil - imports - (1903/04-1906/07); Coal - imports, country-wise - (1860-1907); Cotton piece-goods - exports, country-wise - (1859/60-1899/1900); Opium - no of chests exports - (1859/60-1907/08); Railborne trade - exports and imports - by the GIP and BB&CI Rlys - tonnage - value of internal and external - (1881, 1886-1907) - with the Provinces, value - (1888/89-1907/08) - chief articles carried, quantity and value - (1888/89-1907/08); Bids - cost and amount of tobacco - labour, cost and amount - price - profit rate - (1909); Factories - nos, industry-wise - (1892, 1896, 1901, 1908); Cotton, spinning and weaving industry - *no of mills - no of spindles and looms - average no of employment* - raw cotton consumption - (1865-1908) - yarn production - woven good, quantity - (1904/05-1908/09); Silk - production - (1888-1908); Hosiery output (1906/07-1908/09); Foundries and workshops - nos - employment - (1909); Ships - nos and tonnage cleared at Bombay port - (1801-41, 1845/46-1906/07); Vol 2 : Litigation - profits to the govt - (1887-97); Bombay City Police - cost of force - (1897-1908); Prisons - no of inmates - (1909); Workhouses - no of inmates - cost of maintenance; Indian navy and Bengal marines - average net cost - (1853/54-1862/63); No of ships - armaments - (1754, 1899-1909); Land revenue - demands and collections - permanent and fluctuating - (1841/42-1908/09); Revenue of Bombay Island - in Xeraphims - (1667, 1675, 1727, 1735/36); Revenue and expenditure - (1890/91-1905/06); Duty rates - exports and imports, article-wise - (1799-1835); *Collections under Cotton Duties Act* - (1896/97-1908/09); Matunga salt works - revenue - sales - (1860/61-1908/09); Excise revenue - liquor - drugs - (1880/81-1908/09); Tobacco - revenue (1748-78, 1811/12-1908/09); Income tax - collections - (1886/87-1908/09); Stamp revenue (1875/76-1908/09); Customs revenue - growth - (1800/01-1908/09); Abkari and opium acts - fees - no of licences issued - (1908/09); Vol 3 : Bombay Municipality - revenue and expenditure - (1865-1908/09) - loans incurred, interest thereon - (1909); Property-assessed value and nos - tax demands - (1886/87-1908/09); Licence Dept - revenue - (1890/91-1908/09); Port Trust - *receipts and expenditure of board* - (1870/71-1908/09); - area of estates held (1909) - leased area (1909) - loans raised - interest paid - (1899-1908); Water works - cost - (1856-60, 1884/85); Drainage works - cost - (1867-1908/09); Municipal markets - nos - cost - receipts - (1909); College-wise - student strength - expenditure - (1870/71-1908/09); Libraries - income - (1845-1900); Births (1867-1909); Mortality - causes and nos - (1848-1909); Medical institutions (hospital-wise) - expenditure and cost - percentage of govt subsidy - (1880-1908); Bank of Bombay - reserve fund - value - (1868-1908) - dividends rate - (1868-1909); Bank rate (1868-1909); Value of shares - *market quotations* - (1870-1909); Bombay Mint - value of silver, copper and gold coinage - (1835/36-1909/10).

Cambay

498 Sheppard, G.F. Gazetteer of the Bombay Presidency - native states. Statistical account of Cambay.

Bombay : Official, 1877, vi+78 ref GIPE Pr Bad.

Cambay, c 900-1875 : Physical description - geography; Soil; Climate; Water supply - wells - drainage; Forests; Crops - modes of cultivation; Livestock; Population - occupations - living conditions, Trade; Communications; Manufactures - stones - agates - cloth - carpets - salt; Money-lending; Currency; Prices; Wages; Weights and measures; History; Land - tenures - revenue - incidence; Justice; Revenue and expenditure - custom - transit duty - miscellaneous cesses; Education; Towns and places of interest.

Statistics : (Cambay, 1839-75) : Trade at Port of Cambay, comparative statement; Imports, exports, item-wise, quantity, value; - (1839/40, 1874/75); No of vessels and tonnage trading to Co (1874/75); Salt revenue - quantity - value - rates of duty - nawab's share - (1844-75); Revenue of Cambay state (1875); Price statements for cereals - tobacco - cotton - indigo - opium - (1846, 1876).

CENTRAL INDIA

1. Province

499 Malcolm, John. A memoir of Central India, including Malwa, and adjoining provinces with the history, 2 vols.

London : Kings bury, Parbury, and Allen, 1823, vol 1 - 580; vol 2 - 547 app maps ref ind GIPE Pr Useable.

Central India, c 1800-22 : Physical aspects - soil - temperature - climate; Production; Minerals; Artificial irrigation; Poppy cultivation; Forest products - teak timber; Animal stock; Principle cities - description; Revenue administration - village officers - zamindars - land measurer, pottail - putuarry - native heriditary officers, duties, rights, fees; Land tenures; Cultivators' rights; Peasantry - description - cultivators classes; Land - assessments - alienations - settlements; Cultivation mode; Seasons; Land rent rates - buttye settlement system - money settlements - land leasing period; Crops - jowar - opium - sugarcane - makaee - wheat - gram; Grain prices; Opium - cultivation - expenses - profits; Waste land; Pasture land; Mowa fruit - intoxicating drink - tax; Valuable wood, tax; State revenue - collection procedure, mode of realizing fines, alienation, collection in cities, towns, peculiarities - Bhopal, Zalim Singh - Petty Rajpoot principalities - taxes; Land grants - Begur; Commerce - *opium, exports, prices, imports, precious metals from Bombay, Surat;* Mints - coining process; Weights and measures; Exchange bills - rate fluctuation - Oojein - Indore - medium of Guzerat payments, merchandize to Bengal; Trade; Customs, Malwa - Sayer collection; Insurance companies bribe-plunderers - articles insured - opium, bullion, jewels - Brinjarries advances; Doongurpoor principality, Bagur province - duty collection, principles; Revenue - Holkar family; Malwa, Nemaur - history; Population - caste - sex - religion - habits; Rajpoots - Puars - Omuts - Chauns - Bhats; Kachilee merchants; Maroo bards; Military Rajpoots; Rajpoot cultivator - description; Tribes - Brinjarries - Lodanahas, grain carriers, commercial activities - Sondies - cultivators - plunderers - living conditions - Bheelahs; Mercantile classes - soucars, shroffs - bankers, cultivators; Pindarries; Thugs - habits - living conditions.

Statistics : App : (Central India, c 1820) : Meteorological data at Mundeeysir; Agricultural details of 25 begahs - a village in Dhar - receipts, expenditure - garden lands; Cultivating expenses per beegha - good, bad season; Sugarcane in Godra; Opium; Weights, measures in principal towns of Central India, state-wise; Insurance average rates of insuree; Hire and duty rates between Malwa and other provinces; Duties on goods imported at Doongurpoor, Banswarra; Abstract of gross revenues of territories for 1819, estimated increase for 1824; Population - various territories - families no - civil, military - total - male - female - children; Restoration of villages in the territories of Holkar, Dhar, Dewass, Bhopal; Articles of treaties, engagements between rulers; Princes and chiefs of India - cover revenue aspect; Stray statistics on artillery expenditure - Sindia; Revenues - Holkar - Dhar state - Bhopal state.

500 Temple, Richard. Central India. 1867, (not located; See item no 520).

2. Luard series, 1907-08

501-508 Luard, C.E. The Central India States gazetteer. 6 Main vols 2 Statistical vols (8 books).

Vol 1 is published in 4 pts and vols 2, 3, 4 are published in 2 pts each.

Bombay, Calcutta, Lucknow : Official, 1907, 1908.

Central India States, 1880-1907 : Physical aspects - boundaries - rivers - geology - wild animals - birds - climate - rainfall; Political history; Population - growth - density - migration - religion - castes - language - literacy - occupation; Social conditions - dress - food - housing; Public health; Agriculture - soil - season - cultivated area - cultivation, extension scope - rotation system - manuring - implements; Crops - cash - food - garden crops; Poppy cultivation; Irrigation - sources, works; Cattle - pasture lands; Agricultural population; Holding size; Rural indebtedness - takkavi; Agricultural wages; Prices; Material condition of the people; Forests; Mines and minerals; Arts; Manufactures - cotton - opium; Commerce - trading centres, classes, firms; Weights and measures used; *Communication - old routes, roads - rlys; Post offices;* Telegraph; Telephone; Famine - history; Administration - staff, fund, system; Law and justice - history - legislation, procedure; Finance - jagir grants - budget system - sources - land revenue contribution - expenditure items; Currency - mints; Money lenders - interest rate; Land revenue - system; Settlement history; Revenue rates - collection - rebates; Land records system - suspensions - remissions; Land tenure system - jagirdars and jagirs - occupancy rights - property rights; Abkari revenue - customs - opium - drugs; Export trade - liquor - salt; Postage; Municipality; Public Works Dept - roads - rlys, expenditure; Army - cost - pay scales - staff; Gazetteer - paragana-wise; Towns - history; Police - organization; Education; Medical services; Administrative divisions.

Statistics : (Central India State, 1880-1907) : Average temperature (1893-1902); Average annual rainfall - dist-wise - (1890/91-1905/06); Population - distribution administrative division-wise - urban - area, towns, villages - no, male, female, density - (1901) - religion (1881, 1891, 1901) - civil condition - education - language - (1901); Vital statistics (1903/04-1905/06); No of deaths according to causes of death (1901/02-1906/07); Agricultural stock (1902/03-1905/06); Agriculture - khilsi - jagir - area, towns, villages - cultivated area - towns, villages - cultivated area - irrigated area - revenue income derived from land - (normal year, 1900/01-1905/06); Agricultural statistics - administrative divisions - normal year - irrigation, area, khilsi - cultivated - uncultivated - forest - culturable waste - irrigated by wells, tanks, other sources - area under double crops - mixed crop - (normal year, 1900/01-1905/06); No of tanks - wells - kacchha, pakka; Area in acres under principal crops - rabi - kharif - rice, jowar, makka, bajra, gram, barley, cotton, poppy; (normal year, 1900/01-1903/04); Principal crops area dist-wise (normal year, 1902/03, 1905/06); Factory industries - cotton mills - no, looms, spindles - employees - wages paid, male, female, children - raw materials consumed - outturn - ginning factories - presses - (1881, 1891, 1901-1906/07); Mineral production - coal - iron - salt - saltpetre - (1881-1906); Staple foodgrains prices (1881-1907/08); Wages - labour, skilled, unskilled, cart-wise charges - (1881-90, 1891-1900 decinial average), (1900/01-1906); Roads mileage - metalled - unmetalled - (1902/03, 1905, 1908) Finance - receipts and expenditure - land revenue - customs - excise - stamps - tanks - forest - jagir etc - (1881-1905/06); Revenue demand at successive settlements (1881-94); Excise - drugs, opium, ganja, consumption - receipts - shops, incidence - (1881-1905/06); Municipality - expenditure - income - (1881-1905/06); Education (1881-1903/04); Police (1903/04-1905/06); Army (c 1905/06); Jails (1881-1906); Medical - hospitals, expenditure - (1881, 1891, 1901/02, 1906/07); Fairs - dist-wise details; Posts and telegraphs - dist-wise; Expenses during famines; - (1897, 1899, 1900); Statement of nobles and jagirdars receiving grants.

(Appendices give details of treaties regarding finances and revenue between the British Govt and the Princely States).

501 Vol 1 : Gwalior state, 4 pts, by C.E. Luard (assisted by Dwarka Nath Sheopuri) Calcutta : Official, 1908, xiii+416 app maps bibl ind ill glos GIPE Mfc Good. (Pt 1 : Text and tables; Pt 2 : Maps; Pt 3 : Village list; Pt 4 : Photographs of important places; Gwalior state divided into two sections - Northern Gwalior and Malwa. Information available separately for 11 zillas and 42 parganas including Bhelsa, Chanderi, Sheopur mint town. The Gwalior Light Railway constructed by Darbar - profit from the rly line; Temperature and vital statistics not available).

502 Vol 2 : Indore state, text and tables, 2 pts, by C.E. Luard (assisted by Ram Prasad Dube) Calcutta : Official, 1908, xii+443 app maps ill bibl glos ind GIPE Mfc Good. (Dists covered are Indore, Mehidpur, Nemawar, Nimar, Rampura - Bhaupura, Alampur; The revised and enlarged edn of this vol by L.C. Dhariwal is published in 1931; See item no 519).

503 Vol 3 : Bhopal state, text and tables, 2 pts, by C.E. Luard (assisted by Kubrat Ali) Calcutta : Official, 1908, x+233 app maps ill bibl glos ind GIPE Mfc Good.

504 Vol 4 : Rewah state, text and tables, 2 pts, by C.E. Luard (assisted by Janki Prasad) Lucknow : Official, 1907, v+201 app ill bibl glos ind GIPE Mfc Good. (Information available separately for seven tahsils).

505 Vol 5 : Western states (Malwa), by C.E. Luard Bombay : Official, 1908, iii+vi+615+12+xxiii app maps ill bibl glos ind GIPE Mfc Good. (Deals with two branches of Dewas, Rajgarh, Narsinghgarh, Jaora, Ratlam, Sitamau, Sailana, Dhar, Jhabua, Barwani, Ali-Rajpur; App C gives statement showing time of sowing, reaping, irrigation necessity, no of times of watering for various crops).

506 Vol 5B : Western state (Malwa), Statistical tables, by C.E. Luard Bombay : Official, 1908, 642 GIPE Mfc Good. (Tables available separately for Dewas - Junior Branch - Senior Branch, Rajgarh, Narsinghgarh, Jaora, Ratlam, Sitamau, Sailana, Dhar, Jhabua, Barwani and Ali-Rajpur. Revenue settlement data covers the period 1818-99).

507 Vol 6A : Eastern states (Bundelkhand),text, by C.E. Luard Lucknow : Official, 1907, ix+374 app maps ill bibl glos ind GIPE Mfc Good. (Covers Orchha, Datia, Samthar, Panna, Charkhari, Ajaigarh, Bijawar, Chhatarpur).

508 Vol 6B : Eastern States (Bundelkhand), tables (statistical), by C.E. Luard Lucknow : Official, 1907, GIPE Mfc Good. (Tables available separately for Orchha, Datia, Samthar, Panna, Charkhari, Ajaigarh, Bijawar and Chhatarpur).

3. Luard un-numbered series, 1907-12

Ali-Rajpur

509 Luard, C.E. Ali-Rajpur state gazetteer, text and tables. (Assisted by N.V. Naik).

Bombay : The British India Press, 1908, 53 app maps ill NL Pr Good.

Ali-Rajpur, c 1900 : Rainfall; Crops - bajra - jowar - pulses - wheat - gram - sugarcane; Irrigation - wells; Takkavi loans; Wages; Prices - agricultural produce; Trade - mangoes - oil - salt - sugar - cotton - cloth - opium; Transport - roads - rlys; Famine of 1899/1900; Land revenue - assessment; Opium - excise revenue.

Statistics : (Ali-Rajpur, 1880-1905) : Rainfall; (Ali-Rajpur, 1881, 1901); Population; (Ali-Rajpur, 1902/03) : Agricultural stock; Cropping pattern; Land revenue assessment; (Ali-Rajpur, 1902/03-1903/04) : Cultivated area; Irrigated area; Uncultivated area; (Ali-Rajpur, 1881-1903) : Prices; Sources of revenue ; Items of expenditure; (Ali-Rajpur, 1899/1900) : Expenditure on famine relief.

Barwani

510 Luard, C.E. Barwani state gazetteer, text and tables. (Assisted by Meherjibhoy Hormasji).

Bombay : The British India Press, 1908, 93 maps ill NL Pr Good.

Barwani, c 1900 : Rainfall; Population; Agricultural practices - manures - implements; Crops - jowar - bajra - pulses - oilseeds - cotton; Irrigation - wells; Condition of the people; Wages; Prices - agricultural produce; Forests - revenue; Manufactures; Trade - rice - salt - vessels - ghi - cotton - foodgrains; Weights; Transport - roads - ferries; Post office; Famines - causes - relief works; Revenue - land revenue - opium - excise.

Statistics : (Barwani, 1881-1904) : Opium cultivated area; (Barwani, 1890-1906) : Rainfall; (Barwani, 1881-1901) : Population; (Barwani, 1902/03-1905/06) : Cultivated area; Revenues including land revenue; Expenditure on education; Public expenditure; Wages; Prices; (Barwani, 1891-1906) : Waste land; Irrigated area; (Barwani, 1901-1906) : Cropping pattern; Wages, employment, raw material consumption and no of factory industries; (Barwani, 1905/06) : Length of roads; (Barwani, 1876-1906) : Land revenue assessment; (Barwani, 1889-1906) : Municipal income and expenditure; (Barwani, 1906) : Attendance in fairs; (Barwani, 1896/97-1901/02) : Expenditure on famine relief works; (Barwani, 1906) : Area, population and assessment of jagir lands.

Bijawar

511 Luard, C.E. Bijawar state gazetteer. 1907, (not located; See under item nos 507, 508).

Dhar

512 Luard, C.E. Dhar (Malwa). 1908, (not located; See under item nos 505, 506).

Indore

513 Luard, C.E. Indore (Atlas volume). 1907, (not located).

Jhabua

514 Luard, C.E. Jhabua state gazetteer, text and tables. (Assisted by D.B. Kaveshwar).

Bombay : The British India Press, 1908, 97 app maps ill NL Pr Good.

Jhabua, c 1900 : Population; Crops - wheat - gram - barley - maize - pulses - poppy - bajra - cotton; Irrigation - wells; Wages; Prices - agricultural produce; Forests - revenue; Minerals - manganese; Manufactures - ginning factories; Weights; Transport - roads - rlys; Famines - relief works; Revenue - land revenue - opium - excise - customs - stamps; Public expenditure.

Statistics : (Jhabua, c 1900) : Seed requirements; Factory employment; Attendance in markets; Cultivated area; Irrigated area; Forest area; Population; Land revenue collection; (Jhabua, 1883-1906) : Rainfall; (Jhabua, 1881-1901) : Population; (Jhabua, 1901-06) : Cultivated area; Irrigated area; Revenues; Land revenue; (Jhabua, 1903/04-1905/06) : Cropping pattern; (Jhabua, 1905/06) : Agricultural stock; Waste land; Unirrigated area; (Jhabua, 1901/02-1905/06) : No, employment and outturn of factory industries; (Jhabua, 1901/02-1903/04): Manganese mined; (Jhabua, 1880-1903) : Prices; Wages; (Jhabua, 1881-1906) : Sources of revenue; Items of expenditure; (Jhabua, 1863-1904) : Land revenue assessment; (Jhabua, 1889-1906) : Municipal income and expenditure; (Jhabua, 1906) : Attendance in fairs; Post and telegraph offices; (Jhabua, 1899/1900) : Expenditure on famine relief works; (Jhabua, c 1901) : Population, area and assessment of jagirdari lands.

Narsinghgarh

515 Luard, C.E. Narsinghgarh. 1908, (not located; See under item nos 505, 506)

Sitamau

516 Luard, C.E. Sitamau state gazetteer, text and tables. (Assisted by P. Vasudev Rao and B. Damodar Rao).

Bombay : The British India Press, 1908, 86 app maps ill NL Pr Good.

Sitamau, c 1900 : Physical aspects; Climate; Rainfall; History; Population - density - variation - migration - vital statistics - literacy - castes - tribes; Public health; Agriculture - soil - seasons - practices, rotation - crops - irrigation, wells - manures - implements - livestock - indebtedness; Taccavi loans; Rents; Wages; Prices; Forests; Mines - minerals; Arts and manufactures; Commerce; Trade - imports, exports; Weights and measures; Markets; Fairs; Means of communications - rlys - post and telegraph; Famine; Administration; Finance - revenue - expenditure; Public; Coinage; Land revenue settlement - tenure; Revenue - excise - opium, drugs, liquor, salt, customs - stamps; Public works; Municipalities; Education; Medical aspects; Surveys; Administrative divisions and gazetteer.

Statistics : (Sitamau, c 1900) : Seed requirements; Attendance in fairs; (Sitamau, 1893-1905) : Rainfall; (Sitamau, 1881-1901) : Population; (Sitamau, 1904/05-1905/06) : Agricultural stock; (Sitamau, 1881-1906) : Cultivated area; Irrigated area; Revenues; Expenditure; (Sitamau, 1891-1906) : Waste land; (Sitamau, 1901-06) : Cropping pattern; (Sitamau, 1880-1906) : Prices; Wages; (Sitamau, 1902-06) : Employment, outturn and wages in factory industries; (Sitamau, 1900-06) : Municipal income and expenditure; (Sitamau, 1899/1900) : Expenditure on famine relief works; (Sitamau, 1905) : Area, income and assessment of jagir lands.

Thakurats

517 Luard, C.E. Thakurats (minor states). 1912, (not located).

4. Miscellaneous

Gwalior

518 Gwalior state. Gwalior of today.

Gwalior : Official, 1935(?) 234+8 app ill bibl ref ind GIPE Pr Useable.

Gwalior state, 1920-30 : Physical aspects; History - archaeology; Sardars and jagirdars (with their yearly incomes); Cooperative movement - cooperative societies - purpose of loans - cooperative banks; Agriculture; Trade and commerce; Excise; Industries - potteries - leather factory; Jail industries; Mineral wealth; Irrigation; Revenue; Land revenue system - settlement policy; Famine fund; Forests; Finance - budget; Administration; Education; Health and sanitation; Communications; Public institutions; Places of interest.

Statistics : (Gwalior state, 1931) : No of cooperative societies - loans - reserve fund - capital; (Gwalior state, 1932) : Capital outlay, working expenses and earnings on rlys; (Gwalior, 1932/33); Income and expenditure; (Gwalior, 1929/30) : Classification of the area; Different classes of crops with area occupied by them; (1901, 1931) : Population - caste, tribes, race.

Indore

519 Dhariwal, L.C. The Indore State Gazetteer (revised and enlarged), edn 2, 3 vols.

Indore : Official, edn 2, 1931, Vol 1 - xxxvii+669, Vol 2 - v+99, Vol 3 - iv+367 app maps ill ref glos ind Vol 1 - GIPE, Vols 2, 3 - BUL Pr Good.

Edn 1 published as : Indore State Gazetteer, vol 2, text and tables by C.E. Luard, (assisted by Ram Prasad Dube), 1908, in the Central India State Gazetteers series; See item no 502.

Indore state, c 1931 : Vol 1 : Physical aspects; River system - navigation - irrigation; History; Population - census - demography - migration, effects - occupations; Agriculture - practices - operations - manures - implements - food crops - industrial crops - yield and profits; Population - holdings - indebtedness; Fibres; Cotton - cultivation - Indian and Central Cotton Committee; Oilseeds; Poppy; Tobacco; Garden produce; Livestock - husbandry - products; Irrigation sources - wells cost; Cooperative credit; Rents; Wages - cash - kind - rates; Prices - staples; Forests - area - produce - revenue; Mines and minerals; Industries - cotton - wool - silk - metal - opium; Trade - routes - communities - cotton markets; Commerce; Weights and measures; Communications; Famine - change in revenue policy; Administration - revenue - development of industry and agriculture - foreign dept - water and power works; Local self govt; Legislation and justice; Finance - coinages - insurance; Land revenue - systems - settlement - tenures - alienations; Miscellaneous revenue - customs - cotton excise - industrial tax - opium - salt; Municipalities; Public works; Army; Police; Jails; Education; Medical; Surveys; Commerce and industry dept; Religious endowments and charities; Administrative divisions and places - gazetteer; Vol 2 : Archaeology.

Statistics : Vol 3 : (Indore state, 1892-1928) : Rainfall; Temperature; Population (1902-28); Agricultural stock (1907/08-1929/30); Agricultural statistics - cultivated area - revenue - (1907/08-1927/28); Classification of area - forest - net area available for cultivation - cultivable waste - current fallows, net area - (1907/08); Area - total - sown - cultivated - irrigated - crop-wise - (1907/08-1927/28); Factory industries - types - no of looms, spindles, employment - wage rates, raw materials consumed, out-turn - (1901/02-1928/29); Rates of wages for different kinds of work in factories; Statistics of minerals produced in the state - quantity, revenue realised; - (1910/11-1927/28); Prices of staple foodgrains (1908/09-1927/28); Wages - skilled, unskilled labour, cart drawn by two bullocks- (1901/02-1927/28); Roads mileage - metalled, unmetalled - (1904-28); Strength and cost of executive police force (1903-28); Jails - maintenance expenditure, profits from jail manufacture, cost per prisoner - (1904-28); Documents registered in the state - types - no of deeds, value of property, fees realised - (1904-27); Finance - land revenue - forest - customs - excise - stamps - tanka and tribute - compensation for salt, interest a/c Mahidpur contingent and Malwa Bhil deposits - interest on rly loan - (1901/02-1927/28); Expenditure - items - charges in respect of collections - His Highness's household charges - salaries and other expenses - treaty and political payments - tanka etc, miscellaneous extraordinary - (1901/02-1927/28); Revenue demand under various settlements and incidence per acre; Forests - income, expenditure - various sources, items; - (1900/01-1927/28); Customs - dist-wise - imports, exports duties for four quinquenniums - (1909/10, 1914/15, 1919/20, 1924/25, and 1927/28); Statement of taxable commodities - exports, imports - quantity-value - duty realised - commodity-wise - (1927/28); Statement showing the mandis situated in the State; Excise - country spirit - drugs - opium - incidence of receipts per 10,000 population - no of shops for sale of country liquor; Dist municipalities - income expenditure - (1912-28); City municipality - income, expenditure - (1900/01-1927/28); Comparative figure of municipal income and expenditure - dist municipalities - (1st year of existence, 1922, 1929/30); Joint Stock Cos - capital - authorised - subscribed, paid up - company-wise; Co-operative societies - central banks, agricultural, non-agricultural - no, members, working capital, reserve fund - (1915/16-1928/29); Famines - expenses - (1899/1900, 1905, 1907/08, 1911/12, 1913/14, 1918); Strength of army according to caste (corrected upto 29-3-1929); Medical - no of patients treated, surgical operations, total expenditure; Education - cost - (1901-28); List of posts, telegraphs, list of jagirs and jagirdars whose income is over Rs 2,000 per year, list of forest reserves - area division-wise; List of important tanks; Population as per census of 1931.

(App B : Note on the Hindu Calendar in its relation to agricultural operations; App F : Agreement respecting a loan of one crore of rupees (a million sterling) offered by His Highness Maharaja Tukoji Rao Holkar and accepted by the Govt of India, for the purpose of constructing a rly from the Great Indian Peninsula Rly to Indore - 1870; App G : Agreement entered into by the Holkar state with the Govt of India regarding the postal unity which came into effect on March 1, 1908; App H : Reciprocity, dealing with excise matters, customs, transit duties, etc).

CENTRAL PROVINCES

1. Province

520 Grant, Charles. The gazetteer of the Central Provinces of India, edn 2.

Nagpur : Official, edn 2, 1870, 4+cxxxiii+582 app maps ref glos ind GIPE Pr Useable.

Edn 1 published as : The gazetteer of the Central India, by R. Temple, 1867; See item no 500.

Central Provinces, c 1870 : General description - rivers - forests - minerals; History; Population - composition - occupations; Production; Cultivation; Livestock; Forest produce; Manufactures; Administration; Revenue - duties - excise - forest revenues; Land revenue; Tenures - settlement history; Education; Sanitation; Engineering dept; Communications - road - river; Trade - cotton - grain - traffic; Banking; Gazetteer of towns, tahsils and dists.

Statistics : (Central Provinces, c 1868/69) : Area; Population - castes - tribes - agriculturist and non-agriculturist; Principle produce; Manufacture; Minerals; Gross revenue;

Land - irrigated, private and govt - cultivation - assessment - rate; Land revenue; Crops - acreage under rice, wheat, oilseeds; Police - officers - total cost of force; judicial - salaries of judges - cost of tribunals; Finance - imperial and local - receipts and charges; Educational institutions - income; Trade - imports - exports - article-wise - quantity - value in Rs.

(App 1 as well as the main text contains statistical tables; App 2 : Road tables).

2. District series, 1906-30

521-608 Russell, R.V. and others. Central Provinces district gazetteers. 23 Main vols 65 Statistical vols (B vols) (88 books).

Allahabad, Bombay, Calcutta, Nagpur : Official, Main vols : 1906-12; Statistical vols : 1904-10, 1912-17, 1927-30; Amendments (sheets) to Statistical vols, 1926-49.

Main vol for Sambalpur dist by L.S.S. O'Malley, is published in 1909 in the Bengal dist gazetteer series. The revised edition by F.C. King was later on published in 1932 in the Bihar and Orissa dist gazetteer series. Similarly statistical vol for Sambalpur for the years 1900/01-1910/11 is published in 1916 in the Bihar and Orissa dist gazetteer series.

App to Statistical vols contain notes to supplement, correct and enlarge information in the Main vols.

Amendments sheets (Addenda, corrigenda, substitutions, deletions and revisions) to Statistical vols have been consequently published from 1926-49.

The Main vols have paragraph indices following the tables of contents.

Central Provinces, 1881-1927 : Physical description - geology, Gondwana formations; Botany; History and archaeology; Population - growth - statistics - castes, tribes, races - occupations; Agriculture - statistics - crops cultivated; Soils; Irrigation; Livestock; Loans, cultivators indebtedness; Prices; Wages; Manufactures - silk cloth - cotton dyeing - metal works - leather goods; Trade - routes and centres - imports and exports - rail-borne traffic; Exports - agricultural produce - forests produce - manufactures; Communications - rail - road - ferries; Navigation; Forests - management - outturn; Minerals - collieries - iron - limestone; Famine - history - mortality - relief works and expenditure - condition of cattle - attitude of people; Land administration - revenue from rents - tenancies - settlements - proprietors - occupancy - rents; Administration - justice - finance - public works - irrigation works - police - jails - education - medical relief - sanitation; App - gazetteer of tahsils, zamindaris, towns, important villages, rivers and hills.

Statistics : (Central Provinces, 1881-1927) : Rainfall (1891/92-1926/27); Area and population (1881, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1921) - no of towns - density - houses - (1891-97) - no of literates (1927) - percentage changes (1891-1921); Towns - population variations - (1872-1921); Religion (1921); Castes (1911); Vital statistics - mortality causes - (1891-1927); General statistics of cultivation - forest area - fallow area - cropped and double-cropped area - acreage under kharif crops, rice, sugarcane, til, cotton - acreage under rabi crops, wheat, grain, jowar, linseeds - no of ploughs - plough cattle - (1891/92-1926/27); Crops (rabi and kharif) outturn - (1891/92-1926/27); Land improvement loans - agricultural loans - (1891/92-1926/27); Forests - area - revenue - timber - outturn - charges, fire protection - (1891/92-1926/27); At headquarter town in dist : Retail prices - staple foodgrains - rice - jowar - (1891-1927); Prices - wheat - cotton - linseed - gram - salt - (1891-1927); Monthly wages - occupation-wise - (1891-1927); Rly stations; Roads - description - camping grounds etc; Ferries; - (1926); Irrigation works - types, tanks, wells - area commanded - (1891-1927); Post and telegraph offices - (1927); Crime (1891-1927); Civil and revenue cases - no of suits between landlord and tenant - value of suits - (1891-1927); Land - revenue from all cesses - (1891/92-1926/27); Excise - liquor - opium - ganja - bhang - (1891/92-1926/27); Income tax - no of cos and assesses - value - (1891/92-1926/27); Revenue statistics - land - stamps - excise - income - forests - registration - (1891/92-1926/27); Municipal and dist funds, revenue - education - ferries - rents - octroi - cattle trespas levy; Municipal and dist funds, expenditure - education - medical - civil works; - (1891/92-1926/27) - electricity (1901-1927); Education - no of institutions - expenditure - (1891/92-1926/27); Public health - no of dispensaries - income sources - (1891/92-1926/27); Polymetric table of distances (1926/27); Local weights and measures.

(Central Provinces dist gazetteers abound in archaeological information, geological and various other maps and photographic illustrations).

521 Vol 1A : Akola, by C. Brown Calcutta : Official, 1910, xxi+398 app maps ill ref ind GIPE Pr Useable.

522 Vol 1B.1 : Akola, Statistical tables, 1891-1907, by A.E. Nelson Nagpur : Official, 1909, 139 GIPE Mfc Good.

523 Vol 1B.2 : Akola, Statistical tables, 1891-1911 Allahabad : Official, 1912, 146 app GIPE Mfc Good.

524 Vol 1B.3 : Akola, Statistical tables, 1891-1928 Nagpur : Official, 1930, 162 app GIPE Mfc Good. (Amendment sheets, 1930-41).

525 Vol 2A : Amraoti, by S.V. Fritzgerald and A.E. Nelson Bombay : Official, 1911, xx+437 app maps ill ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

526 Vol 2B.1 : Amraoti, Statistical tables, 1891-1907, by A.E. Nelson Nagpur : Official, 1910, 137 GIPE Mfc Good.

527 Vol 2B.2 : Amraoti, Statistical tables, 1891-1911 Allahabad : Official, 1913, 137 GIPE Mfc Good.

528 Vol 2B.3 : Amraoti, Statistical tables, 1891-1926 Nagpur : Official, 1927, 138 GIPE Mfc Good.

529 Vol 3A : Balaghat, by C.E. Low Allahabad : Official, 1907, iv+334 app maps ill ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

530 Vol 3B.1 : Balaghat, Statistical tables, 1891-1901, by R.V. Russell Allahabad : Official, 1905, 93 GIPE Mfc Good.

531 Vol 3B.2 : Balaghat, Statistical tables, 1891-1914 Bombay : Official, 1916, 95 GIPE Mfc Good.

532 Vol 3B.3 : Balaghat, Statistical tables, 1891-1926 Nagpur : Official, 1927, 97 GIPE Mfc Good. (Amendment sheets, 1930-47).

533 Vol 4A : Betul, by R.V. Russell Allahabad : Official, 1907, xiv+265 app maps ill ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

534 Vol 4B.1 : Betul, Statistical tables, 1891-1901, by R.V. Russell Allahabad : Official, 1904, 99 GIPE Mfc Good.

535 Vol 4B.2 : Betul, Statistical tables, 1891-1914 Calcutta : Official, 1916, 102 app GIPE Mfc Good.

536 Vol 4B.3 : Betul, Statistical tables, 1891-1926 Nagpur : Official, 1928, 110 app GIPE Mfc Good.

537 Vol 5A : Bhandara, by R.V. Russell Allahabad : Official, 1908, xvi+243 app maps ill ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

538 Vol 5B.1 : Bhandara, Statistical tables, 1891-1901, by R.V. Russell Allahabad : Official, 1905, 110 GIPE Mfc Good.

539 Vol 5B.2 : Bhandara, Statistical tables, 1891-1915 Bombay : Official, 1917 113 app GIPE Mfc Good.

540 Vol 5B.3 : Bhandara, Statistical tables, 1891-1926 Nagpur : Official, 1927, 134 app GIPE Mfc Good.

541 Vol 6A : Bilaspur, by A.E. Nelson Allahabad : Official, 1910, xvii+341 app maps ill ref ind GIPE Pr Good. (App : Points of interest connected with each separate estate of zamindars).

542 Vol 6B.1 : Bilaspur, Statistical tables, 1891-1901, by R.V. Russell Allahabad : Official, 1905, 98 GIPE Mfc Good.

543 Vol 6B.2 : Bilaspur, Statistical tables, 1891-1911 Bombay : Official, 1913, 104 app GIPE Mfc Good.

544 Vol 6B.3 : Bilaspur, Statistical tables, 1891-1926 Nagpur : Official, 1927, 113 app GIPE Mfc Good. (Amendment sheets, 1926-46)

545 Vol 7A : Buldana, by A.E. Nelson Calcutta : Official, 1910, xxv+470 app maps ill ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

546 Vol 7B.1 : Buldana, Statistical tables, 1891-1907, by A.E. Nelson Nagpur : Official, 1909, 141 GIPE Mfc Good.

547 Vol 7B.2 : Buldana, Statistical tables, 1891-1911 Allahabad : Official, 1914, 129 app GIPE Mfc Good.

548 Vol 7B.3 : Buldana, Statistical tables, 1891-1926 Nagpur : Official, 1928, 134 app GIPE Mfc Good.

549 Vol 8A : Chanda, by L.F. Begbie and A.E. Nelson Allahabad : Official, 1909, xxi+477 app maps ill ref ind GIPE Mfc Good. (Chap 6 : Collieries; App : Zamindaries).

550 Vol 8B.1 : Chanda, Statistical tables, 1891-1901, by R.V. Russell Allahabad : Official, 1905, 115 GIPE Mfc Good.

551 Vol 8B.2 : Chanda, Statistical tables, 1891-1915 Bombay : Official, 1916, 149 app GIPE Mfc Good.

552 Vol 8B.3 : Chanda, Statistical tables, 1891-1928 Nagpur : Official, 1929, 151 app GIPE Mfc Good. (Amendment sheets, 1928-47).

553 Vol 9 : Chhattisgarh Feudatory States, by E.A. De Brett Bombay : Official, 1909, xvi+354 app maps ill ref ind GIPE Mfc Good. (They comprise of Bastar, Kanker, Nandgaon, Khairagarh, Chhuikhadan, Kawardha, Raigarh, Sakti, Sarangarh, Surguja, Udaipur, Jashpur, Korea and Chang Bhakar States; App : Zamindari estates).

554 Vol 10A : Chhindwara, by R.V. Russell Bombay : Official, 1907, xiii+242 app maps ill ref ind GIPE Pr Good. (App : Jagirs).

555 Vol 10B.1 : Chhindwara, Statistical tables, 1891-1901, by R.V. Russell Allahabad : Official, 1904, 105 GIPE Mfc Good.

556 Vol 10B.2 : Chhindwara, Statistical tables, 1891-1914 Calcutta : Official, 1917, 101 app GIPE Mfc Good.

557 Vol 10B.3 : Chhindwara, Statistical tables, 1891-1928 Nagpur : Official, 1929, 103 GIPE Mfc Good. (Amendment sheets, 1927-37).

558 Vol 11A : Damoh, by R.V. Russell Allahabad : Official, 1906, xiv+216 app maps ill ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

559 Vol 11B.1 Damoh, Statistical tables, 1891-1901, by R.V. Russell Allahabad : Official, 1904, 74 GIPE Mfc Good.

560 Vol 11B.2 : Damoh, Statistical tables, 1891-1911 Bombay : Official, 1914, 87 app GIPE Mfc Good.

561 Vol 11B.3 : Damoh, Statistical tables, 1891-1928 Nagpur : Official, 1930, 96 GIPE Mfc Good. (Amendment sheets, 1931-36).

562 Vol 12A : Drug, by A.E. Nelson Calcutta : Official, 1910, xv+210 app maps ill ref ind GIPE Pr Good (App : Zamindari estates).

563 Vol 12B.1 : Drug, Statistical tables, 1906-12 Bombay : Official, 1913, 56 app GIPE Mfc Good.

564 Vol 12B.2 : Drug, Statistical tables, 1891-1926 Nagpur : Official, 1928, 60 GIPE Mfc Good. (Amendment sheets, 1927-46).

565 Vol 13A : Hoshangabad, by G.L. Corbett and R.V. Russell Calcutta : Official, 1908, xvi+364 app maps ill ref ind GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Jagirs history).

566 Vol 13B.1 : Hoshangabad, Statistical tables, 1891-1901, by R.V. Russell Allahabad : Official, 1904, 116 GIPE Mfc Good.

567 Vol 13B.2 : Hoshangabad, Statistical tables, 1891-1911 Calcutta : Official, 1914, 122 app GIPE Mfc Good.

568 Vol 13B.3 : Hoshangabad, Statistical tables, 1891-1926 Nagpur : Official, 1927, 152 app GIPE Mfc Good. (Amendment sheets,1926-41).

569 Vol 14A : Jubbulpore, by A.E. Nelson Bombay : Official, 1901, xix+394 app maps ill ref ind GIPE Mfc Good. (Chap 9 : The Bijeraghogarh pargana and the bhag system - land revenue administration).

570 Vol 14B.1 : Jubbulpore, Statistical tables, 1891-1901, by R.V. Russell Allahabad : Official, 1904, 88 GIPE Mfc Good.

571 Vol 14B.2 : Jubbulpore, Statistical tables, 1891-1911 Bombay : Official, 1914, 112 GIPE Mfc Good.

572 Vol 14B.3 : Jubbulpore, Statistical tables, 1891-1928 Nagpur : Official, 1929 145 GIPE Mfc Good. (Amendment sheets, 1930-45).

573 Vol 15A : Mandla, by F.R.R. Rudman Bombay : Official, 1912, xvi+260 app maps ill ref ind GIPE Mfc Good. (Chap 6 : Bewar cultivation, malguzari forests).

574 Vol 15B.1 : Mandla, Statistical tables, 1891-1901, by R.V. Russell Allahabad : Official, 1904, 80 GIPE Mfc Good.

575 Vol 15B.2 : Mandla, Statistical tables, 1891-1911 Bombay : Official, 1913, 86 GIPE Mfc Good.

576 Vol 15B.3 : Mandla, Statistical tables, 1891-1928 Nagpur : Official, 1929, 116 GIPE Mfc Good. (Amendment sheets, 1926-45).

577 Vol 16A : Nagpur, b y R.V. Russell Bombay : Official, 1908, xiv+345 app maps ill ref ind GIPE Mfc Good. (Chap 4 : The Nagpur Agricultural Farm, The Ramtek Reservoir; App : Orange cultivation, handloom weaving, Empress mills).

578 Vol 16B.1 : Nagpur, Statistical tables, 1891-1901, by R.V. Russell Allahabad : Official, 1905, 125 GIPE Mfc Good.

579 Vol 16B.2 : Nagpur, Statistical tables, 1891-1915 Bombay : Official, 1916, 171 app GIPE Mfc Good.

580 Vol 16B.3 : Nagpur, Statistical tables, 1891-1927 Nagpur : Official, 1928, 157 GIPE Mfc Good. (Amendment sheets, 1943-49).

581 Vol 17A : Narsinghpur, by R.V. Russell Bombay : Official, 1906, xiv+241 app maps ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

582 Vol 17B.1 : Narsinghpur, Statistical tables, 1891-1901, by R.V. Russell Allahabad : Official, 1904, 88 GIPE Mfc Good.

583 Vol 17B.2 : Narsinghpur, Statistical tables, 1891-1911 Calcutta : Official, 1912, 88 app GIPE Mfc Good.

584 Vol 17B.3 : Narsinghpur, Statistical tables, 1891-1927 Nagpur : Official, 1928, 107 app GIPE Mfc Good. (Amendment sheets, 1933-39).

585 Vol 18A : Nimar, by R.V. Russell Allahabad : Official, 1908, xvi+261 app maps ill ref ind GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Thomas Roe, and Tavernier - visits - description of Burhanpur, living conditions; Satpura Hills - Tribes)

586 Vol 18B.1 : Nimar, Statistical tables, 1891-1901, by R.V. Russell Allahabad : Official, 1904, 94 GIPE Mfc Good.

587 Vol 18B.2 : Nimar, Statistical tables, 1891-1913 Calcutta : Official, 1915, 94 GIPE Mfc Good.

588 Vol 18B.3 : Nimar, Statistical tables, 1891-1926 Nagpur : Official, 1927, 137 GIPE Mfc Good. (Amendment sheets, 1926-46).

589 Vol 19A : Raipur, by A.E. Nelson Bombay : Official, 1909, xxi+351 app maps ill ref ind GIPE Mfc Good. (Chap 6 : Zamindari and malguzari forests).

590 Vol 19B.1 : Raipur, Statistical tables, 1891-1901, by R.V. Russell Allahabad : Official, 1905, 113 GIPE Mfc Good.

591 Vol 19B.2 : Raipur, Statistical tables, 1891-1911 Bombay : Official, 1913, 103 app GIPE Mfc Good.

592 Vol 19B.3 : Raipur, Statistical tables, 1891-1927 Nagpur : Official, 1928, 134 app GIPE Mfc Good. (Amendment sheets, 1927-42).

593 Vol 20B : Sambalpur, Statistical tables, 1891-1901, by R.V. Russell Allahabad : Official, 1905, 96 GIPE Mfc Good.

594 Vol 21A : Saugor, by R.V. Russell Allahabad : Official, 1907, xvi+267 app maps ill ref ind GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Cattle - trade - fair at Garhakota town).

595 Vol 21B.1 : Saugor, Statistical tables, 1891-1901, by R.V. Russell Allahabad : Official, 1905, 104 GIPE Mfc Good.

596 Vol 21B.2 : Saugor, Statistical tables, 1891-1911 Bombay : Official, 1913, 112 app GIPE Mfc Good.

597 Vol 21B.3 : Saugor, Statistical tables, 1891-1928 Nagpur : Official, 1929, 115 app GIPE Mfc Good.

598 Vol 22A : Seoni, by R.V. Russell Allahabad : Official, 1907, xii+197 app maps ill ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

599 Vol 22B.1 : Seoni, Statistical tables, 1891-1901, by R.V. Russell Allahabad : Official, 1904, 82 GIPE Mfc Good.

600 Vol 22B.2 : Seoni, Statistical tables, 1891-1911 Bombay : Official, 1913, 85 app GIPE Mfc Good.

601 Vol 22B.3 : Seoni, Statistical tables, 1891-1926 Nagpur : Official, 1927, 103 app GIPE Mfc Good. (Amendment sheets, 1926-37).

602 Vol 23A : Wardha, by R.V. Russell Allahabad : Official, 1906, xiii+271 app maps ill ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

603 Vol 23B.1 : Wardha, Statistical tables, 1891-1901, by R.V. Russell Allahabad : Official, 1905 115 GIPE Mfc Good.

604 Vol 23B.2 : Wardha, Statistical tables, 1891-1914 Bombay : Official, 1916, 144 app GIPE Mfc Good.

605 Vol 23B.3 : Wardha, Statistical tables, 1891-1928 Nagpur : Official, 1929, 153 app GIPE Mfc Good. (Amendment sheets, 1927-44).

606 Vol 24A : Yeotmal, by C. Brown and R.V. Russell Calcutta : Official, 1908, xvii+242 app maps ill ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

607 Vol 24B.1 : Yeotmal, Statistical tables, 1891-1911 Allahabad : Official, 1914, 105 app GIPE Mfc Good.

608 Vol 24B.2 : Yeotmal, Statistical tables, 1891-1926 Nagpur : Official, 1927, 107 app GIPE Mfc Good. (Amendment sheets, 1928-44).

COCHIN

1. Cochin State

609 Achyuta Memon, C. Cochin state manual.

Ernakulam : Official, 1911, xiii+419 ind CSL Pr Good.

Cochin state, c 1500-1910 : Physical aspects - areas and boundaries - hills - river systems - islands - geology; Economic history - revenue - trade - means of communication - interactions with the Portuguese - administrative change; Population - density - urban and rural - growth - social system - customs and conventions; Agriculture - crops - system of cultivation - condition of agriculturists - improvements; Irrigation; Forest administration; Trade; Industries - weaving - cocoanut fibre - grass mats - rice mills; Weights and measures; Means of communication - roads - rlys - waterways; Education - industrial and technical schools; Land - *tenures* - history of settlement - revenue system; Revenue - salt - abkari - tobacco - customs.

EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM

1. District series, 1908-12

610-618 O'Malley, L.S.S. and others. Eastern Bengal and Assam dist gazetteers. 9 Main vols.

Allahabad, Calcutta : Official, 1908-12.

Vol no 1 is assigned twice : for Chittagong dist as well as for Chittagong Hill Tracts dist.

Statistical vols for these 9 Main vols are published in the Bengal dist gazetteer series and are arranged

alphabetically under the Bengal dist gazetteer series (un-numbered). Eastern Bengal dist gazetteers are included here in the Eastern Bengal and Assam dist gazetteers series.

There are 12 vols in this series but vols 6, 7, 8 and 9 do not seem to have been published.

Eastern Bengal and Assam, 1900-12 : Physical aspects; River system; Forests; History; Population - census - density - growth - migration - towns and villages - religion - castes - tribes; Public health - vital statistics - epidemics - medical institutions; Agricultural statistics - population employed; Cultivation - extension - methods - improvements; Soils; Manures; Irrigation; Principal crops - rice - cereals - barley - millet - wheat - oilseeds - fibres - dyes - jute - tea - mustard - sugarcane - betel; Livestock; Floods, drought; Famines; Rents; Wages; Prices; Indebtedness; Economic condition of the people; Occupations; Manufactures; Fisheries; Factories; Industries - weaving - gold and silver work; Weights and measures; Famines; Trade - cloth - indigo - bazars list; Communications - roads, routes, history - water - rail - postal; Land-revenue systems - tenures - conditions of ryots and zamindars; General administration - revenue - justice - police - jails - public works; Dist boards and municipalities; Education - literacy - institutions; Gazetteers.

Statistics : For Statistical vols refer Bengal dist gazetteer series (un-numbered); *See item nos* 302-344.

610 Vol 1 : Chittagong, by L.S.S. O'Malley Calcutta : Official, 1908, xiv+201 app ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

611 Vol 1 : Chittagong Hill Tracts, by R.H. Sneyed Hutchinson Allahabad : Official, 1909, iii+108 maps ind GIPE Pr Good.

612 Vol 2 : Bogra, by J.N. Gupta Allahabad : Official, 1910, iv+170 ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

613 Vol 3 : Tippera, by J.E. Webster Allahabad : Official, 1910, iv+119 maps bibl ind GIPE Pr Good.

614 Vol 4 : Noakhali, by J.E. Webster Allahabad : Official, 1911, iii+108 maps bibl ind GIPE Pr Good.

615 Vol 5 : Dacca, by B.C. Allen Allahabad : Official, 1912, iii+195 maps ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

Vol 6 : (Not published?)

Vol 7 : (Not published?)

Vol 8 : (Not published?)

Vol 9 : (Not published?)

616 Vol 10 : Dinajpur, by F.W. Strong Allahabad : Official, 1912, iii+153 maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

617 Vol 11 : Jalpaiguri, by John, F. Gruning Allahabad : Official, 1911, vi+155+ii maps ill ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

618 Vol 12 : Rangpur, by J.A. Vas Allahabad : Official, 1911, xviii+153 app maps bibl ind GIPE Pr Good.

HYDERABAD

1. District series, 1925-40

619-648 Mohamed Rahmatulla and Mazhar Husain. Hyderabad dist gazetteers. 30 Statistical vols (8 vols).

Hyderabad-Deccan : H.E.H. the Nizam's Govt, Official, 1925/26, 1940.

Hyderabad (Deccan) state, 1921-36 : Population; Vital statistics; Forest - revenue; Rainfall; Temperature; Area; Agricultural statistics - livestock - crops, yield - cultivation, holdings; Land revenue; Revenue receipts; Excise; Exports; Imports; Education - expenditure; Police; Jail administration; Roads; Motor transport; Posts; Municipalities and local boards; Public works; Irrigation; Prices - foodgrains; Labour; Wages; Industries; Famine; Cooperative societies.

Statistics : (Hyderabad state, 1901-36) : Grain prices (1921-36); Population - age-wise, sex-wise, religion-wise, occupation-wise, material status-wise - castes - tribes - races - (1901, 1911,1921, 1931, 1936); Vital statistics (1921-36); Hospitals and dispensaries - (1921-36); Value of land revenue (1931-36); Revenue payable by samasthans, jagirdars and inamdars - (1921); Rainfall (1917-36); Agricultural statistics - classification of area and assessment rates - (1921, 1931, 1936); Holdings; Cultivation (1921-36); Land improvement and agriculturist's loans (1921); No of livestock, ploughs, carts - (1920, 1925, 1930); Area under crops with total yield of principal crops - (1921-36); Cattle mortality (1922-36); Irrigated crop rates (1935/36); Forest revenue and expenditure - (1917-36); Value of taccavi, advances during famines - (1922-36 average); Post offices - no of post offices, postmen, letter boxes and their ratio per population; Value of municipal revenue and expenditure; - (1930-36); Cooperative societies - membership - working capital - share capital - reserve and other funds - loans issued to members and other societies - (1922-36); Wage rates - blacksmiths - carpenters -ploughmen- reapers - agricultural labourers - (1935); Motor transport - no of buses and trucks, and motor cycles; Roads maintained; - (1921); Income and expenditure of local fund - (1921-36); Education - expenditure - (1921-36).

(There are 33 statistical tables in the vols published in 1925/26, while 124 statistical tables divided in 24 sections in the vols published in 1940).

619 Vol 1B.1 : Adilabad, Pt 2 Tables, by Mohamed Rahmatulla Hyderabad - Deccan: Official, 1925, ASA Pr Good.

620 Vol 1B.2 : Adilabad, Tables (1931 and 1936, with comparative statistics from 1922), by Mazhar Husain Hyderabad-Deccan : Official, 1940, iv+413 GIPE Pr Good.

621 Vol 2B.1 : Aurangabad, Pt 2 Tables, by Mohamed Rahmatulla Hyderabad-Deccan : Official, 1925, ASA Pr Good.

622 Vol 2B.2 : Aurangabad, Tables (1931 and 1936, with comparative statistics from 1922), by Mazhar Husain Hyderabad-Deccan : Official, 1940, iv+429 GIPE Pr Good.

623 Vol 3B.1 : Bidar, Pt 2 Tables, by Mohamed Rahmatulla Hyderabad-Deccan : Official, 1925, ASA Pr Good.

624 Vol 3B.2 : Bidar, Tables (1931 and 1936, with comparative statistics from 1922), by Mazhar Husain Hyderabad-Deccan : Official, 1940, iv+411 GIPE Pr Good.

625 Vol 4B.1 : Bir, Pt 2 Tables, by Mohamed Rahmatulla Hyderabad-Deccan : Official, 1925/26, ASA Pr Good.

626 Vol 4B.2 : Bir, Tables (1931 and 1936, with comparative statistics from 1922), by Mazhar Husain Hyderabad-Deccan:Official,1925, iv+411 GIPE Pr Good.

627 Vol 5B.1 : Gulbarga, Pt 2 Tables, by Mohamed Rahmatulla Hyderabad-Deccan : Official, 1925/26, ASA Pr Good.

628 Vol 5B.2 : Gulbarga, Tables (1931 and 1936, with comparative statistics from 1922), by Mazhar Husain Hyderabad-Deccan : Official, 1940, iv+423 GIPE Pr Good.

629 Vol 6B.1 : Karimnagar, Pt 2 Tables, by Mohamed Rahmatulla Hyderabad-Deccan : Official, 1925/26, ASA Pr Good.

630 Vol 6B.2 : Karimnagar, Tables (1931 and 1936, with comparative statistics from 1922), by Mazhar Husain Hyderabad-Deccan : Official, 1940, iv+410 GIPE Pr Good.

631 Vol 7B.1 : Mahbubnagar, Pt 2 Tables, by Mohamed Rahmatulla Hyderabad-Deccan : Official, 1925/26 ASA Pr Good.

632 Vol 7B.2 : Mahbubnagar, Tables (1931 and 1936, with comparative statistics from 1922), by Mazhar Husain Hyderabad-Deccan : Official, 1940, iv+415 GIPE Pr Good.

633 Vol 8B.1 : Medak, Pt 2 Tables, by Mohamed Rahmatulla Hyderabad-Deccan : Official, 1925/26 ASA Pr Good.

634 Vol 8B.2 : Medak, Tables (1931 and 1936, with comparative statistics from 1922), by Mazhar Husain Hyderabad-Deccan : Official, 1940 iv+419 GIPE Pr Good.

635 Vol 9B.1 : Nalgonda, Pt 2 Tables, by Mohamed Rahmatulla Hyderabad-Deccan : Official, 1925/26 ASA Pr Good.

636 Vol 9B.2 : Nalgonda, Tables (1931 and 1936, with comparative statistics from 1922), by Mazhar Husain Hyderabad-Deccan : Official, 1940, iv+423 GIPE Pr Good.

637 Vol 10B.1: Nander, Pt 2 Tables, by Mohamed Rahmatulla Hyderabad-Deccan : Official, 1925/26 ASA Pr Good.

638 Vol 10B.2: Nander, Tables (1931 and 1936, with comparative statistics from 1922), by Mazhar Husain Hyderabad-Deccan : Official, 1940, iv+412 GIPE Pr Good.

639 Vol 11B.1: Nizamabad, Pt 2 Tables, by Mohamed Rahmatulla Hyderabad-Deccan : Official, 1925/26 ASA Pr Good.

640 Vol 11B.2: Nizamabad, Tables (1931 and 1936, with comparative statistics from 1922), by Mazhar Husain Hyderabad-Deccan : Official, 1940, iv+403 GIPE Pr Good.

641 Vol 12B.1: Osmanabad, Pt 2 Tables, by Mohamed Rahmatulla Hyderabad-Deccan : Official, 1925/26 ASA Pr Good.

642 Vol 12B.2: Osmanabad, Tables (1931 and 1936, with comparative statistics from 1922), by Mazhar Husain Hyderabad-Deccan : Official, 1940, iv+409 GIPE Pr Good.

643 Vol 13B.1: Parbhani, Pt 2 Tables, by Mohamed Rahmatulla Hyderabad-Deccan : Official, 1925/26 ASA Pr Good.

644 Vol 13B.2: Parbhani, Tables (1931 and 1936, with comparative statistics from 1922), by Mazhar Husain Hyderabad-Deccan : Official, 1940, iv+417 GIPE Pr Good.

645 Vol 14B.1: Raichur, Pt 2 Tables, by Mohamed Rahmatulla Hyderabad-Deccan : Official, 1925/26 ASA Pr Good.

646 Vol 14B.2: Raichur, Tables (1931 and 1936, with comparative statistics from 1922), by Mazhar Husain Hyderabad-Deccan : Official, 1940, iv+419 GIPE Pr Good.

647 Vol 15B.1: Warrangal, Pt 2 Tables, by Mohamed Rahmatulla Hyderabad-Deccan : Official, 1925/26 ASA Pr Good.

648 Vol 15B.2: Warrangal, Tables (1931 and 1936, with comparative statistics from 1922), by Mazhar Husain Hyderabad-Deccan : Official, 1940, ASA Pr Good.

2. Miscellaneous

Aurangabad

649 *Lynn, E.G.* Gazetteer of the Aurangabad dist.

Haidarabad Dakhan : Official, 1884, iii+877+xviii maps ref ind BU Pr Bad.

Aurangabad, c 1860-81 : Physical aspects; Geology; Mateorology; Flora; History; Population - sex - caste - religion - language; Art; Architecture - Ajanta Ellura caves; Water supply; Industrial arts - manufactures - metal work - wood carving - cloth manufacture - gold and silver thread, tissues, kamkhab- cost; Jaggery; Sugar; Oil pressing; Indigo - price, industrial process; Agriculture - soil - implements - animal stock - irrigation - drainage - crop distribution, operations - seasons - cost of production per acre - value of produce, profit - crop-wise; Commerce; Early trade routes; Communications - rlys, bridges; Trade - imports - exports; Capital; Currency; Interest; Land mortgages; Labourers; Wages; Prices; Administration; Land revenue - history - systems - assessment mode; Revenue sources; Settlement surveys - rates; Revenue and finance - land - stamps; Law and justice; Excise; Customs; Forests; Public works; Municipalities; Education - cost; Health - mortality; Subdivisions and interesting places.

Statistics : (Aurangabad, 1864-81) : Rainfall - month-wise at Jalna - (1864-79); Rainfall at Aurangabad - May, Jun, Jul, 1879; Population details taluk-wise 1881 - age-wise, sex-wise, religion; Fluctuation in the cultivated area and assessment - taluk-wise; - (1854/55, 1864/65); Imports, exports - (1881); Stray statistics relating to cost of production, prices, revenue and wages (appears as foot-notes in the text.

(Title page is not available).

Berar

650 *Lyall, A.C.* Gazetteer for the Haidarabad assigned dists commonly called Berar.

Bombay : Official, 1870, xii+282+xxiii app maps ill ref ind GIPE Pr Useable.

Berar dists, 1600-1870 : Geography; Forests; Minerals; Soils; Uncultivated produce - dyes - gums - fibres; Cultivated produce (agriculture) - mode of husbandry - principal products; Opium; Cotton - cultivation; Weights; Land tenures; Population - social divisions - castes and religions; Trade - imports and exports - cotton; Manufactures; Communications; Administration - revenue - military; Education; Police and jails.

Statistics : (Berar dists : East Berar - Amraoti, Elichpur and Wun dists; West Berar - Akola, Buldana, Basim dists, 1853-70) : Mortality rates (1867-69); Area under cotton (1868-70); Agricultural capabilities of the Berar's - acreage and cultivation - agricultural population - acreage per cultivator - percentage of cotton cultivation - increase in cultivation - (1867, 1869/70); Land - rice - irrigation - dry crops - (1869/70); Crops - acreage of 20 crops - cereals - tobacco - sugarcane - cotton - opium - hemp - oilseeds - (1869/70); Price of produce and livestock - (1853/54, 1959/60, 1969/70); Wages of labour (1869/70); Agricultural stock as percentageof cultivated land (1869/70); Jagir and inam lands - area and revenue - (c 1870); Population - sex-wise, religion-wise - (1867); Cotton - no of presses (1868-70); Cotton - imports, exports - by rail and road - weight - value - (1869/70); Khamgaon and Amraoti town - imports and exports - (1869/70); Comparative figures - administrative and revenue divisions - average rent rate - (1600, 1720, 1853 and 1869); Land revenue, taluk-wise - area and assessment - demand - (1853/54-1868/69); Proportion of rent to produce - jowar - (1600 and 1861); Average rent rate - assessment - crop-wise - (1869/70); Land revenue - assessment before and after survey settlement - (1853/54, 1860/61); Revenue and charges of Berar - (1861/62-1869/70); Akola and Amraoti jails - average no employed - net profits - average earnings per prisoner - (1867-69).

JAMMU AND KASHMIR

1. Jammu and Kashmir state

651 MacGregor. Central Asia : (Parts dealing with Kashmir and Ladakh). 1871-78, (not located).

652 Bates, Charles Ellison. A gazetteer of Kashmir and the adjacent dists of Kishtwar, Badrawar, Jamu, Naosheri, Punch and the valley of the Kishen Ganga.

Calcutta : Official, 1873, 560 ind NAI Pr Bad.

Kashmir and adjacent dists, 1869-73 : Population - religions - castes - occupational distribution - customs and conventions; Agriculture - crops; Trade; Manufactures; Roads; Irrigation; Alphabetical names of villages, towns, rivers, etc, and information thereon.

Statistics : (Kashmir and adjacent dists, 1869/70-1870/71) : Quantity and value of imports from Punjab and exports to Punjab.

653 Girdlestone. Memorandum on Kashmir and some adjacent countries. 1874? (not located).

654 Drew, F. The Jummoo and Kashmir territories. A geographical account.

London : Edward Stanford, 1875, 562 maps ill NL Pr Bad.

Jammu and Kashmir, c 1870 : Population; Routes - direction; Fruits - apricots - apples; Condition of the people; Crops - rice - wheat.

Statistics : (Jammu and Kashmir, c 1870) : Distances between various places.

655 Gazetteer of Kashmir and Ladak.

Calcutta : Official, 1890, Delhi : Vivek Publishing House, Reprint 1974, 1102 bibl ind GIPE Pr Good.

Kashmir and Ladak, c 1845-80 : Geography - political - physical; Navigation - grain and merchandise transport - various kinds of boats, description, use; Climate; Communications - postal arrangements, history, levy; Rlys - scheme - cost - routes; Telegraphs; Military statistics; Census details; Mineral production; Vegetable production; Cultivation; Forests - timber production; Fruits production; Saffron cultivation method, outturn; Medicinal plants; Rice cultivation method, price; Cultivation - other grains; List of chief crops; Manufactures - woollen shawls, process, govt tax, cost - woollen cloth - hand paper process, price, various types of paper, description, papier mache articles; Labour - wages; Cattle; Yak used for carriage; Wild animals; Revenue - land revenue, system, history, collection; Foodgrain prices; Grain trade - exports - imports; Taxation - customs; History; Army - cost; Gazetteer - alphabetical order - villages - towns; Description of about 75 routes - halting places - distance with an index to routes.

Statistics : (Kashmir and Ladak, c 1880) : Stray statistics about manufacturing cost, revenue, exports, imports.

(Includes Baltistan, Jammu, Gilgit Agency; The gazetteer is compiled under the direction of the Quarter Master General in India).

Ladakh

656 Cunningham, Alexander. Ladak, physical, statistical and historical with notes on the surrounding countries.

London : Official, 1854, New Delhi : Sagar Publications, Reprint, 1970, xii+485 maps ill ind 1854 copy - NAI; Reprint - GIPE Pr Good.

Ladakh dists, c 1836-54 : Physical aspects - geology - rivers; Means of communication - roads - bridges; Trade - domestic - foreign - borax - wool - sulphur - dried fruits - opium - cloth - shawls; Coins; Weights and measures; Manufactures; Minerals - slate - lime - marble - gypsum - clay; Revenue - tax on property and duty on merchandise; Population - religions - dress - food - social customs - languages.

Statistics : (Ladakh dists, c 1852) : Quantity and value of various commodities imported from China.

657 Massy (Massie?). Gazetteer of Ladak. (Not located).

MADRAS

1. Manuals

Manuals for 21 dists out of the total 26 dists are available and are arranged alphabetically below. The dists for which Manuals are not published separately are : 1) Anantpur, 2) Anjengo, 3) Chittoor, 4) Guntur and 5) West Godsveri.

Anantpur dist was a part of Bellary dist till 1881. On July 1, 1906 the small isolated settlements of Anjengo and Thangassri were detached from Cochin taluk of Malabar dist and constituted into a new dist known as the dist of Anjengo. However in 1923 the Anjengo dist was abolished and was restored to Malabar dist and in 1927 again detached and transferred to Tirunelveli dist. On April 1, 1911 the dist of Chittoor was constituted with some taluks of Cuddapah dist and North Arcot dist. In 1904 the dist of Guntur was formed by rearranging

the boundaries of Godaveri, Krishna, and Nellore dists. On April 15, 1925 Krishna dist was bifurcated into the dists of Krishna and West Godaveri.

Gazetteer information for the regions of the above five dists is available in various relevant Manuals.

Bellary

658 Kelsall, John. Manual of the Bellary dist, compiled under the orders of the Madras govt.

Madras : The Lawrence Asylum Press, 1872, 400 app maps ind WBSL Pr Bad.

Bellary dist, c 1850-71 : Rainfall; Population; Land revenue - assessment; Irrigation - tanks - wells - channels; Revenue - history from the days of Vijainagar rulers - land - abkari - salt - stamps; Crops - paddy - sugarcane - relation; Prices - paddy - cotton; Manures; Livestock; Famines; Roads - length; Manufactures - cotton goods - woollen goods - tanning - paper - glass bangles - pottery; Condition of the people; Postal system; Weights and measures.

Statistics : (Bellary, 1871) : Population; (Bellary, 1864/65-1870/71) : Sources of revenue; (Bellary, c 1870) : Land assessment; Crop outturn; Cultivated area; (Bellary, c 1870) : Irrigated area; Length of roads; (Bellary, 1854/55-1869/70) : Rainfall; (Bellary, 1867/68-1870/71) : Population, Births; Deaths; (Bellary, 1800/01-1821/22) : Land revenue collection; (Bellary, 1784/85-1869) : Prices; (Bellary, 1861/62-1866/67) : Land revenue collection; (Bellary, 1864/65-1869/70) : Expenditure on public works; Receipts and expenditure of the Pound Fund, Public Bungalow fund and Lungakhana fund; (Bellary, c 1870) : Postal rates; (Bellary, 1800/01-1832/33) : Land revenue and moturpha collections; (Bellary, 1860/31-1869/70) : Revenue from various sources; (Bellary, 1845/46-1869/70) : Cultivated area; (Bellary, c 1870) : Sources of irrigation; (Bellary, 1851/52-1870/71) : Cropping pattern; (Bellary, 1850-72) : Rainfall; (Bellary, 1866/67) : Population; Births; Deaths; (Bellary, 1865/66-1870/71) : Expenditure on public works; (Bellary, 1867/68-1870/71) : Receipts and expenditure of the municipal commissions.

Chingleput

659 Crole, Charles Stewart. The Chingleput, late Madras dist; A manual compiled under the orders of the Madras govt.

Madras : Official, 1879, iii+439+xii app ind CSL Pr Useable.

Chingleput dist, c 1600-1875 : Physical aspects - geology - sea coast and ports - rivers; Population - density - customs and conventions - according to census of 1795/96 and 1802; Agriculture - crops - manures - implements; Manufactures; Trade; Weights and measures; Land - revenue - history - revenue system - tenures; Revenue - salt - income tax - excise - customs; Grain prices.

Statistics : (Chingleput, 1776-1876) : Value of revenue (1776/77, 1786/87, 1796/97, 1806/07, 1816/17, 1826/27, 1836/37, 1846/47, 1856/57, 1866/67-1875); Sex-wise, caste-wise, religion-wise, occupation-wise population - (1871); Grain prices (1866-75); Revenue - land - forest - income tax - customs - stamps - salt - (1866/67-1875/76); Value of exports and imports - (1866/67-1875/76); Income and expenditure - (1850/51, 1871/72-1875/76); Expenditure on public works (1871/72-1875/76).

Coimbatore

660 Nicholson, F.A. Manual of the Coimbatore dist in the Presidency of Madras, vol 1.

Madras : Official, 1887, xiii+644 CSL Pr Bad.

Coimbatore dist, c 1750-1884 : Physical aspects - territorial divisions - drainage and river systems - geology - botany; Famines; Population - density - customs and conventions - economic condition; Land revenue - system - history - administration; Revenue - miscellaneous - administration; Agriculture - implements - manures - crops - wages - prices - tenures - methods of cultivation - condition of agriculturists; Trade - imports - exports; Industries - leather - cotton - silk - sugar - fibres - list of factories; Irrigation - sources - projects - improvements; Forests - classification - administration; Minerals; Grain prices; Weights and measures.

Statistics : (Coimbatore, 1800-81) : Grain prices (1872-78); Population (1821, 1836, 1851, 1856, 1861, 1866, 1871, 1881) ; Sex-wise, caste-wise, age-wise, religion-wise, occupation-wise population - (1871, 1881); Value of land assessment - dry, garden, wet - (1807, 1850-54 average, 1854-57); Amount of remission made of purchase hissa grass lands (1822-75); Land revenue (1800-74, 1881); Revenue and charges of several forest ranges - (1856/57-1873/74).

Coimbatore

661 Stuart, Harold A. Madras dist manual, Coimbatore, edn revised, vol 2.

Madras : Official, 1898, x+459 ind CSL Pr Bad.

Coimbatore dist, 1799-1894 : Population - density - migration - economic condition - customs and conventions; Towns and villages; Means of communication - roads - rlys; Trade; Manufactures - jaggery - coffee - oil pressing - weaving - metal works; Agriculture - crops - implements - manures - land tenures - wages - prices; Irrigation; Forests - history of conservation; Revenue - income tax - excise - customs; Local govts; Weights and measures.

Statistics : (Coimbatore, 1799-1894) : Population (1822, 1836, 1851, 1856, 1861, 1866, 1871, 1881, 1891); Sex-wise, religion-wise, occupation-wise population - (1881, 1891); Grain prices (1799-1810 average, 1811-23 average, 1824-35 average, 1836-40 average, 1840-50 average, 1851-60 average, 1861-70 average, 1874/75-1893/94); No of persons died from Cholera (1851-64); No of persons born and died - males - females - (1882-92); Vital statistics for municipalities - no of persons born and died - males - females - (1882-92); Land - assessment value - assessment rates - (1821, 1851, 1875, 1881, 1891).

Cuddapah

662 Gribble, J.D.B. A manual of the dist of Cuddapah.

Madras : Official, 1875, xi+369 app ill WBSL Pr Useable.

Cuddapah dist, 1800-72 : Population; Revenue; Poligars; Agriculture; Inams; Public works - irrigation canals; Forests; Weights & measures; Lease system.

Statistics: (Cuddapah, 1871) : Population - children, adults, sex ratio, caste, occupation; (Cuddapah, 1800-32) : Land revenue and moturpha; Revenue from all sources - abkari, customs, farms, licences, stamps - taluka-wise; (Cuddapah, 1852/53-1872/73) : Cultivation - extent - assessment - total holding - actual cultivation - ryotwari; Irrigation sources - tanks - wells - rivers - springs; (Cuddapah, 1800-72) : Prices - grain, rupee per garce; (Cuddapah, 1851-72) : Cultivation of cotton, indigo, sugarcane; Inam cultivation.

(From 1810-20 the difference between Vissabady and Bagar Vissabady are included under the head Moturpha).

Ganjam

663 Maltby, T.J. The Ganjam dist manual, edited by G.D. Leman.

Madras : Official, 1882, Reprint, 1918, 298+lxxxvi app maps NAI Pr Useable.

Ganjam dist, 1768-1881 : Physical aspects - rivers - geology - boundaries; Land - survey settlement - revenue, history, administration - zamindaries and proprietary estates - tenures; Agriculture - crops - modes of cultivation - wages - prices - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Famines - history - relief measures; Revenue; Expenditure; Trade; Manufacturers - sugar and rum factories - process; Population - customs and conventions - female infanticide; Ports; Wages; Weights and measures; Jail administration.

Statistics : (Ganjam dist, 1768-1881) : Collections from govt lands, zamindars and sea customs - (1768/69-1785/86); Land revenue (1811/12-1842/43); Wages of coolies (1850, 1851, 1871, 1876); Grain prices (1850, 1860, 1870-80); Salt transactions (1870/71-1880/81); No of villages and hamlets - (1876); Sex-wise, religion-wise, occupation-wise, population; No of houses and cattle; - (1871, 1881); Sources of irrigation (1876); Land - area cultivated - revenue; Revenue - excise - assessed taxes - sea customs - land customs - stamps - salt; - (1870-1879); Jail statistics - prisoners - expenditure - mortality - (1870-80); No and tonnage of vessels - (1874/75-1880/81); Municipal income and expenditure; Expenditure on public works; Value of imports and exports; - (1875/76-1879/80).

Godavari

664 Morris, Henry. A descriptive and historical account of the Godavery dist in the Presidency of Madras.

London : Trubner, 1878, 390 maps ind GIPE Pr Useable.

Godavari dist, 1820-75 : General description; Land-revenue - tenures - permanent settlement - assessment; Irrigation - annicuts - canals; Rainfall; Prices - wheat - salt - rice; Population - religion-wise - caste-wise - sex-wise; Exports - rice - cotton goods - sugar - oilseeds; Imports - rice - iron - cotton; Navigation; Crops - cotton - rice - indigo - sugar-cane; Fisheries; Manufactures - cloths - carpets; Education - financing; Godavary annicut - history - expenditure - results; Revenue - sources.

Statistics : (Godavari dist taluka-wise, c 1871) : Sources of revenue; Population; Outturn of harvests; (Cocanada, 1864/65-1871/72) : Exports; Imports; (Godavari dist, 1863/64-1871/72) : Area under cultivation of cotton, sugarcane and indigo; Assessment thereon; (Godavari dist, 1851/52-1854/55) : Hemp exports; (Godavari dist, 1866-71) : Death ratio per thousand; (Godavari dist, 1866-70) : Irrigated and unirrigated areas; (Godavari dist, 1854/55-1871/72) : Cattle mortality; (Godavari dist, c 1860) : Estimated and actual expenditure on the Godavari annicut; (Godavari dist, 1846/47-1859/60) : Land revenue collection; Total revenue collection; Imports; Exports; (Godavari dist, 1803) : Assets and assessments of individual assets; (Godavari, 1813-51) : No of villages under govt; (Godavari dist, 1821/22-1842/43) : Population; (Godavari dist, 1863/64-1870/71) : Resources of the local funds; (Godavari dist, 1871/72) : No of inhabited and unhabited villages; Population; No of houses and cattle; Area irrigated by various sources; (Godavari dist, 1874/75) : Land revenue assessment; (Godavari dist, 1865/66-1874/75) : Monthly rainfall; Prices of select articles; (1864/65-1873/74) : Cultivated area; Land revenue demand; (Godavari dist, 1874/75) : Cropping pattern; Area and landholdings; (Godavari dist, 1866/67-1875/76) : Sources of revenue; (Godavari dist, 1865/66-1874/75) : Imports; Exports; Gross duty collected on trade; No and tonnage of ships arriving and departing; (Godavari dist, 1870/71-1874/75) : Expenditure on public works; Receipts and expenditure of local funds and special funds; (Godavari dist, 1866/67-1875/76) : No of schools receiving financial support from the govt; (Godavari dist, 1870/71-1874/75) : Receipts and expenditure of municipal commissions; (Godavari dist, 1820/21-1875/76) : Land revenue collection; (Godavari dist, c 1875) : Length of canals; Length of navigable canals.

Kistna

665 Mackenzie, Gordon T. A manual of the Kistna dist in the Presidency of Madras.

Madras : Official, 1883, vi+445+xxi app maps ind CSL Pr Useable.

Kistna dist, 1871-82 : Political history; Annals of Masulipatam - trade relations with European East India Companies; Irrigation; Revenue administration; Population; Grain prices.

Statistics : (Kistna dist, 1872-82) : Sex-wise, caste-wise, religion-wise, occupation-wise population - (1881); Grain prices (1872-81); Area of land - dry - wet - assessment value - (1872-81); Value of various articles imported and exported - (1872/73-1881/82).

Kurnool

666 Chetty, Narahari Gopalakristnamah. A manual of the Kurnool dist in the Presidency of Madras.

Madras : Official, 1886, vi+321 app maps ind N&I Pr Useable.

Kurnool dist, 1810-82 : Physical aspects - boundaries - geology - rivers; Minerals; Weights and measures; Land - survey - settlement - tenures - revenue, history, system; Agriculture - crops - implements - manures - system of cultivation - prices - wages - condition of agriculturists; Population - density - migration - customs and conventions - economic condition; Famines; Irrigation; Jail administration; Revenue; Expenditure; Municipalities and local bodies; Trade; Manufactures; Towns.

Statistics : (Kurnool dist, 1852-83) : Revenue - land - customs - excise - licences - income tax - stamps - (1852-82); Livestock, carts, ploughs - (1882/83); Ryots' holdings, cultivation, settlement - (1859-81); Area under crops and assessment - (1863-81); Prisoners - no - mortality - expenditure - (1878-82); Sex-wise, religion-wise, caste-wise, occupation-wise population - (1881); Grain prices (1862-82).

Madura

667 Nelson, J.H. The Madura country, a manual compiled by order of the Madras govt.

Madras : Official, 1868, xx+100+145+300+196+196 app glos ind CSL Pr Useable.

Madura dist, 1790-1866 : Physical aspects - boundaries - mountains - river systems - geology; Minerals - classification; Population - density - migration - customs and conventions - economic condition - heights and weights of men of certain castes; Land-revenue - history - system - administration - tenures; Revenue administration; Public works - roads - irrigation - condition; Jail administration; Means of communication - roads - water ways; Cotton and indigo cultivation.

Statistics : (Madura dist, 1801-66) : Names of various castes, caste members and their languages - (1850/51); Villages and hamlets - (1861); Houses; Population; Ryots; Puttahas and cattle; - (1845-51), 1856, 1861, 186); Rent rolls - ryots paying different amounts of revenue - (1851/52-1861/62); Land - area cultivated - revenue - (1845/46-1864/65); Grain prices (1845/46-1864/65); Value of exports and imports of various articles - (1846/47-1865/66); Value of trade (1846/47-1865/66); No and tonnage of vessels - (1846/47-1865/66); Revenue statistics - land - forest - excise - income tax - sea customs - land customs - salt - stamps - (1854/55-1865/66); Town population (1865); No of prisoners admitted in jails and died - (1856-66); Cotton and indigo cultivation - area under cultivation and assessment value ; Revenue statistics from all sources - (1801-60).

Malabar

668 Logan, William. Malabar, 2 vols.

Madras : Official, 1887; Reprint 1906; Reprint 1951, Vol 1 - xii+759, Vol 2 - 322 app maps ill glos ind 1887 copy - NAI; Reprints - NL Pr Good.

Malabar dist, c 1500-1882 : Physical features - mountains - rivers and canals - geology - climate; Ports and shipping; Population - density - religions - castes - occupations - customs - towns, villages and dwellings - rural organisation - economic and social condition; Famines; Diseases and medicines; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - tenures - holdings - revenue administration; Political and administrative history; Trade - history - relations with European merchants; Agriculture - crops - garden products; Public works; Irrigation; Education; Means of communication - roads; Grain prices; Short descriptive notes on talukas; List of roads, trees, fishes, birds, butterflies.

Statistics : (Malabar, 1822-82) : Population - age - sex ratio - civil condition - occupational structure - (1881); Prices of paddy and Ellu - (1829-34); No of passengers, goods carried by rail - (1870-82); Assessment rates of seeds (Wynad taluka, 1822, 1881); Taluka-wise, area of zamindari - inam - (1881); Taluka-wise population - castes, religions, occupations, sex - (1881); No of houses and livestock - (1881); Grain prices (1872/73-1881/82); No of amsams and desams - (1871); Revenue - land - forests - excise - income tax and licence tax - sea customs - land customs - salt - stamp - (1872/73-1881/82); Expenditure on public works (1878/79-1882/83); Municipal statistics - revenue, expenditure - (1878/79-1882/83); Trade - value of imports and exports of various commodities, no and tonnage of vessels arrived and departed - (1867/68-1876/77); Taluka-wise prices of paddy (1860-80); Taluka-wise prices of coconuts and gingelly seeds - (1862-80); Education - no of schools - pupils - (1878-83).

Nellore

669 Boswell, John A.C. A manual of the Nellore dist in the Presidency of Madras.

Madras : Official, 1873, 878 maps ref glos WBSL Pr Good.

Nellore, 1800-71 : Physical aspects; Area; Population - births - deaths - diseases; Soil; Climate; Rainfall; Minerals - iron ore - copper - salt and saltpetre - Elton's Dykes; Whish's reports; Fauna; Animal production; Forest products - timber - management; Agricultural products; Horticulture; Fibres; Dyes; Medicinal drugs; Ethnology; Religion; Castes; Social characteristics; Land tenure systems; Takavi loans; Waste lands; Land revenue system - assessment modes; Abkari; Ground rent; Sayer; Inams; Trade - grains - oils - metals - coir - wood; Prices - foodgrains; Manufactures - indigo - cotton; Exports; Imports - sea trade; Weights and measures; Agricultural statistics - acreage - crops - implements - seasons - cultivation - garden crops - vegetation; Livestock; Manures; Agricultural labourers;

Antiquities; Political history; Revenue - history; Administration; Settlements; Revenue - salt - toddy - arrack - stamps- customs - sayer - income tax; Local funds; Jungle Conservancy Fund; Cattle Pound Fund; Post; Telegraph; Public works - administration, reorganisation; Irrigation - annicuts - canals - tanks; Roads - length; Municipalities; Education - progress.

Statistics : (Nellore taluq-wise, 1866/67) : Population; (Nellore taluq-wise, 1870/71) : Land revenue assessment; (Nellore taluq-wise, c 1860) : Area of inam land; (Nellore, taluq-wise, 1852-70) : Rainfall; (Nellore, 1869/70) : Births; (Nellore, 1866-70) : Deaths; (Nellore, 1803) : Livestock; (Nellore, 1858/59-1870/71) : Cost of cattle shows; (Nellore, 1870/71) : Prizes given in the cattle show; (Nellore, taluq-wise, 1871/72) : Classified area of forests; (Nellore, taluq-wise, 1856/57-1869/70) : No of cotton handlooms; (Madras Presidency, 1856/57-1869/70) : Looms at work; (Madras Presidency, 1851/52-1870/71) : Dist-wise cotton twist imports; (Madras Presidency, 1852/53-1866/67) : Area under cotton cultivation; (Madras Presidency, 1851/52-1870/71) : Exports of cotton piecegoods and new cotton; (Nellore, 1842/43-1843/44): Land imports and exports; (Nellore, 1867/68-1870/71) : Exports and imports by sea; Weights and measures; (Nellore, taluq-wise, 1867/68-1869/70) : Crop acreage; Rice area irrigated by dams and tanks; (Nellore and Ongale, 1781/82-1801/02) : Land revenue demand and collection; (Nellore, 1863) : Irrigated area; (Nellore, 1861) : Population; Land revenue settlement; (Nellore, 1801/02, 1865/66) : Cultivated area; Fallow land; Land revenue assessment; Yield of various crops; Prices; (Nellore, 1801/02-1804/05) : Salt revenue; (Nellore, 1870/71) : Components of salt price; (Nellore, 1866/67-1870/71) : Salt output; (Nellore, 1858/59-1870/71) : Sale and export of salt; (Nellore, 1858/59-1870/71) : Revenues; (Nellore, 1863/64-1870/71) : Receipts and expenditure of the local funds; (Nellore, 1869/70-1870/71) : Receipts and expenses of post offices; (Nellore, 1861/62-1870/71) : Receipts of the telegraph dept; (Nellore, 1851/52-1869/70) : Area irrigated by Pennair anicut, expenditure and receipts; (Nellore, 1870/71) : No of tanks - revenue; Expenditure on irrigation; Length of roads; (Nellore, 1861/62) : Cultivated area irrigated; Area of various land tenures; (Nellore, taluq-wise, 1866/67) : Area irrigated by various sources; (Nellore, 1801/02-1870/71) : Land revenue collection; Revenues from other sources; Prices of various articles; (Nellore, 1850/51-1870/71) : Area under cultivation; Imports; Exports; No and tonnage of vessels arriving and departing; (Nellore, 1801/02-1870/71) : Expenditure on public works; (Nellore, 1863/64-1869/70) : No of aided schools; (Nellore, 1870/71) : Earnings and employment of working prisoners; Cost of prisons; Revenues; Expenditure; Receipts and disbursements of treasuries.

Nilgiris

670 Griff, H.B. Manual of the Nilagiri dist in the Madras Presidency.

Madras : Official, 1880, xiv+578+cxxvii app maps ill ind NAI Pr Useable.

Nilgiri dist, 1801-78 : Physical aspects - boundaries - hills - rivers - geology; Means of communication - roads; Population - early estimates - census - tribes - mortality - occupations; Political and administrative history; Land - survey - settlement - revenue history - revenue system - administration - tenures - mode of assessment - immigrant settlers; Revenue; Expenditure; Public works; Municipalities and local bodies; Jail administration; Postal administration; Agriculture - crops - system of cultivation - wages - prices - condition of agriculturists; Trade; Manufactures; Tea and coffee cultivation - history; Horticulture; Weights and measures; Minerals.

Statistics : (Nilgiri dist, 1800-79) : Population statistics - villages - agriculturists - males - females - (1821, 1847, 1856); Sex-wise, occupation-wise, religion-wise, caste-wise population - (1871); Lands sold under the waste land rules - area - price realized - (1863/64-1878/79); Revenue and expenditure - (1868/69-1877/78); Forest statistics (1861/62-1877/78); Agricultural statistics - area of land cultivated - products and their value - selling prices of products - (1847); Revenue (1799-1808); No of villages and hamlets - (1875); Grain prices (1866/67-1877); Area of land under cultivation and assessment - (1868-77), Revenue - land - forest - income tax - excise - stamps - (1866/67-1875/76); Receipts and expenditure - (1871/72-1875/76); Births and deaths - (1870-76); Rates for labour, carriage and work - (1877).

(App 1 : Topographical description of the Nilgiri mountains, population, etc, dt 1812; App 2 : Social condition and customs of people in 1819 and 1820).

North Arcot

671 Cox, Arthur F. A manual of the North Arcot dist in the Presidency of Madras.

Madras : Official, 1881, viii+446 app ill ind CSL Pr Bad.

North Arcot dist, 1801-79 : Physical aspects - boundaries - geology; Minerals; Means of communication - roads - rlys; Trade; Manufactures; Grain prices; Jail administration; Land - revenue, history, administration - tenures; Agriculture - crops - implements - manures - condition of agriculturists; Population - tribes - occupations - customs and conventions.

Statistics : (North Arcot dist, 1811-78) : Land - area under cultivation - assessment - (1858-76); No of villages and hamlets - (1876); Grain prices (1868/69-1877/78); Revenue - land - excise - income tax - stamps - sea customs - land customs - (1821-1877/78); Value of imports and exports - (1875); Revenue and expenditure - (1871/72-1878/79); Religion, age, occupation, mortality rate of prisoners, expenditure on prisoners - (1875-78); Land revenue (1811/12-1820/21); Sex-wise population (1822, 1851, 1856, 1861, 1866); Sex-wise, religion-wise, caste-wise, occupation-wise population - (1871).

672 Stuart, Harold A. Madras dist manuals, North Arcot, compiled by Arthur F. Cox, new edn revised, 2 vols.

Madras : Official, 1894/95, app glos ind CSL Pr Useable.

North Arcot dist, c 1600-1893 : Physical features - boundaries - mountains - rivers - geology; Political and administrative history; Land revenue - history - system; Population - customs and conventions - migration - classification - tribes; Agriculture - crops - manures - implements - wages - prices - village communities - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Famines - history; Means of communication - rlys - roads; Weights and measures; Trade; Manufactures.

Statistics : (North Arcot, 1811-92) : Value of land revenue (1811/12-1820/21); Sex-wise population (1851, 1856, 1861, 1866, 1871, 1881, 1891); Sex-wise, age-wise, religion-wise, occupation-wise, caste-wise, population - (1881, 1891); Grain prices (1805, 1845-54 average, 1855-64 average, 1874/75-1892/93); Population - persons born and died - (1882-92); Municipal statistics - persons born and died - (1882-92); Irrigation - expenditure - (1888/89-1892/93); Value of revenue - excise - income tax - customs - (1887/88-1891/92); Jail statistics - prisoners - no - cost per head - (1888-92).

Ramnad

673 Raja Ram Rao, T. Ramnad manual.

Madras : Official, 1890? TSA Pr Good.

Salem

674 Dykes, James W.B. A manual of the Salem dist. 1853, (not located).

675 LeFanu, H. A manual of the Salem dist in the Presidency of Madras, 2 vols.

Madras : Official, 1883, app glos CSL Pr Useable.

Salem dist, 1600-1880 : Physical aspects - geology - soils; Famines; Agriculture - wages - prices - crops; Weights and measures; Public works; Trade; Manufactures; Land-revenue, history, system; Population - economic condition; Irrigation.

Statistics : (Salem dist, 1792-1880) : Value of revenue - land - transit - licences - stamps - (1805/06, 1820/21, 1834/35, 1850/51); Value of land revenue - land - forest - assessed taxes - stamps - post offices - (1860/61, 1870/71); Sex-wise, caste-wise, religion-wise, occupation-wise population - (1871); Houses, cattle - (1871); Grain prices (1808/09-1879/80); Land - area cultivated - assessment value - (1869-78); Area under crops (1871-80); Value of land revenue (1792-1820).

(Vol 1 deals with Salem dist while vol 2 with the taluks of Salem dist).

South Arcot

676 Garstin, J.H. Manual of the South Arcot dist.

Madras : Official, 1878, xi+494+xxxviii app maps CSL Pr Bad.

South Arcot dist, c 1600-1876 : Political, administrative and

economic history - early European settlements - trade relations with Europeans; Physical aspects - administrative divisions - forests, river systems; Agriculture - crops - methods of cultivation - implements - manures - rents - wages - prices - land tenures - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Trade - domestic - foreign; Industries; Revenue administration; Population - density - mortality - migration - economic condition; Public works; Weights and measures; Jail administration.

Statistics : (South Arcot dist, 1801-76) : Pricesof indigo, toddy and grain - (1808/09, 1850/51, 1860/61, 1870/71); Revenue statistics - value of revenue and expenditure - (1802/03, 1850/51, 1860/61, 1870/71); Excise revenue - value - (1801/02-1838/39); Quantity of salt sold and revenue therefrom (1806/07-(1875/76); Stamp revenue (1809/10-1842/43); Population; Land revenue - (1871); Revenue and expenditure - (1871/72-1875/76).

South Kanara

677 Sturrock, J. Madras dist manual, South Canara, 2 vols.

Madras : Official, 1894/95, app glos ind NAI Pr Useable.

South Kanara dist, c 1500-1892 : Physical aspects - boundaries - coast survey - mountains - rivers - geology; Revenue; Expenditure; Land - survey - settlement - revenue, history, system, administration - tenures; Agriculture - classification of lands - agricultural classes - prices - wages - condition of agriculturists; Trade; Manufacture; Income tax; Weights and measures; Population - density - mortality - customs and conventions - economic condition; Means of communication - roads - rlys; Jail administration.

Statistics : (South Kanara dist, 1874-93) : Population - statistics - distribution - mortality - occupations - sex - religions - castes - (1881, 1891); Grain prices (1874/75-1892/93); Value of imports and exports - (1889/90-1893/94); Land - area under crops - revenue; Revenue - stamps - income tax - excise - customs; - (1891-93).

Tanjore

678 Venkasami Rau, T. A manual of the Tanjore dist.

Madras : Official, 1883, 25+832+xLvi+30 ind NAI Pr Bad.

Tanjore dist, c 1750-1881 : Physical aspects - boundaries - river system - sea ports - geology; Population - mortality - customs and conventions - occupations - censuses - migration - economic condition; Revenue; Expenditure; Means of communication - roads - rlys; Weights and measures; Trade; Manufactures; Grain prices; Irrigation; Agriculture - manures - implements - system of cultivation - wages - prices - condition of agriculturists; Land - survey - settlement - revenue, history, system, administration; Village administration; Administration - jails - police - revenue.

Statistics : (Tanjore dist, 1776-1883) : Sex-wise population (1821/22, 1836/37, 1851/52, 1856/57, 1861/62, 1866/67, 1871/72); Age-wise, religion-wise, occupation-wise, population, no of houses - (1871/72); Imports and exports - quantity and value - (1867/68-1876/77); Grain exported by sea (1849/50-1876/77); Selling price of Nansei or wet lands (1823/24-1852/53); Seller's price of land (1868/69-1877/78); Revenue (1776-80); Statistics of agricultural produce, price and revenue from wet lands - (1776-96); Grain prices (1877-83); Land - area under cultivation - assessment - (1877-83); Revenue - land - forest - excise - stamps - income tax - customs - (1877-83); Expenditure on public works (1872/73-1876/77).

Tinnevelly

679 Stuart, A.J. A manual of the Tinnevelly dist in the Presidency of Madras.

Madras : Official, 1879, v+302 app CSL Pr Useable.

Tinnevelly dist, 1745-1878 : Physical aspects - geology - rivers; Trade; Population - census . migration - characteristics - distribution; Agriculture - crops - system of cultivation - classes - economic condition of agriculturists; Land - revenue, administration, history; Grain prices; Manufactures; Weights and measures; Irrigation; Administration.

Statistics : (Tinnevelly dist, 1745-1877) : Land revenue (1745, 1755, 1765, 1775, 1785, 1795, 1800, 1825, 1830, 1835, 1840, 1845, 1850, 1855, 1860, 1865, 1870, 1875); Revenue - salt - excise - customs - stamps - income tax - (1805, 1817, 1819, 1828, 1830, 1840, 1855, 1861, 1874); Area of land under cotton cultivation, quantity and value of cotton exported - (1830, 1840, 1850, 1855, 1860, 1865, 1870, 1875); Value of various commodities imported and exported - (1810, 1820, 1830, 1840/41, 1850/51, 1860/61, 1865/66, 1870/71, 1875/76); Population (1801/02, 1815/16, 1821/22, 1836/37, 1851/52, 1856/57, 1861/62, 1866/67, 1871); Sex-wise, religion-wise, caste-wise, occupation-wise population - (1871); Area under crops and assessment - (1850/51-1875/76); Statistics on land holdings and cultivation - (1801/02-1875/76); Revenue - land - artisans - cheyroot rent - chank rent - excise - salt - stamps - customs - income tax - licence tax - forest - (1801/02-1875/76); Rent-roll - ryots paying different amounts of land revenue - (1825/26-1871/72); Revenue and expenditure under several heads of local funds - (1866/67-1875/76); No and tonnage of vessels - (1840/41-1875/76); Value of imports and exports (1830/31, 1840/41, 1845/46, 1850/51, 1855/56, 1860/61-1865/66); Grain prices (1800/01-1876/77); Persons emigrated and immigrated - (1865/66-1875/76).

(App : Results of previous censuses (1801/02, 1815/16, 1921/22-1836/37, 1851/52, 1856/57, 1861/62, 1866/67, 1877) taken in the Tinnevelly dist).

Trichinopoly

680 Moore, Lewis. A manual of the Trichinopoly dist in the Presidency of Madras.

Madras : Official, 1878, xi+389 app ind CSL Pr Good.

Trichinopoly dist, 1801-77 : Physical aspects - boundaries - mountains and hills - rivers - geology; Agriculture - crops - manures - implements - wages - prices - conditions of agriculturists; Land - survey - settlement - revenue, system, administration - history of settlement - tenures - rents; Means of communication - roads - rlys; Public works; Revenue; Expenditure; Towns; Population - history - census - customs and conventions - emigration - economic condition; Political and administrative history; Municipalities; Jail administration; Police administration; Weights and measures; Irrigation.

Statistics : (Trichinopoly, 1800-77) : Revenue - land - excise - stamp - revenue - (1871/72-1875/76); Sex-wise population (1851/52, 1856/57, 1861/62, 1866/67, 1871); Age-wise, religion-wise, occupation-wise population - (1871); Land revenue - (1800-04, 1854/55-1876/77); Revenue and expenditure - (1874/75-1876/77); Jail statistics - no of prisoners - diet scale of prisoners - death rate - expenditure on prisoners - (1876); No of villages and hamlets - (1874/75); Grain prices (1866/67-1875/76); Crops - patterns and acreage - assessment - (1865-74); Revenue - land - excise - income tax - licence tax - stamps - (1865/66-1874/75).

Vizagapatam

681 Carmichael, D.F. A manual of the dist of Vizagapatam in the Presidency of Madras.

Madras : Official, 1869, vi+398 app ill ind CSL Pr Useable.

Vizagapatam dist, 1850-66 : Physical aspects - sea coasts and ports - geology; Flora and Fauna; Trade; Manufactures; Population - tribes - distribution - castes - religions - occupations - customs and conventions - economic condition; Grain prices; Agriculture - crops - inplements - manures - condition of agriculturists; Land - revenue administration - tenures - landlords; Revenue - land - customs - excise - stamps; Weights and measures; Minerals; Towns and villages.

Statistics : (Vizagapatam, 1855-66) : Grain prices (1855/56-1865/66); Population (1856, 1861); Land - area under cultivation and assessment value - (1855/56-1865/66); Revenue - land - forest - excise - income tax - sea customs - land customs - salt - stamps - (1855/56-1865/66); Trade - value of imports and exports - (1850/51-1865/66); No and tonnage of vessels arrived and departed - (1850/51-1864/65).

2. District series, 1904-42

682-780 Francis, W. and others. Madras dist gazetteers. 14 Main vols 85 Statistical vols (B vols) (99 books).

Vol 19 is published in 2 pts.

Madras : Official, Main vols (with reprints) : 1904-18, Nellore 1942; Statistical vols : 1904-06, 1915, 1928-38.

Madras, 1872-1937 : Physical description - geography - hills - river system; Climate; Rainfall; Navigation; Ports; Soils; Minerals; Geology; Animal stock; Political history; Population - growth and density - education - religion - castes; Social life; Tribes; Agriculture - methods - implements - manuring; Livestock; Paddy cultivation - details; Dry cultivation - methods; Irrigation - sources - works, projects - flood embankments - drainage - delta works - tanks - wells - engineering establishments; Economic condition of agriculturists; Labour - wages; Indebtedness of ryots - emigration; Forests - conservancy, operation, administration; Occupations - types - cotton weaving industry - metal works - other fine arts; Factories; Trade - rail borne - sea-borne - exports - imports; Ryots - trading methods; Weights and measures; Communications - roads - water - rail; Accommodation for travellers - expenditure and wealth of chattrams; Earth quakes, floods and famines - effects and measures; Public health - vital statistics - medical institutions; Education - literacy; Land revenue administration - history - early systems - settlements - inams - zamindari - village establishments; Salt - administration - revenue; Abkari - toddy - arrack - opium - hemp drugs; Customs - land transit duties - sea customs; Income tax; Stamp tax; Justice - administration; Local self-govt - finance - works undertaken; Gazetteer - taluk-wise and town-wise.

Statistics : (Madras, 1872-1937) : Area, population etc - (1901, 1911, 1921, 1931); Variations in population (1871-1901, 1891-1911, 1891-1921, 1901-31); Religion (1901, 1911, 1921, 1931); Vital statistics (1893-1902, 1903-12, 1916-25, 1926-31); Mortality - causes - (1898-1902, 1907-12, 1920-25, 1925-30); Castes and tribes - (1901, 1911, 1921, 1931); Classification of land - crops - acreage - (1902/03, 1912/13, 1925/26, 1930/31); Demand, collection and balance of current land revenue and cesses - (1893-1902/03,1903-1912/13, 1921-25, 1926-30); Holdings, cultivation and revenue demands - (1902/03, 1912/13, 1925/26, 1930/31); Area (according to crops, dry or wet) under each money rate - (settlement 1902/03 and re-settlements1913/14 and 1923/24); Rent roll (1900/01); Remissions (1893-1902/03, 1903-12, 1916-26, 1926-30); Prices in seers per rupee - rice - paddy - horsegram - 'Cambu' - cholam - ragi - salt - (1893-1902/03, 1903-12, 1916-26, 1926-31); Land improvement loans (1893-1902/03, 1903-12, 1916-25, 1921-30); Forests - area and net revenue - (1893-1902/03, 1903/04-1912/13, 1916/17-1925/26, 1926/27-1931/32); Justice (1893-1902/03, 1903-12, 1916-25, 1926-30); Police and jails - (1902, 1926, 1930); Abkari and opium - (1893/94-1902/03, 1911/12, 1912/13, 1916/17-1925/26, 1926/27-1930/31); Income tax - incidence - class-wise - (1898/99-1902/03, 1908/09-1912/13, 1922/23-1926/27, 1927/28-1931/32); Income and expenditure - local boards - municipalities - (1902/03, 1912/13, 1925/26, 1931/32); Roads (1871/72-1901/02, 1871/72-1911/12, 1925/26, 1930/31); Education - literacy - expenditure on schools - (1902/03, 1912/13, 1925/26, 1930/31); Hospitals and dispensaries - expenditure - (1902, 1913, 1925, 1930); Revenue receipts - source-wise - classification - (1893/94-1902/03, 1911/12-1912/13, 1916/17-1925/26, 1926/27-1930/31); Quantity of dressed mica produced and value of mica exported - (1932-37); List of traveller's bungalows - nature of accommodation etc.

(Main vols are not available for the following dists : 1. Chingleput, 2. Chittoor, 3. Coimbatore, 4. Ganjam, 5. Guntur, 6. Kistna, 7. Kurnool, 8. North Arcot, 9, Ramnad, 10. South Canara, 11. West Godavari. Hence, along with the Main vols, See also Manuals listed above. Also, Statistical vols for 15 dists include Supplement to Manuals/Main vols).

682 Vol 1 : Anantapur, by W. Francis Madras : Official, 1905, xii+215 ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

683 Vol 1B.1 : Anantapur, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1905, 43 GIPE Mfc Good.

684 Vol 1B.2 : Anantapur, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1915, 52 GIPE Mfc Good. (includes Supplement to Main vol, 1905).

685 Vol 1B.3 : Anantapur, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1930, 130 GIPE Mfc Good. (includes Supplement to Main vol, 1905).

686 Vol 1B.4 : Anantapur, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1933, vi+55 GIPE Mfc Good.

Vol 2 : Anjengo (See vol 14, Malabar for Main vol).

687 Vol 2B : Anjengo, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1915, 15 GIPE Mfc Good.

688 Vol 3 : Bellary, by W. Francis Madras : Official, 1904, xiii+342 ref ind GIPE Mfc Good. (covers Sandur State).

689 Vol 3B.1 : Bellary, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1904, 40 GIPE Mfc Good.

690 Vol 3B.2 : Bellary, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1915, 42 GIPE Mfc Good. (includes Supplement to Main vol, 1904).

691 Vol 3B.3 : Bellary, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1930, 109 GIPE Mfc Good. (includes Supplement to Main vol, 1904).

692 Vol 3B.4 : Bellary, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1933, 48 GIPE Mfc Good.

693 Vol 4B.1 : Chingleput, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1904, 45 GIPE Mfc Good.

694 Vol 4B.2 : Chingleput, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1915, 50 GIPE Mfc Good.

695 Vol 4B.3 : Chingleput, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1928, 56 GIPE Mfc Good.

696 Vol 4B.4 : Chingleput, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1933, 51 GIPE Mfc Good.

697 Vol 5B.1 : Chittoor, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1915, 45 GIPE Mfc Good.

698 Vol 5B.2 : Chittoor, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1928, 65 GIPE Mfc Good.

699 Vol 5B.3 : Chittoor, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1932, 53 GIPE Mfc Good.

700 Vol 6B.1 : Coimbatore, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1905, 49 GIPE Mfc Good.

701 Vol 6B.2 : Coimbatore, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1915, 72 GIPE Mfc Good.

702 Vol 6B.3 : Coimbatore, Statistical App and Supplement to the revised dist Manual (1898), by K.N. Krishnaswami Ayyar, and ed by A.R. Cox Madras : Official, 1933, vii+280 GIPE Mfc Good.

703 Vol 7 : Cuddapah, by C.F. Brackenbury Madras : Official, 1915, xiii+265 maps ill ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

704 Vol 7B.1 : Cuddapah, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1905, 48 GIPE Mfc Good.

705 Vol 7B.2 : Cuddapah, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1915, 47 GIPE Mfc Good.

706 Vol 7B.3 : Cuddapah, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1930, 107 GIPE Mfc Good. (includes Supplement to Main vol, 1915).

707 Vol 7B.4 : Cuddapah, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1933, 48 GIPE Mfc Good.

708 Vol 8B.1 : Ganjam, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1905, 65 GIPE Mfc Good.

709 Vol 8B.2 : Ganjam, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1930, 97 GIPE Mfc Good.

710 Vol 8B.3 : Ganjam, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1934, 87 GIPE Mfc Good.

711 Vol 9 Godavari, by F.R. Hemingway Madras : Official, 1907; Reprint 1915, xiii+302 maps ref ind GIPE Mfc Good. (Chapt 4 - The Godaveri anicut. Maps showing navigable canals).

712 Vol 9B.1 : Godavari, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1906, 71 GIPE Mfc Good.

713 Vol 9B.2 : Godavari, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1915, 73 GIPE Mfc Good.

714 Vol 9B.3 : Godavari, Statistical App, together with a Supplement to the dist gazetteer (1907), by K.N. Krishnaswami Ayyar, and ed by C.A. Souter Madras : Official, 1935, vi+428 GIPE Mfc Good.

715 Vol 10B.1: Guntur, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1906, 58 GIPE Mfc Good.

716 Vol 10B.2: Guntur, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1915, 67 GIPE Mfc Good.

717 Vol 10B.3: Guntur, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1929, 78 GIPE Mfc Good.

718 Vol 10B.4: Guntur, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1933, vi+60 GIPE Mfc Good.

719 Vol 11B.1: Kistna, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1906, 71 GIPE Mfc Good.

720 Vol 11B.2: Kistna, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1915, 66 GIPE Mfc Good.

721 Vol 11B.3: Kistna, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1934, 53 GIPE Mfc Good.

722 Vol 12B.1: Kurnool, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1905, 43 GIPE Mfc Good.

723 Vol 12B.2: Kurnool, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1915, 48 GIPE Mfc Good.

724 Vol 12B.3: Kurnool, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1928, 56 GIPE Mfc Good.

725 Vol 12B.4: Kurnool, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1932, iv+49 GIPE Mfc Good.

726 Vol 13 : Madura, by W. Francis Madras : Official, 1906; Reprint, 1914, xiii+353 app maps ill ref ind GIPE Mfc Good. (Chapt 15 - Plan of Madura in 1757).

727 Vol 13B.1: Madura, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1905, 62 GIPE Mfc Good.

728 Vol 13B.2: Madura, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1915, 67 GIPE Mfc Good. (includes Supplement to Main vol, 1906).

729 Vol 13B.3: Madura, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1930, 156 GIPE Mfc Good. (includes Supplement to Main vol, 1906).

730 Vol 13B.4: Madura, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1933, 71 GIPE Mfc Good.

731 Vol 14 : Malabar and Anjengo, by C.A. Innes, and ed by F.B. Evans Madras : Official, 1908; Reprint, 1915, xvi+524 bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good. (covers the Laccadive islands and Minicoy).

732 Vol 14B.1: Malabar, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1905, 76 GIPE Mfc Good.

733 Vol 14B.2: Malabar, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1915, 71 GIPE Mfc Good.

734 Vol 14B.3: Malabar, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1933, TSA Pr Good. (includes Supplement to Main vol, 1906).

735 Vol 15 : Nellore, Madras : Official, 1942, app ref NAI Pr Good.

736 Vol 15B.1: Nellore, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1906, 55 GIPE Mfc Good.

737 Vol 15B.2: Nellore, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1915, 67 GIPE Mfc Good.

738 Vol 15B.3: Nellore, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1929, 71 GIPE Mfc Good.

739 Vol 15B.4: Nellore, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1932, 60 GIPE Mfc Good.

740 Vol 16 : Nilgiris, by W. Francis Madras : Official, 1908, xiii+394 app maps ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

741 Vol 16B.1: Nilgiris, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1905, 36 GIPE Mfc Good.

742 Vol 16B.2: Nilgiris, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1915, 37 GIPE Mfc Good. (includes Supplement to Main vol, 1908).

743 Vol 16B.3: Nilgiris, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1928, 89 GIPE Mfc Good. (includes Supplement to Main vol, 1908).

744 Vol 16B.4: Nilgiris, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1933, 35 GIPE Mfc Good.

745 Vol 17B.1: North-Arcot, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1905, 54 GIPE Mfc Good.

746 Vol 17B.2: North Arcot, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1915, 52 GIPE Mfc Good.

747 Vol 17B.3: North Arcot, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1929, 87 GIPE Mfc Good.

748 Vol 17B.4: North Arcot, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1933, 78 GIPE Mfc Good.

749 Vol 18B.1: Ramnad, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1915, 44 GIPE Mfc Good.

750 Vol 18B.2: Ramnad, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1929, 66 GIPE Mfc Good.

751 Vol 18B.3: Ramnad, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1933, vi+54 GIPE Mfc Good.

752 Vol 19 : Salem, 2 pts, by F.J. Richards Madras : Official, 1918, 328+348 app maps ill bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good. (Barur Tank Project - maps).

753 Vol 19B.1: Salem, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1905, 55 GIPE Mfc Good.

754 Vol 19B.2: Salem, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1905, 56 GIPE Mfc Good.

755 Vol 19B.3: Salem, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1932, v+125+96 GIPE Mfc Good. (includes Supplement to Main vol, 1918).

756 Vol 20 : South Arcot, by W. Francis Madras : Official, 1906, 450 app ill ref ind GIPE Mfc Good. (covers Pondicherry).

757 Vol 20B.1: South Arcot, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1905, 52 GIPE Mfc Good.

758 Vol 20B.2: South Arcot, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1915, 54 GIPE Mfc Good. (includes Supplement to Main vol, 1906).

759 Vol 20B.3: South Arcot, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1932, iv+114+96 GIPE Mfc Good. (includes Supplement to Main vol, 1906).

760 Vol 21B.1: South Canara, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1905, 74 GIPE Mfc Good.

761 Vol 21B.2: South Canara, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1915, 65 GIPE Mfc Good.

762 Vol 21B.3: South Canara, Statistical App, together with a Supplement to the two dist Manuals, by K.N. Krishnaswami Ayyar, and ed by J.F. Hall Madras : Official, 1938, viii+412 GIPE Mfc Good.

763 Vol 22 : Tanjore, by F.R. Hemingway, and ed by W. Francis Madras : Official, 1906; Reprint, 1915, v+309 maps ref ind GIPE Mfc Good. (maps - Cauvery Delta).

764 Vol 22B.1: Tanjore, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1905, 64 GIPE Mfc Good.

765 Vol 22B.2: Tanjore, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1915, 71 GIPE Mfc Good. (includes Supplement to Main vol, 1906).

766 Vol 22B.3: Tanjore, Statistical App, together with a Supplement to the dist gazetteer (1906), by K.N. Krishnaswami Ayyar, and ed by T.G. Rutherford Madras : Official, 1933, ii+281 GIPE Mfc Good.

767 Vol 23 : Tinnevelly, by H.R. Pate Madras : Official, 1917, xvii+529 app maps ill ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

768 Vol 23B.1 : Tinnevelly, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1905, 58 GIPE Mfc Good.

769 Vol 23B.2 : Tinnevelly, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1915, 55 GIPE Mfc Good.

770 Vol 23B.3 : Tinnevelly, Statistical App, together with a Supplement to the dist gazetteer (1917), by K.N. Krishnaswami Ayyar, and ed by C.A. Souter Madras : Official, 1934, vi+328 GIPE Mfc Good.

771 Vol 24 : Trichinopoly, by F.R. Hemingway Madras : Official, 1907, xiii+400 maps ill ref ind GIPE Mfc Good. (covers Pudukkottai state).

772 Vol 24B.1 : Trichinopoly, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1905, 45 GIPE Mfc Good.

773 Vol 24B.2 : Trichinopoly, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1915, 54 GIPE Mfc Good.

774 Vol 24B.3 : Trichinopoly, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1931, 150 GIPE Mfc Good. (includes Supplement to Main vol, 1907).

775 Vol 24B.4 : Trichinopoly, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1933, 54 GIPE Mfc Good.

(These Statistical Appendices do not cover Pudukkottai state).

776 Vol 25 : Vizagapatam, by W. Francis Madras : Official, 1907; Reprint, 1915, xiii+365 app maps ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

777 Vol 25B.1 : Vizagapatam, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1905, 74 GIPE Mfc Good.

778 Vol 25B.2 : Vizagapatam, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1915, 72 GIPE Mfc Good. (includes Supplement to Main vol, 1907).

779 Vol 25B.3 : Vizagapatam, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1935, 198 GIPE Mfc Good.

780 Vol 26B : West Godavari, Statistical App Madras : Official, 1934, vi+46 GIPE Mfc Good.

3. Miscellaneous

Kurnool

781 Benson, C. An account of the Kurnool dist based on an analysis of statistical information relating thereto, and on personal observation.

Madras : Official, 1889, iv+188 app maps ill ref ASL Pr Useable.

Kurnool dist, c 1885-87 : Physical aspects; Geology; Soils; Mineral resources; Administrative divisions; Forests - fuel supply; History; Population - religion - education - castes - mortality - occupations; Arts and industries; Commerce and trade; Communications; Taxation; Land revenue; Settlement; Revenue - excise - stamp - salt - forest; Prices - food supply; Famines - effects - relief; Agricultural conditions - soil - climate - seasons; Irrigation - works - the Kurnool Canal - well irrigation; Agriculture - production - cattle - housing - management - fodder - grazing reserves; Carts; Indigo; Sugar mills; Land - tenures; Holdings; Labour.

Statistics : (Kurnool dist, 1855-87) : Diseases of the patients at dispensaries (c 1885/86); Average imports and exports - (1881/82-1886/87); Roads maintained - annual allowance for upkeep - famine times; Receipts and charges; - (1882/83-1886/87); Assessment - charged and remitted on uncultivated lands - taluk-wise - extent - (1855/56-1886/87); Average no of people on relief works and on gratuitous relief for each month during the famine of 1876-78 and no of persons relieved by govt; their percentage to the total population including Banganapalle state; Villages in the different tracts; Area under irrigation and the nature of the supply of irrigation water - various tracts - no of works - tanks - channels, anicuts; Area - irrigable, occupied, effectively irrigated, gross demand, remissions, revenue per acre; Well irrigation; Area irrigated per lift; Distribution of sowing during the year - tract-wise, - month-wise; Crops raised - tracts - taluk-wise; Population; Livestock - tracts - talukas; Total arable, occupied and cultivated areas - tracts; Distribution of holdings of govt land - tracts; Proportion of holdings of different classes in the several tracts; Average area and assessment of pattas in different tracts - paying amount - classes; Land registered as sold; - (1882-86).

Nilgiris

782 Baikie, R. Observations on the Neilgherries including an account of their topography, climate, soil and productions, and of the effects of the climate on the European constitution with maps of the hills and the approaches to them, sketches of the scenery, drawings of the principal buildings, table of routes, etc, ed by W.H. Smoult.

Calcutta : The Baptist Mission Press, 1834, 151 app maps ill NL Pr Useable.

The Nilgiris, c 1833 : Routes; Production - fruits - teak forest - coffee; Prices - foodstuff; Condition of the masses.

Statistics : (Nilgiris, 1833) : Length of routes; Rates of bearers, coolies, bullock and cart-hire; Prices; (Nilgiris, 1829-33) : Rainfall.

783 Baikie, R. Observations on the Neilgherries including an account of their topography, climate, soil and productions, and of the effects of the climate on the European constitution with maps of the hills and the approaches to them, sketches of the scenery, drawings of the principal buildings, table of routes, etc, ed by W.H. Smoult, edn 2.

Calcutta : The Baptist Mission Press, edn 2, 1857, 159+86 app maps ill ref ASL Pr Useable.

Nilgiris, c 1833 : Physical description; Climate; Botany; Zoology; Soil; Products - fruits - teak forest - coffee; Effects of the climate on the European constitution; Indian diseases - effects of climate; Routes; Prices - foodstuff; Condition of the masses; Public buildings; Hotels; Shops; Markets.

Statistics : (Nilgiris, 1833) : Length of routes; Rates of bearers, coolies, bullock and car-tire; Prices; (Nilgiris, 1829-33) : Rainfall.

(App 1 : Routes - tables - bearar's charges - bullock carts; Ootacamund - prices; App 3 : Meteorological tables; App 4 : Capt Harkness's account of the inhabitants of the Neilgherry Hills; App 6 : Manual of instructions for the revenue officers - disposal of lands upon the hills; App 8 : List of plants; App 9 : Capt J. Ouchterlony's Memoir in 1847; App 10 : Extracts from Capt Harkness's account).

Pudukkottai state

784 Thiagarajan, N. The Manual of the Pudukkottai state.

Pudukkottai : Official (Pudukkottai Darbar), 1921, Revenue office, Divisional Officers' Library, Pudukkottai, Pr Good.

785 Venkatarama Ayyar, K.R. A Manual of the Pudukkottai state, 2 vols in 3 pts.

Pudukkottai : Official (Pudukkottai Darbar), 1938, 1940, 1944, xii+518, xi+953 app maps ill NL Pr Good.

Pudukkotai, 1891-1938 : Vol 1 : Economic geography; Economic effects of climate; People - population; Agriculture - land, cultivation; Crops grown; Peasantry - economic condition; State aid; Tenures; Land productivity; Irrigation; Forests and plantations; Occupation and trade - markets; Public health; Education; Cooperative movement; Land revenue; Finance; Industry and manufacture; Vol 2 : General history - castes - tribes.

Statistics : (Pudukkottai, 1911-31) : Population; Average rainfall; (Pudukkottai, 1925-30); No of labourers; Literacy rate; (Pudukkottai, 1934/35) : Total area under cultivation; No of livestock; Principal crops grown; (Pudukkottai, 1931); People in agriculture; Receipts and expenditure in agriculture; Occupational distribution; (Pudukkottai, 1934-36) : Land revenue - abkari, dry, wet land.

(The first book published on Pudukkottai which may be considered to belong to the class of Manuals or Gazetteers is 'A General History of the Pudukkottai State' by S. Radhakrishna Aiyar in 1916. 'The Manual of the Pudukkottai State' by N. Thiagaraja, followed in 1921. These books are available in Divisional Officers' Library, Revenue Office, Pudukkottai).

MYSORE AND COORG

1. Mysore and Coorg

786 Rice, Lewis. Mysore and Coorg : a gazetteer compiled for the Govt of India, 3 vols.

Bangalore : Official, 1876-78, Vol 1 - 658+12+xv, Vol 2 - 504+39+xxi, Vol 3 - 427+16+xi app maps ill ref glos ind GIPE Pr Useable.

Mysore and Coorg, c 1500-1877 : Vol 1 : Mysore, in general : Physical geography - features - river system - geology - meteorology; Flora; Forest trees; Crops and cultivation; Fauna - animals; History; Inhabitants - tribes - castes, a list of - religions - people; Fine arts; Industrial arts - nos employed; Trade - imports - exports; Commerce; Wages; Prices; Administration - Hindu rulers - land revenue system; Mysore Commission - land revenue system - revenue and finance; App : Coins; Weights and measures; Vol 2 : Mysore, by dists : Gazetteer for each of the 8 dists (Bangalore, Kolar, Tumkur, Mysore, Hassan, Shimoga, Kadur and Chitaldroog) : General description; Physical features; Soils; Climate; Minerals; Vegetation; Cultivation; Animals; History; Population; Revenue; Trade; Manufactures; Communications; Gazetteer of principal places, rivers, mountains; Vol 3 : Coorg : Geography; Forests; Crops and cultivation; History; Industrial arts; Trade; Commerce; Prices; Wages; Land tenures and settlements; Administration - finance and justice; Public works; Health; Military; Gazetteer of towns and rivers.

Statistics : Vol 1 : (Mysore, 1870/71-1875/76) : Percentage of area under cultivation of various crops; (Mysore, 1801-70) : Population - religion-wise; (Mysore, 1868/69-1875/76) : Iron and copper produced; Textile fabrics; (1866/67-1875/76) : Looms; (1865/66-1875/76) : Exports and imports; Grain prices; Revenue - land - forests - abkari - sayer - mohatarfa - salt - stamps - post office - public works dept; (Mysore, 1831/32-1875/76) : Coffee cultivation - extension - revenue yielded; (Mysore, 1862/63-1875/76) : Municipal funds - growth; (Mysore, 1864/65-1875/76) : Traffic on rly - passengers; Vol 2 : (Mysore, 1864/65-1873/74) : Revenue - dist-wise; Rainfall; Area and cultivation; Area irrigated; Municipal funds; Exports and imports; (Kadur dist, 1873/74) : Traffic - mode of conveyance - value of articles conveyed in Rupees; Vol 3 :(Coorg) : Coffee - exports - quantity, value (1857/58-1874/75) - revenue, taluks-wise (1865/66-1875/76) - estates ownership (1871-76); Population - sex-wise, religion, castes and tribes - (1871); Imports and exports - quantity and value item-wise - (1873/74-1875/76); Ghat roads traffic - by type of vehicles; Prices - rice - ragi - wheat - barley - horsegram - salt - (1873-76); Revenue - source-wise - (1834/35-1864/65); Land tenures - no of ryots - rent obtained - (1875/76); Forests - wood stock sold by Govt dept - (1864-76); Municipal - income and expenditure - (1872/73-1875/76); Growth of departmental finances (1865/66, 1875/76); Criminal and civil justice - no and value of suits - (1865-75); No of prisoners - total cost - net cost per head - charges - (1873-75); Education - no of schools and pupils - receipts and charges - net cost per head - (1834/35-1874/75).

Mysore

787 Rice, B. Lewis. Mysore : a gazetteer compiled for Govt, 2 vols.

West Minister : Archibald Constable, rev. edn. 1897, app maps ill ref glos ind GIPE Pr Useable.

Mysore state, c 1800-95 : Vol 1 : Mysore, in general : Geography; Ethnography - professional and commercial classes - tribes; Forests; Plants introduced for economic value; Crops and cultivation; History; Trade and commerce; Wages and prices - seasonal fluctuations; Fine arts; Industrial arts - metal - textile - sugar; Administration; Land revenue - under non-regulation, regulation and rendition system of 1881; Local funds and state finance; Law and justice; Public works and instruction; Military depts; Protection; Agricultural banks; State life insurance; Coins; Weights and measures; Vol 2 : (Mysore, dist-wise) : Gazetteer for each of the 8 dists (Bangalore, Kolar, Tumkur, Mysore, Hassan, Shimoga, Kadur and Chitaldroog).

Statistics : Vol 1 : (Mysore, 1801-95) : Area - under different crops (1870-1891/92); Population - castes and religions - (1801-70, 1871) - sex-wise density (1871, 1881, 1891); Urban population (1881); Gold mines - output and value - royalties - (1886-95); Iron ores - quantity and value (1881/82-1891/92); Manufactures - value - (1881/82-1890/91); Textiles - values of all types - yarn quantity - (1881/82-1885/86); Oil - sugar - coffee - value of produce - (1881/82-1884); Exports and imports of Mysore - quantity and value of 33 items - (1881/82-1890/91); Wages (1893); Prices of grains (1881/82-1892/93); Land assessment - history; Civil justice - value and no of suits - (1865-80); Registration of property value (1865-81); No of prisoners and fines levied - (1886-90); Public works - sources of funds - (1892); Public instruction - receipts and expenditure - (1855/56-1875/76); Provincial receipts and expenditure - (1881/82-1894/95); Vital statistics (1881-94); Vol 2 : (Bangalore, Kolar, Tumkur, Mysore, Hassan, Kadur and Shimoga) - dist revenue (1890/91-1894/95); Area and cultivation - land categories, dists and taluq-wise - (1881/82-1892/93); (Kolar, Tumkur, Mysore and Shimoga dists) - exports and imports - quantity and value - (1891/92-1892/93); (Kolar dist) - tanks - area irrigated; Municipal funds - (1891/92-1894/95).

788 Hayavadana Rao, C. Mysore gazetteer, compiled for govt, 5 vols in 8 pts.

Bangalore : Official, new edn, 1927, app maps ill ref glos ind GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore state, 1500-1924/25 : Vol 1 : Descriptive - physical aspects - navigation - river irrigation; Geology; Botany - forests; Crops - industrial and commercial; Arboriculture; Elephant - kheddahs; Caste and tribes; Population - vital statistics - emigration - occupations; Public health;

Vol 2 : Historical : Pts 1 and 2 : History - British and Dutch East India Co - copper coins; Pt 3 : Medieval history; Pt 4 : Modern History; Revenue of the region of H.H. Sr.

Chamarajendra Wodeyar 1881-99 - and consequent dewanships; Vol 3 : Economic - economic conference of 1911; Plantation crops; Soils; Cultivation - methods - implements - manures (modern and traditional); Land holdings; Tenancy - types; Labour - wages; Dry crops; Pulses; Oilseeds; Wet crops; Garden crops; Money crops - yield and cultivation; Animal stock; Irrigation; Agricultural credit - cooperation; Agriculture, veterinary and sericulture depts - work done; Forests - organisation - products; Minerals - metallic ores, Kolar gold mines - iron - manganese - non-metallic ores; Mining - royalties - revenues; Electric power - hydro projects - finance - supply, distribution; Textiles; Metallurgical arts; Factory industries - cotton - tanneries - breweries - tiles - sugar - sandal oil; Trade - inland - foreign - industrial changes, effect on - financial facilities; Co-operative societies; Roads and bridges; Rlys - effects - finance; Post and telegraphs; Rents; Land tenures; Property relations; Prices; Wages; Famine -

effects - causes - relief - protection; Economic condition of the people; Trade; Growth of state revenues; Population growth; Position of agriculturists, traders, skilled labourers; Vol 4: Administrative - administration systems - land revenue - assessment; Land tenures - history; Survey and settlement - coffee lands - inam lands; Excise revenue; Forests; Miscellaneous revenue; Protection - Legislation; Judicial progress; Police; Prisons - jail industries; Local and municipal govt; State life insurance; Army - expenditure, Technical depts - agriculture - commerce - cooperative - public works; Public works and irrigation - labour - costs, Revenue and expenditure - growth; Currency; Coinage; Banking, Medical; Sanitation; Education; Surveys; Horticulture; Amrut-Mahal - cattle; Weights and measures; Vol 5 . Gazetteer of Mysore by dists : Bangalore, Kolar, Tumkur, Mysore, Hassan, Kadur, Shimoga, Chitaldroog.

Statistics : (Mysore state, 1833-1925) : Vol 3 : Irrigation - cost of works - tanks cost - channels cost - (1923/24): Cauvery and other rivers - area irrigated - revenue realised - (1923/24), Forests - revenue - charges - net revenue - (1833/34 - 1923/24); Gold - quantity produced - value in Pounds and Rs - royalty - (1885 - 1923/24); Corundum - quantity exported - value at mine - royalty - (1910-18); Minerals - royalty rates - (1923/24), Electric power - capital charges - gross and net revenue - (1900/01 - 1923/24) - interest, amount paid at 4 per cent - net revenue as percentage of capital plus interest - (1900/01 - 1923/24) - revenue expenditure section-wise - (1923/24) - balance sheet (1923/24) - depreciation funds, amount - interest on capital outlay, sections-wise - (1923/24); Brass and copper-ware - internal trade - (1913/14, 1919/20, 1920/21); (Bangalore) - Cotton - mills - no of looms - nos employed - (1921), Workers - distribution industry-wise; (1923/24), Imports and exports - article-wise - (1900/01, 1907/08, 1910/11, 1913/14, 1918/19, 1920/21, 1921/22) - treasure, gold bullion exports, silver imports - (1901/02 - 1921/22); Prices - fluctuations in India - (1914-22), Cooperative societies - nos - working capital - transactions - reserve fund - (1905/06 - 1923/24); Post offices - expenditure - (1923/24); Post office savings bank - value of credit - (1888/89 - 1902/03); Rlys - interest paid - freight charges - (1923/24); Prices - grains - (1886-90, 1891-1923/24); Wages - dist-wise - (1893 and 1923/24) Growth - population - livestock - implements - salt manufacture villages - houses - '1801 and 1804); Comparative statement - population - foodgrains prices - wages - road and rail mileage deposits - exports and imports - livestock - (1881/82 and 1921/22),Mortality - urban - rural - (1871-1921); Similar statistics appear in the text of Vol 5 : Gazetteer of Mysore by dists for census years (1881-1921 and 1923/24).

Coorg

789 Richter, G. Manual of Coorg : A gazetteer of the natural features of the country and the social and political condition of its inhabitants.

Mangalore : Bassel Mission Book Depository, 1870, xi+474 app maps ill ref ind GIPE Pr Good.

Coorg, 1870 : General description; Forests; Cultivation of principal produce - rice - cardomen - coffee - chinchona - tea - sugarcane - cotton - hemp; Population - density - tribes; History; Administration - justice; Land revenue - tenures - inam holdings - assessment on coffee lands - surveys; Rents - cardomen jungles; Forest - conservancy; Abkari; Public works - roads; Post and telegraphs; Military; Medical; Education.

Statistics : (Coorg, 1834-70) : Births and deaths (1869/70): Area and no of villages - taluq-wise - (c 1870); Land revenue (1834/35 - 1869/70): Coffee - ownership of estates - acreage - (1863, 1870); Comparative statement - revenue and expenditure - (1834/35 - 1869/70).

2. Coorg district gazetteer, 1906-34

790-794 Coorg district gazetteer. 3 Main vols (?) 2 Statistical vols (B vols).

Madras, Mercara : Official, 1906-34.

Statistics : (Coorg dist, 1881-1917) : Rainfall at Mercara (1916); Area; Population - castes - variation - taluka-wise; (1881, 1891, 1901, 1911); Vital statistics - births - deaths - causes - (1901-16); Cultivation; Area; Crops; Irrigated area; Tanks; Wells - no; Ploughs - no - (1902/03 - 1916/17); Outturn of crops (1901/02 - 1916017); Loans - advances - collections - remissions; Retail prices - staple food grains - month-wise; - (1901-16); Daily wages - skilled - unskilled labour - (1901-16); Roads - public works dept - length; Posts, telegraph offices; Land revenue and cesses - collections - remissions - suspensions granted - balance - (1901/02 - 1916/17); Land Revenue and cesses - taluk-wise - (1901/02-1916/17); Excise - duty - licence fees - arrack - toddy - country beer - opium - ganja - (1901/02 - 1916/17); Income tax - no of assessees, tax, total receipts - (1901/02 - 1916/17); General revenue statistics - land - cesses - stamps - excise - income tax - forests - registration - (1901/02 - 1916/17); Income and expenditure from dist funds - sources - items - (1901/02 - 1916/17); Income and expenditure - municipalities - sources - items - (1901/02 - 1916/17); Education - literacy - sex-wise - no of institutions - scholars, expenditure - (1901/02 - 1916/17); Dispensaries - vaccination - patients, no - (1901/02 - 1916/17).

790 (Vol 1B) : Coorg, (Statistical tables) Mercara : Official, 1906, 29 BUL Pr Bad.

791 (Vol 2) : Coorg. Mercana : Official, 1918, (not located)?

792 (Vol 2B) : Coorg, (Statistical tables) Mercara : Official, 1918, 26 BUL Pr Bad.

793 (Vol 3) : Coorg. Madras : Official, 1926, (not located)?

794 (Vol 4) : Coorg. Madras : Official, 1934, (not located)?

NORTH WEST FRONTIER PROVINCE

1. Province

795 MacGregor, C.M. Central Asia 4 vols. Vol 3 : A contribution towards the better knowledge of the topography, ethnography, statistics, and history of the North-West Frontier of British India. (Only vol 3 relates to Indian region).

Calcutta : Official, 1873, 543 app bibl ind NAI Pr Bad.

North-West Frontier, c 1871 : Alphabetical information on villages and towns - geography - population - agriculture - trade - manufactures - rural life and institutions - customs and conventions.

Statistics : (North-West Frontier, division-wise, c 1871) : Statistics of villages - sex-wise population, no of houses, mosques, livestock, agricultural produce, implements, ploughs, water supply.

2. District series, 1907-33

796-813 North-West Frontier Province dist gazetteers. 5 Main vols 13 Statistical vols (8 vols) (18 Blocks).

Lahore, London, Peshawar : Official, Main vols : 1907-09, 1934; Statistical vols : 1906-08, 1913/14, 1933.

Main vols for Dera Ismail Khan and Kohat dists, as well as the first editions of the Main vols for Bannu and Hazara dists, and the first and second editions of the Main vol for the Peshawar dist are published in the Punjab dist gazetteers Ibbetson series in 1884 and 1898 and are shown under that series. All these main vols contain Statistical tables in their appendices.

North-West Frontier Province, 1850-1932 : Physical aspects - area - boundaries - mountains - rivers - hill torrents - valley - geology - flora and founa - climate - rainfall; Earthquakes and floods; History; Population - density - growth - religions - migration - sex - castes - vital statistics - tribes, leading families; Daily life; Fairs; Agriculture - general conditions - cultivation - manure - soil - population engaged - labour - crops, principal staples - livestock - implements; Irrigation - canals - hill torrents - wells; Rural debt - loans - interest - cooperative credit; Tenants; Weights and measures; Rents; Labour; Wages; Prices; Standard of living; Forests; Minerals; Arts and manufactures; Factories; Trade - export and imports - market; Commerce; Communications - rlys - roads; Posts; Land revenue - assessment; Tenures - jagir - inams - other; Famines; Excise; Income tax; Stamps; Municipal govt; Public works; Military; Police; Jails; Education - expenditure; Medical; Places of interest; Directory of places.

Statistics : (North-West Frontier, 1860-1932) : Development - aggregate of all variables - (1898/99-1931/32); Rainfall - average (1874-96, 1896-1901, quinquennial upto 1931/32); Population - vital statistics - tribes - castes - religions - towns - migration - occupations - (1881, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1921, 1931); Takavi (1891-1931/32); Sales and mortgages of land - (1870/71-1885/86, 1900/01-1931/32); Canal irrigation (1891-1931/32); Agricultural stock (1898/99-1901); Horse and mule breeding (1893/94-1931/32); Wages and labour - (1870/71-1930/31, quinquennial); Retail prices (1891-1932); Average prices (1861/62-1904); Surveyed and assessed area; Irrigated area; Acres under crops; Forest - rest houses; Post offices; Road - mileage; Polymetrical tables; - (1891-1932); Land revenue; Excise; Income tax; - (1890/91-1931/32); Municipal funds (1895/96-1931/32); Education - literacy - expenditure; Dispensaries; Vaccination; - (1890/91-1931/32); Export and imports - (1890/91-1905); Factories - names - nature of industry - employment - (1911, 1916, 1921).

796 Vol 1 : Bannu, pt A, 1907, Peshawar : Official, 1907, v+139 ref glos GIPE Mfc Good.

797 Vol 1B.1 : Bannu, Statistical tables Peshawar : Official, 1907, 100 GIPE Mfc Good.

798 Vol 1B.2 : Bannu, Statistical tables Peshawar : Official, 1913, 115 GIPE Mfc Good.

799 Vol 2B.1 : Dera Ismail Khan, Statistical tables, vol 5B, 1908, (not located).

800 Vol 2B.2 : Dera Ismail Khan, Statistical tables Peshawar : Official, 1913, 147 GIPE Mfc Good.

801 Vol 3 : Gilgit Agency, military report and gazetteer of the Gilgit Agency and the independent territories of Tangir and Darel, by C.W. Keene, (and George Edward Dougles Elsmie?), 1909, (not located).

802 Vol 4 : Hazara, vol 1A, by H.D. Watson London : Chatto and Windus, 1908, xvi+363 app maps ill ref glos ind NL Pr Good. (App 5 : Regulations with regard to carriage coolies etc; App 7 : Statistical tables).

803 Vol 4B.1 : Hazara, Statistical tables, vol 1B, by H.D. Watson Peshawar : Official, 1907, 80 GIPE Mfc Good.

804 Vol 4B.2 : Hazara, Statistical tables Peshawar : Official, 1914, 123 GIPE Mfc Good.

805 Vol 5B.1 : Kohat, Statistical tables, vol 3B, 1904, Lahore : Official, 1906, 97 GIPE Mfc Good.

806 Vol 5B.2 : Kohat, Statistical tables Peshawar : Official, 1914, 126 GIPE Mfc Good.

807 Vol 6 : Kurram Agency Peshawar : Official, 1908, 28+xx app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables)

808 Vol 6B.1 : Kurram Agency, Statistical tables, 1908, (not located).

809 Vol 6B.2 : Kurram Agency, Statistical tables Peshawar : Official, 1913, 22 GIPE Mfc Good.

810 Vol 7 : Peshawar, by E.H. Cobb Lahore : Official, 1934, x+328+xl app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App 2 : List of reference books in the local Museum concerning the Peshawar dist).

811 Vol 7B.1 : Peshawar, Statistical tables, vol 2B, 1904, Lahore : Official, 1908, ill GIPE Mfc Good.

812 Vol 7B.2 : Peshawar, Statistical tables Peshawar : Official, 1913, 107 GIPE Mfc Good.

813 Vol 7B.3 : Peshawar, Statistical tables, by E.H. Cobb, 1931, Lahore : Official, 1933, 127 GIPE Mfc Good.

NORTH WESTERN PROVINCES

1. Province

814 Shakespear, A. Memoir on the statistics of the North-Western Provinces of the Bengal Presidency.

Calcutta : J. Thomas, Baptist Mission Press, 1848, 206 app ind NL Pr Good.

NWP, 1845-47 : Population; Castes; Land revenue - assessment.

Statistics : (NWP, pargana-wise, 1845/46) : Cultivated area; Culturable area; Unassessed land; Sources of revenue; Population; (NWP, pargana-wise, 1847) : Population; (NWP, pargana-wise, 1846/47) : Land revenue assessment.

815 Tupp, A. Cotterell. Gazetteer of the North-Western Province. 1887?

ASL Pr Bad.

NWP, c 1887 : Physical aspects - geology; Climate; Minerals; Population; Land; Land revenue; Agriculture - animals - water supply - seasons - rainfall; Soil; Famine - grain exports, imports - relief works; Communications - roads - rlys; Trade; Money lending; Wages; Prices; History; Post and telegraph; Revenue and finance - receipts and expenditure; Medical statistics; Education; Archaeology.

Statistics : (NWP, c 1887) : Stray statistics relating to population, occupancy tenants, prices, revenue.

(Title page missing).

2. Atkinson series, 1874-86

816-829 Atkinson, Edwin Felix Thomas. Statistical, descriptive and historical account of the North-Western Provinces of India. 14 vols.

816 Vol 1 : Bundelkhand division (Banda, Hamirpur, Jalawan, Lalatpur and Jhansi dists), by Edwin F.T. Atkinson Allahabad : Official, 1874, xv+548 maps CSL Pr Useable.

Bundelkhand division, 1803-72 : History of gazetteer; Political and administrative history; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - history of settlement - rent; Physical aspects - rivers - lakes - geology; Trade routes; Mineral resources; Means of communication - rlys - roads; Manufactures; Trade; Irrigation; Population - customs and conventions - distribution; Agriculture - crops - implements - manures - system of cultivation - wages - condition of agriculturists; Grain prices; Revenue; Expenditure.

Statistics : (Bundelkhand division, 1805-71) : Land - area under cultivation (1871); Cost of production of agricultural produces - seed - ploughing - weeding - cutting - manuring - rent - (1871); Population (1853, 1865, 1871); Grain prices (1850, 1861-71); Value of land revenue (1805/06-1814/15, 1860/61, 1870/71).

817 Vol 2 : Meerut division (Sahranpur and Aligarh dists), Pt 1, by Edwin F.T. Atkinson Allahabad : Official, 1875, iv+612+ii maps glos ind CSL Pr Useable.

Meerut division, 1500-1872 : Political and administrative history; Irrigation - history of canals; Famines - history; Means of communication - rlys - roads; Population - census of 1865 - castes - religions - occupations - condition of people; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - history of settlement; Physical aspects - rivers - lakes - geology - boundaries; Trade; Manufactures; Mineral resources; Agriculture - crops - system of cultivation - manures - implements - wages - prices - tenures - condition of agriculturists; Grain prices; Revenue; Expenditure; Weights and measures; History of indigo - planting; Leading families.

Statistics : (Meerut division, 1834-74) : Financial account of the Eastern Jumna canal - direct income - increased revenue - (1834/35, 1840/41, 1845/46, 1850/51, 1855/56, 1860/61, 1865/66-1872/73); Population (1865, 1872, 1874); Grain prices (1861-70); Revenue - excise - stamps - (1862/63-1872/73); Wages of agricultural labourers (1853, 1860, 1862, 1864, 1866, 1874).

818 Vol 3 : Meerut division (Meerut, Bulandshahr, and Muzaffarnagar dists), Pt 2, by Edwin F.T. Atkinson Allahabad : Official, 1876, iii+740+iii+x maps glos ind CSL Pr Useable.

Meerut division, 1800-72 : Political and administrative history; Irrigation; Famines - history; Means of communication - rlys - roads; Population - census of 1847, 1853, 1865 - density - castes - religions - occupations - condition of people; Land - survey - assessment - transfers - settlement - revenue - history of settlement; Physical aspects - rivers - lakes - geology - soils - boundaries; Manufactures; Trade; Agriculture - crops - system of cultivation - implements - wages - prices - tenures - condition of agriculturists; Grain prices; Revenue; Expenditure; Weights and measures.

Statistics : (Meerut division, 1847-73) : Canal irrigation - area irrigated - (1866/67-1872/73); Population - religions - occupations - (1847, 1853, 1865, 1872); Value of land revenue (1860/61-1872/73); Wages of bakers, boatmen, blacksmiths, carpenters, goldsmiths, cotton grinders, coolies - (1858, 1863, 1867); Grain prices (1858-67); Revenues from excise and stamps - (1862/63-1871/72); Canal revenue (1866/67-1872/73).

819 Vol 4 : Agra division (Eta, Etawa, Manipuri dists), by Edwin F.T. Atkinson Allahabad : Official, 1876, iv+Lxxx+772+vi maps ill glos ind CSL Pr Bad.

Agra division, 1800-75 : Physical aspects - rivers - boundaries - geology - botany; Political and administrative history; Means of communication - roads - rlys; Agriculture - crops - system of cultivation - manures - implements - rotation of crops - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Famines - history; Grain prices; Land - survey - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - transfers - history of settlement; Population - religions - castes - occupation - leading families; Trade; Manufactures; Weights and measures; Revenue; Expenditure; Census of 1948, 1853, 1865, 1872; Municipal revenue and expenditure; Wages.

Statistics : (Agra division, 1801-74) : Area of land - cultivated - culturable - cultivated - revenue free - barren - (1848, 1853, 1865, 1873); Population statistics - religions - castes - occupations - (1848, 1853, 1865, 1872); Land revenue - value - (1801/02-1813/14, 1860/61-1873/74); Grain prices (1841-50 average, 1851-60 average, 1861-72); Revenue - excise - stamps - (1862/63-1871/72); Mortality statistics - persons died of various diseases - (1867-74); Harvest prices of grains (1840-71); Municipal revenue and expenditure - (1871/72-1874/75); Wage rates-cabinet maker - sawyer - mason - agricultural worker, smith - carpenter, - (1856, 1860, 1862, 1864, 1866, 1867, 1870, 1875).

820 Vol 5 : Rohilkhand division (Budaun, Bijnor, Bareilly dists), by Edwin F.T. Atkinson Allahabad : Official, 1876, 844 maps glos ind CSL Pr Bad.

Rohilkhand division, 1800-72 : Physical aspects - soil - geology - boundary - rivers - botany; Political and administrative history; Means of communication - rlys - roads; Agriculture - crops - system of cultivation - manures - implements - wages - prices - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Famines - history; Grain prices; Land - survey - settlement - revenue - history of settlement; Population - religions - castes - occupations - density - leading families; Trade; Manufactures; Weights and measures; Revenue ; Expenditure.

Statistics : (Rohilkhand division, 1847-74) : Population - religions - occupations - sex - (1847, 1853, 1865, 1872); Value of land revenue (1860/61-1873/74); Grain prices (1861-72); Revenue - excise - stamps - (c 1874).

821 Vol 6 : Cawnpore, by F.N. Wright; Gorakhpur, by E.B. Alexander; and Basti, by H.C. Conybeare Allahabad : Official, 1881, xi+Lviii+797 maps glos ind CSL Pr Bad.

Cawnpore, Gorakhpur, Basti dists, 1800-74 : Physical aspects - rivers - geology - soil - boundaries; Political and administrative history; Means of communication - rlys - roads - waterways - agriculture - crops - system of cultivation - manures - implements - wages - prices - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Famines - history; Grain prices; Land - survey - settlement - revenue - history of settlement; Population - religions - castes - occupations - density - migration - customs and conventions - leading families; Trade; Manufactures; Weights and measures; Revenue; Expenditure; Jail administration.

Statistics : (Cawnpore, Gorakhpur, Basti dists, 1847-74) : Population - religions - occupations - sex - castes - (1847, 1853, 1865, 1872); Value of land revenue (1860/61-1873/74); Grain prices (1857, 1867, 1879); Trade statistics - value and quantity exported and imported (1874).

822 Vol 7 : Farukhabad and Agra dists, compiled by H.C. Conybeare, and ed by E.F.T. Atkinson, and F.H. Fisher Allahabad : Official, 1884, ii+768+34+x app maps ill glos ind CSL Pr Useable.

Farrukhabad and Agra dists, 1800-78 : Physical aspects - geology - soil - rivers - bridges; Means of communication - roads - rlys; Famines - history - relief measures; Population - religions - castes - occupations - density - census of 1847, 1853, 1865, 1872 - leading families;

Weights and measures; Agriculture - crops - manures - implements - wages - prices - condition of agriculturists; Land - survey - settlement - revenue - history of settlement rent - tenures; Political and administrative history; Revenue; Expenditure; Irrigation - canals; Grain prices; Money lenders; Female infanticide; Jail administration; Trade; Manufactures.

Statistics : (Farrukhabad and Agra dists, 1847-78) : Cost of various agricultural products - ploughmen - manure - sowing - weeding - watering - (c 1876); Population - religions - occupations - sex - (1847, 1853, 1865, 1872); Revenue - excise - stamps - land - public works - post office - (1863/64-1870/71, 1877/78); Imports and exports - quantity and value - (1874/75-1876/77).

823 Vol 8 : Muttra, Allahabad and Fatehpur dists, 3 pts, by H.G. Conybeare, F.H. Fisher, and J.P. Hawett Allahabad : Official, 1884, 2+v+229+iv+216+iii+142 maps glos ind CSL Pr Useable.

Muttra, Allahabad, Fatehpur dists, 1800-81 : Physical aspects - geology - soil - rivers - bridges; Means of communication - roads - rlys - waterways; Famines - history; Population - census of 1847, 1853, 1865, 1872 - religions - occupations - economic condition - migrations - leading families; Weights and measures; Agriculture - crops - manures - implements - wages - prices - condition of agriculturists; Land - survey - settlement - revenue - history of settlement - rent - tenures; Political and administrative history; Irrigation - canals; Grain prices; Money lending - interests; Female infanticide; Jail administration; Trade; Manufactures.

Statistics : (Muttra, Allahabad, Fatehpur, 1847, 1853, 1865, 1872, 1881) : Population - religions - occupations - sex.

824 Vol 9 : Shahjahanpur, Moradabad and Rampur, 3 pts, by F.H. Fisher Allahabad : Official, 1883, vi+202+vi+22+iii+52 maps ill ind CSL Pr Bad.

Shahjahanpur, Moradabad, Rampur dists, 1800-81 : Physical aspects - geology - soil - rivers - bridges; Population religions - castes - occupation - migrations - economic condition; Weights and measures; Famines - history; Agriculture - crops - systems of cultivation - manures - implements - agrarian relations - wages - prices - economic condition of agriculturists; Land - survey - settlement - revenue - history of settlement - tenures - rents - transfers; Irrigation - canals; Trade; Manufactures; Female infanticide; Means of communication - roads - rlys.

Statistics : (Shahjahanpur, Moradabad, Rampur, 1847-81) : Population - sex - occupation - religions - (1847, 1853, 1865, 1872, 1881); Revenue (1873/74-1879/80; Private land alienations and average prices of land - (1873/74-1880/81).

825 Vol 10 : The Himalayan dists, pt 1, by Edwin F.T. Atkinson Allahabad : Official, 1882, ix+946 app maps ill ref ind NAI Pr Good.

The Himalayan dists, 1837-78 : Population - tribes - customs - food; Physical aspects - geology - soils - river system - mountain systems - mateorology; Mineral resources - mining history - experiments in Garhwal - Kumaon Iron Works Co - mode of mining - gold, iron, copper, silver mines - stones; Forest history.

Statistics :(The Himalayan dists, 1839/40, 1844/45, 1849/50, 1854/55, 1859/60, 1863/64) : Revenues from mines - iron - copper - lead.

(Tables of rates according to which farmers of the forest in Kumaon were authorised to collect dues in 1847).

826 Vol 11 : The Himalayan dists, pt 2, by Edwin F.T. Atkinson Allahabad : Official, 1884, ix+963 maps ref ind NAI Pr Good.

The Himalayan dists, 1837-78 : Domestic animals; Political and administrative history; Population - religions - customs.

827 Vol 12 : The Himalayan dists, pt 3, by Edwin F.T. Atkinson Allahabad : Official, 1886, iii+721+iv maps ill ind WBSL Pr Useable.

The Himalayan dists, 1815-83 : Population; Land revenue; Irrigation; Rents; Famines; Crops grown; Agriculture; Taxation; Trade; Excise; Transfers; Markets; Fairs.

Statistics : (Garhwal, 1878/79-1882/83) : Exports; Imports;(Himalayan dists, 1872) : Population - dist-wise; (Himalayan dists, 1815-72) : Land revenue - assessment, collection, land cultivated; (Himalayan dists, 1845-84) : Revenue demanded for each year; (Milang pass, 1877-83) : Value of exports, imports; (Garhwal, 1814-27) : Excise duty on drugs, spirits; (Jaunsar Bawar, 1883/84) : No of cattle, land assessment; (Himalayan dists, 1815-43) : Land assessment, old and new, comparative statistics; (Kumaon, 1819) : Price - foodgrains; (Kumaon, 1877-1882) : Production of beer, tea.

828 Vol 13 : Azamgarh, Ghazipur, Ballia, 3 pts, by F.H. Fisher, J.E. Gill, D.T. Roberts and A. Robinson Allahabad : Official, 1883, 1884, vi+186+iv+147+iv+141 maps ind NL Pr Good.

Azamgarh, Ghazipur, Ballia, 1850-82 : Rainfall, climate; Soils; Rivers; Canals; Agriculture - crops cultivated - tobacco, opium; Irrigation; Produce outturn; Floods; Population - occupation - religion; Markets and fairs; Towns and villages; Rents; Tenures; Condition of agriculturists; Trade; Manufacture; Wages; Prices; Income tax; Excise, stamps and registration; Miniature gazetteer - taluk-wise.

Statistics : (Azamgarh, Ghazipur, 1859/60-1880/81) : Rainfall; (Azamgarh, Ballia, 1878-81) : Crops cultivated; Average price of produce; Population - tehsil-wise, age groups; (Azamgarh, 1880/81) : Trade of opium, sugar, indigo; Receipts and expenditure; (Azamgarh, Ghazipur, 1876-81) : Excise collection; Stamp duty; (Ballia, 1832-78) : Average price per acre of land; (Ghazipur, 1877/78) : Prices of principal crops; (Ghazipur, 1853-81) : Population; (Ghazipur, 1882/83) : Occupation - male, female; Receipts and expenditure.

829 Vol 14 : Benares, Mirzapur, Jaunpur dists, by F.H. Fisher and J.P. Hewett Allahabad : Official, 1884, 170+229+147+iii NAI Pr Bad.

Benares, Mirzapur, Jaunpur dists, 1580-1882 : Physical aspects - soils; Forests; Geology; Means of communication - roads - bridges - rlys; Agriculture - system of cultivation - implements - crops; Irrigation; Famines - history; Population - castes - religions - occupations - emigration - customs - economic condition; Land revenue administration - history of settlement; Female infanticide; Trade; Manufactures; Wages; Revenue; Expenditure; Grain prices.

Statistics : (Benares, Mirzapur, Jaunpur, 1580-1882); Land revenue (1861/82); Population - Hindus - muslims - density - (1847, 1853, 1863, 1872, 1881); Land revenue (1580, 1789/90, 1852, 1871/72-1880/81); Land alienations (1871/72-1880/81); Wages of various categories of workers (1858, 1867, 1882); Revenue - stamps - excise - stamps - customs - (1876/77-1881/82); Grain prices (1858, 1867, 1881).

3. Miscellaneous

Aligarh

830 Hutchinson, J.R. *Allygurh statistics being a report on the general administration of that dist from A.D. 1803 to the present time.*

Roorkee : Official, 1856, 343 app maps ill NAI Pr Useable.

Aligarh dist, 1800-55 : Census of 1853; Population - religions - castes - occupations - social customs - mortality - economic condition; Weights and measures; Land - survey; Settlement - revenue - transfers - history of settlement - revenue system - tenures; Revenue - customs - excise - stamps; Irrigation - canals - the Ganges canal; Agriculture - crops - system of cultivation - condition of agriculturists; Grain prices; Trade; Manufactures.

Statistics : (Aligarh, 1843-53) : Value of land revenue (c 1855); Sex-wise, occupation-wise, religion-wise population as per the census of 1853 - (1853); Revenue from excise - liquors - drugs - opium - (1843/44-1852/53); Revenue from sale of stamps (1845/46-1852/53); No of schools and scholars - (1850/51-1853/54); Land revenue - demands, collections and balances - (1840/41-1853/54); Castes of cultivations (1852); Grain prices (1844-53); Statistics on villages (c 1856).

(Appendices : 1. Tenures of estates. 2. No of estates held by mahajans. 3. No of estates transferred by voluntary acts of owners from 1839 to 1852, average. 4. Estates sold by public action. 5. Castes of cultivators. 6. Statistics on various types of revenue).

Bijnor

831 Conybeare, H.C. Arthur. Bijnor, statistical, descriptive, and historical account. 1878, (not located; See under item no 820).

Budaun

832 Court, Henry. Budaun, statistical report. 1855, (not located).

Bulandshahar

833 Lachman Singh, Kuar. Historical and statistical memoir of Zila Bulandshahar.

Allahabad : Official, 1874, xix+225+vi app maps ind NAI Pr Useable.

Bulandshahar dist, c 1588-1872 : Political and administrative history; Population - religions - occupations; Census of 1853, 1865; Trade; Prices; Manufactures; Rainfall; Agriculture - crops; Grain prices; Inundations; Land - alienation - survey - settlement - revenue - rent - transfers - history of settlement, assessment - revenue administration - tenures; Irrigation - the Ganges canal; Ferries; Female infanticide; Famines; Revenue - land - stamp - customs - income tax - octroi; Expenditure; Roads; Administration of jails, justice and police; Cotton farm - objects and management of model farm; Municipalities - receipts - charges; Towns.

Statistics : (Bulandshahar dist,1588-1872): Population - religions - occupations - (1847, 1853, 1865); Revenue (c 1588); Statistics of population and land revenue - (c 1870); Revenue - sources - stamps - excise - opium - (1860-1871/72); Census of 1865 - occupations - houses - area of land - rate per acre - land revenue - (1865); Grain prices (1822-72); Mortality, and its causes - (1865-71); Area of land, no of villages and land revenue - (1820, 1833, 1871); Area under cultivation; Land revenue assessment - (1800-71, paragana-wise); Irrigated area - by the Ganges canal; Crop output - (c 1870/71); Ferries - receipts - (1856/57-1870/71); Land alienation; Rainfall (1858/59-1870/71); Municipalities - receipts - charges - (1866/67-1871/72); Octroi - rates - (1872); Cultivated, fallow and irrigated land area - (1834/35, 1858/59, 1865).

(App 1 : The census of 1865 in details. 2. Percentages of increase or decrease of population between males and females in the census of 1853 and 1865 based on religions and occupations. 3. Map showing towns, villages, roads, rivers, rlys, etc).

Cawnpore

834 Montgomery, Robert. Statistical report of the dist of Cawnpoor.

Calcutta : Official, 1849, iii+124+cxxxiii+221 app maps NAI Pr Useable.

Cawnpore dist, 1800-48 : Physical aspects - geography - rivers - streams; Population - migration - customs and conventions - census of 1847 and 1848 - religions - castes - occupations - education; Jail administration - jail and hospital diet - expenditure on various items on prisoners; Weights and measures - measurements for cloth, land and liquid - weights for silver, precious stones etc; Agriculture - crops - rise and progress of poppy cultivation - implements - condition of agriculturists; Trade; Manufactures; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue system - tenures - rents; Prices of grain and other necessities; Revenue; Expenditure.

Statistics : (Cawnpore dist, 1802-48) : Value of land assessment (1801, 1848); Land - cultivated - uncultivated - uncultivable - revenue - produce per acre - population - (1848); Nature of crop and areas in each crop ascertained by actual measurement - (1837/38); Value of custom revenue (1802/03-1818/19); Quantity and value of imports and exports - (1848); Revenue and expenditure - (1846/47); Population statistics based on the census of April 1848 - houses - castes - agriculturists - non-agriculturists - Muslims - Hindus - (1848); Salary of police and revenue officers - (1848); Land revenue - demands - collections - balances - (1802/03-1846/47); Opium - cultivation per acre - price paid to cultivators - (1830/31-1846/47); Prices of grain - firewood - bread loaves - butter - towels - eggs - milk - sugar - (1823-1846/47); Revenue - land - post office - customs - stamps - (1807/08-1828/29); Expenditure on the offices of civil officials (1802/03-1846/47); Average amount of land by each proprietor and cultivator, and average amount of assessment paid by each proprietor - (1848); Public and private sales of land and prices of the same - (1844/45-1845/46); Demands, collections and balances of abkarree revenue - spirituous liquors - intoxicating drugs - toddy - opium - (1802/03-1846/47); Revenue from the sale of stamps (1802/03-1842/43).

(App 1. Village registers for the year 1847 showing religions and occupations of population, highest juma of settlement and area of assessed lands. 2. Details of trade and professions and sex-wise population in Kanpur city including the city map).

Dehra Dun

835 Williams, G.R.C. Historical and statistical memoir of Dehra Doon.

Roorkee : Official, 1874, xxxii+332+cvii app NAI Pr Bad.

Dehra Dun dist, 1848-72 : Physical aspects - geography - mountains - rivers - canals, history - bridges - soils - geology; Minerals; Activities of the Christian missions - American missions, 1853; Population - religions - languages - tribes - castes - social customs - system of panchayats; Means of communication - roads; Irrigation; Land - revenue administration - tenures - rents - history of settlement; Census of 1865; Tea cultivation - history; Agriculture - rotation of crops - system of cultivation - wages - prices - condition of agriculturists; Trade; Manufactures.

Statistics : (Dehra Dun dist, 1848-72) : Value of land revenue (1848/49-1860/61); Land - area irrigated - revenue from irrigation - (1864/65-1871/72); Revenue - excise - licence for sale of native spirits - licence from sales of English spirits - duty - drugs - opium - (1862/63-1870/71); Stamp revenu (1862/63-1870/71); Population statistics based on the 1865 census - males - females - Hindus - Muslims - agriculturists - non-agriculturists - (1865); Prices of grains, salt, ghee, milk, sugar, potatoes, tobacco, etc - (1861-70).

Farrukhabad

836 Conybeare, H.C. Arthur. Farrukhabad, statistical, descriptive and historical account. 1880, (not located; See under item no 822).

Fatehpur

837 Kinloch, Charles Walter. Statistical report of the dist of Fattehpore, July 1851.

Calcutta : Official, 1852, iii+138+clxxvii+129 app maps ind NAI Pr Bad.

Fatehpur dist, 1800-51 : Physical aspects - geography - rivers; Population - customs and conventions - census of 1848 - religions - houses - languages; Jail administration - prisoners' diet scale - expenditure on prisoners; Banking - loans and interests; Weights and measures; Coins; Opium cultivation and trade - problems and prospects; Grain prices; Hospitals - diet scale - mortality of prisoners; Agriculture - crops - implements - condition of proprietors and cultivators; Land - survey - settlement - rents - tenures - revenue system; Trade; Manufactures; Revenue; Expenditure.

Statistics : (Fatehpur dist, 1826-51) : Value of various crops produced - (1847/48-1849/50, average); Expenses of cultivation - rent-seed - labour - ploughing - irrigation - cutting crops - weeding - (1848); Population statistics based on the census of 1848 - houses - Muslim sects - Hindu agriculturists and non-

agriculturists - (1848); Land - cultivable - cultivated - irrigated - revenue - (1850); Revenue - stamps - excise - customs - (1850); Population based on trades and professions in Fatehpur town - (1850); Cultivation and produce of the Fatehpur Opium Agency - (1826/27-1849/50); Grain prices (1830-50); Demands, collections and balances of land revenue and from sale of stamps - (1826/27-1849/50); Revenue and expenditure on account of road and ferry funds - (1840-50); Quantity and value of various articles imported and exported - (1850); Revenue - excise - customs - stamps - post office - (1826/27-1850/51); Expenditure on civil offices (1826/27-1850/51); Area of land held by each proprietor and cultivator and average assessment paid by each proprietor - (1851); Public and private sale of lands and prices of lands - (1844/45-1850/51).

(App 1. Statement showing the description of silver coins, their weight and value between 1819 to 1850. 2. Village registers showing religion-wise, occupation-wise population, area of assessed and rent-free lands, land revenue etc).

838 Growse, F.S. Fatehpur supplement (to vol 8, statistical, descriptive and historical account of the North-Western Provinces of India, 1884, edited by E.F.T. Atkinson). 1887, (not located).

Garhwal

839 Atkinson, E.F.T. Garhwal, gazetteer and descriptive account. 1877, (not located).

Ghazipur

840 Oldham, Wilton. A statistical and historical memoir of the Ghazeepoor dist, pt 1.

Allahabad : Official, 1870, 4+120+xxiii+viii app maps ill ind NAI Pr Bad.

Ghazipur dist, c 1586-1870 : Physical aspects - area - rivers; Population - tribes - migration; Irrigation - sources; Rainfall; Agriculture - crops - implements - tenures; Land revenue system of the Mughals and the British - Todar Mal and revenue reforms; History of land settlement; Permanent settlement.

Statistics : (Ghazipur, 1862/63-1867/68) : Rainfall; (Ghazipur, c 1600, 1780) : Land revenue assessment.

(Translation of tabular statement in Ain-i-Akbari showing area of land, value of land revenue and caste of zamindars).

841 Oldham, Wilton. Historical and statistical memoir of the Ghazeepoor dist, pt 2.

Allahabad : Official, 1876, xii+215+xi app ind NAI Pr Bad.

Ghazipur dist, 1781-1830 : The settlement of the Banaras province by Warran Hestings in 1781 and his administration - the jagirs bestowed by Warran Hestings - classification of jagirs - rights of landlords and cultivators - regulations for indigo cultivation - allowances and grants bestowed by Warren Hestings on dispossessed zamindars - history of Banaras province; Appointment of Jonathan Duncan as resident of Banaras - land revenue administration; Land revenue - policy - history - permanent settlement - judicial administration - administration of miscellaneous revenue; Prices - foodgrains; Grain rents - popularity; Revenue - sources; Trade - exactions; Indigo planters.

Statistics : (Ghazipur, 1783 and 1788) : Remission on land revenue collection; (Ghazipur, 1781) : Revenue of jagirs; (Ghazipur, 1817/18-1826/27) : Land revenue demand and collection; (Ghazipur, 1788/89) : Prices of foodgrains; (Ghazipur, 1795/96) : Cost of land revenue settlement; (Banaras Sircar, 1790/91) : Amils' profits and losses in the mahals, settled; (Ghazipur, estate-wise, c 1790) : Land revenue assessment; (Ghazipur, 1790) : Sources of revenue.

Gorakhpur

842 Swinton, Alan. Manual of the statistics of the dist of Goruckpore.

Allahabad : Official, 1861, 42 maps WBSL Pr Useable.

Gorakhpore dist, 1840-60 : Markets; Fairs; Forests; Land tenures; Population - pargana-wise; Trade; Irrigation.

Statistics : (Gorakhpur, c 1855-60) : Exports by land, water to Patna, Dinapore; Imports from Calcutta; (Gorakhpur, 1860) : Average price of grain, sugar, ghee.

Jaloun

843 Ternan, A.H. Report of the Jaloun dist, historical, geographical, statistical, 1869.

Allahabad : Official, 1870, iii+121 app maps ind NAI Pr Bad.

Jaloun dist, 1783-1869 : Famines of 1783, 1833, 1837, 1868/69; Trade; Manufactures; Currency; Wages - carpenter - mason - coolies - blacksmiths - tailors - water carriers; Grain prices; Population - castes; Towns; Means of communication - roads; Land - survey - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - revenue administration; Agriculture - crops; Minerals.

Statistics : (Jaloun dist, 1854-69) : Area of land under cotton cultivation and produce of cotton - (1862/63-1868/69); Quantity and value of articles imported and exported - (1868/69); Revenue - land - excise - stamps - customs - (1858/59-1867/68); Prices of cotton, iron, milk, grain, - (1854-1866/67).

Kumaon

844 Batten, J.H. Official reports on the province of Kumaun.

Calcutta : Official, 1851; Reprint? 1878, viii+292 app maps glos NL Pr Useable.

Kumaon province, 1800-48 : Physical aspects - geology - soils - rivers - mountains; Minerals - copper - iron - lead; Mines; Towns; Trade - imports - exports; Manufactures; Land - survey - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - revenue administration - history of settlement; Agriculture - crops - condition of agriculturists; Population - customs and conventions - tribes; Weights and measures; Currency; Revenue; Expenditure; Fiscal history.

Statistics : (Kumaon province, 1812-48) : Revenue - land tax on cattle - tax on looms - customs - (1812, 1815/16, 1822/23); Quantity and value of articles imported and exported - (1840/41); Population - no of houses; Crops grown; Livestock - (1821); Population statistics - Hindus - Muslims - agricultural - non-agricultural - (1848); Area of land - cultivated - uncultivated - barren - land revenue, revenue rate per acre - (1846/47); Revenue - excise - customs - stamps - (1846/47); Collection from duties (1817/18-1823); Total receipts and expenditure - (1815-23); Quinquennial settlement of Khalse lands (1824).

845 Atkinson, E.F.T. Kumaon - gazetteer and statistial account. 1877, (not located).

Mathura

846 Growse, F.S. Mathura dist memoir.

Oudh : Official, 1874, vi+182+iii+vii maps ill ref ind NAI Pr Useable.

Mathura dist, 1874 : Agriculture - crops; Canals; Leading families; Roads; Famine of 1860/61; People - religions - castes - languages.

847 Growse, F.S. Mathura, a dist memoir, edn 2.

Oudh : Official, edn 2, 1880, vi+vii+3+520+iv+5 app ill glos ind NAI Pr Good.

Mathura dist, 1872-80 : Geography; People - castes - religion - languages; Principal families; Political history; Canals - Agra canal; Manufactures - stone carving; Municipality; Roads.

Statistics : (Mathura dist, 1872) : Population.

848 Growse, F.S. Mathura, a dist memoir; Revised and abridged, edn 3.

Bulandshahr : Official, edn 3, 1883, iv+34+13 app ill ref glos ind DCL Pr Good.

Mathura dist, c 1883 : Land - agricultural classification; Canals - Agra canal; Famines of 1837/38, 1877/78; Delhi road - sarais; People; Topography; Pargana-wise gazetteer.

Oudh

849 Butter, Donald. Outlines of topography and statistics of the Southern dists of Oudh, and of the Cantonment of Sultanpur - Oudh.

Calcutta : Official, 1839, 182 maps NAI Pr Useable.

Oudh province, 1834-38 : Physical aspects - geography - rivers and lakes - soils - climates - natural history - geology - zoology - botany; Agriculture - crops - implements - manures- livestock - extent of farms - condition of agriculturists; Irrigation; Manufactures - salt - soda - saltpetre - gunpowder - cotton cloths - dyestuff - sugar; Weights and measures; Currency; Land revenue system - tenures - rent; Population - customs and conventions - emigration - slavery - religions - tribes; Trade - merchants and their capital - domestic - foreign; Towns and villages - population.

850 Gazetteer of the province of Oudh. 3 vols.

Lucknow : Official, 1877/78 ind CSL Pr Good.

Oudh province, c 1580-1874 : Physical aspects - geography - geology - soil - forest - rivers; Population - distribution - tribes - religions - social and economic conditions - customs and conventions; Famines; Agriculture - crops - manures - implements - condition of agriculturists; Land - survey - assessment - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - wages - revenue system - history of settlement; Grain prices; Irrigation; Weights and measures; Means of communication - roads - rlys; Political and administrative history; Trade; Manufactures; Census of 1869; Female infanticide.

Statistics : (Oudh province, 1580-1874) : Area of land - cultivated - cultivable - barren - (1872); Population - religion - sex - occupation - (1869-74); Land - area - revenue - (c 1580); Grain prices (1796, 1812-16, 1826-28, 1834-74).

ORISSA

1. Province

851 Hunter, W.W. Orissa or the vicissitudes of an Indian province under native and British rule. 2 vols.

Calcutta : Thacker Spink, 1872, vol 1 - 330 vol 2 - 497 app ill ref ind GIPE Pr Useable.

Orissa, c 1500-1870 : Vol 1 : Attempts at statistical surveys; Physical aspects; Agricultural conditions; Land rents; Immigrant cultivator - rate per acre; Village organisation; Floods - govt expenses; Puri flood - scheme, artificial outlet, difficulties, alternatives; Rent revenue; Jagannath temple - monastic wealth - offerings - pilgrims - tax; Paddy, barley - prices; Wages - famine; Salt making - cost; Population; Vol 2 : Town population; Govt cost; Postal revenue taxes; Salt - average consumption - duty, tax, laws, defects; Prices; Wages; Water supply; Floods; Droughts - cost to govt; Famines - relief works; Irrigation - canal system - water rate; Crops - rotation - manures; Village system - rent - royalty; Land tenures - law of inheritance; Land holders; Revenue sources; Village artisans; Land settlements - history; Trade; Condition of masses.

Statistics : Vol 1 : (Orissa, c 1870) : Population; Houses; Stray statistics regarding prices, wages and trade.

(App 1 to 4 : Statistical account of the dist of Puri, Balasor, the Tributary states, Cuttack; App 5 : Geological account of Orissa. This book is a part of 'The annals of rural Bengal' by W.W. Hunter).

2. District series, 1945

852 Orissa dist gazetteers. 1 Main vol.

Vol 1 : Koraput, by R.C.S. Bell Cuttack : Official, 1945, 186+xii maps ill glos ind NL Pr Good.

Koraput, 1856-1944 : People; Population - growth; Social life; Public health; Forest; Agriculture - irrigation - principal crops - livestock; Rents; Wages; Prices; Occupations; Manufactures and trade; Land revenue; Education; Miniature gazetteer of talukas.

Statistics : (Koraput, 1944) : Rainfall; (Koraput, 1941) : Population; (Koraput, 1938/39-1940) : Railborne trade - imports and exports; (Koraput, 1936-40) : Revenue derived from land, excise, stamp, income tax.

(For gazetteer information relating to 1. Balasore, 2. Cuttack, 3. Ganjam, 4. Puri, 5. Sambalpur and 6. Twenty-three Feudatory states of Orissa, See under Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, Central Provinces, and Madras gazetteers. For Koraput See also Madras dist gazetteers).

PUNJAB

1. Province

853 Steinbach. The Punjab; Being a brief account of the country of the Sikhs; Its extent, history, commerce, productions, govt, manufactures, laws, religion, etc.

London : Smith, Elder, 1846, vii+183 app maps ref NL Pr Useable.

Punjab, c 1750-1844 : *Topography; Irrigation; Rivers; Towns;* History; Climate; Temperature; Rains; Soil; Products - vegetable - mineral - animal; Crops; Trade; Manufacture - Kashmir shawls; The transit trade - imports - exports; Army; Population; Landed property - rights; Settlements; Religions; Debtors and revenue defaulters; *Finances.*

(App : Tributes paid by Runjeet Singh. This book also covers Peshawar, Iskardoh, Ladakh and other hill states).

854 Gazetteer of the Punjab, provincial vol.

Calcutta : Official, 1888/89 xiv+262 app ref GIPE Pr Useable.

Punjab, c 1860-88 : Physical aspects - area - rainfall - climate - temperature - various tracts; Geology; The salt range - salt outturn, quality; History; Revenue system; Frontier tribes - pacification measures; Population - distribution - migration - occupation - education - mortality - religion - caste - tribes - jats - gujars; Land tenures - Pathan system of vesh -holdings size; Industries - handicrafts, native art; Manufactures - comparison 1864, 1882 - exhibitions; Trade combinations; Cotton fabrics - woven carpets; Woollen shawls; Embroidery; Education - public instruction - organization - change in system in 1860 - measures - progress; Punjab university - history; Schools - Mayo school of Art, Lahore - pupils no - expenditure; Political history - North West Frontier, area, population, revenue, frontier tribes; Public works - Punjab Northern State rly, North Western state rly, Indus valley state rly, minor and projected rlys- history, capital expended, cost per mile, profits as commercial undertakings, bridges, construction cost, traffic, commodities carried, quantities, receipts therefrom, damage by floods; The Bari Doab Canal, The Sirhind Canal, The Western Jumna Canal - project history - scheme enlargement - average water supply - construction cost - irrigable area, probable earnings - water rates - financial working - income expenditure.

Statistics : (Punjab, 1868-88) : Rainfall - certain selected stations (c 1888); Temperature - selected stations - (1878-82); *Leading statistics for the natural divisions* - area - population - rainfall - cultivated - culturable - dry percentage of area - population contained in each tract - tract-wise distribution of migrants - (c 1880); Mortality rates for most common diseases (1868-82); Holdings - average size - no by nature of tenure - (c 1885); *Value of chief manufactures* (1879/80-1882/83); Mayo school of art, Lahore govt college - average attendance, average annual cost - (1878/79-1882/83); The North West Frontier - land revenue - gross revenue - dist-wise - (1882/83); Punjab Northern state rly, North Western state rly, Indus Valley state rly - general results of working - abstract of principal commodities carried - quantity - receipts - (1881, 1882); The Bari Doab Canal, The Western Jumna Canal - area irrigated - kharif, rabbi, - income from occupier's rate - expenditure - dist-wise - (1877/78-1882/83); Total area - cultivated - culturable - unculturable - population - gross revenue - land revenue - dist-wise - (1883/84); Population - 1881 census - supposed gross revenue - estimated military force including police - (1883/84); Statement of surveyed and assessed area - cultivated, - irrigated by govt works, by private individuals - unirrigated - uncultivated - grazing land - culturable - unculturable waste - total area assessed - gross assessment - (c 1883/84).

(Covers 32 dists and 34 feudatory states).

2. Ibbetson series, 1883-1902

855-903 Ibbetson, D.C.J. and others. Punjab dist gazetteers. 49 Main vols.

The Main vols are un-numbered and are appended with the statistical tables. Separate statistical vols corresponding the Main vols for 1) Bannu, 2) Dera Ismail Khan, 3) Hazara, 4) Kohat, and 5) Peshawar are published in the North-West Frontier Province dist gazetteers B series and for the remaining 26 dists, in the Punjab dist gazetteers B series, published in 1904-37.

Calcutta, Lahore : Official, 1883-85, 1889; Revised 1889-1902.

Punjab, 1850-1901 : Physical aspects; Geology; Fauna and flora; History; The people - vital statistics - social - religious - tribes - castes; Village communities and tenures; Leading families; Agricultural labour; Production and distribution; Agriculture - implements - principal staples - yield, production; Forests; Arboriculture; Livestock; Occupations; Industries; Commerce - inland and foreign trade; Prices; Weights and measures; Communications; Administration; Finance - general - military; Land - land revenue - settlement; Towns; Municipalities and cantonments; App : Statistical tables.

Statistics : (Punjab, 1850-1901) : Leading statistics - area (1881, 1895), cultivated, culturable, irrigated - (1878, 1895), crops - annual rainfall - (1866-81, 1885-95) - population, per sq mile - rural, urban - (1877-81) - towns and villages, religion-wise, - (1881, 1891) - land revenue - gross revenue - (1877-81, 1890-95); Development, aggregates of all variables - (1853/54-1898/99); Rainfall (1866/67-1894/1900); Temperature (1868/69-1893/99); Population - distribution - migration - religion - sex - castes and tribes - births and deaths - education - (1881, 1891, 1901); Surveyed and assessed area - (1868/69-1898/99); Govt lands (1878/79, 1881/82, 1891/92, 1894/1900); Tenures held from govt and occupancy rights - (1878/79-1891/92); Area under crops (1873/74-1898/99); Average yield per acre (1878/79, 1881/82, 1891/92, 1894/95); Rent rates (1878/79); No of agricultural stock (1868/69-1894/95); Horse breeding operations (1880/81-1898/99); Occupations (1881, 1891, 1901); Manufactures (1881/82); River traffic (1881/82, 1894/95); Retail prices (1861/62-1899/1900); Price of labour (1868/69-1898/99); Revenue collected (1868/69-1898/99); Land revenue (1868/69-1894-1900); Balances, remissions, and takavi - (1868/69-1898/99); Sales and mortgages of land - (1868/69-1873/74 to 1898/99); Sale of stamps and registration of deeds - (1877/78-1894/95); Registrations (1880/81-1899/1900); Licence tax collections (1878/79-1881/82); Income tax collections (1886/87-1898/99); Excise statistics (1877/78-1898/99); Dist funds (1874/75-1898/99); Schools (1877/78-1900/01); Dispensaries (1877-99); Convicts in jails (1877/78-1898/99); Population of towns - births and deaths - (1881, 1891, 1901); Municipal income (1870/71-1899/1900); Distances (1882/83, 1894/95); Post offices; Rest houses; - (1894/95).

855 Vol 1.1 : Ambala, 1883/84 (Lahore) : Official, 1885, iv+82+xxvii app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App covers Kutaha pargana; Statistical tables).

856 Vol 1.2 : Ambala, 1892/93 (Lahore) : Official, 1893, vi+156+liii app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Abstract of Ambala jagirs, major jagirs, pattidari and zaildari jagirs; Statistical tables).

857 Vol 2.1 : Amritsar, 1883/84 Calcutta : Official, 1884, viii+78+xxvi app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

858 Vol 2.2 : Amritsar, 1892/93, revised edition (Lahore) : Official, 1893, 171+xlvi app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

859 Vol 3 : Bannu, 1883/84 Calcutta : Official, 1884, xii+229+xxv app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : 'Vesh' periodical redistribution of village lands in the Marwat tract of the Bannu dist, by Mr. Thorburn. Statistical tables).

860 Vol 4 : Delhi, 1883/84 Calcutta : Official, 1884, x+215+xxvi app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

861 Vol 5.1 : Dera Ghazi Khan, 1883/84 Calcutta : Official, 1884, xii+146+xxv app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App B : Copy of a letter - geological aspects "Coal availability". App : Statistical tables).

862 Vol 5.2 : Dera Ghazi Khan, 1893-97, rev edn, by A.H. Diack Lahore : Official, 1898, xii+194+lvi app maps ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

863 Vol 6 : Dera Ismail Khan, 1883/84 Lahore : Official, 1884, xii+213+xxvii app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Tank State - history - revenue, tolls collection. App : Statistical tables).

864 Vol 7.1 : Ferozepore, 1883/84 Lahore : Official, 1883, vi+102+xxiii app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

865 Vol 7.2 : Ferozepore, 1888/89 Lahore : Official, 1889, 2+v+142+xxx app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

866 Vol 8.1 : Gujranwala, 1883/84 Lahore : Official, 1884, 2+v+92+xxv app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

867 Vol 8.2 : Gujranwala, rev edn, 1893/94 by M.F.O'Dwyer Lahore : Official, 1895, vii+187+xliii app maps ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

868 Vol 9.1 : Gujrat, 1883/84 Lahore : Official, 1884, v+122+xxv app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

869 Vol 9.2 : Gujrat, 1892/93, edn 2, by D.S.P. Dables (Lahore) : Official, 1893, viii+170+lviii app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

870 Vol 10.1 : Gurdaspur, 1883/84 Lahore : Official, 1883, v+108+xxiv app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

871 Vol 10.2 : Gurdaspur, 1891/92 Lahore : Official, 1892, vii+2+197+xxxix app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

872 Vol 11 : Gurgaon, 1883/84 Lahore : Official, 1884, v+150+xxvi app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

873 Vol 12 : Hazara, 1883/84, Lahore : Official, 1884, x+213+xxiv app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

874 Vol 13.1 : Hissar, 1883/84 Lahore : Official, 1884, iv+75+xxiii app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

875 Vol 13.2 : Hissar, 1892, by P.J. Fagan Lahore : Official, 1893, vi+299+liii app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

876 Vol 14 : Hoshiarpur, 1883/84 Lahore : Official, 1884, vi+159+xxiv app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

877 Vol 15 : Jalandhar, 1883/84 Lahore : Official, 1884, iv+77+xxiv app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

878 Vol 16 : Jhang, 1883/84 Lahore : Official, 1884, vi+171+xxv app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

879 Vol 17 : Jhelam, 1883/84 Calcutta : Official, 1884, x+165+xxiv app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

880 Vol 18.1 : Kangra, vol 1 : Kangra proper, 1883/84 Calcutta : Official, 1884, x+257+xxviii app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

881 Vol 18.2 : Kangra, vol 2 : Kulu, Lahaul, and Spiti, 1883/84 Calcutta : Official, 1884, viii+153 app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Report on the hot springs of Kulu by Dr. C.W. Calthrop, 1876. App : Statistical tables).

882 Vol 18.3 : Kangra, pts 2 to 4 : Kulu, Lahaul, and Spiti, 1897 Lahore : Official, 1899, xii+152+126 app maps ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : List of kothis and phatis in Kulu proper with their areas and assessments. 2. Rules and notifications relating to the Kulu Forests made under the Indian Forest Act VII of 1878. 3. Report on the hot springs of Kulu. 4. List of villages in Spiti with their assessment. 5. Extract from a diary submitted in 1884 by L.W. Dane about his journey from Spiti to Kulu).

883 Vol 19.1 : Karnal, 1883/84 Lahore : Official, 1884, ix+273+xxiv app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Growth of irrigation from the Western Jamna Canal, and extension of saline efflorescence and swamp. App : Statistical tables).

884 Vol 19.2 : Karnal, Lahore : Official, 1892, ix+322+liii app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Growth of irrigation from the Western Jamna Canal; Irrigation practices; Defects of the canal system etc. App : Statistical tables).

885 Vol 20 : Kohat, 1883/84 Calcutta : Official, 1884, xii+186+xxiv app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

886 Vol 21.1 : Lahore, 1883/84 Calcutta : Official, 1884, xi+201+xxvii app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

887 Vol 21.2 : Lahore, 1893/94, rev edn, by G.C. Walker Lahore : Official, 1894, xiii+336+lxvii GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

888 Vol 22 : Ludhiana, 1888/89 Calcutta : Official, 1889, xi+230+xxv GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

889 Vol 23.1 : Montgomery, 1883/84 Lahore : Official, 1884, vi+186+xxiv app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

890 Vol 23.2 : Montgomery, 1898/99, rev edn, Lahore : Official, 1900, xii+239+iv app maps ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

891 Vol 24.1 : Mooltan, 1883/84 Lahore : Official, 1884, vii+178+xxviii app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App A : Memo on the cultivation and manufacture of indigo written at the time of the 1st regular settlement by Mr. Morris, settlement officer. App B : The inundation canals of the Mooltan dist, by Mr. Morris, 1860. App : Statistical tables).

892 Vol 24.2 : Mooltan, 1901/02, rev edn, by E.D. Maclagan Lahore : Official, 1902, ix+387+lxx app maps ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App to Chap V : Specimens of Sanads giving fixation of land revenue rates. Statistical tables).

893 Vol 25 : Muzaffargarh, 1883/84 Lahore : Official, 1884, v+143+xxv app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables. Leiah tehsil not covered).

894 Vol 26.1 : Peshawar, 1883/84 Lahore : Official, 1884, xi+231+xxvi app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

895 Vol 26.2 : Peshawar, 1897/98, rev edn, Lahore : Official, 1898, iii+xiii+392+xlvii app maps ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App A : List of principal jagirs. App B : List of Frontier remissions. 11 Maps - natural features, irrigation, tribes, communications, assessment circles, cantonments. App : Statistical tables).

896 Vol 27.1 : Rawalpindi, 1883/84 Lahore : Official, 1884, vii+131+xxvii app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

897 Vol 27.2 : Rawalpindi, 1893/94, rev edn, by Fred A. Robertson Lahore : Official, 1895, x+268+lix app maps ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

898 Vol 28 : Rohtak, 1883/84 Calcutta : Official, 1884, x+149+xxiv app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

899 Vol 29.1 : Shahpur, 1883/84 Calcutta : Official, 1884, x+iii+xxv app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

900 Vol 29.2 : Shahpur, 1897, rev edn, by J. Wilson Lahore : Official, 1897, xii+240+lv app maps ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

901 Vol 30.1 : Sialkot, 1883/84 Lahore : Official, 1884, v+iii+xxv app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

902 Vol 30.2 : Sialkot, 1894/95, rev edn, by J.R. Dunlop Smith Lahore : Official, 1895, x+195+lii app maps ref glos GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

903 Vol 31 : Simla, 1888/89 Calcutta : Official, 1889, viii+116+xxiv app ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Statistical tables).

3. District series, 1904-47

904-1091 Punjab dist gazetteers. 58 Main vols 130 Statistical vols (B vols) (188 books).

The Main vols in the Ibbetson series listed above are un-numbered. The Main vols in the present Punjab dist gazetteers, 'A series', most of which are the revised editions of the Main vols published in the Punjab dist gazetteers Ibbetson series, are numbered upto vol no 36. But there are no vols for nos 19, 26, 33, and 35.

On the other hand, there are two vols each for nos 2, 3, 4, 8, 12, 13, 14 and 15; Four vols for no 7; And five vols for no 30. At the same time some dists bear more than one vol no : for Kangra, the vol nos are : 7, 10 and 30; And for Jhelum the vol nos are : 13 and 27. Two canal gazetteers viz, 1) Lower Jhelum Canal, vol 1, and 2) Triple Canals, vol 11 are also serialised in the 'A series'.

The Statistical vols published generally in three sets for each dist, though numbered, do not always bear the same vol no as that for corresponding Main vol in the 'A series'. But here, they are arranged with the corresponding Main vols noting their original vol nos after the title.

Besides, there are seven Statistical vols (for 3 dists and 1 princely state) which have no corresponding Main vols in the 'A series' and are, therefore, arranged separately at the end; Of which only Dera Gazi Khan dist has its Main vols in the Ibbetson series.

Lahore : Official, Main vols : 1905-47; Statistical vols : 1904-37.

Punjab, 1850-1947 : Physical aspects; Water supply; Historical; Population - vital statistics - castes - cost of living - occupations; Economic aspects; Agriculture - methods - implements - labourers, conditions; Soil; Livestock; Loans to agriculturists - interest; Land - mortgages and sales; Irrigation - wells - canals; Landlord, tenant relations; Rents; Wages; Prices; Weights and measures; Forests; Mines and minerals geological surveys; Arts and crafts; Factories; Commercial classes; Exports and imports; Communications; Navigable canals; Famines; Administration; Judicial; Land revenue settlement; Local and municipal govts; Public works; Military; Police; Education; Medical; Revenue administration; Places of interest; App : Local interests.

Statistics : (Punjab, 1853-1932) : Development, aggregates of all variables - (1853-1931); Distribution of population - urban, rural, - (1881, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1921 and 1931); Population of towns and housing, - (1881, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1921, 1931); Migration, (1881, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1921, 1931); Immigration, caste-wise - (1901, 1911, 1931); Age, sex and civil condition by religion - (1881, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1931); Births and deaths - (1877-81, 1882-91, 1895-1911, 1885-1932); Mortality - causes (1877-81, 1882-91, 1892-1911, 1920-32); Infirmities (1877-81, 1881-1931); Tribes and castes - (1881, 1891, 1901, 1900-31); Religions (1881, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1901-31); Occupations (1881, 1901, 1911, 1931); Surveyed and assessed area - (1868-79, 1887-1910, 1900-32); Acreage under crops (1873-82, 1887-92, 1890-1932); Takavi (1868-82, 1882-92, 1892-1911, 1921-32); Land - sales and mortgages - (1868-80, 1886-92, 1900-30); Agricultural stock (1868/69, 1911, 1914-30); Horse and mule breeding (1893/94-1911, 1919-32); Canals - irrigation - (1900-11, 1920-32); Price of labour - skilled, - unskilled - carts and mules, - (1868/69-1911, 1870/71-1931); Retail prices - foodgrains - sugar - cotton - wood - tobacco - salt - (1861-1911) - wholesale prices (1860-1932); Forests - area - income - (1900-32); Factories - nature of industry - no of operatives employed - (1900-32); List of rest houses; Polymetric table of distances; List of post offices and their transactions; - (1892-1932); List of revenue officers; Criminal and civil justices - revenue litigation; - (1878-92, 1892-1932); Registration - value of property - (1890-1931/32); Cultivating occupancy of land - no of holdings and acreage by types of tenancy - (1868-82, 1891, 1900-32); Land revenue - demand; Collections and remissions - (1868-82, 1882-93, 1892-1932); Fluctuating and miscellaneous revenue (1868-82, 1891-1911, 1932); Excise - licence - liquor-charges - incidence - (1877-82, 1887-92, 1890-1932); Income tax (1886-92, 1895-1911, 1911-32); General collections of revenue (1882-93, 1900-11, 1921-32); Dist board funds (1874-82, 1883-93, 1890-1932); Municipal funds (1870-82, 1883-92, 1890-1931/32); Police - strength (1900-32); Jails - no of prisoners and lock-ups - (1890, 1895, 1900-32); Literacy - religion and sex-wise - (1890-1911, 1921-32); Education - types of schools - expenditure on public instruction - (1874-82, 1887-92, 1890-1931); Dispensaries (1871-82, 1887-92, 1892-1911, 1911-32).

904 Vol 1A : Lower Jhelum canal, 1920 Lahore : Official, 1921, iv+68 app maps ill PSA Pr Good. (Canal gazetteer).

905 Vol 2A.1H : Hissar, by P.J. Fagan and revised and brought up to date by C.M. King Lahore : Official, 1907, x+326 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

906 Vol 2A.2H : Hissar, 1915, by P.J. Fagan and C.A.H. Townsend Lahore : Official, 1916, x+257 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

907 Vol 2A.1L : Loharu state, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1907, ii+20 GIPE Mfc Good.

908 Vol 2A.2L : Loharu state, 1915 Lahore : Official, 1916, ii+22 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

909 Vol 2B.1HL: Hissar dist and Loharu state, Statistical tables, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1904, ii+68+xxviii GIPE Mfc Good.

910 Vol 2B.2HL: Hissar dist and Loharu state, Statistical tables, 1912 Lahore : Official, 1912, ii+142+xxix GIPE Mfc Good.

911 Vol 2B.3H : Hissar, Statistical tables, Vol 1B, 1935 Lahore : Official, 1936, ii+vi+227 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

912 Vol 2B.3L : Loharu state, Statistical tables, Vol 33B, 1936 Lahore : Official, 1937, iv+83 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

913 Vol 3A.1R : Rohtak, with maps, 1910, by E. Joseph Lahore : Official, 1911, vii+182 maps ref glos GIPE Mfc Good.

914 Vol 3A.1D : Dujana state, with maps, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1908, ii+13 maps ref GIPE Mfc Good.

915 Vol 3B.1RD: Rohtak dist and Dujana state, Statistical tables, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1904, ii+64+xii ref GIPE Mfc Good.

916 Vol 3B.2RD: Rohtak dist and Dujana state, Statistical tables, 1911, (not located).

917 Vol 3B.3R(D):Rohtak dist (and Dujana state), Statistical tables, 1912 Lahore : Official, 1913, ii+129+xix ref GIPE Mfc Good.

918 Vol 3B.4RD: Rohtak dist and Dujana state, Statistical tables, 1915, (not located).

919 Vol 3B.5R : Rohtak, Statistical tables, Vol 2B, 1936 Lahore : Official, 1936, v+231 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

920 Vol 3B.5D : Dujana state, Statistical tables, Vol 30B, 1936 Lahore : Official, 1936, iv+75 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

921 Vol 4A.1G : Gurgaon, 1910 Lahore : Official, 1911, x+250 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

922 Vol 4B.1G : Gurgaon, Statistical tables, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1907, ii+113 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

923 Vol 4B.2G : Gurgaon, Statistical tables, 1912 Lahore : Official, 1913, ii+145 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

924 Vol 4B.3G : Gurgaon, Statistical tables, Vol 3B, 1935 Lahore : Official, 1936, v+257 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

925 Vol 4A.1P : Pataudi state, with maps, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1908, ii+32 maps ref GIPE Mfc Good.

926 Vol 4B.1P : Pataudi state, Statistical tables, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1907, ii+31 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

927 Vol 4B.2P : Pataudi state, Statistical tables, 1912 Lahore : Official, 1913, ii+58 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

928 Vol 4B.3P : Pataudi state, Statistical tables, Vol 31B, 1936 Lahore : Official, 1937, ii+106 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

929 Vol 5A : Delhi, with maps, 1912 Lahore : Official, 1913, x+230 maps ref GIPE Mfc Good.

930 Vol 5B.1 : Delhi, Statistical tables, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1904, 64 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

931 Vol 5B.2 : Delhi, Statistical tables, 1912 Lahore : Official, 1913, 121 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

932 Vol 6A : Karnal, with maps, 1918 Lahore : Official, 1919, 224+3 maps ref GIPE Mfc Good.

933 Vol 6B.1 : Karnal, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1906, ii+117 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

934 Vol 6B.2 : Karnal, Statistical tables, 1912 Lahore : Official, 1912, ii+137 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

935 Vol 6B.3 : Karnal, Statistical tables, Vol 4B, 1935 Lahore : Official, 1936, v+201 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

936 Vol 7A.1A : Ambala, with maps, 1923/24 Lahore : Official, 1925, 145 maps ref GIPE Mfc Good.

937 Vol 7B.1A : Ambala, Statistical tables, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1904, 115 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

938 Vol 7B.2A : Ambala, Statistical tables, 1912 Lahore : Official, 1912, 157 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

939 Vol 7B.3A : Ambala, Statistical tables, Vol 5B, 1936 Lahore : Official, 1936, iii+159 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

940 Vol 7A.1K : Kalsia state, with maps, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1908, 29 maps ref GIPE Mfc Good.

941 Vol 7B.1K : Kalsia state, Statistical tables, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1909, 66 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

942 Vol 7B.2K : Kalsia state, Statistical tables, 1912 Lahore : Official, 1913, 95 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

943 Vol 7B.3K : Kalsia state, Statistical tables, Vol 32B, Lahore : Official, 1935, ii+116 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

944 Vol 7A.1Kan: Kangra, 1926, (not located).

945 Vol 7B.1Kan: Kangra, Statistical tables, 1934 Lahore : Official, 1935, v+231 maps ref GIPE Mfc Good. (includes Kulu, Lahaul, Spiti).

946 Vol 7A.1M: Multan, 1923/24 Lahore : Official, 1926, viii+293+xvi app maps ref glos GIPE Mfc Good.

947 Vol 7B.1M : Multan, Statistical tables, with maps, Vol 33B, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1907, ii+106 maps ref GIPE Mfc Good.

948 Vol 7B.2M : Multan, Statistical tables, Vol 33B, 1913 Lahore : Official, 1913, ii+149 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

949 Vol 7B.3M : Multan, Statistical tables, Vol 27B Lahore : Official, 1936, v+289 maps ref GIPE Mfc Good.

950 Vol 8A.1S : Simla, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1908, vi+132 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

951 Vol 8B.1S : Simla, Statistical tables, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1909, ii+87 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

952 Vol 8B.2S : Simla, Statistical tables, 1912 Lahore : Official, 1913, ii+119 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

953 Vol 8B.3S : Simla, Statistical tables, Vol 6B, 1936 Lahore : Official, 1936, v+157 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

954 Vol 8A.1SH: Simla Hill states Lahore : Official, 1911, 407 app ind NL Pr Good.

955 Vol 8A.2SH: Simla Hill states, 1934 Lahore : Official, 1935, 61 ref ind GIPE Mfc Good. (covers states - Bhajji, Baghal, Dhami, Nalagarh, Theog, Rawingarh, Khaneti).

956 Vol (9A.1): Sirmur state, 1907, (not located).

957 Vol (9A.2): Sirmur state, 1934, revised by Kahn Chand Kapur Lahore : Official, 1939, vii+129+xi app maps ill ref glos GIPE Mfc Good.

958 Vol 9B.1 : Sirmur state, Statistical tables, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1907, ii+59 GIPE Mfc Good.

959 Vol 9B.2 : Sirmur state, Statistical tables, 1912 Lahore : Official, 1913, ii+78 GIPE Mfc Good. (Supplement to Sirmur gazetteer Pt A).

960 Vol 9B.3 : Sirmur state, Statistical tables, Vol 34B Lahore : Official, 1935, iv+104 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

961 Vol 10A : Kangra, with maps, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1906, 8+260+lxii maps app ref glos GIPE Mfc Good.

962 Vol 10B.1 : Kangra, Statistical tables, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1908, ii+123 GIPE Mfc Good.

963 Vol 10B.2 : Kangra, Statistical tables, 1912 Lahore : Official, 1912, ii+144 GIPE Mfc Good.

964 Vol 11A : Triple canals (Upper Jhelum, Upper Chenab and Lower Bari Doab), 1922, (not located).

965 Vol 12A.1M: Mandi state, with maps, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1908, 3+71+17 app maps ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App 1 : The dialects of Mandi and Suket, by T. Grahame Bailey; App 5 : Rule regulating rights in forests by Mr. Maynard; App 6 : Notes on cesses levied by the state).

966 Vol 12A.2M: Mandi state with maps and photographs, by Emerson Lahore : Official, 1920, vii+205+xxiii app maps ill ref BUL Pr Useable. (App 1 : The dialets of Mandi and Suket; App 2 : Mandi state staging rules, Coolie hire charges, etc; App 3 : Fishing and shooting rules).

967 Vol 12A.1S: Suket state, with maps, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1908, 3+44 maps ref GIPE Mfc Good.

968 Vol(12A.2S): Suket state, by B.R. Beotra Calcutta : Official, 1927, vii+134 app maps ill ref glos GIPE Mfc Good.

969 Vol 12B.1MS: Mandi and Suket states, Statistical tables, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1907, ii+38+xiii GIPE Mfc Good.

970 Vol 12B.2M: Mandi state, Statistical tables, 1912 Lahore : Official, 1913, ii+43 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

971 Vol 12B.3M: Mandi state, Statistical tables, Vol 36B Lahore : Official, 1936, 6+124 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

972 Vol 12B.2S: Suket state, Statistical tables, 1912 Lahore : Official, 1913, i+19 GIPE Mfc Good.

973 Vol 12B.3S: Suket state, Statistical tables, Vol 37B, 1933 Lahore : Official, 1934, 7+118 GIPE Mfc Good. (Supplement to the descriptive portion of the gazetteer of Suket).

974 Vol 13A.1H : Hoshiarpur, with maps, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1905, 6+229+xxviii app maps ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App 1 : The Punjab Land Preservation (Chos) Act, 1900; App 2 : Coins).

975 Vol 13B.1H : Hoshiarpur, Statistical tables, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1904, ii+115 GIPE Mfc Good.

976 Vol 13B.2H : Hoshiarpur, Statistical tables, 1912 Lahore : Official, 1913, ii+133 GIPE Mfc Good.

977 Vol 13B.3H : Hoshiarpur, Statistical tables, Vol 8B, 1935 Lahore : Official, 1936, v+190 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

978 Vol 13A.1Jh : Jhelum, Supplement, 1905 Lahore : Official, 1905, 12 iii GIPE Mfc Good. (12 Plates to illustrate the scenery of the dist and some of its archaeological remains).

979 Vol 14A.1J : Jullundur, with maps, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1908, xi+305+xxiv app maps ref glos GIPE Mfc Good.

980 Vol 14B.1J : Jullundur, Statistical tables, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1908, ii+115 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

981 Vol 14B.2J : Jullundur, Statistical tables, 1912 Lahore : Official, 1913, ii+125 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

982 Vol 14B.3J : Jullundur, Statistical tables, 1916 Lahore : Official, 1917, ii+151 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

983 Vol 14B.4J : Jullundur, Statistical tables, Vol 9, 1935 Lahore : Official, 1935, iv+228 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

984 Vol 14A.1K : Kapurthala state, with map, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1908, iii+45 maps ref GIPE Mfc Good.

985 Vol 14B.1K : Kapurthala state, Statistical tables, 1912 Lahore : Official, 1913, ii+99 GIPE Mfc Good.

986 Vol 14B.2K : Kapurthala state, Statistical tables, 1916 Lahore : Official, 1917, ii+110 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

987 Vol 14B.3K : Kapurthala state, Statistical tables, Vol 38B, 1933 Lahore : Official, 1934, v+152 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

988 Vol 15A.1L : Ludhiana, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1907, xiv+241+ii app maps ref GIPE Mfc Good.

989 Vol 15B.1L : Ludhiana, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1906, ii+103 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

990 Vol 15B.2L : Ludhiana, Statistical tables, 1912 Lahore : Official, 1913, iv+125 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

991 Vol 15B.3L : Ludhiana, Statistical tables, Vol 10B Lahore : Official, 1935, 2+185 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

992 Vol 15A.1M : Maler Kotla state, with maps, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1908, iv+45+xxii app maps ref GIPE Mfc Good.

993 Vol 15B.1M : Maler Kotla state, Statistical tables, 1912 Lahore : Official, 1913, ii+85 GIPE Mfc Good.

994 Vol 15B.2M : Maler Kotla state, Statistical tables, Vol 39B, 1936 Lahore : Official, 1937, v+109 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

995 Vol 16A : Faridkot state, 1907 Lahore : Official, 1909, vi+60 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

996 Vol 16B.1 : Faridkot state, Statistical tables, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1907, ii+59 GIPE Mfc Good.

997 Vol 16B.2 : Faridkot state, 1913 Lahore : Official, 1913, ii+54 GIPE Mfc Good.

998 Vol 16B.3 : Faridkot state, Statistical tables, Vol 40B, Lahore : Official, 1935, ii+109 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

999 Vol 17A : Phulkian states, Patiala, Jind and Nabha, with maps, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1909, x+385 maps ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1000 Vol 17B.1P : Patiala state, Statistical tables, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1908, ii+123 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1001 Vol 17B.2P : Patiala state, Statistical tables, 1913 Lahore : Official, 1913, ii+ii+179 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1002 Vol 17B.3P : Patiala state, Statistical tables, Vol 42B, 1936 Lahore : Official, 1937, iv+183 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1003 Vol 17B.1J : Jind state, Statistical tables, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1908, ii+83 GIPE Mfc Good.

1004 Vol 17B.2J : Jind state, Statistical tables, 1913 Lahore : Official, 1913, ii+ii+110 GIPE Mfc Good.

1005 Vol 17B.3J : Jind state, Statistical tables, Vol 43B, 1933 Lahore : Official, 1934, iv+147 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1006 Vol 17B.1N : Nabha state, Statistical tables, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1908, ii+79 GIPE Mfc Good.

1007 Vol 17B.2N : Nabha state, Statistical tables, 1913 Lahore : Official, 1913, ii+ii+111 GIPE Mfc Good.

1008 Vol 17B.3N : Nabha state, Statistical tables, Vol 40B, 1936 Lahore : Official, 1936, ii+152 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1009 Vol 18A: Montgomery, with maps, 1933, by F.B. Wace and F.C. Bourne Lahore : Official, 1935, xi+311 maps ref GIPE Mfc Good. (Map for canal irrigation system).

1010 Vol 18B.1 : Montgomery, Statistical tables, 1913 Lahore : Official, 1913, ii+125 GIPE Mfc Good.

1011 Vol 18B.2 : Montgomery, Statistical tables, Vol 24B, 1935 Lahore : Official, 1936, iv+177 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

Vol 19A : (not published).

1012 Vol 20A.1 : Amritsar, 1914, by H.D. Craik Lahore : Official, 1914, x+175 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1013 Vol 20A.2 : Amritsar, by A. Macfarquhar Chandigarh : Official, 1947, xii+267 ref GIPE Pr Good.

1014 Vol 20B.1 : Amritsar, Statistical tables, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1904, 113 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1015 Vol 20B.2 : Amritsar, Statistical tables, 1912 Lahore : Official, 1913, ii+151 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1016 Vol 20B.3 : Amritsar, Statistical tables, Vol 13B, 1933 Lahore : Official, 1934, iii+200 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1017 Vol 21A : Gurdaspur, with maps, 1914 Lahore : Official, 1915, vii+196 maps ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1018 Vol 21B.1 : Gurdaspur, Statistical tables, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1904, ii+119 maps GIPE Mfc Good.

1019 Vol 21B.2 : Gurdaspur, Statistical tables, 1912 Lahore : Official, 1913, ii+ii+133 GIPE Mfc Good.

1020 Vol 21B.3 : Gurdaspur, Statistical tables, Vol 14B, 1936, iv+228 maps ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1021 Vol 22A : Chamba state, with maps, 1904, by Hutchison Lahore : Official, 1910, ix+295+80 app maps ref glos ASL Pr Useable. (App 1 : A chambyali vocabulary drawn from title - deeds of the 16th and 17th centuries; App 6 : The Dugar group of states - short history, 11th to 19th Century).

1022 Vol 22B.1 : Chamba state, Statistical tables, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1910, ii+67 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1023 Vol 22B.2 : Chamba state, Statistical tables, 1912 Lahore : Official, 1913, ii+80 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1024 Vol 22B.3 : Chamba state, Statistical tables, Vol 41B, 1933 Lahore : Official, 1934, iv+95 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1025 Vol 23A : Sialkot, with maps, 1920 Lahore : Official, 1921, iv+204+xxv app maps ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App : Notes on certain towns and villages).

1026 Vol 23B.1 : Sialkot, Statistical tables, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1907, ii+119 GIPE Mfc Good.

1027 Vol 23B.2 : Sialkot, Statistical tables, 1912 Lahore : Official, 1913, ii+149 GIPE Mfc Good.

1028 Vol 23B.3 : Sialkot, Statistical tables, Vol 15B, 1935 Lahore : Official, 1936, v+246 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1029 Vol 24A : Gujranwala, with maps, 1935, by Edward H. Lincoln Lahore : Official, 1936, xi+359 maps ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1030 Vol 24B.1 : Gujranwala, Statistical tables, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1907, ii+117 GIPE Mfc Good.

1031 Vol 24B.2 : Gujranwala, Statistical tables, 1912 Lahore : Official, 1913, ii+153 GIPE Mfc Good.

1032 Vol 24B.3 : Gujranwala, Statistical tables, Vol 16B, 1936 Lahore : Official, 1936, ii+ii+198 GIPE Mfc Good.

1033 Vol 25A : Gujrat, with maps, 1921, by H.S. Williamson Lahore : Official, 1921, vi+177 app maps ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1034 Vol 25B.1 : Gujrat, Statistical tables, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1905, ii+109 maps ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1035 Vol 25B.2 : Gujrat, Statistical tables, 1912 Lahore : Official, 1912, ii+109 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1036 Vol 25B.3 : Gujrat, Statistical tables, Vol 16B, 1934 Lahore : Official, 1935, ii+160 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

Vol 26A : (Not published).

1037 Vol 27A : Jhelum, with maps, 1904, by W.S. Talbot Lahore : Official, 1907, ix+280 maps ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1038 Vol 27B.1 : Jhelum, Statistical tables, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1908, ii+96 GIPE Mfc Good.

1039 Vol 27B.2 : Jhelum, Statistical tables, 1912 Lahore : Official, 1913, ii+114 GIPE Mfc Good.

1040 Vol 27B.3 : Jhelum, Statistical tables, Vol 20B, 1934 Lahore : Official, 1935, v+161 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1041 Vol 28A : Rawalpindi, with maps, 1907 Lahore : Official, 1909, ix+253 maps ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1042 Vol 28B.1 : Rawalpindi, Statistical tables, 1907, Lahore : Official, 1909, ii+104 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1043 Vol 28B.2 : Rawalpindi, Statistical tables, 1912 Lahore : Official, 1913, ii+118 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1044 Vol 28B.3 : Rawalpindi, Statistical tables, Vol 21B, 1935 Lahore : Official, 1936, iv+179 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1045 Vol 29A.1 : Attock, with maps, 1907 Lahore : Official, 1909, xi+273 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1046 Vol 29A.2 : Attock, 1930, ed by C.C. Garbett Lahore : Official, 1932, xv+326 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1047 Vol 29B.1 : Attock, Statistical tables, 1907 Lahore : Official, 1909, ii+100 GIPE Mfc Good.

1048 Vol 29B.2 : Attock, Statistical tables, 1913 Lahore : Official, 1913, ii+119 GIPE Mfc Good.

1049 Vol 29B.3 : Attock, Statistical tables, Vol 22B, 1933 Lahore : Official, 1934, ii+165 GIPE Mfc Good.

1050 Vol 30A.1F: Ferozepore, with maps, 1915, by M.M.Currie Lahore : Official, 1916, viii+271+li app maps ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1051 Vol 30B.1F: Ferozepore, 16B, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1906, ii+119 GIPE Mfc Good.

1052 Vol 30B.2F: Ferozepore, 16B, 1913 Lahore : Official, 1913, ii+ii+111 GIPE Mfc Good.

1053 Vol 30B.3F: Ferozepore, Statistical tables, Vol 11B, 1935 Lahore : Official, 1935, ii+ii+265 GIPE Mfc Good.

1054 Vol 30A.1K: Kangra, Pt II : Kulu and Saraj; Pt III : Lahaul; Pt IV : Spiti, with maps and photographs, 1917 Lahore : Official, 1918, iii+308+xii+viii app maps ill ref ind BUL Pr Useable.

1055 Vol 30A.1L: Lahore, with maps, 1916 Lahore : Official, 1916, xi+260+xix app maps ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App C and D : Lahore municipality - statement showing octroi, articles imported and exported - no, weight, value).

1056 Vol 30B.1L: Lahore, Statistical tables, with maps, Vol 19B, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1905, ii+129 maps ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1057 Vol 30B.2L: Lahore, Statistical tables, Vol 19B, 1912 Lahore : Official, 1913, ii+147 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1058 Vol 30B.3L: Lahore, Statistical tables, Vol 19B, 1916 Lahore : Official, 1917, ii+157 GIPE Mfc Good.

1059 Vol 30B.4L: Lahore, Statistical tables, Vol 12B Lahore : Official, 1937, iv+207 maps ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1060 Vol 30A.1M: Mianwali, with maps, 1915 Lahore : Official, 1915, vi+210 maps ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1061 Vol 30B.1M: Mianwali, Statistical tables, 1904 Lahore: Official, 1905, ii+102 GIPE Mfc Good.

1062 Vol 30B.2M: Mainwali, Statistical tables, 1912 Lahore: Official, 1913, ii+118 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1063 Vol 30B.3M: Mainwali, Statistical tables, Vol 23B, 1935 Lahore : Official, 1936, vi+165 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1064 Vol 30A.1S: Shahpur, with maps, 1917, by L.S. Leigh, Lahore : Official, 1918, xii+317+xvii app maps ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App 2 : Zaildars and Inamkhors).

1065 Vol 30B.1S: Shahpur, Statistical tables, Vol 26B, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1904, ii+101+iv maps GIPE Mfc Good.

1066 Vol 30B.2S: Shahpur, Statistical tables, Vol 26B, 1912 Lahore : Official, 1913, ii+161 GIPE Mfc Good.

1067 Vol 30B.3S: Shahpur, Statistical tables and descriptive portion, with map, Vol 19B, 1934 Lahore : Official, 1935, iii+63+4+203 maps ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1068 Vol 31(A): Chenab colony, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1905, viii+163+cix app maps ref GIPE Mfc Good. (App 1 : Act 3 of 1893 to provide for the grant of special tenancies in certain govt lands in the Punjab; App 2 to 16 : Statements of conditions on which govt is willing to grant lands to tenants.

1069 Vol 32A.1: Jhang, with maps, 1908 Lahore : Official, 1910, vi+169 maps ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1070 Vol 32A.2 : Jhang, with map, 1929 Lahore : Official, 1930, vi+166 maps ref ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1071 Vol 32B.1 : Jhang, Statistical tables, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1907, ii+99 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1072 Vol 32B.2 : Jhang, Statistical tables, 1912 Lahore : Official, 1913, ii+111 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1073 Vol 32B.3 : Jhang, Statistical tables, Vol 26B, 1934 Lahore : Official, 1934, iv+189 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

Vol 33A : (not published).

1074 Vol 34A.1M : Muzaffargarh, with maps, 1908 Lahore : Official, 1910, x+247 maps ref GIPE Mfc Good. (Excludes Leiah).

1075 Vol 34B.1M: Muzaffargarh, Statistical tables, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1904, ii+ii+99 GIPE Mfc Good. (Excludes Leiah).

1076 Vol 34A.1L: Muzaffargarh, Leiah tahsil, with 3 maps, 1916, by J. Parsons Lahore : Official, 1919, 87+xxviii app maps ref ind GIPE Mfc Good. (Includes statistical tables).

Vol 34B.1L: See 34A.1L.

1077 Vol 34A.1ML: Muzaffargarh, with maps, 1929, by Edward H. Lincoln Official, 1930, x+315 maps ref GIPE Mfc Good. (Includes Leiah tahsil).

1078 Vol 34B.1ML: Muzaffargarh, Statistical tables, 1913 Lahore : Official, 1913, ii+132 GIPE Mfc Good. (Includes Leiah tahsil).

1079 Vol 34B.2ML: Muzaffargarh, Statistical tables, 1924 Lahore : Official, 1926, ii+155 GIPE Mfc Good. (Includes Leiah tahsil).

1080 Vol 34B.3ML: Muzaffargarh, Statistical tables, Vol 28B, 1936 Lahore : Official, 1913, v+186 ref GIPE Mfc Good. (Includes Leiah tahsil).

Vol 35 : (not published).

1081 Vol 36A : Bahawalpur state, with maps, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1908, vii+392+iv app maps ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1082 Vol 36B.1 : Bahawalpur state, Statistical tables, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1908, ii+141 GIPE Mfc Good.

1083 Vol 36B.2 : Bahawalpur state, Statistical tables, 1913 Lahore : Official, 1913, iii+ii+259 GIPE Mfc Good.

1084 Vol 36B.3 : Bahawalpur state, Statistical tables, Vol 45B, 1935, by Rafiq Ahmed Lahore : Official, 1935, iv+357 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1085 Vol (37B) : Bilaspur state, Statistical tables, Vol 35B, 1934 Lahore : Official, 1935, ii+69 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1086 Vol (38B.1): Dera Ghazi Khan, Statistical tables, with maps, Vol 35B, 1904 Lahore : Official, 1905, 109 GIPE Mfc Good.

1087 Vol (38B.2): Dera Ghazi Khan, Statistical tables, Vol 35B, 1912 Lahore : Official, 1913, ii+139 GIPE Mfc Good.

1088 Vol (38B.3) : Dera Ghazi Khan, Statistical tables, Vol 29B, 1935 Lahore : Official, 1936, ii+ii+184 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1089 Vol (39B.1) : Lyallpur, Statistical tables, Vol 31B, 1912 Lahore : Official, 1913 ii+187 GIPE Mfc Good.

1090 Vol (39B.2) : Lyallpur, Statistical tables, Vol 25B, 1935 Lahore : Official, 1936, v+241 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1091 Vol (40B) : Sheikhupura, Statistical tables, Vol 17B, 1933 Lahore : Official, 1934, iii+187 ref GIPE Mfc Good.

4. Miscellaneous

Khaneti

1092 Khaneti. 1936, (not located; See under item nos 954, 955).

Kulu, Lahaul, and Spiti

1093 Harcourt, A.F.P. The Himalayan dists of Kooloo, Lahoul and Spiti.

Delhi : Vivek publishing house, Reprint (of a book published in 1870) 1972, ii+119 app glos GIPE Pr Good.

Kooloo, Lahour and Spiti, c 1860-69 : Physical aspects; Rivers; Forests; Cultivated area; Population; Revenue; Communications - passes - roads - bridges - ferries; Administration; History; Crops; Irrigation; Climate; Arboriculture; Waste lands; Animals; Trade - local - imports exports; Handicrafts; Geological features; Mineral wealth; Forced labour (begar); Medical aspect; Post and telegraph; Education; Places of interest.

Statistics : App : (Kooloo, 1867) : Population; Area; Revenue; Rate per acre on total cultivation on total malgoozarie per acre produce; Prices - rice - opium - tobacco; Porterage hire at various stages.

RAJPUTANA

1. Province

1094 Lyall, Alfred, Gazetteer of Rajputana. 1879, (not located).

1094A List of ruling princes, chiefs and leading personages (Rajputana and Ajmer).

Simla : Official, 1938, 237 ind NL Pr Good.

Rajputana, Ajmer, 1367-1934 : Indian states in Rajputana and Ajmer - historical account of the rulers.

2. States series, 1879-80

1095-1097 The Rajputana gazetteer. 3 vols.

Calcutta : Official, 1879, 1880.

Rajputana states, c 1800-78 : Geology; Mountains; Minerals; Salt; Climate; Rainfall; Forests; Rivers; Irrigation; Water storage; Lakes; Wells; Tanks; Fisheries; History; Population - statistics - towns - classes - castes - clans - trices - occupations; State of society; Proprietory and cultivating classes; Political institutions; Religions; Industrial occupations; Land revenue; Land tenures; Rent payments; Agriculture - cultivation - production - crops - implements; Cattle; Soil; Administration; Jails; Police; Army; Revenue - sources; Public expenditure; Communications - roads - telegraph; Post offices; Fairs; Commerce; Trade, Trade routes, Weights and measures; Mints; Manufactures; Prices; Wages; Education; Vital statistics; Medicine; Famine; Droughts; Principal and remarkable places and towns.

Statistics : (Rajputana states, 1817-78) : Vol 1 : (Banswara state) : Revenue and expenditure - (1873/74); Trade - imports and exports - transit - quantity - dues; Population; - (1873); Tributes (1875); (Bharatpur state) : Rate of assessment, pargana-wise - no of villages per tenure - (1873); Census details (1867); Trade - traffic of imports and exports - transit - amount - duty revenue - (1865/66, 1872/73, 1874/75); Revenue and expenditure - (1863/64, 1873/74); Rainfall; Cost of cultivation; Pargana-wise land revenue assessment; Khalsa villages, Rent-free villages; - (1876); Population (1867); Length of roads (1876); (Bikaner state) : Population (1875); (Bundi state) : Census details (1870); Coin manufactures - no - value - (1872-75); (Dholpur state) : Occupations - caste-wise - (1875); Crops - cost of cultivation per acre - profits ensuing - estimated outturn of crops - value of produce - acreage of kharif and rabi - (1875); (Dungarpur state) : No of estates - revenue - (1875); Vol 2 : (Ajmer-Merwara : Crops - acreage - cereals - grain crops - fibres - miscellaneous - (1872/73); Land - barren - cultivated - (1874); Land revenue - princely estates - (1822/23, 1835/36, 1855/56, 1874/75); Revenue and expenditure, source-wise - (1849/50-1873/74, 1877/78); Famine - prices of produce - (1868-70); Income and expenditure - schools - (c 1875); Ajmer jail - no of prisoners - cost per prisoner - average earnings per prisoner - value of jail manufactures - (1864/65-1877/78); Land revenue - demand and collections - (1817/18-1873/74); Prices of foodgrains (1817/18-1873/74); Land revenue - demand and collections - (1851/52-1872/73); Population (1875); Rainfall (1863-78); (Jaipur state) : Yearly revenue (c 1875); Cost and profit - cultivation of bajra - wheat - barley - (1875); Education - no of institutions and pupils - receipts and charges - average cost per head - (1874/75); Revenue of principal fiefs; Population; Attendance in fairs; - (c 1875); Rainfall (1868-75); (Jaisalmer, c 1875) : Distances of routes; (Jodhpur, c 1875) : Length of routes; (Mallani state) : Famine - mortality - emigration - (1868); Jagirs - revenue therefrom - (1875); Distances of routes (c 1876); Vol 3 : (Meywar state) Estates - revenue yield - tributes paid - (1875); Population (c 1875); Length of roads (1876/77); (Partabgarh state) : Jagirs held - revenue - tributes paid - (1875); Population (1876/77); (Sirohi state) : Estates (fiefs) - revenue therefrom - (1875), Occupations - caste-wise - (1875); (Mount Abu) : Houses and villages - caste-wise distribution - (1875); Schools - fees payable by service personnel - (1875); Revenue of select estates (1876/77); (Ulwur state) : Census details of 1872; Revenue and expenditure - actuals and estimates - item-wise - (1872/73-1874/75); Trade - imports and exports - transit and internal - quantity - revenue from duties - (1873/74); Land revenue - rates, crop-wise - (1873/74); Collections rent rates by irrigated and unirrigated lands - (1876); Land - area and jamma - survey - irrigated - under kharif and rabi crops - (1873/74); Castes of proprietors; Wells - cost of building - (1876); Livestock (1876); Abstract of settlement report (1872); Rainfall (1871-76).

1095 Vol 1 : Banswara, Kusalgarh, Bharatpur by Samuel Brereton; Bikaner, by P.W. Powlett; Bundi, by William J.W. Muir and W.F. DeFabeck; Dholpur, by Thomas Dennehy; Dungarpur.

Calcutta : Official, 1879, iv+284 app ref GIPE Pr Useable.

1096 Vol 2 : Ajmer-Merwara, by J.D. LaTouche; Jaipur, by Charles A. Baylay; Jesalmer, by C.K.M. Walter; Jhalawar, by Henry B. Abbott; Jodhpur and Mallani, by C.K.M. Walter.

Calcutta : Official, 1879, vii+292 ref GIPE Pr Useable.

1097 Vol 3 : Meywar, by C.E. Yate; Partabgarh, by C.E. Yate; Sirohi and Mount Abu, by Charles A. Baylay; Ulwur, by P.W. Powlett.

Calcutta : Official, 1880, ii+317 ref GIPE Pr Useable.

3. States series, 1904-09

1098-1103 Watson C.C. and Erskine K.D. Rajputana gazetteers. 3 Main vols 3 Statistical vols (8 vols) (6 books).

Ajmer, Allahabad : Official, 1904, 1908/09.

Rajputana, c 1870-1907 : Physical aspects; Rainfall; History; Population - occupations - vital statistics - density - castes - migration; Towns and villages; Agriculture - cultivation - principal crops - implements - livestock; Fairs; Indebtedness - rural debts; Irrigation - tanks - wells; Rents; Wages; Prices; Living conditions; Forests; Mines and minerals; Arts and manufactures; Commerce; Trade - exports and imports; Communications - roads; Post and telegraphs; Rlys - influence; Famines; Legislation and justice; Administration; Finance and coinage; Land revenue; Tenures - Jagirdari; Miscellaneous revenue and expenditure; Public works; Police and jails; Army; Education and medical - management and expenditure; Surveys; Estate and town-wise gazetteer.

Statistics : (Rajputana, 1873-1907) : Rainfall; Area; Revenue; List of chiefs; List of political residents; Population - towns - sex-wise - religion-wise - percentage variation in population; - (1881, 1891, 1901); Average monthly wages - skilled and unskilled labour - (1873-1906); Prices - wheat - barley - jowar - maize - salt - (1873-1880); Major rly projects, Udaipur-Chitor, and Jodhpur-Bikaner - capital outlay - investment, expenditure - passengers - livestock and goods traffic - net revenue etc, - (1896-1906 and 1891-1907); Roads - metalled,unmetalled - mileage - (1906); List of post offices; Major jails in the state - population of prisoners, sex-wise, sick prisoners - mortality - cost per prisoner - profits on jail manufactures; - (1891, 1901, 1905, 1906, 1907); Schools list - expenditure - (1905/06); Hospitals - expenditure - vaccination cost - (1881, 1891, 1901, 1905, 1906/07); (Ajmer-Merwara) : Population mortality - causes - (1881-1902); Agricultural and irrigational statistics - cultivation - crops - acreage - agricultural stocks - (1881-1903); Factories - no of mills - employment - value of cloth - (1897 and 1902); Imports and exports - commodity-wise from Ajmer rly station - (1881, 1891 and 1902); Famine - relief expenditure - (1891/92 and 1898-1900); Revenue and expenditure - local and imperial - (1880/81-1899/1900); Land revenue & demand, collections and remissions - (1880/81-1902/03); Water revenue (1880/81-1902/03); Excise revenue (1880-1903); Income and expenditure - district boards and municipalities item-wise - (1880-1903); Police force; Cost of education - by types of education; - (1902/03); (Mewar presidency, 1903-1904/05) : Cropping pattern; Bhil population (c 1900); (Western Rajputana state agency including Jodhpur and Bikaner states) : Agricultural statistics - waste land - cultivated area - irrigated area - cropping pattern - area of principal crops - irrigation - (1898-1907); Income of leading estates (1874-1907); Tributes payable by principal estates (1907).

1098 Vol 1A : Ajmer-Merwara, by C.C. Watson Ajmer : Official, 1904, x+138+vi maps bibl ind ML Pr Useable.

1099 Vol 1B : Ajmer-Merwara, Statistical tables, by C.C. Watson Ajmer : Official, 1904 37 GIPE Mfc Good.

1100 Vol 2A : The Mewar Residency, 5 pts, by K.D. Erskine Ajmer : Official, 1908, xvi+242+viii maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good. (covers Udaipur, Dungarpur, Banswara, Partabgarh states. One whole section is devoted to "Bhils", giving information about their conditions, occupations, customs, education and population).

1101 Vol 2B : The Mewar Residency, Statistical tables, by K.D. Erskine Ajmer : Official, 1908, 59 GIPE Mfc Good.

1102 Vol 3A : The Western Rajputana states Residency and the Bikaner Agency, 4 pts, by K.D. Erskine Allahabad : Official, 1909, xxiii+399+xii maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good. (covers Jaisalmer, Jodhpur, Sirohi and Bikaner states).

1103 Vol 3B : The Western Rajputana states Residency and the Bikaner Agency, Statistical tables, by K.D. Erskine Allahabad : Official, 1908, iii+104 GIPE Mfc Good.

4. Miscellaneous

Ajmer-Merwara

1104 Dixon, C.J. Sketch of Mairwara giving a brief account of the origin and habits of the Mairs; their subjugation by a British force; their civilization, and conversion into an industrious peasantry; with descriptions of various works of irrigation in Mairwara and Ajmer, constructed to facilitate the operations of agriculture, and guard the dists against drought and famine.

London : Smith, Elder, 1850, vi+241 maps ill glos DCL Pr Good.

Ajmer-Merwara, 1835-48 : Physical features; Agriculture - crops; Water supply; Jungle lands; Waste land - reclamation - soil preservation; Village craftsmen - employment; Rural improvements; Agricultural improvements; Irrigation - tank embankments, Kalee Kankur, Gohana, Bupar Weirs, Dewatan Tulaos, Loosanee, Cheela Bura - expenditure; Finances - revenue assessment, mode; Trade; Roads - cost of construction; Fairs.

Statistics : (Ajmer, Merwara, 1835/36-1846/47) : Revenue, total and increase; List of tank embankments constructed - expenditure - total cultivation; Population; Ploughs; Wells; Export and import (c 1848).

1105 LaTouche, J.D. Gazetteer of Ajmer-Merwara in Rajputana.

Calcutta : Official, 1875, iv+104 app ref MSA Pr Bad.

Ajmer-Merwara, c 1825-73 : General description; Water supply; Tank - embankments - history; Roads; Rlys; Post and telegraph; Minerals; Stone products; Forests; History; Population - census statistics - castes; Agricultural statistics; Revenue statistics; Trade; Manufactures; Chief towns; Education; Medical; Meteorological aspects; Retrospect of British administration; Famine of 1869; Land tenures.

Statistics : (Ajmer-Merwara, c 1874) : Cultivated area - crops, fibres etc - tahsil-wise; Classified cultivated, uncultivated area of the khalsa village; Jagir estates according to recent settlement - survey; No of estates upon the rent roll of the dist with the total land revenue they pay and the no of registered proprietors; Revenue and expenditure - (1873/74); Demand and collections in the khalsa villages of Ajmer with prices for wheat, barley, maize, moth - (1817/18-1873/74); App A : Total revenue; Prices during famine; Rainfall; Distribution of land - cultivated, uncultivated - details tahsil-wise - assessed, unassessed - (Ajmer, c 1874); Text contains stray statistics on various economic aspects.

(App E : Sir Thomas Roe's account of Ajmer).

Alwar

1106 Powlett, P.W. Gazetteer of Ulwur.

London : Trubner, 1878, 199 maps ref ind BUL Pr Useable.

Alwar, 1579-1876 : History; Administration; Physical aspects; Forests; Population - tribes - castes - religion; Education; Economic conditions; Municipalities; Trade and manufactures; Communications - rlys - roads; Mines and minerals; Agriculture - cultivation - crops, rotation - area - modes - implements - irrigation; Famines - history; Grain prices; Tenures - occupancy rights; Yields; Weights and measures; Revenue and expenditure; Land revenue; Customs; Wood; Livestock; Public works; Rainfall; Rent-free grantees - revenue rates.

Statistics : (Alwar state, 1872-76) : Population - sex-wise, religion-wise, occupation-wise, caste-wise - tahsil-wise - (Census of 1872); Revenue - octroi rates - (1874/75); Quantity and value of articles imported and exported - (1874/75); Grain prices (1858/59, 1871/72); Value of revenue and expenditure, item-wise, tahsil-wise - (1812/13-1874/75); Rent rates for irrigated, unirrigated areas - (c 1876).

1107 Erskine, Keith David. 1908, (not located; See under item no 1100).

Bharatpur

1108 Walter, C.K.M. A gazetteer of the Bhurtpore state. Agra, 1868, (not located).

1109 Drake-Brockman, H.E. A gazetteer of Eastern Rajputana comprising the native states of Bharatpur, Dholpur and Karauli.

Ajmer : Official, 1905, 392+viii maps ill ind CSL Pr Useable.

Bharatpur, Dholpur and Karauli states, 1861-1901 : Means of communication - rlys - roads; Political and administrative history; Towns; History of the Jat caste; Public works department; Administration; Irrigation - sources; Sanitation - sanitary board; Jail administration; Population - mortality - density; Irrigation; Land revenue - history - administration; Revenue; Expenditure; Trade routes; Famines - history.

Statistics : (Eastern Rajputana, 1890-1901) : Revenue land - customs - mint - salt - (1896-1901); Expenditure - public works - education - army and police - (1896-1901); Grain prices (1890-99); Birth rate - no of persons born - (1892-99); Mortality rate - no of persons died - (1892-99); No of prisoners (1897-99); Sex-wise, religion-wise population - (1901).

Bikaner

1110 Powlett, P.W. Gazetteer of the Bikaner state.

Calcutta : Official, 1874, 153 app maps ind WBSL Pr Bad.

Bikaner state, c 1870-73 : Minerals - lime - red stone; Population - emigration; Crops - bajra - moth; Condition of the people; Land - tenures - rent rates; Cattle; Prices; Famines; Transport; Manufactures - blankets - sweetmeats; Trading classes; Revenue; Expenditure; Mint; Slavery; Trade - wheat - rice.

Statistics : (Bikaner, c 1870) : Population; (Bikaner, 1873) : Prices; (Bikaner, 1872/73) : Revenue; Expenditure; (Bikaner, 1862-70) : Land revenue collection; (Bikaner, 1870) : Customs revenue; Fiscal divisions; (Bikaner, c 1870) : Estates held by deed of grant and paying Rakm to the Raj; Revenue-free pattas; (Bikaner city Mande, 1872/73); Imports; Exports.

1111 Erskine, Keith David. Bikaner. 1910, (not located; See under item no 1102).

Dungarpur

1112 Erskine, Keith David. Dungarpur. 1908, (not located; See under item no 1100).

Jaisalmer

1113 Erskine, Keith David. Jaisalmer. 1909, (not located; See under item no 1102).

Jodhpur

1114 Erskine, Keith David. Jodhpur. 1909, (not located; See under item no 1102).

Karauli

1115 Powlett, P.W. Gazetteer of the Karauli state (Rajputana Agency sometimes called Karauli state), 4 pts.

Calcutta : Official, 1874, 84+iii app maps ref ind MSA Pr Bad.

Karauli state, c 1850-72 : Pt 1 : History; Pt 2 : Statistical account; Physical aspects - geography; Water supply; Mines and quarries; Forests; Rivers; Animals; Forest products; Population - castes - material condition - religion; Crops - cultivation, mode - season - rotation; Irrigation; Manure; Land tenures; Labour; Wages; Prices; Cattle; Land revenue - assessment - collection; Measures and weights; Famine; Trade; Manufactures; Revenue and expenditure; Mints; Customs; Post; Grass preserves; Army; Medical aspects; Rainfall; Pt 3 : The Darbar, aristocracy; Official classes; Pt 4 : Dists, towns, villages.

Statistics : (Karauli, 1872) : Population - caste-wise; Irrigation - no of wells, tanks, dams; (Karauli, 1873) : Current price - crops; Crop-rates levied for revenue; Trade -

imports, exports - rate, returns; (Karauli, 1871/72) : Receipts and expenditure; Rainfall.

(App 3 : Sketch of the geology of Karauli).

Marwar, Mallani and Jaisalmer

1116 Walter, C.K.M. Gazetteers of Marwar, Mallani and Jeysulmer.

Calcutta : Official, 1877, 96 NL Pr Bad.

Marwar, Mallani, Jaisalmer, 1680-1875 : Geography - soil - rivers - climate - rainfall; Principal crops; Irrigation; Land revenue; Land tenure; Population - religion - society; Judiciary; Communications; Education; Jail and police; Forests; Fairs and holy places.

Partabgarh

1117 Erskine, Keith David. Partabgarh. 1908, (not located; See under item no 1100).

Sirohi

1118 Erskine, Keith David. Sirohi. 1910, (not located; See under item no 1102).

Udaipur

1119 Erskine, Keith David. Udaipur. 1908, (not located; See under item no 1100).

SIKKIM

1. Sikkim state

1120 Risley, H.H. The gazetteer of Sikhim.

Calcutta : Official, 1894, xiv+xxii+392 ill CSL Pr Useable.

Sikkim, c 1893 : Physical features; Political history; Population - religions - tribes; Laws - history - relating to contract, adultery, murder; Mineral resources - economic geology - copper - iron - lime - garnet; Agriculture - crops - tea - wages - prices; History of the Lamaic church - monasteries.

Statistics : (Sikkim, 1891) : Sex-wise population.

SIND

1. Province

1121 Sutherland. On the topography of Upper Scinde. 1844, (not located).

1122 Hughes, A.W. A gazetteer of the province of Sind.

London : Official, edn 2, 1876, ix+946 app ill ind GIPE Pr Bad.

Sind province, 1820-74 : Civil administration - divisions for political and revenue purposes; Public works - telegraph - posts - customs departments - history; Population - religions - castes - tribes - occupations; Trade - foreign - domestic; Means of communication - roads - rlys; Industries - Karachi industrial exhibition of 1869; Agriculture - crops - prices - condition of agriculturists; Land - survey - settlement - revenue - tenures - rents - transfers; Irrigation - methods; Municipal administration.

Statistics : (Sind province, 1846-74) : Value of revenue from forests (1860/61-1873/74); Value of imports and exports - (1869/70-1873/74); Revenue and expenditure - (1872/73-1873/74); Value of exports of raw cotton, drugs, oil, tea, tobacco etc - (1863/64-1873/74); Value of sea customs of Karachi (1846/47-1873/74); Population statistics (1872); Income and expenditure of Karachi municipality - (1860/61-1874).

1123 Aitken, E.H. Gazetteer of the province of Sind, General Vol A covering all dists.

Karachi : Official, 1907, xiii+519+xlii app bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

Sind province, c 1880-1905 : Physical aspects - hills - rivers, Indus - floods - earthquakes - climate - rainfall; Production - crops; Forests - history - working plans - revenue - expenditure; Fisheries - fresh water - sea fisheries - methods; Mineral products; Population - distribution - migration - religion - tribes - castes - occupations- living conditions; Agriculture - areable land - soil - seasons - principal crops - cultivation methods - kharif, rabi crops - rotation - manuring systems; Implements; Livestock; Famine; Irrigation - canals - administration - area under command - gross revenue - net expenditure - working capital -net return per cent per year - protective embankments - net return per cent per year; Rent; Prices; Wages; Material condition; Indebtedness - loans - taccavi loans - credit; Sind Incumbered Estates Act 1876; Investment;

Trade - maritime - imports- exports- value, hides, skins; Chamber of Commerce - history; Weights and measures; Industries - shoe making - woollen textiles, rugs, carpet - silk weaving - boat building - embroidery - glazed pottery; Transport; Communications - roads - rlys - history, works, traffic - waterways; Post; Telegraph - Indo-European telegraph; Revenue - land revenue - systems- settlements - history - assessment, incidence - tenures - holdings; Colonization; Alienation; Jagirs; Stamps; Income tax; Excise - foreign liquors duty - toddy - intoxicating drugs - opium - customs; Salt-revenue - consumption - duty - prices; Registration - affecting immovable property, sales, mortgages; Police; Jails; Local, municipal - funds - revenue - expenditure; Education - history - institutions, type, no, scholars no - expenditure; Health - vital principal diseases - dispensaries; Administration; Places of interest.

Statistics : (Sind, 1844-1906) : Export of wheat (1901/02-1904/05); Revenue from and expenditure on forest (1860/61-1905/06); Exports of salted fish (1855-60 - 1900-05); Population; Immigration; - (1901); Occupied acreage; Cropped acreage; - (1890/91-1904/05); Livestock (1901); Famine relief work - expenditure - (1899/1900-1901/02); Revenue from and expenditure on canals; Length of canals; - (1902/03-1904/05); Prices (1844/45-1849/50); Rlys - length - (1906); Lansdowne bridge - cost of construction - (1900); Rly passengers and goods movement - (1900-04); Income and expenditure of the Conservancy dept; Cost of steamers; - (1900/01-1904/05); Postal communication - no of post offices - (1880/81-1905/06); Telegraph dept - receipts and expenditure - (1900/01-1904/05); Imports, exports; No and tonnage of vessels arriving and departing; Customs collection; - (1900/01-1904/05); Net revenue realised - intoxicating drugs, country liquor, foreign liquor, toddy - (1887/88-1905/06); Gross amount realized in customs duties at Karachi, Keti bundar, Sirgunda - (1895/96-1904/05); Amount of import duty collected on some principal articles; Revenue collection cost - dist-wise; - (1901/02-1905/06); Sources of revenue (1897-1904); Size of land holdings (1900/01-1904/05); Land sales and mortgages - (1895/96-1904/05); Local boards - revenue - income, expenditure - (1895/96-1904/05); Educational institutions financed by public funds - expenditure; Literacy; - (1904/05); Plague mortality (1896/97); (Khairpur, 1896/97-1905/06) : Taccavi advances given.

(App : Khairpur state covered).

2. District series, 1919-28

E.H. Aitken's Gazetteer of the province of Sind, was accepted as the one Main vol to be used with the seven B vols (Statistical vols) which were published in two sets in 1919/20, and 1926-28. In the beginning instructions were given to compile A and B vols for each of the seven dists, but as the work proceeded it became clear that in Sind the plan of having a separate vol for each dist would involve excessive repetition due to the homogeneity of the province and govt sanctioned a departure from that plan and the preparation of one A vol for all Sind with seven B vols.

The first section of each of the B vols lifts several descriptive paragraphs from the Aitken Gazetteer and the other sections update Aitken's statistics. The second half of each of the B vols consists of statistical tables from the 1911 and 1921 census reports. Description of places of interest is relegated to the Statistical vols.

1124-1137 Gazetteer of the province of Sind. 14 Statistical vols (B vols).

Bombay : Official, 1919-20, 1926-28.

Statistics : (Sind province, 1870-1926) : Area; Population - taluka-wise details; - (1911, 1921); Rainfall - month-wise, taluka-wise - (1896-1922); Temperature (1896-1922); Population - towns - (1872, 1881, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1921); Religion; Education; Caste; Tribe or race - taluka-wise; - (1911, 1921); Distribution of land; Crops - area - cereals - pulses - tobacco - sugarcane fibres etc; - (1880/81-1920/21); Animals and agricultural stock - cattle - ploughs - carts - (1880/81-1920/21); Water supply sources - wells - (1915/16-1921/22); Irrigation works - area irrigated - receipts and expenditure - (1870/71-1921/22); Takavi advances, collections - Land Improvement Loans Act - agriculturists Loan Act - (1895/96-1921/22); Famine - average no of persons relieved - expenditure - (1896/97, 1899-1902); Forest - area - products - receipts - expenditure - plantation area - area closed to grazing - (1880/81-1921/22); Irrigation works - area irrigated - receipts and expenditure - (1870/71-1921/22); Takavi advances, collections - Land Improvement Loans Act - agriculturists Loan Act - (1895/96-1921/22); Famine - average no of persons relieved - expenditure - (1896/97, 1899-1902); Forest - area - products - receipts - expenditure - plantation area - area closed to grazing - (1880/81-1921/22); Settlements - previous, current - (1882/83-1920/21); Registration (1896/97-1921/22); Jails (1896-1922); Revenue - land revenue - stamps - income tax - excise - (1895/96-1921/22); Land revenue - net, deduction, net demand, collection - (1895/96-1922/23); Excise - imported liquor - spirits - opium - (1895/96-1922/23); Stamps - licence fees, sales proceeds - (1895/96-1922/23); Income tax - salaries, companies, securities, income classification - assessee no, net collection - (1895/96-1922/23); Dist local boards, municipalities - receipts, expenditure, various heads - (1895/96-1921/22); Education - literates taluka-wise, institutions - type - scholars - public instruction - expenditure - (1915/16-1921/22); Vital statistics - births, deaths - causes, taluka-wise - (1896-1922); Hospitals, dispensaries - no of patients - (1915-22); Vaccination - urban, rural - (1895/96-1921/22); Loss from and destruction of wild animals and snakes - (1896-1922); Co-operative movement - no of societies, members, capital, loans, deposits - (1916-25).

1124 Vol 1B.1 : Karachi, by J.W. Smyth Bombay : Official, 1919, iii+174 maps ind GIPE Mfc Good. (Tramway system; Municipal markets - history; Manora Light House - cost; Ket Bundar, Sundo Bundar - imports, exports).

1125 Vol 1B.2 : Karachi, under the orders of the Govt of Bombay Bombay : Official, 1927, (not located).

1126 Vol 2B.1 : Hyderabad, by J.W. Smyth Bombay : Official, 1920, 106 maps ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1127 Vol 2B.2 : Hyderabad, under the orders of the Govt of Bombay Bombay : Official, 1927, (not located).

1128 Vol 3B.1 : Sukkur, by J.W. Smyth Bombay : Official, 1919, 121 maps ind GIPE Mfc Good. (covers Khairpur State).

1129 Vol 3B.2 : Sukkur, under the orders of the Govt of Bombay Bombay : Official, 1928, iv+162 ind GIPE Mfc Good. (covers Khairpur state).

1130 Vol 4B.1 : Larkana, by J.W. Smyth Bombay : Official, 1919, 99 maps ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1131 Vol 4B.2 : Larkana, under the orders of the Govt of Bombay Bombay : Official, 1927 130 ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1132 Vol 5B.1 : Nawabshah, by J.M. Smyth Bombay : Official, 1920, 79 maps ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1133 Vol 5B.2 : Nawabshah, under the orders of the Govt of Bombay Bombay : Official, 1926, 85 GIPE Mfc Good.

1134 Vol 6B.1 : Thar and Parkar, by J.W. Smyth Bombay : Official, 1919, 97 maps ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1135 Vol 6B.2 : Thar and Parkar, under the orders of the Govt of Bombay Bombay : Official, 1926, 79 GIPE Mfc Good.

1136 Vol 7B.1 : Upper Sind Frontier, by J.W. Smyth Bombay : Official, 1919, 82 maps ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1137 Vol 7B.2 : Upper Sind Frontier, under the orders of the Govt of Bombay Bombay : Official, 1926, 102 ind GIPE Mfc Good.

TRAVANCORE

1. Travancore state

1138 Nagam Aiya, V. The Travancore state manual. 3 vols.

Trivandrum : Official, 1906, maps ill glos ind CSL Pr Useable.

Travancore state, c 1500-1905 : Political and administrative history; Population - census and its history - growth - movement - distribution - migration - economic condition; Agriculture - features - systems of cultivation - wages - prices - implements - manures - crops - agricultural associations - banks - loans - cooperative credit societies - condition of agriculturists; Land - revenue - tenures and their history - taxes - history of settlement - revenue administration - royal proclamation against ousting tenants; Trade - tobacco monopoly - regulations - facilities - Swadeshism in trade - domestic - foreign; Means of communication - roads - rlys - waterways - rates of charges for conveyance; Post offices; Manufactures - weaving - fibres - oil pressing - metal work - boat building - mining - sugar, molasses and jaggery; Administration - history - revenue - justice - police - jail; Public health; Irrigation - history; Famines - history.

Statistics : (Travancore state, 1866-1904) : Population - age-wise, religion-wise, sex-wise - (1881, 1891, 1901); No of persons born and died - males - females - (1895/96-1903/04); No of houses; Livestock; Implements - (1904/05); Tea - area under cultivation - persons employed on permanent and temporary basis - no of plantations - quantity manufactured - (1904); Price of cardamom (1896/97-1903/04); Incidence of revenue per head - land - salt - abkari, opium and bhang - customs and stamps - tobacco - (1875, 1881, 1891, 1903/04); Agricultural wages (1880-85 average, 1885-90 average, 1890-95 average; Grain prices (1874, 1904); Quantity and value of various commodities exported and imported - (1894/95-1903/04); Value of customs revenue (1894/95-1903/04); Value of land revenue - gardens - paddy - (1866-1903).

1139 Velu Pillai, T.K. The Travancore state manual. 4 vols.

Trivandrum : Official, 1940 Vol 1 - xxix+930; Vol 2 - xxiii+900; Vol 3 - xi+318; Vol 4 - xxvi+862+vii app maps ill bibl glos ind NAI Pr Useable.

Travancore state, 1500-1937 : Vol 1 : General aspects; Physical features - position and area - natural divisions - mountains - rivers - geology - flora - fauna; Towns; Minerals - Kaolin; Population - composition - density - religions - migration - languages - castes - tribes - urban and rural - customs and conventions; Vol 2 : History - relations with Portuguese, Dutch and English; Land revenue; Trade; Financial administration; Agriculture - crops - loans; Irrigation; Population; Material progress; Industries; Banks; Public works; Transportation; Vol 3 : Economic life and activities; Agriculture - crops - livestock - condition of agriculturists - implements - manures - agricultural marketing - sericulture; Irrigation - minor works; Means of communication - roads - canals - rlys - air transport; Tolls; Industries - salt - cottage - mineral - factories - sugar - tea - coir yarn - coconut oil - cashewnut - iron - silk weaving - cotton weaving - palm leaf umbrella making - bell metal etc; Trade - direction of trade - monopolies - exports - imports; Currency; Investment and credit - indigenous banker - chittis - institution for investment - joint stock banks - state aided banks - credit banks; Joint stock companies; Cooperative societies - cooperation - progress of the movement - the central bank - taluk banks - urban banks - primary societies, internal supervision - non credit activities; Public health - rural sanitation - plague control measures - new public health scheme - municipal health work; Electric power - primary survey of hydro electric possibilities - installation of thermal station - supply of power; Fisheries; Land - survey - settlement - history of settlement - tenures - rents - transfers - revenue system; Forest administration; Vol 4 : Administration and history of various departments - land revenue - excise - forest - stamp - police - justice - jails - agriculture - industries - public works - water works and drainage - marine - medical - local self govt - devaswam - electric - mint - life insurance - provident fund; Population; Gazetteer : Towns and villages - trade - industries - agriculture - mines and minerals - means of communication etc.

Statistics : (Travancore state, 1816-1937) : Vol 1 : Population (1816, 1836, 1854, 1875, 1881, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1921, 1931); Population - density per sq mile - (1931) - age-wise, sex-wise, occupation-wise - (1921, 1931); Vol 3 : Land - areas - value - (1931, 1936); Land mortgages and sales - (1917-20 average, 1920-25 average, 1925-30 average, 1931-33 average); Value of land per acre (1925/26-1933/34); Incidence of taxation - income - salt - excise - customs - stamps - land revenue - (1924/25-1936/37); Value of exports and imports of various articles - (1853-98); Population (1816, 1836, 1854, 1875, 1881, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1921, 1931); Area of land under crops (1936/37); Price of paddy (1919-36); Wholesale prices of staple commodities (1926-35); Value of paddy and rice imported - (1874-1937); Imports and exports of oxen and buffaloes - (1932/33-1934/35); Area under coconut cultivation, price of copra - (1924-36); Area under tapioca cultivation; Value of exports of tapioca; - (1924-36); Area under sugarcane cultivation (1925-36); Price of pepper (1928-32); Tobacco imported (1930-35); No of various industries - persons engaged - (1931); No of persons following different occupations, their average, total income and income per head - (1931); No of workers in various factories - males - females - wages - (1911, 1936/37); Daily wages of agricultural labourers (1880-85 average, 1885-90 average, 1891-95 average); Value of vehicles and accessories imported - (1924-36); Value of exports and imports and total value of trade - (1854-1936); Taluqwar distribution of markets (1936); No of eggs exported (1930-37); Export of pepper - ginger - turmeric - arecanut - tapioca - timber - cardamom - tea - rubber - cashew - fish - hides - coffee - (1925-35); Imports of various articles (1925-36); No of chetties registered (1928-35); Revenue from opium and ganja - (1922-34); Arrack consumption and duty per gallon; Tree tax; - (1922-36); Opium and ganja - consumption - price; Tobacco consumed - value - raw - bidi - cigarates - snuff; - (1922-34); Raw and manufactured tobacco - revenue; Salt - production - revenue; Customs - land - sea; - (1922-37); Joint stock bank - growth, no; Central bank, taluka banks; Non-agricultural societies, agricultural societies - (1916-26); Family expenditure (1936/37); Forests - total area of reserved - fuel and fodder - revenue and expenditure - (1910-36); Agricultural holdings; Varieties of paddy cultivated and tried at the experimental farm; - (1931); Irrigation - protective and productive - (1922-35); Motor traffic (1931-37); Principle roads and bridges - (1935); Salt factories (1926-36).

UNITED PROVINCES OF AGRA AND OUDH

1. District series, 1903-36

1140-1332 Nevill H.R. and Others. District gazetteers of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. 49 Main vols 144 Statistical vols (8 vols) (193 books).

Statistical tables are first published in Appendix to the Main vols. Subsequently, 'Supplementary notes and Statistics' were published, the main parts of which contain 'Alterations and Additions' to the Main vols and Statistical tables in Appendix.

Allahabad, Lucknow, Nainital : Official, Main vols : 1903-11; Reprints : 1920-29; Statistical vols : 1913-21, 1924-29, 1934-36.

The United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, 1890-1934 : General features; Trignometrical surveys; River systems; Minerals; Salt; Forests; Livestock; Fisheries; Waste and nazul lands; Soil - tracts; Cultivation - area; Irrigation; Crops; Tea; Poppy; Sericulture; Land tenures; Rent - systems; Zamindari and talukdari; Prices; Wages; Interest and banks; Weights and measures; Famines; Industries; Trade; Communications; Markets and fairs; Population - migration - religion and castes - occupations; Economic condition of the people; Towns and villages; Housing; Dists - civil and judicial administration; Police; Fiscal history; 'Gunth and sadabart'; Excise and other taxes; Education; Medical institutions; Diseases; Municipalities - revenue and expenditure; Cattle pounds; History; Directory of pargana, towns, roads, villages; App - Statistical tables; Lists of schools, ferries, markets, post offices, fairs, taluqdars and roads.

Statistics : (The United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, 1890-1934) : Population, religion-wise for each tahsil and thana in the dist. - (1901, 1911, 1921 and 1931); Vital statistics (1891-1908, 1901-11, 1909-21, 1909-32); Mortality - causes - (1891-1906, 1901-11, 1909-21, 1909-32); Cultivation and irrigation, pargana-wise - (1901, 1905, 1907, 1908, 1911/12, 1909-32); Crops - rabi and kharif - acreage, tahsil-wise - (1897-1905, 1901-20, 1908-20, 1908-33); Justice, civil and criminal - no of suits etc - (1896-1901, 1901-11, 1909-21, 1909-24, 1925-34); Revenue demands at different settlements - (1802-1912, 1834-40, 1867-71, 1897-1901, 1902-36); Land revenue - incidence - (1905, 1912, 1908-32); Excise, liquor and drugs - receipts and charges - incidence - (1890-1908/09, 1900/01-1911/12, 1908/09-1920/21, 1909-34); Stamps revenue (1890/91-1908/09, 1900/01-1911/12, 1908/09-1920/21, 1909-34); Income tax - companies and individual assessees, city and tahsil-wise - (1890/91-1908/09, 1900/01-1911/12, 1908/09-1919/20, 1926/27-1932/33); Dist boards - revenue and expenditure - (1890/91-1908/09, 1900/01-1911/12, 1908/09-1920/21, 1908/09-1928/29); Municipalities - revenue and expenditure - (1890/91-1908/09, 1900/01-1911/12, 1908/09-1920/21, 1908/09-1932/33); Police - distribution of force - (1902, 1906, 1911, 1921, 1924-33); Education - no of schools - (1896/97-1908/09, 1900/01-1911/12, 1908/09-1920/21, 1923/24-1932/33); List of roads (provincial and local), post offices, markets, fairs and ferries; - (1903, 1906, 1909, 1911, 1933); List of monuments protected under Act vii of 1904.

1140 Vol 1 : Dehra Dun, by H.G. Walton Allahabad : Official, 1911; Reprint, 1929 268+xxxiv app maps bibl ind GIPE : Reprint (not located) Mfc Good.

1141 Vol 1B.1 : Dehra Dun, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1916, 15+xxx app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1142 Vol 1B.2 : Dehra Dun, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1924, 10+xxix app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1143 Vol 1B.3 : Dehra Dun, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1934, 7+xxx app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1144 Vol 2 : Saharanpur, by H.R. Nevill Allahabad : Official, 1909; Reprint, 1921 348+xxxviii+vii app maps bibl ind GIPE; Reprint (not located) Mfc Good.

1145 Vol 2B.1 : Saharanpur, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1917, 29+xxxvii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1146 Vol 2B.2 : Saharanpur, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1924, 26+xxxviii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1147 Vol 2B.3 : Saharanpur, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1934, 22+xlix app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1148 Vol 3 : Muzaffarnagar, by H.R. Nevill Allahabad : Official, 1903; Reprint, 1920 332+xxxvii+xiv+v app maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1149 Vol 3B.1 : Muzaffarnagar, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1924, 15+1 app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1150 Vol 3B.2 : Muzaffarnagar, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1934, 22+lxv maps ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1151 Vol 4 : Meerut, by H.R. Nevill Allahabad : Official, 1904; Reprint, 1922 316+lviii+vii app maps bibl ind GIPE; Reprint-CAL Mfc Good.

1152 Vol 4B.1 : Meerut, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1917, 23+xliii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1153 Vol 4B.2 : Meerut, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1925, 14+xlviii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1154 Vol 4B.3 : Meerut, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1935, 19+xl app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1155 Vol 5 : Bulandshahar, by H.R. Nevill Allahabad : Official, 1903; Reprint, 1922 314+xxxvii+v app maps bibl ind GIPE; Reprint - CAL Pr Mfc Good.

1156 Vol 5B.1 : Bulandshahar, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1916, 13+xxxii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1157 Vol 5B.2 : Bulandshahar, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1924, 15+xxxvi app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1158 Vol 5B.3 : Bulandshahar, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1934, 13+xxxviii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1159 Vol 6 : Aligarh, by H.R. Nevill Allahabad : Official, 1909; Reprint, 1926 302+xliv+vii app maps bibl ind GIPE; Reprint - CAL Mfc Good.

1160 Vol 6B.1 : Aligarh, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1914, 4+xlvii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1161 Vol 6B.2 : Aligarh, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1924, 4+xxviii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1162 Vol 6B.3 : Aligarh, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1933/34 Allahabad : Official, 1934, 1+cx app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1163 Vol 7 : Muttra, by D.L. Drake-Brockman Allahabad : Official, 1911, 339+xlv app maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1164 Vol 7B.1 : Muttra, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1915, 28+xxxix app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1165 Vol 7B.2 : Muttra, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1924, xiv app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1166 Vol 7B.3 : Muttra, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1934, 6+xlii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1167 Vol 8 : Agra, by H.R. Nevill Allahabad : Official, 1915; Reprint, 1921 332+xlvi+vii app maps bibl ind GIPE; Reprint (not located) Mfc Good.

1168 Vol 8B.1 : Agra, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1914, 23 app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1169 Vol 8B.2 : Agra, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1924, 17+lxii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1170 Vol 8B.3 : Agra, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1932, 19+lxxxvii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1171 Vol 9 : Farrukhabad, by E.R. Neave Allahabad : Official, 1911, 269+lvii app maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1172 Vol 9B.1 : Farrukhabad, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1916, 21+xlvii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1173 Vol 9B.2 : Farrukhabad, Supplementary notes and Statistics Lucknow : Official, 1925, lix app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1174 Vol 9B.3 : Farrukhabad, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1935, xxxi app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1175 Vol 10 : Mainpuri, by E.R. Neave Allahabad : Official, 1910, 263+xxxviii app maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1176 Vol 10B.1: Mainpuri, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1914, 7+xxxv app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1177 Vol 10B.2: Mainpuri, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1924, 11+xl app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1178 Vol 10B.3: Mainpuri, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1934, 14+xli app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1179 Vol 11 : Etawah, by D.L. Drake-Brockman Allahabad : Official, 1911, 228+xlii app maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1180 Vol 11B.1: Etawah, Supplementary notes and Statistics, Allahabad : Official, 1917, 7+xxxiv app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1181 Vol 11B.2: Etawah, Supplementary notes and Statistics Lucknow : Official, 1925, xxxvi app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1182 Vol 11B.3: Etawah, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1934, 4+xl GIPE Mfc Good.

1183 Vol 12 : Etah, by E.R. Neave Allahabad : Official, 1911, 230+xlii app maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1184 Vol 12B.1: Etah, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1920, 20+xxxviii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1185 Vol 12B.2: Etah, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1924, xlii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1186 Vol 12B.3: Etah, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1933/34 Allahabad : Official, 1934, 14+ix app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1187 Vol 13 : Bareilly, by H.R. Nevill Allahabad : Official, 1911, 273+xlviii app maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1188 Vol 13B.1: Bareilly, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1914, 3+xxxviii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1189 Vol 13B.2: Bareilly, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1928, 10+xxx app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1190 Vol 13B.3: Bareilly, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1934, 10+liv app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1191 Vol 14 : Bijnor, by H.R. Nevill Allahabad : Official, 1908, 308+lvii app maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1192 Vol 14B.1 : Bijnor, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1914, 23+xlii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1193 Vol 14B.2 : Bijnor, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1928, 21+xliv app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1194 Vol 14B.3 : Bijnor, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1935, 14+lv app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1195 Vol 15 : Budaun, by H.R. Nevill Allahabad : Official, 1907, 274+lvi app maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1196 Vol 15B.1 : Budaun, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1916, 4+xxxii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1197 Vol 15B.2 : Budaun, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1928, 8+lvi app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1198 Vol 15B.3 : Budaun, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1921-31 Allahabad : Official, 1934, 15+xlviii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1199 Vol 16 : Moradabad, by H.R. Nevill Allahabad : Official, 1911, 281+60 app maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1200 Vol 16B.1 : Moradabad, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1914, 30+lvi app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1201 Vol 16B.2 : Moradabad, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1928, 14+lxx app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1202 Vol 16B.3 : Moradabad, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1934, 14+lxxii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1203 Vol 17 : Shahjahanpur, by H.R. Nevill Allahabad : Official, 1910, 247+lvii app maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1204 Vol 17B.1 : Shahjahanpur, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1914, 3+xlii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1205 Vol 17B.2 : Shahjahanpur, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1928, 8+liii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1206 Vol 17B.3 : Shahjahanpur, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1934, 8+xlii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1207 Vol 18 : Pilibhit, by H.R. Nevill Allahabad : Official, 1909, 237+xxx+v app maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1208 Vol 18B.1 : Pilibhit, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1915, 5+xvii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1209 Vol 18B.2 : Pilibhit, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1928, 7+xviii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1210 Vol 18B.3 : Pilibhit, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1934, 32+xxxvi app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1211 Vol 19 : Cawnpore, by H.R. Nevill Allahabad : Official, 1909, 343+xliv+viii app maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1212 Vol 19B.1 : Cawnpore, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1916, 7+xlv app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1213 Vol 19B.2 : Cawnpore, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1925, 55 app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1214 Vol 19B.3 : Cawnpore, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1934, 60 app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1215 Vol 20 : Fatehpur, by H.R. Nevill Allahabad : Official, 1906, 293+xxxv+vii app maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1216 Vol 20B.1 : Fatehpur, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1917, 75+xxxv app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1217 Vol 20B.2 : Fatehpur, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1925, 43 app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1218 Vol 20B.3 : Fatehpur, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1935, 47 app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1219 Vol 21 : Banda, by D.L. Drake-Brockhan Allahabad : Official, 1909; Reprint, 1929 296+xli+v app maps bibl ind GIPE; Reprint - IEGL Pr Mfc Good.

1220 Vol 21B.1 : Banda, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1916, 14+xlii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1221 Vol 21B.2 : Banda, Supplementary Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1924, 53 app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1222 Vol 21B.3 : Banda, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1934, 31+lvii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1223 Vol 22 : Hamirpur, by D.L. Drake-Brockman Allahabad: Official, 1909, 234+xxxix app maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1224 Vol 22B.1 : Hamirpur, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1913, 9+xxxiii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1225 Vol 22B.2 : Hamirpur, Supplementary Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1924, xxxvii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1226 Vol 22B.3 : Hamirpur, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1934, 27+xlv app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1227 Vol 23 : Allahabad, by H.R. Nevill Allahabad : Official, 1911, 2+314+1+vii app maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1228 Vol 23B.1 : Allahabad, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1914, 10+lii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1229 Vol 23B.2 : Allahabad, Supplementary notes and Statistics Lucknow : Official, 1924, lviii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1230 Vol 23B.3 : Allahabad, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1935, lxiv app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1231 Vol 24 : Jhansi, by D.L. Drake-Brockman Allahabad : Official, 1909; Reprint, 1929 322+lviii app maps bibl ind GIPE; Reprint - CAL Mfc Good.

1232 Vol 24B.1 : Jhansi, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1916, 74+50 app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1233 Vol 24B.2 : Jhansi, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1924, lxiv app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1234 Vol 24B.3 : Jhansi, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1934, 24+lxvii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1235 Vol 25 : Jalaun, by D.L. Drake-Brockman Allahabad : Official, 1909; Reprint, 1921 192+xxxiii+iv app maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1236 Vol 25B.1 : Jalaun, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1915, 31+xxxii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1237 Vol 25B.2 : Jalaun, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1924, xxxvi app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1238 Vol 25B.3 : Jalaun, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1934, 20+xlii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1239 Vol 26 : Benares, by H.R. Nevill Allahabad : Official, 1909; Reprint, 1922 372+xliv app maps bibl ind GIPE; Reprint - CAL Mfc Good.

1240 Vol 26B.1 : Benares, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1914, 2+xii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1241 Vol 26B.2 : Benares, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1928, 8+lxiii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1242 Vol 26B.3 : Benares, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1936 22+50 app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1243 Vol 27 : Mirzapur, by D.L. Drake-Brockman Allahabad: Official, 1911, 389+lix app maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1244 Vol 27B.1 : Mirzapur, Supplementary Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1917, xxxii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1245 Vol 27B.2 : Mirzapur, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1927, 2+xxxvi app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1246 Vol 27B.3 : Mirzapur, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1935, 15+xl app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1247 Vol 28 : Jaunpur, by H.R. Nevill Allahabad : Official, 1908, 337+xl+vii app maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1248 Vol 28B.1 : Jaunpur, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1915, 2+xliv app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1249 Vol 28B.2 : Jaunpur, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1928, ii+li app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1250 Vol 28B.3 : Jaunpur, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1935, 8+xlviii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1251 Vol 29 : Ghazipur, by H.R. Nevill Allahabad : Official, 1909, 273+xxxviii+vi app maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1252 Vol 29B.1 : Ghazipur, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1915, 18+xxxix app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1253 Vol 29B.2 : Ghazipur, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1929, 12+xli app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1254 Vol 29B.3 : Ghazipur, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1936, 28+xl app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1255 Vol 30 : Ballia, by H.R. Nevill Allahabad : Official, 1907, 267+xxxii+vi app maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1256 Vol 30B.1 : Ballia, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official 1914, 8+xxxiv app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1257 Vol 30B.2 : Ballia, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1927, 19+xxxvi app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1258 Vol 30B.3 : Ballia, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1935, 30+xliv app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1259 Vol 31 : Gorakhpur, by H.R. Nevill Allahabad : Official, 1909; Reprint, 1929 308+lxiii app maps bibl ind GIPE; Reprint - CAL Mfc Good.

1260 Vol 31B.1 : Gorakhpur, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1921, 146+lxviii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1261 Vol 31B.2 : Gorakhpur, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1925, 26+lxii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1262 Vol 31B.3 : Gorakhpur, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1935, 30+lxxx app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1263 Vol 32 : Basti, by H.R. Nevill Allahabad : Official, 1907, 263+li+viii app maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1264 Vol 32B.1 : Basti, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1916, 8+xlvii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1265 Vol 32B.2 : Basti, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1925, 22+xlviii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1266 Vol 32B.3 : Basti, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1935, 8+lix app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1267 Vol 33 : Azamgarh, by D.L. Drake-Brockman Allahabad : Official, 1911, 293+xlviii app maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1268 Vol 33B.1 : Azamgarh, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1916, 8+xl app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1269 Vol 33B.2 : Azamgarh, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1925, 13+lviii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1270 Vol 33B.3 : Azamgarh, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1935, 101+lxxx app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1271 Vol 34 : Nainital, by H.R. Nevill Allahabad : Official, 1904, 330+xli app maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1272 Vol 34B.1 : Nainital, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1917, 36+xxxv app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1273 Vol 34B.2 : Nainital, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1925, 15+xlix app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1274 Vol 34B.3 : Nainital, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1936, xlv app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1275 Vol 35 : Almora, by H.G. Walton Allahabad : Official, 1911; Reprint, 1928 298+xxxiii app maps bibl ind GIPE; Reprint - CAL Mfc Good.

1276 Vol 35B.1 : Almora, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1914, xxxiii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1277 Vol 35B.2 : Almora, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1925, 25+xlix app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1278 Vol 35B.3 : Almora, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1936, li app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1279 Vol 36 : British Garhwal, by H.G. Walton Allahabad : Official, 1910; Reprint, 1921 216+xxviii+v app maps bibl ind GIPE; Reprint (not located) Mfc Good (Covers Tehri state).

1280 Vol 36B.1 : Garhwal, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1914, 2+xxxii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1281 Vol 36B.2 : Garhwal, Supplementary notes and Statistics, 1925, (not located).

1282 Vol 36B.3 : Garhwal, Supplementary notes and Statistics, 1935, (not located).

1283 Vol 37 : Lucknow, by H.R. Nevill Allahabad : Official, 1904; Reprint, 1922 268+xxxix+vi app maps bibl ind GIPE; Reprint - CAL Mfc Good.

1284 Vol 37B.1 : Lucknow, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1916, 64+xxviii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1285 Vol 37B.2 : Lucknow, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1926, 19+xlix app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1286 Vol 37B.3 : Lucknow, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1934, 19+liii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1287 Vol 38 : Unao, by H.R. Nevill Allahabad : Official, 1903, 252+xlv app maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1288 Vol 38B.1 : Unao, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1915, 21+liv app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1289 Vol 38B.2 : Unao, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1926, iii+22+liii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1290 Vol 38B.3 : Unao, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1934, 25+li app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1291 Vol 39 : Rai Bareli, by H.R. Nevill Allahabad : Official, 1905, 230+li app maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1292 Vol 39B.1 : Rai Bareli, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1915, 4+liii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1293 Vol 39B.2 : Rai Bareli, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1926, 3+lvii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1294 Vol 39B.3 : Rai Bareli, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1934, 10+li app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1295 Vol 40 : Sitapur, by H.R. Nevill Allahabad : Official, 1905; Reprint, 1923 224+xlix app maps bibl ind GIPE; Print - CAL Mfc Good.

1296 Vol 40B.1 : Sitapur, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1914, 5+xlviii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1297 Vol 40B.2 : Sitapur, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1926, 21+50 app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1298 Vol 40B.3 : Sitapur, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1934, 27+xlv app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1299 Vol 41 : Hardoi, by H.R. Nevill Nainital : Official, 1904, 275+xlvi+vii app maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1300 Vol 41B.1 : Hardoi, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1915, 20+li app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1301 Vol 41B.2 : Hardoi, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1926, 10+lxx app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1302 Vol 41B.3 : Hardoi, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1934, 8+lxiv app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1303 Vol 42 : Kheri, by H.R. Nevill Allahabad : Official, 1905; Reprint, 1927 251+xxxviii+vii app maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1304 Vol 42B.1 : Kheri, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1915, 20+liv app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1305 Vol 42B.2 : Kheri, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1926, 35+li app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1306 Vol 42B.3 : Kheri, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1934, 38+lxiii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1307 Vol 43 : Fyzabad, by H.R. Nevill Allahabad : Official, 1905; Reprint, 1928 282+liii+vii app maps bibl ind GIPE; Reprint - CAL Mfc Good.

1308 Vol 43B.1 : Fyzabad, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1915, 14+xlvi app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1309 Vol 43B.2 : Fyzabad, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1925, 27+lii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1310 Vol 43B.3 : Fyzabad, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1934, 40+lviii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1311 Vol 44 : Gonda, by H.R. Nevill Nainital : Official, 1905; Reprint, 1921 275+xlii+vii app maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1312 Vol 44B.1 : Gonda, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1916, 42+xliii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1313 Vol 44B.2 : Gonda, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1925, 7+lv app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1314 Vol 44B.3 : Gonda, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1934, 27+liii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1315 Vol 45 : Bahraich, by H.R. Nevill Allahabad : Official, 1903; Reprint, 1921 222+xxxix+v app maps bibl ind GIPE; Reprint - CAL Mfc Good.

1316 Vol 45B.1 : Bahraich, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1914, 3+xlvii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1317 Vol 45B.2 : Bahraich, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1925, 5+xlvii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1318 Vol 45B.3 : Bahraich, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1934, 5+lxii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1319 Vol 46 : Sultanpur, by H.R. Nevill Allahabad : Official, 1903; Reprint, 1923 212+iii+v app maps bibl ind GIPE; Reprint - CAL Mfc Good.

1320 Vol 46B.1 : Sultanpur, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1917, 51+xlvi app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1321 Vol 46B.2 : Sultanpur, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1925, 70+50 app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1322 Vol 46B.3 : Sultanpur, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1935, 42+lvi app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1323 Vol 47 : Partabgarh, by H.R. Nevill Allahabad : Official, 1904; Reprint, 1920 221+xliii+ vi app maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1324 Vol 47B.1 : Partabgarh, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1916, 37+xlvii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1325 Vol 47B.2 : Partabgarh, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1926, 19+xxxii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1326 Vol 47B.3 : Partabgarh, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1935, 33+lviii app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1327 Vol 48 : Bara Banki, by H.R. Nevill Allahabad : Official, 1904; Reprint, 1921 287+xliii+ vi app maps bibl ind GIPE; Reprint - CAL Mfc Good.

1328 Vol 48B.1 : Bara Banki, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1915, 21+xlvi app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1329 Vol 48B.2 : Bara Banki, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1925, 51 app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1330 Vol 48B.3 : Bara Banki, Supplementary notes and Statistics upto 1931/32 Allahabad : Official, 1935, 65+lvi app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

1331 Vol(49) : Rampur state Allahabad : Official, 1911, 155+xxxviii app maps bibl ind GIPE Mfc Good.

1332 Vol(49B.1): Rampur, Supplementary notes and Statistics Allahabad : Official, 1914, 2+xxxi app ref GIPE Mfc Good.

REGION INDEX

A

Adilabad dist, 619(s), 620(s)

Afghanistan, 31, 61

Africa, 5-30(s), 58

Agara (Mysore), 50(s)

Agra, 59(s), 60

Agra dist, 822(s), 1167, 1168(s), 1169(s), 1170(s)

Agra division, 819(s)

Ahmedabad dist, 58(s) 420, 421(s), 422(s), 423(s)

Ahmednagar dist, 57(s), 58(s), 462, 463(s), 464(s), 465(s)

Ajaigarh state, 507, 508(s)

Ajmer, 1094A

Ajmer-Merwara, 48, 1095-1097(s), 1096, 1098-1103(s), 1098, 1099(s), 1104(s), 1105(s)

Akalkot state, 475(s), 476(s), 477(s)

Akola dist, 36(s), 521, 522(s), 523(s), 524(s)

Alampur, 502

Ali-Rajpur state, 505, 506(s), 509(s)

Aligarh dist, 817, 830(s), 1159, 1160(s), 1161(s), 1162(s)

Allahabad city, 58(s), 823(s), 1227, 1228(s), 1229(s), 1230(s)

Almora dist, 1275, 1276(s), 1277(s), 1278(s)

Alwar state, 48, 1095-1097(s), 1106(s)

Ambala dist, 855(s), 856(s), 936, 937(s), 938(s), 939(s)

America, 5-30(s)

Amraoti dist, 36(s), 525, 526(s), 527(s), 528(s)

Amreli prant, 34(s)

Amritsar dist, 857(s), 858(s), 1012, 1013, 1014(s), 1015(s), 1016(s)

Amritsar town, 47(s)

Anantpur dist, 682, 683(s), 684(s), 685(s), 686(s)

Andaman island, 32(s)

Angadapuram (Malabar), 50(s)

Angul, 192, 193(s), 391(s)

Ani-malaya (Madras), 50(s)

Anjengo (Madras), 687(s)

Apogodal, 50(s)

Arava-Courchy (Madras), 50(s)

Asia, 5-30(s), 58

Assam, 5-30(s), 41(s), 68(s), 69(s), 70-71(s)

Assam dists, 72-92(s)

Athgarh state, 223

Athmalik state, 223

Atraf-I-Balda dist, 42

Attock dist, 1045, 1046, 1047(s), 1048(s), 1049(s)

Aundh state, 470, 471(s), 472(s), 473(s)

Aurangabad dist, 398, 621(s), 622(s), 659(s)

Aurangabad division, 42

Austral-Asia, 58

Australia, 5-30(s)

Austria, 5-30(s)

Azamgarh dist, 828(s), 1267, 1268(s), 1269(s), 1270(s)

B

Badamy pargana, 399

Badrawar dist (Kashmir), 652(s)

Bagalkot pargana, 399

Baghal state (Simla Hill states), 955

Bahawalpur state, 1081, 1082(s), 1083(s), 1084(s)

Bahraich dist, 1315, 1316(s), 1317(s) 1318(s)

Bakarganj dist, 138(s), 149, 286, 287(s), 288(s), 345

Balaghat dist, 529, 530(s), 531(s), 532(s)

Balasore dist, 162, 182, 183(s), 392(s), 851(s)

Balipara Frontier Tract, 92

Ballia dist, 828(s), 1255, 1256(s), 1257(s), 1258(s)

Baluchistan, 5-30(s), 33(s), 61, 114

Baluchistan dist, 100-123(s), 123

Bamra, 223

Banda dist, 816, 1219, 1220(s), 1221(s), 1222(s)

Bangalore, 50(s)

Bangalore dist, 786, 787(s), 788(s)

Bankura dist, 129(s), 145-164(s), 148, 198, 199(s), 200(s), 201(s), 202(s), 346

Bannu dist, 46, 796, 797(s), 798(s), 859(s)

Bansda state, 431(s)

Banswara state, 499(s), 1095-1097(s), 1095, 1100, 1107

Bara Banki dist, 1327, 1328(s), 1329(s), 1330(s)

Baramba state, 223

Bareilly dist, 820, 1187, 1188(s), 1189(s), 1190(s)

Barnagore, 53(s)

Baroda dist, 432

Baroda state, 34(s)

Barwani state, 505, 506(s), 510(s)

Basim dist, 36(s)

Bastar state, 553

Basti dist, 821(s), 1263, 1264(s), 1265(s), 1266(s)

Baudh state, 223

Beawar, 48

Belgaum dist, 399, 478, 479(s), 480(s), 481(s)

Bellary dist, 658(s), 688, 689(s), 690(s), 691(s), 692(s)

Benares, 58(s)

Benares dist, 829(s), 1239, 1240(s), 1241(s), 1242(s)

Bengal, 5-30(s), 35(s), 53(s), 58(s), 59, 60, 62(s), 145-164(s), 145

Bengal dists, 165-301(s), 302-344

Berar dists (Hyderabad), 650(s)

Berar province, 36(s)

Betul dist, 533, 534(s), 535(s), 536(s)

Bhagalpur dist, 55, 58(s), 124, 130(s), 131(s), 158, 247, 248(s), 393(s)

Bhagelkhand state, 39

Bhajji state (Simla Hill states), 955

Bhandara dist, 537, 538(s), 539(s), 540(s)

Bharatpur state, 1095-1097(s), 1095 1108, 1109(s)

Bhavnagar state, 400, 401(s), 402(s)

Bhawani-Kudal (Madras), 50(s)

Bhilsa (Gwalior state), 501

Bhir dist, 625(s), 626(s)

Bhopal state, 39, 499(s), 503

Bhopawar state, 39

Bhor, 467(s), 468(s), 469(s), 470

Bidar dist, 623(s), 624(s)

Bihar dists, 54-56(s), 58(s), 370-397

Bijapur dist, 486, 487(s), 488(s), 489(s)

Bijawar state, 507, 508(s), 511

Bijnor dist, 820, 831, 1191, 1192(s), 1193(s), 1194(s)

Bikaner Agency, 1102, 1103(s)

Bikaner state, 48, 1095, 1098-1103(s), 1102, 1110(s), 1111

Bilaspur dist, 541, 542(s), 543(s), 544

Bilaspur state, 1085(s)

Birbhum dist, 132(s), 145-164(s), 148, 216, 217(s), 218(s), 219(s), 220(s), 347(s), 348

Bogra dist, 152, 302(s), 303(s), 304(s), 305(s), 612

Bolan (Baluchistan), 33(s)

Bolan pass, 109, 110(s), 111(s)

Bombay, 37(s), 52(s), 57(s), 58(s), 60, 62(s), 398, 411-496(s), 494, 498, 499

Bombay town and island, 495, 497(s)

Bonai state, 223

British India, 66

Broach dist, 57(s), 403, 412, 413(s), 414(s), 415(s)

Budaun dist, 820, 832(s), 1195, 1196(s), 1197(s), 1198(s)

Bulandshahr dist, 818, 833(s), 1155, 1156(s), 1157(s), 1158(s)

Buldana dist, 36(s), 454, 456(s), 457(s), 458(s)

Bundelkhand, 39

Bundelkhand division, 816(s)

Bundi state, 1095-1097(s), 1095

Burdwan dist, 145-164(s), 148, 229, 230(s), 231(s), 232(s), 233(s)

Burhanpur, 398, 585

Burma, 5-30(s), 38(s), 96

C

Cachar dist, 71(s), 72, 73(s), 93(s), 96

Calcutta city, 53(s), 57(s), 58(s)

Calcutta dist, 145-164(s), 306(s), 361(s)

Calicut, 50(s)

Cambay state, 428, 429(s), 430(s), 431(s), 498(s)

Canara, See Kanara

Cawnpore city, 834

Cawnpore dist, 821(s), 834(s), 1211, 1212(s), 1213(s), 1214(s)

Central India, 39(s), 499(s), 500

Central India states, 501-508(s)

Central provinces, 5-30, 40(s), 520(s), 521-608(s)

Ceylon, 66(s)

Chagai, 33(s), 112, 113(s)

Chamba state, 1021, 1022(s), 1023(s), 1024(s)

Champaran dist, 157, 189, 190(s), 191(s), 389

Chanda dist, 549, 550(s), 551(s), 552(s)

Chanda town, 62(s)

Chanderi (Gwalior state), 501

Chandernagore, 53(s)

Chandgurh pargana, 399

Chang Bhakar state, 553

Charkhari state, 507, 508(s)

Chatisgarh, 62(s)

Chenab colony, 1068

Chenapattam (Mysore), 50(s)

Cherical (Malabar), 50(s)

Cherra Poonjee, 94(s)

Chhatarpur state, 507, 508(s)

Chhattar jahagir, 118

Chattisgarh Feudatory states, 553

Chhindwara dist, 554, 555(s), 556(s), 557(s)

Chhuikhadan state, 550

Chica Balapura, 50(s)

China, 59(s)

Chingleput dist, 659(s), 693(s), 694(s), 695(s), 696(s)

Chinsura, 53(s)

Chitaldrug dist, 786, 787(s)

Chitral state, 46

Chittagong dist, 150, 307(s), 308(s), 309(s), 310(s), 349, 351, 610

Chittagong Hill Tracts, 145-164(s), 150, 311(s), 312(s), 313(s), 314(s), 350(s), 611

Chittoor dist, 697(s), 698(s), 699(s)

Chota Nagpur dist, 141, 161

Chota Nagpur division, 133(s)

Chota Nagpur Tributary states, 315(s)

Cochin state, 609

Coduwully, 50(s)

Coimbatore, 50(s)

Coimbatore dist, 660(s), 661(s), 700(s), 701(s), 702(s)

Colaba island, 58(s), 60

Cooch Bihar state, 154, 316(s)

Coorg dist, 786(s), 789(s), 790-794(s)

Coorg province, 45(s)

Cuddapah dist, 662(s), 703, 704(s), 705(s), 706(s), 707(s)

Cutch, 424, 425(s), 426(s)

Cuttack dist, 53(s), 134(s), 162, 167, 168(s), 361(s), 379, 380(s), 851(s)

D

Dacca dist, 135(s), 142(s), 145-164(s), 149, 317(s), 318(s), 319(s), 320(s), 352, 615

Daflapur, 470, 487(s), 488(s), 489(s)

Damin-i-koh, 131(s)

Damoh dist, 558, 559(s), 560(s), 561(s)

Dangs state, 431(s), 445

Dantipur, 69(s)

Darapuram, 50(s)

Darbhanga dist, 179, 180(s), 181(s)

Darel (Gilgit Agency), 801

Darjeeling dist, 145-164(s), 154, 173, 174, 175(s), 176(s), 177(s), 178(s), 353(s), 354

Darrang dist, 70(s), 80, 81(s)

Daspalla state, 223

Datia state, 507, 508(s)

Deccan, 58(s), 411

Deccan-Poona, 57(s)

Dehradun dist, 835(s), 1140, 1141(s), 1142(s), 1143(s)

Delhi dist, 860(s), 929, 930(s), 931(s)

Delhi town, 47(s), 58(s)

Deogarh town, 62(s)

Deoli, 48

Dera Ghazi Khan dist, 861(s), 862(s), 1086(s), 1087(s), 1088(s)

Dera Ghazi Khan town, 61

Dera Ismail Khan dist, 46, 799(s), 800(s), 863(s)

Dera Ismail Khan town, 61

Dewas state, 499(s), 505, 506(s)

Dhami state (Simla Hill states), 955

Dhar state, 499(s), 505, 506(s), 512

Dharampur state, 431(s)

Dharwar dist, 57(s), 58(s), 482, 483(s), 484(s), 485(s)

Dhenkenal state, 223

Dholpur state, 1095-1097(s), 1095 1109(s)

Dhrangadhra, 404(s), 405

Dinajpur dist, 54-56(s), 55, 58(s), 125(s), 136, 145-164(s), 151, 321(s), 322(s), 323(s), 324(s), 616

Doray Guda (Mysore), 50(s)

Drug dist, 562, 563(s), 564(s)

Dujana state, 914, 915(s), 916(s), 917(s), 918(s), 920(s)

Dungarpur state, 499(s), 1095-1097(s) 1095, 1100, 1112

E

Eastern Archipelago, 51, 52

Eastern Bengal, 41(s)

Eastern Bengal and Assam, 610-618(s)

Eastern Frontier, 68(s)

Eastern India, 54-56(s)

Eastern Rajputana States Agency, 48

Eastern States (Bundelkhand), 507, 508(s)

Eivurnalay (Malabar), 50(s)

Ellichpur dist, 36(s)

Erodu, 50(s)

Etah dist, 819, 1183, 1184(s), 1185(s), 1186(s)

Etawah dist, 819, 1179, 1180(s), 1181(s), 1182(s)

Europe, 5-30(s), 58

F

Faridkot state, 995, 996(s), 997(s), 998(s)

Faridpur dist, 138(s), 149, 296, 297, 298(s), 299(s), 300(s), 301(s)

Farukhabad dist, 822(s), 836, 1171, 1172(s), 1173(s), 1174(s)

Fatehpur dist, 823(s), 837(s), 838, 1215, 1216(s), 1217(s), 1218(s)

Ferozepore dist, 864(s), 865(s), 1050, 1051(s), 1052(s), 1053(s)

France, 5-30(s)

Fultah, 356(s)

Fyzabad dist, 1307, 1308(s), 1309(s), 1310(s)

G

Gandevi taluka, 34(s)

Gangpur state, 223

Ganjam dist, 663(s), 708(s), 709(s), 710(s)

Garhwal dist, 839, 1279, 1280(s), 1281(s), 1282(s)

Garo hills, 71(s), 90, 91(s)

Gaya dist, 126, 156, 169, 170(s), 355(s), 394(s)

Germany, 5-30(s)

Ghazipur dist, 62(s), 828(s), 840(s), 841(s), 1251, 1252(s), 1253(s), 1254(s)

Ghuznee, 61

Gilgit Agency, 655, 801

Goa, 37(s)

Goalpara, 68(s)

Goalpara dist, 71(s), 76, 77(s)

Godavari dist, 664, 711, 712(s), 713(s), 714(s)

Godra, 499(s)

Gohatti, 68(s)

Gonda dist, 1311, 1312(s), 1313(s), 1314(s)

Gondwana, 5-30

Gorakhpur dist, 54-56(s), 55, 58(s), 821(s), 842(s), 1259, 1260(s), 1261(s), 1262(s)

Great Britain, 58(s)

Gujranwala dist, 866(s), 867(s), 1029, 1030(s), 1031(s), 1032(s)

Gujrat, 398, 411, 412, 436, 499

Gujrat dist, 868(s), 869(s), 1033, 1034(s), 1035(s), 1036(s)

Gulbarga dist, 627(s), 628(s)

Gulbarga division, 42

Gulshanabad division, 42

Guntur dist, 715(s), 716(s), 717(s), 718(s)

Gurdaspur dist, 870(s), 871(s), 1017, 1018(s), 1019(s), 1020(s)

Gurgaon dist, 872(s), 921, 922(s), 923(s), 924(s)

Gwalior, 39, 518

Gwalior state, 501

H

Halwad, 404(s)

Hamirpur dist, 816, 1223, 1224(s), 1225, 1226

Haraoti, 48

Hardoi dist, 1299, 1300(s), 1301(s), 1302(s)

Hassan dist, 786, 787(s)

Hazara dist, 46, 802, 803(s), 804(s), 873(s)

Hazaribagh dist, 137(s), 160, 325(s), 385, 386(s)

Herat, 61

Hijelee, 360(s), 361

Hill Tippera, 150

Hill Tippera state, 326(s)

Himalayan dists, 825(s), 826, 827(s)

Hindol state, 223

Hindostan, 51, 52

Hindostan and the adjecent countries, 53(s)

Hissar dist, 874(s), 875(s), 905, 906, 909(s), 910(s), 911(s)

Holkar state, 499(s), 519(s)

Hooghly dist, 53(s), 145-164(s), 147, 251, 252(s), 253(s), 254(s), 255(s), 356(s)

Hoongoond (Southern Maratha Country), 399

Hoshangabad dist, 565, 566(s), 567(s), 568(s)

Hoshiarpur dist, 876, 974, 975(s), 976(s), 977(s)

Howrah dist, 145-164(s), 147, 211, 212(s), 213(s), 214(s), 215(s), 357

Humpa-pura (Mysore), 50(s)

Hungary, 5-30(s)

Hyderabad, 619-648(s)

Hyderabad (Sind), 1126(s), 1127(s)

Hyderabad state, 42(s)

I

India, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 4, 4A, 4AA, 5-30(s), 36(s), 38(s), 51, 52, 53(s), 57(s), 58(s), 59(s), 60(s), 61, 62(s), 63, 65(s), 66(s), 67

Indore state, 39, 499, 502, 513, 519(s)

Iskardoh state, 853

Italy, 5-30(s)

J

Jagannath Puri, 134(s)

Jaintia hills, 71(s), 90, 91(s), 94(s)

Jaipur residency, 48

Jaipur state, 1095-1097(s), 1096

Jaisalmer state, 1095-1097(s), 1096, 1102, 1113, 1116

Jalaun dist, 816, 843, 1235, 1236(s), 1237(s), 1238(s)

Jalpaiguri dist, 145-164(s), 154, 327(s), 328(s), 329(s), 330(s), 617

Jamkhandi, 490

Jammu, 43(s), 655(s)

Jammu and Kashmir, 651, 654

Jammu dist (Kashmir), 652(s)

Janjira, 441, 442(s), 443(s), 444(s)

Jaora state, 505, 506(s)

Japan, 5-30(s)

Jashpur state, 553

Jath, 470, 487(s), 488(s), 489(s)

Jaunpur dist, 829(s), 1247, 1248(s), 1249(s), 1250(s)

Jawhar, 450(s), 451(s), 452(s)

Jelalabad town, 61

Jessore dist, 138(s), 146, 256, 257(s), 258(s), 259(s), 260(s), 358(s)

Jhabua state, 505, 506(s), 514(s)

Jhalwan, 33(s), 119(s)

Jhalawar Agency, 48

Jhalawar state, 1096

Jhang dist, 878(s), 1069, 1070, 1071(s), 1072(s), 1073(s)

Jhansi dist, 816, 1231, 1232(s), 1233(s), 1234(s)

Jhelum dist, 878, 879(s), 1037, 1038(s), 1039(s), 1040(s)

Jind state (Punjab), 999, 1003(s), 1004(s), 1005(s)

Jodhpur state, 1096, 1098-1103(s), 1102, 1114

Jubbalpore dist, 569, 570(s), 571(s), 572(s)

Jullundur dist, 877(s), 979, 980(s), 981(s), 982(s), 983(s)

Junagadh state, 406, 407(s)

K

Kabul, 61

Kachhi (Baluchistan), 33(s), 118

Kadi prant, 34(s)

Kadur dist, 786, 787(s)

Kaira dist, 58(s), 416, 417(s), 418(s), 419(s)

Kaja Jamote, 61

Kalahandi state, 223

Kalaniddee pargana, 399

Kalsia state, 940, 941(s), 942(s), 943(s)

Kamrej taluka, 34(s)

Kamrup dist, 68(s), 69(s), 70(s), 78, 79(s)

Kanara dist, 50(s), 454, 455(s), 456(s), 457(s)

Kandahar, 61

Kangra dist, 880(s), 881(s), 882, 944, 945(s), 961, 962(s), 963(s), 1054

Kanker state, 553

Kapurthala state, 984, 985(s), 986(s), 987(s)

Karachi dist, 1124(s), 1125(s)

Karachi town, 61

Karauli state, 1109(s), 1115(s)

Karimnagar dist, 629(s), 630(s)

Karnal dist, 883(s), 884(s), 932, 933(s), 934(s), 935(s)

Karnataka, 398

Kashmir, 5-30(s), 43(s), 652(s), 653, 655(s)

Kathiawar, 400, 401, 402(s), 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 433, 434(s), 435(s)

Kaveripura (Madras), 50(s)

Kawardha state, 550

Keki, 48
Keonjhar state, 223
Khairagarh state, 550
Khairpur state, 1123, 1129
Khanapur pargana, 399
Khandesh dist, 57(s), 58(s), 398, 445, 446(s), 447(s)
Khandesh (East and West), 448(s)
Khandpara state, 223
Khaneti state (Simla Hill states 955, 1092
Kharan state, 33(s), 121
Kharsawan state, 221
Khasi hills, 71(s), 90, 91(s)
Khasi hill territory, 94(s)
Kheri dist, 1303, 1304(s), 1305(s), 1306(s)
Khulna dist, 203, 204(s), 205(s), 206(s), 207(s)
Khyber dist, 46
Kishen Ganga Valley, 652(s)
Kishtwar dist (Kashmir), 652(s)
Kistna dist, 665, 719(s), 720(s), 721(s)
Kohat dist, 46, 805(s), 806(s), 885(s)
Kolaba dist, 441, 442(s), 443(s), 444(s)
Kolar dist, 50(s), 786, 787(s)
Kolhapur state, 490, 491(s), 492(s), 493(s)
Konkan dist, 57(s), 398, 411
Koraput dist, 852(s)
Korea state, 553
Kotah state, 48
Kulu (Kangra dist), 881, 882, 944
Kulu dist, 1093(s)
Kulu and Saraj (Kangra dist), 1054
Kumaon dist, 825
Kumaon province, 844(s), 845
Kurnool dist, 666(s), 722(s), 723(s), 724(s), 725(s), 781(s)
Kurram Agency, 46, 807, 808(s), 809(s)
Kurundvad state, 490
Kushalgarh state, 1095
Kutaha pargana (Punjab), 855

L

Ladakh dists, 651, 655(s), 656(s), 657, 853
Lahaul (Kangra dist), 881, 882, 945, 1054
Lahaul dist, 1093
Lahore dist, 886(s), 887(s), 1055, 1056(s), 1057(s), 1059(s)
Lakhimpur dist, 70(s), 86, 87(s), 92
Lalatpur dist, 816
Larkhana dist, 1130(s), 1131(s)
Larkhana town, 61
Las Bela state, 122
Lawa estate, 48
Leiah tahsil (Muzaffargarh dist), 1076, 1078, 1079
Lohardugga, 141(s), 160
Loharu state, 907, 908, 909(s), 910(s), 912(s)
Loralai dist, 33(s), 103, 104(s), 105(s)
Lower Bari Doab, 964
Lower Bengal, 57(s)
Lower Jhelum Canal, 904
Lucknow dist, 1283, 1284(s), 1285(s), 1286(s)
Ludhiana dist, 888(s), 988, 989, 990(s), 991(s)
Lushai country, 95
Lushai hills, 90, 91(s)
Lyallapur dist, 1089(s), 1090(s)

M

Madhu-giri (Mysore), 50(s)
Madras, 5-30, 44(s), 50(s), 58(s), 65(s), 669(s), 682-780(s)
Madura dist, 50(s), 667(s), 726, 727(s), 728(s), 729(s), 730(s)
Magadi (Mysore), 50(s)
Mahabaleshwar, 470
Mahbubnagar dist, 631(s), 632(s)
Mahi Kantha, 424, 425(s), 426(s), 427(s)
Mahuva taluka, 34(s)
Mainpuri dist, 819, 1175, 1176(s), 1177(s), 1178(s)
Majnamootah zamindari, 360(s)
Makran, 33(s), 120(s)
Malabar dist, 50(s), 668(s), 731, 732(s), 733(s), 734(s)
Malda dist, 139(s), 151, 281, 282(s), 283(s), 284(s), 285(s)
Maler Kotla state, 992, 993(s), 994(s)
Mallani state, 1096, 1116
Malwa, 5-30(s), 39, 58(s), 499(s), 501
Manbhum dist, 161, 165-301, 249, 250(s), 395(s)
Mandi state, 965, 966, 969(s), 970(s), 971(s)
Mandla dist, 573, 574(s), 575(s), 576(s)
Mangalore, 50(s)
Manipur state, 88, 89(s), 96(s), 97, 98
Marwar state, 1116
Mathura dist, 846, 847(s), 848
Mayurbhanj state, 223
Medak dist, 633(s), 634(s)
Medak division, 42
Meerut dist, 818, 1151, 1152(s), 1153(s), 1154(s)
Meerut division, 817(s), 818(s)
Mehidpur dist (Indore state), 502
Mehwas estates, 445, 446(s), 447(s), 448(s)
Mewar Residency, 1100, 1101(s)
Meywar state, 48, 1095-1097(s), 1097
Mianwali dist, 1060, 1061(s), 1062(s), 1063(s)
Midnapur dist, 145-164(s), 147, 242, 243(s), 244(s), 245(s), 246(s), 359, 360(s), 361(s), 362
Miraj state, 490
Mirzapur dist, 829(s), 1243, 1244(s), 1245(s), 1246(s)
Monghyr dist, 145-164(s), 159, 209, 210(s), 363(s), 381, 382(s)
Montgomery dist, 889(s), 890(s), 1009, 1010(s), 1011(s)
Moradabad dist, 824(s), 1199, 1200(s), 1201(s), 1202(s)
Mount Abu, 1097
Mudhol state, 490
Multan dist, 891(s), 892(s), 946, 947(s), 948(s), 949(s)
Mundeeysir, 499(s)
Murshidabad dist, 140(s), 153, 266, 267(s), 268(s), 269(s), 270(s)
Muttra dist, 823(s), 1163, 1164(s), 1165(s), 1166(s)

Muzaffargarh dist, 893(s), 1074, 1075(s), 1076, 1077, 1078(s), 1079(s), 1080(s)

Muzaffarnagar dist, 181, 1148, 1149(s), 1150(s)

Muzaffarpur, 171, 172(s), 396(s)

Mymensingh dist, 142(s), 143, 179(s) 180(s), 276, 277(s), 278(s)

Mysore dist, 786, 787(s)

Mysore state, 45(s), 50(s), 786(s), 787(s)

N

Nabha state (Punjab), 999, 1006(s), 1007(s), 1008(s)

Nadia, 145-164(s), 146, 234, 235(s), 236(s), 237(s), 238(s)

Naga hills, 71(s), 88, 89(s)

Nagpur dist, 62(s), 577, 578(s), 579(s), 580(s)

Nagpur town, 62(s)

Nainital dist, 1271, 1272(s), 1273(s), 1274(s)

Nalagarh state (Simla Hill states), 955

Nala-rayana-Pallyam (Madras), 50(s)

Nalgonda dist, 635(s), 636(s)

Nanded dist, 637(s), 638(s)

Nandgaon state, 553

Naosheri dist (Kashmir), 652(s)

Narsinghgarh, 505, 506(s), 515

Narsinghpur dist, 581, 582(s), 583(s), 584(s)

Narsinghpur state, 223

Narukot state, 428

Nasik dist, 458, 459(s), 460(s), 461(s)

Nasirabit, 48

Navanagar state, 408, 409

Navsari prant, 34(s)

Nawabshah dist, 1132(s), 1133(s)

Nayagarh state, 223

Nellore dist, 669(s), 735, 736(s), 737(s), 738(s), 739(s)

Nellore taluka, 669(s)

Nemawar dist, 499, 502

Nepal, 31

Nicobar island, 32(s)

Nilgiris dist, 223, 670(s), 740, 741(s), 742(s), 743(s), 744(s), 782(s), 783(s)

Nimar dist, 502, 585, 586(s), 587(s), 588(s)

Nizamabad dist, 639(s), 640(s)

Noakhali dist, 142(s), 145-164(s), 150, 331(s), 332(s), 333(s), 334(s), 614

North America, 58

North Arcot dist, 671(s), 672(s), 745(s), 746(s), 747(s), 748(s)

North Canara, 50(s)

North East Frontier, 57

North Konkan, 58(s)

North Lushai Hills, 99

North West Frontier Province, 46(s), 795(s), 796(s)

North Western Provinces, 60(s), 814(s), 815(s), 816-829

Northern Gwalior, 501

Northern Jaintia, 68(s)

Nowgong dist, 70(s), 82, 83(s)

Nushki Railway dist, 109, 110(s), 111

O

Ongole (Nellore dist), 669(s)

Orchha state, 507, 508(s)

Orissa, 53(s), 58(s), 134(s), 370-397, 851(s)

Orissa Feudatory states, 145-164(s), 163, 223, 224(s), 225(s)

Osmanabad dist, 641(s), 642(s)

Oudh Province, 850(s)

P

Pabna dist, 153, 291, 292(s), 293(s), 294(s), 295(s)

Panna state, 507, 508(s)

Padshapur pargana, 399

Palachy (Madras), 50(s)

Palamau dist, 141(s), 186, 187(s), 188(s), 376

Palanpur state, 57, 424, 425(s), 426(s)

Palighat (Malabar), 50(s)

Pal Lahara state, 223

Palsana taluka, 34(s)

Panch Mahals, 416, 417(s), 418(s), 419(s)

Parbhani dist, 643(s), 644(s)

Partabgarh dist, 1095-1097(s), 1323, 1324(s), 1325(s), 1326(s)

Pratabgarh state, 1097, 1117

Pataudi state, 925, 926(s), 927(s), 928(s)

Patiala state, 999, 1000(s), 1001(s), 1002(s)

Patna city, 54-56(s)

Patna dist, 58(s), 126, 145-164(s), 155, 184, 185(s), 223, 370, 371(s)

Peshawar dist, 46, 810, 811(s), 812(s), 813(s), 853, 894(s), 895(s)

Phaltan state, 470, 471(s), 472(s), 473(s)

Phulkian states, 999

Pilbhit dist, 1207, 1208(s), 1209(s), 1210(s)

Pipawas port, 402(s)

Poona dist, 57(s), 58(s), 466, 467(s), 468(s), 469(s)

Porbandar state, 410

Priya-pattan (Mysore), 50(s)

Province of Bihar and Orissa, 370-397(s)

Pudukkottai state, 784, 785

Punch dist (Kashmir), 652(s)

Punjab, 5-30(s), 47(s), 61, 853, 854(s), 855-903(s), 904-1091(s)

Puri dist, 163, 196, 197(s), 364, 374, 375(s), 851(s)

Purnia dist, 54-56(s), 58(s), 127(s), 145-164(s), 159, 239, 240(s), 241(s)

Pursurah, 356(s)

Pushkar, 48

Q

Quetta, 61

Quetta-Pishin, 33(s), 114, 115(s), 116(s)

R

Raghanagar, 365(s)

Rai Bareli dist, 1291, 1292(s), 1293(s), 1294(s)

Raichur dist, 645(s), 646(s)

Raigarh state, 553

Raipur dist, 589, 590(s), 591(s), 592(s)

Rairakhol state, 223

Rajgarh state, 505, 506(s)

Rajputana, 5-30, 48(s), 1094, 1094A, 1095-1097(s), 1098-1103(s)

Rajshahi dist, 152, 271, 272(s), 273(s), 274(s), 275(s)

Ramdurg state, 490

Ramnad dist, 673, 749(s), 750(s), 751(s)

Rampur dist, 824(s)

Rampur state, 1331, 1332(s)

Rampura-Bhaupura dist, 502

Ranchi dist, 335(s), 387, 388(s)

Randaterra (Malabar), 50(s)

Rangpur dist, 54-56(s), 56, 58(s), 145-164(s), 151, 336(s), 337(s), 338(s), 339(s), 365(s), 366(s), 367(s), 367(s), 618

Raniganj dist, 145-164(s), 148, 165-301

Ranpur state (Orissa), 223

Ratlam state, 505, 506(s)

Ratnagiri dist, 437, 438(s), 439(s), 440(s)

Rawalpindi dist, 896(s), 897(s), 1041, 1042(s), 1043(s), 1044(s)

Rawalpindi town, 47(s)

Rawingarh state (Simla Hill states), 955

Rewa, 39, 504

Rewa Kantha, 428, 429(s), 430(s), 431(s)

Rohilkhand division, 820(s)

Rohtak dist, 898(s), 913, 915(s), 916(s), 917(s), 918(s), 919(s)

Russia, 5-30(s)

S

Sachin state, 431(s)

Sadiya Frontier Tract, 92

Saharanpur dist, 817, 1144, 1145(s), 1146(s), 1147(s)

Sailana state, 505, 506(s)

Sakkar dist, 1128(s), 1129(s)

Sakkar town, 61

Sakti state, 553

Salem dist, 674, 675(s), 752(s), 753(s), 754(s), 755(s)

Sambalpur dist, 208, 377, 378(s), 593(s)

Samthar state, 507, 508(s)

Sangli state, 490

Santal Parganas, 158, 226, 227(s), 228(s), 390

Saraikela state, 221

Saran dist, 145-164(s), 155, 194, 195(s), 383, 384(s)

Sarangarh state, 553

Sarwan (Baluchistan), 33(s), 117

Satara dist, 58(s), 398, 470, 471(s), 472(s), 473(s)

Saugor dist, 594, 595(s), 596(s), 597(s)

Savantvadi state, 437, 438(s), 439(s), 440(s)

Savanur state, 482, 483(s), 484(s), 485(s)

Seoni dist, 598, 599(s), 600(s), 601(s)

Seringapatam, 50(s)

Seroor, 50(s)

Shahabad dist, 54, 54-56(s), 58(s), 128, 156, 165, 166(s), 368, 372, 373(s)

Shahapur dist, 899(s), 900(s), 1064, 1065(s), 1066(s), 1067(s)

Shahjahanpur dist, 824(s), 1203, 1204(s), 1205(s), 1206(s)

Sheikhupura dist, 1091(s)

Sheopur town, 501

Shikarpur town, 61

Shimoga dist, 786, 787(s)

Sholapur dist, 474, 475(s), 476(s), 477(s)

Sialkot dist, 901(s), 902(s), 1025, 1026(s), 1027(s), 1028

Sibi (Baluchistan), 33(s), 106, 107(s), 108(s)

Sibpur, 69(s)

Sibsagar, 84, 85(s)

Sibsagar dist, 70(s), 84, 85(s)

Sikkim state, 340(s), 1120(s)

Simla dist, 903(s), 950, 951(s), 952(s), 953(s)

Simla Hill states, 954, 955

Sind province, 61, 1121, 1122(s), 1124-1137(s), 1137(s)

Singapore, 65, 66(s)

Singbhum dist, 57, 161, 221, 222(s), 397(s)

Sirsa, 50(s)

Sirmur state, 956, 957, 958(s), 959(s), 960(s)

Sirohi state, 1095-1097(s), 1097, 1102, 1118

Sitamau state, 505, 506(s), 516(s)

Sitapur dist, 1295, 1296(s), 1297(s), 1298(s)

Sitha (Dhrangadhra state), 404(s)

Songarh taluka, 34(s)

Sonpur state, 223

South America, 58

South Arcot dist, 676(s), 756, 757(s), 758(s), 759(s)

South India, 50(s)

South Kanara dist, 50(s), 677(s), 760(s), 761(s), 762(s)

South Konkan, 58(s)

South West Frontier, 57

Southern dists of Oudh, 849

Southern India, 65

Southern Maratha Country, 57(s), 399, 411

Southern Maratha Jaghirs, 491(s), 492(s), 493(s)

Spiti (Kangra dist), 881, 882, 945, 1054

Spiti dist, 1093

Suket state, 967, 968, 969(s), 970(s), 971(s), 972(s), 973(s)

Sultanpur dist, 1319, 1320(s), 1321(s), 1322(s)

Sultanpur port, 402(s)

Sundarbans, 145

Surat Agency, 429(s), 430(s), 431(s)

Surat dist, 53(s), 57(s), 58(s), 412, 413(s), 414(s), 415(s), 428

Surgana state, 445, 459(s), 460(s), 461(s)

Surguja state, 57, 553

Sylhet dist, 71(s), 74, 75(s)

T

Talcher state, 223

Tamarachery (Malabar), 50(s)

Tangir (Gilgit Agency), 801

Tanjore dist, 678(s), 763, 764(s), 765(s), 766(s)

Tavin Caray (Mysore), 50(s)

Tellichery (Malabar), 50(s)

Tenasserim provinces, 65

Thakurats, 517

Thana dist, 449, 450(s), 451(s), 452(s), 453

Thar and Parkar dist, 1134(s), 1135(s)

Theog state (Simla Hill states), 955

Tigiria state, 223

Tinnevelly dist, 679(s), 767, 768(s), 769(s), 770(s)

Tippera dist, 142(s), 145-164(s), 150, 341(s), 342(s), 343(s), 344(s), 369, 613

Tirhut dist, 143(s), 157

Tonk Agency, 48

Travancore state, 1138(s), 1139(s)

Trichinopoly dist, 680(s), 771, 772(s), 773(s), 774(s), 775(s)

Triple canals, 964

Tripur (Madras), 50(s)

Tritalay (Malabar), 50(s)

Tumkur dist, 786, 787(s)

Twenty-four parganas dist, 144(s), 145, 261, 262(s), 263(s), 264(s), 265

U

Udaipur state, 553, 1100, 1119

Ujjain town, 499

Unao dist, 1287, 1288(s), 1289(s), 1290(s)

United Kingdom, 5-30(s), 66(s)

United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, 49(s), 1140-1332(s)

Upper Chenab, 964

Upper Jhelum, 964

Upper Sind Frontier dist, 1136(s), 1137(s)

V

Vajpur taluka, 34(s)

Vakal taluka, 34(s)

Velachha taluka, 34(s)

Vizagapatam dist, 681(s), 776, 777(s), 778(s), 779(s)

Vyara taluka, 34(s)

W

Wainganga, 62(s)

Warangal dist, 647(s), 648(s)

Warangal division, 42

Wardha dist, 602, 603(s), 604(s), 605(s)

Waziristan Northern and Southern, 46

West Godavari dist, 780(s)

West Indies, 58

Western Rajputana states residency, 48, 1098-1103(s), 1102

Western States (Malwa), 505, 506(s)

Wun dist, 36(s)

Wynaad taluka, 668(s)

Y

Yeotmal dist, 36(s), 606, 607(s), 608(s)

Z

Zhob, 33(s), 100, 101(s), 102(s)

AUTHOR INDEX

A

Abbott, Henry B., 1096

Achyuta Menon, C., 609

Ahamed, 368

Aitken, E.H., 1123

Alexander, E.B., 821

Allen, B.C., 41, 72-92, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 615

Allen, C.G.H., 35

Allen, W.J., 93, 94

Armstrong, 31

Ashburner, L.R., 411

Atkinson, Edwin Felix Thomas, 816-829, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 825, 826, 827, 839, 845

B

Baikie, R., 782, 783

Bailey, T. Grahame, 965

Baines, J.A., 411

Banerjee, C.N., 357

Bartholomew, J.G., 67

Batten, J.H., 844

Baylay, Charles A., 1096, 1097

Bayley, H.V., 353, 360

Begbie, L.F., 549

Bell, R.C.S., 852

Benson, C., 781

Beotra, B.R., 968

Beveridge, H., 345

Bhagvanlal Indraji, Pandit, 411

Bhandarkar, Ramkrishna Gopal, 411

Bhimbhai Kirparam, 436

Bose, P.N., 35

Boswell, John A.C., 669

Bourne, F.C., 1009

Brackenbury, C.F., 703

Bray, Denys, 102, 105, 108, 111, 116

Brereton, Samuel, 1095

Brown, C., 521, 606

Brown, J.F., 369

Brown, R., 96

Buchanan-Hamilton, Francis, 50, 58, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 155

Burgess, Jas, 67

Burn, R., 49

Butler, S.H., 49

Butter, Donald, 849

Byrne, J., 247

Bysack, Govinda Chandra, 349

C

Calthrop, C.W., 881

Campbell, James M.411-496, 411, 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 436, 437, 441, 445, 449, 453, 454, 458, 462, 466, 470, 474, 478, 482, 486, 490, 494, 495

Carmichael, D.F., 681

Casson, R., 38

Chakravarti, Manmohan, 251

Chambers, O.A., 95

Chetty, Narahari Gopalakristnamah, 666

Clarke, E.H.S., 31

Clay, A.L., 352

Cobb, E.H., 810, 813

Cobden, Ramsay, L.E.B., 223

Coldstream, J., 47

Conybeare, H.C. Arthur, 821, 822, 823, 831, 836

Corbett, G.L., 565

Coupland, H., 249

Court, Henry, 832

Cousins, E.R.J.R., 379

Cox, A.R., 702

Cox, Arthur, F., 671, 672

Craik, H.D., 1012

Crawfurd, J., 365

Cubit, 31

Cunningham, Alexander, 656

Currie, M.M., 1050

D

Dabies, D.S.P., 869

Damodar Rao, B., 516

Dane, L.W., 882

Dash, Arthur Jules, 174

Dass, B.G.C., 367

Davis, A.W., 99

De Brett, E.A., 553

Defabeck, W.F., 1095

Dennehy, Thomas, 1095

Depree, G.C., 133

Dharıwal, L.C., 503, 519

Dıack, A.H., 862

Dıxon, C.J., 1104

Dobbs, H.R.C., 31

Drake-Brockman, 348

Drake-Brockman, D.L., 1163, 1179, 1219, 1223, 1231, 1235, 1243, 1267

Drew, F., 654

Dube, A.B., 39

Dube, Ram Prasad, 502

Dun, E.W., 98

Dykes, James W.B., 674

E

Edwardes, S.M., 37, 497

Elliot, F.A.H., 432

Ellison, Charles, 652

Elphinstone, 424

Elsmıe, George Edward Dougles, 801

Emerson, 966

Enthoven, R.E., 37, 413, 417, 421, 425, 429, 434, 438, 442, 446, 450, 455, 459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479, 483, 487, 491, 496

Erskine, K.D., 48, 1098-1103, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1107, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1117, 1118, 1119

Evans, F.B., 731

F

Fagan, P.J., 875, 905, 906

Faridı, Fazalullah Lutfullah, 436

Fısher, F.H., 823, 824, 828, 829

Fleet, John Faithful, 411

Francıs, W., 44, 682-780, 682, 688, 726, 740, 756, 776

Friel, R., 72-92, 73, 75, 77, 79, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 91

G

Gaıt, E.A., 35, 41

Garbett, C.C., 1046

Garrett, J.H.E., 234

Garstin, J.H., 676

Gastrell, J.E., 129, 138, 140

Geoghegan, J., 347

Ghosh, Hara Chandra, 346

Gıll, J.E., 828

Girdlestone, 653

Glazier, E.G., 365, 366

Godfrey, S.H., 43

Gourı Shankar, Pandit, 48

Grant-Brown, G.E.R., 38

Grant, Charles, 520

Gray, W., 494

Green, A.M., 414, 418, 430, 435, 447, 480, 492

Grıbble, J.D.B., 662

Grıerson, G.A., 355

Grigg, H.B., 670

Growse, F.S., 838, 846, 847, 848

Grunıng, John F., 617

Gupta, J.N., 612

H

Haig, T.W., 36

Hall, J.F., 762

Hallet, M.G., 387, 388

Hamilton, Walter, 51, 52, 53

Harcourt, A.F.P., 1093

Hardy, G.S., 422, 426, 439, 443, 451, 456, 460, 464, 468, 472, 476, 484, 488

Harkness, 783

Hayavadana Rao, C., 788

Hemingway, F.R., 711, 763, 771

Hewett, J.P., 823, 829

Holland, Thomas, 36

Hooper, J., 49

Howard, H.F., 35, 41

Howell, E.B., 46

Hughes, A.W., 1122

Hughes-Buller, R., 33, 109, 110, 114, 115, 120

Hunter, William Wilson, 1, 2, 3, 3A, 4, 4A, 4AA, 5-30, 70-71, 70, 71, 145-164, 851

Hutchison, 1021

Hutchinson, J.R., 830

I

Ibbetson, D.C.J., 855-903

Innes, C.A., 731

J

Jack, J.C., 286

Jackson, 354

Jackson, A.M.T., 37, 411

Jackson, V.H., 126, 127

James, J.F.W., 370-397, 370, 372, 381

Jamiat Rai, 33, 104, 106, 107, 109, 110, 114, 115, 123

Janki Prasad, 504

Joseph, E., 913

K

Kapur, Khan Chand, 957

Kaveshwar, D.B., 514

Kaye, J.L., 43

Keene, C.W., 801

Kelsall, John, 658

King, C.M., 905

King, F.C., 377

Kinloch, Charles Walter, 837

Krishnaswami Ayyar, K.N., 702, 714, 762, 766, 770

Kubrat Ali, 503

L

Lachman Singh, Kuar, 833

Lambourn, G.E., 281

La Touche, J.D., 48, 1096, 1105

Lawrence, Walter R., 43

Lee, W.H., 364

Le Fanu, H., 675

Leman, G.D., 663

Lethbridge, Roper, 64

Lewin, T.H., 350

Lewis, C.C., 38

Lincoln, Edward H., 1029, 1077

Lisboa, J.C., 494

Lister, E., 385

Little, 35

Little, C.B., 97

Loch, W.W., 411

Logan, William, 668

Low, C.E., 529

Luard, C.E., 39, 501-508, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517

Lyall, A.C., 650

Lyall, Alfred, 1094

Lynn, E.G., 649

M

Macfarquhar, A., 1013

MacGregor, C.M., 651, 795

Mackenzie, Gordon, 665

Maclagan, E.D., 892

Malcolm, John, 424, 499

Mansfield, P.T., 374

Marshall, T., 114

Marshall, Thomas, 399

Martin, Robert Montgomery, 54-56, 57, 58,66

Massie, 657

Massy, 657

Maynard, 965

Mazhar Husain, 620, 622, 624, 626, 628, 630, 632, 634, 636, 638, 640, 642, 644, 646, 648

McConaghey, A., 106, 107, 112, 113

M'Cosh, John, 68

Mcrae, J.G., 494

Meherjibhoy Hormasji, 510

Meyer, W.S., 31

Middleton, A.P., 383

Minchin, C.F., 100-123, 100, 101, 103, 104, 117, 118, 119, 121, 122

Mirza Mehdy Khan, 42

Mohamed Rahmatulla, 619-648, 619, 621, 623, 625, 627, 629, 631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643, 645, 647

Montgomery, Robert, 834

Moore, Lewis, 680

Morris, 891

Morris, Henry, 664

Muir, William J.W., 1095

Mukharji, S.C., 390

N

Nagam Aiya, V., 1138

Naik, N.V., 509

Nairne, Alexander Kyd, 411

Neave, E.R., 1171, 1175, 1183

Nelson, A.E., 521, 525, 526, 541, 545, 546, 562, 569, 589

Nelson, J.H., 667

Newill, H.R., 1140-1332, 1144, 1148, 1151, 1155, 1159, 1167, 1187, 1191, 1195, 1199, 1203, 1207, 1211, 1215, 1227, 1239, 1247, 1251, 1255, 1259, 1263, 1271, 1283, 1287, 1291, 1295, 1299, 1303, 1307, 1311, 1315, 1319, 1323, 1327

Nicholson, F.A., 660

Nurse, C.J., 114

O

Oldham, Wilton, 840, 841

O'Malley, L.S.S., 35, 165-301, 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 179, 182, 184, 186, 189, 192, 194, 196, 198, 203, 208, 209, 211, 216, 221, 226, 239, 242, 251, 256, 261, 266, 271, 291, 296, 610-618, 610

Ouchterlony, J., 783

P

Pate, H.R., 767

Patel, Bamanji Beharamji, 436

Pemberton, 68

Pemberton, J.J., 139

Peterson, J.C.K., 229

Powlett, P.W., 1095, 1097, 1106, 1110, 1115

Prain, 42

Price, J.F., 362

R

Raja Ram Rao, T., 673
Rice, B.L., 45
Rice, Lewis, 786, 787
Richards, F.J., 752
Richter, G., 789
Ricketts, Henry, 361
Risley, H.H., 1120
Roberts, D.T., 828
Robertson, Fred A., 897
Robinson, A., 828
Robinson, William, 69
Roe, Thomas, 585, 1105
Rose, H.A., 46, 47
Rudman, F.R.R., 573
Russel, R.V., 40, 521-608, 530, 533, 534, 537, 538, 542, 550, 554, 555, 558, 559, 566, 570, 574, 577, 578, 581, 582, 585, 586, 590, 593, 594, 595, 598, 599, 602, 603
Rutherford, T.G., 766

S

Sachse, F.A., 276
Seervai, Kharsedji Nasarvanji, 436
Shakespear, A., 814
Sheopuri, Dwarka Nath, 39, 501
Sheppard, G.F., 498
Sherwill, James Lind, 136
Sherwill, W.S., 130, 131, 132, 363
Showers, H.L., 117
Smart, Robert B., 142
Smith, J.R.Dunlop, 902
Smoult, W.H., 782, 783
Smyth, J.W., 1124, 1126, 1128, 1130, 1132, 1134, 1136
Smyth, Ralph, 144
Sneyd Hutchinson, R.H., 611
Souter, C.A., 770
Steinbach, 853
Sterling, A., 134
Stewart, Charles, 659
Strong, F.W., 616
Stuart, A.J., 679
Stuart, G.H., 44
Stuart, Harold A., 661
Sutherland, 1121
Swanzy, R.E., 389
Swinton, Alan, 842

T

Tait, T.S., 34
Talbot, W.S., 1037
Tallents, P.C., 376
Tavernier, 585
Taylor, James, 135
Temple, Richard, 500
Temple, Richard C., 32
Ternan, A.H., 843
Thackeray, S.J., 399
Thiagarajan, N., 784
Thompson, G. Hunter, 137, 141
Thompson, J.P., 47
Thornton, Edward, 61, 62, 63, 64
Thurston, 44
Torrens, J.S., 359
Townsend, C.A.H., 906
Toynbee, George, 356
Tupp, A.Cotterell, 815

V

Vas, J.A., 618
Vasudev Rao, P., 516
Velu Pillai, S.T.K., 1139
Venkasami Rau, T., 678
Venkatarama Ayyar, K.R., 785
Vrendenburg, E., 42

W

Wace, F.B., 1009
Walker, G.C., 887
Walter, C.K.M., 1096, 1108, 1116
Walton, H.G., 1140, 1275, 1279
Watson, C.C., 1098-1103, 1098, 1099
Watson, H.D., 802, 803
Watson, J.W., 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 411, 433
Webster, J.E., 613, 614
Wellesley, Marquis, 50
West, E.W., 411
West, J., 97
Westland, J., 358
Williams, G.R.L., 835
Williamson, H.S., 1033
Wilson, G.H.D., 494
Wilson, H.H., 57
Wilson, J., 900
Wollaston, Arthur N., 64
Wright, F.N., 821
Wyatt, A., 143

Y

Yate, C.A., 1097
Younghusband, R.E., 47

Part 4
Acts and Regulations

ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY
ON
THE ECONOMIC HISTORY OF INDIA

(1500 A.D. to 1947 A.D.)

Part 4

Acts and Regulations

CONTENTS

	Class No.	Page
Introduction		iii
Explanatory Note		xiii
Abbreviations Used		xv
Libraries Consulted		xv
Natural Resources	3	1
Population	4	8
Social Institutions	5	10
Land	6	34
Agriculture	7	61
Co-operation	8	73
Communications	9	75
Commerce	10	90
Industry	11	100
Labour	12	110
Money and Banking	13	123
Public Finance	15	133
Foreign Trade	16	173

	Class No.	Page
Consumption	18	194
Welfare Programmes	19	198
Appendix		205
Subject Index		215
Region Index		237

INTRODUCTION

Laws regulating economic activities in a country form an integral part of its economic structure. A study of economic history of a country can never be complete without a study of its, what may be called, economic legislation, which includes diverse types of laws such as those relating to land tenures, formation and working of joint stock companies, regulation of hours of work, wages and working conditions of labour, currency and banking, regulation of road, water and air transport, imposition and collection of taxes on income and wealth of individuals and corporations, on production and sale of goods, on import and export of goods, etc. A comprehensive list of the types of laws that can come under the term economic legislation is not an easy one as the term is very wide and likely to change over time.

Development of Judicial Administration in India

Before the establishment of the British rule in India there were several Hindu and Muslim States of various sizes spread throughout India. There was neither a fixed system of codified laws nor of the administration of justice in any one of them. The actual law administered was more or less the customary law of the region, though certain law texts of the Hindus or the Muslims were cited to support the judgements given by the courts and the law officers. The law cited in the Manusmruti or the Shariat was formulated in the remote period and was mostly worded in very general and equivocal terms.

When the East India Company was established in 1600 under the title "The Governor and the Company of Merchants trading to the East Indies", its constitution, powers and privileges were set down by a Charter issued by Queen Elizabeth. The Charter authorised the Company to make, ordain and constitute laws, orders and the constitution for the good government of the Company and its servants and for the better advancement and continuance of its trade and traffic. The Company was authorised to execute its laws and to inflict punishment by way of imprisonment and fine, provided that the laws and punishments were reasonable and not contrary or repugnant to the laws, statutes and customs of England. Thus legislative power, limited though in scope, was conferred upon the Company at its very beginning.

This power was soon found to be inadequate and the Company had to secure from the Crown a Commission to the Commander-in-Chief of each of its voyage, empowering him to inflict punishments under the martial law. To stop this practice of granting royal commission for each voyage, a general power to issue such commissions to its

captain was conferred upon the Company in 1615. There was also the problem of maintaining discipline among the staff of the Company posted at various factories located on land. To meet this problem the Company was given in 1623 the power of issuing commissions to any of its Presidents or Chief Officers in Settlements to punish offences committed on land by the Company's British Servants. These gave the Company adequate powers to enforce discipline among its servants both on board the ships and on the Indian soil.

The exercise of these powers, however, was limited to the Company's servants, whereas, the Company wanted powers that would be enforceable among all Englishmen residing within its jurisdiction. Consequently the Charter of 1661 granted to the Company extensive judicial powers, extending to cover all the persons, including Indians living in the Company's Settlements. The Charter paved the way for the Company to transform itself into a territorial power from a mere trading concern. The Charter laid down that justice was to be administered according to the English law. No provision was made to preserve the laws and customs of the local population. After the Charter of 1661, Courts of judicature were established at Calcutta, Madras and Bombay. However, the development of judiciary at these places was not uniform.

The Charter of 1726 tried to bring some uniformity in the administration of justice in different Presidency towns. For the first time civil and criminal courts which derived their authority not from the Company but from the Crown were established in the three Presidency towns. Appeals from the courts in India were to be made to the Privy Council in England. The Charter also established a local legislature in each Presidency town and thus shifted to some extent legislative activity from England to India.

The Charter of 1753 tried to carry this uniformity still further. Court of Requests, Mayors Court with civil jurisdiction, Court of the Governor-in-Council to hear appeals from the Mayor's Court, Justices of Peace and Court of Quarter Sessions consisting of the Governor and members of the Council to decide criminal cases were established in all the Presidency towns. The ultimate Court of appeal in civil cases was to be the Privy Council.

Even then the system was not without defects. There were no law codes nor law reports. There was also some confusion in applying the English criminal law to Indians who had no knowledge of English law. In 1772, the Committee of Secrecy, appointed by the House of Commons to look into the affairs of the East India Company, criticised the judicial system at Calcutta in one of its reports. Because of this, there was a change in the judicial administration and consequently, the Supreme Court was established at Calcutta in 1774, under the Regulating Act of 1773 (13 Geo III C 63).

However, due to the territorial acquisitions of the Company, the problem of judicial administration no longer remained confined only to the Presidency towns. In 1765 the Company acquired the grant of Diwani of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, from the Mogul Emperor. Under the grant the Company assumed responsibilities for military, revenue and civil justice. The Directors of the Company authorised the Governor of Calcutta to "adopt such regulations and pursue such measures as shall at once ensure to us every possible advantage and free the ryots from the oppression of zamindars and petty tenants". Warren Hastings prepared a detailed plan of judicial administration, one of the striking features of which was to permit the Hindus and the Muslims the use of

their own laws and customs in several areas of civil matters.

The Regulating Act of 1773, called "An act for establishing certain regulations for the better management of the affairs of the East India Company as well in India as in Europe", made certain changes in the structure of the Government of India. Under it the whole civil and military government was vested in the Governor-General and his Council. Independent status of each Presidency was abolished and a general control of the Governor-General was established over them. The Governor-General and Council were authorised to make rules, regulations and ordinances for the good government of the Settlement of Fort William and factories subordinate to it, subject to the restrictions that they were not repugnant to the laws of England, that they were reasonable, and, that they were not to be effective until registered and 'published' in the Supreme Court.

After the passing of the Regulating act, two distinct and independent judicial systems came into existence in Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, one being the Company's system in the mofussil deriving its authority from the grant of Diwani, and the other being the institution of the Supreme Court at Calcutta deriving its authority from the Crown. The Courts in the mofussil followed the local customary law while the Supreme Court followed the English common law. This dual system created confusion and difficulties.

In 1780, the House of Commons appointed a Select Committee, known as the Touchet Committee, to inquire into the administration of justice in Bengal, Bihar and Orissa. The report submitted led to the passage of the Settlement Act of 1781, (21 of Geo III C 70). The act gave judicial immunity to the Government for anything done in public capacity. It was laid down that the Supreme Court would have full power to hear and determine all actions and suits against the inhabitants of Calcutta. All matters relating to inheritance and succession to land and goods and contract and dealing between parties were to be determined by respective laws and usages of Hindus and Muslims. In case only one of the parties was a Muslim or a Hindu, the law of the defendant was to be applied. Thus the Court was to apply personal laws and usages of Hindus and Muslims as the situation demanded.

In the Presidency towns of Bombay and Madras the judicial system established by the Charter of 1753 continued till 1798 when Recorders' Courts were established there (37 Geo III C 142) which later on were replaced by the Supreme Courts. An act of 1823 gave these Supreme Courts powers equivalent to those of the Supreme Court at Calcutta, (4 Geo IV C 71).

The administration of justice in the mofussil also underwent changes. Diwani Adalats established in 1780 were empowered to decide all civil cases. Efforts were made from time to time to improve the working of these Adalats. In 1790 Lord Cornwallis tried to reform the administration of criminal justice. Accordingly, magistrates were appointed at different places. Above them were the Courts of Circuit and the final court was the Sadar Nizamat Adalat.

With the reforms of the administration of justice, the problem of preparing codes of regulations was also taken up by Lord Cornwallis. Since 1772, Bengal, Bihar and Orissa were governed through regulations made by the Government at Calcutta. However, there was no general code of regulations. A regulation made during the Governor-Generalship of Lord Cornwallis laid down definite form in which regulations had to be made in future (Regulation 41 of 1793). Cornwallis

also abolished court fees, which were, however, reimposed in 1795 (*Regulation 38 of 1795*).

In 1861 High Courts were established in the Presidency towns. Later on they came to be established in different provinces also. These became the highest courts of appeal in the Province in both the civil and criminal matters. After 1861 there were little changes in their judicial administration.

In 1937 the Federal Court of India was established at first with a limited jurisdiction to decide cases between the Centre and the Provinces and appeals in cases certified by the High Courts, as involving a substantial question of law relating to the interpretation of the Constitution.

After independence in 1947, the Federal Court was replaced by the Supreme Court which is today the Highest Court of appeal in the country. The right to appeal to the Privy Council came to an end after 1947.

Above is a broad outline of the development of judicial administration in the country. This was accompanied by a similar development in the field of codification of laws.

Codification of Laws

It has already been mentioned that before the advent of the British rule in India, customs and usages of the people were the main basis of legal verdicts. The law texts were more or less antiquated and vague. Outside the Presidency towns, the British followed the customary law. Later on in the Presidency towns also customary law of the Hindus and the Muslims was followed.

In the early British period there was no uniformity even in the statute law. Each Presidency had its own regulations. There was no clear and compact codified law for the country as a whole.

From 1600 to 1726 A.D. the East India Company could exercise legislative power through its General Court in England. The Charter of 1726 authorised the Governor in Council to make regulations rules and ordinances subject to the confirmation of the Court of Directors. The Regulating Act of 1773 (13 Geo III C 63) gave legislative powers to the Governor-General-in-Council.

In 1793 a regulation laid down the forms in which regulations had to be framed in future (*Regulation 41 of 1793*). This regulation started the era of regulation law.

The Charter of 1833 made provision for the establishment of an all-India legislature, having authority to legislate for all the places coming under the government of the East India Company. The laws made by the Governor General of India in Council were called the "Acts of the Government of India." They were to have the same force as the acts of the British Parliament.

The Charter also made a provision for the appointment of a Law Commission. Accordingly, the First Law Commission was appointed in 1835, under the chairmanship of Mecaulay, the Law Member in the Governor General's Council. The Commission, which was wound up in 1843, codified the penal law, considered the law applicable to non-Hindus and non-Muslims, and prepared drafts of the civil procedure code and the law of limitation.

The Charter of 1853 also made a provision for the appointment of a Law Commission which, unlike the first Law Commission, was to sit in England and not in India. This Commission which functioned till 1856 and submitted four reports, recommended the English law to be used as the basis for codification of different laws in force in India. It also opined against the codification of the personal laws of Hindus and Muslims.

In 1858, the East India Company was dissolved and the Crown took over completely the government of India. This paved the way for further codification of Indian laws. The Code of Civil Procedure

was enacted in 1859 (8 of 1859) followed by the Limitation Act (14 of 1859). Indian Penal Code became a statute in 1860 (45 of 1860), followed by the Code of Criminal Procedure in 1861 (25 of 1861).

The Third Law Commission which was appointed in 1861, submitted seven reports and prepared drafts for laws relating to succession, contracts, negotiable instruments, transfer of property, etc. Later on these were passed by the legislature and converted into acts.

Thus, by 1875, a number of substantive and procedural acts came on the statute book of India.

The Fourth Law Commission was appointed in 1879 to scrutinise the drafts of certain bills and to suggest further codification. After their revision a number of acts relating to trusts, transfer of property, easements, etc., were codified. Thus, by 1900, a considerable number of additional, substantive and procedural laws were codified.

Codification of laws continued and compact acts on several subjects were passed, both at the Centre and, in the provinces. Codification of laws has brought uniformity and precision in legislation, which did not exist in the pre-Britain rule nor even in the early British rule.

Scope of Work

Only regulations and acts are annotated in the Bibliography. Generally the laws made before 1834 were called regulations. However, even after 1834 regulations have been made under special legislative powers conferred upon the Governors. Limitations of time and space compelled us to be very selective in annotating laws. Amending acts, except those which were made to amend and consolidate the acts which were repealed by them, are excluded. Similarly, rules, notifications and orders issued under the acts have also been excluded. A scholar who wants to study the impact of any set of laws on the economy will have to study not only bare texts of acts but also amendments, rules, notifications, bye-laws and orders issued thereunder. As only acts are annotated, there is exclusion in the present Bibliography, of all commentaries on these acts. Many of these commentaries contain case laws that developed under the acts. Debates which took place in the legislature at the time of the passing of the acts are also a very useful source of information on the purpose, scope and the limitations of the act. These are not included in our annotation. The Bibliography is limited only to the important acts directly related to different aspects of the Indian economy.

Availability of Material

For annotating acts passed by the British Parliament use was made of the collections of acts relating to the East India Company and India, and annual collections of acts published by the Indian Governments under different titles.

For annotating the regulations made before 1833, collections of such regulations published at different times were mainly relied upon. However, these publications included the texts of regulations that were in force when the collection was published. For a number of regulations the texts were not available and one had to be content with the recording of the number and the title only of the concerned regulation. For annotation of the Government of India acts from 1834, the Indian Law Codes published at different times were mostly used. These Codes contain acts which were in force when the codes were published. Different editions of the Codes were published after an interval of long periods. The acts made and also repealed during the interval find no place in the codes published after that interval. However, the gaps were filled by consulting annual collections of acts passed during a year. Some Central acts

were annotated from the volumes of the Bombay Gazette which contained Government of India acts also.

The task became a little difficult when the work of annotation of acts made by different provinces was undertaken. Annual collections of acts passed were not published by all the provinces and even when they were published, they were not published every year. It was not possible therefore, to locate all such collections for all the provinces. Even in the case of codes, all the editions were not always available. As stated earli earlier, Codes contain only the acts which are in force. The situation, therefore becomes difficult when any of the published edition of a provincial Code is not available.

In the case of ex-princely states, it was found that there were neither the law codes nor the annual collection of acts for the majority of them. In the case of some states the English translation of acts were consulted. For some there was no material available, while for others only one or two collections published by private individuals were available. There are, thus, possibly some gaps in our annotation, particularly in the case of a few provinces and ex-princely states.

A list of source material for acts is given at the end of this Part. The list does not claim to be exhaustive. The main idea in giving this list is to inform the scholars of the probable sources where he can find texts of acts. At the end of each annotated act mention has been made of the work consulted when the act was annotated. This, however, does not mean that the act can be located only in that work.

Regions covered

We have tried to cover all the regions in India including ex-princely states. In the annotated acts the highest number of acts have been enacted by the Government of India. It is followed by the Bengal Presidency which was the first presidency to come into existance. Next came Bombay and Madras. About two-thirds of the annotated acts have been enacted by the Government of India and of the different presidencies and provinces. About one-tenth of the annotated acts have been enacted by the British Parliament. About one-forth of the acts included in the Bibliography are enacted by the ex-princely states. For Cochin, Jammu and Kashmir, Mysore and Travancore most of the relevant Codes and also annual collections of the acts were available. About 90 per cent of the acts enacted by ex-princely states and available in the form of codes and annual collections of acts are enacted by the above-mentioned four states.

For some states it was not possible to locate their codes and annual collections either because these were possibly not published at all, or because although published, the material was not available in the libraries consulted. Most of of the material relating to ex-princely states is printed in the form of gazettes. It is available in many cases only in the regional languages, and most of the enactments have been only an adaptation of the relevant Central acts, or acts of the adjoining provincial government.

Period covered

The earliest act annotated here was enacted by the British Parliament in 1661 (13 and 14 Charles II C 24). It excludes persons investing in the East India Company from the operation of bankruptcy laws. Most of the annotated acts enacted before 1750 are passed by the British Parliament. Most of the regulations covered were made after 1793. For some of these only titles were available. The text of the regulations was not always printed in the collections consulted as they were not in force when the collections were published. Acts passed upto 1947 have been

annotated with the exceptions of two acts, one being the act passed by the Government of India in 1948 about the Census of population (37 of 1948), and the other being an act passed by the British Parliament in 1948 relating to the payment of pensions to judges who served in India before 15th August, 1947. This is, incidently, the last act passed by the British Parliament dealing with Indian affairs (12 and 13 George IV C 4).

Subjects covered

Acts annotated include a variety of subjects. A number of acts passed by the British Parliament relate to the administration of the East India Company and after 1858 to the constitution of the Government of India. Acts passed by the Government of India mainly relate to currency and banking, foreign trade, testamentary and intestate succession and taxation. Majority of regulations made before 1834 relate to different types of land tenure and the assessment and collection of land revenue. Acts passed by the provinces mainly include those relating to agriculture, taxation and road and inland water transport.

A subject-wise discussion of the annotated acts is given below.

Acts annotated in the Bibliography do not cover all the classification schedule. No acts have been classified under class numbers 1 (Economic Thought), 2 (General Economic History), 14 (Economic Fluctuations), 17 (National Income) and 20 (Economic Policy, Change). This may appear rather strange particularly in respect of class 20 (Economic Policy, Change), as acts are one of the main instruments of effecting economic policy by the government. The omission is due to the fact that acts have not been made directly on the subject of economic policy. Acts relating to taxes, regulation of import and export etc., which influence, or, are influenced by economic policy, are included in their respective classes to which they directly belong.

The following table gives the class-wise distribution of annotated acts.

Class-wise distribution of acts

Class No.	C l a s s	No. of acts
3	Natural Resources	92
4	Population	30
5	Social Institutions	315
6	Land	340
7	Agriculture	160
8	Co-operation	16
9	Communications	203
10	Commerce	114
11	Industry	134
12	Labour	168
13	Money and Banking	134
15	Public Finance	539
16	Foreign Trade	274
18	Consumption	44
19	Welfare Programmes	88
	Total	2651

Natural Resources

Acts classified under class 3 (Natural Resources) mainly include those relating to forests, fisheries, land utilization and famine. One of the acts deals with earthquake relief (Bihar and Orissa act 1 of 1934). This is the only act related to earthquake relief. The earliest act included in this class is about rules for the preparation of estimates and accounts of repairs to embankments, (Bengal regulation 6 of 1860). There are 14 acts on land acquisition passed by different provinces and ex-princely states.

Population

There are a few acts classified under class 4 (Population). These deal mainly with the registration of births and deaths and the decennial censecensus of population. The earliest act on the registration of births and deaths was enacted in

1863 by the Government of Bombay (Bombay 11 of 1863), while the last annotated act on the subject was enacted by the Government of India in 1948 (37 of 1948).

Social Institutions

As control of social institutions is one of the objects of law, it is not surprising that a little more than one-eighth of the acts annotated should come under class 5 (Social Institutions). In this class the highest number of items come under sub-class, 5.53 (Local Governments). These include acts about village panchayats, district local boards, municipalities and municipal corporations. Next come the acts about inheritance and succession. This was a field where in the pre-British rule there was only the customary law, which was vague and at times contradictory. When the East India Company received the Diwani rights, the administration of civil justice came under its management. The British administrators had to clarify and at times modify the customary laws of inheritance and succession of Hindus, Muslims and others. The earliest act under this class was enacted in 1793 and it related mainly to the inheritance of landed property (Bengal regulation 11 of 1793).

Land

It is also natural that a large number of acts annotated should relate to land. Collection of land revenue was the first administrative task undertaken by the East India Company. It was necessary to lay down rules for the collection of land revenue. This necessitated the defining of land tenure rights of landlords and tenants etc. This led to the passage of several acts and regulations dealing with land revenue, land tenures, etc. This section will be very useful to the scholars studying permanent settlement and its various forms.

Agriculture

As land tenures, revenue collections, and other matters connected with land formed the most important part of legislation relating to agriculture, the number of acts connected with other aspects of agriculture is not large. About 160 acts have been classified under class 7 (Agriculture). These mainly include acts relating to rural indebtedness, irrigation and agricultural pests and plant diseases.

The problem of rural indebtedness received the attention of the Government after the Deccan Riots in 1875. The first act relating to rural indebtedness was passed in 1879 (India 17 of 1879). This was amended from time to time. Some of these amendments were very important and have been included in our annotations, though amending acts have not been generally included in the Bibliography. The great depression of the thirties of the present century increased rural indebtedness and the provincial governments had to enact laws relating to the relief to indebted agriculturists. A number of such acts, therefore, were enacted after 1933.

Co-operation

The fact that co-operative movement was not much developed before 1947 is reflected in the small number of acts passed on the subject. Only 16 acts are classified under class 8 (Co-operation).

Communications

India witnesses a development in transport and communications after the advent of British rule. About 203 acts have been classified under class 9 (Communication). Of these many relate to ports, roads, railways and ferry services.

Commerce

114 acts have been classified under class 10

(Commerce). Nearly half of these relate to the regulation of trade of various commodities at different times.

Industry

Acts classified under this category include those relating to different industries like aeroplane manufacture, cotton ginning and pressing, drugs etc. Acts relating to the incorporation and working of the joint stock companies are also included in this class.

Labour

Most of the acts relating to labour deal with hours of work, working conditions, restrictions of the employment of children, payment of pensions, etc. It may be noted that before 1911 acts regulating hours of work, etc. were restricted only to women and children. It was only in 1911 that provisions for health, safety, hours of work, and holidays were made applicable to all the workers irrespective of age and sex.

Money and Banking

Acts on this subject include those relating to the standard weights and fineness of coins issued by the mints, exchange ratios of different types of rupees circulating in India in the late 18th Century, etc. About 30 acts relate to money lending. One of the acts on moneylending was enacted in 1820 (Bengal 7 of 1820). This act prohibited the ancient practice of sitting in '<u>dharnā</u>' by the creditor, or his agent, at the debtor's place without taking food, to recover the loan. English laws restricting the rate of interest on loans were also applied by the courts in India. These were repealed in England in 1854, and were also repealed in India in 1855. This can be cited as an example to show how laws in India followed faithfully those in England. This repeal of usury laws was to some extent responsible for the increase in rural indebtedness in India. It was only after the Deccan Riots of 1875 that some restrictions were imposed on usury in India. As mentioned earlier, the great depression resulted in the burden of indebtedness on the people. So we find some legislation regulating moneylending being enacted after 1933.

Public Finance

The largest number of acts have been classified under class 15 (Public Finance). About one-third of these relate to customs or import and export duties. The East India Company levied customs duties on goods brought into Calcutta. Such duties covered various goods. Rates of these duties were also changed from time to time. Excise duties were levied on liquors and intoxicating drugs. We thus find several acts dealing with customs duties including town duties and excise duties on liquors and other articles. Acts relating to rates of land revenue, levy of different taxes, public loans are also to be found in considerable number in this class. About 18 acts included under this class relate to loans raised by the East India Company or the Secretary of State for India in England.

Foreign Trade

Foreign trade and exchange have always been an important subject of legislation. We, therefore, find a considerable number of acts classified under class 16 (Foreign Trade). About one-third of these deal with the regulation of import and export of various commodities. Acts passed by the British Parliament relating to East India Company's trade are also included in this class. Acts relating to the administration of the East India Company are included in class 5 (Social Institutions).

Acts relating to the constitution and powers of the East India Company, its administration of the territories in India, and its trade to India

from a large part of annotated acts in the Bibliography. It is, therefore, necessary to give a brief outline of the formation and continuation of the East India Company. The first Charter for forming an East India Company was granted on 31st December, 1600. The Company was granted second Charter on 31st May, 1690, the third on 3rd April, 1661, the fourth on 5th October, 1677, the fifth on 9th August, 1683, the sixth on 12th April, 1686, the seventh on 7th October 1693, the eighth on 13th April, 1698. This was the last charter conferred upon the Company as the London East India Company. In addition to these, the Company obtained a grant of the Island of Bombay on 27th March, 1689.

King William the Third incorporated a second East India Company by a Charter on 5th September, 1698. In 1702 the two Companies were united into one new Corporation, under the title of The United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East Indies. The last Charter granted to the old Company was conveyed to the United Corporation. There were several renewals of the Company's Charter. One of the important acts relating to the East India Company's Charter was passed in 1793 (33 George III 52). This act while continuing the possession of territories in India and the privileges of exclusive trade, made certain provisions for the administration of justice and other administrative matters.

The period of twenty years granted for the continuation of possession of territories and of the exclusive privileges of trade expired in 1813. During this period there was some criticism of the Company's monopoly of the East India trade. The Company was also in financial trouble and had to raise loans. The Company, however, succeeded in getting its Charter renewed in 1813 (53 George III C 155). Further renewals of the Charter came in 1833 (3 and 4 William IV C 85), and 1853 (16 and 17 Victoria C 95). The Charter granted in 1853 did not last long. The Crown took over the administration of the government of India in 1858 (21 and 22 Victoria C 106). It took some years to wind up the affairs of the Company in England. However, 1858 marks the end of the Company's rule in India.

The British Parliament passed several acts restricting import of tea, silk, etc. from India into Great Britain. These have also been included in class 16.

Acts passed after the taking over of the government of India by the Crown in 1858 relating to the administration of India upto the Indian Independence Act (10 and 11 George VI C 1947) are also included in this class.

Consumption

Very few acts have been classified under class 18 (Consumption). They mainly include rent control acts. One of the acts in this class is the Transfer of property act (4 of 1882), which is one of the major steps in the codification of laws in Imdia on this subject.

Welfare Programmes

Only 88 acts have been included in class 19 (Welfare Programmes). These mainly include acts relating to public health, education and town and city development programmes.

Conclusion

The above description of the annotated acts shows the wide coverage of economic legislation in India. Economic historians working on different aspects of Indian economy will be able to locate acts pertaining to their field of study with the help of this annotated Bibliography. Scholars who want to study land tenures will find very useful the acts which introduced and later on modified different land tenures in different parts of the country. A study of indebtedness

particularly the rural indebtedness cannot be done without studying the laws which laid down the process of the recovery of loans, liability of the debtor and regulation of interest. It is interesting to note that during the early British rule there was a liberalisation of the restrictions on moneylending that existed under the earlier Hindu and Muslim customary laws. This was done due to the influence of Benthamite approach which condemned restrictions on private contracts. This policy, however, had to be reversed in 1879 and several laws beginning with the Deccan agriculturists' relief act of 1879 were passed to limit the liability of debtors. Legislations on this subject is a rich field for researchers. Similarly those who want to study labour conditions will find laws relating to hours of work, holidays and working conditions very useful. A study of labour laws annotated will show the cautious approach of the government in this field.

In short, this collection of annotated acts will help the researchers to locate legislation relative to their field. The collection may help both the students of economic and legal history of India in their work.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Acts and regulations annotated in this Bibliography include those passed by the British Parliament, the Government of India, governments of presidencies and provinces, and of princely states.

Each act or regulation is annotated in the Bibliography in the following order:

(1) Name of the enacting authority - short title of the act - act no. and the year (In the case of British acts, the year of reign of the reigning monarch, the name of the monarch, and the act no. is given. In addition, the calender year is also indicated) - full title, or, object of the act.

(2) Latest year of modification of the annotated act - which earlier act/s it repeals - whether it is repealed by some other act. (It may be noted that the information relating to the last item is not taken from the act annotated but from the note in the code or from some subsequent act).

(3) Location - form - condition of the source.

(4) Jurisdiction of the act - commencing period (generally the year of passing of the act) - main subjects for which provisions are made in the act.

(5) Source: The title of the code, collection of acts, or book from which the text of the act was used for annotation. (Details about this

publication may be found in the list of source material given in the Appendix to this Part).

EXAMPLE:

3.3

16 India. Indian forest act. 16 of 1927. Act to consolidate the law relating to forests, the transit of forest-produce and the duty leviable on timber and other forest-produce.

As modified upto 1930.

Repeals 7 of 1878, 5 of 1890, 5 of 1901, 15 of 1911, 1 of 1918.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1927: Reserve forests; Village forests; Protected forests; Control over forests and lands not belonging to the Govt; Duty on timber and other forest produce; Control of timber and other forest produce in transit; Cattle trespass; Forest Officers.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 8, 1930).

EXPLANATION

(1) 3.3 - Class number indicating forests.

16: Item number under that class; India: Name of the enacting authority, viz., Government of India; Indian forest act: the short title of the act; 16 of 1927: act number and the year; Act to consolidate the law relating to forests, etc.: Full title of the act.

(2) As modified upto 1930: this indicates that the text of the act available for annotation contained amendments made upto 1930; Repeals 7 of 1878, 5 of 1890, 5 of 1901, 15 of 1911 and 1 of 1918; these acts have been repealed by the annotated act.

(3) GIPE: Located at the Gokhale Institute of Politics and Economics Library at Poona; Pr: Form of the text (printed); Good: Condition of the collection from which the act was annotated.

(4) British India, 1927: Reserve forest; Village forests, etc.: Jurisdiction of the act, the period of enactment and the main subjects for which the provisions have been made in the act.

(5) (Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 8, 1930): The text of the annotated act was found in this source.

INDEXES

This section of Bibliography is supplied with two indexes: (1) Subject and (2) Region. Subject index mentions the region, period, class number and the item number. Region index mentions only the class number and the item number.

EXAMPLES:

(1) Subject index:

Forest,
duty on timber, produce,
India (1927) 3.3-16.

(2) Region index:

India, 3.3-16.

ABBREVIATIONS USED

App	Appendix
Apr	April
Aug	August
Br	British
Ch	Chapter
Cmt(s)	Committee(s)
Co	Company
Comp(s)	Compiler(s) Compiled
Contd	Continued
CP	Central Provinces
Dec	December
Dept	Department
Dist	District
Edn	Edition
E.I.Co	East India Company
Feb	February
G.G.	Governor General
Govt	Government
Jan	January
Jul	July
Jun	June
Lieut	Lieutenant
Ltd	Limited
MP	Madhya Pradesh
No	Number
Nov	November
NWFP	North West Frontier Province
NWP	North Western Provinces
Pr	Printed
Pt	Part
Rly	Railway
Sec	Section
Sept	September
Sess	Session
UK	United Kingdom
UP	United Provinces
USA	United States of America
Vol	Volume

LIBRARIES CONSULTED

Name of the Library	Abbreviation
1. Bihar State Legislature Library, Patna	BSLL
2. Bombay High Court Library, Bombay	BHL
3. Central Secretariat Library, Delhi	CSL
4. Fergusson College Library, Pune	FCL
5. Gokhale Institute of Politics and Economics Library, Pune	GIPE
6. Karnatak High Court Library, Bangalore	KHL
7. National Archives of India, Delhi	NAI
8. National Library, Calcutta	NL

3. NATURAL RESOURCES

3 NATURAL RESOURCES

3.1 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

3.13 FLOODS. CONTROL. EMBANKMENTS

1 Bengal. 6 of 1806. Regulation for more effectual repair of embankments.

As modified upto 1862.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal presidency, 1806: Rules about preparation of estimates and accounts of repairs to embankments; Repairs by zamindars.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

2 Bengal. Bengal embankment act. 32 of 1855. Act relating to embankments.

As modified upto 1905.
Repeals 6 of 1806, 11 of 1829.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1855: Rules about public and private embankments - their construction, use and maintenance.

(Bengal Code, edn 3, Vol 1, 1905).

3 Bengal. Embankments. 7 of 1866. Act to make better provision for the acquisition of land for embankments, and other matters relating thereto.

As modified upto 1883.

PCL Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1866: Acquisition of land for construction of public embankments; Charging the cost of land acquired to beneficiaries.

(Unrepealed Acts of the Bengal Council, 1883).

4 Bengal. Bengal embankment act. 6 of 1873. Act to amend the law relating to embankments and water courses.

As modified upto 1883.

Repeals 32 of 1855, 7 of 1866, except relating to province of Orissa and Sunderbans.

PCL Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1873: Acquisition of land; Cost of works and its apportionment and recovery; Powers of collectors and engineers (Provisions do not apply to Orissa and Sunderbans).

(Unrepealed Acts of Bengal Council, 1883).

5 Bengal. Bengal embankment act. 2 of 1882. Act to amend the law relating to embankments and water-courses.

As modified upto 1914.

Repeals Bengal 6 of 1873.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1882: Govt acquisition of public embankments - embankment cmte - acquisition of lands and compensation - cost of works, its liability and apportionment.

(Bengal Code, Vol 2, 1914).

6 Jammu and Kashmir. Kashmir valley embankment act. 8 of 1935. To make provisions for the proper supervision, maintenance and control of the embankments in the Kashmir valley.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Kashmir, 1935: Powers of divisional engineer to supervise embankments; Control of river beds and banks by the public works dept.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941).

7 Assam. Assam embankment and drainage act. 7 of 1941. Act to provide for the construction, removal and upkeep of embankments and for the drainage and improvement of lands in Assam.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1941: Right of entry upon private land and payment of compensation; Construction, removal or alteration of embankments; Levy of rates on users.

(A collection of acts passed by the Assam Legislature in the year 1941).

8 Hyderabad. Protection of flood stricken debtors' property act. 1 of 1908. To give concessions to persons affected by flood for some period against creditors' demands.

As modified upto 1952.

GIPE Pr Good.

Hyderabad State, 1908: Limit on the rate of interest on loans taken by flood-affected debtors; Prohibition on attachment of houses.

(Hyderabad code, Vol 1, 1956).

See also items 7.721-1, 2.

3.14 FAMINES. DROUGHT . RELIEF MEASURES

1 Bengal. Realization of famine loans act. 4 of 1875. Act to provide for the summary realisation of sums due on account of loans made by the govt during the late famine-operations.

PCL Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1875: Procedure of recovery of loans; Recovery by landholders and others of money for which they have become security.

(Unrepealed Acts of Bengal Council, 1883).

2 United Provinces. North Western Provinces and Oudh famine loans recovery act. 1 of 1897. Act to provide for the summary realisation of sums due on account of loans granted by the local govt during the pending famine operations.

As modified upto 1920.

GIPE Pr Good.

NWP and Oudh, 1897: Recovery of loans granted by the local govt to cultivators during famine procedure.

(UP Code, edn 5, Vol 2).

3 Hyderabad. Hyderabad famine stricken pattadars' property protection act. 3 of 1921. To protect the property of landholders affected by famine.

As modified upto 1952.

GIPE Pr Good.

Hyderabad state, 1921: Right of landholders to claim property sold by them; Restriction on the execution of decrees on landholders affected by famine.

(Hyderabad Code, Vol 1, 1956).

4 Bihar. Bihar famine relief fund act. 5 of 1936. Act to provide for the establishment and maintenance of a famine relief fund in the province of Bihar.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bihar Province, 1936: Bihar famine relief fund - maintenance, withdrawals, purposes and account.

(Bihar Code, edn 1, Vol 4, 1955).

5 Bombay. Bombay Famine relief fund act. 19 of 1936. Act to provide for the establishment and maintenance in the Presidency of Bombay of a fund, called the Bombay famine relief fund, for meeting expenditure at the time of serious famine or of distress caused by serious drought, flood, or other natural calamities in the said Presidency.

As modified upto 1949.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1936: Bombay famine relief fund - establishment - purposes - withdrawals - accounts etc.

(Bombay Code, Vol 2, 1949).

6 Madras. Madras famine relief fund act. 16 of 1936. Act to provide for the establishment and maintenance in the Presidency (State) of Madras of a fund, called the Madras famine relief fund for utilization on occasions of serious famine and of distress caused by serious drought, flood and other natural calamities in the said Presidency (State).

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1936: Madras famine relief fund - establishment - purposes - withdrawal and investment.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

7 UP. United Provinces famine relief fund act. 10 of 1936. Act to provide for the establishment and maintenance in the UP of a fund called the UP famine relief fund for utilization on occasions of serious famine and of distress of a serious nature arising from drought, flood, or other natural calamities in the said province.

CSL Pr Good.

United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, 1936: Establishment and maintenance of funds for famines and other natural calamities - withdrawal of famine relief fund and its investment in the securities of the govt of India - purposes for which funds may be utilized - accounts of fund and making up of deficiency in fund.

(UP Acts, 1934-38).

8 Bihar. Bihar famine relief fund (expenditure) act. 4 of 1937. Act to provide that expenditure required to be incurred on maintaining the capital of the Bihar famine relief fund shall be charged on the revenues of the province of Bihar.

CSL Pr Good.

Bihar province, 1937: Expenditure of famine relief to be charged on revenues of the state.

(Bihar Local Acts, 1792-1963, vol 2).

9 Central Provinces and Berar. CP and Berar famine relief fund act. 3 of 1937. Act to provide for the establishment and maintenance in the CP of a fund called CP famine relief fund for utilization on occasions of famine and of distress caused by serious drought, flood or other natural calamities in said province.

As modified upto 1937.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP and Berar, 1937: Famine relief fund - establishment - withdrawals - purposes - investments, reinvestments and accounts.

(Madhya Pradesh Code, edn 8, Vol 2, 1952).

10 Bengal. Bengal famine insurance fund act. 3 of 1938. Act to provide for the establishment and maintenance in Bengal of a fund called the Bengal famine Insurance fund for expenditure upon relief of and insurance against famine and distress caused by serious drought, flood, earthquake or other natural calamities.

As modified upto 1939.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1936: Bengal famine Insurance fund - establishment - purposes for which it is to be used - accounts - contributions; Investment and re-investment of amount not required.

(Bengal Code, Vol 5, 1939).

11 Bombay. Bombay fodder and grain control act. 26 of 1939. Act to provide for the control and regulation of supply and distribution of fodder and grain including regulation of prices thereof in the Province of Bombay on the occasions of famine or scarcity.

As modified upto 1949.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1939: Power of Govt to declare famine and scarcity areas and to fix standard prices.

(Bombay Code, Vol 2, 1949).

3.15 EARTHQUAKES

1 Bihar and Orissa. Bihar and Orissa natural calamities loans act. 1 of 1934. Act to enable (state govt) to grant loans to the owners of buildings which have been damaged or destroyed by earthquakes or other natural calamities.

CSL Pr Good.

Bihar and Orissa, 1934: Loans for buildings damaged or destroyed by earthquakes or other natural calamities - modes of granting and repaying loans.

(Bihar Local Acts, 1792-1963, Vol 5).

3.2 LAND, SOIL CONSERVATION WASTE LAND

3.20 GENERAL

1 Bengal. 11 of 1825. Bengal alluvion and diluvion regulation. Regulation for declaring the rules to be observed in determining claims to lands gained by alluvion, or by dereliction of a river or the sea.

As modified upto 1912.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1825: Claims to land gained by alluvion or dereliction of a river or the sea - rules for settling such claims.

(Bengal Code, Vol 1, 1913).

2 Travancore. Waste land regulation. 2 of 1865. Regulation to provide for the adjudication of claims to waste lands.

As modified upto 1910.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1865: Claims to waste lands - procedure of inquiry - payment of compensation.

(Unrepealed Regulations of Travancore, Vol 1, 1910).

3 India. Land improvement (amending act 26 of 1871). 21 of 1876. Act to amend land improvement act, 1871.

Repealed by 19 of 1883 and 12 of 1891.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1876: Amending the definition of land improvement and of the procedure of recovery of loans.

(Govt of India Acts, 1876).

4 Bengal. Bengal drainage act. 6 of 1880. Act to provide for the drainage and improvement of lands.

As modified upto 1960.

Repeals 5 of 1871.

NL Pr Good.

Bengal presidency, 1880: Commissioners - appointment, powers and duties; Recovery by landholders and superior tenants of the cost of the works from inferior tenants.

(Roy, Singh and Raman, Bihar Local Acts, Vol 2, 1963).

5 Travancore. Government land conservancy regulation. 2 of 1892. Regulation to restrict the unauthorised occupation of government lands.

As modified upto 1910.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore state, 1892: Prohibition on the occupation of govt lands without permission; Eviction of unauthorised occupations.

(Unrepealed Regulations of Travancore, Vol 1, 1910).

6 Punjab. Punjab land preservation act. 2 of 1900. Act to provide for the better preservation and protection of certain portions of the territories of Punjab.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1900: Notification and regulation of areas; Control over Che beds.

(Punjab Code, edn 7, Vol 2, 1953)

7 Madras. Madras land encroachment act. 3 of 1905. Act to provide measures for checking unauthorised occupation of lands which are crown property.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1905: Right of property in public roads, waters and lands; Prohibition of encroachment upon public property.

Madras Code, Vol 2, 1940.

8 Bengal. Bengal alluvial lands act. 5 of 1920. Act to prevent disputes concerning the possession of certain lands in Bengal gained by alluvial, or by dereliction of a river or the sea.

As modified upto 1939.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1920: Alluvial land - power of collector to attach and to get it surveyed; Settlement of claims.

(Bengal Code, Vol 4, 1939).

9 Bihar and Orissa. Bihar and Orissa municipal survey act. 1 of 1920. Act to make provisions for the survey and record of land situate in municipalities in Bihar and Orissa.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bihar and Orissa, 1920: Survey and record of land procedure, contribution and survey fee.

(Bihar Code, edn1, Vol 3, 1953).

10 Cochin. Land conservancy act. 4 of 1920. Act to consolidate and amend the law checking the unauthorised occupation of govt lands.

As modified upto 1938.

Repeals 4 of 1908.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1920: Right of property in public roads etc; Lands which are the property of @ovt not to be occupied without permission; Levy of assessment on lands which are the property of Govt unauthorisedly occupied; Liabilities of unauthorised occupant.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 3, 1938).

11 Bengal. Bengal non-agricultural lands assessment act. 19 of 1936. Act to provide for the proper assessment of land revenue or rent of certain lands not used for agricultural purposes.

As modified upto 1939.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1936: Fair rents of non-agricultural lands - method of estimation; Surveys and preparation of records of rights.

(Bengal Code, Vol 5, 1939).

12 Bombay. Bombay land improvement schemes act. 28 of 1942. Act to provide for the making and execution of schemes relating to the construction of tanks, embankments and other works, the prohibition and control of grazing for the purposes of preservation of soil, prevention of soil erosion, improvement of water supply and other matters in order thereby to protect and improve lands and crops in the Province of Bombay and for charging certain expenditure on the revenues of the Province.

As modified upto 1949.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1942: Constitution of Boards and preparation of land improvement schemes; Execution of schemes; Maintenance, repair and use of works carried out under the scheme.

(Bombay Code, Vol 2, 1949).

13 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir land preservation act. 8 of 1943. Act to provide for the better preservation and protection of certain portions of the territories of the Jammu and Kashmir state.

As modified upto 1956.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1943: Notification and regulation of areas; Control over beds of khuds and nallahs; Claims for and award of compensation.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1958).

14 Bihar. Bihar waste lands (reclamation, cultivation and improvement) act. 16 of 1946. Act to provide for the reclamation, cultivation and improvement of waste and unproductive lands in the province of Bihar.

CSL Pr Good.

Bihar province, 1946: Reclamation, cultivation and improvement of waste and unproductive lands.

(Bihar Local Acts, 1792-1963, vol 8).

15 Assam. Sylhet non-agricultural urban areas tenancy act. 10 of 1947. Act to make better provisions relating to the law of landlord and tenant in respect of non-agricultural tenancies in the urban areas of the district of Sylhet.

NL Pr Good.

Sylhet dist, 1947: Tenancies of non-agricultural lands - occupancy rights, ejectment, transfer etc.

(Assam Acts, 1947).

16 Central Provinces and Berar. CP and Berar land survey act. 42 of 1947. Act to provide for the entry of authorised persons upon any land for the purpose of making survey to determine soil erosion in the province.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP and Berar, 1947: Power of govt servants to enter upon lands for the purpose of making survey to determine soil erosion.

(MP Code, edn 8, Vol 3, 1953).

17 Orissa. Orissa land encroachment act. 33 of 1947. Act to provide measures for checking unauthorised occupation of certain lands which are the property of govt.

As modified upto 1961.

GIPE Pr Good.

Orissa, 1947: Property of govt; Levy of assessment on lands unauthorisedly occupied; Liability of person unauthorisedly occupying land to penalty.

(Orissa Acts and Regulations, 1961).

See also item 3.13-7.

3.21 LAND USE

1 Bengal. 1 of 1824. Regulation for enabling the officers of govt to obtain, at a fair valuation, land or other immovable property required for roads, canals or other public purposes; and for declaring in what manner the claims of the zamindars and of the officers in the salt dept, are to be adjusted in certain dists where lands are required for the purposes of salt manufacture.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal presidency, 1824: Rules for the acquisition of land for public purposes and for salt manufacture; Payment of compensation; Rent of land occupied by salt dept.

(Sutherland, D. Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

2 India. Land acquisition act. 10 of 1870. Act for the acquisition of land for public purposes, and for companies.

Repeals 6 of 1857, 2 of 1861, 22 of 1863.

Repealed by 1 of 1894.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1870: Procedure for acquisition; Compensation; Acquisition for companies.

(Govt of India Acts, 1870).

3 Travancore. Land acquisition regulation. 3 of 1892. Regulation for the acquisition of land for public purposes.

As modified upto 1910.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore state, 1892: Procedure for the acquisition of land for public purposes; Payment of compensation.

(Unrepealed Regulations of Travancore, Vol 1, 1910).

4 India. Land acquisition act. 1 of 1894. Act to amend the law for the acquisition of land for public purposes and for companies.

Repeals 10 of 1870.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1894: Procedure for the acquisition; Apportionment and payment of compensation; Acquisition for companies.

(Govt of India Acts, 1894).

5 Mysore. Mysore land acquisition act. 7 of 1894. Act to amend the law for the acquisition of land for public purposes and for companies.

As modified upto 1954.

Repeals land acquisition act, 1870.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore state, 1894: Procedure for acquisition of land; Compensation; Acquisition of land for cos.

(Mysore code, Vol 1, 1955).

6 Cochin. Land acquisition act. 2 of 1895. Act for the acquisition of land needed for public purposes and for companies and for determining the amount of compensation to be made on account of such acquisition.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1895: Declaration of intended acquisition; Enquiry into measurements, value, claims and award by the Peishkar; Taking possession; Apportionment of compensation, payment; Temporary occupation of land; Acquisition of land for companies.

(Cochin - Acts and proclamations, Vol 1, 1938).

7 Hyderabad. Land acquisition act. 9 of 1899. Acquisition and payment for land needed for public purposes.

As modified upto 1947.

GIPE Pr Good.

Hyderabad state, 1899: Procedure for the acquisition of land for public purposes, for determination of compensation; Payment of compensation.

(Hyderabad code, Vol 1, 1956).

8 Travancore. Land acquisition regulation. 11 of 1914. To amend the law for the acquisition of land needed for public purposes and for determining the amount of compensation to be made on account of such acquisition.

As modified upto 1920.

Repeals 3 of 1892, 8 of 1910.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore state, 1914: Acquisitions - declaration of intended acquisition, enquiry into measurements, value and claims, and award by division peishkar; Apportionment of compensation; Payment.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore with Rules, Vol 3, 1920).

9 Indore. Indore land acquisition act. 1 of 1919. To lay down the law for the acquisition of land for public purposes.

GIPE Pr Good.

Indore State, 1919: Acquisition of land - purposes - procedure; Compensation - determination - payment.

(Legislation in Indore, by V.R. Subrahmanya Aiyer, 1936).

10 Jammu and Kashmir. State land acquisition act. 10 of 1933. To amend the law for the acquisition of land for public purposes and to determine the amount of compensation for such acquisition.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1933: Land acquisition - procedure - determination of compensation and its payment; Temporary occupation; Acquisition for cos.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941).

11 Bombay. Land acquisition (Bombay amendment) act. 20 of 1945. Act to amend the land acquisition act, 1894, in its application to the Province of Bombay.

As modified upto 1949.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1945: Preliminary survey of lands and powers of officers to carry out survey; Payment for damage.

(Bombay Code, Vol 2, 1949).

12 Madras. Madras land acquisition (ex-service men's settlements) act. 9 of 1946. Act to provide for the acquisition of lands for settlement of ex-servicemen.

CSL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1946: Acquisition of lands for settlements of ex-service men of armed forces - power of Govt to acquire or take over temporarily lands in ryotwari areas.

(Acts of Legal Dept, Govt of Madras).

13 Delhi (India). Delhi restriction of uses of land act. 12 of 1941. Act to regulate in the Union territory of Delhi the use of land for purposes other than agricultural purposes.

As modified upto 1950.

GIPE Pr Good.

Delhi province, 1941: Restriction on building etc; Compulsory acquisition; Compensation.

(Delhi Code, Vol 1, 1960).

14 Bihar. Bihar restriction of uses of land act. 8 of 1946. Act to regulate in the Province of Bihar the uses of land for certain purposes.

NL Pr Good.

Bihar, 1946: Declaration of controlled area; Restrictions on building etc in the controlled area; Compulsory acquisition of land; Compensation.

(Bihar Acts, 1946).

15 United Provinces. United Provinces roadside land control act. 10 of 1945. To regulate in UP the use of roadside land.

As modified upto 1960.

GIPE Pr Good.

UP, 1945: Declaration of controlled area; Restrictions on building etc; Compulsory acquisition; Compensation.

(UP Code, edn 8, Vol 4).

See also items 3.13-3; 3.60-1; 9.220-11.

3.3 FORESTS

1 India. Government forests act. 7 of 1865. Act to give effect to rules for the management and preservation of Government forests.

Repealed by 12 of 1891.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1865: Management of Government forests.

(Govt of India Acts, 1865).

2 Punjab. Hazara forest regulation. 2 of 1873 Regulation of forests in Hazara dist.

NL Pr Bad.

Hazara dist, 1873: Division of forest lands into reserved and unreserved tracts; Control and management of forests; in reserved and unreserved tracts; Forest income.

(Punjab Code, 1878).

3 Ajmer (India). Ajmer forest regulation. 6 of 1874. Regulation to provide for the establishment of state forests in Ajmere and Merwara and to prevent the indiscriminate felling of tree, and removal of jungle in Merwara.

GIPE Pr Good.

Ajmer-Merwara, 1874: Declaration for taking land; Villagers' rights; Forest officers; Restrictions on felling trees and making charcoal.

(Ajmer Code, edn 4, 1917).

4 India. Indian forest act. 7 of 1878. Act to amend the law relating to forests, the transit of forest produce and duty leviable on timber.

Repeals 6 of 1865, 7 of 1869, 13 of 1873.
Repealed in part by 6 of 1879, 5 of 1901.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, N.W. Provinces, Punjab, Central Provinces, and Oudh, Assam, 1878: Reservation and protection of forests; Duty on timber and other forest produce; Forest officers.

(Govt of India Acts, 1878).

5 Punjab, Hazara forest regulation. 2 of 1879. Regulation to provide for the preservation and management of forests in the district of Hazara.

NL Pr Useable.

Hazara district, 1889: Reserved forests - management; Village forests.

(H.T. Rivaz, 'Bengal regulation, the Acts of the G.G. in Council and the Frontier Regulations', edn 4, Vol 3, 1889.)

6 Madras. Madras forest act. 5 of 1882. Act to make provision for the protection and management of forests in the Presidency of Madras.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1882: Preservation of forests; Reserve forests; Forest officers.

(Madras Code, Vol 2, 1940).

7 Baluchistan (India). British Baluchistan forest regulation. 5 of 1890. Regulation to declare the law relating to forests in British Baluchistan and amend the British Baluchistan laws and civil justice regulation.

As modified upto 1913.

GIPE Pr Good.

Baluchistan, 1890: State forests; Forest produce in transit; Forest officers - powers and duties.

(Baluchistan Code, 1914).

8 India (Assam). Assam forest regulation. 5 of 1891. Regulation to amend the law relating to forests, forest produce and the duty leviable on timber in Assam.

As modified upto 1906.

Repeals 2 of 1878.

GIPE Pr Good.

Assam, 1891: Reserved forests and village forests; General protection of forests and forest product; Levy of a duty on imported forest product; Forest officers and their powers.

(Western Bengal and Assam Code, vol 1, 1907).

9 Ajmer (India). Ajmere and Merwara private forests preservation regulation. 1 of 1892. Regulation for affording the aid of govt in the preservation of woodlands and grazing grounds, not being state forests in Ajmere and Merwara.

GIPE Pr Good.

Ajmer-Merwara, 1892: Protection of waste lands, village forests and grazing grounds or other similar lands; Forest officer.

(Ajmer Code, edn 4, 1917).

10 Travancore. Travancore forest regulation. 2 of 1893. Regulation to make better provision for the protection and management of our forests.

As modified upto 1897.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1893: Management of reserved forests; Control over private forests and land; Forest produce; Forest

officers.

(Unrepealed Regulations of Travancore, 1897).

11 Mysore. Mysore forest act. 11 of 1900. Act to amend the law relating to forests and forest produce in the state of Mysore except Bellary dist.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore state (except Bellary dist) 1900: Forest administration - powers and functions of forest officers - control of forest produce.

(Mysore code, Vol 1, 1955).

12 Cochin. Cochin forest act. 3 of 1905. Act to make better provision for the protection and management of the forests.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1905: Reserved forests; Protecting land at the disposal of the Sirkas but not included in a reserved forest; Control of timber and forest produce in transit.

(Cochin-Acts and Proclamations, Vol 1, 1938).

13 Punjab. Hazara forest regulation. 3 of 1911. Regulation to consolidate and amend the law relating to reserved forests and waste lands in the Hazara district.

NL Pr Good.

Hazara dist, 1911: Reserved forests and waste lands; Duties and fees on timber and other produce; Control of forest produce in transit.

(Punjab Code, edn 4, 1916).

14 Punjab. Punjab forest (sale of timber) act. 3 of 1913. Act to provide for the control of the sale of timber and establishment of sale depots for such timber in Punjab.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1913: Power to make rules regulating sale of timber and the establishment of sale depots.

(Punjab Code, edn 7, Vol 2, 1953).

15 Jammu and Kashmir. Kuth act. 1 of 1921. To provide for the conservation preservation and protection of Kuth plant (Sassurea lappa) and its produce.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1921: Declaration of Kuth plant as state property and prohibition of its cultivation and extraction, possession, transport and sale of Kuth without previous permission of the govt.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 2, 1941).

16 India. Indian forest act. 16 of 1927. Act to consolidate the law relating to forests, the transit of forest - produce and the duty leviable on timber and other forest produce.

As modified upto 1930.

Repeals 7 of 1878, 5 of 1890, 5 of 1901, 15 of 1911, 1 of 1918.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1927: Reserve forests; Village forests; Protected forests; Control over forests and lands not belonging to the Govt; Duty on timber and other forest produce; Control of timber and other forest produce in transit; Cattle trespass; Forest officers.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 8, 1930).

17 Jammu and Kashmir. Forest act. 2 of 1930. Act to amend and consolidate the law relating to forests and the transit of forest produce.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1930: Demarcated and undemarcated forests - management and control; Village forests; Control of timber and other forests produce in transit; Collection of drift and stranded timber; Forest officers.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 2, 1941).

18 Jammu and Kashmir. Forest (sale of timber) act. 3 of 1930. Act to provide for the control of the sale of timber and the establishment of sale depots for such timber in the Jammu and Kashmir state.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1930: Power to make rules regulating sale of timber and the establishment of sale depots.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 2, 1941).

19 Bengal. Bengal private forests act. 11 of 1945. Act to provide for the conservation of private forests and for the afforestation in certain cases of waste lands in Bengal.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1945: Preparation of working plans for private forests; Forest loans; Amalgamation of two or more vested forests under one working plan; Afforestation of land adjoining a forest; Imposition of a cess on private forests; Rights in forests; Forest settlement officer - appointment, powers and duties; Regional forest officers - powers and duties.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1946-47).

20 Hyderabad. Forest act. 2 of 1945. Conservation of forests.

As modified upto 1956.

Repeals 1 of 1916.

GIPE Pr Good.

Hyderabad state, 1945: Reserved, protected, village and private forests; Duty on timber and other forest produces; Forest officers.

(Hyderabad Code, Vol 2, 1956).

21 Bihar. Bihar private forests act. 3 of 1946. Act to provide for the conservation of forests which are not vested in the crown or in respect of which notifications and orders issued under the Indian forest act, 1927, are not in force.

NL Pr Good.

Bihar, 1946: Restrictions on the right to cut trees, to reclaim land in forest for cultivation, to remove forest produce and to graze cattle; Forest settlement officer - duties and powers; Vesting of control and management of private forests in the Govt.

(Bihar Acts, 1946).

22 Madras. 18 of 1946. Act to prevent the indiscriminate destruction of private forests and interference with customary and prescriptive rights therein and for certain other purposes.

NL Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1946: Protection of private forests.

(Madras Acts, 1946).

23 Orissa. Orissa preservation of private forests act. of 1947. Act to provide for the preservation of private forests and to prevent their indiscriminate destruction.

As modified upto 1958.

GIPE Pr Good.

Orissa, 1947: Preservation of private forests.

(Orissa Code, edn1, Vol 7, 1958).

3.4 ANIMAL RESOURCES AND FISHERIES

1 Madras. Nilgiris game and fish preservation act. 2 of 1879. Act to provide for the protection of game and acclimatised fish in the dist of the Nilgiris in the Madras Presidency.

NL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1879: Rules for the protection of fisheries.

(Madras Code, Vol 1, 1915).

2 Bengal. Private fisheries protection act. 2 of 1889. Act for the protection of the right of fishing in private waters.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal Presidency, 1889: Rules about fishing in private waters.

(Bengal Code, edn 2, Vol 2, 1889).

3 India. Indian fisheries act. 4 of 1897. Act to provide for certain matters relating to fisheries in British India.

As modified upto 1909.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1897: Prohibition of destruction of fish by explosives or poisoning of waters.

(*Unrepealed General Acts*, Vol 4).

4 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir fisheries act. of 1903. *To consolidate* and amend the law relating to fisheries.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr *Good.*

Jammu and Kashmir, 1903: Declaration of sanctuaries, trout, reserved and protected waters - rules of fishing in different waters.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 1, 1941).

5 Punjab. Punjab fisheries act. 2 of 1914. Act to extend the law relating to fisheries in Punjab.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1914: Prohibition and licensing of fishing in *selected* waters; Power to prohibit sale of fish in any specified area.

(Punjab Code, edn 7, Vol 2, 1953).

6 Travancore. Game and fish protection regulation. 12 of 1914. To make better provision for the protection and preservation of game and fish.

As modified upto 1915.

Repeals 3 of 1898.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore state, 1914: Making unlawful the capture, sale and purchase of fish without license; Rules about license.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 4, 1915).

7 Cochin. Cochin fisheries act. 3 of 1917. Act to provide for certain matters relating to fisheries.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1917: Prohibition of destruction of fish by explosives or by poisoning waters in inland waters and on coasts; Protection of fish in selected waters.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 1, 1938).

8 Travancore, Travancore fisheries regulation. 11 of 1921. Regulation to make better provision for matters relating to fisheries.

Repeals 12 of 1914 and 6 of 1915.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore state, 1921: Protection of fish in selected waters; Prohibition of destruction of fish by explosives or by poisoning water; Licenses for fishing.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 5, 1929).

9 Assam. Assam private fisheries protection act. 1 of 1935. Act for the protection of the right of fishing in private waters.

As modified upto 1940.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1935: Rules about fishing in private waters.

(Assam Code, edn 3, Vol 3, 1940).

10 Hyderabad. Hyderabad fisheries act. 23 of 1946. Protection of fisheries in the state.

As modified upto 1956.

GIPE Pr Good.

Hyderabad state, 1946: Prohibition of practices injurious to fish rearing; Mode of recovery of rent or fees from fisheries.

(Hyderabad Code, Vol 2, 1956).

3.6 MINERALS AND MINING

3.60 GENERAL

1 India. Land acquisition (mines) act. 18 of 1885. Act to provide for cases in which mines or minerals are situate under land which it is desired to acquire under the land acquisition act, 1870.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1885: Acquisition of land in which mines are situated; *Compensation.*

(Govt of India Acts, 1885).

2 Mysore. Mysore mines regulation. 3 of 1897. Regulation to prevent the theft of mining materials and to provide for the regulation and inspection of mines and for the sanitation of mines and their neighbourhood.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore state, 1897: *Protection of mining property*; Rules about safety of persons and sanitation.

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1902).

3 India. Indian mines act. 8 of 1901. Act to provide for the regulation and inspection of mines.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1901: Appointment of inspectors of mines and their powers; Mining boards and committees; *Duties and responsibilities* of owners and managers; Making of rules.

(Govt of India Acts, 1901).

4 Mysore. Mysore mines act. 4 of 1906. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to mines in the state of Mysore except Bellary dist.

As modified upto 1954.

Repeals the Mysore mines act, 1897; Acts 1 and 6 of 1900.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore state, 1906: Administration of mines - protection of mining property - sanitation (Provisions do not apply to Bellary dist).

(Mysore Code, Vol 1, 1955).

5 India. Indian mines act. 4 of 1923. Act to amend and consolidate the law relating to the regulation and inspection of mines.

Repeals 8 of 1901.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1923: Inspectors and their powers; Mining boards and committees - operation and management - provisions for health and safety - hours and limitation of employment - regulations, rules and bye-laws.

(Current Statutes, 1923).

6 Travancore. Travancore mines and minerals regulation. 3 of 1928. Regulation to provide for the regulation and inspection of mines and for the prospecting metals and minerals.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1928: Prospection for metals and minerals; Mining operation and management of mines; Mining workers - provisions about health and safety, hours and limitation of employment; Inspectors powers and duties.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 6, 1930).

7 Bihar. Hazaribagh mines board act. 3 of 1936. Act to constitute a board for certain mining areas in the dist of Hazaribagh.

As modified upto 1955.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bihar, 1936: Hazaribagh mines board - constitution, fund, powers and duties.

(Bihar Code, edn 1, Vol 4, 1955).

3.61 SALT

See items 10.2-43, 44, 46, 47, 48, 50, 51, 52, 56, 57, 58; 15.365-117 to 148.

4. POPULATION

4 POPULATION

4.0 GENERAL (INCLUDES VITAL STATISTICS)

1 Bengal. Bengal births and deaths registration act. 4 of 1873. Act for registering births and deaths.

As modified upto 1913.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1873: Registration of births and deaths - appointment of registrars - penalty for not giving information or giving false information.

(Bengal Code, Vol 2, 1914).

2 India. Births, deaths and marriages registration act. 6 of 1886. Act to provide for the voluntary registration of certain births and deaths, for the establishment of general registry offices for keeping registers of certain births, deaths and marriages and for certain other purposes.

Repealed in part by 2 and 12 of 1891.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1886: Registration of births and deaths of persons to whom Indian succession act applies; Registration of Christian and Parsee marriages.

(Govt of India Acts, 1886).

3 Madras. Madras registration of births and deaths act. 3 of 1899. Act to make provision for the registration of births and deaths in rural tracts.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1899: Registration of births and deaths in rural areas - procedure; Registrar and his powers.

(Madras Code, Vol 2, 1940).

4 Cochin. Cochin registration of births and deaths act. 2 of 1906. Act to make provision for the registration of births and deaths.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1906: Compulsory registration of births and deaths - prescribed forms, information about births and deaths.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 1, 1938).

5 Mysore. Mysore registration of births and deaths act. 3 of 1918. Act to make provision for the registration of births and deaths in rural tracts.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1918: Compulsory registration of births and deaths; Registrars; Information about births and deaths to be given for registration.

(Mysore Code, Vol 1, 1955).

6 Travancore. Travancore registration of births and deaths regulation. 7 of 1921. To make provision for the registration of births and deaths in rural tracts.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1921: Compulsory registration of births and

deaths; Registrar's powers and duties; Information of births and deaths.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 4, 1928).

7 Coorg. Coorg registration of births and deaths act. 2 of 1932. Act to make provision for the registration of births and deaths in rural tracts in Coorg.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Coorg, 1932: Compulsory registration of births and deaths; Registrars and procedure of registration.

(Coorg Code, edn 4, 1954).

8 Assam. Assam births and deaths registration act. 2 of 1935. Act for registering births and deaths in Assam.

As modified upto 1940.
Repeals Bengal Act 4 of 1873 in force in Assam.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1935: Registrars of births and deaths - powers and duties; Rules about registration of births and deaths.

(Assam Code, edn 3, Vol 3, 1940).

4.2 CENSUS

1 Bombay. Bombay census act. 11 of 1863. Act for taking a census of the Bombay Presidency.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1863: Census - officers - schedules etc.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the year 1863).

2 Bengal. Census act. 11 of 1871. Act to enable the Lieutenant-Governor to take a census of Bengal.

FCL Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1871: Power to take census; Control of operations; Powers of census officers.

(Unrepealed Acts of Bengal Council, 1883).

3 India. Indian census act. 14 of 1880. Act to provide for certain matters in connection with the taking of the census.

Repealed by 12 of 1891.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1880: Appointment of census officers and their duties; Obligation to answer questions and to give information; Inadmissibility of census records in civil and criminal proceedings.

(Govt of India Acts, 1880).

4 India. Indian census act. 17 of 1890. Act to provide for certain matters in connection with the taking of the census.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1890: Census officers - their powers and duties.

(Bombay Govt Gazette, Pt 4, 1890).

5 India. Indian census act. 10 of 1900. Act to provide for certain matters in connection with the taking of the census.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1900: Appointments of census officers - their powers and duties; Records of the census not to be used as evidence.

(Govt of India Acts, 1900).

6 India. Indian census act. 16 of 1910. Act to provide for certain matters in connection with the taking of the census.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1910: Appointment of census officers - their powers and duties.

(Govt of India Acts, 1910).

7 India. Indian census act. 4 of 1920. Act to provide for certain matters in connection with the taking of the census.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1920: Census officers - appointment, powers and duties.

(Current Statutes, 1920).

8 India. Indian census act. 10 of 1929. Act to provide for certain matters in connection with the taking of the census.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1929: Appointment of census offices - their rights and duties.

(Govt of India Acts, 1929).

9 India. Indian census act. 24 of 1939. Act to provide for certain matters in connection with the taking of the census.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1939: Appointment of census staff; Powers and duties of census officers.

(Govt of India Acts, 1939).

10 India. Census act. 37 of 1948. Act to provide for certain matters in connection with the taking of census.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1948: Census.

(India Code, Vol 1).

11 Travancore. Travancore census regulation. 1 of 1890. Regulation to provide for certain matters in connection with the taking of the census.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore state, 1890: Appointment, duties and powers of census officers.

(Unrepealed Regulations of Travancore, 1897).

12 Mysore. Mysore census regulation. 9 of 1900. Regulation to provide for certain matters in connection with the taking of the census.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore state, 1900: Census officers - powers and duties.

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1902).

13 Cochin. Cochin census act. 2 of 1930. Act to provide for certain matters in connection with the taking of census.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1930: Census officers - powers and duties.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 3, 1938).

14 Mysore. Mysore census regulation. 5 of 1930. Regulation to provide for certain matters in connection with the taking of the census.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore state, 1930: Census officers - duties and powers.

(Mysore Code, Vol 9, 1935).

15 Travancore. Travancore census regulation. 3 of 1930. Regulation to provide for certain matters in connection with the taking of census.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1930: Census officers - appointment, powers and duties.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 7, 1934).

16 Cochin. Cochin census act. 15 of 1940. Act to provide for certain matters in connection with the taking of census.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1940: Census - procedure, powers and duties of census officers.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 8, 1940).

17 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir census act. 3 of 1940. Act to provide for certain matters in connection with the taking of the census.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1940: Census officers - duties and powers; Obligation to furnish information.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941).

18 Mysore. Mysore census act. 9 of 1940. Act to provide for certain matters in connection with the taking of the census.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1940: Census staff - appointment, duties and powers.

(Mysore Code, Vol 11, 1942).

19 Travancore. Travancore census act. 19 of 1940. To provide for certain matters in connection with the taking of the census.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1940: Census officers - appointment, powers and duties.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 11, 1942).

20 Bengal. Bengal local authorities census expenses contribution act. 20 of 1940. Act to provide for the contribution by certain local authorities to census expenses.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1940: Contribution to census expenses by municipalities, union boards and dist boards.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1941).

21 Bombay. Bombay local authorities census contribution act. 3 of 1941. Act to provide for the contributions by the local authorities to census expenses.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay province, 1941: Contribution by municipalities and dist local boards to census expenses.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1941).

4.3 MIGRATION

4.30 GENERAL

1 India. Immigration into India act. 3 of 1924. Act to regulate the entry into the residence in British India of persons domiciled in other British possessions.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1924: Giving power to Governor General to make rules regarding immigration into India.

(Current Statutes, 1924).

5. SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS

5 SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS

5.0 GENERAL

5.02 PHILANTHROPIC ORGANIZATIONS. CHARITABLE TRUSTS. ENDOWMENTS

1 Bengal. Bengal charitable endowments, public buildings and escheats regulation. 19 of 1810. Regulation for the due appropriation of the rents and produce of lands granted for the support of colleges and other purposes; for the maintenance and repair of public buildings; and for the custody and disposal of nazul property or escheats.

As modified upto 1912.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1810: Management of land donated for beneficial purposes; Maintenance of public buildings.

(Bengal Code, Vol I, 1913).

2 Madras. Madras endowments and escheats regulation. 7 of 1817. Regulation for the due appropriation of the rents and produce of lands granted for the support of mosques, Hindu temples and colleges or other public purposes; for the maintenance and repair of bridges, choultries or chattrams and public buildings; and for the custody and disposal of escheats.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1817: Use of endowment funds for repair of public buildings and other public works.

(Madras Code, Vol 1, 1940).

3 Travancore. Charitable endowments regulation. 2 of 1906. *To provide for the vesting and administration of property held in trust for charitable purposes.*

As modified upto 1920.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1906: Treasurer of charitable endowments - appointment and incorporation, functions and powers.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore with Rules, Vol 3, 1920).

4 Jammu and Kashmir. Trusts act. 41 of 1920. Act to define and amend the law relating to private trusts and trustees.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1920: Creation of trusts; Trustees - duties and liabilities - rights and powers - disabilities; Rights and liabilities of beneficiary; Extinction of trusts; Obligations in the nature of trusts.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 2, 1941).

5 Madras. Prince of Arcot endowments. 2 of 1923. Act to provide for the better management of the charitable and religious endowments under the control of the Prince of Arcot in the Presidency of Madras.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Arcot, 1903: Administration of charitable and religious endowments specified in the schedule.

(Madras Code, Vol 3, 1941).

6 Bombay. Bombay public trusts registration act. 25 of 1935. Act for the registration of trusts created or existing for a public purpose of a religious or charitable nature and for the audit and filing of accounts of such trusts with a view to ensuring better management thereof.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1935: Registration of public trusts; Maintenance of accounts and their audit; Obligation to furnish information; Public trusts administration fund - creation and administration.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1935).

7 Central Provinces. 19 of 1937. CP religious and charitable trusts act. Act to provide for the better management and administration of religious and charitable public trusts in the Central Provinces.

NL Pr Good.

CP, 1937: Rules about the management of religious and charitable public trusts.

(CP Acts, 1937).

8 Madras. Tanjore Chattram Endowments (utilisation) act. 8 of 1942. Act to validate the making of contributions from the funds of the Tanjore Chattram Endowments towards the maintenance of certain educational and medical institutions.

NL Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1942: Finance to certain educational institutions - provisions.

(Madras Acts, 1942).

5.21 HINDUS (INCLUDING TEMPLE INSTITUTIONS)

5.210 GENERAL

1 India. Coorg temple funds management regulation. Reg 4 of 1892. Regulation for the management of temple funds in Coorg.

As modified upto 1908.

GIPE Pr Good.

Coorg, 1892: Management cmts - constitution - duties - powers (Regulation was made under the Govt of India act, 1870 - 33 Vict. Cap 3).

(Coorg Code, edn 3, 1908).

2 Travancore. Hindu religious endowments regulation. 3 of 1903. To provide for the better administration of certain Hindu religious endowments in Travancore.

As modified upto 1920.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Travancore State, 1903: Periodical accounts of religious endowments; Cases in which the govt may assume management; Management of assumed endowments.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore with Rules, Vol 3, 1920).

3 Cochin. Cochin Hindu religious institutions act. 1 of 1906. Act to provide for the regulation and supervision of Hindu religious institutions and for the due administration of properties belonging thereto.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1906: General supervision; Assumption of management; Rules to be formed for regulating collection of rents etc.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 1, 1938).

4 Madras. Madras Hindu religious endowments act. 1 of 1925. To provide for the better governance and administration of certain religious endowments.

Repeals - 7 of 1817, 20 of 1863.

NL Pr Good.

Madras, 1925: Hindu and Jain religious places; Boards of commissioner; Definitions; Temple committee; Religious endowments; Temples - budget, expenditure; Math; Finance; Power of local governor.

(Acts passed by the local legislature of Madras in 1925).

5 Orissa. Orissa Hindu religious endowments act. 4 of 1939. Act to provide for the better administration and governance of certain Hindu religious endowments.

NL Pr Good.

Orissa, 1939: Religious endowments - rules about administration, audit, finance, etc; Commissioner of endowments - appointment, duties and powers.

(Orissa Acts, 1939).

See also items 5.02-5, 7.

5.211 CASTE SYSTEM

1 Madras. Madras removal of civil disabilities act. 21 of 1938. Act to provide for the removal of social disabilities among certain classes of Hindus.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1938: Prohibition of discrimination against depressed castes.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

2 UP. UP removal of social disabilities act. 14 of 1947. Act to provide for the removal of certain social disabilities of certain classes of Hindus.

CSL Pr Good.

Bhopal state, 1947: Provision for removal of social disabilities of schedule caste people - no person to prevent any person merely on the ground that he belongs to schedule caste from carrying on business, holding of public office, using river, tanks, etc.

(Madhya Pradesh Local Acts, 1799-1962, Vol 7).

5.213 LAWS OF INHERITANCE AND SUCCESSION. PROPERTY RIGHTS (INCLUDING CIVIL LAWS)

1 Bengal. Bengal inheritance regulation. 11 of 1793. Regulation for removing certain restrictions to the operation of the Hindoo and Mahomedan laws, with regard to the inheritance of the landed property, subject to the payment of revenue to govt.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1793: Inheritance of landed property according to Hindu and Mahomedan laws and the abolition of restrictions on the division of zamindaries.

(Regulations of the Governor General, Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

2 Bengal. Inheritance of revenue paying lands, Benares. 44 of 1795. Regulation for removing certain restrictions to the operation of the Hindoo and Mahomedan laws, with regard to the inheritance of landed property subject to the payment of revenue to govt in the province of Benares.

GIPE Pr Good.

Benares Province, 1795: Allowing the rules of inheritance to landed property subject to the payment of revenue.

(Regulations of the Governor General of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

3 Madras. Madras sale of minors' estates regulation. 10 of 1831. Regulation to prohibit the sale of estates belonging to minors not under the charge of the court of wards, and to extend the provisions of section 20 regulation 5, 1804, to property of every description not subject to the jurisdiction of that court.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1831: Prohibition on the sale of minors' estates not under the charge of court of wards.

(Madras Code, Vol 1, 1940).

4 India. Indian succession act. 10 of 1865. Act to amend and define the law of intestate and testamentary succession in British India.

Repealed in part by 24 of 1867, 7 of 1870, 15 of 1877 and 6 of 1890.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1865: Intestate or testamentary succession of persons excluding Hindus, Mohameddans and Buddhists.

(Govt of India Acts, 1865).

5 Mysore (India). Indian succession act. 10 of 1865. Act to amend and define the law of intestate and testamentary succession.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1865: Extension of the Indian succession act to Mysore state by the Governor-General in Council. (Extended to Mysore by the Govt of India, Foreign Dept Notification no. 203, Judicial dated, Simla 23-7-1868).

(Mysore Code, Vol 1, edn 3, 1943).

6 Bombay. Bombay Hindoo heirs relief act. 7 of 1866. Act to limit the liability of a son, grandson, or heir of a deceased Hindoo for the debts of his ancestors, and the liability of the second husband of a Hindoo widow for the debts of her deceased husband, and otherwise to amend the law of debtor and creditor.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1866: Limiting the liability of heirs of Hindu debtors to certain extent; Exemption of the second husband of a Hindu widow from liability in respect of the debts incurred by the deceased husband.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the year 1866).

7 Bengal. Estates' partition act. 8 of 1876. Act to make better provision for the partition of estates.

As modified upto 1889.

Repeals 11 of 1811, 19 of 1814, 20 of 1836 and 21 of 1838.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal Presidency, 1876: Partition of estates - right - process - general principles to be followed - partition by amicable settlement, arbitration or through govt officers.

(Bengal Code, edn 2, Vol 2, 1889).

8 India. Partition act. 4 of 1893. Act to amend the law relating to partition.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1893: Giving power to court to order sale instead of division in partition suits.

(Govt of India Acts, 1893).

9 Madras. Malabar marriage act. 4 of 1896. Act to provide a form of marriage for persons following the Marumakkatayam or the Aliyasantana Law.

NAI Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1896: Marriage forms - Marumakkatayam and Aliyasantana law of inheritance - appointment of marriage registrars - marriages, null and void - maintenance of wife and children - guardianship of minor wife and children - divorce - maintenance claims by wife - succession to separate property of a married man and woman dying intestate - succession.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George in Council for the year 1896).

10 Bengal. Estates partition act. 5 of 1897. Act to amend the law relating to the partition of estates.

Repeals 8 of 1876.

CSL Pr Good.

Bengal, Bihar, Orissa, 1897: Partition of agricultural estates - right to claim partition - security of land revenue - amount of land revenue to be assessed on each separate estate - initiation and discontinuance of partition proceedings - proceedings up to the determination of partition - partition by amicable arrangement or by arbitration - principles of partition.

(The Bihar Local Acts, 1793 to 1962, Vol 2).

11 Madras. Malabar wills act. 5 of 1898. Act to declare the testamentary power of persons governed by the Marumakkatayam or the Aliyasantana law of inheritance, and to provide rules for the execution, attestation, revocation and revival of the wills of such persons.

NAI Pr Bad.

Madras Presidency, 1898: Doubts regarding the testamentary power of persons governed by Marumakkatayam or Aliyasantana law of inheritance - act to remove such doubts and to provide rules for execution, attestation, revocation and revival of wills of such persons.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George in Council for the year 1898).

12 Travancore. Travancore wills regulation. 6 of 1899. To enact and define the law applicable to wills in Travancore.

As modified upto 1920.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1899: Extent of testamentary powers; Wills and codicils - execution, revocation, alteration and revival.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore with Rules, Vol 2, 1920).

13 North Western Provinces and Oudh. Oudh settled estates act. 2 of 1900. Act to make better provision for the preservation of certain estates and other immoveable property in Oudh.

NL Pr Useable.

Oudh, 1900: Rules restricting the transfer of settled immoveable estates.

(NWP and Oudh Acts, 1900).

14 Madras. Madras impartible estates act continuance act. 2 of 1903. Act to continue the operation of the Madras impartible estates act, 1902.

NL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1903: Impartible estates - continuation of the act of 1902.

(Madras Acts, 1903).

15 Travancore. Travancore Nayar regulation. 1 of 1912. To define and amend the law of marriage, succession and family management of the Nayars.

As modified upto 1920.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore state, 1912: Intestate succession; Testamentary succession; Rules about sale, mortgage, debt etc.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore with Rules, Vol 3, 1920).

16 Madras. The Hindu transfers and bequests act. 1 of 1914. Act to declare the rights of Hindus to make transfers and bequests in favour of unborn children.

NAI Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1914: Rights of persons governed by Hindu law to make transfers and bequests in favour of unborn persons - application and extent - rules against perpetuity in regard to transfers and bequests.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George in Council for the year 1914).

17 Travancore. Succession certificate regulation. 9 of 1915. To facilitate the collection of debts on succession.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1915: Procedure for the collection of debts by the representative of the deceased creditor.

(Regulation and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 4, 1920).

18 Madras. Doddappanayakkanur and Vuyyuru impartible estates act. 2 of 1918. Act to declare the Doddappanayakkanur and Vuyyuru estates to be impartible estates within the meaning of the Madras Impartible Estates Act, 1904 (Madras Act 2 of 1904).

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1918: Declaration of certain estates of impartible estates under Act 2 of 1904.

(Madras Code, Vol 3, 1941).

19 Cochin. Cochin Nair act. 13 of 1920. Act to define, regulate, and amend the law of marriage, inheritance, succession, family management, partition and adoption of Nairs.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1920: Inheritance and intestate succession; Testamentary succession; Tarwad and its management; Partition; Impartible Tarawads.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 3, 1938).

20 Jammu and Kashmir. Partition act. 30 of 1920. Act to amend the law relating to partition.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1920: Rules regarding partition of a joint family - distribution of property and power of courts.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 2, 1941).

21 Jammu and Kashmir. Succession (property protection) act 36 of 1920. Act for protection of moveable and immoveable property against wrongful possession in cases of successions.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1920: Appointment of curators to protect the property in dispute - powers and duties.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 2, 1941).

22 Jammu and Kashmir. Succession certificate act. 39 of 1920. Act to facilitate collection of debts on succession and afford protection to parties paying debts to the representatives of deceased persons.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1920: Procedure to be followed by courts in ordering recovery of debts of deceased persons.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 2, 1941).

23 Punjab. Punjab limitation (custom) act. 1 of 1920. Act to amend and consolidate the law governing the limitation of suits relating to alienations of ancestral immovable property and appointment of heirs by persons who follow custom in Punjab.

CSL Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1920: Law governing limitation of suits relating to alienations of ancestral immovable property and appointment of heirs.

(Punjab Code, Vol 2).

24 United Provinces. United Provinces estates act. 7 of 1920. To regulate succession to impartible estates in Agra.

CSL Pr Good.

Agra Province, 1920: Succession to impartible estates - power of estate holder to transfer or bequeath any portion of his estate.

(UP Acts, 1913-20).

25 Travancore. Travancore Nayar regulation. 2 of 1925. Regulation to amend Nayar regulation of 1913.

Repeals 1 of 1913.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1925: Intestate and testamentary succession among Nayars; Partition of estates.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 5, 1929).

26 Travancore. Travancore Izhava regulation. 3 of 1925. Regulation relating to marriage, succession, family management and partition among the Izhavas.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1925: Intestate and testamentary succession among Izhavas; Partition of estates.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 5, 1929).

27 Madras. Kirlampudi B and C estates, Dontamaru and Rayavaram impartible estates act. 7 of 1926. Act to declare the Kirlampudi B and C estates, Dontamuru and Rayavaram estates to be impartible within the meaning of the Madras impartible estates act, 1904.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1926: Inclusion of estates specified in the list of impartible estates.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

28 Travancore. Nanjinad Vellala regulation. 6 of 1926. Regulation relating to marriage succession and partition among the Nanjinad Vellalas.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1926: Intestate and testamentary succession among Nanjinad Vellalas; Partition of estates.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 6, 1930).

29 Madras. Jaggampeta A and D estates impartible estates act. 5 of 1928. Act to declare the Jaggampeta A and D estates to be impartible within the meaning of the impartible estates act, 1904.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1928: Inclusion of certain estates in the list of impartible estates.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

30 Madras. Mirzapuram and Pedagonnur impartible estates act. 8 of 1929. Act to declare the Mirzapuram and Pedagonnur estates to be impartible within the meaning of the Madras impartible estates act, 1904.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1929: Inclusion of certain estates in the list of impartible estates.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

31 Madras. Ellamarru and Penjendra impartible estates act. 9 of 1929. Act to declare the Ellamarru and Penjendra estates to be impartible within the meaning of the Madras impartible estates act, 1904.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1929: Inclusion of certain estates in the list of impartible estates.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

32 Madras. Sevvalpatti impartible estates act. 9 of 1930. Act to declare the Sevvalpatti estates to be an impartible estate within the meaning of the Madras impartible estates act, 1904.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1930: Inclusion of certain estates in the list of impartible estates.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

33 Assam. Bijni succession act. 2 of 1931. Act to regulate the succession of Bijni raj.

As modified upto 1940.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1931: Rules of succession to certain estates called Bijni raj.

(Assam Code, edn 3, Vol 3, 1940).

34 Punjab. Kalra impartible estate act. 3 of 1931. Act to declare that the Kalra estate in the Punjab is impartible and that the holder of the said estate shall not exercise unrestricted powers of alienation in respect thereof.

As modified upto 1936.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1931: Declaration that Kalra estate is deemed to be impartible and cannot be alienated by its holder.

(Punjab Code, edn 6, Vol 2, 1937).

35 Travancore. Travancore Malayala Brahmin regulation. 3 of 1931. Regulation to define and amend the law of succession and family management of the Malayala Brahmins.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1931: Testamentary and intestate succession; Management of property.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 7, 1934).

36 Cochin. Cochin Thiyya act. 8 of 1932. Act to define, regulate and amend the law of marriage, succession and partition of the Thiyyas.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1932: Thiyyas - succession; Property of Marumakkathayam.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 3, 1938).

37 Jammu and Kashmir. Hindu widow's re-marriage and property act. 29 of 1932. To legalize Hindu widow remarriage and to define Hindu widow's rights to property after such re-marriage.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1932: Cessation of Hindu widow's rights to deceased husband's property on re-marriage; Saving of remarrying widow's rights to the property of her new husband's property or other property to which she is entitled.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941).

38 Travancore. Travancore Kshatriya regulation. 7 of 1932. Regulation to define and amend the law relating to marriage, succession, partition, tarwad management and maintenance of Malayala Kshatriyas (excluding members of royal family).

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1932: Testamentary and intestate succession, management of property, partition, maintenance of widows and children.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 7, 1934).

39 Madras. Kapileswarapuram impartible estate act. 1 of 1933. Act to declare the Kapileswarapuram estate to be impartible within the meaning of the Madras impartible estates act, 1904.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1933: Declaration of a certain estate as impartible.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

40 Madras. Anakapalle and other impartible estates act. 2 of 1933. Act to declare the Anakapalle and other estates to be impartible within the meaning of the Madras impartible estates act, 1904.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1933: Declaration of certain estates as impartible estates.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

41 Madras. Velliyakundam impartible estates act. 9 of 1933. Act to declare the Velliyakundam zamin to be impartible within the meaning of the Madras impartible estates act, 1904.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1933: Declaration of certain estate as impartible estates.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

42 Mysore. Hindu law women's rights act. 10 of 1933. Act to amend the Hindu law as to the rights of women and in certain

respects.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1933: Women's rights to joint and separate property; Women's full estate and limited estate; Maintenance (Provisions do not apply to Bellary dist).

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1955).

43 Travancore. Travancore Hindu law inheritance (amendment) regulation. 3 of 1936. Regulation to alter the order in which certain heirs of a Hindu male dying intestate or who died intestate are entitled to succeed to his estate.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1936: Order of succession to estate of a Hindu male dying intestate.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 8, 1937).

44 Baroda. Hindu act. 37 of 1937. To consolidate the provisions of the various existing acts relating to Hindu law. Repeals various acts mentioned in the second schedule.

GIPE Pr Good.

Baroda State, 1937: Nature of joint family property; Right and liabilities of coparceners in coparcenary property; Rights of third parties in respect of joint property; General principles regarding inheritance.

(Baroda Legal Remembrancer Office; The Hindu act, 1949).

45 Cochin. Cochin Nayar act. 29 of 1938. Act to consolidate and amend Nayar act.

As modified upto 1939.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1938: Intestate succession; Testamentary succession; Tarwad and its management; Partition; Impartible tarwads.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 6, 1939).

46 Cochin. Cochin Marumakkathayam act. 33 of 1938. Act to define regulate and amend the law of marriage, inheritance, succession, family management, partition and adoption of communities following Maramukkathayam.

As modified upto 1939.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1938: Communities following Maramukkathayam - intestate succession and inheritance - testamentary succession; Tarwad and its management; Partition; Impartiable tarwads.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 6, 1939).

47 Cochin. Cochin Nambudiri act. 17 of 1939. Act to define and amend the law relating to family management, marriage, guardianship, intestate succession and adoption applicable to Nambudiri Brahmins and certain other communities not governed by the Marumakkathayam law of inheritance.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1939: Illom and its management; Intestate succession.

(Cochin, Acts and Proclamations, Vol 7, 1939).

48 Travancore. Travancore Krishnavaka - Marumakkathayee act. 7 of 1939. To define and amend the law relating to marriage succession, tarwad management and partition among Krishnavaka Marumakkathayees.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1939: Marriage and its dissolution; Maintenance and guardianship; Intestate succession; Testamentary succession; Tarwad and its management and partition; Supplemental provisions in respect of Krishnavaka Marumakkathayees.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 11, 1942).

49 Cochin. Cochin Makkathayam Thiyya act. 17 of 1940. Act to define, regulate and amend the law of marriage maintenance, guardianship, inheritance and succession of the Makkathayam Thiyyas.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1940: Makkathayam Thiyya - intestate succession - rules.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 8, 1940).

50 Bihar. Bihar Hindu women's rights to property (extension to agricultural land) act. 6 of 1942. Act to extend the operation of the Hindu women's rights to property act, 1937, and the Hindu women's rights to property (amendment) act, 1938, to agricultural land in the province of Bihar.

CSL Pr Good.

Bihar State, 1942: Hindu womens' right to property including property in agricultural land.

(Bihar Acts, 1942).

51 Bombay. Bombay Hindu women's rights to property (extension to agricultural land) act. 17 of 1942. Act to extend the operation of the Hindu women's rights to property (amendment) act 1938 to agricultural land in the province of Bombay.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1942: Extension of the Hindu women's rights to property act, 1937, to include agricultural lands.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1942).

52 Central Provinces and Berar. CP and Berar Hindu womens rights to property (extension to agricultural land) act. 6 of 1942. Act to extend the operation of the Hindu womens rights to property act 1937 amended by the Hindu womens rights to property (amendment) act, 1938 to agricultural land.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP and Berar, 1942: Including agricultural land in the property rights of Hindu women.

(MP Code, edn 8, Vol 3, 1953).

53 United Provinces. UP Hindu women's rights to property (extension to agricultural land) act. 11 of 1942. Act to extend the provisions of the Hindu women's rights to property act, 1937, and Hindu women's right to property (amendment) act, 1938, to agricultural land.

CSL Pr Good.

UP, 1942: Extension of women's rights to agricultural land and other kinds of property.

(UP Acts, 1939-42).

54 Orissa. Hindu women's rights to property (extension to agricultural land) act. 5 of 1944. Act to extend the operation of the Hindu women's rights to property act to agricultural land.

As modified upto 1958.

GIPE Pr Good.

Orissa, 1944: Extension of operation of Hindu women's rights to property to agricultural land.

(Orissa Code, edn 1, Vol 7, 1958).

55 Travancore. Travancore special marriage and succession act. 8 of 1943. To provide a form of marriage for persons who cannot otherwise validly contract marriage and to provide a law of intestate succession for them.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1943: Civil marriage; Rules of intestate succession for persons marrying under the act.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 14 (I), 1946).

See also items 6.30-1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7.

5.22 BUDDHISTS

1 Jammu and Kashmir. Budhist polyandrous marriage prohibition act. 11 of 1941. Act to prohibit polyandrous marriages among Budhists.

As modified upto 1955.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1941: Prohibition of polyandrous marriage by Budhist women.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1958).

5.25 SIKHS

1 Punjab. Sikh Gurudwaras act. 8 of 1925. Act to provide for the better administration of certain Gurudwaras and for inquiries into matters connected therewith.

Repeals 6 of 1922.

CSL Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1925: Sikh Gurudwara - administration - office holders - petitions to govt relating to Gurudwaras - finances.

(Punjab Code, Vol 2).

5.26 MUSLIMS

1 Cochin. Cutchi Memons act. 4 of 1931. Act to make Muhammedan law applicable to the Cutchi Memons in matters of succession and inheritance.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1931: Application of Muhammedan law to Cutch Memons in all matters of succession and inheritance.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 3, 1938).

2 Travancore. Travancore Muslim succession regulation. 11 of 1932. Regulation to amend the law relating to inheritance and succession among the Muslims of Travancore.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1932: Rules about succession among the Muslims.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 7, 1934).

3 Cochin. Cochin Muslim succession act. 15 of 1933. Act to define the rules of law applicable to intestate succession among Muslims governed by Marumakkathayam law of inheritance.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1933: Rules about intestate succession among muslims governed by Marumakkathayam law.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 3, 1938).

4 Bengal. Bengal Wakf act. 13 of 1934. Act to make provision for the proper administration of wakf property in Bengal.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1934: Board of wakfs - establishment - constitution - functions; Wakf accounts and transfer of property; Wakf fund and finances.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1934).

5 Cochin. Mussalman charitable endowment act. 31 of 1936. Act to provide for more efficient management of wakf property and for ensuring the keeping and publication of proper accounts in respect of such properties.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1936: Wakfs - obligation to furnish information - statement of accounts and audit.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 4, 1938).

6 United Provinces. UP Muslim Waqfs act. 13 of 1936. Act for the better governance, administration and supervision of certain classes of Muslim Waqfs in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

CSL Pr Good.

United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, 1936: Administration of "waqf" or permanent grant of property for purposes recognized by the Muslim law or usage as religious - survey of waqfs and central boards of waqfs - construction of sunni and shia central boards - sunni dist waqf cmts and shia sub-cmts - registration of waqfs - audit and accounts by central board - civil suits regarding waqfs - powers and functions of mutawallis.

(UP Acts, 1934-38).

7 Travancore. Travancore Cutchi Memons act. To provide for laws of succession and inheritance for Cutchi Memons.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1941: Cutchi Memons to be governed in matters of succession and inheritance by the Muhamedan law.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 13(I), 1945).

8 Punjab. Badshahi Mosque fund cess act. 5 of 1942. Act to provide for the raising of funds for the repair, maintenance and endowments of the Badshahi Mosque, Lahore.

NL Pr Good.

Punjab, 1942: A levy of cess on all land owned by Muslims or Muslim institutions and land of the govt occupied by Muslims as tenants.

(Punjab Acts, 1942).

9 Delhi (India). Delhi Muslim Wakfs act. 13 of 1943. Act to provide for the better administration of Muslim wakfs in the Union territory of Delhi.

As modified up to 1950.

GIPE Pr Good.

Delhi Province, 1943: Constitution of Majlis; Wakf fund.

(Delhi Code, Vol 1, 1960).

10 Punjab. Badshahi Mosque fund cess act. 1 of 1945. Act to provide for the raising of funds for the repairs, maintenance and endowment of Badshahi mosque, Lahore.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1945: Levy of a cess on all lands owned by Muslims or Muslim institutions in Punjab - rate, duration; Payment of cess to Badshahi Mosque fund - application of the fund.

(Punjab Code, edn 6, Vol 3, 1947).

See also items 5.213-1, 2.

5.27 CHRISTIANS

1 Travancore. Christian succession regulation. 2 of 1916. To consolidate and amend the law applicable to intestate succession among Indian Christians.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1916: Rules about intestate succession among Indian Christians.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 4, 1920).

2 Cochin. Cochin Christians succession act. 6 of 1921. Act to amend and define the rules of law applicable to intestate succession among Christians.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1921: Christians - rules about intestate succession.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 3, 1938).

5.28 PARSEES

1 India. Parsi intestate succession act. 21 of 1865. Act to define and amend the law relating to intestate succession among the Parsees.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1865: Rules of intestate succession among the Parsees.

(Govt of India Acts, 1865).

5.4 SOCIAL EVILS. CUSTOMS

5.41 ADULTERATION. FOOD

1 United Provinces. UP Prevention of adulteration act. 6 of 1912. Act to make provision in the UP for preventing the adulteration of food and drugs.

CSL Pr Good.

UP, 1912: Adulteration of food and drugs - penalty for sale or manufacture of food or drugs not of the proper nature, substance or quality - penalty for refusing to sell sample of food or drugs for analysis.

(Acts passed by Lt Governor of United Provinces of Agra and Oudh in Council).

2 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir state prevention of adulteration of food act. - of 1918. Act to make provision for preventing the adulteration of food.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1918: Prevention of adulteration of food - penalty for sale or manufacture of sub-standard food.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 1, 1941).

3 Madras. Madras prevention of adulteration act. 3 of 1918. Madras prevention of adulteration act.

NAI Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1918: Prevention of adulteration of food, drink - appointment of analyst, offences and exceptions - powers of local executive officials for purposes of inspection - penalty for preventing inspection - power of executive officers to seize adulterated food - penalty for removing or interfering with articles seized - production of articles, etc, seized before magistrate and magistrate's powers to deal with them.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George in Council for the year 1918).

4 Bihar and Orissa. 2 of 1919. Act to make provision in the province of Bihar and Orissa for preventing the adulteration of food.

CSL Pr Good.

Bihar and Orissa Provinces, 1919: Prevention of food adulteration - penalty for sale or manufacture of food below standard or different from food demanded by consumer.

(Bihar and Orissa Acts, 1915-1922).

5 Central Provinces. CP prevention of adulteration act. 2 of 1919. Act to make provision for preventing the adulteration of food.

CSL Pr Good.

CP, 1919: Prevention of adulteration of food - penalty for sale, manufacture or store of foods not of determined standards.

(CP Acts, 1918-23).

6 Punjab. Punjab adulteration of food act. 6 of 1919. To make provision for the sale of food in a pure and genuine condition and to prevent its adulteration.

NL Pr Bad.

Punjab, 1919: Rules for the sale of food; Public analyst - duties.

(Punjab Acts, 1919).

7 Mysore. Mysore prevention of adulteration act. 9 of 1921. To prevent adulteration of food.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1921: Prohibition of mixing of food with injurious ingredients and selling the same.

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1955).

8 Punjab. Punjab pure food act. 8 of 1929. Act to make better provision for the control of the preparation and sale of food in Punjab.

Repeals Punjab adulteration of food act, 1919.

CSL Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1929: Control on preparation and sale of food - meaning of adulteration - appointment of public analysts and inspectors - powers of inspectors - offences under the act and punishments.

(Punjab Code, Vol 2).

9 Travancore. Travancore food adulteration regulation. 4 of 1931. Regulation to make provision for the prevention of adulteration of food.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1931: Food inspectors - powers and duties; Procedure for analysis of food.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 7, 1934).

10 Assam. Assam pure food act. 4 of 1932. Act to make provision for the prevention of adulteration of food in Assam.

As modified upto 1940.

NL Pr Good.

Assam,1932: Rules about sale of food; Analysis of food; Food inspectors - powers.

(Assam Code, edn 3, Vol 3, 1940).

11 Cochin. Cochin prevention of food adulteration act. 14 of 1934. Act to prevent the adulteration of food.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1934: Food inspectors -powers and duties; Public analyst.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 4, 1938).

12 Orissa. Orissa prevention of adulteration and control of sale of food act. 10 of 1938. Act to prevent the adulteration and to control sale of food.

As modified upto 1958.

GIPE Pr Good.

Orissa, 1938: Inspection of food by local authorities; Rules of food analysis; Fund of the local authority to receive fines and meet expenditure.

(Orissa Code, edn 1, Vol 7, 1958).

13 Coorg. Coorg pure food act. 8 of 1940. Act to make provision for the control of, sale of and prevention of adulteration of food in Coorg.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Coorg, 1940: Prohibition of food adulteration - offences - penalties - inspection.

(Coorg Code, edn 4, 1954).

14 Assam. Assam pure food act. 22 of 1947. Act to make provision for the prevention of adulteration of food and for other matters connected with the sale of food.

Repeals 4 of 1932.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1947. Control over the quality of food sold; Licensing of hawkers.

(Assam Acts, 1947).

5.42 BEGGARY

1 India. 22 of 1840. Act for the punishment of vagrants within the towns of Calcutta and of Madras, and the islands of Bombay and Colaba, extorting alms by offensive and disgusting exhibitions and practices.

NL Pr Useable.

Bombay, Colaba, Calcutta and Madras, 1840: Punishment for extorting alms by offensive exhibitions and practices; Punishment for resistance to officers attempting to apprehend.

(Bengal Regulations by R. Clarke, Vol 3).

2 Central Provinces. Bhopal state prevention of begging act. 5 of 1917. Prevention of beggary in the State of Bhopal.

CSL Pr Good.

Bhopal State, 1917: Need to prevent begging practised despite the power and ability to earn livelihood; Minor orphans to be sent to orphanage and invalid persons to be sent to poor houses; Education of persons desirous of giving up begging and wanting to be trained in crafts.

(MP Local Acts, 1799 - 1962, Vol 6).

3 Hyderabad. Prevention of beggary act. 20 of 1940. Prevention of begging.

As modified upto 1956.

GIPE Pr Good.

Hyderabad State, 1940: Prohibition of beggary; Institutions for beggars.

(Hyderabad Code, Vol 2, 1956).

4 Mysore. Prohibition of beggary act. 33 of 1944. Act for the prohibition of beggary.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore state, 1944 : Prohibition of beggary; Central Relief Cmt - composition, relief centres, central relief fund; Levy of cess; Govt control over Central Relief Cmt (Provisions do not apply to Bellary dist).

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1955).

5 Bombay. Bombay beggars act. 23 of 1945. Act to provide for the prevention of begging, for the detention, training and employment of beggars and their dependents in certified institutions, and for the custody, trial and punishment of beggar offenders in the Province of Bombay.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1945: Prohibition of begging; Detention of beggars; Receiving centres and certified institutions.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1946).

6 Madras. Madras prevention of begging act. 13 of 1945. Act to provide for the prevention of begging in the Province of Madras except the City of Madras.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1945: Prohibition on begging in the Province of Madras excluding the City of Madras.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 4, 1953).

7 Travancore. Travancore prevention of begging act. 13 of 1945. Act to provide for the prevention of begging in Travancore.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1945: Prohibition of begging in public places; Power of magistrate to commit able bodied accused of sixteen years or over to work house and of not able bodied persons to special home.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 14 (I), 1946).

5.43 CORRUPTION AND NEPOTISM

1 Bengal. 36 of 1803. Regulation for preventing the embezzlement of public money and the withholding of public papers by the native officers of Govt, in the provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Hon the English E.I.Co.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1803: Embezzelement of public funds.

(Bengal Regulations, Vol 1, 1854).

5.44 DRUG HABITS (OPIUM, TOBACCO, AND LIQUOR CONSUMPTION).

1 Bengal. 10 of 1813. Regulation for reducing to one regulation, with alterations and amendments, the regulations at present in force respecting the manufacture and sale of spirituous liquors, intoxicating drugs, taury and putchwy.

Repeals 34 and 51 of 1793, 1 of 1794, 47 of 1795, 6 of 1800, 40 of 1803, 8 of 1805, 20 of 1806, 1 and 3 of 1808, 5 of 1811 and 13 of 1812.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1813: Rules about the manufacture and sale of liquors, intoxicating drugs, tari and putchwy; Collection of duty.

(White Henry, Regulations and laws passed by the G.G. in Council for Civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

2 India. Ganja and Bhang, Bombay. 2 of 1841. Act for regulating the sale of ganja and bhang within the Presidency of Bombay.

Repealed by 34 of 1857.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1841: Prohibition of sale of ganja and bhang within Bombay Presidency without licence.

(Govt of India Acts, 1841).

3 India. 26 of 1845. Act to regulate the granting and withholding licences for the sale of liquors within the town of Calcutta.

NL Pr Useable.

(Text not available; Bengal Regulations by R. Clarke, Vol 3).

4 India. Spirituous liquors, Bombay. 3 of 1852. Act to amend the law relating to spirituous and intoxicating liquors, drugs, and preparations within the territories subordinate to the Presidency of Bombay.

Repealed by Bombay act 5 of 1878.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1852: Prohibition of manufacture and sale of intoxicating liquors without licence.

(Govt of India Acts, 1852).

5 Travancore. Opium and bhang regulation. 6 of 1888. Regulation to amend the law relating to opium and bhang.

As modified upto 1910.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1888: Prohibition of import, export, possession, manufacture and sale of opium or bhang without licence.

(Unrepealed Regulations of Travancore, Vol 1, 1910).

6 Punjab. Punjab local option act. 5 of 1923. Act to provide for the restriction of the sale of intoxicating liquor according to the wishes of local bodies.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1923: Power of local bodies to suggest restriction of the number of liquor shops in a local area; Resolution to be binding on the collector; Special provisions concerning foreign liquor.

(Punjab Code, edn 7, Vol 2, 1953).

7 Madras. Madras prohibition act. 10 of 1937. Act to introduce and extend the prohibition of the manufacture, sale and consumption of intoxicating liquors and drugs in the Province of Madras.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1937: Prohibition on the manufacture, sale and consumption of intoxicating liquors and drugs; Licences and exemptions.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

8 Bihar. Bihar prohibition act. 6 of 1938. Act to introduce and extend the prohibition of the manufacture, sale and consumption of liquors, tari and intoxicating drugs in the Province of Bihar.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bihar Province, 1938: Prohibition of the manufacture, sale and consumption of liquors, tari and intoxicating drugs; Exemptions and licences.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1938).

9 Central Provinces. CP prohibition act. 8 of 1938. Act to introduce and extend the prohibition of the manufacture, sale and consumption of liquor in CP.

CSL Pr Good.

CP, 1938: Prohibition, except for medicinal scientific, industrial purposes, of the manufacture, sale and consumption of liquor - establishment and control - anti-drink cmts - exemptions and licences - penalties.

(Madhya Pradesh Local Acts, 1799-1962, Vol 7).

10 Sind. Sind consumption of intoxicants restriction act. 4 of 1940. Act to restrict consumption of intoxicants.

GIPE Pr Good.

Sind Province, 1940: Restrictions on the consumption of intoxicants in a public place and by persons below certain age; Powers of abkari officers.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1940).

11 Madras. Madras prohibition (supplementary) act. 11 of 1941. Act to supplement the Madras Prohibition Act, 1934.

NL Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1941: Imposition of prohibition.

(Madras Acts, 1941).

12 Cochin. Cochin prohibition act. 3 of 1947. Act to bring about prohibition except for medical scientific industrial or such purposes of the production manufacture, possession export, import, transport, purchase, sale and consumption of intoxicating liquors and drugs.

As modified upto 1949.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1947: Prohibition of the manufacture of, traffic in and consumption of liquors and intoxicating drugs.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 16, 1949).

5.45 INFANTICIDE. SATI

1 Bengal. Dharna, infanticide, Benares. 21 of 1795. Regulation for preventing Brahmins in the province of Benares establishing koorhs, wounding or killing their female relations or children or sitting dharna, and for preventing the tribe of rajkumars in that province killing their female children.

Repealed by 17 of 1862.

FCL Pr Good.

Benares Province, 1795: Prohibition of dharna - procedure and punishment; Punishment for infanticide.

(App to Regulations of the Bengal Code, Vol 1, 1864).

2 Madras. Madras Sati regulation. 1 of 1830. Regulation for declaring the practice of Sati, or of burning or burying alive of widows of Hindus, illegal and punishable by criminal courts.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1830: Prohibition of sati and declaration of the custom as illegal and punishable.

(Madras Code, Vol 1, 1940).

5.47 SLAVERY

1 Bengal. 10 of 1811. Regulation for preventing the importation of slaves from foreign countries, and the sale of such slaves in the territories immediately dependent on the presidency on the presidency of Fort William.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1811: Prohibition of the import and sale of slaves in the Bengal presidency.

(White Henry, Regulations and laws passed by the G. G. - in - Council for civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

2 Bombay. 1 of 1813. Regulation for preventing the importation of slaves from foreign countries, and the sale of such slaves in the territories immediately dependent on the Presidency of Bombay.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1813: Prohibition on the import and sale of slaves in the territories dependent on the Bombay Presidency.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 2, 1819).

3 Great Britain. Slaves trade act. 5 Geo IV Cap 113 (1824). Act to amend and consolidate the laws relating to the abolition of the slave trade.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

Br. India, 1824: Making slave trade and transport unlawful in all respects - penalties.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, 1899, Vol 1).

4 Great Britain. 5 and 6 Vict Cap 101 (1842). Act for extending to the Governors and officers of the E.I.Co the powers given by an act of the fifth year of King George the Fourth to Her Majesty's Governors and officers for the more effectual suppression of the importation of slaves into India by sea.

GIPE Pr Good.

Br India, 1842: Extension of powers of suppressing the importation of slaves into India to the Governors and other officers of the E.I.Co.

(Law relating to India and the E.I.Co, edn 4, 1842).

5 Great Britain. Slaves trade act. 6 and 7 Vict Cap 98 (1843). Act for the more effectual suppression of the slave trade.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

Br. India, 1843: Extension of the slave trade act of 1824 to all British subjects wherever residing and to all British territories.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 1, 1899).

6 India. Indian slavery act. 5 of 1843. Act for declaring and amending the law regarding the condition of slavery within the territories of the East India Company.

Repealed in part by 16 of 1874.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Territories of E.I.Co, 1843: Prohibition of sale of a person or right to compulsory labour.

(Govt of India Acts, 1843).

7 Great Britain. Slave trade act. 39 and 40 Vict Cap 46 (1876). Act for more effectually punishing offences against the laws relating to the slave trade.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

Br. India, 1876: Punishment of offenders who are citizens of British India or ex-princely states for offences committed on high seas or other parts of Asia and Africa.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 2, 1899).

5.49 OTHERS

1 Cochin. Cochin public gambling act. 4 of 1907. Act to make provision for the punishment of public gambling and the keeping of common gaming houses.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1907: Common gaming houses, instruments of gaming; Penalty for owning or keeping or having charge of gaming house; Penalty for being found in gaming house.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 1, 1938).

2 Jammu and Kashmir. Infant marriages prevention act. 1 of 1928. Act to prevent infant marriages in the dominion of his highness the Maharaja Bahadur of Jammu and Kashmir.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1928: Prohibition on the marriage of a girl below fourteen and a boy below eighteen years of age.

(Law of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 2, 1941).

3 M.P. Indore control of Barellas dowry act. 20 of 1941. Act to control the system of dowry amongst the Barellas residing in the Holkar state.

CSL Pr Good.

Holkar State, 1941: Control and regulation of the practice of demand and acceptance of dowry - extent of dowry allowed - punishments for infringement of act.

(MP Local Acts, 1799-1962, Vol 2).

See also items 13.311-1, 2.

5.5 POLITICAL/INSTITUTIONS

5.50 GENERAL. CONSTITUTIONAL PROBLEMS

1 Great Britain. 13 George III Cap 63 (1773). Act for establishing certain regulations for the better management of the affairs of the East India Company, as well in India as in Europe.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1773: Right to vote in the election of Directors of the Company; Appointment of the Governor General of Bengal - his powers and duties; Establishment of a supreme court at Calcutta - its powers; Restrictions on collectors in carrying on private trade and in taking loans; Procedure in case of breach of the act.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

2 Great Britain. 24 George III Cap 25 (1784). Act for better regulation and management of the affairs of the East India Company, and of British possessions in India, and for establishing a Court of Judicature for the more speedy and effectual trial of persons accused of offences committed in the East Indies.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1784: Appointment of six privy councillors as commissioners for the affairs of India - their powers and duties - relations with Directors, Appointment of Governors of Bombay and Madras; Appointments of special commissioners from the House of Lords and the House of Commons - procedure of trial etc.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

3 Great Britain. 26 George III Cap 16 (1786). Act to explain and amend certain provisions of an act made in the twenty-fourth year of the region of His present Majesty, respecting the better regulation and management of the affairs of the East India Company.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1786: Validity of certain nominations to Governor General's Council; Conditions for appointment to Council; Restrictions on the powers of the Governor General; Vacancies of civil officers of the Company.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

4 Great Britain. 33 Geo III Cap 52 (1793). Act for continuing the East India Company, for a further term the possession of the British territories in India, together with their exclusive trade, under certain limitations, for establishing further regulations for the Government of the said territories, and for the better administration of justice within the same, for appropriating to certain uses the revenues and profits of the said Company, and for making provision for the good order and the government of the towns of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1793: Continuation of the possession of territories with East India Company, Commissioners for affairs of India - appointment, duties and powers; Board - rights and duties; Restrictions on the power of directors, Governor General and Governors of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay.

(Law relating to India and the East India Company, 1844).

5 Great Britain. 37 Geo III Cap 142 (1797). Act for the better administration of justice at Calcutta, Madras and Bombay; and for preventing British subjects from being concerned in loans to Native Princes in India.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1797: Prohibition on British subjects in India to give or take any loans from native princes without the consent of the Court of Directors or the Governor in Council.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 1, 1899).

6 Great Britain. Govt of India Act. 39 and 40 Geo III Cap 79 (1800). Act for establishing further regulations for the Govt of the British territories in India, and the better administration of justice within the same.

GIPE Pr Good.

Br India, 1800: Allotment of revenues and territories to Presidencies by Court of Directors; Establishment of Supreme Courts.

(Law relating to India and the E.I.Co, 1840).

7 Great Britain. E.I.Co Act. 53 Geo III Cap 155 (1813). Act for continuing in the E.I. Co, for a further term, the possession of the British territories in India, together with certain exclusive privileges; for establishing further regulations for the govt of the said territories, and better administration of justice within the same; and for regulating the trade to and from the places within limits of the said Co's charter.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1813: Continuation of the possession of territories in India with the E.I.Co and also of privileges of exclusive trade; Sanction of directors necessary to imposition of imports and export duties on goods in Indian territories; Filling in of vacancies of Governors and Governor-General; Provision for the salaries and charges of the Board of Control.

(Law relating to India and the E.I.Co, 1842).

8 Great Britain. 3 and 4 Will IV Cap 85 (1833). Act for effecting an arrangement with the E.I.Co, and for the better govt of His Majesty's Indian territories, till the thirtieth day of Apr, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-four.

GIPE Pr Good.

Br India, 1833: Continuation of possession of territories in India with the E.I.Co till Apr 1854 - conditions for continuation; Cessation of exclusive right to trading in tea; Commissioners for the affairs of India - appointment, powers and duties; Govt of India - appointment of Governor General and members of his Council; Appointment of Governors - powers - salaries etc; Abolition of slavery.

(Law relating to India and the E.I.Co, edn 4, 1842).

9 Great Britain. 16 and 17 Vict Cap 95 (1853). Act to provide for the Govt of India.

NL Pr Bad.

Br India, 1853: The administration of the Govt of India by the E.I.Co; Board of Directors - constitution and powers; Council of India - constitution and powers; Board of Commissioners for the Affairs of India - constitution and powers.

(Statutes of the UK of Great Britain and Ireland, Vol 21, 1853).

10 Great Britain. Government of India act. 17 and 18 Vict, Cap 77 of 1854: Act to provide for the mode of passing letters patent and other acts of the crown relating to India, and for vesting certain powers in the Governor General of India-in-Council.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1854: Powers vested in the Governor General-in-Council.

(Mukherji, Panchanandas Indian Constitutional Documents, Thacker Spink and Co, Calcutta, 1915).

11 Great Britain. Govt of India act. 21 and 22 Vict Cap 106 (1858). Act for the better Govt of India.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1858: Transfer of the Govt of India to Her Majesty's administration - Secretary of State - his duties and powers - transfer of property - revenues - establishments.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 1, 1899).

12 Great Britain. Govt of India act, 22 and 23 Vict Cap 41 (1859). Act to amend the act for the better Govt of India.

GIPE Pr Good.

Br India, 1859: Powers to the Governor General and Governors to sell, purchase and enter into contracts - mode of contracts and liability - validity of earlier contracts.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 1, 1899).

13 Great Britain. East India Council act. 24 and 25 Vict Cap 67 (1861). Act to make better provision for the constitution of the Council of the Governor General of India, and for the local govt of the several Presidencies and provinces of India, and for the temporary govt of India in the event of a vacancy in the office of Governor General.

BHL Pr Bad.

Br India, 1861: Constitution of the Governor General's Council in India and its powers.

(Public General Statutes, 1861).

14 Great Britain. Govt of India act. 28 and 29 Vict Cap 17 (1865). Act to enlarge the powers of the Governor General of India in Council at meetings for making laws and regulations, and to amend the law respecting the territorial limits of several Presidencies and Lieut Governorships in India.

GIPE Pr Good.

Br India, 1865: Giving power to the Governor General to alter territorial limits of the Presidencies and Lieut Governorships in India.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 1, 1899).

15 Great Britain. Government of India act. 32 and 33 Vict Cap 97 of 1869. Act to amend in certain respects the act for the better government of India.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1869: Provision for better govt to India.

(Mukherji, Panchanandas, Indian Constitutional Documents, Thacker Spink and Co, Calcutta, 1915).

16 Great Britain. Indian councils act. 9 Edw VII Cap 4 of 1909. Act to amend the Indian councils acts, 1861 and 1892 and the Government of India act, 1833.

Repeals in parts.

BSLL Pr Good.

British India, 1909: Amendment of constitution; Power to constitute provincial executive councils, to extend business of legislative councils, regulations, laying proclamations.

(Public General Act 9 Edw VII of U K and Ireland).

17 Great Britain. Government of India act. 2 and 3 Geo 5, Cap 6 of 1912. Act to make such amendments in the law relating to the Government of India as are consequential on the appointment of a separate Governor of Fort William in Bengal and other administrative changes of India.

BSLL Pr Good.

Bengal, 1912: Powers of Governor; Creation of legislative councils.

(Public General Acts 2 and 3 George V of U K and Ireland).

18 Great Britain. Govt of India act. 5 and 6 Geo V Cap 61 (1915). Act to consolidate enactments relating to the Govt of India.

As modified upto 1926.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1915: Constitution of the Indian and provincial legislatures; Revenues of India; Indian Civil Service.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 3, 1926).

19 Great Britain. Govt of India (amendment) act. 6 and 7 Geo V Cap 37 (1916). Act to amend certain enactments relating to the Govt of India and to remove doubts as to the validity of certain orders in Council made for India.

Repeals 24 Geo III Sess 2 Cap 25; 26 Geo III Cap 57.

NL Pr Good.

Br India, 1916: Indian Civil Service; Transfer of India stock by deed.

(Public General Acts, 6 and 7 Geo V of Great Britain and Ireland).

20 Great Britain. Govt of India act. 9 and 10 Geo V Cap 101 (1919). Act to make further provision with respect to the Govt of India.

GIPE Pr Good.

Br India, 1919: Provision to make rules for classification of central and provincial subjects and borrowing powers of local govts; Legislative Councils and Council of State and Legisla-

tive Assembly; Secretary of State, civil services - salaries and allowances.

(Public General Acts, 1919).

21 Great Britain. Govt of India act. 25 and 26 Geo V Cap 42 (1935). Act to make further provision for the govt of India.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1935: Distribution of revenues between the federal govt and its units; Procedure for financial bills etc; Borrowing and audit, Property, contracts, liabilities and suit; Rly administration; Civil service.

(Public General Acts, 1934/35).

22 Great Britain. Govt of India act. 26 Geo V Cap 2 (1935). Act to make further provision for the Govt of India.

CIPE Pr Good.

India, 1935: Legislative procedure in financial matters of central and provincial govts; Finance, property, contracts and suits between federation and units; Legislative lists (given in the 7th schedule); Federal Railway Authority (8th schedule).

(Public General Acts 1935/36, Vol 1).

23 Great Britain. Govt of India act (amendment). 2 and 3 Geo VI Cap 66 (1939). Act to amend the Govt of India act, 1935.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1939: Previous sanction of the Governor General to a bill or amendment conferring powers of imposing duties upon federal officers.

(Public General Acts 1938/39, Vol 2).

24 Great Britain. India and Burma (miscellaneous amendments) act. 3 and 4 Geo VI Cap 5 (1940). Act to amend the Govt of India act 1935 and the Govt of Burma act 1935, in certain respects and to make a consequential amendment in the naval discipline act and for purposes connected with the matters aforesaid.

GIPE Pr Good.

Br India, 1940: Making valid all the provincial laws relating to tax on income; Addition of taxes on professions, trades, callings and employments, taxes on vehicles for use on roads and taxes on the consumption or sale of electricity to the provincial legislature list.

(Public General Acts and Measures, 1940).

25 Great Britain. India (attachment of states) act. 7 and 8 Geo VI Cap 14 (1944). Act to render legal the attachment of certain Indian states to other Indian states.

GIPE Pr Good.

Br India, 1944: Empowering the representative of the Crown in India to attach certain states to other Indian states, under certain conditions.

(Public General Acts, 1944).

26 Great Britain. India (Central Govt and Legislature) act. 9 and 10 Geo VI Cap 39 (1946). Act to amend the Govt of India act, 1935, with respect to the qualifications of members of the Governor-General's Executive Council, to extend temporarily the powers of the Indian Legislature to make laws, to amend subsection (4) of section 102 of the said act as to the effect of laws passed by virtue of a proclamation of emergency and for purposes connected with the matters aforesaid.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1946: Allowing the Indian Legislature to pass laws in respect of trade, commerce and unemployment during emergency proclaimed.

(Public General Acts, 1946).

27 Great Britain. Indian independence act. 10 and 11 Geo VI Cap 30 (1947). Act to make provision for the setting up in India of two independent dominions, to substitute other provisions for certain provisions of the Govt of India Act, 1935, which apply outside those dominions, and to provide for other matters consequential on or connected with the setting up of those dominions.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1947. Division of India into two dominions - their territories - Division of Bengal, Assam and Punjab.

(Public General Acts, 1947, Vol 1).

28 Delhi (India). Delhi laws act. 13 of 1912. Act to provide for the application of the laws in force in the province of Delhi and for the extension of enactments thereto.

As modified upto 1950.

GIPE Pr Good.

Delhi province, 1912: All acts in force in Delhi prior to its formation as a separate province to continue to be in force.

(Delhi Code, Vol 1, 1960).

29 Baluchistan (India). British Baluchistan laws regulation. 2 of 1913. Regulation to consolidate and amend the regulations declaring the laws in force in British Baluchistan.

GIPE Pr Good.

Baluchistan, 1913. Declaration of laws in force in Baluchistan.

(Baluchistan Code, 1914).

30 Delhi (India). Delhi laws act. 7 of 1915. Act to declare the law in force in certain territory added to the province of Delhi.

As modified upto 1950.

GIPE Pr Good.

Delhi province, 1915: Declaration that certain laws shall continue to be in force in the areas added to Delhi province (Schedule II gives list of acts which will not be in force in the added territory).

(Delhi Code, Vol 1, 1960).

31 Cochin. Govt of Cochin act. 20 of 1938. To consolidate and amend the laws relating to the Govt of Cochin.

As modified upto 1947.

Repeals Cochin legislative council act and Cochin chief court act.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1938: Constitution of the executive, the legislature and judicature; Provisions about annual financial statement and supplementary statements of expenditure.

(Cochin - Supplement to the Acts and Proclamations of Cochin, 1948).

32 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir constitution act. 14 of 1939. To consolidate and amend the law relating to the govt of Jammu and Kashmir.

As modified upto 1940.

Repeals 14 of 1933, 1 of 1934 and 13 of 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1939: Executive, legislature and judiciary of the govt; Procedure in financial matters.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941).

33 Baroda. Govt of Baroda act. 6 of 1940. To enact a law for the govt of the Baroda state.

GIPE Pr Good.

Baroda State, 1940: Constitution of the executive the legislature and the judiciary; Procedure in financial matters - annual financial statement.

(Legal Remembrancer's Office, The Govt of Baroda Act, 1940).

34 Mysore. Govt of Mysore act. 18 of 1940. To consolidate and amend the law relating to the Govt of Mysore.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1940: Organisation of the executive and the legislature; Procedure in respect of financial matters.

(*Mysore Code*, Vol II, 1942).

35 Travancore. Travancore constitution act. 12 of 1947. To associate elected representatives with legislation and administration and to vest in them the requisite rights, privileges and obligations.

Repeals 2 of 1932.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1947: Constitution of the legislature the executive and the judiciary; Measures affecting public revenues; Budget.

(Travancore Govt Gazette, 1947).

5.51 POLITICAL MOVEMENTS

1 Bombay. Bombay forfeited lands restoration act. 22 of 1938. Act to provide for the restoration of lands forfeited during the civil disobedience movement for the non-payment of land revenue and other sums due to Government.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1938: Restoration of lands to owners who forfeited them in the civil disobedience movement due to non-payment of rent - conditions of restoration - compensation for loss.

(Bombay Code, Vol 2, 1949).

2 Madras. Madras restoration of village officers (validation) act. 18 of 1939. Act to validate the restoration of village officers who lost their offices by reason of their association or connection with political movement.

CSL Pr Good.

Madras presidency, 1939: Validation of certain orders restoring village officers in certain cases who were associated with political movements.

(Acts passed by Madras legislature).

3 United Provinces. UP restoration of lands and houses act. 17 of 1947. Act for the restoration to certain persons of lands and houses which were sold in consequence of the political movement started in August 1942 and for the reinstatement of certain tenants who were ejected from their holdings in consequence of such movement.

CSL Pr Good.

UP of Agra and Oudh, 1947: Lands and houses of freedom fighters in 1942 movement sold by govt for realization of fines - restoration of property and amount of compensation.

(UP Acts, 1943-47).

5.52 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

5.520 GENERAL (INCLUDING POLICE ADMINISTRATION)

1 India. Sonthal parganas act. 37 of 1855. An act to remove from the operation of the general laws and regulations certain districts inhabited by Sonthals and others and to place the same under the superintendence of an officer specially appointed.

BSLL Pr Good.

Sonthal pargana, 1855: Superintendence and administration; Collection of land revenue.

(Bihar and Orissa Code, Vol 1, 1917).

2 Madras. Act for the appointment of a Commissioner for the administration of civil and criminal justice and for the superintendence and collection of the revenues on the Neilgherry hills. 1 of 1868.

CSL Pr Useable.

Nilgiri hills, 1868: Nilgiri hills from the dist of Coimbatore - judicial and revenue administration - revenue duties of Commissioners and Assistant Commissioners.

3 India, Sonthal parganas settlement regulation. 3 of 1872. Regulation for the peace and good Govt of the territory known as Sonthal pargana.

BSLL Pr Good.

Sonthal pargana, 1872: Construction; Enactments; Rights of raiyats; Rent settlement; Transfer of ryot rights.

(Bihar and Orissa Code, Vol 1, 1917).

4 United Provinces. Pargana of Kaswar Raja act. 1 of 1911. Act to regulate the administration of the pargana of Kaswar Raja.

CSL Pr Good.

Kaswar pargana, 1911: Pargana of Kaswar Raja, partof the family of domains of the King of Benares - agreement between the Benares King and the British changing the status of the king - cessation of the Benares king to collect revenue - revenue administration.

(Acts passed by Lt Governor of United Provinces of Agra and Oudh in Council).

5 Manipur. Manipur state hill peoples (administration) regulation. - of 1947. To consolidate and amend the law governing the administration of Manipur.

Repealed in part by 60 of 1956.

GIPE Pr Good.

Manipur, 1947: Village authorities - constitution and administration; Disputes regarding land and village settlement, Financial provision - taxes - budget etc; List of villages in each circle is given in the schedule.

(Manipur Code, Part II, 1963).

6 Bengal. Indian civil service (Bengal) loans prohibition regulation. 38 of 1793. Regulation for re-enacting with modifications, such part of the rule passed on the 27th June 1787, as, prohibits covenanted civil servants of the company employed in the administration of justice or the collection of public revenue, lending money to zamindars, independent talookdars or actual proprietors of land or dependent talookdars or farmers of land holding farms immediately of govt or the under-farmers or ryots of the several descriptions of proprietors and farmers of land above-mentioned, or their respective sureties; and for re-enacting with alternations, the existing rules prohibiting Europeans of any description, holding possession of lands that may be mortgaged to them, or purchasing or renting lands for erecting houses or buildings, for carrying on manufacture for other purposes without sanction of the Governor General in Council.

Repealed in part 8 of 1868, 12 of 1891.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1793: Prohibition of money-lending by civil servants; Prohibition of landholding by Europeans without sanction.

(Regulation of the Governor General in Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

7 Bengal. Loans by Civil Servants, Benares. 48 of 1795. Regulation for prohibiting covenanted civil servants of the Company employed in the administration of justice or the collection of public revenue, in the Province of Benares, from lending money to talookdars, zamindars, putteedars, or other actual proprietors of land, or to farmers of land holding farms immediately of Govt or the underfarmers or ryots of the several descriptions of proprietors and farmers of land above mentioned or their respective sureties, and for prohibiting in the said province, Europeans of any descriptions holding possession of land that may be mortgaged to them, or purchasing or renting lands for erecting houses or buildings for carrying on manufacture, or other purposes without the sanction of the Governor General in Council.

Repealed by 15 of 1874.

GIPE Pr Good.

Benares Province, 1795: Money-lending by civil servants and landholding by Europeans.

(Regulations of the Governor-General in Council of Bengal, Vol I, 1828).

8 Madras. Civil service (Madras) loans prohibition regulation. 19 of 1802. Regulation for prohibiting covenanted civil servants of (the Crown) employed in the administration of justice or the collection of the public revenue, lending money to zamindars, independent taluqdars or other actual proprietors of land or dependent taluqdars or farmers of land, holding farms immediately of Government, or the underfarmers or raiyats of the several description of proprietors and farmers of land above-mentioned, or their respective sureties.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1802: Restrictions on holding lands by Europeans, prohibition on giving loans by civil servants to agriculturists.

(Madras Code, Vol 1, 1940).

9 Bengal. 19 of 1803. Regulation for prohibiting covenanted civil servants of the E.I.Co employed in the administration of justice on the collection of the public revenue in the province ceded by the Nawaab Vizier to the Hon the English E.I.Co, from lending money to zamindars, independent talookdars or other proprietors of land, or dependent talookdars or farmers of land holding farms immediately to the govt, or the under farmers or ryots of the several descriptions of proprietors and farmers of land above-mentioned, or their respective sureties; and for prohibiting Europeans of any description, holding possession of lands that may be mortgaged to them, or purchasing or renting lands in the said provinces for erecting houses or buildings, for carrying on manufactures or other purposes, without the sanction of the G. G.-in-Council.

As modified upto 1862.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal, 1803: Prohibition of the giving of loans by the civil servants of the E.I.Co to landlords and ryots; Prohibition of the land holding by Europeans with permission.

(Sutherland,D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

10 Bombay. 8 of 1813. Regulation for preventing native officers from making use of public money entrusted to their care, for prescribing the agency of Comvisdars, for prohibiting native officers employed in the revenue dept from being engaged in trade, and from receiving any nuzzers or presents.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1813: Prohibition on govt servants to use public money for private purposes and to accept any presents; Prohibition on Comvisdars to hold charge of more than one purgana in certain cases; Prohibition on Comvisdars and other servants collecting revenue to carry on any trade or to accept any presents.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 2, 1819).

11 Bombay. 9 of 1813. Regulation for prohibiting covenanted civil servants of the Co employed in the administration of justice, or the collection of the public revenue, in the British territories under the Presidency of Bombay from lending money to zamindars, independent talookdars, or other landholders or farmers of land-holding farms immediately of Govt; Or the under-farmers or ryots of the several descriptions of landholders, and farmers of land above-mentioned or their respective sureties; And for prohibiting Europeans, of any description, holding possession of land that may be mortgaged to them; Or purchasing or renting lands in the provinces under this Presidency, for erecting houses, or buildings, for carrying on manufactures, or other purposes, without the sanction of the Governor in Council.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1813: Prohibition on covenanted govt servants lending money to land-holders; Prohibition on Europeans holding land in the Presidency without sanction.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 2, 1819).

12 Bengal. 7 of 1823. Regulation for prohibiting loans by covenanted civil servants from persons subject to their official authority and influence.

As modified upto 1889.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal Press, 1823: Prohibition on taking of loans by civil servants from persons subject to their authority or influence.

(Bengal Code, edn 2, Vol 1, 1889).

See also items 5.53-92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99; 15.39-1, 2.

5.53 LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

1 India. Central Provinces local self-government act. 1 of 1883. Act to make better provision for local self-government in the Central Provinces.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Central Provinces, 1883: Constitution of local and district boards, school and other committees.

(Govt of India Acts, 1883).

2 India. N.W. Provinces and Oudh local boards act. 14 of 1883. Act to provide for the constitution of local boards in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh.

Repealed in part by 12 of 1891, 5 of 1894.

GIPE Pr Useable.

N.W. Provinces and Oudh, 1883: Constitution of local boards and district boards.

(Govt of India Acts, 1883).

3 India. Punjab district boards act. 20 of 1883. Act to make better provision for local self-government in the districts of the Punjab.

Repeals 5 of 1878.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1883: Constitution and finances of district and local boards.

(Govt of India Acts, 1883).

4 Bengal. Bengal local self govt act. 3 of 1885. Act to extend the system of local self-govt in Bengal.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province,1885: Dist Boards and Local Boards - constitution, funds, duties and powers.

(Bengal Code, Vol 2, 1914).

5 Ajmer (India). Ajmere rural boards regulation. 6 of 1886. To make better provision for the constitution of local bodies.

GIPE Pr Good.

Ajmer-Merwara, 1886: Dist boards and local boards - constitution - functions - powers; Local rate; Dist fund.

(Ajmer Code, edn 4, 1917).

6 United Provinces. United Provinces district boards act. 3 of 1906. Act to make better provision for the organisation of district boards in the United Provinces and to prescribe their powers and duties, and to regulate their income and expenditure.

As modified upto, 1920.

Repeals 14 of 1883.

GIPE Pr Good.

UP, 1906: Constitution of district boards; District fund and property; Control.

(UP Code, edn 5, Vol 2).

7 Assam. Assam local self-government act. 1 of 1915. Act to make better provision for local self-government in Assam.

As modified upto 1940.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1915: Local boards - constitution, finance, local fund, taxes, powers and duties; Village authorities - constitution, finance, powers and duties.

(Assam Code, edn 3, Vol 3, 1940).

8 Central Provinces. CP local self-government act. 4 of 1920. Act to amend the law relating to local self-government in the Central Provinces.

Repeals 1 of 1883.

NL Pr Useable.

CP, 1920: Local boards and district councils - constitution, powers and functions, taxation and finance.

(CP Acts, 1920).

9 Madras. Madras local boards act. 14 of 1920. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to local board.

As modified upto 1940.

Repeals 5 of 1884, 3 of 1890, 6 of 1900, 3 of 1913.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1920: Local boards - constitution - property - taxation - finance - public health and sanitation - markets.

(Madras Code, Vol 3, 1941).

10 United Provinces. United Provinces district boards act. 10 of 1922. Act to make better provision for local self govt in the rural areas of United Provinces.

As modified upto 1960.

Repeals 3 of 1906, 2 of 1915.

GIPE Pr Good.

UP, 1922: District boards - constitution - working - power and duties; Taxation.

(UP Code, edn 8, Vol 2).

11 Bombay. Bombay local boards act. 6 of 1923. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to local boards.

As modified upto 1935.

Repeals 6 of 1865, 3 of 1869, 1 of 1884.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1923: Local boards - constitution - conduct of business - powers - revenue and expenditure - taxation - control.

(Supplementary Vol No 1 to Bombay Code, 1935).

12 Assam. Assam rural self-government act. 7 of 1926. Act for the introduction and development of self-government in rural areas of Assam.

As modified upto 1940.

Repeals certain sections of 1 of 1915.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1926: Village authorities - establishment and constitution - finance - functions and powers.

(Assam Code, edn 3, Vol 3, 1940).

13 Mysore. Mysore dist board regulation. 3 of 1926. To consolidate the laws relating to local boards.

Repeals Mysore local boards and village panchayateregulation of 1918 and 3 of 1921.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1926: Dist boards - constitution and working - duties and property - finances - officers and servants - control and expenditure.

(Mysore Code, Vol 8, 1930).

14 Orissa. Sambalpur local self govt act. 6 of 1939. Act to make better provision for local self-govt and to provide for creation of representative institutions in rural areas in the dist of Sambalpur in the province of Orissa.

Repeals 1 of 1885, 11 of 1902, 2 of 1935.

NL Pr Good.

Sambalpur dist, 1939: Dist board - establishment - constitution - powers and functions, finance and taxation.

(Orissa Acts, 1939).

15 Bombay. Bombay municipal act. 2 of 1865. Act to provide for the management of the municipal affairs of the city of Bombay, and to make better provision for the conservancy and improvement of the city, and for the levying of rates and taxes therein.

Repeals 14 and 25 of 1856, 25 of 1858, 16 of 1860 as related to Bombay, 20 of 1861, 8 of 1862, 13 of 1863, 1 of 1864.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay City, 1865: Municipal fund and officers; Income expenditure and audit; Levy of rates and taxes; Municipal business powers and procedure.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the year 1865).

16 Madras. Act to amend the law relating to the appointment of municipal commissioners for the town of Madras and the management of its municipal affairs, and to make better provision for the police, conservancy and improvement of the said town and to enable the said commissioners to levy taxes, tolls and rates therein. 9 of 1865.

Repeals acts 14, 15 and 26 of 1856.

Repealed by Madras Municipal Act of 1867.

CSL Pr Good.

Madras town, 1865: Municipal funds consisting of fines, fees, penalties etc. - control and management of funds by municipal commissioners; Taxes, tolls and rates - taxes on carriage, horses and other animals - penalties for not registering a cart or vehicle - tolls for carriages and other vehicles and for animals entering town - rates on houses, buildings and lands - general conservancy of town - regulation of offensive trades, and of burial and burning ground, markets, etc.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George, 1862 to 1865).

17 Madras. Towns improvement act. 10 of 1865. Act to provide for the appointment of Municipal Commissioners in towns in the Presidency of Fort St George and for the police, conservancy and improvement thereof and for the levying of rates, tolls and taxes therein.

Repeals Act 26 of 1850.

CSL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency: Establishment of Municipal Commissioners and constitution of municipal funds - mode of transacting business and appointing municipal servants - mode of utilizing municipal funds - tax on arts, professions, trades and callings - taxes on carriages, houses, and other animals - registration of carts and other vehicles - conservancy of towns - conservancy clauses.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George, 1862 to 1865).

18 India. 15 of 1867. Act to make better provision for the appointment of municipal cmts in the Punjab, and for other purposes.

CSL Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1867: Municipal cmts - appointment, duties and powers - suits by and against cmts.

(T.W. Smyth, Vol 2).

19 Madras. Madras municipal acts. 9 of 1867. Act to amend the law relating to the appointment of Municipal Commissioners for the town of Madras and the management of its municipal affairs and to make better provision for the police, conservancy and improvement of the said town, and to enable the said Commissioners to levy taxes, tolls and rates thereon.

Repeals act 9 of 1865.

Repealed by 5 of 1878.

CSL Good.

Madras town, 1867: The corporation of the Municipal Commissioners for Madras town - municipal officers - municipal funds, their rights and duties - mode of transacting business - taxes, tolls and rates - taxes on carriages, horses, and other animals - taxes on arts, professions, trades or callings, and liquor

licence - sea tolls - power of Government to control Municipal Commissioners - general conservancy of town - regulation of offensive trades.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George in Council, 1867).

20 India. Municipal improvements (N.W. Provinces) act. 6 of 1866. Act to make better provision for the appointment of municipal committees in the North-Western Provinces and for other purposes.

Repeals 26 of 1850.

Repealed by 15 of 1873.

GIPE Pr Useable.

N.W. Provinces, 1868: Appointment, constitution, rights, duties and liabilities of municipal committees; Municipal fund.

(Govt of India Acts, 1868).

21 Bombay. Bombay municipal act. 3 of 1872. Act to provide for the management of the municipal affairs of the City of Bombay and to make better provision for the conservancy and improvement of the city, and for the levying of rates, taxes, and other income therein.

Repeals 2 of 1865, 4 of 1867, 4 of 1869, 4 of 1870.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay City, 1872: Municipal constitution, property and fund; Various rates and taxes; Application of municipal property and fund.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the years 1871 and 1872).

22 India. Punjab municipal act. 4 of 1873. Act to provide for the appointment of municipal committees in the Punjab and for other purposes.

Repeals 15 of 1867, 2 of 1872.

Repealed by 12 of 1891.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1873: Appointment, duties and powers of municipal committees, Municipal fund.

(Govt of India Acts, 1873).

23 India. Central Provinces municipal act. 11 of 1873. Act to provide for the appointment of municipal committees in the Central Provinces and for other purposes.

Repeals 26 of 1850, 18 of 1864, 22 of 1865, 15 of 1867.

Repealed by 18 of 1889.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Central Provinces, 1873: Appointment, duties and powers of municipal committees; Municipal fund.

(Govt of India Acts, 1873).

24 India. N.W. Provinces and Oudh municipalities act. 15 of 1873. Act to make better provision for the appointment of municipal committee in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, and for other purposes.

Repeals 18 of 1864, 22 of 1865, 15 of 1867, 6 of 1868. Repealed in part by 16 of 1874.

GIPE Pr Useable.

N.W. Provinces and Oudh, 1873: Appointment, duties and powers of municipalities; Municipal fund and taxes.

(Govt of India Acts, 1873).

25 Madras. 5 of 1878. Act to provide for the better management of the municipal affairs of the city of Madras.

NL Pr Useable.

Madras City, 1878: Municipal finance.

(Madras Acts, 1877-78).

26 India. N.W. Provinces and Oudh municipalities act. 15 of 1883. Act to make better provision for the organization and administration of municipalities in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh.

Repealed by 1 of 1900.

GIPE Pr Useable.

N.W.Provinces and Oudh, 1883: Constitution of municipal boards; Taxation and municipal fund.

(Govt of India Acts, 1883).

27 India. Punjab municipal act. 13 of 1884. Act to make better provision for the organisation and administration of municipalities in the Punjab.

Repealed by 20 of 1891.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1884: Constitution of municipal committees; Taxes and municipal fund; Powers for sanitary and other purposes.

(Govt of India Acts, 1884).

28 Bengal. Bengal municipal act. 3 of 1884. Act to amend and consolidate the law relating to municipalities.

As modified upto 1914.

Repealed Bengal acts 5 of 1873, 5 of 1876, 6 of 1878.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1884 : Municipalities - creation, administration, funds, taxation, regulations, surveys, water-supply, regulation of markets, and registration of births and deaths.

(Bengal Code, Vol 2, 1914).

29 Ajmer (India). Ajmer municipalities regulation. 5 of 1886. Regulation to make better provision for the organization and administration of municipalities in Ajmere and Merwara.

GIPE Pr Good.

Ajmer-Merwara, 1886: Organisation of municipal committees; Taxation; Municipal fund and property; Powers and duties.

(Ajmer Code, edn 4, 1917).

30 Bengal. Calcutta municipal consolidation act. 2 of 1888. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the municipal affairs of the town and suburbs of Calcutta.

As modified upto 1889.
Repeals 4 of 1876, 6 of 1881, 1 of 1882.

NL Pr Bad.

Calcutta, 1888: Calcutta Municipal Corporation - powers and duties, taxes and rates, debt registration of births and deaths, census.

(Bengal Code, edn 2, Vol 2, 1889).

31 Bombay. City of Bombay municipal act. 3 of 1888. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the municipal Government of the City of Bombay.

Repeals 3 of 1872, 4 and 6 of 1878, 2 of 1880, 2 of 1881, 6 of 1882.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay City, 1888: Municipal authorities - duties and powers - municipal property - liabilities - taxes - registration of births and deaths.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the years 1887 and 1888).

32 India. Central Provinces municipal act. 18 of 1889. Act to make better provision for the organization and administration of municipalities in the Central Provinces.

Repeals 11 of 1873.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Central Provinces, 1889: Organization of municipal committees; Taxation and municipal fund; Powers and duties.

(Govt of India Acts, 1889).

33 India. Punjab municipal act. 20 of 1891. Act to make better provision for the administration of municipalities in the Punjab.

Repeals 13 of 1884.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1891: Organization of municipal committees; Taxation - municipal fund and property; Powers and duties.

(Govt of India Acts, 1891).

34 Bengal. Calcutta municipal act. 3 of 1899. Act to amend the law relating to the municipal affairs of the town and suburbs of Calcutta and to authorise the extension of the same to the town of Howrah.

As modified upto 1915.

GIPE Pr Good.

Calcutta Town and Suburbs, 1899: Municipal corporation - constitution - functions - election of commissioners - finance and taxation - public health, safety and convenience - construction of railways by the corporation - by-laws and regulations.

(Bengal Code, Vol 3, 1915).

35 North Western Provinces and Oudh. NWP and Oudh Municipalities act. 1 of 1900. Act to make better provision for the organisation and administration of municipalities in the NWP and Oudh.

Repeals 15 of 1873, 15 of 1883 and 1 of 1895.

NAI Pr Good.

NWP and Oudh, 1900: Municipal administration - powers and functions of municipal boards - management of funds and property - taxation and its recovery.

(NWP and Oudh Acts 1897 to 1901).

36 Bombay. Bombay district municipal act. 3 of 1901. Act for the better management of municipal affairs in mofussil towns and cities.

As modified upto 1909. Repeals 6 of 1873, 2 of 1884.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1901: Municipalities - constitution - conduct of business - property and fund - taxation - accounts - control.

(Bombay Code, Vol 4, 1909).

37 India. Central Provinces municipal act. 16 of 1903. Act to make better provision for the organization and administration of municipalities in the Central Provinces.

Repeals 18 of 1889, 12 of 1891.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Central Provinces, 1903: Organisation, powers and duties of municipal committees; Municipal taxation and funds.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 5, 1909).

38 Madras. Madras city municipal act. 3 of 1904. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the municipal affairs of the city of Madras.

Repeals acts 1 and 7 of 1884; 11 of 1901 (so much of the first schedule as relates to Madras acts 7 of 1884, 2 of 1892 and 2 of 1899).

NAI Pr Useable.

Madras City, 1904: Municipality - constitution - administration; Finance - municipal funds, budgets, loans, accounts; Taxation - water and drainage - professions - lighting - vehicles and animals - tolls; Acquisition and distribution of buildings and lands; Public health.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George in Council for the year 1904).

39 Mysore. Mysore municipal regulation. 7 of 1906. Regulation for the better management of municipal affairs in Mysore.

As modified upto 1923.

Repeals Bangalore municipal regulation of 1871, 3 of 1888, 7 of 1899 and 8 of 1900.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1906: Municipalities - constitution - working; Municipal property, fund and taxation; Municipal powers and duties; Accounts and control.

(Mysore Code, Vol 4, 1927).

40 India. Coorg municipal regulation. 2 of 1907. Regulation to make better provision for the organisation and administration of municipalities in Coorg.

As modified upto 1908.

Repeals 15 of 1873 as extended to Coorg.

GIPE Pr Good.

Coorg, 1907: Organisation of municipal cmts; Taxation and municipal fund.

(Coorg Code, edn 3, 1908).

41 Indore. Indore city municipality act. 4 of 1909. To provide for the municipal administration of Indore city.

As modified upto 1933.

GIPE Pr Good.

Indore City, 1909: Municipal council - composition, duties and powers; Taxation and municipal fund.

(Legislation in Indore by V.R.Subrahmanya Aiyer, 1936).

42 Punjab. Punjab municipal act. 3 of 1911. Act to make better provision for the administration of municipalities in Punjab.

CSL Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1911: Municipal administration - constitution of municipalities - officers - funds and property - taxation - water supply - public health.

(Punjab Code, Vol 2).

43 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir state municipal act. - of 1913. To make better provision for the administration of municipalities in the state.

As modified upto 1940.

Repeals 16 of 1889.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1913: Municipalities - constitution - fund and property - taxation - duties and powers.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 1, 1941).

44 Indore. Indore dist municipalities act. 3 of 1914. To provide for the constitution and administration of mofussil municipalities.

GIPE Pr Good.

Indore State, 1914: Municipalities in moffusil places - establishment, constitution, duties and powers; Taxation and municipal fund.

('Legislation in Indore' by V.R.Subrahmanya Aiyer, 1936).

45 Bihar and Orissa. Patna administration act. 1 of 1915. Act to make provision for the administration of Patna.

GIPE Pr Good.

Patna, 1915: Power of local govt to impose taxation and to regulate the expenditure of the local administration of Patna.

(Bihar and Orissa Code, edn 1, Vol 4, 1920).

46 Madras. Madras dist municipalities (amendment) act. 4 of 1916. Act to amend further the Madras dist municipalities act.

CSL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1916: Further provision for control of industrial operations in municipal towns - construction, estab-

lishment or installation of factory, workshop or workplace in which steam or other power is to be employed; Council may issue directions for abatement of *nuisance* caused by steam or other power - penalty for controvening direction of municipal council.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George in Council for the year 1916).

47 United Provinces. United Provinces municipalities act. 2 of 1916. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to municipalities in the United Provinces.

As modified upto 1920.

Repeals 1 of 1891, 1 of 1892, 3 of 1894, 2 of 1895, 1 of 1900, 1 and 5 of 1901, 1 of 1907 and 1 of 1908.

GIPE Pr Good.

UP, 1916: Constitution and working of municipalities; Municipal funds and property; Municipal taxation; Recovery of claims.

(UP Code, edn 5, Vol 2).

48 Madras. Madras city municipal act. 4 of 1919. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the municipal affairs of the city of Madras.

As modified upto 1940.

Repeals 3 of 1904, 4 of 1907, 2 of 1911.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras City, 1919: Municipal corporation - composition - officers - council, Municipal property and contracts; Taxation and finance; Water-supply and sanitation; Licences and fees; Vital statistics; Taxation and financial rules.

(Madras Code, Vol 3, 1941).

49 Madras. Madras dist municipalities act. 5 of 1920. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to dist municipalities.

As modified upto 1940.

Repeals of 1884, 3 of 1897, 1 of 1899, 2 of 1907, 5 of 1909, 4 of 1916.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1920: Municipalities - constitution - taxation and finance - public health - property - licences and fees.

(Madras Code, Vol 3, 1941).

50 Travancore. Travancore municipal regulation. 5 of 1920. To make better provision for the organisation and administration of municipalities.

As modified upto 1920.

Repeals 3 of 1901, 5 of 1910, 2 of 1913.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1920: Organisation and administration of municipalities; Municipal fund, property and taxation.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 4, 1920).

51 Bihar and Orissa. Bihar and Orisea municipal act. 7 of 1922. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to municipalities in Bihar and Orissa.

As modified upto 1953.

Repeals Bengal acts of 1865; 3 of 1884; 3 of 1886; 2 of 1891.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bihar and Orissa, 1922: Municipalities - creation, working, duties and powers; Municipal property and finance; Municipal taxation - assessment and recovery.

(Bihar Code, edn 1, Vol 3, 1953).

52 Central Provinces. CP municipalities act. 2 of 1922. Act to make better provision for the organisation and administration of municipalities in the CP.

As modified upto 1934.

Repeals 16 of 1903; 1 of 1918.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP, 1922. Municipalities - constitution, functions and powers; Municipal fund; Imposition, assessment and collection of taxes.

(CP Code, edn 6, Vol 2, 1935).

53 Assam. Assam municipal act. 1 of 1923. To make better provision for the organization and administration of municipalities in Assam.

As modified upto 1940.

Repeals Bengal acts 5 of 1876 and 3 of 1884 as in force in Assam.

ML Pr Good.

Assam, 1923: Municipalities - constitution, finance and property, taxation, powers and duties.

(Assam Code, edn 3, Vol 3, 1940).

54 Bengal. Calcutta municipal act. 3 of 1923. Act to amend and consolidate the law relating to the municipal affairs of the town and suburbs of Calcutta.

As modified upto 1939.

Repeals Bengal acts 3 of 1899, 4 of 1914 and 1 of 1917.

GIPE Pr Good.

Calcutta, 1923: Municipal corporation of Calcutta - constitution - incorporation - finance - taxation - duties.

(Bengal Code, Vol 4, 1939).

55 Ajmere-Merwara (India). Ajmer-Merwara municipalities regulation. 6 of 1925. Regulation to make better provision for the administration of municipalities in Ajmer-Merwara.

CSL Pr Good.

Ajmer-Merwara, 1925: Employment of officers and servants; Pensions, leave allowances and provident funds; Municipal budget; Municipal funds and property; Municipal taxation.

(Ajmer Code containing the unrepealed enactments locally in force in Ajmer-Merwara, edn 5, 1931).

56 Bombay. Bombay municipal boroughs act. 18 of 1925. Act to give wider powers in the management of municipal affairs in certain cities.

As modified upto 1935.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1925: Municipalities and municipal boroughs - constitution - conduct of business - rules and by-laws - property and fund - taxation - obligatory and discretionary functions - powers - claims - control.

(Supplementary Vol No 1 to Bombay Code, 1935).

57 Punjab. Punjab municipal (executive officer) act. 2 of 1931. Act to provide for the appointment and powers of executive officers in municipalities in Punjab and for that purpose to amend the Punjab municipal act, 1911.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1931: Executive officer - appointment, pay, powers and duties.

(Punjab Code, edn 7, Vol 2, 1953).

58 Bengal. Bengal municipal act. 15 of 1932. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to municipalities in Bengal.

As modified upto 1939.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1932: Municipalities - creation - constitution - conduct of business - property and finance; Municipal taxation, Conservancy, drainage and water supply; Bustees; Hospitals and fire-prevention; Education; Hill municipalities (Provisions do not apply to Calcutta city).

(Bengal Code, Vol 5, 1939).

59 Bombay. City of Karachi municipal act. 17 of 1933. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the municipal government of the City of Karachi.

As modified upto 1935.

GIPE Pr Good.

Karachi City, 1933: Municipal constitution; Municipal property - liabilities and loans - revenue and expenditure - taxation.

(Supplementary Vol No 2, to Bombay Code, 1935).

60 Mysore. Mysore city municipalities act. 7 of 1933. Act to make better provision for the management of municipal affairs in cities in state of Mysore except Bellary dist.

As modified upto 1954.

Repeals 7 of 1906, 9 of 1911, 8 of 1914, 8 of 1915, 3 of 1916, 6 of 1918, 1 of 1921, 5 of 1922, 4 of 1923, 4 of 1926, 8 of 1927, 13 of 1928, 3 of 1929, 9 of 1930, 6 of 1931.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1933: Municipal council - constitution - business - powers and duties; Municipal taxation; Accounts; Inspection; Municipal *commissioner* - power and duties (Provisions do not apply to Bellary dist).

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1955).

61 Mysore. Mysore town municipalities regulation. 8 of 1933. Regulation to make better provision for the management of municipal affairs in towns in Mysore.

Repeals 7 of 1906, 9 of 1911, 8 of 1914, 8 of 1915, 3 of 1916, 6 of 1918, 1 of 1921, 5 of 1922, 4 of 1923, 4 of 1926, 8 of 1927, 13 of 1928, 3 of 1929, 9 of 1930 and 6 of 1931.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1933: Town municipalities - constitution and working - municipal property and fund - functions - taxation - recovery of claims - powers, accounts and control.

(Mysore Code, Vol 9, 1935).

62 Mysore. Mysore minor municipalities regulation. 9 of 1933. Regulation to make better provision for the administration of small municipalities in Mysore.

Repeals 7 of 1906, 9 of 1911, 8 of 1914, 8 of 1915, 3 of 1916, 6 of 1918, 1 of 1921, 5 of 1922, 4 of 1923, 4 of 1926, 8 of 1927, 13 of 1928, 3 of 1929, 9 of 1930 and 6 of 1931.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1933: Minor municipalities - constitution and working - functions and liabilities - control - property and finance - taxation.

(Mysore Code, Vol 9, 1935).

63 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir cantonment act. 10 of 1934. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the administration of cantonments.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1934: Cantonments - administration and control - taxation - cantonment fund and property - duties, functions and powers.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941).

64 Cochin. Cochin municipal act. 18 of 1938. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to municipalities.

As modified upto 1939.

Repeals 11 of 1920.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1938: Establishment and constitution of municipalities - powers and duties; Taxation and finance.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 6, 1939).

65 Cochin. Cochin town councils act. 26 of 1940. Act to make provision for the better administration of certain *local areas to be constituted as towns.*

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1940: Creation and abolition of towns; Constitution of town authorities - powers and duties; Taxation and finance.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 8, 1940).

66 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir town area act. 7 of 1940. Act to make better provision for the administration of town areas in the Jammu and Kashmir state.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1940: Constitution of town areas; Town area cmts - duties and powers; Town area buget and servants;-Town *fund and property*; Taxation; Collection of dharat or modified octroi.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 5, 1941).

67 Travancore. Trivendrum city municipal act. 4 of 1940. To make provision for the better management of the municipal affairs of Trivendrum city.

Repeals 5 of 1920 so far as it relates to Trivendrum.

GIPE Pr Good.

Trivendrum City, 1940: Municipal authorities - appointment, duties and powers - Municipal property, contracts and establishments; Taxation and finance; Municipal fund; Vital statistics.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 12 of 1943).

68 Punjab. City of Lahore *corporation act.* 15 of 1941. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the municipal affairs of the city of Lahore.

As modified upto 1946.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1941: Municipal corporation - constitution, working, duties and powers; Municipal fund and taxation.

(Punjab Code, edn 6, Vol 3, 1947).

69 Travancore. Travancore district municipalities act. 23 of 1941. To make better provision for municipal administration in Travancore.

Repeals 5 of 1920.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1941: Establishment and constitution of municipalities; Election and appointment of councillors; Powers in respect of property, contracts and establishment; Taxation and finance.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 12, 1943).

70 Cochin. Cochin village panchayat act. 5 of 1914. Act to provide for organisation of village panchayats.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1914: Establishment and constitution of village panchayats and village panchayat courts; Jurisdiction.

(Cochin - Acts and *Proclamations*, Vol 1, 1938).

71 Bengal. Bengal village self-govt act. 5 of 1919. Act to develop self-govt in the rural areas of Bengal.

As modified upto 1939.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1919: Creation of village unions and union boards - working - powers and duties - *office-bearers; Dafadars* and chaukidars - appointment and dismissal - powers and duties; Imposition of union rate; Union fund.

(Bengal Code, Vol 3, 1939).

72 Bombay. Bombay village panchayats act. 9 of 1920. Act to provide for the constitution of village panchayats.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1920: Village panchayats - establishment - constitution - funds - taxation.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1920).

73 Central Provinces. Village panchayats act. 5 of 1920. Act to establish village panchayats to assist in the development of local self-govt in rural areas and in the administration of civil and criminal justice.

CSL Pr Usable.

CP, 1920: Village panchayats - establishment - administration and control.

(CP Acts, 1918-23).

74 Madras. Madras village panchayat act. 15 of 1920. To organise village panchayats in the Presidency of Madras.

CSL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1920: Village panchayats - constitution - functions - powers - panchayat funds - taxes and fees which panchayat may levy - suspension or cancellation of panchayat proceedings.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George in Council for the year 1920).

75 United Provinces. UP village panchayat act. 6 of 1920. To provide for establishment of village panchayats.

CSL Pr Good.

United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, 1920 : Establishment of village panchayats - constitution - appointment and removal of panchayat officials - powers and functions of panch and sarpanch - institutions of suits and cases and procedure of panchayats.

(UP Acts, 1913-20).

76 Bihar and Orissa. Bihar and Orissa village administration. 3 of 1922. Act to develop govt in the rural areas of Bihar and Orissa.

CSL Pr Good.

Bihar and Orissa provinces, 1922: Rural self govt through panchayats - powers and functions of panchayats.

(Bihar and Orissa Acts, 1915-24).

77 Punjab. Punjab village panchayat act. 3 of 1922. Act to foster and develop local self govt in the rural areas of the Punjab.

As modified upto 1936.

Repeals 6 of 1912.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1922: Village panchayats - constitution and working; Finance and taxation.

(Punjab Code, edn 6, Vol 2, 1937).

78 Mysore. Mysore village panchayet regulation. 2 of 1926. To make better provision for the administration of local affairs of villages by inhabitants thereof.

Repeals Mysore village sanitation regulation of 1898, Mysore local boards and village panchayats regulation of 1918 and 3 of 1921.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1926: Village panchayats - constitution and working - duties and powers; Taxes, property and fund; Control.

(Mysore Code, Vol 8, 1930).

79 Coorg. Coorg village panchayat act. 1 of 1927. Act to make provision for village panchayats in Coorg.

As modified upto 1950.

GIPE Pr Good.

Coorg, 1927: Constitution of panchayats - functions and powers; Panchayat fund.

(Coorg Code, edn 4, 1954).

80 Indore. Indore village panchayat act. 8 of 1928. To consolidate the law relating to village panchayat so as to train the subjects in local self govt.

As modified upto 1935.

Repeals 1 of 1920.

GIPE Pr Good.

Indore State, 1928: Village panchayat - establishment, constitution, duties and powers; Taxes and panchayat fund.

('Legislation in Indore' by V.K.Subrahmanya Aiyer, 1936).

81 Bombay. Bombay village panchayats act. 6 of 1933. Act to amend and consolidate the law relating to the constitution of village panchayats.

Repeals Bombay 9 of 1920.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1933: Village panchayats - establishment - constitution - property and funds - taxation and recovery of claims; Financial assistance to panchayats; Control.

(Supplementary Vol No 2 to Bombay Code, 1935).

82 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir village panchayat act. 1 of 1935. To establish village panchayats.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1935: Village panchayat - establishment and constitution - jurisdiction - village fund.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941).

83 North West Frontier Province. NWFP village council act. 7 of 1935. Act to foster and develop local self-government in the rural areas of the NWFP.

NL Pr Useable.

NWFP, 1935: Village councils - constitution, functions and powers, finance and taxation.

(NWFP Village Council Act, 1935).

84 Punjab. Punjab village panchayat act. 11 of 1939. Act to consolidate and extend the law relating to panchayats in the Punjab.

As modified upto 1946.

Repeals 3 of 1922.

Repealed by 4 of 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1939: Panchayats - constitution, working, powers and functions; Finance and taxation.

(Punjab Code, edn 6, Vol 3, 1947).

85 Travancore. Travancore village unions act. 9 of 1939. To constitute village unions in the state to foster and encourage rural development.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1939: Village union or panchayat - constitution, functions and powers; Village fund and taxes.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 11, 1942).

86 Bihar. Bihar village collective responsibility act. 6 of 1943. Act to provide for imposing on the inhabitants of certain areas the collective responsibility of protecting communications and govt property situated in those areas.

CSL Pr Good.

Bihar State, 1943: Collective responsibility of rural persons of guarding rlys, telegraphs, roads, bridges, etc - village patrols - penalty for failure to discharge duty of village headman or village patrol - power to impose collective fines.

(Bihar Acts, 1943).

87 Cochin. Cochin panchayat act. 20 of 1945. Act to make better provision for the administration of rural affairs by panchayats.

As modified upto 1946.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1945: Constitution and control of panchayats; Functions, powers and property of panchayats; Finance.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 13, 1946).

88 Madras. Madras village panchayats act. 12 of 1946. Act to make better provision for the administration of village affairs by panchayats.

CSL Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1946: Administration of village affairs by panchayats - constitution and functions of panchayats - control over panchayats.

(Acts passed by Legal Dept, Govt of Madras).

89 Bihar. Bihar panchayat raj act. 4 of 1947. Act to establish and develop local self-govt in the village communities of the province of Bihar.

CSL Pr Good.

Bihar province, 1947: Local self-govt in villages for improvement of economic and social life - establishment and constitution of gram panchayats - panchayats' powers and functions - gram panchayats' funds and property - taxation.

(Bihar Local Acts, 1792-1963, Vol 5).

90 Central Provinces and Berar. CP and Berar panchayat's act. 1 of 1947. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to panchayats in villages of CP and Berar.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP and Berar, 1947: Gram panchayats duties and powers; Power to levy taxes; Gram panchayat funds; Control.

(MP Code, edn 8, Vol 3, 1953).

91 United Provinces. UP panchayat raj act. 26 of 1947. Act to establish and develop local self-govt in the rural areas of the UP.

CSL Pr Good.

UP, 1947: Establishment and development of local self-govt - village administration - establishment and constitution of gaon sabhas - meetings and functions of gaon sabhas - powers, duties, functions and administration of gaon panchayat - budget of gaon sabha - acquisition of land, gaon fund and property - the panchayat adalat - governmental control.

(UP Acts, 1943-47).

92 Assam (India). Sylhet and Cachar rural police regulation. 1 of 1883. Regulation to provide for the appointment, maintenance and duties of the rural police in the dists of Sylhet and Cachar.

As modified upto 1906.

GIPE Pr Good.

Sylhet and Cachar dists, 1883: Maintenance of rural police by owners and occupiers of houses; Determination of salary and amount payable by each occupier.

(Eastern Bengal and Assam Code, Vol 1, 1907).

93 India (Bihar). Sonthal pargana rural police regulation. 4 of 1910. Regulation to provide for the organisation and maintenance of the rural police in the Sonthal parganas.

NL Pr Good.

Sonthal parganas (Bihar), 1910: Payment by zamindars and under-tenure holders for the maintenance of rural police; Village assessments and list of payments - their collection; Dist Chaukidar fund.

(Roy, Singh and Raman, Bihar Local Laws, Vol 7, 1966).

94 Bihar and Orissa. Chota Nagpur rural police act. 1 of 1914. Act to amend the law relating to the regulation of the rural police in the Chota Nagpur division.

Repeals Bengal regulation 20 of 1817.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bihar and Orissa, 1914: Village police - appointment duties and powers; Salaries; Assessment on land holders to meet the expenses of salaries of village police; Rules about such assessment.

(Bihar and Orissa Code, edn 1, Vol 2, 1918).

95 Bengal. Village chaukidari act. 6 of 1870. Act to provide for the appointment, dismissal and maintenance of village chaukidars.

As modified upto 1914.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1870: Appointment of village panchayat - membership; Appointment of village chaukidars - yearly assessment for payment of chaukidars - chaukidari fund - powers and duties - control by panchayat; Chaukidari chakaran lands assigned to choukidars.

(Bengal Code, Vol 2, 1914).

96 Bombay. Sind village officers act. 4 of 1881. Act to provide for the appointment and maintenance of village officers in Sind.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Sind, 1881: Village officers - appointment; Levy of cess on land for meeting expenses.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the years 1881, 1882 and 1883).

97 Madras. Madras proprietory estates' village service act. 2 of 1894. Act to amend the law relating to village officers in permanently-settled and other estates.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1894: Village establishments - strength, appointment and control; Village service - cess - amount, method of levy, collection; Village service fund.

(Madras Code, Vol 2, 1940).

98 Mysore. Mysore village offices act. 4 of 1908. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to village offices in the state of Mysore except Bellary dist.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore state, 1908 : Appointment and succession to village offices; Emoluments; Suits for offices (Provisions do not apply to Bellary dist).

(Mysore Code, Vol 1, 1955).

99 Madras. Madras village officers restoration act. Act of 1926. Act to enable the re-appointment to revived offices of former holders.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1926: Re-appointment of certain village officers.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

See also items 6.24-25; 15.130-2; 15.39-3,4.

5.6 LEGAL INSTITUTIONS

1 Bengal. 43 of 1803. Regulation establishing fees on the institution and trial suit and for requiring all law papers in the civil courts, and certain complaints punishable by the Magistrates, to be written on stamped paper; and for levying a percentage on fees of the authorised pleaders in the courts of

civil judicature, in the provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Hon the English E.I.Co.

Repealed by 1 and 23 of 1814.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

2 Bengal. Registry of wills and deeds. 36 of 1793. Regulation for establishing a registry for wills and deeds for the transfer or mortgage of real property.

Repealed by 16 of 1864.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1793: Registration of documents relating to the transfer or mortgage of real property; Establishment of registration offices - procedure of registration.

(Regulation of the Governor General in Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

3 Bengal. Extending Ben reg 36 of 1793 to Benares. 28 of 1795. Regulation for extending to the province of Benares, regulation 36 of 1793 entitled "A regulation for establishing a Registry of wills and deeds for the transfer or mortgage of real property".

Repealed by 16 of 1864.

GIPE Pr Good.

Benares Province, 1795: Extending Bengal Regulation 36 of 1793 to Benares Province, making it obligatory to register deeds transferring or mortgaging landed property and establishing registration office.

(Regulations of the Governor General-in-Council of Bengal, Vol I, 1828).

4 Bombay. 4 of 1802. Regulation for establishing a registry of wills and deeds for the transfer or mortgage of real property as far as regards Surat and its dependencies.

NL Pr Bad.

Surat, 1802: Registration of wills and deeds of transfer or mortgage of real property - procedure.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, 1812).

5 Bengal. 20 of 1812. Regulation for modifying some of the provisions contained in the existing regulations respecting the registry of deeds, and for establishing a register of engagements for the delivery of indigo.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1812: Registration of contracts with indigo planters for delivery - rules.

(White Henry, Regulations and Laws passed by the Governor General in Council for civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

6 India. Indian registration act. 3 of 1877. Act for the registration of documents.

Repeals 8 of 1871.
Repealed in part by 13 of 1889, 12 of 1891.

GIPE Pr Bad.

British India, 1877: Registration of documents and procedure of registration.

(Govt of India Acts, 1877).

7 Travancore. Travancore registration regulation. 1 of 1895. Regulation to amend the regulation relating to the registration of documents.

Repeals 1 of 1867, 3 of 1877.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1895: Registrable documents; Registration offices and procedure; Registration fees.

(Unrepealed Regulations of Travancore, 1897).

8 Mysore. Mysore registration regulation. 1 of 1903 Regulation for the registration of documents in Mysore.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1903: Registration of documents - procedure - establishment - effects of registration; Registerable documents; Registration fees.

(Mysore Code, Vol 3, 1922).

9 India. Indian registration act. 16 of 1908. Act to consolidate the enactments relating to the registration of documents.

Repeals 3 of 1877, 12 of 1879, 7 of 1886, 17 of 1899.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1908: Registration establishments; Compulsory and optional registration; Time and place of registration; Deposit of will; Effects of registration and non-registration; Duties and powers of registering officers.

(Govt of India Acts, 1908).

10 Cochin. Cochin registration act. 5 of 1909. Act to amend the law relating to the registration of documents.

As modified upto 1938.

Repeals 1 of 1874; 5 of 1904.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1909: Registration establishment, registrable documents; Rules about registration; Effects of registration and non-registration; Duties and powers of registrar; Special provision for wills.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 1, 1938).

11 Travancore. Travancore registration regulation. 2 of 1911. To amend the law relating to the registration of documents.

As modified upto 1920.

Repeals 1 of 1894.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1911: Registration establishments; Registrable documents and their presentation; Presentation of wills; Effects of registration; Duties and powers of registering officers; Refusal to register; Fees.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore with Rules, Vol 3, 1920).

12 Jammu and Kashmir. Registration act. 35 of 1920. Act to consolidate the law relating to the registration of documents.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1920: Registration of documents - registration establishments - optional and compulsory registration - fees for registration, searches and copies.

13 Travancore. Criminal breach of contract regulation. 1 of 1865. Regulation to provide against criminal breach of contract.

As modified upto 1897.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1865: Remedies in case of breach of contracts of service after receipt of an advance.

(Unrepealed Regulations of Travancore, 1897).

14 Great Britain. 33 and 34 Vict Cap 59 (1870). Act to render valid certain contracts informally executed in India.

NAI Pr Bad.

India, 1870: Validity of certain contracts and instruments executed in India notwithstanding certain defects of execution.

(Public General Acts, 1870).

15 India. Indian contract act. 9 of 1872. "To define and amend certain parts of the law relating to contracts."

Repealed in part by 1 of 1877.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1872: Formation of a contract; Types of contracts; Performance and non-performance; Sale of goods; Indemnity and guarantee; Bailment; Pledge and agency.

(Govt of India Acts, 1872).

16 Mysore (India). Indian contract act. 9 of 1872. To define and amend certain parts of the law relating to contract.

As modified upto 1943.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1872: Extension of the Indian contract act to Mysore State by the Governor-General in Council.

(Mysore Code, Vol 1, edn 3, 1943).

17 Great Britain. Contracts (India Office) act. 3 Edw VII Cap 11 of 1903. Act to remove doubts as to the mode of execution of certain contracts entered into on behalf of the Secretary of State for India in Council.

BSLL Pr Good.

British India, 1903: Definition; Execution of contracts.

(Public General Act 3 Edw VII of U.K. and Ireland).

18 Travancore. Travancore breach of contract regulation. 2 of 1904. To consolidate and amend the law relating to breach of contracts in the territories of Travancore.

Repeals 1 of 1864, 2 of 1876.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1904: Procedure of inquiry and action in cases of breach of contract.

(Unrepealed Regulations of Travancore, Vol 3, 1910).

19 Indore. Indore contract act. 2 of 1915. To lay down law relating to contracts.

GIPE Pr Good.

Indore State, 1915: Provisions same as the Indian contract act.

('Legislation in Indore' by V.R. Subrahmanya Aiyer, 1936).

20 Jammu and Kashmir. The contract act. 9 of 1920. To define and amend the law relating to contracts.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1920: Law relating to contracts - communication, acceptance and revocation of proposals - voidable contracts and void agreements - performance of contracts - time and place for performance - consequences of breach of contracts.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 1, 1941).

21 Travancore. Travancore breach of contract (repealing) regulation. 1 of 1935. Regulation to repeal certain enactments whereby breaches of contract by labourers are made punishable under the criminal law.

Repeals 2 of 1904, 5 of 1911, sections 493 and 495 of Travancore Penal Code.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1935: Repeal of acts prescribing punishment under criminal law for breaches of contract by labourers.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 8, 1937).

22 Cochin. Cochin contract act. 23 of 1937. Act to define and amend certain parts of law relating to contracts.

As modified upto 1938.

Repeals Indian Contract Act, 9 of 1872.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1937: Communication, acceptance and revocation of proposals; Contracts - voidable contracts and void agreements; Contingent contracts; Performance of contracts; Consequences of breach of contract; Indemnity and guarantee; Bailment.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 5, 1938).

23 Travancore. Travancore contract act. 10 of 1939. To define and amend certain parts of the law relating to contracts.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1939: Voidable and contingent contracts; Voidable agreements; Performance; Indemnity and guarantee; Bailment; Pledge; Agency.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 11, 1942).

24 Jammu and Kashmir. Specific relief act. 37 of 1920. Act to define and amend the law relating to certain kinds of specific relief.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1920: Recovering possession of property; Performance of contracts; Rectification of instruments; Preventive relief.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 2, 1941).

25 Cochin. Cochin specific relief act. 4 of 1921. Act to define and amend the law relating to certain kinds of specific relief obtainable in civil suits.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1921: Specific relief; Recovering possession of property; Specific performance of contracts; Rectification of instruments; Recession of contracts; Cancellation of instruments; Preventive relief.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 3, 1938).

26 Travancore. Travancore specific relief act. 13 of 1939. Act to define the law relating to certain kinds of specific relief.

Repeals 6 of 1934.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1939: Recovering possession of property; Specific performance of contract; Prevention relief.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 11, 1942).

27 India. Indian easements act. 5 of 1882. To define and amend the law relating to easements and licenses.

BSLL Pr Good.

Madras, Central Provinces, Coorg, 1882: Imposition, acquisition and transfer, incidents, disturbance, extinction, suspension and revival of easements; Licences.

(Coorg Code, 3rd edn, 1908).

28 Mysore. Mysore easements act. 4 of 1919. An act to define and amend the law relating to easements and licences.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1919: Imposition, acquisition and transfer of easements; Disturbance, extinction, suspension and revival of easements; Grant, transfer and revocation of licences.

(Mysore Code, Vol 1, 1955).

29 Jammu and Kashmir. Easements act. 14 of 1920. Act to define and amend the law relating to easements and licences.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1920: Easements - imposition, acquisition, transfer, incidents, disturbance and extinction; Licences - rights and liabilities.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 2, 1941).

30 Cochin. Cochin easement act. 22 of 1937. Act to define and amend the law relating to easements and licences.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1937: Easements - acquisition, imposition, transfer, disturbances, extinction and revival; Licences.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 5, 1938).

31 Cochin. Receprocity act. 5 of 1946. Act to make provision on a basis of reciprocity in regard to entry into travel, residence, acquisition, holding or disposal of property etc by persons domiciled in British possessions.

As modified upto 1947.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1946: Imposition of reciprocal disabilities on persons domiciled in British possessions.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 14, 1947).

32 India. Indian arbitration act. 9 of 1899. Act to amend the law relating to arbitration.

As modified upto 1927.

Repealed by 10 of 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1899: Reference to arbitration by court; Powers of arbitrators; Enforcement of award.

(Unrepealed General Acts, edn 5, Vol 4, 1929).

33 India. Arbitration act. 10 of 1940. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to arbitration.

Repeals 9 of 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1940: Arbitration without intervention of court; Arbitration with intervention of court; Arbitration in suits.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1940).

34 Cochin. Cochin arbitration act. 1 of 1945. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to arbitration in Cochin State.

As modified upto 1947.

Repeals 4 of 1922, 5 of 1933, 12 of 1936.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1945: Arbitration without intervention of a court; Arbitration with intervention of a court where there is no suit pending; Arbitrator in suits.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 14, 1947).

35 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir arbitration act. 2 of 1945. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to arbitration.

As modified upto 1956.

Repeals certain sections of the civil code.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1945: Arbitration in case of insolvency and other civil disputes; Arbitration with and without intervention of a court; Powers of arbitrators; Powers of court.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1958).

6. LAND

6 LAND

6.1 TENURE SYSTEMS

6.10 GENERAL

1 Bengal. Grant of leases. 44 of 1793. Regulation for prohibiting the fixing of the Jumma of dependent talooks, or granting leases or pottahs for a term exceeding ten years; and in case of lands being disposed of at public sale for the discharge of arrears of the public revenue, for rendering null and void all engagements (with certain exceptions) subsisting between the defaulting proprietor and his dependent talookdars, under farmers, and ryots, for the payment of rent or revenue on account of lands so sold.

Repealed by 29 of 1871.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1793: Prohibition of fixing rent or granting leases for a term exceeding 10 years; Engagements in cases of transfer of public sale.

(Regulations of the Governor General in Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

2 Bengal. Rayati pattas. 4 of 1794. Regulation for exempting the part of the zillah of Ramgur included in the Soubah of Behar from the operations of the rules in regulation VIII 1793, regarding the appointment of putwarries and the delivery of pottahs to the ryots; and for postponing the operation of sec-

tion LXII, Regulation VIII 1793 in the Zillahs of Rajeshahy, Purneah and the zemindary of Nuddea; and for providing of cases in which ryots may omit or refuse to take out the prescribed pottahs when tendered to them; and for determining any disputes that may arise between the proprietors and farmers of land regarding the rates of pottahs that are to be granted pursuant to regulation VIII, 1793, or the rates at which pottah expiring or becoming cancelled under regulation XLIV, 1793 are to be renewed.
Repealed by 10 of 1859.

GIPE Pr Good.

Ramgad dist in Bihar, 1794 : Exemption of Ramgad dist (then only a tehseel) from appointing patwaris and keeping regular accounts of land revenue collection; Distribution of pattas to ryots - rules and procedure.

(Regulation of the Governor General-in-Council in Bengal, Vol 1, 1794).

3 Bengal. 51 of 1795. Regulation respecting ryotty puttahs in the province of Benaras.

As modified upto 1862.

NL Pr Useable.

Benares Province, 1795: Rules about the regulation of rent payable by the tenants to zamindars in certain cases.

(Sutherland,D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

4 Madras. 30 of 1802. Regulation prescribing pottahs to be used between land-holders, and their under-farmers, tenants and ryots in the British territories subject to the Presidency of Fort St George.

NL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1802: Agreement to be entered into by the proprietors with the cultivators of land; Penalties on proprietors for making unauthorised exactions from the ryots; Settlement of disputes, if any, between the two parties.

(Regulations of Madras, 1802-1805).

5 Bengal. 30 of 1803. Regulation prescribing rules for the grant of pottahs by the landholders in the provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Hon'ble the English E.I.Co, to their under-farmers, tenants and ryots.

As modified upto 1862.

NL Pr Useable.

Ceded and Conquered Provinces, 1803: Rules about the grant of pattas by the landlords to the E.I.Co, to their tenants.

(Sutherland,D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

6 Bengal. 47 of 1803. Regulation for prohibiting the fixing the jumma of dependent talooks or granting leases or pottahs for a term extending beyond the term of lease of lands held by the grantor of pottah; or, in cases in which the grantor shall hold his lands on a fixed jumma in perpetuity, for prohibiting the granting of leases or pottahs for a term exceeding ten years and, in cases of lands being disposed off at public sale for the discharge of arrears of public revenue, for rendering null and void all engagements (with certain exceptions) subsisting between the defaulting proprietors and his dependent talookdars, farmers, and ryots, for the payment of rent or revenue on account of the lands so sold, in the provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Hon the English East India Co.

As modified upto 1862.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal, 1803: Prohibition on the fixation of land revenue be-yond certain term in certain cases; Invalidity of engagement between proprietors and tenants in case of sale of land for arrears of public revenue; Restrictions on increase in rent by the proprietors.

(Sutherland,D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

7 Bombay. 7 of 1815. Regulation for referring to arbitration suits and contests respecting lands.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1815: Permission to land-holders to refer disputes about land ownership to arbitration.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 2, 1819).

8 Bombay. 10 of 1851. Regulation providing for the recognition of the Vechania and Gerania tenures as sufficient title for the exemption of lands, from the payment of revenue in modification of clause 2, section 5, Regulation 17 of 1827.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1831: Inclusion of Vechania and Gerania tenures in lands exempted from the payment of land revenue.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 3, 1834).

9 Madras. 4 of 1831. Regulation for better securing to the grantees, personal or hereditary grants of money, or of land revenue, conferred by the govt, in consideration of services rendered to the state, or in lieu of resumed offices or privileges, or of zamindaries or pollams forfeited or held under attachment or management by the officers of govt, or as yeomiahs or pensions.

NL Pr Bad.

Madras Presidency, 1831: Grants of land and money.

(Code of Revenue, Madras).

10 Bombay. Bhagdaree and Nurwadaree tenures act. 5 of 1862. Act for the preservation of the bhagdaree and nurwadaree tenures.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1862: Bhagdaree and nurwadaree tenures - exemption from seizure, sequestration, attachment or sale by court - prevention of alienation of a share except in certain cases.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the year 1862).

11 Bombay. Toda giras allowances act. 7 of 1887. Act to declare and amend the law relating to toda giras allowances.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1887: Hereditary holdings of toda giras allowances; Prohibition of alienation.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the years 1887 and 1888).

12 Assam (India). Sylhet jhum regulation. 3 of 1891. Regulation to provide for the communication of rights, if any, corresponding to the jhum, tippera, gurkati and pani-sikka assets of certain permanently settled estates in the dist of Sylhet.

GIPE Pr Good.

Sylhet dist, 1891: Extinction of certain rights - compensation for extinction.

(Eastern Bengal and Assam Code, Vol 1, 1907).

13 Madras. Limited proprietors act. 4 of 1911. Act to amend the law relating to proprietors of estates.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1911: Registration of proprietorship of land in certain cases.

(Madras Code, Vol 2, 1940).

14 United Provinces. Pargana of Kaswar Raja act. 6 of 1915. Act to define the law relating to land revenue, agricultural tenancies and certain other matters in the pargana of Kaswar Raja in the dist of Benaras.

Repeals regulations 15 of 1795 and 8 of 1888 (so far as they relate to Kaswar Raja pargana: act 2 and act 3 of 1901 (part).

CSL Pr Good.

Kaswar Raja pargana, 1915: Definition of law relating to land revenue and agricultural tenancies - ex-proprietary tenants - status of pre-settlement occupancy tenants - fixed rate and pre-settlement occupancy tenants not liable to ejectment on certain grounds.

(UP Acts, 1913-20).

15 United Provinces. Gorakhpur goraits act. 1 of 1919. To make provision for goraits and rent-free holdings.

CSL Pr Good.

Gorakhpur dist, 1919: Landholders not required to maintain goraits and rent-free holdings (jagirs) - settlement officer to fix rents and determine class of tenure - method of fixing rents - special rule of succession.

(UP Local Acts, 1793-1964, Vol 3).

16 Travancore. Govt land assignment act. 3 of 1921. To regulate the assignment of Govt lands and to remove any doubt as to the validity of limitations and restrictions imposed upon land assigned by govt.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1921 : Govt land - assignment, procedure to be followed before govt lands are assigned; Order of assignment; Bar of suit.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 2, 1949).

17 Cochin. Paliam Tarawad act. 8 of 1922. Act to protect tarawad and its properties without affecting its position and the welfare of its tenants.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1922: Management of tarawad property as per agreement; Sanction for suit to remove valia action; Alienation and debts; Appendix contains the agreement (Karar) of management by Valia Anchan.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 3, 1938).

18 Bihar and Orissa. Chota Nagpur tenure-holder's rent account act. 1 of 1929. Act to protect the interest of shares in permanent tenures from sale by reason of the default of their cosharers.

CSL Pr Good.

Chota Nagpur, 1929: Need to give to share-holders in permanent tenures means of protecting their shares from sale by reason of failure of their co-sharers to pay rent of the tenure - application by co-sharer in permanent tenure for an order that landlord shall open a separate account of rent payable in respect of his share.

(Bihar Local Acts, 1793-1962, Vol 1).

19 Travancore. Travancore idavagai regulation. 3 of 1934. Regulation to provide for the settlement and better administration of certain idavagai.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1934: Settlement of idavagai - costs, procedure; Assignment of lands - rent.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 7, 1934).

20 Cochin. Cochin verumpattomdars act. 15 of 1943. Act to confer on certain terms and conditions fixity of tenure to verumpattom tenants.

As modified upto 1944.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1943: Verumpattamdar - fixity of tenure, pattam payable, liability for tax; Right to remission of pattam in proportion to remission of revenue; Conditions of surrender of holding; Contents of lease and counter part; Apportionment of land value in case of acquisition.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 11, 1944).

21 Madras. Madras estates land (temporary amendment) act. 1 of 1944. Act temporarily to amend the Madras estates land act, 1908.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1944 : Right of land-holder to give on lease temporary possession of ryoti land in certain cases.

(Madras Code, edn 7; Vol 4, 1953).

22 Mysore. Alienated villages purchase act. 2 of 1944. To provide for the purchase by the govt of alienated villages.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1944: Purchase of alienated villages by the govt - procedure - inquiry into claims - determination and payment of price (Provisions do not apply to Bellary dist).

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1955).

23 Bihar. Bihar bakasht disputes settlement act. 13 of 1947. Act to make certain provisions for the speedy settlement of decision of disputes between proprietors or tenure-holders and raiyats regarding possession of bakasht lands in the province of Bihar.

CSL Pr Good.

Bihar province, 1947: Settlement of disputes between proprietors and ryots regarding possession of bakasht lands - powers and function of Dispute Board.

(Bihar Local Acts, 1793-1962, Vol 1).

See also items 6.24-31; 6.25-4; 6.30-9.

6.11 INTERMEDIARY TENURES

6.111 ZAMINDARI. PERMANENT AND TEMPORARY SETTLEMENTS

1 Bengal. Bengal permanent settlement regulation. 1 of 1793. Regulation for enacting into a regulation certain articles of a proclamation, bearing date the 22nd March, 1793.

Repealed in part by 4 of 1846.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal, Bihar, Orissa, 1793: Declaration that land revenue fixed under the decennial settlement is to be taken as fixed for ever; No claims for remissions or suspensions to be admitted; Sale of land for arrears of revenue; Privilege to transfer lands without govt sanction; Rules for adjustment of revenue of khas or let in farm lands.

(Regulations of the Governor General-in-Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

2 Bengal. Permanent settlement, Benares. 1 of 1795. Regulation for fixing in perpetuity the revenue assessed on the lands in the Province of Benares; for the more general restoration of the ancient zamindars and for extending to the Province of Benares the rules prescribed in regulation XLI, 1795.

GIPE Pr Good.

Benares, 1795: Perpetual fixation of land revenue assessment in Benares Province; Rules for succession to zamindars.

(Regulations of the Governor General-in-Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

3 Bengal. Temporary settlement, Benares. 2 of 1795. Regulation for re-enacting with modifications and alterations, the rules regarding the temporary and permanent settlements of the revenue in the Province of Benares.

Repealed by 19 of 1873.

GIPE Pr Good.

Benares, 1795: Fixation of land revenue in certain cases; Abolition of sundry charges collected by the officers; Temporary settlement period of five years; Rules for permanent settlement in certain villages.

(Regulations of the Governor General in Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

4 Bengal. Permanent settlement, Benares. 27 of 1795. Regulation declaratory of certain reservations made by govt, and of rights preserved to the proprietors of landed estates, under the permanent settlement of the land revenue made in the province of Benares; For allowing of the transfer or division of entire estates, or portions of estates, and prescribing rules for apportioning the fixed jumma on the several shares of estates which may be divided, or portions of estates which may be transferred; and for continuing the

patwaries in the discharge of their ancient functions.

GIPE Pr Good.

Benares Province, 1795: Declaration that jumma is fixed forever; Transfer and division of estate and apportionment of jumma in such cases; Rules regarding patwaries.

(Regulations of the Governor General in Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

6 Madras. Madras permanent settlement regulation. 25 of 1802. Regulation for declaring the proprietary right of lands to be vested in individual persons, and for defining the rights of such persons, under a permanent assessment of the land-revenue in the British territories subject to the Presidency of Fort St George.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1802: Assessment of land revenue on lands belonging to zamindars - liability of zamindars; Transfer of land. -

(Madras Code, Vol 1, 1940).

6 Madras. Madras permanent settlement (interpretation) regulation. 4 of 1822. Regulation declaring the true intent and meaning of (Regulation 25 of 1802 so far as it relates) to the rights of the actual cultivators of the soil.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1822: Declaration of the meaning of Regulation 25 of 1802 as regards the rights of cultivators.

(Madras Code, Vol 1,1940).

7 Chutia Nagpur tenure. 2 of 1869. Act to ascertain, regulate and record certain tenures in Chutia Nagpur.

As modified upto 1883.

FCL Pr Good.

Chota Nagpur, 1869: Special commissioners - appointment and powers; Preparation and contents of land records.

(Unrepealed Acts of the Bengal Council, 1883).

8 Bihar. Chota Nagpur encumbered estates act. 6 of 1876. Act to relieve certain landlords in Chota Nagpur.

Repealed by Bengal act 3 of 1909.

CSL Pr Good.

Chota Nagpur, 1876: Need to provide for relief of holders of land who may be in debt and whose immovable property may be subject to mortgages, charges and liens - power to vest management of property in an officer appointed by commissioner powers to manage property.

(The Bihar Local Acts, 1793 to 1962, Vol 2).

9 United Provinces. Bundelkhand encumbered estates act. 1 of 1903. Act to consolidate and amend the law providing for the relief of encumbered estates in Bundelkhand.

Repeals Acts 16 of 1882, 20 of 1890 (part).

CSL Pr Useable.

Bundelkhand, 1903: Relief of encumbered estates - appointment of officers - application for benefit of act - proof of debts and procedure of special judge.

(Acts of United Provinces of Agra and Oudh in Council for 1903).

10 United Provinces. Agra Province Zamindars' Association contribution act. 2 of 1927. Act to make better provision for the realisation of certain contribution for the maintenance and support of the Agra Province Zamindars' Association, Allahabad.

GIPE Pr Good.

UP, 1927: Compulsory contribution by those who pay a land revenue of Rs 5000 or more to the Agra Province Zamindars' Association; Realization, recovery and expenditure.

(UP Code, edn 8, Vol 1).

11 United Provinces. United Provinces encumbered estates act. 25 of 1934. Act to provide for the relief of encumbered estates in the United Provinces.

As modified upto 1960.

GIPE Pr Good.

UP, 1934: Officers to manage encumbered estates; Proof of debts and procedure of settlement.

(UP Code, edn 8, Vol 2).

See also item 6.210-30.

6.113 MALGUZARI

1 Bengal. Execution, sales of malguzari and lakhiraj lands. 45 of 1793. Regulation for disposing of malguzari and lakhiraj lands at public sale, pursuant to decrees of the Courts of Justice.

Repealed by 4 of 1846.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1793: Sale of malguzari and lakhiraj lands for arrears of revenue and under judicial decrees - procedure and conditions.

(Regulationsof the Governor General-in-Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

2 Bengal. Execution sales of malguzari lands. 20 of 1795. Regulation for disposing of malguzari and lakhiraj lands at public sale, pursuant to decrees of the Courts of Justice.

Repealed by 4 of 1846.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1795: Rules for the sale of malguzari and lakhiraj lands under judicial decrees.

(Regulations of the Governor General in Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

3 Bengal. 6 of 1811. Regulation for rescinding much parts of regulation 27, 1793, as declare the holders of lakhiraje and malgoozarry lands, entitled to a compensation on account of the abolition of the sayer.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal presidency, 1811: Inadmissibility of further claims to compensation on account of the abolition of the sayer.

(White, Henry, Regulations and laws passed by the G. G.-in-Council for civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

4 India. 6 of 1837.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal Presidency, 1837: Malguzars in Cuttack answerable for existing engagements; They may give notice of intention to relinquish engagements.

(Title not given; Bengal Regulations, 1853, Vol 3).

See also item 6.210-19.

6.114 TALUKDARI

1 Bengal. Bengal Patni taluks regulation, 8 of 1819. Regulation to declare the validity of certain tenures and to define the relative rights of zamindars and Patni talukdars; also to establish a process for the sale of such taluks in satisfaction of the zamindar's demand for rent.

As modified upto 1912.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1819: Validity of leases fixing rent in perpetuity or for more than 10 years; Rules regarding Patni tenures - sale, transferability, and under leases.

(Bengal Code, Vol 1, 1913).

2 Bombay. 6 of 1862. Act for the amelioration of the condition of talookdars in the Ahmedabad collectorate and for their relief from debt.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Ahmedabad dist, 1862: Stay of suits for debts other than Govt dues and other relief measures.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the year 1862).

3 India (United Provinces). Oudh estates act. 1 of 1869. Act to define the rights of taluqdars and others in certain estates in Oudh and to regulate succession thereto.

As modified upto 1905.

GIPE Pr Good.

Oudh Province, 1869: Rights and liabilities of taluqdars and grantees; Transfers and bequests; Testamentary and intestate succession.

(UP Code, edn 4, 1906).

4 India (United Provinces). Oudh taluqdars' relief act. 24 of 1870. Act of relieve from emcumbrances the estates of taluqdars in Oudh.

As modified upto 1905.

GIPE Pr Good.

Oudh Province, 1870: Power to vest management of taluqdar's proper in officer appointed by chief commissioner; Settlement of debts; Powers of managers.

(UP Code, edn 4, 1906).

5 Ajmer (India). Ajmer taluqdars' relief regulation. 4 of 1872. Regulation for the relief of the embarassed taluqdars, thakurs and jagirdars of Ajmere.

GIPE Pr Good.

Ajmer-Merwara, 1872: Power to commissioner to manage indebted estates - procedure of debt settlement and management etc. (List of taluqdars, thakurs and jagirdars in Ajmer dist is given in the schedule).

(Ajmer Code, edn 4, 1917).

6 Bombay. The Gujarat talukdars act. 6 of 1888. Act to provide for the revenue administration of estates held by certain superior landholders in the districts of Ahmedabad, Kaira, Broach and the Panch Mahals and to limit the further operation of Bombay act 6 of 1862.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Gujarat, 1888: Talukdari lands - survey and settlement - partition - management by Govt officers of talukdari estates.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the years 1887 and 1888).

7 United Provinces. Oudh estates (amendment) act. 3 of 1910. Act further to amend the Oudh estates act, 1869.

CSL Pr Good.

Oudh, 1910: Landed estates - transfers - procedure relating to bequests - result of transfer or bequest of estate to taluqdars or heirs - result of transfer or bequest to persons out of line of succession - rules of succession.

(Acts passed by Lt Governor of United Provinces of Agra and Oudh in Council).

8 Ajmer (India). Ajmere talukdars loan regulation. 2 of 1911. Regulation to provide for the grant of loans to indebted talukdars in Ajmere.

GIPE Pr Good.

Ajmer-Merwara, 1911: Rules regarding loans to be given by the govt to indebted talukdars.

(Ajmer Code, edn 4, 1917).

9 United Provinces. Oudh settled estates act. 5 of 1917.

Act to consolidate and amend the law for the preservation of the estates of the taluqdars of Oudh and certain other persons.

Repeals 2 of 1900, 2 of 1910.

CSL Pr Good.

Oudh, 1917: Provision for preservation the estates of taluqdars - definition of term "settled estate".

(Acts passed by Lt Governor of United Provinces of Agra and Oudh in Council).

See also items 6.10-1; 6.210-1; 6.24-30; 6.25-1, 4.

6.115 KHOTI

1 Bombay. Khoti settlement act. 1 of 1880. Act to amend the law relating to the settlement of villages held by khots.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Ratnagiri district, 1880: Khots - rights - transfer of rights - separation of shares; inferior holders - rights - recovery of rent; Survey and settlement.

(Bombay Govt Gazette, Pt 4, Acts passed by the Govt of India and by the Govt of Bombay, 1880).

2 Bombay. Khoti settlement amendment act. 8 of 1912. Act further to amend the khoti settlement act, 1880.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1912: Transferability of the rights of khots, dharekaris and quasi-dharekaris.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the year 1912).

See also item 6.24-30.

6.116 INAMS (INCLUDING SERVICE, RENT-FREE AND RELIGIOUS TENURES)

1 Bengal. Non-badshahi lakhiraj grants. 19 of 1793. Regulation for re-enacting, with modifications, the rules passed by the Governor General in Council on the 1st Dec, 1790, for trying the validity of titles of persons holding or claiming a right to hold, lands exempted from the payment of revenue to govt, under grants not being of the description of those termed Badshahee or Royal, and for determining the amount of the annual assessment to be imposed on lands so held, which may be adjudged or become liable to the payment of public revenue.

Repealed in part by various Acts.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1793: Validity of grants of land exempt from payment of revenue; Assessment of alienated lands - procedure - legal process and land records.

(Regulations passed by the Governor General of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

2 Bengal. Badshahi lakhiraj grants. 37 of 1793. Regulation for re-enacting with modifications the rules passed on the 23rd April 1788, and subsequent dates, for trying the validity of the title of persons holding or claiming a right to hold altumgah, jaghire and other lands exempt from the payment of public revenue, under grants termed badshahee or royal, and for determining when certain grants of that description shall be considered to have expired and for fixing the amount of the public revenue to be assessed upon lands, the grants for which may expire or be adjudged invalid.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1793: Validity of badshahee grants of land - claims and counter claims - registration - publication.

(Regulations of the Governor General in Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

3 Bengal. Non-badshahi lakhiraj, Benares. 41 of 1795. Regulation prescribing rules for trying the validity of the titles of persons holding or claiming a right to hold, lands exempted from the payment of revenue to govt in the province of Benares, under grants not being of the description of those termed badshahee or royal, nor made by the supreme power for

the time being; and for determining the amount of the annual assessment to be imposed on lands so held, which may be adjudged or become liable to the payment of public revenue.

Repealed by 19 of 1873.

GIPE Pr Good.

Benares Province, 1795: Rules for the verification of grants of non-badshahi lakhiraj grants of land; Assessment of land revenue - rules and procedure.

(Regulations of the Governor General in Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

4 Bengal. Badshahi lakhiraj, Benares. 42 of 1795. Regulation for re-enacting with modifications, the rules for trying the validity of the titles of persons holding, or claiming a right to hold, altumgah, jaghire, and other lands in the province of Benares, exempt from the payment of public revenue, under grants termed badshahee or royal, or made by the supreme power for the time being, and for determining when certain grants of that description shall be considered to have expired; and for fixing the amount of public revenue to be assessed upon the lands, the grants for which may expire or be adjudged invalid.

Repealed by 19 of 1873.

GIPE Pr Good.

Benares Province, 1795: Rules regarding validity of grants of land termed badshahi or royal; Rules for assessment of land revenue on lands liable to pay it, due to the invalidity or expiry of such grants.

(Regulations of the Governor General in Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

5 Madras. 31 of 1802. Regulation for trying the validity of the titles of persons holding or claiming to hold lands exempted from the payment of revenue under grants not being Badshahie or royal grants; and for determining the amount of the annual assessment to be imposed on lands so held which may be adjudged to be or may become liable to the payment of public revenue in the British territories subject to the Presidency Fort St George.

NL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1802: Scrutiny of revenue - free land grant deeds; Fixation of assessment of exempted land recovered by the Govt; Punishments for claiming exemption from payment of land revenue fraudulently.

(Regulations of Madras, 1802-1805).

6 Bengal. 31 of 1803. Regulation for trying the validity of the titles of persons holding or claiming a right to hold, lands exempted from the payment of public revenue, under grants not being Badshahee or royal grants, in the provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Hon the English E.I.Co, for determining the amount of the annual assessment to be imposed on lands so held, which may become subject to the payment of public revenue; and for forming a periodical register of all lands held exempt from the payment of public revenue under grants not being Badshahee or royal.

As modified upto 1862.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal, 1803: Rules for deciding the validity of grants of alienated land; Disputes regarding proprietary right; Assessment of revenue of lands held to liable to public revenue.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

7 Bengal. 36 of 1803. Regulation for trying the validity of the titles of persons holding or claiming a right to hold, lands exempted from the payment of public revenue, under Badshahee or royal grants, in the provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Hon the English E.I.Co, for determining the amount of annual assessment to be imposed on land so held which may become subject to the payment of public revenue; and for forming a periodical register of all lands held exempt from the payment of public revenue, under Badshahee or royal grants.

As modified upto 1862.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal, 1803 : Rules for determining the validity of titles to lands under Badshahi or royal grants; Register of revenue-free lands; Assessment of land revenue in case of land held liable to pay public revenue.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

8 Bengal. 8 of 1811. Regulation for modifying certain parts of regulations 31 and 36, 1803.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1811: Rules for inquiry in cases of lands exempted from the payment of revenue on invalid or illegal tenure.

(White, Henry, Regulations and laws passed by the G.G.-in-Council for civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

9 Bombay. 3 of 1814. Regulation for trying the validity of the titles of persons holding or claiming to hold, lands exempted from the payment of revenue under grants not being Badshahie or royal grants; To amend and explain the existing limitation of time for the cognizance of suits in the civil courts; And for determining the amount of the annual assessment to be imposed on the lands so held which may be adjudged to be or may become liable to, the payment of public revenue, in the British territories subject to the Presidency of Bombay.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1814: Rules for determining the title of non-badshahi revenue - free lands; Rules for the assessment of land revenue for land not declared to be revenue-free.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 2, 1819).

10 Bengal. Bengal revenue-free lands regulation. 14 of 1825. Regulation to declare the extent of the authority possessed by the revenue-authorities, subordinate to the Governor General in Council, in the confirmation of lakhiraj tenures; to define the principles to be followed in determining on the force and validity of grants made by persons exercising authority in different quarters previously to the acquisition of the country by the British govt.

As modified upto 1912.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1825: Lakhiraj tenures - conditions for validity.

(Bengal Code, Vol 1, 1913).

11 Bombay. Exemption from payment of land-revenue. 6 of 1833. Regulation for reducing the term of enjoyment of land required by sections 35 and 36, regulation 17 of 1827, to constitute a title to exemption from the payment of land revenue; the same being also applicable to Vechania and Gerania lands, which have been exempted by regulation 10, 1831, from the exemption previously in force with regard to them.

Repealed by 7 of 1863.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1833: Reduction of the term of exemption from the payment of land revenue from 60 years to 30 years in certain cases.

(Papers relating to East India Affairs, viz Regulations, 1838).

12 India. Hereditary officers, Bombay. 11 of 1843. Act for regulating the service of hereditary officers under the Presidency of Bombay.

Repealed by Bombay 3 of 1874.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1843: Power of the Government to restrict duties of hereditary officers to one department and to allow rotation among different claimants and to disqualify a person on certain grounds. (Females disallowed to perform duties of hereditary office.)

(Govt of India Acts, 1843).

13 India. Titles to rent-free estates act. 11 of 1852. Act for the adjudication of titles to certain estates claimed to be wholly or partially rent-free in the Presidency of Bombay.

As modified upto 1907.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1852: Inam commissioner - appointment - assistants - duties - powers.

(Bombay Code, Vol 1, 1907).

14 Madras. Act to exempt enfranchised inams from the operation of regulation 4 of 1831, and acts 31 of 1836 and 23 of 1838. 4 of 1862.

CSL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1862: Enfranchisement of land previously held on inam tenure.

(Acts of the Council of the Governor of Fort St George, 1862 to 1865).

15 Bombay. Exemptions from land-revenue (No 1) act. 2 of 1863. Act to facilitate the adjustment of unsettled claims to exemption from the payment of Government land revenue and to regulate the succession to and transfer of lands wholly or partially exempt from the payment of such revenue in those parts of the Bombay Presidency which are subject to the operation of act 11 of 1852 of the Legislative Council of India.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1863: Continuance in perpetuity of land-holdings on certain conditions; Assessment on such lands; Nuzzarana.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the year 1863).

16 Bombay. Exemption from land-revenue (No 2) act. 7 of 1863. Act for the summary settlement of claims to exemption from the payment of government land revenue, and for regulating the terms upon which such exemption shall be recognised in future, in those parts of the Bombay Presidency which are not subject to the operation of act 11 of 1852 of the Council of India.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1863: Continuance in perpetuity of land-holdings on certain conditions; Commutation of assessment; Rights of holders.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the year 1863).

17 Madras. Madras enfranchised inams act. Act 4 of 1866. Act to exempt enfranchised village or other service inams, whether revenue or police, from the operation of regulation 6 of 1831.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1866: Exemption of enfranchised inam villages from conditions of service, inheritance, etc.

(Madras Code, Vol 2, 1940).

18 Great Britain. 32 and 33 Vict Cap 29 (1869). Act to render valid certain title deeds for inam lands.

NL Pr Bad.

Madras Presidency, 1869: Declaration of the validity of title deeds for inam lands issued in the Madras Presidency.

(Collection of Public General Statutes passed in the 32nd and 33rd years of the reign of Queen Victoria, 1869).

19 Bombay. Bombay hereditary offices act. 3 of 1874. Act to amend the law relating to hereditary offices.

Repeals 11 of 1843, Bombay 3 of 1862.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1874: Watans - property - profits - commutation - creation and lapse; Representative watandars; Period of service; Officiating watandars and deputies; Inferior village hereditary offices.

(Bombay Govt Gazette, Pt 4, Acts passed by the Govt of India and by the Govt of Bombay, 1873 and 1874).

20 Bombay. Matadar act. 6 of 1887. Act to amend the Bombay hereditary offices act so far as it relates to matadars.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Gujarat, 1887: Matadar offices - registration - services - disqualifications.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the years 1887 and 1888).

21 Madras. Madras hereditary village-officers act. 3 of 1895. Act to repeal Madras regulation 6 of 1831, and for other purposes.

As modified upto 1940.

Repeals 6 of 1831.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1895: Village-officers- emoluments; Power of collector over them - rules of inheritance to office - general qualifications and general powers.

(Madras Code, Vol 2, 1940).

See also items 6.10-8, 9; 6.210-20; 6.30-8.

6.117 JAGIRDARI

1 Madras. 8 of 1803. Regulation for declaring the Poligars of the Jagheer not amenable to the Zilla Court of Chingleput for debts contracted in their official capacity and for appropriating a fund for the proportionate liquidation of such debts.

NL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1803: Debts of Poligars; Fund appropriated to the liquidation of the debts contracted by the Poligars on account of their official responsibility.

(Regulations of Madras, 1802-1805).

2 Bengal. 1 of 1804. Regulation for the better management of the invalid jagheerdar establishments, and of the invalid pension establishments.

As modified upto 1862.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal, 1804: Rules for the management of invalid jagirdar establishment and invalid pension establishment; Villages for the invalids and allotment of lands to invalids by the collector.

(Sutherland,D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

3 Mysore. Yelandur jahgir act. 1 of 1885. Regulation of Yelandur jahgir.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore state, 1885: Prohibition on the alienation of jahgir villages; Distribution of revenue among different claimants.

(Mysore Code, Vol 1, 1955).

4 Mysore. Sringeri jahgir inam settlement act. 4 of 1897. Settlement of land in the areas of Sringeri jahgir.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Sringeri, 1897: Settlement of land in the villages included in Sringeri jahgir - procedure and finality.

(Mysore Code, Vol 1, 1955).

5 Madras. Arni jagir act. 6 of 1909. Act to include the Arni jagir in the schedule to the Madras Impartible Estates Act, 1904 (Madras Act 2 of 1904).

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1909: Inclusion of the Arni jagir in the list of impartible estates.

(Madras Code, Vol 2, 1940).

6 Jodhpur. Marwar jagirdars encumbered estates act. - of 1922. Act for the relief of embarassed and insolvent persons holding land.

CSL Pr Good.

Marwar, 1922: Background of the act - history of jagirs; Need to liquidate debts of jagirdars, bhomias and other persons holding estates in land - procedures of liquidating debts.

(Marwar Code, Vol 1).

7 Punjab. Punjab jagirs act. 5 of 1941. Act to provide for the assignment of land revenue by way of jagir grants.

CSL Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1941: Consolidation of law governing assignments of land revenue and other grants - power of govt to create new jagirs - assessment and collection of revenue - rule of descent in family of jagirdar.

(Punjab Code, Vol 2).

See also items 6.114-5; 6.24-16; 6.25-8.

6.13 REFORM MEASURES

1 India. Punjab tenancy act. 28 of 1868. Act to define and amend the law relating to the tenancy of land in the Punjab.

Repealed by 13 and 16 of 1887.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1868: Occupancy; Rent in cash and kind; Ejection; Relinquishment, leases, underleases, alienation and succession.

(Govt of India Acts, 1868).

2 Punjab. Hazara tenancy regulation. 3 of 1873. To regulate relations between tenants and landlords.

NL Pr Bad.

Hazara dist, 1873: Rights of occupancy; Regulation of rent and ejectment; Relinquishment, leases, underleases and alienation of tenancies.

(Punjab Code, 1878).

3 Bengal. Chota Nagpore landlord and tenant procedure act. 1 of 1879. Act to amend the procedure in suits between landlords and tenants in Chota Nagpore.

As modified upto 1889.

NL Pr Bad.

Chota Nagpur, 1879: Procedure of settling suits between landlords and tenants.

(Bengal Code, edn 2, Vol 2, 1889).

4 India. Central Provinces tenancy act. 9 of 1883. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to agricultural tenancies in the Central Provinces.

Repeals 10 of 1859, 14 of 1863, 22 of 1872.
Repealed by 11 of 1898.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Central Provinces, 1883: Classification of tenants; Rent - its recovery; Absolute occupancy tenants; Sub-tenants; Ordinary tenants.

(Govt of India Acts, 1883).

5 India. Bengal tenancy act. 8 of 1885. Act to amend and consolidate certain enactments relating to the law of landlord and tenant within the territories under the administration of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal.

Repeals Bengal acts 6 of 1862, 4 of 1867, 8 of 1869, and India act 10 of 1859.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bengal, 1885: Classes of tenants; Tenure holders; Occupancy ryots and non-occupancy raiyats; Under raiyats; General provisions about rent; Record of rights and settlement of rent.

(Govt of India Acts, 1885).

6 Tripura. Landlord and tenant act. 1 of 1886. To lay down the law relating to the relationship of landlord and tenant.

GIPE Pr Good.

Tripura State, 1886: Transfer of ryotwari rights; Rent - payment - enhancement - reduction - suits for arrears - sale of tenancy rights; Ejectment - surrender; Measurement of lands; Acquisition by state and by landlords.

(Tripura Code, Part II, 1962).

7 Madras. The Malabar compensation for tenants' improvement act. 1 of 1887. Act to secure to the tenants in the Malabar dist the market value of their improvements.

NAI Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1887: Compensation for improvements of land by tenants - "improvement" means any work which adds to the value of the holding which is suitable to the holding and consistent with the purpose for which it was let - tenants ejected to be entitled to compensation - estimation of compensation.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George in Council for years 1884-88).

8 India (Punjab). Hazara tenancy regulation. 13 of 1887. Regulation to amend the law relating to the tenancy of land in the Hazara dist.

As modified upto 1937.

Repeals Regulations 3 of 1873 and 3 of 1874.

GIPE Pr Good.

Hazara dist, 1887: Extension of the Punjab tenancy act of 1887 to Hazara dist subject to certain modifications.

(Punjab Code, edn 6, Vol 1, 1937).

9 India (Punjab). Punjab tenancy act. 16 of 1887. Act to amend the law relating to the tenancy of land in the Punjab.

As modified upto 1934.
Repeals 28 of 1868, 14 of 1875.
Repealed in part by 17 of 1896.

NAI Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1887: Right of occupancy - tenants having rights of occupancy - rights of landlord and tenant to produce - commutation and alteration of rent - payment for land occupied without consent of landlord - cash - rents paid by tenants having rights of occupancy - general provisions relating to suits for enhancement or reduction of rent - remission and suspension of rent - relinquishment, abandonment and ejectment - alienation of, and succession to, right of occupancy.

(Govt of the Punjab (Legislative Dept), the Punjab Tenancy act. 1887 as modified upto the 15th Apr, 1934 Lahore, 1934).

10 India. Central Provinces tenancy act. 17 of 1889. Act to amend the Central Provinces tenancy act.

Repealed by 11 of 1898.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Central Provinces, 1889: Sir lands; Classes of tenants - village service tenants.

(Govt of India Acts, 1889).

11 Government tenants (Punjab) act. 3 of 1893. Act to provide for the grant of special tenancies in certain government lands in the Punjab.

Repealed in part by 14 of 1896.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1893: Granting special tenancies on govt land; Register of such tenancies; Prohibition to transfer such tenancy rights.

(Govt of India Acts, 1893).

12 India (Central Provinces). CP tenancy act. 11 of 1898. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to agricultural tenancies in the CP.

As modified upto 1917.

Repeals 9 of 1883; 17 of 1889; 12 of 1891.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP, 1898: Classification of tenants; Provisions relating to rent; Rights of landlords; Absolute occupancy tenants, village tenants, sub-tenants and ordinary tenants and their rights.

(CP Code, edn 4, 1918).

13 Madras. Madras compensation for tenants improvement act. 1 of 1900. Act to secure to tenants in the Malbar dist compensation for improvements.

As modified upto 1940.

Repeals 1 of 1857.

GIPE Pr Good.

Malabar dist, 1900: Improvements in lands by tenants - compensation - mode of determination - tenant's rights on ejection.

(Madras Code, Vol 2, 1940).

14 United Provinces. North Western Provinces tenancy act. 2 of 1901. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to agricultural tenancies and certain other matters in the North Western Provinces.

As modified upto 1920.

Repeals 12 of 1881, 14 of 1886.

GIPE Pr Good.

NWP, 1901: Classes of tenants; Devolution, transfer and division of tenancies; Determination, enhancement and abatement of rent; Ejectment, surrender and abandonment; Payment and recovery of rent; Resumption of rent free grants.

(UP Code, edn 5, Vol 2).

15 Bengal. Chota Nagpur tenancy act. 6 of 1908. Act to amend and consolidate certain enactments relating to the law of landlord and tenant and the settlement of rent in Chota Nagpur.

As modified upto 1960.

Repeals 1 and 8 of 1879, 4 of 1887, 5 of 1903 and 5 of 1905.

NL Pr Good.

Chota Nagpur (Bihar), 1908: Classes of tenants and their rights; Tenure holders; Occupancy ryots and their rights; Non-occupancy ryots; Lease and transfers of holdings and tenures; Rent - payment, arrears; Settlement of waste lands; Record of rights and settlement of rent, Special provisions relating to mundari, khunt, kattdari tenancies.

(Roy, Singh and Raman, Bihar Local Acts, 1793-1962, Vol 1, 1962).

16 Bihar and Orissa. Orissa tenancy act. 2 of 1913. Act to amend and consolidate certain enactments relating to the law of landlord and tenant in the dists of Cuttack, Puri and Balasore in the Orissa division.

CSL Pr Useable.

Orissa Division, 1913: Relationship between landlord and tenant - classes of tenants - meaning of 'tenure holder' and 'ryot' - provisions as to rent, landholders and tenants - record of rights and settlement of rent.

(Bihar and Orissa Code, Vol 3, 1918).

17 Cochin. Cochin tenancy act. 2 of 1914. Act to define in certain respects the law relating to landlord and tenant and to make better provision for the payment of compensation for improvements made by tenants and to provide speedy realisation of rent and other customary dues.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1914: Compensation for improvements; Renewals of Kanam holdings and ejectment of Kanam tenants; Michavarom and customary dues.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 1, 1938).

18 Central Provinces. CP tenancy act. 1 of 1920. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to agricultural tenancies and village-service holdings in the CP.

Repeals 11 of 1898, 21 of 1899, 3 of 1917.

CSL Pr Useable.

CP, 1920: Need to amend the law relating to agricultural tenancies and village service holdings - absolute occupancy tenants - rights of succession - occupancy tenants - subtenants - village servants - ex-proprietors.

(CP Acts, 1918-23).

19 Jammu and Kashmir. Tenancy act. 2 of 1923. Act to consolidate, amend and declare the law relating to the tenancy of land in the Jammu and Kashmir state.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1923: Rent; Right of occupancy; Tenancy - relinquishment, abandonment and ejectment; Alienation.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 2, 1941).

20 United Provinces. Agra tenancy act. 3 of 1926. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to agricultural tenancies and certain other matters in Agra.

Repeals the Agra tenancy act, 1901.

Repealed by act 17 of 1939.

CSL Pr Good.

Agra province, 1926: Agricultural tenancies - restriction on leases and agreements relating to tenancies - classification of tenants - devolution, transfer and extinction of tenancies and division of tenancies - exchange and acquisition of land - determination, enhancement and abatement of rent - ejectment, surrender and abatement - miscellaneous provisions regarding tenancies - payment and recovery of rent - landholder's right of distraint - rent free grants - grove holders - thekadars - arrears of revenue, profits, etc.

(S.M. Husain's UP Local Acts, Vol 1, Eastern Book Co, 1964).

21 Assam. Golpara tenancy act. 1 of 1929. Act to amend and consolidate certain enactments relating to the law of landlord and tenant in the district of Golpara.

As modified upto 1940.
Repeals 2 of 1869.

NL Pr Good.

Golpara dist, 1929: Tenancies; Permanent tenure-holders and ryots; Rights of occupancy; Rent; Ejectment and compensation; Survey and record of rights.

(Assam Code, edn 3, Vol 3, 1940).

22 Madras. Malbar tenancy act. 14 of 1930. To declare the law relating to tenancy in Malbar.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Malabar, 1930: Fair rents; Fixity of tenure; Rents; Respective rights of land-holders and tenants.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

23 Madras. Gudalur compensation for tenants improvements act. 12 of 1931. Act to extend the Malabar Compensation for Tenants Improvements Act, 1899, with certain modifications, to the Gudalur taluk of the Nilgiri dist.

NL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1931: Protection to tenants for improvements.

(Madras Code, Vol 4, 1936).

24 Madras. Madras estates and (amendment) act. 8 of 1934. Act to amend the Madras estates land act, 1908, for certain purposes.

Repeals Sections 23, 44, 45, 46 to 49, 53, 130, 157 of Act 1 of 1908.

CSL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1934: Madras estates land act - amendment - occupancy right in ryoti land - ryot becoming landholder or farmer of rent - right of ryot in trees in holding - landholder's right to enter on the measure land - rights in land - right of ryot to receipt for rent - recovery of excess payments - irrigation works.

(Acts passed by Legislative Council of Madras, 1934).

25 Assam. Assam (temporarily settled districts) tenancy act. 3 of 1935. Act to regulate the relations of landlord and tenant in the temporarily settled districts of the Province of Assam.

As modified upto 1940.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1935: Rights of privileged, occupancy, non-occupancy and under-ryots; General provisions as to rent; Record of rights; Ejectments; Judicial procedure.

(Assam Code, edn 3, Vol 3, 1940).

26 Assam. Sylhet tenancy act. 11 of 1936. Act to consolidate and amend certain enactments relating to the law of landlord and tenant in the district of Sylhet.

As modified upto 1940.
Repeals 8 of 1869.

NL Pr Good.

Sylhet Dist, 1936: Rights of permanent tenure holders, ryots and fixed rent, occupancy raiyats and under-raiyats; Rules about rent, ejectment and compensation; Record of rights; Judicial procedure.

(Assam Code, edn 3, Vol 3, 1940).

27 Cochin. Cochin tenancy act. 15 of 1938. Act to define and amend the law relating to landlord and tenant including the law relating to compensation for improvements made by the tenant.

As modified upto 1939.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1938: Compensation for improvements; Creation and renewal of kanams and eviction; Payment of rent, michavaram and other dues.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 6, 1939).

28 Bombay. Bombay tenancy act. 39 of 1939. Act to provide for the protection of tenants in the province of Bombay.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1939: Protected tenants - rights and liabilities; Rules about tenancy in general.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1940).

29 United Provinces. UP tenancy act. 17 of 1939. To make provision for protection of tenants in certain cases.

Repeals 22 of 1886 and 3 of 1926.

CSL Pr Good.

UP, 1939: Improvement of agricultural tenancies - classes of tenants - devolution, transfer, extinction, division, exchange and acquisition of tenancies - general provisions relating to tenancies - leases and right to measure land - determination and modification of rent - payment and recovery of rent - ejectments - grants of land held rent-free or at a favourable rate of rent - grove holders (Provisions do not apply to Almora, Garhwal and Nainital).

(UP acts, 1939-42).

30 United Provinces. UP tenancy act. 18 of 1939. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to agricultural tenancies and other matters concerned therewith in Agra and Oudh.

Repeals act 3 of 1926.

CSL Pr Good.

Agra and Oudh, 1939: Agricultural tenancies - restriction on leases and agreements - succession to and transfer of sir right - meaning of sir - classification of tenants - devolution, transfer, extinction, division exchange and acquisition of tenancies - general provisions relating to tenancies - determination and modification of rent - payment and recovery of rent - grove holders - thekadars - arrears of revenue, profits, etc. - compensation and penalties; Schedule 1 showing "Areas to which the act will not apply in the first instance".

(UP acts, 1939-42).

31 Bihar. Bihar tenancy (second amendment) act. 13 of 1944. Act to amend the Bihar tenancy act, 1885.

CSL Pr Good.

Bihar State, 1944: Need to amend act for the purpose of increasing food production - non-accrual of occupancy and non-occupancy rights in lands held under emergency war time leases - rent payable by a tenant holding land under an emergency war time lease.

(Bihar Acts, 1944).

32 Madras. Madras tenants and ryots protection act. 17 of 1946. Act to provide for the temporary protection of certain classes of tenants and ryots in the Province of Madras.

CSL Pr Good.

Malabar dist, 1946: Temporary protection against eviction of tenants to whom the Malabar tenancy act, 1929, applies and of tenants of private lands in estates governed by the Madras estates land act, 1908, and against sale of holdings of such tenants and of ryots in such estates and to provide for the stay of suits and other proceedings relating to such eviction and sale.

(Acts of Legal Dept, Govt of Madras).

6.2 SURVEYS AND LAND REVENUE SETTLEMENT

6.20 GENERAL- CADASTRAL SURVEY, VILLAGE BOUNDRY DISPUTES

1 Bengal. 49 of 1793. Regulation for preventing affrays respecting boundaries.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1793: Settlement of agricultural land boundary disputes.

(Bengal Regulations, Vol 1, 1854).

2 Bengal. 32 of 1803. Regulation for preventing affrays respecting disputed boundaries, crops, wells, and water and water-courses, or other works constructed for the improvement of the cultivation of lands, in the provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Hon the English E.I.Co.

NL Pr Useable.

Ceded Provinces, 1803: Texts not available.

(Bengal Regulations, Vol 1, 1854).

3 Madras. Madras village lands disputes regulation. 12 of 1816. Regulation for authorising collectors to refer claims regarding lands or crops, the validity of which claims may depend on the determination of a disputed boundary; as also certain disputes respecting the occupying, cultivating and irrigating of land, to be tried and determined by village and dist panchayats, and for prescribing the rules under which the trial of such disputes shall be conducted and the decisions of the Panchayats carried into execution.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1816: Settlement of disputes related to the possession, ownership, etc, of land - mode of settlement - execution of decisions.

(Madras Code, Vol 1, 1940).

4 Bengal. Bengal survey act. 5 of 1875. Act to provide for the survey and demarcation of land.

PGL Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1875: Survey; Demarcation of boundaries -

boundary marks; Apportionment and recovery of expenses; Boundary disputes.

(Unrepealed Acts of Bengal Council, 1883).

5 Travancore. Boundary. 3 of 1883. Regulation to provide for the registration of titles in land for the establishment and maintenance of boundary marks and for the settlement of boundary disputes in the territories of Travancore.

As modified upto 1910.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1883: Survey of lands; Registration of titles; Marking of boundaries and maintenance of boundary marks.

(Unrepealed Regulations of Travancore, Vol 1, 1910).

6 Madras. Madras survey and boundaries act. 4 of 1897. Act to amend the law relating to survey of land and settlement of boundaries disputes.

Repeals Acts 28 of 1860, 2 of 1884; Regulation 12 of 1816.

NAI Pr Bad.

Madras Presidency, 1897: Consolidation and amendment of law relating to survey of lands and settlement of boundary disputes - powers of survey officers - survey of govt lands - survey of estates - settlement of boundary disputes arising otherwise than in the course of a survey.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George in Council for the year 1897).

7 Cochin. Cochin survey act. 11 of 1899. Act to make provision for facilitating the survey of lands and the settlement of boundary disputes.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1899: Survey of lands; Settlement of boundary disputes.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 1, 1938).

8 Travancore. Travancore survey and boundaries regulation. 10 of 1919. To consolidate and amend the law relating to survey of lands and settlement of boundary disputes.

As modified upto 1919.

Repeals 3 of 1873.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State: Survey of govt lands; Survey of edavagas; Settlement of boundary disputes.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 4, 1920).

9 Madras. Madras survey and boundaries act. 8 of 1923. Act to amend the law relating to survey of lands and settlement of boundary disputes.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1923: Survey of govt lands; Survey of estates.

(Madras Code, Vol 3, 1941).

6.21 SURVEY. ASSESSMENT. SETTLEMENT

6.210 GENERAL

1 Bengal decennial settlement regulation. 8 of 1793. Regulation for re-enacting, with modifications and amendments, the rules for the decennial settlement of the public revenue payable from the lands of the zamindars, independent talookdars, and other actual proprietors of land in Bengal, Behar and Orissa, passed for those provinces, respectively on 18th Sept 1789, 25th Nov 1789 and 10th Feb 1790, and subsequent dates.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, 1793: Procedure of decennial settlement of land revenue - restrictions and exceptions and rules for fixation of assessment; Rules regarding patwarries; Special orders for Bengal, Bihar and Midnapore.

(Regulations of the Governor General in Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

2 Bengal. 5 of 1805. Regulation for forming the settlement of the land revenue of the provinces ceded to the Hon the English E.I.Co by the Nawaub Vizier for the years 1213, 1214, and 1215 of the fussily era.

As modified upto 1862.

NL Pr Bad.

Ceded and Conquered Provinces, 1805: Formation of a triennial revenue settlement.

(Sutherland,D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

3 Bengal. 9 of 1805. Regulation for enacting into a regulation certain articles of a proclamation to be issued in the conquered provinces situated within the Doab and the right bank of the river Jumna, and in the territory ceded to the Hon the English E.I. Co in Bundelkhand by the Peishwa.

As modified upto 1862.

NL Pr Bad.

Bundelkhand, 1805: Rules about the settlement of land revenue; Conferring right of transferring the land on proprietors.

(Sutherland,D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

4 Bengal. Land revenue, Cuttack. 12 of 1805. Regulation for the settlement and collection of the public revenue in the Zila of Katak, including the parganas of Pataspur, Kamardachor and Bograi at present included in the Zila of Mednipur.

As modified upto 1884.

FCL Pr Useable.

Cuttack dist, 1805: Confirmation of the earlier settlement arrangements and proclamation regarding land revenue in Mogalbandi territory.

(Unrepealed Regulations of the Bengal Code by Cranenburgh, 1884).

5 Bengal. 10 of 1807. Regulation for the conclusion of the ensuing settlement in the Ceded and Conquered Provinces.

Repealed by 2 of 1824, 10 of 1831.

NL Pr Useable.

Ceded and Conquered Provinces, 1807: Constitution of a commission for settlement operations; Duties, powers and authority of the commissioners.

(Bengal Regulations, Vol 2, 1854).

6 Bengal. 5 of 1808. A regulation to explain and declare the intent and meaning of certain clauses in the existing regulations, respecting the settlement of the land revenue in the Ceded Provinces.

NL Pr Useable.

Ceded Provinces, 1808: Collection of land revenue.

(Bengal Regulations, Vol 2, 1854).

7 Bengal. 6 of 1808. Regulation for the settlement of the revenue of the zillah of Cuttak.

As modified upto 1862.

Repeals pts of 10 of 1807.

NL Pr Bad.

Cuttack dist, 1808: Rules about the revenue settlement in Cuttack dist.

(Sutherland,D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

8 Bengal. 11 of 1811. Regulation for extending the period fixed by the existing regulations for revising the jumma on lands ordered to be divided into two or more estates.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1811: Extension of period to fix the land revenue for lands which have been divided into two or more estates.

(White Henry, Regulations and Laws passed by the G.G.-in-Council for civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

9 Bengal. Settlement of Ghatwali Mahals. 29 of 1814. Regulation for the settlement of certain mahals in the dist of Birbhum, usually denominated the Ghatwali mahals.

As modified upto 1884.

FCL Pr Useable.

Ghatwali Mahals, 1814: Permanent settlement of land revenue in Ghatwali mahals in Birbhum dist.

(Unrepealed Regulations of the Bengal Code by Cranenburgh, 1884).

10 Bengal. 1 of 1815. Regulation for securing the right of the British govt to assess land held under mocurreree or istumrar grants of any preceding govt, on the decease of the holders thereof.

NL Pr Useable.

Ceded and Conquered Provinces and Bundelkhand, 1815: Assessment of land held under *mocurrere or istumrar* grants after the decease of the holders - powers of the collector and the courts.

(White, Henry, Regulations and Laws enacted by the G.G.-in-Council for civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

11 Bengal. 3 of 1815. Regulation for continuing the existing settlement of the dist of Cuttack, the purgunnah of Puttaspore and its dependencies, until the expiration of the year 1223 umlee.

NL Pr Useable.

Cuttack dist and Puttaspore purgana, 1815: Continuation of the existing settlement till the end of 1816.

(White, Henry, Regulations and Laws enacted by the G.G.-in-Council for civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

12 Bengal. Settlement, Cuttack etc. 6 of 1816. Regulation for extending for a further period of three years the existing settlement of Cuttack, pergunnah Buttaspore and its dependencies in all cases in which the settlement may have been concluded with zemindars or actual proprietors of the land.

Repealed by 8 of 1868.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cuttack Puttaspore, 1816: Continuation of the existing settlement for three years.

(Papers relating to East India Affairs, viz, Regulations, 1816).

13 Bengal. Settlement, ceded provinces. 16 of 1816. Regulation for extending for a further period of five years the existing settlement in the provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the British govt, in all cases in which the settlement may have been concluded with the actual proprietors of the land.

Repealed by 8 of 1868.

GIPE Pr Good.

Ceded Provinces, 1816: Continuation of the existing settlement of land revenue for five years.

(Papers relating to the East India Affairs, viz, Regulations, 1816).

14 Bengal. 9 of 1818. Regulation for extending for a further period of five years the existing settlement in the conquered provinces lying on the right and left banks of the river Jumna with the exception of the southern division of the dist of Seharunpore and in the territory ceded to the British govt by his Highness the Peishwa in Bundelkhand, in all cases in which the settlement may have been concluded with the actual proprietors of the land.

NL Pr Bad.

Conquered Provinces and Bundelkhand, 1818: Continuation of the existing settlement for five years subject to certain exceptions.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

15 Bengal. 13 of 1818. Regulation for extending for a further period of three years the existing settlement of Cuttack, pergunnah Puttaspore and its dependencies in all cases in which the settlement may have been concluded with zamindars or actual proprietors of land.

NL Pr Bad.

Cuttack dist and Pattaspur pargana, 1818. Continuation of the existing revenue settlement for three years.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

16 Bengal. Bengal land revenue assessment. 2 of 1819. Regulation for modifying the provisions contained in the existing regulations, regarding the resumption of the revenue of lands held free of assessment under illegal or invalid tenures, and for defining the right of govt to the revenue of lands not included within the limits, of estates for which a settlement has been made.

As modified upto 1912.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1819: Assessment of land revenue on lands for which no settlement has been made - procedure and rules.

(Bengal Code, Vol 1, 1913).

17 Bengal. 7 of 1822. Declaration of principles according to which the settlements of land revenue are to be made in ceded and conquered provinces.

As modified upto 1912.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bengal, 1822: Principles of land revenue settlement; Powers and duties of officers connected with settlement.

(Bengal Code, Vol 1, 1913).

18 Bengal. 9 of 1824. Regulation to extend, with certain exceptions and conditions, the existing settlement in the conquered provinces and in Bundelkhand for a further period of five years.

NL Pr Bad.

Conquered Provinces and Bundelkhand, 1824: Extension of the revenue settlement in the Conquered Provinces and Bundelkhand for five years.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

19 Bengal. Bengal land revenue settlement regulation. 9 of 1825. Regulation for extending the operation of regulation 7, 1822, for authorising the revenue - authorities to let in farm estates under temporary leases, on the default of the malguzars, or to hold the same khas for a term of years; for modifying and adding to the rules contained in regulation 2 1819; and for making certain other amendments in the existing regulations.

As modified upto 1912.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1825: Extension of the rules regarding settlement of revenue as laid down in regulation 7 of 1821 to the entire Bengal Presidency; Procedure of settlement.

(Bengal Code, Vol 1, 1913).

20 Bengal. Bengal land revenue settlement (Kanungos and revenue-free lands) regulation. 13 of 1825. Regulation (to maintain the settlement made for certain lands held exempt from the payment of revenue by Kanungos in the province of Bihar and) to provide for the future settlement (of such lands, as well as) of the lands composing other resumed lakhiraj tenures, with the present occupants, when so directed by govt.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1825: Continuation of possession of lands held by minhadars; Lakhiraj resumptions.

(Bengal Code, Vol 1, 1913).

21 Bengal. 2 of 1826. Regulation to extend, with certain exceptions and conditions, the existing settlement in the provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the British govt for a further period of five years.

NL Pr Bad.

Ceded Provinces, 1826: Extension of the revenue settlement in the Ceded provinces for five years.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

22 Bengal. Bengal land revenue settlement regulation. 4 of 1828. Regulation to declare and extend the powers to be exercised by collectors when making or revising settlement under the provisions of Regulation 7, 1822.

As modified upto 1912.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1828: Powers of collectors in making revenue settlements.

(Bengal Code, Vol 1, 1913).

23 India. Revenue settlement, N.W. Provinces. 8 of 1846. Act for determining the duration of the existing settlement of the North Western Provinces.

Repealed by 12 of 1876.

GIPE Pr Good.

N.W. Provinces, 1846: Fixation of revenue of villages in different districts of N.W. Provinces for fixed periods.

(Govt of India Acts, 1846).

24 India. Bengal alluvion and diluvion act. 9 of 1847. Act regarding the assessment of lands gained from the sea or from rivers by alluvion or dereliction within the provinces of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa.

As modified upto 1905.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1847: Rules regarding the assessment of land revenue in respect of lands gained or lost by alluvion and diluvion.

(Bengal Code, edn 3, Vol 1, 1905).

25 Bengal. Being of alluvial land settlement act. 31 of 1858. Act to make further provision for the settlement of land gained by alluvion in the presidency of Fort William in Bengal.

As modified upto 1960.

NL Pr Good.

Bengal presidency, 1858: Addition of revenue upon alluvial land; Rights of under tenants.

(Roy, Singh and Raman, Bihar local acts, Vol 1, 1962).

26 Bombay. Bombay survey and settlement act. 1 of 1865. Act to provide for the survey, demarcation, assessment and administration of lands held under Government in the districts belonging to the Bombay Presidency, and for the registration of the rights and interests of the occupants of the same.

Repeals regulation 10 of 1827.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1865: Revenue survey and settlement - control - officers - procedure; Determination of field and village boundaries; Assessment - rules - procedure; Occupancy rights.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the year 1865).

27 India (United Provinces). Oudh sub-settlement act. 26 of 1866. Act to legalize the rules made by the Chief Commissioner of Oudh for the better determination of certain claims of sub-ordinate proprietors in that province.

As modified upto 1905.

GIPE Pr Good.

Oudh, 1866: Rules regarding sub-settlements and other subordinate rights of property in Oudh.

(UP Code, edn 4, 1906).

28 Bengal. Settlement, Katak etc. 10 of 1867. Act to continue the existing settlement of the land revenue in the dists of Katak, Puri and Balasore, until the expiration of the year 1304 Amli.

As modified upto 1883.

FGL Pr Good.

Dists of Katak, Puri and Balasore, 1867: Continuation of the existing settlement in these dists till 1304 Amli.

(Unrepealed Acts of the Bengal Council, 1883).

29 India. Punjab land-revenue act. 33 of 1871. Act to consolidate and define the law relating to the settlement and collection of land-revenue in the Punjab and for other purposes.

Repealed by 17 of 1887.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1871: Settlement of land revenue - its collection; Maintenance of record of rights; Revenue officers.

(Govt of India Acts, 1871).

30 Madras. Madras land-revenue assessment act. 1 of 1876. Act to make better provision for the separate assessment of alienated portions of permanently settled estates.

As modified upto 1940.

Repeals 1 of 1819.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1876: Assessment of land revenue on alienated portion of permanently settled estates.

(Madras Code, Vol 2, 1940).

31 Bengal. 3 of 1878. Act to define and limit the powers of settlement officers with respect to enhancement of rent.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal Presidency, 1878: Restrictions on the enhanced rents, except in certain cases.

(Bengal Acts, 1877-78).

32 Bengal. Bengal rent settlement act. 8 of 1879. Act to define and limit the powers of settlement officers.

As modified upto 1914.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1879: Settlement of rent - enhancement - rules for determining demandable rent.

(Bengal Code, Vol 2, 1914).

33 Assam (India). Assam land and revenue regulation. 1 of 1886. To lay down rules for revenue settlement etc.

As modified upto 1906.

Repeals 19, 37 and 48 of 1793, 3 of 1794, 15 of 1797, 8 of 1800, 1 of 1801, 11 of 1811, 5 and 18 of 1812, 18 and 19 of 1814, 2 of 1819, 4 of 1821, 3, 7 and 11 of 1822, 9, 13 and 14 of 1823, 3 and 4 of 1828, 1 of 1829 and 9 of 1833.

GIPE Pr Good.

Assam, 1886: Right over land; Settlement of land revenue; House tax; Land registration; Recovery of land revenue; Partition and union of revenue paying estates; Revenue officers - powers and duties.

(Eastern Bengal and Assam Code, Vol 1, 1907).

34 Tripura. Rules relating to ijara settlement. - of 1903. To lay down rules relating to ijara settlement.

GIPE Pr Good.

Tripura State, 1905: Procedure of ijara settlement for certain mahals.

(Tripura Code, Part II, 1962).

35 Bengal. Sonthal parganas settlement regulation. 2 of 1904. Regulation to provide for the apportionment and recovery of expenses incurred by the govt in certain settlement proceedings taken under section 9 of the Sonthal parganas, settlement regulation.

NL Pr Good.

Sonthal pargana (Bihar), 1904: Apportionment of expenses of survey etc among owners, occupiers and village headmen; Transfer of interest in land settled.

(Roy, Singh and Raman, Bihar Local Acts, Vol 7, 1966).

36 Bengal. Bengal settled estates act. 3 of 1904. Act to facilitate family settlement of estates in Bengal.

As modified upto 1915.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1904: Family settlement of estates by landholders - rules and procedure for first settlement and subsequent settlements; Protection of tenant's rights.

(Bengal Code, Vol 3, 1915).

37 Tripura. Rules relating to survey and settlement. 3 of 1926. To lay down rules relating to survey and settlement.

GIPE Pr Good.

Tripura State, 1926: Preparation of a record of rights; Demarcation of boundaries; Survey procedure; Settlement of rents; Expenses of survey and settlement.

(Tripura Code, Part II, 1962).

38 Bengal. Bengal land revenue assessment (resumed lands) regulation. 3 of 1828. Regulation for more effectually securing the realization of the public dues.

As modified upto 1912.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1828: Assessment of land revenue on resumed lands - rules, procedure and suits.

(Bengal Code, Vol 1, 1913).

39 Central Provinces. CP settlement act, 6 of 1929. Act to define the main principles on which land revenue is assessed in the CP.

As modified upto 1934.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP, 1929: Fixation of term of settlement; Principles for fixing rents; Enquiry into profits of agriculture and the value of land; Malguzari assets; Assessment; Siv and khudasht land and malik makbuza plots.

(CP Code, edn 6, Vol 2, 1935).

40 Assam. Assam land revenue re-assessment of land revenue in Assam. 8 of 1936. Act to regulate re-assessment of land revenue in Assam.

As modified upto 1940.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1936: Rules about re-assessment non-town land and townland.

(Assam Code, edn 3, Vol 3, 1940).

41 Central Provinces. CP revision of the land revenue of estates act. 1 of 1939. Act to provide for the revision of the land revenue of estates in the Central Provinces.

NL Pr Good.

CP, 1931: Enhancement of land revenue of certain estates - amounts payable.

(CP Acts, 1939).

42 Central Provinces and Berar. CP revision of land revenue of estates act. 25 of 1947. Act to provide for the revision of the land revenue of estates in the CP.

Repeals 1 of 1939.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP, 1947: Enhancement of land revenue in respect of certain estates - percentage of enhancement.

(MP Code, edn 8, Vol 3, 1953).

43 Central Provinces and Berar. CP revision of land revenue of Mahal's act. 26 of 1947. Act to provide for the revision of land revenue of mahals in the CP.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP, 1947: Enhancement of land revenue in respect of mahals in the CP; Proportion of enhancement.

(MP Code, edn 8, Vol 3, 1953).

See also item 5.520-3.

6.22 REVENUE ADMINISTRATION

1 Bengal. Bengal land revenue regulation. 2 of 1793. Regulation for abolishing the Courts of Maal Adawlut or Revenue Courts and transferring the trial of the suits which were cognizable in those Courts to the Courts of Dewanny Adawlut; and prescribing rules for the conduct of the Board of Revenue and the Collectors.

(Regulations of the Governor General in Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

2 Bengal. Collectors of revenue, Benares. 5 of 1795. Regulation prescribing rules for the conduct of the collector of the public revenue in the Province of Benares.

Repealed by 19 of 1873.

GIPE Pr Good.

Benares Province, 1795: Duties of Collector in the collection of land revenue; Principles on which future settlements are to be made.

(Regulations of the Governor General-in-Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

3 Bengal. Realization of revenue, Benares. 6 of 1795. Regulation prescribing the process by which the collector and the tehseeldars are to realize the public revenue payable from the lands in the Province of Benares.

Repealed by 19 of 1873.

GIPE Pr Good.

Benares Province, 1795: Rules for the collection of land revenue from zamindars and farmers - stationing of peons - confinement in jails - sale of land - judicial process; Recovery of arrears of taccavi and other loans.

(Regulation of the Governor General-in-Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

4 Bengal. 58 of 1795. Regulation for granting to the collectors a commission on the jumma of lands which may be subjected to the payment of revenue under section 26, regulation 19 and section 21 regulation 37 of 1793 and section 26 regulation 41 and section 21 regulation 42, 1795; and for determining on what amount such commission, and the commission granted to collectors in cases of lands being adjudged liable to the payment of revenue in consequence of prosecutions, shall be calculated; and for requiring the zillah and city courts in the four provinces to transmit to the collectors and the board of revenue copies of certain decrees in suits between individuals respecting the right of land exempted from the payment of revenue; and for defining of what decrees regarding malguzzary land the zillah and city courts are to furnish the collectors and the Board of Revenue with copies under section 9 regulation

4, 1793 and section 4 regulation 8, 1795.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1795: Commission to the collectors on lands resumed and declared liable to pay public revenue.

(Sutherland, D., Regulation of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

5 Bengal. 25 of 1803. Regulation prescribing rules for the conduct of the Board of Revenue and the collectors; and for declaring the proprietory rights in the lands in the provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Hon'ble the English E.I.Co, to be vested in the zamindars and other landholders under the terms and conditions of the settlement of the land revenue formed by the Hon'ble the late Lt Governor and the Board of Commissioners, pursuant to the authority vested in them by His Excellency the most noble the G.G.

As modified upto 1862.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal, 1803: Procedure of the collection of land revenue; Settlement of land revenue in Ceded Provinces; Provisions about khas lands; Protection of ryots; Conferring of right of transferring lands on landowners; Rules about land revenue in case of sale or transfer.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

6 Bengal. 27 of 1803. Regulation prescribing the process by which the collector and the tehseeldars are to realise the public revenue payable from the lands, in the provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Hon'ble the English E.I.Co.

As modified upto 1862.

Ceded and Conquered Provinces, 1803: Rules about the collection of land revenue by tehsildars and collectors.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

7 Bengal. 29 of 1803. Regulation for defining the duties of the Patwaris in the provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Hon'ble the English E.I.Co.

As modified upto 1862.
Repealed by 12 of 1817.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

8 Madras. Madras Board of Revenue regulation. 1 of 1803. Regulation for defining the duties of the Board of Revenue, and for determining the extent of the powers vested in the Board of Revenue.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1803: Board of Revenue - duties - conduct of business - powers - settlement of revenues.

(Madras Code, Vol 1, 1940).

9 Madras. Madras collectors regulation. 2 of 1803. Regulation for describing and determining the conduct to be observed by collectors in certain cases.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1803: Duties of collectors in the collection of land revenue.

(Madras Code, Vol 1, 1940).

10 Madras. 2 of 1806. Regulation for establishing Courts of Adawlat in the several dists subject to the Presidency of Fort St George, in which a permanent settlement of the land revenue has not been introduced, for defining the powers, and prescribing the duties of the judicial and revenue authorities respectively in those dists.

NL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1806: Recovery of arrears of land revenue.

(Regulations of Madras, 1806-1812).

11 Bengal. 7 of 1807. Regulation for making certain alterations in the provisions which have hitherto been in force in the province of Banaras, respecting persons paying or wishing to pay their revenue directly to the treasury of the collector, instead of paying it through the medium of a tanseeldar.

As modified upto 1862.

NL Pr Bad.

Benares Province, 1807: Rules for payment of land revenue directly to the collector's treasury.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

12 Bengal. 4 of 1808. Regulation for the appointment and administration of the office of Canoongoe in the Ceded and Conquered Provinces, and in the province of Banaras.

As modified upto 1862.

NL Pr Bad.

Ceded and Conquered Provinces, 1808: Rules about the appointment of Kanungoes; Kanungoes - duties.

(Sutherland D. Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

13 Bengal. 13 of 1811. Regulation for the more convenient and efficient discharge of the duties of the Board of Revenue.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1811: Rules about the working of the Board of Revenue.

(White, Henry, Regulations and Laws passed by the G.G.-in-Council for civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

14 Bombay. 2 of 1814. Regulation for establishing the office of tullaties, or village accountants, and defining the duties of the said office in the British territories, under the Presidency of Bombay.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1814: Talatnis - appointment, powers and duties, remuneration; Village records (Appendices give forms in which land and rent records are to be maintained).

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 2, 1819).

15 Bengal. 2 of 1816. Regulation for re-establishing the office of canoongoe in that portion of the province of Behar which forms the dists of Shahabad, Tirhoot, Sarun and Behar.

NL Pr Useable.

Shahbad, Tirhut, Sarun and Bihar dists, 1816: Kanungoes - appointment, salaries, duties and powers.

(White Henry, Regulations and Laws enacted by the G.G.-in-Council for civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

16 Bengal. Bengal Kanungos regulation. 5 of 1816. Regulation for establishing the office of Kanungo in the dist of Cuttack, the pargana of Pataspur, and the several parganas dependent on it.

As modified upto 1912.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cuttack & Pataspur parganas, 1816: Appointment and duties of Kanungos.

(Bengal Code, Vol 1, 1913).

17 Bengal. 2 of 1817. Regulation for re-establishing the office of canoongos, in those portions of the dists of Ramgnur, Bhagulpore, and Purneah, which are comprised in the province of Behar.

NL Pr Bad.

Ramgad, Bhagalpur and Purnia dists of Bihar, 1817: Appointment of Kanungoes in the dists of Ramgad, Bhagalpur and Purnia of Bihar.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

18 Bengal. Patwaris. 12 of 1817. Regulation for securing the better administration of the office of putwarry in the Ceded and Conquered Provinces, the Provinces of Behar and Benares, the dist of Cuttack of purgunah of Puttaspore and its dependencies.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bihar, Benares, etc, 1817: Duties of putwaries - recruitment, remuneration etc.

(Regulations of Governor General of Bengal as given in papers relating to East India Affairs).

19 Bengal. 13 of 1817. Regulation for establishing the office of Canoongoe in the dist of Midnapore and in the mehals subject to the authority of the collector of Hidgellee, and for extending to the said dist and mehals the operation of regulation 12, 1817.

NL Pr Bad.

Midnapur dist, 1817: Appointment of Kannungoes in the dist at Midnapur and in certain mahals under the collector of Hidgellee.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

20 Bengal. 1 of 1818. Regulation for establishing the office of the Canoongos in the dists of the Twenty-four purgunnahs, Nuddea, Jessore, Dacca, Jelalpore and Backergunge, and for extending to the said dists the operation of regulation 12, 1817.

NL Pr Bad.

Twenty-four purganas, Nuddea, Jessore, Dacca, Jalalpur and Backergung dists, 1818: Appointments of Kanungoes.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

21 Bengal. Bengal Kanungos and patwaris regulation. 1 of 1819. Regulation for re-establishing Kanungos and reforming the office of patwari throughout the Province of Bengal; and for explaining and modifying certain parts of regulation 12, 1817.

As modified upto 1912.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1819: Appointment of Kanungos and Patwaris; Penalty for unauthorised removal of Patwari.

(Bengal Code, Vol 1, 1913).

22 Bengal. 3 of 1822. Regulation for modifying the constitution and altering the jurisdiction of the several board vested with the superintendence of the land revenue, in the territories belonging to the presidency of Fort William.

Repeals several sections of 2 of 1793, 1 of 1816, 1 of 1817.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal Presidency, 1822: Constitution of different boards of revenue and their jurisdiction.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

23 Bengal. 3 of 1828. Regulation for the appointment of special commissioners for the more speedy hearing and determination of appeals from the decisions of the revenue authorities in regard to lands or rents occupied or collected by individuals, without payment of the revenue demandable by govt, under the general laws of the country, and for otherwise more effectually securing the realization of the public dues.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal Presidency, 1828: Special commissioners for deciding revenue and rent disputes - appointment, powers and duties, procedure of investigation.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

24 Bengal. Bengal revenue commissioners regulation. 1 of 1829. Regulation for constituting commissioners of revenue and circuit.

As modified upto 1912.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1829: Commissioners of revenue - appointment and powers.

(Bengal Code, Vol 1, 1913).

25 Bombay. 5 of 1830. Regulation providing for the appointment of a Revenue Commissioner to have superintendence over the revenue administration of the territories subordinate to Bombay and for the appointment in certain zillahs, when though expedient, of principal collectors with sub-collectors.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1830: Revenue Commissioner - appointment, powers and duties.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 3, 1834).

26 Bengal. Bengal land revenue (settlement and deputy collectors) regulation. 9 of 1833. Regulation to modify certain provisions of regulation of 1822 to provide for the more speedy and satisfactory decision of the judicial questions cognizable by officers of revenue employed in settlement under the above regulation for enforcing the production of village accounts; for the more extensive employment of native agency in the revenue dept; and to declare the intent of section 5, regulation of 1822, touching claims to maliknama.

As modified upto 1912.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1833: Arbitration and consultation with panchayats in settlement; Village accounts; Deputy collectors - appointment and duties.

(Bengal Code, Vol 1, 1913).

27 Gwalior. Gwalior code of rules and regulations - of 1856. To lay down regulations relating to revenue, civil and criminal justice etc.

NL Pr Bad.

Gwalior State, 1856: Revenue records, assessment and collections, Revenue officers - duties and powers; Duties and traders - rates and collection; Postal service. (The code is divided in different chapters with separate sections for each chapter).

(Regulations of the Gwalior govt of His Highness the Maharajah by Rao Dinker Rao, 1862).

28 Madras. 3 of 1869. Act to empower revenue officers to summon persons to attend at their cutcherries for the settlement of matters connected with revenue administration.

CSL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1869: Power of revenue officers to summon persons to appear or to produce any document before them - terms of summons - mode of service.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George in Council, 1869).

29 Bombay. Bombay city land revenue act. 2 of 1876. Act to amend the law relating to the land revenue administration in the City of Bombay.

Repeals 19 of 1827.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay City, 1876: Assessment and collection of land revenue; City survey and boundary marks; Transfer of lands; Levy of house rent, fees etc.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the years 1875-77)

30 Coorg. 3 of 1880. Regulation to declare and amend the law relating to the collection of the public revenue in the Province of Coorg.

Repealed by 1 of 1889.

NL Pr Bad.

Coorg, 1880: Procedure for the collection of land revenue; Revenue officers - powers and duties.

(Coorg Code, 1880).

31 India. Central Provinces land revenue act. 18 of 1881. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to land revenue and the powers of revenue officers in the Central Provinces.

Repeals 12 of 1841, 1 of 1847, 3 of 1858.
Repealed in part by 16 of 1889, 12 of 1891, 12 of 1898.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Central Provinces, 1881: Powers of revenue officers and procedures to be followed by them; Survey and settlement and revenue assessment; Record of rights; Revenue administration - village officers and patwaris.

(Govt of India Acts, 1881).

32 India. N.W. Provinces and Oudh Kanungos and patwaris act. 9 of 1889. Act to authorise the imposition of a patwari-rate in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, and to make certain other provisions respecting Kanungos and patwaris in those provinces.

Repeals 13 of 1882.

GIPE Pr Useable.

N.W. Provinces, and Oudh, 1889: Imposition of a patwari-rate; Appointment of patwaris and Kanungos.

(Govt of India Acts, 1889).

33 Coorg. Coorg revenue regulation. 1 of 1889. Regulation to declare and amend the law relating to the collection of revenue in the province of Coorg.

Repeals 3 of 1880.

NL Pr Useable.

Coorg, 1889: Procedure for the collection of land revenue; Revenue officers - powers and duties.

(Coorg Code, edn 2, 1893).

34 Ajmere-Merwara (India). 3 of 1895. Regulation to provide for the imposition of a patwari-rate in Ajmere-Merwara and for the appointment of patwaris and supervisor kanungos.

NAI Pr Good.

Ajmer-Merwara, 1895: Patwari fund; Patwari rate; Patwari's circles and supervisor kanungoes' divisions.

(Ajmer Code, edn 3, 1905).

35 North Western Provinces and Oudh. NWP and Oudh land revenue act. 3 of 1901. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to land revenue and the jurisdiction of revenue officers with NWP and Oudh. Repeals 19 of 1873, 17 of 1876 and 1889.

NAI Pr Good.

NWP and Oudh, 1901: Land revenue administration - appointments powers and functions of land revenue officers maintenance of maps and records - settlement of revenue, revenue disputes etc - land revenue collection.

(NWP and Oudh acts, 1897 to 1901).

36 Punjab. Teri dues regulation. 4 of 1902. Regulation to provide for the better realisation of the dues known as Tirni, Bua and Hak talukdari in the Teri Tahsil of the dist of Kohat in the North-West Frontier Province.

NL Pr Good.

Teri tahsil in Kohat dist, 1902: Procedure for the collection of certain dues from the tenants, farmer and others.

(Punjab Code, edn 3, 1903).

37 United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. 4 of 1906. Act to repeal the NWP and Oudh Kanungos and Patwaris act, 1889 (India 9 of 1889).

Repeals India act 9 of 1889.

NL Pr Bad.

UP, 1906: Kanungos and Patwaris.

(UP acts, 1906).

38 Central Provinces. CP land revenue act. 2 of 1917. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to land revenue; The powers of revenue officers and other matters relating to land and the liabilities incident thereto in the CP.

Repeals 18 of 1881; 16 of 1889; 12 of 1898; 13 of 1908.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP, 1917: Revenue officers - classes, duties and powers; Procedure of settlement; Revision of assessment; Protecting of the kadars and village headmen; Collection of land revenue, partition, village officers and village management; Ryotwari villages.

(CP Code, edn 4, 1918).

39 Bihar, Santal parganas (payment of commission to headmen) regulation. 5 of 1942. To provide for the rates of commission payable to amulraiyat or other headmen in the district on the collection of rents.

As modified upto 1962.

NL Pr Good.

Santhal parganas,1942: Right of mulraiyat or other headmen to receive a commission from ryots on rents collected from them.

(Roy, Singh and Raman, 'Bihar Local Acts', Vol 7, 1966.)

See also items 5.520-2; 6.10-2; 6.111-4; 15.140-1, 2, 8, 13, 15, 17.

6.23 LAND RECORDS

1 Bengal. Quinquennial register. 48 of 1793. Regulation for forming a quinquennial register.

Repealed by 7 of 1876 for Bengal, 1 of 1886 for Assam.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1793: Preparation of quinquennial registers of revenue paying estates - contents, procedure and disputed claims.

(Regulations of the Governor General-in-Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

2 Bengal. Quinquennial register, Benares. 19 of 1795. Regulation for forming a quinquennial register of landed estates in Benares, subject to the payment of revenue to the govt from each estate.

Repealed by 19 of 1873.

GIPE Pr Good.

Benares Province, 1795: Preparation of quinquennial register of estates paying land revenue - contents - procedure - disputes.

(Regulations of the Governor General-in-Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

3 Bengal. 15 of 1797. Regulation for levying certain fees to defray the expense of officers for keeping the records in the native languages which relate to the public revenue, established under regulation 21, 1793 and 30, 1795.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1797: Levy of registration fees on different land records.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

4 Bengal. 8 of 1800. Regulation for preparing a general purgunnah register of lands, and for certain alterations in the prescribed registers of estates paying revenue, and lands held exempt from the payment of revenue.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1800: Purgana land registers - formation, form and alterations.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

5 Madras. Madras land registration regulation. 26 of 1802. Regulation for governing the (registration of landed estates paying revenue to the Government) in the British territories subject to the Presidency of Fort St George.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1802: Registration of revenue paying lands and their transfers; Sale of lands.

(Madras Code, Vol 1, 1940).

6 Madras. Madras karnams regulation. 29 of 1802. Regulation for establishing the office of karnam and defining the duties of the said office, in the British territories subject to the Presidency of Fort St George.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1802: Karnams - nomination, duties regarding land records; Village registers.

(Madras Code, Vol 1, 1940).

7 Bengal. 42 of 1803. Regulation for forming a periodical register of the zamindarries and other landed estates paying revenue to govt, in the provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Hon the English E.I.Co.

As modified upto 1862.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal, 1803: Preparation of quinquennial register - form; Rules for purgana registers.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

8 Bengal. 7 of 1808. Regulation for completing the registers of lands held free of assessment in the ceded and conquered provinces in the Dooab and on the left bank of the river Jumna, and in the territory ceded by His Highness the Peishwah to the British govt in Bundelkhand.

As modified upto 1862.

NL Pr Bad.

Bundelkhand, 1808: Rules about completion of the land records in respect of lands held free of assessment.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

9 Bombay. 1 of 1808. Regulation for preserving the record of the principal rules respecting the revenue in the island of Salsette.

NL Pr Bad.

Salsette, 1808: Rules about the assessment and collection of land revenue and other taxes. (The regulation gives the history of tax revenue collected by the Portuguese and Maratha rulers).

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, 1812).

10 Bombay. 10 of 1814. Regulation for establishing an office for keeping the records in the native languages which relate to the public revenue.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1814: Establishment of records office for keeping records in local languages; Rates of fees for the registration of documents.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 2, 1819).

11 Bengal. Land registration act. 7 of 1876. Act to provide for the registration of revenue-paying and revenue-free lands, and of the proprietors and managers thereof.

As modified upto 1914.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1876: Land registers - form, language and parts; Preparation and maintenance of registers; Registration and mutation of names.

(Bengal Code, Vol 2, 1914).

12 Bengal. Land records maintenance act. 3 of 1895. Act to provide for the maintenance of records of tenant-rights in Bengal and for the recovery of the cost of cadastral surveys and settlements.

As modified upto 1915.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1895: Registration of mutations - procedure, contents, etc; Recovery of expenses of survey and preparation of record of rights.

(Bengal Code, Vol 3, 1915).

13 Madras. Malabar land registration act. 3 of 1896. Act to make better provision for the registration of proprietors of estates subject to the payment of revenue direct to Govt in Malabar and Wynaad.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Malabar and Wynaad, 1896: Registration and publication of ownership of lands - procedure and correction of irregularities.

(Madras Code, Vol 2, 1940).

14 Bombay. Bombay land record-of-rights act. 4 of 1903. Act to provide for the preparation of a record-of-rights in the lands of the Bombay Presidency.

As modified upto 1909.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1903: Preparation, revision and correction of record-of-rights and register of mutations.

(Bombay Code, Vol 4, 1909).

15 Cochin. Cochin joint land registration act. 2 of 1927. Act to provide for joint registration of land holders and occupants of lands.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1927: Joint registration of occupants and land holders permissible in certain cases; Recovery of arrears of revenue from occupants jointly registered with land holders.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 3, 1938).

16 Mysore. Mysore land record of rights act. 10 of 1927. Act to provide for the preparation and maintenance of a record of rights in the lands of the state of Mysore except Bellary dist.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1927: Preparation and maintenance of record of rights in lands (Provisions do not apply to Bellary dist).

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1955).

17 Bihar. Santal parganas settlement record revision regulation. 3 of 1939. To amend the Santal parganas settlement regulation, 1872.

As modified upto 1962.

NL Pr Good.

Santhal parganas, 1939: Rules about the record of bari lands.

(Roy, Singh and Raman, 'Bihar Local Acts', Vol 7, 1966).

See also item 6.24-30.

6.24 LAND REVENUE, POLICY

1 Bengal. Recovery of revenue-arrears. 14 of 1793. Regulation for the recovery of arrears of the public revenue assessed upon the lands, from zamindars, independent talookdars and

other actual proprietors of land, and farmers of land holding farms immediately of govt.

Repealed by 16 of 1874.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1793: Procedure for the recovery of revenue - arrears including confinement of defaulters - rules to be followed and responsibility of collectors and other officials in collecting arrears - legal process for recovery and sale of land.

(Regulations of the Governor General-in-Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

2 Bengal. Revenue - arrears etc. 3 of 1794. Regulation for exempting the proprietors of land (with certain exceptions) from being confined for arrears of revenue; and for prescribing the process by which tehseeldars are to demand payment of arrears; and for enabling the collectors to recover from native officers employed under them, public money or papers which they may embezzle or retain; and for expediting the trial of causes relating to public revenue or the rents of individuals.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1794: Procedure for the collection of arrears of land revenue, including confinement of defaulter in certain cases.

(Regulations of the Governor General-in-Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

3 Bengal. 1 of 1801. Regulation to explain and amend part of the rules for collecting the public revenue contained in regulations 7, 1799 and 5, 1800; to expedite the sale of lands for arrears of revenue to limit the division of property by such sales; to explain and amend the rules contained in regulation 25, 1793 (extended to Banaras by regulation 26, 1795) for the division of joint estates and allotment of the fixed assessment thereon; and to fix a period for the operation of such part of regulation 8, 1793, as authorises the separation of certain talooks from the zamindarries to which they were attached at the time of the decennial settlement.

As modified upto 1862.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal, 1801: Rules about the attachment and sale of lands for arrears of revenue; Separation of taluks - time and procedure.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

4 Madras. 27 of 1802. Regulation prescribing the modes for the recovery of arrears of public revenue from actual proprietors of land, or farmers of land holding farms immediately from Govt in the British territories subject to the Presidency of Fort St George.

NL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1802: Payment of public revenue by the proprietors of land; Collection of arrears of revenue; Attachment of landed property.

(Regulations of Madras, 1802-1805).

5 Bengal. 28 of 1803. Regulation for empowering landholders and farmers of land in the provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Hon the English E.I.Co, to distrain and sell the personal property of their under-farmers and ryots, for arrears of rent or revenue; and for preventing such landholders and farmers of land confining or inflicting corporal punishment on their under-farmers and ryots or their sureties.

As modified upto 1862.

Repealed by 10 of 1859.

NL Pr Useable.

Ceded and Conquered Provinces, 1803: Rules about the recovery of rent by the landlords from their tenants.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

6 India. Bengal leases and land revenue regulation. 18 of 1812. Regulation for explaining sections and regulations and enacting other rules.

BSLL Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1812: Lease; Assessment on shares of estates.

(Bihar and Orissa Code, Vol 1, 1917).

7 Bengal. 10 of 1818. Regulation for ensuring the more punctual and regular collection of the public revenue from the proprietors and farmers of land in the dist of Cuttack the purgunnah of Puttaspore and the several purgunnahs dependent on it.

Repealed by 21 of 1856.

NL Pr Useable.

Cuttack dist and Pattaspur pargana, 1818: Collection of land revenue; Recovery of arrears.

(Bengal Regulations, Vol 2, 1854).

8 Bengal. 12 of 1824. A regulation for reviving the penalty formerly imposed on wilful revenue defaulters.

Repealed by regulation 7 of 1830.

NL Pr Useable.

(Text not available; Bengal Regulations, Vol 2, 1854).

9 Bombay. 2 of 1832. Regulation providing for the realisation of certain items of revenue from farmers thereof.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1832: Rules about the collection of certain revenue from revenue farmers.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 3, 1834).

10 India. Revenue, Bombay. 13 of 1842. Act to enable the holders of revenue which has been alienated to them by the State, to collect that revenue within the Presidency of Bombay.

Repealed in part by 16 of 1874.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1842: Power conferred upon certain persons to collect land revenue - to use remedies in collection.

(Govt of India Acts, 1842).

11 India. 23 of 1850. Act for securing the land revenue of Calcutta.

NL Pr Useable.

Calcutta, 1850: Rate of assessment; Limitation of lakhiraj tenures; Levy of arrears by distress and sale; Priority of claims for land revenue; Payments by tenants to be deducted from their rent; Arrears recoverable within six years; Settlement of claims to lakhiraj land.

(Bengal Regulations by R. Clarke, Vol 3).

12 Madras. 12 of 1851. Act for securing the land revenue at Madras.

NL Pr Good.

Madras, 1851: Land revenue assessment; Lakhiraj tenures.

(Madras Code, Vol 1, 1915).

13 Madras. Madras revenue recovery act. 2 of 1864. Act to consolidate the laws for the recovery of arrears of revenue in the Madras Presidency.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1864: Arrears of revenue - procedure for recovery - interest on arrears - sale of property for recovery.

(Madras Code, Vol 1, 1940).

14 Madras. Madras city land revenue (amendment) act. Act 6 of 1867. Act to amend act 12 of 1851 (an act for securing the land-revenue of Madras).

As modified upto 1940.

Madras City, 1867: Collection of land revenue in the city of Madras.

(Madras Code, Vol 2, 1940).

15 India. N.W. Provinces land revenue act. 19 of 1873. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to land revenue and the jurisdiction of revenue officers in the North-Western Provinces.

Repeals regulations 41 of 1795, 5 of 1800, 23 of 1803, 25 of 1803, 9 of 1805, 4 of 1808, acts 1 of 1847. Repeals in part by 1 of 1879, 13 of 1882, 8 of 1890, 12 of 1891.

GIPE Pr Useable.

N.W. Provinces, 1873: Settlement and record of rights; Collection of land revenue; Revenue officers - their powers; Partition and union of mahals; Procedure of revenue courts.

(Govt of India Acts, 1873).

16 Punjab. Punjab frontier jagir revenue collection regulation. 7 of 1874. To permit certain assignees of land revenue to continue to collect it in kind instead of cash.

GIPE Pr Good.

Peshawar, Kohat, Bannu, Dera Ismail Khan and Dera Ghazi Khan dists, 1874: Permission to assignees of land revenue in the dists to collect the whole or part of land revenue in kind instead of cash.

(Baluchistan Code, 1914).

17 India. Oudh land revenue act. 17 of 1876. Act to consolidate and define the law relating to land revenue in Oudh.

Repealed in part by 14 of 1878, 13 of 1882, R. and O. 3 of 1899 etc.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Oudh, 1876: Settlement of revenue; Record of rights; Revenue officers; Partition and union of mahals; Collection of land revenue; Patwaris.

(Govt of India Acts, 1876).

18 Ajmer (India). Ajmer land and revenue regulation. 2 of 1877. Regulation to declare and amend the law relating to certain interests in land and to the assessment and collection of land-revenue in Ajmere and Merwara.

GIPE Pr Good.

Ajmer-Merwara, 1877: Rights of govt in land; Co-ownership and partition; Istimrari estates; Bhum; Exemption from assessment; Rights of tenants in division of crops and ejectment; Land-revenue settlements; Settlement record; Collection of land-revenue.

(Ajmer Code, edn 4, 1917).

19 Central Provinces (India). Central Provinces additional rates act. 10 of 1878. Act for the levy of additional rates on land in the Central Provinces.

NL Pr Bad.

CP, 1878: Levy of additional rates on land revenue - rate - procedure of recovery.

(CP Code, edn 1, 1881).

20 Bombay. Bombay land revenue code. 5 of 1879. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to revenue officers and the land revenue in the Presidency of Bombay.

Repeals India acts, 18 of 1838, 13 and 17 of 1842, 3 of 1846, 21 of 1852, Bombay acts 1 of 1866, 1 and 4 of 1868, 1 of 1875.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1879: Revenue officers - constitution and powers; Land and land revenue - public lands - liability for payment - occupant's rights - superior and inferior holders - survey settlement and partition of estates - boundaries - realization of land revenue and other revenue demands.

(Bombay Govt Gazette, Pt 4, Acts passed by the Govt of India and by the Govt of Bombay, 1879).

21 Tripura. Rules about govt revenue. 1 of 1880. To lay down rules about govt revenue.

As modified upto 1913.

GIPE Pr Good.

Tripura State, 1880: Recovery of land revenue - sale of land for non-payment - procedure.

(Tripura Code, Part II, 1962).

22 Central Provinces. CP land revenue act. 18 of 1881. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to land revenue and the powers of revenue officers in the CP.

CSL Pr Useable.

CP, 1881: Land revenue - revenue officers - mode of survey, assessment, settlement - administration.

(The CP Land Revenue Act, 1881 (XVIII of 1881) as modified upto the 1st Mar 1909, Calcutta, 1909).

23 India. Punjab land revenue act. 17 of 1887. Act to amend and declare the land revenue law of the Punjab.

Repeals 21 of 1836, 6 of 1867, 33 of 1871.

CSL Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1887: Need to make and maintain records of rights in land, assessment and collection of land revenue and other matters relating to land - powers and functions of revenue officers - kanungos, zaildars, inamdars and village officers - records of rights - rights of govt - assessment and collection of land revenue.

(Punjab Code, Vol 1, 1953).

24 Mysore. Mysore land revenue code. 4 of 1888. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to revenue officers and land revenue in the whole of the state of Mysore except Bellary dist.

As modified upto 1954.

Repeals Bombay 1 of 1865 and 4 of 1868, Madras 3 of 1869.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1888: Land revenue - liability - assessment - collection; Revenue officers - powers and duties; Different types of landholders and their rights; Survey settlement and partition of estates; Realization of land revenue.

(Mysore Code, Vol 1, 1955).

25 India. Central Provinces land-revenue act. 16 of 1889. Act to amend the Central Provinces land-revenue act, 1881, and the Central Provinces local self-government act, 1883.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Central Provinces, 1889: Assessment; Procedure in ryotwari settlements; Partition.

(Govt of India Acts, 1889).

26 India. Central Provinces land-revenue act. 12 of 1898. Act further to amend the Central Provinces land-revenue act, 1881.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Central Provinces, 1898: Temporary provision for districts not settled since 1889; Amendment of certain sections in earlier acts.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 5, 1909).

27 India. Coorg land and revenue regulation. Regulation 1 of 1899. Regulation to amend and declare the law in force in Coorg in respect of the land and revenue.

As modified upto 1908.

Repeals 28 of 1860, Regulations 1 of 1889, 4 of 1893 and 2 of 1894.

GIPE Pr Good.

Coorg, 1899: Revenue - officers - powers and duties; Village officers; Record of rights and annual records; Assessment; Collection of land revenue and other demands; Survey and boundaries.

(Coorg Code, edn 3, 1908).

28 Hyderabad. Hyderabad land revenue act. 8 of 1907. To lay down law regarding assessment and collection of land revenue.

As modified upto 1952.

GIPE Pr Good.

Hyderabad State, 1907: Settlement and collection of land revenue; Rights of different types of land-holders, Powers and duties of revenue officers.

(Hyderabad Code, Vol 1, 1956).

29 India. Central Provinces Financial Commissioner's act. 13 of 1908. Act to provide for the appointment of a Financial Commissioner for the Central Provinces and further to amend the Central Provinces land-revenue act, 1881.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Central Provinces, 1908: Appointment of the Financial Commissioner and his deputies and lower assistants.

(Govt of India Acts, 1908).

30 Bombay. Bombay land revenue (amendment) act. 4 of 1913. Act to amend the Bombay land-revenue code 1879, the khoti settlement act, 1880, and the Gujarat talukdars act, 1888, and to repeal the Bombay land record-of-rights act, 1903.

Repeals 4 of 1903.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1913: Maintenance of the record of rights.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the year 1913).

31 Indore. Indore land revenue and tenancy act. 1 of 1931. To declare and consolidate the law relating to land-revenue, land tenures and other matters connected with land.

GIPE Pr Good.

Indore State, 1931: Collection of land-revenue; Right of tenants; Land records; Revenue officers - duties and powers, Settlement procedure.

('Legislation in Indore' by V.R. Subrahmanya Aiyer, 1936).

32 Bengal. Bengal land revenue (interest) act. 17 of 1935. Act to provide for the removal of doubts as to the payment of interest on arrears of land revenue.

As modified upto 1939.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1935: Recovery of interest on arrears of land revenue.

(Bengal Code, Vol 5, 1935).

33 Bombay. Bombay Revenue Tribunal act. 12 of 1939. Act to provide for the constitution of a Revenue Tribunal for the Province of Bombay.

As modified upto 1949.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1939: Constitution, powers and functions of the Bombay Revenue Tribunal.

(Bombay Code, Vol 2, 1949).

34 Bombay. Bombay land revenue code (amendment) act. 20 of 1939. Act to amend the Bombay land revenue code, 1879.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1939: Addition of certain provisions on assessment and settlement of land revenue of agricultural land.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1939).

35 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir land revenue act. 12 of 1939. Act to amend, consolidate and re-enact the Jammu and Kashmir land revenue regulation 1 of 1923.

As modified upto 1940.

Repeals 1 of 1923.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1939: Revenue officers - classes, duties and powers; Record of rights and annual records; Revenue assessment; Collection of land revenue; Surveys and boundaries; Partition.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941).

36 Sind. Sind land revenue equalization fund act. 11 of 1947. Act to establish a fund for the equalization of land revenue.

GIPE Pr Good.

Sind Province, 1947: Land revenue equalization fund - establishment and maintenance - investment and reinvestment.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1947).

See also items 6.210-29; 6.25-1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 26; 15.140-1.

6.25 LAND RENT, COLLECTION

1 Bengal. Distress for rent. 17 of 1793. Regulation for re-enacting with alterations and amendments the regulation passed by the Governor General-in-Council on 20th July, 1792, for empowering landholders and farmers of land to distrain and sell the personal property of underfarmers, ryots and dependent talookdars and (in certain specified cases) their sureties for arrears of rent or revenue, and for preventing landholders and farmers of land confining or inflicting corporal punishment on their underfarmers, ryots and dependent talookdars or their sureties, to enforce payment of arrears.

Repealed by 10 of 1859.

Bengal Presidency, 1793: Default in payment of rent - attachment of property for recovery, its conditions, process and exemptions - sale of distrained property - liabilities for wrongs in the process of distraining.

(Regulation of Governor General-in-Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

2 Bengal. Recovery of rent and revenue. 36 of 1793. Regulation for better enabling individuals to recover arrears of rent or revenue due to them.

Repealed by 10 of 1859.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1795: Rules regarding distrain of property and its sale; Confinement of defaulters through Courts.

(Regulations of the Governor General-in-Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

3 Bengal. Distress for rent, Benares. 45 of 1795. Regulation for empowering talookdars, zamindars, and all other descriptions of landholders, and farmers of land, in the province of Benares, to distrain and sell the personal property of underfarmers, ryots and dependent zamindars, and patteedars, and (in certain cases) their sureties, for arrears of rent or revenue; and for preventing landholders and farmers of land in the said province confining or inflicting corporal punishment on their under-farmers, ryots, and dependent zamindars or putteedars, or their sureties to enforce payment of such arrears.

Repealed by 10 of 1859.

GIPE Pr Good.

Benares Province, 1795: Distraining of property for the recovery of rent or revenue - rules and procedure; Prohibition of confinement or corporal punishment for the recovery of rent or revenue.

(Regulations of the Governor General-in-Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

4 Bengal. 50 of 1793. Regulation for prohibiting talookdars, zamindars or other proprietors of land paying revenue, in the province of Banaras, from fixing the jumma of dependent tenants (whether zamindars or puttedars), or granting leases or puttahs for a term exceeding ten years; and in cases of lands being disposed of at public sale for the discharge of arrears of the public revenue, for rendering null and void all engagements (with certain exceptions) subsisting between the defaulting proprietor and his dependent zamindars, puttedars, under-farmers and ryots, for the payment of rent or revenue on account of the lands so sold.

As modified upto 1862.

NL Pr Useable.

Benares Province, 1795: Nullification of engagements between proprietors and dependents after the sale of lands for arrears of public revenue.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

5 Bengal. Recovery of arrears of rent and revenue. 7 of 1799. Regulation for enabling proprietors and farmers of land to realize their rents with greater punctuality; for providing against unnecessary delay in the payment of the public revenue assessed upon lands, and for securing the ultimate recovery of arrears of revenue by a sale of landed property from which it may be due at the close of the year.

Repealed by 16 of 1874.

FCL Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1799: Powers of landlords and their agents to distrain for arrears of rent; Sale of land by the commissioner.

(1. Regulations of the Bengal Code, 1862 and 2. App to the Regulations of the Bengal Code, Vol 1, 1864).

6 Bengal. Extending Regulation 7 of 1799 to Benares. 5 of 1800. Regulation for extending to the province of Benares, the rules contained in regulation 7, 1799 for enabling proprietors and farmers of land to realize their rents with greater punctuality as well as such other parts of the above regulations as are applicable to the province of Benares.

Repealed by 16 of 1874.

FCL Pr Good.

Benares Province, 1800: Extension of regulation 7 of 1799 to Benares province giving power of distraining to landlord and their agents and powers of attachment and sale of land for arrears of revenue to the commissioners.

(App to the Regulations of the Bengal Code, Vol 1, 1864).

7 Madras. 28 of 1802. Regulation for empowering landholders and farmers of land to distrain and sell the personal property of under-farmers and ryots; And in certain cases the personal property of their sureties for arrear of rent or revenue; And for preventing land-holders, and farmers of land from confining or inflicting corporal punishment on their under-farmers and ryots, or their sureties in the British territories subject to the Presidency of Fort St. George.

NL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1802: Persons and property liable for distrain; Distrained crops when to be reaped and where stored; Rules regarding the sale of property.

(Regulations of Madras, 1802-1805).

8 Bengal. 11 of 1808. Regulation for the adjustment of the rent payable by the heirs of invalid jaghiredars.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal Presidency, 1808: Rules about the payment of rent of estates held by the heirs of invalid jagirdars.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

9 Bombay. 34 of 1827. Regulation for vesting the Nawab of Surat with more extensive powers in compelling payment of his dues from his tenants and cultivators.

NL Pr Bad.

Surat, 1827: Empowering the Nawab of Surat to imprison the defaulting tenants and cultivators until their dues are paid and to attach property within certain limitations.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 3, 1834).

10 India. 22 of 1852. Act to avoid doubts as to the validity of certain decisions in summary suits for arrears of rent, and of certain sales of putnee talooks and other saleable tenures.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1852: Recovery of arrears of rent.

(Bengal Regulations by H. Clarke, Vol 3).

11 India. Rent recovery act. 6 of 1853. Act relating to summary suits for arrears of rent, to sales of patni taluks and other saleable tenures and to sales of land.

BSLL Pr Good.

Dists of Hazaribagh, Ranchi, Palamau, Manbhum, Dhalbhum, Kolhan, Singhbhum, Sonthal pargana, 1855: Sale of land; Collectorate - powers.

(The Bihar and Orissa Code, Vol 1, 1917).

12 Madras. 8 of 1865. Act to consolidate and improve the laws which define the process to be taken for the recovery of rent.

Repeals regulations 28 and 30 of 1802; 2 of 1806; 5 of 1822; 1 of 1826.

CSL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1865: Definition of terms "landholders" and "tenants" - landlord to enforce arrears of rents from tenants - modes of enforcement - remedy in case of unauthorized exaction - rules for deciding disputes as to rates of rent - rights of landlords and tenants.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George, 1862 to 1865).

13 India. Oudh rent act. 19 of 1868. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to rent in Oudh.

Repealed by 22 of 1896.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Oudh, 1868: Rights and liabilities of landlords, under proprietors and tenants; Payment of rent in kind; Arrears of rent, Suits for recovery of rents.

(Govt of India Acts, 1868).

14 India. N.W. Provinces rent act. 18 of 1873. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the recovery of rent in the North-Western Provinces.

Repeals 10 of 1859, 14 of 1863, 22 of 1872.
Repealed by 12 of 1881.

GIPE Pr Useable.

N.W. Provinces, 1873: Rights and liabilities of landholders and tenants; Leases, relinquishment and ejectment, Distress; Judicial process.

(Govt of India Acts, 1873).

15 India. N.W. Provinces rent act. 12 of 1881. Act to amend the law relating to the recovery of rent in the North-Western Provinces.

Repeals 18 of 1873.
Repealed in part by 9 of 1887.

GIPE Pr Useable.

N.W. Provinces, 1881: Rights and liabilities of landholders and tenants under different systems of land tenure; Recovery of rent; Procedure in case of suits and execution of decrees.

(Govt of India Acts, 1881).

16 India. Oudh rent act. 22 of 1886. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to rent in Oudh.

Repeals 19 of 1868.
Repealed in part by 12 of 1891.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Oudh, 1886: Rights and liabilities of landholders, under proprietors and tenants; Enhancement and fixing of rent; Payment of rent in kind; Ejectments and distress for arrears of rent.

(Govt of India Acts, 1886).

17 Bengal. Sonthal parganas rent regulation. 2 of 1886. Regulation for the determination of rents in the Sonthal parganas.

NL Pr Good.

Santhal Pargana (Bihar) 1886: Mode of changing rents; Determination of rents in settled and unsettled tracts; New tenancies; Protection of ryots from ejectment.

(Roy, Singh and Raman, Bihar Local Acts, Vol 7, 1966).

18 Travancore. Estates rent recovery regulation. 4 of 1893. Regulation authorising the continuance of the existing practice in regard to recovery of rents due to the estates of Kilimanoor and Edapully.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1893: Recovery of arrears due to the estates of Kilimanoor and Edapully as arrears of public revenue; Assessment of rent, Grant of waste lands.

(Unrepealed Regulations of Travancore, 1897).

19 Travancore. Travancore Jenmi and Kudiyan regulation. 5 of 1896. Regulation to define clearly the relative rights of Jenmis and Kudiyans and to make provision for the speedy realisation of Michavaram and other proprietory dues from the tenants.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1896: Rights and liabilities of Jenmi and Kudiyan land owners and tenants; Kanapattom contracts; Michavaram and other dues.

(Unrepealed Regulations of Travancore, 1897).

20 Madras. Mulgeni rent enhancement act. 13 of 1920. To provide for the enhancement of rent on certain Mulgeni tenures in South Canara.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

South Canara, 1920: Enhancement of rent on Mulgeni tenures - procedure and principles.

(Madras Code, Vol 3, 1941).

21 United Provinces. UP arrears of rent act. 1 of 1931. Act to protect tenants and thekadars from ejectment and distraint on account of arrears of rent.

CSL Pr Bad.

United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, 1931 : Protection of tenants and thekadars from ejectment or distraint on account of their inability to pay arrears of rent.

(UP Acts, 1931).

22 United Provinces. UP assistance of tenants act. 8 of 1932. Act to assist tenants and thekadars in respect of arrears of rent for the years 1337 and 1338 fasli.

Repeals 1 of 1931.

CSL Pr Good.

UP, 1932: Assistance of tenants and thekadars in respect of arrears of rent - provisions for partial remission of arrears and instalments.

(UP Acts, 1932).

23 Bihar. Bihar restoration of Bakasht lands and reduction of arrears of rent act. 9 of 1938. Act to provide for the restoration of certain lands to the former tenants thereof and the reduction of arrears of rent in certain cases.

CSL Pr Good.

Bihar State, 1938: Restoration of lands to former tenants who sold them for arrears of rent - reduction of rent arrears.

(Bihar Acts, 1792-1963, Vol 7).

24 United Provinces. United Provinces abatement of rent suits act. 13 of 1938. Act to extend the period for the institution of suits for abatement of rents in certain permanently settled areas.

As modified upto 1960.

GIPE Pr Good.

Benares division, and Azamgarh dist, 1938: Extension of period for the institution of suits for abatement in renting certain permanently settled areas.

(UP Code, edn 6, Vol 4).

25 United Provinces. United Provinces regularization of remission act. 14 of 1938. To regularise the remission of rent made before the passing of this act on account of the fall in prices.

As modified upto 1960.

GIPE Pr Good.

UP 1938. Prohibition on the calling of the remission order by the court.

(UP Code, edn 8, Vol 4).

26 United Provinces. UP rent and revenue (relief) act. 17 of 1938. To provide for relief in rent and revenue in agricultural calamities.

Repeals section 73-75 of act 3 of 1926; Sub-section 1 to 5 of section 19A of the Oudh rent act, 1886.

CSL Pr Good.

UP (except Jaunsar-Bawar parganas of Dehra Dun dist, and part of Mirzapur dist), 1938. Relief in rent and revenue in cases of agricultural calamities - remission and suspension of rent for natural calamities (Provisions do not apply to Jaunsar-Bawar pargana of Dehra dun dist and part of Mirzapur dist).

(UP Acts, 1934-38).

27 Bihar. Santal Parganas (reduction of rents) regulation. 1 of 1939. To regulate the rent payable by raiyats.

CSL Pr Good..

Santhal Parganas, 1939: Reduction of rents payable by raiyats, mulraiyats and other headmen.

(Bihar Local Acts, 1792-1963, Vol 7).

28 Bihar. Santal Parganas interest on arrears of rent reduction regulation. 2 of 1939. To reduce interest on arrears of rent.

CSL Pr Good.

Santhal Parganas, 1939: Reduction of interest on arrears of rent.

(Bihar Local Acts, 1792-1963, Vol 7).

29 Bihar. Kosi Diara (reduction of settled rents) act. 13 of 1939. Act to provide for the reduction of settled rents in the Kosi Diara.

CSL Pr Good.

Kosi Diara, 1939: Reduction of rents settled under section 112 of act 8 of 1885 - rent reduced not to be enhanced for fifteen years.

(Bihar Local Acts, 1792-1963, Vol 3).

30 Madras. Madras estates land (reduction of rent) act. 30 of 1947. Act to provide for the reduction of rents payable by ryots in estates governed by the Madras estates land act, 1908, approximately to the level of assessment levied on lands in ryotwari areas in the neighbourhood and for the collection of such rents exclusively by the State Govt.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1947: Reduction in rent in certain areas on recommendation of special officer.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 4, 1953).

See also item 6.10-3.

6.3 LAND HOLDINGS

6.30 GENERAL

1 Bengal. Division of revenue-paying estates. 25 of 1793.

Regulation for the division of estates paying revenue to govt, and for allowing two or more proprietors of shares of an estate to hold their shares as a joint undivided estate.

Repealed by 19 of 1814.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1793: Division of estates by the collector - rules and procedure; Holding of an estate by two or more proprietors, jointly.

(Regulation of the Governor General-in-Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

2 Bengal. Extending Benares regulation 25 of 1793. 26 of 1795. Regulation for extending to the province of Benares with alterations, regulation XXV 1793 entitled "Regulation for the division of estates paying revenue to govt and for allowing two or more proprietors of shares of an estate to hold their shares as a joint undivided estate."

Repealed by 19 of 1814.

GIPE Pr Good.

Benares Province, 1795: Extending of the holding of estates jointly by two or more proprietors to Benares Province - responsibility of paying revenue.

(Regulations of the Governor General-in-Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

3 Bengal. 10 of 1800. Regulation for preventing the division of landed estates in the jungle mahal of the zillah of Midnapoor and other dists.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal, 1800: Prohibition of the division of landed estates in the forest regions in intestate succession of landowners.

(Sutherland,D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in 1862, 1862).

4 Bengal. 6 of 1807. Regulation for restricting the partition of small estates paying revenue to govt.

Repealed by 19 of 1814.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal Presidency, 1807: Text not available.

(Sutherland, D, Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

5 Bengal. 5 of 1810. Regulation for amending the existing rules for the division of estates paying revenue to the govt.

Repealed by 19 of 1814.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1810: Rules about the division of estates jointly held.

(White,Henry, Regulations and Laws enacted by the G.G.-in-Council for the civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

7 Bengal. 19 of 1814. Regulation for reducing to one regulation, with alterations and additions, certain regulations respecting the partition of estates paying revenue to the govt.

Repeals 25 of 1793, 26 of 1795, 26 of 1803, 6 of 1807, and 5 of 1810.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1814: Rules about the partition of joint estates paying revenue to the govt; Powers of the collector and the Board of Revenue.

(White,Henry, Regulations and Laws enacted by the G.G.-in-Council for civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

8 Bombay. 1 of 1823. Regulation defining the circumstances that constitute a title to hold land exempt, either wholly or partially from the payment of revenue; Prescribing rules of limitation in regard to actions of various descriptions, repealing certain regulations now in force on those subjects and enacting a special limitation, as to acknowledgements in writing, granted under former Govts by cultivators.

Repeals 3 of 1814 and 6 of 1816 and certain sections of other regulations.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1823: Rules for determining the validity of titles to revenue-free lands - the period of limitations.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 3, 1834).

9 Bengal. Bengal ghatwali lands act. 5 of 1859. Act to empower the holders of ghatwali lands in the dist of Birbhoom to grant leases extending beyond the period of their own possession.

As modified upto 1960.

NL Pr Good.

Birbhoom dist, 1859: Right of holders of ghatwali land to grant leases.

(Roy, Singh and Raman, Bihar Local Acts, Vol 2, 1963).

10 Travancore. Jenmi and tenant commission. 1 of 1885. Regulation for investing certain commissioners with power to summon witness, to administer oaths and call for the production of documents.

As modified upto 1910.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1885: Commission to inquire into customs regarding rents paid by tenants to owners of land in certain types of tenures; Powers of commissioners.

(Unrepealed Regulations of Travancore, Vol 1, 1910).

11 Punjab. Punjab pre-emption act. 2 of 1905. Act to amend the law relating to pre-emption in the Punjab.

NL Pr Bad.

Punjab, 1905: Rules about the right of pre-emption to agricultural lands.

(Punjab Acts, 1905).

12 Madras. Madras estates land act. 1 of 1908. Act to declare and amend the law relating to the holding of land in estates in the Presidency of Madras.

As modified upto 1940.

Repeals 8 of 1865, 2 of 1871.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1908: Rights of landlords; Rates of rent payable by ryots; Payment, arrears and recovery of rent; Irrigation works; Sub-division and transfer of holdings; Survey, record of rights and settlement of rent.

(Madras Code, Vol 2, 1940).

13 Punjab. Punjab pre-emption act. 1 of 1913. Act to amend the law relating to pre-emption in Punjab.

As modified upto 1953.

Repeals Punjab pre-emption act of 1905.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1913: Rules about the right of pre-emption and procedure of exercising it.

(Punjab Code, edn 7, Vol 2, 1953).

14 Travancore. Land conservancy regulation. 4 of 1916. To consolidate and amend the law checking unauthorised occupation of govt lands.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1916: Prohibition on the occupancy of govt land without permission; Levy of assessment of govt land; Liability of unauthorised occupants; Eviction.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 4, 1920).

15 United Provinces. Agra pre-emption act. 11 of 1922. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to pre-emption in the province of Agra.

CSL Pr Good.

Agra Province, 1922: Law relating to pre-emption - abolition of customary and other rights of pre-emption excepting under Muhammadan law - extent of the right of pre-emption.

(UP Acts, 1921-23).

16 Central Provinces. Adjudication of certain claims of cultivators act. 11 of 1932. Act to provide for the better adjudication of certain claims of cultivators.

CSL Pr Good.

CP, 1932: Better adjudication of claims for possession of lands by persons who were not in possession when leases were granted to them on the last settlement and by persons who were ejected from their lands.

(MP Local Acts, 1799-1962, Vol 1).

17 United Provinces. Khat Haripur Bias(Jaunsar-Bawar pargana) tenants protection regulation. 1 of 1940. Regulation to prohibit the ejectment of tenants in Khat Haripur Bias of the Jaunsar-Bawar pargana of the Dehra Dun dist save by order of a court passed in accordance with the provisions of this regulation.

As modified upto 1960.

GIPE Pr Good.

Khat Haripur Bias, 1940: Prohibition on ejectment without court order; Grounds for ejectment; Remedy for wrongful dispossession.

(UP Code, edn 8, Vol 4).

6.34 FRAGMENTATION AND CONSOLIDATION OF HOLDINGS

1 Baroda. Baroda consolidation of holdings act. - of 1920. To consolidate agricultural holdings.

(Text not available; Referred to in Report of the Committee on Consolidation of Holdings, Gujarat State, Chairman : H.K.L. Kapoor, 2 Vols).

2 Central Provinces. CP consolidation of holdings act. 8 of 1928. Act to provide for the consolidation of agricultural holdings.

As modified upto 1934.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP, 1928: Consolidation of holdings - procedure, proceedings and effects; Consolidation officer - powers and duties.

(CP Code, edn 6, Vol 2, 1935).

3 Baroda. Baroda prevention of fragmentation of agricultural holdings. - of 1933. To prevent fragmentation of agricultural holdings.

NL Pr Good.

(Text not available; Referred to in Report on Consolidation of Holdings, Gujarat State, Vols 1 and 2, by H.K.L. Kapoor cmt).

4 Punjab. Punjab consolidation of holdings act. 4 of 1936. Act to facilitate the consolidation of holdings in the Punjab.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1936: Consolidation of holdings - procedure, payment of compensation, rights of landlords and tenants.

(Punjab Code, edn 6, Vol 2, 1937).

5 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir consolidation of holdings act. 22 of 1939. To facilitate the consolidation of holdings.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1939. Consolidation of holdings - application - procedure - payment of compensation - landowners and tenants and their rights - recovery of compensation.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 5, 1941).

6 United Provinces. UP consolidation of holdings act. 8 of 1939. Act to provide for the development of agriculture through consolidation of agricultural holdings.

CSL Pr Good.

United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, 1939 : Development of agriculture through consolidation of holdings - application for consolidation - procedure and power of consolidation officer - appeal, reference and revision. (Provisions do not apply to Kumaon division, Jaunsar-Bawar pargana of Dehra Dun dist and parts of Mirzapur dist).

(UP Acts, 1939-42).

7 Bombay. Bombay prevention of fragmentation and consolidation of holdings act. 62 of 1947. Act to provide for the prevention of fragmentation of agricultural holdings and for their consolidation.

As modified upto 1949.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1947: Determination of local and standard areas and treatment of fragments; Procedure for consolidation; Consolidation officers - powers and procedure.

(Bombay Code, Vol 2, 1949).

6.4 MARKET IN AGRICULTURAL LAND. TRANSFER

6.40 GENERAL. LAND SALE

1 Bengal. Public sales of land, Bengal, Behar and Orissa. 5 of 1796. Regulation for explaining certain parts of the existing regulations relative to public sales of land in the provinces of Bengal, Behar and Orissa.

Repealed by 11 of 1832.

FCL Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1796: Rules to be observed while selling land for the recovery of arrears of public revenue.

(App to the Regulations of the Bengal Code, Vol 1, 1864).

2 Bengal. 26 of 1803. Regulation prescribing rules for the sale and division of lands paying revenue to the govt, in the provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Hon'ble the English E.I.Co.

As modified upto 1862.

NL Pr Useable.

Ceded and Conquered Provinces, 1803: Rules about the sale or division of lands for arrears of public revenue.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

3 Bengal. 1 of 1821. A regulation for the appointment of a special commission in the Ceded and Conquered Provinces, for the investigation and decision of certain claims to recover possession of land illegally or wrongfully disposed by public sale, or lost through private transfers effected by undue influence; and for the correction of the errors or omissions of the proceedings adopted by the Revenue Officers in regard to the record and recognition of proprietory rights, and the ascertainment of tenures, interests, and privileges of the agricultural community.

NL Pr Useable.

(Text not available; Bengal Regulations, Vol 2, 1854).

4 Bombay. 4 of 1821. Regulation directing holders of lands, subject to quit or ground rents in the island of Bombay, to give notice of the sales or transfers of such properties to the collector of that island, with a certain period.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Island, 1821: Notice to be given to the collector by landholders of certain types of land in cases of sale and transfer.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 3, 1834).

5 Madras. Agency tracts interest and land transfer act. 1 of 1917. Act to regulate the rate of interest and transfer of land in the Ganjam, Vizagapatoom and Godavari Agency Tracts.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Ganjam, Vizagapatam and Godavari Agency Tracts, 1917: Maximum interest recoverable from a tribal; Restrictions on the transfer of land belonging to tribals in the region.

(Madras Code, Vol 3, 1941).

6 United Provinces. UP regulation of sales act. 26 of 1934. Act to make temporary provision for the regulation of sale of agricultural land.

CSL Pr Good.

UP, 1934: Regulation of sale of agricultural land due to slump in prices - amount of land to be sold in execution in respect of a loan taken prior to the act.

(UP Acts, 1934-38).

7 Cochin. Govt land grants act. 9 of 1940. Act to impose limitations and restrictions upon grants and other transfers of land made by govt or under their authority.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1940: Transfer of property act and tenancy act not to apply to govt grants; Grants to take effect according to their tenor.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 8, 1940).

8 Jammu and Kashmir. Transfer of land validation act. 24 of 1946. Act to validate certain transfers of land made by oral agreements or unregistered deeds.

As modified upto 1956.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1946: Validation of transfers of land by oral agreements and unregistered deeds made before the enforcement of the act.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1958).

9 Madras. Tungabhadra project (prevention of speculation in land) act. 13 of 1947. Act to prevent speculation in land in the Tungabhadra project area.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bellary and Kurnool dists, 1947: Acquisition of land by the Govt; Prohibition on gift and benami transactions in project land; Prohibition on alienation.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 4, 1953).

6.401 DISTRESS SALE. ALIENATION

1 Bengal. Conditional sales. 1 of 1798. Regulation to prevent fraud and injustice in conditional sales of land under deeds of bai-bi-wafa, or other deeds of the same nature.

As modified upto 1884.

FCL Pr Useable.

Bengal, Bihar, Orissa and Benares, 1798 : Procedure for borrower of money on conditional sale of land for its redemption by payment; Adjustment of accounts when lender is in possession of land.

(Unrepealed Regulations of the Bengal Code by Cranenburgh, 1884).

2 India. Bengal land revenue sales regulation. 5 of 1812. Regulation for amending some of the rules at present in force for the collection of land revenue.

BSLL Pr Good.

Bengal, 1812: Cesses; Leases; Sales of estates.

(Bihar and Orissa Code, Vol 1, 1917).

3 Bengal. 18 of 1814. Regulation for amending the rules enacted relative to the demand of arrears of public revenue, and to the conduct of sales of land for the recovery of the same.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1814: Rules about the recovery of public revenue and the sale of land to recover public revenue.

(White,Henry, Regulations and Laws passed by the G.G.-in-Council for civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

4 Bengal. Bengal Patni taluqs regulation. 1 of 1820. Regulation for providing that all sales of certain talooks made answerable by sale for arrears of zamindar's rent, shall be conducted in the mode prescribed by regulation 8, 1819, for the sales therein described.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1820: Procedure for the sale of land for the recovery of arrears of rent from zamindars.

(Regulations of the Governor General-in-Council of Bengal, 1920 in papers relating to East India Affairs).

5 Madras. 3 of 1830. Regulation for removing doubts as to the validity of certain sales of land on account of arrears of revenue for rescinding section LVIII, Regulation I, 1805; and for vesting the Board of Revenue with a discretionary authority, in regard to the time to be fixed for the sale of lands, on account of arrears of revenue.

NL Pr Bad.

Madras Presidency, 1830: Sale of land - rules.

(Code of Regulations, Madras).

6 Madras. Madras rent and revenue sales act. 7 of 1839.

NL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1839: Tahsildars empowered to sell property distrained; Fees for selling property.

(Madras Code, Vol 1, 1902).

7 India. 4 of 1840. Act for preventing affrays concerning the possession of land, and for providing relief in cases of forcible dispossession, within the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal.

NB Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1840: Settlement of affrays concerning land; Cases of the right to use land or water; Punishment for resistance.

(Bengal Regulations by H. Clarke, Vol 3).

8 India. Pattidari estates, Bengal. 1 of 1841. Act for the collection of the revenue of Government and defining the interest intended to be conveyed by public sales for the realization of arrears of the public revenue in Puttadarree Estates.

Repealed by 16 of 1874.

GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1841: Recovery of revenue in case where land is divided into Puttas.

(Govt of India Acts, 1841).

9 India. Revenue arrears. 12 of 1841. Act for amending the Bengal Code in regard to sales of land for arrears of revenue.

Repealed in part by 1 of 1845, 14 of 1870, 16 of 1874.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bengal and Assam, 1841: Sale of land for arrears of land revenue under permanent settlement.

(Govt of India Acts. 1841).

10 Bengal. Bengal land revenue sales act. 2 of 1859. Act to improve the law relating to sales of land for arrears of revenue in the lower provinces under the Bengal presidency.

As modified upto 1960.

NL Pr Good.

Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, 1859: Rules for the sale of lands for the recovery of the arrears of land revenue.

(Roy, Singh and Raman, Bihar Local Acts, Vol 4, 1964).

11 Bengal. Bengal rent recovery (under-tenures) act. 8 of 1865. Act to amend the law for the sale of such under-tenures as by the title-deeds or established usage of the country are transferable by sale or otherwise for the recovery of arrears of rent due in respect thereof.

As modified upto 1914.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1865: Procedure of the sale of under-tenure lands for the recovery of the arrears of rent.

(Bengal Code, Vol 2, 1914).

12 Bengal land-revenue sales act. 7 of 1868. Act to make further provision for the recovery of arrears of land-revenue and public demands recoverable as arrears of land revenue.

As modified upto 1914.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1868: Sale of lands for recovery of arrears of revenue - rules and procedure.

(Bengal Code, Vol 2, 1914).

13 India. Punjab alienation of land act. 13 of 1900. Act to amend the law relating to agricultural land in the Punjab.

As modified upto 1939.

NAI Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1900: Alienation of land - permanent - temporary - ejectment of alienees - agricultural tribes - form of mortgage permitted in certain cases - restrictions on power to make temporary alienation.

(Govt of Punjab, Legislative Dept, the Punjab alienation of land act, 1900, as modified upto the 1st Jun, 1939, Lahore, 1939).

14 Madras. Madras impartible estates act. 2 of 1902. Act to declare that certain estates are impartible and that the proprietors of such estates cannot exercise unrestricted powers of alienation in respect thereof.

NAI Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1902: Restriction on alienation by proprietors - portions of estates to which the act does not apply - suits and other legal proceedings involving question of partibility of estates.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George in Council for the years 1899-1902).

15 UP. United Provinces, Bundelkhand alienation of land act. 2 of 1903. Act to amend the law relating to agricultural land in Bundelkhand.

CSL Pr Useable.

Bundelkhand, 1903: Alienation of land - sanction of collector required to certain permanent alienation - temporary alienation of land - mortgage rules.

(Acts of UP of Agra and Oudh in Council for 1903).

16 Madras. Madras impartible estates act. 2 of 1904. Act to declare that certain estates are impartible and that the proprietors of such estates cannot exercise unrestricted powers of alienation in respect thereof.

As modified upto 1940.

Repeals 2 of 1902; 2 of 1903.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1904: Restriction of alienation of certain estates specified in the schedule. (The provisions do not relate to Malabar and South Canara).

(Madras Code, Vol 2, 1940).

17 Punjab. Redemption of mortgages (Punjab) act. 2 of 1913. Act to provide a summary procedure for the redemption of certain mortgages of land in Punjab.

CSL Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1913: Redemption of certain mortgages of land - scope of the act.

(Punjab Code, Vol 2).

18 Ajmer (India). Ajmere alienation of land regulation. 2 of 1914. Regulation to provide for the control of alienation of agricultural land in Ajmer-Merwara.

GIPE Pr Good.

Ajmer-Merwara, 1914: Rules about permanent and temporary alienation of agricultural lands; Record of rights.

(Ajmer Code, edn 4, 1917).

19 Central Provinces. CP land alienation act. 2 of 1916. Act to amend the law relating to the alienation of land in the CP.

CSL Pr Good.

CP, 1916: Alienation of land, permanent and temporary; Restriction on power of land holder to alienate land; Forms of mortgage permitted in certain cases.

(MP Local Acts, 1799-1962, Vol 5).

20 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir alienation of land act. 5 of 1938. To consolidate and re-enact the law relating to the transfer of agricultural land.

As modified upto 1940.

Repeals regulations 6 and 7 of 1933 and 4 of 1936.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1938: Rules for permanent and temporary alienation of land.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941).

21 Punjab. Punjab restitution of mortgaged lands act. 4 of 1938. Act to provide for the restitution of lands on which a mortgage subsists, which was effected prior to 6th Jun, 1901.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1938: Power of collector to declare and enforce orders in favour of mortgager and to grant compensation to mortgage in certain cases.

(Punjab Code, edn 7, Vol 2, 1953).

22 Bengal. Bengal Alienation of agricultural land (temporary provisions) act. 5 of 1944. Act to provide for the restoration to proprietors, tenure-holders, raiyats and under-raiyats of certain agricultural lands alienated by them during the year 1943 as a result of the prevailing distress.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1944: Restoration of alienated land in certain cases - procedure - effects.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1945).

23 Bihar. Bihar restoration of agricultural land (temporary) provisions act. 4 of 1945. Act to provide for the restoration to raiyats and under-raiyats of agricultural lands sold for arrears of rent during the period of their absence on military service.

CSL Pr Good.

Bihar State, 1945: Restoration to ryots and under-ryots of agricultural lands sold for arrears of rent during their absence on military service - procedure for effecting restoration - manner of payment of compensation for land restored.

(Bihar Acts, 1945).

24 Madras. Madras estates communal, forest and private lands (prohibition of alienation) act. 14 of 1947. Act to prohibit the alienation of communal, forest and private lands in estates in the Province of Madras.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1947: Prohibition on the alienation of communal, forest and private lands in estates.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 4, 1953).

See also items 6.10-1; 6.113-1, 2; 6.24-3, 5; 6.25-1, 4, 5, 10, 11.

7. AGRICULTURE

7 AGRICULTURE

7.1 ORGANISATION OF FARM BUSINESS AND METHODS OF CULTIVATION

7.18 PESTS AND PESTICIDES

1 Mysore. Distructive insects and pests act. 6 of 1917. Act to prevent the spreading of plant disease.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State (except Bellary dist), 1917 : Prevention of plant diseases - measures (Provisions do not apply to Bellary dist).

(Mysore Code, Vol 1, 1955).

2 Madras. Madras agricultural pests and diseases act.3 of 1919. Act for the prevention of the spread of insect pests, plant diseases and noxious weeds.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1919 : Obligation of village officers to report on insect pests, plant diseases and noxious weeds; Procedure to eradicate these; Compensation for destruction of trees etc in the process of eradication.

(Madras Code, Vol 2, 1940).

3 Coorg. Coorg agricultural pests and diseases act. 2 of 1933. Act to make provision for the prevention of the spread of insect pests, plant diseases and noxious weeds.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Coorg, 1933 : Measures to eradicate insect pests and noxious weeds; Power of govt; Responsibility of occupiers of land.

(Coorg Code, edn 4, 1954).

4 Jammu and Kashmir. Plant and crop protection act. 1 of 1933. Act to protect the standing fruit trees and new plantation from pest and diseases.

As modified upto 1941.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1933 : Power of govt to notify noxious weeds, pests and diseases; Liability of private nurserymen; Plant protection cmt - powers and duties.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941).

5 Central Provinces. CP agricultural pests and diseases act. 35 of 1936. Act for the prevention of the spread of insect pests, plant diseases and noxious weeds in the CP.

CSL Pr Good.

CP, 1936 : Measures to prevent the spread of insect pests, plant diseases and noxious weeds injurious to crops, plants and trees - liability of occupier to carry out preventive or remedial measures - power of inspecting officer to enter upon land or premises.

(MP Local Acts, 1799-1962, vol 1).

6 United Provinces. UP cotton pest control act.11 of 1936. Act to provide for the proper treatment of cotton seed.

CSL Pr Good.

United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, 1936 : Treatment of cotton seed in order to avoid damage to cotton crops by the attacks of pink bollworm - ginning of raw cotton - treatment of seed - prohibition of disposal and sowing of untreated seed - import of raw cotton or seed into controlled area - export of raw cotton - appointment and powers of inspectors.

(UP Acts, 1934-38).

7 Bombay. Bombay agricultural pests and diseases act.14 of 1941. Act to provide for the prevention of the introduction, spread and reappearance of insect pests, plant diseases and noxious weeds injurious to crops, plants or trees in the province of Bombay.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1941 : Power to declare insect pests, plant diseases, and noxious weeds and direct measures to eradicate or prevent them; Compensation for trees and plants destroyed; Inspectors and assessors.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1941).

8 Bombay. Bombay agricultural pests and diseases act.43 of 1947. Act to repeal and enact the Bombay agricultural pests and diseases act, 1941 providing for the prevention of the introduction, spread, or re-appearance of insect pests, plant diseases and noxious weeds injurious to crops, plants or trees in the Province of Bombay.

As modified upto 1941

Repeals 14 of 1941.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1947 : Prevention of pests and plant diseases; Power of inspectors; Compensation for destruction of crop, plants or trees.

(Bombay Code, Vol 2, 1949).

9 Sind. Sind boll-worm act. 14 of 1947. Act for the eradication of boll-worm in Sind.

GIPE Pr Good.

Sind Province, 1947 : Duty of occupier of land to carry out preventive measures; Inspectors and their powers.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1947).

7.2 PRODUCTION AND PRODUCTIVITY

7.21 FOOD CROPS

7.210 GENERAL. FOOD SITUATION

1 Bombay. Bombay growth of food crops act. 8 of 1944. Act to provide for regulating the cultivation of crops with a view to growing more foodcrops in the Province of Bombay.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1944 : Power to prescribe maintenance of existing proportion of growing foodcrops and maximum proportion of non-food crops to be grown.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1945).

7.22 PLANTATIONS

Coffee

1 Madras. The Madras coffee stealing prevention act. 8 of

1878. Act to prevent thefts of coffee.

GSL Pr Bad.

Madras Presidency, 1878 : Prevention of thefts of coffee and punishing offence of recovering or disposing of stolen coffee in neighbourhood of coffee plantation or estates - coffee not to be purchased from labourer of coffee estate - conditions under which coffee may be taken from a carrier.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George in Council, 1878).

2 India (Mysore). Mysore coffee stealing prevention act. 8 of 1878. Act to prevent thefts of coffee.

As modified upto 1943.

GIP. Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1878 : Extension of Madras coffee stealing prevention act (8 of 1878) to Mysore state by the Governor-General in Council.

(Mysore Code, Vol 1, edn 3, 1943).

3 Travancore. Coffee stealing prevention regulation. 2 of 1879. Regulation to prevent thefts of coffee.

As modified upto 1910.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1879 : Prohibition of the purchase of coffee from labourers and carriers; Maintenance of purchase books.

(Unrepealed Regulations of Travancore, Vol 1, 1910).

See also items 15.365-75, 76.

Indigo

4 Bengal. Indigo, Benares. 33 of 1795. Regulation for enacting into a regulation the rules passed relative to the cultivation and manufacture of indigo on behalf of or by natural-born British subjects and other Europeans having permission of govt to reside the province of Benares.

Repealed by 8 of 1868.

GIPE Pr Good.

Benares Province, 1795 : Rules regarding indigo cultivation and manufacture by or on behalf of Europeans.

(Regulation of the Governor General in Council of Bengal, Vol I, 1828).

5 Bengal. Bengal indigo contracts regulation. 6 of 1823. Regulation for authorising the institution of summary suits to enforce the execution of certain written engagements for the cultivation and delivery of the indigo-plant, and for declaring certain principles in regard to the same.

As modified upto 1912.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1823 : Rules relating to indigo contracts with ryots - remedies for non-delivery of indigo-plant - suits.

(Bengal Code, Vol 1, 1913).

6 Bengal. Bengal indigo contracts regulation. 5 of 1830. Regulation relating to the cultivation and delivery of indigo - plant.

As modified upto 1912.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1830 : Release from indigo-contracts; Criminal prosecution and imprisonment.

(Bengal Code, Vol 1, 1913).

7 India. Indigo-contracts, Bengal and North-Western Provinces. 10 of 1836. "To protect indigo contracts by the ryots".

Repealed in part by various enactments.

BHL Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1836 : Civil liability of a person instigating ryot the breaking of a contract to cultivate indigo or deliver indigo plants.

(Govt of India Acts, 1836).

8 India. Indigo-contracts. 11 of 1860. Act to enforce the fulfilment of indigo contracts and to provide for the appointment of a commission of inquiry.

Repealed by 8 of 1868.

GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1860 : Enforcement of contract to cultivate indigo by persons who have received cash advance; Appointment of a commission to inquire into the system and practice of indigo planting.

(Govt of India Acts, 1860).

See also item 5.6-5.

Rubber

See items 10.2-37, 38, 40, 41; 16.35-5.

Tea

9 India. Assam company. 19 of 1845. Act for incorporating Assam Company.

Repealed by 12 of 1873.

GIPE Pr Good.

Assam 1845 : Incorporation of a company to cultivate and manufacture tea in Assam.

(Govt of India Acts, 1845).

10 India. Assam company. 4 of 1855. Act for incorporating for a further period and for giving further powers to Assam company.

Repeals 14 of 1845.

Repealed by 11 of 1866.

GIPE Pr Good.

Assam, 1855 : Extension of incorporation of Assam Company; Capital and property; Contracts by the company.

(Govt of India Acts, 1855).

11 Cochin. Cochin tea cultivation restriction act. 5 of 1934. Act to restrict tea cultivation in Cochin.

As modified upto 1934.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1934 : Cultivation of tea to be under licences - powers of licensing authority, application for licences, grant of licences; Tea estates to furnish returns.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 4, 1938).

12 Travancore. Travancore tea cultivation restriction. 2 of 1934. Regulation to restrict the cultivation of tea in Travancore.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1934 : Cultivation of tea to be under licence; Rules about licence; Returns by tea estates; Illicit cultivation.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 7, 1934).

13 Mysore. Mysore tea control act. 7 of 1939. Act to provide for the control of export of tea from and extension of the cultivation of tea in Mysore.

As modified upto 1942.

KHL, Bangalore Pr Good.

Mysore State : Control of export of tea and tea-seed; Limitations to the extension of tea cultivation - grant of permission

for new plantation in special circumstances - penalties for illegal cultivation.

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1942).

14 Mysore. Mysore tea control (emergency) act. 52 of 1943. Act to provide for the control of export of tea from and extension of the cultivation of tea in Mysore.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1943 : Control over the export of tea and the extension of tea cultivation.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in the year 1943).

15 Mysore. Mysore tea control act. 37 of 1944. Act to provide for the control of export of tea from and extension of the cultivation of tea in Mysore.

Repeals 52 of 1943, 18 of 1944.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1944 : Tea - control over export and extension of cultivation.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in 1944).

16 Travancore. Travancore tea control act. 15 of 1944. Act to provide for the control of tea from and for the control of the extension of the cultivation of tea in Travancore.

Repeals 2 of 1934.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1944 : Control over the export of tea from Travancore; Control over the extension of tea cultivation.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 14(I), 1946).

See also item 16.35-6.

7.23 FIBRES (COTTON, JUTE, ETC)

Cotton

1 Hyderabad. Hyderabad cotton cultivation and transport act. 6 of 1927. To impose restrictions on the cultivation and transport of certain varieties of cotton in certain areas.

As modified upto 1952.

GIPE Pr Good.

Hyderabad State, 1927 : Power of the govt to impose restrictions on the cultivation and transport of certain varieties of cotton in certain areas.

(Hyderabad Code, Vol 1, 1956).

2 Madras. Madras cotton control act. 7 of 1932. Act to provide for the prohibition of the cultivation of pulichai cotton and the mixing of such cotton and for the prohibition or restriction of the possession or use of, or the trade in, pulichai cotton or cotton mixed with pulichai cotton.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1932 : Prohibition of the cultivation of and trade in pulichai cotton.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

3 Bombay. Bombay cotton control act. 35 of 1935. Act to provide for the prohibition of the cultivation of goghari cotton and the mixing of such cotton with other cotton and for the prohibition or restriction of the possession or use of, or trade in, goghari cotton or cotton mixed with goghari cotton.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1935 : Prohibition of cultivation, trade, mixing etc of goghari cotton.

(Bombay Code, Vol 6, 1939).

4 Central Provinces. CP cotton control act. 20 of 1937. Act to provide for the prohibition of the cultivation of garrowhill cotton in the CP.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP, 1937 : Prohibition of the cultivation and mixing of garowhill cotton.

(CP Code, edn 7, Vol 2, 1939).

5 Bombay. Bombay cotton control act. 30 of 1942. Act to provide for the regulation and prohibition of the cultivation of any variety of cotton, of the mixing of the prohibited variety of cotton with other cotton and of the possession or use of, or trade in the prohibited variety of cotton in any part of the Province of Bombay.

As modified upto 1949.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1942 : Fixation of variety of cotton for cultivation; Permission to factories to mix standard cotton with other varieties.

(Bombay Code, Vol 2, 1949).

6 Mysore. Mysore cotton control act. 12 of 1942. Act to provide for the prohibition of the cultivation, possession or transport of inferior varieties of cotton.

As modified upto 1942.

KHL,Bangalore Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1942 : Prohibition on the cultivation of inferior cotton - confiscation.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in the year 1942).

See also item 15.365-81.

Jute

7 Bengal. Bengal jute regulation act. 5 of 1940. Act to provide for the regulation of the growing of jute, and for that purpose to provide for the preparation of a record of the lands on which jute was grown in any year.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1940 : Preparation of records of lands on which jute was grown in any year; Union Jute Cmt - constitution and powers; Advisory Board - constitution; Allotment of areas and issue of licences to jute growers.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1940).

Fodder

See items 3.14-11; 7.261-6.

7.25 MISCELLANEOUS (NON-EDIBLE OILS, POPPY, TOBACCO, ETC)

Poppy

1 Bengal. 41 of 1803. Regulation for prohibiting the cultivation of poppy in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Hon the English E.I. Co, and for preventing the illicit importation of opium into the said provinces.

Repealed by 13 of 1816.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal Presidency, 1803 : Text not available.

(Sutherland D, Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

2 Bengal. 6 of 1809. Regulation for providing more effectually against the illicit cultivation of the poppy in the provinces of Bengal, Behar, Orissa and Benares, and for extending to certain native officers employed by the opium agents, the provisions contained in section 10 regulation 31, 1793 and section 4 regulation 9, 1801.

Repealed by 13 of 1816.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available).

(Sutherland, D., *Regulations* of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

3 India. Opium act. 13 of 1857. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the cultivation of the poppy and the manufacture of opium in the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal.

Repeals 32 of 1793, 32 of 1795, 53 of 1795.

Repealed in part by 14 of 1870, 1 of 1878, 12 of 1891.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1857 : Prohibition of the cultivation of poppy and of the manufacture of opium except on Government account; Appointment of opium agents - their powers and duties.

(Govt of India Acts, 1857).

4 India. Opium act. 1 of 1878. Act to amend the law relating to Opium.

Repeals 26 of 1872, 23 of 1876, 6 of 1877.

Repealed in part by 12 of 1891, 4 of 1894.

GIPE Pr Bad.

British India, 1878 : Cultivation of poppy, and duty on opium.

(Govt of India Acts, 1878).

5 Mysore (India). Opium act. 1 of 1878. Act to amend the law relating to opium.

As modified upto 1943.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1878 : Extension of the opium act to Mysore State by the Governor-General in Council.

(*Mysore Code*, Vol 1, edn3, 1943).

6 Punjab. Opium act, 1878. 1 of 1878. Act to amend the law relating to opium.

CSL Pr Useable.

India, 1878 : Opium - prohibition of cultivation and possession - warehousing opium - penalty for illegal cultivation - confiscation.

(Punjab Code, Vol 1, 1953).

7 Cochin. Cochin opium act. 8 of 1901. Act to amend the law relating to opium.

As modified upto 1938.

Repeals 3 of 1865 and 1 of 1878.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1901 : Prohibition on poppy cultivation or manufacture of opium; Prohibition on possessing opium.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations Vol 1, 1938).

8 Travancore. Opium regulation. 4 of 1914. To consolidate and amend the law relating to opium.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1914 : Prohibition on the cultivation of poppy; Rules for the manufacture, possession, import, export, transport or sale of opium.

(*Regulations* and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 4, 1920).

See also items 10.2-26,27.

Tobacco

9 Mysore. Mysore cigarette-tobacco safeguarding act. 6 of 1939. Act to provide for the development of cigarette-tobacco cultivation and for safeguarding the interests of cigarette-tobacco cultivators in the state of Mysore except Bellary dist.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1939 : Licence for cultivation of cigarette-tobacco; Powers of Director of Agriculture to destroy pest-infected plants; Grading (Provisions do not apply to Bellary dist).

(*Mysore Code*, Vol 2, 1955).

7.26 ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

7.261 LIVESTOCK

1 Madras. 2 of 1866. Act for the prevention of the spread of disease among cattle in the Madras Presidency.

NL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1866 : Prevention of spread of cattle diseases; Punishment for the infringement of the act.

(Madras Acts, 1866-70, 1872).

2 Indore. Agricultural cattle protection act. 12 of 1927. Preservation of agricultural cattle.

GIPE Pr Good.

Indore State, 1927 : Prohibition on the killing of any cow, bull, bullock or calf and transfer, sale or purchase of such cattle for the purposes of killing.

(*Legislation in Indore*, by V.R. Subrahmanya Aiyer, 1936).

3 Bombay. Bombay live-stock improvement act. 22 of 1933. Act to provide for the improvement of live-stock.

As modified upto 1935.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1933 : Livestock officers; Care and breeding.

(Supplementary Vol No 2 to Bombay Code, 1935).

4 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir livestock improvement act. 23 of 1939. Act to provide for the improvement of livestock.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1939 : Livestock officer - duties and powers; Cattle breeding.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941).

5 Madras. Madras livestock improvement act. 15 of 1940. Act to provide for the improvement of live-stock in the Province of Madras.

CSL Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1940 : Improvement of live-stock - bulls attaining certain age to be licensed - refusal and revocation of licence in respect of defective or inferior bulls - inspection of bulls - penalties for violation of act - powers of licensing officers.

(Acts of Legal Dept, Govt of Madras).

6 Sind. Sind cattle and fodder control act. 2 of 1947. Act to maintain an adequate supply of milch cattle and cattle required for purposes of agriculture and also of cattle fodder.

GIPE Pr Good.

Sind Province, 1947 : Restriction on export of certain cattle and cattle fodder outside the province.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1947).

See also item 7.34-3.

7.27 SERICULTURE

1 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir silk protection act.

- of 1907. To make law forbidding the unauthorised sale and keeping of silk cocoons and silk worms and the retention and keeping in possession of all kinds of Kashmir silk.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1907 : Forbidding of unauthorised sale and keeping in possession of silk cocoons and silk worms and the retention and keeping in possession of all kinds of silk.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 1, 1941).

2 Mysore. Mysore silk worm diseases control act. 8 of 1943. To provide for the control and eradication of silk-worm diseases.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1943 : Duty to furnish certain information on silk-worm diseases Powers of the Suptd of Sericulture (Provisions do not apply to Bellary dist).

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1955).

7.3 AGRICULTURAL SUPPLY, DEMAND AND PRICES

7.33 PRICES

1 India. Sugar-cane act. 15 of 1934. Act to regulate the the price of sugar-cane intended for use in sugar factories.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1934 : Giving power to local govts to fix minimum price of sugar-cane for use in factories.

(Govt of India Acts, 1934).

2 Punjab. Sugarcane act. 9 of 1943. Act to regulate the price of sugarcane intended for use in sugar factories.

CSL Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1934 : Regulation of sugarcane price for benefit of sugarcane growers - construction and extension of sugar factory - licence for crushing cane tax on sale of cane.

(Govt of India Sugar-cane Act, 15 of 1934 as amended by the Punjab Act 9 of 1943).

See also items 11.28-29,31.

7.34 DISTRIBUTION POLICY. STATE PURCHASING AND MARKETING

1 Jammu and Kashmir. Food control act. 1 of 1929. To consolidate and amend the law relating to food control.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1929 : Method of acquisition and distribution of grain; Prohibition on the export of rice and maize without permit; Declaration of stocks.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir Vol 2, 1941).

2 India. Essential supplies (temporary powers) act. 24 of 1946. Act to provide for the continuance during a limited period of powers to control the production, supply and distribution of and trade and commerce in certain commodities.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1946 : Powers to control production, supply, distribution etc of essential commodities.

(Unrepealed Central Acts, Vol 10, 1950).

3 Bombay. Bombay essential commodities and cattle (control) act. 22 of 1946. Act to provide for the control and regulation of the production, movement, supply and distribution of, and trade and commerce in, essential commodities, and in the maintenance and movement of cattle.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1946 : Powers of the Govt to control and regulate the supply and distribution of essential commodities and trade in these commodities and cattle; List of essential commodities and cattle.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1946).

4 Central Provinces and Berar. CP and Berar specified commodities (control) act. 12 of 1946. Act to provide for the control of specified commodities in the CP and Berar.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP and Berar, 1946 : Govt's power to provide for regulation of production, storage, price etc of specified commodities.

(MP Code, edn 8, Vol 3, 1953).

5 Madras. Madras essential articles control and requisitioning (temporary powers) act. 14 of 1946. Act to provide for the continuance...of powers to control the production, supply, distribution, transport and prices of essential articles and trade and commerce therein and requisitioning of property.

CSL Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1946 : Govt's powers to control production, supply, distribution, transport and prices of essential goods - control of agriculture - penalties for violation of orders.

(Acts of Legal Dept, Govt of Madras).

6 Cochin. Cochin essential articles control and requisitioning act. 8 of 1947. Act to provide temporarily for the continuance of powers to control the production, supply, distribution, transport and prices of essential articles and trade and commerce in such articles and requisitioning of property movable and immovable.

As modified upto 1948.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1947 : Powers to control production, supply, distribution, transport and prices of essential articles; Powers of requisitioning and acquisition; Payment of compensation; Control of agriculture; (Essential Commodities are listed in the schedule).

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 15, 1948).

7 Orissa. Orissa essential articles control and rationing (temporary powers) act. 1 of 1947. Act to provide for the continuance during a limited period of powers to control the production, processing, supply, distribution, transport and prices of essential articles and trade and commerce therein and requisition of property.

As modified upto 1961.

GIPE Pr Good.

Orissa, 1947 : Control of production, processing, supply, distribution, transport and prices of essential articles; Requisition and acquisition; Payment of compensation.

(Orissa Acts and Regulation, 1947).

8 Sind. Essential commodities (control) act. 9 of 1947. Act to provide for the continuance of control the production, supply and distribution of, and trade and commerce in certain commodities.

GIPE Pr Good.

Sind Province, 1947 : Govt's power to control production, supply, distribution etc of essential commodities.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1947).

9 United Provinces. UP control of supplies (temporary powers) act. 2 of 1947. Act to provide for the continuance during a limited period of powers to control certain essential commodities.

Repeals ordinance 2 of 1946.

CSL Pr Good.

UP, 1946 : Control of essential commodities such as cement, cotton, drugs, bricks, etc - penalties for violation of act; Schedule showing categories of essential commodities.

(UP Acts, 1943-47).

7.4 AGRICULTURAL MARKETING

7.41 MARKETING POLICY AND LEGISLATION

1 Hyderabad. Hyderabad agricultural market act. 2 of 1929. Regulation of markets in agricultural commodities.

As modified upto 1956.

GIPE Pr Good.

Hyderabad State, 1929 : Establishment of markets for agricultural produce; Market cmts - constitution , powers and funds.

(Hyderabad Code, Vol 2, 1956).

2 Madras. Madras commercial crops market act. 20 of 1933. Act to provide for the better regulation of buying and selling of commercial crops and the establishment of markets for commercial crops in the Presidency of Madras.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1933. Establishment of regulated markets for commercial crops - market committee - market committee fund.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

3 Central Provinces. CP agricultural produce market act. 20 of 1935. Act to provide for the establishment and better regulation of markets for the sale and purchase of agricultural produce in the CP.

As modified upto 1937.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP, 1935 : Establishment of market; Market cmt - duties and powers; Market fund and its application; Prohibition on opening of private markets.

(CP Code, edn 7, Vol 2, 1939).

4 India. Agricultural produce (grading and marking) act. 1 of 1937. Act to provide for the grading and marking of agricultural produce.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1937 : Prescription of grade designations and marks.

(Unrepealed Central Acts, Vol 9, 1939).

5 Bombay. Bombay agricultural produce markets act. 22 of 1939. Act to provide for the better regulation of buying and selling of agricultural produce and the establishment of markets for agricultural produce in the Province of Bombay.

As modified upto 1949.

Repeals 15 of 1927.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1939 : Markets and market committees - incorporation, powers and duties; Trade allowances.

(Bombay Code, Vol 2, 1949).

6 Mysore. Mysore agricultural produce markets act. 16 of 1939. Act to provide for the establishment and the better regulation of agricultural produce markets in the state of Mysore except Bellary dist.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1939 : Agricultural produce markets - establishment - market cmts and their powers; Market cmt fund; Supersession of market cmt; Prohibition of the operation of private markets near declared markets (Provisions do not apply to Bellary dist).

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1955).

7 Punjab. Punjab agricultural produce markets act. 5 of 1939. Act to provide for the better regulation of the purchase and sale of agricultural produce and the establishment of markets for agricultural produce in Punjab.

CSL Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1939 : Purchase and sale of agricultural produce - establishment of market cmt - market cmt fund - suppression of market cmt.

(Punjab Code, Vol 2).

8 Jodhpur. Marwar agricultural produce (grading and marketing) act. - of 1940. Act to provide for the grading and marketing of agricultural produce.

CSL Pr Good.

Marwar, 1940 : Grading and marketing of agricultural produce - definition of "agricultural produce"(Provisions do not apply to Sambhar and Shamlat area).

(Marwar Code, Vol 1).

9 Mysore. Agricultural produce (grading and marketing) act. 6 of 1940. Act to provide for the grading and marketing of agricultural produce.

As modified upto 1942.

KHL, Bangalore Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1940 : Prescription of grade designation; Unauthorised marking - counterfeiting grade designation.

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1942).

10 Sind. Sind agricultural produce markets act. 11 of 1940. Act to provide for the better regulation of the purchase and sale of agricultural produce and the establishment of markets for agricultural produce in the Province of Sind.

GIPE Pr Good.

Sind Province, 1940 : Agricultural produce markets - establishment - market cmts - their incorporation, powers and duties; Trade allowances.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1940).

11 Travancore. Travancore agricultural produce (grading and marking) act. 12 of 1941. Act to provide for grading and marking of agricultural produce.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1941 : Prescription of grade designations for agricultural produce; Penalty for unauthorised marking.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 13(I), 1945).

7.5 AGRICULTURAL FINANCE

7.51 RURAL INDEBTEDNESS

7.512 OTHER RURAL CREDIT INSTITUTIONS

7.5120 GENERAL

1 India. Land improvements act. 26 of 1871. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to advances of money by the Government for agricultural improvements.

Repeals Bengal regulations 33 of 1793, 46 of 1795, 44 of 1803.

Repealed by 19 of 1883.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1871 : Granting of loans to agriculturists for improvement of land.

(Govt of India Acts, 1871).

2 India. Land improvement loans act. 19 of 1883. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to loans of money by the Government for agricultural improvements.

Repeals 26 of 1871, 21 of 1876.

Repealed in part by 12 of 1891.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1883 : Purposes for which loans can be given; Recovery of loans.

(Govt of India Acts, 1883).

3 Mysore. Land improvement loan act. 4 of 1890. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to loans of money by the govt of Mysore for agricultural improvements.

As modified upto 1954.

Repeals 26 of 1871, 21 of 1876.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1890 : Loans for agricultural improvements - purposes - procedure - recovery.

(Mysore Code, Vol 1, 1955).

4 Travancore. Agricultural improvements loans regulation. 4 of 1891. Regulation to provide for making loans of money by govt for agricultural improvements.

As modified upto 1910.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1891 : Loans for agricultural improvements by the govt - purposes - procedure - repayment - recovery.

(Unrepealed Regulations of Travancore, Vol 1, 1910).

5 Cochin. Cochin agricultural improvement loans act. 4 of 1918. Act to make provision for the grant of loans of money by the govt for agricultural improvements.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1918 : Loans for agricultural improvement - purpose, mode, repayment and recovery.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 3, 1938).

6 Travancore. Land improvement and agricultural loans regulation. 9 of 1919. To consolidate and amend the law relating to loans of money for agricultural improvements.

Repeals 4 of 1891.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1919 : Govt loans for agricultural purposes - mode, period, and recovery.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 4, 1920).

7 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir govt aid to agriculturists and land improvements act. 7 of 1936. To consolidate and amend the law relating to grant of loans by the govt for agricultural improvements and for relief of distress among zamindars.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1936 : Loans for agricultural improvements - authority for grant and purposes - procedure - period of repayment; Loans for relief of distress - period of payment - recovery - suspension and remission - court-fees and stamp duties.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941).

7.5121 TAKAVI LOANS

1 India. Agriculturists' loans act. 12 of 1884. Act to amend and provide for the extension of the Northern-India takkavi act, 1879.

Repeals 10 of 1879.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1884 : Power of local governments to make rules regarding granting and recovery of loans to agriculturists.

(Govt of India Acts, 1884).

2 Central Provinces. Agriculturists' loans act. 12 of 1884. Act to amend and provide for the extension of the Northern India takkavi act, 1879.

CSL Pr Good.

CP, 1884 : Amendment of Northern India takavi act, 1879 - power of state govt to make rules - recovery of loans - liability of joint borrowers as among themselves.

(MP Local Acts, 1799-1962, Civil, Criminal, Revenue, Allahabad 1963).

7.513 DEBT POLICY, LEGISLATION

1 India. Dekkhan agriculturists relief act. 17 of 1879. Act for the relief of indebted agriculturists in certain parts of the Dekkhan.

Repealed in part by 23 of 1881, 22 of 1882, 23 of 1886, 12 of 1891, 6 and 16 of 1895.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1879 : Places of suing the agriculturists, investigation of debt transaction, arbitration; Insolvency; Conciliation; Registration and village registrars. (Sections 11, 56, 60, 62 relate to the whole of British India and the rest to Poona, Satara, Sholapur and Ahmednagar districts).

(Govt of India Acts, 1879).

2 India. Dekkhan agriculturists' relief act. 23 of 1881. Act to amend the Dekkhan agriculturists' relief act, 1879.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1881 : Amending the definition of agriculturist and change in the period of limitation.

(Govt of India Acts, 1881).

3 India. Dekkhan agriculturists' relief act. 22 of 1882. Act to amend the Dekkhan agriculturists' relief act 1879.

Repealed in part by 12 of 1891, 16 of 1895.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1882 : Definition of agriculturists; Mortgage.

(Govt of India Acts, 1882).

4 India. Dekkhan agriculturists' relief act. 6 of 1895. Act to amend the Dekkhan agriculturists' relief acts, 1879 to 1886.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1895 : Definition of agriculturist; Mortgage; Conciliation.

(Govt of India Acts, 1895).

5 Jammu and Kashmir. Agriculturists' relief act. 1 of 1926. Act for the relief of indebted agriculturists.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1926 : Powers of courts to investigate and grants relief to indebted agriculturists - ways of granting relief.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 2, 1941).

6 Ajmer-Merwara (India). Ajmere-Merwara redemption of mortgages regulation. 2 of 1928. Regulation to provide a summary procedure for the redemption of certain mortgages of land in the dist of Ajmere-Merwara.

CSL Pr Good.

Ajmer-Merwara, 1928 : Procedure for the redemption of certain types of mortgages.

(Ajmer Code containing the unrepealed enactments locally in force in Ajmer-Merwara, edn 5, 1931).

7 Mysore. Mysore agriculturists' relief act. 18 of 1928. To relieve the agriculturists from indebtedness.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1928 : Power of courts to inquire into transactions of debts and to grant relief; Exemption of debtors from imprisonment; Exemption of certain property from attachment; Receipt and statement of accounts.

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1955).

8 Central Provinces and Berar. CP and Berar debt conciliation act. 2 of 1933. Act to make provisions for setting up of debt conciliation boards to relieve agriculturists from indebtedness.

CSL Pr Good.

Mahakoshal Region, 1933 : Need to relieve agriculturists from indebtedness by amicable settlement between them and their creditors - establishment of debt conciliation boards - powers and functions of boards.

(MP Local Acts, 1799-1962, Vol 3).

9 Punjab. Punjab relief of indebtedness act. 7 of 1934. Act to provide for the relief of indebtedness in Punjab.

CSL Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1934 : Law governing relations between creditors and debtors - insolvency procedure - usurious loans - debt conciliation boards - penalty for false claim of principal sum.

(Punjab code, Vol 2).

10 United Provinces. Temporary regulation of execution Act. 24 of 1934. Act to make temporary provision for the regulation of execution of civil court decrees for the debts of small agriculturists passed before the execution of this Act.

NL Pr Good.

UP, 1934 : Restrictions on the maximum amount that can be decreed by the courts in certain cases; Rules about payment of decreed amount.

(UP Acts, 1934).

11 United Provinces. UP agriculturists' relief act. 27 of 1934. Act to make provision for the relief of agriculturists from indebtedness.

CSL Pr Useable.

UP of Agra and Oudh, 1934 : Need to relieve agriculturists from indebtedness - definition of "agriculturists" and mode of giving him relief - suits against agriculturists - mortgages and their redemption - rates of interest on loans borrowed by agriculturists - obligations of creditors; Schedules showing rates of interest.

(UP Acts, 1934-38).

12 Madras. Madras debtors' protection act. 7 of 1935. Act for the protection of certain classes of debtors in the Presidency of Madras.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1935 : Duty of creditor to maintain accounts and to give receipts; Presumption in case of certain loans.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

13 North West Frontier Province. NWFP redemption of mortgages act. 3 of 1935. Act to provide a summary procedure for the redemption of certain mortgages of land in the NWFP.

GIPE Pr Good.

NWFP, 1935 : Procedure for the redemption of certain mortgages.

(NWFP Redemption of Mortgages Act, 1935).

14 Assam. Assam debt conciliation act. 10 of 1936. Act to make provision for the setting up of debt conciliation boards to relieve agriculturists from indebtedness.

GIPE Pr Good.

Assam, 1936 : Establishment of debt conciliation boards - powers; Procedure of debt conciliation.

(Assam Debt Conciliation Act, 1936).

15 Bengal. Bengal agricultural debtors act. 7 of 1936. Act to provide for the relief of indebtedness of agricultural debtors in Bengal.

As modified upto 1939.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1936 : Debt Settlement Boards - establishment - procedure for settlement - powers - adjustment of debts - awards.

(Bengal Code, Vol 5, 1939).

16 Madras. Madras debt conciliation act. Act 11 of 1936. Act to make provision for the setting up of debt conciliation boards to relieve agriculturists from indebtedness.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1936 : Debt conciliation boards - establishment - constitution - settlement of claims and its procedure - powers.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

17 Punjab. Punjab debtors' protection act. 2 of 1936. Act to provide for the more effective protection of debtors in Punjab.

CSL Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1936 : Protection of agricultural debtors and amendment of law with respect to persons carrying on business as money-lenders.

(Punjab Code, Vol 2).

18 Central Provinces. CP protection of debtors act. 4 of 1937. Act to provide for the protection of debtors from molestation and intimidation by their creditors.

CSL Pr Good.

CP, 1937 : Need to provide for the protection of debtors from molestation and intimidation by their creditors for recovery of debts - penalty for molestation.

(MP Local Acts, Vol 6, 1799-1962).

19 Cochin. Cochin debt conciliation act. 26 of 1937. Act to relieve agriculturists from indebtedness by amicable settlement between them and their creditors.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1937 : Debt conciliation boards - powers, duties and procedure; Maximum amount allowable in satisfaction of a debt.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 5, 1938).

20 Mysore. Mysore debt conciliation act. 6 of 1937. Act to make provision for the setting up of debt conciliation boards in the state of Mysore except Bellary dist to relieve agriculturists from indebtedness.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1937 : Establishment of debt conciliation boards; Settlement of debts; Powers of boards; Civil suits and alienation of debtor's properties (Provisions do not apply to Bellary dist).

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1955).

21 Travancore. Travancore agriculturists' relief regulation. 3 of 1937. Regulation to make certain provisions in relief of agricultural indebtedness.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1937 : Debt conciliation - procedure; Debt conciliation boards - powers and duties; Temporary provisions regarding execution of decrees and interest.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 9, 1937).

22 Bombay. Bombay small holders relief act. 8 of 1938. Act to provide for the temporary relief of small holders in the Province of Bombay.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1938 : Restriction of the execution of decrees on small land holders and on the private transfers of land and houses by them.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1938).

23 Madras. Madras agriculturists relief act. 4 of 1938. Act to provide for the relief of indebted agriculturists in the Province of Madras.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1938 : Scaling down of debts and future rate of interest; Arrears of rent; Determination of debt and insolvency.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

24 Orissa. Orissa small holders relief act. 5 of 1938. Act to provide for the temporary relief of small holders in the province of Orissa.

GIPE Pr Good.

Orissa Province, 1938 : Stay of decrees and attachment and sale of dwelling houses, movable property and standing crops of small holders; Validity of private transfer of land or houses belonging to small holders.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1938).

25 Bombay. Bombay agricultural debtors relief act. 28 of 1939. Act to provide for the relief of agricultural debtors in the province of Bombay.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1939 : Debt adjustment boards - constitution, powers and procedure; Insolvency proceedings.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1940).

26 Central Provinces and Berar. CP and Berar relief of indebtedness act. 14 of 1939. Act to make provision for the relief of indebtedness of agriculturists.

CSL Pr Good.

CP, 1939 : Need to provide for relief of indebtedness of agriculturists - provisions governing payment of instalments - provisions when default made in payment of instalments - invalidity of transfer made by debtors in certain circumstances - readjustment of instalments.

(MP Local Acts, 1799-1962, Vol 7).

27 Cochin. Cochin agriculturists' relief act. 18 of 1939. Act to provide for the relief of indebted agriculturists.

As modified upto 1939.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1939 : Scaling down of debts and future rate of interest; Arrears of Pattam and Michavaram - procedure.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 7, 1939).

28 Coorg. Coorg debt conciliation act. 2 of 1940. Act to make provision for the setting up of debt conciliation boards to relieve agriculturists from indebtedness.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Coorg, 1940 : Debt conciliation boards - establishment - application for settlement - procedure of conciliation - powers of boards - award - recovery under award.

(Coorg Code, edn 4, 1954).

29 Sind. Sind agriculturists relief act. 8 of 1940. Act to provide for the relief of indebted agriculturists in the Province of Sind.

GIPE Pr Good.

Sind Province, 1940 : Scaling down of debts and future rate of interest.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1940).

30 Travancore. Travancore debt relief act. 2 of 1940. To make certain provisions in relief of indebtedness.

Repeals 3 of 1937.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1940 : Reduction of debt in certain cases; Calculation of interest; Rate of future interest; Restriction on sale of immovable properties in certain cases; Settlement of liabilities by the court.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 12, 1943).

31 United Provinces. UP debt redemption act. 13 of 1940. Act to provide for further relief from indebtedness to agriculturists and workmen.

CSL Pr Good.

UP, 1940 : Relief from indebtedness to agriculturists, tenants, barbers, carpenters, potters, etc - suits and decrees on loans - execution of decrees - attachment of agricultural produce restricted - protection of certain lands from transfer; Schedule 1 showing categories of workmen. (Provisions do not apply to Jaunsar - Bawar pargana of Dehra Dun dist and parts of Mirzapur dist).

(UP Acts, 1939-42).

32 United Provinces. UP regulation of agricultural credit act. 14 of 1940. Act to prevent excessive borrowing by agriculturists.

CSL Pr Good.

UP, 1940 : Prevention of excessive borrowing by agriculturists (by limiting the amount that can be borrowed) by execution of decrees against agricultural produce and land and by restricting voluntary alienation of land - protected land - execution of decrees - execution of decrees against protected land - voluntary alienation of protected land - permissible forms of mortgage.

(UP Acts, 1939-42).

33 Assam. Temporary postponement of execution of decrees act. 1 of 1941. Act to provide for the temporary postponement of the execution of certain decrees for the relief of indebtedness of agricultural debtors.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1941 : Postponement of certain decrees against agricultural debtors.

(A Collection of Acts passed by the Assam Legislature in the year 1941).

34 Sind. Sind debt conciliation act. 9 of 1941. Act to make provision for the setting up of debt conciliation boards to relieve agriculturists from indebtedness.

GIPE Pr Good.

Sind Province, 1941 : Debt conciliation boards - establishment, constitution, procedure of conciliation, powers, settlement of debts, recovery.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1941).

35 Bombay. Bombay agricultural debtors relief act. 28 of 1947. Act to consolidate and amend the law for the relief of agricultural debtors in the Province of Bombay.

As modified upto 1949.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1947 : Procedure for adjustment of debts; Registration of awards; Insolvency proceedings.

(Bombay Code, Vol 2, 1949).

36 Orissa. Ganjam small holders relief act. 30 of 1947. Act to provide for the temporary relief of indebted small holders in the district of Ganjam.

As modified upto 1958.

GIPE Pr Good.

Orissa, 1947 : Conditional discharge of arrears of rent due to landholders; Land holder to be entitled to recover land cess and costs.

(Orissa Code, edn 1, Vol 7, 1958).

7.6 AGRICULTURAL AND RURAL LABOUR

7.63 PEASANTS' MOVEMENTS

1 Bihar and Orissa. Champaran agrarian act. 1 of 1918. Act to settle and determine certain agrarian disputes in the dist of Champaran.

GIPE Pr Good.

Champaran dist, 1918 : Abolition of certain conditions and incidence in contracts between landlord and the tenant; Alteration of rent in view of such abolition and note of the resulting rent in the record of rights.

(Bihar and Orissa Code, edn 1, Vol 3, 1918).

See also item 5.51-1.

7.7 GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES. POLICIES AND LEGISLATION. PLANNING

7.70 GENERAL

1 Bengal. Bengal agricultural and sanitary improvement act. 6 of 1920. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the construction of drainage and other works for the improvement of the agricultural and sanitary conditions of certain areas in Bengal.

As modified upto 1939.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1920 : Public works to improve agriculture or sanitary conditions by local authorities - application - procedure thereon - apportionment and recovery of costs (Provisions do not apply to Calcutta city).

(Bengal Code, Vol 4, 1939).

2 Bihar. Bihar agricultural statistics act. 1 of 1946. Act to facilitate collection of statistics relating to agriculture.

NL Pr Good.

Bihar, 1946 : Procedure of the collection of agricultural statistics by the govt.

(Bihar Acts, 1946).

3 Bihar. Bihar emergency harvesting and cultivation act. 2 of 1947. Act to provide for the harvesting of crops on, and the cultivation of lands abundoned as a result of the recent communal disturbances in certain parts of the Province of Bihar.

NL Pr Good.

Bihar, 1947 : Preparation of list of abundoned lands; Supervisors and inspectors - powers and duties of harvesting and cultivation; Disposal of claims to paddy cultivated; Registers of produce.

(Bihar Acts, 1947).

7.72 IRRIGATION. PROJECTS AND POLICY

7.720 GENERAL

1 Bengal. Bengal irrigation act. 3 of 1876. Act to provide for irrigation in the provinces subject to the Lieut-Governor of Bengal.

As modified upto 1914.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1876 : Application of water for public purposes - compensation claims; Maintenance of canals; Village channels - construction and ownership; Water-rates.

(Bengal Code, Vol 2, 1914).

2 Bombay. Bombay irrigation act. 7 of 1879. Act to provide for irrigation in the Bombay Presidency.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1879 : Canals - construction - maintenance - crossings - removal of obstructions; Water courses - obligations of owners - settlement of disputes; Water rates.

(Bombay Govt Gazette, Pt 4, Acts passed by the Govt of India and by the Govt of Bombay, 1879).

3 Travancore. Irrigation regulation. 3 of 1897. To provide for the construction, repair and maintenance of irrigation works and for the conservation and distribution of water for purposes of irrigation.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Travancore State, 1897 : Construction, repair and maintenance of petty irrigation works by proprietors; Powers of irrigation officers; Construction, repair and maintenance of major irrigation works by govt; Power to levy cess; Rates of remuneration to labourers employed; Distribution of water of works constructed at govt cost.

(Regulation and Proclamations of Travancore with Rules, Vol 2, 1920).

4 Bombay. Bombay irrigation amendment act. 2 of 1914. Act further to amend the Bombay irrigation act, 1879.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1914 : Second class irrigation works.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in the year 1914).

5 United Provinces. UP minor irrigation works act. 1 of 1920. To regulate minor irrigation works in UP.

CSL Pr Good.

United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, 1920 : Irrigation works - construction, maintenance, improvement by govt - owner of land affected by proposed irrigation works to submit objection or suggestion - compensation to owner of land for damage caused by irrigation works - land acquisition.

(UP Acts, 1913-20).

6 United Provinces. UP private irrigation works act. 2 of 1920. To provide for construction and maintenance of private irrigation works.

CSL Pr Good.

United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, 1920 : Private irrigation works - land owner desiring to construct irrigation works for the benefit of his own land and to acquire for that purpose land of another person may apply to govt - acquisition of land - recovery of expenditure on private irrigation works by land owners constructing the same.

(UP Acts, 1913-20).

7 Bihar and Orissa. Bihar and Orissa private irrigation works act. 5 of 1922. To provide for the construction, repair, extension or alteration of certain kinds of irrigation works and secure their maintenance and to regulate supply and distribution of water by means of such works.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bihar and Orissa, 1922 : Repair and improvement of irrigation works; Maintenance of irrigation works by govt agency or by village agency; Construction of new irrigation channels from notified rivers, acquisition of land for irrigation purposes and compensation for such lands.

(Bihar Code, edn 1, Vol 3, 1953).

8 Bihar and Orissa. Bihar and Orissa minor irrigation works act. 6 of 1922. To regulate minor irrigation works in Bihar.

CSL Pr Good.

Bihar and Orissa, 1922 : Irrigation works - construction,

improvement, maintenance - water rates.

(Bihar and Orissa Acts, 1915-24).

9 Jodhpur. Marwar irrigation and drainage act. — of 1925. Act to regulate irrigation and drainage in Marwar state.

CSL Pr Good.

Marwar, 1926 : Control and maintenance of drainage and irrigation works.

(Marwar Code, Vol 1).

10 Central Provinces. CP irrigation act. 3 of 1931. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to irrigation in CP.

CSL Pr Good.

CP, 1931 : Construction and maintenance of canals - canal officials and their powers - rights in water - canal revenue - private irrigation works.

(MP Local Acts, Vol 4, 1799-1962).

11 Mysore. Mysore irrigation act. 1 of 1932. To make adequate provision for proper regulation and control of the supply of water from irrigation works etc.

As modified upto 1954.

Repeals Madras 7 of 1865.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1932 : Control of water and irrigation works; Water sources; Regulation of irrigation; Construction and improvement of irrigation works; Emergency labour; Customary labour; Irrigation panchayats and boards.

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1955).

12 Cochin. Cochin irrigation act. 8 of 1935. Act to provide for the construction, repair and maintenance of irrigation and for the conservation and distribution of water for purposes of irrigation.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1935 : Petty and minor irrigation works; Major irrigation works; Private irrigation works; Regulation of water supply.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 4, 1938).

13 Bihar. Bihar public irrigation works act. 11 of 1939. Act to provide the construction, improvement and maintenance by the Provincial Govt of certain irrigation, drainage and other works intended to improve the condition of lands.

Repeals Bihar and Orissa act 6 of 1922.

NL Pr Good.

Bihar, 1939 : Provincial irrigation board - constitution, powers and functions; Expenditure; Acquisition of land; Compensation; Record of rights and assessment of rates; Recovery of cost of sanctioned works.

(Bihar Acts, 1939).

14 Madras. Madras irrigation works repairs, improvement and construction act. 18 of 1943. Act to provide for the repair of improvement of private irrigation works, the construction of new irrigation works on private lands and the supply of water from Govt to private irrigation works, in the Province of Madras.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1943 : Repair and improvement of private irrigation works by the govt; Recovery of costs; Construction of irrigation works by the Govt on privately owned lands; Recovery of costs.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 4, 1953).

15 Bombay. Bombay irrigated crop regulation act. 12 of 1944. Act to provide for the maximum cultivation of, and the maximum use of water in, lands under command of irrigation works in the Province of Bombay and for increased cultivation of foodcrops in such lands.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1944 : Scheme for the use of irrigation water for the growing of foodcrops.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1945).

16 Bihar. Bihar public irrigation and drainage works act. 10 of 1947. Act to provide for the construction, improvement and maintenance by the provincial govt of irrigation, drainage and other works intended to improve the condition of lands.

CSL Pr Good.

Bihar State, 1947 : Irrigation and drainage works - construction, maintenance, improvement - acquisition of land - expenditure on works.

(Bihar Local Acts, 1792-1963, Vol 3).

17 Hyderabad. Irrigation act. 24 of 1947. To provide for the construction and maintenance of irrigation works.

As modified upto 1956.

GIPE Pr Good.

Hyderabad State, 1947 : Construction and maintenance of irrigation works; Water-tax; Supplying labour for emergency work; Irrigation patwaris.

(Hyderabad Code, Vol 2, 1956).

18 Madras. Malabar irrigation works, (construction and levy of cess) act. 7 of 1947. Act to provide for the construction of irrigation works and the levy of water-cess by the Govt in the dist of Malabar.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Malabar dist, 1947 : Construction of irrigation works - acquisition of land - compensation - levy of water-cess.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 4, 1953).

See also items 3.13-1 to 7; 9.01-3, 9.220-7; 9.2240-14,15,16.

7.721 WELLS. TANKS

1 Bengal. Embankments and tanks etc. 33 of 1793. Regulation for re-enacting with modifications the rules passed on the 11th Feb and 21st Oct 1791, for repairing the embankments kept in repair at the public expense, and for encouraging the digging of tanks or reservoirs and water courses, and making embankments.

Repealed by 26 of 1871.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1793 : Rules for the care and superintendence of embankments; Rules for giving advances to individuals for repairing and market embankments, reservoirs or water courses.

(Regulations of the Governor General in Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

2 Bengal. Extending Bengal regulation 33 of 1793 to Benares. 46 of 1795. Regulation for extending to the province of Benares regulation 33, 1793 entitled "Regulation for reenacting with modifications, the rules passed on 11th Feb and 21st Oct 1791, for repairing the embankments kept in repair at public expense; and for encouraging digging of tanks, reservoirs and water courses and making embankment.

Repealed by 26 of 1871.

GIPE Pr Good.

Benares Province, 1795 : Extending the regulation 33 of 1793 to Benares province for protecting and constructing embankments, reservoirs and water courses.

(Regulations of the Governor General in Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

3 Bengal. 44 of 1803. Regulation prescribing rules for

the repairs of water-courses, wells and other works constructed for the improvement of the cultivation of the lands and kept in repair at the public expense in the provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Hon the English E.I. Co, and for affording encouragement to individuals to construct such works.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal, 1803 : Annual repair of water courses and other works; Advances to individuals for construction and maintenance of wells and other such works.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

4 Bombay. 3 of 1813. Regulation prescribing rules for the repair of water-courses, wells and other works constructed for the improvement of the cultivation of the lands and kept in repair at public expense, and for affording encouragement to individuals to construct such works.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1813 : Rules about the construction of water-courses and wells for the use of agriculture; Govt aid to such projects - procedure.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 2, 1819).

5 Ajmer (India). Ajmere irrigation regulation. 8 of 1887. Regulation to declare the law relating to irrigation from tanks belonging to the govt in Ajmere.

GIPE Pr Good.

Ajmer-Merwara, 1887 : Assessment of water-revenue of irrigation due to percolation; Recovery.

(Ajmer Code, edn 4, 1917).

6 Mysore. Tank panchayats act. 1 of 1911. To provide for the obligation of persons in regard to maintenance, restoration, repair of tanks.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1911 : Tank panchayats - constitution - duties and powers; Tank fund (Provisions do not apply to Bellary dist).

(Mysore Code, Vol 1, 1955).

7 Mysore. Minor tank restoration regulation. 13 of 1916. To facilitate the working of the schemes for the restoration and improvement of minor tanks.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1916 : Restoration of minor tanks - procedure - contribution from ryots - recovery.

(Mysore Code, Vol 6, 1938).

8 Mysore. Regulation to amend the minor tank restoration regulation, 1916. 15 of 1923.

As modified upto 1925.

KHL, Bangalore, Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1923 : Objections to restoration by holders of irregable lands under tank; Contribution to cost by ryots in proportion to assessment.

(Mysore Code, Vol 7, 1925).

9 Madras. Periyar irrigation tanks (preservation) act. 5 of 1934. Act to provide for the preservation in efficient condition of tanks belonging to land-holders which are used as part of the Periyar system of irrigation in the Presidency of Madras.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1934 : Collector's power to order for repair and service of tanks and further action thereon.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

10 United Provinces. UP state tubewells act. 12 of 1936. Act to provide for the construction, improvement and maintenance of state tube-well irrigation works.

CSL Pr Good.

United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, 1936 : Construction, improvement and maintenance by govt of state tube-well irrigation works - appointment, powers and functions tube-well officers.

(UP Acts, 1934-38).

11 Bengal. Bengal tanks improvement act. 15 of 1939. Act to provide for the improvement of tanks in Bengal for purposes of irrigation.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1939 : Irrigation tanks - declaration as derelict irrigation work - power of collector to authorise a person to carry on improvements, Rights and disabilities of authorised person; Restoration of possession of tank.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1939).

12 Cochin. Preservation of Eries act. 23 of 1945. Act to preserve the existing Eries in the interest of agriculture.

As modified upto 1946.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1945 : Tanks (Eries) not to be converted into wet lands etc.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 13, 1946).

7.722 RIVERS. CANALS

7.7220 GENERAL (INCLUDING MULTIPURPOSE PROJECTS)

1 Great Britain. East India irrigation and canal act. 32 and 33 Vict Cap 7 (1869). : Act for the confirmation and execution of arrangements made between the Secretary of State in Council of India and the East India Irrigation and Canal Co; and for other purposes connected therewith.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1869 : Confirmation of agreements between the E.I. Irrigation and Canal Co and the Secretary of State; Application of money paid for Orissa undertaking.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 1, 1899).

2 India. Punjab canal and drainage act. 30 of 1871. Act to regulate irrigation, navigation and drainage in the Punjab.

Repeals 7 of 1845 and 12 of 1866 as relating to Punjab.

Repealed by 8 of 1873.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1871 : Surveys, construction and maintenance of canals and drainage works; Water rates; Navigation rules and charges.

(Govt of India Acts, 1871).

3 India. Northern India canal and drainage act. 8 of 1873. Act to regulate irrigation, navigation and drainage in Northern India.

Repeals 7 of 1845, 12 of 1866, 30 of 1871.

Repealed in part by 12 of 1873, 16 of 1874.

North Western Provinces, Punjab, Oudh and Central Provinces, 1873 : Construction and maintenance of canals and drainage works; Rates for water and navigation; Drainage works.

(Govt of India Acts, 1873).

4 Madras. Madras rivers conservation act. 6 of 1884. Act to provide for the conservancy of rivers in the Madras Presidency.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1884 : Survey of rivers; Conservation of rivers; Prohibition on cultivation in river beds.

(Madras Code, Vol 2, 1940).

5 Punjab. Punjab minor canals act. 3 of 1905. Act to make better provision for the control and management of minor canals in the Punjab.

NAI Pr Good.

Punjab, 1905 : Management of minor canals - construction of canals and water-dues - prohibition against unauthorised construction - compensation for damage of land - levy of water-rates.

(Punjab Acts, 1902-1905).

6 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir state canal and drainage act. - of 1906. Act to regulate irrigation, navigation and drainage in Jammu and Kashmir State.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1906 : Regulation of water for irrigation, navigation and drainage - canal officers - construction and maintenance of works - water supply and rates.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 1, 1941).

7 Bihar and Orissa. Bengal irrigation (amendment) act. 3 of 1918. Act to amend the Bengal irrigation act, 1878.

CSL Pr Good.

Bihar and Orissa Provinces, 1918 : Insertion of a clause - a person desiring water from a canal shall get it free (excepted as provided in section 75A) by permission of canal officer.

(Bihar and Orissa Code, Vol 4).

7.7223 CANAL COLONIES

1 Punjab. Sind-sagar doab colonisation act. 1 of 1902. Act to establish the title of the govt in land to be acquired for the purpose of colonising portions of Sind-sagar Doab.

NAI Pr Good.

Sind-sagar Doab : Need to establish the title of govt in land to be acquired in connection with the making of canal for purpose of reclaiming and colonising certain tracts - entry into agreements to surrender rights in land to govt - enquiry into title and boundaries of land.

(Punjab Acts, 1902-1905).

2 Punjab. The colonization of govt lands (Punjab) act. 5 of 1912. Act to make better provision for the colonization and administration of govt lands in Punjab.

Repeals 3 of 1893.

CSL Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1912 : Colonization of govt lands - provisions relating to tenants and proprietors.

(Punjab Code Vol 2).

8. CO-OPERATION

8 CO-OPERATION

8.0 GENERAL

1 India. Co-operative credit societies act. 10 of 1904. Act to provide for the constitution and control of co-operative credit societies.

As modified upto 1909.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1904 : Constitution, registration and management; Shares and interests of members; Audit, inspection and inquiry; Dissolution; Rules.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 6, 1909).

2 India. Co-operative societies act. 2 of 1912. Act to amend the law relating to co-operative societies.

Repeals 10 of 1904.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1912 : Registration; Duties and privileges of registered societies; Rights and liabilities of members; Property, funds, inspection and dissolution.

(Govt of India Acts, 1912).

3 Indore. Indore co-operative societies act. 5 of 1914. To facilitate the formation of co-operative societies.

GIPE Pr Good.

Indore State, 1914 : Registrar of co-operative societies - duties and powers; Societies with limited and unlimited liability; Registration - laws and bye-laws - audit; Rules about membership - profit etc.

(Legislation in Indore by V.R. Subrahmanya Aiyer, 1936).

4 Travancore. Co-operative societies regulation. 10 of 1914. To facilitate the formation of co-operative societies for the promotion of thrift, self-help among agriculturists, artisans and persons of unlimited means.

As modified upto 1920.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1914 : Registration - duties and privileges of registered societies; Power of registrar; Property and funds of registered societies; Recovery of sums due to govt.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore with Rules, Vol 3, 1920).

5 Mysore. Mysore co-operative societies act. 7 of 1918. Act to amend the law relating to co-operative societies in Mysore.

As modified upto 1938.

KHL, Bangalore Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1918 : Co-operative societies - registration - rights and liabilities of members - property and funds - amalgamation - land mortgage banks.

(Mysore Code, 2nd edn Vol 6, 1938).

6 Jodhpur. Co-operative societies act. - of 1923. Establishment and regulation of co-operative societies.

Repealed by Marwar co-operative societies act, 1943.

CSL Pr Good.

Marwar, 1923 : Need to form co-operative societies for promotion of thrift, self-help among agriculturists, artisans and persons of limited means - registration of societies - restrictions on interest of society's members with limited liability and a share capital - rights and liabilities of members - societies' functions - property and funds.

(Marwar Code, Vol 1).

7 Bombay. Bombay co-operative societies act. 7 of 1925. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to co-operative societies in the Presidency of Bombay.

As modified upto 1935.
Repeals India 2 of 1912, Bombay 1 of 1920.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1925 : Co-operative societies - registration - duties - privileges - property and funds - liquidation and arbitration - inspection.

(Supplementary Vol no 1 to Bombay Code, 1935).

8 Mysore. 5 of 1929. Regulation to amend Mysore co-operative societies regulation of 1918.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1929 : Special provisions relating to co-operative land mortgage banks.

(Mysore Code, Vol 9, 1935).

9 Madras. Madras co-operative societies act. 6 of 1932. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to co-operative societies in the Presidency of Madras.

As modified upto 1951.
Repeals 2 of 1912, 10 of 1920

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1932 : Co-operative societies - registration - privileges of registered societies - property and funds - inquiry and inspection - supersession and dissolution.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

10 Bihar and Orissa. Bihar and Orissa co-operative societies act. 6 of 1935. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to co-operative societies in Bihar and Orissa.

As modified upto 1953.
Repeals 2 of 1912; 38 of 1920.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bihar and Orissa, 1935 : Co-operative societies - registration and incorporation, duties and previleges, rights and liabilities of members of registered societies, rules about distraint.

(Bihar Code, edn 1, Vol 3, 1953).

11 Coorg. Coorg co-operative societies act. 2 of 1936. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to co-operative societies in the state of Coorg.

As modified upto 1953.
Repeals 2 of 1912, 38 of 1920, so far as relates to act 2 of 1912.

GIPE Pr Good.

Coorg, 1936 : Co-operative societies - registration - rights and liabilities of members - privileges of registered societies and their property and fund - inquiry and inspection - dissolution - surcharge and attachment.

(Coorg Code, edn 4, 1954).

12 Jammu and Kashmir. Co-operative societies act. 6 of 1936. To facilitate the formation and working of co-operative societies.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1936 . Registration of co-operative societies - procedure and conditions - rights and liabilities of members - duties - property and funds - privileges - inquiry and inspection - dissolution.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941).

13 Travancore. Travancore co-operative societies regulation. 5 of 1937. To facilitate the formation and working of co-operative societies.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1937 : Co-operative societies - registration - rights and liabilities of members; Privileges of registered societies; Dissolution.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 9, 1937).

14 Cochin. Cochin co-operative societies act. 26 of 1938. Act to facilitate the formation and working of co-operative societies.

As modified upto 1939.
Repeals 4 of 1913.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1938 : Registration; Rights and liabilities of members; Duties of registered societies; Property and funds of registered societies; Enquiry and inspection; Dissolution of society; Arbitration.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 6, 1939).

15 Bengal. Bengal co-operative societies act. 21 of 1940. Act to amend the law relating to co-operative societies in Bengal.

Repeals 2 of 1912.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1940 : Co-operative societies - registration - status and management - duties and obligations - privileges, property and funds - audit, inspection and inquiry - winding up and dissolution; Privileges, liabilities and obligations of members; Special provisions for co-operative land mortgage banks; Rules.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1941).

16 India. Multi-unit co-operative societies act. 6 of 1942. Act to provide for the incorporation, regulation, and winding up of co-operative societies with objects not confined to one province.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1942 : Registration of multi-unit co-operative societies operating in more than one province.

(Unrepealed Central Acts, Vol 9, 1950).

9. COMMUNICATIONS

9 COMMUNICATIONS

9.0 ' GENERAL

9.01 PUBLIC WORKS (ROADS, RAILWAYS, ETC.)

1 India. 42 of 1850. Act for giving additional facilities for public works in Bengal.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal, 1850 : Rly construction.

(Bengal Regulations by R. Clarke, Vol 3).

2 Bengal. Provisional public works act. 2 of 1877. Act to provide for the levy of a cess for the construction, charges, and maintenance of provincial public works.

NL Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1877 : Cess on immovable property and to apply the proceeds of the same to the construction, charges, and maintenance of provincial public works.

(The acts passed by the Lieut Governor of Bengal in Council in the years 1877-78, Calcutta, 1879).

3 Hyderabad. Rlys, govt irrigation sources and other public buildings protection act. 1 of 1911. To make provision for the protection of rlys, irrigation works and public buildings.

As modified upto 1952.

GIPE Pr Good.

Hyderabad State, 1911 : Works necessary to protect rlys, irrigation sources and public buildings; Execution and compensation.

(Hyderabad Code, Vol 1, 1956).

9.1 COMMUNICATIONS

9.11 POSTS

1 Bombay. 11 of 1830. Regulation for suppressing private dawks and declaring them illegal within the territories subordinate to the Presidency of Bombay.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1830 : Prohibition of private dak services.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 3, 1834).

2 India. Post office act. 17 of 1837. Establishment of postal services .

Repeals Bombay 11 of 1830.
Repealed by 17 of 1854.

BHL Pr Good.

Territories of E.I. Co, 1837 : Giving of exclusive right of conveyance of letter by post to the Governor General; Issue of licences to convey letters by post; Rules regarding postal services; Rates of postage as given in the schedule.

(Govt of India Acts, 1837).

3 India. Post-office. 17 of 1854. Act for the management of the post office, for the regulation of the duties of postage and for the punishment of offences against the post office.

Repeals 17 of 1837, 20 of 1838 and 17 of 1839.
Repealed by 14 of 1866.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1854 : Establishment and conduct of postal services - rates of postage - prohibition of private carriage of letters and parcels.

(Govt of India Acts, 1854).

4 N.W. Provinces. 17 of 1854. Act for the management of the post office, for the regulation of the duties of postage, and for the punishment of offences against the post office.

Repeals acts 17 of 1837, 20 of 1838, 17 of 1839.

NAI Pr Good.

India, 1854 : Post office - administration - regulation of duties of postage - exclusive privilege of carrying letters vested in the E.I. Co penalties for breach of privileges - postage rates - details on postage letters, parcels etc - postage stamps - penalties for forging stamps.

(Acts and Orders for the N.W. Provinces for the year 1854).

5 Bengal. Zamindari-daks. 8 of 1862. Act to improve the system of zamindari-daks in the provinces subject to the govt of Bengal.

As modified upto 1883.

FCL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1862 : Zamindari-daks where there is no govt postal service; Raising of funds for maintaining such daks.

(Unrepealed Acts of Bengal Council, by Cranenburgh, 1883).

6 India. Indian post office act. 14 of 1866. Act to amend the law for the management of the post office, for the regulation of duties of postage, and for the punishment of offences against the post office.

Repeals 17 of 1854.
Repealed by 6 of 1898.

GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1866 : Exclusive privilege of the Government to carry on postal services; Rates of postal services and rules in respect thereof.

(Govt of India Acts, 1866).

7 Travancore. Travancore anchal regulation. 1 of 1889. Regulation to provide for the better management of the Anchal service, for the regulation of the duties of postage and for the punishment of offences against the Anchal service.

As modified upto 1910.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1889 : Vesting of exclusive privileges of postal services in the govt; General rules relating to postal services.

(Unrepealed Regulations of Travancore, Vol 1, 1910).

8 Great Britain. Mail ships act. 54 and 55 Vict Cap 31 of 1891. Act to enable Her Majesty in Council to carry into effect conventions which may be made with foreign countries respecting ships engaged in postal service.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1891 : Prohibition of the conveyance of letters by crew and passengers of mail ships; Exemption of mail ships from seizure, etc.

(Public General Acts, 1891).

9 Cochin. Cochin anchal act. 1 of 1892. Act to amend law relating to the management of the anchal service, the

regulation of the duties of postage and the punishment of offenses against the anchal service.

As modified upto 1937.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1892 : Anchal service - postage rates; Penalty for breach of rules for refusing to sell stamps, for selling stamps for a higher price than the value denoted thereon, for neglect on part of persons employed to carry mails etc.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 1, 1938).

10 India. Indian post office act. 6 of 1898. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to post office in India.

As modified upto 1909.
Repeals 14 of 1866, 3 of 1882, 16 of 1896.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1898 : Postage - postage stamps - registration, insurance, value payable post, ship letters and money-orders; Conditions of transmission.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 5, 1909).

11 Mysore. 1 of 1899. Regulation to assimilate the law relating to post offices in Mysore to that which is from time to time in force in British India.

As modified upto 1932.
Repeals Mysore regulation 2 of 1895.

KHL, Bangalore, Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1899 : Application of British Indian postal law to Mysore.

(Mysore Code, edn 2, Vol 2, 1932).

12 Travancore. British post regulation. 4 of 1901. To make better provision for the efficient working of the British Postal Dept in Travancore.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1901 : Extension of the Indian Post Office Act of 1898 to Travancore.

(Unrepealed Regulations of Travancore, Vol 3, 1910).

13 Great Britain. Post office act. 8 Edw VII Cap 48 (1908). Act to consolidate enactments relating to the post office.

As modified upto 1913.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1908 : Power to legislatures in British possessions to establish posts and to make arrangements for transmission of small sums with other British possessions.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 2, 1913).

14 Travancore. Travancore anchal regulation. 9 of 1914. To consolidate and amend the law relating to the anchal office.

As modified upto 1920.
Repeals 1 of 1905.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1914 : Postage; Anchal stamps; Transmission of anchal articles; Registration, insurance and value payable anchal; Anchal hundies.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore with rules, Vol 3, 1920).

15 Cochin. Cochin anchal act. 17 of 1944. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the anchal offices in the state.

As modified upto 1944.
Repeals 1 of 1892.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1944 : Postage; Stamps; Registration and value payable anchal; Hundies.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 12, 1945).

9.12 TELEGRAPHS

1 India. Electric telegraphs. 34 of 1854. Act for regulating the establishment and management of electric telegraphs in India.

Repealed by 1 of 1876.

GIPE Pr Good.

India; 1854 : Exclusive privilege of establishing electric telegraphs to the E.I. Co; Rules relating to transmission of messages.

(Govt of India Acts, 1854).

2 N.W. Provinces. 34 of 1854. Act for regulating the establishment and management of electric telegraphs in India.

NAI Pr Good.

India, 1854 : Electric telegraphs - establishment and management by E.I. Co - penalties for establishing and maintaining unauthorised telegraphs, sending messages without payment etc - manner of recovering fines and penalties.

(Acts and Orders issued in the North-Western Provinces during the year 1854).

3 India. Electric telegraphs. 8 of 1860. Act for regulating the establishment and management of electric telegraphs in India.

Repeals 34 of 1854.
Repealed by 1 of 1876.

GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1860 : Exclusive privilege of establishing electric telegraphs in India to the Government.

(Govt of India Acts, 1860).

4 Great Britain. Read Sea and India Telegraph Co. 25 and 26 Vict Cap 39. (1862). Act for enabling the Commissioners of Her Majesty's treasury to make arrangements with the Red Sea and India Telegraph Co.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1862 : Cessation of the Read Sea and India Telegraph Co Ltd, and transfer of its assets to a new company 'The Telegraph to India Co'; Payment of compensation to the shareholders of the old company out of contribution of revenues of India.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 1, 1899).

5 Travancore. Electric telegraph. 1 of 1864. Regulation for the protection of electric telegraph in Travancore.

As modified upto 1910.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1864 : Protection of telegraph offices and wires owned and operated by the British Govt.

(Unrepealed Regulations of Travancore, Vol 1, 1910).

6 India. Indian telegraphs act. 1 of 1876. Act to amend the law relating to telegraphs in India.

Repeals 34 of 1854, 8 of 1860.
Repealed by 13 of 1885.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1876 : Privileges and powers of Govt in respect of establishing and operating telegraphs.

(Govt of India Acts, 1876).

7 India. Indian telegraphs act. 13 of 1885. Act to amend the law relating to telegraphs in India.

Repeals 1 of 1876.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1885 : Privileges and powers of Govt to establish telegraphs and to place telegraph posts and lines.

(Govt of India Acts,1885).

8 Mysore. 4 of 1899. Regulation to apply the provisions of the Indian telegraph act, 1885, to all telegraph lines in Mysore.

As modified upto 1932.

KHL, Bangalore, Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1899 : Application of Indian telegraph act, 1885 to Mysore.

(Mysore Code, edn 2, Vol 2, 1932).

9 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir State telegraph act. - of 1917. To provide for more effective control and management of telegraphs in the State.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1917 : Powers and privileges of the Govt regarding telegraphs.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 1, 1941).

10 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir wireless telegraphy act. 3 of 1938. To regulate the possession of wireless telegraphy apparatus.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1937 : Prohibition of the possession of wireless telegraphy apparatus without licence; Licence.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941).

11 Cochin. Cochin wireless telegraphy act. 21 of 1940. Act to regulate the possession of wireless telegraphy apparatus.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1940 : Rules for the regulation of wireless telegraphs.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 8, 1940).

9.13 TELEPHONES

1 Cochin. Cochin telephone act. 5 of 1920. Act to provide for protection of the telephone lines.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1920 : Rules about telephones and govt's power to control telephones working.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 3, 1938).

9.2 TRANSPORT

9.20 GENERAL

1 United Provinces. United Provinces aerial ropeways act. 1 of 1922. Act to authorise, facilitate and regulate the construction and working of aerial ropeways in the United Provinces.

As modified upto 1960.

GIPE Pr Good.

UP, 1922 : Rules about the construction and working of aerial ropeways.

(UP Code, edn 8, Vol 1).

2 Bengal. Bengal aerial ropeways act. 7 of 1923. Act to authorise, facilitate and regulate the construction and working of aerial ropeways in Bengal.

As modified upto 1923.

NL Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1923 : Aerial ropeways for public traffic - construction and maintenance - private aerial ropeways for certain purposes.

(A collection of the acts passed by the Bengal Legislative Council in the year 1923, Calcutta, 1924).

3 Bihar and Orissa. 3 of 1924. An act to authorise, facilitate and regulate the construction and working of aerial ropeways in Bihar and Orissa.

CSL Pr Good.

Bihar and Orissa Provinces, 1924 : Construction and regulation of aerial ropeways useful to mine owners, promotors etc - meaning of aerial ropeways.

4 Punjab. Punjab aerial ropeways act. 5 of 1926. Act to authorise, facilitate, and regulate the construction and working of aerial ropeways in Punjab.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1926 : Aerial ropeways - rules about construction and working; Inspection.

(Punjab Code, edn 7, Vol 2, 1953).

9.21 ROADS (INCLUDING VEHICLES)

9.210 GENERAL. MOTOR VEHICLES

1 India. Carriers act. 3 of 1865. Act relating to the rights and liabilities of common carriers.

Repealed in part by 4 of 1879 and 9 of 1890.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1865 : Liability of common carriers for goods. (Railways were excluded from the purview of this act, by Govt of India act 4 of 1879).

(Govt of India Acts, 1865).

2 Cochin. Cochin carriers act. 16 of 1936. Act to make provision for protection of rights and liabilities of common carriers.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1936 : Common carriers - rights and liabilities.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 5, 1938).

3 United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. Motor vehicles act. 2 of 1911. Act to regulate the use of motor vehicles in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

NL Pr Useable.

UP, 1911 : Registration of motor vehicles; Licensing of drivers.

(UP Acts, 1911).

4 Travancore. Travancore motor vehicles regulation. 7 of 1912. To regulate the use of motor vehicles in Travancore.

As modified upto 1914.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1912 : Rules about licensing of motor vehicles and drivers.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 4, 1915).

5 India. Indian motor vehicles act. 8 of 1914. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to motor vehicles in British India.

Repeals 12 of 1912, Bengal 3 of 1903, Bombay 2 of 1904, Madras 1 of 1907, Punjab 2 of 1907, UP 11 of 1911.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1914 : Licensing and control of driving licences; Registration of motor vehicles.

(Govt of India Acts, 1914).

6 Cochin. Cochin motor vehicles act. 1 of 1918. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to motor vehicles.

As modified upto 1938.
Repeals 2 of 1914.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1918 : Licensing of drivers; Rules about drivers and traffic.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 3, 1938).

7 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir State motor-vehicle act. - of 1918. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to motor-vehicles in the State of Jammu and Kashmir.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1918 : Licensing and control of motor vehicles.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 1, 1941).

8 Travancore. Travancore motor vehicles regulation. 6 of 1919. To consolidate and amend the law relating to motor vehicles in Travancore.

Repeals 7 of 1912 and 5 of 1915.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State : Licensing and control of motor vehicles.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 4, 1920).

9 Indore. Indore motor vehicles act. 1 of 1924. To regulate the use of motor vehicles.

GIPE Pr Good.

Indore State, 1924 : Licence for drivers; Registration of vehicles.

(Legislation in Indore by V.R. Subrahmanyan Aiyer, 1936).

10 India. Motor vehicles act. 4 of 1939. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to motor vehicles.

Repeals 8 of 1914.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1939 : Licensing of drivers; Registration of vehicles; Control of transport vehicles; Construction, equipment and maintenance of vehicles; Control of traffic; Insurance.

(Govt of India Acts, 1939).

11 Cochin. Cochin motor vehicles act. 8 of 1941. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to motor vehicles in Cochin state.

As modified upto 1941.
Repeals 1 of 1918.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1941 : Licensing of drivers; Registration of motor vehicles; Control of transport vehicles; Insurance of motor vehicles against third party risks.

(Cochin, Acts and Proclamations, Vol 9, 1941).

12 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir motor vehicles act. 12 of 1941. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to motor vehicles.

As modified upto 1955.
Repeals Jammu and Kashmir motor vehicles regulation of 1918.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1941 : Registration of motor vehicles; Licensing of drivers; Insurance of motor vehicles.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1958).

13 Travancore. Travancore motor vehicles act. 1 of 1941. To consolidate and amend the law relating to motor vehicles in Travancore.

Repeals 6 of 1919.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1941 : Licensing of drivers; Registration of motor vehicles - control of transport vehicles - control of traffic - insurance of motor vehicles.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 13(I), 1945).

14 Mysore. Mysore motor vehicles and road traffic act. 27 of 1944. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to motor vehicles and road traffic.

Repeals Mysore motor vehicles act of 1928 and 6 of 1930.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1944 : Registration of motor vehicles; Taxation and tolls.

(Mysore Legislative Dept : Acts passed in the year 1944).

15 Orissa motor vehicles (regulation of stage carriage and public carrier's services) act. 36 of 1947. Act to modify the provisions of the motor vehicles act 1939 for the better regulation of stage carriage and public carriers services.

As modified upto 1958.

GIPE Pr Good.

Orissa, 1947 : Power of state govt to grant permits to stage carriage and public carriers services; Power of state govt to cancel permit or direct reduction of no of vehicles or routes; Payment of compensation in respect of stage carriages and public carriers; Voluntary transfer of permit to the company.

(Orissa Code, edn 1, Vol 7, 1958).

16 Madras. Madras govt roads traffic control act. 5 of 1931. Act to provide for the control of traffic on govt roads.

NL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1931 : Regulation of road traffic.

(Madras Code, Vol 4, 1936).

17 Madras. Madras traffic control act. 5 of 1938. Act to provide for the control of traffic in public places in the province of Madras.

NL Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1938 : Traffic control.

(Madras Code, Vol 4, 1941).

18 Bengal. Howrah bridge act. 9 of 1871. Act for the construction of a bridge across the river Hooghly between Howrah and Calcutta.

As modified upto 1914.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1871 : Construction of the bridge; Power to charge tolls for use; Use of public funds in construction - repayment and payment of interest. (Schedule gives maximum amount of tolls, fees and charges.)

(Bengal Code, Vol 2, 1914).

19 Bengal. Howrah bridge act. 4 of 1926. Act to provide for the construction, maintenance and control of a new bridge across the river Hooghly between Calcutta and Howrah.

As modified upto 1939.
Repeals Bengal 9 of 1871.

GIPE Pr Good.

Calcutta, 1926 : Appointment of the Board of Commissioners for the new Howrah Bridge; Powers of commissioners in respect of construction, raising loans; Power of the govt to levy taxes for construction and procedure of their collection.

(Bengal Code, Vol 4, 1939).

9.211 HIGHWAYS (ALSO ROADS BETWEEN TWO COUNTRIES)

1 Mysore. Mysore highways regulation. 4 of 1920. Regulation to provide for the regulation of traffic and preservation of the surface roads and places in Mysore

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1920 : Power of govt to make rules relating to the regulation of traffic on public roads, registration of vehicles and maintenance of public roads.

(Mysore Code, Vol 7, 1925).

2 Bengal. Bengal highways act. 3 of 1925. Act to provide for the better maintenance and control of govt roads in Bengal.

As modified upto 1939.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1925 : Temporary closing of roads for construction and maintenance.

(Bengal Code, Vol 4, 1939).

3 Bihar and Orissa. Bihar and Orissa highways act. 3 of 1926. Act to provide for the better maintenance and control of govt roads in Bihar and Orissa.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bihar and Orissa, 1926 : Rules about the maintenance of govt roads.

(Bihar Code, edn 1, Vol 3, 1953).

4 Assam. Assam highways act. 2 of 1928. Act to provide for the better maintenance and control of Government roads in Assam.

As modified upto 1940.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1928 : Resumption by govt of control of roads placed under local authorities.

(Assam Code, edn 3, Vol 3, 1940).

See also item 9.214-1.

9.212 URBAN ROADS. TRAMWAYS (LOCAL TRAINS)

1 Bombay. Public conveyances (Bombay) act. 6 of 1863. Act for the regulation of public conveyances in the town, suburbs and harbour of Bombay.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay City and Harbour, 1863 : Issue of licences for public conveyances; Licence fees; General rules for such conveyances.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the year 1863).

2 Mysore. Mysore public conveyance act. 7 of 1911. Act to provide for the regulation and control of public conveyance in the state of Mysore except Bellary dist.

As modified upto 1954.
Repeals Bangalore city Hackney Carriage Act, 1887.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1911 : Power to municipalities to fix licences and licence fees for public conveyances and to make rules for their operation. (Provisions do not apply to Bellary dist.)

(Mysore Code, Vol 1, 1955).

3 Bombay. Bombay public conveyances act. 7 of 1920. Act to amend the law relating to the regulation of public conveyances.

As modified upto 1923.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay City, 1920 : Licensing of public conveyances and of drivers; Fares.

(Bombay Code, Vol 5, 1925).

4 Bengal. Hackney-carriages act. 5 of 1866. Act to make better provision for the regulation of hackney-carriages and palankeens in the town and suburbs of Calcutta.

As modified upto 1883.

FCL Pr Good.

Calcutta, 1866 : Hackney-carriages - registration - no and class plate, driver's licence - fares, hiring and plying for hire; Palankeens - registration - fares.

(Unrepealed Acts of the Bengal Council, 1883).

5 India. Hackney - carriage act. 14 of 1879. To provide for the regulation and control of hackney - carriages.

BSLL Pr Good.

UP, Oudh, Agra, Assam, Ajmer and Coorg, CP, 1879 : Power to extend operation; Rules; Disposal of fees.

(Assam Code, Vol 1, 1934).

6 Madras. The Madras hackney-carriage act, 1879. Act 3 of 1879. Act to make provision for the regulation of hackney-carriages in the town of Madras.

Repeals Sections 158 and 159 of Act 5 of 1878.

CSL Pr Useable.

Madras town, 1879 : Regulation, control and proportion of hackney-carriages - registration - licences - penalties of defaultors - fares, hiring and plying for hire.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George in Council, 1879).

7 Mysore. Bangalore city hackney carriage regulation. 1 of 1887. Regulation for the regulation and control of hackney-carriages in the city of Bangalore.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1887 : Licences and rules for hackney-carriages in the city of Bangalore.

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1902).

8 Bengal. Calcutta hackney-carriage act. 2 of 1891. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to hackney-carriages and palanquins in Calcutta.

As modified upto 1915.

GIPE Pr Good.

Calcutta and other towns in Bengal, 1891 : Registration; Driver's licence; Fares and hiring; Palanquins.

(Bengal Code, Vol 3, 1915).

9 Madras. Madras hackney-carriage act. 5 of 1911. Act to amend and declare the law for the regulation of hackney-carriages.

As modified upto 1940.

Repeals 3 of 1879.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras City, 1911 : Hackney-carriages - registration - numbering - fees for licences - fares and hiring charges.

(Madras Code, Vol 2, 1940).

10 Travancore. Hackney-carriage regulation. 6 of 1913. To declare law relating to the regulation of hackney-carriages.

As modified upto 1920.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1913 : Registration of hackney-carriages; Fares, hires and plying for hires; Lost property.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore with rules, Vol 3, 1920).

11 Bengal. Calcutta hackney-carriage act. 1 of 1919. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to hackney-carriages and palanquins and to make certain provisions with regard to rickshaws in Calcutta.

As modified upto 1937.

GIPE Pr Good.

Calcutta, 1919 : Hackney-carriages - registration - display of plate - driver's licence and ticket - fares, hiring and plying for hire; Rules for palanquins; Rickshaws.

(Bengal Code, Vol 3, 1939).

12 Cochin. Cochin hackney-carriage act. 2 of 1922. Act to amend and declare the law relating to the regulation of hackney-carriages.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1922 : Hackney-carriages - registration, fares and hiring.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 3, 1938).

13 Bengal. Calcutta vehicles act. 1 of 1927. Act to provide for the better control of horse-drawn vehicles in Calcutta.

NL Pr Useable.

Calcutta, 1927 : Licensing and control of horse-driven vehicles.

(Bengal Acts, 1927/28).

14 Bombay. Bombay tramways act. 1 of 1874. Act to authorise the making and to regulate the working of street tramways in Bombay.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay City, 1874 : Starting and running of tramways in Bombay including construction, roadways and fares.

(Bombay Govt Gazette, Pt 4, Acts passed by the Govt of India and by the Govt of Bombay 1873 and 1874).

15 Bengal. Calcutta tramways act. 1 of 1880. Act to authorise the making and to regulate the working of street tramways in Calcutta.

As modified upto 1889.

NL Pr Bad.

Calcutta, 1880 : Rules for the construction and operation of tramways in Calcutta.

(Bengal Code, edn 2, Vol 2, 1889).

16 Bengal. Bengal tramways act. 3 of 1883. Act to authorise and to regulate the working of tramways in Bengal.

As modified upto 1914.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1883 : Tramways - authority for construction - construction and working - fares.

(Bengal Code, Vol 2, 1914).

17 India. Indian tramways act. 11 of 1886. Act to facilitate the construction and to regulate the working of tramways.

Repealed in part by 9 of 1890.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1886 : Power of local govt to issue orders authorising the construction of tramways and to regulate construction, maintenance and traffic on tramways.

(Govt of India Acts, 1886).

18 India. Lahore tramways act. 1 of 1886. Act to authorise the making and to regulate the working of street tramways in Lahore.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Lahore, 1886 : Grant of exclusive rights to construct and to maintain street tramways in Lahore to certain individuals; Rules regarding traffic on tramways.

(Govt of India Acts, 1886).

19 Bengal. Calcutta tramways act. 3 of 1894. Act to give effect to an agreement made between the Corporation of Calcutta and the Calcutta tramway Company, Limited.

NL Pr Bad.

Calcutta, 1894 : Agreement between Calcutta Corporation and Calcutta Tramway Company.

(Bengal Acts, 1894).

20 Bengal. Calcutta tramway (electric traction) act. 4 of 1900. Act to give effect to an agreement made on the 9th Dec 1899, between the corporation of Calcutta and the Calcutta Tramways Co Ltd.

As modified upto 1915.

GIPE Pr Good.

Calcutta, 1900 : Sanction to an agreement between Calcutta corporation and the Calcutta tramways co ltd.

(Bengal Code, Vol 3, 1915).

21 Mysore. Mysore tramways act. 2 of 1906. Act to facilitate the construction and to regulate the working of tramways in the state of Mysore except Bellary dist.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1906 : Construction and regulation of tramways - traffic on tramways - licences to use tramways (Provisions do not apply to Bellary dist).

(Mysore Code, Vol 1, 1955).

See also item 11.31-15.

9.213 RURAL ROADS. DISTRICT ROADS

9.2132 PACK ANIMALS, MAN-LOAD

1 United Provinces. Kumaun animal transport control act. 15 of 1947. Act to provide for the control of animal transport in the Kumaun dist.

As modified upto 1960.

GIPE Pr Good.

Kumaun dist, 1947 : Prohibition against animal transport without licence; Control of transport rates.

(UP Code, edn 8, Vol 4).

9.2133 CARTS (BULLOCK, HORSES, CAMELS, ETC.)

1 India. Stage-carriages act. 16 of 1861. Act for licensing and regulating stage carriages.

Repealed in part by 14 of 1870 and 1 of 1898.

GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1861 : Licensing and regulating of stage-carriages.

(Govt of India Acts, 1861).

2 India. Stage carriages act (1861) amendment act. 16 of 1876. Act to amend the stage carriages act.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1876 : Making the stage carriages act of 1861 applicable to carriages drawn by camels and oxen and other animals.

(Govt of India Acts, 1876).

9.214 ROAD FINANCE

1 Bombay. Bombay highway act. 1 of 1883. Act to provide funds for maintaining provincial roads used for local purposes.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1883 : Tax on carriages - imposition - application of proceeds - rates.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the years 1881, 1882 and 1883).

2 Sind. Sind road fund act. 6 of 1947. Act to provide for the establishment in the Province of a fund for the construction, maintenance and improvement of provincial roads.

GIPE Pr Good.

Sind Province, 1947 : Road fund - establishment - application - working - accounts.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1947).

9.22 RAILWAYS

9.220 GENERAL

1 India. Great Indian Peninsula railway. 3 of 1853. Act relating to the railway belonging to the Great Indian Peninsula Railway Company in the Presidency of Bombay.

Repealed by 18 of 1854.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1853 : Passenger and goods traffic by the Great Indian Peninsula Railway; Duty of railway employees; Protection of railway property.

(Govt of India Acts, 1853).

2 India. Railways. 18 of 1854. Act relating to railways in India.

Repealed by 4 of 1879.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1854 : Carriage of passengers and goods on railways - duties of railway officials - punishment for offences of travelling without ticket, of damaging railway property.

(Govt of India Acts, 1854).

3 N.W. Provinces. 18 of 1854. Act relating to railways in India.

Repeals acts 3 and 12 of 1853.

NAI Pr Good.

India, 1854 : Railways - governmental control - fares - penalty for travelling without tickets, brands, entering carriage in motion etc - way of recovering fines - traffic rules and regulation.

(Acts and orders issued in the North-Western provinces during the year 1854).

4 India. Indian railways act. 4 of 1879. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to railways in India.

Repeals 18 of 1854, 31 of 1867, 13 of 1870; 25 of 1871.
Repealed by 9 of 1890.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1879 : Carriage of goods and passengers; Railway administration.

(Govt of India Acts, 1879).

5 Great Britain. Indian guaranteed railways act. 42 and 43 Vict Cap 41 (1879). Act to enable guaranteed railway companies in India and the Secretary of State for India in Council to enter into agreements with respect to the working of the railways, and with respect to telegraphs, and to confer upon those companies additional powers with respect to their undertakings.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1879 : Confirming powers upon guaranteed companies to enter into working agreements for specified purposes and certain additional powers.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 2, 1899).

6 Bengal. Darjeeling steam tramway act. 6 of 1879. Act to provide for the construction of a steam tramway between Siligores and Darjeeling.

NL Pr Bad.

Darjeeling, 1879 : Permission to construct and operate a steam tramway between Siliguri and Darjeeling.

(Bengal Acts, 1879).

7 Madras. Railway protection act. 4 of 1886. Act to provide for the protection of inquiry to rlys from the escape or overflow of water from irrigation works situated upon the lands of zamindars or other landholders.

NAI Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1886 : Prevention of injury to rly lines from escape and overflow of water from rivers, tanks or irrigation works - collector to inspect irrigation works causing damage to rail lines - powers of collectors - compensation to land-holders for loss or damage caused by protective measures.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George in Council for the years 1884-1888).

8 India. Sindh-Pishin railway act. 11 of 1887. Act to provide for the regulation of traffic on the Sindh-Pishin section of the North-Western Railway.

As modified upto 1914.

GIPE Pr Good.

Sindh and Baluchistan, 1887 : Carriage of passengers and property only with the govt permission (Act declared in force in Baluchistan by the British Baluchistan laws regulation, 1913).

(Baluchistan Code, 1914).

9 India. Indian railways act. 9 of 1890. Act to consolidate, amend, and add to the law relating to railways in India.

As modified upto 1909.
Repeals 4 of 1879, 4 of 1883.

GIPE Pr Good.

Britieh India, 1890 : Opening of railways, construction and maintenance; Railway commissions and traffic facilities; Working; Responsibility of railways as carriers; Accidents.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 4).

10 Mysore. Mysore rlys regulation. 4 of 1894. Regulation to consolidate, amend and add to the law relating to rlys in the territories of Mysore.

As modified upto 1938.

KHL, Bangalore, Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1894 : Rlys - inspection - construction and maintenance - carriage of property, persons - accidents - administrative responsibilities.

(Mysore Code, edn 2, Vol 6, 1938).

11 Travancore. Land acquisition for railways. 5 of 1899. To provide for the acquisition of land for railways and for determining compensation for such acquisition.

As modified upto 1920.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1899 : Procedure for acquisition of land for railways and determination of compensation.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore with Rules, Vol 2, 1920).

12 Cochin. Cochin forest steam tramway act. 5 of 1907. Act to make better provision for the protection and management of the forest steam tramway.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1907 : Construction and management; Working of the tramway.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 1, 1938).

13 Cochin. Cochin railways act. 11 of 1935. Act to make certain provisions regarding the working of railways.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1935 : Construction and maintenance of works; Traffic facilities; Working of railways; Responsibility of railway administration as carriers.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 4, 1938).

14 Travancore. Travancore railways act. 15 of 1940. To make provision for arrangements for the management of railways taken over by the govt.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1940 : Rules about occupation of land, rates and charges, disposal of unclaimed goods, passengers and goods traffic, railway servants powers and duties.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 11, 1942).

15 India. Railways (transport of goods) act. 12 of 1947. Act to confer for a limited period special powers for regulating the transport of goods on railways.

As modified upto 1948.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1947 : Power to give direction to railways to give priority to transport of certain kinds of goods only (To be in force upto 26th March, 1949).

(Unrepealed Central Acts, Vol 10, 1950).

See also item 9.01-1,3.

9.224 RAILWAY FINANCE

9.2240 GENERAL

1 Great Britain. Indian railway companies act. 30 and 31 Vict Cap 26 (1868). Act to enable certain guaranteed Indian railway companies to raise money on debenture stock.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1868 : Power to various Indian railway companies to create and issue debenture stock - conditions and procedure.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 1, 1899).

2 Great Britain. Indian railway companies act. 36 and 37 Vict Cap 43 (1873). Act to enable Indian railway companies to issue and register shares and securities in India.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

Br India, 1873 : Power to railway companies to open registration offices in India and to issue and register shares and securities in India.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 2, 1899).

3 Great Britain. East Indian railway (redemption of annuities) act. 42 and 43 Vict Cap 43 (1879). Act to enable the Secretary of State in Council of India to create and issue capital stock in the United Kingdom in exchange for so much of the annuity created under the East Indian Railway Co purchase act, 1879, and thereby made chargeable on the revenues of India as may be purchased by the Secretary of State under that act.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1879 : Power of the Secretary of State to issue necessary capital stock to be charged with interest on revenues of India.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 2, 1899).

4 Great Britain. East India loan (East Indian railway debentures) act. 43 Vict Cap 10 (1880). Act to enable the Secretary of State in Council of India to raise money in the United Kingdom for the purpose of paying off or redeeming debentures of the East Indian Rly Co.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1880 : Power to the Secretary of State to raise a loan upto 2,950,000 pounds in UK to be charged to the revenues of India - procedure - repayment and payment of interest.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 2, 1899).

5 Great Britain. East Indian Railway (redemption of annuities) act. 44 and 45 Vict Cap 53 (1881). Act for making further provision with respect to the redemption of the annuity created under the East Indian Rly Co purchase act, 1879; and for other purposes.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1881 : Power to the Secretary of State to purchase annuities created under East Indian Rly Co purchase act, 1879 by means of India stock; Power to create India stock for reducing public debt or liabilities of India.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 2, 1899).

6 Great Britain. East India unclaimed stock act. 48 and 49 Vict Cap 25 (1885). Act for making provision for the transfer to the Secretary of State in Council of India of unclaimed India stock and dividends; and for amending the East Indian Rly Co purchase act, 1879, and the East Indian Rly (redemption of annuities) act, 1881; and for other purposes.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

Transfer of unclaimed India stock to the Secretary of State - mode of transfer - re-transfer; Re-transfer of unclaimed East Indian rly annuity to the Secretary of State - conditions.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 2, 1899).

7 Great Britain. Oude and Rohilkhand Railway purchase act. 51 and 52 Vict Cap 5 (1888). Act to empower the Secretary of State in Council of India to raise money in the United Kingdom for the purchase of the Oude and Rohilkhand Rly, and for the construction, extension and equipment of rlys in India, through the agency of the companies, and for other purposes relating thereto.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1888 : Power given to the Secretary of State to raise money upto ten million and odd pounds for the purchase of Oude and Rohilkhand Rly and another ten million pounds for construction and extention of rlys in India - procedure and conditions.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 2, 1899).

8 Great Britain. South Indian Railway purchase act. 53 and 54 Vict Cap 6 (1890). Act to empower the Secretary of State in Council of India to raise money in the United Kingdom for the purchase of the South Indian Rly and for other purposes relating thereto.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain : Power to the Secretary of State to raise a loan upto five million and odd pounds - for the purchase of the South Indian Rly - procedure and conditions.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 2, 1899).

9 Great Britain. Indian railway act. 57 Vict Cap 12 (1894). Act to enable Indian railways to pay interest out of capital during construction.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1894 : Permission for payment of interest out of capital as part of cost of railway construction for a certain period.

(Public General Acts, 1894).

10 India. Indian railway companies act. 10 of 1895. Act to provide for the payment by railway companies registered under the Indian companies act, 1882, of interest out of capital during construction.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1895 : Allowing railway companies to pay interest out of capital during construction.

(Govt of India Acts, 1895).

11 United Provinces. Collection of taxes by Railway administrations act. 2 of 1899. Act to provide for the collection in certain cases of municipal and other taxes by Railway administrations.

As modified upto 1920.

GIPE Pr Good.

NWP and Oudh, 1899 : Power to make agreement with rly administration to collect certain taxes.

(UP Code, edn5, Vol 2).

12 Great Britain. East India loan (Great Indian Peninsula railway debentures) act. 1 Edw VII Cap 25 (1901). Act to enable the Secretary of State in Council of India to raise money in the United Kingdom for the purpose of paying off or redeeming debentures of Great Indian Peninsula Rly Co.

As modified upto 1913.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain - India, 1901 : Giving power to the Secretary of State to raise a loan upto 3,220,900 pounds to be charged against the revenues of India, for the redemption of the debentures of the Great Indian Peninsula Rly.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 2, 1913).

13 Great Britain. East India loans (railways) act. 5 Edw VII Cap 19 (1905). Act to empower the Secretary of State in Council of India to raise money in the United Kingdom for the construction, extension, and equipment of railways in India by State agency, or through the agency of companies and for other purposed.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1905 : Giving power to the Secretary of State to raise a loan upto 20 million pounds for constructing, extending and equipping rlys in India.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 2, 1913).

14 Great Britain. East India loans act. 8 Edw VII Cap 54 (1908). Act to empower the Secretary of State in Council of India to raise money in the United Kingdom for the construction, extension and equipment of railways in India by state agency or through the agency of companies, for the construction of irrigation works and for other purposes.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, India, 1908 : Power to the Secretary of State to raise a loan upto 20 million pounds for rlys and 5 million pounds for other purposes.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 2, 1913).

15 Great Britain. East India loans (railways and irrigation) act. 10 Edw VII Cap 5 (1910). Act to empower the Secretary of State in Council in India to raise money in the United Kingdom for public works purposes.

As modified upto 1913.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1910 : Power to the Secretary of State to raise a loan upto 25 million pounds for constructions, extending or equipping rlys and irrigation works.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 2, 1913).

16 Great Britain. East India loans (railways and irrigation) act. 12 Geo V Cap 9 (1922). Act to empower the Secretary of State in Council, India to raise money in the United Kingdom for the service of the Govt of India and for other purposes relating thereto.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1922 : Power to raise 50 million pounds for rly and irrigation works in India - its procedure.

(Public General Acts, 1922).

9.2242 RAILWAY RATE STRUCTURE

9.22421 FREIGHT RATES

1 India. Freight (railway and inland steam-vessel) tax act. 13 of 1917. Act to impose a tax on goods carried by railway or inland steam-vessel.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1917 : Imposition of a tax on goods carried by railway or inland steam-vessel and its rates.

(Govt of India Acts, 1917).

9.225 RAILWAY POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION

1 India. Indian Railway Board act. 4 of 1905. Act to provide for investing the Railway Board with certain powers or functions under the Indian railways act, 1890.

As modified upto 1909.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1905 : Giving Railway Board powers to run the railway administration.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 6, 1909).

9.23 WATER TRANSPORT. SHIPPING. PORTS

9.231 INLAND WATERWAYS

9.2310 GENERAL

1 Bengal. Ferries. 19 of 1816. Regulation for the better management of ferries and for levying a toll on the passage of persons and property over rivers and lakes.

Repealed by 6 of 1819.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1816 : Issue of licences for various types of ferry services; Collection of tolls.

(Papers relating to the East India Affairs, viz, Regulations, 1816).

2 Bengal. 6 of 1819. Regulation for rescinding regulation 19, 1816, and for enacting other provisions in lieu thereof.

Repeals 19 of 1816.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal Presidency, 1817 : Rules for the control of public ferries.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

3 India. Ferries, Bombay. 35 of 1850. Act for regulating the Bombay ferries.

Repealed by Bombay Act 2 of 1868.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1850 : Establishment of public ferries and

levy of tolls on them.

(Govt of India Acts, 1850).

4 Bombay. 35 of 1850. Act for regulating the Bombay ferries.

As modified upto 1868.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1850 : Levy of tolls on public ferry traffic - procedure of collection.

(Acts and Regulations of the Legislature in force in the Presidency of Bombay, by Raymond West, edn 2, Vol 1, 1868).

5 Bombay. Bombay ferries act. 2 of 1868. Act to amend the law relating to public ferries in the Presidency of Bombay.

Repeals 35 of 1850.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1868 : Tolls - rates - collection; Licences and lease.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the year 1868).

6 India, Northern India ferries act. 17 of 1878. Act to regulate ferries in the Punjab, the North West Provinces, Oudh, the Central Provinces, Assam, and Ajmer and Merwara.

Repeals Bengal regulation VI of 1819.
Repealed in part by 12 of 1891, 2 of 1901.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, N W P , Oudh, C P, Ajmer Merwara, Assam, 1878 : Public ferries - claims for compensation; Management; Private ferries; Power to take possession of boats.

(Govt of India Acts, 1878).

7 Bengal. 7 of 1879. Act to provide for the proper management of certain inland steam vessels.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal Presidency, 1879 : Power of the Govt to make rules about the management of inland steam vessels.

(Bengal Acts, 1879).

8 India. Inland steam-vessels act. 6 of 1884. Act to amend the law relating to the survey and the examination and grant of certificates to engineers of inland steam-vessels and to provide for certain other matters relating to those vessels.

Repealed in part by 3 and 6 of 1890 and 12 of 1891.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1884 : Survey of inland steam-vessels; Masters and engineers; Casualties; Protection from fire.

(Govt of India Acts, 1884).

9 Bengal. Bengal ferries act. 1 of 1885. Act to regulate ferries in Bengal.

As modified upto 1914.
Repeals Bengal - regulation 6 of 1819, act 1 of 1866.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1885 : Public ferries - lease, tolls; Private ferries.

(Bengal Code, Vol 2, 1914).

10 Hyderabad. Hyderabad ferries act. 2 of 1904. Regulation of ferry traffic in the state.

As modified upto 1947.

GIPE Pr Good.

Hyderabad State, 1904 : Management of govt ferries; Private ferries; Tolls.

(Hyderabad Code, Vol 1, 1956).

11 India. Inland steam-vessels act. 1 of 1917. Act to consolidate the enactments relating to inland steam-vessels.

Repeals 6 of 1884, 13 of 1891, 7 of 1899, 15 of 1915.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1917 : Survey of inland steam-vessels; Investigation into casualties; Appointment of masters and engineers; Protection and carriage of passengers.

(Govt of India Acts, 1917).

12 India. Indian steam-vessels (amendment) act. 13 of 1930. Act further to amend the inland steam-vessels act, 1917, for certain purposes.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1930 : Giving power to the Governor General to fix maximum and minimum rates for passenger fares and freight for goods.

(Govt of India Acts, 1930).

13 Bengal. Bengal waterways act. 12 of 1934. Act to provide for the maintenance and improvement of waterways in Bengal.

As modified upto 1939.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1934 : Bengal Waterways Board - constitution - chairman - conduct of business - powers and duties; Dist cmts; Execution of works; Taxation and finance.

(Bengal Code, Vol 5, 1939).

9.2311 RIVERS

1 Bombay. Vessels plying on Indus. 1 of 1863. Act for the registry of vessels and levy of pilotage - fees on the river Indus.

As modified upto 1907.

GIPE Pr Good.

Sindh, 1863 : Registration of vessels; Pilotage - fees.

(Bombay Code, Vol 2, 1907).

9.2312 CANALS

1 Bengal. Canals act. 5 of 1864. Act to amend and consolidate the law relating to the collection of tolls on canals and other lines of navigation and for the construction and improvement of lines of navigation, within the provinces under the control of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal.

As modified upto 1914.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1864 : Levy of tolls - their collection and rates - penalty for evasion; Rules relating to lines of navigation.

(Bengal Code, Vol 2, 1914).

2 Madras. 16 of 1880. Act to regulate the traffic on the Madras irrigation and canal co's canal.

NL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1880 : Rates for conveyance of passengers and goods on the canal.

(Madras Code, Vol I, 1902).

3 Madras. Canals and public ferries act. 2 of 1890. Act to make better provision for the establishment of canals and public ferries in the Presidency of Madras and for the management thereof.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1890 : Registration of vessels using canals;

Fixation of rates of toll and collection of tolls.

(Madras Code, Vol 2, 1940).

4 Travancore. Travancore public canals and public ferries regulation. 1 of 1908. To provide for the establishment and management of public canals and public ferries in Travancore.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1908 : Registration of vessels; Management of ferries; Fixation of fees and rates of toll; Collection of fees and tolls.

(Unrepealed Regulations of Travancore, Vol 3, 1910).

5 Cochin. Cochin public canals and backwaters navigation act. 1 of 1917. Act to make provision for regulating and controlling navigation in canals and backwaters.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1917 : Registration of vessels - fees and rules.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 1, 1938).

6 Travancore State. Travancore public canals and public ferries regulation. 6 of 1921. Regulation to provide for the establishment of public canals and public ferries in Travancore, for the management thereof, and for the regulation of traffic thereon.

Repeals 1 of 1909.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1921 : Licensing and registration of public ferries, tolls, hiring and plying for hire, additional provisions relating to steam vessels.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 4, 1928).

See also items 7.7220-2,3,6; 15.331-1,2.

9.232 MARINE TRANSPORT (INCLUDING CHANNELS)

9.2320 GENERAL

1 India. Indian registration of ships act. 10 of 1841. Act for prescribing the rules to be observed in order that ships or vessels belonging to ports within the territories under the Government of the East India Company, or belonging to Native Princes or States or their subjects may become entitled to the privileges of British ships under a proclamation of the Governor General of India in Council, made in pursuance of the stat 3rd and 4th Victoria ch 56.

Repealed in part by 16 of 1874.

GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1841 : Registration of ships - ports of registry - rules of measurement of vessels - tonnage - name - ownership; Ships of native states.

(Govt of India Acts, 1841).

2 India. Indian merchant shipping act. 1 of 1859. Act for the amendment of the law relating to merchant seamen.

Repeals 27 of 1850 and 28 of 1850.
Repealed in part by 15 of 1863, 14 of 1870, 16 of 1874, 4 of 1875 and 12 of 1876.

GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1859 : Establishment of shipping offices; Engagement of seamen - their payment and discharge; Provision for health, accommodation and discipline.

(Govt of India Acts, 1859).

3 Madras. Act to prevent the overcrowding of vessels carrying passengers in the Bay of Bengal. 2 of 1862. Act to extend the provisions of act 25 of 1859 entitled an act to prevent the overcrowding of vessels carrying native passengers in the Bay of Bengal.

Repealed by 8 of 1876.

CSL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1862 : Extension of provision of act 25 of 1859 to all vessels carrying native passengers - punishment to offenders.

(Acts of the Council of the Governor of Fort St George, 1862 to 1865).

4 Bombay. Bombay steam-vessels act. 2 of 1864. Act to provide for the periodical survey of steam-vessels in the ports, harbours, rivers or waters of the Presidency of Bombay.

As modified upto 1949.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1864 : Application of certain sections of the merchant shipping act (17 and 18 Vict, Cap 104) to steam-vessels voyaging in the Presidency.

(Bombay Code, Vol 1, 1949).

5 Madras. 1 of 1864. Act to repeal (Madras) act no 2 of 1863, and to provide for the extension of certain provisions of act 22 of 1855, to all ports for the landing and shipment of merchandise within the Madras Presidency.

CSL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1864 : Repeal of act 2 of 1863 and extension of some provisions of act 22 of 1855 to all ports in the Presidency.

(Acts of the Council of the Governor of Fort St George, 1862 to 1865).

6 Travancore. Native passenger ships regulation. 1 of 1874. Regulation to provide against certain abuses of native passenger ships.

As modified upto 1910.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1874 : Regulation of the number of passengers and tonnage of native passenger ships.

(Unrepealed Regulations of Travancore, Vol 1, 1910).

7 India. Indian merchant shipping act. 4 of 1875. Act for the further amendment of act 1 of 1859 and for other purposes.

Repeals 15 of 1863.
Repealed by 5 of 1883.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1875 : Investigation into losses of ships; Charges against master, mates and engineers; Agreements with seamen.

(Govt of India Acts, 1875).

8 India. Native passenger ships act. 8 of 1876. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to native passenger ships.

Repeals 15 of 1859, 12 of 1870, 12 of 1872 and Madras Act 2 of 1862.
Repealed by 10 of 1887.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1876 : Sailing of ships from Indian ports; Rules for short and long voyages.

(Govt of India Acts, 1876).

9 India. Indian merchant shipping act. 7 of 1880. Act to amend the law relating to merchant shipping and for other purposes.

Repeals chap 5 of 12 of 1875, sec 5 of 13 of 1878.
Repealed in part by 14 of 1882 and 10 of 1889.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1880 : Seaworthiness of ships; Grain cargoes; Deck line and loading of ships; Distressed seamen; Wrecks.

(Govt of India Acts, 1880).

10 India. Indian merchant shipping act. 5 of 1883. Act for the further amendment of the law relating to merchant shipping.

Repeals 4 of 1875 and 13 of 1878.

Repealed in part by 10 of 1889, 6 of 1891.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1883 : Investigations into shipping casualties ; Agreements with sea-men; Health officers.

(Govt of India Acts, 1883).

11 India. Indian steam-ships act. 7 of 1884. Act to amend the law relating to the survey of steam-ships and the grant of certificates to engineers of those ships.

Repealed in part by 10 of 1887, 3 of 1890, 12 of 1891.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1884 : Survey of steam-ships; Certificates of engineers and engine-drivers.

(Govt of India Acts, 1884).

12 India. Native passenger ships act. 10 of 1887. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to native passenger ships.

Repeals 8 of 1876, 17 of 1883.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1887 : Rules for all short and long voyages.

(Govt of India Acts, 1887).

13 Great Britain. Merchant shipping act. 57 and 58 Vict Cap 60 (1894). Act to consolidate enactments relating to merchant shipping.

As modified upto 1899.
Repeals earlier acts relating to shipping.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1894 : Registration of British ships - procedure - transfers, transmissions, mortgages and sale - flag - tonnage; Masters and seamen - conditions of employment; Logs; Local marine boards; Passengers and emigrant ships; Fishing boats; Shipping inquiries and courts; Delivery of goods; Liability of owners; Wreck and salvage; Governors in British possessions to act as commissioners of customs.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 2, 1899).

14 Great Britain. Merchant shipping act. 6 Edw VII Cap 48 (1906). Act to amend the merchant shipping acts, 1894 to 1900.

As modified upto 1913.
Repeals 57 and 58 Vict Cap 60; 61 and 62 Vict Cap 14.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1906 : Rules of loading etc on foreign ships, safety; Passenger and emigrant ships; Seamen - their food, relief etc; Ship's name, tonnage, etc.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 2, 1913).

15 Great Britain. Maritime conventions act. 1 and 2 Geo V Cap 57 (1911). Act to amend the law relating to merchant shipping with a view to enabling certain conventions to be carried into effect.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1911 : Provisions as to collisions and salvage.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 2, 1913).

16 Travancore. Registration of ships regulation. 2 of 1919. To provide for the registry of ships built in Travancore.

As modified upto 1919.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1919 : Registration of ships built in Travancore procedure and certificate.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 4, 1920).

17 India. Indian merchant shipping act. 21 of 1923. Act to consolidate certain enactments relating to merchant shipping.

Repeals 1 of 1859, 13 of 1876, 7 of 1880, 5 of 1883, 7 of 1884, 10 of 1887, 3 of 1890, 6 and 17 of 1891, 14 of 1895, 25 of 1919, 1 and 41 of 1920.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1923 : Masters and seamen; Payment of wages; Provisions, health and accommodation; Survey of passenger ships, Indian passengers ships and pilgrim ships; Safety; Special shipping inquiries and courts; Wreck and Salvage.

(Current Statutes, 1923).

18 India. Indian carriage of goods by sea act. 26 of 1925. Act to amend the law with respect to the carriage of goods by sea.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1925 : Rules relating to bills of lading.

(Current Statutes, 1925).

19 India. Indian merchant shipping (amendment) act. 9 of 1931. Act further to amend the Indian merchant shipping act, 1923, for certain purposes.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1931 : Prohibition of employment of persons under 18 as lascars or seamen and of persons under 14 for any work in ship at sea; Medical examination of young persons.

(Govt of India Acts, 1931).

20 Cochin. Cochin bills of lading act. 6 of 1936. Act to make provision that bills of lading in the hands of a bonafide holder for value should not be questioned by master or other person signing the same.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1936 : Bills of lading - rights and liability of parties.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 5, 1938).

21 Cochin. Cochin obstruction in fairways act. 14 of 1936. Act to empower the govt to remove or destroy obstructions to navigation in fairways leading to ports and to prevent creation of such obstructions.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1936 : Power of govt to remove or destroy obstructions to navigation in fairways - recovery of expenses in certain cases.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 5, 1938).

22 Cochin. Cochin carriage of goods by sea act. 59 of 1937. Act to define and regulate the law relating to the carriages of goods by sea.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1937 : Rules relating to bills of lading.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 5, 1938).

9.2321 COASTAL SHIPPING.

1 India. Coasting-vessels Bombay act. 19 of 1838. "To frame rules for the registration of coasting vessels".

BHL Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1838 : Rules of registration of coastal vessels.

(Govt of India Acts, 1838).

2 India. Indian coasting trade act. 5 of 1850. Act for freedom of the coasting trade of India.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1850 : Freedom of carrying goods and passengers from coast

to coast in India to ships other than British ships.

(Govt of India Acts, 1850).

3 India. Native passenger ships act. 12 of 1870. Act for the regulation of native passenger ships and of steam vessels intended to convey passengers on coasting voyages.

Repeals 21 of 1858.
Repealed by 8 of 1876.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1870 : Rules as to Indian passenger ships and coasting steamers regarding number of passengers etc.

(Govt of India Acts, 1870).

4 India. Control of shipping act. 26 of 1947. Act to provide for the control of shipping.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1947 : Licenses for coasting trade of India.

(Unrepealed Central Acts, Vol 10, 1950).

9.2322 INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING.

1 Great Britain. 12 Charles II Cap 18 (1660). Encouraging shipping and navigation in the UK.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain and British Possessions, 1660 : Carrying import of goods from Asia, Africa and America only in British ships and only by British citizens; Goods from foreign places to be brought to England only in British ships and only from the places where they are grown or manufactured; Movement of commodities in English ships from India, not to be restrained because the goods are not loaded in the place of their growth or manufacture.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and East India Co, Vol I).

2 Great Britain. 37 Geo III Cap 117 (1797). Act for regulating the trade to be carried on with the British possessions in India, by the ships of the nations in amity with His Majesty.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1797 : Granting permission to vessels of nations in amity with Britain to carry on trade with British possessions in India in respect of commodities permitted by the East India Company and subject to treaties and law.

(Laws relating to India and the East India Company, 1842).

3 Bengal. Modifying Bengal regulation 3 of 1811. 20 of 1816. Regulation for modifying certain parts of the regulation 3 of 1811.

Repealed by 7 of 1818.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1816 : Permission to the U.S.A. vessels to import and export goods not specifically prohibited from and to British India.

(Papers relating to the East India Affairs, viz, Regulations, 1816).

4 Great Britain. 58 Geo III Cap 83 (1818). Act to amend and reduce into one act the several laws relating to the manner in which the E.I. Co are required to hire ships.

Repeals 39 Geo 3 Cap 89 and 50 Geo 3 Cap 86.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1818 : Regulations for hiring ships built for the service of the E.I. Co; Contingent circumstances in which the company can hire ships, ready-built or by private contract.

(Law relating to India and the E.I. Co, 4th of 1842).

5 Bombay. 6 of 1818. Regulation for carrying on the trade between the British possessions in India and the countries and states in amity with His Majesty.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1818 : Rules under which ships of foreign European nations having settlements in India and being in amity with the British Govt are allowed to trade with ports in British possessionsin India; Rules for ships of foreign nations not having any settlements in India; Trade between British possessions in the United States and India.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 2, 1819).

6 Great Britain. 59 Geo III Cap 54 (1819). Act to carry into effect a convention of commerce concluded between His Majesty and the USA, and a treaty with the Prince Regent of Portugal.

GIPE Pr Good.

Br India, 1819 : Allowing America-built vessels to sail from or to any port in India under the same regulations as British-built vessels.

(Law relating to India and the E.I. Co, edn 4, 1842).

7 Great Britain. 3 and 4 Will IV Cap 54 (1833). Act for the encouragement of British shipping and navigation.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1833 : Prohibition of goods from India to be imported from Europe; Goods to be imported from and to India only in British ships.

(Law relating to India and the E.I. Co, edn 4, 1842).

8 Great Britain. 3 and 4 Will IV Cap 55 (1833). Act for registering of British vessels.

GIPE Pr Good.

Br. India, 1833 : Registration of British vessels in India; Procedure of registration.

(Law relating to India and the E.I. Co, edn 4, 1842).

9 Great Britain. 3 and 4 Vict Cap 56 (1840). Act further to regulate the trade of ships built and trading within the limits of the E.I. Co.

GIPE Pr Good.

Br India, 1840 : Granting privileges enjoyed by British ships to all vessels built within British Indian territories and also vessels belonging to native states subordinate to the E.I. Co; Registration of British vessels in E. Indian territories.

(Laws relating to India and the E.I. Co, edn 4, 1842).

10 India. Transhipment of goods act. 6 of 1873. Act to amend the law relating to the transhipment of goods imported by steamer and for other purposes.

Repeals 20 of 1867.
Repealed by 8 of 1878.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1873 : Allowing of transhipment of goods imported by steamers without payment of import duty but on payment of transhipment duty.

(Govt of India Acts, 1873).

9.2323 PORTS AND DOCKS. HARBOURS. LIGHTHOUSES

1 Bombay. 2 of 1810. Regulation for the port of Bombay.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay, 1810 : Rules about landing of passengers and unloading and loading of goods etc; Charges for certain services.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, 1812).

2 Bombay. 6 of 1831. Regulation for raising at the ports within the limits of the Gulf of Cambay, funds for the support of a light house upon the island of Peerum in that Gulf.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1831 : Levy of a fee on boats entering ports within the limits of the Gulf of Cambay - rates and the application of proceeds.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 3, 1834).

3 India. Warehousing ports. 25 of 1836. "To make it lawful for the Governor to declare warehousing ports etc".

Repealed by 12 of 1873.

BHL Pr Good.

Territories of E.I. Co, 1836 : Making it lawful for Governor or Governor General to declare a port as warehousing port; Procedure of warehousing; Collection of duties etc.

(Govt of India Acts, 1836).

4 India. Port dues, Madras. 13 of 1839. "For regulating port duties at Madras".

Repealed by 12 of 1875.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras, 1839 : Imposition of port duties at Madras.

(Existing Tariff and Commercial Regulations of British India, on Exports and Imports).

5 India. Boat regulations, Madras roads. 4 of 1842. "For the better management of boats and catamarans in the Madras roads and for the amendment of certain Harbour Regulations".

Repealed by Madras Act 1 of 1893.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Madras, 1842 : Registration of boats and catamarans; Places of unloading and anchorage.

(Govt of India Acts, 1842).

6 India. Ports and port-dues. 22 of 1855. Act for the regulation of ports and port-dues.

Repealed by 12 of 1875.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1855 : Regulation of traffic in ports; Collection of port-dues.

(Govt of India Acts, 1855).

7 Travancore. Port dues. 1 of 1860. Regulation for the levy of port dues at the port of Alleppey.

As modified upto 1910.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore, 1860 : Levy of port dues on vessels entering Alleppey.

(Unrepealed Regulations of Travancore, Vol 1, 1910).

8 Madras. 1 of 1862. Act for the levy of port dues in the Port of Ganjam.

CSL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1862 : Port dues on sea going vessels - on dhonies and country vessels - nature of port dues - rates.

(Acts of the Council of the Governor of Fort St George, 1862 to 1865).

9 Bombay. Bombay port dues act. 11 of 1866. Act to consolidate and amend the laws relating to the levy of port-dues in certain ports of the Bombay Presidency.

Repeals 9 of 1858, 15 of 1861, 7 of 1862.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1866 : Levy of port dues in the ports in Bombay Presidency. (Provisions do not relate to the Bombay port).

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the year 1866).

10 Bengal. Calcutta port commissioners. 5 of 1870. Act to appoint commissioners for making improvements in the port of Calcutta.

As modified upto 1883.

FCL Pr Good.

Calcutta, 1870 : Commissioners of the port of Calcutta - nomination or appointment; Amount of debt due to the Secretary of State for India; Repayment and payment of interest; Powers of commissioners; Provisions for the landing of goods; Recovery of tolls.

(Unrepealed Acts of the Bengal Council, 1883).

11 Bombay. 5 of 1870. Act for the levy of fees for the use of the Government bunders, wharves, landing places, piers and hards in the City of Bombay.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay City, 1870 : Fixation of limits of bunders; Bunder offices and fees for the use of bunders, wharves, landing places, piers and hards in the City of Bombay.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the year 1870).

12 Bombay. Bombay Port trust act. 1 of 1873. To make further provision for the regulation, conservancy and improvement of the port of Bombay.

Repeals 5 of 1870.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay City, 1873 : Constitution of a board of trustees; Levy of various tolls and charges.

(Bombay Govt Gazette, Pt 4, Acts passed by the Govt of India and by the Govt of Bombay 1873 and 1874).

13 India. Indian ports act. 12 of 1875. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to ports and port dues.

Repeals 30, 31 and 35 of 1857, 8, 15 and 18 of 1858, 19 and 25 of 1860, Bombay Act 4 of 1863.
Repealed by 10 of 1889.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1875 : Granting of power to local govts to make rules in regards to the ports in their areas and to levy port dues.

(Govt of India Acts, 1875).

14 Bombay. Bombay Port Trust act. 6 of 1879. Act to consolidate the immovable and other property vesting in the trustees of the Port of Bombay and certain other property on, or connected with, the foreshore of the Island of Bombay into one estate, and to vest the control and management of the same in one public trust; and for other purposes.

Repeals 1 of 1873

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay City, 1879 : Board of Trustees - constitution - powers, functions etc; Revenue, expenditure and accounts.

(Bombay Govt Gazette, Pt 4, Acts passed by the Govt of India and by the Govt of Bombay, 1879).

15 Bombay. Bombay landing and wharfage fees act. 7 of 1882. Act to provide for the levy of fees for the use of public landing places.

Repeals 3 of 1879.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1882 : Levy of fees for the use of landing places in ports; Collection.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the years 1881, 1882 and 1883).

16 Madras. 6 of 1882. Act to provide for the levy of harbour dues in the harbour of Madras

NL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1882 : Imposition of harbour dues; Power to detain goods until the dues are paid. Penalties for demanding extra dues; Penalty for removing goods without payment of dues.

(Madras Acts, 1883).

17 Madras. The Cocanada port dues act. 3 of 1883. Act to make provision for the levying of port dues within the port of Cocanada.

NL Pr Good.

Cocanada Port, 1883 : Levy, rate, payment; Nature of goods.

(Madras Acts, 1882 - 1883).

18 Bengal. 2 of 1885. Act to enable the commissioners for the port of Calcutta to construct dock.

NL Pr Bad.

Calcutta, 1885 : Permission to Calcutta Port Commissioners to construct and maintain docks and to raise loans for construction.

(Bengal Acts, 1885).

19 Bombay. Karachi port trust act. 6 of 1886. Act to vest the Port of Karachi in a trust.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Karachi, 1886 : Karachi Port Trust; Board of Trustees - property and liabilities; Levy of various rates; Management of funds.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the years 1884, 1885 and 1886).

20 Bengal. Chittagong port commissioners act. 4 of 1887. Act to appoint commissioners for the port of Chittagong.

As modified upto 1889.

NL Pr Bad.

Chittagong, 1887 : Port commissioners - appointment, powers and duties.

(Bengal Code, edn 2, Vol 2, 1889).

21 Bengal. 3 of 1889. Act to enable the Commissioners for making improvements in the port of Calcutta to lend the Corporation of Calcutta a sum of money.

NL Pr Bad.

Calcutta, 1889 : Permission to Calcutta port commissioners to lend money to Calcutta Corporation for making improvements in the port.

(Bengal Acts, 1889-90).

22 Madras. Madras port trust act. 2 of 1905. Act to amend and consolidate the law relating to the Port of Madras.

As modified upto 1940.
Repeals 2 and 3 of 1886, 1 of 1892, 2 of 1898 and 3 of 1900.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1905 : Madras Port Trust - Board of Trustees - other officers- property, work and services - imposition and recovery of rates - expenditure - accounts, estimates and contracts.

(Madras Code, Vol 2, 1940).

23 India. Indian ports act. 15 of 1908. Act to consolidate the enactments relating to ports and port-charges.

Repeals 10 of 1889, 5 of 1891, 2 of 1894, 4 of 1896, 3 of 1901 5 of 1903.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1908 : Port officials - powers and duties; Rules for shipping; Port-dues, fees and charges.

(Govt of India Acts, 1908).

24 Bengal. Chittagong port act. 5 of 1914. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the port of Chittagong.

As modified upto 1915.
Repeals Bengal 4 of 1887, 4 of 1903, 1 of 1912.

GIPE Pr Good.

Chittagong, 1914 : Constitution of the Port commissioners - general powers - conduct of business; Property; Borrowing and disposal of funds.

(Bengal Code, Vol 3, 1915).

25 Travancore. Travancore ports regulation. 1 of 1918. To amend the law relating to ports and port charges.

Repeals 1 of 1860.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1918 : Rules about landing etc; Port officials - powers and duties; Port dues, fees and other charges.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 4, 1920).

26 Madras. Tuticorin port trust act. 2 of 1924. Regulation and improvement of the Port of Tuticorin.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Tuticorin, 1924 : Administration of the port; Levy and recovery of rates; Borrowing and expenditure of the Board of Trustees.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

27 Madras. 8 of 1925. Cochin Port Trust act, 1925.

NL Pr Good.

Cochin, 1925: Levy and recovery of rates; Expenditure of the Cochin Port Trust.

(Madras Code, Vol 4, 1936).

28 Cochin. Cochin ports act. 6 of 1937. Act to consolidate the law relating to ports and port charges.

As modified upto 1938.
Repeals 2 of 1907.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1937 : Port officials - powers and duties; Port dues, fees and other charges.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 5, 1938).

29 Madras. Madras minor ports fund act. 19 of 1938. Act to provide for the disposal of the balance to the credit of the Minor Ports Fund in the Province of Madras.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1938 : Disposal of surplus from the Minor Ports Fund.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

30 Cochin. Cochin port roads control act. 10 of 1942. Act to provide for levy of special fees on carriages and carts driven along the port roads.

As modified upto 1942.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1942 : Carriages or carts using port roads to pay special fees; Credit of fees to Cochin Port Fund.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 10, 1942).

See also items 15.37-29, 31, 32, 33, 34.

9.234 WATER TRANSPORT FINANCE

9.2341 FREIGHTS

See item 9.22421-1.

9.24 AIR TRANSPORT

9.240 GENERAL

1 India. Indian carriage by air act. 20 of 1934. Act to give effect in British India to a convention for the unification of certain rules relating to international carriage by air.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1934 : Rules regarding passenger ticket, luggage ticket and other documents of carriage; Liability of the carrier.

(Govt of India Acts, 1934).

10. COMMERCE

10 COMMERCE

10.0 GENERAL (INCLUDING BYERS, SELLERS, TRADE POLICY)

1 Bombay. 2 of 1818. Regulation to amend Regulation 8 of 1813.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1818 : Prohibition on Comavisdars and others engaged in the collection of revenue to engage in private trade.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 2, 1819).

2 India. Enemy trading act. 14 of 1915. Act to provide facilities for the payment to public authorities of certain moneys the payment of which is, or may be, prohibited owing to the present war, and to provide for other matters in connection with trading with foreigners.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1915 : Constitution of the office of custodian of enemy property and his powers and duties.

(Govt of India Acts, 1915).

3 India. Enemy trading act. 10 of 1916. Act to prohibit or control trading by hostile foreigners and hostile firms and for other purposes.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1916 : Inspectors to inspect working of hostile firms - their winding up; Power of Governor General to vest their property in custodian.

(Govt of India Acts, 1916).

4 India. Indian sale of goods act. 3 of 1930. Act to define and amend the law relating to the sale of goods.

Repeals ch 7 of 9 of 1872.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1930 : Contract of sale - its effect and performance; Conditions and warranties; Unpaid seller's rights.

(Govt of India Acts, 1930).

5 Mysore. Sale of goods regulation. 5 of 1932. Regulation to define and amend the law relating to the sale of goods.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1932 : Sale of goods - contract - formalities - conditions and warranties - effects of contract - performance; Rights of unpaid sellers; Suit for breach of contract.

(Mysore Code, Vol 9, 1935).

6 Cochin. Cochin sale of goods act. 25 of 1937. Act to define and amend law relating to the sale of goods.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1937 : Contract for sale - formation, effects and performance; Rights of unpaid sellers.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 5, 1938).

7 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir sale of goods act. 2 of 1939. Act to define and amend the law relating to the sale of goods.

As modified upto 1946.
Repeals Chapter 7 of 9 of 1920.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1939 : Contract of sale - formalities - subject matter - price - conditions and warranties - effects - performance - rights of unpaid sellers against the goods - breach of contract.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941).

8 Travancore. Travancore sale of goods act. 14 of 1939. Act to define the law relating to the sale of goods.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1939 : Contract of sale - formalities - subject matter, price, effects, performance; Rights of unpaid sellers; Suits for breach of contract.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 11, 1942).

9 Mysore. Hoarding and profiteering prevention (emergency) act. 8 of 1944. Act to provide for the prevention of hoarding and profiteering.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1944 : Fixing of maximum quantities which may be held or sold and maximum prices; Restrictions on dealers where no maximum is fixed as regards quantity and price.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in the year 1944).

10 Mysore. Hoarding and profiteering prevention act. 22 of 1944. Act to provide for the prevention of hoarding and profiteering.

Repeals 8 of 1944.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1944 : Fixing of maximum quantities which may be held or sold and maximum prices; Restriction on dealers where no maximum is fixed as regards quantity and price.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in the year 1944).

11 Travancore. Travancore hoarding and profiteering prevention act. 14 of 1944. Act to provide for the prevention of hoarding and profiteering.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1943 : Fixation of maximum quantities that may be held or sold and maximum prices; Restriction on possession by dealers and producers where no maximum is fixed; General limitation on quantity; Power of controller to order or prohibit sales.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 14 (I), 1946).

10.1 MARKETING

10.10 GENERAL

1 India. Markets, Bombay town. 14 of 1841. Act for the better regulation of markets in the islands of Bombay and Colaba.

Repealed by 14 of 1856.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Town, 1841 : Prohibition of sale of unwholesome meat and other provisions and the use of false weights and measures in the Bombay town.

(Govt of India Acts, 1841).

2 Baluchistan (India). British Baluchistan bazars regulation. 5 of 1910. Regulation to make better provision for the administration of certain bazars in British Baluchistan.

As modified upto 1913.

GIPE Pr Good.

Baluchistan, 1910 : Bazars - constitution - declaration - taxation - fund and property; Bazar officers - powers and duties; Offences.

(Baluchistan Code, 1914).

10.101 MARKET PLACE

10.1010 GENERAL

1 Bombay. Markets and fairs act. 4 of 1862. Act for regulating the establishment of markets and fairs.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1862 : Prohibition of establishment of new markets without permission of the district magistrate.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the year 1862).

2 Travancore. Travancore markets regulation. 7 of 1917. To define and amend the law relating to the holding of markets.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1917 : Public markets and private markets; Inspection.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 4, 1920).

10.102 ADVERTISEMENT. CANVASSING. TRADE MARKS

1 India. Indian merchandise marks act. 4 of 1889. Act to amend the law relating to fraudulent marks on merchandise.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1889 : Trade marks and using of false trade marks.

(Govt of India Acts, 1889).

2 Mysore. Mysore merchandise marks regulation. 1 of 1892. Regulation to amend the law relating to fraudulent marks on merchandise.

As modified upto 1932.

KHL Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1892 : False trade mark; Counterfeiting trade mark; False trade description - forfeiture of goods.

(Mysore Code, edn 2, Vol 2, 1932).

3 Great Britain. Trade marks act. 9 and 10 Geo V Cap 79 (1919). Act to amend the trade marks act, 1905.

As modified upto 1926.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1919 : Registration of certain trade marks not registrable under the principal acts of 1905; Prevention of abuses of trade marks.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 3, 1926).

4 India. Khaddar (name protection) act. 8 of 1934. Act to regulate the use of the words 'Khaddar' and 'Khadi' when applied as a trade description of woven materials.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1934 : Clarification of the meaning of words Khaddar and Khadi under the Indian merchandise marks act, 1889.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1934).

5 Indore. Indore merchandise marks act. 3 of 1934. To lay down law relating to fraudulent marks on merchandise.

GIPE Pr Good.

Indore State, 1935 : Provisions for the use of trade descriptions regarding no, quantity, measure, place and time of production, mode of manufacture, and names.

('Legislation in Indore,' by V.R. Subrahmanya Aiyer, 1936).

6 Cochin. Cochin merchandise marks act. 41 of 1937. Act to amend the law relating to fraudulent marks on merchandise.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1937 : Trade descriptions; Unintentional contravention of the law relating to marks and description; Forfeiture of goods; Stamping of length of piece goods manufactured.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 5, 1938).

7 India. Trade marks act. 5 of 1940. Act to provide for the registration and more effective protection of trade marks.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1940 : Registration of trade marks - procedure, duration and effects - assignment and transmission; Use of trade marks and registered users; Certification; Special provisions for textile goods; Restraint in use of royal arms and state emblems.

(Govt of India Acts, 1940).

8 Travancore. Travancore trade marks act. 18 of 1942. To

provide for the registration and more effective protection of trade marks.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1941 : Registration of trade marks - procedure, duration, conditions, effects, assignment and transmission; Use of trade marks and registered users; Certification of trade marks.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 13 (I), 1945).

9 Cochin. Cochin trade marks act. 19 of 1944. Act to provide for the registration and more effective protection of trademarks.

As modified upto 1944.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1944 : Register and conditions of registration; Procedure and duration of registration certification.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 12, 1945).

10 Mysore. Mysore trade marks act. 23 of 1944. Act to provide for the registration and more effective protection of trade marks.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1944 : Trade marks - conditions for registration - registration - effects.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in the year 1944).

10.103 WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

1 India. Indian weights and measures act. 11 of 1870. Act to regulate the weights and measures of British India.

Repealed by 12 of 1873.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1870 : Standardization of weights and measures; Wardens for verifying their use.

(Govt of India Acts, 1870).

2 India. Indian weights and measures of capacity act. 31 of 1871. Act to regulate the weights and measures of capacity of British India.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1871 : Power to local govts to fix standard weights and measurements of capacity.

(Govt of India Acts, 1871).

3 Mysore. Measures of length regulation. 3 of 1890. Regulation to declare the imperial standard yard for the UK to be the legal standard measure of length in the territories of Mysore.

As modified upto 1932.

KHL Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1890 : Standard yard, foot and inch.

(Mysore Code, edn 2, Vol 2, 1932).

4 Mysore. Mysore weights and measures act. 3 of 1902 To regulate the use of weights and measures of capacity in Mysore.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1902 : Standard weights and measures.

(Mysore Code, Vol 1, 1955).

5 Travancore. Travancore weights and measures regulation. 6 of 1910. To provide for the adoption of a uniform system of weights and measures throughout Travancore.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1910 : Fixation of standard weights and measures.

(Unrepealed Regulations of Travancore, Vol 3, 1910).

6 Central Provinces. CP weights and measures of capacity act. 2 of 1928. Act to regulate weights and measures of capacity in the CP.

As modified upto 1934.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP, 1928 : Fixation of units of weights and measures of capacity.

(CP Code, edn 6, Vol 2, 1935).

7 Coorg. Coorg weights and measures of capacity act. 1 of 1931. Act to regulate weights and measures of capacity in Coorg.

As modified upto 1950.
Repeals Indian weights and measures act so far as it is applicable to Coorg.

GIPE Pr Good.

Coorg, 1931 : Systems of weights and measures authorised in Coorg.

(Coorg Code, edn 4, 1954).

8 Bombay. Bombay weights and measures act. 15 of 1932. Act to fix a scale of standard weights and measures for the Presidency of Bombay.

As modified upto 1935.
Repeals India 31 of 1871, 2 of 1889.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1932 : Standards of weights and measures - verification and stamping - rules and regulations.

(Supplementary Vol No 2 to Bombay Code, 1935).

9 Cochin. Cochin weights and measures act. 63 of 1937. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to weights and measures.

As modified upto 1938.
Repeals 3 of 1835 (sec 22).

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1937 : Use of new weights and measures.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 5, 1938).

10 India. Standards of weight act. 9 of 1939. Act to establish standards of weight throughout British India.

Repeals 31 of 1871 so far as standards of weight are concerned.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1939 : Set of standard weights.

(Govt of India Acts, 1939).

11 Punjab. Punjab weights and measures act. 12 of 1941. Act to establish standards of measures and to regulate the use of weights and measures in Punjab.

CSL Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1941 : Standards of weights and measures - verification and stamping of weights and measures - penalty for fraudulent use of weights and measures.

(Punjab Code, Vol 2).

12 Orissa. Orissa weights and measures act. 7 of 1943. Act to establish standards of measure and to provide for the ultimate adoption of a uniform system of weights and measures.

As modified upto 1958.

GIPE Pr Good.

Orissa, 1943 : Standards of weights and measures; Verification and stamping of weights and measures.

(Orissa Code, edn 1, Vol 7, 1958).

13 Hyderabad. Weights and measures act. 14 of 1946. Standardisation of weights and measures.

As modified upto 1956.

GIPE Pr Good.

Hyderabad State, 1946 : Fixation of standard weights and measures.

(Hyderabad Code, Vol 2, 1956).

14 Bihar. Bihar weights act. 17 of 1947. Act to reinforce standard weights and to regulate their use in the province of Bihar.

As modified upto 1955.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bihar, 1947 : Standards of weights; Verification and stamping of weights; Penalties, rules.

(Bihar Code, edn 1, Vol 4, 1955).

10.104 WAREHOUSING

1 India. Bengal bonded warehouse. 5 of 1838. "To incorporate the Bengal Bonded Warehouse Corporation".

Repealed in part by 5 of 1854 and 12 of 1891.

BHL Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1838 : Constitution and incorporation of the Bengal Bonded Warehouse Association - capital - board of directors - shares and voting rights.

(Govt of India Acts, 1838).

2 Bengal. Jute warehouse and fire brigade act. 5 of 1879. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to jute warehouses and fire brigades.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal Presidency, 1879 : Rules about the licensing and inspection of jute warehouses.

(Bengal Acts, 1879).

3 Travancore. Travancore warehouse act. 28 of 1945. To encourage the establishment of licensed warehouses and to make provision for their proper supervision and control.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1945 : Procedure of licensing of warehouses; Duties of a warehouseman; Inspection and classification of goods; Warehouse receipts.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, 1945-48, 1956).

4 United Provinces. UP (temporary) storage requisition act. 12 of 1947. Act to provide during a limited period, for powers to requisition buildings for storage of foodgrains.

CSL Pr Good.

United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, 1947 : Requisition of buildings for storage of foodgrains - power to use storage accommodation - compensation for acquisition - release from acquisition.

(UP Acts, 1943-47).

See also item 9.2323-3.

10.105 FORWARD MARKETING

1 Bombay. Bombay forward contracts control act. 64 of 1947. Act to provide for the regulation and control of forward contracts, for prohibition of options and for certain other purposes in the Province of Bombay.

As modified upto 1949.
Repeals 8 of 1929, 4 of 1932.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1947 : Power of Govt to recognise associations controlling business of sale and purchase of goods and to make rules for such associations; Illegal contracts.

(Bombay Code, Vol 2, 1949).

10.14 FAIR PRICE SHOPS

1 India. Cotton cloth act. 23 of 1918. Act to take powers to provide for the cheap supply of cotton cloth to the poorer classes of the community.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1918 : Power to appoint controllers - their duties and powers; Fixation of price by them.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 8, 1919).

2 Mysore. Mysore cotton cloth and yarn (contracts)(emergency) act. 14 of 1944. Act to regulate the prices which may be charged in sales of cotton cloth and yarn under control.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1944 : Cotton cloth and yarn sale contracts to be modified as per the maximum prices fixed for them.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in the year 1944).

3 Mysore. Mysore cotton cloth and yarn (contracts) act. 34 of 1944. Act to regulate the prices which may be charged in the sales of cotton cloth and yarn under contract.

Repeals 14 of 1944.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1944 : Fixation of maximum prices for cotton cloth and yarn and modification of contracts to sell them.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in the year 1944).

4 Bombay. Bombay rationing (preparatory and continuance) measures act. 58 of 1947. Act to provide for the numbering of premises and collecting information about persons and establishments, as measures preparatory to and for continuance of the rationing of articles or things essential to the life of the community.

As modified upto 1949.
Repeals 1 of 1943.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1947 : Power to number premises and collect information about persons; Obligation to furnish information.

(Bombay Code, Vol 2, 1949).

Aircraft

See item 11.28-1 to 4.

Bhang

See item 5.44-2,5.

10.2 TRADE (COMMODITYWISE)

Chunam

1 Bengal. Trade on Silhat Frontier. 1 of 1799. Regulation for declaring a general freedom of trade in chunam and other articles on the frontier of Silhat, subject to certain provisions.

As modified upto 1828.
Repealed by 12 of 1891.

FCL Pr Good.

Sylhet, 1799 : General freedom of trade on Sylhet frontier except in certain articles and certain areas.

(Unrepealed Regulations of the Bengal Code, 1884).

Cloth

2 Madras. Madras regulation of the sale of cloth act, 1937. 12 of 1937. Act to regulate the trade of dealers in cloth within the Province of Madras.

NL Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1937 : Cloth trade licences; Penalty for failure to obtain licence.

(Madras Acts, 1937).

Coconut

See item 15.365-69 to 73.

Coffee

3 Coorg. Coorg coffee husk control act. 4 of 1940. Act to prohibit or restrict the import and export of coffee husk to and from Coorg and to provide for the control of the transport and sale of coffee husk within the province of Coorg.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Coorg, 1940 : Prohibition on the import, export and transport of coffee husk without permission.

(Coorg Code, edn 4, 1954).

4 Mysore. Mysore coffee husk control act. 2 of 1940. To prohibit or restrict the import and export of coffee husk to and from Mysore state and to control the transport and sale of coffee husk in the state.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1940 : Prohibition of import or export of coffee husk without permission; Prohibition of transport and sale of coffee husk (Provisions do not apply to Bellary dist).

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1955).

See also items 15.365-74,75, 76.

Cotton

5 Bombay. 3 of 1829. Regulation to provide for the punishment of frauds committed in packing and sale of cotton.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1829 : Prohibition on mixing of good and bad cotton - punishment.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 3, 1834).

6 India. Cotton-frauds, Bombay. 15 of 1851. Act for the better suppression of frauds in respect of cotton in Bombay.

Repealed by Bombay Act 9 of 1863.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay islands and Colaba, 1851 : Prohibition of mixing bad cotton with good cotton.

(Govt of India Acts, 1851).

7 Bombay. Cotton frauds Bombay act. 9 of 1863. Act for the prevention of adulteration of cotton and the better suppression of frauds in the cotton trade in the Presidency of Bombay.

Repeals 3 of 1829, 15 of 1851.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1863 : Prevention of adulteration of cotton; Licensing for cotton pressing; Inspectors of cotton - duties, powers and control; Duty on export of cotton.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the year 1863).

8 Bombay. Bombay cotton frauds act. 7 of 1878. Act to amend the law for the prevention of adulteration of cotton and for the suppression of fraudulent practices in the cotton trade.

Repeals 9 of 1863.
Repealed by 1 of 1882.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1878 : Appointment and duties of Inspectors of cotton; Press licences and press marks.

(Bombay Govt Gazette, Pt 4, Acts passed by the Govt of India and by the Govt of Bombay, 1878).

9 India. Cotton transport act. 3 of 1923. Act to provide for the restriction and control of transport of cotton in certain circumstances.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1923 : Prohibition of import of cotton in an area without licence; Power to railways to refuse to carry cotton to such prohibited area.

(Current Statutes, 1923).

10 Bombay. Bombay cotton contracts act. 14 of 1922. Act to provide for the regulation and control of transactions in cotton in Bombay.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay City, 1922 : East India cotton association and its powers in respect of cotton trade in Bombay.

(Bombay Code, Vol 5, 1923).

11 Bombay. Bombay cotton contracts act. 4 of 1932. Act to provide for the better regulation and control of transaction in cotton in Bombay.

As modified upto 1935.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay City, 1932 : Cotton association - recognition - Board of Directors and duties and powers.

(Supplementary Vol No 2 to Bombay Code, 1935).

12 Bombay. Bombay cotton markets act. 17 of 1927. Act to provide for the establishment and the better regulation of cotton markets in the Bombay Presidency.

As modified upto 1935.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1927 : Establishment of cotton markets; Cotton market committee - rules and by laws - servants - cotton market committee fund - borrowing power - suppression of market committee.

(Supplementary Vol No 1 to Bombay Code, 1935).

13 Central Provinces. CP cotton market act. 9 of 1932. Act to provide for the establishment and better regulation of cotton markets in the CP.

As modified upto 1934.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP, 1932 : Cotton market - establishment, fund, rules; Cotton market cmt - duties and powers.

(CP Code, edn 6, Vol 2, 1935).

14 Bombay. Bombay options in cotton prohibition act. 25 of 1939. Act to provide for the prohibition of options in cotton and for certain other purposes in the province of Bombay.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1939 : Prohibition of the options or contracts for future sale in cotton.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1940).

15 Bombay. Bombay cotton (statistics) act. 27 of 1946. Act

to facilitate the collection of statistics of stocks of Indian raw cotton in the Province of Bombay.

As modified upto 1949.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1946 : Delivery of yearly returns of cotton by traders and owners; Use of returns or information; Restriction on publication of returns or information.

(Bombay Code, Vol 2, 1949).

16 Central Provinces and Berar. CP and Berar cotton (statistics) act. 40 of 1947. Act to facilitate the collection of statistics of stocks of Indian raw cotton in the CP and Berar.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP and Berar, 1947 : Collection of statistics relating to ginning and pressing of cotton; Procedure, use and restriction on publication.

(MP Code, edn 8, Vol 3, 1953).

17 United Provinces. United Provinces cotton (statistics) act. 5 of 1947. Act to facilitate the collection of statistics relating to raw cotton in the United Provinces.

As modified upto 1960.

GIPE Pr Good.

UP, 1947 : Submission of returns of cotton to the Economic Adviser.

(UP Code, edn 8, Vol 4).

See also items 7.23-1, 2, 3, 5, 6; 15.365-81.

Drugs

See items 11.28-11,12.

Foodgrains

See item 10.104-4.

Ganja

See item 5.44-2.

Gunpowder

18 Madras. Act 1 of 1880. Act for regulating the storing, sale and packing for conveyance of gun powder.

CSL Pr Bad.

Madras Presidency, 1880 : Storing, sale and packing of gun powder - duty of municipality to erect and maintain a magazine for storage of gun powder - persons possessing more than 50 lb of gun powder to deposit same in magazine - sale of gun powder.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George in Council, 1880).

Jute

See item 10.104-2.

Liquors

See items 5.44-1,3,6,7,8,9,12.

Mica

19 Bihar and Orissa. Bihar and Orissa mica act. 1 of 1930. Act to regulate the possession and transport of, and trading in, mica.

CSL Pr Good.

Bihar and Orissa, 1930 : Restriction on possession, purchase and sale of mica - transport of mica - offences and penalties.

(Bihar and Orissa Acts, 1930).

Military Stores

20 India. 18 of 1841. Act for consolidating and amending the enactments concerning the exportation of military stores.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1841 : Export of arms and military stores under licence.

(Bengal Regulations by R. Clarke, Vol 3).

21 Travancore. Travancore arms regulation. 5 of 1909. To consolidate and amend the law relating to arms, ammunition and military stores.

As modified upto 1920.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Travancore State, 1909 : Manufacture, conversion, sale, import, export and transport of arms and ammunition.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore with Rules, Vol 3, 1920).

22 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir arms act. 13 of 1940. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to arms, ammunition and military stores.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1940 : Prohibition of manufacture, sale, import and export of arms and ammunition without licence.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941).

Molasses

See items 11.28-14 to 16.

Motor cars

23 Assam. Assam new motor cars (control of commercial sales) act. 4 of 1947. Act to provide for control of commercial sales of new motor cars imported into Assam.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1947 : Restrictions on the sale and purchase of new motor cars; Control over prices and resale prices.

(Assam Acts, 1947).

Motor fuel

See item 11.28-25.

Opium

24 Bengal. Opium. 32 of 1793. Regulation for enacting into a regulation, the terms of contract concluded for the provision of opium on account of govt, in the provinces of Bengal, Behar and Orissa from the 1st Sept 1793 to the 31st Aug 1797, and for preventing illicit trade in that article.

Repealed by 13 of 1857.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1793 : Terms of contract for provision of opium to the govt; Rules for engagement of ryots by the contractors supplying opium; Prohibition of illicit trade in opium.

(Regulation of the Governor General in Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

25 Bengal. Opium, Benares. 32 of 1795. Regulation for enacting into a regulation, the terms of contracts concluded for the provision of opium on account of govt in the province of Benares, from the 1st Sept 1793 to the 31st Aug 1797, and for preventing illicit trade in that article.

Repealed by 13 of 1857.

GIPE Pr Good.

Benares Province, 1795 : Contract for the supply of opium to govt - terms and conditions - penalties.

(Regulations of the Governor General-in-Council of Bengal, Vol I, 1828).

26 Bengal. 53 of 1795. Regulation for putting a stop to the illicit trade in opium carried on in the province of Bengal, by means of the cloths and earthen vessels termed cappah and dogah, and for preventing the poppy being cultivated in the said province without the knowledge of the contractor.

Repealed by 13 of 1857.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal, 1795 : Text not available.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

27 Bengal. Opium. 6 of 1799. Regulation prescribing rules for the guidance of all persons concerned in the provision of opium on the part of the govt by Agency; and for preventing the illicit cultivation of the poppy and the illicit importation of a traffic in opium.

Repealed by 13 of 1816.

FCL Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1799 : Prohibition of cultivation of poppy except on govt account - poppy contracts; Provisions regarding illicit cultivation of poppy and illicit trade in opium.

(App to the Regulations of the Bengal Code, Vol 1, 1864).

28 Bengal. Opium. 13 of 1816. Regulation for reducing into one regulation with alterations and amendments, the rules at present in force respecting the manufacture and sale of opium.

Repealed in part by 21 of 1856 and 13 of 1857.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1816 : Prohibition of the cultivation of poppy and manufacture of opium except on govt account; Prohibition of import of opium; Settlement with cultivators for the cultivation of poppy; Opium agents - their duties and powers; Illegal cultivation of poppy - procedure and penalties; Licences for retail sale of opium - conditions.

(Papers relating to the East India Affairs, viz Regulations 1816).

29 Bombay. 20 of 1830. Regulation for relaxing the restrictive system in regard to the sale and purchase of Malwa opium, and allowing importation by direct route under passes to be granted for a consideration.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1830 : Abolitions of an import duty on opium imported from Malwa; Permission to import opium from Malwa by a direct route under passes issued against certain payment.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 3, 1834).

30 India. 1 of 1842. Act for better regulating the sale of opium and other intoxicating drugs within the town of Calcutta.

NL Pr Useable.

(Text not available; Bengal Regulations by R. Clarke, Vol 3).

See also items 5.44-5; 7.25-1.

Petrolium

31 Jammu and Kashmir. Petroleum act. 32 of 1920. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the importation, possession and transport of petroleum and other substances.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1920 : Rules regarding import, possession and transport of petroleum, kerosene and similar inflamable substances.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 2, 1941).

32 Mysore. Mysore petroleum regulation. 1 of 1923. Regulation to control and regulate the importation, possession and transport of petroleum and other substances.

As modified upto 1925.

KHL Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1923 : Dangerous petroleum - vessels containers to be labelled - storage - illegal importation - testing.

(Mysore Code, Vol 7, 1925).

33 Indore. Indore petroleum act. 3 of 1929. To provide for the control and regulation of the importation, possession and transport of petroleum and other substances.

GIPE Pr Good.

Indore State, 1929 : Rules about import, possession and transport of petroleum and other inflamable substances.

(Legislation in Indore' by V.R. Subrahmanya Aiyer, 1936).

See also items 11.28-18 to 21, 25.

Power alcohol

34 Mysore. Mysore power alcohol act. 8 of 1939. Act to provide for the mixture of alcohol with petrol for use as motor fuel in the state of Mysore except Bellary dist.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1939 : Prohibition of the sale of petrol except with an admixture of alcohol manufactured in the state (Provisions do not apply to Bellary dist).

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1955).

Rubber

35 Travancore. Rubber thefts prevention act. 9 of 1912. To make special provision to prevent thefts of rubber.

As modified upto 1920.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1912 : Prohibition of purchase of rubber by unlicensed persons; Issue of licence to deal in rubber; Possession of stolen rubber.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore with Rules, Vol 3, 1920).

36 Cochin. Cochin rubber thefts prevention act. 7 of 1914. Act to make provision to prevent thefts of rubber and to repress and punish the offence of receiving or disposing of stolen rubber.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1914 : Prohibition of purchase of rubber by unlicensed

person.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 1, 1938).

37 Cochin. Cochin rubber control act. 34 of 1936. Act to provide for the control of export of rubber from Cochin and for control of stocks and of the extension of cultivation of rubber.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1936 : Control over extension of cultivation and export of rubber.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations Vol 4, 1938).

38 Travancore. Travancore rubber control regulation. 2 of 1936. Regulation to provide for the control of the expansion of the cultivation of rubber in Travancore and for certain other matters.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1936 : Prohibition on the cultivation of rubber without permission.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 9, 1937).

39. Travancore. Travancore rubber control act. 21 of 1940. To provide for the better control of the export from and import into Travancore of rubber.

Repeals 2 of 1936.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1940 : Control over the export of rubber; Control over extension of rubber cultivation; Rules about import of rubber.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 11, 1942).

40 Mysore. Mysore rubber control act. 2 of 1941. Act to provide for the control of the export from and import into Mysore of rubber and for the control of extension of the cultivation of rubber in Mysore.

As modified upto 1943.

KHL Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1941 : Control of export trade; New planting of rubber plants.

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1942).

41 Mysore. Mysore rubber control (emergency) act. 11 of 1944. Act to provide for the control of the export from and import into of rubber and for control of extension of the cultivation of rubber in Mysore.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1944 : Control over the export, import and extension of cultivation of rubber.

(Mysore Legislative Dept; Acts passed in the year 1944).

Salt

42 Bengal. Salt agents. 29 of 1793. Regulation for re-enacting with alterations and amendments the rules passed on the 10th of Dec 1788 and subsequent dates for the conduct of the salt-agents, and all persons employed or concerned in the provision of salt on account of govt.

Repealed by 10 of 1819.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1793 : Rules for persons engaged in the manufacture of salt and salt-agents of the govt; Salt contracts.

(Regulations of the Governor General in Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

43 Bengal. Illicit manufacture of salt. 30 of 1793. Regulation for preventing the illicit manufacture or importation of salt.

Repealed by 6 of 1801.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1793 : Manufacture of salt on account of the govt; Prohibition of private manufacture or importation of salt; Powers and duties of salt agents.

(Regulations of the Governor General in Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

44 Bengal. Salt. 40 of 1795. Regulation for modifying certain sections of regulation 30, 1793 as relates to rewards payable on information being given of the illicit manufacture, transportation or importation of salt; and for increasing the rewards, and authorising the servants of the Govt to benefit by them and for modifying and altering the rules and restrictions contained in section 4, regulation 30, 1793 and sections 34 and 35, regulation 42, 1793 in respect to the importation of Muscat salt.

Repealed by 6 of 189 .

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1795 : Rewards for the supply of information regarding illegal manufacture, transport and import of salt; Import of Muscat salt only on co's account.

(Regulations of the Governor General in Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

45 Bengal. 4 of 1800. Regulation for preventing the adulteration of common or alimentary salt, by mixing with it "Kharesnoon" and certain other substances.

NL Pr Useable.

(Text not available; Bengal Regulations, Vol 1, 1854).

46 Bengal. 6 of 1801. Regulation for providing more effectually against the illicit manufacture, importation, transportation and sale of salt.

Repealed by 10 of 1819.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

47 Bengal. 39 of 1803. Regulation for preventing the illicit importation, manufacture, sale or transportation of salt in the provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Hon the English E.I. Co.

As modified upto 1862.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal Pres, 1803 : Text not available.

(Sutherland,D.,Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

48 Bengal. 9 of 1806. Regulation for giving further effect to rules passed by the govt on the 4th July, 1801, for providing more effectually against the illicit manufacture, importation, transportation and sale of salt.

As modified upto 1862.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal Presidency, 1806 : Rules about the manufacture, import, transport and sale of salt.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in 1862, 1862).

49 Madras. 2 of 1807. Regulation for extending the salt monopoly to the Province of Canara and Malabar.

NL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1807 : Govt purchase of salt; Penalty for selling salt to any other agency than the Govt.

(Regulations of Madras, 1806-1812).

50 Bengal. 22 of 1814. Regulation for declaring the manufacture of salt in the province of Cuttack, a monopoly on the parts of govt, and for providing more effectually against the illicit manufacture, importation, transportation and sale of

salt therein.

NL Pr Useable.

Cuttack District, 1814 : Extention of the regulations - regulating the manufacture, sale, import and transport of salt to Cuttack dist; Prohibition of the export of salt from the dist.

(White,Henry, Regulations and Laws enacted by the G. G.-in-Council for civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

51 Bengal. 10 of 1819. Regulation for reducing to one regulation, with alterations and amendments, the rules at present in force respecting the manufacture, adulteration, importation, transportation and sale of salt.

Repeals 29 of 1793, 52 of 1795, 4 of 1798, 4 of 1800, 6 and 12 of 1801, 48 of 1803, 9 of 1806 and 22 of 1814.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal, Bihar and Orissa Provinces, 1819 : Rules about the manufacture, import, transport and sale of salt; Salt agents - duties and powers.

(Sutherland,D.,Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

52 Bengal. 10 of 1826. A regulation for removing doubts as to the applications of section 50 Regulation 10,1819, to the Dist of Goruckpore : for prohibiting the manufacture within any of the dists of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, of Noon-chye, or any description of saline substance, used as a condiment with food, excepting on account of, or with the permission of Govt : and for providing for the retail sale of salt by Govt officers in certain cases.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1826 : Manufacture of saline substances; Retail sale of salt.

(Bengal Regulations, Vol 2, 1854).

53 North Western Provinces. 16 of 1848. Act to remove certain restrictions on the salt trade.

Repeals Sections 49, 50, 85, 93 of regulation 10 of 1819 of the Bengal code, Section 2 of Regulation 10 of 1826 of the Bengal code.

NAI Pr Good.

NWP, 1848 : Lifting of customs duty on salt imported into NWP.

(Acts and Orders for the NWP for the year 1848).

54 India. 13 of 1849. Act to prevent the smuggling of salt into Calcutta.

NL Pr Useable.

Calcutta, 1849 : Establishment of chokis; Limitation of import of salt; What salt to be deemed contraband and liable to seizure; Fines to be levied.

(Bengal Regulations by R. Clarke, Vol 3).

55 India. Salt-smuggling. 3 of 1851. Act to amend regulation 10 of 1819 and act 29 of 1838, for preventing the unlawful manufacture and transport of salt.

Repealed by 8 of 1868.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Provinces of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, 1851 : Seizure of salt manufactured and stored without licence.

(Govt of India Acts, 1851).

56 India. Salt, Central Provinces. 7 of 1864. Act for regulating the importation and manufacture of alimentary salt, in the territories administered by the Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces.

Repeals section 14 of act 14 of 1843.
Repealed by 8 of 1875.

GIPE Pr Good.

Central Provinces, 1864 : Permission to levy duty on salt imported or manufactured in the Central Provinces.

(Govt of India Acts, 1864).

57 Bengal. Salt act. 7 of 1864. Act to amend the consolidate the laws relating to the manufacture, possession, transport and sale of salt in the Provinces under the control of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal.

As modified upto 1914.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1864 : Licences for the manufacture of salt; Regulation of possession, manufacture and sale of salt.

(Bengal Code, Vol 2, 1914).

58 India. Salt, N.W. Provinces, Punjab etc. 25 of 1869. Act to provide rules for the manufacture, storing and sale of alimentary salt in the North Western Provinces, the Punjab, Oudh and the Central Provinces, and for other purposes.

Repealed by 8 of 1875.

GIPE Pr Useable.

N.W. Provinces, Punjab, Oudh and Central Provinces, 1869 : Giving of powers to Lt Governors to make rules regarding the manufacture of salt, duties on it and penalties.

(Govt of India Acts, 1869).

59 India. Transport of salt act. 16 of 1879. Act to restrict the transport of salt by sea.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Western coast of British India, 1879 : Prohibition of the carriage of salt in a vessel of less than 300 tons

(Govt of India Acts, 1879).

See also items 15.365-117 to 148; 16.310-25.

Saltpetre

60 Madras. 14 of 1809. Regulation for the conduct of persons manufacturing saltpetre in the territories subject to the Presidency of Fort St George; for establishing a monopoly of that article; and for fixing a price on the sales for home consumption.

NL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1809 : Manufacture and sale of saltpetre; Import and export of saltpetre.

(Regulations of Madras, 1806-1812).

See also item 11.28-26.

Tea

See items 7.22-13, 14, 15.

Timber

See items 3.3-4, 14,16, 17, 18.

Tobacco

61 Madras. 8 of 1811. Regulation for extending to the province of Coimbatore, the monopoly or exclusive sale of tobacco, established in the provinces of Malabar and Canara.

NL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1811 : Cultivation of tobacco; Sale and trade of tobacco; Penalty for illicit traffic in tobacco.

(Regulations of Madras, 1806-1812).

62 Bombay. 7 of 1817. Regulation for preventing the clandestine importation and sale of tobacco, ganza and snuff in the islands of Bombay, Colaba and old Women's island; And for licensing the retailers thereof.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay, 1817 : Rules about the import of tobacco, ganja and snuff into Bombay; Licensing of retailers selling tobacco, snuff and ganja.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 2, 1819).

63 Madras. 3 of 1820. Regulation to prohibit the storing of tobacco within twenty miles of the limits of the Madras mettus, except by licensed vendors.

NL Pr Bad.

Madras Presidency, 1820 : Storage of tobacco.

(Code of Regulations, Madras).

64 Travancore. Tobacco smuggling regulation. 8 of 1888. Regulation to amend the law relating to tobacco.

As modified upto 1910.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1888 : Customs duty on the import of tobacco; Seizure of smuggled tobacco.

(Unrepealed Regulations of Travancore, Vol 1, 1910).

65 Travancore. Tobacco regulation. 1 of 1911. To consolidate and amend the law regulating the cultivation, manufacture, possession, transport, import and export of tobacco.

As modified upto 1920.
Repeals 8 of 1887, 2 of 1890, 2 of 1900.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1911 : Prohibition on the cultivation, manufacture, possession, transport, import, export and sale of tobacco without permission; Powers of officers; Offences and punishment.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore with Rules, Vol 3, 1920).

66 Central Provinces and Berar. CP and Berar tobacco act. 8 of 1939. Act to regulate the sale of tobacco.

CSL Pr Good.

CP, 1939 : Regulation of sale of tobacco - prohibition to deal without licence - licence fees - mode of sale - object of the act to increase revenues for the purpose of financing on expenditure on development.

(MP Local Acts, 1799-1962, Vol 7).

11. INDUSTRY

11 *INDUSTRY*

11.2 MODERN INDUSTRY. MANUFACTURING

11.20 GENERAL

1 Bengal. Smoke-nuisance. 2 of 1863. Act to abate and prevent nuisances arising from the smoke of furnaces in the town and suburbs of Calcutta.

As modified upto 1883.

PCL Pr Useable.

Calcutta, 1863 : Rules to be observed by furnaces for abatment of smoke nuisance.

(Unrepealed Acts of Bengal Council by Cranenburgh, 1883).

2 Bengal. Bengal smoke-nuisances act. 3 of 1905. Act to amend the law relating to the abatement of nuisances arising from the smoke of furnaces or fire-places in the town and suburbs of Calcutta and in Howrah and to provide for the extension thereof to other areas in Bengal.

As modified upto 1915.

GIPE Pr Good.

Calcutta and Howrah, 1905 : Establishment of the Bengal smoke-nuisances cms - constitution and powers; Prohibition of erection of kilns or furnaces in certain areas.

(Bengal Code, Vol 3, 1915).

3 Bihar. Bihar criminal law (industrial areas) amendment act. 7 of 1943. Act to prevent the theft of certain articles in industrial areas.

CSL Pr Good.

Bihar State, 1943 : Declaration of industrial areas - punishment of persons found in industrial areas in certain circumstances - possession of or dealing with industrial article stolen or obtained in unlawful manner.

(Bihar Acts, 1943).

4 Mysore. Mysore factories (control over dismantling) (emergency) act. 13 of 1944. Act to control dismantling of factories.

Repealed by 29 of 1944.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1944 : Prohibition on the dismantling of factories without govt permission.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in the year 1944).

5 Mysore. Mysore factories (control of dismantling) act. 29 of 1944. Act to control the dismantling of factories.

As modified upto 1954.

Repeals 13 of 1944.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1944 : Prohibition of dismantling of factories (Provisions do not apply to Bellary dist).

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1955).

11.201 EXHIBITIONS. NEW TECHNOLOGY AND SCIENCE. RATIONALISATION. PATENTS. MUSEUMS

1 India. Patents. 6 of 1856. Act for granting exclusive privileges to investors.

Repealed by 9 of 1857.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1856 : Issue of patents; (The act was repealed by 9 of 1857 as the Court of Directors of the E.I.Co disallowed it).

(Govt of India Acts, 1856).

2 India. Patents. 15 of 1859. Act for granting exclusive privileges to investors.

Repealed by 5 of 1888.

GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1859 : Issue of patents and their registration.

(Govt of India Acts, 1859).

3 India. Patterns and designs protection act. 13 of 1872. Act to amend act 15 of 1859.

Repealed by 5 of 1888.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1872: Granting of rights of patents to inventors of new patterns and designs.

(Govt of India Acts, 1872).

4 India. Inventions and designs act. 5 of 1888. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the protection of inventions and designs.

Repeals 15 of 1859, 13 of 1872, 16 of 1883.

Repealed in pt by 2 of 1899.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1888: Granting of the exclusive rights of the use of new inventions and designs.

(Govt of India Acts, 1888).

5 Mysore. Mysore inventions and designs regulation. 11 of 1894. Regulation relating to the protection of inventions and designs.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1894: Registration of inventions and designs - procedure and effects.

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1902).

6 India. Indian patents and designs act. 2 of 1911. Act to amend the law relating to the protection of inventions and designs.

Repeals 5 of 1888.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1911: Grant of patent and its term; Registration of designs.

(Govt of India Acts, 1911).

7 Travancore. Travancore patents and designs regulation. 10 of 1915. Regulation to make provision for the protection of inventions and designs.

As modified upto 1927.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1915: Patents - grant and terms; Registration of designs; Patent office-powers and duties.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 3, 1928).

8 Jammu and Kashmir. Patents and designs act. 48 of 1920. Act to amend the law relating to the protection of inventions and designs.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1920: Grant of patents; Registration of designs.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 2, 1941).

9 Mysore. Mysore patents and designs regulation. 3 of 1925. Regulation to amend the law relating to the protection of patents and designs.

Repeals 11 of 1894.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1925: Patents - application - grant - terms; Designs - registration; Copyright; Patent office.

(Mysore Code, Vol 8, 1930).

10 Indore. Patents and designs act. 5 of 1929. For protection of inventions and designs.

GIPE Pr Good.

Indore State, 1929 : Registration of patents and designs - conditions - application etc.

(Legislation in Indore' by V.R. Subrahmanya Aiyer, 1936).

11 Cochin. Cochin patents and designs act. 11 of 1936. Act to amend the law relating to the protection of inventions and designs.

As modified upto 1938.

Repeals 12 of 1920.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1936 : Patents - application, term and registration; Patent office.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 5, 1938).

12 Travancore. Travancore patents and designs act. 14 of 1941. To amend and consolidate the law relating to the protection of inventions and designs.

Repeals 10 of 1915.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1941 : Application for grant of patent; Term of patent; Register of patents; Registration of designs, copyright; Industrial and international exhibitions; Patent office and proceedings; Powers and duties of controller.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 12, 1943).

11.23 FORMS OF INDUSTRIAL ORGANISATION

11.232 JOINT STOCK COMPANIES

11.2320 GENERAL

1 India. Joint stock companies. 43 of 1850. Act for the regulation of registered joint stock companies.

Repealed by 10 of 1866.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1850: Registration of joint stock companies; Particulars in the petition for registration; Audit; Suits against such companies; Payment of debts of such companies.

(Govt of India Acts, 1850).

2 NWP. 43 of 1850. Act for the regulation of registered joint stock companies.

NAI Pr Good.

India, 1850: Regulation of registered joint stock companies - procedure of registration.

(Acts and Orders for the NWP for the year 1850).

3 India. Joint stock companies. 19 of 1857. Act for the incorporation and regulation of joint stock companies and other associations, either with or without limited liability of the members thereof.

Repeals 43 of 1850.

Repealed by 10 of 1866.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1857: Formation of a company; Memorandum of association; Registry of shareholders; Management and administration; Legal instruments; Winding up - voluntary or through court; Registration.

(Govt of India Acts, 1857).

4 India. Indian companies act. 10 of 1866. Act for the incorporation, regulation and winding-up of trading companies and other associations.

Repeals 43 of 1850, 19 of 1857, 7 of 1860.

Repealed by 6 of 1882.

GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1865: Incorporation of companies - their constitution, management and winding up.

(Govt of India Acts, 1866).

5 India. Indian companies act. 6 of 1882. Act for the incorporation, regulation and winding up of trading companies and other associations.

Repeals 10 of 1866.

Repealed in pt by 2 of 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1882: Constitution and incorporation of companies - their management and administration and voluntary or through court winding-up; Registration.

(Govt of India Acts, 1882).

6 Great Britain. Companies (colonial registers) acts. 46 and 47 Vict Cap 30 (1883). Act to authorise companies registered under the companies act, 1862, to keep local registers of their members in British colonies.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1883: Giving power to the companies registered under the act of 1862 to keep local registers of local members in India and other British colonies.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 2, 1899).

7 Travancore. Companies regulation. 1 of 1887. To provide for incorporation, management and winding up of trading companies and other associations.

As modified upto 1910.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1887 : Application of the Indian Companies Act of 1882 to the State of Travancore.

(Unrepealed Regulations of Travancore, Vol 1, 1910).

8 Mysore. Mysore companies regulation. 3 of 1895. Regulation for the incorporation, regulation and winding up of trading companies and other associations.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1875 : Companies - constitution - incorporation - working - liability of members - management and administration - winding up and its procedure; Registration.

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1902).

9 Great Britain. Companies (consolidation) act. 8 Edw VII Cap 69 (1908). Act to consolidate the companies act, 1862, and the acts amending it.

As modified upto 1913.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1908 : Power of companies to keep colonial register; Requirements as to companies established outside UK.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 2, 1913).

10 India. Indian companies act. 7 of 1913. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to trading companies and other associations.

Repeals 6 of 1882, 6 of 1887, 12 of 1895, 4 of 1900, 4 of 1910.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1913 : Constitution and incorporation; Share capital, Liability of shareholders and directors; Management and administration; Winding up, voluntary and through courts; Registration; Companies established outside British India.

(Current Statutes, 1913).

11 Indore. Indore companies act. 6 of 1914. To regulate the affairs of companies.

GIPE Pr Good.

Indore State, 1914 : Formation of companies; Rules of conduct etc. (Provisions same as Indian companies act, 7 of 1913).

('Legislation in Indore' by V.R. Subrahmanya Aiyer, 1936).

12 Travancore. Travancore companies regulation. 16 of 1916. To amend the law relating to trading companies and other associations.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1916 : Companies - constitution and incorporation - share capital - registration - management - winding up; Registered and unregistered companies.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 4, 1920).

13 Mysore. Mysore companies act. 8 of 1917. Act to amend the law relating to trading companies and other associations.

As modified upto 1938.

KHL, Bangalore, Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1918 : Joint stock cos - incorporation - share capital - liability, limited, unlimited - management and administration - winding up.

(Mysore Code, edn 2, , Vol 6, 1938).

14 India. Indian companies restriction act. 12 of 1918. Act to control the withdrawal of capital from the money-market by companies.

Repealed by 24 of 1919.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1918 : Restriction on the withdrawal of capital from the money market; Prohibition of registration or an increase in share capital without licence.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 8, 1919).

15 India. Indian companies (foreign interests) act. 20 of 1918. Act to take power to prohibit the alteration except with the sanction of the Governor General in Council, of articles of association which restrict foreign interests in certain companies and to provide for other purposes connected therewith.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1918 : Alterations in restrictive provisions and winding up not to be effective without sanction of the Governor General-in-Council.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 8, 1919).

16 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir companies act. 11 of 1920. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to trading companies and other associations.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1920 : Regulation of trading companies - prohibition of partnership exceeding certain number - articles of association - associations not for profit - provisions as to cos ltd by guarantee - share capital, registration of unlimited cos as ltd, and unlimited liability of directors - reduction of share capital - management and administration.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 1, 1941).

17 Mysore. Mysore companies act. 18 of 1938. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to trading companies and other associations.

As modified upto 1942.

Repeals 3 of 1895, 7 of 1917, 16 of 1923.

KHL, Bangalore, Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1938 : Joint stock co - incorporation - memorandum of association - share capital - liability - management and administration.

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1942).

18 Travancore. Travancore companies regulation. 9 of 1938. Regulation to consolidate and amend the law relating to companies.

Repeals 1 of 1916.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1938 : Companies - constitution and incorporation; Share capital and its distribution; Management and administration; Debentures and floating charges; Limited and unlimited liability; Winding up; Banking companies.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 10, 1939).

19 Cochin. Act to amend the Indian companies act as made applicable to Cochin. 8 of 1942. To amend the Indian companies act as applicable to Cochin.

As modified upto 1942.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1942 : Indian companies act made applicable to Cochin with certain amendments.

(Cochin Acts and Proclamations, Vol 10, 1942).

20 Cochin. Cochin companies act. 11 of 1945. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to trading companies and other associations.

As modified upto 1946.

Repeals 8 of 1938; 7 of 1941; 8 of 1942.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1945 : Share capital; Registration of unlimited co as limited and unlimited liability of directors; Management; Winding up; Registration office and fees; Application of act to cos formed and registered under former cos act; Cos authorised to register under this act; Winding up of unregistered cos; Banking cos; Table of fees to be paid to the registrar given in the first schedule.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 13, 1946).

21 India. Partnership. 15 of 1866. Act to amend the law of partnership in India.

Repealed by 9 of 1872.

GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1866 : Exclusion of persons from partnership only on account of receipt of a share in profits for advancing loans or rendering services.

(Govt of India Acts, 1866).

22 India. Indian partnership act. 9 of 1932. Act to define and amend the law relating to partnership.

As modified upto 1933.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1932 : Nature of partnership; Relations of partners to one another and to third parties; Incoming and outgoing of partners; Registration and dissolution of firms.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 9, 1933).

23 Mysore. Mysore partnership act. 6 of 1936. Act to define and amend the law relating to partnership.

Repeals Chapter 11 of Indian Contract Act, 9 of 1872.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1936 : Partnership - nature - relations between partners and to third parties; Dissolution; Registration.

(Mysore Code, Vol 10, 1942).

24 Cochin. Cochin partnership act. 24 of 1937. Act to define and amend the law relating to partnership.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1937 : Nature of partnership; Relations of partners to one another; Relations of partners to third parties; Incoming and outgoing partners; Dissolution; Registration.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 5, 1938).

25 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir state partnership act. 5 of 1939. Act to define the law relating to partnership.

As modified upto 1940.

Repeals Chapter 11 of 9 of 1920.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1939 : Partnership - nature - relations between partners to one another and to third parties - incoming and outgoing of partners; Registration; Dissolution of partnership.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941).

26. Travancore. Travancore partnership act. 12 of 1939. Act to define and amend the law relating to partnership.

GIPE Pr Good.

Tracancore State, 1939 : Partnership - nature, registration; Relations of partners to one another and to third parties; Incoming and outgoing of partners; Dissolution of firms.

(Acts and Regulations of Travancore, Vol 11, 1942).

11.26 INDUSTRIAL FINANCE

11.264 PUBLIC

1 Punjab. Punjab industrial loans act. 1 of 1923. Act to improve the law relating to loans by the Govt for industrial purposes.

NL Pr Bad.

Punjab, 1923 : Govt loans to industries - procedure and repayment.

(Punjab Acts, 1923).

11.27 INDUSTRIAL POLICY

11.270 GENERAL

1 India. Industrial statistics act. 19 of 1942. Act to facilitate the collection of statistics of certain kinds relating to industries.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1942 : Appointment of statistics authority in provinces - rights and functions.

(Unrepealed Central Acts, Vol 9, 1950).

2 Mysore. Mysore industrial statistics act. 50 of 1943. To facilitate the collection of statistics of certain kinds relating to industries.

KHL, Bangalore, Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1943 : Collection of statistics - right of access to records and documents.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in 1943).

3 Cochin. Industrial statistics act. 2 of 1945. Act to facilitate collection of statistics of certain kinds relating to industries.

As modified upto 1947.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1945 : Collection of statistics; Right of access to record or documents; Restriction on the publication of returns and information.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 14, 1947).

4 Travancore. Travancore industrial statistics act. 33 of 1945. Act to facilitate the collection of statistics of certain kinds relating to industries.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1945 : Collection of statistics; Statistical authority, duties and powers.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 14 (I), 1946).

5 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir industrial statistics act. 23 of 1946. Act to facilitate the collection of statistics of certain kinds relating to industries.

As modified upto 1956.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1946: Statistics authority - collection of statistics - restrictions on publication of returns and information.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1958).

11.271 PROTECTION AND ASSISTANCE

1 Bihar and Orissa. Bihar and Orissa State aid to industries act. 6 of 1923. Act to regulate the giving of State aid to industries.

CSL Pr Good.

Bihar and Orissa, 1923 : State aid to industries - constitution, powers, functions of board of industries - forms of aid - industries to which aid may be given.

(Bihar and Orissa Acts, 1915-24).

2 Madras. Madras State aid to industries act. 5 of 1923. Act to regulate state aid to industries.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1923 : State aid to industries - industries eligible for aid - method of giving aid; Loans and their repayment; Subsidies.

(Madras Code, Vol 3, 1941).

3 Bengal. Bengal State aid to industries act. 3 of 1931. Act to provide for the giving of State aid to industries in Bengal.

As modified upto 1939.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1931 : Establishment of a Board of Industries - membership - office bearers - duties; Forms of State aid to industries; Supervision of assisted industries; Industries which may be aided.

(Bengal Code, Vol 5, 1939).

4 Travancore. Travancore State aid to industries regulation. 4 of 1932. Regulation to make provision for giving of State aid to industries.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State : Board of Industries constitution; General provisions regarding State aid; Special provisions regarding aid by the supply of machinery on the hire purchase system.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 7, 1934).

5 Central Provinces. CP State aid to industries act. 12 of 1933. Act to regulate the grant of State aid to industries.

As modified upto 1934.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP, 1933 : Board of Industries - contribution, powers and duties; Forms of state aid; Industries eligible for aid; Provisions regulating the giving of state aid.

(CP Code, edn 6, Vol 2, 1935).

6 Cochin. Cochin state aid to industries act. 10 of 1935. Act to provide and regulate state aid to assist in the establishment and development of industries.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1935 : Director of Industries; Industries to be aided; Method of giving aid and application for state aid; Grant of loans; Control of business assisted; Repayment of loans.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 4, 1938).

7 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir state aid to industries act. 9 of 1935. Act to provide state aid to improve the condition of industries.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1935 : Govt aid to industries - mode of granting - eligibility of industries - withdrawal of aid - security of loan - recovery - taking of debentures; Advisory Board - powers and functions.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941).

8 Punjab. Punjab state aid to industries act. 5 of 1935. Act to encourage the development of industries in the Punjab by the grant of state aid.

CSL Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1935 : State aid for industrial purposes - establishment of Board of Industries - appointment, powers, functions and removal of board officials - general provisions regarding the giving of state aid - forms of state aid - supply of machinery on hire-purchase system.

(Punjab Code, Vol 2).

9 Madras. Madras state aid to industries (amendment) act. 2 of 1941. Act to further amend the Madras state aid to industries act, 1922.

NL Pr Good.

Madras, 1941 : Grant of aid to cottage industry; Amendments.

(Madras Act, 1941).

10 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir state aid to industries act. 11 of 1942. Act to provide state aid to improve the condition of industries.

As modified upto 1956.

Repeals 9 of 1935.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1942 : Board of Industries - establishment - powers - duties; General provisions regarding giving of state aid.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1958).

11.274 INDUSTRIAL TRAINING

1 India. Apprenticeship act. 19 of 1850. Concerning the binding of apprentices.

Repealed in part by 14 of 1870, 16 of 1874.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1850 : Contract binding apprentices in various trades.

(Govt of India Acts, 1850).

2 Mysore (India). Apprentices act. 19 of 1850. To enable orphans and poor children to work as apprentices.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1850 : Apprenticeship contracts for child labour - form and content; Cancellation of contract. (Application of Govt of India act extended to Mysore).

(Mysore Code, Vol 1, 1955).

11.28 SPECIFIC MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES

Aircraft

1 India. Indian airships act. 17 of 1911. Act to control the manufacture, possession, use, sale, import and export of airships.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1911 : Licensing of manufacture, possession, use, sale, import and export of airships.

(Govt of India Acts, 1911).

2 India. Indian aircraft act. 22 of 1934. Act to make better provision for the control of the manufacture, possession, use, operation, sale, import and export of aircraft.

Repeals 17 of 1911 and 16 of 1914.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1934 : Power of Governor General to make rules regarding aerodromes, aircrafts, airflights etc. (Application extended to provinces).

(Govt of India Acts, 1934).

3 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir aircraft act. 25 of 1939. Act to make better provision for the control of the manufacture, possession, use, operation, sale, import and export of aircraft.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1939 : Power of the govt to make rules regulating the manufacture, possession, use, operation, sale, import or export of any class of aircraft; Power of the govt to make rules for investigation of accidents.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941).

4 Travancore. Travancore aircraft act. 1 of 1940. To make provision for the control of manufacture, possession, use, operation, sale, import and export of aircraft.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1940 : Rules about the manufacture, possession, use, operation, sale, import and export of aircraft.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 12, 1943).

Cotton

5 Indore. Cotton ginning and cotton pressing factories act. 1 of 1917. To provide for the regulation of management of cotton ginning and pressing factories.

GIPE Pr Good.

Indore State, 1917 : Returns about cotton ginning and pressing

to be furnished by factories; Use of standard weights and measures.

('Legislation in Indore' by V.R. Subrahmanya Aiyer, 1936)

6 India. Cotton ginning and pressing factories act. 12 of 1925. Act to provide for the better regulation of cotton ginning and cotton pressing factories.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1925 : Maintenance of registers; Returns; Scales and weights.

(Current Statutes, 1925).

7 India. Cotton industry (statistics) act. 20 of 1926. Act to provide for the regular submission of returns of quantities of cotton goods manufactured and cotton yarn spun in British India.

As modified upto 1930.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1926 : Delivery of monthly returns of goods and yarn manufactured by mill owners - their publication.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 8, 1930).

8 Cochin. Cotton industry (statistics) act. 5 of 1928. Act to provide for regular submission of returns of the quantities of cotton goods manufactured and cotton yarn spun.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1928 : Submission of returns by mill owners; Publication.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 3, 1938).

9 Mysore. Cotton ginning and pressing factories regulation. 6 of 1929. Regulation to provide for the better regulation of cotton ginning and cotton pressing factories.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1929 : Maintenance of registers and sending of returns, scales and weights; Structural requirements of factories.

(Mysore Code, Vol 9, 1935).

10 Central Provinces and Berar. Cotton ginning and pressing factories (CP and Berar amendment) act. 24 of 1936. Act to amend the cotton ginning and pressing factories act, 1925, in its application to the CP and Berar).

CSL Pr Good.

CP and Berar, 1936 : Object of the act - to check malpractices like watering and mixing cotton and false packing of bales reported to be on growing scale.

(MP Local Acts, 1799-1962, Vol 2).

Drugs

11 India. Drugs act. 23 of 1940. Act to regulate the import, manufacture, distribution and sale of drugs.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1940 : Constitution of drugs technical advisory board, central drugs laboratory and drugs consultative committee; Manufacture, sale and distribution of drugs; Standard for drugs.

(Govt of India Acts, 1940).

12 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir drugs act. 20 of 1943. Act to regulate the import, manufacture, distribution and sale of drugs.

As modified upto 1956.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1943 : Establishment of drugs advisory board and drug research laboratory; Rules for import, manufacture, sale and distribution of drugs.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1958).

Iron

13 Madras. 1 of 1831. Regulation for granting to Josiah Marshall Health, Esq, the exclusive privilege of erecting and using iron works on the European plan, within the Presidency of Fort St. George, until the end of the term for which the possession and govt of the British territories in India are granted to the E.I.Co by the Statute of 53 Geo 3d, cap 155.

NL Pr Bad.

Madras Presidency, 1831 : Establishment of iron works.

(Code of Regulations, Madras).

Molasses

14 Bombay. Bombay molasses act. 18 of 1942. Act to provide for the control of the possession of molasses.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1942 : Control of the possession of molasses to prevent its use in the manufacture of liquor.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1942).

15 Bihar. Bihar molasses (control) act. 6 of 1947. Act to provide for the control of the distribution, supply (storage) and price of molasses produced by factories in the state of Bihar.

Repeals Bihar Ordinance 1 of 1946.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bihar State, 1947 : Control of distribution, supply, storage and price of molasses produced by factories.

(Bihar Code, edn 1, Vol 4, 1955).

16 United Provinces. UP molasses (control) act. 23 of 1947. Act for the grading and the marketing of molasses produced by sugar factories and for the control of the prices of molasses intended for use in distilleries or otherwise.

CSL Pr Good.

United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, 1947 : Molasses - grading and marketing - control of prices of molasses intended for use in distilleries.

(UP Acts, 1943-47).

Non-ferrous metal

17 India. Indian non-ferrous metal industries act. 17 of 1918. Act to restrict temporarily the persons who may engage in business connected with certain non-ferrous metals and mettalic ore.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1918 : Prohibition against dealing in certain metals without licence.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 8, 1919).

Petroleum

18 India. Petroleum act. 30 of 1934. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the import, transport, storage, production, refining and blending of petroleum and other inflamable substances.

Repeals 8 of 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1934 : Control over import, transport, storage and production of petroleum; Testing. (Application extended to Provinces).

(Govt of India Acts, 1934).

19 Cochin. Cochin petroleum act. 36 of 1937. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the import, transport, storage, production, refining and blending of petroleum and other inflammable substances.

As modified upto 1938.

Repeals 3 of 1909.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1937 : Rules relating to import, transport, storage, production, refining and blending of petroleum and other inflamable substances.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 5, 1938).

20 Travancore Travancore petroleum act. 3 of 1939. To provide for the import, transport, storage, production, refining and blending of petroleum and other inflamable substances.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1939 : Rules for the import, transport and storage of petroleum, Production, refining and blending of petroleum; Testing of petroleum.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 11, 1942).

21 Mysore. Mysore petroleum act. 6 of 1942. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the import, transport, storage, production, refining and blending of petroleum and other inflamable substances.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1942 : Control over transport, storage, import, refining and blending of petroleum; Rules for the same.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in the year 1942).

Power alcohol

22 Hyderabad. Hyderabad power alcohol act. 11 of 1940. To encourage the use of power alcohol to aid the development of power alcohol industry.

As modified upto 1956.

GIPE Pr Good.

Hyderabad State : Compulsory use of petroleum mixed with power alcohol in petroleum-driven engines; Price fixation of power alcohol.

(Hyderabad Code, Vol 2, 1956).

23 United Provinces. UP power alcohol act. 8 of 1940. Act to provide for the fostering, development and regulation of the industry of power alcohol.

As modified upto 1960.

GIPE Pr Good.

UP, 1940 : Compulsory admixture of alcohol with petrol; Production of alcohol only from molasses.

(UP Code, edn 8, Vol 3).

24 Bihar. Bihar power alcohol act. 5 of 1942. Act to provide for the fostering, development and regulation of the industry of power alcohol.

GSL Pr Good.

Bihar State, 1942 : Fostering, development and regulation of power alcohol industry - production, mixing, distribution.

(Bihar Acts, 1942).

25 Bombay. Bombay alcohol and petroleum act. 23 of 1942. Act to provide for regulating the manufacture of power alcohol and for the compulsory admixture of power alcohol with petrol for use as motor fuel in the Province of Bombay.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1942 : Power alcohol - production, mixing and distribution.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1943).

Saltpetre

26 Bengal. 8 of 1812. Regulation for declaring the manufacture of saltpetre, to be a monopoly on the part of the govt for preventing the illicit manufacture of saltpetre; And for regulating the conduct of the agents and all persons employed in the provision of that article, in the Province of Bengal, Behar, Orissa and Banaras.

Repealed by 4 of 1814.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal, Bihar, Orissa and Banaras Provinces, 1812 : Govt monopoly of the manufacture of saltpetre; Rules for the conduct of agents and other persons dealing in the manufacture and trade of saltpetre.

(White,Henry, Regulations and Laws passed by the G...-in-Council for civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

27 India. Saltpetre manufacture. 31 of 1861. Act to regulate the manufacture of saltpetre and the sale of salt reduced in the refinement thereof.

Repealed by 12 of 1876.

GIPE Pr Useable.

NWP, 1861 : Licensing of the manufacture of saltpetre.

(Govt of India Acts, 1861).

Shipping

28 Great Britain. 55 Geo III Cap 116 (1815). Act to make further regulations for the registry of ships built in India.

Repealed by 4 Geo V Cap 80.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1815 : Registration of ships built in India - exemptions.

(Law relating to India and the E.I.Co, edn 4, 1842).

Sugar

29 Mysore. Sugar industries safeguarding act. 4 of 1934. Act to provide for the development of the sugar industry and for safeguarding the interests of sugarcane cultivators in Mysore.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1934 . Licensing manufacture of sugar; Fixation of the prices of sugarcane.

(Mysore Code, Vol 10, 1942).

30 Bihar. Bihar sugar factories control act. 7 of 1937. Act to provide for the licensing of sugar factories and to regulate the factories.

GSL Pr Good.

Bihar State, 1937 : Sugar factories - licensing - regulation of supply of sugarcane and purchase price.

(Bihar Local Acts, 1792-1963, Vol 7).

31 United Provinces. UP sugar factories control act. 1 of 1938. Act to provide for the licensing of sugar factories and to regulate the supply and the price of sugarcane intended for use in such factories.

GSL Pr Good.

United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, 1938 : Licensing of sugar factories and regulation of supply and prices of sugarcane for the use in factories - constitution of advisory cmts - sugar control board - licensing of sugar factories - licences for crushing cane - purchase of cane - cane prices - govt's power to fix minimum cane price.

(UP Acts, 1934-38).

11.29 SERVICE INDUSTRIES

11.291 SPECIFIC SERVICE INDUSTRIES

1 .Cochin. Cochin cinematograph act. 4 of 1926. Act to make provision for regulating exhibitions by means of cinematographs.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1926 : Cinematograph exhibitions to be licensed; Licensing authority; Certificate of films.

(Cochin Acts and Proclamations, Vol 3, 1938).

2 India. Indian copyright act. 20 of 1847. Act for the encouragement of learning in the territories subject to the Govt of the East India Company, by defining and providing for the enforcement of the right called copyright therein.

Repealed in part by 17 of 1862, 9 of 1871, 16 of 1874, 12 of 1876 and 1 of 1879.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1847 : Provisions of copyright.

(Govt of India Acts, 1847).

3 Great Britain. Copyright act. 1 and 2 Geo V Cap 46 (1911). Act to amend and consolidate the law relating to copyright.

As modified upto 1913.

Repeals earlier copyright acts.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1911 : Rights - civil and summary remedies; Importation of copies; Application to British possessions; International copyright.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 2, 1913).

4 Jammu and Kashmir. Copyright act. 49 of 1920. Act for the encouragement of learning in the State territories by defining and providing for the *enforcement of the right called* copyright therein.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1920 : Copyright - civil remedies and special provisions as to certain works - international copyright.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 2, 1941).

Newspapers

5 Cochin. Cochin newspapers act. 2 of 1936. Act to bring under better control the newspapers.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1936 : Licences necessary for printing or publishing newspapers; Refund of licence fee when newspaper ceases publication; Cancellation of licences; Grant of fresh licences; Surrender of newspaper declared to be forfeited.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 5, 1938).

11.292 INSURANCE

11.2920 GENERAL

1 Madras. Madras equitable assurance society's act. 6 of 1869. Act for regulating the affairs of the Madras Equitable Assurance Society.

CSL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1869 : Madras Equitable Assurance Society, 1842 - objectives - mutual assurance of lives - management - history - creation of general fund - quinquennial valuations and division of profits - general meetings of society - special meetings - office bearers.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George in Council, 1869).

2 India. Provident insurance societies act. 5 of 1912. Act to provide for the regulation of provident insurance societies.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1912 : Registration of provident insurance societies and their working; Disabilities of unregistered societies.

(Govt of India Acts, 1912).

3 Cochin. Cochin provident insurance societies act. 2 of 1934. Act to provide for the regulation of provident insurance societies.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1934 : Registration of provident insurance societies; Unregistered society not to receive premium or contribution; Amalgamation or transfer.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 4, 1938).

4 Indore. Indore provident insurance societies act. 4 of 1934. *To regulate the working of insurance societies.*

GIPE Pr Good.

Indore State, 1934 : Registration of insurance societies - conditions.

(Legislation in Indore' by V.R. Subrahmanya Aiyer, 1936).

5 India. Insurance act. 4 of 1938. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the business of insurance.

Repeals 5, 6 of 1912, 20 of 1928.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1938 : Insurance; Working capital of insurance companies; Actuarial report; Registration of policies; Powers of superintendent of insurance; Investments, loans and management; Amalgamation and transfer of insurance business; Commission, rebates and licensing of agents; Winding up; External companies; Provident societies.

(Govt of India Acts, 1938).

6 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir insurance act. 15 of 1939. Act to provide for the regulation of the business of insurance.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1939 : Registration of insurers - procedure; Amalgamation and transfer of insurance business; Assignment or transfer of policies; Insurance agents; Special provisions of law; Winding up.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941).

7 Mysore. Insurance act. 22 of 1939. Act to regulate and control insurance business in the state.

As modified upto 1942.

KHL, Bangalore, Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1939 : Insurers - deposits; Investment, loans *and management; Amalgamation and transfer of insurance* business; Commissions, rebates and licensing of agents; Provident societies.

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1942).

8 Travancore. Travancore insurance act. 19 of 1939. To consolidate and amend the law relating to the business of insurance.

Repeals Travancore Provident Insurance Societies Act o. 19

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1939 : Insurance companies - registration - rules about investment, loans and management - inspection - amalgamation and transfer - *winding up; Special provision* relating to external companies; Provident societies - registration and rules of business; Mutual insurance companies and cooperative life insurance societies.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 11, 1942).

11.2923 LIFE

1 India. Indian life assurance companies act. 6 of 1912. Act to provide for the regulation of life assurance companies.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1912 : Deposits; Accounts and documents; Amalgamation or transfer; Winding up.

(Govt of India Acts, 1912).

2 Mysore. Mysore state life insurance regulation. 4 of 1917. To provide for the payment of bonus in certain cases.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1917 : Payment of bonus secured by the policy to claimants.

(Mysore Code, Vol 6, 1938).

3 Indore. Indore life assurance companies act. 4 of 1935. To provide for the regulation of life assurance cos.

GIPE Pr Good.

Indore State, 1935 : Registration; Deposit with the govt; Accounts and returns; Inspection.

('Legislation in Indore' by V.P. Subrahmanya Aiyer, 1936).

4 Travancore. Travancore life assurance companies regulation. 4 of 1937. Regulation to provide for the regulation of life assurance companies.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1937 : Rules about the accounts and documents of insurance companies; Amalgamation, transfer and winding up.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 9, 1937).

11.2929 OTHERS

1 India. War risks (factories) insurance ordinance. 12 of 1942. Ordinance to provide for the insurance of certain property in British India against war risks.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1942 : War risks (factories) insurance scheme; Compulsory insurance of certain factories against war risks; War risks (factories) insurance fund.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1942).

2 Mysore. War risks (factories) insurance emergency act. 34 of 1942. Act to provide for the insurance of certain property in Mysore against war risks.

Repealed by 6 of 1943.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1942 : Compulsory insurance of factories against war risks.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in the year 1942).

3 Travancore. Travancore war risks (factories) insurance act. 3 of 1942. Act to provide for the insurance of certain property against war risks.

Repealed by 5 of 1945.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1942 : Compulsory insurance of factories against war risks; War risks (factories) insurance scheme; Recovery of unpaid premiums.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 13 (I), 1945).

4 Mysore. War risks (factories) insurance act. 6 of 1943. Act to provide for the insurance of certain property in Mysore against war risks.

Repeals 34 of 1942.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1943 : Application of the war risks factories insurance scheme of the Govt of India to Mysore.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in the year 1943).

5 India. War risks (goods) insurance ordinance. 9 of 1940. Ordinance to make certain provisions for the insurance of goods in British India against damages by enemy action.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1940 : Compulsory insurance of certain goods against war risks; War risk insurance fund.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1940).

6 Mysore. Mysore war risks (goods) insurance emergency act. 35 of 1942. Act to make certain provisions for the insurance of goods in Mysore against damage by enemy action.

Repealed by 7 of 1943.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1942 : Compulsory insurance of goods against war risks - procedure - exemptions.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in the year 1942).

7 Travancore. Travancore war risks (goods) insurance act. 2 of 1942. Act to make certain provisions for the insurance of goods in Travancore against damage by enemy action.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1942 : Compulsory insurance of certain goods; War risks insurance scheme; Recovery of unpaid premium.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 13 (I), 1945).

8 Mysore. Mysore war risks (goods) insurance act. 7 of 1943. Act to make certain provisions for the insurance of goods in the State of Mysore except Bellary dist against damage by enemy action.

As modified upto 1954.

Repeals 25 of 1942.

Repealed by 30 of 1946.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1943 : Compulsory insurance of certain goods against war risks (Provisions do not apply to Bellary dist).

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1955).

9 India. War injuries (compensation insurance) act. 23 of 1943. Act to impose on employers a liability to pay compensation to workmen sustaining war injuries and to provide for the insurance of employees against such liability.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1943 : Payment of compensation to workers on account of war injuries; War injury compensation insurance scheme.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1943).

11.3 PUBLIC UTILITIES

11.31 POWER. ELECTRICITY

1 Bombay. Gas companies act. 5 of 1863. Act to confer certain powers on the Bombay Gas Company Limited; And to enable govt to confer similar powers on other companies registered and incorporated for the purpose of manufacturing and supplying gas.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1863 : Powers of gas company for construction and laying of pipe lines; Incorporation of the company.

(Bombay Code, Vol 2, 1907).

2 Bengal. Calcutta electric lighting act. 9 of 1895. Act to facilitate and regulate the supply of electricity for lighting and other purposes in Calcutta.

NL Pr Bad.

Calcutta, 1895 : Rules about the supply of electricity - charges and recovery.

(Bengal Acts, 1895).

3 India. Indian electricity act. 3 of 1903. Act to make better provision for facilitating and regulating the supply and the use of electric energy for lighting and other purposes.

As modified upto 1909.

Repeals 13 of 1887.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1903 : Electricity supply to public; Advisory Boards; Rules for licensing etc.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 5, 1909).

4 India. Indian electricity act. 9 of 1910. Act to amend the law relating to the supply and use of electrical energy.

Repeals 3 of 1903.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1910 : Supply of electricity; Licensing; Electrical works.

(Govt of India Acts, 1910).

5 Travancore. Travancore electricity regulation. 1 of 1921. Regulation to make provision for facilitating and regulating the supply and use of electrical energy for lighting and other purposes.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1921 : Supply, transmission and use of energy by licencees and nonlicencees; Charges for the use of electricity.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 5, 1929).

6 Cochin. Cochin electricity act. 3 of 1926. Act to make provision for the supply and use of electrical energy.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1926 : Rules about supply, transmission and use of electrical energy.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 3, 1938).

7 Indore. Indore electricity act. 11 of 1927. Act relating to the supply and use of electrical energy.

GIPE Pr Good.

Indore State, 1927 : Licence for supply of electricity - conditions - fee - inspection etc.

('Legislation in Indore' by V.R. Subrahmanya Aiyer, 1936).

8 Bombay. Bombay gas supply act. 9 of 1939. Act to provide for the regulation of the supply of gas including the prices therefor in the Province of Bombay.

As modified upto 1949.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1939 : Regulation of supply and prices of gas - complaints - powers of inspectors.

(Bombay Code, Vol 2, 1949).

9 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir electricity act. 14 of 1940. To regulate the supply and use of electrical energy.

As modified upto 1941.

Repeals Jammu and Kashmir electricity act of 1934.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1940 : Supply of electric energy - licences - works - supply - inspectors - charges.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941).

10 Punjab. Punjab electricity (emergency powers) act. 14 of 1941. Act to provide for the protection of the public in cases of emergency.

As modified upto 1946.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1941 : Assuming possession and control of electricity undertakings by the govt in certain cases - procedure.

(Punjab Code, edn 6, Vol 3, 1947).

11 Mysore. Mysore electricity act. 36 of 1944. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the generation, transmission, supply and use of electrical energy.

Repeals regulation 4 of 1900.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1944 : Supply of electricity by the dept and licences.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in 1944).

12 Bombay. Indian electricity (Bombay amendment) act. 18 of 1946. Act to amend the Indian electricity act, 1910, in its application to the Province of Bombay.

As modified upto 1949.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1946 : Power of Provincial Govt to take possession and control of undertaking before its purchase is effected.

(Bombay Code, Vol 2, 1949).

13 Bombay. Bombay electricity (special powers) act. 20 of 1946. Act to make special provisions for controlling the supply, consumption, distribution and use of electrical energy in the Province of Bombay.

As modified upto 1949.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1946 : Regulation of the supply, consumption, distribution and use of electricity.

(Bombay Code, Vol 2, 1949).

14 Assam. Assam electricity control (emergency powers) act. 9 of 1947. Act to provide for the continuance of control in respect of production, distribution, use and consumption of electrical energy.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1947 : Control over the production, distribution, use and consumption of electricity.

(Assam Acts, 1947).

15 Bombay. City of Bombay municipal (electric supply and transport) act. 33 of 1947. Act to provide for the management of the electric supply and transport services in the City of Bombay by the Municipal Corporation of the City of Bombay.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay City, 1947 : Bombay electricity supply and transport cmt - constitution - income - management.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1947).

16 United Provinces. UP electricity (temporary) powers of control) act. 6 of 1947. Act to provide for the continuance during a limited period of powers to control the production, supply and distribution of, and trade and commerce in electricity.

CSL Pr Good.

United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, 1947 : Control of production, supply and distribution of, and trade in electricity.

(UP Acts, 1943-47).

12. LABOUR

12 LABOUR

12.2 LABOUR SUPPLY. MANPOWER

12.21 CHILD LABOUR

1 India. Children (pledging of labour) act. 2 of 1933. Act to prohibit the pledging of the labour of children.

As modified upto 1937.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1933 : Prohibition of pledging the labour of children; Penalty for making such an agreement.

(Unrepealed Central Acts, Vol 9, 1939).

2 Hyderabad. Hyderabad children protection act. 9 of 1933. Protection of children from ill treatment.

As modified upto 1956.

GIPE Pr Good.

Hyderabad State, 1933 : Employment of children below 12 - registration and conditions.

(Hyderabad Code, Vol 2, 1956).

3 India. Employment of children act. 26 of 1938. Act to regulate the admission of children to certain industrial employments.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1938 : Prohibition of employment of children under 15 in ports and in transport operations.

(Govt of India Acts, 1938).

4 India. Employment of children (amendment) act. 15 of 1939. Act to amend the employment of children act, 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1939 : Prohibition of children under 12 in workshops carrying on processes in bidi-making, cement manufacture, matches, mica, soap, tanning, cloth printing, shellac manufacture.

(Govt of India Acts, 1939).

5 Cochin. Cochin employment of children act. 13 of 1945. Act to regulate the admission of children to certain industrial employments.

As modified upto 1946.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1945 : Prohibition of employment of children in certain occupations.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 13, 1946).

6 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir children (pledging of labour) act. 10 of 1945. Act to provide for and to consolidate the law prohibiting the pledging of the labour of children.

As modified upto 1956.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1945 : Prohibition on contracts to pledge the labour of children under the age of 15 years; Penalty for making such contract and for employing children whose labour has been pledged.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1958).

See also items 11.274-2; 12.31-10.

12.24 CONTRACT LABOUR. CASUAL LABOUR

1 Bengal. 5 of 1883. Act for the registration and control of porters and dandeewallas in the Darjeeling and Kurseong municipalities.

As modified upto 1889.

NL Pr Bad.

Darjeeling and Kurseong, 1883 : Licences for coolies; Rates of hire; Control over porters by municipal officers.

(Bengal Code, edn 2, Vol 2, 1889).

2 Cochin. Cochin kuries act. 7 of 1932. Act to define and amend the law relating to kuries.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1932 : Kuri - (an agreement between a foreman and other person to deliver certain amounts of money or grain at stipulated intervals) - constitution and registration; Foreman - rights and duties; Prized and non-prized subscribers; Transfer; Termination of Kuri; Inspection of documents; Registration office and fees.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 3, 1938).

3 Hyderabad. Bhagelas contracts act. 9 of 1943. To regulate contracts for labour in return of an advance.

As modified upto 1956.

GIPE Pr Good.

Hyderabad State, 1943 : Procedure for contracts for labour; Regulation of the rate of interest charged on advances given as against wages; Liability of the worker and the employer.

(Hyderabad Code, Vol 2, 1956).

12.25 FORCED LABOUR

1 Bengal. Pressing coolies. 2 of 1820. Regulation for rescinding some of the provisions of regulation 11, 1806, and for preventing the practice of pressing coolies or begarees.

Repealed by 29 of 1871.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1820 : Prohibition of compulsory labour as begarees, etc.

(Regulations of the Governor General-in-Council of Bengal, 1820 in Papers relating to East India Affairs).

2 Bengal. 3 of 1820. Regulation for rescinding some of the provisions of regulation 11, 1800, and for preventing the practice of pressing coolies or begarees.

Repeals some provisions of regulation 11 of 1806.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal Presidency, 1820 : Prohibition of pressing or compelling individuals to carry burdens by govt officers.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

3 Madras. 10 of 1832. Regulation to enable the criminal judges, joint criminal judges, native criminal judges, and magistrates, in charge of public jails, to maintain good order and discipline in those jails, and among the prisoners employed on the public roads or other public works.

NL Pr Bad.

Madras Presidency, 1832 : Employment of prisoners on public works - rules.

(Code of Regulations, Madras).

4 Bengal. 4 of 1833. Regulation to provide more effectually for the management of convicts sentenced to labour and employed on the roads or public works under superintendents or their assistants appointed by govt, and to enable those officers to maintain good order and discipline among the convicts and their guards.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1833 : Public works labour force - regulations.

(Bengal Regulations, Vol 2, 1854).

5 India. Compulsory labour, Madras. 1 of 1858. Act to make lawful compulsory labour for the prevention of mischief by inundation and to provide for the enforcement of customary labour on certain works of irrigation in the Presidency of Fort Saint George.

Repealed in part by 16 of 1874.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1858 : Compulsion of labour in cases of repairs to embankment of tanks and rivers; Remuneration of such labour; Supply of materials for such repair work.

(Govt of India Acts, 1858).

6 India. Impressment of labour. 6 of 1858. Act to authorise the impressment of artisans and labourers for the erection of buildings for the European troops in India, and for works urgently required for military purposes.

Repealed by 8 of 1868.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1858 : Compulsion of labour and artisans for repair or construction of buildings required for accommodation of European troops; Payment for labour or property impressed.

(Govt of India Acts, 1858).

7 Madras. Madras compulsory labour act. 1 of 1858. Act to make lawful compulsory labour for the prevention of mischief by inundation, and to provide for the enforcement of customary labour on certain works of irrigation in the Presidency of Fort St George.

NL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1858 : Labourers be called upon to assist in preventing or repairing branches in embankments and anicuts; Punishment for refusing; Rate of remuneration to labourers.

(Madras Code, Vol 1, 1915).

12.3 LABOUR MOBILITY. MIGRATION

12.31 INTERNAL

1 Madras. Madras labour and emigration act, 1866. 5 of 1866. Act to regulate the manner of engaging and contracting with native inhabitants within any of the dists subject to the Govt of Fort St George, for labour to be performed in any part of India beyond the territorial limits of the Presidency of Madras.

NL Pr Good.

Madras, 1866 : Contracts with labourers; Appointment and duties of protectors of labourers; Registration of labourers; Contractors or recruiters of labourers; Penalties for infringement of the act.

(Madras Code, Vol 1, 1902).

2 Bengal. 2 of 1870. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the transport of labourers to the dists of Assam, Cachar and Sylhet, and their employment therein.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal Presidency, 1870 : Rules about recruitment by licensed contractors; Rules about contract, accommodation, medical examinations, registration, and transport of workers; Conditions of employment.

(Bengal Acts, 1868-70).

3 Bengal. Labour dists emigration act. 7 of 1873. Act to amend the law relating to the emigration of labourers to the dists of Assam, Kachar and Silhat and to regulate contract labour and service.

As modified upto 1883.

Repeals 2 of 1870.

PCL Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1873 : Emigration - restrictions and appointment of officers; Certificate for garden-sardar; Contractor - licence and conditions; Recruiter - licence and conditions; Depot; Labour dists - regulation for labour - transport; Determination of contract.

(Unrepealed Acts of Bengal Council, 1883).

4 Bengal. 2 of 1878. Act to extend the provisions of Bengal act 7 of 1873 (the labour districts emigration act) to the dists of Chittagong and to the Chittagong Hill tracts.

NL Pr Bad.

Chittagong dist and Hill tract, 1878 : Extension of Bengal Act 7 of 1873 to Chittagong dist and Chittagong Hill tracts.

(Bengal Acts, 1877-78).

5 India. Inland emigration act. 1 of 1882. Act to amend the law relating to emigration to the labour dists of Bengal and Assam.

Repeals Bengal Acts 7 of 1873, 2 of 1878 and regulation 4 of 1877.

Repealed by 6 of 1901.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal, NWP, Oudh and Assam, 1882 : Giving power to local govt to prohibit emigration to labour dists; Labour contracts; Recruitment; Transport by river; Regulation and accommodation of labour.

(Govt of India Acts, 1882).

6 Bengal. Inland emigrants' health act. 1 of 1889. Act to provide for the sanitation of emigrants during their passage through Bengal to the labour dists in Assam.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal, 1889 : Rules about provision of food, water etc to labourers emigrating to Assam in their passage in Bengal.

(Bengal Acts, 1889).

7 India. Inland emigration (extending act 1 of 1882). 22 of 1891. Act to extend the inland emigration act, 1882.

Repealed by 7 of 1893.

GIPE Pr Useable.

CP and Madras, 1891 : Extending the provision of inland emigration act (1 of 1882) to CP and giving power to Governor of Madras to extend the act to Madras Presidency.

(Govt of India Acts, 1891).

8 India. Inland emigration act. 7 of 1893. Act to amend the inland emigration act, 1882.

Repeals 22 of 1891.

Repealed by 6 of 1901.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bengal, NWP, Oudh, CP, Assam, 1893 : Amending of provisions regarding labour dists, labour contracts, repatriation; Powers of inspectors and magistrates.

(Govt of India Acts, 1893).

9 India. Assam labour and emigration act. 6 of 1901. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to emigration to the labour dists of Assam.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bengal, NWP, Assam, CP, Ganjam dist in Madras, 1901 : Rules about labour-contracts; Recruitment by contractors, sub-contractors and recruiters - by garden-sardars and local agents; Rules about emigration, transport; Local labour-contracts and regulation of labour - their incapacity - accommodation for them - repatriation.

(Govt of India Acts, 1901).

10 Mysore. Mysore emigration regulation. 1 of 1913. To regulate the emigration of minors and other persons beyond the limits of Mysore for labour.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1913 : Countries to which emigration is permitted; Recruitment licence - conditions; Power of govt to prohibit emigration; Unlawful recruitment.

(Mysore Code, Vol 6, 1938).

11 India. Assam labour and emigration (amendment) act. 8 of 1915. Act further to amend the Assam labour and emigration act, 1901.

Repeals some sections of 6 of 1901.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Assam, 1915 : Constitution of Assam labour board.

(Govt of India Acts, 1915).

12 India. Tea districts emigrant labour act. 22 of 1932. Act to amend the law relating to emigrant labourers in the tea districts of Assam.

As modified upto 1933.

Repeals 6 of 1901, 11 of 1908, 8 of 1915, 31 of 1927.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1932 : Repatriation; Controlled emigration areas; Restricted recruiting areas.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 9, 1933).

13 Travancore. Travancore restricting of labour recruitment act. 30 of 1945. To prohibit the recruitment of labour personnel for service outside Travancore without permission.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1945 : Necessity of previous sanction of govt for recruitment of labour from Travancore for service outside the State.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 14 (I), 1946).

12.32 EXTERNAL (INCLUDING INDENTURED LABOUR)

12.320 GENERAL

1 India. Native emigrants. 5 of 1837. To prohibit contracts of service by an Indian for services outside India.

Repealed by 14 of 1839.

BHL Pr Good.

Territories of the E.I.Co, 1837 : Prohibition of a contract of service outside India by an Indian without permit - conditions of such permit.

(Govt of India Acts, 1837).

2 India. Emigration act. 32 of 1837. To prohibit emigration of Indian labour without permit.

Repealed by 14 of 1839.

BHL Pr Good.

Territories of E.I.Co, 1837 : Prohibition of emigration of Indian labour without permit - conditions of such permit.

(Govt of India Acts, 1837).

3 India. Emigration act. 14 of 1839. To make contracts for labour outside India by Indians unlawful.

Repeals 5 and 32 of 1837.

Repealed by 13 of 1864.

BHL Pr Good.

Territories of the E.I.Co, 1839 : Declaration of contracts for labour outside India by Indian labourers as unlawful.

(Govt of India Acts, 1839).

4 India. Emigration of native labourers. 13 of 1864. Act to consolidate and amend the laws relating to the emigration of native labourers.

Repeals section 8 of act 46 of 1860 and acts 14 of 1839, 15 of 1842, 21 of 1843, 21 of 1844, 25 of 1845, 8 of 1847, 13 of 1847, 4 and 24 of 1852, 31 of 1855, 12, 23, 41 and 49 of 1860, 22 of 1862, 7 of 1863.

Repealed by 7 of 1871.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1864 : Arrangements about emigration of labour to British, Danish and French colonies.

(Govt of India Acts, 1864).

5 India. Emigration. 6 of 1869. Act to amend the law relating to the emigration of native labourers.

Repeals sections 55, 56, 57 and 80 of 13 of 1864.

Repealed by 7 of 1871.

GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1869 : Time of voyage; Licensing of recruiters and fee for emigration.

(Govt of India Acts, 1869).

6 India. Indian emigration act. 7 of 1871. Act to consolidate the laws relating to the emigration of native labourers.

Repeals 46 of 1860, 7 of 1862, 13 of 1864, 6 of 1869 and 8 of 1870.

Repealed by 21 of 1883.

GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1871 : Places where emigrants can go; Rules about recruitment and conveyance.

(Govt of India Acts, 1871).

7 India. Foreign recruiting act. 4 of 1874. Act to control recruiting in British India for the service of foreign states.

Repealed in part by 12 of 1876.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1874 : Prohibition of recruiting in British India persons for services of foreign states without permission.

(Govt of India Acts, 1874).

8 India. Indian emigration act. 21 of 1883. Act to amend the law relating to the emigration of natives of India.

Repeals 7 of 1871, 14 of 1872.

Repealed in part by 18 of 1890.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1883 : Ports from which and countries to which emigration is lawful; Recruitment and registration of emigrants; Agreements to emigrate; Emigration depots; Emigrant-vessels-embarkation and departure.

(Govt of India Acts, 1883).

9 India. Indian emigration act. 17 of 1908. Act to consolidate the enactments relating to the emigration of natives of India.

Repeals 21 of 1883, 18 of 1890, 1 of 1896, 7 of 1897, 10 of 1902, 12 of 1904, 12 of 1908.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1908 : Ports from which and countries to which emigration is lawful; Emigration agents and recruiters; Agreements to emigrate; Emigration depots; Conveyance of emigrants - embankment and departure.

(Govt of India Acts, 1908).

10 India. Indian emigration (amendment) act. 14 of 1910. Act to amend the Indian emigration act, 1908.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1910 : Power for Governor General-in-Council to prohibit emigration to any country.

(Govt of India Acts, 1910).

11 India. Indian emigration act. 7 of 1922. Act to amend the law relating to emigration.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1922 : Protectors of emigrants and medical inspectors - their duties; Emigration for skilled and unskilled work.

(Govt of India Acts, 1922).

12.321 COUNTRYWISE MIGRATION

British Guiana

See item 12.321-4.

Burma

1 India. British Burma labour act. 3 of 1876. Act to regulate the transport of native labourers to British Burma and their employment therein.

Repeals Madras Act 5 of 1866.

Repealed by 7 of 1883.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1876 : Emigration of Indian labour to British Burma and its regulation and transport; Provisions for health and comfort; Assignments and contracts.

(Govt of India Acts, 1876).

French colonies

2 India. Emigration to French colonies. 46 of 1860. Act to authorise and regulate the emigration of native labourers to the French colonies.

GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1860 : Legalization of labour emigration to French colonies and conditions related to such emigration.

(Govt of India Acts, 1860).

3 India. Amending act 46 of 1860 (emigration to French colonies). 7 of 1862. Act to amend act 46 of 1860 (to authorise and regulate the emigration of native labourers to the French colonies).

Repealed by 7 of 1871.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1862 : Continuation of emigration of labour to French colonies as allowed in act 46 of 1860, as agreed in the convention between the British and the French Governments.

(Govt of India Acts, 1862).

Grenada

See item 12.321-11.

Jamaica

4 India. Emigration. 21 of 1844. Act for regulating the emigration of the native inhabitants of the territories under the Government of the East India Company to Jamaica, British Guiana and Trininad.

Repeals 14 of 1839.

Repealed by 13 of 1864.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1844 : Ports from which emigration can take place - conditions of their carriage.

(Govt of India Acts, 1844).

Mauritius

5 India. Emigration. 15 of 1842. Act for regulating the emigration of the native inhabitants of the territories under the Government of East India Company to the island of Mauritius.

Repealed by 13 of 1864.

GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1842 : Appointment of emigration agents at Indian ports; Transport of labourers to Mauritius; Contract of service in Mauritius.

(Govt of India Acts, 1842).

6 India. Emigration. 21 of 1843. Act for regulating the emigration of labourers from India to Mauritius.

Repealed by 13 of 1864.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1843 : Declaration of emigration to Mauritius from Calcutta port under provisions of 15 of 1842 as lawful.

(Govt of India Acts, 1843).

7 India. Emigration from Madras port. 8 of 1847. Act for rendering lawful the emigration of labourers from the Port of Madras, in the Presidency of Fort St George, to Mauritius.

Repealed by 13 of 1864.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1847 : Lawfulness of emigration of labour from Madras Port to Mauritius.

(Govt of India Acts, 1847).

Natal

8 India. Emigration to Natal. 33 of 1860. Act relating to emigration to the British colony of Natal.

Repeals 14 of 1839 as relating to emigration to Natal.

Repealed by 13 of 1864.

GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1860 : Legalization of emigration of labourers to Natal.

(Govt of India Acts, 1860).

Saint Croix

9 India. Emigration to Saint Croix. 7 of 1863. Act relating to the emigration of native labourers to the Danish colony of Saint Croix.

Repealed by 13 of 1864.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1863 : Emigration of labour to the Danish colony of St Croix.

(Govt of India Acts, 1863).

Saint Kitts

10 India. Emigration to Saint Kitts. 41 of 1860. Act relating to the emigration of native labourers to the British Colony of Saint Kitts.

Repeals 14 of 1839 as regards emigration to St Kitts.

Repealed by 33 of 1864.

GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1860 : Legalization of emigration of Indian labourers to St Kitts.

(Govt of India Acts, 1860).

Saint Lucia

11 India. Emigration to St Lucia and Grenada. 31 of 1855. Act relating to the emigration of native labourers to the British Colonies of Saint Lucia and Grenada.

Repeals in part 14 of 1839.

Repealed by 13 of 1864.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1855 : Emigration of Indian labourers to St Lucia and Grenada - their transport.

(Govt of India Acts, 1855).

Saint Vincent

12 India. Emigration to St Vincent. 12 of 1860. Act relating to the emigration of native labourers to the British colony of Saint Vincent.

Repeals 14 of 1839 so far emigration to St Vincent is concerned.

Repealed by 13 of 1864.

GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1860 : Emigration of Indian labour to St Vincent.

(Govt of India Acts, 1860).

Trinidad

See item 12.321-4

12.4 WAGES. HOURS OF WORK. CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

12.401 SERVICE CONDITIONS. WELFARE ACTIVITIES

1 India. Indian factories act. 15 of 1881. Act to regulate labour in factories.

Repealed in part by 11 of 1891.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1881 : Employment of children in factories; Accidents and fencing; Inspectors of factories and their powers.

(Govt of India Acts, 1881).

2 India. Indian factories act. 11 of 1891. Act to amend the Indian factories act, 1881.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1891 : Amendment in the definition of the factory; Application of the act to cover children under fourteen instead of under twelve as in the act 15 of 1881 in certain cases; Employment of women.

(Govt of India Acts, 1891).

3 Mysore. Mysore factories regulation. 4 of 1892. Regulation to regulate labour in factories in the territories of Mysore.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1892 : Factory inspectors - powers and duties; Rules regarding employment of children and women, holidays and safety.

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1902).

4 India. Indian factories act. 12 of 1911. Act to consolidate and amend the law regulating labour in factories.

Repeals 15 of 1881, 11 of 1891.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1911 : Provisions for health and safety, hours of employment and holidays; Special provision for textile factories.

(Govt of India Acts, 1911).

5 Jodhpur. Marwar factories act. - of 1913. Regulation of labour in factories.

CSL Pr Good.

Marwar, 1913 : Regulation of labour in factories - provisions for cleanliness, lighting, fencing, periodical stoppage, water supply, ventilation etc - prohibition of employment of women and children to certain dangerous works (Provisions do not apply to Sambhar and Shamlat area).

(Marwar Code, Vol 1).

6 Travancore. Travancore factories regulation. 5 of 1913. To regulate labour in factories.

As modified upto 1920.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1913 : Power of inspectors; Health and safety; Hours of employment; Special provisions for textile factories.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore with rules, Vol 3, 1920).

7 Mysore. Mysore factories act. 3 of 1914.

As modified upto 1936.

Repealed by Mysore 1 of 1936.

KHL, Bangalore.

(Text not available; Mentioned in Mysore Code, edn 2, Vol 6, 1938).

8 India. Indian factories (amendment) act. 2 of 1922. Act further to amend the Indian factories act, 1911.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1922 : New definition of factory; Changes in rules of employment of children; Prohibition of employment of women and persons under 18 in certain processes; Rest periods; Payment for over-time.

(Govt of India Acts, 1922).

9 Indore. Indore factories act. 8 of 1929. To consolidate and amend the law regulating labour in factories.

Repeals 1 of 1904.

GIPE Pr Good.

Indore State, 1929 : Inspectors of factories - duties and powers; Safety provisions; Rules about employment of women and children, hours of work, rest and holidays.

('Legislation in Indore', by V.R. Subrahmanya Aiyer, 1936).

10 India. Factories act. 25 of 1934. Act to consolidate and amend the law regulating labour in factories.

Repeals 12 of 1911, 2 of 1922, 9 of 1923, 26 of 1926, 13 of 1931.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1934 : Appointment of the inspectors of factories - their powers; Rules regarding health and safety; Working hours; Special provisions for adolescents and children.

(Govt of India Acts, 1934).

11 Mysore. Mysore factories act. 1 of 1936. Act to consolidate and amend the law regulating labour in factories.

As modified 1942.

Repeals 3 of 1914 and 6 of 1925.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1936 : Factory Inspectors - duties and powers; Rules about health and safety; Working hours for adults; Special provisions for adolescents and children.

(Mysore Code, Vol 10, 1942).

12 Central Provinces. CP unregulated factories act. 21 of 1937. Act to regulate labour in unregulated factories.

As modified upto 1937.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP, 1937 : Rules about hours of employment, holidays, health and safety of workers in unregulated factories.

(CP Code, edn 7, Vol 2, 1939).

13 Cochin. Cochin factories act. 2 of 1937. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to labour in factories.

As modified upto 1938.

Repeals 7 of 1908.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1937 : Rules about health and safety; Restriction on working hours; Special provisions for adolescents and children.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 5, 1938).

14 Travancore. Travancore factories regulation. 8 of 1938. Regulation to consolidate and amend the law regulating labour in factories.

Repeals 5 of 1914.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1938 : Inspectors of factories - powers; Rules about health and safety; Restrictions on working hours of adults; Special provisions for adolescents and children.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 10, 1939).

15 India. Factories (amendment) act. 17 of 1940. Act further to amend the factories act, 1934, for certain purposes.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1940 : Application of certain sections of factories act, 1934 to small factories.

(Govt of India Acts, 1940).

16 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir factories act. 7 of 1942. Act to make provision for regulating labour in factories.

As modified upto 1956.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1942 : Provision for health and safety of workers; Restrictions on working hours; Special provisions for adolescents and children; Inspectors and their powers.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1958).

17 India. Factories (amendment) act. 3 of 1945. Act further to amend the factories act, 1934.

GIPE Pr) Good.

British India, 1945 : Annual holidays - holidays with pay - compensatory holidays.

(Unrepealed Central Acts, Vol 10, 1950).

18 India. Industrial employment (standing orders) act. 20 of 1946. Act to require employers in industrial establishments formally to define conditions of employment under them.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1946 : Standing orders - their submission and certification; Matters to be provided in them (as given in the schedule).

(Unrepealed Central Acts, Vol 10, 1950).

19 Travancore. Essential services (maintenance) act. 19 of 1942. To make provision for the maintenance of certain essential services in emergency.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1942 : Power of govt to order persons engaged in certain employment to remain in specified areas; Regulation of wages and conditions of services.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 13 (I), 1945).

20 East Punjab. East Punjab essential services act. 13 of 1947. Act to make provisions for the maintenance of certain essential services.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

East Punjab, 1947 : Power to order persons engaged in certain employments to remain in specified areas; Regulation of wages and conditions of service.

(Punjab Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

21 India. 27 of 1850. Act for the registry of merchant seamen.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1850 : Establishment of the registry office; Security to be given by the registrar; All seamen on British vessels to be registered; Register-tickets to be given to seamen; Masters of ships not to engage unregistered seamen; Penalties on seamen for tendering tickets not lawfully issued.

(Bengal Regulations by R. Clarke, Vol 3).

22 India. 28 of 1850. Act for the encouragement of merchant seamen.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1850 : Agreement to be made with each sailor before sailing of ships; Form and mode of executing agreement; Wages to seamen how to be paid; Protection of seamen in case of accident, etc; Penalty for causing seamen to desert or not fulfil their obligations.

(Bengal Regulations by R. Clarke, Vol 3).

23 India. Indian merchant seamen's act. 13 of 1876. Act to amend the law relating to merchant seamen.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1876 : Engagement and discharge of Indian seamen.

(Govt of India Acts, 1876).

24 India. Indian mines (amendment) act. 13 of 1928. Act further to amend the Indian mines act, 1923, for certain purposes.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1928 : Limitations on hours of work in mines.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1928).

25 India. Indian mines (amendment) act. 5 of 1935. Act further to amend the Indian mines act, 1923, for certain purposes.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1935 : Regulation of hours of work above and below ground; Register of employees.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1935).

26 India. Coal mines safety (stowing) act. 19 of 1939. Act to make further provision for safety in coal mines.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1939 : Coal mines stowing board - constitution - powers and duties; Coal mines stowing fund.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1939).

27 India. Mica mines labour welfare fund act. 22 of 1946. Act to constitute a fund for the financing of activities to promote the welfare of labour employed in the mica mines industry.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1946 : Mica mines labour welfare fund - utilization; Imposition and collection of a cess.

(Unrepealed Central Acts, Vol 10, 1950).

28 India. Coal mines labour welfare fund act. 32 of 1947. Act to make better provision for financing measures for promoting the welfare of labour employed in coal-mining industry.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1947 : Cess on coal and coke - collection; Coal mines labour housing and general welfare fund and its expenditure; Coal mines labour housing board.

(Unrepealed Central Acts, Vol 10, 1950).

29 Madras. Madras planters labour act. 1 of 1903. Act to regulate the conditions of labour in the planting dists of the Presidency of Madras.

NAI Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1903 : Condition of plantation labour - labour contracts - terms of contracts - maintenance of registers - provisions relating to estates, mistries and labourers - penalties for default on the part of labourers and mistries.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George for the year 1903).

30 Madras. Madras planters labour (repealing) act. 6 of 1927. To repeal the Madras planters labour act, 1903.

Repeals 1 of 1903.

NL Pr Good.

Madras, 1927 : Repeal, Madras planters labour act.

(Acts passed by the Local Legislature of Madras, 1927).

See also items 3.60-2, 3, 4, 5, 6.

12.402 INDUSTRIAL SAFETY

1 Bombay. Bombay boiler inspection act. 6 of 1869. Act to provide for the periodical inspection of steam boilers and prime movers attached thereto in the city of Bombay.

Repealed by 5 of 1873.

GIPE Pr Bad.

Bombay City, 1869 : Procedure for the inspection of boilers.

(Bombay Govt Acts, 1869).

2 Bombay. Boiler inspection act. 5 of 1873. Act to provide for the periodical inspection and the management by competent engineers of steam boilers and prime movers attached thereto, in the city of Bombay and within certain dists in the Presidency of Bombay.

Repeals 6 of 1869.

Repealed by 3 of 1887.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1873 : Procedure for the inspection of boilers.

(Bombay Govt Gazettee, 1873).

3 Bombay. Bombay boiler inspection act. 3 of 1887. Act to amend the law for the periodical inspection and the management by competent engineers of boilers and prime movers in the Presidency of Bombay.

Repeals 5 of 1873.

Repealed by 2 of 1891.

GIPE Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1887 : Procedure for the inspection of boilers.

(Bombay Govt Acts, 1887 and 1888).

4 Bombay. Bombay boiler inspection act. 2 of 1891. Act to amend the law for the periodical inspection and the management by competent engineers of boilers and prime-movers in the Presidency of Bombay.

As modified upto 1901.

Repeals 3 of 1887.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1891 : Inspection of boilers - pro edure.

(Bombay Code, edn 3, Vol 3, 1908).

5 Madras. Madras steam boilers and prime-movers act. 3 of 1893. Act to provide for the Inspectors and management of steam-boilers and prime-movers in the Presidency of Madras.

NAI Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1893 : Inspection and management of steam boilers and prime-movers - appointment of Inspectors - use of boilers without licence - penalties.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George in Council for the year 1893).

6 North Western Provinces and Oudh. NWP and Oudh steam boilers and prime movers act. 1 of 1899. Act to provide for the Inspectors of steam boilers and prime movers attached thereto in the NWP and Oudh.

NAI Pr Good.

NWP and Oudh, 1899 : Inspection of steam boilers and prime movers - appointment of Inspectors - examination of and grant of certificates to engineers and engine drivers - prohibition of use of boilers and prime movers without licence - inspector may require owner to alter boiler or prime mover - penalties for violation of act.

(NWP and Oudh acts, 1897 to 1901).

7 Travancore. Travancore steam boilers and prime movers regulation. 3 of 1907. To provide for the inspection and management of steam boilers and prime movers.

As modified upto 1920.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Travancore State, 1907 : Licences for steam boilers and prime movers; Inspectors and examiners.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore with Rules, Vol 3, 1920).

12.41 WAGES.

12.410 GENERAL

1 Great Britain. 7 Will IV and 1 Vict Cap 47 (1837). Act to repeal the prohibition of the payment of salaries and allowances of the E.I.Co's officers during their absence from their respective stations in India.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1837 : Repeal of prohibition of payment of salaries and allowances of the E.I.Co during their stations in India due to sickness and shifting from one Presidency to another to embark for Europe.

(Law relating to India and the E.I.Co, edn 4, 1842).

2 Great Britain. East India Co's officers superannuation act. 60 Vict Cap 10 (1897). Act to remove doubts as to the power of the Secretary of State in Council of India to grant superannuation and compensation allowances in certain cases to officers on his establishment.

BHCL Pr Bad.

Great Britain, 1897 : Power to the Secretary of State to grant additional superannuation or compensation allowances.

(Public General Acts, 1897).

3 Great Britain. East India annuity funds act. 37 and 38 Vict Cap 12 (1874). Act to make provision for the transfer of the assets and liabilities of the Bengal and Madras Civil Service Annuity Funds, and the annuity branch of the Bombay Civil Fund to the Secretary of State for India in Council.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1874 : Transfer of all existing liabilities under the said funds to the Secretary of State for India to be paid out of the revenues of India.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 2, 1899).

4 Great Britain. Govt of India (civil services) act. 15 and 16 Geo V Cap 83 (1925). Act to amend the provisions of the Govt of India act by exempting proposals for expenditure upon certain salaries, pensions and other payments from submission to Indian legislatures and to enable rules made under the said act relating to the civil services of the crown in India to be dispensed with or relaxed in certain cases.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1925 : Non-submission of the salaries and pensions of persons appointed by the Secretary of State in Council to vote of the Legislative Assembly.

(Public General Acts, 1924/25).

5 Bengal. 24 of 1793. Regulation for re-enacting, with modifications, the rules passed by the Governor General-in-Council on the 10th June 1791, for determining the continuance or discontinuance of the pensions heretofore paid by the proprietors and farmers of land, but included in the jumma or revenue payable to govt at the decennial settlement and also of the pensions heretofore paid from the sayer abolished.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal, 1793 : Continuance of certain pensions and discontinuance of certain pensions granted previous to the Co's accession to the dewanny; Procedure of claims and payment.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

6 Bengal. 34 of 1795. Regulation for re-enacting with modifications the rules respecting the pensions payable from the govt and moolky treasuries in the province of Banaras.

NL Pr Useable.

Benares Province, 1795 : Rules about the different classes of pensions payable by the govt.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

7 Bengal. 24 of 1803. Regulation for trying the validity of titles of persons receiving, or claiming a right to receive, pensions, under the denominations of saleanah, rozenala, or any other description of grant, in the provinces Ceded by the Nawab Vizier to the Hon the English E.I.Co.

As modified upto 1862.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal, 1803 : Rules for determining the continuance or discontinuance of different types of pensions payable by the govt.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

8 Bengal. 22 of 1808. Regulation for modifying the rules hitherto observed in the admission and payment of claims to pensions.

As modified upto 1862.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal Presidency, 1806 : Rules about admitting claims to pensions and about their payment.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

9 Great Britain. 6 Geo IV Cap 85 (1825). Act for further regulating the payment of the salaries and pensions to the judges of His Majesty's courts in India and the Bishop of Calcutta; For authorising the transportation of offenders from the Island of St Helena and for more effectually providing for the administration of justice in Singapore and Malacca, and certain colonies of the coast of Coromandel.

NL Pr Bad.

India, 1825 : Rules about the salaries and pensions of the judges at Bombay, Madras and Calcutta and the Bishop of Calcutta.

(Collection of Public General Statutes passed in the 6th year of the reign of King George IV, 1825).

10 Great Britain. Pensions, British forces, India. 24 and 25 Vict Cap 89 (1861). Act to increase the amount payable out of the revenues of India in respect of the retiring pay, pensions and other expenses of that nature, of Her Majesty's British forces serving in India.

BNL Pr Good.

Br. India, 1861 : Payment of 3 pounds, 10 shillings per head per annum on the number of British forces chargeable to the revenues of India.

(Punjab General Statutes, 1861).

11 Mysore (India). Pensions act. 23 of 1871. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to pensions and grants by govt of money or land revenue.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1871 : Mode of payment of pensions or grant of money or revenue.

(Mysore Code, Vol 1, 1955).

12 Great Britain. Indian army pension deficiency act. 48 and 49 Vict Cap 67 (1885). Act to provide for the discharge of the liability of the consolidated fund in respect of certain Indian army pensions.

CSL Pr Useable.

Great Britain, 1885 : Indian army pension deficiency fund - establishment, application and management.

(Public General Statutes, 1884-85).

13 United Provinces. Oudh amanati notes act. 3 of 1918. Act to declare the interest payable to any person on an Oudh amanati note to be a pension within the meaning of the pensions act, 1871.

CSL Pr Good.

Oudh Province, 1918 : Interest payable by govt to any person on the govt promissory notes to be considered a pension.

(UP Local Acts, 1793-1964, Vol 5).

14 Great Britain. Judges' pensions (India and Burma) act, 1948. 12 and 13 Geo VI Cap 4 (1948). Act to provide for the payment out of moneys provided by Parliament of pensions to certain persons who were serving as judges in India before the 15th Aug, 1947, or as judges in Burma before the 4th Jan 1948, and for purposes connected with the matters aforesaid.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1948 : Payment of pensions by the Secretary of State to European barristers serving as High Court judges in India, who are not otherwise pensionable, to the last person holding the office of the Chief Justice of India - calculation of pension amount.

(Public General Acts - 1948, Vol 2).

15 Great Britain. 45 and 46 Vict Cap 45 (1882). Act to make provision for the transfer of the assets and liabilities of the Provident Branch of the Bombay Civil Fund and other funds to the Secretary of State for India in Council.

CSL Pr Bad.

India, 1882 : Transfer of the assets and liability of the Provident Branch of the Bombay Civil Fund to the Secretary of State for India.

(Public General Statutes, 1882).

16 Mysore. Provident funds regulation. 9 of 1916. Regulation to amend the law relating to govt and other provident funds.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1916 : Rules regarding payment and attachment.

(Mysore Code, Vol 6, 1938).

17 India. Provident funds act. 19 of 1925. Act to amend and consolidate the law relating to Government and other provident funds.

Repeals 9 of 1897, 4 of 1903.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1925 : Protection from attachment; Provisions regarding repayments.

(Current Statutes, 1925).

18 Cochin. Cochin provident funds act. 23 of 1936. Act to amend and consolidate the law relating to Govt and other provident funds.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1936 : Protecting of compulsory deposits; Provisions regarding repayments; Rights of nominees; Power of Govt to

make deductions.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 4, 1938).

19 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir provident funds act. 22 of 1941. Act to amend and consolidate the law relating to govt and other provident funds.

As modified upto 1956.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1941 : Protection of compulsory deposits; Repayment; Right to make deductions.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1958).

20 Travancore. Travancore provident funds act. 9 of 1941. To amend and consolidate the law relating to govt and other provident funds.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1941 : Protection of compulsory deposits; Provisions regarding repayment, power of govt to make deductions.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 12, 1943).

21 India. Payment of wages act. 4 of 1936. Act to regulate the payment of wages to certain classes of persons employed in industry.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1936 : Responsibility for payment of wages - time of payment - wage period - deductions.

(Govt of India Acts, 1936).

22 Cochin. Cochin payment of wages act. 4 of 1937. Act to regulate payment of wages to certain classes of persons employed in industry.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1937 : Responsibility for payment of wages; Fixation of wage periods; Time and mode of payment; Deductions and fines; Loss.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 5, 1938).

23 Travancore. Travancore payment of wages act. 20 of 1941. To regulate payment of wages to certain classes of persons employed in industry.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1941 : Responsibility for payment of wages; Fixation of wage periods; Time of payment of wages; Fines, deductions for absence from duty, damage or loss and recovery of advances; Appointment of inspector of factories; Claims from unpaid group; Appeal; Penalty for offences.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 12, 1943).

24 India. Workmen's compensation act. 8 of 1923. Act to provide for the payment by certain classes of employers to their workmen of compensation for injury by accident.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1923 : Workmen's compensation - liability of employers - amount - notice and claim - reference commissions - their appointment and powers; Rules.

(Current Statutes, 1923).

25 Mysore. Workmen's compensation act. 14 of 1928. Act to provide for the payment by certain classes of employers to their workmen of compensation for injury by accident.

As modified upto 1936.

KHL, Bangalore, Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1928 : Workmen's compensation - employer's liability - amount of compensation - commissioners.

(Mysore Code, Vol 8, 1930).

26 Cochin. Workmen's compensation act. 5 of 1935. Act to provide for the payment by certain classes of employers to their workmen of compensation for injury by accident.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1935 : Employers liability for compensation - amount of compensation; Method of half monthly payments; Distribution of compensation; Compensation not to be assigned, attached or charged; Notice and claims.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 4, 1938).

27 Indore. Indore workmen's compensation act. 2 of 1935. To provide for compensation to some employees for injury by accident.

GIPE Pr Good.

Indore State, 1935 : Compensation to workmen for injuries in accidents - liability - conditions - amount.

('Legislation in Indore' by V.R. Subrahmanya Aiyer, 1936).

28 India. Employers liability act. 24 of 1938. Act to declare that certain defences shall not be raised in suits for damages in British India in respect of injuries sustained by workmen.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1938 : Barring of defences of common employment and assumption of full knowledge of risks in suits for compensation for injuries to workers.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1938).

29 Travancore. Travancore workmens compensation act. 13 of 1939. To provide for the payment by certain classes of employers to their workmen of compensation for injury by accident.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1939 : Workmens compensation - employer's liability - amount - distribution; Commissioners for workmens compensation - appointment duties and powers.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 11, 1942).

30 Jammu and Kashmir. Workmen's compensation act. 7 of 1943. Act to provide for the payment by certain classes of employers to their workmen of compensation for injury by accident.

As modified upto 1956.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1943 : Workmen's compensation - employer's liability - amount - distribution; Commissioner for workmen's compensation and his powers.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1958).

31 Cochin. Cochin employers liability act. 14 of 1945. Act to declare that certain defences shall not be raised in suits for damages in Cochin State in respect of injuries sustained by workmen.

As modified upto 1946.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1945 : Defence of common employment barred in certain cases; Risk not to be deemed to have been assumed without full knowledge.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 13, 1946).

32 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir employer's liability act. 9 of 1945. Act to declare that certain defences shall not be raised in suits for damages in the Jammu and Kashmir State in respect of injuries sustained by workmen.

As modified upto 1956.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1945 : Exclusion of certain defences in suits for damages in respect of injuries sustained by workers; Prohibition of contracting out employer's responsibility for injuries to workers.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1958).

33 India. Indian dock labourers act. 19 of 1934. Act to give effect in British India to the convention concerning the protection against accidents of workers employed in loading and unloading ships.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1934 : Appointment of inspectors - their powers; Power to Governor General to make rules for safety in loading and unloading.

(Govt of India Acts, 1934).

34 Cochin. Cochin dock labourers act. 17 of 1936. Act to make provision for the protection against accidents of workers employed in loading or unloading ships.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1936 : Dock labour inspectors - powers and duties.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 5, 1938).

35 Bengal. Bengal workmen's protection act. 4 of 1935. Act to prevent recovery of debts from certain classes of workmen by besetting their place of work.

As modified upto 1939.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1935 : Prohibition of recovery of debts from workmen by besetting their place of work.

(Bengal Code, Vol 5, 1939).

36 Central Provinces. CP adjustment and liquidation of industrial workers' debt act. 5 of 1936. Act to provide for the adjustment and liquidation of the debts of industrial workers.

CSL Pr Good.

CP, 1936 : Adjustment and liquidation of debts of industrial workers - liquidation petitions and procedure; Prohibition to apply for arrest of industrial worker and power of court to release industrial worker - encumbered industrial worker - distribution of proceeds of assets to creditors in order of priority and assignment of share of surplus.

(MP Local Acts, 1799-1962, Vol 1).

See also items 15.161-2, 4.

12.42 HOURS OF WORK. LEAVE

1 Bombay. Bombay shops and establishments act. 24 of 1939. Act to make provision for the regulation of hours of work in shops, commercial establishments, restaurants, eating houses, theatres and other establishments.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1939 : Regulation of hours of work in shops, commercial establishments, restaurants, theatres; Prohibition of employment of children.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1940).

2 Bengal. Bengal shops and establishments act. 16 of 1940. Act to regulate the holidays, payment of wages and leave of persons employed in shops, commercial establishments and establishments for public entertainment or amusement and the hours of work of persons employed in shops and establishments for public entertainment or amusement.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1940 : Shops and commercial establishments - holidays - hours of work - payment of wages - leave - wages for overtime work - maintenance of records, registers and notices.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1940).

3 Punjab. Punjab trade employees act. 10 of 1940. Act to limit the hours of work of shop assistants and commercial employees and to make certain regulations concerning their holdings, wages and terms of service.

CSL Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1940 : Commercial employees - regulations regarding conditions of employment, hours, intervals and rest for meals, opening and closing hours of shops, wages, etc - provisions regarding shops and commercial establishments where more than one business is carried on.

(Punjab Code, Vol 2).

4 Sind. Sind shops and establishments act. 18 of 1940. Act to make provision for the regulation of hours of work in shops, commercial establishments, restaurants, eating houses, theatres and other establishments.

GIPE Pr Good.

Sind Province, 1940 : Daily hours of work in shops, commercial establishments, restaurants, eating houses, theatres and other places of public amusement and entertainments and other establishments; Provisions for children and young persons.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1941).

5 India. Weekly holidays act. 18 of 1942. Act to provide for the grant of weekly holidays to persons employed in shops, restaurants and theatres.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1942 : Provision of a weekly holiday for employees in shops, restaurants and theatres.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1942).

6 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir trade employees act. 4 of 1945. Act to limit the hours of work of shop assistants and commercial employees and to make certain regulations concerning their age, holidays, wages and terms of service.

As modified upto 1956.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1945 : Restriction on employment of young persons below the age of twelve; Hours of work and rest; Leaves; Fines and records; Notice of dismissal.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1958).

7 Central Provinces and Berar. CP and Berar shops and establishments act. 22 of 1947. Act to regulate the holidays, payment of wages for overtime work and leave of persons employed in shops, commercial establishments, restaurants, eating houses, theatres and other establishments.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP and Berar, 1947 : Regulation of hours of work, holidays, leave and overtime wages for persons employed in shops, commercial establishments restaurants, eating houses and theatres and other establishments; Special provision for children and young persons.

(Madhya Pradesh Code, edn 8, Vol 3, 1953).

8 Madras. Madras shops and establishments act. 36 of 1947. Act to provide for the regulation of conditions of work in shops, commercial establishments, restaurants, theatres and other establishments and for certain other purposes.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1947 : Regulation of working hours; Wages - responsibility for payment - overtime - wages for holidays - deductions.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 4, 1953).

9 United Provinces. UP shops and commercial establishments act. 22 of 1947. Act to regulate the hours of employment and certain other conditions of employment in shops and commercial establishments.

CSL Pr Good.

United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, 1947 : Need to provide for holiday and to regulate hours of employment and other conditions in shops and commercial establishments; Hours of work - holidays and leave - wages, deductions and notices of discharge - enforcement and penalties.

(UP Acts, 1943-47).

10 Bombay. Bombay maternity benefit act. 7 of 1929. Act to regulate the employment of women in factories sometime before and sometime after confinement and to provide for the payment of maternity benefits to them.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1929 : Prohibition of employment of or work by women during certain period; Payment of maternity benefit.

(Supplemental Vol No 1 to Bombay Code, 1935).

11 Central Provinces. CP maternity benefit act. 6 of 1930. Act to make provision for absence of work during advanced state of pregnancy and to regulate the employment of women sometime before and after confinement and for the payment of maternity benefits to women workers in the factories in the province during such period.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP, 1930 : Prohibition of employment during certain period; Maternity benefit; Procedure regarding payment; Prohibition on dismissal during certain period.

(CP Code, edn 6, Vol 2, 1935).

12 Madras. Madras maternity benefit act. 6 of 1935. Act to prevent the employment of women in factories for sometime before and sometime after confinement and to provide for payment of maternity benefit to them.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1935 : Prohibition of employment of women in factories immediately after confinement; Right to maternity benefit of women workers in non-seasonal factories; Payment of maternity benefit.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

13 Mysore. Mysore maternity benefit act. 3 of 1937. Act to regulate the employment of women in factories sometime before and sometime after confinement and to provide for the payment of maternity benefit to them.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1937 : Prohibition of employment and work of women during certain period; Payment of maternity benefit - rate and procedure; Prohibition on notice of dismissal during a certain period.

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1955).

14 Cochin. Cochin maternity benefit act. 27 of 1938. Act to prevent employment of women in factories for sometime before and after confinement and to provide for maternity benefit to them.

As modified upto 1939.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1938 : Prohibition of employment of women in factories immediately after confinement; Right to maternity benefit of women workers in non-seasonal factories; Payment of maternity benefit in case of claimant's death; Forfeiture in certain cases.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 6, 1939).

15 United Provinces. UP maternity benefit act. 4 of 1938. Act to regulate the employment of women in factories for sometime before and sometime after confinement and to provide for the payment of maternity benefit.

CSL Pr Good.

United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, 1938 : Regulation of employment of women in factories for maternity benefit - prohibition of work by women during certain period - right to payment of maternity benefit - procedure regarding payment of maternity benefit - benefit in case of woman's death - compensation for dismissal to avoid payment of benefit - penalty for contravention of act by employer and women-employee.

(UP Acts, 1934-38).

16 Bengal. Bengal maternity benefit act. 4 of 1939. Act to regulate the employment of women in factories for certain periods before and after childbirth and to provide for the payment of maternity benefit to them.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1939 : Prohibition of employment of women during four weeks following day of delivery; Maternity benefits - right to and liability for payment - procedure of payment.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1939).

17 Hyderabad. Hyderabad maternity benefit act. 7 of 1929. Provision of maternity benefit.

As modified upto 1956.

GIPE Pr Good.

Hyderabad State, 1939 : Prohibition of employment of women immediately after delivery; Maternity benefit - procedure of payment etc.

(Hyderabad Code, Vol 2, 1956).

18 India. Mines maternity benefit act. 19 of 1941. Act to regulate the employment of women in mines for a certain period before and after childbirth and to provide for payment of maternity benefit to them.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1941 : Prohibition of employment and work in mines by women during certain period; Maternity benefit and leave of absence in pregnancy and after childbirth.

(Unrepealed Central Acts, Vol 9, 1950).

19 Punjab, Punjab maternity benefit act. 6 of 1943. Act to regulate the employment of women in factories for certain periods before and after childbirth and to provide for the payment of maternity benefit to them.

CSL Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1943 : Regulation of employment of women in factories - maternity benefit - employment and work prohibited during maternity period - provisions regarding payment of maternity benefit - penalties for violation of act by employers and employees.

(Punjab Code, Vol 2).

20 Travancore. Travancore maternity benefit act. 19 of 1943. Act to prevent the employment of women in factories for sometime before and sometime after confinement and to provide for payment of maternity benefit to them.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1943 : Prohibition of employment of women in factories immediately after confinement. Right of maternity benefit of women workers in non-seasonal factories; Payment of maternity benefit; Prohibition of notice of dismissal to woman worker in certain cases.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 13 (I), 1945).

21 Bihar. Bihar maternity benefit act. 3 of 1945. Act to regulate the employment of women in factories for certain periods before and after confinement and to provide for the payment of maternity of benefit to them.

CSL Pr Good.

Bihar State, 1945 : Employment of, or work by women in factories prohibited during certain period - right to and liability for payment of maternity benefit - procedure regarding payment of maternity benefit.

(Bihar Acts, 1945).

22 Bihar. Bihar maternity benefit act. 24 of 1947. Act to re-enact Bihar maternity benefit act.

Repeals 3 of 1945.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bihar, 1947 : Employment of or work by women in factories prohibited during certain period; Maternity benefit - right and liability, procedure for payment; Prohibition on notice of dismissal to a woman during a period of maternity benefit.

(Bihar Code, edn 1, Vol 4, 1955).

12.43 LEGISLATION AND REGULATION

1 India. Workman's breach of contract act. 13 of 1859. Act to provide for the punishment of breaches of contract by artificers, workmen, and labourers in certain cases.

Repealed in part by 16 of 1874.

GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1859 : Enforcement of performance of contract of work or of refund of advance taken - punishment for disobeying of such order.

(Govt of India Acts, 1859).

2 Mysore (India). 13 of 1859. Act to provide for the punishment of breaches of contract by artificers, workmen and labourers in certain cases.

As modified upto 1923.

KHL, Bangalore, Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1859 : Workmen's neglect to perform work for which advance has been received. (The Govt of India act has been extended to Mysore State of Govt of India notifications 173 of 1864 and 110 of 1866).

(Mysore Code, 1923).

3 Mysore. Workmen's breach of contract act (repealing) regulation. 4 of 1933. Regulation to repeal certain enactments whereby breaches of contract by labourers are made punishable under the criminal law.

As modified upto 1935.

Repeals Regulation 13 of 1859, 11 of 1923.

KHL, Bangalore, Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1933 : Repeal of penal provisions for breach of contract to work.

(Mysore Code, Vol 1, 1935).

4 Eastern Bengal and Assam. Jalpaiguri labour act. 2 of 1912. Act to provide for the keeping of registers and the submission of returns by employers of labour in the dist of Jalpaiguri.

As modified upto 1914.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jalpaiguri dist, 1912 : Registers to be kept and returns to be made by employers of labour.

(Eastern Bengal and Assam Code, Vol 2, 1915).

5 Bihar and Orissa. Bihar and Orissa Kamiauti agreement act. 8 of 1920. Act to make provision regarding agreements for the performance of certain kinds of labour in the Province of Bihar and Orissa.

CSL Pr Good.

Bihar and Orissa, 1920 : Need to limit the period and regulate the terms of the performance of certain kinds of labour - definition of Kamiauti agreement in subsisting agreements, labour deemed performed and advance and debt discharged after one year - agreement void on death of labourer.

(Bihar and Orissa Acts, 1915-1924).

12.5 TRADE UNION MOVEMENT

1 India. Indian trade unions act. 16 of 1926. Act to provide for the registration of trade unions and in certain respects to define the laws relating to registered trade unions in India.

As modified upto 1930.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1926 : Registration - rights and liabilities of registered unions; Regulations.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 8, 1930).

2 Cochin. Cochin trade unions act. 3 of 1936. Act to provide for registration of trade unions and in certain respects to define the law relating to registered trade unions.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1936 : Registration of trade unions; Rights and liabilities of registered trade unions.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 5, 1938).

3 Travancore. Travancore trade unions regulation. 8 of 1937. Regulation to provide for the registration of trade unions and in certain respects to define the law relating to trade unions in Travancore.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1937 : Registration of trade unions - modes; Rights and liabilities of registered trade unions.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 9, 1937).

4 Mysore. Mysore labour act. 13 of 1942. To make provisions for the organisation of industrial employees into associations to secure their welfare, for the promotion of peaceful and amicable settlement of industrial disputes by conciliation and arbitration and for certain other purposes.

KHL, Bangalore, Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1942 : Recognition of trade unions; Board of conciliation; Strikes and lockouts.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in the year 1942).

12.6 STRIKES. LOCKOUTS. DISPUTES. INDUSTRIAL UNREST

1 India. Employers and workmen (disputes) act. 9 of 1860. Act to make provision for the speedy determination of certain disputes between workmen engaged in railway and other public works and their employers.

Repealed in part by 9 of 1871.

GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1860 : Power of magistrates to decide disputes relating to wages; Penalty for workmen refusing to work.

(Govt of India Acts, 1860).

2 India. Trade disputes act. 7 of 1929. Act to make provision for the investigation and settlement of trade disputes, and for certain other purposes.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1929 : Reference of disputes to courts of inquiry and boards of conciliation; Special provision for illegal strikes and lockouts.

(Govt of India Acts, 1929).

3 Indore. Indore trade disputes act. 3 of 1933. To make provision for the investigation and settlement of trade disputes.

GIPE Pr Good.

Indore State, 1933 : Board of arbitration - constitution, duties and powers; Illegal strikes and lockouts.

('Legislation in Indore', by V.R. Subrahmanya Aiyer, 1936).

4 India. Trade disputes (extending) act. 13 of 1934. Act to extend the operation of the trade disputes act, 1929.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1934 : Omission of the five-year term limit of the operation of trade disputes act of 1929 to make it permanent.

(Govt of India Acts, 1934).

5 Cochin. Cochin trade disputes act. 66 of 1937. Act to make provision for the investigation and settlement of trade disputes.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1937 : Reference of disputes to court and boards; Courts of inquiry; Boards of conciliation.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 5, 1938).

6 Bombay. Bombay industrial disputes act. 25 of 1938. Act to make provision for the promotion of peaceful and amicable settlement of industrial disputes by conciliation and arbitration and for certain other purposes.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1938 : Registration of trade unions; Labour officers - duties and powers; Conciliators and board of conciliation - conciliation proceedings; Arbitration; Court of industrial arbitration; Illegal strikes and lockouts.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1939).

7 Travancore. Travancore trade disputes regulation. 5 of 1938. Regulation to make provision for the investigation and the settlement of the trade disputes and for certain other purpose.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1938 : Reference of trade disputes to courts and boards; Courts of inquiry - constitution and duties; Boards of conciliation - constitution and duties; Special provisions for illegal strikes and lockouts; Special provisions for public utility services.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 10, 1939).

8 India. Industrial disputes act. 14 of 1947. Act to make provision for the investigation and settlement of industrial disputes, and for certain other purposes.

As modified upto 1948.

Repeals 7 of 1929.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1947 : Works committees - conciliation officers - conciliation boards - courts of inquiry - industrial tribunals; Procedure, powers and duties of these authorities; Strikes and lockouts.

(Unrepealed Central Acts, Vol 10, 1950).

9 United Provinces. UP industrial disputes act. 28 of 1947. Act to provide for powers to prevent strikes and lockouts, to settle industrial disputes and for other incidental matters.

CSL Pr Good.

United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, 1947 : Need to prevent strikes and lockouts and to settle industrial disputes - awards on industrial disputes and action on awards.

(UP Acts, 1943-47).

12.7 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS. PEACE. CONCILIATION

1 Bombay. Bombay trade disputes conciliation act. 9 of 1934. Act to make further provision for the prevention and settlement of trade disputes by conciliation and for certain other purposes.

As modified upto 1935.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1934 : Appointment of conciliators and labour officers; Conciliation proceedings.

(Supplementary Vol No 2 to Bombay Code, 1935).

2 Bombay. Bombay industrial relations act, 1946. 11 of 1947. Act to regulate the relations of employers and employees, to make provision for settlement of industrial disputes and to provide for certain other purposes.

As modified upto 1949.

Repeals CP and Berar 23 of 1947.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1947 : Registration of trade unions - approved unions; Association of employers; Labour officers; Standing orders; Joint committees; Arbitration; Conciliation; Labour courts; Wage Boards; State Wage Board.

(Bombay Code, Vol 2, 1949).

3 Central Provinces and Berar. CP and Berar industrial disputes settlement act. 23 of 1947. Act to make provision for the promotion of peaceful and amicable settlement of industrial disputes by conciliation and arbitration and for certain other purposes.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP and Berar, 1947 : Recognition of trade unions; Labour commissioner - powers and duties; Conciliation procedure; Industrial courts - constitution and powers; Arbitration; Illegal strikes and lockouts.

(Madhya Pradesh Code, edn 8, Vol 3, 1953).

13. MONEY AND BANKING

13 MONEY AND BANKING

13.1 CURRENCY AND MONETARY STANDARDS

13.11 COINAGE AND PAPER CURRENCY

13.112 COINS

1 Bengal. Coinage. 35 of 1793. Regulation for re-enacting with amendments, the rules passed on the 20th June, 24th Oct and 31st Nov 1792 and subsequent dates, for the reform of the gold and silver coin in Bengal, Behar and Orissa; And for gold or silver coin in those provinces, but the nineteenth sun sicca rupees and the nineteenth sun gold mohour and their respective divisions and sub-divisions into Halves and Quarters; And for preventing the counterfeiting, defacing or debasing of the coin.

Repealed by 8 of 1868.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1793 : Making only 19th sun sicca rupees and mohurs as legal tenders - their weights and minting arrangements; Levy of duty on gold bullion sent to mints for coinage.

(Regulation of the Governor General-in-Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1928).

2 Bengal. Silver coins. 6 of 1794. Regulation for postponing to the 10th April 1795, the operation of such parts of sections 18, 19, 20 and 23, regulation 35, 1793 as regard silver coins.

Repealed by 8 of 1868.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1794 : Postponement of the rule that only 19th sun sicca rupees shall be valid to the 10th April, 1794.

(Regulation of the Governor General-in-Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1794).

3 Bengal. 61 of 1795. Regulation for determining what sicca rupees of the nineteenth sun shall be considered as of standard weight in payments in the provinces of Bengal, Behar and Orissa.

Repealed in substance by 13 of 1836.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D.; Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

4 Bengal. 45 of 1803. Regulation for the reform of the gold, silver and copper coin of the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Hon the English E.I. Co.

Repealed in parts by 2 of 1824, 17 and 21 of 1835 and 22 of 1844.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D.; Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

5 Bengal. 11 of 1805. Regulation for extending to the conquered provinces situated within the Dooab and on the right bank of the river Jumna and to the territories ceded to the Hon the English - E.I. Co in Bundelkhand by the Peishwa regulation 45, 1803, entitled Regulation for the reform of the gold, silver and copper coin, in the provinces ceded by the Nawab Vizier to the Hon the English - E.I. Co; Also for providing for the appointment of the native officers of govt employed in the mint established at Furruckabad under regulation 45, 1803; And for extending to such native officers such parts of regulation 5, 1804 as provide for the appointment and removal of the native officers to Govt in certain departments.

Repealed by 17 and 21 of 1835 and 22 of 1844.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D.; Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

6 Bengal. 3 of 1806. Regulation for defining the weight and standard of the silver coins, established in the ceded and conquered provinces by regulation 45, 1803 and regulation 11, 1805, and the weight for the copper coin established in the said provinces by the regulations above-mentioned; Also for fixing a table of rates for regulating the receipt and payment of rupees of different descriptions during the periods prescribed by reg 45, 1803, for the receipt and payment if rupees not being rupees declared by that regulation and reg 11, 1805, to be established and legal silver coin within the ceded and conquered provinces.

Repealed by 2 of 1824, 17 and 21 of 1835 and 22 of 1844.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

7 Bengal. 4 of 1807. Regulation for determining the rates at which rupees of Sorts shall be received and issued in the Ceded and Conquered Provinces during the existence of the depending settlement of the land revenue in those provinces.

Repealed by 8 of 1868.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

8 Bengal. 10 of 1809. Regulation for the establishment of a copper coinage in the province of Benares.

Repealed by 13 and 22 of 1844.

NL Pr Bad,

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

9 Bengal. Copper pice. 21 of 1816. Regulation for modifying section 43 regulation 45, 1803, which prescribes a specified weight for the copper pice to be coined at the mint at Farruckabad.

Repealed by 8 of 1868.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1816 : Reduction of the weight of copper pice coined at Farruckabad mint.

(Papers relating to the East India Affairs, viz, Regulation 1816).

10 Bengal. Pice. 25 of 1817. Regulation for fixing the weight of the pice struck at the Calcutta mint and for giving general circulation to pice struck at any of the mints subordinate to this Presidency.

Repealed by 8 of 1868.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1817 : Weight and the general circulation of pice.

(Regulations of the govt of Bengal in Papers relating to East India Affairs).

11 Bengal. Farakhabad rupees. 26 of 1817. Regulation for authorising the circulation of Faruccabad rupees, coined in either of the mints of Calcutta, Faruccabad, or Benares, or at any other mint established by the order of the Governor General-in-Council.

Repealed by 8 of 1868.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1817 : Free circulation of Faruccabad rupees in the Bengal Presidency.

(Regulations of the Govt of Bengal in Papers relating to East India Affairs).

12 Bengal. 14 of 1818. Regulation for altering the standard of the Calcutta sicca rupee and gold mohur, and for further modifying some of the rules in force respecting these coins.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal Presidency, 1818 : Weight and standard of Calcutta sicca rupee and gold mohur; Rules for coinage by mints.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

13 Bengal. 11 of 1819. Regulation for discontinuing the coinage of the Benares rupee; For declaring the Furruckabad

rupee the legal currency of the Province of Benares; For altering the standard of the Furruckabad rupee and for defining the rate of which that rupee is to be received within the Province of Benares.

Repealed by 6 of 1833 and 17 of 1835.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

14 Bengal. 5 of 1821. Regulation for settling the rates at which Banaras and Furruckabad rupees shall be received in payment of the revenue of malguzars, whose engagements are expressed in Gohurshahee or Tirsoolee rupees.

NL Pr Bad.

Benares Province, 1821 : Rate of exchange of Benares and Farukkabad rupees with Gohurshahi and Tirsuli rupees in accepting land revenue.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

15 Bengal. 3 of 1831. Regulation for legalizing the circulation of copper half-anna and single pie pieces.

Repealed by 14 of 1851.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

16 Bengal. Rupees, unit of weight. 7 of 1833. Regulation for altering the weight of the new Farruckabad rupee, and for assimilating it to the legal currency of the Madras and Bombay presidencies for adjusting the weight of the Calcutta sicca rupee and for fixing a standard unit of weight for India.

Repealed by 8 of 1868.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1833 : Declaration of the weight and standard of the Calcutta sicca rupee and of the Farruckabad rupee and of their respective sub-division; Procedure for calculating the produce of bullion at mints.

(East India Affairs, Regulations passed by govt of Bengal, Fort St George and Bombay, 1832-36).

17 India. Silver and gold coinage act. 17 of 1835. To declare legal tenders certain coins of gold and silver.

Repealed by 23 of 1870.

BHL Pr Good.

Territories of E.I. Co, 1835 : Declaring rupee and mohur to be legal tenders - their weights and equivalence to other coins.

(Govt of India Acts for 1835).

18 India. Copper coinage. 21 of 1835. To specify copper coins issued by the mint.

Repealed by 13 of 1862.

BHL Pr Good.

Territories of E.I. Co, 1835 : Specifying of copper coins issued by the mint and their weights.

(Govt of India Acts for 1835).

19 India. Sicca rupees : pice. 13 of 1836. To discontinue the circulation of Calcutta sicca rupee as legal tender.

Repealed by 8 of 1868.

BHL Pr Good.

Territories of E.I.Co, 1836 : Discontinuation of the circulation of the Calcutta sicca rupee as legal tender.

(Govt of India Acts, 1836).

20 India. 21 of 1838.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1938 : Silver coins of even annas value might be issued by Governor General-in-Council; Impressions on such coins.

(Bengal Regulations by R. Clarke, Vol 3).

21 India. Copper coinage. 22 of 1844. Act for regulating the copper coinage of the mints in the territories of the East India Company.

Repealed by 13 of 1862.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1844 : Weights of copper coins issued to be legal tenders in India.

(Govt of India Acts, 1844).

22 India. Copper coinage. 11 of 1854. Act to amend 21 of 1835 and 22 of 1844 and to authorise the issue of half pice.

Repeals sec 1 of 21 of 1835 and sec 1 of 22 of 1844.

Repealed by 13 of 1862.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1854 : Issue of half pice as legal tender.

(Govt of India Acts, 1854).

23 India. Silver and copper coinage. 13 of 1862. Act to provide for a new silver and a new copper coinage.

Repeals 17 of 1835, 31 of 1837, 21 of 1838, 21 of 1835, 22 of 1844, 11 of 1854 relating to silver and copper coinage.

Repealed by 23 of 1870.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1862 : Issue of silver and copper coins by the mints in British India.

(Govt of India Acts, 1862).

24 India. Indian coinage act. 23 of 1870. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to coinage and the mint.

Repeals Bengal regulations 2 of 1812, 14 of 1817, 14 of 1818, 5 of 1819, and acts 17 of 1835, 13 of 1862.

Repealed in part by 12 of 1873, 12 of 1876, 8 of 1893.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1870 : Gold silver and copper coinage; Legal tender; Coinage of bullion.

(Govt of India Acts, 1870).

25 India. Native coinage act. 9 of 1876. Act to enable the Govt of India to declare certain coins of native states to be a legal tender in British India.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1876 : Granting of power to the Governor General-in-Council to declare coins of princely states to be legal tender in British Indian under certain conditions.

(Govt of India Acts, 1876).

26 India. Metal tokens act. 1 of 1889. Act for the protection of coinage and other purposes.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1889 : Prohibition of making of pieces of metal to be used as money by private persons.

(Govt of India Acts, 1889).

27 India. Indian coinage and paper currency act. 22 of 1899. Act further to amend the Indian coinage act, 1870 and the Indian paper currency act, 1882.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1899 : Making sovereign a legal tender in India at the rate of Rs.15.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 5, 1909).

28 Mysore. Coinage regulation. 7 of 1900. Regulation to amend the law relating to legal tender and coinage in Mysore.

As modified upto 1932.

Repeals Indian coinage act, 1870, as extended to Mysore by Govt of India notification of 22-11-1870.

KHL, Bangalore, Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1899 : Govt of India coins to be legal tender in Mysore.

(Mysore Code, edn 2, Vol 2, 1932).

29 India. Indian coinage act. 3 of 1906. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to coinage and the mint.

As modified upto 1909.

Repeals 23 of 1870.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1906 : Power to establish and abolish mints; Silver and bronze coinage; Coins as legal tenders; Dimensions and designs; Diminished, defaced and counterfeit coins.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 6, 1909).

30 Travancore. British coinage regulation. 3 of 1910. Regulation relating to the currency of British coinage in Travancore.

As modified upto 1920.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Travancore State, 1910 : Declaration of British Indian rupee as legal tender; Declaration of sovereigns and half-sovereigns

as legal tender in Travancore.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore with Rules, Vol 3, 1920).

31 India. Gold coinage act. 14 of 1918. Act to provide for the coinage of a gold coin at the mints referred to in the Indian coinage act, 1906.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1918 : Coinage of gold in the mints in India - their standard weight and fineness.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 8, 1919).

32 Travancore. Regulation to deal with certain gold coins. 6 of 1920.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1920 : Declaration of certain gold coins declared to be not legal tender under the British coinage regulation as non-legal tender in Travancore State.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 4, 1928).

33 India. Currency act. 4 of 1927. Act further to amend the Indian coinage act 1906 and the Indian paper currency act, 1923, for certain purposes, and to lay upon the Governor General-in-Council certain obligations in regard to the purchase of gold and the sale of gold or sterling.

As modified upto 1930.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1927 : Demonetization of sovereign and half-sovereign; Obligation upon Govt to purchase gold bullion tendered for sale and to sell gold or sterling.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 8, 1930).

See also items 13.114-2, 3.

13.113 PAPER CURRENCY

1 India. Paper currency. 19 of 1861. Act to provide for a Government paper currency.

Repeals sections of 6 of 1839, 3 of 1840, 9 of 1843, authorising Banks of Bengal, Bombay and Madras to issue promissory notes payable on demand.

Repealed by 3 of 1871.

GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1861 : Issue of paper currency by the dept of issue established by the Govt and rules regarding such issue.

(Govt of India Acts, 1861).

2 India. Indian paper currency. 3 of 1871. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the Government paper currency.

Repeals 19 and 24 of 1861, 1 of 1866, 30 of 1867 and 15 of 1870.

Repealed by 20 of 1882.

GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1871 : Supply and issue of currency notes; Reserves against notes.

(Govt of India Acts, 1871).

3 India. Indian paper currency act. 20 of 1882. Act to amend the law relating to the Government paper currency.

Repealed by 3 of 1905.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1882 : Constitution of dept of paper currency; Supply and issue of currency notes; Reserves for notes; Notes as legal tender.

(Govt of India Acts, 1882).

4 India. Indian paper currency act. 8 of 1900. Act to amend the Indian paper currency act, 1882, as amended by the India paper currency act, 1898.

Repeals 2 and 8 of 1898.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1900 : Gold coin or bullion held as reserve by the Secretary of State to be treated as reserve for issue of notes; Purchase of silver by the Govt of India.

(Govt of India Acts, 1900).

5 India. Indian paper currency act. 3 of 1905. Act to consolidate the law relating to Government paper currency.

As modified upto 1909.

Repeals 20 of 1882, 21 of 1896.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1905 : Dept of paper currency; Supply and issue of currency notes; Reserve; Prohibition of private bills payable to bearer on demand.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 6, 1909).

6 India. Indian paper currency act. 2 of 1910. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the Government paper currency.

Repeals 3 of 1905, 2 of 1909.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1910 : Supply and issue of currency notes; Dept of paper currency; Reserve.

(Govt of India Acts, 1910).

7 Mysore. Mysore paper currency (emergency) act. 11 of 1918.

As modified upto 1919.

Repealed by Mysore 5 of 1919.

KHL, Bangalore.

(Text not available; Mentioned in Mysore Code, edn 2, Vol 6, 1938).

8 Mysore. Mysore paper currency act. 5 of 1919. To amend the law relating to paper currency in Mysore.

As modified upto 1942.

Repeals Mysore 11 of 1918; Notification of Govt of India 7-2-1879.

KHL, Bangalore, Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1919 : British Indian paper currency notes to be legal tender; Prohibition of issue of private bills, or notes payable to bearers on demand.

(Mysore Code, edn 2, Vol 11, 1942).

9 India. Indian paper currency (temporary amendment) act. 21 of 1920. Act to consolidate and amend the enactments amending temporarily the Indian paper currency act, 1910.

Repeals 11 of 1917, 13 of 1918, 26 of 1919.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1920 : Gold coin or bullion held on behalf of Governor General anywhere in British dominions should be regarded as reserve, as also gold and silver coin or bullion in transmission from the USA.

(Current Statutes, 1920).

10 India. Indian paper currency act. 10 of 1923. Act to consolidate the law relating to the Government paper currency,

Repeals 2 of 1910, 7 of 1911, 19 of 1917, 45 of 1920.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1923 : Currency dept; Circles of issue; Issue of currency notes for silver or gold coin; Currency notes as legal tender; Reserves.

(Current Statutes, 1923).

11 Mysore. Exchange of high denomination bank notes act. 9 of 1946. To make provision for the exchange of high denomination notes which have ceased to be legal tender in British India.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1946 : Procedure for the exchange of high denomination notes which have ceased to be legal tender in British India.

(Mysore Code, Vol 3, 1955).

See also items 13.112-27, 33.

13.114 MINTS

1 Bengal. Murshidabad mint. 62 of 1795. Regulation for withdrawing the mint established at Murshidabad under regulation 35 of 1793.

Repealed by 8 of 1868.

GIPE Pr Good.

Murshidabad, 1795 : Closure of the mint at Murshidabad.

(Regulations of the Governor General-in-Council of Bengal, Vol I, 1828).

2 Bengal. 2 of 1812. Regulation for levying a duty on the coinage of silver bullion and on the re-coinage of rupees and other coins with certain exceptions, at the mints established at Calcutta, Furruckabad and Banaras; For defining the weight and standard of Banaras rupee; For modifying the rate of duty at present levied on the coinage of gold bullion in the mint of Calcutta and also for establishing certain rules for the conduct of the business of the above-mentioned mints respectively.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1812 : Duty on coinage of silver; Duty on coinage of gold; Weight and standard of Banaras rupee; Rules for the conduct of the business of mints at Calcutta, Farukabad and Banaras.

(White, Henry, Regulations and Laws passed by G.G.-in-Council for civil govt, Vol 5, 1820).

3 Bengal. 2 of 1824. Regulation for abolishing the Furruckabad mint, and for modifying some of the rules in force relative to the Furruckabad rupee.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal Presidency, 1824 : Abolition of Furukabad mint.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

4 Bengal. 7 of 1826. Regulation for transferring the control of the Benares mint from the Board of Revenue in the Central Provinces to a local committee.

Repealed by 8 of 1868.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1962).

13.3 BANKS AND BANKING SYSTEM

13.31 INDIGENOUS BANKING

13.310 GENERAL

1 Jodhpur. Marwar bankers' books evidence act. - of 1933. Act to amend the law of evidence with respect to bankers' books.

CSL Pr Good.

Marwar, 1933 : Bankers to keep account books in the form of cash book, journal (day book) and ledger - inspection of books by order of Court or Judge (Provisions do not apply to Jambhar and Shamlat areas).

(Marwar Code, Vol 1).

2 North West Frontier Province. NWFP regulation of accounts act. 5 of 1935. Act to regulate the keeping of accounts of certain transactions.

GIPE Pr Good.

NWFP, 1935 : Duty of creditors to maintain and furnish accounts in certain transactions.

(NWFP Regulation of Accounts Act, 1935).

3 Madras. Madras pawnbrokers act. 23 of 1943. Act to regulate and control the business of pawnbrokers in the Province of Madras.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1943 : Licences for pawnbrokers - rules to be observed by pawnbrokers.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 4, 1953).

4 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir regulation of accounts act. 14 of 1944. Act to regulate the keeping of accounts of certain transactions.

As modified upto 1956.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1944 : Obligation on creditor to keep accounts of loans and interest by transactions.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1958).

13.311 MONEY-LENDERS. USURS

1 Bengal. Dharna, Bengal, Bihar and Orissa. 5 of 1797. Regulation for preventing the offence of dharna in the provinces of Bengal, Behar and the Co's territories in Orissa.

Repealed by 7 of 1820.

FSL Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1797 : Extension of the regulation 21 of 1795 prohibiting the practice of dharna in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar and Orissa.

(App to the Regulations of the Bengal Code, Vol 1, 1864).

2 Bengal. Dharna. 7 of 1820. Regulation for altering the punishment and form of trial in cases of dharna.

Repeals 5 of 1797.

Repealed by 17 of 1862.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1820 : Trial and punishment charged with dharna for the recovery of debts or arrears due.

(Regulations of the Governor General-in-Council of Bengal, 1820, in Papers relating to East India Affairs).

3 India. 9 of 1850 : Act for the more easy recovery of small debts and demands in Calcutta, Madras and Bombay.

NL Pr Useable.

Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, 1850 : Recovery of debts and demands.

(Bengal Regulations by R. Clarke, Vol 3).

4 India. Usury laws repeal act. 28 of 1855. Act for the repeal of the usury laws.

Repeals sect 30 of cap 63 of 13 Geo III.

Repealed in part by 14 of 1870.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1855 : Decree of payment of interest by the court.

(Govt of India Acts, 1855).

5 India. Usurious loans act. 10 of 1918. Act to give additional powers to courts to deal in certain cases with usurious loans of money or in kind.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1918 : Re-opening of transactions; Insolvency proceedings.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 8, 1919).

6 Jammu and Kashmir. Usurious loans act. 47 of 1920. Act to give additional powers to courts to deal in certain cases with usurious loans of money or in kind.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1920 : Court's powers in decreeing rate of interest and in re-opening of transactions.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 2, 1941).

7 Mysore. Usurious loans act. 9 of 1923. Act to give additional powers to courts to deal in certain cases with usurious loans of money or in kind.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore state, 1923: Power of courts to re-open transaction in certain cases (Provisions do not apply to Bellary dist).

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1955).

8 Bengal. Bengal money-lenders act. 7 of 1933. Act to provide more effectual control of money-lending in Bengal.

As modified upto 1939.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1933: Rate of interest recoverable; Supply of loan particulars to debtor.

(Bengal Code, Vol 5, 1939).

9 Assam. Assam money lenders' act. 4 of 1934. Act to provide for more effectual control of money-lending in Assam.

As modified upto 1940.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1934: Prohibition of compound interest; Rules about the maintenance of accounts, charging of interest etc.

(Assam Code, edn 3, Vol 3, 1940).

10 Central Provinces. Usurious loans (CP amendment) act. 11 of 1934. Act to amend the usurious loans act, 1918, in its application to the CP and Berar.

CSL Pr Good.

Mahakosal region, 1934: Amendment of usurious loans act, 1918 - amendment provides that compound interest in excess of ten per cent on any loan be deemed to be excessive.

(MP Local Acts, 1799-1962, Vol 7).

11 Central Provinces. CP money-lenders act. 13 of 1934. Act to regulate the transactions of money-lending in the CP.

As modified upto 1934.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP, 1934: Rules about maintenance of accounts, supply of statements, passing of receipts by the money-lender and power of court to limit recoverable interest in certain cases; Power to direct payment of decreed amount by instalments.

(CP Code, edn 6, Vol 2, 1935).

12 Cochin. Cochin usurious loans act. 28 of 1936. Act to give additional powers to courts to deal in certain cases with usurious loans of money or in kind.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1936: Reopening of loan transactions, insolvency proceedings.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 4, 1938).

13 Indore. Indore usurious loans act. 1 of 1936. Act to give additional powers to courts to deal in certain cases with usurious loans of money or in kind.

GIPE Pr Good.

Indore state, 1936: Powers of courts to re-open transactions in certain cases.

(Indore Usurious Loans Act, 1936).

14 Bihar. Bihar money-lenders act. 3 of 1938. Act to regulate money-lending transactions and to grant relief to debtors in the province of Bihar.

CSL Pr Good.

Bihar State, 1938: Regulation of money-lending transactions to provide relief to debtors - registration of money-lenders and accounts to be kept by money-lenders - duty of money-lenders to maintain accounts and to give receipts to borrowers - penalties and procedures.

(Bihar Acts, 1938).

15 Punjab. Punjab registration of money lenders act. 5 of 1938. Registration of money-lenders.

CSL Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1938: Money lenders - registration - suits and applications barred unless money lender is registered and licensed.

(Punjab Code, Vol 2).

16 Bihar. Bihar money-lenders (regulation of transactions) act. 7 of 1939. Act to provide for the regulation of money-lending transactions in the province of Bihar.

Repeals 3 of 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bihar Province, 1939: Suits in respect of loans and execution of decrees - maximum rates of interest - power of courts to re-open transactions - power of courts to decree payment by instalments.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1940).

17 Coorg. Coorg money-lenders act. 1 of 1939. Act to regulate the transactions of money-lending in the state of Coorg.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Coorg, 1939: Money-lending - accounts - statement of debts - receipts; Prohibition of compound interest; Maximum interest to be decreed.

(Coorg Code, edn 4, 1954).

18 Hyderabad. Money-lenders act. 5 of 1939. Regulation of private money lending business.

As modified upto 1956.

GIPE Pr Good.

Hyderabad State, 1939: Registration of money-lenders; Computation of interest; Maintenance of records.

(Hyderabad Code, Vol 2, 1956).

19 Mysore. Mysore money lenders act. 13 of 1939. Regulation and control of money-lending.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1939: Registration and licensing of money-lenders; Regulation of accounts; Suits in respect of loans; Penalties.

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1955).

20 Orissa. Orissa money lenders act. 3 of 1939. Act to regulate money lending transactions and to grant relief to debtors.

As modified upto 1958.
Repeals act 7 of 1935, CP act 11 and 13 of 1934, as far as they relate to Orissa.

GIPE Pr Good.

Orissa, 1939: Registration of money lenders and accounts to be kept by money lenders; Suits in respect of loans and execution of decrees.

(Orissa Code, edn 1, Vol 7, 1958).

21 Bengal. Bengal money-lenders act. 10 of 1940. Act further to regulate transactions of money-lenders in Bengal.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1940: Money-lenders - registration and licensing - regulation of accounts; Assignment of loans; Interest and other charges.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1940).

22 Sind. Sind money-lenders act. 14 of 1944. Act to regulate the transactions of moneylending in the Province of Sind.

GIPE Pr Good.

Sind Province, 1944: Registration and licensing of money-lenders; Regulation of accounts; Power of Courts to regulate interest and to re-open transactions.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1945).

23 Bombay. Bombay money lenders act, 1946. 31 of 1947. Act to regulate the transactions of moneylending in the Province of Bombay.

As modified upto 1949.
Repeals C.P. and Berar act 13 of 1934 and 4 of 1937.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1947: Licensing of moneylenders - terms of licence - accounts, Power of courts to restrict interest and to direct payment by instalments; Limitation of interest; Offences.

(Bombay Code, Vol 2, 1949).

24 Bengal. Interest. 15 of 1793. Regulation for fixing the rates of interest on past and future loans.

Repealed by 8 of 1868.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1793: Rates of interest to be decreed by the courts in different cases.

(Regulations of the Governor General-in-Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

25 Madras. 34 of 1802. A regulation declaring the rate of interest on money in the British territories subject to the Presidency of Fort St George.

NL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1802: Maximum permissible rate of interest chargeable; Amount of interest payable not to exceed the amount of principal.

(Regulations of Madras, 1802-1805).

26 Bengal. 34 of 1803. Regulation for determining the rate of interest on money in the province ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Hon the English E.I.Co.

As modified upto 1862.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal, 1803: Rules about the rate of interest on loans to be decreed by the courts.

(Sutherland,D.,Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

27 Bengal. Interest redemption. 17 of 1806. Regulation for extending to the province of Benares the rates of interest on future loans and provisions relative thereto, contained in regulation 15 of 1793, also for a general extension of the period fixed by regulation 1 of 1798 and 34 of 1803, for the redemption of mortgages and conditional sales of land under deeds of bai-bil-wafa, kat-kahala, or other similar designation.

FCL Pr Useable.

Benares Province, 1806: Extension of rules regarding rate of interest, redemption of mortgages in conditional sales as mentioned in cited regulation to the province of Benares.

(Unrepealed Regulations of the Bengal Code by Cranenburgh, 1884).

28 Bombay. 1 of 1814. Regulation for determining the rate of interest on money, in the provinces subject to the Presidency of Bombay.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1814: Regulation of the rate of interest to be decreed by the Courts in suits for money lent; Rules about conditional sales of land or real property.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 2, 1819).

29 India. Interest act. 32 of 1839. An act concerning the allowance of interest in certain cases.

BHL Pr Good.

Territories of E.I.Co, 1839: Allowing the payment of interest in certain cases by the courts.

(Govt of India Acts, 1839).

30 Central Provinces. CP reduction of interest act. 32 of 1936. CP Act to make provision for the reduction of the rate of interest in respect of the debts of certain debtors in the CP.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP, 1936: Limitation on the rate of interest charged by creditors in certain cases.

(CP Code, edn 7, Vol 2, 1939).

See also item 5.45-1; 5.520-6,7,8,9,11,12.

13.32 MODERN BANKING

13.322 PRESIDENCY BANKS

13.3220 GENERAL

1 India. Payment at Presidency Banks. 5 of 1862. Act to provide for the payment at the Banks of Bengal, Madras and Bombay, respectively, of moneys payable at the Government treasuries at Calcutta, Madras and Bombay.

Repealed by 11 of 1876.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1862: Payment to be made to the Government to be paid in the Banks of Bengal, Madras and Bombay.

(Govt of India Acts, 1862).

2 India. Presidency banks act. 11 of 1876. Act for constituting and regulating the Banks of Bengal, Madras and Bombay.

Repealed in part by 5 of 1879.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1876: Formation, constitution and the working of the Presidency Banks; Boards of directors and officers of such banks.

(Govt of India Acts, 1876).

13.324 COMMERCIAL BANKS

13.3241 JOINT STOCK BANKS

1 N W Provinces. 21 of 1854. Act to amend the law relating to the several banks of Bengal, Madras, and Bombay.

NAI Pr Good.

Bengal, Madras, Bombay presidencies, 1854: Act to extend powers of the Chartered Banks - secretary and other officials empowered for the banks - banks may lend money on shares of guaranteed companies.

(Acts and orders issued in the North-Western Provinces during the year 1854).

2 India. Bank of Bengal act. 19 of 1836. "To lay down the issue of the capital stock of the Bank of Bengal".

Repealed by 8 of 1868.

BHL Pr Good.

Territories of the E.I.Co, 1836: Fixation of the amount of the capital stock of the Bank of Bengal - its division into shares - the right to vote.

(Govt of India Acts, 1836).

3 India. Bank of Bengal act. 6 of 1839. "To issue a new charter to the Bank of Bengal".

Repeals 19 of 1836, 24 of 1838.
Repealed by 4 of 1862.

BHL Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1839: Cancellation of the old charter of the Bank of Bengal and issue of a new charter giving capital stocks, constitution of board of directors etc.

(Govt of India Acts, 1839).

4 India. Bank of Bengal. 4 of 1862. Act for regulating the Bank of Bengal.

Repeals 6 of 1839, 21 of 1854 and 27 of 1855.
Repealed by 11 of 1876.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1862: Continuation of the Bank of Bengal - its shares and board of directors'meetings etc.

(Govt of India Acts, 1862).

5 India. Bank of Bombay Act. 3 of 1840. "For the incorporation of a Bank of Bombay".

Repealed by Bombay Act 10 of 1863.

BHL Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1840: Constitution and incorporation of the Bank of Bombay - board of directors - capital stock - kinds of business etc.

(Govt of India Acts, 1840).

6 Bombay. Bank of Bombay Act. 10 of 1863. Act for the re-incorporation and re-constitution of the Bank of Bombay.

Repeals 3 of 1840, 21 of 1854 and 27 of 1855 so far as relate to the Bank of Bombay.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1863: Bank of Bombay - re-incorporation - capital - holding of property - register of shares - directors - officers and business etc.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the year 1863).

7 Bombay. Act to reduce the amount of capital of the Bank of Bombay and of the shares therein, and to amend act 10 of 1863 and act 15 of 1866 (Bombay). 1 of 1867.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1867: Reduction in the capital and the share amount of the bank; Voting rights.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the year 1867).

8 India. Failure of Bank of Bombay. 17 of 1868. Act to appoint a commission to enquire into the failure of the Bank of Bombay.

Repealed by 14 of 1870.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay, 1868: Appointments, powers of a commission to enquire into the failure of the Bank of Bombay.

(Govt of India Acts, 1868).

9 India. Bank of Madras. 9 of 1843. For the incorporation of a Bank of Madras.

Repealed by Madras 5 of 1862.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1843: Incorporation of the Bank of Madras; Capital stock - management - general meeting and business.

(Govt of India Acts, 1843).

10 Madras. Bank of Madras act. 5 of 1862. Act for regulating the Bank of Madras.

CSL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1862: Bank of Madras - rights and liabilities - corporate powers - shares and stocks - transfer of stock - share certificates - stock receipts - registration of stock transfers - stamp duty on transfers - modes of appointment and removal of directors - powers and functions of directors - business - composition - voting at meetings of proprietors.

(Acts of the Council of the Governor of Fort St George, 1862 to 1865).

11 Madras. - 6 of 1866. An act for repealing Madras Act V of 1862 and for regulating the Bank of Madras.

CSL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1866: Provisions - bank of Madras to continue as corporation - rights and liabilities - corporate powers - capital - directors - shares and stocks - transfer of shares and stocks deemed to be personality - registration of proprietors - management pattern - business.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St. George in Council, 1866).

12 India. Union Bank, Calcutta. 3 of 1849. Act to confirm an aggrement between certain shareholders and creditors of the Union Bank of Calcutta.

Repealed by 8 of 1868.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1849: Confirmation of an agreement between shareholders and creditors of the Union Bank of Calcutta.

(Govt of India Acts, 1849).

13 India. Joint stock banks. 7 of 1860. Act to enable joint stock banking companies to be formed on the principle of limited liability.

Repeals sec 1 and 99 of 19 of 1857.

Repealed by 10 of 1866.

GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1860: Formation of joint stock banking companies with limited liability of shareholders.

(Govt of India Acts, 1860).

14 Travancore. Travancore credit bank regulation. 4 of 1938. Regulation to constitute the Travancore Credit Bank and for other purposes.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1938: The Travancore Credit Bank - incorporation and share capital - shares - business - debentures - management and regulations.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 10, 1939).

15 Hyderabad. Hyderabad state bank act. 19 of 1940. Establishment of the State Bank of Hyderabad.

As modified upto 1956.

GIPE Pr Good.

Hyderabad State, 1940: State Bank of Hyderabad - establishment, constitution, shares, management, business and regulations.

(Hyderabad Code, Vol 2, 1956).

See also item 16.110-57.

13.3242 SAVINGS BANKS

1 Mysore (India). Govt savings banks act. 5 of 1873. Act to amend the law relating to govt savings banks.

As modified upto 1943.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1873: Extension of the govt savings banks act to Mysore State by the Governor General-in-Council.

(Mysore Code, Vol 1, edn 3, 1943).

2 Cochin. Cochin govt savings bank act. 14 of 1946. Act relating to the payment of deposits in govt savings banks.

As modified upto 1947.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1946: Deposits belonging to the estate of deceased persons; Deposits belonging to minors; Deposits belonging to lunatics, Deposits made by married women.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 14, 1947).

13.3243 RURAL BANKS

1 Mysore. Agricultural banks (recovery of govt loans) act. 2 of 1903. Act to provide for the recovery of loans made to agricultural banks by govt.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1903: Recovery of loans made to agricultural banks - loans made recoverable as arrears of land revenue.

(The Mysore Code, Vol 1, 1955).

13.3244 CO-OPERATIVE BANKS. LAND MORTGAGE BANKS

1 Madras. Madras co-operative land mortgage banks act. 10 of 1934. Act to facilitate the working of co-operative land mortgage banks in the Presidency of Madras.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1934: Land mortgage banks - issue of debentures - distraint and sale of produce; Other powers.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

2 Cochin. Cochin co-operative land mortgage bank act. 25 of 1936. Act to facilitate working of a cooperative land mortgage bank.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1936: Debentures; Distraint and sale of produce; Sale of immovable property.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 4, 1938).

3 Central Provinces. CP land mortgage banks act. 1 of 1937. Act to facilitate the working of cooperative land mortgage banks in the CP.

CSL Pr Good.

CP, 1937: Improving the working of cooperative land mortgage banks to provide for the grant of long term loans to owners of land or other immovable property, to discharge their debts and to carry out agricultural improvements - distraint and sale of produce of mortgaged land - sale of mortgaged property.

(MP Local Acts, 1799-1962, Vol 2).

4 Orissa. Orissa co-operative land mortgage bank act. 3 of 1938. Act to facilitate the working of a co-operative land mortgage bank in the province of Orissa.

GIPE Pr Good.

Orissa Province, 1938: Issue of debentures; Destraint and sale of mortgaged property and land.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1938).

5 Hyderabad. Hyderabad cooperative land mortgage bank act. 2 of 1939. Establishment of a land mortgage bank.

As modified upto 1956.

GIPE Pr Good.

Hyderabad State, 1939: Land-mortgage bank - establishment - management - capital - business privileges and powers.

(Hyderabad Code, Vol 2, 1956).

See also item 8.0-8.

13.325 REGULATION OF BANKING

1 India. Banking Companies (restriction of branches) act. 27 of 1946. Act to restrict the opening and removal of branches by banking companies.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1946: Restriction on opening and removal of branches.

(Unrepealed Central Acts, Vol 10, 1950).

13.33 CENTRAL BANK AND MONETARY POLICY

13.332 IMPERIAL BANK

1 India. Imperial Bank of India act. 47 of 1920. Act to constitute an Imperial Bank of India and for other purposes.

Repeals 11 of 1876. 5 of 1879, 20 of 1899, 1 of 1907, 8 of 1916.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1920: Establishment and incorporation; Transfer of the undertakings of Presidency Banks to the Imperial Bank; Banking business; Shares, management and regulations.

(Current Statutes, 1920).

13.333 RESERVE BANK OF INDIA

1 India. Reserve Bank of India act. 2 of 1934. Act to constitute a Reserve Bank of India.

Repeals 10 and 30 of 1923.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1934: Incorporation, share capital, management and business and central banking functions; Various departments.

(Govt of India Acts, 1934).

13.34 BANKING ACTIVITIES

13.344 CHEQUES, HUNDIES, ETC

1 India. 5 of 1866. Act to provide a summary procedure on bills of exchange and to amend in certain respects the commercial law of British India.

Repealed in part by 9 of 1872, 10 of 1877, 12 of 1879, 26 of 1881.

GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1866: Suits in respect of bills of exchange and promissory notes.

(Govt of India Acts, 1866).

2 India. Negotiable instruments act. 26 of 1881. Act to define and amend the law relating to promissory notes; bills of exchange and cheques.

Repeals 9 Wm. 3 C. 17, 3 and 4 Anne C. 8, 6 of 1840.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1881: Negotiable instruments of promissory notes, bills of exchange and cheques; Rights of parties to these instruments; Negotiation - presentation and dishonour; International law in respect of these instruments.

(Govt of India Acts, 1881).

3 Travancore. Negotiable instruments regulation. 2 of 1900.

To define and codify the law relating to promissory notes, bills of exchange and cheques.

As modified upto 1920.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1900: Rules regarding notes, bills and cheques; Negotiation - presentation; Payment and interest; Discharge from liability; Notice of dishonour - noting and protest; Acceptance and payment for honour; Special rules of evidence; Crossed cheques; International law; Notaries public.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore with Rules, Vol 3, 1920).

4 Mysore. Negotiable instruments act. 7 of 1917. Regulation to define and amend the law relating to promissory notes, bills of exchange and cheques.

As modified upto 1921.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1917: Rules regarding liability, payment, acceptance, presentation, liability in cases of promissory notes, bills of exchange and cheques; Notary public.

(Mysore Code, Vol 6, 1938).

5 Jammu and Kashmir. Negotiable instruments act. 27 of 1920. Act to define and amend the law relating to promissory notes, bills of exchange and cheques.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1920: Promissory notes, bills of exchange and cheques - rules regarding presentation, negotiation, liability of parties, dishonour, noting, acceptance and payment.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 2, 1941).

6 Cochin. Cochin negotiable instruments act. 9 of 1922. Act to define and amend the law relating to promissory notes, bills of exchange and cheques.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1922: Promissory notes, bills and cheques; Parties to notes, bills and cheques; Negotiation; Presentment; Payment and interest; Discharge from liability on notes, bills and cheques; Notice of dishonours; Noting and protest; Notaries public.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 3, 1938).

7 Indore. Indore negotiable instruments act. 4 of 1926. To lay down law relating to negotiable instruments.

GIPE Pr Good.

Indore State, 1926: Provisions same as negotiable instruments act of India.

('Legislation in Indore' by V.R.Subrahmanya Aiyer, 1936).

See also item 12.410-13.

13.4 MONEY AND CAPITAL MARKET

13.40 GENERAL

1 India. Capital issues (continuance of control) act. 29 of 1947. Act to provide for the continuance of control over issues of capital.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1947: Control over issues of capital; Formation of an advisory committee.

(Unrepealed Central Acts, Vol 10, 1950).

13.41 INVESTMENTS

13.411 STOCKS. SHARES

13.4110 GENERAL

1 Great Britain. India stock certificate act. 26 and 27 Vict Cap 73 (1863). Act to give further facilities to the holders of India stock.

NL Pr Bad.

Great Britain, 1863: Certificate of title to India stock - general regulations about issue, conversion, etc.

(Collection of Public General Statutes passed in the 26th and 27th years of the reign of Queen Victoria, 1863).

2 Great Britain. 34 and 35 Vict. Cap. 29 (1871). Act to facilitate the payment of dividends on India stocks.

NAI Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1871: Arrangements for sending dividend warrants on certain India stocks through the post with the sanction of the Secretary of State for India.

(Public General Statutes, 1871).

13.412 SECURITIES

1 Great Britain. Indian security act. 23 and 24 Vict Cap 5 (1860). Act to regulate probate and administration with respect to certain Indian govt securities; and to extend the operation of the act of the 22nd and 23rd years of Vict Cap 39, to Indian bonds.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1860: Validity of Indian govt securities on which interest is payable in London; Validity of the transfers of territorial debts from India to England; Power to raise money in UK for the Govt of India to the Secretary of State.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 1, 1899).

2 India. Indian Securities Act. 19 of 1885. Act to amend the law relating to Government securities.

Repealed by 13 of 1886.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1885: Issue of securities and of their renewals and duplicates.

(Govt of India Acts, 1885).

3 India. Indian securities act. 13 of 1886. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to Government securities.

Repeals 3 of 1881, 19 of 1885.
Repealed in part by 12 of 1891.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1886: Definition; Issue of renewed and duplicate securities.

(Govt of India Acts, 1886).

4 Mysore. Govt securities regulation. 9 of 1894. Regulation relating to govt securities.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1894: Govt securities - rights of survivors, transfer, endorsement, renewal etc.

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1902).

5 India. Indian securities act. 10 of 1920. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to Government securities.

Repeals 13 of 1886.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1920: Rights of survivors, Issues of duplicate, renewed, converted, consolidated or sub-divided securities.

(Current Statutes, 1920).

6 Hyderabad. Govt securities act. 2 of 1920. To regulate the sale and transfer of govt securities.

As modified upto 1952.

GIPE Pr Good.

Hyderabad State, 1920: Transfer of govt securities.

(Hyderabad Code, Vol 1, 1956).

7 Travancore. Travancore govt securities act. 3 of 1924. Act relating to govt securities in Travancore.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1924: Rules about holding of govt securities; Rights of survivers; Issue of duplicate, renewed, converted, consolidated or sub-divided securities.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 2, 1949).

8 Bombay. Bombay securities contracts control act. 8 of 1925. Act to regulate and control certain contracts for the purchase and sale of securities in the City of Bombay and elsewhere in the Bombay Presidency.

As modified upto 1935.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency,1925: Stock exchanges - recognition - rules for control of transactions in securities.

(Supplementary Vol No 1 to Bombay Code, 1935).

9 Mysore. Govt securities regulation. 8 of 1925. Regulation to consolidate and amend the law relating to govt securities.

Repeals govt securities regulation of 1894.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1925: Govt securities - rights of survivors of payees - holding by holders of public offices - issue of duplicates - renewal - liability.

(Mysore Code, Vol 8, 1930).

10 Cochin. Cochin Govt securities act. 16 of 1933. Act to govern law relating to Govt securities.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1933: Holding of Govt securities by holders of public offices; Indorser of Govt security not liable for amount thereof; Issue of duplicate renewed, converted, consolidated or subdivided securities; Discharge.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 5, 1938).

11 Hyderabad. Securities contracts regulation act. 7 of 1943. Regulation of contracts for the sale and purchase of securities.

As modified upto 1956.

Repeals 21 of 1942.

GIPE Pr Good.

Hyderabad State, 1943: Procedure for recognition of stock exchanges; Rules regarding the contracts for sale and purchase of securities.

(Hyderabad Code, Vol 2, 1956).

12 India. Public debt (Central Government) act. 18 of 1944. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to Government securities issued by the Central Government, and to the management by the Reserve Bank of India of the public debt of the Central Government.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1944: Transfer of Govt securities - holding by holders of public offices; Disputes about right of survivors.

(Unrepealed Central Acts, Vol 10, 1950).

13 Travancore. Travancore public debt act. 20 of 1947. To consolidate and amend the law relating to govt securities.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1947: Transfer of govt securities; Holding of govt securities by holders of public offices; Rules about payment on death of holder.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, 1945-48, 1956).

13.4121 SAVINGS, ETC.

1 Mysore. Mysore govt savings certificates act. 10 of 1938. Act to restrict the transfer of Mysore govt savings certificates and to provide for the payment of certificates standing in the name of deceased persons.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1938: Prohibition of transfer of saving certificates without consent of treasury officers, Payment on death of holder of certificate.

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1955).

15. PUBLIC FINANCE

15 PUBLIC FINANCE

15.1 FINANCES, REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

15.13 BRITISH FINANCES

15.130 GENERAL

1 Madras. 4 of 1833. Regulation for establishing within the limits of the zillah of Chingleput, the office of the Additional Govt Commissioner, for claims withdrawn from the Carnatic fund.

NL Pr Bad.

Madras Presidency, 1833 : Withdrawals from the Carnatic fund.

(Code of Regulations, Madras).

2 Central Provinces. Financial commissioners functions act. 1 of 1921. Act to provide for the discharge of the financial commissioners functions.

As modified upto 1934.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP, 1921 : Transfer of functions discharged by the financial commissioner to local govt.

(CP Code, edn 6, Vol 2, 1935).

15.14 REVENUE

15.140 GENERAL

1 Bombay. 13 of 1802. Regulation prescribing rules for the collectors of the public revenue of Surat and its dependencies.

NL Pr Bad.

Surat, 1802 : Rules about the collection of land revenue and other public revenue.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, 1812).

2 Bengal. 1 of 1816. Regulation for the appointment of a local commission for the superintendence of the revenues in the provinces of Banaras and Behar.

NL Pr Bad.

Bihar and Banaras Provinces, 1816 Commissioner for the superintendence of revenue for Bihar and Banaras Provinces - appointment, duties and powers.

(White, Henry, Regulations and Laws enacted by the G. G.-in-Council for civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

3 Madras. Madras revenue malversation regulation. 9 of 1822. Regulation for empowering collectors to take primary cognizance of cases of malversation in revenue affairs; for prescribing the rules to be observed in such investigations, and in the recovery of money embezzled or curruptly received by public servants and others amenable to the collectors' jurisdictions, and for providing for the admission and trial of appeals from the summary decisions of collectors in such cases.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1822 : Investigations into misappropriation of revenue - funds - procedure - appeals etc.

(Madras Code, Vol 1, 1940)

4 Madras. 1 of 1826. Regulation, for establishing rules for the use, and providing checks on the abuse, of the power of employing summary process for the recovery of arrears of public revenue, other than the land revenue.

NL Pr Bad.

Madras Presidency, 1826 : Protection extended to persons paying public revenue.

(*Code of Regulations, Madras*).

5 India. Revenue recovery act. 1 of 1890. Act to make better provision for recovering certain public demands.

As modified upto 1-3-1909.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1890 : Recovery by enforcement of process in other districts; Rights of the collector in respect of defaulter's property.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 4).

6 Madras. 5 of 1893. Act for facilitating enquiries into matters connected with the administration of the revenue and into the conduct of public servants.

NAI Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1893 : Deputation of officers to make enquiries invested with certain powers - examination of witnesses.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George in Council for the year 1893).

7 Travancore. Revenue recovery regulation. 1 of 1893. Regulation to provide for the recovery of arrears of public revenue in Travancore.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1893 : Procedure for the recovery of arrears of public revenue; Rights and duties of revenue officers.

(Unrepealed Regulations of Travancore, 1897).

8 Madras. Madras Board of Revenue act. 1 of 1894. Act to provide for the conduct of business by the Board of Revenue.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1894 : Conduct of the business of the Board of Revenue.

(Madras Code, Vol 2, 1940).

9 Hyderabad. Govt demands act. 4 of 1898. Recovery of govt dues.

As modified upto 1947.

GIPE Pr Good.

Hyderabad State, 1898 : Procedure for the recovery of certain govt dues.

(Hyderabad code, Vol 1, 1956).

10 Travancore. Public accountants. 3 of 1905. To prevent loss to Govt by the default or misconduct of public accountants.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1905 : Procedure of withdrawing money from public accountants (Govt servants entrusted with the duties of receipt, custody and control of money or securities belonging to the govt).

(Unrepealed Regulations of Travancore, Vol 3, 1910).

11 Cochin. Cochin revenue recovery act. 4 of 1908. Act to make better provision for the recovery of public revenue and to amend and consolidate rules and practice relating thereto.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1908 : Attachment and sale of movable property; Attachment, placing on Nandupattom and sale of lands.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 1, 1938).

12 Bengal. Bengal public demands recovery act. 3 of 1913. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the recovery of public demands in Bengal.

As modified upto 1915.

Repeals Bengal 1 of 1895 and Bengal 1 of 1897.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1913 : Procedure for the recovery of dues due to the govt - attachment - sale - resistance to purchaser after sale; Schedule 1 gives list of items considered as public demand and schedule 2 gives rules.

(Bengal Code, Vol 3, 1915).

13 Bihar and Orissa. Bihar and Orissa board of revenue act. 1 of 1913. Act to alter the constitution of the board of revenue for Bihar and Orissa.

Repeals Bengal Regulation 3 of 1822 and India act 44 of 1850.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bihar and Orissa, 1913 : Board of revenue for Bihar and Orissa - establishment, constitution, powers and duties.

(Bihar and Orissa Code, edn 1,Vol 3, 1918).

14 Bihar and Orissa. Bihar and Orissa public demands recovery act. 4 of 1914. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the recovery of public demands in Bihar and Orissa.

Repeals acts 1 of 1895 and 1 of 1897.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bihar and Orissa, 1914 : Rules about the recovery of taxes and other public demands.

(Bihar and Orissa Code, edn 1, Vol 2, 1918).

15 India. Central board of revenue act. 4 of 1924. Act to provide for the constitution of a Central Board of Revenue and to amend certain enactments for the purpose of conferring powers and imposing duties on the said board.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1924 : Central Board of Revenue - constitution, powers and duties.

(Current Statutes, 1924).

16 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir kahcharai act. 10 of 1937. To provide for the proper recovery of fees, rates, taxes and fines.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1937 : Liability of kahcharai payers to differential rates; Imposition and levy of kahcharai - exemptions - cesses - collection of kahcharai and powers of revenue officers.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941).

17 Assam. Assam revenue tribunal act. 2 of 1946. Act to provide for the constitution of a revenue tribunal.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1946 : Revenue tribunal - constitution, powers and functions.

(Assam Acts, 1946).

See also item 15.520-2.

15.142 STATE PROPERTY. TREASURE TROVES (INCLUDING ESTABLISHMENTS, GOVT STORES)

1 Bengal. 5 of 1817. Regulation for declaring the rights of govt and of individuals with respect of hidden treasure, and for prescribing rules to be observed on the discovery of such treasure.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal Presidency, 1817 : Rules about the rights of the govt and individuals to hidden treasure.

(Sutherland, D.,Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept, 1862, 1862).

2 Madras. 11 of 1832. Regulation for declaring the rights of govt, and of individuals, with respect to hidden treasure; and for prescribing the rules to be observed on discovery of such treasure.

NL Pr Bad.

Madras Presidency, 1832 : Disposal of hidden treasure.

(Code of Regulations, Madras).

3 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir treasure trove act. of 1897. To enact law relating to treasure trove.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1897 : Procedure on the finding of hidden treasure - rights of parties.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 1, 1941).

4 Travancore. Travancore treasure trove regulation. 2 of 1909. To make provision for declaring the rights of govt and of private individuals with respect to hidden treasures.

As modified upto 1920.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Travancore State, 1909 : Finding of hidden treasures; Notice by finder; Settlement of claims; Govt's power to acquire treasure.

(Regulations and Proclamation of Travancore with Rules, Vol 3, 1920).

5 Mysore. Mysore treasure trove regulation. 3 of 1910. Regulation to provide a law relating to treasure trove.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1910 : Hidden treasures - disputes about ownership and their settlement.

(Mysore Code, Vol 4, 1927).

6 Jammu and Kashmir. Sapphire act. 16 of 1932. Act to prohibit the unlicensed possession of sapphires and other precious stones within the territories of Jammu and Kashmir State.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1932 : Prohibition of the keeping, buying or selling sapphire or ruby by private individuals; Compensation to individuals surrendering precious stones to the govt.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941).

15.15 EXPENDITURE

15.150 GENERAL

1 Bombay. Bombay charged expenditure act. 13 of 1939. Act to amend certain enactments and to provide that certain expenditure shall be charged on the revenues of the Province.

As modified upto 1949.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1939 : Charging of expenditure incurred on account of guarantee and payments to the Bagalkot Cement Co on

the revenues of the Province.

(Bombay Code, Vol 2, 1949).

2 Bengal. Bengal revenue (charged expenditure) act. 13 of 1940. Act to declare certain expenditure to be expenditure charged upon the revenues of the Province.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1940 : Certain contribution and certain grants to be taken as charged expenditure.

(Supplement to Bengal Code, 1949).

15.152 SUBSIDIES, LOANS ETC.

1 Great Britain. 11 Geo IV and 1 Will IV Cap 75 (1830). Act for the relief of the sufferers by the insolvency of Gilbert Ricketts, esq, formerly Registrar of the Supreme Court of Judicature at Madras.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1830 : Authorising the Court of Directors of the E.I.Co to appropriate a part of their territorial revenues to discharge the debts due to the deceased Registrar.

(Law relating to India and E.I.Co, edn 4, 1842).

? Madras. Act to provide for the examination and settlement of claims against His Highness Prince Azeem Jah Bahadoor. 3 of 1867.

CSL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1867 : Allotment of the sum of Rs. 15 lacs by the Govt towards payment of creditors of Azeem Jah as are willing to submit to terms of payment - terms of claims - procedure of claims.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George in Council, 1867).

3 Bombay. Bombay non-agriculturists' loan act. 3 of 1928. Act to provide for the grant of loans by Government to non-agriculturists for the relief of distress or other calamities and for the recovery of such loans.

As modified upto 1935.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1928 : Loans to non-agriculturists - purposes - recovery.

(Supplementary Vol No. 1 to Bombay Code, 1935).

4 India. Italian loans and credit prohibition act. 1 of 1936. Act to prohibit the making of certain loans and credits.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1936 : Prohibition on giving of loans and credit to Italian govt, firms or citizens; (The act was passed in pursuance of the obligations to the covenant of the League of Nations).

(Current Indian Statutes, 1936).

5 Sind. Port of Sind (Haj fund) charged expenditures act. 23 of 1939. Act to provide for the payment of certain sums to the Port Haj Cmt, Karachi.

GIPE Pr Good.

Sind Province, 1939 : Charge on the revenue of the province of certain expenditure incurred in crediting certain sums to Haj fund.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1940).

15.16 WAR ECONOMICS

15.161 MILITARY FINANCES. EXPENDITURE

1 Great Britain. 28 Geo III Cap 8 (1788). Act for removing any doubt respecting the power of the Commissioners for the affairs of India, to direct that the expense of raising, transporting, and maintaining such troops as may be judged necessary for the security of the British territories and possessions in the East Indies, should be defrayed out of the revenues arising from the said territories and possessions; and for limiting the application of the said revenues in the manner therein mentioned.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1788 : Empowering the Board of Commissioners to direct the payment from the revenues in India expenses in respect of maintaining troops for the security of India.

(Law relating to India and the E.I. Co, edn 4, 1842).

2 Great Britain. 4 Geo IV Cap 71 (1823). Act for defraying the charge of retiring pay, pensions and other expenses of that nature, of His Majesty's forces serving in India; for establishing the pensions of the Bishop, Archdeacons and judges; for regulating Ordinations; and for establishing a Court of Judicature at Bombay.

GIPE Pr Good.

Br. India, 1823 : Payment of a sum of £60,000 annually in quarterly instalments to U.K. govt for expenses of pay etc of British forces serving in India.

(Law relating to India and the E.I.Co, edn 4, 1842).

3 Great Britain. 7 Geo IV Cap 52 (1826). Act for defraying the expense of any additional naval force to be employed in the East Indies.

GIPE Pr Good.

Br. India, 1826 : Authority to payment by India of all expenses which might be incurred in sending out British naval forces for hostilities with any Eastern power.

(Law relating to India and the E.I.Co, edn 4, 1842).

4 Great Britain. 25 and 26 Vict Cap 27 (1862). Act to authorise payments for a further period out of the revenues of India in respect of the retiring pay, pensions and other expenses of that nature of Her Majesty's British forces serving in India.

NL Pr Bad.

India, 1862 : Payment of a sum to the exchequer out of revenue of India as pay, pension etc of British forces stationed in India.

(Stokes, W., Collection of Statutes relating to India, 1869).

5 Great Britain. 29 Vict Cap 18 (1866). Act to make provision for the transfer of the assets liabilities and management of the Bengal, Madras and Bombay Military Funds and Bengal Military Orphan Society, and other funds to the Secretary of State for India in Council.

NL Pr Bad.

India, 1866 : Transfer of all the assets, liabilities and management of Bengal, Madras and Bombay Military Funds and Bengal Military Orphan Society to the Secretary of State for India.

(Collection of Statutes passed in the 29th and 30th years of the reign of Queen Victoria, 1866).

6 Great Britain. India (Home charges arrears) act. 45 and 46 Vict Cap 79 (1882). Act to make provision for the arrangement of accounts between the Commissioners of Her Majesty's treasury and the Secretary of State in Council of India in respect of certain Home Charges for Her Majesty's forces servicing in India.

BHL Pr Useable.

Great Britain, 1882 : Sanction to an agreement with the Secretary of State for India for the payment of arrears of Home Charges due to the British govt.

(Public General Statutes of the UK, 1882).

7 Great Britain. Govt of India (Indian navy) act. 17 and 18 Geo V Cap 8 (1927). Act to amend the Govt of India act with a view to facilitating the provision of an Indian navy, and to make consequential amendments in the naval discipline act.

GIPE Pr Good.

Br. India, 1927 : Prohibition on the defraying of expenses out

of the India revenue in cases where the naval force and vessels of India are provided to the English admiralty.

(Public General Acts and Measures, 1927).

8 India. War donations and investments (companies) act. 37 of 1940. Act to enable companies in British India to make donations to public funds formed, and to make investments in govt loans floated for the purpose of assisting the prosecution of the present war.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1940 : Permission to companies registered under the Indian companies act, 1913 to donate to war fund and to invest in loans raised by the govt for war purposes.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1941).

9 Mysore. War donations and investments (companies) act. 4 of 1942. Act to enable companies in Mysore to make donations to public funds formed, and to make investments in govt loans floated for the purpose of assisting the prosecution of the present war.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1942 : Power of companies to make donations to and investments in public funds raised for the purpose of assisting war.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in the year 1942).

See also items 12.410-10, 12.

15.162 BOOTIES. PLUNDERS. PRIZE SHIPS

1 Great Britain. 1 and 2 Geo IV Cap 61 (1821). Act to regulate the appropriation of unclaimed shares of prize money belonging to soldiers or seamen in the service of the E.I.Co.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I.Co : Payment of unclaimed prize money in the hands of agents to the Company - application of such money.

(Law relating to India and the E.I.Co, edn 4, 1842).

2 Great Britain. 9 Geo IV Cap 50 (1828). Act for regulating the appropriation of certain unclaimed shares of prize money acquired by soldiers and seamen in the service of the E.I.Co.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1828 : Payment of unclaimed prize money belonging to soldiers and seamen remaining in the hands of agents to the Company - its application.

(Law relating to India and the E.I.Co, edn 4, 1842).

3 Great Britain. 31 and 32 Vict Cap 38 (1868). Act for the appropriation of certain unclaimed shares ofprize money acquired by soldiers and seamen in India.

NL Pr Bad.

India, 1868 : Transfer of unclaimed prize money of soldiers and seamen to the credit of the revenues of India.

(Collection of Public General Statutes passed in the 31st and 32nd years of the reign of Queen Victoria, 1868).

15.18 LOCAL FINANCES

1 Bombay. Bombay local funds act. 3 of 1869. Act to provide in the Presidency of Bombay for expenditure on objects of local public utility and improvement, and to constitute local committees for the due administration of such funds.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1869 : Local fund committees - constitution, administration and duties; Levy of cess on land revenue - assessment.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the year 1869).

2 India. Local public works loans act. 24 of 1871. "To regulate loans to municipal bodies".

Repealed by 11 of 1879.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1871 : Raising of loans by municipal bodies.

(Govt of India Acts, 1871).

3 Bombay. 1 of 1871. Act to provide for the cost of police employed in towns and suburbs where act 26 of 1850 is in force.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1871 : Allocation of a sum of money for the cost of police from municipal funds. (Provisions do not relate to Bombay City).

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the years 1871 and 1872).

4 Madras. The Madras local funds act. 4 of 1871. Act to provide funds for expenditure on objects of local public utility and improvement, and to constitute local boards for the due administration of such funds.

Repeals 6 of 1863; 3 of 1866; 2 of 1868.

CSL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1871 : Funds for construction of roads and communications - raising of funds by various cesses - constitution and powers of local boards - purposes to which funds to be applied.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George in Council, 1871).

5 Madras. 1 of 1878. Act to make further provision for the levy of funds in the dist of Malabar under act 4 of 1871("The Madras local funds act")

CSL Pr Bad.

Malabar dist, 1878 : Levy of funds - past assessment and collection of local rate - rate of land cess - annual rent value of lands under raiyatwari settlement.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George in Council, 1878).

6 Madras. Madras municipal police act. 7 of 1878. Act to provide for the payment from municipal funds of a portion of the cost of the police force employed in the city of Madras and in all municipal towns within the Presidency of Fort St George.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1878 : Municipal contributions towards maintenance of police force in Madras city and other municipal towns.

(Madras Code, Vol 2, 1940).

7 India. Local authorities loan act. 11 of 1879. "To make rules for loans to local authorities".

Repeals 24 of 1871.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1879 : Giving of power to Governor General to make rules for obtaining of loans by local bodies.

(Govt of India Acts, 1879).

8 Bombay. Bombay municipality's consolidated loan act. 2 of 1880. Act to secure the payment to Government of certain sums of money by the Municipal Corporation of the City of Bombay.

Repeals 2 of 1872.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay City, 1880 : Loan to the Bombay Municipal Corporation - payment of interest and repayment - mode and period.

(Bombay Govt Gazette, Pt 4, Acts passed by the Govt of India and by the Govt of Bombay, 1880).

9 Bombay. Bombay local boards act. 1 of 1884. Act to make better provision for the administration of local funds in the Presidency of Bombay.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1884 : Local boards - constitution - duties - members and officers - property and liabilities - annual fund - revenue and expenditure.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the years 1884, 1885 and 1886).

10 Madras. Local authorities loan act. 1 of 1888. Act to empower local authorities to guarantee interest on, or to create a fund for repayment of, capital expended on certain purposes.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1888 : Power of local authorities to guarantee payment of interest on, or to create a fund for the repayment of capital spent on public works.

(Madras Code, Vol 2, 1940).

11 India. Local authorities' (emergency) loans act. 12 of 1897. Act to enable local authorities to borrow money for temporary emergencies.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1897 : Giving permission to local authorities to borrow money on security of their funds for certain purposes.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 4).

12 India. Coorg dist fund regulation. Reg 6 of 1900. Regulation to provide for the formation of a dist board and dist fund in Coorg.

As modified upto 1908.

GIPE Pr Good.

Coorg, 1900 : Coorg dist board fund; Imposition of special rate on landholders - assessment on revenue free lands - recovery.

(Coorg Code, edn 3, 1904).

13 India. Local authorities loans act. 9 of 1914. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the grant of loans to local authorities.

Repeals 6 of 1879, 15 of 1885, 12 of 1897, 3 of 1904, 1 of 1905, 5 of 1907, 8 of 1908, 11 of 1912.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1914 : Borrowing powers of local authorities; Power of Governor General to make rules.

(Govt of India Acts, 1914).

14 Bihar and Orissa. Bihar and Orissa local fund audit act. 2 of 1925. Act to provide for and regulate the audit of local funds in Bihar and Orissa.

NL Pr Good.

Bihar and Orissa, 1925 : Procedure of audit of local funds.

(Bihar and Orissa Acts, 1925).

15 Assam. Assam local funds (accounts and audit) act. 2 of 1930. Act to make better provision for audit and safeguarding of local funds in Assam.

As modified upto 1940.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1930 : Examiner of local accounts - appointment, duties, and powers.

(Assam Code, edn 3, Vol 3, 1940).

16 Central Provinces. CP local fund audit act. 9 of 1933. Act to make better provision for, and to regulate the audit of the local funds under the management or control of certain local bodies in the Central Provinces.

NL Pr Useable.

CP, 1933 : Procedure for the audit of funds under the control or management of local bodies.

(CP Acts, 1933).

17 Central Provinces and Berar. CP and Berar grants in aid to local bodies act. 25 of 1939. Act to make provisions for giving grants in aid to local bodies.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP and Berar, 1939 : Annual payment of grants in aid to local bodies; Amount and procedure.

(MP Code, edn 8, Vol 3, 1953).

18 Sind. Sind local authorities payments act. 5 of 1939. Act to provide for the payments of certain sums to local authorities.

GIPE Pr Good.

Sind Province, 1939 : Payment of proceeds of certain taxes to local authorities out of the revenues of the province.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1939).

19 Assam. Assam local authorities compensatory grants (charged) act. 2 of 1940. Act to declare certain compensatory grants to certain local authorities to be expenditure charged on the revenues of the province.

NL Pr Good.

Assam , 1940 : Declaration of certain compensatory grants to local authorities as expenditure charged on the revenues.

(A collection of Acts passed by the Assam Legislature in the year 1940).

20 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir local authorities loans act. 6 of 1940. To make provision enabling local authorities to raise loans.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1940 : Borrowing powers of local authorities; Repayment.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941).

21 Bombay. Bombay municipal (post-war reconstruction fund) act. 13 of 1944. Act to supplement temporarily certain provisions of the City of Bombay municipal act, 1888, for the purpose of creating a post-war reconstruction fund.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay City, 1944 : Post-war reconstruction fund for Bombay municipality - creation and expenditure.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1945).

22 Travancore. Travancore local authorities loans act. 25 of 1945. To enact a law relating to the borrowing powers of local authorities.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1945 : Rules regarding the borrowing powers of local authorities; Remedies for non-payment of loans.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 14 (I), 1946).

See also items 4.2-20, 21; 5.3-6, 15, 16, 17, 19, 21, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97.

15.3 TAXATION

15.30 GENERAL

1 Bengal. 5 of 1806. Regulation for preventing persons from evading payment of the tax established by reg 4, 1806.

Repealed by 4 of 1809 and 10 of 1840.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

2 Great Britain. 54 Geo III Cap 105 (1814). Act to remove doubts as to the duties and taxes heretofore imposed and levied under the authority of several govts in the East Indies.

GIPE Pr Good.

Br. India, 1814 : Making lawful all duties and taxes imposed by Governor-General and Governors in Council before the passing of 53 George III Cap 155 in 1813, which made the sanction of Directors of the East India Co. essential for the validity of certain duties and taxes.

(Law relating to India and the E.I.Co, edn 4, 1842).

3 India. Provisional collection of taxes act. 16 of 1918. Act to provide for the immediate effect for a limited period of bills introduced into the Indian Legislative Council which impose or vary certain taxation.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1918 : Government taxation bills to have limited statutory effect from the date of introduction.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 8, 1919).

4 Bombay. Bombay provisional collection of taxes act. 4 of 1938. Act to provide for immediate effect being given for a limited period to provisions in bills relating to the imposition or increase of taxes.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Provinces, 1938 : Power of the Govt to declare that a bill will have immediate effect.

(First supplement to Bombay Code, 1938).

15.302 PROVINCIAL

1 Bombay. Act to authorise taxation in the Province of Sind for objects of public local utility and improvement. 8 of 1865.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Sind, 1865 : Levy of local cess on lands and of shop tax in Sind.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the year 1865).

2 Tripura. Public demands recovery act. 4 of 1916. To facilitate the procedure of recovery of State taxes and other such demands.

As modified upto 1948.

GIPE Pr Good.

Tripura State, 1916 : Procedure for the recovery of public demands.

(Tripura Code, Part II, 1962).

15.303 LOCAL

1 Bengal. 5 of 1801. Regulation for the re-establishment, with certain exceptions, of the Calcutta twon duties, abolished by section 2 regulation 39, 1796.

Repealed by 10 of 1810.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

2 Bengal. 10 of 1801. Regulation for the establishment of certain duties to be levied on goods imported into the cities of Patna, Dacca, Moorshedabad and Benares, and for subjecting certain additional articles to the payment of the Calcutta town duties.

Repealed by 10 of 1810.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

3 Bombay. 1 of 1803. Regulation for the establishment of a town duty on the principle of the Calcutta town duty, with certain modifications adapted to the local situation of Bombay.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay, 1803 : Levy of town duties on certain goods imported into Bombay - rates, procedure of collection.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, 1812).

4 Bengal. 10 of 1810. Regulation for abolishing the duties at present collected under the denomination of town duties, and for establishing in place thereof a town duty to be levied on certain specified articles of consumption.

Repeals 5 and 10 of 1801 and 6 of 1805.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1810 : Abolition of town duties levied earlier; Imposition of town duties on certain articles - rates farming of duties and rules about it, special rules for collection at Calcutta.

(White,Henry, Regulations and Laws enacted by the G. G.-in-Council for civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

5 Bombay. 1 of 1810. Regulation for the re-establishment of a town duty.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay, 1810 : Levy of town duty at new rates - exemptions.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, 1812).

6 Bombay. 37 of 1830. Regulation for abolishing certain town duties at Surat and imposing in lieu thereof duties upon silk, rice, betelnut and pepper.

NL Pr Bad.

Surat, 1830 : Abolition of certain town duties in Surat; Levy of a duty on the import of raw silk, rice, betelnut and pepper - rates of duty.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 3, 1834).

7 Bengal. Town duties, Calcutta. 1 of 1834. Regulation for limiting and defining the boundary within which the Calcutta town duties are leviable.

Repeals Part of 10 of 1810.

GIPE Pr Good.

Calcutta, 1834 : Declaration of the boundaries in which the Calcutta town duties are leviable. Chowkeys for collection etc.

(East India Affairs, Regulations passed by govt of Bengal, Fort St George and Bombay, 1832-36).

8 Bombay. Town duty, Bombay. 3 of 1834. Regulation for abolishing the existing town duty at the Presidency of Bombay, with the drawback thereof, and for imposing in lieu thereof a fixed duty on certain articles.

Repealed by 12 of 1876.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1834 : Imposition of duty on certain imports - drawbacks.

(Papers relating to East India Affairs,viz. Regulations, 1838).

9 India. Abolition of town duties etc act. 19 of 1844. Act for abolishing town-duties, and mukats, and all taxes upon trades and professions, within the Presidency of Bombay.

As modified upto 1907.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1844 : Abolition of town duties and other taxes on trades and professions.

(Bombay Code, Vol 1, 1907)

10 Bombay. Bombay town duties act. 4 of 1869. Act for the levy of town duties within the City of Bombay.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay City, 1869 : Levy of town duties on certain articles imported into the City and rates thereof.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the year 1869).

11 India. Municipal taxation act. 11 of 1881. Act to give power to prohibit the levy of municipal taxes in certain cases.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1881 : Giving power to the Governor General to prohibit levy of municipal taxes by persons residing for military duty, and taxes payable by Secretary of State for India.

(Govt of India Acts, 1881).

12 Bombay. Town duties, Bombay. 2 of 1886. Act to enable the municipal corporation of the City of Bombay to raise increased fevenue from town-duties.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay City, 1886 : Levy of new rates of town-duties for certain commodities.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the years 1884, 1885 and 1886).

13 Madras. Madras hill municipalities act. 2 of 1907. Act to provide for the levy of enhanced taxation in hill municipalities and for the better control of buildings therein and for certain other purposes.

Repeals 4 of 1884 as amended by Madras, 3 of 1897 and 1 of 1899.

CSL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1907 : Levy of enhanced taxes - on servants - payment of tax from servants - lighting tax.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George in Council for 1907-1908).

14 Punjab. Lahore terminal tax validating act. 5 of 1925. Act to validate a notification imposing a terminal tax in the municipality of Lahore.

As modified upto 1936.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1925 : Validation of terminal tax imposed by Lahore municipality.

(Punjab Code, edn 6, Vol 2, 1937).

15 Punjab. Punjab district boards (tax-validating) act. 3 of 1927. Act to validate the imposition of certain taxes by dist boards in Punjab.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1927 : Validation of taxes imposed by certain dist boards.

(Punjab Code, edn 7, Vol 2, 1953).

16 Punjab. Punjab small towns (tax-validation) act. 3 of 1934. Act to validate the imposition of certain taxes by town committees in the Punjab.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1934 : Validation of certain taxes imposed by certain town committees.

(Punjab Code, edn 7, Vol 2, 1953).

17 Punjab. Punjab municipal (tax validating) act. 4 of 1934. Act to validate the imposition of certain taxes by municipal and notification area committees in the Punjab.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1934 : Validation of certain taxes imposed by certain municipal and notified area committees.

(Punjab Code, edn 7, Vol 2, 1953).

18 Bihar. Bihar refund of cess act. 7 of 1940. Act to provide for refund by deduction in certain cases of amounts paid as local cess.

CSL Pr Good.

Bihar State, 1940 : Refund by deduction in certain cases of amounts paid as local cess by holders of estates.

(Bihar Acts, 1940).

19 Punjab, District Board of Gujrat (tax validating) act. 14 of 1940. Act to establish the validity of the assessment and collection of a certain tax imposed by the District Board of Gujrat.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1940 : Validation of assessment and collection of a certain tax imposed by the Gujarat Dist Board.

(Punjab Code, edn 6, Vol 3, 1947).

20 Central Provinces and Berar. Khandwa municipality (validation of tax) act. 16 of 1941. Act to validate the recovery of a tax within the limits of Khandwa municipality.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Khandwa, 1941 : Making the imposed tax by the Khandwa municipality legally valid.

(MP Code, edn 8, Vol 3, 1953).

21 Mysore. Mysore allied forces (exemption from local taxation) act. 56 of 1943. To exempt members of establishments and forces of certain foreign powers from payment of taxes imposed by local bodies.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1943 : Exemption of certain foreign establishments and forces from payment of local taxes in Mysore.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in the year 1943).

See also items 5.53-15, 16, 17, 19, 21, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97; 9.2240-11; 15.365-5, 14, 17; 15.3611-21; 15.37-4; 15.39-3, 4.

15.32 PROPERTY. WEALTH. INHERITANCE. ESTATE AND DEATH DUTY

1 Bengal. 15 of 1810. Regulation for levying a tax on houses in certain cities and towns in the provinces of Bengal, Behar, Orissa and Benares.

Repealed by 7 of 1812.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1810 : Levy of a tax on houses in certain towns and cities - rules about assessment and collection.

(White,Henry, Regulations and Laws enacted by the G. G.-in-Council for civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

2 Bengal. 4 of 1811. Regulation for granting exemptions in certain cases from the payment of the tax established on houses by reg 15, 1810.

Repealed by 7 of 1812.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1811 : Exceptions for certain buildings from the tax on houses in certain cities and towns in the Presidency.

(White,Henry, Regulations and Laws passed by the G.G.-in-Council for civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

3 Bombay. 9 of 1815. Regulation for collecting the tax on houses on the island of Bombay, situated beyond the limits of the town as fixed in 1794, which tax was imposed by the order and under the authority of the Right Honourable the Governor in Council on the 20th Jan 1813, and confirmed by the Statue of the 54th Geo 3rd C 105.

NL Pr Good.

Bombay Island, 1815 : Levy of a tax on houses in Bombay Island - assessment, collection and use of tax proceeds.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 2, 1819).

4 Tripura. House-tax of the hill tribals. 4 of 1919. To lay down rules relating to the assessment and realisation of house-tax of the hill tribals of Tripura.

GIPE Pr Good.

Tripura State, 1919 : Levy of house-tax on tribals - rates - procedure of recovery - full or partial exemptions.

(Tripura Code, Part II, 1962).

5 Punjab. Punjab urban immovable property tax act. 17 of 1940. Act to provide for the levy of a tax on urban immovable property.

CSL Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1940 : Levy of tax on urban immovable property such as buildings and lands - assessing authorities - exemptions - penalty for default in payment - recovery of dues as arrears of land revenue.

(Punjab Code, Vol 2).

6 Great Britain. India (estate duty) act. 8 and 9 Geo VI Cap 7 (1945). Act to authorise the imposition of estate duties in India and to make provision as to the distribution of the net proceeds thereof.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1945 : Insertion of estate duty on non-agricultural property in the federal list and of estate duty on agricultural land in provincial list in the 7th schedule of the Govt of India act, 1935; Definition of estate duty.

(Public General Acts, 1945).

15.33 LAND REVENUE

15.330 GENERAL

1 India. Oudh local rates act. 17 of 1871. Act to provide for the levy of rates on land in Oudh.

Repealed by 4 of 1878.

GIPE Pr Good.

Oudh, 1871 : Levy of local rates on land in Oudh.

(Govt of India Acts, 1871).

2 India. N.W.Provinces local rates act. 18 of 1871. Act for the levy of rates on land in the North-Western Provinces.

Repealed by 3 of 1878.

GIPE Pr Good.

N.W.Provinces, 1871 : Levy of local rates on land in N.W.Provinces.

(Govt of India Acts, 1871).

3 India. Punjab local rates act. 20 of 1871. Act to provide for the levy of rates on land in the Punjab.

Repealed by 5 of 1878.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1871 : Levy of local rates on land in Punjab.

(Govt of India Acts, 1871).

4 India. N.W.Provinces local rates act. 3 of 1878. Act to amend the law relating to the levy of rates on land in the North-Western Provinces.

Repealed by 18 of 1871, 7 of 1877.

GIPE Pr Useable.

N.W.Provinces, 1878 : Levy of rates on land subject to periodic settlement and permanent settlement; Expenditure of amount collected on canals and other public works.

(Govt of India Acts, 1878).

5 India. Oudh local rates act. 4 of 1878. Act to amend the law relating to the levy of rates on land in Oudh.

Repeals 17 of 1871.
Repealed by N and O act 5 of 1894.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Oudh, 1878 : Levy of rates on land and their recovery.

(Govt of India Acts, 1878).

6 India. Punjab local rates act. 5 of 1878. Act to amend the law relating to the levy of rates on land in the Punjab.

Repeals 20 of 1871.
Repealed by 20 of 1883.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1878 : Levy of rates on land and their recovery.

(Govt of India Acts, 1878).

7 India. Central Provinces additional rates act. 10 of 1878. Act for levy of additional rates on land in the Central Provinces.

Repealed by 1 of 1911.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Central Provinces, 1878 : Levy of additional rates on land and their recovery.

(Govt of India Acts, 1878).

8 India. Assam local rates regulation. 3 of 1879. To provide for the levy on land of rates to be applied to defray the expenditure on relief and prevention of famine and to local purposes.

As modified upto 1906.

GIPE Pr Good.

Assam, 1879 : Levy of an additional rate on land assessment and recovery; General provincial fund - apportionment for local improvement, famine etc.

(Eastern Bengal and Assam Code, Vol 1, 1907).

9 North Western Provinces and Oudh. Oudh local rates act. 5 of 1894. Act to amend the law relating to the levy of rates on land in Oudh.

Repealed by 2 of 1906.

NL Pr Useable.

UP, 1894 : Consolidated local rate on land; Rural police rate.

(UP Acts, 1894).

10 United Provinces. Benares family domains act. 3 of 1904. Act to provide for the imposition of rates on land in the family domains of the Raja of Benares and for the recovery of certain demands payable in the said domains.

As modified upto 1920.

GIPE Pr Good.

Domains of the Raja of Benares, 1904 : Assessment, recovery and disposal of land rents; Recovery of certain demands.

(UP Code, edn 5, Vol 2).

11 United Provinces. UP local and rural police rates act. 2 of 1906. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the imposition of certain rates on land in the UP and the employment of the proceeds thereof.

Repeals Acts 3 of 1878, 8 of 1879 (part), 5 of 1894.

NAI Pr Good.

UP, 1906 : Local rates to be paid by landholders for the maintenance of police - power of local govt to fix local rates - rural police rate from under proprietors or permanent lessees, and modes of recovery.

(Acts of UP of Agra and Oudh in Council).

12 Madras. Nugur, Albaka and Cherla Laws and cesses regulation. 1 of 1909. Regulation to declare the law in force in the Taluqas of Nugur, Albaka and Cherla and to authorize the levy of certain cesses therein and in the Bhadrachalam taluq.

NL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1909 : Imposition of cesses on land.

(Madras Code, Vol 1, 1915).

13 United Provinces. United Provinces local rates act. 1 of 1914. Act to amend the law relating to the imposition of certain rates on land in the United Provinces and the employment of the proceeds thereof.

As modified upto 1920.
Repeals 2 of 1906.

GIPE Pr Good.

UP, 1914 : Imposition of agricultural rates - liability of landlord to pay rates - landlord's right to recover rate from tenants in permanently settled areas.

(UP Code, edn 5, Vol 2).

14 Bengal. Bengal development act. 16 of 1935. Act to provide for the development of lands in Bengal and to impose a levy in respect of increased profits resulting from improvement works constructed by the government.

As modified upto 1939.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1935 : Imposition of an improvement levy on agricultural lands benefitting from gove improvement works - maximum limit and incidence; Additional improvement levy in certain cases; Collection of levy - remissions - refunds - recovery of arrears; Power of the govt to carry out drainage works; Compensation for removal of obstructions to the passage of water in channels.

(Bengal Code, Vol 5, 1939).

See also item 15.32-5

15.331 IRRIGATION

1 India. Canals, N.W.Provinces. 7 of 1845. Act for regulating the levy of water rent, tolls and dues on certain canals for irrigation and navigation, constructed by Government in the North Western Provinces and for the protection of the said canals from injury.

Repealed by 8 of 1873.

GIPE Pr Good.

N.W.Provinces, 1845 : Levy of rents for water and tolls for use of canals for navigation; Penalties for causing damage to canals.

(Govt of India Acts, 1845).

2 North Western Provinces. 7 of 1845. Act for regulating the levy of water rent, tolls and dues on certain canals for irrigation and navigation, constructed by govt in the NWP and for the protection of the said canals from injury.

NAI Pr Good.

NWP, 1845 : Construction of canals for irrigation - regulation of levy of rents and tolls on canals - protection of canals - punishment for offenders.

(Acts and Orders from the NWP for the year 1845).

3 Madras. Act to enable the govt to levy a separate cess for the use of water supplied for irrigation purposes in certain cases. 7 of 1865.

Amended by 2 of 1913

CSL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1865 : Right of govt to levy irrigation cess on account of increased profits derivable from irrigation - govt may levy water cess in addition to land assessment - mode of recovering water cess.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George, 1862 to 1865; Madras Acts, 1913).

4 Bengal. 6 of 1869. Act to provide for the recovery of rates for water supplied for purposes of irrigation.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal Presidency, 1869 : Text not available.

(Sutherland D, Regulations of Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

5 Madras. Bhavani reservoir irrigation cess act. 16 of 1933. Act to provide for the levy of water-cess on lands irrigable from the Bhavani reservoir.

As modified upto 1951

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1933 : Levy of water-cess on lands irrigated from Bhavani reservoir.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

6 Punjab. Punjab Thul (increase in value) act. 6 of 1940. Act to provide for the levy of a tax on lands the value of which will be enhanced by irrigation from the Thul canal.

As modified upto 1946.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1940 : Imposition of a tax on lands capable of receiving irrigation from Thul canal - recovery and rate.

(Punjab Code, edn 6, Vol 3, 1947).

7 Madras. Madras irrigation voluntary cess act. 13 of 1942. Act to provide for the levy of a voluntary cess on the maintenance of certain irrigation and drainage works serving ryotwari tracts in the Province of Madras.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1939 : Levy of cess on ryotwari lands on application of not less than two-thirds of land-holder.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

8 Coorg. Coorg irrigation cess act. 4 of 1943. Act to provide for the levy of a water-cess on lands irrigable from govt irrigation works and for the maintenance of certain irrigation works serving ryotwari tracts, in the state of Coorg.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Coorg, 1943 : Levy of water - cess on lands irrigated from govt works - determination and administration.

(Coorg Code, edn 4, 1954).

9 Cochin. Chittur cess recovery act. 2 of 1947. Act to provide for recovery by coercive process of the water cess due to govt for the water supplied from private irrigation systems in the Chittur taluk.

As modified upto 1948.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1947 : Assessment and recovery of water cess.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 16, 1949).

See also item 7.720-18.

15.34 INCOME

1 India. Indian income tax act. 9 of 1869. Act for imposing

duties on income and profits arising from offices, property, professions and trades.

Repeals 9 of 1868.
Repealed by 16 of 1870.

GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1869 : Levy of income tax on gains from offices, trade, property and professions.

(Govt of India Acts, 1869).

2 India. Indian income tax act. 16 of 1870. Act for imposing duties on income and profits.

Repeals 9 and 23 of 1869
Repealed by 12 of 1871.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1870 : Duties on offices, companies, all other income and profits and their rates as given in the schedule.

(Govt of India Acts, 1870).

3 India. Indian income tax act. 12 of 1871. Act for imposing duties on income.

Repeals 16 of 1870.
Repealed by 16 of 1874.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1871 : Levy of income tax on employment and office of profit; Provisions for collection etc.

(Govt of India Acts, 1871).

4 India. Indian income tax act. 8 of 1872. Act for the purpose of imposing duties on income arising from offices, property, professions and trades.

Repealed by 16 of 1874.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1872 : Levy of income tax on incomes above Rs. 1000 per annum - its collection etc.

(Govt of India Acts, 1872).

5 India. Indian income-tax act. 2 of 1886. Act for imposing a tax on income derived from sources other than agriculture.

Repeals 2 of 1878, 6 of 1880, Madras acts 3 of 1878, 3 of 1880, Bombay act 3 of 1878, Bengal act 2 of 1880. Repealed in part by 12 of 1891.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1886 : Imposition of income-tax on salaries, pensions, profits of the companies, interest on securities and other incomes; Assessment and collection. (Provisions also apply to British subjects in princely states in India).

(Govt of India Acts, 1886).

6 India. Indian income-tax (amendment) act. 11 of 1903. Act further to amend the Indian income-tax act, 1896.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1903 : Raising of exemption limit to Rs. 1000 and the change in the rates of assessment.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 5, 1909).

7 India. Indian income-tax (amendment) act. 5 of 1916. Act further to amend the Indian income-tax act, 1886.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1916 : Levy of new rates of income-tax as given in the schedule.

(Govt of India Acts, 1916).

8 India. Super-tax act. 8 of 1917. Act to impose a tax on income in addition to that imposed by the Indian income-tax act, 1886.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1917 : Levy of super-tax on incomes in excess of Rs. 50,000 per annum.

(Govt of India Acts, 1917).

9 India. Indian income-tax act. 7 of 1918. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to income-tax.

As modified upto 1919.
Repeals 2 of 1886, 11 of 1903, 5 of 1916, 7 of 1917.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1918 : Taxable income - deduction and assessment - summary assessment - recovery and refund.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 8, 1919).

10 India. Indian income-tax (amendment) act. 4 of 1919. Act to amend the Indian income-tax act, 1918.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1919 : Raising of exemption limit to Rs. 2000/- and imposing new rates of the tax as given in the schedule.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 8, 1919).

11 Mysore. Mysore income tax regulation. 6 of 1920.

As modified upto 1923.

Repealed by Mysore act 5 of 1923.

KHL Pr Good.

(Text not available; Mentioned in Mysore Code, edn 2, Vol 7, 1925).

12 Travancore. Travancore income tax regulation. 8 of 1921. Regulation to provide for the imposition of a tax on incomes derived from certain sources.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1921 : Taxable income; Deductions and assessment; Liability in special cases; Recovery and refund.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 4, 1928).

13 India. Indian income-tax act. 11 of 1922. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to income-tax and super-tax.

Repeals 7 of 1918, 4 of 1919, 17, 19, 44 of 1920.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1922 : Charge of income-tax; Income-tax authorities; Taxable income, deductions and assessment - liability in special cases - recovery and penalties and refunds; Super-tax.

(Govt of India Acts, 1922).

14 Mysore. Mysore income-tax regulation. 5 of 1923. Regulation to consolidate and the law relating to income-tax and to provide for the levy of super-tax.

As modified upto 1935.
Repeals Mysore regulation 6 of 1920.

KHL Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1925 : Charge of income-tax; Income-tax - authorities - taxable income - deductions and assessments - liability in special cases - recovery of tax and penalties - refunds.

(Mysore Code, Vol 11, 1935).

15 Cochin. Cochin income tax act. 8 of 1933. Act to impose a tax on incomes derived from certain sources.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1933 : Charge of income tax; Income tax authorities; Taxable income; Deduction and assessment; Liability in special cases; Special provisions relating to certain classes of shipping. Recovery of tax and penalties; Refunds.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 3, 1938).

16 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir income-tax act. 9

of 1934. Act to codify the law relating to income-tax.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1934 : Income-tax - charge - assessment and deductions - recovery and refund - taxable income and tax authorities - rates.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941)

17 India. Indian income-tax act of 1922 as amended. 7 of 1939. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to income-tax and super-tax.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1939 : Charge of income-tax; Income-tax authorities; Taxable incomes, deductions and assessment; Liability in special cases; Special provisions relating to avoidance of tax - recovery and penalty.

(Govt of India Acts, 1939).

18 Cochin. Cochin income tax act. 6 of 1942. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to income tax and super tax.

As modified upto 1942.

Repeals 8 of 1933.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1942 : Charge of income tax; Income tax authorities; Taxable income; Deducations and assessment; Liability in special cases; Special provisions relating to certain classes of shipping; Special provisions relating to avoidance of liability to income tax and super tax; Recovery of tax and penalties; Refunds; Super tax; Special provisions relating to certain classes of provident and supper annuation funds.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 10, 1942).

19 Travancore. Travancore income tax act. 23 of 1946. To consolidate and amend the law relating to income tax, super tax and agricultural income tax.

Repeals 8 of 1921; 1 of 1943.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1946 : Charge of income tax; Income tax authorities - duties and powers; Taxable income - deductions and assessment; Recovery and refund; Liability in special cases; Super tax.

(Travancore Govt Gazette, 1946).

20 India. Income tax and excess profits tax (amendment) act. 22 of 1947. Act further to amend the Indian income-tax act 11 of 1922 and the excess profits tax act 15 of 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1947 : Inclusion of capital gains in income for income-tax assessment; Grant of special powers to central board of revenue to grant certain relief in excess profits tax.

(Unrepealed Central Acts, Vol 10, 1950).

21 India. Taxation on income (investigating commission) act. 30 of 1947. Act to provide for an investigation into matters relating to taxation on income.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1947 : Constitution and functions of commission - composition and powers; Power of Central Government to refer cases for investigation.

(Unrepealed Central Acts, Vol 10, 1950).

See also item 15.350-6.

15.35 BUSINESS

15.350 GENERAL

1 Bengal. 2 of 1800. Regulation for laying open to public use the stone quarries at Chunar, Ghazeepoor and Mirzapoor in the province of Banares, subject to a fixed duty.

NL Pr Useable.

Benares Province, 1800 : Permission to all persons to use stone quarries at Chunar, Ghazipur and Mirzapur; Levy of a duty on the removal of stones - rates and recovery.

(Sutherland,D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

2 Bombay. 7 of 1818. Regulation for increasing the tax called market fees, levied on shops and stalls within the town and island of Bombay, beating the battakee, and using or employing country music within the same and for levying a tax on the erection of wedding sheds, or other places of temporary amusement, in any of the streets or roads of the said town and island.

Bombay Island, 1818 : Levy of a tax on shops and stalls at an increased rate; Levy of a tax on erection of wedding shades and places of music and amusement - rates and procedure of collection.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 2, 1819).

3 Madras. 4 of 1818. Regulation, prescribing rules for the assessment and collection of the Veesabuddy, or tax upon the profits of trade, in the provinces known by the appellation of the Ceded dists, or the zillahs of Bellary and Cuddapah.

NL Pr Bad.

Madras Presidency, 1818 : Imposition of the Veesabuddy; Rates of the Veesabuddy; Appeals against the decisions of the collectors.

(Code of Regulations, Madras).

4 Madras. 5 of 1832. Regulation declaratory of the liability of persons exercising certain arts, trades and professions, to the Mohturfa tax.

NL Pr Bad.

Madras Presidency, 1832 : Imposition of the Mohturfa tax.

(Code of Regulations, Madras).

5 Bombay. Tax on metals and piecegoods. 5 of 1834. Regulation for commuting the present tax upon metal ware of Surat into a tax on import of the raw materials; and also subjecting piece goods, the manufacture of China,and other places,to the local tax called bujajkhana.

Repealed by 19 of 1844.

GIPE Pr Good.

Surat, 1834 : Imposition of import duty on certain metals imported into Surat; Abolition of tax on manufacture and export of certain metal-ware from Surat.

(Papers relating to East India Affairs, viz Regulations, 1838).

6 India. Income-tax. 32 of 1860. Act for imposing duties on profits arising from property, professions, trades and offices.

Repealed by 8 of 1868.

GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1860 : Imposition of duties on income of every type exceeding Rs 200 a year; Procedure for assessment and collection; Forms of returns; Penalty for breaches.

(Govt of India Acts, 1860).

7 India. Pandhari tax, Central Provinces. 14 of 1867. Act to provide for the assessment of the Pandhari tax in certain parts of the Central Provinces.

Repealed in part by 16 of 1874.

GIPE Pr Bad.

Central Provinces, 1867 : Assessment of Pandhari tax on incomes derived from non-agricultural activities.

(Govt of India Acts, 1867).

8 India. Taxing professions and trade. 9 of 1868. Act for taxing professions and trades.

Repeals 21 and 29 of 1867.
Repealed by 9 of 1869.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1868 : Levy of tax on trades and professions.

(Govt of India Acts, 1868).

9 Bombay. Tax on professions and trades (City of Bombay) act. 2 of 1869. Act for taxing professions and trades within the city of Bombay for municipal purposes.

Repealed by 1 of 1870.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay City, 1869 : Levy of a tax on professions and trades in the City of Bombay - rates - payment - recovery.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the year 1869).

10 Bombay. Duties on non-agricultural classes. 2 of 1871. Act for imposing duties on certain of the non-agricultural classes in the territories subordinate to the Presidency of Bombay.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1871 : Levy of duty on persons engaged in profession, trade or calling other than cultivators.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the years 1871 and 1872).

11 India. Mirzapur stone mahal act. 5 of 1886. Act to declare and amend the law relating to the stone mahals in the District of Mirzapur in the North-Western Provinces.

Repeals Bengal Regulation 2 of 1800.
Repealed in part by 12 of 1891.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Mirzapur mahal, 1886 : Power of the Government to impose duty on stone quarries and prohibition on private proprietors of land to restrict the opening or use of stone quarries.

(Govt of India Acts, 1886).

12 India. Pandhari tax 1867 repealing act. 6 of 1902. Act to abolish the pandhari tax heretobefore levied in certain parts of the Central Provinces.

Repeals 14 of 1867.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Central Provinces, 1902 : Abolition of pandhari tax in Central Provinces.

(Govt of India Acts, 1902).

13 India. Excess profits duty act. 10 of 1919. Act to impose a duty on excess profits arising out of certain businesses.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1919 : Imposition of excess profits duty - ascertainment of profits - standard profits - allowances for special circumstances.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 8, 1919).

14 India. Government trading taxation act. 3 of 1926. Act to determine the liability of certain Governments to taxation in British India in respect of trading operations.

As modified upto 1930.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1926 : Liability of Governments of UK and other British dominions to taxation in respect of trading operations.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 8, 1930).

15 Jammu and Kashmir. Water mills (jandar and gharat) act. 17 of 1932. To amend rules relating to water mills (jandar and gharat).

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1932 : Jama on water mills - assessment; Revenue officers and their powers; Procedure to regulate the construction of new water mills in certain estates.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941).

16 Central Provinces. CP finance act. 13 of 1938. Act to impose a tax on profession, trade, calling or employment.

CSL Pr Good.

CP, 1938 : Imposition of a tax on profession, trade, calling or employment - recovery of tax as arrears of land revenue - mode of recovering tax.

(MP Local Acts, 1799-1962, Vol 3).

17 Bengal. Bengal finance act. 9 of 1939. Act to make an addition to the revenue of Bengal and for that purpose to impose a tax on professions, trades, callings and employment.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1939 : Imposition of a tax on trades, professions callings and employments, exempting persons not paying income tax.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1939).

18 India. Excess profits tax act. 15 of 1940. Act to impose a tax on excess profits arising out of certain businesses.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1940 : Charge of tax; Tax authorities; Assessment.

(Govt of India Acts, 1940).

19 Cochin. Govt trading taxation act. 5 of 1940. Act to determine liability to taxation for the time being in force in Cochin of foreign govts in respect of any trade or business carried on by or on behalf of such govts.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1940 : Liability of foreign govts to taxation in respect of trading operations.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 8, 1940).

20 India. Professions tax limitation act. 20 of 1941. Act to limit to a maximum of fifty rupees per annum the amount payable in respect of any person by way of tax on professions, trades, callings or employments.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1941 : Setting limit of fifty rupees per person to tax on professions, trades, callings and employment by provincial governments or local bodies.

(Unrepealed Central Acts, Vol 9, 1950).

21 Travancore. Travancore excess profits tax act. 1 of 1944. Act to impose a tax on excess profits arising out of certain businesses.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1944 : Charge of excess profits tax; Excess profit tax authorities - powers and duties; Relief in certain cases; Assessment; Rules for the purpose of computation of profit for the purpose of the tax.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 14 (I), 1946).

22 Mysore. Mysore excess profits tax (emergency) act. 15 of 1945. Act to impose a tax on excess profits arising out of certain businesses.

Repealed by 11 of 1946.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1945 : Levy of excess profits tax - assessment - rate - collection - relief.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in the year 1945).

23 Mysore. Mysore excess profits tax act. 11 of 1946. Act

to impose a tax on excess profits arising out of certain businesses.

As modified upto 1954.
Repeals 15 of 1945, 32 of 1945.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1946 : Levy of excess profits tax; Excess profits; Standard profits; Computation of tax.

(Mysore Code, Vol 3, 1955).

24 India. Business profits tax act. 21 of 1947. Act to impose a special tax on certain class of income.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1947 : Levy of tax on business profits - assessment.

(Unrepealed Central Acts, Vol 10, 1950).

25 Assam. Assam professions, trades, callings and employments taxation act. 6 of 1947. Act to levy a tax on professions, trades, callings and employments.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1947 : Tax on professions, trade, callings and employments - imposition, assessment, recovery and rates.

(Assam Acts, 1947).

See also items 15.34-8, 20.

15.351 AGRICULTURAL INCOME

1 Bihar. Bihar agricultural income tax act. 7 of 1938. Act to provide for the imposition of a tax on agricultural income.

CSL Pr Good.

Bihar State, 1938 : Imposition of agricultural income tax - limits of taxable income - determination of agricultural income - exemption of charitable on religious trusts - assessment of a Hindu undivided family - assessment of tax on land held for benefit of several persons - assessment of tax on common manager, receiver etc - exemption in case of life insurance - reduction of tax when margin above a certain limit is small - recovery of tax and penalties - schedule showing tax-rates.

(Bihar Acts, 1938).

2 Assam. Assam agricultural income-tax act. 9 of 1939. Act to provide for the imposition of a tax on agricultural income.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1939 : Levy of a tax on agricultural incomes - assessment, deductions and exemptions - recovery; Income-tax authorities - duties and powers.

(A collection of Acts passed by the Assam Legislature in the year 1939).

3 Assam. Assam finance act. 10 of 1939. Act to fix the rates at which agricultural income shall be taxed under the Assam agricultural income-tax act, 1939, and to fix the rates at which the sales of articles of luxury shall be taxed under the Assam sales tax act, 1939.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1939 : Rates of agricultural income-tax and sales tax on luxuries.

(A collection of Acts passed by the Assam Legislature in the year 1939).

4 Assam. Assam finance act. 1 of 1940. Act to fix the rates at which agricultural income shall be taxed under the Assam agricultural income-tax act, 1939.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1940 : Fixation of the rates of agricultural income tax.

(A collection of Acts passed by the Assam Legislature in the year 1940).

5 Assam. Assam finance act. 9 of 1941. Act to fix the rates at which agricultural income shall be taxed under the Assam agricultural income-tax act, 1939.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1941 : Rates of agricultural income-tax.

(A collection of Acts passed by the Assam Legislature in the year 1941).

6 Assam. Assam finance act. 4 of 1942. Act to fix the rates at which agricultural income shall be taxed under the Assam agricultural income-tax act, 1939.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1942 : Rates of agricultural income tax.

(Assam Acts, 1942).

7 Assam. Assam finance act. 7 of 1943. Act to fix the rates at which agricultural income shall be taxed under the Assam agricultural income-tax act, 1939.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1943 : Rates of agricultural income-tax.

(Assam Acts, 1943).

8 Travancore. Travancore agricultural income tax act. 1 of 1943. Act to provide for the imposition of a tax on agricultural income.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1943 : Charges of agricultural income tax - assessment, deductions, exemptions and recovery; (Schedule gives the rates of tax).

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 14(I), 1946).

9 Bengal. Bengal agricultural income tax act. 4 of 1944. Act to provide for the imposition of a tax on agricultural income derived from land situated in Bengal.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1944 : Agricultural income tax - calculation - allowances when estates extend beyond Bengal - liability to assessment in special cases - machinery of assessment - recovery and refunds; Income tax authorities and appellate tribunal; Rates of tax as given in the schedule.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1945).

10 Assam. Assam finance act. 1 of 1946. Act to fix the rates at which agricultural income shall be taxed under the Assam agricultural income-tax act, 1939.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1946 : Rates of agricultural income-tax.

(Assam Acts, 1946).

11 Assam. Assam finance act. 1 of 1947. Act to fix the rates at which agricultural income shall be taxed under the Assam agricultural income-tax act, 1939.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1947 : Rates of agricultural income-tax.

(Assam Acts, 1947).

12 Orissa. Orissa agricultural income tax act. 24 of 1947. Act to provide for imposition of tax on agricultural income.

As modified upto 1958.

GIPE Pr Good.

Orissa, 1947 : Charge of agricultural income tax; Income tax authorities; Assessment deductions and exemptions; Recovery of tax and penalties.

(Orissa Code, edn 1, Vol 7, 1958).

15.36 INDIRECT TAX (INCLUDING TAX ON RAW MATERIAL, MANUFACTURE, CONSUMPTION)

15.361 SALES TAX

1 Bombay. Bombay sales tax act. 5 of 1939. Act to provide for the levy of a tax on sales of certain goods.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1939 : Levy of sales tax on certain sales of goods.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1939).

2 Madras. Madras general sales tax act. 9 of 1939. Act to provide for the levy of a general tax on the sale of goods in the Province of Madras.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1939 : Levy of tax on sales of goods - collection and recovery.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

3 Madras. Madras finance act. 7 of 1940. Act to reduce the scale of tax leviable under the Madras general sales tax act, 1939, for the year beginning on the 1st day of Apr 1940.

CSL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1940 : Reduction of scale of tax leviable under the Madras general sales tax act of 1939.

(Acts passed by Madras Legislature).

4 Bengal. Bengal finance (sales tax) act. 6 of 1941. Act to impose a general tax on the sale of goods in Bengal.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1941 : Imposition of a general sales tax - exemptions; Registration of dealers; Payment of tax and returns - accounts - refunds.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1941).

5 Madras. Madras finance act. 9 of 1941. Act to continue the reduction in the scale of tax leviable under the Madras General Sales Tax Act, 1939, for the year beginning on the 1st day of Apr 1941.

NL Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1941 : Reduction in the rate of the sales tax.

(Madras Acts, 1941).

6 Punjab. Punjab general sales tax act. 4 of 1941. Act to provide for the levy of general tax on the sale of goods in the Punjab.

As modified upto 1946.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1941 : Imposition of a tax on sales - exemptions, rate, payment and recovery.

(Punjab Code, edn 6, Vol 3, 1947).

7 Madras. Madras finance act, 1942. 4 of 1942. Act to continue the reduction in the scale of tax leviable under the Madras General Sales Tax Act, 1939, for the year beginning in the 1st day of Apr 1942.

NL Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1942 : Rate of the sales tax.

(Madras Acts, 1942).

8 Madras. Madras finance act. 8 of 1943. Act to continue the reduction in the scale of tax leviable under the Madras General Sales Tax Act, 1939, for the year beginning on the first day of Apr 1943.

NL Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1943 : Rates of the sales tax.

(Madras Acts, 1943).

9 Bihar. Bihar sales tax act. 6 of 1944. Act to impose a tax on the sale of goods in Bihar.

CSL Pr Good.

Bihar state, 1944 : Imposition of sales tax to increase govt's revenues - incidence and rate of tax - tax the goods - assessment of tax.

(Bihar Acts, 1944).

10 Bombay. Bombay sales tax act. 5 of 1946. Act to provide for the levy of a tax on the sale of goods in the Province of Bombay.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1946 : Levy and rate of sales tax - incidence - exemptions - payment and recovery - refund.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1946).

11 Cochin. Cochin sales tax act. 15 of 1946. Act to provide the levy of a tax on the sale of goods.

As modified upto 1947.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1946 : Liability to tax; Exemption; Sale of certain goods for delivery outside the state; Final assessment; Appeals.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 14, 1947).

12 Assam. Assam sales tax act. 17 of 1947. Act to provide for the levy of a tax on the sale of goods in Assam.

Repeals 5 of 1939 and 10(A) of 1947.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1947 : Levy of a sales tax - rates and procedure of assessment and collection.

(Assam Acts, 1947).

13 Bihar. Bihar sales tax act. 19 of 1947. Act to provide for the levy of a tax on the sales of goods in Bihar.

As modified upto 1955.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bihar, 1947 : Taxing authorities, incidence of taxation, rate of tax, registration of dealers, publication of the list of registered dealers; Returns; Assessment, payment and recovery of tax.

(Bihar Code, edn 1, Vol 4, 1955).

14 Central Provinces and Berar. CP and Berar sales tax act. 21 of 1947. Act to provide for the levy of a tax on the sale of goods in the CP and Berar.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP and Berar, 1947 : Levy of a tax on sale of goods - rate, incidence, process of collection - assessment - refund; Sales tax commissioner - duties and powers; Tax free goods.

(MP Code, edn 8, Vol 3, 1953).

15 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir general sales tax act. 1 of 1947. Act to provide for the levy of a general tax on the sale of goods in the state.

As modified upto 1956.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1947 : Imposition of a sales tax - rate - exemptions - procedure of assessment - payment and recovery.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1958).

16 Orissa. Orissa sales tax act. 14 of 1947. Act to make an addition to revenues by imposing a tax on the sale of goods.

As modified upto 1958.

GIPE Pr Good.

Orissa, 1947 : Taxing authorities; Incidence and rate of tax; Registration of dealers; Collection of tax by dealers; Returns - assessment of tax; Refunds.

(Orissa Code, edn 1, Vol 7, 1958).

See also item 15.3611-18.

Articles of Luxury

17 Assam. Assam sales tax act. 5 of 1939. Act to provide for the imposition and collection of a tax on sales of articles of luxury.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1939 : Levy of a sales tax.

(A collection of Acts passed by the Assam Legislature in the year 1939).

See also item 15.351-3.

Electricity

18 Bengal. Bengal electricity duty act. 10 of 1935. Act to levy a duty on electrical energy consumed for lights and fans in Bengal.

As modified upto 1939.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1935 : Imposition of a duty on electricity consumed - rates - exemptions.

(Bengal Code, Vol 5, 1935).

19 Madras. Madras electricity duty act. 5 of 1939. Act for the levy of a duty on certain sales and consumption of electrical energy by licensees in the Province of Madras.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1939 : Levy of duty on sale of electric energy in certain cases.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

20 United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. UP sales of electricity surcharge act. 10 of 1942. Act to provide for the temporary imposition of surcharge on sales of electrical energy to finance the protection of electrical installations against enemy attacks.

USL Pr Good.

UP, 1942 : Levy of a surcharge on electricity - rate and recovery.

(Collection of Acts passed by the legislature of the UP in the year 1939-1950').

21. Bombay. Bombay electricity surcharge (validation) act. 13 of 1945. Act to validate surcharges levied or purported to be levied under the authority of Government notification in the public works department no 6041/36 dated the 11th March 1943 (as amended by Government notification in the public works department, no 6041/36 dated the 1st April 1943) and Government notification in the public works department no 3053/36 dated the 8th December 1943.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1945 : Validation of levy of surcharges on the supply of electricity.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1946).

22 Madras. 15 of 1945. Act to validate the levy of surcharges on the price of electrical energy supplied by certain electrical undertakings.

NL Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1945 : Surcharge on price of electricity.

(Madras Acts, 1945).

23 Bombay. Bombay electricity (surcharge) act. 19 of 1946. Act to provide for the levy of a surcharge by licensees and sanction-holders under the Indian electricity act, 1910, in respect of their undertakings.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1946 : Power of provincial Govt to fix the rate of surcharge on the supply of electricity.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1946).

24 Orissa. Orissa war costs surcharges on electric utilities validating act. 12 of 1946. Act to establish validity of certain surcharges levied on maximum rates chargeable by a licensee for the supply of electrical energy.

As modified upto 1960.

GIPE Pr Good.

Orissa, 1946 : Act to establish validity of surcharge on supply of electrical energy.

(Orissa Acts and Regulations, 1946).

25 Bihar. Bihar electricity (control and surcharge) act. 7 of 1947. Act to restrict distribution of energy to industrial undertakings and to enable suppliers to levy surcharge on the amount charged for supply of energy to consumers.

As modified upto 1955.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bihar, 1947 : Restrictions on supply of energy to industrial undertakings, levy of surcharge, penalty for contravention of provisions of act; Delegation of powers; Protection of action taken under the act.

(Bihar Code, edn 1, Vol 4, 1955).

See also items 15.3611-16, 21.

Gold

26 Mysore. Mysore duty on gold (emergency) act. 17 of 19[illegible]. Act to provide for the imposition and the payment of duty on gold.

As modified upto 1942.

KHL Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1940 : Issue of gold from gold works; Imposition and payment of duty on gold.

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1942).

27 Mysore. Mysore duty on gold act. 19 of 1940. Act to provide for the imposition and payment of duty on gold.

Repeals 17 of 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1940 : Duty on gold - imposition and payment.

(Mysore Code, Vol 11, 1940).

Motor spirit

28 Central Provinces and Berar. CP and Berar sales of motor spirit and lubricants taxation act. 14 of 1938. Act to provide for the levy of a tax on the retail sales of motor spirit and lubricants.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP, 1938 : Levy of tax, recovery of sums as arrears of land revenue; Registration of retail dealers; Prohibition of sale without registration certificate; Suspension or cancellation of registration certificate; Delegation of powers and duties.

(MP Code, edn 8, Vol 3, 1953).

29 Assam. Assam sales of motor spirit and lubricants taxation act. 4 of 1939. Act to provide for the levy of a tax on retail sales of motor spirit and lubricants.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1939 : Levy of a tax on retail sales of motor spirit and lubricants - rate and procedure of collection.

(A collection of Acts passed by the Assam Legislature in the year 1939).

30 Bihar. Bihar motor spirit (taxation on sales) act. 8 of 1939. Act to provide for the levy of a tax on retail sales of motor spirit.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bihar Province, 1939 : Levy of a tax on the retail sale of motor spirit; Registration of retail dealers and wholesale distributors.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1940).

31 Madras. Madras sales of motor spirit taxation act. 6 of 1939. Act to provide for the levy of a tax on retail sales of motor spirit in the Province of Madras.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1939 : Levy of a tax on the retail sales of motor spirit.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

32 Punjab. Punjab motor spirit (taxation of sales) act. 1 of 1939. Act to provide for the levy of a tax on the retail sale of motor spirit.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1939 : Imposition of a tax on the retail sale of motor spirit - rate and recovery.

(Punjab Code, edn 7, Vol 2, 1953).

33 Sind. Sind sales of motor spirit taxation act. 20 of 1939. Act to provide for the levy of a tax on the retail sales of motor spirit in the Province of Bombay.

GIPE Pr Good.

Sind Province, 1939 : Levy of a tax on the retail sales of motor spirit - rate, assessment and recovery.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1940).

34 United Provinces. UP sales of motor spirit taxation act. 1 of 1939. Act to provide for a levy of a tax on retail sales of motor spirit.

C&L Pr Good.

United Provinces, 1939 : Levy of tax on retail sales of motor spirit - rate of tax - recovery of sums as arrears of land revenue - penalty for unauthorised sale of motor spirit.

(UP Acts, 1939-42).

35 Coorg. Coorg sale of motor spirit taxation act. 9 of 1940. Act to provide for the levy of a tax on retail sales of motor spirit in the Province of Coorg.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Coorg, 1940 : Levy of a tax on the sale of motor spirit - obligations of wholesale and retail sellers.

(Coorg Code, edn 4, 1954).

36 Mysore. Mysore sales of motor spirit taxation act. 20 of 1940. Act to provide for the levy of a tax on retail sales of motor spirit in Mysore.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1940 : Levy of a duty on retail sales of motor spirit - rate and collection.

(Mysore Code, Vol 11, 1942).

37 Bengal motor spirit sales taxation act. 5 of 1941. Act to provide for the levy of a tax on retail sales of motor spirits in Bengal.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1941 : Levy of a tax on the retail sale of motor spirit; Issue of licences for selling.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1941).

38 Bombay. Bombay sales of motor spirit taxation act. 6 of 1946. Act to provide for the levy of a tax on the sales of motor spirit in the Province of Bombay.

As modified upto 1949.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1946 : Levy of a tax on the sale of motor spirit - assessment - utilization of proceeds - refund in certain cases - recovery.

(Bombay Code, Vol 2, 1949).

39 Orissa. Orissa motor spirit (taxation on sales) act. 9 of 1946. Act to provide for levy of a tax on retail sales of motor spirit.

As modified upto 1958.

GIPE Pr Good.

Orissa, 1946 : Levy of tax; Registration of retail dealers and wholesale distributors; Procedure and powers and duties of officers.

(Orissa Code, edn 1, Vol 7, 1958).

Tobacco

40 Madras. Madras tobacco taxation of sales and licensing act. 8 of 1939. Act for the levy of a tax on the sale of tobacco and the licensing of trade therein in the Province of Madras.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1939 : Prohibition of sale of tobacco without licence; Licence fee; Tax on turnover of retail and wholesale dealers - collection of tax.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

15.3611 SERVICES. ENTERTAINMENT

1 Bengal. Bengal amusements tax act. 5 of 1922. Act to make an addition to the public revenue of Bengal and for that purpose to impose a tax on entertainments and other amusements and on certain forms of betting.

As modified upto 1939.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1922 : Entertainment tax - rates - manner of payment - recoveries and refunds; Taxes on certain forms of betting tax - rates and procedure of collection.

(Bengal Code, Vol 4, 1939).

2 Bombay. Bombay entertainments duty act. 1 of 1923.

Act to impose a duty in respect of admission to entertainments in the Presidency of Bombay.

As modified upto 1935.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1923 : Levy of duty on payments to admission to entertainments and its rates.

(Supplementary Vol no 1 to Bombay Code, 1935).

3 Bombay. Bombay betting tax act. 6 of 1925. Act to impose a tax on certain forms of betting.

As modified upto 1949.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1925 : Levy of a tax on certain forms of betting.

(Bombay Code, Vol 2, 1949).

4 Madras. Madras local authorities entertainments tax act. 5 of 1927. To impose a tax on amusements and other entertainments.

NL Pr Good.

Madras, 1927 : Amount of tax; Payment; Recovery; Power of local authority.

(Acts passed by the local legislative of Madras, 1927).

5 Mysore. Mysore amusements tax act. 8 of 1932. Act to impose a tax on entertainments and other amusements.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1932 : Levy of entertainment tax; Manner of payment and recovery; Exemptions; Apportionment of the proceeds of the tax (Provisions do not apply to Bellary dist).

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1955).

6 Mysore. Betting tax act. 9 of 1932. Act to provide for the imposition of a tax on certain forms of betting.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1932 : Levy of a tax on totalisators - procedure of payment - accounts - method of recovery (Provisions do not apply to Bellary dist).

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1955).

7 Madras. Madras betting tax act. 20 of 1935. Act to provide for the levy of a tax on certain forms of betting in the Presidency of Madras.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1935 : Levy of a tax on betting on horse-races and other machine-run gamblings.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

8 Central Provinces. CP entertainments duty act. 30 of 1936. Act to impose a duty in respect of admission to entertainments in the Central Provinces.

CSL Pr Good.

CP, 1936 : Levy of duty in respect of admission to the places of public entertainment - method of levy - entertainment for charitable and educational purposes.

(MP local acts, 1799-1962, Vol 3).

9 Punjab. Punjab entertainment duty act. 3 of 1936. Act to impose a duty in respect of admission to entertainments in Punjab.

CSL Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1936 : Duty on payments for admission to entertainments - method of levy - exemption from entertainment duties for charitable and educational purposes.

(Punjab Code, Vol 2).

10 Bihar. Bihar entertainments duty act. 5 of 1937. Act to impose a duty in respect of admission to entertainments in Bihar.

NL Pr Good.

Bihar, 1937 : Levy of a duty on admission to entertainments, rates, method of collection and exemptions.

(Bihar Acts, 1937).

11. United Provinces. UP entertainments and betting tax act. 8 of 1937. Act to impose a tax on entertainments and other amusements and on certain forms of betting.

CSL Pr Good.

United Provinces, 1937 : Tax on entertainments and bettings - rates of tax - modes of tax payment - consolidated payment by proprietor of entertainment - exemption from tax.

(UP Acts, 1934-38).

12 Assam. Assam amusements and betting tax act. 6 of 1939. Act to make an addition to the public revenue of Assam and for that purpose to impose a tax on entertainments and other amusements and on certain forms of betting.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1939 : Levy of a tax on entertainments and certain forms of betting - procedure of collection and exemptions.

(A collection of Acts passed by the Assam Legislature in the year 1939).

13 Bombay. Bombay prize competition tax act. 11 of 1939. Act to regulate and levy a tax on prize competitions in the Province of Bombay.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1939 : Levy of a tax on prize competitions.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1939).

14 Cochin. Cochin local authorities entertainments tax act. 8 of 1939. Act to give power to local authorities to impose a tax on amusements and other entertainments.

As modified upto 1939.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1939 : Levy of a tax on entertainments - rate and recovery.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 7, 1939).

15 Madras. Madras entertainments act. 10 of 1939. Act to impose taxes on amusements and other entertainments in the Province of Madras.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1939 : Levy of a tax on entertainments; Collection and recovery.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

16 Sind. Bombay entertainments duty (Sind amendment) act. 12 of 1939. Act further to amend the Bombay entertainments duty act, 1923.

GIPE Pr Good.

Sind Province, 1939 : Levy of new rates of entertainments duty.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1939).

17 Bengal. Bengal finance act. 5 of 1943. Act to vary for a certain period the rate of the entertainments tax leviable under section 3 of the Bengal amusements tax act, 1922, the rate of the totalisator tax leviable under section 15 of the said act, the rate of betting tax leviable under section 18 of the said act, and the rate of the electricity duty leviable under section 3 of the Bengal electricity duty act, 1935.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1943 : Variations in the rates of taxes on entertainments, betting and electricity consumption.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1943).

18 Bihar. Bihar entertainments duty (war surcharge amendment), act. 8 of 1943. Act to amend the Bihar entertainments duty act, 1937.

NL Pr Good.

Bihar, 1943 : Levy of a surcharge on duty on entertainment.

(Bihar Acts, 1943).

19 Madras. Madras finance (no. 2) act. 17 of 1943. Act to increase the rates of the taxes leviable under the Madras betting tax act, 1935, and the Madras general sales tax act, 1939.

Repeals Act 8 of 1943.

CSL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1943 : Increase of sales tax.

(Acts of Legal Dept, Govt of Madras).

20 Mysore. Mysore amusements and betting taxes and stamp duties (surcharge) (war emergency) act. 53 of 1943. To increase the rates of tax on amusements, betting and certain instruments chargeable with duty.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1943 : Levy of a surcharge on tax on amusements, betting and certain stamp duties.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in the year 1943).

21 Mysore. Mysore amusements and betting taxes and stamp duties (war surcharge) act. 24 of 1944. To increase the rate of taxes on amusements and betting and certain stamp duties.

Repeals 53 of 1943, 17 of 1944.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1944 : Levy of a surcharge on amusements tax, tax on betting and stamp duties on certain documents.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in the year 1944).

22 Bengal. Bengal finance act. 2 of 1945. Act to vary for a certain period the rate of the entertainments tax leviable under section 5 of Bengal amusements tax act, 1922, the rate of the totalisator tax leviable under section 15 of the said act, the rate of the betting tax leviable under section 18 of the said act and the rate of electricity duty leviable under section 3 of the Bengal electricity duty act, 1935.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1945 : Variations in the rates of taxes on entertainments, betting and electricity consumption.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1945).

23 Hyderabad. Entertainments tax act. 5 of 1945. To levy tax on entertainments.

As modified upto 1956.

GIPE Pr Good.

Hyderabad State, 1945 : Levy and rates of tax on entertainments; Procedure of payment; Exemptions.

(Hyderabad Code, Vol 2, 1956).

24 Orissa. Orissa entertainments tax act. 5 of 1946. Act to provide for the levy by state govt of a tax on amusements and other entertainments.

As modified upto 1958.
Repeals Madras Act 5 of 1927.

GIPE Pr Good.

Orissa, 1946 : Tax on payments for admission to entertainments; Composition and consolidated payment of tax; Manner of payment of tax; Refund; Recovery of tax.

(Orissa Code, edn 1, Vol 7, 1958).

25 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir entertainments duty act. 2 of 1947. Act to impose a duty in respect of admission to entertainments in the Jammu and Kashmir state.

As modified upto 1956.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1947 : Imposition of duty on payments for admission to entertainments - method of levy - recoveries.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1958).

See also item 15.350-2.

15.362 STAMP DUTY

1 Bengal. 6 of 1797. Regulation for abolishing regulation 23, 1793 and for establishing new fees on the institution and trial of suits, in lieu of those prescribed by regulation 38, 1795; and for levying a stamp duty on certain law and other papers and documents and a percentage on the fees of the authorised pleaders in the courts of civil procedure, in the provinces of Bengal, Behar, Orissa and Banaras.

Repeals regulation 23 of 1793.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1797 : Levy of a stamp duty on certain documents; Abolition of the tax on merchants and traders for meeting the expenses on police.

(Southerland,D.,Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

2 Bengal. Stamps on abkari licences. 10 of 1797. A Regulation for requiring all licences for the manufacture or vend of spirituous liquors, or intoxicating drugs in the provinces of Bengal, Behar, Orissa and Benaras and also certain complaints punishable by the magistrates in the three provinces of Bengal, Behar and Orissa to be written on stamp paper and for exempting in the four provinces, persons taking out Rowannahs for goods not exceeding in value ten rupees, and also persons whom maafy Rowannahs may be granted, from the payment of the stamp duties.

Repealed by 1 of 1814.

PCL Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1797 : Issue of licences for the manufacture and sale of intoxicating drugs - fees - exemptions.

(App to the Regulations of the Bengal Code, Vol 1, 1864).

3 Bengal. 7 of 1800. Regulation to explain and amend certain parts of the existing rules for levying a stamp duty upon obligation for money, law papers, and other documents.

NL Pr Useable.

(Text not available; Bengal Regulations, Vol 1, 1854).

4 Bengal. 13 of 1806. A Regulation for more effectually providing against the offence of forging the Public Stamps or Stamped Paper, and for preventing the sale of Stamped Paper without a written authority; also for explaining the existing rule respecting copies of judicial and revenue papers.

Repealed by Sec 2 of Regulation 1, 1814 and Sec 2 Regulation 10, 1829.

NL Pr Useable.

(Text not available; Bengal Regulations, Vol 1, 1854).

5 Madras. 4 of 1808. Regulation for establishing stamp duties on all pleadings in the Court of Civil Judicature, on all copies of papers furnished by the said courts, and on the Sunnuds of appointment granted to Cauzees and authorised pleaders : and for requiring certain complaints punishable by the magistrates to be written on stamp paper.

NL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1808 : Use of stamped papers; Rates of stamp duties.

(Regulations of Madras, 1806-1812).

6 Madras. 8 of 1808. Regulation for establishing stamp duties on all copies of papers furnished by the Board of Revenue or Collectors of Revenue and on all rowannahs issued from the dept of customs; for requiring licenses for the manufacture or sale of spirituous liquors, or drugs; deeds for the payment and receipt of money, and for the transfer of property, real, or personal; also all deeds of contract, and agreement, and other legal instruments to be written on stamp paper; and for the more effectually securing the stamp duties on judicial, revenue, and commercial papers.

NL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1808 : Use of stamped papers; Rates of stamp duties.

(Regulations of Madras, 1806-1812).

7 Bengal. 12 of 1812. Regulation to require that all law and money papers be written on stamped paper, or that the prescribed stamp be affixed to them within sixty days from the date of their execution, on pain of not being after-wards received in evidence in any of the court of judicature.

Repealed by 1 of 1814.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal, Bihar, Orissa and Benares Provinces, 1812 : Compulsory use of stamp paper for legal and money documents - effect of not affixing stamps.

(White, Henry, Regulations and Laws passed by the Governor General-in-Council for civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

8 Bengal. 1 of 1814. Regulation for amending the regulations before enacted for raising a revenue by means of stamps.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1814 : Rules for affixing stamps of different denominations on different documents.

(White, Henry, Regulations and Laws passed by the G. G.-in-Council for civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

9 Bombay. 14 of 1815. Regulation for levying af a stamp duty on certain law and other papers and documents, under the Presidency of Bombay and in the territories subordinate thereto.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1815 : Levy of a stamp duty on documents - rates.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 2, 1819).

10 Bombay. 7 of 1816. Regulation for altering and prescribing the date on which the provisions of regulation 14, 1815, entitled a regulation for levying a stamp duty on certain law and other papers and documents under the Presidency of Bombay and in the territories subordinate thereto are to be considered in force within the zillahs of Surat and Broach, only and for modifying part of section 32 of the said regulation respecting petitions to be preferred to the Governor in Council.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1816 : Date of the levy of stamp duty on documents in the dists of Surat and Broach; Exemption of certain petitions to the Governor from stamp duty.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 2, 1819).

11 Bengal. 12 of 1826. Regulation for raising and levying stamp duties within the town of Calcutta.

Repealed by 36 of 1860.

NL Pr Useable.

Calcutta, 1826 : Imposition of stamp duty; Sale of stamped papers; Collection of stamp duty; Penalties for infringement of the law; Rate of stamp duties; Exemptions from stamp duties.

(Bengal Regulations, Vol 2, 1854).

12 Bengal. 10 of 1829. Regulation for consolidating into one regulation, with modifications, the existing enactments relating to the collection of stamp duties.

Repealed by 36 of 1860.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1829 : Collection of stamp - duties; Imposition of stamp duties; Rates of stamp - studies ; Exemptions from stamp duties; Penalties for the infringement of the law.

(Bengal Regulations, Vol 2, 1854).

13 Great Britain. Stamp duties act. 5 and 6 Will IV Cap 64 (1835). Act to alter certain duties of stamps and assessed taxes, and to regulate the collection thereof.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1835 : Power to the Treasury to compound with the E.I.Co for the stamp duties on India bonds.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 1, 1899).

14 India. Stamps. 36 of 1860. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to stamp duties.

Repeals regulations 12 of 1826, 10 of 1829 of Bengal Code, of 13 of 1816 of Madras Code, 18 of 1827, 3 of 1838, 6 of 1828, of 8 of 1830, 14 of 1831 of Bombay Code.

Repealed by 10 of 1862.

GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1860 : Levy of stamp duty on documents - its mode and penalty for non-payment; Duties on different documents.

(Govt of India Acts, 1860).

15 India. Stamp-duties. 10 of 1862. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to stamp-duties.

Repeals 12 of 1830, 36 and 40 of 1860.
Repealed by 7 of 1870.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1862 : Payment of stamp duties on documents specified - penalty for non-payment.

(Govt of India Acts, 1862).

16 India. General stamp act. 17 of 1869. Act for imposing stamp duties on certain instruments.

Repeals 9 of 1858, 41 of 1858 and some sections of 14 of 1840, 18 of 1856, 15 of 1859, 10 of 1862 and 16 of 1857.
Repealed by 1 of 1879.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1869 : Levy of stamp duties on certain instruments.

(Govt of India Acts, 1869).

17 India. Indian stamp act. 2 of 1899. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to stamps.

As modified upto 1955.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1899 : Liability of instruments to duty - valuation.

(Delhi Code, Vol 3 A, 1964).

18 Mysore. Mysore stamp act. 2 of 1900. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to stamps.

As modified upto 1954.
Repeals India 1 of 1879 as extended to Mysore.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1900 : Stamp duty; Liability of instruments to duty; Valuation; Rates of duty on different instruments.

(Mysore Code, Vol 1, 1955).

19 Travancore. Travancore stamp regulation. 4 of 1905.
To consolidate and amend the law relating to stamps.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1905 : Liability of instruments to stamp duty; Rates of duty; Valuation for duty.

(Unrepealed Regulations of Travancore, Vol 3, 1910).

20 Cochin. Cochin stamp act. 6 of 1908. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to stamps.

As modified upto 1938.
Repeals 1 of 1896.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1908 : Liability of instruments to duty; Stamps and mode of using them; Time of stamping instruments; Valuations for duty; Instruments not duly stamped; Allowances for stamps in certain cases.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 1, 1938).

21 Jammu and Kashmir. Stamp act. 40 of 1920. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to stamps.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1920 : Liability of instruments to stamp duty - valuation for duty - mode of using stamps - rates of duty.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 2, 1941).

22 Hyderabad. Hyderabad stamp act. 4 of 1921. Regulation and collection of stamp duty.

As modified upto 1952.

GIPE Pr Good.

Hyderabad State, 1921 : Instruments chargeable with stamp duty; Determination of stamp duty; Rates.

(Hyderabad Code, Vol 1, 1956).

23 Madras. Madras stamp amendment act. 6 of 1922. Act to amend the Indian stamp act, 1899 in its application to the Presidency of Madras.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1922 : Rates of stamp duty on different instruments.

(Madras Code, Vol 3, 1941).

24 United Provinces. UP stamp (amendment) act. 5 of 1923. Act to amend the Indian stamp act, 1899, in its application to the UP.

CSL Pr Good.

United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, 1923 : Need to increase the revenues by amending stamp act - payment of stamp duty on copies, counterparts or duplicates when that duty has not been paid on the principal or original instrument; Schedule showing stamp duties on certain instruments.

(UP Acts, 1921-23).

25 Bihar. Bihar stamp (war surcharge amendment) act. 10 of 1946. Act to amend the Indian stamp act, 1899.

NL Pr Good.

Bihar, 1943 : Levy of a surcharge on stamp duties.

(Bihar Acts, 1943).

26 Bombay. Bombay increase of stamp duties act. 14 of 1943. Act to provide for increase in certain stamp duties leviable under the Indian stamp act, 1899, in its application to the Province of Bombay.

As modified upto 1949.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1943 : Increase in certain stamp duties; Rates of surcharge.

(Bombay Code, Vol 2, 1949).

27 Madras. Madras stamp (increase of duties) act. 16 of 1943. Act to increase the stamp duties chargeable on certain instruments under the Indian stamp act, 1899, as in force in the Province of Madras.

CSL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1943 : Increase of stamp duties - rates of stamp duties on certain instruments to be doubled and on certain instruments to be increased by fifty per cent.

(Acts of Legal Dept, Govt of Madras).

See also item 5.6-1; 15.3611-20.

15.363 LICENCE

1 India. Licensing professions and trade. 21 of 1867. Act for licensing professions and trade.

Repealed by 9 of 1868.

GIPE Pr Bad.

British India, 1867 : Licensing of professions and trades carried on in British India and licence fees.

(Govt of India Acts, 1867).

2 India. Northern India licence act. 2 of 1878. Act for licensing of trades and dealings in the Punjab, the North Western Provinces and Oudh.

Repeals 8 of 1877.
Repealed in part by 14 of 1883.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Punjab, N.W.Provinces and Oudh, 1878 : Imposing of licence fees on trades and dealings.

(Govt of India Acts, 1878).

3 Bengal. The Bengal licence act. 1 of 1878. Act for the licensing of trades, dealings, and industries within the territories subject to the Lieut Governor of Bengal.

NL Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1878 : Provide means for permanent increase of revenue to meet expenses relating to relief and prevention of famines - levy of licence fees on companies, persons, calling on trade and calling in the town of Calcutta and Bengal - outside Calcutta.

(Bengal Acts, 1877-78).

4 Bombay. Bombay licence act. 3 of 1878. Act for the licensing of trades, dealings and industries in the Presidency of Bombay.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1878 : Issue of licences for carrying on trades, professions and callings; Fees payable for the same.

(Bombay Govt Gazette, Pt 4, Acts passed by the Govt of India and by the Govt of Bombay, 1878).

5 Madras. The Madras licence act. 3 of 1878. Act for relief and prevention of famines - increasing revenue by licence fees - procedure of applying for licences - Collector to prepare annual list of licensees and to determine class under which licensee is to be charged - remissions, penalties and resources.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George in Council, 1878).

6 North Western Provinces and Oudh. NWP and Oudh lodging - houses act. 1 of 1892. Act for licensing, inspection and regulation of lodging houses in municipalities in the NWP and Oudh.

NAI Pr Good.

NWP and Oudh, 1892 : Management of lodging houses - licences - penalties for maintaining lodging houses without licences.

(NWP and Oudh Acts, 1892 to 1896).

Tobacco

7 Bombay. Bombay (district) tobacco act. 2 of 1933. Act for the imposition and levy of fees on the sale of tobacco in the Presidency of Bombay excluding the City of Bombay.

As modified upto 1935.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1933 : Licence to sell tobacco; Licence fees; Commissioner, special collectors and other tobacco officers. (Provisions do not relate to Bombay City).

(Supplementary Vol No 2 to Bombay Code, 1935).

8 Punjab. Punjab tobacco vend fees act. 5 of 1934. Act for the imposition and levy of a fee on the sale of manufactured tobacco.

As modified upto 1936.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1934 : Levy of a fee on the sale of manufactured tobacco Excise officers - powers; Dealers' licences - grant, fees.

(Punjab Code, edn 6, Vol 2, 1937).

9 Bengal. Bengal tobacco (sales licensing) act. 14 of 1935. Act to provide for the imposition of a fee for licence to sell tobacco in Bengal.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1935 : Prohibition of wholesale and retail sale of tobacco without licence; Licence to sell tobacco - fee - procedure of issue; Penalty for selling without licence.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1935).

10 United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. UP melas act. 16 of 1938. Act for the control of certain melas.

CSL Pr Good.

UP, 1938 : Imposition of tolls and fees; Recovery of rent for sights allotted.

(UP Acts, 1938).

See also items 15.350-1, 2, 11; 15.361-40; 15.362-2, 6; 15.365-97.

15.364 VEHICLE TAX

1 United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. UP motor vehicles taxation act. 6 of 1923. Act to impose a tax on motor-vehicles in the UP.

CSL Pr Good.

UP, 1923 : Levy of a tax on motor vehicles - rates, exemptions and recovery.

(UP Acts, 1923).

2 Punjab. Punjab motor vehicles taxation act. 4 of 1924. Act to impose a tax on motor vehicles in Punjab.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1924 : Imposition of a tax on motor vehicles - rate and recovery.

(Punjab Code, edn 7, Vol 2, 1953).

3 Bihar and Orissa. Bihar and Orissa motor vehicles taxation act. 2 of 1930. Act to impose a tax on motor vehicles in Bihar and Orissa.

CSL Pr Good.

Bihar and Orissa, 1930 : Tax on motor vehicles - act not to apply to any vehicles meant for purposes of agriculture - mode of paying tax.

(Bihar and Orissa Acts, 1930).

4 Madras. Madras motor vehicles taxation act. 3 of 1931. To abolish local taxes on motor vehicles and to impose one tax in their place.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1931 : Imposition of a tax on motor vehicles - payment and recovery - utilization of tax proceeds - rates of tax for different types of motor vehicles.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

5 Bengal. Bengal motor vehicles tax act. 1 of 1932. Act to provide for the imposition and levy of a tax on motor vehicles in Bengal.

As modified upto 1939.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1932 : Imposition of a tax on motor vehicles as per rates given in the first schedule.

(Bengal Code, Vol 5, 1939).

6 Central Provinces. CP motor vehicles taxation act. 1 of 1932. Act to impose a tax on motor vehicles in the CP.

As modified upto 1934.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP, 1932 : Levy of a tax on motor vehicles - rates, procedure of payment and exemptions.

(CP Code, edn 6, Vol 2, 1935).

7 Coorg. Coorg motor vehicles taxation act. 1 of 1932. Act to abolish the levy by local authorities, of tolls and taxes on motor vehicles and to impose a state tax on such vehicles.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Coorg, 1932 : Power of govt to impose a tax on motor vehicles - rates and recovery.

(Coorg Code, edn 4, 1954).

8 Bombay. Bombay motor vehicles tax act. 34 of 1935. Act to provide for the imposition of a tax on motor vehicles in the Bombay Presidency.

As modified upto 1949.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1935 : Levy of tax on motor vehicles - recovery - utilization of tax proceeds - exemptions - rates.

(Bombay Code, Vol 2, 1949).

9 Mysore. Mysore road traffic and taxes act. 6 of 1935. To make further provision for the regulation of traffic on roads and to provide for the levy of certain taxes on motor vehicles.

Repeals Chief Commissioner's notification no 274 of 1876 and section 66 and schedule 3 of 3 of 1926.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1935 : Traffic board - constitution, duties and powers; Imposition of taxes on motor vehicles; Tolls; Road fund.

(Mysore Code, Vol 10, 1942).

10 United Provinces. United Provinces motor vehicles taxation act. 5 of 1935. Act to provide for the imposition of a tax on motor vehicles in the United Provinces.

As modified upto 1960.

GIPE Pr Good.

UP, 1935 : Imposition of a tax on motor vehicles - payments, rates, collection.

(UP Code, edn 8, Vol 3).

11 Assam. Assam motor vehicles taxation act. 9 of 1936. Act to provide for the imposition of a tax on motor vehicles in the Province of Assam.

As modified upto 1940.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1936 : Levy of a tax on motor vehicles - rate and procedure of collection.

(Assam Code, edn 3, Vol 3, 1940).

12 Central Provinces. CP and Berar motor vehicles fees act. 6 of 1938. Act to levy a fee on motor vehicles in the Central Provinces and Berar.

NL Pr Good.

CP and Berar, 1938 : Levy of a fee on motor vehicles - rate and procedure of payment - exemptions.

(CP Acts, 1938).

13 Sind. Sind motor vehicles tax act. 15 of 1939. Act to provide for the imposition and levy of a tax on motor vehicles in the Province of Bombay.

GIPE Pr Good.

Sind Province, 1939 : Levy of a tax on motor vehicles - rates, recovery and refund.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1940).

14 Travancore. Travancore vehicles taxation act. 1 of 1945. To provide for the levy of a tax on vehicles.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1945 : Imposition of a tax on vehicles of different types, rates, collection and exemption; Prohibition on local bodies to levy any tax or toll on motor vehicles (Schedules give rates of tax on different vehicles).

(Travancore Govt Gazettee, 1945).

15 Cochin. Cochin vehicles taxation act. 13 of 1946. Act to abolish levy of tolls and taxes on carriages by municipal councils and to provide for the levy of tax on vehicles by govt.

As modified upto 1947.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1946 : Imposition of tax on vehicles; Payment of tax and issue of licences in respect of motor vehicles; Recovery.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 14, 1947).

16 Central Provinces and Berar. CP and Berar motor vehicles taxation act. 6 of 1947. Act to provide for the levy of a tax on motor vehicles in the CP and Berar.

As modified upto 1953.
Repeals 3 of 1942.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP and Berar, 1947 : Levy of a tax on motor vehicles; Recovery, exemption, refund, and rates.

(MP Code, edn 8, Vol 3, 1953).

15.365 EXCISE. CUSTOMS

1 Bengal. Collection of customs. 42 of 1793. Regulation for re-enacting with modification, the existing rules for the collection of the govt and Calcutta customs.

Repealed by 9 of 1810.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1793 : Prohibition on the collection of duties transported internally in the Bengal Presidency except to Calcutta; Collection of custom duties on imports in and exports from Bengal Presidency - rules and procedure; Rates of duties on various articles - drawbacks.

(Regulations of the Governor General-in-Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

2 Bengal. Collection of customs, Benares. 3 of 1795. Regulation for re-enacting with modifications and amendments, the rules for the collection of the customs in the Province of Benares.

Repealed by 9 of 1810.

GIPE Pr Good.

Benares, 1795 : Establishment of custom houses and collection of custom duties;- rates of duties - procedure of collection and exemptions.

(Regulation of the Governor General-in-Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

3 Bengal. Customs, Calcutta. 39 of 1795. Regulation for abolishing the Calcutta customs or town duties, collected under the several sections of regulation, 42, 1793, from section 21 to the conclusion of the said regulation, and for reviving with alterations, the govt customs formerly levied at the port of Calcutta and discontinued on the 20th June 1788; and prescribing to what Courts individuals considering themselves agrieved under the regulations respecting the govt customs in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar and Orissa or by the act of any collector of the said customs, or his officers, or by any act or order of the Board of Trade or the Governor General-in-Council, are to apply in the first instance for redress.

Repealed by 9 of 1810.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal Presidency, 1795 : Abolition of town duties on imported goods into Calcutta and imposition of customs duties thereon - rules for collection.

(Regulations of the Governor General-in-Council of Bengal, Vol I, 1828).

4 Bengal. 11 of 1801. Regulation for re-establishing, with certain alterations, the govt customs heretofore levied at Calcutta on inland imports and exports, and also the govt customs heretofore levied at Hooghly, Moorshidabad, Dacca, Chittagong and Patna, and discontinued by the orders of the Governor General in Council, dated the 20th June 1788; and for withdrawing the custom-house established at Manjee by the said orders, and continued under regulation 42, 1793.

Repealed by 9 of 1810.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

5 Bengal. 5 of 1802. Regulation for making certain alterations in the rates of the govt customs, and of the town duties in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, Orissa and Benares, and for the better collection of the said customs and duties.

Repealed by 9 of 1810.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

6 Bengal. 7 of 1802. Regulation for the exemption of certain articles imported into Bengal by sea from the payment of any duties or customs on their transportation to places in the interior of the country.

Repealed by 9 of 1810.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

7 Bengal. 11 of 1804. Regulation for rescinding Regulation 38, 1803, and for providing rules for the collection of the govt customs in the Provinces ceded to the Hon the English E.I. Co by the Nawaub Vizier, and in the conquered provinces situated with the Doab and on the right bank of the river Jumna, including the territory of Bundelkhand, ceded to the Hon the English E.I.Co by the Peishwa.

Repealed by 9 of 1810.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

8 Bengal. 4 of 1805. Regulation for extending to the Province of Benares Regulation 31, 1793 and also for exempting from duty all goods and articles provided in the Province of Benares, on account of the investment of the Hon E.I.Co.

Repealed by 8 of 1868.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

9 Bengal. 6 of 1805. Regulation for abolishing the duties levied by govt on goods and other articles sold in the bazars and gunges in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Hon the English E.I.Co, and in the conquered provinces situated

within the Dooab and on the right bank of the river Jumna, including the territory of Bundelkhand, ceded to the Hon the English E.I.Co by the Peishwa; and for establishing duties on certain articles imported into the cities and principal towns situated within the provinces and territories aforesaid, in lieu of the duties above-mentioned.

Repealed by 10 of 1810.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

10 Bombay. 1 of 1805. Regulation for amending regulation 6 of 1799, and adding additional rules for the collection of the Bombay customs.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay, 1805 : Rules about the collection of customs duties on goods imported into Bombay; Prohibition on the import of slaves; Prohibition on the export of opium to China.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, 1812).

11 Bengal. 9 of 1810. Regulation for rescinding the whole of the regulations at present in force for the collection of the govt customs, in the provinces of Bengal, Behar, Orissa and Benares and in the ceded and conquered provinces; and for the re-establishing those customs, with amended rules for the collection of them.

Repeals 3, 39 and 47 of 1795, 1 and 9 of 1797, 11 of 1800, 11 of 1801, 1, 5, and 7 of 1802, 11 of 1804, 19 of 1806.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1810 : Govt customs - rules for collection, exemptions, rates in respect of import and export of goods.

(White, Henry, Regulations and Laws enacted by the G. G.-in-Council for civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

12 Bombay. 13 of 1815. Regulation for modifying some of the provisions at present in force for the collection of customs on certain articles of commerce in the territories immediately dependent on the Presidency of Bombay.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1815 : Customs duties on certain articles imported into or exported from Bombay Presidency - rates and exemptions.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 2, 1819).

13 Bengal. 12 of 1816. A regulation for the establishment of a custom-house at Cox's Bazar for the collection of govt customs.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1816 : Establishment of a customs house; Collection of customs duties.

(Bengal Regulations, Vol 2, 1854).

14 Bengal. 4 of 1819. Regulation for the appointment of a Board for the superintendence of the revenue derived from customs, town duties, salt and opium.

Repealed by 44 of 1850.

NL Pr Bad.

(Textt not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

15 Bengal. 9 of 1820. Regulation for transferring the superintendence of the custom house at Patna from the Board of Revenue in the CP to the Board of Customs at the presidency; and for vesting the latter board with the control of the other customs in the Central and Western Provinces and in the province of Cuttack concurrently with the Central and Western Boards of Revenue and the commissioner of Cuttack respectively.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal Presidency, 1826 : Re-organization of the Boards of Revenue and the Board of Customs and a change in their jurisdiction.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

16 Madras. 5 of 1821. Regulation for authorising collectors to rent out the levy of the inland duties, in the diats under their management; for rescinding regulation XIV of 1809; and for modifying some of the rules of Regulation I of 1812.

NL Pr Bad.

Madras Presidency, 1821 : Collection of inland duties.

(Code of Regulations, Madras).

17 Bengal. Board of Revenue, Allahabad. 1 of 1833. Regulation for vesting in the Sudder Board of Revenue at Allahabad the superintendence of the customs and town duties in the territories to which the revenue jurisdiction of that Board extends.

Repealed by 8 of 1875.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1833 : Transfer of the powers and authority regarding customs and town duties to the Sudder Board of Revenue at Allahabad in respect of areas under its revenue jurisdiction.

(East India Affairs, Regulations passed by the govts of Bengal, Fort St George and Bombay, 1832 to 1856).

18 Madras. Madras inland customs act. 6 of 1844. Act for the levy of inland customs duties within the territories subject to the govt of Fort St George.

NL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1844 : Customs chokis for collecting customs revenue; Routes through which the goods are to pass; Penalties for infringement of rules.

(Madras Code, Vol 1, 1902).

19 India. 5 of 1849. Act for better defining the duties of customs and excise.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1849 : Duties of customs and excise.

(Bengal Regulations by R. Clarke, Vol 3).

20 Bengal. Bengal Board of Revenue act, 44 of 1850. Act for consolidating the Board of customs, salt and opium and the Sadar Board of revenue in the Lower Provinces of Bengal.

As modified upto 1905.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1850 : Transfer of powers of Boards of Customs, Salt and Opium to the Sadar Board.

(Bengal Code, edn 3, Vol 1, 1905).

21 India. Land-customs, Bombay. 2 of 1851. Act for the collection of land customs on certain foreign frontiers of the Presidency of Bombay.

Repealed by 29 of 1857.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1852 : Collection of custom duties on goods transported by land into or out of Bombay Presidency.

(Govt of India Acts, 1852).

22 Bombay. 1 of 1852. Act for the consolidation and amendment of the laws relating to the customs under the Presidency of Bombay.

As modified upto 1868.
Repeals regulations 9 of 1800, 1 of 1805, 2 of 1810, 6 of 1814, 20 of 1827, 1 of 1833 and Act 1 of 1838.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1852 : Levy of customs duties on certain goods imported in the Presidency - rates.

(Acts and Regulations of the Legislature in force in the Presidency of Bombay, by Raymond West, edn 2, Vol 1, 1868).

23 India. Land-customs act. 29 of 1857. Act to make better provision for the collection of land-customs on certain foreign frontiers of the Presidency of Bombay.

As modified upto 1907.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1857 : Levy of custom-duties on goods imported by land into the Presidency; Customs duties - stations and officers.

(Bombay Code, Vol 1, 1907).

24 India. Land customs, Madras and Bombay. 11 of 1869. Act to make better provision for the collection of land customs on certain foreign frontiers of the Presidencies of Fort St George and Bombay.

Repeals 6 of 1844, 29 of 1857.
Repealed by 17 of 1870.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay and Madras Presidencies, 1869 : Levy of duties on goods passing by land into or out of Bombay and Madras Presidencies.

(Govt of India Acts, 1869).

25 India. Indian customs duties' act. 17 of 1870. Act to amend the law relating to customs duties.

Repeals 17 of 1867, 12 of 1869.
Repealed by 13 of 1871.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1870 : Levy of customs duties and their rates as given in the schedules.

(Govt of India Acts, 1870).

26 India. Power to exempt from customs-duties. 18 of 1870. Act to enable the Government of India to exempt goods from customs duties.

Repealed by 16 of 1875.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1870 : Giving power to Governor General to exempt goods from customs duties and to cancel such exemption.

(Govt of India Acts, 1870).

27 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir customs act. - of 1901. Act to consolidate and amend the customs law of the Jammu and Kashmir state.

As modified upto 1940.
Repeals all rules and regulations concerning the levy of customs duties.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1901 : Imposition and levy of customs duties - exemptions; General rules regarding import and export.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 1, 1941).

28 Travancore. Travancore sea customs regulation. 5 of 1913. To consolidate the law relating to the levy of sea customs duties and the management of seaports.

As modified upto 1920.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1913 : Power of officers; Declaration of ports, customs houses, warehouses; Prohibition and restriction of import, exports; Levy of and exemption from customs duties; Drawbacks or refunds of import and export duty; Clearance of goods for home consumption; Warehousing; Transhipmen ; Coasting trade.

(Regulation and Proclamation of Travancore with rules, Vol 3, 1920).

29 Travancore. Travancore land customs. 2 of 1916. To consolidate to the levy of land customs duties.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1916 : Power of the govt to levy custom duties on goods; Prohibitions and restrictions on import and export; Custom officers - powers and duties.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 4, 1920).

30 India. Provisional collection of taxes act. 16 of 1931. Act to amend the law providing for the immediate effect for a limited period of provisions in bills relating to the imposition or increase of duties of customs or excise.

Repeals 16 of 1918.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1931 : Bill providing for imposition or increase of a customs or excise duty to have immediate effect; Refund.

(Govt of India Acts, 1931).

31 Jodhpur. Marwar customs act. - of 1938. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the levy of customs duties.

CSL Pr Good.

Marwar, 1938 : Levy of customs duties - powers and functions of customs officials - levy and exemption.

(Marwar Code, Vol 1).

32 Hyderabad. Customs act. 2 of 1946. Levy of customs duties.

As modified upto 1956.

GIPE Pr Good.

Hyderabad State, 1946 : Levy and rates of customs duties; Customs administration and collection of duties.

(Hyderabad Code, Vol 2, 1956).

See also items 15.37-2, 3; See also Class no 16.310.

33 India. Excise act. 10 of 1871. Act to consolidate and amend the laws relating to the excise revenue in Northern India, British Burma and Coorg.

Repeals 11 of 1856, 13 of 1860, 10 and 18 of 1864, and 13 of 1868.
Repealed by 22 of 1881.

GIPE Pr Good.

Northern India and Coorg, 1871 : Licensing of distilleries and sale of spirits, liquors and intoxicating drugs; Duties on these commodities and machinery for their collection.

(Govt of India Acts, 1871).

34 Bengal. Bengal excise act. 7 of 1878. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the excise - revenue in the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal.

As modified upto 1889.
Repeals India acts 11 of 1849, 21 of 1856, Bengal Acts 3 of 1873, 1 of 1874 and 2 of 1876.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal Presidency, 1878 : Excise officers - powers and duties; Regulation of the manufacture; Sale and possession of liquors and intoxicating drugs; Excise duties; Farming of duties.

(Bengal Code, edn 2, Vol 2, 1889).

35 India. Excise act. 22 of 1881. Act to amend the law relating to the excise-revenue in Northern India, British Burma and Coorg.

Repeals 10 of 1871.
Repealed by 12 of 1896.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Northern India and Coorg, 1881 : Restrictions on production, sale, possession and import of spirits, liquors and intoxicating drugs - duties on these.

(Govt of India Acts, 1881).

36 Tripura. Excise act. - of 1886. To regulate the manufacture and sale of intoxicating drugs.

As modified upto 1916.

GIPE Pr Good.

Tripura State, 1886 : Prohibition on the manufacture and sale of intoxicating drugs in certain places; Licences for manufacture and sale.

(Tripura Code, Part II, 1962).

37 India. Excise act. 12 of 1896. Act to amend the law relating to the excise-revenue in force in Northern India, Burma and Coorg.

Repeals 12 of 1881, 6 of 1885, 10 of 1893.
Repealed in part by 13 of 1898.

GIPE Pr Useable.

N.W.Provinces, Oudh, Punjab, Central Provinces, Burma, Coorg, Ajmer and Merwara, 1896 : Excise duty on spirits, liquor and intoxicating drugs; Production of spirits and liquors; Cultivation and control of intoxicating drugs; Excise officers and their powers.

(Govt of India Acts, 1896).

38 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir excise act. - of 1901. Act to consolidate and amend the excise law of the Jammu and Kashmir govt.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1901 : Import, export, manufacture, possession and sale of liquor and intoxicating drugs; Levy of duties; Excise officers - powers and duties.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 1, 1941).

39 Mysore. Mysore excise act. 5 of 1901. Act to consolidate and amend the excise law of the state of Mysore except Bellary dist.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1901 : Import, export, transport, manufacture, sale and possession of intoxicant liquor and drugs - powers and functions of excise officers. (Provisions do not apply to Bellary dist).

(Mysore Code, Vol 1, 1955).

40 Bengal. Bengal excise act. 5 of 1909. Act to consolidate and amend the excise law in Bengal.

As modified upto 1913.
Repeals India 7 of 1906, Bengal 7 of 1878, 4 of 1881, 1 of 1883 and 2 of 1903.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1909 : Import, export and transport, manufacture, possession and sale of liquors and intoxicating drugs; Excise duties; Licences, permits and passes; Offences and penalties.

(Bengal Code, Vol 3, 1915).

41 Eastern Bengal and Assam. Eastern Bengal and Assam excise act. 1 of 1910. To consolidate and amend the law in force in Eastern Bengal and Assam relating to the import, export, transport, manufacture, sale and possession of intoxicating liquor.

Repeals India Acts 16 of 1863, Bengal Acts, 7 of 1873, 4 of 1881, 1 of 1883 and 2 of 1903.

GIPE Pr Good.

Eastern Bengal and Assam, 1910 : Import, export, transport; Manufacture, possession and sale; Fees and duty; Licence, permits; Prevention and detection, investigation of offences.

(Eastern Bengal and Assam Code, Vol 2, 1915).

42 United Provinces. UP excise act. 4 of 1910. Levy of excise duties.

Repeals acts 6 of 1863, 8 of 1894, 12 of 1896, 7 of 1906.

CSL Pr Good.

UP, 1910 : Excise - revenue - import, export, transport, manufacture, sale and possession of intoxicating liquor and drugs - administration.

(Acts passed by Lt Governor of United Provinces, in Council).

43 Punjab. Punjab excise act. 1 of 1914. Levy of excise duties on liquors and intoxicating drugs.

CSL Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1914 : Import, export, transport, manufacture and sale of intoxicating liquors and drugs offences and penalties.

(Punjab Code, Vol 2).

44 India. Excise regulation. Reg 1 of 1915. Regulation to consolidate and amend the excise law in force in Ajmer-Merwara and Coorg.

As modified upto 1950.

GIPE Pr Good.

Ajmer-Merwara and Coorg, 1915 : Excise dept and collection of excise - revenue; Import, export and transport of excisable articles; Manufacture, possession and sale of liquors and hemp; Excise duties and fees.

(Coorg Code, edn 4, 1954).

45 Ajmer (India). Excise regulation. 1 of 1915. Regulation to consolidate and amend the excise law in force in Ajmere-Merwara (Coorg and British Baluchistan).

GIPE Pr Good.

Ajmer-Merwara, 1915 : Rules regarding import, export, transport, manufacture, possession and sale of liquor and intoxicating drugs; Excise duties and fees.

(Ajmer Code, edn 4, 1917).

46 Bihar and Orissa. Bihar and Orissa excise act. 2 of 1915. Act to amend and re-enact the excise law in the Province of Bihar and Orissa.

CSL Pr Good.

Bihar and Orissa Provinces, 1915 : Liquor and intoxicating drugs - import, export - transport - manufacture - possession - sale - administration.

(Bihar Local Acts, 1793-1962, Vol 2).

47 Central Provinces. CP excise act. 2 of 1915. Act to consolidate and amend the excise law in the CP.

As modified upto 1917.
Repeals 16 of 1863, 12 of 1896, 7 of 1906.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP, 1915 : Rules about import, export, transport, manufacture, possession and sale of liquor and intoxicating drugs; Levy of excise duty on these articles.

(CP Code, edn 4, 1918).

48 Bihar and Orissa. Bihar and Orissa excise act, 1915. 1 of 1928. Act to amend the Bihar and Orissa excise act, 1915, for certain purposes.

CSL Pr Good.

Bihar and Orissa, 1928 : Excise administration - no person licensed to sell country spirit or intoxicating drug shall employ any person under the age of eighteen.

(Bihar and Orissa Acts, 1928).

See also item 15.365-19.

49 Bengal. Abkari. 34 of 1793. Regulation for re-enacting with modifications, the rules passed on the 16th April 1790 and subsequent dates, for levying a tax upon intoxicating liquors and drugs, and for preventing the illicit manufacture and vend of them.

Repealed by 10 of 1813.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1793 : Imposition of a tax upon intoxicating liquors and drugs; Licensing of manufacture and sale.

(Regulations of the Governor General-in-Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

50 Bengal. Abkari, Benares. 47 of 1795. Regulation for

levying a tax on intoxicating liquors and drugs and for preventing the illicit manufacture or vend of them, in the Province of Benares.

Repealed by 10 of 1813.

GIPE Pr Good.

Benares Province, 1795 : Levy of tax on liquors and intoxicating drugs - procedure.

(Regulations of the Governor General-in-Council of Bengal, Vol I, 1828).

51 Bombay. Abkari revenue, Island of Bombay. 10 of 1833. Regulation prescribing rules for the realization of revenue from abkari, in the Island of Bombay.

Repealed by 17 of 1859.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Island, 1833 : Method and rates for the collection of abkari revenue in the Island of Bombay.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 3, 1834).

52 India. 25 of 1840. Act for the better protection of the abkarry revenue within the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1840 : Appointment of Commissioner of Abkari; Powers of Abkari Supdts; Penalties for resistance to arrest.

(Bengal Regulations by R. Clarke, Vol 3).

53 India. Abkari, Madras Town. 19 of 1852. Act for securing abkari revenue of Madras.

Repeals reg 1 of 1813.
Repealed by Madras Act 1 of 1896.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Town, 1852 : Prohibition on the sale of liquors in Madras Town without payment of excise duty.

(Govt of India Acts, 1852).

54 India. Abkari, Bengal. 21 of 1856. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the abkari revenue in the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal.

Repeals regulations 2 of 1802, 10 of 1813, 17 of 1814, act 15 of 1840, 9 of 1841 and 23 of 1848.

Repeals by Act 10 of 1871 and Bengal Act 7 of 1878.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1856 : Levy of excise duties on spirits and intoxicating drugs like ganjah, bhang, churrus and opium; Prohibition of sale without licence.

(Govt of India Acts, 1856).

55 India. Abkari, Bombay. 17 of 1859. Act to amend the law for the realization of revenue from abkaree in the Island of Bombay.

Repeals regulation 10 of 1833.
Repealed by Bombay act 5 of 1878.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Island, 1859 : Prohibition of manufacture of liquor except from cocoanut brab and date trees; Licence for such manufacture and fees therefor.

(Govt of India Acts, 1859).

56 Madras. Act for amending the abkary laws of the Madras Presidency beyond the limits of the Madras abkary, as prescribed by act 19 of 1852. 3 of 1864.

Repeals regulation 1 of 1820; act 32 of 1895.

CSL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1864 : Amendment of laws providing for manufacture, sale, transit and possession of liquor - exclusive privilege of manufacture and sale may be retained by govt or may be assigned to individuals - forms of licences - rule for manufacture and sale of liquor - transit of liquor without permit and penalty thereon - penalty for disorderly conduct of manufacturer or mixing intoxicating ingredients.

(Acts of the Council of Governor of Fort St George, 1862 to 1865).

57 Bombay. City of Bombay abkari act. 1 of 1878. Act to amend the law for regulating the control of the manufacture of spirituous liquors and for the realization of the abkari revenue in the City of Bombay.

Repeals 17 of 1859.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay City, 1878 : Levy of duties on the manufacture of toddy and other spirituous liquors in the City of Bombay.

(Bombay Govt Gazette, Pt 4, Acts passed by the Govt of India and by the Govt of Bombay, 1878).

58 Bombay. Bombay abkari act. 5 of 1878. Act to consolidate and amend the abkari revenue; Liquor, hemp or intoxicating drugs - import, export, transport, cultivation and manufacutre, sale; Special provision about mhow flowers; Duties.

(Bombay Code, Vol 2, 1907).

59 Travancore. Abkari regulation. 1 of 1879. Regulation to lay down clearly the law relating to the collection of the abkari revenue.

As modified upto 1897.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1879 : The levy and collection of excise duties on liquors and intoxicating drugs.

(Unrepealed Regulations of Travancore, 1897).

60 Madras. Madras abkari act. 1 of 1886. Act to consolidate and amend the abkari law of the Presidency of Madras.

As modified upto 1940.
Repeals 19 of 1852, 3 of 1856, 16 of 1863.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1886 : Levy of excise duty on liquor and other intoxicating drugs - administration, collection; Import, export and transport of liquor and intoxicating drugs.

(Madras Code, Vol 2, 1940).

61 Travancore. Abkari regulation. 4 of 1898. To amend the law relating to the import, export, transport, manufacture, sale and possession of intoxicating liquor and of intoxicating drugs in Travancore.

As modified upto 1920.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Travancore State, 1898 : Abkari officers - powers and duties; Rules regarding import, export, transport, manufacture, possession and sale of intoxicating liquor and drugs; Duty on intoxicating liquor and drugs; Licences.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore with Rules, Vol 2, 1920).

62 Cochin. Cochin abkari act. 1 of 1902. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the import, export, transport, manufacture, sale and possession of intoxicating drugs.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1902 : Regulation of import, export, transport, manufacture, possession and sale of liquors; Levy of duty on liquors and intoxicating drugs.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 1, 1938).

63 Hyderabad. Hyderabad abkari act. 1 of 1906. To regulate and tax import, export and sale of liquor.

As modified upto 1947.

GIPE Pr Good.

Hyderabad State, 1906 : Regulation of import, export and sale of liquor and intoxicating drugs; Levy of tax on sale.

(Hyderabad Code, Vol 1, 1956).

Agricultural produce

64 India. Agricultural produce cess act. 27 of 1940. Act to make better financial provision for the Imperial Council of Agricultural Research.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1940 : Levy of export duty on certain articles; Refund and exemption.

(Govt of India Acts, 1940).

Betel-nuts

65 Mysore. Betelnuts, coffee and tea (excise duties) (emergency) act. 25 of 1944. Act to provide for the imposition and collection of excise duties on betel nuts, coffee and tea.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1944 : Levy of excise duties on betel nuts, coffee and tea - collection.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in the year 1944).

66 Travancore. Travancore betelnuts coffee and tea (excise duties) (emergency) act. 9 of 1944. To impose excise duties on betelnuts coffee and tea and to provide for collection thereof.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1944 : Imposition and collection of excise duties on betelnuts, coffee and tea; Imposition of customs duty on betelnuts, coffee and tea; Certain operations subject to licence; Recovery of duty etc.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 14 (I), 1946).

67 Mysore. Betelnuts, coffee and tea (excise duties) act. 21 of 1945. Act to provide for the imposition and collection of excise duties on betelnuts, coffee and tea.

Repeals 25 of 1944, 2 of 1945.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1945 : Imposition of excise duties on betelnuts, coffee and tea - rate and collection.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in the year 1945).

Cattle

68 India. Cattle-duty, Salsette. 3 of 1836. To abolish all duties on import of cattle into Salsette.

Repealed by 8 of 1868.

BHL Pr Good.

Salsette, 1836 : Abolition of all duties on import of cattle into Salsette.

(Govt of India Acts, 1836).

Charcoal

See item 15.365-77.

Coconut

69 India. Indian coconut committee act. 10 of 1944. Act to provide for the creation of a fund for the improvement and development of the cultivation, marketing and utilization of coconuts in India.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1944 : Constitution of Indian coconut committee - Collection of cess.

(Unrepealed Central Acts, Vol 10, 1950).

70 Cochin. Cochin coconut committee act. 4 of 1944. Act to collaborate with the govt of India in their scheme for the improvement and development of the cultivation, marketing and utilisation of coconuts in India.

As modified upto 1946.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1944 : Imposition of coconut cess; Functions of the coconut committee; Collection of cess by collector; Application of proceeds.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 13, 1946).

71 Mysore. Mysore coconut cess (emergency) act. 39 of 1944. To impose a cess on coconut and to provide for the improvement of the cultivation, marketing and utilisation of coconuts in India.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1944 : Levy of cess on copra consumed in mills in Mysore - collection.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in the year 1944).

72 Travancore. Travancore coconut committee act. 8 of 1944. Act to provide for the creation of a fund for the improvement and development of the cultivation, marketing and utilisation of coconuts in Travancore.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1944 : Imposition of coconut cess - collection; Use of proceeds; Travancore Coconut Cmt - constitution, powers and functions.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 14 (I), 1946).

73 Mysore. Mysore coconut cess act. 24 of 1945. To impose a coconut cess and to provide for improvement and development of the cultivation, marketing and utilisation of coconuts in India.

Repeals 39 of 1944 and 13 of 1945.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1945 : Levy of a cess on all copra consumed in mills in Mysore - collection.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in the year 1945).

See also item 7.212-1.

Coffee

74 Mysore. Mysore coffee cess regulation. 13 of 1925. Regulation to provide for the levy of coffee cess in the Mysore State.

As modified upto 1935.

KHL Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1925 : Levy on coffee lands; Maintenance of experimental stations.

(Mysore Code, Vol 11, 1935).

75 India. Indian coffee cess act. 14 of 1935. Act to provide for the creation of a fund for the promotion of the cultivation, manufacture and sale of Indian coffee.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1935 : Levy of cess on coffee; Constitution of Indian coffee cess committee.

(Govt of India Acts, 1935).

76 Cochin. Cochin coffee cess act. 16 of 1936. Act to provide for creation of a fund to be expended by a committee for the promotion of the cultivation, manufacture and sale of Indian coffee.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1936 : Coffee cess - imposition, refund, exemption - collecting agency and method of collection.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 4, 1938).

See also items 15.365-65, 66, 67.

Cotton and cotton goods

77 *Bengal.* 1 of 1802. Regulation for declaring the articles of piece goods, of whatever description, cotton, cotton yarn, ghee and charcoal, to be subject to the govt customs established by regulation 11, 1801.

Repealed by 9 of 1810.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

78 Bombay. Duty on cotton. 4 of 1834. *Regulation fixing* an uniform rate of customs to be levied on cotton-wool throughout the territories dependent on the Bombay Presidency.

Repealed by 1 of 1838.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1834 : Imposition of a uniform rate of duty on export or import of cotton by sea.

(Papers relating to East India Affairs, viz Regulations, 1838).

79 India. Import of cotton, N.W.Provinces. 35 of 1855. Act to abolish the levy of customs duty on the import of cotton into the North-Western Provinces of the Presidency of Bengal.

Repeals sec 2 of 14 of 1843.
Repealed by 8 of 1868.

GIPE Pr Good.

N.W.Provinces 1855 : Abolition of import duty on cotton and cotton-wool into the N.W.Provinces of the Bengal Presidency.

(Govt of India Acts, 1855).

80 Mysore. Mysore cotton duties regulation. 2 of 1896. Regulation to provide for the imposition and levy of certain duties on cotton goods in the territories of Mysore.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1896 : Levy of duty on cotton goods produced in the Mysore mills - assessment and recovery; Ware-housing and inspection.

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1902).

81 India. Indian cotton cess act. 14 of 1923. Act to provide for the creation of a fund for the improvement and development of the growing, marketing and manufacture of cotton in India.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1923 : Constitution of Indian Central Cotton Committee; Collection of cess.

(Current Statutes, 1923).

82 *Mysore.* Cotton duties repeal and cotton industry (statistics) act. 6 of 1925. Act to repeal the Mysore cotton duties act of 1896 and to provide for the regular submission of returns of quantities of cotton goods manufactured and cotton yarn spun in the state of Mysore except Bellary dist.

As modified upto 1954.
Repeals 2 of 1896.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore, 1926 : Repeal of cotton duties; Submission of statistics regarding cotton goods and yarn manufactured (Provisions do not apply to Bellary dist).

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1955).

83 Travancore. Travancore cotton textiles fund act. 7 of 1945. Act to establish the cotton textiles fund and to levy duty of customs on exported cotton cloth and yarn (out of Travancore).

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1945 : Levy of duty of customs on cloth and yarn exported from Travancore; Collection and utilisation of proceeds; Cotton textile fund.

(Travancore Govt Gazette, 1945).

Ghee

See item 15.365-77.

Indigo

84 Bengal. Duty on indigo. 9 of 1797. Regulation for imposing an additional duty of fifteen per cent on foreign indigo imported into the Company's provinces by the way of Benares or Behar.

Repealed by 9 of 1810.

FCL Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1797 : Levy of additional duty on imports of indigo via Benares or Bihar, into E.I.Co's territory.

(App to the *Regulations of the Bengal Code*, Vol 1, 1864).

Jute

85 Bengal. Bengal raw jute taxation act. 11 of 1941. Act to provide for the levy of a tax on raw jute purchased by the occupiers of jute-mills and by shippers of jute.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1941 : Levy of a tax on raw jute purchased by jute mills and shippers - payment - refunds.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1942).

Kerosene

86 Travancore. Travancore (Kerosene)excise duty act. 15 of 1941. To impose excise duty on kerosene.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1941 : Levy and collection of kerosene excise.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 12, 1943).

87 Cochin. Cochin (kerosene) excise duty act. 11 of 1943. Act to impose excise duty on kerosene.

As modified upto 1944.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1943 : Imposition of excise duty on kerosene manufactured in Cochin State.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 11, 1944).

Liquors and intoxicating drugs

88 Bengal. Tax on sale of spirits etc. 6 of 1800. Regulation for defining the tax to be levied on the sale of intoxicating drugs and toddy, and for amending the existing rules relative to the licensed sale of these articles, as well as the sale of spirituous liquors generally, so as to render the tax more conducive to the purposes of police.

Repealed by 10 of 1813

FCL Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency : Regulations on the sale of intoxicating drugs - licence for sale and its conditions; Duty on manufacture and sale.

(App to the Regulations of the Bengal Code, Vol 1, 1864).

89 Bengal. 2 of 1802. Regulation for levying a duty on spirits manufactured at distilleries constructed and worked according to the European manner.

Repealed 21 of 1856.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

90 Bengal. 40 of 1803. Regulation for restricting and regulating the manufacture and vending of spirituous liquors and intoxicating drugs, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Hon the English E.I.Co.

Repealed by 10 of 1813.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

91 Bombay. 1 of 1804. Regulation for the better management and collection of the revenue of the arrack farm.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay, 1804 : Levy of duty on liquors distilled from mohuwa, rice, date and jagree in the island of Bombay; Licence from the farmer of revenue of arrack.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, 1812).

92 Bengal. 19 of 1806. Regulation for modifying the rules under which, as established by regulation 11, 1800 and regulation 5, 1802, a duty of three and a half per cent is at present levied on brandy, gin, rum and other spirits on importation by sea; for subjecting spirits of all kinds (batavia, arrack, and arrack imported into Calcutta from Bencoolen excepted) to the assessment of that duty at a fixed valuation per pipe, on being imported by sea at the port of Calcutta, or at any of the foreign settlements, on the river Hooghly; and for amending the rule contained in clause sixteenth, section 5 regulation 39, 1795, respecting the deduction to be allowed for leakage of liquors imported in castes.

Repealed by 9 of 1810 and 10 of 1813.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

93 Bengal. 1 of 1808. Regulation for commuting the tax at present levied on taur, kajoor and nareeal trees, in the Provinces of Behar and Benares, to a tax on the sale of taury, or juice extracted from those trees, whether in a fermented or unfermented state.

Repealed by 10 of 1813.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

94 Bengal. 3 of 1808. Regulation for restricting and regulating the retail trade in taury in the Ceded and Conquered Provinces and Bundelkhand.

Repealed by 10 of 1813.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

95 Madras. 1 of 1808. Regulation for restricting and regulating the sale of foreign spirits and manufacture and sale of country arrack and foreign spirits in the Provinces subordinate to the Presidency of Fort St George - excepting the town of Madras and the limits of the Supreme Court of judicature at Madras.

NL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1808 : Manufacture and sale of spirituous liquors; Collection of revenue from spirituous liquors; Punishment for breach of law.

(Regulations of Madras, 1806-1812).

96 Bengal. 5 of 1811. Regulation for establishing a duty on the manufacture and vend of a liquor, denominated putchwy, and for making certain alterations in regulation 7, 1797, 6, 1800 and 40, 1803.

Repealed by 10 of 1813.

NL Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1811 : Levy of a tax on liquor called putchwy - rate; Empowering the Board of Revenue to change the rates of duties on the manufacture and sale of liquors.

(White,Henry, Regulations and Laws passed by the G. G.-in-Council for civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

97 Bengal. 13 of 1812. Regulation for establishing a duty on the issue of licences for the sale or manufacture of spirituous liquors, intoxicating drugs, taree and putchwye.

Repealed by 10 of 1813.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1812 : Levy of a licence fee for the manufacture and sale of liquors, intoxicating drugs, tari and putchwye.

(White,Henry, Regulations and Laws passed by the Governor General-in-Council for civil govts Vol 6, 1820).

98 Madras. 1 of 1813. Regulation for determining the import and excise duties on all spirituous liquors manufactured to the eastward of the Cape of Good Hope which may be imported by sea or land into Madras; And for more effectually preventing the clandestine sale of such liquors.

NL Pr Bad.

Madras Presidency, 1813 : Import of spirituous liquors and the duty chargeable thereon; Penalties for doing illicit traffic in spirituous liquors.

(Code of Regulations, Madras).

99 Bengal. 17 of 1814. Regulation for the recovery of arrears due from persons manufacturing or selling spirituous liquors taury, putchwye and intoxicating drugs.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1814 : Recovery of the tax arrears from manufacturers and sellers of spirituous liquor, tari, putchwy and intoxicating drugs as arrears of public revenue.

(White,Henry, Regulations and Laws passed by the G. G.-in-Council for civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

100 Bombay. 11 of 1815. Regulation for consolidating the existing duties on spirituous liquors.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay City, 1815 : Rates of duties on different kinds of liquors manufactured or imported into the island of Bombay.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 2, 1819).

101 Bombay. 4 of 1816. Regulation for the manufacture and sale of spirituous liquors and toddy in the several collectorships under the Presidency of Bombay.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1816 : Levy of a duty on the manufacture and sale of liquors and toddy-rate and procedure of collection.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 2, 1819).

Matches

102 India. Matches (excise duty) act. 16 of 1934. Act to provide for the imposition and collection of an excise duty on matches.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1934 : Levy of excise duty on matches.

(Govt of India Acts, 1934).

103 Mysore. *Matches* (excise duty) act. 3 of 1934. Act to provide for the imposition and collection of an excise duty on matches.

Repeals 1 of 1934.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1934 : Excise duty on matches - imposition - rates - recovery.

(Mysore Code, Vol 10, 1942).

104 Travancore. Travancore (matches) excise duty regulation. 4 of 1934. Regulation to provide for the imposition and collection of an excise duty on matches.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1934 : Excise duty on matches - imposition, rates and recovery.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 7, 1934).

105 Cochin. *Cochin matches* (excise duty) act. 8 of 1935. Act to impose excise duty on matches.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1935 : Imposition of duty on matches; Rates and recovery.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 4, 1938).

106 Jammu and Kashmir. Matches (excise duty) act. 4 of 1935. Act to provide for the imposition and collection of an excise duty on matches.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1935 : Excise duty on matches - imposition - rates - recovery; Powers of the govt to prohibit import of matches.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941).

Mechanical lighters

107 India. Mechanical lighters (excise duty) act. 23 of 1934. Act to provide for the imposition and collection of an excise duty on mechanical lighters.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1934 : Levy of an excise duty on mechanical lighters.

(Govt of India Acts, 1934).

108 Jammu and Kashmir. Mechanical lighters (excise duty). 5 of 1935. Act to provide for the imposition and collection of an excise duty on mechanical lighters.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1935 : Excise duty on mechanical lighters - imposition - rates and recovery.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941).

109 Cochin. Cochin mechanical lighters (excise duty) act. 35 of 1936. Act to provide for imposition of an excise duty on mechanical lighters and to provide for the collection thereof.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1936 : Excise duty on mechanical lighters - imposition and recovery; Prohibition of import and manufacture without licence.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 4, 1938).

110 Travancore. Travancore mechanical lighters (excise duty) regulation. Regulation to provide for the imposition and collection of an excise duty on mechanical lighters.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1936 : Imposition of excise duty on mechanical lighters - rate and recovery; Prohibition of manufacture without licence.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 8, 1937).

111 Mysore. Mechanical lighters (excise duty) act. 5 of 1943. Act to provide for the imposition and collection of an excise duty on mechanical lighters.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1943 : Imposition of an excise duty on the manufacture of mechanical lighters - rate and recovery; Power to prohibit import.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in the year 1943).

Metalware

See item 15.350-5.

Motor spirit

112 India. Motor spirit (duties) act. 2 of 1917. Act to provide for the imposition and levy of certain duties on motor spirit.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1917 : Levy of duty on motor spirit.

(Govt of India Acts, 1917).

Oilseeds

113 India. Indian oilseeds committee act. 9 of 1946. Act to provide for the creation of a fund to be expended by a committee specially constituted for the improvement and development of the cultivation and marketing of oilseeds and of the production, manufacture and marketing of oilseeds products.

As modified upto 1950.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1946 : Imposition of oilseeds cess; Constitution of Indian oilseeds committee; Application of fund.

(Unrepealed Central Acts, Vol 10, 1950).

114 Cochin. *Cochin oil seeds committee* act. 8 of 1947. Act to collaborate with the Govt of India in their scheme for the improvement and development of the cultivation and marketing of oil seeds and of the production, manufacture and marketing of oil seed products.

As modified upto 1949.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1947 : Imposition of oilseeds cess; Application of fund; Collection of duty of excise - Assessment and recovery.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 16, 1949).

See also item 7.215-1.

Opium

115 Bombay. 1 of 1818. Regulation for imposing a duty on all opium made out of the limits of the territories immediately dependent on the Presidency of Fort Willian, imported or brought into any part or place within the limits of the territories dependent on the Presidency of Bombay.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1818 : Levy of a duty on all opium imported into the Presidency from outside of the Bengal Presidency - rate and procedure of collection.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 2, 1819).

116 Bombay. 2 of 1820. Regulation for explaining regulation 1 of 1818 entitled "a regulation for imposing a duty on all opium made out of the limits of the territories immediately dependent on the Presidency of Fort William imported or brought into any port or place within the limits of the territories dependent on the Presidency of Bombay", and for the more effectually preventing the clandestine importation of opium into the town and island of Bombay and into any port or place whatsoever within the authority of the Governor in Council of Bombay or within the limits of any of the territories dependent on the Presidency of Bombay.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1820 : Confirmation of a duty on opium imported or brought into the Bombay Presidency from outside of the Bengal Presidency; Rules about import of opium.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 3, 1834).

See also items 7.25-4; 15.365.14, 20.

Salt

117 Bengal. 6 of 1804. Regulation for rescinding Regulation 39, 1803; for establishing rules for levying a duty on importation and exportation of salt in the Provinces ceded to the Hon E.I.Company by the Nawaub Vizier, in the conquered provinces in the Dooab and on the right bank of the Jumna and in the provinces of Benares; for reducing the rate of duty established by clause sixth, section 4, Regulation 6, 1801; and for withdrawing the prohibition contained in section 6 of that Regulation on the manufacture of salt within the province of Benares.

Repealed by 9 of 1810 and 14 of 1843.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

118 Bengal. 7 of 1804. Regulation for determining the rates of duty to be levied under sections 4 and 7, Regulation 6, 1804, on the importation and exportation of salt in the provinces ceded to the Hon E.I.Company by the Nawaub Vizier, and in the conquered Provinces situated within the Dooab and the right bank of the river Jumna.

Repealed by 9 of 1810 and 14 of 1843.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

119 Madras. 1 of 1805. Regulation for regulating the revenue, derivable from salt manufactured in the territories subject to the Presidency of Fort St George, for establishing a monopoly of that article, except, in the Provinces of Canara and Malabar, for abolishing the duty on its transit, and fixing a price on the sales.

NL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1805 : Collection of salt revenue; Manufacture, sale and trade of salt prohibited; Foreign salt; Punishment for salt smuggling.

(Regulations of Madras, 1802-1805).

120 Bengal. 17 of 1810. Regulation for modifying the duties imposed by sec 18 regulation 9, 1810, on alimentary salt, and for providing more effectually against the illicit importation and transportation of that article.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1810 : Levy of duty on salt at new rates; Provisions against evasion.

(White,Henry, Regulations and Laws passed by the G. G.-in-Council for civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

121 Bengal. 16 of 1829. Regulation for increasing the rates of duty on Western salt imported into, or in transit through the Ceded and Conquered Provinces; for levying a further duty on those salts on their entering the provinces of Benares, leviable under the existing regulations on western salts imported for consumption into the city of Benares, or towns of Mirzapore and Ghazeepore.

Repealed by 14 of 1843.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

122 Bombay. 1 of 1832. Regulation for equalizing the tax on salt imported at Malwan and Vingorla in the Konkan zilla with other places of import in their vicinity.

NL Pr Bad.

Malwan and Vengurla, 1831 : Equalization of tax on import of salt into Malwan and Vengurla harbours with other places in the vicinity.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 3, 1834).

123 Bombay. Trade - salt-duty. 4 of 1833. Regulation for protecting the public revenue from loss arising from the diversion of trade from the ports of the British territory to those of foreign states and also for imposing duty on salt imported into the British territory from foreign states.

Repealed 1 of 1838.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1833 : Imposition of salt-duty on salt imported into the Presidency from princely states. (This regulation is a supplement to regulation 20 of 1827.

(Papers relating to East India Affairs, viz Regulations, 1838).

124 India. Salt act. 27 of 1837. Levy of duty on the manufacture of salt.

Repealed by 7 of 1873.

BHL Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1837 : Levy of duty of 8 annas a maund on salt manufactured in the Presidency - its collection.

(Govt of India Acts, 1837).

125 India. Salt, N.W.Provinces. 2 of 1838. To prohibit manufacture of salt (in N.W.Provinces) without notice.

Repealed by 14 of 1843.

BHL Pr Good.

N.W.Provinces, 1838 : Prohibition of the manufacture of salt without the manufacturer's giving notice to the Government; Collection of salt duty.

(Govt of India Acts, 1838).

126 India. Inland customs; N.W.Provinces act. 14 of 1843. Act for regulating the levy of customs duties, and the manufacture of salt in the North-Western Provinces of the Presidency of Bengal.

Repeals regulation 16 of 1829 and act 2 of 1838.
Repealed by 8 of 1875.

GIPE Pr Useable.

N.W.Provinces, 1843 : Levy of duty on the import of salt into N.W.Provinces; Duty on other articles; Prohibition of the manufacture of salt without licence.

(Govt of India Acts, 1843).

127 India. Salt duties, Bombay. 16 of 1844. Act for increasing the excise and import duties heretobefore payable to the Government on salt manufactured within or imported into the territories subject to the Government of the Presidency of Bombay.

Repeals section 1 of 27 of 1837 and section 43 of 1 of 1838.
Repealed by 12 of 1876.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1844 : Fixation of price of salt payable to the Government on salt manufactured and imported into the Presidency.

(Govt of India Acts, 1844).

128 India. Salt act, N.W.Provinces. 16 of 1848. Act to remove certain restrictions on the salt trade.

Repeals Bengal regulations 10 of 1819, sec. 2 of 10 of 1826. Repealed by 14 of 1870.

GIPE Pr Good.

N.W.Provinces, 1848 : Exemption from custom duty on salt imported into N.W.Provinces from other provinces of Bengal Presidency.

(Govt of India Acts, 1848).

129 India. Salt-revenue, Bombay. 31 of 1850. Act for protecting the salt-revenue in Bombay.

Repealed by Bombay act 7 of 1873.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1850 : Levy of customs duty on salt imported into the Presidency; Prohibition on opening new salt works or reopening unused salt works without permission of Governor.

(Govt of India Acts, 1850).

130 Bombay. 31 of 1850. Act for protecting the salt revenue in Bombay.

As modified upto 1868.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1850 : Levy of a customs duty on salt passing act.

(Acts and Regulations of the Legislature in force in the Presidency of Bombay, by Raymond West, edn 2, Vol 1, 1868).

131 India. Salt-duty, Bombay. 7 of 1861. Act to empower the Governor General-in-Council to increase the rate of duty leviable on salt manufactured in, or imported into, any part of the Presidency of Bombay.

Repeals sections 2 and 6 of 16 of 1844, 1 of 31 of 1850 and duty on salt mentioned in the schedule to 20 of 1859. Repealed by 24 of 1869.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1861 : Duty on salt imported or manufactured in Bombay Presidency.

(Govt of India Acts, 1861).

132 India. Salt, Madras and Bombay. 24 of 1869. Act to enhance the price of salt in the Presidency of Fort St George and the duty on salt in the Presidency of Bombay.

Repeals 6 of 1844, 7 of 1861, 19 of 1866. Repealed by 18 of 1877.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Madras and Bombay Presidencies, 1869 : Increase in price of salt in Madras Presidency and an increase in duty on salt manufactured or imported in the Bombay Presidency.

(Govt of India Acts, 1869).

133 Madras. The Madras Salt excise act. 6 of 1871. Act to enable the Govt to levy a duty, by way of excise, on salt manufactured in such dists of the Presidency of Fort St George as the Govt may think proper.

Repeals Regulations 1 of 1805; 2 of 1807; Acts 17 of 1840; 7 of 1852.

CSL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1871 : Excise duty on manufactured salt - definition of term "manufacture" - licences for salt manufacturing - penalties for manufacturing without licences.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George in Council, 1871).

134 Bombay. Bombay salt act. 7 of 1873. Act for consolidating and amending the law relating to salt in the Presidency of Bombay.

Repeals 27 of 1837, 31 of 1850.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bombay Presidency, 1873 : Licence for the manufacture of salt; Duty on salt; Salt officers - powers and duties.

(Bombay Govt Gazette, Pt 4, Acts passed by the Govt of India and by the Govt of Bombay 1873 and 1874).

135 India. Salt, Ganjam, Orissa. 10 of 1874. Act to amend the law relating to salt.

Repealed by 18 of 1877.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Ganjam, Orissa, Central Provinces, 1874 : Levy of duties on manufacture of salt,

(Govt of India Acts, 1874).

136 India. Inland customs act. 8 of 1875. Act for regulating inland customs duties on salt and sugar and for other purposes.

Repeals 36 of 1855, 19 of 1862, 33 of 1867, 25 of 1869, 25 of 1872, Bengal Regulations 4 of 1832, 1 of 1833. Repealed by 12 of 1882.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1875 : Levy of import and export duties on salt, sugar transported from and into the territories of British India.

(Govt of India Acts, 1875).

137 India. Madras salt act. 11 of 1875. Act to amend the law relating to salt in the Presidency of Fort St George.

Repealed by 18 of 1877.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1875 : Power given to the Government of Madras Presidency to impose duty on sale and manufacture of salt in the Presidency.

(Govt of India Acts, 1875).

138 India. Salt act. 18 of 1877. Act to amend the law relating to salt.

Repeals 11 of 1875. Repealed by 12 of 1882.

GIPE Pr Bad.

Bombay, Madras and Orissa Presidencies, 1877 : Changes in duties levied on salt imported into or manufactured in the Presidencies of Bombay and Madras and in Orissa.

(Govt of India Acts, 1877).

139 Madras. 2 of 1878. Act to make further provision for the prevention of fraudulent practices in connection with the revenue from salt.

NL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1878 : Rules for the collection of salt revenue.

(Madras Acts, 1877-78).

140 India. Indian salt act. 12 of 1882. Act for regulating the duty on salt and for other purposes.

Repeals 8 of 1875, 18 of 1877. Repealed in part by 20 of 1884 and 12 of 1891.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1882 : Giving power to the Governor General to regulate the manufacture of salt and saltpetre and to impose duties on it.

(Govt of India Acts, 1882).

141 Madras. 1 of 1882. Act to make better provision for the protection of the salt revenue and for the detection and punishment of offences against the laws relating thereto in the Presidency of Fort St George.

NL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1882 : Rules about the collection of salt revenue.

(Madras Acts, 1883).

142 Travancore. Travancore salt regulation. 7 of 1888. Regulation to provide for the protection of salt revenue in Travancore.

As modified upto 1910.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1888 : Prohibition on the manufacture of salt without licence; Conditions for import and export of salt.

(Unrepealed Regulations of Travancore, Vol 1, 1910).

143 Madras. Madras salt act. 4 of 1889. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the salt-revenue in the Presidency of Fort St George.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1889 : Manufacture of salt; Manufacture and refinement of saltpetre; Licences for manufacture of salt and saltpetre and licence fees; Collection of salt-duties.

(Madras Code, Vol 2, 1940).

144 Bombay. Bombay salt act. 2 of 1890. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to salt and the salt-revenue throughout the Presidency of Bombay.

GIPE Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1890 : Salt-manufacture, excavation and collection; Salt-works licences and warehousing; Salt duties and charges; Powers of salt-revenue officers.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the years 1889 and 1890).

145 Cochin. Cochin salt act. 5 of 1908. To enact a law relating to the salt revenue.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1908 : Office of the Commissioner of excise - establishment and control. Manufacture and removal of salt; Powers of public officers for the detection and punishment of offences.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 1, 1938).

146 Travancore. Travancore salt regulation. 3 of 1912. To consolidate and amend the law relating to salt revenue and to provide for the improvement and expansion of salt manufacture in Travancore.

As modified upto 1920.
Repeals 7 of 1887.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1912 : Appointment of salt officers; Manufacture of salt for sale to the govt or for general sale; Removal of salt and payment of duty and charges; Powers of public officers.

(Regulations and Proclamation of Travancore with Rules, Vol 3, 1920).

147 United Provinces. United Provinces (additional salt duty) regulation. 1 of 1942. Regulation to apply the provisions of section 5 of the Indian Finance (supplementary and extending) act, 1931 so far as they relate to the levy and collection of additional salt duty to partially excluded areas in the United Provinces.

As modified upto 1960.

GIPE Pr Good.

Partially excluded areas of Jaunsar-Bawar pargana of the Dehra Dun dist and the portion of the Mirzapur dist, 1942 : Application of the imposition of additional duty on salt to certain areas.

(UP Code, edn 8, Vol 4).

148 India. Central excise and salt act. 1 of 1944. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to central duties of excise and salt.

Repeals 16 of 1879, 12 of 1882, Madras 4 of 1889, Bombay 2 of 1890, 10 of 1908, 2 of 1917, 12 of 1922, 18 of 1930, 14, 16, 23 and 31 of 1934, 13 of 1938, 10 of 1941, 10 and 11 of 1943.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1944 : Levy of excise duties on various articles - collection; Special provisions relating to salt.

(Unrepealed Central Acts, Vol 9, 1950).

See also items 10.2-49; 15.365-14, 20.

Silver

149 India. Silver (excise duty) act. 18 of 1930. Act to provide for the imposition and collection of an excise duty on silver.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1930 : Imposition of excise duty on silver produced in silver works.

(Govt of India Acts, 1930).

Soap

150 Jammu and Kashmir. Soap (excise duty) act. 7 of 1935. To impose an excise duty on laundry soap produced in a manufactory in receipt of govt aid.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1935 : Levy of excise duty on laundry soap manufactured in soap work in receipt of govt aid - rates.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941).

Soft coke

151 India. Indian soft coke cess act. 8 of 1929. Act to provide for the levy of a cess on soft coke dispatched by rail from collieries in the Provinces of Bengal and Bihar and Orissa.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1929 : Imposition of soft coke cess; Constitution of soft coke cess committee.

(Govt of India Acts, 1929).

152 India. Indian soft coke cess committee (reconstitution and incorporation) act. 23 of 1939. Act to reconstitute and incorporate the cmt constituted under the Indian soft coke cess act, 1929.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1939 : Reconstitution of the Indian Soft Coke Cess Cmt - utilization of fund by it.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1939).

Spirits

153 Mysore. Excise duty regulation. 2 of 1885. Act to make special provision for the levy of the excise duty payable on spirits used exclusively in arts and manufactures or in chemistry.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1885 : Levy of excise duty on spirits used exclusively in arts, manufacture or in chemistry; Rate.

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1902).

Sugar

154 India. Sugar (excise duty) act. 14 of 1934. Act to

provide for the imposition and collection of an excise duty on sugar.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1934 : Levy of an excise duty on sugar.

(Govt of India Acts, 1934).

155 Mysore. Sugar (excise duty) act. 2 of 1934. Act to provide for the imposition and collection of an excise duty on sugar.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1934 : Imposition of excise duty on sugar - rates of duty on different kinds of sugar - duty on import of sugar.

(Mysore Code, Vol 10, 1942).

156 Mysore. Mysore sugar (temporary excise duty) (emergency) act. 5 of 1947. To impose a temporary duty of excise on certain sugar produced in Mysore.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1947 : Imposition of an excise duty on sugar produced in mills in Mysore - rates, assessment and payment.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in 1947).

See also item 15.365-136.

Tea

157 India. Indian tea cess (amendment) act. 3 of 1935. Act further to amend the Indian tea cess act, 1903 for a certain purpose.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1935 : Increase in cess on tea.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1935).

158 Cochin. Cochin tea cess act. 30 of 1938. Act to provide for creation of fund to be expended by committee constituted by govt of India for promotion of cultivation, manufacture and sale of Indian tea.

As modified upto 1939.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1938 : Imposition of tea cess; Agency for collecting tea cess.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 6, 1939).

See also items 15.365-65, 66, 67.

Timber

See items 3.3-4, 5, 16.

Tobacco

159 Bombay. 10 of 1800. Regulation for the better management and collection of the revenue of the tobacco farm.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Island, Colaba, 1800 : Prohibition to bring to acco, snuff and ganja into Bombay without licence from the farmer-revenue for tobacco; Levy of duties on the import o tobacco, snuff, ganja - rate and procedure of collection.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, 1812).

160 Madras. 7 of 1811. Regulation for regulating the revenue derivable from the monopoly or exclusive sale of tobacco, in the provinces of Malabar and Canara.

NL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1811 : Cultivation of tobacco; Sale and trade of tobacco; Penalty for illicit traffic in tobacco.

(Regulations of Madras, 1806-1812).

161 Bengal. Duty on tobacco. 5 of 1820. Regulation for imposing a general custom duty on tobacco.

Repealed by 8 of 1868.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1820 : Levy of general duty on import and export of tobacco into or out of Bengal Presidency.

(Regulations of the Governor General-in-Council of Bengal 1820 in Papers relating to East India Affairs).

162 Bombay. 33 of 1827. Regulation for modifying the provisions in force regarding the duty levied, and drawback allowed on tobacco, imported into or exported from the Presidency of Bombay, or the zillas subordinate thereto, and the amount of duty leviable on spirits manufactured or imported within the said Presidency or zillas.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1827 : Levy of a duty on tobacco imported into or exported from the Bombay Presidency; Duty on liquors manufactured or imported into the Presidency.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 3, 1834).

163 India. Duty on tobacco, Bombay Town. 24 of 1850. Act for better defining the special duty levied on tobacco in Bombay.

Repeals regulations 33 of 1827, 15 of 1828 and act 1 of 1838. Repealed by 4 of 1857.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Town, 1850 : Levy of special duty on tobacco brought into Bombay Town from any port or place.

(Govt of India Acts, 1850).

164 India. Tobacco (Bombay Town) act. 4 of 1857. Act to amend the law relating to the duties payable on tobacco and the retail sale and warehousing thereof in the Town of Bombay.

As modified upto 1907.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Town, 1857 : Levy of duty on tobacco imported in the town; Restrictions on retail sale and warehousing.

(Bombay Code, Vol 1, 1907).

165 Madras. 1 of 1890. Act to make provision for the levy of duties on tobacco brought into the City of Madras.

NL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1890 : Imposition of duties on tobacco; Rates of duties; Punishments for infringement of the law.

(Madras Acts, 1890).

166 India. Tobacco (excise duty) act. 10 of 1943. Act to provide for the imposition and collection of excise duties on tobacco.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1943 : Levy of excise duty on cured tobacco and tobacco products manufactured in British India.

(Unrepealed Central Acts, Vol 9, 1950).

167 Mysore. Tobacco (excise duty)(emergency) act. 17 of 1943. Act to provide for the imposition and collection of excise duties on tobacco.

Repealed by 26 of 1943.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1943 : Imposition of excise duties on tobacco and tobacco products - assessment and collection.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in the year 1943).

168 Mysore. Tobacco (excise duty) act. 26 of 1943. Act to provide for the imposition and collection of excise duties on tobacco.

As modified upto 1943.
Repeals 17 of 1943.

KHL Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1943 : Imposition and collection of excise duties on manufactured and unmanufactured tobacco.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in 1943).

169 Bombay. Tobacco duty (Town of Bombay) act, 1857 and the Bombay (District) tobacco act, 1933 (suspension) act. 11 of 1945. Act for the suspension of the tobacco duty (Town of Bombay) act, 1857, and the Bombay (District) tobacco act, 1933.

As modified upto 1949.
suspends 4 of 1857 and 2 of 1933.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1945 : Suspension of tobacco duty acts - effects of suspension.

(Bombay Code, Vol 2, 1949).

Tyres

170 Tyres (excise duty) act. 10 of 1941. Act to provide for the imposition of and collection of an excise duty on tyres.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1941 : Levy of excise duty on tyres manufactured in India.

(Unrepealed Central Acts, Vol 9, 1950).

171 Travancore. Travancore tyres (excise duty) act. 16 of 1941. Imposition and collection of an excise duty on tyres.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1941 : Imposition and collection of an excise duty on tyres.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 12, 1943).

Vegetable products

172 India. Vegetable produce (excise duty) act. 11 of 1943. Act to provide for the imposition and collection of an excise duty on vegetable product.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1943 : Levy of excise duty on vegetable products manufactured in India.

(Unrepealed Central Acts, Vol 9, 1950).

173 Mysore. Vegetable product (excise duty) (emergency) act. 18 of 1943. Act to provide for the imposition and collection of an excise duty on vegetable product.

Repealed by 27 of 1943.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1943 : Imposition of excise duty on vegetable oil or fat, processed and unprocessed - rate - collection.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in the year 1943).

174 Mysore. Vegetable products (excise duty) act. 27 of 1943. Act to provide for the imposition and collection of an excise duty on vegetable product.

Repeals 18 of 1943.

KHL Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1943 : Imposition and collection of excise duty on vegetable products - issue from factory.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in 1943).

15.366 SAYER

1 Bengal. Sairs. 27 of 1793. A regulation for re-enacting with alterations and modifications the rules passed by the Governor General-in-Council of the 11th June and 28th July, 1790, and subsequent dates, for the resumption and abolition of the sayer, or internal duties and taxes, throughout Bengal, Behar and Orissa and for adjusting and paying the deductions and compensations directed to be granted to the proprietors and farmers of estates paying revenue to the govt, and the holders of property exempt from the payment of revenue to govt, on account of duties and taxes abolished.

Repealed by 29 of 1871.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1793 : Re-enactment of the rules abolishing sayer collections.

(Regulation of the Governor General-in-Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

See also item 6.113-3.

15.37 TRANSIT DUTIES. TOLL. OCTRI

1 Bengal. Internal duties, Benares. 4 of 1795. Regulation for prohibiting the collection of internal duties in the Province of Benares.

Repealed by 8 of 1868.

GIPE Pr Good.

Benares Province, 1795 : Abolition of all tolls and duties collected by zamindars on internal trade.

(Regulation of the Governor General-in-Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

2 Bengal. 38 of 1803. Regulation respecting the abolition of all rahadarry or transit duties in the provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Hon the English E.I.Co, and for the collection of the govt customs and the gunge duties in the said provinces.

As modified upto 1862.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

3 Bengal. 5 of 1823. Regulation for giving currency, throughout the provinces dependent on the presidency of Fort William to rowannahs issued by the officers in charge of the Delhi territory, for reducing the transit duty chargeable on piece-goods, the manufacture of the British territories, from seven and a half to two and a half per cent, and for making certain other alterations in the rules applicable to the collection of customs.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal Presidency, 1823 : Reduction in the transit duty on piece goods; Duties payable on export by sea of cotton and silk piece goods imported from the interior of the country.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

4 Bombay. 12 of 1831. Regulation for providing funds for the repair of the city walls of Ahmedabad.

NL Pr Bad.

Ahmedabad, 1831 : Levy of import, export town duties on certain articles imported into or exported from Ahmedabad - rates, procedure of collection and application of proceeds.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 3, 1834).

5 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir octroi act. - of 1901. Act to consolidate and amend the law in force in the Jammu and Kashmir state relating to octroi and the collection and expenditure of the revenue derived therefrom.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1901 : Power to impose octroi tax in towns; Exemptions; Administration.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 1, 1941).

6 Bombay. 5 of 1817. Regulation for the levying and enforcing the payment of certain taxes on carriages and riding horses; For the repair of the roads situated beyond the limits of the town of Bombay; And for the construction of such others as may be necessary.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay, 1817 : Levy of a duty on riding horses and carriages - rates, procedure of collection and application of proceeds to the construction and repair of roads.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 2, 1819).

7 Bombay. 32 of 1827. Regulation for increasing taxes on carriages and horses at the Presidency.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1827 : Levy of a tax on carriages and horses - rates.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 3, 1834).

8 Bombay. 14 of 1828. Regulation for levying a toll at the Sion Causeway.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay, 1828 : Levy of a toll on horses, carriages and cattle using Sion Causeway - rate and procedure of collection.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 3, 1834).

9 Bombay. 9 of 1830. Regulation for establishing and levying a toll on the road up the Bhore Ghaut.

NL Pr Bad.

Bhor Ghat, 1830 : Levy of a toll on cattle carriages and goods passing through Bhor Ghat - rates and the procedure of collection.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 3, 1834).

10 Bombay. 11 of 1831. Regulation for establishing and levying a toll on certain descriptions of carriage on the road up the Bhore Ghaut and fixing the currency in which the toll is to be levied.

NL Pr Bad.

Bhor Ghat, 1831 : Levy of a toll on animals and palanquins using Bhor ghat; Use of Koosee or Chinchore currency to pay the toll.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 3, 1834).

11 India. Indian tolls act. 8 of 1851. Act for enabling Government to levy tolls on public roads and bridges.

Repeals 2 of 1837, 8 of 1838.
Repealed in part by 14 of 1870, 12 of 1876, 2 of 1901.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1851 : Levy of tolls on roads and bridges made or repaired by Government; Rates of tolls.

(Govt of India Acts, 1851).

12 Bombay. 8 of 1851. Act for enabling Govt to levy tolls on public roads and bridges.

As modified upto 1868.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1851 : Levy of tolls on public roads and bridges - rates, procedure of collection.

(Acts and Regulations of the Legislature in force in the Presidency of Bombay, by Raymond West, edn 2, Vol 1, 1868).

13 Madras. Madras dist road cess act. 3 of 1866. Act for the levy of a dist road cess.

Repealed by 3 of 1871.

CSL Pr Good.

Madras dist, 1866 : Roads - construction, repairs, maintenance - funds to be raised by local cesses paid by owners and occupants of lands - mode of collecting cess.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George in Council, 1866).

14 Madras. Act to enable land-holders in certain localities to levy tolls upon roads and bridges constructed by them at their own expense, and also on roads and bridges constructed at the expense of the state, the repairs and maintenance of which may be undertaken by such land-holders. 2 of 1868.

CSL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1868 : Land-holders to levy tolls on roads and bridges constructed and maintained by them - for the purpose of this act, land-holders to be deemed to be a body corporate - appointment of toll collectors - procedure in case of non-payment of toll.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George in Council, 1868).

15 Bengal. District road cess act. 10 of 1871. Act to provide rating for the construction and maintenance of roads and other means of communication.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal Presidency, 1871 : Levy of a cess on houses, lands and estates - method of assessment and payment; Cess in mines and railways; Dist committees - constitution, powers and functions; Dist road fund.

(Bengal Acts, 1871-72).

16 Bombay. Act for enabling Government to levy tolls on public roads and bridges in the Presidency of Bombay. 3 of 1875.

Repeals 8 of 1851 as regards to Bombay Presidency.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1875 : Levy of tolls on public roads and bridges as per rates given in the schedule.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the years 1875-76-77).

17 Bengal. Cess act. 9 of 1880. Act to amend and consolidate the law relating to rating for construction, charges and maintenance of dist communications and other works of public utility and of provincial public works.

As modified upto 1914.
Repeals Bengal 10 of 1871, 2 of 1877.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1880 : Imposition of a road cess and a public work cess on all immovable property - assessment - application of proceeds - valuation of lands and rates of cesses - special provision for Orissa and Midnapore; Constitution and administration of the dist road fund; Dist road cmts.

(Bengal Code, Vol 2, 1914).

18 Travancore. Tolls recovery regulation. 4 of 1912. To define procedure for the realization of tolls on public roads and bridges in Travancore.

As modified upto 1920.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1912 : Procedure of recovery of tolls; Toll collectors and their responsibilities; Procedure for non-payment of tolls; Lease of collection.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore with rules, Vol 3, 1920).

19 Tripura. Public works cess and road cess act. 4 of 1929. To levy cess for the construction and maintenance of public works and roads.

GIPE Pr Good.

Tripura State, 1929 : Levy of cess on estates and lands for the construction and maintenance of public works and roads.

(Tripura Code, Part II, 1962).

20 Jammu and Kashmir. Levy of tolls act. 8 of 1938. To consolidate the law relating to the levy of tolls upon public roads and bridges.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1938 : Tolls - rates - exemptions - toll gates or stations; Classes and powers of toll officers.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941).

21 Bengal. 7 of 1801. Regulation for modifying the duty on coasting vessels commonly called dhonies, and for providing for the better collection of the same; and for the establishment of a duty on one anna per ton on vessels importing into, or exporting from the river Hooghly, for defraying the expenses attendant on a magazine to be erected for the reception of the gun-powder of ships entering the said river.

As modified upto 1862.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal, 1801 : Levy of a duty on coasting vessels - rate and recovery; Levy of a duty on trading vessels - rate.

(Sutherland,D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

22 Bengal. 18 of 1806. Regulation for collecting a toll on boats passing through the Eastern canal which connects the river Hooghly with the Sunderbunds and through the canal commonly called the Banka Nullah, the Koonjapore, the Gowah Khaal and the Narrainpur Khaal.

As modified upto 1862.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal, 1806 : Levy of tolls on boats passing through certain canals - rates.

(Sutherland,D.,Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

23 Bengal. 7 of 1810. Regulation for collecting a toll on boats passing along the canal leading from the Boitakhanna road to the salt water lake.

NL Pr Useable.

Calcutta, 1810 : Levy of a toll on boats using the canal leading from Boitakhanna to the salt water lake - rate.

(White Henry, Regulations and laws enacted by the G.-G. in Council for the civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

24 Bengal. 4 of 1813. Regulation for establishing a toll on boats passing through Issamutty, Matabangah and Choornee rivers.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1813 : Levy of a toll on boats plying in certain rivers - rates.

(White Henry, Regulations and laws passed by the G.-G. in Council for civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

25 Bengal. 8 of 1824. Regulation for rescinding regulation 4 of 1813, for determining the rate of toll to be levied on boats, rafts, timbers and the like, passing through the Bhagiruttee, Jellinghee, Issamuttee, Matabhangah, and Choornee rivers and for providing for the better collection of the toll, and for the secure navigation of the aforesaid and other navigable rivers.

Repeals 4 of 1813.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal Presidency, 1824 : Rates of tolls on boats, rafts, timber, etc. passing through certain rivers; Rules about navigation.

(Sutherland D; Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

26 India. Ganges tolls. 1 of 1867. Act to authorise the levy of tolls for the improvement of the navigation of the ganges.

GIPE Pr Bad.

India, 1867 : Levy of tolls on goods carried in boats, steamers or flats over the Ganges between Allahabad and Dinapore.

(Govt of India Acts, 1867).

27 Madras. Canals and ferry act. 1 of 1870. Act to provide for the collectors of tolls and licence fees on canals, lines of navigation and ferries, for the management of ferries, and for the construction and improvement of lines of navigation within the Madras Presidency.

CSL Pr Bad.

Madras Presidency, 1870 : Collection of tolls and licence fees - mode of enforcing tolls - toll officers and their powers.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George in Council, 1870).

28 Bengal. 4 of 1879. Act to repeal certain sections of Bengal act 4 of 1886 and to provide for the levy of fees upon certain passenger - boats and steam ferries.

Repeals sections 63, 64 and 65 of 4 of 1866.

NL Pr Bad.

Bengal Presidency, 1879 : Levy of a fee on passenger boats and steam ferries.

(Bengal Acts, 1879).

29 Madras. Madras outports landing and shipping fees act. 3 of 1885. Act to make provision for the levying of landing and shipping fees within the outports of the Presidency of Fort St George.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1885 : Levy of landing and shipping fees in the ports in Madras Presidency.

(Madras Code, Vol 2, 1940).

30 Cochin. Cochin ferries and tolls act. 3 of 1907. Act to provide for better management of ferries and tolls.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1906 : Management of ferries and collection of ferry charges and tolls.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 1, 1938).

31 Bombay. 31 of 1857. Act for the levy of port dues and fees in the port of Bombay.

As modified upto 1868.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay, 1857 : Levy of charges and fees on vessels and for certain services - rates.

(Acts and Regulations of the Legislature in force in the Presidency of Bombay, by Raymond West, edn 2, Vol 1, 1868).

32 Bombay. 8 of 1858. Act for the levy of port dues and fees in the port of Kurrachee.

As modified upto 1868.

NL Pr Bad.

Karachi, 1858 : Levy of charges and fees on vessels and for certain services.

(Acts and Regulations of the Legislature in force in the Presidency of Bombay, by Raymond West, edn 2, Vol 1, 1868).

33 Madras. Madras pier act. 5 of 1863. Act to prevent damage to the Madras pier; to regulate the traffic; and to provide for the levying of tolls upon the same.

CSL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1863 : Steps to prevent damage to pier - levy of tolls on persons, carts, carriages, merchandise baggage, and cattle using peri - appointment of toll keeper, and his establishment - illegal collection of tolls - penalty for non-payment of tolls, damaging pier, and non-payment of fines.

(Acts of the Council of the Governor of Fort St George, 1862 to 1865).

34 Madras. Madras port dues act. 7 of 1867. Act to consolidate and amend the laws relating to the levy of port dues and fees at ports within the Presidency of Fort St George.

Repeals act 7 of 1858; Section 4 of act 19 of 1860; act 4 of 1861; act 1 of 1862.

CSL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1867 : Division of ports - port dues on sea going and coasting vessels - levy of port dues on vessels driven into port by stress of weather.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George in Council, 1867).

See also items 9.2310-1; 9.2311-1; 9.2312-1; 9.2323-2, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 13, 15, 16, 17, 23, 25, 28; 15.331-1, 2; 15.364-15.

15.38 PILGRIM'S TAX

1 Bengal. 4 of 1806. Regulation for levying a tax from pilgrims resorting to the temple of Jugunnauth, and for the superintendence and management of the temple.

Repealed by 4 of 1809 and 10 of 1840.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available, Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

2 Bengal. 4 of 1809. Regulation for rescinding regulations 4 and 5, 1806; and for substituting rules in lieu of these enacted in the said regulations, for levying duties for the pilgrims resorting to Juggunnath, and for the superintendence and management of the affairs of the temple.

Repealed by 10 of 1840.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

3 Bengal. 18 of 1810. Regulation for the collection of duties on pilgrims at Allahabad.

NL Pr Useable.

Allahabad, 1810 : Levy of a duty on pilgrim visiting Allahabad at new rates.

(White, Henry, Regulations and Laws passed by the G. G.-in-Council for civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

15.39 OTHER TAXES

1 Bengal. Expense of police. 23 of 1793. Regulation for raising an annual fund for defraying the expense of the police establishments entertained under regulation 22 of 1793.

Repealed by 6 of 1797.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1793 : Imposition of a police tax upon native merchants, traders and shopkeepers - mode of assessment - assessors - their powers and duties - legal process for challenging assessment - mode of payment.

(Regulations passed by the Governor General of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

2 Madras. Tanjore police regulation. 1 of 1816. Regulation for declaring the contributions hitherto paid in the province of Tanjore on account of the Kavali police appropriable to the support of the new police established in that province and for regulating the collection and assessment of those contributions.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1816 : Contribution and allowances for the support of new police establishments in Tanjore. Taxation.

(Madras Code, Vol 1, 1940).

3 Madras. Act for the levy of a cess in lieu of village service fees. 4 of 1864.

CSL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1864 : Abolition of usage to pay fees in kind and money towards maintenance of revenue and police officials; Imposition of a money cess upon land holders for maintenance of village servants - rate of cess - mode of recovering cess - definition of village servants.

(Acts of the Governor of Fort St George, 1862 to 1865).

4 Madras. Madras village cess act. 4 of 1893. Act for the levy of a cess towards the remuneration of village officers and for other purposes connected with the discharge of their duties.

Repeals 4 of 1864 and 1 of 1883.

NAI Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1893 : Mode of remunerating revenue and police officers - fees and other contributions by landlords - cess - contributions from general revenues - penalties for illegal collection of fees etc.

(Acts of Governor of Fort St George in Council for the year 1893).

15.4 MISCELLANEOUS SOURCES OF REVENUE. LOTTERIES, ETC

15.42 LOTTERIES

1 India. 5 of 1844. Act for the suppression of all lotteries not authorised by govt.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1844 : Lotteries declared illegal; Penalty for keeping lotteries without sanction of govt; Punishment for acting in aid of lotteries; Half of fine to govt and half to informer.

(Bengal Regulations by R. Clarke, Vol 3).

2 North Western Provinces. 5 of 1844. Act for the suppression of all lotteries not authorised by govt.

NAI Pr Good.

NWP, 1844 : Suppression of lotteries not authorised by govt - misuses of private lotteries.

(Acts and Orders for the NWP for the year 1844).

15.43 CHIT FUNDS

1 Travancore state. Travancore chitties regulation. 3 of 1918. To define and amend the law relating to chitties.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1918 : Chitties (chit funds) - constitution and registration, other rules about subscriptions etc.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 4, 1920).

2 Travancore. Travancore chittis act. 26 of 1945. To define and consolidate the law relating to chittis.

Repeals 3 of 1918 and subsequent amendments.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1945 : Chittis - constitution and registration; Duties of foreman; Rights of prized and non-prized subscribers; Termination and winding up of chittis.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 14(I), 1946).

15.44 OTHERS

1 Mysore. Collective fines (emergency) act. 39 of 1942. Act to provide for the imposition of collective fines.

Repealed by 38 of 1943.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1942 : Power of govt to impose collective fines

on persons in an area in certain cases - recovery.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in the year 1942).

2 Travancore. Travancore collective fines act. 9 of 1942. Act to provide for the imposition of the collective fines.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1942 : Imposition of collective fines on inhabitance of an area in certain cases; Procedure of recovery.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 13(I), 1945).

3 Mysore. Collective fines act. 38 of 1943. Act to provide for the imposition of the collective fines.

Repeals 39 of 1942.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1943 : Imposition of collective fine on inhabitants of area in certain cases.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in the year 1943).

15.5 PUBLIC DEBT AND DEBT POLICY

15.51 LOANS RAISED

15.512 FOREIGN

1 Great Britain. East India loans act. 21 and 22 Vict Cap 3 (1858). Act for enabling the E.I.Co to raise money in the United Kingdom for the service of the Govt of India.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I.Co, 1858 : Giving power to the E.I.Co to raise a loan upto eight million pounds - procedure.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 1, 1899).

2 Great Britain. East India loan act. 22 Vict Cap 11 (1859). Act to enable the Secretary of State in Council of India to raise money in the United Kingdom for the service of the Govt of India.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1859 : Power to the Secretary of State to raise loan upto seven million pounds - procedure etc.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 1, 1899).

3 Great Britain. East India loan (No 2) act. 22 and 23 Vict Cap 39 (1859). Act to enable the Secretary of State in Council of India to raise money in the United Kingdom for the service of the Govt of India.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1859 : Power to the Secretary of State to raise a loan upto five million pounds - procedure.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 1, 1899).

4 Great Britain. East India loan act. 23 and 24 Vict Cap 130 (1860). Act to enable the Secretary of State in Council of India to raise money in the United Kingdom for the service of the Govt of India.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1860 : Permission to the Secretary of State to raise a loan upto three million pounds in UK.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 1, 1899).

5 Great Britain. East India loan act, 1861. 23 and 24 Vict Cap 25 (1861). Act to enable the Secretary of state in Council of India to raise money in the United Kingdom for the service of the Govt of India.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1861 : Authority to the Secretary of State to raise loan upto four million pounds - procedure.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 1, 1899).

6 Great Britain. East India loan act. 24 and 25 Vict Cap 118 (1861). Act to enable the Secretary of State in Council of India to raise money in the United Kingdom for the service of the Govt of India.

BHL Pr Useable.

Great Britain, 1861 : Permission to the Secretary of State to raise a loan upto five million pounds in UK-procedure.

(Public General Statutes, 1861).

7 Great Britain. East India loan act. 36 and 37 Vict Cap 32 (1873). Act to enable the Secretary of State in Council of India to raise money in the United Kingdom for the service of the Govt of India.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1873 : Power to the Secretary of State to raise a loan upto eight million pounds - conditions and procedure.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 2, 1899).

8 Great Britain. East India loan act. 37 of 38 Vict Cap 3 (1874). Act to enable the Secretary of State in Council of India to raise money in the United Kingdom for the service of the Govt of India.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1874 : Power to the Secretary of State to raise a loan upto ten million pounds - procedure - mode of repayment and payment of interest - securities.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 2, 1899).

9 Great Britain. East India loan act. 40 and 41 Vict Cap 51 (1877). Act to enable the Secretary of State in Council of India to raise money in the United Kingdom for the service of the Govt of India.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1877 : Power to the Secretary of State to raise a loan upto five million pounds - procedure - mode of repayment and payment of interest - securities.

(Collection of statutes relating to India, Vol 2, 1899).

10 Great Britain. Indian advance act. 42 and 43 Vict Cap 43 (1879). Act to authorise the issue of a sum out of the consolidated fund by way of loan to the Secretary of State for India.

NL Pr Bad.

India, 1879 : Temporary advance of two million pounds out of consolidated fund to the Govt of India.

(Public General Acts passed in the 42nd and 43rd years of the reign of Queen Victoria, 1879).

11 Great Britain. East India loan act. 42 and 43 Vict Cap 60 (1879). Act to enable the Secretary of State in Council of India to raise money in the United Kingdom for the service of the Govt of India.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1879 : Power to the Secretary of State to raise loan upto five million pounds to be charged upon the revenues of India - conditions and procedure.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 2, 1899).

12 Great Britain. East India loan (annuities) act. 42 and 43 Vict Cap 61 (1879). Act to make provision for raising the sum required for the purposes of the advance authorised by the Indian Advance Act.

NL Pr Bad.

Great Britain, 1879 : Power for treasury to raise two million pounds for purposes of the Indian Advance Act of 1879 by way of annuities.

(Public General Acts passed in the 42nd and 43rd years of the reign of Queen Victoria, 1879).

13 Great Britain. Indian loan act. 44 and 45 Vict Cap 54 (1881). Act to make further provision with respect to the Indian loan of 1879.

Repeals 42 and 43 Vic C 42 and C 43.

NAI Pr Bad.

India, 1881 : Conversion of certain annuities issued under East India loans into terminable annuities.

(Public General Acts, 1881).

14 Great Britain. East India loan act. 48 and 49 Vict Cap 28 (1885). Act to enable the Secretary of State in Council of India to raise money in the United Kingdom on the credit of the revenues of India.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1885 : Power to the Secretary of State to raise a loan upto ten million pounds on the credit of the revenues of India - procedure.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 2, 1899).

15 Great Britain. East India loan act. 56 and 57 Vict Cap 70 (1893). Act to enable the Secretary of state in Council of India to raise money in the United Kingdom for the service of the govt of India, and for other purposes relating thereto.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1893 : Permission to the Secretary of state in Council of India to raise loans in Britain upto £ 10,000,000/- procedure and payment of interest.

(Public General Acts, 1893/94).

16 Great Britain. East India loan act. 61 and 62 Vict Cap 13 (1898). Act to enable the Secretary of State in Council of India to raise money in the United Kingdom for the service of the Govt of India.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1898 : Power to the Secretary of State to raise a loan upto ten million pounds to be charged on revenues of India.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 2, 1899).

17 Great Britain. East India loans act. 13 and 14 Geo V Cap 31 (1923). Act to empower the Secretary of State in Council of India to raise money in Great Britain for the service of the Govt of India.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1923 : Power to raise 50 million pounds for railway and irrigation works and 15 million pounds for general purposes of the Govt of India - procedure etc.

(Public General Acts, 1923).

18 Great Britain. East India loans act. 1 Edw VIII and 1 Geo VI Cap 14 (1937). Act to authorise the Secretary of State to borrow in sterling on behalf of the Governor-General of India in Council during the period with respect to which part 13 of the Govt of India Act 1935, applies; to repeal and reproduce with modifications and adaptations enactments relating to certain financial obligations of the Secretary of State in Council of India and otherwise to amend the law in relation to certain of those obligations; and for purposes connected with the matters aforesaid.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1937 : Giving power to the Secretary of State to borrow in England any amount upto 320 million pounds; Stamp duty on bonds issued - arrangements with banks - expenses of borrowing - sinking fund.

(Public General Acts, 1936/37).

See also item 9.2240-6, 14, 15, 16.

16. FOREIGN TRADE

16 FOREIGN TRADE

16.1 FOREIGN CHARTERED COMPANIES

16.11 EAST INDIA COMPANY (ENGLISH)

16.110 GENERAL (INCLUDING HISTORY, INTERNAL ADMINISTRATION, FINANCES, TRADE, ETC)

1 Great Britain. 13 and 14 Charles II Cap 24 (1661). Act declaratory concerning bankrupts.

GIPE Pr Good.

E I Co, 1661 : Exclusion of persons investing in the East India Co from the operation of bankruptsy laws.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

2 Great Britain. 4 William and Mary Cap 15 (1693). Act for continuing certain acts therein mentioned and for charging several joint stocks.

GIPE Pr Good.

E I Co, 1693 : Levy of a charge of five pounds for every hundred pounds of joint stock of the E I Co; Forfeiture of the charter in case of default of payment.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and East India Company, Vol 1).

3 Great Britain. 9 and 10 William III Cap 44 (1697). Act for raising a sum not exceeding two millions upon a fund for payment of annuities, after the rate of eight pounds per centum per annum, and for settling the trade to the East Indies.

GIPE Pr Good.

E I Co, 1697 : Raising a fund of two million pounds through subscriptions of not less than 100 pounds each; Annuities of 8 per cent to be paid to subscribers; A fund of 160,000 pounds to be raised every year from 1698 A.D. out of several duties on salt and other commodities for payment of annuities; A company of subscribers called 'The General Society entitled to the advantages given by an Act of Parliament for advancing a sum not exceeding, two millions, for the service of the Crown of England' to be incorporated; Monopoly of trade with India to be given to such a company until service of a three-year notice after 29th Sept 1711.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1)

4 Great Britain. 12 William III Cap 28 (1700). Act for continuing the Governor and Company of Merchants of London Trading to the East Indies, a Corporation.

GIPE Pr Good.

E I Co, 1700 : Continuation of the Company of Merchants of London Trading to the East Indies as a corporate body.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company Vol 1).

5 Great Britain. 1 Anne Cap 12 (1702). Act for granting an aid to Her Majesty by divers subsidies and a land tax.

GIPE Pr Good.

E I Co, 1702 : Obligation of the East India Company to furnish Government with saltpetre; Intention to issue a new charter to the Company.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

6 Great Britain. Act for securing the duties of East India goods. 6 Anne Cap 3 (1706). Act for securing the duties of East India goods by taking securities on ships of the E.I.Co.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1706 : Security of £2,500 to be given by the E.I.Co for using only the English ships and for payment of duties etc.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol I).

7 Great Britain. 6 Anne Cap 17 (1707). Act for assuring to the English Company trading to the East Indies, on account of the united stock, a longer time in the fund and trade therein mentioned, and for raising thereby the sum of twelve hundred thousand pounds for carrying on the war, and other Her Majesty's occasions.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1707 : Receipt of 1,200,000 pounds from the Company of merchants of London trading into the East Indies and English Company trading to East Indies - raising of this amount by the companies; Amount given to be deemed a part of the united stock of the English Company who shall be paid a sum of 159424 pounds per year out of duties on various articles collected by the Government.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol I).

8 Great Britain. 9 Anne Cap 7 (1710). Act for enabling and obliging the Bank of England, for the time therein mentioned, to exchange all exchequer bills for ready money upon demand and to disable any person to be governor, deputy governor, or director of the Bank of England, and a director of the East India Company at the same time.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1710 : Prohibition of persons from becoming governors of the Bank of England and director of the E.I. Co at the same time.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol I).

9 Great Britain. 10 Anne Cap 28. (1711). Act for continuing the trade and corporation - capacity of the United East India Company, although their fund should be redeemed.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1711 : Cancellation of redemption clause in the earlier acts granting incorporation to the United East India Company, payment of 150 thousand pounds per year to the Company out of several duties; Reservation of right of redemption on a three year notice.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol I).

10 Great Britain. 10 Anne Cap 29 (1711). Act for better ascertaining and securing the payments to be made to Her Majesty for goods and merchandizes to be imported from the East Indies and other places within the limits of the Charter granted to the East India Company.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1711 : Allowing the E.I. Co to enter the goods by bills at sight upon giving security for payment of customs duties.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

11 Great Britain. 7 George I Cap 5 (1720). Act to enable the South Sea Company to ingraft part of their capital stock and fund into the stock and fund of the Bank of England and another part thereof into the stock and fund of the East India

Company and for giving further time for payment to be made by the said South Sea Company, to the use of the public.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1720 : Giving some stock and fund of the South Sea Company to the E.I. Co borrowing on the basis of such stock - discharge of such stock after payment.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

12 Great Britain. 9 George I Cap 26 (1722). Act to prevent His Majesty's subjects from subscribing or being concerned in encouraging or promoting any subscription for an East India Company in the Austrian Netherlands; and for better securing the lawful trade of His Majesty's subjects to and from the East Indies.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1722 : Prohibition to British citizens to subscribe to or to concern in promoting an East India Company in the Austrian Netherlands; British subjects going unlawfully to India to be considered guilty of a high crime.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol I).

13 Great Britain. 3 George II Cap 14 (1729). Act for reducing the annuity or fund of the United East India Company after ascertaining their right of trade to the East Indies; and the continuance of their corporation for that purpose, upon terms therein mentioned.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1729 : Payment of 200,000 pounds by the United East India Company to the Government; Reduction in the yearly fund from 160,000 pounds to 128,000 pounds; Annuity payment to the Company to cease on repayment of capital stock and arrears of annuity, with one year's notice; Continuation of the corporation even after redemption; Company to enjoy all privileges granted earlier.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and East India Company, Vol 1).

14 Great Britain. 13 Geo II Cap 18 (1740). Act to continue several laws therein mentioned, for punishing such persons as shall wilfully and maliciously pull down or destroy turnpikes for repairing highways or locks or other works erected by authority of Parliament for making rivers navigable, for preventing exactions of the occupiers of locks and wears upon the river of Thames Westward, and for ascertaining the rates of water carriage upon the said river, for preventing frivolous and vaxatious arrests and for better securing the lawful trade of His Majesty's subjects to and from the East Indies, and for the more effectual preventing all His Majesty's subjects trading thither under foreign commissions and for limiting the time for suing forth writs of categorari upon proceedings before Justice of the Peace; and for regulating the time and manner of applying for the same; for the better and more speedy execution of process within particular franchises or liberties and for extending the powers and authorities of Justices of the Peace of counties touching country rates, to the Justices of Peace of such liberties and franchises as have commissions of the peace within themselves.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1740 : Continuation of the securing of lawful trade to East Indies upto June 1747. (The security to lawful trade was earlier assured by 5 Geo I C 21 - 1718).

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

15 Great Britain. 17 George II Cap 17 (1743). Act for granting to His Majesty the surplus or remainder of the monies arisen or to arise, by duties on spirituous liquors, granted by an act of the last session of Parliament and for explaining and amending the said act in relation to the retailers of such liquors, and for establishing an agreement with the United Company of Merchants of England trading to East Indies.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1743 : The payment of one million pounds by the East India Company to the Government; Discount of the rate of 3 per cent per annum to be paid to the Company, Repeal of provisions in the earlier acts to determine Company's annuity; Payment of an additional annuity of 30,000 pounds to the Company; Forfeiture of ships going unlawfully to India.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

16 Great Britain. 20 George II Cap 47 (1746). Act to continue several laws (including that) for better securing the lawful trade of His Majesty's subjects to and from the East Indies and for the more effectual preventing all His Majesty's subjects trading thither under foreign commissions.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1746 : Continuation of the earlier acts giving exclusive rights of trade to East Indies to the E.I. Co till 1800.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

17 Great Britain. 21 George II Cap 2 (1747). Act for granting to His Majesty a subsidy of poundage upon all goods and merchandizes to be imported into this Kingdom, and for raising a certain sum of money by annuities and a lottery, to be charged on the said subsidy.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1747 : Levy of additional duty of twelve pence per pound value on all imports into England; Five percent duty on unrated goods imported by the East India Company; Collection of such duties.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

18 Great Britain. 22 Geo II Cap 21 (1748). Act to extend so much of two acts of the twentieth and twenty first years of His present Majesty's reign as relate to the sale of and ascertaining the duties upon East India goods to tea and all other goods of the growth, product or manufacture of China or any country within the limits of the East India Company's charter, which have not, or shall, during the present hostilities be brought into this kingdom and condemned as prize, for equalising the duties upon and regulating the importation of foreign snuff in this kingdom; and for preventing the importation and running of foreign spirituous liquors, tea and other prohibited goods into this kingdom in vessels fitted out and armed as privateers.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1748 : Declaration that tea shall be included in the list of goods prohibited to be imported in England by private traders by certain acts; Confiscation of tea illegally imported.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

19 Great Britain. 23 Geo II Cap 22 (1750). Act for giving further time to the proprietors of annuities, after the rate of four pounds per centum per annum, to subscribe the same in the manner, and upon the terms therein mentioned; and for redeeming such of the said annuities, as shall not be so subscribed; and for impowering the E.I. Co to raise certain sums by transferable annuities.

NL Pr Bad.

E.I. Co, 1750 : Time to proprietors to subscribe to four per cent annuities; Payment of annuities not so subscribed; Impowering the E.I. Co to borrow; Rules about annuities.

(Statutes at Large, Vol 7, 1764).

20 Great Britain. 24 Geo II Cap 56 (1751). Act for ascertaining the admeasurement of wheat meal or other corn or grain ground, for which a bounty is payable upon exportation; and for making allowances to the E.I. Co for their charges and expenses in managing, paying and transferring their reduced annuities.

NL Pr Bad.

E.I. Co, 1791 : Authority to treasury to make allowances to the E.I. Co for charges and expenses in receiving, paying and transferring reduced annuities.

(Statutes at Large of England and Great Britain, Vol 11).

21 Great Britain. 7 George III Cap 39 (1766). Act for regulating certain proceedings of the General Courts of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1766 : Imposition of various restrictions on the

powers of the General Courts of the East India Company to declare dividend.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

22 Great Britain. 7 George III Cap 57 (1767). Act for establishing an agreement for the payment of the annual sum of four hundred thousand pounds for a limited time, by the East India Company, in respect of the territorial acquisitions and revenues lately obtained in the East Indies.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1767 : Annual payment of £400,000 to the British exchequer by the E.I. Co for two years for retaining the possession of territories and revenues acquired in India.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

23 Great Britain. 8 George III Cap 11 (1768). Act for regulating the proceedings of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies, with respect to the making of dividends.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1768 : Limiting the dividend to be paid by the E.I. Co to 10 per cent.

(Russell's Collection of the Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

24 Great Britain. 9 George III Cap 24 (1769). Act for carrying into execution certain proposals made by the East India Company for the payment of the annual sum of four hundred thousand pounds, for a limited time, in respect of the territorial acquisitions and revenues lately obtained in the East Indies.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1769 : Annual payment of £400,000 to the British exchequer by the E.I. Co for five years from 1769 for retaining territories and revenues acquired in India.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

25 Great Britain. 10 George III Cap 47 (1770). Act for regulating persons employed in the service of the East India Company, and for other purposes therein mentioned.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1770 : Specifying corporal punishment to persons in the E.I. Co employment who shall transport warlike stores to India without authority from the Company.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

26 Great Britain. 13 George III Cap 64 (1773). Act for granting to His Majesty a sum of money to be raised by exchequer bills and to be advanced and applied in the manner and upon the terms therein mentioned, for the relief of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1773 : Raising of bills for 1,400,000 pounds by the Treasury, to be applied for the relief of the East India Company; Manner of issue of bills and of the use of the amount raised.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

27 Great Britain. 17 George III Cap 8 (1777). Act to amend so much of an act made in the thirteenth year of the reign of His present Majesty as relates to the day on which the annual election of directors of the said Company is to be made.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1777 : Fixing the day (Wednesday, 16th April and Second Wednesday of April in future) for the election of the Directors of the E.I. Co.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

28 Great Britain. 19 George III Cap 61 (1779). Act for continuing in the possession of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies, for a limited time and under certain conditions, the territorial acquisitions and revenues lately obtained in the East Indies, and for continuing for a limited time so much of an act, made in the thirteenth year of the reign of His present Majesty.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1779 : Continuing the possession of territories and revenues acquired by the E.I. Co upon certain conditions till April 1780; Appointment of Governor General and his Council to be continued for five years.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

29 Great Britain. 20 George III Cap 56 (1780). Act for continuing in the possession of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies for a further time and under certain conditions, the territorial acquisitions and revenues lately obtained and continuing for a further time so much of an act made in the thirteenth year of the reign of His present Majesty.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1780 : Continuation of the possession of territories and revenues acquired by the E.I. Co in India upto April 1781 under certain conditions.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

30 Great Britain. 21 George III Cap 65 (1781). Act for establishing an agreement with the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies, for the payment of the sum of four hundred thousand pounds for the use of the public, in full discharge and satisfaction of all claims and demands of the public from the time the Bond Debt of the said Company was reduced to one million five hundred thousand pounds, until the first day of March one thousand seven hundred and eightyone, in respect of the territorial acquisitions and revenues lately obtained in the East Indies and also for securing to the public in respect thereof for a term therein mentioned, a certain part or proportion of the clear revenue and profits of the said Company, and for granting to the said Company, for a certain term, the sole and exclusive trade to and from the East Indies, and limits therein mentioned, and for establishing certain regulations for the better management of the affairs of the said Company, as well in India as in Europe and the recruiting the military forces of the said Company.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1781 : Payment of £400,000 to the Government for continuing the possession of territories and revenues acquired in India and right to exclusive trade to and from India; Disposal of profits of the E.I. Co; Powers and duties of directors.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

31 Great Britain. 22 George III Cap 51 (1782). Act to discharge and indemnify the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies, from all damage, interests and losses, in respect to their having made default in certain payments, due to the public on such payments being made at a future stipulated time, and to enable the said Company to continue a dividend of eight pounds per centum to the proprietors of their stock for the present year.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1782 : Payment of arrears of customs duties from the Company; Payment of dividend to the shareholders of the Company.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

32 Great Britain. 23 George III Cap 36 (1783). Act to discharge and indemnify the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies, from all damages, interest and losses, in respect to their not making regular payment of certain sums due, and to become due, to the public and to allow further time for such payment, and to enable the Company to borrow a certain sum of money, and to make a dividend of four pounds per centum to the proprietors at Midsummer, one thousand seven hundred eighty-three.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1783 : Postponement of payment of arrears of customs duties due; Declaration of dividend and borrowing of money by the E.I. Co.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

33 Great Britain. 23 George III Cap 83 (1783). Act for granting relief to the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies, by allowing further time for the payment of certain sums due, and to become due to the public, and by advancing to the said company, on the terms therein mentioned, a certain sum of money to be raised by loans or exchequer bills, and to enable the said company to make a dividend of four per centum to the proprietors at Christmas, One thousand seven hundred eighty three and to regulate the future payment of debentures of drawbacks on East India goods.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1783 : Postponement of arrears of customs-duties due; Payment of money to the company through issue of Treasury Bills; Power to the company to declare a four percent dividend and to pay it out of money received from the exchequer. Payment of duties in debentures to the Government.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

34 Great Britain. 24 George III Cap 34 (1784). Act for the relief of the East India Company with respect to the payment of certain sums due to the public, and to the acceptance of certain bills drawn upon the said Company, and for regulating the dividends to be made by the said Company.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1784 : Extension of time for the payment of dues and debts due to the Government; Acceptance of certain bills of exchange drawn by the Company; Allowing the Company to pay a dividend of 8 per cent.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

35 Great Britain. 24 George III Session I Cap 3 (1784). Act to continue so much of an act made in the last session of Parliament, as allows further time for the payment of certain sums due, and to become due to the public from the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1784 : Allowing the treasury to grant an extension of time for payment of arrears of duties to be recovered from the E.I. Co.

(Russell's Collection of the Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

36 Great Britain. 24 George III Session II Cap 2 (1784). Act to impower the East India Company to make a dividend to the proprietors of East India Stock at Midsummer, one thousand seven hundred and eightyfour.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1784 : Allowing the E.I. Co to pay a dividend of four per cent in July 1784.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

37 Great Britain. 26 George III Cap 25 (1786). Act for obviating all doubts which have arisen, or might arise with respect to the exclusive power of the Court of Directors of the East India Company to nominate and appoint the Governor-General and Council of the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1786 : Clarification about the powers of the Court of Directors to appoint the Governor General of Bengal.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

38 Great Britain. 26 George III Cap 57 (1786). Act for the further regulation of the trial of persons accused of certain offences committed in the East Indies for repealing so much of an act made in the twenty-fourth year of the reign of His present Majesty, as requires the servants of the East India Company to deliver inventories of their estates and effects, for rendering the laws more effectual against persons unlawfully resorting to the East Indies, and for more easy proof in certain cases of deeds and writings executed in Great Britain or in India.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1786 : Constitution of the East India judicature and powers of these commissioners; Trial of persons against laws securing East India trade to take place in India.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

39 Great Britain. 26 George III Cap 62 (1786). Act to enable the East India Company to raise money by a sale of annuities, and by increasing their capital stock.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1786 : Permission to the Company to borrow money and to sell annuities and to add to their capital stock.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

40 Great Britain. 28 George III Cap 29 (1788). Act to enable the East India Company to borrow a further sum of money upon bond.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1788 : Allowing the company to increase their bond debt by £1,200,000.

(Law relating to India and the E.I. Co, edn 4, 1842).

41 Great Britain. 29 Geo III Cap 65 (1789). Act to enable the East India Company to raise money by further increment to their capital stock.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1789 : Allowing the E.I. Co to increase their capital stock by £1,000,000.

(Law relating to India and the E.I. Co, edn 4, 1842).

42 Great Britain. 33 George III Cap 31 (1793). Act for regulating the trade of Ireland to and from the East Indies, under certain conditions and provisions, for a time therein mentioned.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1793 : Sole privilege granted to E.I. Co of trading to and from India extended to trade with Ireland - conditions and terms of such extention; Steps to prevent illegal trade.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 2).

43 Great Britain. 33 Geo III Cap 47 (1793). Act for placing the stock called East India annuities under the management of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, and ingrafting the same on the three pounds per centum reduced annuities, in redemption of a debt of four millions two hundred thousand pounds, owing by the public to the East India Company, and for enabling the said company to raise a sum of money by a further increase of their capital stock, to be applied in discharge of certain debts of the said Company.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1793 : Increase in the capital stock of the Company; Reduction in bond debt.

(Law relating to India and the E.I. Co, edn 4, 1842).

44 Bengal. Commercial residents. 31 of 1793. Regulation for re-enacting with modifications and amendments the rules passed on the 23rd July 1787, and subsequent dates, for the conduct of the commercial residents and agents and all persons employed or concerned in the provision of the co's investment.

Repealed by 8 of 1868.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1793 : Re-enactment of rules to which the persons supplying goods to the E.I. Co shall be subject; Powers and duties of commercial residents.

(Regulation of the Governor General in Council of Bengal, Vol 1, 1828).

45 Great Britain. 34 Geo III Cap 41 (1794). Act to empower the East India Company to continue a bond debt of two millions, and to increase the same by a further sum, as circumstances may require.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1794 : Permission to the E.I. Co to continue their bond debt and to increase it by one million pounds if necessary.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 1, 1899).

46 Great Britain. 37 Geo III Can 31 (1797). Act to enable the East India Company to raise money by further increasing their capital stock, and to extend the provisions now existing respecting the present stock of the Company to the said increased stock.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1797 : Allowing the E.I. Co to increase their stock (increase in capital stock authorised by this act was never effected).

(Law relating to India and the E.I. Co, edn 4, 1842).

47 Great Britain. 39 Geo III Cap 89 (1799). Act for regulating the manner in which the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies shall hire and take up ships for their regular service.

NL Pr Bad.

E.I. Co, 1799 : Rules about the hiring or taking of ships by the E.I. Co.

(Statutes at large of England and Great Britain, Vol 10, 1809).

48 Bombay. 8 of 1800. Regulation prescribing rules for the provision of the Co's investment at Surat.

NL Pr Bad.

Surat, 1800 : Rules about contracts to be made with weavers in Surat to supply cloth to the East India Co.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, 1812).

49 Great Britain. 41 Geo III Cap 21 (1801). Act for permitting East India goods prohibited to be worn or used in Great Britain and warehoused in pursuance of an act made in the 39th year of the reign of His present Majesty, to be removed by land carriage to certain ports, for the purpose of being exported to the British colonies or plantations in the West Indies.

NL Pr Bad.

Great Britain, 1801 : Permission to remove certain goods prohibited to be worn in Great Britain to certain ports for exporting them to British colonies in the W. Indies.

(Statutes of the UK, Vol 1, 1804).

50 Great Britain. 42 Geo III Cap 20 (1802). Act for making perpetual so much of an act made in the 9th year of the reign of His present Majesty, as relates to allowing a drawback of the duties on rum shipped as stores to be consumed on board merchantships on their voyages; and to continue several laws relating to the permitting the exportation of tobacco pipe clay from Great Britain to the British sugar colonies in the West Indies until the 24th day of June 1808; to the giving further encouragement to the importation of naval stores from the British colonies in America until the 29th day of Sept 1812; to the regulating the payment of the duties on cinnamon, cloves, nutmegs and mace; to the allowing the importation of certain fish from Newfoundland and the coast of Labrador until the 24th day of June 1808; and to the allowing the importation and exportation of goods from and to India and China in ships not of British built, during the continuance of the exclusive trade to and from the East Indies, granted to the E.I. Co by an act of the 33rd year of His present Majesty's reign.

E.I. Co, 1802 : Allowing the import of goods from India in ships not of British built by the E.I. Co.

(Statutes of the UK, Vol 1, 1804).

51 Great Britain. 42 Geo III Cap 95 (1802). Act for repealing the duties, granted by an act made in this session of Parliament, on spermaceti oil, blubber, train oil, fish oil, or oil of seals, and granting other duties in lieu thereof, for repealing the duties, granted by the said act, on linen yarn made of flax, and on goods, wares or merchandise imported by the E.I. Co, and exported from the warehouse, in which the same shall have been secured; for exempting stone, the products of Guernsey, Jersy, Alderney, Sark, or Man, from duty; and for permitting merchandise, the produce of any of the colonies ceded to the French and Batavian Republicks, to be imported for three years from the passing of this act, upon payment of certain duties.

E.I. Co, 1802 : Repeal of duties on goods imported by the E.I. Co, if they are warehoused and exported directly from the warehouse.

(Statutes of the UK, Vol 1, 1804).

52 Great Britain. 44 Geo III Cap 3 (1803). Act to regulate the bonds issued by the E.I. Co, with respect to the rate of interest and the duty payable thereon.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1803 : Allowing the E.I. Co to pay the same interest as is allowed on exchequer bills without restraint from allowing legal interest.

(Law relating to India and the E.I. Co, edn 4, 1842).

53 Great Britain. 43 Geo III Cap 48 (1803). Act to enable the E.I. Co to defray the expenses of certain volunteer corps raised by the said Co.

NL Pr Useable.

E.I. Co, 1803 : Permission to E.I. Co to charge the expenses on volunteer corps raised by them in the ordinary expenses of the Co.

(Statutes of the UK, Vol 1, 1804).

54 Bengal. 37 of 1803. Regulation prescribing rules respecting the provision of the Hon the English E.I. Co's investment in the provinces ceded by the Nawsub Vizier to the Hon the English E.I. Co.

Repealed by 8 of 1868.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

55 Madras. 1 of 1806. Regulation for the conduct of the commercial residents and agents and all persons employed or concerned in the provision of the E.I. Co's investment.

NL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1806 : Restrictions on the working of weavers; Duties and responsibilities of the commercial residents and agents.

(Regulations of Madras, 1806-1812).

56 Great Britain. 47 Geo III Session 2 Cap 41 (1807). Act to enable the E.I. Co to raise money upon bond instead of increasing their capital stock.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1807 : Granting permission to the E.I. Co to borrow a further sum not exceeding two million pounds.

(Law relating to India and the E.I. Co, 1842).

57 Great Britain. 47 Geo III Sess 2 Cap 68 (1807). Act for the better govt of the settlements of Fort St George and Bombay; for the regulation of public banks; and for amending so much of an act, passed in the thirty-third year of His present Majesty, as relates to the periods at which the civil servants of the E.I. Co may be employed in their service abroad.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, Bombay and Madras, 1807 : Establishment of public banks in India.

(Law relating to India and the E.I. Co, 1842).

58 Great Britain. 49 Geo III Cap 126 (1809). Act for the further prevention of the sale and brokerage of offices.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1809 : Prohibition of sale and brokerage of offices of the Commissioners for the affairs of India and offices under appointment or control of the E.I. Co.

(Law relating to India and the E.I. Co, 1842).

59 Great Britain. 50 Geo III Cap 114 (1810). Act for granting to His Majesty a sum of money, to be raised by Exchequer bills, and to be advanced and applied in the manner and upon terms therein mentioned, for the relief of the United Co of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies.

NL Pr Bad.

E.I. Co, 1810 : Permission to the treasury to issue Exchequer bills worth £1,500,000 and to advance the money raised to the E.I. Co.

(Collection of the Public General Statutes passed in the 49th year of George III, 1810).

60 Great Britain. 51 Geo III Cap 64 (1811). Act to enable the E.I. Co to raise a further sum of money upon bond, instead of increasing their capital stock and to alter and amend an act, passed in the forty-seventh year of the reign of His present Majesty, relative thereto.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1811 : Granting permission to the E.I. Co to raise money upon bonds not exceeding four million pounds.

(Law relating to India and the E.I. Co, 1842).

61 Great Britain. 51 Geo III Cap 75 (1811). Act for making further provision for the payment of salaries and other charges in the office of the Commissioners for the affairs of India, and for enabling the E.I. Co to restore to the service of the said Company military officers, removed therefrom by the sentences of court martial, and to authorise the said Company in cases of unforeseen emergency to take up ships by private contract.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1811 : Repeal of an act (33 Geo III Cap 52) restricting salaries and expenses in the office of the Commissioners for the Affairs of India.

(Law relating to India and the E.I. Co, 1842).

62 Madras. 3 of 1811. Regulation for extending to the commercial residents, their deputies and assistants, the privilege of trading on their own account.

NL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1811 : Conditions under which commercial servants of the E.I. Co were allowed to do private trade.

(Regulations of Madras, 1806-1812).

63 Great Britain. 52 Geo III Cap 121 (1812). Act to authorise the transfer to the East Indies of debts originally contracted there, on the part of the E.I. Co, payable in England.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1812 : Agreement of re-transfer from London to India of bills and other instruments to be valid.

(Law relating to India and the E.I. Co, 1842).

64 Great Britain. 52 Geo III Cap 135 (1812). Act for advancing two millions five hundred thousand pounds to the E.I. Co to enable them to discharge part of the Indian debt.

NL Pr Bad.

E.I. Co, 1812 : Advance of two and a half million pounds to the E.I. Co to enable them to discharge part of their debt; Mode of payment; Payments to be a charge upon the revenues of the territories occupied by the E.I. Co.

(Collection of the Public General Statutes passed in the reign of the fifty second year of King George III, 1812).

65 Great Britain. 54 Geo III Cap 34 (1813). Act for the further regulation of the trade to and from the places within the limits of the charter of the E.I. Co.

NL Pr Bad.

E.I. Co, 1813 : Permission to E.I. Co to carry trade with intermediate and circuitous ports.

(Statutes of the UK of Great Britain and Ireland, Vol 5, 1814).

66 Great Britain. 54 Geo III Cap 35 (1813). Act to extend the period of allowing importation from and exportation to the places within the limits of the charter of the E.I. Co, in ships not of British built, until the first day of Jan 1815.

NL Pr Bad.

E.I. Co, 1813 : Permission to the E.I. Co to use ships not of British built till 1st Jan 1815.

(Statutes of the UK of Great Britain and Ireland, Vol 5, 1814).

67 Great Britain. 54 Geo III Cap 36 (1813). Act to repeal the duties of customs payable on goods, wares and merchandise imported in Great Britain from any port or place within the limits of the charter granted to the United Co of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies; and to grant other duties in lieu thereof; and to establish further regulations for the better security of the revenue on goods so imported; and to alter the period of making up and presenting certain accounts of the said Company to Parliament; to continue in force until the tenth day of Apr, 1819.

NL Pr Bad.

E.I. Co, 1813 : Certain duties on goods imported in Great Britain from India - repeal - levy.

(Statutes of the UK of Great Britain and Ireland, Vol 5, 1814).

68 Great Britain. 54 Geo III Cap 103 (1814). Act to grant until the tenth day of Apr 1819, certain duties on goods, wares and merchandise imported into Ireland from any port or place within the limits of the charter of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies, and to establish further regulations for the better security of the revenue on goods so imported.

NL Pr Bad.

Great Britain, 1814 : Levy of duties on certain goods imported into Ireland from India.

(Statutes of the UK of Great Britain and Ireland Vol 5, 1814).

69 Great Britain. 54 Geo III Cap 134 (1814). Act to continue, until the first day of Jan 1815, and to amend several acts for allowing importation from and exportation to the places within the limits of the charter of the E.I. Co, in ships not of British built; and for the better maintenance and care of lascars and other Asiatic seamen arriving in this kingdom.

NL Pr Bad.

E.I. Co, 1814 : Permission to the E.I. Co to carry on trade in ships not of British built; Rules about the arrival and treatment of Asian sailors and lascars.

(Statutes of the UK of Great Britain and Ireland, Vol 5, 1814).

70 Great Britain. 55 Geo III Cap 64 (1815). Act to explain and amend an act of the fifty-third year of His present Majesty, as far as relates to the granting gratuities by the E.I. Co.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1815: Disallowing the East India Co to charge to its fund gratuity exceeding £600/- without approval of the Commissioners for India Affairs.

(Law relating to India and the E.I. Co, edn 4, 1842).

71 Bombay. 8 of 1815. Regulation for extending to the commercial residents, their deputies and assistants, the privilege of trading on their own account.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1815 : Permission to commercial residents, their deputiesand assistants to carry on private trade under certain conditions.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 2, 1819).

72 Great Britain. 57 Geo III Cap 36 (1817). Act to regulate the trade to and from the places within the limits of the charter of the E.I. Co, and certain possessions of His Majesty in the Mediterranean.

NL Pr Bad.

E.I. Co, 1817 : Permission to carry on trade directly and circuitously between the island of Malta and its dependencies

and all ports and places within the limits of the E.I. Co's charter except to China, under certain conditions as to ships and goods.

(Collection of the Public General Statute, passed in the 57th year of the reign of King George III, 1817).

73 Great Britain. 57 Geo III Cap 95 (1817). Act to exempt the territories within the limits of the E.I. Co's charter from certain of the navigation laws.

NL Pr Bad.

E.I. Co, 1817 : Exemption of the places within E.I. Co's charter from navigation laws prohibiting import and export of certain goods.

(Collection of Public General Statutes passed in the 57th year of the reign of King George III, 1817).

74 Great Britain. 57 Geo III Cap 120 (1817). Act to authorise the Court of Directors of the E.I. Co to make extraordinary allowances in certain cases to the owners of certain ships in the service of the said company.

NL Pr Bad.

E.I. Co, 1817 : Allowing the E.I. Co to pay extraordinary allowance to the owners of ships in its service in certain cases and within certain limits.

(Collection of Public General Statutes passed in the 57th year of the reign of King George III, 1817).

75 Great Britain. 59 Geo III Cap 15 (1819). Act to continue until the first day of July 1821, an act of the fifty fourth year of His present Majesty, for granting certain duties on merchandise imported into Ireland from any place within the limits of the charter granted to the United Co of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies.

NL Pr Bad.

Great Britain, 1819 : Continuation of duties in imports from India into Ireland.

(Collection of Public General Statutes passed in the 59th year of the region of King George III, 1819).

76 Great Britain. 59 Geo III Cap 33 (1819). Act to continue until the first day of July 1821, several acts of the fifty fourth and fifty-fifth year of His present Majesty, respecting the duties of customs payable on merchandise imported into Great Britain from any place within the charter granted to the United Co of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies.

NL Pr Bad.

Great Britain, 1819 : Continuation of duties on imports from India into Great Britain.

(Collection of Public General Statutes passed in the 59th year of the reign of King George III, 1819).

77 Great Britain. 1 Geo IV Cap 99 (1820). Act to enable the E.I. Co to raise and maintain a corps of volunteer infantry.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1820 : Defraying of expenses of volunteer corps by the E.I. Co out of a commercial fund.

(Law relating to India and the E.I. Co, edn 4, 1842).

78 Great Britain. 1 and 2 Geo IV Cap 65 (1821). Act for further regulation of trade to and from places within the limits of the charter of the E.I. Co (except the dominions of the Emperor of China), and ports or places beyond the limits of the said charter, belonging to any state or country in amity with His Majesty.

NL Pr Bad.

E.I. Co, 1821 : Permission to the E.I. Co and others to trade to and from any intermediate places between UK and the limits of the E.I. Co's charter - rules to be followed.

(Statutes of the UK of Great Britain and Ireland, Vol 8, 1822).

79 Great Britain. 3 Geo IV Cap 93 (1822). Act for carrying into execution an agreement between His Majesty and the E.I. Co.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1822 : Discharge of the E.I. Co of all claims on account of the govt troops serving in India after payment of certain amount.

(Law relating to Indian and the E.I. Co, edn 4, 1842).

80 Great Britain. 4 Geo IV Cap 80 (1823). Act to consolidate and amend the several laws now in force with respect to trade from and to places within the limits of the charter of the E.I. Co, and to make further provisions with respect to such trade; and to amend an act of the present session of Parliament, for the registering of vessels, so far as it relates to vessels registered in India.

Repealed by 3 and 4 Wm IV Cap 93.

GIPE Pr Good.

Br India, 1823 : Note regarding Indian lascars serving on British ships as British mariners; Power to Bengal Governor to make regulations about recruitment, employment etc of such seamen.

(Law relating to India and the E.I. Co, edn 4, 1842).

81 Great Britain. 5 Geo IV Cap 88 (1824). Act to authorise the E.I. Co to trade direct from China to the British colonies and plantations in America.

NL Pr Bad.

E.I. Co, 1824 : Permission to the E.I. Co to trade directly from China to British colonies in America.

(Statutes of the UK of Great Britain and Ireland, Vol 9,1824).

82 Great Britain. 5 Geo IV Cap 108 (1824). Act for transferring to the E.I. Co certain possessions newly acquired in the E. Indies and for authorising the removal of certain convicts from Sumatra.

NL Pr Bad.

E.I. Co, 1824 : Transfer of territories formerly occupied by the Govt of Netherland in India to the E.I. Co.

(Statutes of the UK of Great Britain and Ireland, Vol 9, 1824).

83 Bengal. 10 of 1825. Regulation more distinctly to define the meaning and intent of the provisions contained in regulation 31 of 1793 and 37 of 1803, which prescribe rules for the conduct of commercial residents carrying on trade for themselves.

Repealed by 8 of 1868.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

84 Great Britain. 10 Geo IV Cap 62 (1729). Act to exclude persons accepting offices in the East Indies from being members of the House of Commons.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1829 : Exclusion of Governors and others from becoming the members of the House of Commons.

(Law relating to India and the E.I. Co, edn 4, 1842).

85 Great Britain. East India stock act. 23 and 24 Vict Cap 102 (1860). Act to provide for the management of East India stock and of the debts and obligations of the Govt of India, at and by the Bank of England.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1860 : Authority to the Secretary of State to make arrangements regarding debts and obligations of the Indian govt with the Bank of England.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 1, 1899).

86 Great Britain. India stock transfer act. 25 and 26 Vict Cap 7 (1862). Act to provide for the registration and transfer of India stocks at the Bank of Ireland, and for the mutual transfer of such stocks from and to the Banks of

England and Ireland respectively.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1862 : Power to transfer stock raised by the Secretary of State for India from the books of the Bank of Ireland to the books of the Bank of England and vice versa - procedure.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 1, 1899).

87 Great Britain. East India stock dividend redemption act. 36 and 37 Vict Cap 17 (1873). Act to provide for the redemption or commutation of the dividend on the capital stock of the E.I. Co and for the transfer of the security fund of the India Co to the Secretary of State in Council of India and for the dissolution of the E.I. Co.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1873 : Creation of a security fund of the India Co - purchase of stock - payment of dividends due; Dissolution of the E.I. Co.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 2, 1899).

88 Great Britain. Conversion of India stock act. 50 and 51 Vict Cap 11 (1887). Act for giving facilities for the conversion of India four per cent stock into India three and a half per cent stock, and for purposes relating thereto.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1887 : Permission to holders of four per cent India stock to convert it into three and a half per cent stock - procedure and conditions.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 2, 1899).

See also items 5.43-1; 5.50-1 to 8; 5.520-6,7,9.11; 16.20-5; 16.21-1 to 5; 16.312-1,2.

16.2 EXPORTS AND IMPORTS

16.20 GENERAL

1 Bengal. 3 of 1811. Regulation for the conduct of the trade of foreign nations, with the ports and settlements of the British nation in the East Indies; and for defining the duties to which such trade shall be subject at such of the said ports and settlements, as are immediately dependent on the Presidency of Fort William.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1811 : Rules under which foreign ships of nations having settlements in India, and of nations having no settlement in India can use ports in the Bengal Presidency; Rates of duties on goods imported into Calcutta.

(White,Henry, Regulations and Laws passed by the G. G.-in-Council for civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

2 Madras. 4 of 1812. Regulation for the conduct of the trade of foreign nations, with the ports and settlements of the British nation under the Presidency of Fort St. George; And for defining the duties to which such trade shall be subject at ports and settlements, dependent on the said Presidency.

NL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1812 : Arrival and departure of foreign ships; Destination of foreign ships; Duties on imports and exports through foreign ships.

(Regulations of Madras, 1806-1812).

3 Bombay. 10 of 1813. Regulation for the conduct of the trade of foreign nations, with the ports and settlements of the British nation in the East Indies and for defining the duties to which such trade shall be subject at such of the said ports and settlements, as are immediately dependent on the Presidency of Bombay and for prohibiting the export of woollens from Bombay and its dependencies to China, defining the duties to be levied on provisions, imported on account of his Majesty's navy and directing the levy of a duty on the export of bullion to Europe or America.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1813 : Rules for the entry or exit of ships belonging to European nations with settlements in India; Rules for other European nations and America; Levy of a duty on goods imported or exported in foreign ships; Prohibition on export of woollens to China; Levy of a duty on export of coins or bullion to Europe or America.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 2, 1819).

4 Bombay. 6 of 1814. Regulation for authorising the confiscation and sale of goods, wares, or merchandise which may be forfeited by a breach of the regulations of the Govt and for rendering goods illicitly shipped at Madras or Calcutta, or at any port within the jurisdiction of those Presidencies respectively, liable to seizure and confiscation if imports into Bombay, or any of the ports subordinate thereto.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1814 : Rules about the confiscation of goods imported in the Presidency in violation of trade or revenue regulations.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 2, 1819).

5 Bengal. 7 of 1818. Regulation for rescinding such parts of the existing regulations as relate to the conduct of trade of foreign nations to the ports and settlements of the British nation in the East Indies; and for better giving effect to a regulation in that behalf enacted by the Hon'ble the Court of Directors of the United Co of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies.

Repealed by 2 of 1830.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

6 Bombay. 2 of 1821. Regulation for amending regulation 10 of 1813 for the conduct of the trade with foreign nations at the ports and settlements of the British nation under the Presidency of Bombay.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1821 : Levy of a customs duty on produce of Europe, China or foreign states imported from foreign, European ports in India into the Bombay Presidency - rate; Levy of a customs duty on goods exported to Goa, Div, Daman or other foreign European ports in India.

(Regulations of Bombay, Govt, Vol 3, 1834).

7 Bengal. 2 of 1830. Regulation for rescinding and reenacting with modifications, the provisions contained in regulation 7 of 1818, for regulating the trade of foreign nations with the ports and settlements of the British nation in the East Indies.

NL Pr Bad.

British India, 1830 : Permission to foreign ships to enter British sea-ports and harbours in India; Regulation of trade with America.

(Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

8 Bombay. 15 of 1830. Regulation for rescinding and reenacting with modifications the provisions contained in Regulation 6 of 1818, for regulating the trade of foreign nations within the ports and settlements of the British nation in the East Indies.

Repeals Regulation 6 of 1818.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1830 : Freedom to foreign ships to enter British sea ports and harbours in India; Regulation of trade with America.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 3, 1834).

9 Madras. Trade between the British possessions in India and the countries and states in amity with His Majesty. 7 of 1831. A regulation for carrying on the trade between

the British possessions in India and the countries and states in amity with His Majesty.

NL Pr Useable.

British India, 1831 : Trade; Ports; Duty.

(New edn of the Code of Regulations for the internal Govt of the Madras territories, from A D 1802 - A D 1834).

10 Bombay. Manifests. 1 of 1833. Regulation requiring all importers and exporters of goods and merchandise at the port of Bombay to exhibit in their manifests a full description and true account thereto.

Repealed by 1 of 1852.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay, 1833 : Introduction of a new form of manifest showing imports and exports; Keeping of a book of imports and exports at custom-house for general inspection. (This regulation is a supplement to regulation 20 of 1827.

(Papers relating to East India Affairs,viz Regulations, 1838).

11 India. Foreign bottoms. 14 of 1837. "For permitting foreign states in Asia or Africa to trade with India on terms of reciprocity".

Repealed by 8 of 1868.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1837 : Permission to foreign states in Asia and Africa to trade with India on the basis of reciprocity.

(Existing Tariffs and Commercial Regulations of British India, on Exports and Imports).

16.21 COMMODITYWISE

1 Great Britain. 15 Geo II Cap 31 (1741). Act for further regulating the plantation trade, and for relief of merchants importing prize goods from America and for preventing collusive captures there; and for obliging the claimers of vessels seized for exportation of wool or any unlawful importation, to give security for costs and for allowing East India goods to be taken out of warehouses in order to be cleaned and refreshed.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1741 : Permission for taking out of warehouses silk, cotton and woollen goods imported from India for the purpose of cleaning and refreshing; Account of goods so taken out of warehouses and returned (cotton, silk and woollen) goods imported from India were prohibited to be taken out of warehouses except for the purpose of export by 11 Will. II C II Cap 10).

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

2 Great Britain. 16 Geo III Cap 51 (1776). Act for granting further time for allowing the drawback upon the exportation of muslins and callicoes, imported by the E.I. Co into the years 1773 and 1774; for allowing further time to the said Co to expose to sale such Bohea and Singlo teas and coffee as remained unsold on the first day of Apr 1776 and also such Bohea teas as shall be imported on or before a certain time; and for allowing the drawbacks on the exportation of such teas and coffee; and for granting further time for allowing the drawback on the exportation of coffee imported in the ship Shrewsbury in the year 1773.

NL Pr Bad.

E.I. Co, 1776 : Drawbacks on the export of muslin and calicoes by the E.I. Co on the goods imported by it.

(Statutes at large of England and of Great Britain, Vol 7, 1811).

3 Great Britain. 39 Geo III Cap 59 (1799). Act for permitting certain goods imported from the East Indies to be warehoused; and for repealing the duties now payable thereon and granting other duties in lieu thereof.

NL Pr Bad.

Great Britain, 1799 : Permission to warehouse certain goods imported from India; Abolition of duties on certain goods; Levy of duty on import of different kinds of cloth and other goods.

(Statutes at large of England and Great Britain, Vol 10, 1809).

4 Great Britain. 42 Geo III, Cap 24 (1802). Act to repeal the duties on cinnamon imported by the E.I. Co, and on the cassia lignea of all sorts and for granting new duties in lieu thereof; and to repeal the custom duties on certain hides and skins; and to repeal certain duties granted by an act of the last session of Parliament upon box wood imported and granting new duties in lieu thereof.

NL Pr Useable.

E.I. Co, 1802 : Repeal of duties on cinnamon imported by the E.I. Co.

(Statutes of the UK, Vol 1, 1804).

5 Great Britain. 59 Geo III Cap 125 (1819). Act to admit certain goods imported from the East Indies to entry and payment of duty without being warehoused; and to permit the exportation of certain East India goods to Guernsey and Jersey, and the removal of certain East India goods to Liverpool, Lancaster, Bristol and Glasgow for exportation.

NL Pr Bad.

Great Britain : Permission to import certain goods on payment of duty without being warehoused and to send them to certain places for export.

(Collection of Public General Statutes passed in the 59th year of the reign of King George, III, 1819).

Coal

6 India. Coal grading act. 31 of 1925. Act to provide for the grading of coal and for the grant of certificates for coal intended for export.

As modified upto 1930.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1925 : Constitution of coal grading board - its powers.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 8, 1930).

Coffee

7 Mysore. Mysore coffee market expansion (emergency) act. 28 of 1940. Act to provide for the assistance to the coffee industry by regulating the export of coffee from and the sale of coffee in Mysore and by other means.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1940 : Levy of excise duty on coffee; Utilization of tax proceeds by the Indian coffee market expansion board; Registration of coffee estate owners; Rules about sale of coffee in Mysore.

(Mysore Legislative Dept, Acts passed in the year 1940).

8 Travancore. Travancore coffee market expansion act. 5 of 1940. Act to provide for assistance to the coffee industry by regulating the export of coffee from and the sale of coffee in Travancore and by other means.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1940 : Levy of customs and excise duties on Coffee - rate; Coffee Board; Registration of coffee estates; Control of sale, export and reimport of coffee; Curing of coffee; Financing of Coffee Board.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 12, 1943).

9 Mysore. Mysore coffee market expansion act. 24 of 1941. To provide for assistance to the coffee industry by regulating the export of coffee from and the sale of coffee in Mysore and by other means.

Repeals 28 of 1940.

KHL Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1941 : Coffee - Indian coffee market expansion board - excise - maximum prices.

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1942).

10. India. Coffee market expansion act. 7 of 1942. Act to continue the provision made under ordinance no 13 of 1940 for assistance to the coffee industry by regulating the export of coffee from and the sale of coffee in British India and by other means.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1942 : Constitution of the Indian coffee market expansion board; Customs and excise duty on coffee; Registration of owners of coffee estates; Curing of coffee.

(Unrepealed Central Acts, Vol 9, 1950).

Gold

11 India. Gold (import) act. 22 of 1917. Act to provide for the acquisition of gold imported into British India.

As modified upto 1919.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1917 : Giving power to the Governor General to acquire gold imported into British India.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 8, 1919).

Rice

12 Great Britain. 41 Geo III Cap 37 (1801). Act for making provision for the entry and return of certain ships which may import rice or other grain from the East Indies and to authorise the importation of rice or other grain into Ireland, in ships coming directly from East Indies.

NL Pr Useable.

Great Britain, 1801 : Permission to ships coming from India to bring rice and other grain into Great Britain.

(Statutes of the UK, Vol 1, 1804).

Rum

13 India. Import of rum, Bengal. 6 of 1841. Act for prohibiting the importation of rum and rum shrub into the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal.

Repealed by 6 of 1863.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1841 : Prohibition of import of rum and rum shrub into the Bengal Presidency; Export of rum to UK; Issue of licence.

(Govt of India Acts, 1841).

14 India. Import of rum, Madras. 23 of 1841. Act for prohibiting the importation of rum and rum shrub into the Presidency of Fort St George in Madras.

Repealed by 6 of 1863.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1841 : Prohibition of import of rum and rum shrub into Madras Presidency; Its export with licence.

(Govt of India Acts, 1841).

Salt

15 Bengal. 52 of 1795. Regulation for licensing the importation of salt into the port of Calcutta, on ships built or fitted out within the provinces of Bengal or Behar, or that part of Orissa which is under the dominions of the E.I. Co and being the property of British subjects or of natives residing within the said provinces and subject to the Company's govt.

Calcutta, 1795 : Rules about the licensing of ships for the import of salt into the port of Calcutta.

(White,Henry, Regulations and Laws enacted by the G. G.-in-Council for the civil govt of the whole of the territories under the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, Vol 1, 1817).

16 Madras. 16 of 1879. Act to restrict the transport of salt by sea.

NL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1879 : Power of the govt to stop and search vessels; Penalties for carrying salt in certain vessels.

(Madras Code, Vol 1, 1902).

Saltpetre

17 Great Britain. 31 George III Cap 42 (1791). Act for indemnifying all persons who have been concerned in advising or carrying into execution, a certain order of council, respecting the importation of a limited quantity of saltpetre; for repealing duties now payable upon the importation of saltpetre, and for granting other duties in lieu thereof.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1791 : Sale of saltpetre by the East India Company at certain rates; Repeal of import duty on saltpetre.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 2).

18 Bombay. 8 of 1814. Regulation for removing the existing restrictions to the export of saltpetre.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1814 : Removal of the restriction on the export of saltpetre under certain conditions.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 2, 1819).

19 Bengal. Export and import of saltpetre. 10 of 1816. Regulation for preventing the exportation by sea of saltpetre, from any of the ports subject to the Presidency of Fort William, on vessels not being the property of British subjects and for prohibiting the importation of that article from the interior into any of the foreign settlements situated within the limits of the said Presidency.

Repealed by 15 of 1825.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1816 : Ban on export of saltpetre in non-British vessels and ban on import of saltpetre into Bengal Presidency from any foreign settlement nearby.

(Papers relating to East India Affairs,viz Regulations, 1816).

20 Bombay. 5 of 1816. Regulation for preventing the exportation by sea, of saltpetre from any of the ports subject to the Presidency of Bombay, on vessels, not being the property of British subjects; and for prohibiting the importation of that article from the interior into any of the foreign settlements situated within the limits of the said Presidency.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1816 : Prohibition on the export of saltpetre in foreign ships; Prohibition on the import of saltpetre into any of the foreign settlements situated within the limits of the Bombay Presidency from the interior.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, Vol 2, 1819).

Sugar

21 India. Import and export of sugar act. 32 of 1836. "To prohibit import of sugar into the districts of the Presidency of Bengal without due certificate".

Repealed by 19 of 1854.

BHL Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1836 : Prohibition of the import of sugar into certain districts, and the export of sugar without due certificate.

(Govt of India Acts, 1836).

22 India. Importation of foreign sugar, Madras. 15 of 1839. "Prohibition of the import of foreign sugar in Madras Presidency".

Repealed by 19 of 1854.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1839 : Prohibition of foreign sugar into Madras Presidency.

(Existing Tariff and Commercial Regulations of British India on Exports and Imports).

Tea

23 Great Britain. 18 George II Cap 26 (1744). Act for repealing the present inland duty of four shillings per pound weight upon all tea sold in Great Britain and for granting to His Majesty certain other inland duties in lieu thereof and for better securing the duty upon tea and other duties of excise; and for pursuing offenders out of one country into another.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1744 : Abolition of inland duty on tea; Regulation of sale of tea in England; Freedom to the East India Company to import tea from any part of Europe subject to payment of import duty on it; Procedure regarding the sale of tea by the Company.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

24 Great Britain. 21 George II Cap 14 (1747). Act for permitting tea to be exported to Ireland and to His Majesty's plantations in America, without paying the inland duties charged thereupon by an act of the eighteenth year of His present Majesty's reign, and for enlarging the time for some of the payments to be made on the subscription of six millions three hundred thousand pounds, by virtue of an act of this session of Parliament.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1747 : Permission to export tea to Ireland and America by the East India Company without payment of inland duty; Conditions of such exports.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

25 Great Britain. 7 George III Cap 56 (1766). Act for taking off the inland duty of one shilling per pound weight upon all black and Singlo teas consumed in Great Britain; and for granting a drawback upon the exportation of tea to Ireland, and the British Dominions in America for a limited time, upon such indemnification to be made in respect thereof by the East India Company, as is therein mentioned...etc.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1766 : Exemption of excise duty on tea exported by E.I. Co to Ireland and America; Prohibition of the sale of confiscated teas in Britain.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

26 Great Britain. 12 George III Cap 60 (1772). Act for granting a drawback of part of the customs upon the exportation of tea to Ireland and the British Dominions in America... etc.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1772 : Allowing E.I. Co a drawback of three-fifth of the customs-duty on tea exported to Ireland and British colonies in America.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

27 Great Britain. 13 George III Cap 44 (1773). Act to allow a drawback of the duties of customs on the exportation of tea to any of His Majesty's colonies or plantation in America, to increase the deposit on Bohea tea to be sold at the India Company's sales, and to empower the Commissioners of the treasury to grant licenses to the East India Company to export tea duty-free.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1773 : Allowing full drawback of customs-duty on tea exported to British colonies in America.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

28 Great Britain. 17 George III Cap 27 (1777). Act for allowing a drawback of the duties of customs on the exportation of tea to Ireland.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1777 : Allowing full drawback of customs duty on tea exported to Ireland.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

29 Great Britain. 25 George III Cap 74 (1785). Act for repealing the duty imposed on tea by an act passed in the last session of Parliament, and for granting other duties in lieu thereof; for repealing so much of several acts as relates to the removal of tea; for directing the officers of excise to examine and certify the exportation of exciseable commodities and for better securing the duties on candles.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1785 : Abolition of old duty on tea exported to UK by E.I. Co and imposition of new duty; E.I. Co's export of tea, silks.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

30 Great Britain. 3 and 4 Will IV Cap 93 (1833). Act to regulate the trade to China and India.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1833 : Cessation of tea trade monopoly of the E.I. Co; Giving of list of persons on board any ship arriving in India to the officer in charge.

(Law relating to India and the E.I. Co, edn 4, 1842).

31 Great Britain. 3 and 4 Will IV Cap 101 (1833). Act to provide for the collection and management of the duties on tea.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1833 : Making lawful the import of tea only from Cape of Good Hope and places eastward thereof; Importation to be done under the management of Customs Commissioner.

(Law relating to India and the E.I. Co, edn 4, 1842).

32 Great Britain. 4 and 5 Will IV Cap 33 1834. Act to repeal so much of several acts as requires deposits to be made upon teas sold at the sales of the E.I. Co.

NL Pr Bad.

E.I. Co, 1834 : Abolition of the system of deposits to be made at the time of sale of tea by the E.I. Co in the United Kingdom.

(Statutes of the UK of Great Britain and Ireland, Vol 13, 1835).

33 India. Indian tea control act. 24 of 1935. Act to provide for the control of the export of tea from India and for the control of the extension of the cultivation of tea in British India.

As modified upto 1937.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1933 : Constitution of tea licensing committee; Control over export and extension of cultivation.

(Unrepealed Central Acts, Vol 9, 1939).

Tobacco

34 Great Britain. 59 Geo III Cap 74 (1819). Act to allow the importation of tobacco from the East Indies and other places, and for confining the exportation of tobacco from Great Britain and importation thereof into Ireland, to vessels of seventy tons burthen and upwards.

NL Pr Bad.

Great Britain, 1819 : Permission to import tobacco from India under certain conditions.

(Collection of Public General Statutes passed in the 59th year of the reign of King George III, 1819).

35. Cochin. Cochin tobacco act. 7 of 1909. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to tobacco.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1909 : Rules about the possession, import etc of tobacco.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 1, 1938).

16.3 TRADE POLICY AND TARIFF

16.30 GENERAL

1 India. Indian tariff act. 13 of 1871. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to custom duties.

Repeals 14 of 1836, 6 of 1844, 1 of 1852, 29 of 1857, 22 of 1859, 3 of 1861, 2 of 1868, 24 of 1869 and 17 of 1870.
Repealed by 16 of 1875.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1871 : Levy of customs duties - their rates in respect of various articles.

(Govt of India Acts, 1871).

2 India. Indian tariffs act. 16 of 1875. Act to amend the law relating to customs duties and for other purposes.

Repeals 18 of 1870, 13 of 1871.
Repealed by 11 of 1882.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1875 : Levy of import and export duties on goods exported or imported into British India by land or sea and their rates as given in the schedules.

(Govt of India Acts, 1875).

3 India. Indian tariff act. 11 of 1882. Act to amend the law relating to customs duties and for other purposes.

Repeals 11 of 1869, 16 of 1875.
Repealed by 8 of 1894.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1882 : Levy of import and export duties and their rates; Excise duty on spirit distilled in British India.

(Govt of India Acts, 1882).

4 India. Indian tariff act. 8 of 1894. Act to amend the law relating to customs duties, and for other purposes.

As modified upto 1-3-1909.
Repeals 12 of 1890, 1 of 1892, 9 of 1893.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1894 : New rates of import and export duties.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 4).

5 India. Tariff (amending act 8 of 1894). 16 of 1894. Act to amend the Indian tariff act, 1894.

Repeals schedules 2 of 5 of act 8 of 1894.
Repealed by 3 of 1896.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1894 : Substitution of new rates of tariffs in place of old stated in 8 of 1894.

(Govt of India Acts, 1894).

6 India. Indian tariff act (1894) amendment act. 3 of 1896. Act to amend the Indian tariff act, 1894.

Repeals schedules 2 to 5 of 8 of 1894.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1896 : Levy of new rates of tariff - import and export.

(Govt of India Acts, 1896).

7 India. Indian tariff amendment act. 14 of 1899. Act to further amend the Indian tariff act, 1894.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1899 : Levy of additional duty on goods from countries and colonies giving bounty or grant on export.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 5, 1909).

8 India. Indian tariff (amendment) act. 8 of 1902. Act further to amend the Indian tariff act, 1894.

Repealed in part by 11 of 1904.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1902 : Levy of special duty on sugar - import in certain cases.

(Govt of India Acts, 1902).

9 India. Indian tariff (amendment) act. 8 of 1910. Act further to amend the Indian tariff act, 1894.

Repeals 1 of 1906, 2 of 1908.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1910 : Levy of new rates of import duties.

(Govt of India Acts, 1910).

10 India. Indian tariff (amendment) act. 4 of 1916. Act to amend the Indian tariff act, 1894 and for other purposes.

Repeals 3 of 1896, 8 of 1910, 6 of 1911.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1916 : Levy of new rates of import and export duties on various articles.

(Govt of India Acts, 1916).

11 India. Indian tariff (Ottawa trade agreement) amendment act. 25 of 1932. Act further to amend the Indian tariff act, 1894, for certain purposes.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1932 : Levy of new rates of excise duties on goods manufactured in UK and British colonies.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 9, 1933).

12 India. Indian tariff act. 32 of 1934. Act to consolidate the law relating to customs duties.

Repeals 8 of 1894, 14 of 1899, 8 of 1902, 12 of 1903, 11 of 1904, 4 of 1916, 6 of 1917, 19 of 1919, 9 of 1924, 17 of 1926, 3, 13, 20 and 24 of 1927, 7, 8, 17 of 1928, 4, 6 of 1929, 11, 12 of 1930, 2, 3 of 1931, etc.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1934 : Levy of import and export duties as given in the schedules; Duty on imports and exports by land.

(Govt of India Acts, 1934).

13 India. Indian tariff (amendment) act. 2 of 1935. Act to amend the Indian tariff act, 1934, for certain purposes.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1935 : Levy of import duty on wheat, wheat flour and broken rice - rates.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1935).

14 Bombay. Indian tariff (Bombay amendment) regulation. Regulation 1 of 1943. Regulation to validate the levy of certain duties recovered in certain partially excluded areas and to apply Indian tariff act. 1934, as amended from time to time to those areas.

As modified upto 1949.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1943 : Extention of Indian tariff act of 1934 to partially excluded areas in the Province.

(Bombay Code, Vol 2, 1949).

16.31 CUSTOMS. IMPORT AND EXPORT DUTIES

16.310 GENERAL

1 Great Britain. 1 Jacobi II Cap 5 (1685). Act for granting an aid to HM by an imposition on all French liners, and all E. India liners and several other manufactures of India and on all French wrought silks and stuffs and on all other wrought silks, and on all brandies imported after the first day of July, One thousand six hundred and eighty-nine and before the first day of July, One thousand six hundred and ninety, for the Kings' extraordinary occasions.

NL Pr Bad.

Great Britain, 1685 : Text not available.

(Statutes at large from 1 James I to 10 Will III, 1786).

2 Great Britain. 2 and 3 Anne Cap 9 (1703). Act for granting to Her Majesty an additional subsidy of tonnage and poundage for three years; and for laying a further duty upon French wines condemned as lawful prize; and for ascertaining the values of unrated goods imported from the East Indies.

GIPE Pr .Good.

Great Britain, 1703 : Levy of additional duty on unrated goods imported from India; Valuation of goods for ascertaining the duty.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol I).

3 Bombay. 6 of 1799. Regulation for enacting the existing rules for the collection of the Bombay customs.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay, 1799 : Levy of customs duties on certain goods imported into Bombay - rates on goods brought in British ships and in foreign ships, procedure of collection.

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, 1812).

4 Bengal. 11 of 1800. A regulation for levying an additional duty of one per cent on imports into, and exports from the port of Calcutta, with certain exceptions, and for abolishing the duty of one per cent established by Regulation 1, 1797; also for establishing sundry rules for the better Regulations and collection of the Calcutta customs, and for enacting into a Regulation certain orders of Govt respecting those customs which have been passed subsequently to the date of Regulation 39 of 1795.

NL Pr Useable.

(Text not available; Bengal Regulations, Vol 1, 1854).

5 Bombay. 9 of 1800. Regulation for the collection of the customs at the port of Surat.

NL Pr Bad.

Surat, 1800 : Levy of customs duties on goods imported into Surat port - rates and procedure of collection. (The regulation cites different rates charged by it and the earlier rates).

(Regulations of Bombay Govt, 1812).

6 Madras. 9 of 1803. Regulation for levying a duty on the imports and exports of merchandize by sea at the port of Madras; for determining the amount of duty; and for defining the rules under which that duty shall be collected.

NL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1803 : Duty to be levied on imports and exports; Penalties for smuggling; Rates of duty; Articles exempted from duty.

(Regulations of Madras, 1802-1805).

7 Madras. 10 of 1803. Regulation for levying a duty on the imports of merchandize by land into the town of Madras and circumjacent villages; and on articles manufactured or produced within the said town and villages; for determining the amount of duty; and for defining the rules under which that duty shall be collected.

NL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1803 : Imposition of import duty; Exemptions from import duty.

(Regulations of Madras, 1802-1805).

8 Madras. 11 of 1803. Regulation for levying a duty on imports and exports by sea at the several ports in the provinces subject to the authority of the Govt of Fort St George; for determining the amount of duty, and for defining the rules under which that duty shall be collected.

NL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1803 : Imposition of import and export duties; Exemptions.

(Regulations of Madras, 1802-1805).

9 Madras. 12 of 1803. Regulation for levying a duty on goods imported by land from, and exported to the territories of foreign states in India, and on articles of merchandize produced or manufactured, or consumed in certain towns and places, for determining the amount of duty; and for defining the rules under which that duty shall be collected.

NL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1803 : Imposition of import and export duties; Exemptions; Punishment for evasion of duties.

(Regulations of Madras, 1802-1805).

10 Madras. 16 of 1803. Regulation for suspending the operation of the customs regulations in certain cases.

NL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1803 : Exemptions from import and export duties.

(Regulations of Madras, 1802-1805).

11 Great Britain. 55 Geo III Cap 10 (1815). Act to make further provision respecting the duties payable upon East India goods and to allow bond to be given for payment of the duties upon such goods when imported by private traders.

NL Pr Bad.

Great Britain, 1815 : Levy of warehousing duties on goods imported from India; Duties upon clearing of goods from the warehouses; Rules about the bonds to be given for the payment of duties.

(Statutes of the UK of Great Britain and Ireland, Vol 6, 1816).

12 Bengal. 4 of 1815. Regulation for modifying some of the provisions at present in force, for the collection of customs on certain articles of commerce in the territories immediately dependent on the presidency of Fort William.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1815 : Exemption of certain articles imported from the UK from customs duties; Drawback on indigo exported to UK.

(White,Henry, Regulations and Laws enacted by the G. G-in-Council for civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

13 Bengal. Modifying Bengal regulation 4 of 1815. 21 of 1817. Regulation for modifying and explaining certain parts of regulation 4 of 1815.

Repeals Sect 57 of regulation 9 of 1810
Repealed by 6 of 1863.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1817 : Custom duties on articles imported from UK and other European countries - exemptions - rates.

(Regulations of the govt of Bengal in papers relating to East India Affairs).

14 Bombay. 2 of 1817. Regulation for amending Regulation 13 of 1815.

NL Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1817 : Exemption of certain articles produced in the UK from customs duty; Rate of customs duty on certain articles (Regulation contains a tariff of the duties on the trade between UK and India payable at Bombay).

(Regulations of Bombay govt, Vol 2, 1819).

15 Madras. 4 of 1819. Regulation, for determining the rate of duty on goods exported or imported by sea, to or from any of the foreign European settlements adjoining the territories subject to the Presidency of Fort St. George.

NL Pr Bad.

Madras Presidency, 1819 : Imposition of import and export duties.

(Code of Regulations, Madras).

16 Great Britain. 1 and 2 Geo IV Cap 106 (1821). Act to continue until the first day of July 1824 several acts of His late Majesty, respecting the duties of customs payable on merchandise imported into Great Britain and Ireland from any place within the limits of the E.I. Co's charter, and to increase the duties payable on the importation of sugar from the East Indies until the first day of July 1824 in Ireland.

NL Pr Bad.

Great Britain, 1821 : Customs duties on goods imported from India.

(Statutes of the UK of Great Britain and Ireland, Vol 8, 1822).

17 Bengal. 15 of 1825. Regulation to make certain alterations in the rates of duty charged, and drawbacks allowed on goods imported or exported by sea at the port of Calcutta, or any other place immediately subordinate to the Presidency of Fort William, and to amend the consolidate the rules in force relative to such duties and drawbacks.

Repealed by 14 of 1836.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1825 : Imposition of duties.

(Bengal Regulations, Vol 2, 1854).

18 Bengal. 15 of 1829. Regulation for altering the mode of valuing goods imported by sea, with a view to the assessment of custom duties thereon.

Repealed by 6 of 1833.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland, D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

19 Great Britain. 3 and 4 Will IV Cap 52 (1833). Act for the general regulation of the customs.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1833 : Procedure about collection of customs; Disallowing of abatement of duties on account of damage to certain goods; Importation to be direct from the country of export; List of goods absolutely prohibited to be imported; List of goods subject to certain restrictions on imports (The lists contain number of goods imported from India).

(Law relating to India and the E.I. Co, edn 3, 1842).

20 Bengal. Customs-duties. 6 of 1833. Regulation for rescinding part of regulation 15 of 1829 and for enacting other rules in the case of goods imported by sea.

Repeals part of 15 of 1829.
Repealed by 16 of 1874.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1833 : Levy of ad valorem duty on imports; Declaration of value by the importer; Provisions for under-valued goods.

(East India Affairs, Regulations passed by govt of Bengal, Fort St George and Bombay, 1832, 1836).

21 India. Customs-duties, Bombay. 2 of 1836. "To levy additional import duty on certain articles imported into the island of Bombay".

Repeals Bombay regulation 3 of 1834.
Repealed by 8 of 1868.

BHL Pr Good.

Island of Bombay, 1836 : Levy of an additional import duty on certain goods imported into the island of Bombay.

(Govt of India Acts, 1836).

22 India. Customs-duties, Bengal. 14 of 1836. "To abolish earlier rates of import and export duties and to introduce new rates".

Repealed by 13 of 1871.

BHL Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1836 : Abolition of earlier rates of import and export duties on certain goods and introduction of new rates of these duties, procedure for collection of duties as per rates given in the schedule.

(Govt of India Acts, 1836).

23 India. Customs. 16 of 1837. "To levy ad valoram export duties".

Repealed by 12 of 1873.

BHL Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1837 : Levy of export duties ad valorem - their collection.

(Govt of India Acts, 1837).

24 India. Customs, Bombay. 1 of 1838. "To abolish earlier duties of customs in Bombay Presidency and to levy new ones in their place".

Repealed by 1 of 1852.

BHL Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1838 : Abolition of customs duties levied earlier and imposition of new customs duties on goods imported into and exported from Bombay Presidency; Rates of import and export duties as given in the schedules.

(Govt of India Acts, 1838).

25 India. Land customs, Madras. 6 of 1844. Act for abolishing the levy of transit or inland customs duties for revising the duties on imports and exports by sea, and for determining the price at which salt shall be sold for home consumption within the territories subject to the Govt of Fort St George.

Repeals Regulations 9 and 11 of 1803, 14 and 15 of 1808, 2 and 4 of 1812, 2 of 1816, 2 of 1818, 4 and 7 of 1819.
Repealed by 6 of 1863 and others.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1844 : Duties on imports and exports - their collection; Price payable to the Govt on salt manufactured and sold in the Presidency; Rates of import and export duties.

(Govt of India Acts, 1844).

26 India. Import duties. 9 of 1845. Act for amending the schedules of import duties annexed to act 14 of 1836, to 1 of 1838, and to 6 of 1844, and for repealing act 15 of 1844.

Repeals schedules A in 14 of 1836, 1 of 1838, 6 of 1844 and act 15 of 1844.
Repealed by 8 of 1868.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1845 : Rates of import duties on various articles.

(Govt of India Acts, 1845).

27 India. Foreign bottoms. 6 of 1848. Act for equalising the duties on goods imported and exported on foreign and British bottoms and for abolishing duties on goods carried from port to port in the territories subject to the Government of the East India Company.

Repealed by 8 of 1868.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1848 : Equalization of import and export duties in all the ports; Exemption from duty on goods carried from one port in India to another port in India.

(Govt of India Acts, 1848).

28 India. Customs, Bombay. 1 of 1852. Act for the consolidation and amendment of the laws relating to the customs under the Presidency of Bombay.

Repeals parts of regulation 6 of 1799, 9 of 1800, 1 of 1805, 2 of 1810, 6 of 1814, 20 of 1827, 1 of 1833 and act 1 of 1838, 2 of 1846.

Repealed by 13 of 1871

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1852 : Appointment and duties of customs commissioner; Levy of import and export duties on various articles as laid down in schedules.

(Govt of India Acts, 1852).

29 India. Customs-duties. 7 of 1859. Act to alter the duties of customs on goods imported or exported by sea.

Repeals 14 of 1836, 6 of 1844, 30 of 1854.
Repealed by 16 of 1874.

GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1859 : Levy of custom duties on goods imported into or exported from Indian ports.

(Govt of India Acts, 1859).

30 India. Customs-duties. 10 of 1860. Act to amend act 6 of 1859 (to alter the duties of customs or goods imported or exported by sea).

Repeals rates of duties levied in 6 and 13 of 1859.
Repealed by 8 of 1868.

GIPE Pr Useable.

India, 1860 : New rates of import and export duties on various articles as mentioned in the schedules.

(Govt of India Acts, 1860).

31 India. Amending act 10 of 1862 (custom duties). 11 of 1862. Act to amend act 10 of 1860 (to amend act 6 of 1859, to alter the duties of customs or goods imported or exported by sea).

Repeals duties mentioned in 6 of 1859.
Repealed by 8 of 1868.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1862 : Levy of duties at new rates on goods imported or exported by sea.

(Govt of India Acts, 1862).

32 India. Indian customs-duties act. 17 of 1865. Act to amend certain acts relating to the duties of customs on goods imported and exported by sea.

Repeals rates of duties laid down in earlier acts.
Repealed by 25 of 1865.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1865 : Levy of customs-duties on goods imported and exported by sea and rates thereof.

(Govt of India Acts, 1865).

33 India. Indian customs-duties act. 25 of 1865. Act to amend the law relating to the duties of customs on goods imported and exported by sea.

Repeals 17 of 1865.
Repealed by 8 of 1868.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1865 : Rates of custom duties on goods imported or exported by sea.

(Govt of India Acts, 1865).

34 India. Customs-duties. 17 of 1867. Act to amend the law relating to customs duties.

Repealed by 17 of 1870.

GIPE Pr Bad.

British India, 1867 : Levy of customs duties on goods imported or exported by sea and rates of duties on various articles.

(Govt of India Acts, 1867).

35 India. Amending consolidated customs act. 14 of 1871. Act for the further amendment of the consolidated customs act.

Repealed by 8 of 1878.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1871 : Giving authority to Governor General in Council to prohibit or restrict import or export of any class of goods.

(Govt of India Acts, 1871).

36 Great Britain. Customs consolidation act. 39 and 40 Vict Cap 36 (1876). Consolidation of customs duties as to the Channel Islands and other possessions.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

Br India, 1876 : Extension of the customs act to India except otherwise provided for; Colonial laws repugnant to British Parliament acts to be void.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 2, 1899).

37 India. Sea customs act. 8 of 1878. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the levy of sea customs-duties.

Repeals 10 of 1868, 17 of 1869, 6 of 1873.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1878 : Customs officers and customs offices; Levy of customs-duties; Prohibition of import and export of certain goods; Re-export; Rules about landing of vessels and discharge of cargo.

(Govt of India Acts, 1878).

38 Great Britain. Customs and inland revenue act. 54 and 55 Vict Cap 25 (1891). Act to grant certain duties of customs and inland revenue and to amend the law relating to customs and inland revenue.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1891 : Continuation of the import duty on tea imported in UK till 1st Aug 1892.

(Public General Acts, 1891).

39 Great Britain. Customs and inland revenue act. 55 and 56 Vict Cap 16 (1892). Act to grant and alter certain duties of customs and inland revenue, and to amend the law relating to customs and inland revenue.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1892 : Continuation of import duty on tea till 1st Aug, 1893.

(Public General Acts, 1892).

40 Great Britain. Customs and inland revenue. 56 Vict Cap 7 (1893). Act to grant certain duties of customs and inland revenue, to repeal and alter other duties and to amend the law relating to inland revenue.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1893 : Continuation of import duty on tea till 1st Aug 1894.

(Public General Acts, 1893/94).

41 Great Britain. Finance act. 57 and 58 Vict Cap 30 (1894). Act to grant certain duties of customs and inland revenue, to alter other duties, and to amend the law relating to customs and inland revenue; and to make other provision for the financial arrangements of the year.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1894 : Continuance of the import duty on tea till 1st Aug, 1895.

(Public General Acts, 1894).

42 Great Britain. Finance act. 1 and 2 Geo V Cap 48 (1911). Act to grant certain duties of customs and inland revenue, to alter other duties and to amend the law relating to customs and inland revenue (including excise) and the national debt, and to make other provisions for the financial arrangements of the year.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1911 : Continuation of the import duty on tea till 1st July 1912.

(Public General Acts, 1911).

43 Great Britain. Finance act. 9 and 10 Geo V Cap 32 (1919). Act to grant certain duties of customs and inland revenue, including excise, to alter other duties and to amend the law relating to customs and inland revenue including excise and the national debt and to make further provisions in connection with finance.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1919 : Continuation of import duty on tea; Imperial preference or preferential rates of import duties on goods produced in British possessions including British India.

(Public General Acts, 1919).

44 Great Britain. Finance act. 10 and 11 Geo V Cap 18 (1920). Act to grant certain duties of customs and inland revenue (including excise), to alter other duties and to amend the law relating to customs and inland revenue (including excise) and the national debt and to make further provision in connection with finance.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1920 : Continuance of import duty on tea till 1st Aug 1921.

(Public General Acts, 1920).

45 Great Britain. Finance act. 11 and 12 Geo V Cap 32 (1921). Act to grant certain duties of customs and inland revenue (including excise), to alter other duties, and to amend the law relating to customs and inland revenue (including excise) and the national debt, and to make further provision in connection with finance.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1921 : Continuance of import duty on tea till 1st Aug 1922.

(Public General Acts, 1921).

46 Great Britain. Finance act. 12 and 13 Geo V Cap 17 (1922). Act to grant certain duties of customs and inland revenue (including excise), to alter other duties and to amend the law relating to customs and inland revenue (including excise) and the national debt and to make further provision in connection with finance.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1922 : Continuation and rise in the import duty on tea till 1st Aug 1923.

(Public General Acts, 1922).

47 Great Britain. Finance act. 13 and 14 Geo V Cap 14 (1923). Act to grant certain duties of customs and inland revenue (including excise) to alter other duties and to amend the law relating to customs and inland revenue (including excise) and the national debt, and to make further provision in connection with finance.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1923 : Continuation of import duty on tea till 1st Aug 1924.

(Public General Acts, 1923).

48 Great Britain. Finance act. 14 and 15 Geo V Cap 21 (1924). Act to grant certain duties of customs and inland revenue (including excise), to alter other duties, and to amend the law relating to customs and inland revenue (including excise) and the national debt, and to make further provision in connection with finance.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1924 : Continuation of customs duties on tea and coffee imported from India.

(Public General Acts, 1924).

49 India. Land customs act. 19 of 1924. Act to consolidate, amend and extend the law relating to the levy of duties of customs on articles imported or exported by land from or to territory outside India.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1924 : Land customs officers - duties and powers.

(Current Statutes, 1925).

50 Great Britain. Finance act. 15 and 16 Geo V Cap 36 (1925). Act to grant certain duties of customs and inland revenue (including excise) to alter other duties and to amend the law relating to customs and inland revenue (including excise) and the national debt and to make further provision in connection with finance.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1925 : Continuation of the import duty on tea till 1st Aug 1926.

(Public General Acts, 1924/25).

51 Great Britain. Finance act. 16 and 17 Geo V Cap 22 (1926). Act to grant certain duties of customs and inland revenue (including excise) to alter other duties and to amend the law relating to customs and inland revenue (including excise) and the national debt and to make further provision in connection with finance.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1926 : Continuation of import duty on tea till 1st Aug 1927.

(Public General Acts, 1926).

52 Great Britain. Finance act. 17 and 18 Geo V Cap 10 (1927). Act to grant certain duties of customs and inland revenue (including excise) to alter other duties and to amend the law relating to customs and inland revenue (including excise) and the national debt and to make further provision in connection with finance.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1927 : Continuation of import duty on tea till 1st Aug 1928.

(Public General Acts and Measures, 1927).

53 Great Britain. Finance act. 18 and 19 Geo V Cap 17 (1928). Act to grant certain duties of customs and inland revenue (including excise) to alter other duties and to amend the law relating to customs and inland revenue (including excise) and the national debt and to make further provision in connection with finance.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1928 : Continuation of import duty on tea till 1st Aug 1929.

(Public General Acts, 1928).

54 Great Britain. Finance act. 19 Geo V Cap 21 (1929). Act to re-impose income tax and to apply, with respect to income tax and the annual value of the property, the like provisions, as were applied in the last preceding year, to continue the duties of customs charged by section seven of the finance act, 1925, on hops, preparation of hops and beer, and the additional excise drawback payable under the said section, to impose a duty of customs on hop oil, to apply section 98 of the customs consolidation act, 1876, to hops, and to repeal the duty of excise payable on bets made with a book-maker, the railway passenger duty, and the duty of customs on tea.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1929 : Abolition of excise duty on tea.

(Public General Acts, 1928/29).

55 Great Britain. Import duties act. 22 and 23 Geo V Cap 8 (1932). An act to provide for the imposition of a general ad valorem duty of customs and of additional duties on any goods chargeable with the duty aforesaid, for the imposition of duties on goods produced or manufactured in a foreign country which discriminates in the matter of importation as against goods produced or manufactured in the United Kingdom, in certain other parts of His Majesty's dominions, in protectorates or in mandated territories and for purposes connected with the matters aforesaid.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1932 : Exemption in additional import duties

levied on certain goods imported from British India.

(Public General Acts and Measures, 1931/32).

56 Cochin. Cochin sea customs act. 12 of 1934. Act to make provision for the levy of sea customs duties.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1934 : Appointment and powers of officers; Prohibition and restrictions of importation and exportation; Levy of and exemption from customs duties; Coasting trade.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 4, 1938).

57 Madras. 1 of 1804. Regulation for levying for a limited period an additional duty on betel and tobacco imported into Madras.

NL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1804 : Imposition of import duties; Rates of additional import duties.

(Regulations of Madras, 1802-1805).

58 Madras. 5 of 1809. Regulation for levying an additional duty on betel-nut, import into Madras, either by sea or land, for determining the amount of duty; and for defining the rules, under which the duty shall be collected.

NL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1809 : Imposition of import duty on betel-nut.

(Regulations of Madras, 1806-1812).

Cotton goods

59 India. Cotton duties. 17 of 1894. Act to provide for the imposition and levy of certain duties on cotton goods.

Repealed by 2 of 1896.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1894 : Levy of duties on cotton yarn produced in India; Warehousing of cotton yarn; Inspection of mills; Rebate on exported yarn.

(Govt of India Acts, 1894).

60 India. Cotton duties act. 2 of 1896. Act to provide for the imposition and levy of certain duties on cotton goods.

Repeals 17 of 1894.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1896 : Levy of excise duty on cotton goods; Warehousing of cotton goods; Inspection of mills; Rebate on goods exported.

(Govt of India Acts, 1896).

Grain

61 Bengal. 57 of 1795. Regulation for enacting into a regulation certain orders issued by the Governor General-in-Council, for the abolition of the collection heretofore made on grain imported into Calcutta, under the denomination of Kyaulee dustoor, and for the appropriation of the proceeds of confiscated goods and merchandise at the Manjee custom-house, and for levying the Calcutta export duties on the Calcutta price of goods instead of the aurang price or prime cost as prescribed by section 17, regulation 39 of 1795.

Repealed by 10 of 1819.

NL Pr Bad.

(Text not available; Sutherland,D., Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in Sept 1862, 1862).

62 Madras. 14 of 1808. Regulation for levying a duty on all species of grain imported by sea at the port of Madras, for determining the amount of duty; and for defining the rules under which the duty shall be collected.

NL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1808 : Imposition of grain import duty; Rates of duty.

(Regulations of Madras, 1806-1812).

Horses

63 Bengal. 1 of 1812. Regulation for modifying certain parts of regulation 9, 1810; for imposing a duty on horses, imported by sea, with an exception to horses imported from Europe; and for prohibiting the exportation of woollens from Bengal to China.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1812 : New rates of duty on cotton, silk, tin, copper, brass and tobacco; Levy of a duty on the import of horses by sea except from Europe - rate and procedure of collection; Prohibition of woollens exports to China from Bengal.

(White,Henry, Regulations and Laws passed by the G. G.-in-Council for civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

64 Bengal. 17 of 1812. Regulations for modifying the rates of duty established by sections 11 and 12 regulation, 1812.

Repealed by 14 of 1813.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1812 : Levy of a duty on the import of horses by sea, except from Europe at new rates.

(White,Henry,Regulations and Laws passed by the Governor general-in-Council for civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

65 Bengal. 14 of 1813. Regulation for abolishing the duties before established on the importation of horses by sea, or through the dist of Cuttack.

Repeals 17 of 1812.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1813 : Abolition of duty on import of horses by sea or through Cuttack dist.

(White Henry, Regulations and laws passed by the G.-G. in council for civil govt, Vol 6, 1820).

Indigo

66 India. Indigo cess act. 3 of 1918. Act to provide for the levy of a cess on indigo exported from British India.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1918 : Levy of a cess on indigo export.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 8, 1919).

Lac

67 India. Indian lac cess act. 24 of 1930. Act to provide for the creation of a fund for the improvement and development of the cultivation, manufacture and marketing of Indian lac.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1930 : Imposition of cess on lac exported from India; Constitution of Indian lac Cess Committee - its duties and powers.

(Govt of India Acts, 1930).

Opium

68 Bengal. Duties, Calcutta, opium. 1 of 1797. Regulation for the collection of a new duty of one per cent to be levied on all imports into and exports from the port of Calcutta, excepting money or bullion; and for prohibiting the importation of opium from the territories of the Nawab Vizier, or from any foreign country.

Repealed by 9 of 1810.

FCL Pr Good.

Calcutta, 1797 : Levy of an additional duty of one per cent on goods coming into and going out of the port of Calcutta - exemptions; Prohibition of import of opium.

(App to the Regulations of the Bengal Code, Vol 1, 1864).

69 Bengal. Duty on foreign opium. 16 of 1817. Regulation for imposing a duty on foreign opium imported by sea into any port or place within the limits of the territories immediately dependent on the Presidency of Fort William.

Repealed by 29 of 1871.

Bengal Presidency, 1817 : Levy of import duty on opium imported into Bengal Presidency.

(Regulations of the Governor General-in-Council of Bengal in Papers relating to East India Affairs).

70 Madras. 3 of 1818. Regulation, for imposing a duty on foreign opium imported by sea into any port or place within the limits of the territories subject to the presidency of Fort St George; And on opium exported by sea from any port or place within the said limits.

NL Pr Bad.

Madras Presidency, 1818 : Imposition of duty on the import of opium.

(Code of Regulations, Madras).

71 Madras. 3 of 1821. Regulation, for determining the rate of duty on opium, exported or imported by land, to or from any of the foreign European settlements adjoining the territories subject to the presidency of Fort St. George.

NL Pr Bad.

Madras Presidency, 1821 : Imposition of export and import duties on opium; Punishment for doing illicit traffic in opium.

(Code of Regulations, Madras).

72 India. Opium act. 23 of 1876. Act to amend the law relating to opium.

Repeals 26 of 1872 and parts of other enactments. Repealed by 1 of 1878 and 12 of 1891.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1876 : Levy of import and export duties on opium; Prohibition of poppy cultivation without licence.

(Govt of India Acts, 1876).

Pepper

73 India. Customs-duty, Cochin. 3 of 1861. Act to provide for the collection of duty of customs on pepper exported by sea from the British port of Cochin.

Repealed by 13 of 1871.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Cochin, 1861 : Levy of export duty on pepper exported from Cochin port.

(Govt of India Acts, 1861).

Petroleum

74 India. Petroleum (customs-duty) act. 2 of 1888. Act to provide for the levy of a customs-duty on petroleum.

Repealed in part by 8 of 1894.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1888 : Levy of customs-duty on petroleum.

(Govt of India Acts, 1888).

Rum

75 Great Britain. 4 Vict Cap 8 (1841). Act to reduce the duty on rum and rum shrub the produce of and imported from certain British possessions in the E. Indies into the United Kingdom.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1841 : Reduction of import duty on rum and rum shrub produced in British India - conditions and procedure.

(Law relating to India and the E.I. Co, edn 4, 1842).

Salt

76 Bengal. Duty on foreign salt. 15 of 1817. Regulation for imposing a duty on foreign salt imported by sea into any port or place within the limits of the territories immediately dependent on the Presidency of Fort William.

Repealed by 16 of 1837.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1817 : Levy of duty on salt imported into Bengal Presidency.

(Regulations of Governor General in Council of Bengal as given in Papers relating to East India Affairs).

77 Madras. 2 of 1818. Regulation, for imposing a duty on foreign salt, imported by sea into any port or place within the limits of the territories subject to the presidency of Fort St. George.

NL Pr Bad.

Madras Presidency, 1818 : Import of foreign salt; Duty chargeable on foreign salt.

(Code of Regulations, Madras).

78 India. Salt additional import duty (extending) act. 10 of 1934. Act further to extend the operation of the salt (additional import duty) act, 1931.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1934 : Extension of additional import duty on salt.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1934).

79 India. Salt additional import duty (extending) act. 4 of 1935. Act further to extend the operation of the salt (additional import duty) act, 1931.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1935 : Extension of additional import duty on salt upto 1936.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1935).

80 India. Salt additional import duty (extending)act. 2 of 1936. Act further to extend the operation of the salt (additional import duty) act, 1931.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1936 : Extension of additional import duty on salt upto 1938.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1936).

Silk handkerchiefs

81 Great Britain. 54 Geo III Cap 148 (1814). Act for imposing an excise duty on silk handkerchiefs sold by the E.I. Co for home consumption.

NL Pr Bad.

E.I. Co, 1814 : Levy of a duty on silk handkerchiefs sold by the E.I. Co in Britain.

(Statutes of the UK of Great Britain and Ireland, Vol 5, 1814).

82 Great Britain. 55 Geo III Cap 93 (1815). Act to repeal the duties payable on, and the permission to enter for home

consumption, silk handkerchiefs imported by the E.I. Co.

Repeals 54 Geo III Cap 148.

NL Pr Bad.

E.I. Co, 1815 : Repeal of import duties on silk handkerchiefs imported by the E.I. Co into Britain.

(Statutes of the UK of Great Britain and Ireland, Vol 6, 1816).

Silks

83 Great Britain. 11 and 12, William III Cap 3 (1699). Act for laying further duties upon wrought silks, muslins, and some other commodities of the East Indies, and for enlarging the time for purchasingcertain reversionary annuities therein mentioned.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1699 : Levy of customs duties on silk, silk goods, muslins imported from India; Refund of duties if goods are reexported.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

Sugar

84 Great Britain. 3 Geo IV Cap 106 (1822). Act to continue for one year so much of an act of the last session of Parliament as increases the duties payable on sugar imported from the East Indies.

NL Pr Bad.

Great Britain, 1822 : Continuation of the duties on sugar imported from India.

(Statutes of the UK of Great Britain and Ireland, Vol 8, 1822).

85 Great Britain. 5 Geo IV Cap 76 (1824). Act to continue several acts for establishing regulations for the security of the revenue on goods imported from places within the limits of the charter granted to the E.I. Co; and to grant until the fifth day of Mar 1825, duties on sugar imported from places within the limits of the said charter, in lieu of former duties.

NL Pr Bad.

Great Britain, 1824 : Continuation of duties on goods imported from India; Levy of a duty on the import of sugar at new rate instead of old rate.

(Statutes of the UK of Great Britain and Ireland, Vol 9, 1824).

86 Great Britain. 3 and 4 Vict Cap 23 (1840). Act for granting to Her Majesty until the fifth day of July One thousand eight hundred and forty one, certain duties on sugar imported into the United Kingdom for the service of the year one thousand eight hundred and forty.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1840 : Continuation till 5th July 1841, of the duties on sugar imposed by 6 and 7 Will IV Cap 26 and also of additional duties granted by 3 and 4 Vict Cap 17; Admission of sugar from Bengal and other British possessions in India except the territories of Fort St George at a lower rate of duty.

(Laws relating to India and the E.I. Co, edn 4, 1842).

87 N.W. Provinces. 19 of 1854. Act for removing the prohibition against the importation of foreign sugar.

Repeals 32 of 1836, 15 of 1839, 11 of 1842, and part of the act 14 of 1843.

NAI Pr Good.

India, 1854 : Prohibition of duties on sugar imported from United Kingdom.

(Acts and Orders issued in the North-Western Provinces during the year 1854).

Tea

88 Great Britain. 24 George III Cap 38 (1784). Act for repealing several duties on tea and for granting to His Majesty other duties in lieu thereof; and also several duties on inhabited houses, and upon the importation of cocoa-nuts and coffee; and for repealing the inland duties of excise thereon.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1784 : Discharge from payment of duties on tea in the warehouses of the E.I. Co; Abolition of duties on tea.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

89 Great Britain. 46 Geo III Cap 38 (1806). Act for repealing the several duties of customs upon tea imported into Great Britain and granting a duty in lieu thereof and for granting His Majesty additional duties of excise on tea.

NL Pr Bad.

E.I. Co, 1806 : Repeal of custom duties on tea; Levy of a custom duty on tea sold at E.I. Cos sales; Levy of an additional duty on tea to be paid by the purchaser of tea from the Co.

(Statutes of the UK, Vol 2, 1807).

90 India. Indian tea cess act. 9 of 1903. Act to provide for the levy of customs-duty on Indian tea exported from British India and to amend section 5 of the Indian tariff act, 1894.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1903 : Levy of customs duty on tea exported from India; Constitution of Tea Cess Committee; Application of proceeds of tea cess.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 5, 1909).

Teak

91 Great Britain. 54 Geo III Cap 66 (1814). Act to repeal the duties on teak wood and other ship timber imported from the East India, and to repeal so much of an act of the nineteenth year of His late Majesty, as exempts captains of vessels coming from the East Indies from penalties for having foreign-made sails.

NL Pr Bad.

Great Britain, 1814 : Repeal of duties on teak wood and other ship wood imported from India; Repeal of exemption of penalty for captains coming from India for using foreign sails.

(Statutes of the UK of Great Britain and Ireland, Vol 5, 1814).

Wheat

92 India. Wheat (import duty) act. 15 of 1931. Act to impose a temporary duty of customs on the importation of wheat.

GIPE Br Good.

British India, 1931 : Levy of import duty on wheat.

(Govt of India Acts, 1931).

93 India. Wheat import duty (extending) act. 4 of 1934. Act further to extend the operation of the wheat (import duty) act, 1931.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1932 : Extension of import duty on wheat upto 1935.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1934).

Woollen goods

94 Great Britain. 45 Geo III Cap 82 (1805). Act for repealing the duty chargeable on woollen goods of the manufacture of Great Britain exported to the East Indies.

NL Pr Bad.

Great Britain, 1805 : Repeal of duties on woollen goods manufactured in Great Britain and exported to India.

(Statutes of the UK Vol 2, 1807).

See also items 16.20-1,2,3; 16.21-3 to 5, 17;
See also class no 15.365.

16.312 ILLEGAL TRADE.

1 Great Britain. 5 George I Cap 11 (1718). Act against clandestine running of uncustomed goods, and for the more effectual preventing of frauds relating to the customs.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1718 : Prohibition of imports into Ireland of goods from India and other areas in the East for the purpose of checking evasion of customs duties.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

2 Great Britain. 17 George III Cap 41 (1777). Act to prevent the clandestine unshipping from and receiving goods at sea on board of vessels employed in the East India Company's Service.

GIPE Pr Good.

E.I. Co, 1777 : Imposing penalty on unshipping goods at sea from any homeward bound vessels employed by the East India Company at any distance from the coasts and putting on board of any outgoing vessel any wine, brandy etc.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

16.32 PROTECTION

16.320 GENERAL

1 India. Protective duties continuation act, 8 of 1941. Act to extend the date upto which certain duties characterised as protective in the first schedule to the Indian tariff act, 1934, shall have effect.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1941 : Extension of protective duties upto March 1942.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1941).

2 India. Protective duties continuation act. 11 of 1942. Act to extend the date upto which certain duties characterised as protective in the first schedule to the Indian tariff act, 1934 shall have effect.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1942 : Continuation of protective duties levied by the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 upto 1944.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1942).

3 India. Protective duties continuation act. 15 of 1946. Act to extend the date upto which duties characterised as protective in the first schedule to the Indian tariff act, 1934, shall have effect, and further to amend the sugar industry (protection) act, 1932.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1946 : Continuation of protective duties and duty on sugar import upto 1947.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1946).

4 India. Protective duties act. 17 of 1946. Act to enable the immediate imposition of protective duties of customs on imported goods.

As modified upto 1950.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1946 : Giving power to Central Government to impose import duties on recommendation of the Tariff Board.

(Unrepealed Central Acts, Vol 10, 1950).

5 India. Bamboo paper industry (protection) act. 25 of 1925. Act to provide for the fostering and development of the bamboo paper industry in British India.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1925 : Levy of import duty on bamboo paper.

(Current Statutes, 1925).

6 India. Gold thread industry (protection) act. 3 of 1931. Act to provide for the fostering and development of the gold thread industry in British India.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1931 : Amendment of second schedule of 8 of 1894 to levy import duties on gold thread, silver thread, leaf etc.

(Govt of India Acts, 1931).

7 India. Heavy chemical industry (protection) act. 22 of 1931. Act to provide for the protection of the heavy chemical industry.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1931 : Levy of import duties on heavy chemicals.

(Govt of India Acts, 1931).

8 India. Match industry (protection) act. 17 of 1928. Act to provide for the protection of the match industry.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1928 : Giving of protection to match industry and amending the second schedule of 8 of 1894, for the purpose; Rates of import duties on matches.

(Govt of India Acts, 1928).

9 India. Rubber (production and marketing) act. 24 of 1947. Act to provide for the development under central control, of the rubber industry so far as regards the production and marketing of rubber, and for regulating the export from, and import into British India of rubber.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1947 : Constitution of the Indian rubber board; Imposition of rubber cess; Power to prohibit or control import and export of rubber.

(Unrepealed Central Acts, Vol 10, 1950).

10 India. Steel industry (protection) act. 14 of 1924. Act to provide for the fostering and development of the steel industry in British India.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1924 : Imposition of duties on steel products and giving of bounties on steel rails, wagons and fishplates manufactured in India.

(Current Statutes, 1924).

11 India. Steel industry (protection) act. 3 of 1927. Act to provide for the continuance of the protection of the steel industry in British India.

As modified upto 1930.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1927 : Power to Governor General to continue and increase duties on steel goods imported into British India.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 8, 1930).

12 India. Steel industry (protection) act. 8 of 1928. Act to provide for the modification of certain import duties relating to the protection of steel industry in British India.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1928 : Levy of import duty on certain items and rates of duty.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1928).

13 India. Steel industry (protection) act. 12 of 1930. Act to amend the law relating to the fostering and development of the steel industry in British India for certain purposes.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1930 : Inclusion of steel material in the second schedule to the Indian tariff act of 1894, and imposing duties on it.

(Govt of India Acts, 1930).

14 India. Steel and wire industries protection (extending) act. 7 of 1934. Act to continue for a further period the provisions made by certain acts for the purpose of fostering and developing the steel industry and the wire and wire nail industry in British India.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1934 : Extension of import duties on steel, wire and wire nails.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1934).

15 India. Iron and steel duties act. 31 of 1934. Act to provide for the modification and continuance of the protection afforded to iron and steel industry in British India and to impose an excise duty for revenue upon certain steel.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1934 : Power to Governor General to reduce import duty on iron and steel articles; Levy of excise duty on steel ingots.

(Govt of India Acts, 1934).

16 India. Sugar industry (protection) act. 13 of 1932. Act to provide for the fostering and development of the sugar industry in British India.

As modified upto 1933.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1932 : Levy of import duty; Giving power to the Governor General to institute statutory inquiry and to increase duty.

(Unrepealed General Acts, Vol 9, 1933).

17 India. Sugar industry protection (temporary extension) act. 14 of 1938. Act to provide for the temporary continuance of the existing protection conferred on the sugar industry in British India.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1938 : Extension of protection to sugar industry upto March 1939.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1938).

18 India. Sugar industry (protection) act. 20 of 1939. Act to provide for the continuance for a further period of the protection conferred on the sugar industry in British India.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1939 : Continuation of protection to sugar industry upto 1941.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1939).

19 India. Cotton textile industry (protection) act. 17 of 1930. Act further to amend the Indian tariff act, 1894.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1930 : Inclusion of cotton piece goods in the second schedule to the Indian tariff act of 1894 with duties.

(Govt of India Acts, 1930).

20 India. Cotton textile industry protection (amendment) act. 6 of 1934. Act further to amend the cotton textile industry (protection) act, 1930.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1934 : Extension of duties on cotton piece-goods.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1934).

21 India. Indian tariff (textile protection) amendment act. 12 of 1934. Act further to amend the Indian tariff act, 1894, for certain purposes.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1934 : Changes in the rates of import duties on certain cotton and silk textiles and on raw silk.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1934).

16.33 TRADE AGREEMENTS

16.330 GENERAL

1 Great Britain. Ottawa agreements act. 22 and 23 Geo V Cap 53 (1932). Act to enable effect to be given to the agreement made on the 20th of Aug 1932, at the Imperial Economic Conference held at Ottawa, and to a certain announcement made at that conference on behalf of His Majesty's govt in the UK by imposing and providing for the imposition of certain duties of customs, and otherwise to make further provision for Imperial preference, and for purposes consequent on and connected with the matters aforesaid.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1932 : Change in customs duties to give effect to the Ottawa agreement.

Agreement with India is given in pt 6 of the first schedule of the act.

(Public General Acts, 1931-32).

See also item 16.30-11.

16.35 CONTROLS

1 Great Britain. 5 George I Cap 21 (1718). Act for the better securing the lawful trade of His Majesty's subjects to and from the East Indies; and for more effectual preventing all His Majesty's subjects trading thither under foreign commissions.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1718 : Prohibition to visit India except under laws in force; Prohibition to secure any commission by a British subject from any foreign prince to trade with India.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

2 Great Britain. 7 George I Cap 21 (1720). Act for further preventing His Majesty's subjects from trading to the East Indies under foreign commissions and for encouraging and further securing the lawful trade thereto, and for further regulating the pilots of Dover, Deal and the Isle of Thanet.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1720 : Prohibition of British subjects to trade with India on foreign commissions; Contract for reserving space on foreign ships going to India to be void; One third of forfeitures made under this law to be given to the E.I.Co.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

3 Great Britain. 5 George II Cap 29 (1732). Act for reviving an act made in the fifth year of the reign of His Majesty George the first, intitled an act for the better securing of the lawful trade of His Majesty's subjects to and from the East Indies, and for the more effectual preventing all His Majesty's subjects trading thither under foreign commissions.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1732 : Continuation of the act mentioned for further seven years from 1732.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

4 Great Britain. 20 George III Cap 19 (1780). Act to continue several laws relating to the better securing the lawful

trade of His Majesty's subjects to and from the East Indies and for the more effectual preventing all His Majesty's subjects trading thither under foreign commissions.

GIPE Pr Good.

Great Britain, 1780 : Continuing of several acts relating to the trade from and to India.

(Russell's Collection of Statutes relating to India and the East India Company, Vol 1).

5 India. Indian rubber control act. 28 of 1934. Act to provide for the control of the export from and import into India of rubber and for control of the extension of the cultivation of rubber in British India.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1934 : Rubber Licensing Committees - constitution and functions; Control over export and extension of cultivation.

(Govt of India Acts, 1934).

6 India. Indian tea control act. 8 of 1938. Act to provide for the control of the export of tea from and for the control of the extension of the cultivation of tea in British India.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1938 : Indian Tea Licensing Committee - constitution and functions; Control over export; Control over extension of tea cultivation.

(Govt of India Acts, 1938).

7 India. Imports and exports (control) act. 18 of 1947. Act to continue for a limited period powers to prohibit or control imports and exports.

As modified upto 1948.

GIPE Pr Good.

India, 1947 : Power to prohibit or restrict imports and exports given to the Central Government.

(Unrepealed Central Acts, Vol 10, 1950).

16.4 BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

16.41 FOREIGN EXCHANGE. RATES

16.410 GENERAL

1 India. Foreign exchange regulation act. 7 of 1947. Act to regulate certain payments, dealings in foreign exchange and securities and the import and export of currency and bullion.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1947 : Authorised dealers; Restriction on dealings - blocked and special accounts; Restriction on import and export of certain currency and bullion; Acquisition by Central Government; Regulation of export and transfer of securities.

(Unrepealed Central Acts, Vol 10, 1950).

18. CONSUMPTION

18 CONSUMPTION

18.1 CONSUMPTION STUDIES

18.10 GENERAL

1 Central Provinces and Berar. CP and Berar collection of statistics act. 34 of 1939. Act to provide for the collection of statistics.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP, 1934 : Collection and publication of statistics relating to prices, rent, cost of living etc; Duty to furnish information.

(MP Code, edn 8, Vol 3, 1953).

18.4 HOUSING

1 Punjab. Simla house act. 1 of 1918. Act to regulate the rents and occupation of houses in Simla during the period of war.

NL Pr Bad.

Simla, 1918 : Restrictions on the increase in house rents; Rules about renting of housing accommodation.

(Punjab Acts, 1918).

2 Bengal. Calcutta rent act. 3 of 1920. To restrict increase in rents.

NL Pr Bad.

Calcutta, 1920 : Restriction on the raising of house rents; Rent controllers - powers and duties.

(Bengal Acts, 1920).

3 Madras. Madras city tenants' protection act. 3 of 1922. Act to give protection to certain classes of tenants in the

city of Madras.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras City, 1922 : Ejectment - rules and compensation; Determination of rent.

(Madras Code, Vol 3, 1941).

4 Punjab. Simla house and rent act. 5 of 1922. Act to regulate the rents and occupation of houses in Simla.

NL Pr Bad.

Simla, 1922 : Limitation in the increase in rents; House Accommodation Committee - powers and functions.

(Punjab Acts, 1922).

5 Bombay. Bombay rent restriction act. 16 of 1939. Act to restrict the increase of rents of certain premises in consequence of the levy of the urban immoveable property tax in the Province of Bombay.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1939 : Restriction on the increase in rent of certain premises in consequence of the levy of urban immoveable property tax.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1939).

6 Punjab. Punjab urban rent restriction act. 10 of 1941. Act to restrict the increase of rents on certain premises situated within the limits of urban areas in the Punjab.

As modified upto 1946.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1941 : Restrictions on raising rent; Determination of standard rent.

(Punjab Code, edn 6, Vol 3, 1947).

7 Bombay. Bombay rents, hotel rates and lodging house rates (control) act. 7 of 1944. Act to regulate the supply of accommodation whether residential or non-residential, furnished or unfurnished, and with or without board, in certain areas in the province of Bombay.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1944 : Restrictions on increasing rent of premises and rates of hotels and lodging houses.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1944).

8 Assam. Assam urban areas rent control act. 3 of 1946. Act to restrict temporarily the increase of rents of houses situated within the limits of urban areas in Assam.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1946 : Restrictions on increase of rent; Fixing of fair rent; Duties of landlords.

(Assam Acts, 1946).

9 Central Provinces and Berar. CP and Berar regulation of letting of accommodation act. 11 of 1946. Act to provide for regulating letting and subletting of accommodation in the CP and Berar.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP and Berar, 1946 : Power of govt to regulate the letting and subletting of residential and non-residential accommodation.

(MP Code, edn 8, Vol 3, 1953).

10 Madras. Madras buildings (lease and rent control) act. 15 of 1946. Act to regulate the leasing of buildings and for control of rent in the Province of Madras.

CSL Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1946 : Regulation of letting of residential and non-residential buildings and control of rents for such buildings - prevention of unreasonable eviction of tenants - landlords not to interfere with amenities enjoyed by tenants.

(Acts of Legal Dept, Govt of Madras).

11 India. Delhi and Ajmer-Merwara rent control act. 19 of 1947. Act to provide for the control of rents and evictions, and for the lease to govt of premises upon their becoming vacant, in certain areas in the Provinces of Delhi and Ajmer-Merwara.

GIPE Pr Good.

Delhi and Ajmer-Merwara Province, 1947 : Restrictions on payment of rent - standard rent; Eviction of tenants.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1947).

12 Bihar. Bihar buildings (lease, rent and eviction) control act. 3 of 1947. Act to regulate the letting of buildings and the rent of such buildings and to prevent unreasonable evictions of tenants, therefrom in the province of Bihar.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bihar Province, 1947 : Regulation of letting of buildings and rent and prevention of unreasonable eviction of tenants - determination of fair rent - right to claim increase or decrease in fair rent - provisions governing relationship between tenants and landlords.

(Bihar Code, edn 1, Vol 4, 1955).

13 Bombay. Bombay rents, hotel and lodging house rates control act. 57 of 1947. Act to amend and consolidate the law relating to the control of rents and repairs of certain premises of rates of hotels and lodging houses and of eviction.

As modified upto 1949.
Repeals 16 of 1939, 7 of 1944.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1947 : Control of rent of residential and other premises; Control of rates of hotels and lodging houses.

(Bombay Code, Vol 2, 1949).

14 Orissa. Orissa house rent control act. 5 of 1947. Act to provide for the control of house rent in the province of Orissa.

As modified upto 1961.

GIPE Pr Good.

Orissa, 1947 : Premium not to be charged; Computation of house rent; Continuation of existing tenancies from month to month and bar against increase of rent; Determination of fair rent.

(Orissa Acts and Regulations, 1947).

15 Sind. Sind rent restriction act. 10 of 1947. Act to regulate the supply of accommodation, whether residential or non-residential furnished or unfurnished in the Province of Sind.

GIPE Pr Good.

Sind Province, 1947 : Restrictions on raising rent; Rent controller - powers.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1947).

16 United Provinces. 3 of 1947. Act to provide for the continuance during a limited period, of powers to control the letting and the rent of residential and non-residential accommodation and to prevent the eviction of tenants therefrom.

CSL Pr Good.

UP, 1947 : Control of letting residential and non-residential accommodations and the rents thereon- prevention of eviction of tenants - determination of reasonable rent.

(UP Local Acts, 1793-1964, Vol 2).

17 West Bengal. West Bengal premises requisition and control (temporary provisions) act. 5 of 1947. Act to provide for the requisition and control of premises in West Bengal.

GIPE Pr Good.

West Bengal, 1947 : Requisition of premises for public purpose; Compensation; Control of vacant premises.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1946-47).

See also item 19.0-4.

18.5 PROPERTY (PERSONAL MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE)

1 India. Transfer of property act. 4 of 1882. Act to amend the law relating to the transfer of property by act of parties.

Repeals 27 Hen 8th c 10, 13 Eliz c 5, 27 Eliz c 4, Wm and Mary c 16, 9 of 1842, Bengal Reg 1 of 1798.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1882 : Rules regarding transfer of property - movable and immovable - by sale, mortgage, lease, gift or other action.

(Govt of India Acts, 1882).

2 Mysore. Transfer of property act. 4 of 1918. Act to amend the law relating to the transfer of property by act of parties.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1918 : Procedure about the transfer of property by act of parties; Transfer of immovable property; Mortgage; Lease; Exchange and gift.

(Mysore Code, Vol 6, 1938).

3 Jammu and Kashmir. Transfer of property act. 42 of 1920. Act to amend the law relating to the transfer of property by act of parties.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1920 : Rules regarding transfer of movable and immovable property by act of parties; Sale, mortgage and lease of immoveable property; Exchanges and gifts.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 2, 1941).

4 Cochin. Cochin transfer of property act. 17 of 1936. Act to define and amend certain parts of law relating to the transfer of property by act of parties.

As modified upto 1938.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1936 : Transfer of property by act of parties, sale of immovable property, mortgages of immovable property and charges; Leases of immovable property; Exchanges; Gifts; Transfer of actinable claims.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 4, 1938).

5 Great Britain. 9 Geo IV Cap 73 (1828). Act to provide for the relief of insolvent debtors in the East Indies, until the first day of March, One thousand eight hundred and thirty-three.

Act was extended upto 1st March 1836 by 2 Will 4 Cap 43.

GIPE Pr Good.

Br India, 1828 : Establishment of courts for relief to insolvent debtors - practice of such courts and nature of relief act to be granted.

(Law relating to India and E. India Co, edn 4, 1842).

6 Great Britain. 2 Will IV Cap 43 (1832). Act to continue until the first day of March one thousand eight hundred and thirty-six, an act of the ninth year of His late Majesty, for the relief of insolvent debtors in India.

GIPE Pr Good.

Br India, 1832 : Extension of the enactment giving relief to insolvent debtors in India (9 Geo IV Cap 73) upto 1st Mar 1836.

(Law relating to India and the E.I. Co, edn 4, 1842).

7 Great Britain. 4 and 5 Will IV Cap 79 (1834). Act to amend the law relating to insolvent debtors in India.

GIPE Pr Good.

Br India, 1834 : Insolvents to be allowed to petition for discharge - procedure and conditions; Transmition of schedules of debtors in India to the Court of Directors.

(Law relating to India and the E.I. Co, edn 4, 1842).

8 Great Britain. 6 and 7 Will IV Cap 47 (1836). Act to continue until the first day of March One thousand eight hundred and thirty nine and from thence until the end of the then next session of Parliament, the several acts relating to insolvent debtors in India.

GIPE Pr Good.

Br India, 1836 : Extension of several laws relating to insolvent debtors in India upto 1839 and the next session of Parliament.

(Law relating to India and E.I. Co, edn 3, 1842).

9 India. Insolvent debtors. 4 of 1836. "To continue the operation of the Act of Parliament (9, Geog IV) to provide relief to insolvent debtors in East Indies".

Repealed by 8 of 1868.

BHL Pr Good.

Territories of E.I. Co, 1836 : Continuation of the Parliament act to provide for the relief of insolvent debtors in the East Indies until 1st March 1933, continued by another act till 1st March 1839.

(Govt of India Acts, 1836).

10 Great Britain. 3 and 4 Vict Cap 80 (1840). Act to continue until the first day of Mar, One thousand eight hundred and forty five and from thence to the end of next sess of the parliament, the several acts relating to insolvent debtors in India.

GIPE Pr Good.

Br India, 1840 : Continuation of several acts relating to insolvent debtors in India upto 1st Mar 1845 and the end of the next session of the Parliament.

(Laws relating to India and E.I. Co edn 4, 1842).

11 Great Britain. 9 and 10 Vict Cap 14 (1846). Act to continue until the first day of March 1847 and from thence to the end of the then next session of Parliament, the several acts relating to insolvent debtors in India.

NL Pr Bad.

India, 1846 : Continuation of several acts relating to insolvent acts debtors in India till Mar 1847.

(Statutes of the UK of Great Britain and Ireland, Vol 18, 1847).

12 Great Britain. Indian insolvency act. 11 and 12 Vict Cap 21 (1848). Act to consolidate and amend the laws relating to insolvent debtors in India.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1848 : Continuation of the powers of courts giving relief to insolvent debtors - rules and procedure.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol 1, 1899).

13 Travancore. Travancore insolvency regulation. 8 of 1915. To make better provision for matters relating to insolvency.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1915 : Insolvency - petition - procedure; Receivers - appointment, duties and powers.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 4, 1920).

14 India. Provincial insolvency act. 5 of 1920. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to insolvency in British India, as administered by courts having jurisdiction outside the Presidency Town and the Town of Rangoon.

Repeals 3 of 1907.

GIPE Pr Good.

British India, 1920 : Constitution and powers of court; Proceedings from act of insolvency to discharge; Administration of property and its distribution. (Provisions do not relate to the

Scheduled districts).

(Current Statutes, 1920).

15 Cochin. Cochin insolvancy act. 7 of 1923. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to insolvancy.

As modified upto 1938.
Repeals 9 of 1920.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1923 : Insolvancy proceedings - powers of courts, administration of property.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 3, 1938).

16 Mysore. Mysore insolvency act. 11 of 1925. Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to insolvency in the state of Mysore except Bellary dist.

As modified upto 1954.
Repeals 6 of 1911.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore, 1925 : Petition for insolvency; Order of adjudication; Administration of property (Provisions do not apply to Bellary dist).

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1955).

17 Travancore. Travancore insolvency regulation. 8 of 1932. Regulation to consolidate and amend the law relating to insolvency in Travancore.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1932 : Proceedings from acts of insolvency to discharge; Administration of property.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 7, 1934).

18 Hyderabad. Insolvency act. 8 of 1941. To make provision for insolvent debtors.

As modified upto 1956.

GIPE Pr Good.

Hyderabad State, 1941 : Acts of insolvency; Procedure for the declaration of insolvency; Administration of property etc.

(Hyderabad Code, Vol 2, 1956).

19 Great Britain. 9 Geo IV Cap 33 (1828). Act to declare and settle the law respecting the liability of the real estates of British subjects and others situate within the jurisdiction of His Majesty's supreme courts in India, as assets in the hands of executors and administrators, to the payment of the debts of their deceased owners.

GIPE Pr Good.

Br India, 1828 : Real estates of British subjects other than Hindu or Mohamedan, to be taken as assets for the payment of debts after their death.

(Law relating to India and the E.I. Co, edn 3, 1842).

20 India. 20 of 1841. Act for facilitating the collection of debts on successions, and for the security of parties paying debts to the representatives of deceased persons.

NL Pr Useable.

Bengal Presidency, 1841 : No recovery of debt without a certificate; Manner of obtaining a certificate; Security to be taken from a grantee of certificate.

(Bengal Regulations by R. Clarke, Vol 3).

21 India. Debtors act. 6 of 1888. Act to amend the law relating to imprisonment for debt.

GIPE Pr Useable.

British India, 1888 : Amendment of civil procedure code prohibiting arrest of a woman for non-payment and putting restrictions on arrest of men.

(Govt of India Acts, 1888).

22 Punjab. Punjab loans limitation act. 1 of 1904. Act to amend the law relating to the limitation of suits for the recovery of advanced or on an account stated or in respect of goods supplied, or on bonds, bills of exchange or promissory notes.

NL Pr Bad.

Punjab, 1904 : Rules about the limitation period for suits for loans.

(Punjab Acts, 1904).

23 Tripura. Act relating to indebted property of indebted proprietors from encumbarances due to indebtedness.

GIPE Pr Good.

Tripura State, 1922 : Provisions for the management of property of indebted proprietors.

(Tripura Code, Part II, 1962).

24 Punjab. Punjab regulation of accounts act. 1 of 1930. Act to regulate the keeping of accounts of certain transactions.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1930 : Duty of creditor to maintain and furnish accounts to the debtor.

(Punjab Code, edn 7, Vol 2, 1953).

25 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir right of prior purchase act. 2 of 1936. To grant the right of prior purchase under certain circumstances in certain immovable property.

As modified upto 1940.
Repeals Pre-emption regulation of 1920.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1936 : Application of the right of prior purchase - restrictions - persons holding the right - procedure - limitation.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941).

26 East Punjab. East Punjab movable property (requisitioning) act. 15 of 1947. Act to provide for the requisitioning and acquisition of movable property.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

East Punjab, 1947 : Power of govt to requisition movable property - payment of compensation, release from requisition and acquiring of requisitioned property.

(Punjab Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

See also items 5.213-3, 13; 5.6-2, 3, 4, 24 to 31, 35.

19. WELFARE PROGRAMMES

19 WELFARE PROGRAMMES

19.0 GENERAL

1 Bengal. Bengal rural poor and unemployed relief act. 10 of 1939. Act to provide for the relief of the rural poor and unemployed.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1939 : Poor Fund Cmt; Poor and unemployed list; Payment of relief; Poor fund and poor boxes.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1939).

2 Bombay. Bombay non-urban labour housing, sanitation and provision shops act. 6 of 1944. Act to provide for opening of provision shops for and regulating the housing and sanitary conditions of non-agricultural labour in certain areas in the province of Bombay.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1944 : Information regarding nature of employment; Power of govt to make regulations regarding housing, sanitation, etc.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1944).

3 Bengal. Bengal destitute persons (repatriation and relief) act. 13 of 1945. Act to make special provision for dealing with persons wandering about in destitute condition as a result of the prevailing economic distress.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1945 : Power to apprehend and detain destitute persons; Places for detention; Maintenance and medical treatment; Repatriation to usual place of residence.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1946-47).

4 Bengal. Bengal slum improvement act. 16 of 1945. Act to provide for the improvement of slum areas in Bengal.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1945 : Slum area - determination; Preparation of scheme of improvement and estimate of expenditure - publication and approval; Payment of cost of approved schemes; Local fund; Compensation for demolition or removal; Acquisition of land.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1946-47).

19.1 EDUCATION

1 Madras. Madras education act. 6 of 1863. Act to provide for the maintenance of certain schools in the delta taluqs of the Godavery dist, under the presidency of Fort St George, and to enable the inhabitants of any town, village, or place in any dist under the said Presidency, to assess themselves for the establishment and maintenance of schools.

CSL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1863 : Maintenance of elementary schools by imposing tax or duties on inhabitants - continuation and discontinuation of schools depending on inhabitants - appointment of school commissioners and their powers - record of inhabitants giving rates - rate books - procedure on non-payment of rate.

(Acts of the Council of the Governor of Fort St George, 1862 to 1865).

2 Baroda. Compulsory education act. 1914. To consolidate and amend the law relating to compulsory education.

GIPE Pr Good.

Baroda State, 1914 : Parents' obligation to educate children; Register of parents and children of school-going age; Penalties and powers.

(Govt of Baroda; Compulsory Education Act, 1914).

3 Bombay. Bombay primary education (district municipalities) act. 1 of 1918. Act to provide for the extension of primary education in municipal districts in the Bombay Presidency other than the City of Bombay.

As modified upto 1923.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1918 : Making of primary education compulsory; Authority to impose fresh taxes for this purpose. (Provisions do not relate to Bombay City).

(Bombay Code, Vol 5, 1923).

4 Bengal. Bengal primary education act. 4 of 1919. Act to provide for the extension of primary education in municipalities and in certain other areas in Bengal.

As modified upto 1939.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1919 : Voluntary and compulsory primary education; Levy of education cess.

(Bengal Code, Vol 3, 1939).

5 Bihar and Orissa. Bihar and Orissa primary education act. 1 of 1919. Act to provide for the extension of primary education in the province of Bihar and Orissa.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bihar and Orissa, 1919 : Making primary education compulsory in the province; Creation of basic education board; Levy of education cess - recovery.

(Bihar Code, edn 1, Vol 3, 1953).

6 Punjab. Punjab primary education act. 7 of 1919. Act to make provision in Punjab for the compulsory attendance of boys at primary schools.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1919 : Making primary education compulsory for boys; Imposition of additional taxation; Education cess; Making employment of boys unlawful.

(Punjab Code, edn 7, Vol 2, 1953).

7 United Provinces. United Provinces primary education act. 7 of 1919. Act to provide for the extension of primary education in the United Provinces.

As modified upto 1920.

GIPE Pr Good.

UP, 1919 : Compulsory primary education; Duty of parents; Exemptions; Levy of education cess to cover expenses of education.

(UP Code, edn 5, Vol 3).

8 Bombay. City of Bombay primary education act. 15 of 1920. Act to provide for the extension of primary education in the city of Bombay.

As modified upto 1923.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay City, 1920 : Making of primary education compulsory; Imposition of taxes for the purpose.

(Bombay Code, Vol 5, 1923).

9 Central Provinces. CP primary education act. 3 of 1920. Act to provide for the extension of primary education in the CP.

As modified upto 1937.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP, 1920 : Making primary education compulsory in the province - exemptions.

(CP Code, edn 7, Vol 1, 1939).

10 Madras. Madras elementary education act. 8 of 1920. To make better provision for elementary education in Madras Presidency.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1920 : Elementary education funds - constitution and control; Education tax; Introduction of compulsory elementary education.

(Madras Code, Vol 3, 1941).

11 United Provinces. Canning College and British India Association contribution act. 4 of 1920. Act to make better provision for the realisation of certain contributions for the maintenance and support of the Canning College and the British India Association.

GIPE Pr Good.

Oudh, 1920 : Compulsory contribution by taluqdars and grantees along with land revenue for the maintenance and support of the Canning College and the British India Association - rate, method of realization - distribution.

(UP Code, edn 5, Vol 3).

12 Bombay. Bombay primary education act. 4 of 1923. Act to provide for compulsory elementary education and to make better provision for the management and control of primary education in the Bombay Presidency.

As modified upto 1935.
Repeals 1 of 1918.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1923 : Compulsory primary education; School boards; Financial provisions.

(Supplementary Vol No 1 to Bombay Code, 1935).

13 Assam. Assam primary education act. 5 of 1926. Act to provide facilities for the introduction of compulsory primary education in the Province of Assam.

As modified upto 1940.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1926 : Making of primary education compulsory; Distribution of cost between local authorities and state govt.

(Assam Code, edn 3, Vol 3, 1940).

14 United Provinces. United Provinces District Boards primary education act. 1 of 1926. Act to provide for the extension of primary education in the rural areas under district boards in the United Provinces.

As modified upto 1960.

GIPE Pr Good.

UP, 1926 : Making primary education compulsory; School cmt.

(UP Code, edn 8, Vol 2).

15 Indore. Compulsory education act. — of 1925. To make better provision for the education of children.

GIPE Pr Good.

Indore State, 1925 : Compulsory education to boys between 6 and 13 years and girls between 6 and 11 years; Provision of free education; Exemption.

(Legislation in Indore, by V.R. Subrahmanya Iyer, 1936).

16 Jammu and Kashmir. Primary education act. 3 of 1929. Act to make provision for the compulsory attendance of boys at primary schools.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1929 : Duty of parent to send boy to school - penalty for neglect - reasonable excuse for non-attendance.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 2, 1941).

17 Bengal. Bengal (rural) primary education act. 7 of 1930. Act to provide for the extension of primary education in rural areas of Bengal.

As modified upto 1939.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Province, 1930 : Establishment of the Central Education Cmt, Dist Central School Boards; Cess and tax for primary education; Contribution from provincial revenue; Dist primary education fund; Compulsory education (Provisions do not apply to municipal areas).

(Bengal Code, Vol 4, 1939).

18 Mysore. Mysore elementary education regulation. 10 of 1930. To provide for the progressive expansion and development of elementary education in the state.

Repeals 5 of 1913.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1930 : Local education authorities and school boards; Compulsory education.

(Mysore Code, Vol 9, 1935).

19 Punjab. Punjab primary education act. 18 of 1940. Act to provide for the compulsory attendance of children at primary schools.

As modified upto 1953.

Repeals 7 of 1919.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1941 : Making primary education compulsory in Punjab; Contribution of fee by local authorities in certain cases.

(Punjab Code, edn 7, Vol 2, 1953).

20 Mysore. Mysore elementary education act. 6 of 1941. Act to amend and consolidate the law relating to elementary education in the state of Mysore except Bellary dist.

As modified upto 1954.
Repeals 10 of 1930.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1941 : Transfer of property and control of local education authorities to state govt; Elementary education fund; Levy of education cess; Dist education cmts and central education board; Compulsory education and partial compulsory education (Provisions do not apply to Bellary dist).

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1955).

21 Travancore. Travancore primary education act. 8 of 1945. To provide for the universal free and compulsory primary education for boys and girls.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1945 : Duty of parents to send children to school; Prohibition of the employment of children; Provision of free education; Levy of education cess.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore (1945-48), 1956).

22 Sind. Sind Muslim education cess act. 5 of 1946. Act to raise funds for the construction of buildings required for the Sind Muslim college.

GIPE Pr Good.

Sind Province, 1946 : Levy of cess on lands - manner of levy application of cess proceeds.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1946).

23 Assam. Assam primary education act. 13 of 1947. Act to make provision for the management and control of primary education, and to provide for compulsory primary education in Assam.

Repeals 5 of 1926.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1947 : Provincial primary education fund; Prohibition to charge any fee to students.

(Assam Acts, 1947).

24 Bombay. Bombay primary education act. 61 of 1947. Act to provide for compulsory primary education and to make better provision for the management and control of primary education in the Province of Bombay.

As modified upto 1949.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Province, 1947 : Constitution of district and municipal school boards - powers, duties and functions; Preparation and enforcement of schemes of compulsion; Financial relations between the State Govt and local bodies; Control.

(Bombay Code, Vol 2, 1949).

25 Cochin. Cochin free compulsory primary education act. 11 of 1947. Act to provide for free compulsory primary education.

As modified upto 1949.

GIPE Pr Good.

Cochin, 1947 : Making of primary education free and compulsory; Prohibition on charging of fees; Provision of books and writing materials to poor students free of cost.

(Cochin - Acts and Proclamations, Vol 16, 1949).

19.2 URBANISATION

19.21 TOWNS AND CITIES, DEVELOPMENT

1 Great Britain. Indian presidency towns act. 55 Geo III Cap 84 (1815). Act to amend so much of an act of the thirty-third year of His present Majesty as relates to fixing the limits of the towns of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay.

As modified upto 1899.

GIPE Pr Good.

Br India, 1815 : Power to extend limits of towns of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay to respective Governors.

(Collection of Statutes relating to India, 1899, Vol 1).

2 Madras. Towns' improvement act. 3 of 1871. Act to make better provision for the conservancy and improvement of towns in the Presidency of Fort St George, for the diffusion of education therein, and for other objects of public utility calculated to promote the health, comfort, or convenience of the inhabitants of the said towns.

Repeals 6 of 1863; 10 of 1865; 3 of 1866.

CSL Pr Useable.

Madras Presidency, 1871 : Better provision for conservancy and improvement of towns - establishment of municipal commissions and constitution of municipal funds - mode of transacting business and appointing municipal servants - sources and utilization of funds - general conservancy clauses.

(Act of Governor of Fort St George in Council, 1871).

3 Bengal. 1 of 1887. Act to provide for a survey of the town of Calcutta.

As modified upto 1889.

NI Pr Bad.

Calcutta, 1887 : Procedure for the survey of lands in Calcutta; Survey officers - powers and duties.

(Bengal Code, edn 2, Vol 2, 1889).

4 Bombay. City of Bombay improvement act. 4 of 1898. Act for the improvement of the City of Bombay and to provide space for its future expansion.

As modified upto 1909.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay City, 1898 : Board of trustees for the improvement of the City of Bombay - constitution - duties and powers - borrowing powers - property and liabilities - revenue and expenditure - officers and servants.

(Bombay Code, Vol 4, 1909).

5 Travancore. Towns conservancy and improvement regulation. 3 of 1901. To make better provision for the conservancy and improvement of towns.

As modified upto 1910.
Repeals 2 of 1894.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1910 : Constitution, powers and duties of towns committees; Town fund; Levy of taxes and tolls; Registration of births and deaths.

(Unrepealed Regulations of Travancore, Vol 3, 1910).

6 Mysore. City of Mysore improvement act. 3 of 1903. Act for the improvement of the city of Mysore and to provide space for its future expansion.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore City, 1903 : Improvement and expansion of Mysore city - powers and functions of improvement board - improvement schemes - property and finances.

(The Mysore Code, Vol 1, 1955).

7 Bengal. Calcutta improvement act. 5 of 1911. Act to provide for the improvement and expansion of Calcutta.

As modified upto 1915.

GIPE Pr Good.

Calcutta, 1911 : Establishment of the Board of Trustees for the improvement of Calcutta - constitution, powers, acquisition and disposal of land, taxation and finance.

(Bengal Code, Vol 3, 1915).

8 United Provinces. UP town areas act. 2 of 1914. Act to make better provision for the sanitation, lighting and improvement of town areas in the UP of Agra and Oudh.

CSL Pr Good.

UP, 1914 : Administration of towns - panchayat - sanitation, lighting and improvement of town areas - town areas and officials - constitution of town panchayats - taxation and town fund - powers for sanitary and other purposes - offences against sanitary measures.

(Acts passed by Lt Governor of UP of Agra and Oudh in Council).

9 Bombay. Bombay town planning act. 1 of 1915. Act to provide for the making and execution of town planning schemes.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1915 : Town planning schemes - preparation, finance.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1915).

10 United Provinces. United Provinces town improvement act. 8 of 1919. Act for the improvement of certain areas.

As modified upto 1920.

GIPE Pr Good.

UP, 1919 : Towns improvement trusts - constitution, working, duties and powers; Improvement schemes; Finance; Acquisition and disposal of land.

(UP Code, edn 5, Vol 3).

11 Madras. Madras town planning act. 7 of 1920. To help the development of towns in the Presidency.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1920 : Town planning schemes - finance - land acquisition - town planning trusts.

(Madras Code, Vol 3, 1941).

12 Punjab. Punjab small towns act. 2 of 1922. Act to make better provision for the administration of the small towns in Punjab.

CSL Pr Useable.

Punjab, 1922 : Small towns - procedure for constituting small towns - town servants - town funds and property - taxation - powers for sanitary and other purposes.

(Punjab Acts, Vol 2).

13 Punjab. Punjab town improvement act. 4 of 1922. Act for the improvement of certain areas.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1922 : Town improvement trusts - constitution, working, powers and duties, finance; Town improvement schemes.

(Punjab Code, edn 7, Vol 2, 1953).

14 Indore. City of Indore improvement act. 2 of 1924. To provide for the improvement and future expansion of Indore city.

As modified upto 1930.

GIPE Pr Good.

Indore City, 1924 : City Improvement Trust - establishment - constitution - duties and powers; Schemes for improvement and expansion; Improvement fund.

(Legislation in Indore, by V.R. Subrahmanya Aiyer, 1936).

15 Travancore. Travancore town planning regulation. 4 of 1932. Regulation to regulate the development of towns to secure to their present and future inhabitants sanitary conditions; amenities and convenience.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1932 : Town planning schemes; Finance; Land acquisition; Town planning trusts; Compensation for injurious affection and contribution for betterment.

(Regulations and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 7, 1934).

16 Bihar and Orissa. 4 of 1934. Act to provide for the improvement of the town of Darbhanga.

CSL Pr Good.

Darbhanga town, 1934 : Need to improvement Darbhanga town - administration - constitution, powers, functions of improvement trust - acquisition and disposal of land - financial management.

(Bihar Local Acts, 1792-1963, Vol 2).

17 Central Provinces. Nagpur improvement trust act. 36 of 1936. Act to provide for the improvement and expansion of the town of Nagpur.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP, 1936 : Nagpur Improvement Trust - constitution, working, duties and powers; Improvement schemes, acquisition and disposal of land; Taxation and finance.

(CP Code, edn 7, Vol 2, 1939).

18 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir town planning act. 11 of 1940. To regulate the development of towns.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1940 : Town planning schemes; Compensation; Finance; Land acquisition.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941).

19 Madras. 16 of 1945. Act to provide for the improvement of and expansion of the City of Madras and the constitution of an improvement trust therefor.

NL Pr Good.

Madras City, 1945 : Urban improvement; Housing acquisition and disposal of land; Financial aspects.

(Madras Acts, 1945).

20 Mysore. City of Bangalore improvement act. 5 of 1945. Act for the improvement of the city of Bangalore and to provide space for its future expansion.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bangalore City, 1945 : Board of Trustees for the improvement of the city - constitution, duties and powers; Levy of betterment fee; Property and finance.

(Mysore Code, Vol 3, 1955).

21 Travancore. Travancore town and country planning act. 21 of 1945. To authorise the making of schemes for development and planning of urban and rural land and to provide for protection of public health and of rural amenities.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1945 : Controlled area, scope of planning schemes; Contents of schemes; Erection of buildings etc only according to rules; Provisions in schemes for buildings; Responsible authority under the scheme; Power to enforce and carry into effect schemes; Appeal and revision against order; Punishment; Variation and revocation of schemes.

(Acts and Proclamations of Travancore, Vol 14(I), 1946).

22 United Provinces. Cawnpore urban areas development act. 6 of 1945. Act to provide for the development and expansion of the urban area of Cawnpore.

Repeals Part of acts 8 of 1919 and 3 of 1920.

CSL Pr Good.

Kanpur town, 1945 : Development and expansion of urban area of Kanpur - establishment, duties and powers of development board - employees of board - development schemes - acquisition and disposal of land - finance and taxation.

(UP Acts, 1943-1947).

23 Tripura. Law relating to the settlement of the town of Agartala - the capital. — of 1946. To regulate the transfer and succession of rights to land in Agartala.

GIPE Pr Good.

Tripura State, 1946 : Nature of rights to land - transfer and succession.

(Tripura Code, Part II, 1962).

19.22 WATER SUPPLY. DRAINAGE

1 Madras. Madras Irrigation and Canal Co act. 30 of 1865. Act to define and sanction the rates which the Madras Irrigation and Canal Co is authorised to charge for the supply of water for purposes other than that of irrigation.

NL Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1865 : Water supply rates.

(Madras Code, Vol 1, 1902).

2 Bengal. Hugli and Bardwan act. 5 of 1871. Act to facilitate drainage in certain dists of Bengal.

As modified upto 1883.

FCL Pr Good.

Hugli and Bardwan dists, 1871 : Drainage commissioners - appointment - duties and powers; Apportionment of charge and their recovery; Cost of maintenance of works.

(Unrepealed acts of Bengal Council, 1883).

3 North Western Provinces and Oudh. NWP and Oudh Water works act 1 of 1891. Act to confer powers and impose duties upon municipalities in the NWP and Oudh, in respect to the construction and maintenance of water-works and the supply of water.

As modified upto 1906.

NL Pr Good.

UP, 1891 : Municipalities of Agra, Allahabad, Benares and Kanpur : Construction and maintenance of water works - supply of water to domestic purposes to occupiers of houses or lands - reciprocal rights of owners, to supply of water to houses assessed to water-rate - levy and assessment of water-rate.

(UP Code edn 4, Vol 2, 1906).

4 North Western Provinces. NWP and Oudh sewerage and drainage act. 3 of 1894. Act to confer powers and impose duties upon municipal authorities in the NWP and Oudh for the construction and maintenance of drainage and sewarage works.

NL Pr Useable.

NWP and Oudh, 1894 : Rules for the construction and maintenance of drainage and sewerage works by the municipalities.

(NWP and Oudh Acts, 1894-95).

5 Bihar and Orissa. Jharia water supply act. 3 of 1914. Act to enable the provision of a supply of water for the Jharia coal fields.

GIPE Pr Useable.

Hazaribagh, Manbhum dists, 1914 . Construction and maintenance of water works for supply of water for domestic purposes to coal fields - water funds - tonnage and royalty cesses.

(Bihar and Orissa Code, edn 1, Vol 3, 1918).

See also item 19.3-8.

19.3 PUBLIC HEALTH

1 Madras. Madras public health act. 3 of 1939. Act to make provision for advancing the public health of the Province of Madras.

As modified upto 1951.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Province, 1939 : Public Health Board; Water supply; Drainage; Prevention, notification and treatment of diseases; Residential areas; Fairs and festivals; Finance for maintaining of public health.

(Madras Code, edn 7, Vol 3, 1953).

2 Coorg. Coorg public health act. 1 of 1943. Act to make provision for advancing the public health of the state of Coorg.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Coorg, 1943 : Health officer - powers; Water supply - drainage etc; Prevention, notification and treatment of diseases; Mosquito control.

(Coorg Code, edn 4, 1954).

3 Mysore. Mysore public health act. 10 of 1944. Act to make provision for advancing the public health of the state of Mysore except Bellary dist.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1944 : Public health board - constitution, functions and powers; Public health establishments of local authorities - water supply, sanitation, control of diseases, buildings, food control, fairs and festivals, finance (Provisions do not apply to Bellary dist).

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1955).

4 Travancore. Travancore public health act. 3 of 1945. To make provision for advancing public health in Travancore.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1945 : Controlling authorities and their powers; Rules about water supply, drainage, food control, estates and factories etc; Finance.

(Travancore Govt Gazette, 1945).

5 Bombay. Bombay village sanitation act. 1 of 1889. "Improving the sanitary conditions of villages in the Bombay Presidency".

GIPE Pr Bad.

Bombay Presidency, 1889 : Sanitation committees and boards; Rates, fines and contributions and loans from the Local Boards.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the years 1889 and 1890).

6 India. (United Provinces). United Provinces village sanitation act (formerly NWP and Oudh village sanitation act). 2 of 1892. Act to make better provision for sanitation in villages in North-Western Provinces and Oudh.

As modified upto 1920.

GIPE Pr Good.

NWP and Oudh, 1892 : Collector's power to regulate wells; Advances for construction and maintenance of village water sources - recovery of advances made.

(UP Code, edn 5, Vol 2).

7 Ajmer (India). Ajmere village sanitation regulation. 4 of 1895. Regulation to make better provision for sanitation in villages in Ajmere and Merwara.

GIPE Pr Good.

Ajmer-Merwara, 1895 : Power of the chief commissioner to make rules regarding conservancy, water-supply, sanitation in the villages.

(Ajmer Code, edn 4, 1917).

8 Bengal. Bengal sanitary drainage act. 8 of 1895. Act to facilitate the construction of drainage works for improving the sanitary condition of local areas.

NL Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1895 : Drainage scheme; Power of the collector to levy a cess to recover expenditure; Power of landholder to recover half of the amount from the ryot.

(Roy, Singh and Raman, Bihar Local Acts, Vol 7, 1965).

9 Mysore. Mysore village sanitation regulation. 1 of 1898. Regulation to make better provision for sanitation in villages in the territories of Mysore.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1898 : Power of govt to make rules regarding village sanitation, water supply, conservancy etc.

(Mysore Code, Vol 2, 1902).

10 Bengal. Bengal mining settlement act. 2 of 1912. Act to provide for the better control and sanitation of mining settlements in Bengal.

As modified upto 1915.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1912 : Mining settlements - declaration - appointment of sanitary officers; Powers of Mines Board of Health to execute sanitary works.

(Bengal Code, Vol 3, 1915).

11 Bihar and Orissa. Bihar and Orissa places of pilgrimage act. 2 of 1920. Act to make better provision for the control and sanitation of places of pilgrimage and for the regulation of houses therein in which pilgrims are accommodated.

As modified upto 1960.

NL Pr Good.

Bihar and Orissa, 1920 : Power of the govt to impose a terminal

tax on pilgrims; Lodging house fund - constitution and application.

(Roy, Singh and Raman, 'Bihar Local Acts', Vol 6, 1965).

12 Bihar and Orissa. Bihar and Orissa mining settlements act. 4 of 1920. Act to amend and re-enact the law relating to the control and sanitation of mining settlements in Bihar and Orissa.

CSL Pr Good.

Bihar and Orissa, 1920 : Control and sanitation of mining settlements - declaration of area as mining settlement - mining board of health - mining settlement funds - duties of landholders, owners of holdings and of owners, agents and managers of mines.

(Bihar Local Acts, 1792-1963, Vol 4).

13 Central Provinces. CP village sanitation and public management act. 2 of 1920. Act to amend the law relating to sanitation and to make better provision for the public management of villages in the CP.

Repeals 11 of 1902.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP, 1920 : Village panchayats - formation - power to impose certain taxes; Village panchayat fund.

(CP Code, edn 7, Vol 1, 1939).

14 Jammu and Kashmir. Village sanitation act. 5 of 1933. Act to make better provision for sanitation in the villages in the Provinces of Jammu and Kashmir.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1933 : Water supply; Loans of money to undertake digging of well or to execute water works - recovery of loans; Compensation for the destruction of property in the course of execution of water works.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1941).

15 Mysore. The epidemic disease act. 2 of 1897. Act to provide for the prevention of the outbreak or spread of dangerous epidemic disease.

As modified upto 1954.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State (except Bellary dist), 1897 : Prevention of epidemic diseases - measures.

(The Mysore Code, Vol 1, 1955).

16 Indore. Epidemic disease act. 4 of 1928. To provide for the better prevention of the spread of dangerous epidemic diseases.

GIPE Pr Good.

Indore State, 1928 : Regulation for preventing the spread of diseases; Inspection of persons travelling by rlys etc; Segregation of persons suspected of being infected.

(Legislation in Indore by V.R. Subrahmanya Aiyer, 1936).

17 Bombay. Bombay medical act. 6 of 1912. Act for the registration of medical practitioners.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1912 : Establishment of the Bombay medical council and registration of medical practitioners.

(Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council in the year 1912).

18 Bengal. Bengal medical act. 6 of 1914. Act to provide for the registration of medical practitioners in Bengal.

As modified upto 1915.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bengal Presidency, 1914 : Establishment of Bengal council of medical registration; Register of registered practitioners.

(Bengal Code, Vol 3, 1915).

19 Madras. Madras medical registration act. 4 of 1914. Act for the registration of medical practitioners.

As modified upto 1940.

GIPE Pr Good.

Madras Presidency, 1914 : Registration of medical practitioners; Medical Council - constitution etc; Registration fee.

(Madras Code, Vol 2, 1940).

20 Assam. Assam medical act. 1 of 1916. Act to provide for the registration of medical practitioners in Assam.

As modified upto 1940.

NL Pr Good.

Assam, 1916 : Assam council of medical registration - constitution, duties and powers; Registration of medical practitioners.

(Assam Code, edn 3, Vol 3, 1940).

21 Bihar and Orissa. Bihar and Orissa medical act. 2 of 1916. Act to provide for the registration of medical practitioners in the province of Bihar and Orissa.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bihar and Orissa, 1916 : Bihar and Orissa council of medical registration - powers and duties, registration of medical practitioners.

(Bihar and Orissa Code, edn 1, Vol 3, 1918).

22 Central Provinces. CP medical registration act. 1 of 1916. Act for the registration of medical practitioners.

As modified upto 1917.

GIPE Pr Good.

CP, 1916 : Medical Council - powers and duties; Registration of medical practitioners, fees.

(CP Code, edn 4, 1918).

23 Punjab. Punjab medical registration act. 2 of 1916. Act for the registration of medical practitioners.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1916 : Constitution of Medical Council - duties and powers; Registration of medical practitioners.

(Punjab Code, edn 7, Vol 2, 1953).

24 United Provinces. United Provinces medical act. 3 of 1917. Act to provide for the registration of certain medical practitioners in the United Provinces.

As modified upto 1920.

GIPE Pr Good.

UP, 1917 : UP Medical Council - establishment, constitution, powers and duties; Registration of medical practitioners.

(UP Code, edn 5, Vol 3).

25 Mysore. Mysore medical registration regulation. 5 of 1931. Regulation for the registration of medical practitioners in Mysore.

GIPE Pr Good.

Mysore State, 1931 : Medical council - constitution, powers and duties; Registration of medical practitioners.

(Mysore Code, Vol 9, 1935).

26 Punjab. Punjab nurses registration act. 1 of 1932. Act to provide for the registration and better training of nurses, health visitors, midwives and dais in Punjab.

As modified upto 1953.

GIPE Pr Good.

Punjab, 1932 : Punjab Nurses Registration Council - constitution, functions; Registration of nurses, health visitors, midwives, nurse dais, trained dais and dais.

(Punjab Code, edn 7, Vol 2, 1953).

27 Bombay. Bombay nurses, midwives and health visitors registration act. 7 of 1935. Act to provide for the registration and better training of nurses, midwives and health visitors in the Presidency of Bombay.

GIPE Pr Good.

Bombay Presidency, 1935 : Bombay nurses, midwives and health visitors council - establishment, incorporation and constitution - powers and duties; Institutions for training.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1935).

28 Sind. Sind nurses, midwives, health visitors and dais registration act. 13 of 1939. Act to provide for the registration and better training of nurses, midwives, health visitors and dais in the Province of Sind.

GIPE Pr Good.

Sind Province, 1939 : Sind nurses, midwives, health visitors and dais council - establishment, incorporation and constitution - powers and duties.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1939).

29 Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir medical registration act. 4 of 1941. To provide for the registration of a certain class of medical practitioners.

As modified upto 1955.

GIPE Pr Good.

Jammu and Kashmir, 1941 : Constitution of a medical council; Registration of medical practitioners.

(Laws of Jammu and Kashmir, Vol 3, 1958).

30 Sind. Hakims and vaidyas act. 15 of 1944. Act to provide for the better training of hakims and vaidyas in the Province of Sind.

GIPE Pr Good.

Sind Province, 1944 Sind Hakims and Vaidyas council - establishment - constitution - registration fees.

(Current Indian Statutes, 1946).

31 Travancore. Travancore nurses midwives and dhaies act. 18 of 1946. Act to provide for registration and training of the nurses midwives and dhais in Travancore.

GIPE Pr Good.

Travancore State, 1946 : Registration of midwives, nurses and dais; Provision for their training; Medical Council-duties and powers.

(Travancore Govt Gazette, 1945).

APPENDIX

SOURCE MATERIAL

GREAT BRITAIN

1 Great Britain, Parliament. Statutes at large of England and Great Britain (Annual).

(London : Official) NL : 1764-1810.

2 Great Britain, Parliament. Statutes of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland (Annual).

(London : Official) NL Vol 1, 1804 - Vol 21, 1853.

3 Great Britain, Parliament. Collection of Public general statutes (Annual).

(London : Official) NL : 1810-1880.

4 Great Britain, Parliament. Public general acts (Annual).

(London : Official) NAI : 1870-1890, GIPE : 1891-1894, 1901, 1919-1948 (continued), BHL : 1895-1918.

5 Russell (1786). Russell, P. Comp. A collection of statutes concerning the incorporation, trade and commerce of the East India Company, and the Government of the British Possessions in India, with the statutes of piracy. To which, for more succinct information, are annexed, lists of duties and drawbacks on the Company's trade, and of the Company's duties and charges on private trade; the by-laws, constitutions, rules and orders of the Company; and an abridgement of the Company's charters. With a copious index.

(London : Printed by Charles Eyre and Adrew Strahan, 1786) GIPE Pr Good.

6 Russell. (1794). Russell, P. Comp. A collection of statutes concerning the incorporation, trade and commerce of the East India Company and the Government of the British Possessions in India, with the statutes of piracy. To which, for more succinct information, are annexed, lists of duties and drawbacks on the Company's trade; the by-laws, constitutions, rules and orders for the good Government of the Company, and the management of their trade; and an abridgement of the Company's charters. With a copius index.

(London : Printed by Charles Eyre and Andrew Strahan, 1794) GIPE Pr Good.

7 The law relating to India, and the East India Company; with notes and an appendix. Edn 3.

(London : Wm. H. Allen and Co., 1842) GIPE Pr Good.

8 Great Britain. Indian statutes, 1833 to 1851.

(London : Official, 1852) GIPE.

9 Stokes, W. Comp. Collection of statutes relating to India. (1869).

NL Pr Bad.

10 India, Legislative Dept. A collection of statutes relating to India 2 Vols. Vol 1 Upto the end of 1870, Vol 2 1871 to 1899.

(Calcutta : Official, 1899-1901) GIPE.

11 India, Legislative Dept. A collection of statutes relating to India 3 Vols. Vol 1 - Upto the end of 1887. Vol 2 - 1888-1912. Vol 3 - 1913-1925.

(Calcutta : Official, 1913-1925) GIPE Pr Good.

INDIA

12 Harington, John Herbert. Analysis of the laws and regulations enacted by the Governor General-in-Council at Fort William, in Bengal, (1821) 1805-1817. Vol 1 3 Vols.

GIPE Pr Good.

13 India. Acts of the Government of India. (Annual).

(Calcutta, New Delhi : Official) GIPE : 1834-1838, 1841-1889, 1891-1897, 1899-1904, 1908, 1910-1917, 1922-1947. BHL : 1839, 1840, 1890, 1898, 1905-1907, 1918-1921.

14 Great Britain, Parliament. East India. Acts of the Government of India from 1834 to 1838 inclusive.

(London : Official, 1840) GIPE Pr Good.

15 India. Acts of the Government of India, 1847, 1848 and 1849.

(Calcutta : Official, 1850) GIPE Pr Good.

16 Small, James. Comp. Index to the regulations and acts passed by the Governor General, 1828 to 1848, 2 Pts.

NL Pr Useable.

17 Bakshi, J.N. Index and chronological table of Central acts and ordinances, 1834-1952.

(Ref: Jain, H.C. : Indian legal materials : a bibliographical guide, Bombay, 1970).

18 India, Legislative Council. Acts passed by the Legislative Council of India. (Annual).

(Calcutta : Official) GIPE : 1855-1861.

19 India, Law Dept. Chronological tables of Indian statu-

tes 1901.

(Calcutta : Official, 1901) GIPE Pr Good.

20 India, Law Dept. Chronological tables and index on Indian statutes, 1911, 2 Vols.

(Calcutta : Official, 1911) GIPE Pr Good.

21 India, Law Dept. Chronological tables of Indian statutes 1901.

(Calcutta : Official, 1901) GIPE Pr Good.

22 India, Law Dept. Chronological tables of Indian statutes 1917.

(New Delhi : Official, 1917) GIPE Pr Good.

23 Fagan, S. Comp. Unrepealed and unexpired acts of the Legislative Council of India. 3 Vols.

(Calcutta, 1862) NL Pr Bad.

24 Stokes, R.E. Comp. A collection of statutes relating to India passed between 1855 to 1867. Edn 3.

NL Pr.

25 India, Ministry of Law. *Unrepealed Central Acts.* 10 Vols. Edn 2.

(New Delhi : Official, 1951) GIPE : Vol 1 - 1835-1871, Vol 2 - 1872-1881, Vol 3 - 1882-1897, Vol 4 - 1898-1907, Vol 5 - 1908-1910, Vol 6 - 1911-1916, Vol 7 - 1917-1923, Vol 8 - 1924-1930, Vol 9 - 1931-1938, Vol 10 - 1939-1947.

26 India, Legislative Dept. The unrepealed general acts of the Governor General-in-Council with chronological table and index. 9 Vols. Edn 4.

(Calcutta : Official, 1909) Vol 1 - 1834-1867, Vol 2 - 1868-1878, Vol 3 - 1879-1886, Vol 4 - 1887-1897, Vol 5 - 1898-1903, Vol 6 - 1904-1908, Vol 7 - 1909-1913, Vol 8 - 1914-1919, Vol 9 - 1919-1923, GIPE Pr Good.

27 India, Legislative Dept. The unrepealed general acts of the Governor General in Council with chronological table of all unrepealed acts passed by the Governor General-in-Council, and an index. 9 Vols. Edn 5.

(Calcutta : Official, 1928). Vol 1 - 1834-1872, Vol 2 - 1873-1886, Vol 3 - 1887-1897, Vol 4 - 1898-1909, Vol 5 - 1910-13, Vol 6 - 1914-1920, Vol 7 - 1921-1923, Vol 8 - 1924-1927, Vol 9 - 1928-1932 GIPE Pr Good.

28 India, Law Dept. The unrepealed Central acts with chronological table and index. 11 Vols.

(Delhi : Official, 1939). GIPE : Vol 9 - 1934-37, Vol 10 - 1938-40, Vol 11 - 1941-43.

29 Bose, N.D.Comp. Unrepealed Imperial acts, 1834-1936. 9 Vols.

(Ref: Jain, A.C. : Indian legal materials : a bibliographical guide, Bombay, 1970).

30 Somanatha Sastri, C.S., and Iyer, P. Ramanatha. Comp. The Current Statutes (Annual).

(Trichinopoly : Lawyers' Companion Office) GIPE : 1913-1916.

31 Current Indian Statutes (Annual).

(Lahore : L. Anand Mohan Suri) GIPE : 1928-1931, 1934-1936, 1938-1947 (contd).

32 India. A collection of statutes amending or supplementing the Government of India act, 1935 (Corrected upto the 26th March 1946).

(New Delhi : Official, 1946) GIPE Pr Good.

33 Great Britain. Government of India (adaptation of Indian laws) order, 1937.

(London : Official, 1937) GIPE Pr Good.

34 India, Ministry of Law. Table showing effect of legislation by the Central Legislature and by the Governor General during 1947.

(New Delhi : Official, 1949) GIPE Pr Good.

35 Ramanatha Ayyar, P. and Matrubutham, R. Ed. The Indian ordinances, (1939-1944), with notes.

(Madras : Madras Law Journal Office, 1944) GIPE Pr Good.

36 Great Britain, Parliament. East India (Tariff). Existing tariff and commercial regulations of British India, on exports and imports.

(London : Official, 1846) GIPE Pr Good.

37 India, Legislative Dept. List of general rules and orders under statutes and general acts in force in British India (corrected upto December 31st 1899).

(Calcutta : Official, 1900) GIPE Pr Good.

38 India, Law Dept. General statutory rules and orders, 1915. 4 Vols.

(New Delhi : Official, 1915) GIPE Pr Good.

39 India, Law Dept. List of general rules and orders under statutes and general acts in force in British India (corrected upto 30th June 1916).

(New Delhi : Official, 1916) GIPE Pr Good.

40 India, Legislative Dept. Legislation and orders relating to the War. Edn 6.

(Delhi : Official, 1918). (Ref. Jain, H.C. : Indian Legal Materials : a bibliographical guide, Bombay, 1970).

41 India, Legislative Dept. General rules and orders made under enactments in force in British India. 5 Vols. Edn 3.

(New Delhi : Official, 1926) GIPE.

42 India, Legislative Dept. Supplement to general statutory rules and orders, Edn 3.

(New Delhi : Official, 1926-1935) GIPE.

AJMER

43 India, Law Dept. *Ajmer Regulations.* 4 Vols.

(Ajmer : Official, 1898) NL Vols 1 and 2 Pr Good.

44 India, Law Dept. Ajmer Code, Edn 3.

(Ajmer : Official, 1905) NAI Pr Good.

45 India, Law Dept. Ajmer Code. Edn 4.

(Ajmer : Official, 1916) GIPE Pr Good.

46 India, Law Dept. Ajmer Code. Edn 5.

(Ajmer : Official, 1931) CSL Pr Good.

47 Rajasthan, Law and Judicial Dept. Ajmer Code.

(Jaipur : Official, 1958) GIPE.

ASSAM

48 Assam, Law Dept. Assam Code.

(Calcutta : Official, 1897) NL Pr Good.

49 Assam, Law Dept. Assam Code. 2 Vols.

(Shillong : Official, 1915) GIPE.

50 Assam, Law Dept. Assam Code. 3 Vols. Edn 3.

(Shillong : Official, 1940) NL Pr Good.

51 Assam, Law Dept. Assam Code 4 Vols. Edn 4.

(Shillong : Official, 1956) GIPE.

52 Assam, Legislature. A collection of acts passed by the Assam Legislature in the year _____ (Annual).

(Shillong : Official) NL, 1922-1947.

BALUCHISTAN

53 India, Law Dept. Baluchistan Code.

(Calcutta : Official, 1890) NL Pr Good.

54 India, Law Dept. Baluchistan Code. Edn 2.

(Calcutta : Official, 1900) NL Pr Good.

55 India, Law Dept. Baluchistan Code. Edn 3.

(Calcutta : Official, 1914) GIPE Pr Good.

56 India, Law Dept. Baluchistan Code. Edn 4.

(Delhi : Official, 1933) NL Pr Good.

BARODA

57 Baroda.

(Text of several Acts published separately).

BENGAL

58 Bengal, Governor General. Regulations of the Governor General-in-Council of Bengal (1794).

GIPE Pr Good.

59 White, Henry, Comp. Regulations and Laws enacted by the Governor General in Council for the Civil Government of the whole of the territories under the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal. 6 Vols.

(Calcutta : Author, 1817-1828) NL Pr Useable.

60 Great Britain, Parliament. Regulations passed by the Government of Bengal, Fort St George, and Bombay in the year/s _____. (Serial).

(London : Official) GIPE : 1817, 1820, 1822, 1823 and 1824, 1832 to 1836.

61 Clarke, Richard. Comp. The regulations of the Government of Fort William in Bengal in force at the end of 1853 to which are added the acts of the Government of India in force in that Presidency with lists of titles and an index. 3 Vols. (1854).

NL Pr Good.

62 Sutherland, D., Comp. Regulations of the Bengal Code in force in September 1862.

(Calcutta : Savielle and Cranenburgh, 1862) NL Pr Useable.

63 Sutherland, D., Comp. Appendix to Regulations of the Bengal Code. Vol 1 1864 (1864).

FCL, Poona Pr Good.

64 Field Regulations of the Bengal Code. (1875).

(Ref: Jain, H.C. : Indian legal materials : a bibliographical guide, Bombay, 1970).

65 Cranenburgh. Comp. Unrepealed regulations of the Bengal Code (1884).

FCL, Poona Pr Useable.

66 Penwick, Thos. C. Comp. Index to the unrepealed enactments of the Government of India for the Presidency of Fort William. Pt 1. Civil (1849).

GIPE.

67 Bose, N.D. Comp. Bengal Council acts, 1862 - 1930 3 3 Vols.

(Ref: Jain, H.C. : Indian legal materials : a bibliographical guide, Bombay, 1970).

68 Cranenburgh. Comp. Unrepealed acts of Bengal Council. (1883).

FCL, Poona Pr Useable.

69 Bengal, Legislative Council. A collection of acts passed by the Bengal Legislative Council in the year _____ (Annual).

(Calcutta : Official) NL : 1868-1947.

70 Bengal, Law Dept. Bengal Code. 2 Vols. Edn 2.

(Calcutta : Official, 1889) NL Pr Useable.

71 Bengal, Law Dept. Bengal Code. 5 Vols. Edn 3.

(Calcutta : Official, 1905) NL Pr Useable.

72 Bengal, Law Dept. Bengal Code. 4 Vols. Edn 4.

(Calcutta : Official, 1915) GIPE Pr Good.

73 Bengal, Legislative Dept. Bengal Code (1862-1938). 5 Vols. Edn 5.

(Calcutta : Official, 1939) GIPE Pr Good.

74 West Bengal, Judicial and Legislative Dept. Supplement to the Bengal Code : Bengal acts 1939 to 1947; West Bengal acts 1947 to 1948.

(Calcutta : Official, 1949) GIPE Pr Good.

75 Belchambers. Rules and Orders of the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal in its several jurisdictions.

(Calcutta : Thacker, Spink, 1880)

(Ref: Jain, H.C. : Indian legal materials : a bibliographical guide, Bombay, 1970).

76 Bengal, Law Dept. Bengal local statutory rules and orders, 3 Vols.

(Calcutta : Official, 1912) GIPE.

BIHAR

77 Bihar, Law Dept. Bihar acts. (Annual).

(Patna : Official) NL : 1937-1947.

78 Roy A.G., Singh R., and Raman R. Comp. Bihar local acts 1793-1962. 8 Vols.

(Allahabad : Bharat Law House, 1962) NL Pr Good.

79 Bihar, Law Dept. Bihar Code. 4 Vols.

(Patna : Official, 1953) GIPE Pr Good.

BIHAR AND ORISSA

80 Bihar and Orissa, Law Dept. Bihar and Orissa acts (Annual).

(Patna : Official) NL : 1914-1921.

81 Bose, N.D. Comp. Behar and Orissa Council acts, 1913-1935.

(Ref: Jain, H.C. : Indian legal materials : a bibliographical guide, Bombay, 1970).

82 Bihar and Orissa, Law Dept. Bihar and Orissa Code. 4 Vols. (including supplement to Vol 2).

(Patna : Official, 1917) GIPE Pr Good.

83 Bihar and Orissa, Law Dept. Local statutory rules and orders, 1917-1919 3 Vols.

(Patna : Official, 1919) GIPE.

84 Bihar and Orissa, Law Dept. Supplement to the Bihar and Orissa local statutory rules and orders, 1917 (Annual).

(Patna : Official) GIPE : 1917-1940, 1945, 1947 (continued).

85 Bihar and Orissa, Judicial Dept. Santal Parganas manual 1911.

(Patna : Official, 1925) GIPE Pr Good.

BOMBAY

86 Bombay. Regulations of Bombay Government. Vol 1 (1812), Vol 2 (1819), Vol 3 (1834).

NL Pr Useable.

87 Great Britain, Parliament. *Regulations* passed by the Governments of Bengal, Fort St George, and Bombay in the year/s. _____. (Serial).

(London : Official) GIPE : 1817, 1820, 1822, 1823 and 1824, 1832 to 1836, 1838.

88. Clarke, R. The regulations of the Government of Bombay in force at the end of 1850 to which are added the acts of the Government of India in force at that Presidency. 3 Vols.

(London : J and H Cox, 1851)

(Ref: Jain, H.C. : Indian legal materials : a bibliographical guide, Bombay, 1970).

89 West, Raymond. Comp. Acts and regulations of the legislature in force in the Presidency of Bombay. 10 Vols. Edn 2.

(Bombay : Official, 1868) NL Pr Useable.

90 Harirao, P. Comp. Bombay Council acts, 1793-1924 : civil, criminal, and revenue.

(Ref: Jain, H.C. : Indian legal materials : A bibliographical guide, Bombay, 1970).

91 Bombay, Legal Dept. Index to Bombay acts and regulations.

(Bombay : Official, 1954) GIPE .

92 Bombay, Legal Dept. Acts of the local legislature of the Bombay Presidency. (Annual).

GIPE : 1926-1929.

93 Bombay. Acts passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council. (Annual).

(Bombay : Official) GIPE : 1862-72, 1874-77, 1881-91, 1894, 1896-97, 1912-1916.

94 Bombay. Acts passed by theGovernment of India and by the Government of Bombay. (Bombay Govt Gazette, Part 4) (Annual).

(Bombay : Official) GIPE : 1869-80, 1882, 1884-89, 1891, 1892.

95 Maharashtra local acts, 1827 - 1966, Vols 1 - 5.

(Agra : Wadhwa, 1966) CSL Pr Good.

96 Gujarat local acts, 1827 - 1970, Vols 1-4.

(Indore : Rajkamal Publ. 1966) CSL Pr Good.

97 Bombay, Legislative Dept. The Bombay Code. 4 Vols. Edn 3.

(Bombay : Official, 1907-09) GIPE Pr Good.

98 Bombay, *Legislative* Dept. The Bombay Code 5 Vols. Edn 4.

(Bombay : Official, 1923) GIPE Pr Good.

99 Bombay, Legal Dept. The Bombay Code : Supplementary Volume.

(Bombay : Official, 1931) GIPE Pr Good.

100 Bombay, Legal Dept. The Bombay Code. Supplementary Volume 2 Pts. Edn 2.

(Bombay : Official, 1935) GIPE Pr Good.

101 Bombay, Legal Dept. Supplement to the Bombay Code, 3 Pts. Edn 5.

(Bombay : Official, 1938) GIPE Pr Good.

102 Bombay, Legal Dept. The Bombay Code 6 Vols. Edn 5.

(Bombay : Official, 1938) GIPE Pr Good.

103 Bombay, Legal Dept. Bombay Code. 5 Vols. Edn 6.

(Bombay : Official, 1949.) GIPE Pr Good.

104 Bombay, Legal Dept. Bombay rules and orders under Central acts. 2 Vols. Edn 6. Vol 1 - 1835-1925. Vol 2 - 1926-1952.

(Bombay : Official, 1953) GIPE.

105 Bombay, Legal Dept. Bombay rules and orders under Bombay Acts. 2 Vols.

(Bombay : Official, 1950) GIPE.

106 Bombay, Legal Dept. Local rules and orders made under enactments applying to Bombay. Edn 2 (corrected upto the 31st Dec 1908).

(Bombay : Official, 1910) GIPE Pr Good.

CENTRAL PROVINCES AND BERAR

107 M.P.Local acts, 1799-1962 : Civil, criminal, revenue. 7 Vols.

(Allahabad : Bharat Law House, 1963) CSL Pr Good.

108 Central Provinces. Central Provinces acts (Annual).

(Nagpur : Official) NL : 1917-1939.

109 Central Provinces, Law Dept. Central Provinces Code.

(Calcutta : Official, 1881) NL Pr Useable.

110 Central Provinces, Law Dept. Central Provinces Code. Edn 2.

(Calcutta : Official, 1891) NL Pr Useable.

111 Central Provinces, Law Dept. Central Provinces Code. Edn 3.

(Calcutta : Official, 1905) NL Pr Good.

112 Central Provinces, Law Dept. Central Provinces Code. Edn 4.

(Calcutta : Official, 1918) GIPE Pr Good.

113 Central Provinces, Legislative Dept. Central Provinces Code 2 Vols. Edn 6.

(Nagpur : Official, 1934) GIPE Pr Good.

114 Central Provinces, Legislative Dept. Central Provinces Code. 2 Vols. Edn 7.

(Nagpur : Official, 1939) GIPE Pr Good.

115 Madhya Pradesh, Law Dept. Madhya Pradesh Code. 6 Vols. Edn 8.

(Nagpur : Official, 1951) GIPE Pr Good.

116 Central Provinces and Berar. Berar Code. Edn 2.

(Nagpur : Official, 1931) GIPE Pr Good.

117 Central Provinces. Compilation of Central Provinces local rules and orders. 2 Vols.

(Nagpur : Official, 1934) GIPE Pr Good.

118 Central Provinces and Berar. Compilation of the Central Provinces local rules and orders. 2 Vols.

(Nagpur : Official, 1941) GIPE Pr Good.

119 Central Provinces and Berar. Compilation of Berar local rules and orders.

(Nagpur : Official, 1934) GIPE Pr Good.

120 Central Provinces and Berar. Compilation of Berar local rules and orders, as corrected upto 31st December 1939.

(Nagpur : Official, 1940) GIPE Pr Good.

COCHIN

121 Cochin, Law Dept. Acts and Proclamations of Cochin. 16 Vols.

(Ernakulam : Official, 1938-1947) Vol 1 - 1882-1916, Vol 2 - 1916, Vol 3 - 1917-32, Vol 4 - 1933-35, Vol 5 - 1936-37, Vol 6 - 1937, Vol 7 - 1938, Vol 8 - 1939, Vol 9 - 1940, Vol 10 - 1941, Vol 11 - 1942, Vol 12 - 1943, Vol 13 - 1944, Vol 14 - 1945, Vol 15 - 1946, Vol 16 - 1947. GIPE Pr Good.

122 Cochin, Law Dept. Supplement to the Acts and Proclamations of Cochin. 2 Vols.

(Ernakulam : Official, 1948) GIPE Pr Good.

123 Cochin, Law Dept. Rules and Notifications under enactments of Cochin, 1882 - 1946. 14 Vols.

(Ernakulam : Official, 1937-1946) Vol 1 - 1882-1905, Vol 2 - 1906-16, Vol 3 - 1917-32, Vol 4 - 1933-37, Vol 5 - 1937, Vol 6 - 1938, Vol 7 - 1939, Vol 8 - 1940, Vol 9 - 1941, Vol 10 - 1942, Vol 11 - 1943, Vol 12 - 1944, Vol 13 - 1945, Vol 14 - 1946. GIPE Pr Good.

COORG

124 India, Law Dept. Coorg Code.

(Calcutta : Official, 1880) NL Pr Useable.

125 India, Law Dept. Coorg Code. Edn 2.

(Calcutta : Official, 1900) NL Pr Good.

126 (India ?), Law Dept. Coorg Code. Edn 3.

(Calcutta : Official, 1908) GIPE Pr Good.

127 India, Ministry of Law. Coorg Code. Edn 4.

(Delhi : Official, 1954) GIPE Pr Good.

DELHI

128 India, Legislative Dept. Local acts in force in Delhi.

(Delhi : Official, 1939).

129 India, Law and Judicial Dept. Delhi Code : being a compilation of unrepealed Central acts of local application. 3 Vols.

(Delhi : Official, 1960-64) GIPE Pr Good.

EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM

130 Eastern Bengal and Assam, Law Dept. The Eastern Bengal and Assam Code : containing the regulations and local acts in force in the Province of Eastern Bengal and Assam, ed by F.G. Wingley. 3 Vols. Vol 1 : Bengal regulations, local acts of the Governor General of India in Council, and regulations made under the Government of India act, 1870. Vol 2 : Bengal acts 1862 to 1862. Vol 3 : Bengal acts 1883 to 1950; Eastern Bengal and Assam acts, 1907; Tables, notes and index.

(Calcutta : Official, 1907) GIPE Pr Good.

GWALIOR

131 Gwalior, Regulations of the Gwalior Government of His Highness the Maharaja. Ed by Rao Dinkar Rao.

(Calcutta : Official, 1862) NL Pr Good.

132 Gwalior, Gwalior Code of rules and regulations.

HYDERABAD

133 Hyderabad, Law Dept. Hyderabad Code 5 Vols.

(Hyderabad : Official, 1956) Vol 1 - 1305 F - 1337 F, Vol 2 - 1338 F - 1357 F, Vol 3 - 1358 F - 1951 A.D., Vol 4 - 1952 A.D. - 1954 A.D., Vol 5 - 1955 A.D. - 1956 A.D. GIPE Pr Good.

134 Andhra Pradesh, Law Dept. Andhra Pradesh Code : regulations and acts in force. 5 Vols.

(Hyderabad : Official, 1961-63) Vol 1 - Andhra area, 1802-1920; Vol 2 - Andhra area, 1922-60; Vol 3 - Telangana area, 1895-1949; Vol 4 - Telangana area, 1950-60; Vol 5 - Whole Andhra Pradesh State, 1822-1962. GIPE Pr Good.

INDORE

135 Subrahamanya Aiyer, U.R. Legislation in Indore.

(Indore : Author, 1936) GIPE.

JAMMU AND KASHMIR

136 Jammu and Kashmir, Law Dept. Laws of Jammu and Kashmir. 3 Vols.

(Jammu : Official, 1941) Vol 1 - 1888-1920, Vol 2 - 1920-33, Vol 3 - 1933-40. GIPE Pr Good.

137 Jammu and Kashmir, Law Dept. Laws of Jammu and Kashmir : Supplement. (Annual).

(Jammu : Official) GIPE : 1941-1947(continued).

MADRAS

138 Great Britain, Parliament. Regulations passed by the Governments of Bengal, Fort St George, and Bombay in the year/s _____ (Serial).

(London : Official) GIPE : 1817, 1820, 1822, 1823 and 1824, 1832 to 1836.

139 Madras. Regulations of Madras (Serial).

(Madras : Official) NL : 1802-1805, 1806-1812.

140 Madras. A new edition of the Code of regulations for the internal government of the Madras territories, from A.D. 1802 - A.D. 1834.

(Madras : Official, 1834 ?) NL Pr Useable.

141 Clark. Comp. Madras regulations and acts, 1802-1847.

(Ref: Jain, H.C. : Indian legal materials : a bibliographical guide, Bombay, 1970).

142 Cunningham, M.S. Comp. Statutes, acts and regulations in force in the Madras Presidency.

(Madras : Higginbotham, 1876) NL Pr Useable.

143 Madras, Legislative Council. Acts passed by the Legislative Council of Madras (Annual).

(Madras : Official) NL : 1862-1920 CSL : 1921-1927 (continued) (Previous title : Acts of the Council of the Governor of Fort St George).

144 Madras, Law Dept. Madras Code. Edn 3.

(Madras : Official, 1902) NL Pr Good.

145 Madras, Law Dept. Madras Code. 2 Vols. Edn 4.

(Madras : Official, 1906) GIPE Pr Good.

146 Madras, Law Dept. Madras Code. Edn 5.

(Madras : Official, 1915) GIPE Pr Good.

147 Madras, Law Dept. Madras Code. 4 Vols. Edn 6.

(Madras : Official, 1940-42) GIPE Pr Good.

148 Madras, Law Dept. Madras Code. 4 Vols. Edn 7.

(Madras : Official, 1952-53) GIPE Pr Good.

149 Madras Code of Revenue.

(Madras : Official) NL Pr Bad.

150 Madras, Law Dept. List of acts, regulations and ordinances in force in the State of Madras (Corrected upto the 1st January 1963).

(Madras : Official, 1963) GIPE.

151 Madras, Legal Dept. Local rules and orders made under enactment applying to the Madras State (Corrected upto the 30th June 1950). 4 Vols.

(Madras : Official, 1952) GIPE.

MANIPUR

152 Manipur. Manipur Code. 2 Pts.

(Imphal : Official, 1963) GIPE Pr Good.

MYSORE

153 Venkatrammiya, R., Mustaq Ahmed, Jagdish Lal and K.K. Singh. Mysore acts and rules, 1823-1965. 10 Vols.

(Allahabad, Law Publishers, 1963) NL Pr Good.

154 Mysore, Legislative Dept. Regulations and acts passed in the year _____ (Annual).

(Mysore : Official, 1930-) GIPE : 1930, 1932, 1937, 1939, 1940, 1942-1947 KHL : 1930-1947.

155 Mysore, Law Dept. Regulations and acts in force in the State of Mysore.

(Bangalore : Official, 1957) GIPE Pr Good.

156 Mysore, Legislative Dept. Mysore Code. 9 Vols. Edn 1.

(Mysore : Official, 1902-) KHL Pr Good.

157 Mysore, Law Dept. Mysore Code. 11 Vols. Edn 2 (including supplements to Edn 2 Vols 4 and 7).

(Mysore : Official, 1913) GIPE Pr Good.

158 Mysore, Legislative Dept. The acts introduced into My-Mysore constituting a portion of the Mysore Code.

(Bangalore : Official, 1923) (covers acts passed during the period 1847-1880) KHL Pr Good.

159 Mysore, Legislative Dept. Mysore Code. 11 Vols. Edn 3.

(Mysore : Official, 1943) KHL Pr Good.

160 Mysore, Legislative Dept. Mysore Code. 4 Vols.

(Bangalore : Official, 1955) GIPE Pr Good.

161 Mysore, Law Dept. Index to acts in force in Mysore. 2 Vols.

(Mysore : Official, 1954) GIPE.

162 Karnatak, Dept of Law and Parliamentary Affairs. Index to acts and regulations in force (as on 1st August 1974).

(Bangalore : Official, 1974) GIPE.

NORTH WEST FRONTIER PROVINCES

163 Punjab. Punjab and North West Frontier Code. Edn 4.

(Lahore : Official, 1916) NL Pr Good.

164 Punjab. Punjab and North West Frontier Code. 3 Vols. Edn 5.

(Lahore : Official, 1928) NL Pr Good.

165 (Texts of several acts published separately).

GIPE Pr Good.

ORISSA

166 Orissa, Law Dept. Orissa acts (Annual).

(Cuttack : Official) NL : 1936-1945.

167 Orissa, Law Dept. Orissa acts, ordinances and regulations (Annual).

(Cuttack : Official) GIPE : 1946-1947(continued).

168 Orissa, Law Dept. Orissa Code. 7 Vols.

(Cuttack : Official, 1949-) Vol 1 - Bengal regulations and certain Central acts, Vol 2 - Bengal acts, 1862-1911, Vol 3 - Bihar and Orissa acts, 1913-1935, Vol 4 - Madras regulations, certain central acts and Madras acts, 1862-1914, Vol 5 - Madras acts from 1915 to 1936 in force in ex-Madras areas, etc, Vol 6 - Central acts of local application and provincial acts in force, etc., Vol 7 - Pt 1 1936-1950, Vol 7 - Pt 2 1936-1957. GIPE.

169 Orissa, Law Dept. Index to Orissa Code, Vol 1 to 7.

(Cuttack:Official, 1949-) GIPE Pr Good.

170 Orissa, Law Dept. Orissa local statutory rules and orders, 1936-1946. 3 Vols.

(Cuttack : Official, 1950) GIPE.

PEPSU

171 Patiala and East Punjab States Union, Law Dept. Pepsu Code of laws. 2 Vols.

(Patiala : Official, 1951) GIPE.

PUNJAB

172 Smyth T.W. Comp. Acts of the Governor General applicable to Punjab, 1834 to 1869. 2 Vols.

CSL Pr Useable.

173 Punjab, Law Dept. Punjab Government acts (Annual).

(Lahore : Official) NL : 1902-1943, GIPE : 1938-1944.

174 Punjab. Punjab Code.

(Calcutta : Official, 1878) NL Pr Useable.

175 Punjab, Law Dept. Punjab Code. Edn 2.

(Lahore : Official, 1888) NL Pr Useable.

176 Punjab, Law Dept. Punjab Code. Edn 3.

(Lahore : Official, 1903) NL Pr Good.

177 Punjab, Law Dept. Punjab and North West Frontier Code. Edn 4.

(Lahore : Official, 1916) NL Pr Good.

178 Punjab. Punjab and North West Frontier Code. 3 Vols. Edn.

(Lahore : Official, 1928) NL Pr Good.

179 Punjab, Law Dept. Punjab Code. 3 Vols. Edn 6.

(Lahore : Official, 1937) GIPE Pr Good.

180 Punjab, Legislative Dept. Punjab Code. 3 Vols. Edn 7.

(Simla : Official, 1952) GIPE Pr Good.

181 Rattigan, H.A.B. Bengal regulations and local Punjab acts. 3 Vols.

NL Pr Bad.

182 Rivaz, H.T. Bengal regulations, the acts of the Governor General-in-Council and the frontier regulations. 3 Vols. Edn 4.

(Lahore : W. Ball and Co, 1889) NL Pr Bad.

183 Encyclopaedia of Punjab and Haryana local acts, 1825-1968. 7 Vols.

(Delhi : Vinod Publication, 1968) CSL Pr Good.

184 Local rules and orders made under enactments applying to the Punjab, corrected upto 31st Jan 1910. 2 Vols.

(Lahore : Official, 1910)

(Ref: Jain, H.C. : Indian legal materials : a bibliographical guide, Bombay, 1970).

RAJPUTANA

185 Sarjoo Prasad and others. Ed. All Rajasthan local acts and important rules. 12 Vols.

(Allahabad : Law Publ., 1964) GIPE Pr Good.

186 Rajasthan, Law (Codification) Dept. Rajastha. rules under Central acts. Vol 1. 1861-1910.

(Jaipur : Official, 1964) GIPE Pr Good.

187 Jodhpur Marwar Code.

(Jodhpur : Official, 1946) CSL Pr Good.

TRAVANCORE - COCHIN

188 Travancore, Law Dept. Unrepealed regulations of Travancore with the rules passed thereunder.

(Trivendrum : Official, 1897) GIPE Pr Good.

189 Travancore, Law Dept. Unrepealed regulations of Travancore with the rules passed thereunder. 3 Vols.

(Trivendrum : Official, 1910) GIPE Pr Good.

190 Travancore, Law Dept. Regulations and proclamations of Travancore with rules. 4 Vols.

(Trivendrum : Official, 1914) Vol 1 - 1834-90, Vol 2 - 1891-95, Vol 3 - 1896-1902, Vol 4 - 1903-14. GIPE Pr Good.

191 Travancore, Law Dept. Regulations and proclamations of Travancore, with rules. 4 Vols.

(Trivendrum : Official, 1920) GIPE Pr Good.

192 Travancore, Law Dept. Regulations and proclamations of Travancore. 9 Vols.

(Trivendrum : Official, 1894-1936) Vol 1 - 1834-94, Vol 2 - 1895-1904, Vol 3 - 1906-19, Vol 4 - 1916-20, Vol 5 - 1921-24, Vol 6 - 1924-29, Vol 7 - 1929-33, Vol 8 - 1934-35, Vol 9 - 1936. GIPE Pr Good.

193 Travancore, Law Dept. Regulations of Travancore, Supplement. 14 Vols. (1834-1946).

(Trivendrum : Official, 1926-) GIPE Pr Good.

194 Travancore, Law Dept. Consolidated general index and reference guide to the proclamations of Travancore. Edn 2. (Brought upto the 5th March 1946).

(Trivendrum : Official, 1946) GIPE Pr Good.

195 Travancore, Law Dept. Selected proclamations by the Sovereign, from 1811 to 1936.

(Trivendrum : Official, 1937) GIPE Pr Good.

196 Travancore, Law Dept. Acts and Proclamations of Travancore.

(Trivendrum : Official, 1948) Vol 1 - 1834-1910, Vol 2 - 1911-23. GIPE Pr Good.

197 Travancore, Law Dept. Acts and Proclamations of Travancore.

(Trivendrum : Official, 1938-48) Vol 10 - 1937-38, Vol 11 - 1938-39, Vol 12 - 1940, Vol 13 - 1941-42, Vol 14 - 1943-44, Vol 15 - 1945-48, Vol 16 - 1945, Vol 17 - 1946, Vol 18 - 1947, Vol 19 - 1948. GIPE Pr Good.

198 Travancore, Law Dept. Acts and Proclamations of Travancore 1945-48.

(Trivendrum : Official, 1956) GIPE Pr Good.

199 Travancore, Law Dept. Selected notifications by the Government, from 1811 to 1925.

(Trivendrum : Official, 1939) GIPE Pr Good.

200 Travancore, Law Dept. Consolidated general index and reference guide to the rules and notifications.

(Trivendrum : Official, 1946) GIPE Pr Good.

201 Krishnan Nair, T.P. and Seetharama Iyer, P.N. Comp. Reference guide to the laws of Travancore.

(Trivendrum : Official, 1949) GIPE Pr Good.

TRIPURA

202 Tripura. Tripura Code.

(Calcutta : Official, 1962) GIPE Pr Good.

UNITED PROVINCES OF AGRA AND OUDH

203 India. Acts and orders for the North Western Provinces. (Annual).

(Agra : Official) NL : 1844-58.

204 North Western Provinces and Oudh. Legislative acts of the Lieut Governor of the NWP and Oudh in Council (Annual).

(Allahabad : Official) NL : 1887-1901.

205 United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. United Provinces acts. (Annual).

(Lucknow : Official) NL : 1902-38.

206 United Provinces. Collection of acts passed by the Legislature of the United Provinces in the year (Annual).

(Lucknow : Official) CSL 1939-47 (continued).

207 Uttar Pradesh, Legislative Dept. Index to UP acts.

(Lucknow : Official, 1958) GIPE.

208 Husain S.M. Comp. UP local acts, 1793-1964. 6 Vols.

(Lucknow : Eastern Book Co., 1964) CSL Pr Good.

209 United Provinces, Law Dept. United Provinces Code. 2 Vols. Edn 4.

(Calcutta : Official, 1906) GIPE Pr Good.

210 United Provinces, Law Dept. United Provinces Code. 3 Vols. Edn 5.

(Lucknow : Official, 1922) GIPE Pr Good.

211 Uttar Pradesh, Legislative Dept. UP Code. 6 Vols.

(Lucknow : Official, 1954) NL Pr Good.

* Work is mentioned in the Library catalogue, but appears to be missing.

SUBJECT INDEX

A

Abkari,
Benares province (1795) 15.365-50
Bengal (1793) 15.365-49, (1840) 15.365-52, (1856) 15.365-54
Bombay (1878) 15.365-58
Bombay city (1878) 15.365-57
Bombay island (1833) 15.365-51, (1859) 15.365-55
Cochin (1902) 15.365-62
Hyderabad state (1906) 15.365-63
Madras (1864) 15.365456, (1886) 15.365-60
Travancore state (1879) 15.365-59, (1898) 15.365-61

Accounts,
regulation,
Punjab (1930) 18.5-24

Accounts-keeping,
Jammu and Kashmir (1944) 13.310-4
North West Frontier Province (1935) 13.310-2

Advances,
India (1879) 15.512-10

Aerial ropeways,
construction,
Bengal (1923) 9.20-2
Bihar and Orissa (1924) 9.20-3
Punjab (1926) 9.20-4
United Provinces (1922) 9.20-1

Agra Province Zamindars' Association,
Allahabad (1927) 6.111-10

Agrarian disputes,
Bihar and Orissa (Champaran dist) (1918) 7.63-1

Agricultural banks,
recovery of loans,
Mysore (1903) 13.3243-1

Agriculture (See also Land)
cotton pest control,
United Provinces (1936) 7.18-6
credit,
United Provinces (1940) 7.513-32
debt protection,
Punjab (1936) 7.513-17
debt relief,
Ahmednagar, Poona, Satara, Sholapur dists (1879) 7.513-1
Bengal (1936) 7.513-15
Bombay (1939) 7.513-25, (1947) 7.513-35
Central Province (1939) 7.513-26
India (1881) 7.513-2, (1882) 7.513-3
Madras (1936) 7.513-16
Mahakoshal (1933) 7.513-8
Punjab (1934) 7.513-9
United Provinces (1934) 7.513-11
debtors decrees,
Assam (1941) 7.513-33
fragmentation,
Baroda (1933) 6.34-3
improvement,
Bengal (1920) 7.70-1
improvement loans, recovery,
Cochin (1918) 7.5120-5
Travancore (1891) 7.5120-4
income tax (See under Tax, income)
loans,
India (1871) 7.5120-1, (1884) 7.5121-1
Travancore (1919) 7.5120-6
loans for improvements,
Cochin (1918) 7.5120-5
Jammu and Kashmir (1936) 7.5120-7
loans, takavi,
Central Provinces (1884) 7.5121-2
market, produce,
Bombay (1939) 7.41-5
Mysore (1939) 7.41-6
India (1937) 7.41-4
Punjab (1939) 7.41-7
Travancore (1941) 7.41-11
market regulation,
Central Provinces (1935) 7.41-3
Hyderabad (1929) 7.41-1
mortgage,
India (1895) 7.513-4
pests and diseases,
Central Provinces (1936) 7.18-5
Coorg (1933) 7.18-3
Madras (1919) 7.18-2
plant diseases,
Bombay (1941) 7.18-7, (1947) 7.18-8
Jammu and Kashmir (1933) 7.18-4
Mysore (1917) 7.18-1
produce, grading, marketing,
Marwar (1940) 7.41-8
Mysore (1940) 7.41-9
produce, market establishment,
Sind (1940) 7.41-10
relief (See also under Indebtedness)
Bombay Province (1938) 7.513-22
Cochin (1939) 7.513-27
Jammu and Kashmir (1926) 7.513-5
Madras (1938) 7.513-23
Mysore (1928) 7.513-7
Orissa (1938) 7.513-24
Sind (1940) 7.513-29
statistics,
Bihar (1946) 7.70-2

Aircrafts,
Jammu and Kashmir (1939) 11.28-3
India (1934) 11.28-2
Travancore (1940) 11.28-4

Airships,
India (1911) 11.28-1

Alienated villages,
purchase by govt,
Mysore (1944) 6.10-22

Aliyasantana,
inheritance,
Madras (1896) 5.213-9, (1898) 5.213-11

Allowances,
compensation, superannuation,
India (1897) 12.410-2

Alluvial land,
settlement,
Bengal (1858) 6.210-25

Alluvion and diluvion lands,
assessment,
Bengal (1847) 6.210-24

Altumgah lands,
Benares Province (1795) 6.116-4
Bengal (1793) 6.116-2

Animals (See under Transport, contract)

Annuities,
issued,
India (1881) 15.512-13

Apprentices,
contracts,
India (1850) 11.274-1
Mysore (1850) 11.274-2

Arbitration,
Cochin (1945) 5.6-34
Jammu and Kashmir (1945) 5.6-35
India (1899) 5.6-32, (1940) 5.6-33

Arms,
Bengal (1841) 10.2-20
Jammu and Kashmir (1940) 10.2-22
Travancore (1909) 10.2-21

Army,
expenditure,
India (1788) 15.161-1, (1823) 15.161-2, (1862) 15.161-4

Arni jagir,
Madras (1909) 6.117-5

Arrack,
revenue,
Bombay (1804) 15.365-91

Audit,
India (1935) 5.50-21

Azeem Jah Bahadoor,
payment of claims,
Madras (1867) 15.152-2

B

Badshahi grants (See also Lakhiraj grants)

Badshahi and non-Badshahi lands,
assessment,
Bengal (1803) 6.116-6, (1803) 6.116-7
Bombay (1814) 6.116-9
Madras (1802) 6.116-5

Bagalkot Cement Co, 15.150-1

Bai-bi-wafa deeds,
sales of land,
Benares, Bengal, Bihar, Orissa (1798) 6.410-1

Bakasht lands,
disputes settlement,
Bihar (1947) 6.10-23
restoration,
Bihar (1938) 6.25-23

Bamboo,
paper, import duty,
India (1925) 16.320-5

Bank of Bengal,
Bengal (1876) 13.3220-2
India (1862) 13.3220-1
capital,
Bengal (1839) 13.3241-3
India (1836) 13.3241-2
management, shares,
Bengal (1862) 13.3241-4

Bank of Bombay,
Bombay Presidency (1876) 13.3220-2
India (1862) 13.3220-1
capital,
Bombay (1867) 13.3241-7
capital, constitution,
Bombay (1840) 13.3241-5
capital, management,
Bombay (1863) 13.3241-6
inquiry,
Bombay (1868) 13.3241-8

Bank of England, (1710) 16.110-8, (1860) 16.110-85, (1862) 16.110-86

Bank of Madras,
India (1862) 13.3220-1
Madras (1876) 13.3220-2
capital, establishment, management,
Madras (1843) 13.3241-9, (1862) 13.3241-10, (1866) 13.3241-11

Bankers,
account books,
Marwar (1933) 13.310-1

Banks (See also Agriculturai banks, Chartered banks, Credit banks, Govt saving banks, Presidency banks)

banking companies,
Cochin (1945) 11.2320-20
India (1860) 13.3241-13, (1946) 13.325-1
Travancore (1938) 11.2320-18
borrowing,
India (1937) 15.512-18
cooperative land mortgage banks,
Central Provinces (1937) 13.3244-3
Cochin (1936) 13.3244-2
Hyderabad (1939) 13.3244-5
Madras (1934) 13.3244-1
Orissa (1938) 13.3244-4

Imperial Bank of India,
India (1920) 13.332-1
notes exchange,
Mysore (1946) 13.113-11
Reserve Bank, capital management,
India (1934) 13.333-1

Bazars,
Baluchistan (1910) 10.10-2

Beggary,
Bengal (1945) 19.0-3
Bombay (1945) 5.42-5
prohibition,
Bhopal (1917) 5.42-2
Hyderabad (1940) 5.42-3
Madras (1945) 5.42-6
Mysore (1944) 5.42-4
Travancore (1945) 5.42-7

Benares rupees,
Bengal (1812) 13.114-2
discontinuation,
Benares Province (1819) 13.112-13
exchange,
Benaras Province (1821) 13.112-14

Bengal civil service,
annuity fund, 12.410-3

Bengal Military Orphan Society, 15.161-5

Betel,
import duty,
Madras (1804) 16.310-57

Betelnut,
excise,
Mysore (1944) 15.365-65, (1945) 15.365-67
Travancore (1944) 15.365-66
import,
Surat (1830) 15.303-6
import duty,
Madras (1809) 16.310-58

Bhagdaree tenure,
Bombay (1862) 6.10-10

Bhang,
duty,
Bengal (1856) 15.365-54
manufacture, sale,
Travancore (1888) 5.44-5
prohibition,
Bombay (1841) 5.44-2

Bhavani reservoir (1933) 15.331-5

Bhomias,
debts,
Merwar (1922) 6.117-6

Bhum,
Ajmer-Merwara (1877) 6.24-18

Bills,
payment,
India (1905) 13.113-5
Mysore (1919) 13.113-8

Bills of lading,
Cochin (1937) 9.2320-22
India (1925) 9.2320-18

Births and deaths,
registration,
Assam (1935) 4.0-8
Bengal (1873) 4.0-1, (1884) 5.53-28
Bombay city (1888) 5.53-31
Calcutta (1888) 5.53-30
Cochin (1906) 4.0-4
Coorg (1932) 4.0-7
India (1886) 4.0-2
Madras (1899) 4.0-3
Mysore (1918) 4.0-5
Travancore (1921) 4.0-6

Board of Revenue,
constitution and jurisdiction,
Bengal (1822) 6.22-22
duties,
Madras (1803) 6.22-8
rules,
Bengal (1811) 6.22-13

Bombay Civil Fund,
Bombay (1874) 12.410-15
India (1882) 12.410-15

Bombay Gas Company limited,
Bombay (1863) 11.31-1

Bombay Municipal Corporation,
electric supply, transport services
Bombay city (1947) 11.31-15

Bonded warehouse,
Bengal (1838) 10.104-1

Borrowing,
India (1935) 5.50-21

Brass,
duty,
Bengal (1812) 16.310-63

Bua,
dues, realisation,
Teri tehsil (1902) 6.22-36

Budget,
Manipur (1947) 5.520-5
Travancore (1947) 5.50-35

Bujajkhana, tax,
Surat (1834) 15.350-5

Bullion,
India (1947) 16.410-1

C

Calcutta sicca rupees,
Bengal (1818) 13.112-12, (1833) 13.112-16
India (1836) 13.112-19

Canals,
Bengal (1864) 9.2312-1
ferries,
Madras (1890) 9.2312-3
irrigation and navigation,
Jammu and Kashmir (1906) 7.7220-6
N W P, Punjab, Oudh and C P (1873) 7.7220-3
Punjab (1871) 7.7220-2
minor,
Punjab (1905) 7.7220-5
tolls,
NWP (1845) 15.331-1, 2

Cantonments,
fund, property, tax,
Jammu and Kashmir (1934) 5.53-63

Capital,
issues,
India (1947) 13.40-1
maintenance,
Bihar (1937) 3.14-8

Carnatic fund,
Madras (1833) 15.130-1

Carriers,
Cochin (1936) 9.210-2
India (1865) 9.210-1

Cassia lignea,
duty,
Great Britain (1802) 16.21-4

Cattle,
diseases prevention,
Madras (1866) 7.261-1
fodder export,
Sind (1947) 7.261-6
protection,
Indore (1927) 7.261-2

Cement,
control,
United Provinces (1946) 7.34-9

Census,
Bengal (1871) 4.2-2, (1940) 4.2-20
Bombay (1863) 4.2-1, (1941) 4.2-21
Calcutta (1888) 5.53-30
Cochin (1930) 4.2-13, (1940) 4.2-16
India (1880) 4.2-3, (1890) 4.2-4, (1900) 4.2-5, (1910) 4.2-6, (1920) 4.2-7, (1929) 4.2-8, (1939) 4.2-9, (1948) 4.2-10
Jammu and Kashmir (1940) 4.2-17
Mysore (1900) 4.2-12, (1930) 4.2-14, (1940) 4.2-18
Travancore (1890) 4.2-11, (1930) 4.2-15, (1940) 4.2-19

Cess (See also under Agriculture, produce)
mosque fund,
Punjab (1942) 5.26-8, (1945) 5.26-10
villages,
Madras (1894) 5.53-97

Charas,
duty,
Bengal (1856) 15.365-54

Charcoal,
customs,
Bengal (1802) 15.365-77

Charitable endowments,
Arcot (1903) 5.02-5
Madras (1942) 5.02-8
Travancore (1906) 5.02-3
Hindu,
Cochin (1906) 5.210-3
Madras (1925) 5.210-4
Orissa (1939) 5.210-5
Travancore (1903) 5.210-2
public buildings,
Bengal (1810) 5.02-1

Chartered banks,
India (1854) 13.3241-1

Chemicals,
import duties,
India (1931) 16.320-7
industry, protection,
India (1931) 16.320-7

Child labour,
prohibition of pledging,
India (1933) 12.21-1

Chitties,
Travancore (1918) 15.43-1, (1945) 15.43-2

Cho-bed (See under Land)

Cinematograph exhibitions,
regulation,
Cochin (1926) 11.291-1

Cinnamon (See also Cassia lignea)
imported,
Great Britain (1802) 16.21-4

City,
expansion, improvement,
Bombay City (1898) 19.21-4
Madras City (1945) 19.21-19
Mysore City (1903) 19.21-6
improvement,
Bangalore (1945) 19.21-20
Calcutta (1911) 19.21-7
Indore City (1924) 19.21-14

Civil disabilities,
removal,
Madras (1938) 5.211-1

Clandestine unshipping,
E.I. Co (1777) 16.312-2

Cloth,
trade licence,
Madras (1937) 10.2-2

Coal,
exports,
India (1925) 16.21-6

Coal grading board,
India (1925) 16.21-6

Coal Mines Labour Housing Board,
India (1947) 12.401-28

Coal Mines Labour Welfare Fund,
India (1947) 12.401-28

Coal Mines Stowing fund,
India (1939) 12.401-26

Coasting trade,
India (1850) 9.2321-2

Coasting vessels,
Bombay (1838) 9.2321-1

Coconuts,
cess,
Cochin (1944) 15.365-70
Mysore (1944) 15.365-71, (1945) 15.365-73
Travancore (1944) 15.365-72
cultivation, marketing, utilization,
Cochin (1944) 15.365-70
India (1944) 15.365-69
Mysore (1944) 15.365-71, (1945) 15.365-73
Travancore (1944) 15.365-72
import duties,
Great Britain (1784) 16.310-88

Coffee,
cess,
Cochin (1936) 15.365-76
India (1935) 15.365-75
Mysore (1925) 15.365-74
customs and excise,
India (1942) 16.21-10
Mysore (1944) 15.365-65, (1945) 15.365-67
Travancore (1944) 15.365-66
export,
Great Britain (1776) 16.21-2
Mysore (1940) 16.21-7
Travancore (1940) 16.21-8
husk,
Coorg (1940) 10.2-3
Mysore (1940) 10.2-4
import duties,
Great Britain (1784) 16.310-88, (1924) 16.310-48
market,
India (1942) 16.21-10
Mysore (1940) 16.21-7,9
prevention of thefts,
Madras (1878) 7.22-1
Mysore (1878) 7.22-2
Travancore (1879) 7.22-3
sale,
Great Britain (1776) 16.21-2
Mysore (1940) 16.21-7
Travancore (1940) 16.21-8

Coffee Board,
Travancore (1940) 16.21-8

Coinage,
Mysore (1899) 13.112-28
Travancore (1910) 13.112-30
bronze,
India (1906) 13.112-29
copper,
Benaras Province (1809) 13.112-8
Bengal (1805) 13.112-5, (1806) 13.112-6, (1816) 13.112-9, (1831) 13.112-15
Ceded Provinces (1803) 13.112-4
India (1835) 13.112-18, (1844) 13.112-21, (1854) 13.112-22, (1862) 13.112-23, (1870) 13.112-24
gold,
Bengal (1805) 13.112-5
Ceded Provinces (1803) 13.112-4
India (1835) 13.112-17, (1870) 13.112-24, (1899) 13.112-27, (1918) 13.112-31, (1927) 13.112-33
Bengal (1793) 13.112-1, (1812) 13.114-2
Travancore (1920) 13.112-32
Mohur,
India (1835) 13.112-17
native,
India (1876) 13.112-25
pice,
Bengal (1817) 13.112-10
silver,
Bengal (1793) 13.112-1, (1794) 13.112-2, (1805) 13.112-5, (1806) 13.112-6, (1812) 13.114-2, (1838) 13.112-20
Ceded Provinces (1803) 13.112-4
India (1835) 13.112-17, (1862) 13.112-23, (1870) 13.112-24, (1906) 13.112-29

Coke,
cess,
India (1929) 15.365-151, (1939) 15.365-152

College,
canning,
Oudh (1920) 19.1-11

Colonisation,
Punjab-Sind-Sagar Doab (1902-1905) 7.7223-1
govt lands,
Punjab (1912) 7.7223-2

Commerce,
India (1946) 5.50-26

Commissioners of revenue,
appointment, powers,
Bengal (1829) 6.22-24

Companies,
Cochin (1942) 11.2320-19
India (1883) 11.2320-6, (1908) 11.2320-9, (1918) 11.2320-14, 15
Indore (1914) 11.2320-11
Travancore (1938) 11.2320-18
trading,
India (1913) 11.2320-10

Constitution,
India (1909) 5.50-16

Contracts,
Bombay (1947) 10.105-1
Cochin (1937) 5.6-22
India (1859) 5.50-12, (1870) 5.6-14, (1872) 5.6-15, (1903) 5.6-17
Indore (1915) 5.6-19
Jammu and Kashmir (1920) 5.6-20
Mysore (1872) 5.6-16
Travancore (1904) 5.6-18, (1935) 5.6-21, (1939) 5.6-23

Cooperative credit societies,
India (1904) 8.0-1

Cooperative land mortgage banks (*See under* Bank)

Cooperative societies,
Bengal (1940) 8.0-15
Bombay (1925) 8.0-7
Bihar and Orissa (1935) 8.0-10
Cochin (1938) 8.0-14
Coorg (1936) 8.0-11
India (1912) 8.0-2, (1942) 8.0-16
Indore (1914) 8.0-3
Jammu and Kashmir (1936) 8.0-12
Madras (1932) 8.0-9
Marwar (Jodhpur) (1927) 8.0-6
Mysore (1918) 8.0-5, (1929) 8.0-8
Travancore (1914) 8.0-4, (1937) 8.0-13

Copper,
duty,
Bengal (1812) 16.310-63

Copyright,
India (1847) 11.291-2, (1911) 11.291-3
Jammu and Kashmir (1920) 11.291-4

Cotton,
cess,
India (1923) 15.365-81
cloth,
India (1918) 10.14-1
cloth and yarn,
Mysore (1944) 10.14-2,3
contracts,
Bombay City (1922) 10.2-10, (1932) 10.2-11
control,
United Provinces (1946) 7.34-9
cultivation,
Bombay (1942) 7.23-5
Central Provinces (1937) 7.23-4
Mysore (1942) 7.23-6
cultivation and trade,
Bombay (1935) 7.23-3
cultivation and transport,
Hyderabad (1927) 7.23-1
customs,
Bengal (1802) 15.365-77
NWP (1855) 15.365-79
Travancore (1945) 15.365-83
duty,
Bengal (1812) 16.310-63
Bombay (1834) 15.365-78
Mysore (1896) 15.365-80, (1926) 15.365-82
frauds,
Bombay (1829) 10.2-5, (1851) 10.2-6, (1863) 10.2-7, (1878) 10.2-8
ginning and pressing, factories regulation,
Central Provinces (1936) 11.28-10
India (1925) 11.28-6
Indore (1917) 11.28-5
Mysore (1929) 11.28-9
goods, duties, warehousing,
India (1894) 16.310-59, (1896) 16.310-60
markets,
Bombay (1927) 10.2-12
Central Provinces (1932) 10.2-13
pulichai,
Madras (1932) 7.23-2
sale contract - option prohibition,
Bombay Province (1939) 10.2-14
statistics,
Bombay (1946) 10.2-15
Central Provinces (1947) 10.2-16
United Provinces, 10.2-17
textile industry,
Cochin (1928) 11.28-8
India (1926) 11.28-7, (1930) 16.320-19, (1934) 16.320-20
transport,
India (1923) 10.2-9

Credit Banks,
Travancore (1938) 13.3241-14

Crops
markets,
Madras (1933) 7.41-2

Currency,
Travancore (1910) 13.112-30
chinchore,
Bhor Ghat (1831) 15.37-10
export, import,
India (1947) 16.410-1
paper,
India (1861) 13.113-1, (1871) 13.113-2, (1882) 13.113-3, (1900) 13.113-4, (1905) 13.113-5, (1920) 13.113-9
Mysore (1918-19) 13.113-7, (1919) 13.113-8
supply,
India (1910) 13.113-6

Customs,
Benares (1795) 15.365-2
Benares Province, Bengal, Bihar, Orissa (1802) 15.365-5,
Bengal (1793) 15.365-1, (1795) 15.365-3, (1802) 15.365-77, (1810) 15.365-11, (1816) 15.365-13, (1823) 15.37-3, (1826) 15.365-15, (1833) 15.365-17, (1849) 15.365-19, (1850) 15.365-20, (1802) 15.365-6
Bombay (1805) 15.365-10, (1815) 15.365-12, (1834) 15.365-78 (1852) 15.365-21,22, (1857) 15.365-23
Bombay, Madras (1869) 15.365-24
Calcutta, Chittagong, Dacca, Hooghly, Murshidabad, Patna (1801) 15.365-4
Ceded and Conquered Provinces (1804) 15.365-7
Hyderabad (1946) 15.365-32
India (1870) 15.365-25, 26, (1871) 16.310-35, (1931) 15.365-30
Jammu and Kashmir (1901) 15.365-27
Madras (1844) 15.365-18
Marwar (1938) 15.365-31
NWP (1848) 15.365-128, (1855) 15.365-79
Travancore (1913) 15.365-28, (1945) 15.365-83
duties,
Bengal (1815) 16.310-12, (1817) 16.310-13, (1829) 16.310-18, (1833) 16.310-20, (1836) 16.310-22, (1837) 16.310-23
Bombay (1799) 16.310-3, (1817) 16.310-14, (1836) 16.310-21, (1838) 16.310-24, (1852) 16.310-28
Calcutta (1800) 16.310-4
Cochin (1934) 16.310-56
Great Britain (1821) 16.310-16, (1833) 16.310-19, (1891) 16.310-38, (1892) 16.310-39, (1893) 16.310-40, (1894) 16.310-41, (1911) 16.310-42, (1919) 16.310-43, (1920) 16.310-44, (1921) 16.310-45, (1922) 16.310-46, (1923) 16.310-47, (1924) 16.310-48, (1925) 16.310-50, (1926) 16.310-51, (1927) 16.310-52, (1928) 16.310-53, (1932) 16.310-55, 16.330-1
India (1859) 16.310-29, (1860) 16.310-30, (1862) 16.310-31, (1865) 16.310-32,33, (1867) 16.310-34, (1871) 16.30-1, (1875) 16.30-2, (1876) 16.310-36, (1878) 16.310-37, (1882) 16.30-3, (1894) 16.30-34, (1924) 16.310-49, (1934) 16.30-12, (1946) 16.320-4
Madras (1844) 16.310-25
Surat (1800) 16.310-5
frauds,
Great Britain (1718) 16.312-1
land,
Travancore (1916) 15.365-29

Cutchi Memons,
inheritance, succession,
Cochin (1931) 5.26-1
Travancore (1941) 5.26-7

D

Dandeewallas,
Darjeeling and Kurseong (1883) 12.24-1

Debt,
Assam (1936) 7.513-14
Cochin (1937) 7.513-19
India (1860) 16.110-85
Madras (1936) 7.513-16
Mysore (1937) 7.513-20
Sind (1941) 7.513-34
Travancore (1912) 5.213-15
agriculturists,
Coorg (1940) 7.513-28
agriculturists' relief,
Travancore (1937) 7.513-21
collection,
Travancore (1915) 5.213-17
contracted by Poligars,
Madras (1803) 6.117-1
municipal,
Calcutta (1888) 5.53-30
non-payment, arrest,
India (1888) 18.5-21
payment,
India (1828) 18.5-19
protection,
Madras (1935) 7.513-12
recovery,
Bengal (1797) 13.111-1, 2, (1841) 18.5-20
Bombay, Calcutta, Madras (1850) 13.311-3
relief,
Travancore (1940) 7.513-30
small agriculturists,
United Provinces (1934) 7.513-10

Debt conciliation boards,
Central Provinces and Berar (1933) 7.513-8
Punjab (1934) 7.513-9

Debtors,
insolvent, protection,
Central Provinces (1937) 7.513-18
E.I. Co (1836) 18.5-9
India (1828) 18.5-5, (1832) 18.5-6, (1834) 18.5-7, (1836) 18.5-8, (1840) 18.5-10, (1846) 18.5-11, (1848) 18.5-12

Decennial Settlement,
land revenue,
Bengal, Bihar and Orissa (1793) 6.210-1

Dekkan agriculturist's relief, (1879) 7.513-1, (1881) 7.513-2, (1882) 7.513-3, (1895) 7.513-4

Designs,
protection,
Cochin (1936) 11.201-11
India (1888) 11.201-4, (1911) 11.201-6
Mysore (1925) 11.201-9

Designs,
protection, (contd)
Travancore (1915) 11.201-7
registration,
Indore (1929) 11.201-10
Mysore (1894) 11.201-5

Dharekaris,
rights,
Bombay (1912) 6.115-2

Dharna (See also Debt, recovery),
prevention,
Bengal (1797) 13.311-1, 2

District boards,
North West Provinces and Oudh (1883) 5.53-2
income and expenditure,
United Provinces (1906) 5.53-6

Dock,
construction,
Calcutta (1885) 9.2323-18

Dock labourers,
protection,
Cochin (1936) 12.410-34
India (1934) 12.410-33

Doddappanayakkanur,
estates,
Madras (1918) 5.213-18

Dontamuru,
estates, impartible,
Madras (1926) 5.213-27

Dowry,
Central India (1941) 5.49-3

Drainage,
cess for expenditure, construction,
Bengal (1895) 19.3-8
maintenance,
NWP and Oudh (1894) 19.22-4
maintenance cost,
Burdwan and Hugli dists (1871) 19.22-2

Drought,
Central Provinces and Berar (1937) 3.14-9

Drugs,
control,
Bihar (1938) 5.44-8
Cochin (1947) 5.44-12
India (1940) 11.28-11
Jammu and Kashmir (1943) 11.28-12
Madras (1937) 5.44-7
United Provinces (1912) 5.41-1, (1946) 7.34-9
intoxicating, duty,
Bengal (1856) 15.365-54, (1878) 15.365-34
Cochin (1902) 15.365-63
Coorg (1881) 15.365-35
Hyderabad (1906) 15.365-63
Madras (1886) 15.365-60
Travancore (1879) 15.365-59, (1898) 15.365-61
intoxicating, manufacture-duty,
Ajmer-Merwara (1915) 15.365-45
Ajmer and Merwara, CP, Coorg, NWP, Oudh, Punjab (1896) 15.365-37
Benares Province (1795) 15.365-50
Bengal (1803) 15.365-90, (1814) 15.365-99
Bihar and Orissa (1915) 15.365-50
Bombay (1878) 15.365-58
Jammu and Kashmir (1901) 15.365-38
Mysore (1901) 15.365-39
Punjab (1914) 15.365-43
United Provinces (1910) 15.365-42
intoxicating, manufacture licence,
Bengal (1793) 15.365-49, (1797) 15.362-2,(1812) 15.365-97, (1909) 15.365-40
Bihar and Orissa (1928) 15.365-48
Eastern Bengal and Assam (1910) 15.365-41
Tripura State (1886) 15.365-36
intoxicating, sale,
Calcutta (1842) 10.2-30
intoxicating, tax,
Bengal (1800) 15.365-88

Duties,
abolition, levy,
Great Britain (1799) 16.21-3
imposition,
India (1814) 15.30-2
inland,
Madras (1821) 15.365-16
military,
India (1881) 15.303-11
town,
Benares, Calcutta, Dacca, Murshidabad, Patna (1801) 15.303-2
Bengal (1810) 15.303-4, (1833) 15.365-17
Bombay (1803) 15.303-3, (1810) 15.303-5, (1834) 15.303.8, (1844) 15.303-9
Bombay City (1869) 15.303-10, (1886) 15.303-12
Calcutta (1801) 15.303-1,(1834) 15.303-7
Surat (1830) 15.303-6

E

Easements,
acquisition, transfer,
Cochin (1937) 5.6-30

East India Co,
abolition of import duties,
Bengal (1805) 15.365-9
administration,
India (1853) 5.50-9
agents, 16.110-55
annuity (1697) 16.110-3, (1729) 16.110-13, (1743) 16.110-15, (1750) 16.110-19, (1786) 16.110-39, (1791) 16.110-20
bankruptcy laws (1661) 16.110-1
banks, public (1807) 16.110-57
bills of exchange (1784) 16.110-34
Board of Control - salaries, (1813) 5.50-7
bond, debt, stock (1788) 16.110-40, (1793) 16.110-43, (1794) 16.110-45, (1811) 16.110-60
borrowing (1750) 16.110-19, (1783) 16.110-32, (1786) 16.110-39, (1807) 16.110-56
Charter (1702) 16.110-5
cloth, supply contract with weavers (1800) 16.110-48
commercial residents (1806) 16.110-55
commissioners' salary (1811) 16.110-61
corporate body (1700) 16.110-4
customs duties (1711) 16.110-10, (1782) 16.110-31, (1783) 16.110-32,33
debentures (1783) 16.110-33
debts (1784) 16.110-34
debts, payments (1812) 16.110-64
debts, transfer (1812) 16.110-63
directors (1710) 16.110-8, (1781) 16.110-30, (1786) 16.110-37
dissolution (1873) 16.110-87
dividend (1766) 16.110-21, (1768) 16.110-23, (1783) 16.110-32,33, (1784) 16.110-34,36
dividend, payment (1782) 16.110-31, (1873) 16.110-87
employees, corporal, punishment (1770) 16.110-25
employment - seamen (1823) 16.110-80
exchequer, payment (1767) 16.110-22, (1769) 16.110-24
expenses, volunteer, corps (1804) 16.110-53
exports - imports, duty, (1813) 5.50-7, 16.110-66, (1814) 16.110-69, (1817) 16.110-73
goods, exports (1801) 16.110-49
goods, ships securities (1706) 16.110-6
gratuity (1815) 16.110-70
import (1802) 16.110-50
import, duty (1747) 16.110-17, (1802) 16.110-51, (1813) 16.110-67, (1814) 16.110-68, (1819) 16.110-75,76
infantry, expenses (1820) 16.110-77
interest, on exchequer bills (1805) 16.110-52
investment (1793) 16.110-44,(1800) 16.110-48
investment, duty exemption, Benares Province (1805) 15.365-8
investment, in provinces ceded by Nawab Vizier (1868) 16.110-54
joint stock (1693) 16.110-2
liquor, duty (1743) 16.110-15
loan,
E.I. Co (1797) 5.50-5
loan, management,
E.I. Co (1773) 5.50-1
management,
E.I. Co (1784) 5.50-2, (1786) 5.50-3
payment (1711) 16.110-9, (1783) 16.110-33
payment to govt (1729) 16.110-13, (1743) 16.110-15, (1781) 16.110-30
profits, revenue, trade, (1781) 16.110-30, (1793) 5.50-4
redemption (1711) 16.110-9
revenue, charges (1812) 16.110-64
revenue, territory (1779) 16.110-28, (1780) 16.110-29
saltpetre (1702) 16.110-5
saltpetre export,
India (1791) 16.21-17
security fund (1873) 16.110-87
ships (1706) 16.110-6, (1799) 16.110-47
ships, allowances (1817) 16.110-74
stock, capital (1789) 16.110-41, (1793) 16.110-43, (1797) 16.110-46, (1887) 16.110-88
stock transfer (See also East India stock) (1720) 16.110-11
tea, imports (1748) 16.110-18
territory, transfer (1824) 16.110-82
trade (1740) 16.110-14, (1746) 16.110-16, (1786) 16.110-38, (1793) 16.110-42, (1813) 16.110-65, (1817) 16.110-72, (1821) 16.110-78, (1823) 16.110-80, (1824) 16.110-81
trade, commercial residents (1868) 16.110-83
trade, illegal (1793) 16.110-42
trade, monopoly (1697) 16.110-3
trade, private (1811) 16.110-62, (1815) 16.110-71
trade, privileges (1813) 5.50-7
trade, receipts (1707) 16.110-7
trade, right (1781) 16.110-30
treasury, bills (1773) 16.110-26, (1810) 16.110-59

East India Co, (contd)
treasury, recovery of arrears, 16.110-35
troops payment (1822) 16.110-79
weavers (1806) 16.110-55
weavers contracts (1800) 16.110-48

East India Irrigation and Canal Company, (1869) 7.7220-1

East India Railway co, 9.2240-3,4,6, 13
Jammu and Kashmir (1920) 5.6-29
Mysore (1919) 5.6-28
licences,
Central Provinces, Coorg, Madras (1882) 5.6-27

East India stock (1860) 16.110-85, (1862) 16.110-86

Edavages,
survey,
Travancore (1919) 6.20-8

Education,
Bengal (1932) 5.53-58
cess, compulsory,
Mysore (1941) 19.1-20
Bengal (1919) 19.1-4
cess, Muslim,
Sind (1946) 19.1-22
compulsory, primary,
Assam (1947) 19.1-23, (1947) 19.1-23
Baroda (1914) 19.1-2
Bengal (1930) 19.1-17
Bihar and Orissa (1919) 19.1-5
Bombay (1918) 19.1-3, (1923) 19.1-12 (1947) 19.1-24
Bombay City (1920) 19.1-8
Central Provinces (1920) 19.1-9
Cochin (1947) 19.1-25
Indore (1925) 19.1-15
Madras (1920) 19.1-10
Mysore (1930) 19.1-18
Punjab (1919) 19.1-6, (1941) 19.1-19
Travancore (1945) 19.1-21
United Provinces (1926) 19.1-14
expenditure,
Madras (1863) 19.1-1
United Provinces (1919) 19.1-7
primary,
Jammu and Kashmir (1929) 19.1-16

Electricity,
advisory boards,
India (1903) 11.31-3
consumption,
Assam (1947) 11.31-14
Bombay (1946) 11.31-13
United Provinces (1947) 11.31-16
government control,
Bombay (1946) 11.31-12
Punjab (1941) 11.31-10
supply,
Calcutta (1895) 11.31-2
supply, use,
India (1910) 11.31-4
Indore (1927) 11.31-7
Jammu and Kashmir (1940) 11.31-9
Mysore (1944) 11.31-11
Travancore (1921) 11.31-5

Embankments,
Bengal (1793) 7.721-1, (1806) 3.13-1, (1873) 3.13-4, (1882) 3.13-5
construction,
Assam (1941) 3.13-7
Bengal (1855) 3.13-2
Bengal - Benares Province (1795) 7.721-2
control, maintenance,
Kashmir (1935) 3.13-6
land acquisition,
Bengal (1866) 3.13-3

Emigrant labourers,
Assam (1915) 12.31-11
India (1864) 12.320-4
control,
British East Indies (1837) 12.320-2, (1839) 12.320-3
conveyance, recruitment, working conditions,
India (1842) 12.321-5, (1844) 12.321-4, (1855) 12.321-11, (1871) 12.320-6, (1876) 12.321-1, (1883) 12.320-8
movement to Mauritius,
Madras (1847) 12.321-7
movement to Natal,
India (1860) 12.321-8
movement to St. Croix,
India (1863) 12.321-9
movement to St. Kitts,
India (1860) 12.321-10
movement to St. Vincent,
India (1860) 12.321-12
prohibition, recruitment,
India (1910) 12.320-10
Mysore State (1913) 12.31-10
protection,
India (1922) 12.320-11
regulation,
British East Indies (1837) 12.320-1
recruitment, working conditions,
Assam, Bengal, Central Provinces, N.W.P., (1882) 12.31-5, (1893) 12.31-8, (1901) 12.31-9
Bengal (1870) 12.31-2, (1873) 12.31-3
Central Provinces, Madras (1891) 12.31-7
Chittagong District and Hill Tracts (1878) 12.31-4
India (1843) 12.321-6, (1860) 12.321-2, (1862) 12.321-3, (1869) 12.320-5, (1932) 12.31-12
Travancore (1945) 12.31-13
transport,
Bengal (1889) 12.31-6

Employment,
East Punjab (1947) 12.401-20
India (1874) 12.320-7
Travancore (1942) 12.401-19
children,
Bombay (1939) 12.42-1
Cochin (1945) 12.21-5
Hyderabad (1933) 12.21-2
India (1938) 12.21-3, (1939) 12.21-4
unemployment relief,
Bengal (1939) 19.0-1

Encumbered estates (See Estates, encumbered)

Enfranchisement,
land,
Madras (1862) 6.116-14

Epidemic,
diseases,
Indore (1928) 19.3-16
Mysore (1897) 19.3-15

Essential commodities,
control,
Bombay (1946) 7.34-3
Cochin (1947) 7.34-6
India (1946) 7.34-2
Madras (1946) 7.34-5
Orissa (1947) 7.34-7
Sind (1947) 7.34-8
United Provinces (1948) 7.34-9

Estates,
Madras (1934) 6.13-24
alienated, impartible,
Punjab (1931) 5.213-34
communal, forest, private lands,
Madras (1947) 6.401-24
encumbered,
Bundelkhand (1903) 6.111-9
Chota Nagpur (1876) 6.111-8
Marwar (1922) 6.117-6
United Provinces (1934) 6.111-11
holding of land,
Madras (1908) 6.30-12
impartible,
Madras (1902) 6.401-14, (1903) 5.213-14, (1904) 6.401-16, (1909) 6.117-5, (1926) 5.213-27, (1928) 5.213-29, (1929) 5.213-30,31, (1930) 5.213-32, (1933) 5.213-39,40, 41
impartible - Doddappanayakkanur and Vuyyuru,
Madras (1918) 3.213-18
impartible, succession,
Agra (1920) 5.213-24
minor - sale, regulation,
Madras (1831) 5.213-3
partition,
Bengal (1876) 5.213-7, (1897) 5.213-10
Travancore (1926) 5.213-28
partition, Izhavas,
Travancore (1925) 5.213-26
partition, Nairs,
Travancore (1925) 5.213-25
preservation and settlement,
Oudh (1900) 5.213-13
proprietors, registration,
Malabar and Wynaad (1896) 6.23-13
revenue paying,
Benares Province (1795) 6.23-2, 6.30-2
Bengal (1793) 6.23-1, 6,30-1, (1803) 6.23-7, (1807) 6.30-4, (1810) 6.30-5, (1814) 6.30-7
sales,
Bengal (1812) 6.401-2
separation,
Bengal (1811) 6.30-6
settlement,
Bengal (1904) 6.210-36
transfer,
Benares Province (1795) 6.111-4
Oudh (1910) 6.114-7

Expenditure,
charged,
Bengal (1940) 15.150-2
Bombay (1939) 15.150-1
charged, Haj fund,
Sind (1939) 15.152-5
famine relief,
Bihar (1937) 3.14-8
forces,
India (1823) 15.161-2, (1862) 15.161-4
navy,
India (1826) 15.161-3, (1927) 15.161-7
public utility,
Madras (1871) 15.18-4
troop maintenance,
India (1788) 15.161-1

Exports (See also under Rice, Rum, Saltpetre)
control,
India (1947) 16.35-7
duty,
Bengal (1825) 16.310.17, (1836) 16.310-22, (1837) 16.310-23
Calcutta (1795) 16.310-61, (1797) 16.310-68
India (1848) 16.310-47, (1916) 16.30-10, (1934) 16.30-12
Madras (1803) 16.310-6,8,9,10, (1819) 16.310-15

F

Factory,
dismantling,
Mysore State (1944) 11.20-4,5
installation,
Madras (1916) 5.53-46

Factory labour (See also Labour)
India (1945) 12.401-17
Mysore (1914) 12.401-7
employment, adolescents,
Cochin (1937) 12.401-13
India (1934) 12.401-10
Jammu and Kashmir (1942) 12.401-16
Mysore (1936) 12.401-11
Travancore (1938) 12.401-14
employment, children,
Cochin (1937) 12.401-13
India (1881) 12.401-1, (1891) 12.401-2, (1922) 12.401-8, (1934) 12.401-10
Indore (1929) 12.401-9
Marwar (1913) 12.401-5
Mysore (1892) 12.401-3, (1936) 12.401-11
Travancore (1938) 12.401-14
employment, women,
India (1891) 12.401-2, (1922) 12.401-8
Indore (1929) 12.401-9
Marwar (1913) 12.401-5
Mysore (1892) 12.401-3
protection,
Central Provinces (1937) 12.401-12
Cochin (1937) 12.401-13
India (1881) 12.401-1, (1891) 12.401-2, (1911) 12.401-4 (1922) 12.401-8, (1934) 12.401-10, (1940) 12.401-15, (1946) 12.401.18
Indore (1929) 12.401-9
Jammu and Kashmir (1942) 12.401-16
Marwar (1913) 12.401-5
Mysore (1892) 12.401-3, (1936) 12.401-11
Travancore (1913) 12.401-6, (1939) 12.401-14

Famine,
fodder and grain control,
Bombay (1939) 3.14-11
insurance fund,
Bengal (1936) 3.14-10
loans,
Bengal (1875) 3.14-1
NWP and Oudh (1897) 3.14-2
preventions,
Assam (1879) 15.330-8
property, land holders affected,
Hyderabad (1921) 3.14-3
relief fund,
Bihar (1936) 3.14-4, (1937) 3.14-8
Bombay (1936) 3.14-5
Central Provinces (1937)3.14-9
Madras (1936) 3.14-6
United Provinces (1936) 3.14-7

Farruckabad mint,
abolition,
Bengal (1824) 13.114-3
native officers,
Furruckabad (1805) 13.112-5

Farruckabad rupees,
circulation,
Bengal (1817) 13.112-11
exchange,
Benaras Province (1891) 13.112-14
legal tender,
Benaras Province (1819) 13.112-13
standard, subdivision, weight,
Bengal (1833) 13.112-16

Ferries (See under Transport)

Finance,
bills,
India (1935) 5.50-21
legislative procedures,
India (1935) 5.50-22
Jammu and Kashmir (1939) 5.50-32
Mysore (1940) 5.50-34

Financial Commissioner,
function,
Central Provinces (1921) 15.130-2

Financial Statement,
annual,
Baroda (1940) 5.50-33
Cochin (1938) 5.50-31

Fines, collective,
Mysore (1943) 15.44-3
Travancore (1942) 15.44-2
imposition,
Mysore (1942) 15.44-1

Fishery,
protection,
Cochin (1917) 3.4-7
Hyderabad (1946) 3.4-10
India (1897) 3.4-3
Jammu and Kashmir (1903) 3.4-4
Madras (1879) 3.4-1
Punjab (1914) 3.4-5
Travancore (1911) 3.4-6, (1921) 3.4-8

Fishery, private,
protection,
Assam (1935) 3.4-9
Bengal (1889) 3.4-2

Floods,
Central Provinces (1937) 3.14-9
Hyderabad State (1908) 3.13-8

Food,
adulteration,
Assam (1932) 5.41-10, (1947) 5.41-14
Bihar and Orissa (1919) 5.41-4
Central Provinces (1919) 5.41-5
Cochin (1934) 5.41-11
Coorg (1940) 5.41-13
Jammu and Kashmir (1918) 5.41-2
Madras (1918) 5.41-3
Mysore (1921) 5.41-7
Orissa (1938) 5.41-12
Punjab (1919) 5.41-6, (1930) 5.41-8
Travancore (1931) 5.41-9
United Provinces (1912) 5.41-1
crops,
Bombay (1944) 7.210-1

Food grain,
control,
Jammu and Kashmir (1929) 7.34-1
storage requisition,
United Provinces (1947) 10.104-4

Forces (See Army)

Foreign exchange,
regulation,
India (1947) 16.410-1

Foreign trade,
Bengal (1818) 16.20-5
Bombay (1813) 16.20-3, (1821) 16.20-6, (1830) 16.20-8, (1833) 16.20-10
India (1837) 16.20-10, (1830) 16.20-6,7, (1831) 16.20-9

Forest,
conservation, duty on timber, produce,
Hyderabad State (1945) 3.3-20
control, income, management,
Hazra dist (1873) 3.3-2
Mysore (1900) 3.3-11
Punjab (1913) 3.3-14
duty, timber,
Assam (1891) 3.3-8
Hazara dist (1911) 3.3-13
India (1927) 3.3-16
landed estates,
Madras (1947) 6.401-24
Midnapur dist (1800) 6.30-3
management, preservation,
Hazara dist (1889) 3.3-5
India (1865) 3.3-1
management, produce,
Travancore (1893) 3.3-10
management, protection,
Cochin (1905) 3.3-12
Madras (1882) 3.3-6
private,
Ajmer-Merwara (1892) 3.3-9
Bengal (1945) 3.3-19
Bihar (1946) 3.3-21
Madras (1946) 3.3-22
Orissa (1947) 3.3-23
produce,
Baluchistan (1890) 3.3-7
Jammu and Kashmir (1930) 3.3-17
produce, timber,
Assam, Bombay, Central Provinces, NWP, Punjab (1878) 3.3-4
regulation,
Ajmere-Merwara (1874) 3.3-3
sale, timber,
Jammu and Kashmir (1930) 3.3-18

G

Ganja,
Bombay (1817) 10.2-62
duty,
Bengal (1856) 15.365-54
prohibition, sale,
Bombay (1841) 5.44-2
revenue,
Bombay island (1800) 15.365-159

Gas,
price, supply,
Bombay (1939) 11.31-8

Gas companies,
laying pipe lines,
Bombay (1863) 11.31-1

Gerania land (See under Land)

Ghatwali lands (See under Land)

Gohurshahi rupees,
exchange,
Benares Province (1821) 13.112-14

Gold,
duty,
Mysore (1940) 15.361-26,27
import,
India (1917) 16.21-11
mohurs,
Bengal (1793) 13.112-1

Gold coinage (See Coinage)

Gold thread,
import duties,
India (1931) 16.320-6

Goraits,
Gorakhpur (1919) 6.10-15

Government,
dues,
Bengal (1913) 15.140-12
Hyderabad (1898) 15.140-9
grants,
Madras (1831) 6.10-9
promissory notes,
Oudh (1918) 12.410-13
savings banks,
Cochin (1946) 13.3242-2
Mysore (1873) 13.3241-1
savings certificates,
Mysore (1938) 13.4121-1
securities,
Bombay (1925) 13.412-8
Cochin (1933) 13.412-10
Hyderabad (1920) 13.412-6, (1943) 13.412-11
India (1860) 13.412-1, (1885) 13.412-2, (1886) 13.412-3, (1920) 13.412-5, (1944) 13.412-12
Mysore (1894) 13.412-4, (1925) 13.412-9
Travancore (1924) 13.412-7, (1947) 13.412-13

Grain,
import duty,
Calcutta (1795) 16.310-61
Madras (1808) 16.310-62

Great Indian Peninsula Railway (1853) 9.220-1, (1901) 9.2240-12

Gurkati assets,
Sylhet dist (1891) 6.10-12

Gurudwaras,
finances,
Punjab (1925) 5.25-1

H

Hackney carriages,
Agra, Ajmer, Assam, Central Provinces, Oudh, United Provinces (1879) 9.212-5
Bangalore (1887) 9.212-7
Bengal (1891) 9.212-8
Calcutta (1866) 9.212-4, (1919) 9.212-11
Cochin (1922) 9.212-12
Madras City (1879) 9.212-6, (1911) 9.212-9

Haj fund,
expenditure,
Sind (1939) 15.152-5

Hak talukdari,
Teri tehsil, Kohat dist (1902) 6.22-36

Hakims (See under Medical practitioners)

Handkerchief,
silk, import duties,
Great Britain (1815) 16.310-82
silk, sale,
Great Britain (1814) 16.310-81

Harbour dues,
Bombay City (1870) 9.2323-11
Madras (1882) 9.2323-16

Hazaribagh Mines Board (1936) 3.60-7

Hemp,
manufacture duty,
Ajmer-Merwara, Coorg (1915) 15.365-44
Bombay (1878) 15.365-58

Hereditary offices,
Bombay (1843) 6.116-12, (1874) 6.116-19
Gujarat (1887) 6.116-20
Madras (1895) 6.116-21

Hides and skins,
Great Britain (1802) 16.21-4

Highways,
Assam (1928) 9.211-4
Bengal (1925) 9.211-2
Bihar and Orissa (1926) 9.211-3
Bombay (1883) 9.214-1
Mysore (1920) 9.211-1

Hoarding,
prevention,
Mysore (1944) 10.0-10
Travancore (1943) 10.0-11

Home charges,
India (1882) 15.161-6

House (See also Labour, housing)
accommodation, subletting,
Central Provinces (1946) 18.4-9
cess,
Bengal (1871) 15.37-15
premises control,
Bengal (1947) 18.4-17
rent,
Ajmer-Merwara, Delhi (1947) 18.4-11
Assam (1946) 18.4-8
Bihar (1947) 18.4-12
Bombay (1939) 18.4-5, (1944) 18.4-7, (1947) 18.4-13
Calcutta (1920) 18.4-2
Madras (1946) 18.4-10
Madras City (1922) 18.4-3
Orissa (1947) 18.4-14
Punjab (1941) 18.4-6
Simla (1918) 18.4-1, (1922) 18.4-4
Sind (1947) 18.4-15
United Provinces (1947) 18.4-16

Houses, lodging,
licences,
NWP and Oudh (1892) 15.363-6

Housing (See under Labour)

Howrah bridge,
Bengal Province (1871) 9.210-18
Calcutta (1926) 9.210-19

I

Idavagai settlement (See under Land)

Ijara settlement (See under Land)

Immigration,
India (1924) 4.30-1

Impartible estates (See under Estates)

Imperial Bank (See under Banks)

Imports (See also under Betelnut, Pepper, Rice, Rum, Salt, Silk)
Great Britain (1685) 16.310-1, (1819) 16.21-5
control,
India (1947) 16.35-7
duty,
Bengal (1805) 15.365-9, (1825) 16.310-17, (1833) 16.310-20, (1836) 16.310-22
Bombay island (1836) 16.310-21
Calcutta (1797) 16.310-68
Great Britain (1703) 16.310-2, (1824) 16.310-85, (1932) 16.310-55
India (1845) 16.310-26, (1848) 16.310-27, (1873) 9.2322-10, (1910) 16.30-9, (1916) 16.30-10, (1934) 16.30-12
Madras (1803) 16.310-6,7,8,9,10, (1804) 16.310-57, (1819) 16.310-15
Surat (1834) 15.350-5
duty, horses,
Bengal (1812) 16.310-63,64,65
unrated goods,
Great Britain (1703) 16.310-2
warehousing duties,
Great Britain (1815) 16.310-11

Inam,
enfranchised,
Madras (1866) 6.116-17

Inam lands (See under Land)

Indebtedness (See also Agriculture)
Madras (1936) 7.513-16
United Provinces (1940) 7.513-31

Indian Army pension,
British India (1885) 12.410-12

Indian Independence Act, 1947,
India (1947) 5.50-27

Indigo,
contracts, with ryots,
Bengal (1823) 7.22-5, (1830) 7.22-6, (1836) 7.22-7, (1860) 7.22-8
cultivation and manufacture,
Benares Province (1795) 7.22-4
duty,
Bengal (1797) 15.365-84
export,
Bengal (1815) 16.310-12
export cess,
India (1918) 16.310-66
planters,
Bengal (1812) 5.6-5

Industrial areas,
theft,
Bihar (1943) 11.20-3

Industrial disputes,
Bombay (1934) 12.7-1, (1938) 12.6-6, (1947) 12.7-2
Central Provinces (1947) 12.7-3
India (1947) 12.6-8
Mysore (1942) 12.5-4
Travancore (1938) 12.6-7
United Provinces (1947) 12.6-9

Industrial labour,
compensation for injury,
Cochin (1928) 12.410-26, (1945) 12.410-31
India (1923) 12.410-24, (1938) 12.410-28
Indore (1935) 12.410-27
Jammu and Kashmir (1943) 12.410-30, (1945) 12.410-32
Mysore (1928) 12.410-25
Travancore (1939) 12.410-29
debts, adjustment,
Bengal (1935) 12.410-35
Central Provinces (1936)12.410-36

Industries,
state aid,
Bengal (1931) 11.271-3
Bihar and Orissa 11.271-1
Central Provinces (1933) 11.271-5
Cochin (1935) 11.271-6
Jammu and Kashmir (1935) 11.271-7, (1942) 11.271-10
Madras (1923) 11.271-2, (1941) 11.271-9
Punjab (1935) 11.271-8
Travancore (1932) 11.271-4

Infanticide,
female,
Benares Province (1795) 5.45-1

Inheritance,
Aliyasanatana, Marumakkatayam,
Madras (1896) 5.213-9, (1898) 5.213-11
Cutchi Memons, Muhammedan law,
Cochin (1931) 5.26-1
Hindu heirs relief act,
Bombay (1866) 5.213-6
Hindu law,
Baroda State (1937) 5.213-44
Travancore State (1936) 5.213-43
landed property,
Benares Province (1795) 5.213-2
landed property, regulation,
Bengal (1793) 5.213-1
Marumakkatayam,
Cochin (1938) 5.213-46
Muslims,
Cochin (1931) 5.26-1
Travancore (1932) 5.26-2
wills,
Madras (1898) 5.213-11

Insolvency,
Cochin (1923) 18.5-15
Hyderabad (1941) 18.5-8
India (1920) 18.5-14
Mysore (1925) 18.5-16
Travancore (1915) 18.5-13, (1932) 18.5-17
procedure,
Punjab (1934) 7.513-9
relief,
E.I.Co (1830) 15.152-1

Insurance business (See also Life assurance companies, War risk)
India (1938) 11.2920-5, (1943) 11.2929-9
Jammu and Kashmir (1939) 11.2920-6
Mysore State (1939) 11.2920-7
Travancore (1939) 11.2920-8

Interest,
payment,
India (1855) 13.311-4
rate recoverable from tribals,
Ganjam, Godavari Agency Tracts, Vizagapatam (1917) 6.40-5

Intoxicants,
consumption,
Sind (1940) 5.44-10

Inventions,
protection,
Cochin (1936) 11.201-11
India (1888) 11.201-4, (1911) 11.201-6
Travancore (1915) 11.201-7, (1941) 11.201-12
registration,
Mysore (1894) 11.201-5

Investment,
Central Provinces (1937) 3.14-9

Iron,
duties,
India (1934) 16.320-15

Iron and steel,
industry, protection,
India (1934) 16.320-15

Iron works,
establishment,
Madras (1831) 11.28-13

Irrigation,
Bengal (1876) 7.720-1
Bihar and Orissa (1918) 7.7220-7
Bombay (1879) 7.720-2, (1914) 7.720-4
India (1869) 7.7220-1, (1910) 9.2240-15
Madras (1908) 6.30-12
Marwar (1926) 7.720-9
Mysore (1932) 7.720-11
Travancore (1897) 7.720-3
canal,
Madras (1865) 19.22-1
canal revenue,
Central Provinces (1931) 7.720-10
canal traffic,
Madras (1880) 9.2312-2
cess,
Coorg (1943) 15.331-8
Madras (1865) 15.331-3, (1939) 15.331-7
construction,
Hyderabad (1947) 7.720-17
Madras-Malabar dist (1947) 7.720-18
levy,
Madras (1933) 15.331-5
loan raising,
India (1922) 9.2240-16
minor works,
Bihar and Orissa (1922) 7.720-8
United Provinces (1920) 7.720-5
private works,
Bihar and Orissa (1922) 7.720-7
Cochin (1935) 7.720-12
Madras (1943) 7.720-14
United Provinces (1920) 7.720-6
public works,
Bihar (1939) 7.720-13, (1947) 7.720-16
rates,
Bengal (1869) 15.331-4
Punjab (1940) 15.331-6
tanks,
Bengal (1939) 7.721-11
water revenue,
Ajmer-Merwara (1887) 7.721-5

Irrigation works,
employment of compulsory labour,
Madras (1858) 12.25-5, 7

Istimrari estates (See under Land)

Istumar grants,
Ceded and Conquered Provinces and Bundelkhand (1815) 6.210-10

Italian govt, firms, citizens,
loans and credit prohibition,
India (1936) 15.152-4

J

Jagirs,
Benares Province (1795) 6.116-4
Bengal (1793) 6.116-2
Mysore State (1885) 6.117-3
Punjab (1941) 6.117-7

Jagirdars,
Bengal (1804) 6.117-2, (1808) 6.25-8
debts,
Marwar (1922) 6.117-6
relief,
Ajmer-Merwara (1872) 6.114-5

Janmi (See under Land)

Jharia coal field (1914) 19.22-5

Jhum assets,
Sylhet dist (1891) 6.10-12

Joint stock companies,
regulation,
India (1850) 11.2320-1, 2, (1857) 11.2320-3

Judiciary,
Bengal (1803) 5.6-1

Jute,
Bengal (1940) 7.23-7
tax,
Bengal (1941) 15.365-85
warehouses,
Bengal (1879) 10.104-2

K

Kahcharai,
collection,
Jammu and Kashmir (1937) 15.140-16

Kamiauti agreement,
discharge of credit,
Bihar and Orissa (1920) 12.43-5

Kanam (See under Land)

Kanapattam,
contracts,
Travancore (1896) 6.25-19

Kanungos,
Ajmer-Merwara (1895) 6.22-34
Bakergung, Dacca, Jalalpur, Nuddea, Twenty-four Parganas dists (1818) 6.22-20
Bengal (1819) 6.22-21
Bhagalpur, Purnia, Ramgad dists (1817) 6.22-17
Bihar (1825) 6.210-20
Ceded and Conquered Provinces (1808) 6.22-12
Midnapur dist (1817) 6.22-19
NWP and Oudh (1889) 6.22-32
Punjab (1887) 6.24-23
United Provinces (1906) 6.22-37
duties, salaries,
Bihar, Sarun, Shahbad, Tirhut dists (1816) 6.22-15
Cuttack and Pataspur Parganas (1816) 6.22-16

Karnams,
duties,
Madras (1802) 6.23-6

Kerosene,
excise,
Cochin (1943) 15.365-87
Travancore (1941) 15.365-86

Khoti settlement,
Bombay (1912) 6.115-2, (1913) 6.24-30
Ratnagiri dist (1880) 6.115-1

Krishnanvaka Marumakkathayas,
Travancore (1939) 5.213-48

Kudiyans,
Travancore (1896) 6.25-19

Kuri,
registration,
Cochin (1932) 12.24-2

Kuth plant (Sassurea lappa),
preservation, produce, protection,
Jammu and Kashmir (1921) 3.3-15

L

Labour, (See also Dock labourer, Factory labour, Industrial labour)
'begar',
Bengal (1820) 12.25-1, 2
child
Jammu and Kashmir (1945) 12.21-6
compulsory, employment,
Madras (1858) 12.25-7
contracts,
Hyderabad (1943) 12.24-3
India (1859) 12.43-1
Mysore (1859) 12.43-2, (1933) 12.43-3
disputes,
India (1860) 12.6-1, (1929) 12.6-2
Indore (1933) 12.6-3
female,
Bengal (1939) 12.42-16
Bihar (1945) 12.42-21, (1947) 12.42-22
Bombay (1929) 12.42-10
Central Provinces (1930) 12.42-11
Cochin (1938) 12.42-14
Hyderabad (1939) 12.42-17
India (1941) 12.42-18
Madras (1935) 12.42-12
Mysore (1937) 12.42-13
Punjab (1943) 12.42-19
Travancore (1943) 12.42-20
United Provinces (1938) 12.42-15
housing, sanitation,
Bombay (1944) 19.0-2
military purposes,
India (1858) 12.25-6
mining,
India (1928) 12.401-24, (1935) 12.401-25
plantation,
Madras (1903) 12.401-29, (1927) 12.401-30
protection,
Bengal (1940) 12.42-2
Central Provinces (1947) 12.42-7
Jammu and Kashmir (1945) 12.42-6
Madras (1947) 12.42-8
Punjab (1940) 12.42-4
Sind (1940) 12.42-4
United Provinces (1947) 12.42-9
textile,
India (1911) 12.401-4
Travancore (1913) 12.401-6

Labourers, (See also Emigrant labourers)
Jalpaiguri dist (1912) 12.43-4

Lac,
export, cess,
India (1930) 16.310-67

Lading,
bill,
Cochin (1936) 9.2320-20

Lakhiraj grants,
Badshahi,
Benares Province (1795) 6.116-4
Bengal (1793) 6.116-2, (1811) 6.113-3
non-Badshahi,
Benares Province (1795) 6.116-3
Bengal (1793) 6.116-1
sale,
Bengal (1793) 6.113-1, (1795) 6.113-2

Lakhiraj tenure (See under Land,tenure)

Land,
acquisition,
India (1870) 3.21-2, (1894) 3.21-4
Indore (1919) 3.21-9
Mysore (1894) 3.21-5
Travancore (1892) 3.21-3
acquisition, compensation,
Cochin (1895) 3.21-6
Hyderabad (1899) 3.21-7
Jammu and Kashmir (1933) 3.21-10
Travancore (1914) 3.21-8
acquisition, control,
United Provinces (1945) 3.21-15
acquisition, distribution,
Madras City (1904) 5.53-38
acquisition, ex-servicemen settlement,
Madras (1946) 3.21-12
acquisition, mines and minerals,
India (1885) 3.60-1
acquisition, non-agricultural,
Delhi (1941) 3.21-13
acquisition - public purpose, salt manufacture,
Bengal (1824) 3.21-1
acquisition, use,
Bihar (1946) 3.21-14
affrays settlement,
Bengal (1840) 6.401-7
agricultural,
Punjab (1905) 6.30-11
agricultural, sale,
United Provinces (1934) 6.40-6
alienation,
Ajmer-Merwara (1941) 6.401-18
Bundelkhand (1903) 6.401-15
Central Provinces (1916)
Punjab (1900) 6.401-13
alienation, assessment,
Bengal (1793) 6.116-1
alienation, restoration,
Bengal (1944) 6.401-22
alienation and succession,
Punjab (1868) 6.13-1
alienation and transfer,
Jammu and Kashmir (1938) 6.401-20
allotment to invalids,
Bengal (1804) 6.117-2
alluvial, disputes,
Bengal (1920) 3.20-8
alluvial, revenue settlement,
Bengal (1858) 6.210-25
arbitration suits,
Bombay (1815) 6.10-7
assessment,
Benares (1904) 15.330-10
Bengal, Bihar, Orissa (1847) 6.210-24
Ceded and Conquered Provinces and Bundelkhand (1815) 6.210-10

Land
assessment, (contd)
Cochin (1920) 3.20-10
Madras (1865) 15.331-3
Travancore (1934) 6.10-19
assessment, non-agricultural,
Bengal (1936) 3.20-11
assigned by govt,
Travancore (1921) 6.10-16
attachment, sale,
Bengal (1801) 6.24-3
Cochin (1908) 15.140-11
bakasht lands, restoration,
Bihar (1938) 6.25-23
bari land, record,
Santhal Pargana (1939) 6.23-17
boundary disputes,
Bengal (1793) 6.20-1
Cochin (1899) 6.20-7
Madras (1897) 6.20-6, (1923) 6.20-9
Travancore (1883) 6.20-5, (1919) 6.20-8
cess,
Bengal (1871) 15.37-15, (1880) 15.37-17
Madras (1909) 15.330-12, (1939) 15.331-7
Malabar dist (1878) 15.18-5
Sind (1865) 15.302-1, (1881) 5.53-96
Tripura (1929) 15.37-19
cho beds,
Punjab (1900) 3.20-6
claims, alluvion and diluvion,
Bengal (1825) 3.20-1
claims of cultivators,
Central Provinces (1932) 6.30-16
conservancy,
Travancore (1916) 6.30-14
consolidation,
Baroda (1920) 6.34-1
Central Provinces (1928) 6.34-2
Jammu and Kashmir (1939) 6.34-5
Punjab (1936) 6.34-4
United Provinces (1939) 6.34-6
cultivation,
Ceded Provinces (1805) 6.20-2
demarcation and survey,
Bengal (1875) 6.20-4
disputes,
Madras (1816) 6.20-3
division, sale,
Bengal (1803) 6.40-2
donation,
Bengal (1810) 5.02-1
donations, public purposes,
Madras (1817) 5.02-2
drainage, improvement,
Assam (1941) 3.13-7
Bengal (1880) 3.20-4
ejectment, prohibition,
Khat Haripur Bias (1940) 6.30-17
encroachment,
Orissa (1947) 3.20-17
encroachment on public property,
Madras (1905) 3.20-7
estates,
Madras (1944) 6.10-21
eviction,
Travancore (1892) 3.20-5
fragmentation, consolidation,
Baroda (1933) 6.34-3
Bombay Province (1947) 6.34-7
gerania tenure,
Bombay (1831) 6.10-8, (1833) 6.116-11
ghatwali, leases,
Birbhum dist (1859) 6.30-9
govt, grants, transfer,
Cochin (1940) 6.40-7
govt, unauthorised occupancy,
Travancore (1916) 6.30-14
grants,
Cochin (1940) 6.40-7
Madras (1831) 6.10-9
holdings, rent-free,
Gorakhpur dist (1919) 6.10-15
idavagai, settlement,
Travancore (1934) 6.10-19
ijara settlement,
Tripura (1903) 6.210-34
improvement,
Bombay (1942) 3.20-12
India (1876) 3.20-3
inam,
Madras (1869) 6.116-18
istimrari estates,
Ajmer-Merwara (1877) 6.24-18
jenmi,
Travancore State (1885) 6.30-10
jenmi, tenants,
Travancore State (1896) 6.25-19
joint registration,
Cochin (1927) 6.23-15
kanam,
Cochin (1936) 6.13-27
kanam holdings, tenants,
Cochin (1914) 6.13-17
lease, revenue
Bengal Province (1812) 6.24-6
lease, sales,
Bengal (1793) 6.10-1
levy,
Assam (1879) 15.330-8
CP (1878) 15.330-7
NWP (1871) 15.330-2, (1878) 15.330-4
Oudh (1871) 15.330-1, (1878) 15.330-5
Punjab (1871) 15.330-3, (1878) 15.330-6
UP (1894) 15.330-9
levy, improvement,
Bengal Province (1935) 15.330-14
loans, recovery,
India (1883) 7.5120-2
Mysore (1890) 7.5120-3
mortgage, redemption,
Punjab (1938) 6.401-21
pattas (See Land, ryoti pattas)
pre-emption,
Agra (1922) 6.30-15
Punjab (1913) 6.30-13
preservation,
Jammu and Kashmir (1943) 3.20-13
Punjab (1900) 3.20-6
records,
Bihar and Orissa (1920) 3.20-9
Bombay (1903) 6.23-14
Mysore (1927) 6.23-16
records, completion,
Bundelkhand (1808) 6.23-8
records, maintenance,
Bengal (1895) 6.23-12
records, registration fees,
Bengal (1797) 6.23-3, (1876) 6.23-11
rent (See Rent)
restoration,
Bihar (1945) 6.401-23
Bombay (1938) 5.51-1
United Provinces (1947) 5.51-3
restoration to military servicemen,
Bihar (1945) 6.401-23
revenue,
Bengal (1795) 6.22-4, (1811) 6.210-8
Ceded Provinces (1808) 6.210-6
Central Provinces (1878) 6.24-19, (1898) 6.24-26, (1908) 6.24-29
Kasmar Raja pargana (1915) 6.10-14
NWP (1901) 6.22-35
Punjab (1887) 6.24-23
revenue, arrears recovery,
Bengal (1793) 6.24-1, (1794) 6.24-2
revenue, assessment,
Ajmer-Merwara (1877) 6.24-18
Assam (1936) 6.210-40
Benares Province (1795) 6.116-3, (1795) 6.116-4
Bengal (1819) 6.210-16, (1847) 6.210-24, (1928) 6.210-38
Bombay (1869) 15.18-1, (1939) 6.24-34
Bombay city (1876) 6.22-29
Calcutta (1850) 6.24-11
Central Provinces (1881) 6.22-31, 6.24-22, (1889) 6.24-25, (1917) 6.22-38
Coorg (1899) 6.24-27
Jammu and Kashmir (1939) 6.24-35
Madras (1802) 6.111-5, (1851) 6.24-12, (1876) 6.210-30
Mysore (1888) 6.24-24
Salsette (1808) 6.23-9
revenue, assignment,
Punjab (1941) 6.117-7
revenue, code,
Bombay (1879) 6.24-20
revenue, collection,
Bannu, Dera Ghazi Khan, Dera Ismail Khan, Kohat, Peshawar (1874) 6.24-16
Benares Province (1821) 13.112-14 (1803) 6.22-6
Bengal (1812) 6.401-2
Bombay (1842) 6.24-10
Coorg (1880) 6.22-30, (1889) 6.22-33
Cuttack dist and Pataspur Pargana (1818) 6.24-7
Hyderabad (1807) 6.24-28
Indore (1931) 6.24-31
Madras City (1867) 6.24-14
Mysore (1871) 12.410-11
NWP (1873) 6.24-15
Oudh (1876) 6.24-17
Punjab (1871) 6.210-29
Santhal Pargana (1855) 5.520-1
Surat (1802) 15.140-1
revenue, collectors,
Benares Province (1795) 6.22-2
Bengal (1833) 6.22-26
Madras (1803) 6.22-9
revenue, courts,
Bengal (1797) 6.22-1
revenue, defaulters,
Bengal (1824) 6.24-8
revenue, disputes,
Bengal (1828) 6.22-23
revenue, dist. board,
Coorg (1900) 15.18-12
revenue, equalization fund,
Sind (1947) 6.24-36
revenue, exemption,
Bengal (1811) 6.116-8
Bombay (1831) 6.10-8, (1833) 6.116-11, (1863) 6.116-15, 16
Madras (1802) 6.116-5
revenue fixation,
Bengal (1803) 6.10-6
revenue-free, title,
Bengal (1825) 6.116-10
Bombay (1823) 6.30-8
Coorg (1900) 15.18-12
revenue officers,
Central Provinces (1881) 6.22-31, (1917) 6.22-38
Madras (1869) 6.22-28
revenue paying estates,
Benares Province (1795) 6.23-2
Bengal (1793) 6.23-1
revenue paying registration,
Madras (1802) 6.23-5
revenue, payment of interest,
Bengal (1935) 6.24-32
revenue, payment rules,
Benares Province (1807) 6.22-11
revenue, realization,
Benares (1795) 6.22-3
revenue, record,
Bombay (1913) 6.24-30
revenue record office,
Bombay (1814) 6.23-10
revenue, recovery,
Assam (1886) 6.210-33
Benares Province (1795) 6.25-3
Bengal (1795) 6.25-2, (1868) 6.401-12
India (1841) 6.401-8
Madras (1802) 6.24-4, 6.25-7, (1806) 6.22-10, (1864) 6.24-13
Tripura (1880) 6.24-21
revenue, regulations,
Gwalior (1856) 6.22-27
revenue, relief,
United Provinces (1938) 6.25-26
revenue, revision,
Central Provinces (1931) 6.210-41, (1947) 6.210-42, 43
revenue, sales,
Madras (1839) 6.401-6

revenue, settlement, (See also Permanent settlement, Ryotwari settlement)
Benares (1795) 6.111-3
Bengal (1793) 6.210-1, (1825) 6.210-19, 20, (1828) 6.210-22, (1833) 6.22-26
Bombay (1865) 6.210-26
Ceded and Conquered Provinces (1805) 6.210-2, (1807) 6.210-5
Cuttack dist (1805) 6.210-4, (1808) 6.210-7
Ghatwali Mahals (1814) 6.210-9
Manipur (1947) 5.520-5
NWP (1846) 6.210-23
Sringeri (1897) 6.117-4
Tripura (1926) 6.210-37
revenue, settlement continuation,
Balasore, Cuttack, Puri dists (1867) 6.210-28
Ceded Provinces (1816) 6.210-13, (1826) 6.210-21
Conquered Provinces and Bundelkhand (1818) 6.210-14, (1824) 6.210-18
Cuttack Pataspur (1816) 6.210-12
Cuttack dist and Pataspur Pargana (1815) 6.210-11, (1818) 6.210-15
revenue, settlement expenses,
Sonthal Pargana (Bihar) (1904) 6.210-35
revenue, settlement, principles,
Bengal (1822) 6.210-17
Central Provinces (1929) 6.210-39
revenue, settlement, record,
Santhal Pargana (1939) 6.23-17
revenue, settlement, transfer,
Bundelkhand (1805) 6.210-3
revenue tribunal,
Bombay Province (1939) 6.24-33
ryoti pattas,
Benares Province (1795) 6.10-3, 6.25-4
Bengal (1794) 6.10-2, (1803) 6.10-5, 6
Madras (1802) 6.10-4
ryots (See Ryots)
sale,
Benares Province (1795) 6.25-4
Benares, Bengal, Bihar, Orissa (1798) 6.401-1
Bengal (1814) 6.401-3, (1820) 6.401-4, (1868) 6.401-12
Bengal, Bihar and Orissa (1796) 6.40-1
Dhalbum, Hazaribagh dist, Kolhan, Manbhum, Palomau, Randri, Singhbhum, Sonthal Pargana (1853) 6.25-11
Madras (1802) 6.23-5, (1830) 6.401-5
Tripura (1880) 6.24-21
sale, revenue recovery,
Assam, Bengal (1841) 6.401-9
Benares Province (1800) 6.25-6
Bengal (1796) 6.40-1, (1799) 6.25-5, (1814) 6.401-3, (1821) 6.40-3
Bengal, Bihar, Orissa (1793) 6.111-1, (1859) 6.401-10
Bihar (1945) 6.401-23
Bombay Island (1821) 6.40-4
India (1841) 6.401-8
settlement (See Land, revenue settlement)
soil erosion survey,
Central Provinces (1947) 3.20-16
speculation, prevention,
Bellary and Kurnool dists (1947) 6.40-9
succession, transfer,
Bombay (1863) 6.116-15
tax,
Punjab (1940) 15.331-6
UP (1906) 15.330-11, (1914) 15.330-13
tehsildars,
Bengal (1803) 6.22-6
tenancy, (See also Sub-settlement)
Agra (1926) 6.13-20
Agra and Oudh (1938) 6.13-30
Assam (1935) 6.13-25
Balasore, Cuttack, Puri dists (1913) 6.13-16
Bihar (1944) 6.13-31
Bombay (1939) 6.13-28
Central Provinces (1883) 6.13-4 (1889) 6.13-10, (1898) 6.13-12, (1920) 6.13-18
Chota Nagpur (1908) 6.13-15
Cochin (1914) 6.13-17, (1938) 6.13-27
Golpara dist (1929) 6.13-21
Indore (1931) 6.24-31
Jammu and Kashmir (1923) 6.13-19
Kasmar Raja Pargana (1915) 6.10-14
Malabar (1930) 6.13-22
NWP (1901) 6.13-14
Punjab (1868) 6.13-1, (1887) 6.13-9
Sylhet dist (1936) 6.13-26
United Provinces (1939) 6.13-29
tenancy, ejectment, occupancy, rights, transfer,
Sylhet dist (1947) 3.20-15
tenancy, grant, govt land,
Punjab (1893) 6.13-11
tenancy, landlords and tenants,
Assam (1935) 6.13-25
Bengal (1885) 6.13-5
Chota Nagpur (1879) 6.13-3
Tripura State (1886) 6.13-6
tenancy, non-agricultural, urban,
Sylhet dist (1947) 3.20-15
tenancy, regulation,
Hazara dist (1873) 6.13-2, (1887) 6.13-8
tenants,
Bengal (1885) 6.13-5
tenants, collection of dues,
Teri tehsil, Kohat dist (1902) 6.22-36
tenants, compensation for improvements,
Cochin (1914) 6.13-17, (1938) 6.13-27
Madras (1887) 6.13-7, (1931) 6.13-24
Malabar dist (1900) 6.13-13
tenants, dues,
Surat (1827) 6.25-9
tenants, protection,
Madras Province (1946) 6.13-32
tenure,
Chota Nagpur (1869) 6.111-7
tenure, Lakhiraj,
Bengal (1825) 6.116-10, 6.210-20
Calcutta (1850) 6.24-11
Madras (1851) 6.24-12
transfer,
Bombay City (1876) 6.22-29
Bombay island (1821) 6.40-4
Ganjam, Vizagapatam, and Godavari Agency Tracts (1917) 6.40-5
Jammu and Kashmir (1946) 6.40-8
Madras (1802) 6.111-5
unauthorised occupation,
Cochin (1920) 3.20-10
under-tenure, sale,
Bengal (1865) 6.401-11
waste,
Ajmer Merwara (1892) 3.3-9
Bihar Province (1946) 3.20-14
Travancore (1865) 3.20-2

Landholders,
relief,
Ganjam dist, Orissa (1947) 7.513-36

Landholders estates,
revenue administration,
Ahmedabad, Broach, Kaira, Panch Mahals (1862) 6.114-6

Land-holding,
Benares Province (1795) 5.520-7
Bengal (1793) 5.520-6, (1803) 5.520-9
Bombay (1813) 5.520-11
Madras (1802) 5.520-8

Landlords,
relief,
Chota Nagpur (1876) 6.111-8

Licences,
Cochin (1937) 5.6-30
Jammu and Kashmir (1920) 5.6-29
grant, transfer,
Mysore (1919) 5.6-28
municipal,
Madras City (1919) 5.53-48

Life assurance companies,
regulation,
India (1912) 11.2923-1
Indore (1935) 11.2923-3
Travancore (1937) 11.2923-4

Life insurance,
bonus,
Mysore (1917) 11.2923-2

Light house,
fund,
Bombay (1831) 9.2323-2

Liquors,
consumption,
Bengal (1803) 15.365-90
Bihar (1938) 5.44-8
Central Provinces (1938) 5.44-9
Cochin (1947) 5.44-12
Madras (1937) 5.44-7
duty, sale,
Bombay (1804) 15.365-91, (1816) 15.365-101, (1827) 15.365-162
Calcutta (1806) 15.365-92
Cochin (1902) 15.365-62
Coorg (1881) 15.365-35
Hyderabad (1906) 15.365-63
Madras (1886) 15.365-60, (1813) 15.365-98
Madras Town (1852) 15.365-53
Travancore (1879) 15.365-57, (1898) 15.365-61
excise,
Bengal (1878) 15.365-34
licence,
Bombay (1852) 5.44-4
manufacture duty,
Ajmer-Merwara (1915) 15.365-44,45
Ajmer-Merwara, CP, Coorg, NWP, Oudh, Punjab (1896) 15.365-37
Benares Province (1795) 15.365-40
Bihar and Orissa (1915) 15.365-46
Bombay (1878) 15.365-58
Bombay City (1815) 15.365-100, (1878) 15.365-57
Jammu and Kashmir (1901) 15.365-38
Madras (1864) 15.365-56
Mysore (1901) 15.365-39
Punjab (1914) 15.365-43
UP (1910) 15.365-42
manufacture licence,
Bengal (1793) 15.365-49, (1812) 15.365-97, (1909) 15.365-40
Eastern Bengal and Assam (1910) 15.365-41
Bombay Island (1859) 15.365-55
prohibition,
Punjab (1923) 5.44-6
sale, licence,
Bengal (1814) 15.365-99, (1845) 5.44-3
Madras (1808) 15.362-6, 15.365-95
tax,
Bengal (1800) 15.365-88, (1811) 15.365-96

Livestock,
Bombay (1933) 7.261-3
Jammu and Kashmir (1939) 7.261-4
Madras (1940) 7.261-5

Loan,
India (1859) 15.512-4, (1861) 15.512-5, 6, (1873) 15.512-7, (1874) 15.512-8, (1877) 15.512-9, (1879) 15.512-11, 12, (1881) 15.512-13, (1885) 15.512-14, (1893) 15.512-15, (1898) 15.512-16, (1923) 15.512-17, (1937) 15.512-18

earthquakes,
Bihar and Orissa (1934) 3.15-1
government, indebted talukdars,
Ajmer-Merwara (1911) 6.114-8
industrial,
Punjab (1923) 11.264-1
limitation for suits,
Punjab (1904) 18.5-22
local authority,
India (1897) 15.18-11, (1914) 15.18-13
Jammu and Kashmir (1940) 15.18-20
Madras (1888) 15.18-10
Travancore (1945) 15.18-22
local bodies,
India (1879) 15.18-7
municipal,
Bombay City (1880) 15.18-8
India (1871) 15.18-1
Karachi City (1933) 5.53-59
non-agriculturists,
Bombay (1928) 15.152-3
prohibition,
Bengal (1803) 5.520-9, (1823) 5.520-12
recovery,
India (1876) 3.20-3
usurious,
Cochin (1936) 13.311-12
Jammu and Kashmir (1920) 13.311-6
India (1918) 13.311-5
Indore (1936) 13.311-13
Mahakosal (1934) 13.311-10
Mysore (1923) 13.311-7
Punjab (1934) 7.513-9
war purposes,
India (1940) 15.161-8
Mysore (1942) 15.161-9

Local authority compensatory grants,
Assam (1940) 15.18-19

Local authority payment,
Sind (1939) 15.18-18

Local board,
constitution, revenue and expenditure,
Bombay (1884) 15.18-9, (1923) 5.53-11

Local bodies,
aid,
Central Provinces (1939) 15.18-17

Local cess,
Bihar (1940) 15.303-18

Local fund audit,
Assam (1930) 15.18-15
Bihar, Orissa (1925) 15.18-14
Central Provinces (1933) 15.18-16

Local Self-Govt.,
Central Provinces (1883) 5.53-1, (1889) 6.24-25
finance, tax,
Assam (1915) 5.53-7
Central Provinces (1920) 5.53-8
NWP (1935) 5.53-83
Punjab (1883) 5.53-3
Sambalpur List (1939) 5.53-14
funds,
Ajmer-Merwara (1886) 5.53-5
Bengal (1885) 5.53-4
rural areas, tax,
Assam (1926) 5.53-12
United Provinces (1922) 5.53-10
villages,
Bihar (1947) 5.53-89
United Provinces (1947) 5.53-91

Lotteries,
Bengal (1884) 15.42-1
NWP (1844) 15.42-2

M

Madras Civil Service Annuity, fund, (1874) 12.410-3

Madras Equitable Assurance Society, (1869) 11.2920-1

Madras Irrigation and Canal Co, (1865) 19.22-1, (1880) 9.2312-2

Makkathayam Thiyya,
succession,
Cochin (1940) 5.213-49

Malguzar,
Cuttack (1837) 6.113-4

Malguzari assets,
Central Provinces (1929) 6.210-39

Malguzari lands,
abolition of sayer,
Bengal (1811) 6.113-3
sale,
Bengal (1793) 6.113-1, (1795) 6.113-2

Malik Makbuza,
plots,
Central Provinces (1929) 6.210-39

Maliknama,
Bengal (1833) 6.22-26

Manjee custom house,
Calcutta, 16.310-61

Maritime conventions,
India (1911) 9.2320-15

Markets, (See also under Agriculture)
Bombay town (1841) 10.10-1
Travancore (1917) 10.1010-2

Markets and fairs,
Bombay (1862) 10.1010-1

Marriage,
Madras (1896) 5.213-9
civil, succession,
Travancore (1943) 5.213-55
polyandrous, prohibition,
Jammu and Kashmir(1941) 5.22-1

Marumakkatayam,
inheritance,
Madras (1896) 5.213-9, (1898) 5.213-11
property,
Cochin (1932) 5.213-36

Matadar offices,
Bombay (1887) 6.116-20

Matches,
excise,
Cochin (1935) 15.365-105
India (1934) 15.365-102
Jammu and Kashmir (1935) 15.365-106
Mysore (1934) 15.365-103
Travancore (1936) 15.365-104
import duties,
India (1928) 16.320-8
industry, protection,
India (1928) 16.320-8

Maternity benefit (See Labour, female)

Measure, length,
Mysore (1890) 10.103-3

Medical Council,
Bengal (1914) 19.3-8
Bombay (1912) 19.3-17
Madras (1914) 19.3-19
Mysore (1931) 19.3-25
Punjab (1916) 19.3-23
United Provinces (1917) 19.3-24

Medical practitioners,
Assam (1916) 19.3-20
Bihar and Orissa (1916) 19.3-21
Central Provinces (1916) 19.3-22
Jammu and Kashmir (1941) 19.3-29
Sind (1944) 19.3-30

Merchandise,
duty,
Madras (1803) 16.310-9
export, import,
Madras (1803) 16.310-6, 7
shipment,
Madras (1864) 9.2320-5

Merchandise marks,
Cochin (1937) 10.102-6
India (1889) 10.102-1
Indore, 10.102-5
Mysore (1892) 10.102-2
khadi,
India (1934) 10.102-4

Merchant shipping,
Bombay (1864) 9.2320-4
India (1859) 9.2320-2, (1875) 9.2320-7, (1894) 9.2320-13, (1906) 9.2320-14, (1923) 9.2320-17, (1931) 9.2320-19
casualities, seamen,
India (1883) 9.2320-10
grain cargoes,
India (1880) 9.2320-9

Mica,
Bihar and Orissa (1930) 10.2-19

Mica, Mines Labour Welfare Fund,
resources, utilization,
India (1946) 12.401-27

Michavaram,
dues,
Cochin (1914) 6.13-17, (1938) 6.13-27
Travancore (1896) 6.25-19

Military,
fund,
India (1866) 15.161-5
servicemen, restoration of land,
Bihar (1945) 6.401-23
stores export,
Bengal (1841) 10.2-20

Mines and Minerals (See also under Land, acquisition)
cess,
Bengal (1871) 15.37-15
inspection, regulation,
India (1901) 3.60-3, (1923) 3.60-5
Travancore (1928) 3.60-6
protection,
Mysore (1897) 3.60-2, (1904) 3.60-4

Minhadars,
Bengal (1825) 6.210-20

Minor Ports Fund,
Madras (1938) 9.2323-29

Mint,
Benares (1826) 13.114-4
India (1889) 13.112-26, (1906) 13.112-29
Murshidabad (1795) 13.114-1
coinage,
Bengal (1818) 13.112-12

Mocurreree grants,
Bundelkhand, Ceded and Conquered Provinces (1815) 6.210-10

Mohurs,
gold,
Bengal (1818) 13.112-12

Molasses,
control, possession,
Bombay Province (1942) 11.28-14
distribution, supply, price,
Bihar (1947) 11.28-15
grading, marketing, pricing,
United Provinces (1947) 11.28-16

Money-lenders,
registration,
Punjab (1938) 13.311-15

Money lending,
Benares Province (1795) 5.520-7
Central Provinces (1934) 13.311-11
interest payment,
Benares Province (1806) 13.311-27
Bengal (1803) 13.311-26
Bombay (1793) 13.311-24, (1814) 13.311-28
Central Provinces (1936) 13.311-30
India (1839) 13.311-29
Madras (1802) 13.311-25
prohibition, on govt servants,
Bengal (1793) 5.520-6
Bombay (1813) 5.520-11
regulation,
Assam (1934) 13.311-9
Bengal (1933) 13.311-8,(1940) 13.311-21
Bihar (1938) 13.311-14, (1939) 13.311-16
Bombay (1947) 13.311-23
Coorg (1939) 13.311-17
Hyderabad (1939) 13.311-18
Mysore (1939) 13.311-19
Orissa (1939) 13.311-20
Sind (1944) 13.311-22

Mortgage, (See also Property)
Travancore (1912) 5.213-15
redemption,
Ajmer-Merwara (1928) 7.513-6
NWP (1935) 7.513-13

Motor cars,
purchase, sale,
Assam (1947) 10.2-23

Motor fuel,
Bombay (1942) 11.28-25

Motor vehicles,
Cochin (1918) 9.210-6, (1941) 9.210-11
India (1914) 9.210-5, (1939) 9.210-11
Indore (1924) 9.210-9
Jammu and Kashmir (1918) 9.210-7, (1941) 9.210-12
Mysore (1944) 9.210-14
Orissa (1947) 9.210-15
Travancore (1912) 9.210-4, (1919) 9.210-8, (1941) 9.210-13
United Provinces (1911) 9.210-3

Mulgeni tenures,
South Canara (1920) 6.25-20

Mulraiyat,
Santhal Pargana (1942) 6.22-39

Mundari Khant Kattdari tenancies,
Chota Nagpur (1908) 6.13-15

Municipality,
Ajmer-Merwara (1886) 5.53-29, (1925) 5.53-55
Assam (1923) 5.53-53
Bengal (1884) 5.53-28, (1932) 5.53-58
Bihar and Orissa (1922) 5.53-51
Bombay (1901) 5.53-36, (1925) 5.53-56
Bombay city (1865) 5.53-15, (1872) 5.53-31,(1944) 15.18-21
Calcutta (1923) 5.53-54, (1888) 5.53-30, (1899) 5.53-34
Central Provinces, (1873) 5.53-23, (1889) 5.53-32, (1903) 5.53-37, (1922) 5.53-52
Cochin (1938) 5.53-64, (1940) 5.53-65
Coorg (1907) 5.53-40
Indore (1914) 5.53-44
Indore city (1909) 5.53-41
Jammu and Kashmir (1913) 5.53-43, (1940) 5.53-66
Karachi (1933) 5.53-59
Madras (1865) 5.53-17, (1920) 5.53-49
Madras city (1865) 5.53-16, (1867) 5.53-19, (1878) 5.53-25, (1904) 5.53-38, (1919) 5.53-48
Mysore (1906) 5.53-39, (1933) 5.53-60, 61, 62
NWP (1868) 5.53-20, (1873) 5.53-24, (1883) 5.53-26, (1900) 5.53-35
Patna (1915) 5.53-45
Punjab (1867) 5.53-18, (1873) 5.53-22, (1884) 5.53-27, (1891) 5.53-33, (1911) 5.53-42, (1931) 5.53-57, (1941) 5.53-68
Travancore (1920) 5.53-50, (1941) 5.53-69
Trivandrum (1940) 5.53-67
United Provinces (1916) 5.53-47

Muslins,
customs duties,
Great Britain (1699) 16.310-83

N

Nagpur improvement trust, (1936) 19.21-17

Nandupattom,
Cochin (1908) 15.140-11

Nanjad vellalas,
succession,
Travancore (1926) 5.213-28

Navigation,
Cochin (1917) 9.2312-5, (1936) 9.2320-21
Great Britain (1660) 9.2322-1, (1833) 9.2322-7
India (1600) 9.2322-1

Negotiable instruments,
Cochin (1922) 13.344-6
India (1866) 13.344-1, (1881) 13.344-2
Indore (1926) 13.344-7
Jammu and Kashmir (1920) 13.344-5
Mysore (1917) 13.344-4
Travancore (1900) 13.344-3

Newspapers,
licensing,
Cochin (1936) 11.291-5

Non-Badshahi grants (See Lakhiraj grants)

Non-ferrous metals,
India (1918) 11.28-17

Nurses, registration,
Bombay (1935) 19.3-27
Punjab (1932) 19.3-26
Sind (1939) 19.3-28
Travancore (1946) 19.3-31

Nurwadaree tenure,
Bombay (1862) 6.10-10

Nuzzarana,
Bombay (1863) 6.116-15

O

Oilseed,
cess,
Cochin (1947) 15.365-114
India (1946) 15.365-113

Opium,
Benares Province (1795) 10.2-25
Bengal (1793) 10.2-24, (1816) 10.2-28
Mysore (1878) 7.25-5
duty, export, import,
Bengal (1817) 16.310-69, (1819) 15.365-14, (1850) 15.365-20, (1856) 15.365-54
Bombay (1805) 15.365-10, (1818) 15.365-115, (1820) 15.365-116
India (1876) 16.310-72, (1878) 7.25-4
Madras (1821) 16.310-71
Travancore (1888) 5.44-5
illicit trade,
Bengal (1795) 10.2-26, (1799) 10.2-27
Madras (1818) 16.310-70
import, prohibition,
Calcutta (1797) 16.310-68
poppy cultivation, prohibition,
Bengal (1803) 7.25-1, (1809) 7.25-2, (1857) 7.25-3
Cochin (1901) 7.25-7
India (1876) 16.310-72, (1878) 7.25-6
Travancore (1914) 7.25-8
purchase, sale,
Bombay (1830) 10.2-29
Calcutta (1842) 10.2-30

Ottawa trade agreements, (1932) 16.30-11, 16.330-1

Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway, (1888) 9.2240-7

P

Paliam Tarawad,
properties,
Cochin (1922) 6.10-17

Panchayat,
Bihar (1943) 5.53-86, (1947) 5.53-89
Bihar and Orissa (1922) 5.53-76
Bombay (1920) 5.53-72, (1933) 5.53-81,
Central Provinces (1920) 5.53-73, (1920) 19.3-13, (1947) 5.53-90
Cochin (1914) 5.53-70, (1945) 5.53-87
Coorg (1927) 5.53-79
Indore (1928) 5.53-80
Jammu and Kashmir (1935) 5.53-82
Madras (1920) 5.53-74, (1946) 5.53-88
Mysore (1926) 5.53-78
Punjab (1922) 5.53-77, (1939) 5.53-84
Travancore (1939) 5.53-85
United Provinces (1920) 5.53-75, (1947) 5.53-91

Pani - Sikka assets,
Sylhet dist (1891) 6.10-12

Paper currency,
India (1923) 13.113-10

Partnership,
India (1866) 11.2320-21
regulation,
Cochin (1937) 11.2324-24
India (1932) 11.2320-22
Jammu and Kashmir (1938) 11.2320-25
Mysore (1936) 11.2320-23
Travancore (1939) 11.2320-26

Patents,
issue,
India (1856) 11.201-1, (1859) 11.201-2, (1872) 11.201-3
protection,
Mysore (1825) 11.201-9
registration,
India (1859) 11.201-2
Indore (1929) 11.201-10

Patni taluks,
Bengal (1819) 6.114-1, (1820) 6.401-4, (1852) 6.25-10
Dhalbhum, Hazaribagh dist, Kolhan, Manbhum, Palomau, Randri, Singhbhum, Santhal Pargana (1853) 6.25-11

Patni talukdars,
rights,
Bengal (1819) 6.114-1

Patta, Ryoti (See Land, ryoti pattas)

Pattidari,
India (1841) 6.401-8

Pattidars,
Benares Province (1795) 6.25-3
Bengal (1811) 6.30-6

Patwaris,
Ajmer-Merwara (1895) 6.22-34
Benares (1795) 6.111-4
Benares, Bihar, Ceded and Conquered Provinces, Cuttack dist (1817) 6.22-18
Bengal (1803) 6.22-7, (1819) 6.22-21
NWP (1889) 6.22-32
Oudh (1876) 6.24-17
United Provinces (1906) 6.22-37

Pawnbrokers,
regulation,
Madras (1943) 13.310-3

Pensions,
Benares Province (1795) 12.410-6
Bengal (1793) 12.410-5, (1803) 12.410-7, (1804) 6.117-2, (1806) 12.410-8
India (1825) 12.410-9, (1861) 12.410-10, (1925) 12.410-4
Mysore (1871) 12.410-11
Oudh (1918) 12.410-13
judges,
India (1948) 12.410-14

Pepper,
export duty,
Cochin (1861) 16.310-73
import,
Surat (1830) 15.303-6

Periyar irrigation tanks (preservation),
Madras (1934) 7.721-9

Permanent settlement,
Assam, Bengal (1841) 6.401-9
Benares (1795) 6.111-2, 4
Bengal, Bihar, Orissa (1793) 6.111-1
Ghatwali Mahals (1814) 6.210-9
Madras (1802) 6.111-5, (1822) 6.111-6

Petroleum,
Cochin (1937) 11.28-19
India (1934) 11.28-18
Indore (1929) 10.2-33
Jammu and Kashmir (1920) 10.2-31
Mysore (1923) 10.2-32, (1942) 11.28-21
Travancore (1939) 11.28-20
customs, duty,
India (1888) 16.310-74

Pilgrim tax (See under Tax)

Police,
allocation of sum from municipal fund,
Bombay (1871) 15.18-3
Madras (1878) 15.18-6
allowances,
Madras (1816) 15.39-2

Poligars,
debts,
Madras (1803) 6.117-1

Pollams,
Madras (1831) 6.10-9

Poor,
relief,
Bengal Province (1939) 19.0-1

Poppy, cultivation, (See under Opium)

Porters,
registration, control,
Darjeeling and Kurseong (1883) 12.24-1

Ports,
Bengal (1811) 16.20-1
Calcutta (1889) 9.2323-21
Chittagong (1914) 9.2323-24
Cochin (1937) 9.2323-28
India (1875) 9.2323-13, (1908) 9.2323-23
Madras (1812) 16.20-2
Travancore (1918) 9.2323-25
commissioners,
Calcutta (1870) 9.2323-10
Chittagong (1887) 9.2323-20
dues,
Bombay (1866) 9.2323-9
Cocanada port (1883) 9.2323-17
Ganjam (1862) 9.2323-8
India (1855) 9.2323-6
Madras (1839) 9.2323-4
Travancore (1860) 9.2323-7
fund for minor ports,
Madras (1938) 9.2323-29
landing and wharfage,
Bombay (1882) 9.2323-15
regulation,
Bombay (1810) 9.2323-1
road control,
Cochin (1942) 9.2323-30

Port-trust,
Bombay City (1873) 9.2323-12, (1879) 9.2323-14
Cochin (1925) 9.2323-27
Karachi (1886) 9.2323-19
Madras (1905) 9.2323-22
Tuticorin (1924) 9.2323-26

Post Office,
Cochin (1892) 9.11-9, (1944) 9.11-15
E.I.Co (1837) 9.11-2
India (1854) 9.11-3, (1866) 9.11-6, (1891) 9.11-8, (1898) 9.11-10, (1908) 9.11-13
India - N.W.Province (1854) 9.11-4
Mysore (1899) 9.11-11
Travancore (1889) 9.11-7, (1901) 9.11-12, (1914) 9.11-14
prohibition of private dak services,
Bombay (1830) 9.11-1
zamindari - daks,
Bengal (1862) 9.11-5

Postal service,
regulation,
Gwalior (1856) 6.22-27

Power alcohol, industry,
Bihar (1942) 11.28-24
Mysore (1939) 10.2-34
United Provinces (1940) 11.28-23
aid to industry,
Hyderabad (1940) 11.28-22
manufacture, admixture,
Bombay (1942) 11.28-25

Presidency Banks,
India (1876) 13.3220-2

Prime-movers,
Bombay (1873) 12.402-3, (1887) 12.402-3, (1891) 12.402-4
Bombay City (1869) 12.402-1
Madras (1893) 12.402-5
NWP (1899) 12.402-6
Travancore (1907) 12.402-7

Prize money,
unclaimed,
E.I.Co (1821) 15.162-1
India (1868) 15.162-3

Property,
India (1935) 5.50-21, 22
agricultural land,
Bihar (1942) 5.213-50
Bombay (1942) 5.213-51
Central Provinces (1942) 5.213-52
Orissa (1944) 5.213-54
United Provinces (1942) 5.213-53
alienation,
Punjab (1920) 5.213-23
bequests and transfers,
Cochin (1936) 18.5-4
India (1882) 18.5-1
Jammu and Kashmir (1920) 18.5-3
Madras (1914) 5.213-16
Mysore (1918) 18.5-2
compensation, restoration,
United Provinces (1947) 5.51-3
distribution, partition,
Jammu and Kashmir (1920) 5.213-20
estate management,
Travancore (1931) 5.213-35, (1932) 5.213-38
grants, wakfs,
United Provinces (1936) 5.26-6

Hindu joint family,
Baroda (1937) 5.213-44

Hindu women's rights,
Jammu and Kashmir (1932) 5.213-37
Mysore (1933) 5.213-42
indebted,
Tripura (1922) 18.5-23
Marumakkathayam,
Cochin (1932) 5.213-36

mortgage,
Benares Province (1795) 5.6-3
Bengal (1793) 5.6-2
Surat (1802) 5.6-4
protection, succession,
Jammu and Kashmir (1920) 5.213-21
Travancore (1939) 5.6-26
requisition,
Punjab (1947) 18.5-26
sale,
Madras (1802) 6.25-7
Travancore (1912) 5.213-15
transfer,
India (1858) 5.50-11
wakf,
Bengal Province (1934) 5.26-4

Proprietors,
Madras (1911) 6.10-13

Provident funds,
Cochin (1936) 12.410-18
India (1925) 12.410-17
Jammu and Kashmir (1941) 12.410-19
Mysore (1916) 12.410-16
Travancore (1941) 12.410-20

Provident insurance societies,
regulation,
Cochin (1934) 11.2920-3
India (1912) 11.2920-2, (1938) 11.2920-4
Indore (1934) 11.2920-4

Public accounts,
Travancore (1905) 15.140-10

Public conveyance,
Bombay city (1863) 9.212-1, (1920) 9.212-3
Mysore (1911) 9.212-2

Public debt,
India (1944) 13.412-12
Travancore (1947) 13.412-13

Public demand,
recovery,
Bengal (1913) 15.140-12
Bihar, Orissa (1914) 15.140-14
Hyderabad (1898) 15.140-9
Tripura (1916) 15.302-2

Public ferries,
Bengal (1817) 9.2310-2

Public health,
Bengal (1932) 5.53-58
Coorg (1943) 19.3-2
Mysore (1944) 19.3-3
Travancore (1945) 19.3-4
expenditure,
Madras (1939) 19.3-1

Public money,
preventing private use,
Bombay (1813) 5.520-10

Public works,
India (1910) 9.2240-15
cess on property,
Bengal (1877) 9.01-2
Tripura (1929) 15.37-19
employment of convicts,
Bengal (1833) 12.25-4
Madras (1832) 12.25-3
endowment funds,
Madras (1817) 5.02-2
irrigation, public buildings,
Hyderabad (1911) 9.01-3
labour, disputes settlement,
India (1860) 12.6-1
loans,
India (1871) 15.18-2
railways,
Bengal (1850) 9.01-1

R

Railway,
Baluchistan, Sind (1887) 9.220-8
Cochin (1935) 9.220-13
India (1854) 9.220-2, (1879) 9.220-4, (1890) 9.220-9, (1947) 9.220-15
Mysore (1894) 9.220-10
NWP (1854) 9.220-3
Travancore (1940) 9.220-14
administration,
India (1935) 5.50-21
NWP (1899) 9.2240-11
cess,
Bengal (1871) 15.37-15
companies,
India (1868) 9.2240-1, (1873) 9.2240-2, (1895) 9.2240-10
construction, money raising,
Calcutta town and suburbs (1899) 5.53-34
India (1888) 9.2240-7
East India, capital stocks, loans,
India (1879) 9.2240-3, (1880) 9.2240-4, (1881) 9.2240-5, (1885) 9.2240-6
extension,
India (1908) 9.2240-14
guaranteed,
India (1879) 9.220-5
interest, payment,
Great Britain (1894) 9.2240-9
land acquisition,
Travancore (1899) 9.220-11
loan raising,
India (1890) 9.2240-8, (1901) 9.2240-12, (1905) 9.2240-13 (1910) 9.2240-15, (1922) 9.2240-16
protection,
Madras (1886) 9.220-7

Railway Board,
India (1905) 9.225-1

Rationing,
Bombay (1947) 10.14-1

Rayavaram,
estates, impartible,
Madras (1926) 5.213-27

Reciprocity Act,
Cochin (1946) 5.6-31

Red Sea and India Telegraph Co, London, (1862) 9.12-4
Registration,
documents,
Cochin (1909) 5.6-10
India (1877) 5.6-6, (1908) 5.6-9
Jammu and Kashmir (1920) 5.6-12
Mysore (1903) 5.6-8
Travancore (1895) 5.6-7, (1911) 5.6-11
ships,
Travancore (1919) 9.2320-16

Rent,
Agra (1926) 6.13-20
Assam (1935) 6.13-25
Bengal (1793) 6.10-1
Central Provinces (1898) 6.13-12
Cochin (1938) 6.13-27
Golpara dist (1929) 6.13-21
Jammu and Kashmir (1923) 6.13-19
Madras (1839) 6.401-6
Malabar (1930) 6.13-22
NWP (1901) 6.13-14
Orissa division (1913) 6.13-16
Oudh (1868) 6.25-13, (1886) 6.25-16
Punjab (1868) 6.13-1, (1887) 6.13-9
Sonthal Pargana (1886) 6.25-17
Sylhet dist (1936) 6.13-26
Tripura (1886) 6.13-6
abatement,
Benares division and Azamgarh dist (1938) 6.25-24
arrears,
Bihar (1945) 6.401-23
Santhal Parganas dist (1939) 6.25-28
United Provinces, 6.25-22
collection, commission to mulraiyat,
Santhal Pargana (1942) 6.22-39
commissioners to decide disputes,
Bengal (1828) 6.22-23
enhancement,
Bengal (1878) 6.210-31
house, levy,
Bombay City (1876) 6.22-29
invalid jagirdars,
Bengal (1808) 6.25-8
mulgeni tenures,
South Canara (1920) 6.25-20
payment,
Benares Province (1795) 6.25-4
Travancore (1885) 6.30-10
realization,
Benares Province (1800) 6.25-6
Cochin (1914) 6.13-17
recovery,
Benares Province (1795) 6.25-3
Bengal (1793) 6.23-1, (1795) 6.25-2, (1799) 6.25-5, (1803) 6.24-5, (1820) 6.401-4, (1852) 6.25-10, (1865) 6.401-11
Bihar (1945) 6.401-23
Central Provinces (1883) 6.13-4
Dhalbhum, Hazaribagh dist, Kolhan, Manbhum, Palomau, Randri, Singhbhum, Santhal Pargana (1853) 6.25-11
Madras (1802) 6.25-7, (1865) 6.25-12, (1908) 6.30-12
NWP (1873) 6.25-14, (1881) 6.25-15
Travancore (1893) 6.25-18
reduction,
Kosi Diara (1939) 6.25-29
Madras (1947) 6.25-30
Santhal Pargana (1939) 6.25-27
reduction of arrears,
Bihar State (1938) 6.25-23
regulation,
Banaras Province (1795) 6.10-3
relief,
United Provinces (1938) 6.25-26
remission,
United Provinces (1938) 6.25-25
tenants and thekadars,
United Provinces (1931) 6.25-21
tenure-holders,
Chota Nagpur (1929) 6.10-18
settlement,
Bengal (1879) 6.210-32
Chota Nagpur (1908) 6.13-15
Santhal pargana (1872) 5.520-3

Rent-free estates,
Bombay (1852) 6.116-13

Reserve Bank (See under Banks)

Revenue,
administration, collection,
Bihar (1937) 3.14-8
Bombay (1818) 10.0-1
Cochin (1908) 15.140-11
India (1800) 5.50-6, (1890) 15.140-5, (1915) 5.50-18
Keswar pargana (1911) 5.520-4
Madras (1826) 15.140-4, (1893) 15.140-6
Nilgiri Hills (1868) 5.520-2
Surat (1802) 15.140-1
Travancore (1893) 15.140-7, (1947) 5.50-35
board,
Bengal (1826) 15.365-15
Bihar, Orissa (1913) 15.140-13
India (1924) 15.140-15
commissioner,
Benares and Bihar (1816) 15.140-2
Bombay (1830) 6.22-25
distribution, federal and state units,
India (1935) 5.50-21
misappropriation,
Madras (1822) 15.140-3
officers' powers,
Jammu and Kashmir (1937) 15.140-16
tribunal, constitution,
Assam (1946) 15.140-17

Revenue and Expenditure,
Karachi city (1933) 5.53-59

Rice, export import,
India (1801) 16.21-12, (1935) 16.30-13
Surat (1830) 15.303-6

River,
conservation,
Madras (1884) 7.7220-4

Roads (See also under Ports)
cess,
Bengal (1880) 15.37-17
Madras dist (1866) 15.37-13
Tripura (1929) 15.37-19
fund,
Sind (1947) 9.214-2
Rubber,
control,
Cochin (1936) 10.2-37
India (1934) 16.35-5
Mysore (1941) 10.2-40, (1944) 10.2-41
Travancore (1936) 10.2-38, (1940) 10.2-39
marketing, production,
India (1947) 16.320-9
theft prevention,
Cochin (1914) 10.2-36
Travancore (1912) 10.2-35
Rum,
export, licence,
Bengal (1841) 16.21-13
Madras (1841) 16.21-14
import,
Madras (1841) 16.21-14
import duty,
Great Britain (1841) 16.310-75
Ryoti Patta (See under Land)
Ryots,
Benares Province (1795) 6.25-3, 4
Bengal (1793) 6.25-1, (1944) 6.401-22
Bihar (1945) 6.401-23
Chota Nagpur (1908) 6.13-15
Golpara dist (1929) 6.13-21
Madras (1802) 6.25-7, (1908) 6.30-12
Santhal pargana (1886) 6.25-17, (1939) 6.25-27
Sylhet dist (1936) 6.13-26
land lease,
Madras (1944) 6.10-21
protection,
Madras (1946) 6.13-32
rights,
Madras (1934) 6.13-24
rights, transfer,
Santhal pargana (1872) 5.520-3
Ryotwari,
settlement,
Central Provinces (1889) 6.24-25

S

Salary,
chaukidar,
Bengal (1870) 5.53-95
civil service,
India (1919) 5.50-20
E.I.Co's Officers,
India (1837) 12.410-1
judges,
India (1825) 12.410-9
payment,
India (1925) 12.410-4
rural police,
Bihar and Orissa (1914) 5.53-94
Cachar dist (1883) 5.53-92
Santhal pargana (1910) 5.53-93
Sylhet dist (1883) 5.53-92
village officers,
Mysore (1908) 5.53-98
Sind (1881) 5.53-96
Salt,
Central Provinces (1864) 16.2-56
Bengal (1795) 10.2-44, (1864) 10.2-57
N.W.Provinces, Punjab, Oudh and Central Provinces (1869) 10.2-58
adulteration, prevention,
Bengal (1800) 10.2-45
agent,
Bengal (1793) 10.2-42
duty,
Benares, Ceded and Conquered Provinces (1829) 15.365-121
Bengal (1810) 15.365-120, (1817) 16.310-76, (1819) 15.365-14, (1850) 15.365-20
Bombay (1833) 15.365-123, (1837) 15.365-124, (1850) 15.365-130, (1861) 15.365-131, (1873) 15.365-134, (1890) 15.365-144
Bombay, Madras (1869) 15.365-132
Bombay, Madras, Orissa (1877) 15.365-138
Ceded and Conquered Provinces (1804) 15.365-117, 118
Central Provinces, Ganjam, Orissa (1874) 15.365-135
Dehradun, Mirzapur dists (1942) 15.365-147
India (1875) 15.365-136, (1882) 15.365-140, (1934) 16.310-78, (1935) 16.310-79, (1936) 16.310-80, (1944) 15.365-148
Madras (1818) 16.310-77, (1871) 15.365-133, (1875) 15.365-137
Malwan, Vengurla (1831) 15.365-122
NWP (1843) 15.365-126, (1848) 15.365-128
Travancore (1912) 15.365-146
import, licence,
Calcutta (1795) 16.21-15
manufacture, illicit,
Bengal (1793) 10.2-43, (1801) 10.2-46, (1860) 10.2-48
Bengal, Bihar and Orissa (1819) 10.2-51
Bombay (1844) 15.365-127
NWP (1838) 15.365-125
Travancore (1888) 15.365-142
monopoly,
Cuttack dist (1814) 10.2-50
Madras (1807) 10.2-49
price,
Madras (1844) 16.310-25
retail sale,
Bengal (1826) 10.2-52
revenue,
Bombay (1850) 15.365-129
Cochin (1908) 15.365-145
Madras (1805) 15.365-119, (1878) 15.365-139, (1882) 15.365-141
smuggling,
Bengal (1803) 10.2-47
Bengal, Bihar and Orissa (1851) 10.2-55
Calcutta (1849) 10.2-54
trade,
NWP (1848) 10.2-53
transport,
India, western coast (1879) 10.2-59
Madras (1879) 16.21-16
Saltpetre, (See also under East India Co.)
duty,
India (1882) 15.365-140
Madras (1889) 15.365-143
export, import,
Bengal (1816) 16.21-19
Bombay (1814) 16.21-18, (1816) 16.21-20
India (1791) 16.21-17
manufacture and sale,
Madras (1809) 10.2-60
NWP (1861) 11.28-27
monopoly, govt,
Bengal, Bihar, Orissa and Benares Provinces (1812) 11.28-26
Sanitation,
Bengal (1920) 7.70-1
Bombay (1869) 19.3-5
Jammu and Kashmir (1933) 19.3-14
Mysore (1898) 19.3-9
mining settlements,
Bengal (1912) 19.3-10
Bihar and Orissa (1920) 19.3-12
pilgrimage places,
Bihar and Orissa (1920) 19.3-11
village,
Ajmer-Merwara (1895) 19.3-7
Central Provinces (1920) 19.3-13
NWP and Oudh (1892) 19.3-6
Sapphire,
unlicensed possession,
Jammu and Kashmir (1932) 15.142-6
Sati,
Madras (1830) 5.45-2
Sayer,
duty,
Bengal (1793) 15.366-1
Seamen,
Bengal (1850) 12.401-21, 22
India (1876) 12.401-23
Securities, (See Government, securities)
Settled estates,
Oudh (1917) 6.114-9
Shipping (See also Merchant shipping)
Great Britain, India (1660) 9.2322-1, (1833) 9.2322-7
control,
India (1947) 9.2321-4
Madras (1842) 9.2323-5
transhipment of goods,
India (1873) 9.2322-10
Ships,
India (1870) 9.2321-3, (1887) 9.2320-12
hiring, private contract,
E.I.Co (1818) 9.2322-4
passengers,
India (1876) 9.2320-8
Madras (1862) 9.2320-3
Travancore (1874) 9.2320-6
registration,
India (1815) 11.28-28, (1833) 9.2322-6, (1841) 9.2320-1
Sind (1863) 9.2311
steam vessels,
Bengal (1879) 9.2310-7
Bombay (1864) 9.2320-4
India (1884) 9.2310-8, 10, (1930) 9.2310-12, (1917) 9.2310-11
trade,
Bengal (1816) 9.2322-3
E.I.Co (1840) 9.2322-9
India (1797) 9.2322-2
vessels sailing,
India (1819) 9.2322-6
Sicca rupees,
Bengal (1793) 13.112-1, (1795) 13.112-3
Silk,
duty, customs,
Bengal (1812) 10.310-63
Great Britain (1699) 16.310-83, (1815) 16.310-82
export, import,
E.I.Co (1785) 16.21-29
Surat (1830) 15.303-6
protection,
Jammu and Kashmir (1907) 7.27-1
sale,
Great Britain (1814) 16.310-81
Silkworm,
diseases control,
Mysore (1943) 7.27-2

Silver,
coinage (See under Coinage)
duty,
India (1930) 15.365-149
thread, import duties,
India (1931) 16.320-6

Slavery,
abolition,
India (1833) 5.50-8

Slaves,
E.I.Co (1843) 5.47-6
import,
India (1842) 5.47-4
import, prohibition,
Bombay (1805) 15.365-10
import, sale,
Bengal (1811) 5.47-1
Bombay (1813) 5.47-2
India (1824) 5.47-3, (1843) 5.47-5, (1876) 5.47-7

Slums,
improvement,
Bengal (1945) 19.0-4

Smoke-nuisance,
abatement,
Calcutta (1863) 11.20-1, (1905) 11.20-2

Snuff,
Bombay (1817) 10.2-62

Soap,
duty,
Jammu and Kashmir (1935) 15.365-150

Social disabilities,
removal, schedule castes,
Bhopal (1947) 5.211-2

South Indian Railway, (1890) 9.2240-8

Soverigns,
legal tender,
India (1899) 13.112-27
Travancore (1910) 13.112-30

Specified commodities,
price, production, storage,
Central Provinces (1946) 7.34-4

Spirits,
duty, tax,
Bengal (1802) 15.365-89
Mysore (1885) 15.365-153

Sringeri jagir,
inam settlement,
Sringeri (1897) 6.117-4

Stage carriages,
India (1861) 9.2133-1, (1876) 9.2133-2

Stamp (See also under Tax)
duty,
India (1937) 15.512-18
sale, prevention,
Bengal (1806) 15.362-4

State Bank of Hyderabad, (1940) 13.3241-15

Statistics,
collection,
Central Provinces (1934) 18.10-1
compilation,
Cochin (1945) 11.270-3
India (1942) 11.270-1
Jammu and Kashmir (1946) 11.270-5
Mysore (1943) 11.270-2
Travancore (1945) 11.270-4

Steam boilers,
Bombay (1873) 12.402-2, (1887) 12.402-3, (1891) 12.402-4
Bombay City (1869) 12.402-1
Madras (1893) 12.402-5
NWP (1899) 12.402-6
Travancore (1907) 12.402-7

Steel,
duties,
India (1934) 16.320-15
industry, protection,
India (1924) 16.320-10, (1927) 16.320-11, (1928) 16.320-12, (1930) 16.320-13, (1934) 16.320-14

Stock,
payment of dividends,
India (1871) 13.4110-2
regulation,
India (1863) 13.4110-1
transfer,
India (1916) 5.50-19

Stock exchanges,
control, recognition,
Bombay (1925) 13.412-8
Hyderabad (1943) 13.412-11

Stone,
quarries, duty,
Benares Province (1800) 15.350-1
Mirzapur Mahal (1886) 15.350-11

Stones, precious,
compensation for surrendering,
Jammu and Kashmir (1932) 15.142-6

Sub-settlements,
Oudh (1866) 6.210-27

Succession,
Central Provinces (1920) 6.13-18
India (1865) 5.213-4
Mysore (1865) 5.213-5
adoption, of Nambudiris,
Cochin (1939) 5.213-47
Cutchi Memons,
Cochin (1931) 5.26-1
Travancore (1941) 5.26-7
debts,
Jammu and Kashmir (1920) 5.213-22
Travancore (1915) 5.213-17
estates,
Agra (1920) 5.213-24
Assam (1931) 5.213-33
Oudh (1869) 6.114-3
Travancore (1936) 5.213-43
intestate,
Cochin (1920) 5.213-19
Travancore (1943) 5.213-55
intestate - Christians,
Cochin (1921) 5.27-2
Travancore (1916) 5.27-1
intestate, Makkathayam Thiyya,
Cochin (1940) 5.213-49
intestate, Muslims,
Cochin (1933) 5.26-3
intestate - Parsis,
India (1865) 5.28-1
intestate, testamentary,
Cochin (1938) 5.213-45, 46
Travancore (1912) 5.213-15, (1931) 5.213-35, (1932) 5.213-38
intestate, testamentary, Izhavas,
Travancore (1925) 5.213-26
intestate, testamentary, Krishnan-vaka Marumakkathayees,
Travancore (1939) 5.213-48
intestate, testamentary, Nairs,
Travancore (1925) 5.213-25
intestate, testamentary, Nanjuad Vellalas,
Travancore (1926) 5.213-28
Muslims,
Travancore (1932) 5.26-2
property, protection,
Jammu and Kashmir (1920) 5.213-21
Thiyyas, partition,
Cochin (1932) 5.213-36
zamindars,
Benares (1795) 6.111-2

Sugar,
duty,
Great Britain (1821) 16.310-16, (1822) 16.310-84, (1824) 16.310-85, (1840) 16.310-86
Madras (1839) 16.21-22
factories,
Bihar (1937) 11.28-30
United Provinces (1938) 11.28-31
industry, protection,
India (1932) 16.320-16, (1938) 16.320-17, (1939) 16.320-18

Sugar-cane,
prices,
India (1934) 7.33-1
Punjab (1934) 7.33-2

Sugar Control Board,
United Provinces (1938) 11.28-31

Super annuation funds,
Cochin (1942) 15.34-18

T

Taccavi, (See also under Agriculture, loan)
recovery,
Benares Province, 6.22-3

Tahsildars,
Madras (1839) 6.401-6

Talathis,
duties,
Bombay (1814) 6.22-14

Talukdari lands,
partition, survey and settlement,
Gujarat (1888) 6.114-6

Talukdars (See also Patni Talukdars)
Benares Provinces (1795) 6.25-3, 4
Bengal (1793) 6.24-1, 6.25-1
Bombay (1913) 6.24-30
debt relief,
Ahmedabad dist (1862) 6.114-2
estates preservation,
Oudh (1917) 6.114-9
indebted govt loans,
Ajmer-Merwara (1911) 6.114-8
liabilities, rights,
Oudh (1870) 6.114-4

Tanks,
improvement, resteration,
Mysore (1911) 7.721-6, (1916) 7.721-7
minor,
Mysore (1923) 7.721-8
preservation,
Cochin (1945) 7.721-12

Tarawad,
impartible, management,
Cochin (1920) 5.213-19, (1938) 5.213-45
Travancore (1939) 5.213-48

Tari (Toddy),
consumption, manufacture, sale,
Bengal (1812) 15.365-97, (1814) 15.365-99
Bihar (1938) 5.44-8
duty,
Benares, Bihar (1808) 15.365-93
Bengal (1800) 15.365-88
Bombay (1816) 15.365-101
Bombay City (1878) 15.365-57

Tari, (Tody),
duty, (contd),
Bundelkhand, Ceded and Conquered Provinces (1808) 15.365-94

Tariff,
Bombay, (1943) 16.30-14
India (1871) 16.30-1, (1875) 16.30-2, (1882) 16.30-3, (1894) 16.30-4, 5, (1896) 16.30-6, (1899) 16.30-7, (1902) 16.30-8, (1910) 16.30-9, (1916) 16.30-10, (1930) 16.320-13, 19, (1939) 16.30-11, (1934) 16.30-12, 16.320-21, (1935) 16.30-13, (1941) 16.320-1, (1942) 16.320-2, (1946) 16.320-3, 4

Tax (See also under Municipality, Panchayat)
India (1918) 15.30-3, (1940) 5.50-24
Manipur (1947) 5.520-5
betting, entertainment,
Assam (1939) 15.3611-12
Bengal (1943) 15.3611-17, (1945) 15.3611-22
Bombay (1925) 15.3611-3
Madras (1935) 15.3611-7, (1943) 15.3611-19
Mysore (1932) 15.3611-6, (1943) 15.3611-20, (1944) 15.3611-21
United Provinces (1937) 15.3611-11
carriage, toll,
Bhor Ghat (1830) 15.37-9
Bombay (1817) 15.37-6, (1827) 15.37-7, (1828) 15.37-8
cattle,
Salsette (1836) 15.365-68
collection,
Bombay (1938) 15.30-4
Salsette (1808) 6.23-9
electricity, surcharge,
Bengal (1935) 15.361-18
Bihar (1947) 15.361-25
Bombay (1945) 15.361-21, (1946) 15.361-23
Madras (1939) 15.361-19, (1945) 15.361-22
Orissa (1946) 15.361-24
United Provinces (1942) 15.361-20
entertainment,
Bengal (1922) 15.3611-1
Bihar (1937) 15.3611-10, (1943) 15.3611-18
Bombay (1923) 15.3611-2
Central Provinces (1936) 15.3611-8
Cochin (1939) 15.3611-14
Hyderabad (1945) 15.3611-23
Jammu and Kashmir (1947) 15.3611-25
Madras (1927) 15.3611-4, (1939) 15.3611-15
Mysore (1932) 15.3611-5
Orissa (1946) 15.3611-24
Punjab (1936) 15.3611-9
Sind (1939) 15.3611-16
estate duties,
India (1945) 15.32-6
evasion,
Orissa (1806) 15.30-1
excise,
Ajmer-Merwara (1915) 15.365-45
Ajmer-Merwara, CP, Coorg, NWP, Oudh, Punjab (1896) 15.365-37
Ajmer-Merwara, Coorg (1915) 15.365-44
Bengal (1849) 15.365-19, (1856) 15.365-54, (1878) 15.365-34, (1909) 15.365-40
Bihar and Orissa (1915) 15.365-46, (1928) 15.365-48
Central Provinces (1915) 15.365-47
Cochin (1935) 15.365-105, (1936) 15.365-109, (1943) 15.365-87
Coorg, North India (1871) 15.365-33, (1881) 15.365-35
Eastern Bengal and Assam (1910) 15.365-41
India (1931) 15.365-30, (1934) 15.365-102, 107
Jammu and Kashmir (1901) 15.365-38, (1935) 15.365-106, 108
Madras (1852) 15.365-53, (1886) 15.365-60
Mysore (1901) 15.365-37, (1934) 15.365-103, (1943) 15.365-111, (1944) 15.365-65, (1945) 15.365-67
Punjab (1914) 15.365-43
Travancore (1879) 15.365-59, (1934) 15.365-104, (1936) 15.365-110, (1941) 15.365-86, (1944) 15.365-66
Tripura (1886) 15.365-36
house,
Assam (1886) 6.210-33
Bengal (1810) 15.32-1, (1811) 15.32-2
Tripura (1919) 15.32-4
imposition,
India (1814) 15.30-2
income,
Cochin (1933) 15.34-15, (1942) 15.34-18
India (1860) 15.350-6, (1869) 15.34-1, (1870) 15.34-2, (1871) 15.34-3, (1872) 15.34-4, (1886) 15.34-5, (1903) 15.34-6, (1916) 15.34-7, (1918) 15.34-9, (1919) 15.34-10, (1922) 15.34-13, (1939) 15.34-17, (1947) 15.34-20, 21
Jammu and Kashmir (1934) 15.34-16
Mysore (1920-23) 15.34-11, (1925) 15.34-14
Travancore (1921) 15.34-12, (1946) 15.34-19
income, agriculture,
Assam (1936) 15.351-10, (1939) 15.351-2, 3, (1940) 15.351-4, (1941) 15.351-5, (1942) 15.351-6, (1943) 15.351-7, (1947) 15.351-11
Bengal (1944) 15.351-9
Bihar (1938) 15.351-1
Orissa (1947) 15.351-12
Travancore (1943) 15.351-8
intoxicating drugs,
Bengal (1813) 5.44-1
metals,
Surat (1834) 15.350-5
mohturfa,
Madras (1832) 15.350-4
motor spirit, lubricants,
Assam (1939) 15.361-29
Bengal (1941) 15.361-37
Bihar (1939) 15.361-30
Bombay (1946) 15.361-38
Central Provinces (1938) 15.361-28
Coorg (1940) 15.361-35
India (1917) 15.365-112
Madras (1939) 15.361-31
Mysore (1940) 15.361-36
Orissa (1946) 15.361-39
Punjab (1939) 15.361-32
Sind (1939) 15.361-33
United Provinces (1939) 15.361-34
motor vehicles,
Assam (1936) 15.364-11
Bengal (1932) 15.364-5
Bihar and Orissa (1930) 15.364-3
Bombay (1935) 15.364-8
Central Provinces (1932) 15.364-6, (1938) 15.364-12, (1942) 15.364-16
Coorg (1932) 15.364-7
Madras (1931) 15.364-4
Mysore (1935) 15.364-9
Punjab (1924) 15.364-2
Sind (1939) 15.364-13
Travancore (1945) 15.364-14
United Provinces (1923) 15.364-1, (1935) 15.364-10
municipality (See also Municipality)
India (1881) 15.303-11
Madras (1907) 15.303-13
octroi,
Jammu and Kashmir (1901) 15.37-5
pandhari,
Central Provinces (1867) 15.350-7, (1902) 15.350-12
passenger fees,
Bengal (1879) 15.37-28
pilgrim duty,
Allahabad (1810) 15.38-3
pilgrims, Jagannath temple,
Orissa (1806) 15.38-1, (1809) 15.38-2
port dues,
Bombay (1857) 15.37-31
Madras (1867) 15.37-34
prize competition,
Bombay (1939) 15.3611-13
profession,
India (1941) 15.350-20
professions, trade,
Assam (1947) 15.350-25
Bengal (1939) 15.350-17
Bombay (1871) 15.350-10
Bombay City (1869) 15.350-9
Central Provinces (1938) 15.350-16
India (1868) 15.350-8
profit, business,
India (1947) 15.350-24
profit, excess,
India (1919) 15.350-13, (1940) 15.350-18
Mysore (1945) 15.350-22, (1946) 15.350-23
Travancore (1944) 15.350-21
property,
Bombay (1939) 18.4-5
Punjab (1940) 15.32-5
sales,
Assam (1939) 15.361-17, (1947) 15.361-12
Bengal (1941) 15.361-4
Bihar (1944) 15.361-9, (1947) 15.361-13
Bombay (1939) 15.361-1, (1946) 15.361-10
Central Provinces (1947) 15.361-14
Cochin (1946) 15.361-11
Jammu and Kashmir (1947) 15.361-15
Madras (1939) 15.361-2, (1940) 15.361-3, (1941) 15.361-5, (1942) 15.361-7, (1943) 15.3611-19, 15.361-8
Orissa (1947) 15.361-16
Punjab (1941) 15.361-6
shipping fees,
Madras (1885) 15.37-29
shops, welding shades,
Bombay Island (1818) 15.350-2
soap,
Sind (1865) 15.302-1
stamp,
Bengal (1797) 15.362-1, 2, (1800) 15.362-3, (1812) 15.362-7, (1814) 15.362-8, (1829) 15.362-12
Bihar (1943) 15.362-25
Bombay (1815) 15.362-9, (1816) 15.362-10, (1943) 15.362-26
Calcutta (1826) 15.362-11
Cochin (1908) 15.362-20
E.I.Co (1835) 15.362-13
Hyderabad (1921) 15.362-22
India (1860) 15.362-14, (1862) 15.362-15, (1869) 15.362-16, (1899) 15.362-17
Jammu and Kashmir (1920) 15.362-21
Madras (1808) 15.362-5, 6, (1922) 15.362-23, (1943) 15.362-27
Mysore (1900) 15.362-18
Travancore (1905) 15.362-19
United Provinces (1923) 15.362-24
super,
Cochin (1942) 15.34-18
India (1917) 15.34-8
Travancore (1946) 15.34-19
terminal,
Punjab (1925) 15.303-14
tobacco,
Madras (1939) 15.361-40

toll,
Benares Provinces (1795) 15.37-1
Bengal (1806) 15.37-22, (1813) 15.37-24, (1824) 15.37-25
Bhor Ghat (1831) 15.37-10
Bombay (1851) 15.37-12, (1875) 15.37-16
Calcutta (1810) 15.37-23
Cochin (1906) 15.37-30
India (1851) 15.37-11, (1867) 15.37-26
Jammu and Kashmir (1938) 15.37-20
Madras (1863) 15.37-33, (1868) 15.34-14, (1870) 15.37-27
Travancore (1912) 15.37-18
United Provinces (1938) 15.363-10
towns,
Bengal (1819) 15.365-14
trade,
Cochin (1940) 15.350-19
India (1926) 15.350-14
Madras (1818) 15.350-3
transit duty,
Bengal (1803) 15.37-2, (1823) 15.37-3
tribals,
Tripura (1919) 15.32-4
validation,
Khandwa (1941) 15.303-20
Punjab (1927) 15.303-15, (1934) 15.303-16, 17, (1940) 15.303-19 15.303-19
vehicles,
Cochin (1946) 15.364-15
vessels
Bengal (1801) 15.37-21
Karachi (1858) 15.37-32

Tea
cess,
Cochin (1938) 15.365-158
India (1935) 15.365-157
companies, incorporation,
Assam (1845) 7.22-9, (1855) 7.22-10
cultivation,
Cochin (1934) 7.22-11
India (1933) 16.21-33
Mysore (1943) 7.22-14, (1944) 7.22-15
Travancore (1934) 7.22-12, (1944) 7.22-16
custom duties (See also Tea, export, import, duty)
E.I.Co (1806) 16.310-89
Great Britain (1784) 16.310-88, (1929) 16.310-54
India (1903) 16.310-90
excise,
Great Britain (1766) 16.21-25
Mysore (1944) 15.365-65, (1945) 15.365-67
Travancore (1944) 15.365-66
export, import, duty,
E.I.Co (1747) 16.21-24, (1785) 16.21-29
Great Britain (1744) 16.21-23, (1772) 16.21-26, (1773) 16.21-27, (1776) 16.21-2, (1777) 16.21-28, (1892) 16.310-39, (1893) 16.310-40, (1894) 16.310-41, (1911) 16.310-42, (1919) 16.310-43, (1920) 16.310-44, (1921) 16.310-45, (1922) 16.310-46, (1923) 16.310-47, (1924) 16.310-48, (1925) 16.310-50, (1926) 16.310-51, (1927) 16.310-52, (1928) 16.310-53
Mysore (1939) 7.22-13
sale, trade,
E.I.Co (1833) 16.21-30
Great Britain (1776) 16.21-2, (1834) 16.21-32
India (1833) 5.50-8, (1938) 16.35-6

Telegraphs,
India (1854) 9.12-1, 2, (1860) 9.12-3
Jammu and Kashmir (1917) 9.12-9
Mysore (1899) 9.12-8
NWP (1854) 9.12-2
Travancore (1864) 9.12-5

Telephone,
Cochin (1920) 9.13-1

Temple,
funds, management,
Coorg (1892) 5.210-1

Textiles, (See also under Cotton)
calicoes,
Great Britain (1776) 16.21-2
protection,
India (1934) 16.320-21

Thakurs,
relief,
Ajmer-Merwara (1872) 6.114-5

Thiyyas,
succession,
Cochin (1932) 5.213-36

Thul Canal, (1940) 15.331-6

Tin,
duty,
Bengal (1812) 16.310-63

Tippera assets,
Sylhet dist (1891) 6.10-12

Tirni,
dues, realisation,
Teri tehsil, Khoat dist (1902) 6.22-36

Tirsuli rupees,
Benares Province (1821) 13.112-14

Tobacco,
Bombay (1817) 10.2-62
Central Provinces (1939) 10.2-66
Cochin (1909) 16.21-35
Travancore (1911) 10.2-65
cigarette,
Mysore (1939) 7.25-9
duty,
Bengal (1812) 16.310-63, (1820) 15.365-161
Bombay (1827) 15.365-162, (1945) 15.365-169
Bombay Town (1850) 15.365-163, (1857) 15.365-164
India (1943) 15.365-166
Madras (1804) 16.310-57, (1890) 15.365-165
Mysore (1943) 15.365-165
import,
Great Britain (1819) 16.21-34
monopoly,
Madras (1811) 10.2-61
revenue,
Bombay Island, Kolaba (1820) 15.365-159
sale licence,
Bengal (1935) 15.363-9
Bombay (1933) 15.363-7
Punjab (1934) 15.363-8
smuggling,
Travancore (1888) 10.2-64
storage,
Madras (1820) 10.2-63
tariff,
Madras (1811) 15.365-160

Toda giras,
allowances,
Bombay (1887) 6.10-11

Tody (See Tari)

Toll (See under Tax)

Town,
duties,
Ahmedabad (1831) 15.37-4
funds,
Punjab (1922) 19.21-12
improvement, planning,
Bombay (1915) 19.21-9
Darbhanga (1934) 19.21-16
Jammu and Kashmir (1940) 19.21-18
Kanpur (1945) 19.21-22
Madras (1865) 5.53-17, (1871) 19.21-2, (1920) 19.21-11
Nagpur (1936) 19.21-17
Punjab (1922) 19.21-13
Travancore (1910) 19.21-5, (1932) 19.21-15, (1945) 19.21-21
United Provinces (1914) 19.21-8, (1919) 19.21-10
land transfer,
Tripura (1946) 19.21-23
survey,
Calcutta (1887) 19.21-3

Trade (See also Coasting trade, Foreign trade)
Bombay (1818) 9.2322-5
Cochin (1934) 16.310-56
Great Britain (1780) 16.35-4
India (1946) 5.50-26
Sylhet (1799) 10.2-1
confiscation of goods,
Bombay (1814) 16.20-4
enemy, prohibition,
India (1915) 10.0-2, (1916) 10.0-3
goods sale,
Cochin (1937) 10.0-6
India (1930) 10.0-4
Jammu and Kashmir (1939) 10.0-7
Mysore (1932) 10.0-5
Travancore (1939) 10.0-8
illegal,
E.I.Co (1777) 16.312-2
Great Britain (1720) 16.35-2, (1732) 16.35-3
India (1718) 16.35-1
licence, fees,
Bengal (1878) 15.363-3
Bombay (1878) 15.363-4
Gwalior (1856) 6.22-27
India (1867) 15.363-1
Madras (1878) 15.363-5
NWP, Punjab (1878) 15.363-2
private,
Bombay (1818) 10.10-1
prohibition, 'native' officers,
Bombay (1813) 5.520-10
regulation,
India (1797) 9.2322-2
vessels, duty,
Bengal (1801) 15.37-21

Trade disputes,
Cochin (1937) 12.6-5
India (1934) 12.6-4

Trade marks,
Cochin (1944) 10.102-9
India (1919) 10.102-3, (1940) 10.102-7
Mysore (1944) 10.102-10
Travancore (1941) 10.102-8

Trade unions,
Travancore (1937) 12.5-3
recognition,
Central Provinces (1947) 12.7-3
Mysore (1942) 12.5-4
registration,
Bombay (1938) 12.6-6, (1947) 12.7-2
Cochin (1936) 12.5-2
India (1926) 12.5-1

Trading companies,
Cochin (1945) 11.2320-20
India (1865) 11.2320-4, (1882) 11.2320-5
Jammu and Kashmir (1920) 11.2320-16
Mysore (1875) 11.2320-8, (1918) 11.2320-13, (1938) 11.2320-17
Travancore (1887) 11.2320-7, (1916) 11.2320-12

Tramways,
Bengal (1883) 9.212-16
Bombay City (1874) 9.212-14
Calcutta (1880) 9.212-15, (1894) 9.212-19, (1900) 9.212-20
India (1886) 9.212-17
Lahore (1886) 9.212-18
Mysore (1906) 9.212-21

steam,
Cochin (1907) 9.220-12
Darjeeling (1879) 9.220-6

Transhipment (See under Shipping)

Transport,
air carriage,
India (1934) 9.240-1
canals, ferries, (See also Canals)
Ajmer-Merwara, Assam, Central Provinces, NWP, Punjab (1878) 9.2310-6
Bengal (1816) 9.2310-1, (1885) 9.2310-9
Bombay (1850) 9.2310-3, 4, (1868) 9.2310-5
Cochin (1917) 9.2312-5
Hyderabad (1904) 9.2310-10
Travancore (1908) 9.2312-4, (1921) 9.2312-6
freight, steam vessels,
India (1917) 9.22421-1

Transport contract,
animal,
Kumaun dist (1947) 9.2132-1

Travancore Credit Bank, (1938) 13.3241-14

Treasures, hidden,
disposal,
Madras (1832) 15.142-2
govt rights,
Bengal (1817) 15.142-1
Jammu and Kashmir (1897) 15.142-3
ownership disputes,
Mysore (1910) 15.142-5
Travancore (1909) 15.142-4

Tribes,
land transfer,
Ganjam, Vizagapatam and Godavari Agency Tracts (1917) 6.40-5
tax,
Tripura (1919) 15.32-4

Trusts,
private,
Jammu and Kashmir (1920) 5.02-4
public, charitable, religious,
Central Provinces (1937) 5.02-7
public, registration,
Bombay (1935) 5.02-6

Tubewells,
United Provinces (1936) 7.721-10

Tyres,
manufacture, duty,
India (1941) 15.365-170
Travancore (1941) 15.365-171

U

Unemployment (See also under Employment)
India (1946) 5.50-26

Union Bank, Calcutta, (1849) 13.3241-12

United Co of Merchants of England, (1818) 16.20-5

V

Vaidyas (See Medical practitioners)

Vechania tenure,
Bombay (1831) 6.10-8, (1833) 6.116-11

Veesabuddy,
Madras (1818) 15.350-3

Vegetable products,
duty,
India (1943) 15.365-172
Mysore (1943) 15.365-173, 174

Vehicles (See also Motor vehicles)
horse-drawn,
Calcutta (1927) 9.212-13

Verumpattomdars,
Cochin (1943) 6.10-20

Vessels, levy (See under Tax)

Village,
self-govt.,
Bengal (1919) 5.53-71
settlement,
Manipur (1947) 5.520-5

Village services,
cess,
Madras (1864) 15.39-3, (1893) 15.39-4

Vital statistics,
Madras City (1919) 5.53-48
Trivendrum City (1940) 5.53-67

Vuyyurru,
estates,
Madras (1918) 5.213-18

W

Wages,
deductions, payment,
Cochin (1937) 12.410-22
India (1936) 12.410-21
Travancore (1941) 12.410-23

Wakf,
Bengal (1934) 5.26-4
Delhi (1943) 5.26-9
United Provinces (1936) 5.26-6

War,
donation, investment,
India (1940) 15.161-8
Mysore (1942) 15.161-9

War risks insurance fund,
India (1940) 11.2929-5, (1942) 11.2929-1
Mysore (1942) 11.2929-2, 6, 1943) 11.2929-4, 8
Travancore (1942) 11.2929-3, 7

Warehouses,
Travancore (1945) 10.104-3
imported goods,
Great Britain (1741) 16.21-1, (1799) 16.21-3

Warehousing ports,
E.I.Co (1836) 9.2323-3

Watans,
Bombay (1874) 6.116-19

Water,
cess, levy,
Bengal (1869) 15.331-4
Cochin (1947) 15.331-9
Coorg (1943) 15.331-8
Madras (1865) 15.331-3, (1933) 15.331-5
NWP (1845) 15.331-1, 2
Travancore (1945) 19.3-4
mills,
Jammu and Kashmir (1932) 15.350-15
supply,
Ajmer-Merwara (1895) 19.3-7
Bengal (1932) 5.53-58
Jammu and Kashmir (1933) 19.3-14
Jharia (1914) 19.22-5
Madras (1865) 19.22-1
Madras City (1919) 5.53-48
Mysore (1898) 19.3-9
Punjab (1911) 5.53-42
Travancore (1945) 19.3-4
sources, village,
NWP (1892) 19.3-6

Waterways,
maintenance and improvement,
Bengal (1934) 9.2310-13

Water-works,
construction, maintenance,
NWP (1891) 19.22-3

Weights and measures,
Bihar (1947) 10.103-14
Bombay (1932) 10.103-8
Central Provinces (1928) 10.103-6
Cochin (1937) 10.103-9
Coorg (1931) 10.103-7
Hyderabad (1946) 10.103-13
India (1870) 10.103-1, (1871) 10.103-2, (1939) 10.103-10
Mysore (1902) 10.103-4
Orissa (1943) 10.103-12
Punjab (1941) 10.103-11
Travancore (1910) 10.103-5

Wells,
Bengal (1803) 7.721-3
Bombay (1813) 7.721-4

Wheat,
import duty,
India (1931) 16.310-92, (1932) 16.310-93, (1935) 16.30-13

Wills, (See also under Inheritance)
Travancore (1899) 5.213-12

Wire, nail,
industry, protection,
India (1934) 16.320-14

Wireless telegraphy,
Cochin (1940) 9.12-11
Jammu and Kashmir (1937) 9.12-10

Wood,
import duties,
Great Britain (1802) 16.21-4, (1814) 16.310-91

Wool,
goods, export duties,
Great Britain (1805) 16.310-94

Woollens
export, prohibition,
Bengal (1812) 16.310-63

Y

Yelandur jagir,
Mysore (1885) 6.117-3

Yeomiahs,
Madras (1831) 6.10-9

Z

Zaildars,
Punjab (1887) 6.24-23

Zamindaris,
Bengal (1803) 6.23-7

division, restriction,
Bengal (1793) 5.213-1

Zamindars,
Benares (1795) 6.25-3, 4
Bengal (1793) 6.24-1, (1820) 6.401-4
rights,
Bengal (1819) 6.114-1
succession,
Benares (1795) 6.111-2

REGION INDEX

A

Agartala town, 19.21-23

Agra province, 5.213-24, 6.30-15, 9.212-5

Agra town, 19.22-3

Agra and Oudh, 6.13-30

Ahmedabad city, 15.37-4

Ahmedabad dist, 6.114-2, 6

Ajmer-Merwara, 3.3-3, 9, 5.53-5, 29, 55, 6.114-5, 8, 6.22-34, 6.24-18, 6.401-18, 7.513-6, 7.721-5, 9.212-5, 9.2310-6, 15.365-37, 44, 45, 18.4-11, 19.3-7

Albaka taluka, 15.330-12

Allahabad, 15.365-17, 15.37-26, 15.38-3, 19.22-3

Anakapalle estate, 5.213-40

Arcot, 5.02-5

Assam, 3.3-4, 3.13-7, 3.3-8, 3.4-9
4.0-8
5.213-33, 5.41-10, 14, 5.53-7, 12, 53
6.13-25, 6.210-33, 40, 6.401-9
7.22-9, 10, 7.513-14, 33
9.211-4, 9.212-5, 9.2310-6
10.2-23
11.31-14
12.31-8, 9, 11
13.311-9
15.140-17, 15.18-15, 19, 15.330-8, 15.350-25, 15.351-2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 15.361-7, 12, 29, 15.3611-12, 15.364-11
18.4-8
19.1-13, 23, 19.3-20

Azamgarh dist, 6.25-24

B

Bakergunj dist, 6.22-20

Balasore dist, 6.13-16, 6.210-28

Baluchistan, 3.3-7, 5.50-29, 9.220-8, 10.10-2

Bangalore city, 9.212-7, 19.21-20

Bannu, 6.24-16

Baroda state, 5.213-44, 5.50-33, 6.34-1, 3, 19.1-2

Bellary dist, 6.40-9, 15.365-82

Benares dist, 6.10-14

Benares province, 5.213-2, 5.45-1, 5.520-7
6.10-3, 6.111-2, 4, 6.116-3, 4, 6.22-2, 3, 11, 18, 6.23-2, 6.25-3, 4, 6, 24, 6.30-2, 6.401-1
7.22-4, 7.25-2, 7.721-2
10.2-25
11.28-26
12.410-6
13.112-8, 13, 14, 13.114-4, 13.311-27
15.140-2, 15.32-1, 15.330-10, 15.350-1, 15.362-1, 2, 7, 15.365-2, 5, 8, 11, 50, 84, 121, 15.37-1

Benares town, 15.303-2, 19.22-3

Bengal, 3.13-1 to 5, 3.14-1, 10, 3.20-1, 4, 8, 11, 3.21-1, 3.3-19, 3.4-2
4.0-1, 4.2-2, 20
5.02-1, 5.213-1, 7, 10, 5.26-4, 5.43-1, 5.44-1, 3, 5.47-1, 5.50-17, 5.520-6, 9, 12, 5.53-4, 28, 58, 71, 95, 5.56-1 to 3, 5
6.10-1, 5, 6, 6.111-1, 6.113-1 to 4, 6.114-1, 6.116-6 to 8, 10, 6.117-2, 6.13-5, 6.20-1, 4, 6.210-1, 8, 16, 17, 19, 20, 22, 24, 25, 31, 32, 36, 38, 6.22-1, 4, 6, 7, 13, 21 to 24, 26, 6.23-1, 3, 4, 7, 11, 12, 6.24-1 to 3, 5, 6, 8, 32, 6.25-1, 2, 5, 8, 10, 6.30-1, 3 to 7, 6.40-1 to 3, 6.401-1 to 4, 7 to 12, 22
7.22-5 to 7, 7.23-7, 7.25-1 to 3, 7.513-15, 7.70-1, 7.720-1, 7.721-1 to 3, 11
8.0-15
9.01-1, 2, 9.11-5, 9.20-2, 9.210-18, 9.211-2, 9.212-8, 16, 9.2310-1, 2, 7, 9, 13, 9.2312-1, 9.2322-3
10.104-1, 2, 10.2-20, 24, 26 to 28, 42 to 48, 51, 52, 55, 57
11.271-3, 11.28-26
12.25-1, 2, 4, 12.31-2, 3, 6, 8, 9, 12.401-21, 22, 12.410-5, 7, 8, 35, 12.42-2, 16
13.122-1 to 3, 5, 6, 9 to 12, 15, 16, 20, 13.114-2, 3, 13.311-1, 2, 8, 21, 26, 13.3220-1, 2, 13.3241-3, 4, 12
15.140-12, 15.142-1, 15.150-2, 15.161-5, 15.303-4, 15.32-1, 2, 15.330-14, 15.331-4, 15.350-17, 15.351-9, 15.361-4, 18, 37, 15.3611-1, 17, 22, 15.362-1 to 4, 7, 8, 12, 15.363-9, 15.364-5, 15.365-1, 3, 5, 6, 9, 11, 13 to 15, 17, 19, 20, 34, 40, 49, 52, 54, 77, 84, 85, 88 to 90, 93, 96, 97, 99, 117, 120, 161, 15.366-1, 15.37-2, 3, 15, 17, 21, 22, 24, 25, 28, 15.39-1, 15.42-1
16.110-44, 83, 16.20-1, 6, 16.21-13, 19, 21, 16.310-12, 13, 17, 18, 20, 22, 23, 63 to 65, 69, 76
18.4-17, 18.5-20
19.0-1, 3, 4, 19.1-4, 17, 19.3-8, 10

Bhadrachalam taluka, 15.330-12

Bhagalpur dist, 6.22-17

Bhopal state, 5.2110-2, 5.42-2

Bhor Ghat, 15.37-9, 10

Bihar dist, 6.22-15

Bihar Province, 3.14-4, 8, 3.20-14, 3.21-14, 3.3-21, 3.60-7
5.213-10, 50, 5.44-8, 5.53-86, 89
6.10-2, 23, 6.111-1, 6.13-31, 6.210-1, 20, 24, 6.22-17, 18, 6.25-23, 6.40-1, 6.401-1, 10, 23
7.25-2, 7.70-2, 3, 7.720-13, 16
10.103-14, 10.2-19, 50, 51, 55
11.20-3, 11.28-15, 24, 26, 30
12.42-21, 22
13.311-14, 16
15.140-2, 13, 14, 15.303-18, 15.32-1, 15.351-1, 15.361-9, 13, 25, 30, 15.3611-10, 18, 15.362-1, 2, 7, 25, 15.365-5, 11, 84, 15.366-1
18.4-12

Bihar and Orissa, 3.15-1, 3.20-9, 5.41-4, 5.53-51, 76, 94, 7.63-1, 7.720-7, 8, 7.7220-7, 8.0-10, 9.20-3, 9.211-3, 11.271-1, 12.43-5, 15.18-14, 15.364-3, 15.365-46, 48, 19.1-5, 19.3-11, 12, 21

Bijni estates, 5.213-33

Birbhum dist, 6.210-9, 6.30-9

Bograi pargana, 6.210-4

Bombay, 3.14-5, 11, 3.20-12, 3.21-11, 3.3-4
4.2-1, 21
5.02-6, 5.213-6, 51, 5.42-1, 5, 5.44-2, 4, 5.47-2, 5.50-5, 5.51-1, 5.520-10, 11, 5.53-11, 36, 56, 72, 81
6.10-7, 8, 10, 11, 6.115-2, 6.116-9, 11 to 13, 15, 16, 19, 6.13-28, 6.210-26, 6.22-14, 25, 6.23-10, 14, 6.24-9, 10, 20, 30, 33, 34, 6.30-8, 6.34-7
7.18-7, 8, 7.210-1, 7.23-5, 7.261-3, 7.34-3, 7.41-5, 7.513-22, 25, 35, 7.720-2, 4, 15, 7.721-4
8.0-7
9.11-1, 9.214-1, 9.220-1, 9.2310-3 to 5, 9.2320-4, 9.2321-1, 9.2322-5, 9.2323-1, 2, 9, 14, 15
10.0-1, 10.1010-1, 10.103-8, 10.105-1, 10.14-4, 10.2-5, 7, 8, 12, 14, 15, 29, 62
11.28-14, 25, 11.31-8, 9, 12, 13
12.402-3, 4, 12.42-1, 10, 12.6-6, 12.7-1, 2
13.311-3, 23, 24, 28, 13.3220-1, 2, 13.3241-5 to 8, 13.412-8,
15.150-1, 15.152-3, 15.161-5, 15.18-1, 3, 9, 15.30-4, 15.303-3, 5, 8, 9, 15.350-10, 15.361-1, 10, 21, 23, 38, 15.3611-2, 3, 13, 15.362-9, 10, 26, 15.363-4, 7, 15.364-8, 15, 15.365-10, 12, 21 to 24, 58, 78, 91, 101, 115, 116, 123, 124, 127, 129, 130, 132, 134, 138, 144, 162, 169, 15.37-6 to 8, 12, 16, 31
16.110-71, 16.20-3, 4, 6, 8, 10, 16.21-18, 20, 16.30-14, 16.310-3, 14, 24, 28
18.4-5, 7, 13
19.0-2, 19.1-3, 12, 24, 19.21-9, 19.3-5, 17, 27

Bombay city, 5.50-4, 5.53-15, 21, 31, 6.22-29, 9.212-1, 3, 14, 9.2323-11, 12, 10.10-1, 10.2-10, 11, 11.31-15, 12.402-1, 15.18-8, 21, 15.303-10, 12, 15.350-9, 15.365-57, 100, 163, 164, 19.1-8, 19.21-1, 4

Bombay island, 6.40-4, 10.2-6, 15.32-3, 15.350-2, 15.365-51, 55, 159, 16.310-21

British East Indies, 12.320-1, 2, 3

Broach dist, 6.114-6, 15.362-10

Bundelkhand, 6.111-9, 6.210-3, 10, 14, 18, 6.23-8, 6.401-15, 15.365-9, 94

Burdwan dist, 19.22-2

C

Cachar dist, 5.53-92

Calcutta, 5.42-1, 5.44-3, 5.50-4, 5, 5.53-30, 34, 54
6.24-11
9.210-19, 9.212-4, 8, 11, 13, 15, 19, 20, 9.2323-10, 18, 21
10.2-30, 54
11.20-1, 2
13.311-3
15.303-1, 2, 4, 7, 15.362-11, 15.363-3, 15.365-3, 4, 92, 15.37-23
16.20-1, 16.21-15, 16.310-4, 61, 68
18.4-2
19.21-1, 3, 7

Ceded provinces, 6.20-2, 6.210-6, 13, 21, 13.112-4

Ceded and conquered provinces, 6.210-2, 5, 10, 6.22-12, 18, 6.40-3, 13.112-7, 15.365-7, 94, 117, 118, 121

Central provinces, 3.3-4
5.02-7, 5.41-5, 5.44-9, 5.53-1, 8, 23, 32, 37, 52, 73, 5.6-27
6.13-4, 10, 12, 18, 6.210-39, 41 to 43, 6.22-31, 38, 6.24-19, 22, 25, 26, 29, 6.30-16, 6.34-2, 6.401-19
7.18-5, 7.23-4, 7.41-3, 7.5121-2, 7.513-18, 7.720-10, 7.7220-3
9.212-5, 9.2310-6
10.103-6, 10.2-13, 56, 58
11.271-5
12.31-7, 8, 9, 12.401-12, 12.410-36, 12.42-11
13.311-11, 30, 13-3244-3
15.130-2, 15.18-16, 15.330-7, 15.350-7, 12, 16, 15.361-28, 15.3611-8, 15.364-6, 15.365-37, 47, 135
18.10-1
19.1-9, 19.21-17, 19.3-13, 22

Central provinces and Berar, 3.14-9, 3.20-16, 5.213-52, 5.53-90, 7.34-4, 7.513-8, 26, 10.2-16, 66, 11.28-10, 12.42-7, 12.7-3, 15.18-17, 15.361-14, 15.364-12, 16, 18.4-9

Champaran dist, 7.63-1

Channel islands, 16.310-36

Cherla taluka, 15.330-12

Chingleput dist, 15.130-1

Chittagong, 9.2323-20, 24, 15.365-4

Chittur taluka, 15.331-9

Chota Nagpur 6.10-18, 6.111-7, 8, 6.13-3, 15

Chunar, 15.350-1

Cocanada port, 9.2323-17

Cochin, 3.20-10, 3.21-6, 3.3-12, 3.4-7 4.0-4, 4.12-13, 16
5.210-3, 5.213-19, 36, 45 to 47, 49, 5.26-1, 3, 5.27-2, 5.41-11, 5.44-12, 5.49-1, 5.50-31, 5.53-64, 65, 70, 87, 5.6-10, 22, 25, 30, 31, 34
6.10-17, 20, 6.13-17, 27, 6.20-7, 6.23-15, 6.40-7
7.22-11, 7.25-7, 7.34-6, 7.5120-5, 7.513-19, 27, 7.720-12, 7.721-12
8.0-14
9.11-9, 15, 9.12-11, 9.13-1, 9.210-2, 6, 11, 12, 9.220-12, 13, 9.2312-5, 9.2320-20 to 22, 9.2323-27, 28, 30
10.0-6, 10.102-6, 9, 10.103-9, 10.2-36, 37
11.201-11, 11.2320-19, 20, 11.2324-24, 11.270-3, 11.271-6, 11.28-8, 19, 11.291-1, 5, 11.2920-3
12.21-5, 12.24-2, 12.401-13, 12.410-18, 22, 26, 31, 34, 12.42-14, 12.6-5
13.311-12, 13.3242-2, 13.3244-2, 13.344-6, 13.412-10
15.140-11, 15.331-9, 15.34-15, 18, 15.350-19, 15.361-11, 15.3611-14, 15.362-20, 15.364-15, 15.365-62, 70, 76, 87, 105, 109, 114, 145, 158, 15.37-30, 15.5-2
16.21-35, 16.310-56, 73
18.5-4, 15
19.1-25

Coimbatore dist, 5.520-2

Colaba, 5.42-1, 10.2-6

Conquered provinces, 6.210-14, 18

Coorg, 4.0-7
5.14-13, 5.210-1, 5.53-40, 79, 5.6-27
6.22-30, 33, 6.24-27
7.18-3, 7.513-28
8.0-11
9.212-5
10.103-7, 10.2-3
13.311-17
15.18-12, 15.331-8, 15.361-35, 15.364-7, 15.365-33, 35, 37, 44
19.3-2

Cox Bazar, 15.365-13

Cuttack dist, 6.113-4, 6.13-16, 6.210-4, 7, 11, 12, 15, 28, 6.22-18, 6.24-7, 10.2-50, 16.310-65

D

Dacca, 15.303-2, 15.365-4

Dacca dist, 6.22-20

Daman, 16.20-6

Darbhanga town, 19.21-16

Darjeeling, 9.220-6, 12.24-1

Dehra Dun dist, 6.30-17, 15.365-147

Delhi province, 3.21-13, 5.26-9, 5.50-28, 30, 18.4-11

Dera Ghazi Khan, 6.24-16

Dera Ismail Khan, 6.24-16

Dhalbhum, 6.25-11

Dinapore, 15.37-26

Div, 16.20-6

E

E.I.Co, 5.47-6, 5.50-1 to 5, 7, 8, 9.11-2, 9.2322-4, 9.2323-3, 15.152-1, 15.162-1, 2, 15.362-13, 15.365-84, 15.512-1, 16.110-1 to 88, 16.21-23 to 25, 29, 30, 32, 16.310-81, 89, 16.312-2, 18.5-9

Eastern Bengal and Assam, 15.365-41

Edapully estate, 6.25-18

Ellamarru estate, 5.213-31

F

Farruckabad, 13.112-5

G

Ganjam dist, 6.40-5, 7.513-36, 12.31-9, 15.365-135

Ghatwali Mahals, 6.210-9

Ghazipur, 15.350-1

Goa, 16.20-6

Godavari Agency tracts, 6.40-5

Godavary dist, 19.1-1

Golpara dist, 6.13-21

Great Britain, 9.12-4, 9.2240-1, 3 to 9, 16, 9.2322-1, 7, 16.110-49, 78, 83, 88, 16.21-1 to 5, 23, 25 to 28, 34, 16.310-1, 2, 11, 19, 38 to 48, 50 to 55, 75, 83, 84, 86, 88, 91, 94, 16.312-1, 16.330-1, 16.35-2 to 4

Gudalur taluk, 6.13-23

Gujarat, 6.114-6, 6.116-20

Gwalior state, 6.22-27

H

Hazara dist, 3.3-2, 5, 13, 6.13-2, 8

Hazaribagh dist, 3.60-7, 6.25-11, 19.22-5

Hidgellee, 6.22-19

Holkar state, 5.49-3

Hooghly, 15.365-4

Hooghly dist, 19.22-2

Howrah, 11.20-2

Hyderabad state, 3.13-8, 3.14-3, 3.21-7, 3.3-20, 3.4-10
5.42-3
6.24-28
7.23-1, 7.41-1, 7.720-17
9.01-3, 9.2310-10
10.103-13
12.21-2, 12.24-3, 12.42-17
13.311-18, 13.3241-15, 13.3244-5, 13.412-6, 11
15.140-9, 15.3611-23, 15.362-22, 15.365-32, 62
18.5-18

I

India, 3.20-3, 3.21-2, 4, 3.3-1, 16, 3.4-3, 3.60-1, 3, 5
4.0-2, 4.2-3 to 10, 4.30-1
5.213-4, 8, 5.28-1, 5.47-3 to 5, 7, 5.50-6, 8 to 16, 18 to 23, 25 to 27, 5.6-6, 9, 14, 15, 17, 32, 33
6.401-8
7.22-8, 7.25-4, 7.33-1, 7.34-2, 7.41-4, 7.5120-1, 2, 7.5121-1, 7.513-1 to 4, 7.7220-1
8.0-1, 2, 16
9.11-3, 4, 6, 8, 10, 13, 9.12-1 to 3, 6, 7, 9.210-1, 5, 10, 9.212-17, 9.2133-1, 2, 9.220-2, 4, 5, 9, 15, 9.2240-2, 10, 12 to 15, 9.22421-1, 9.225-1, 9.2310-8, 11, 12, 9.2320-1, 2, 7 to 15, 17 to 19, 9.2321-2 to 4, 9.2322-2, 6, 8 to 10, 9.2323-6, 13, 23, 9.240-1
10.0-2 to 4, 10.102-1, 3, 4, 7, 10.103-1, 2, 10, 10.14-1, 10.2-9, 59
11.201-1 to 4, 6, 11.2320-1 to 6, 9, 10, 14, 15, 21, 22, 11.270-1, 11.274-1, 11.28-1, 2, 6, 7, 11, 17, 18, 28, 11.291-2, 3, 11.2920-2, 5, 11.2923-1, 11.2929-1, 5, 9, 11.31-2 to 4
12.21-1, 3, 4, 12.25-6, 12.31-12, 12.320-4 to 11, 12.321-1 to 6, 8 to 12, 12.401-1, 2, 4, 8, 10, 15, 17, 18, 23 to 28, 12.410-1 to 4, 9, 10, 12, 14, 15, 17, 21, 24, 28, 33, 12.42-5, 18, 12.43-1, 12.5-1, 12.6-1, 2, 4, 8
13.112-17 to 19, 21 to 27, 29, 31, 33, 13.113-1, 3 to 6, 9, 10, 13.311-4, 5, 29, 13.3220-2, 13.3241-1, 2, 13, 13.325-1, 13.332-1, 13.333-1, 13.344-1, 2, 13.40-1, 13.4110-1, 2, 13.412-1 to 3, 5, 12
15.140-5, 15, 15.152-4, 15.161-1 to 8, 15.162-3, 15.18-2, 7, 11, 13, 15.30-2, 3, 15.303-11, 15.32-6, 15.34-1 to 10, 13, 17, 20, 21, 15.350-6, 8, 13, 14, 18, 20, 24, 15.362-14 to 17, 15.363-1, 15.365-25, 26, 30, 64, 69, 75, 81, 102, 107, 112, 113, 136, 140, 148, 149, 151, 152, 154, 157, 166, 170, 172, 15.37-11, 26, 15.512-2, 4 to 18
16.110-68, 16.21-6, 10 to 12, 33, 16.30-1 to 13, 16.310-26, 27, 29 to 37, 49, 59, 60, 66, 67, 72, 74, 78 to 80, 87, 90, 92, 93, 16.320-1 to 8, 10 to 20, 16.35-1, 5 to 7, 16.410-1
18.5-1, 5 to 8, 10 to 12, 14, 19, 21
19.21-1

Indore city, 5.53-41, 19.21-14

Indore state, 3.21-9
5.53-44, 80, 5.6-19
6.24-31
7.261-2
8.0-3
9.210-9
10.2-33
11.201-10, 11.2320-11, 11.28-5, 11.2920-4, 11.2923-3, 11.31-7
12.401-9, 12.410-27, 12.6-3
13.311-13, 13.344-7
19.1-15, 19.3-16

J

Jalalpur dist, 6.22-20

Jalpaiguri dist, 12.43-4

Jammu and Kashmir, 3.20-13, 3.21-10, 3.3-15, 17, 18, 3.4-4
4.2-17
5.02-4, 5.213-20 to 22, 37, 5.22-1, 5.41-2, 5.49-2, 5.50-32, 5.53-43, 63, 66, 82, 5.6-12, 20, 24, 29, 35
6.13-19, 6.24-35, 6.34-5, 6.40-8, 6.401-20
7.18-4, 7.261-4, 7.27-1, 7.34-1, 7.5120-7, 7.513-5, 7.7220-6
8.0-12
9.12-9, 10, 9.210-7, 12
10.0-7, 10.2-22, 31
11.2320-16, 25, 11.270-5, 11.271-7, 10, 11.28-3, 12, 11.291-4, 11.2920-6, 11.31-9
12.21-6, 12.401-16, 12.410-19, 30, 32, 12.42-6
13.310-4, 13.311-6, 13.344-5
15.140-16, 15.142-3, 6, 15.18-20, 15.34-16, 15.350-15, 15.361-15, 15.3611-25, 15.362-21, 15.365-27, 38, 106, 108, 150, 15.37-5, 20
18.5-3, 25
19.1-16, 19.21-18, 19.3-14, 29

Jaunsar-Bawar Pargana, 6.30-17

Jessore dist, 6.22-20

Jodhpur, 8.0-6

K

Kaira, 6.114-6

Kalra estate, 5.213-34

Kamardachor pargana, 6.210-4

Kanpur town, 19.21-22

Kapileswarapuram estate, 5.213-39

Karachi city, 5.53-59, 9.2323-19, 15.37-32

Kashmir, 3.13-6

Kaswar pargana, 5.520-4, 6.10-14

Khandwa, 15.303-20

Khat Haripur Bias, 6.30-17

Kolimanoor estate, 6.25-18

Kohat dist, 6.22-36, 6.24-16

Kolaba, 15.365-159

Kolhan, 6.25-11

Kosi Diara, 6.25-29

Kumaun dist, 9.2132-1

Kurnool dist, 6.40-9

Kurseong, 12.24-1

L

Lahore, 9.212-18, 15.303-14

M

Madras, 3.14-6, 3.20-7, 3.21-12, 3.3-6, 22, 3.4-1

4.0-3

5.02-2, 8, 5.210-4, 5.211-1, 5.213-3, 9, 11, 14, 16, 18, 27, 29, 31, 32, 39, 40, 41, 5.41-3, 5.42-1, 6, 5.44-7, 11, 5.45-2, 5.50-5, 5.51-2, 5.520-8, 5.53-9, 17, 46, 49, 74, 88, 97, 99, 5.6-27

6.10-4, 9, 13, 21, 6.111-5, 6, 6.116-5, 14, 17, 18, 21, 6.117-1, 5, 6.13-7, 13, 23, 24, 32, 6.20-3, 6, 9, 6.210-30, 6.22-8, 9, 10, 28, 6.23-5, 6, 6.24-4, 12, 13, 6.25-7, 12, 30, 6.30-12, 6.401-5, 6, 14, 16, 24

7.18-2, 7.22-1, 7.23-2, 7.261-1, 5, 7.34-5, 7.41-2, 7.51-312, 16, 23, 7.720-14, 18, 7.721-9, 7.7220-4

8.0-9

9.210-16, 17, 9.220-7, 9.2312-2, 3, 9.2320-3, 5, 9.2323-4, 5, 8, 16, 22, 29

10.2-2, 18, 49, 60, 61, 63

11.271-2, 9, 11.28-13, 11.2920-1

12.25-3, 5, 7, 12.31-1, 7, 12.321-7, 12.401-29, 30, 12.402-5, 12.42-8, 12

13.310-3, 13.311-3, 25, 13.3220-1, 13.3241-9 to 11, 13.3244-1

15.130-1, 15.140-3, 4, 6, 8, 15.142-2, 15.161-5, 15.18-4, 6, 10, 15.303-13, 15.330-12, 15.331-3, 5, 7, 15.34-14, 15.350-3, 4, 15.361-3, 5, 7, 8, 12, 19, 22, 31, 40, 15.3611-4, 7, 15, 19, 15.362-5, 6, 23, 27, 15.363-5, 15.364-4, 15.365-16, 18, 24, 51, 60, 95, 98, 119, 132, 133, 137 to 139, 141, 143, 160, 165, 15.37-13, 27, 29, 33, 34, 15.39-2 to 4

16.110-55, 62, 16.20-2, 9, 16.21-14, 16, 22, 16.310-6 to 10, 15, 25, 57, 58, 62, 70, 71, 77

18.4-10

19.1-1, 10, 19.21-2, 11, 19.22-1, 19.3-1, 19

Madras city, 5.50-4, 5.53-16, 19, 25, 38, 48, 6.24-14, 9.212-6, 9, 15.365-53, 18.4-3, 19.21-1, 19

Mahakosal region, 13.311-10

Malabar, 6.13-22, 6.23-13

Malabar dist, 6.13-7, 13, 32, 7.720-18, 15.18-5

Malwan, 15.365-122

Manbhum, 6.25-11

Manbhum dist, 19.22-5

Manipur, 5.520-5

Manjee, 15.365-4

Marwar, 6.117-6, 7.41-8, 8.0-6, 12.401-5, 15.365-31

Marwar state, 7.720-9

Mednipur zilla, 6.210-4

Midnapur dist, 6.22-19, 6.30-3, 15.37-17

Mirzapur dist, 15.350-1, 11, 15.365-147

Mirzapuram estate, 5.213-30

Mogalbandi territory, 6.210-4

Murshidabad, 13.114-1, 15.303-2, 15.365-4

Mysore city, 19.21-6

Mysore state, 3.21-5, 3.3-11, 3.60-2, 4

4.0-5, 4.2-12, 14, 18

5.213-5, 42, 5.41-7, 5.42-4, 5.50-34, 5.53-13, 39, 60 to 62, 78, 98, 5.6-8, 16, 28

6.10-22, 6.117-3, 6.23-16, 6.24-24

7.18-1, 7.22-2, 13 to 15, 7.23-6, 7.25-5, 9, 7.27-2, 7.41-6, 9, 7.5120-3, 7.513-7, 20, 7.720-11, 7.721-6, 7, 8

8.05-5, 8

9.11-11, 9.12-8, 9.120-14, 9.211-1, 9.212-2, 7, 21, 9.220-10

10.0-5, 9, 10, 10.102-2, 10, 10.103-3, 4, 10.1-2, 3, 10.2-4, 32, 34, 40, 41

11.20-4, 5, 11.201-5, 9, 11.2320-8, 13, 17, 23, 11.270-2, 11.274-2, 11.28-9, 21, 11.2920-7, 11.2923-2, 11.2929-2, 4, 6, 8, 11.31-11

12.401-3, 7, 11, 12.410-11, 16, 25, 12.42-13, 12.43-2, 3, 12.5-4

13.112-28, 13.113-7, 8, 11, 13.311-7, 19, 13.3242-1, 13.3243-1, 13.344-4, 13.412-4, 9, 13.4121-1

15.142-5, 15.161-9, 15.303-21, 15.34-11, 14, 15.350-22, 23, 15.361-26, 27, 36, 15.3611-5, 6, 20, 21, 15.362-18, 15.364-9, 15.365-39, 65, 67, 71, 73, 74, 80, 82, 103, 111, 153, 155, 156, 167, 168, 173, 174, 15.44-1, 3

16.21-7, 9

18.5-2, 16

19.1-18, 20, 19.3-3, 9, 15, 25

N

Nagpur, 19.21-17

Nilgiri dist, 5.520-2, 6.13-23

North India, 15.365-33, 35

North West Frontier Province, 5.53-83, 6.22-36, 7.513-13, 13.310-2

North West Provinces and Oudh, 3.14-2, 5.53-2, 24, 26, 35, 9.2240-11, 12.31-8, 12.402-6, 15.363-2, 6, 19.22-3, 4, 19.3-6

North Western Provinces, 3.3-4, 5.53-20, 6.13-14, 6.210-23, 6.22-32, 35, 6.24-25, 6.25-14, 15, 7.7220-3, 9.11-4, 9.12-2, 9.220-3, 9.2310-6, 10.2-53, 58, 11.28-27, 12.31-9, 15.330-2, 4, 15.331-1, 2, 15.350-11, 15.365-37, 79, 125, 126, 128, 15.42-2

Nuddea dist, 6.22-20

Nuddea zamindari, 6.10-2

Nugur taluka, 15.330-12

O

Orissa, 3.20-17, 3.3-23

5.210-5, 5.213-10, 54, 5.41-12

6.111-1, 6.13-16, 6.210-1, 24, 6.40-1, 6.401-1, 10

7.25-2, 7.34-7, 7.513-24, 36

9.210-15

10.103-12, 10.2-19, 51, 55

11.28-26

13.311-20, 13.3244-4

15.140-13, 14, 15.30-1, 15.351-12, 15-361-16, 39, 15.3611-24, 15.362-1, 2, 7, 15.365-5, 11, 135, 138, 15.366-1, 15.37-17, 15.38-1, 2

18.4-14

Oudh, 3.3-4, 5.213-13, 6.114-3, 4, 7, 9, 6.210-27, 6.22-32, 35, 6.24-17, 6.25-13, 16, 7.7220-3, 9.212-5, 9.2310-6, 10.2-58, 12.410-13, 15.32-1, 15.330-1, 5, 9, 15.365-37, 19.1-11

P

Palamau, 6.25-11

Panch Mahals, 6.114-6

Pataspur pargana, 6.210-4, 11, 12, 15, 6.22-18, 6.24-7

Patna, 5.53-45, 15.303-2, 15.365-4

Pedagonnur estate, 5.2136-30

Penjendra estate, 5.213-31

Peshawar, 6.24-16

Poona dist, 7.513-1

Punjab, 3.20-6, 3.3-4, 14, 3.4-5
5.213-23, 34, 5.25-1, 5.26-8, 10, 5.41-6, 8, 5.44-6, 5.53-3, 18, 22, 27, 33, 42, 57, 68, 77, 84
6.117-7, 6.13-1, 9, 11, 6.210-29, 6.24-23, 6.30-11, 13, 6.34-4, 6.401-13, 17, 21
7.25-6, 7.33-2, 7.41-7, 7.513-9, 17, 7.7220-2, 3, 5, 7.7223-1, 2
9.20-4, 9.2310-6
10.103-11, 10.2-58
11.264-1, 11.271-8, 11.31-10
12.401-20, 12.42-3, 19
13.311-15
15.303-14 to 17, 19, 15.32-5, 15.330-3, 6, 15.331-6, 15.361-6, 32, 15.3611-9, 15.363-2, 8, 15.364-2, 15.365-37, 43
18.4-6, 18.5-22, 24, 26
19.1-6, 19, 19.21-12, 13, 19.3-23, 26

Puri dist, 6.13-16, 6.210-28

Purnea dist, 6.10-2, 6.22-17

R

Rajeshahy zillah, 6.10-2

Ramgad dist, 6.10-2, 6.22-17

Ranchi, 6.25-11

Ratnagiri dist, 6.115-1

S

Sagar Doab, 7.7223-1

Salsette, 6.23-9, 15.365-68

Sambalpur, 5.53-14

Santhal Parganas, 5.520-1, 3, 5.53-93, 6.210-35, 6.22-39, 6.23-17, 6.25-11, 17, 27, 28

Sarun dist, 6.22-15

Satara dist, 7.513-1

Servalpatli estate, 5.213-32

Shahbad dist, 6.22-15

Sholapur dist, 7.513-1

Simla, 18.4-1, 4

Sind, 5.44-10, 5.53-96, 6.24-36, 7.18-9, 7.261-6, 7.34-8, 7.41-10, 7.513-29, 34, 7.7223-1, 9.214-2, 9.220-8, 9.2311-1, 12.42-4, 13.311-22, 15.152-5, 15.18-18, 15.302-1, 15.361-33, 15.3611-10, 15.364-13, 18.4-15, 19.1-22, 19.3-28, 30

Singhbhum, 6.25-11

South Canara, 6.25-20

Sringeri, 6.117-4

Surat, 5.6-4, 6.25-9, 15.140-1, 15.303-6, 15.350-5, 16.110-48, 16.310-5

Surat dist, 15.362-10

Sylhet dist, 3.20-15, 5.53-92, 6.10-12, 6.13-26, 10.2-1

T

Tanjore, 5.02-8, 15.39-2

Teri tehsil, 6.22-36

Tirhoot dist, 6.22-15

Travancore city, 19.21-21

Travancore state, 3.20-2, 5, 3.21-3, 8, 3.3-10, 3.4-6, 8, 3.60-6
4.0-6, 4.2-11, 15, 19
5.02-3, 5.210-2, 5.213-12, 15, 17, 25, 26, 28, 35, 38, 43, 48, 55, 5.26-2, 7, 5.27-1, 5.41-9, 5.42-7, 5.44-5, 5.50-35, 5.53-50, 69, 85, 5.6-7, 11, 13, 18, 21, 23, 26
6.10-16,19, 6.20-5, 8, 6.25-18, 19, 6.30-10, 14,
7.22-3, 12, 16, 7.25-8, 7.41-11, 7.5120-4, 6, 7.513-21, 30, 7.720-3
8.0-4, 13
9.11-7, 12, 14, 9.12-5, 9.210-4, 8, 13, 9.212-10, 9.220-11, 14, 9.2312-4, 6, 9.2320-6, 16, 9.2323-7, 25
10.0-8, 11, 10.1010-2, 10.102-8, 10.103-5, 10.104-3, 10.2-21, 35, 38, 39, 64, 65
11.201-7, 12, 11.2320-7, 12, 18, 26, 11.270-4, 11.271-4, 11.28-4, 20, 11.2920-8, 11.2923-4, 11.2929-3, 7, 11.31-5
12.31-13, 12.401-6, 14, 19, 12.402-7, 12.410-20, 23, 29, 12.42-20, 12.5-3, 12.6-7
13.112-30, 32, 13.3241-14, 13.344-3, 13.412-7, 13
15.140-7, 10, 15.142-4, 15.18-22, 15.34-12, 19, 15.350-21, 15.351-8, 15.362-19, 15.364-14, 15.365-28, 29, 57, 61, 66, 72, 83, 86, 104, 110, 142, 146, 171, 15.37-18, 15.43-1, 2, 15.44-2
16.21-8,
18.5-13, 17
19.1-21, 19.21-5, 15, 19.3-4, 31

Tripura state, 6.13-6, 6.210-34, 37, 6.24-21, 15.302-2, 15.32-4, 15.365-36, 15.37-19, 18.5-23 19.21-23

Trivendrum city, 5.53-67

Tungabhadra project area, 6.40-9

Tuticorin, 9.2323-26

Twenty-four parganas, 6.22-20

U

United Provinces, 3.14-7, 3.21-15
5.213-53, 5.26-6, 5.41-1, 5.51-3, 5.53-6, 10, 47, 75, 91
6.1110-10, 6.13-29, 6.22-37, 6.25-21, 22, 25, 26, 6.34-6, 6.40-6
7.18-6, 7.34-9, 7.513-10, 11, 32, 7.720-5, 6, 7.721-10
9.20-1, 9.210-3, 9.212-5, 9.2132-1
10.104-4
11.28-23, 31, 11.31-16
12.42-9, 15, 12.6-9
15.330-9, 11, 13, 15.361-20, 34, 15.3611-11, 15.362-24, 15.363-10, 15.364-1, 10, 15.365-42, 147
18.4-16
19.1-7, 14, 19.21-8, 10, 19.3-6, 24

V

Velliyakundam estate, 5.213-41

Vengurla, 15.365-122

Vizagapatam, 6.40-5

W

Wynaad, 6.23-13

Part 2 p. 205 item 1446 — for publishing year 1862 read 1867

Part 2 p. 279 — for Ceylone read Ceylon

Part 2 p. 216 first line for Shikarpur [illegible] read Sukkur District

Part 2 p. 36 Top left for 615:7 m read 212:5 m

Part 3 p. 37 item 653: Girdlestone, Charles. Memorandum on [illegible] and some adjacent countries. (Calcutta: Foreign Dept. Press, 1877. Considered by Hyderabad, 1878 - Cornell Catalog)

Part 3 p. 21 item 345: Beveridge, H. District of Bakarganj: its history and statistics. (London; 1876) (India Office 1888; Imp. Library 1, 1908)

Part 3 p. 51 item 839. Calcutta, 1875. [illegible] (India Office, 1888; Imp. Library 1, 1908

Part 2 p. 205 item 1446: Date of publication for 1862 read 1867

Part 1 p. 93 Author Index: For Chamber, call 7:22-17 read Chambers, 7.7220-17

Part 3 p. 61 (Gazetteers) item 1108: for Not located, read 'IOL Tract Vol. 523'

Part 2 p. 307 Item 2664 (The author of the Bhadawur settlement is: Martin Richard Gubbins Also available in ILO: 'Tract 507')

Part 1 p. 7 Item 51 Author of (1) the Dependency of Bastar, is: C.I.R. Glasford ?

Survey settlement reports on microfilms available in the Nehru Museum & Library, New Delhi

Catalogues nos: 1–3 are available in GIPE